REEL NO. 119M

Historical Foundation
Presbyterian and
Reformed Churches
Montreat N.C.

KP 23906

MICRODEX FILE ARRANGEMENT GUIDE (M-3)

minute

BOOKS

RP 23060

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Red Springs, N. C., April 12, 1932.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 324th Stated Session in the auditorium of Flora MacDonald College, on the above date, in joint sessions with the Presbyteries of Fayetteville and Wilmington, and, in the absence of Rev. W. M. Baker, retiring Moderator of Orange Presbytery, who was sick, was opened with a sermon by Rev. S. G. Harness, retiring Moderator of Wilmington Presbytery, from the text, Titus 3:1, after which the three Presbyteries joined in the observance of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Words of greeting were then brought to the Presbyteries by Rev. H. G. Bedinger, President of the College, announcements were made by Mr. Ernest Graham, business manager of the college, after which recess was taken for lunch.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was constituted with prayer by Rev. A. P. Dickson, the last Moderator present.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers	Elders	Churches
W. H. Allison, Jr.		
J. T. Barham	D. McL. Holt	Buffalo (L)
	O. U. Alexander	Euphronia
	D. A. McIntosh	Pocket
	W. G. Wicker	White Hill
Jonas Barclay		
N. R. Claytor		
A. P. Dickson	Wm. L. Wharton	Buffalo (G)
N. N. Fleming	Jas. P. Kerr	Hawfields
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	T. A. Riddle	Sanford
W. E. Harrop	R. E. Stratford	Graham
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	E. J. Davis	Westminster
M. S. Huske		

J. S. Jones	W. E. Anderson	Cross Roads
	L. G. Morrow	Bethlehem
J. W. Mann	T. E. Allison	Eno
C. N. Morrison	C. F. Watrous	Glenwood
	W. H. Paisley	Bethel
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Wright Murphy	Greensboro First
W. R. Potter, D.D.	J. A. Barnwell	Burlington First
S. M. Rankin		
K. L. Whittington		
C. L. Wicker	Jno. H. Kennedy	Cumnock
R. Murphy Williams	C. F. Southerland	Church of Covenant
Henry Willis	H. N. Binford	Madison
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	G. W. Denny	High Point
	W. L. Flenniken	St. Andrews
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
	J. W. Summers	Springwood
	R. A. Watson	Jonesboro
	J. S. White	Mebane
—21		—27

*Roll printed in 1932 statistical table, see back of Minutes.

Elder J. S. White, of the Mebane church, was elected Moderator, and Rev. W. H. Allison, Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

The minutes of intervening meetings were read for information.

The Stated Clerk made report for the Committee on Orders, which was adopted as follows:

Joint Sessions—First day 11 a. m. and 7:30 p. m.; Second day 11 a. m.

Business Sessions—First day 2 p. m.; Second day 8:45 a. m., Devotional Exercises; 9 a. m. Business; 2 p. m., Business; recess and adjourn at will, or for joint sessions hour.

That Presbytery hear Mr. J. R. Potts at 10:30 tomorrow; that Mr. C. T. Carr be heard in connection with the Missionary address at 11 a. m. tomorrow.

Presbytery amended the order to hear Mr. Potts in his appeal for reinstatement by authorizing the Moderator to ap-

point a Judicial Committee to hear him at the 10:30 hour tomorrow and report—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., R. Murphy Williams, M. S. Huske, and Elder Jas. P. Kerr were appointed.

Presbytery adopted the following report by the Special Committee on the Second church, Burlington:

Your Committee appointed to investigate and handle the matters in the Second Church, Burlington, wishes to report that we had correspondence and a personal interview with Miss Hitt in regard to her using the pulpit in her services; she says that she stands on the platform but sets the pulpit over to one side and does not use it, and the matter is settled satisfactorily to the Committee and we recommend that Presbytery treat it as a closed matter.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M . Baker, Chairman.

Under unfinished business, Minutes of General Assembly, matters tabled at last meeting of Presbytery: Presbytery voted to disapprove the Rotary Eldership and Diaconate, all other items were stricken from the docket.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. *Calls and Supplies*—C. E. Hodgin, D.D., W. H. Allison, O. U. Alexander, R. A. Watson.

2. *Installations*—M. S. Huske, O. U. Alexander, R. A. Watson.

3. *Statistical Report*—J. S. Jones, C. F. Southerland, L. G. Morrow.

4. *Sessional Records*—N. R. Claytor, J. T. Barham, W. G. Wicker, J. A. Barnwell, W. L. Wharton, W. H. Paisley, T. E. Allison, J. P. Kerr, R. E. Stratford.

5. *Nominations*—W. E. Harrop, Jonas Barclay, Wright Murphy, J. P. Kerr, S. Strudwick.

6. *Leave of Absence*—C. L. Wicker, C. F. Watrous.

7. *Auditing Committee*—S. Strudwick, E. J. Davis.

8. *Minutes of Synod*—Jonas Barclay, D. A. McIntosh.

9. *Resolution of Thanks*—Chas. F. Myers, D. D., S. M. Rankin, C. F. Watrous.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected:

Ministers—C. L. Wicker, Principal, N. R. Claytor, Alternate; W. H. Allison, Principal, S. M. Rankin, Alternate; Jonas Barclay Principal, J. W. Mann, Alternate.

Elders—John Kellenberger, Principal, Wright Murphy Principal; J. S. White, Principal, Dr. Lynn McIver, Alternate; Edmund Latta, Principal, W. L. Wharton, Alternate.

Upon his request for information as to the course to pursue regarding candidates under care of Presbytery (in other work) who do not reply to query as to their occupation, Rev. R. C. Gilmore, Chairman of Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, was advised to write candidates again, that Presbytery requested this information.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Education and Relief:

The Committee has under its care fifteen candidates, and one young woman at the Training School. Four of these are at Union Seminary, one graduating this year.

One is head of the Educational Department of Davidson College, and has not decided as to what he shall do about licensure and ordination.

Four are apparently doing nothing as to further work, and none of them answered the Committee's inquiry as to future plans.

Five are in College work, one doing service in supplying churches.

Six men and one woman were aided with $100 each from the Assembly's Committee, and one man was loaned some money from the Presbytery's Loan Fund.

On Relief we have six widows, two ministers on the Honor Roll, with one minister aided to a small amount. The whole amount received for Relief was $2,761.

We ask approval of the following applications: Mrs. Crawford, $240; Mrs. Palmer $120; Mrs. Ray, $400; Mrs. Thom, $120; and Mrs. Wicker, $240; with one other application which may have to be adjusted later.

The Assembly's Committee is in great financial stress, the decrease of receipts for the year was $25,000.

After doing everything possible in reduced salaries, office rent, and, where possible, reduced appropriations, the Committee closed the year with a debt increased $104,000, with interest charges of $5,000.

In the department of Student's Work some work had to be given up and in the Department of Schools and Colleges many institutions are facing growingly serious problems.

For the coming year loans to candidates will be not more than $75, and from Student Loan Fund not more than $100, with possible reductions in the already inadequate amounts given to Relief.

This Presbytery has not met its obligations to this cause. The Presbytery gave $3,600 and received for candidates, Relief, and Student Loan Fund, $4,700.

The Ministers' Annuity Fund has signed pledges for more than $900,000, and has received in cash $345,000.

The churches are urged to complete this Fund.

ROBERT C. GILMORE, Chairman.

The following report of the Foreign Mission Committee was adopted:

Any report on Foreign Missions this spring would be bound to bristling with irresistible challenges to the Church in a time of great crisis.

First, There is the challenge of unprecedented success on every field. In spite of the steady decline of numbers of missionaries from 526 in 1926 to 420 this year, in spite of the 33 1/3 per cent cut for work on the fields, there was the largest ingathering on profession of faith since 1924, the number being 5,211; the total communicants now the largest in the history of our work, 51,820; a Sunday school membership 10,000 greater than ever before, or 99,153, more students in our schools than ever before, a total of 44,980. An increasing sense of responsibility, shown by increased gifts, and increase in native workers, from native churches. Surely nothing but the hand of God would have made possible these inspiring reports.

Second, The challenge of the personal sacrifices of the missionaries to goad us from selfish indifference to the paramount purpose of the Church to a real missionary spirit that puts first the interests of the Kingdom, and trusts God for the rest. On October 1st the salaries of the missionaries, trying to carry on much of the work that the 33 1/3 per cent cut necessitated abandoning, were cut 10 per cent. The furloughs of all who were on the field were postponed for one year. We in this country have no way of knowing what bitter disappointment that stroke brought. What our missionaries in China have endured during the year defies description, floods, famine, banditry, the attendant strain of uncertainty, danger always lurking near, and fear of what the next few hours might bring forth. On November 3rd, 1931, John W. Vinson, of our North Kiangsu Mission, was slain by bandits, thus paying the supreme sacrifice for the cause of Christ and becoming our Church's first missionary martyr.

Third, there is the challenge to our Church of the offering of life of our young people for missionary service. While no attempt was made to recruit candidates on account of financial conditions, 36 new applications were received during the year of whom 14 were appointed. There are now under appointment 16, with 49 new applications before the Committee. In addition to these 367 are preparing for foreign service intending to apply on completion of their preparation. Only 3 of those now under appointment are authorized to go on the field, the others held back because of lack of funds. How long shall they wait?

Fourth, we are challenged further by the drastic efforts of our Foreign Mission Committee to reduce expenses and to balance the budget. In April the budget for the year 1931- '32 was fixed at $1,029,835. This was $52,596 less than the average receipts of the two preceding calendar years to which they were limited by the action of the General Assembly, and $135,000 less than amount expended during the year previous. Because of declining receipts, at the September meeting of the Committee it was evident that unless further reduction was made there would be a deficit of $93,000 at the end of the Church year. Therefore a cut of $93,000 was made in mid-year making a total reduction of nearly a quarter of million of dollars below the previous year. April 1st, Secretaries and Treasurer and all receiving $100 per month or more were cut 10 per cent, those receiving less 5 per cent. October 1st, further cut in office expenses, 10 per cent cut in missionary salaries, and appropriations for their work, furloughs were postponed for a year, later rescinded in case of our two China Missions because of unusual conditions of strain in that field.

As a result of these measures we closed the year without adding

to the Foreign Mission debt. Receipts for the year were $839,807, the cost of the year's work was $918,448, but a gain in exchange of $86,015 covered the deficit and paid $7,374 on the debt. The Foreign Mission debt is now $351,903.

In the last place, the challenge of the unfinished task remains. In the midst of a financial crisis we still hear the spiritual cry, the millions hungering and thirstng for the righteousness they do not know. With every assurance that God is blessing the work in our hand, we cannot but go forward with greater faith, greater perseverance, and greater liberality.

Your Committee has but one recommendation to make:

That, in view of the signal way that God has prospered our work in time of adversity, we take Jesus at His word in simple faith and put the Kingdom absolutely FIRST in our every consideration.

The Committee on Foreign Missions,
W. H. ALLISON, Jr., Chairman.

Rev. J. T. Barham was appointed to assist Rev. C. L. Wicker on Sabbath School report.

Presbytery, upon the request of Rev. J. S. Jones, relieved him of the chairmanship of the Permanent Committee on Statistical Reports, after this meeting of Presbytery, rescinding its action of last Spring.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened in joipt sessions with Wilmington and Fayetteville Presbyteries in popular meeting in interest of Christian Education, Moderator J. S. White presiding.

Rev. E. A. Alexander spoke in the interest of Barium Springs Orphanage.

Rev. A. R. McQueen, D. D., and Hon. A. W. McLean spoke on Christian Education and especially Flora MacDonald College; Mr. Ernest Graham, and Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D., spoke on Flora MacDonald College, after which the Presbyteries took recess until tmorrow morning.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 8:45 a. m. and was led in devotional exercises by Rev. M. S. Huske.

The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools made the following report:

Fifty-eight churches report 62 Sabbath schools, with a total of 9,588 members; 196 pupils added to the Church on confession during the year.

The total gifts of these schools amounted to $15,200, of which amount $5,602 was for benevolences.

The report was adopted after which the following report was heard and adopted:

REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

Since the last meeting of Presbytery the Executive Committee on Young People's Work held one meeting and planned an All-Day Rally for the Young People's League. This Rally was held in the Mebane Presbyterian church, February 27th, with nine ministers, one hundred and fifty-seven delegates representing twenty-four churches. A small registration fee of 10 cents was charged which went into the treasury of the Young People's League.

Our third summer conference will be held at Elon, June 27-July 2nd, embracing both the Intermediate and Senior Young People in one, the majority of the faculty has been secured, and we shall soon mail out information as to registration fees, and give the program in full. As heretofore the cost will be kept down to the actual expenses of the Conference, all of our faculty comes without charge, even paying their traveling expenses.

Once again we express our appreciation to the Elon College authorities for their kindness in giving us the use of their plant, as well as grounds, and furnshing us with every convenience for our Conference.

We would extend our thanks also to the Presbyterial Auxiliary for their splendid co-operation through their Committee on Young People's Work and their Secretary of Religious Education, and to our Richmond Office for their help.

Our greatest need is funds for the work, all that we have is the $25 allowed the Committee for expenses.

Reports from 33 churches show that there are 48 organizations enrolling 1,370 young people and contributing $594 for benevolences and $323 for current expenses. Of these 17 are Young-People-of-the-Church, 17 Christian Endeavor, 14 organized classes or other forms of organization.

We would urge all to use that form of organization adapted to your church, but where not called Christian Endeavor, urge that you call your organization Young-People-of-the-Church.

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

Your Committee on Home Missions is very much gratified to report that we have paid in full all of our apportionments for the year. We were preparing to report a deficit, but a belated check enables us to pay the workers the amounts we promised them. We wish to express to the churches, auxiliaries and Sunday schools our deep appreciation for their response to the special appeals for their support during the year.

Our Treasurer, Mr. S. G. Morgan, resigned on December 21, 1931, as he moved out of the bounds of Presbytery at that time. Since then your Chairman has been acting as Treasurer, also. A summary of the report of the Treasurer is as follows:

Balance on hands April 1, 1931	$ 156.09
Receipts from all sources	5,249.46
	$5,405.55
Disbursements	$5,345.74
Balance on hand	$ 59.81

Our balance is very small to begin the new year with, especially as your Committee will not be able this year to borrow money to pay the workers, as the banks have become more strict about granting loans, and your Committee has no collateral to offer as security. It will be necessary, therefore, to conduct our Home Mission work on a cash basis this year. If the churches do not make monthly remittances the Committee will not have the funds to pay the workers monthly.

Nearly all of our Home Mission churches have fallen far behind in the payment of pastors' salaries during the past year. This has greatly handicapped the pastors and has made it a hard year for them financially. Notwithstanding, most excellent work has been

done by these faithful men. A brief summary from the field follows:

Sermons preached 1,369, pastoral visits 3,794, professions 216, additions to the Presbyterian Church by profession 142, by letter 57, total additions 199.

On account of pressure of other duties your Chairman has resigned as chairman of this Committee effective at this meeting of Presbytery, and Rev. A. P. Dickson has been appointed to serve as Chairman for the coming year. We bespeak for him your hearty support and co-operation.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That the churches and auxiliaries be requested to make monthly remittances to Presbytery's Home Missions this year in order that the workers may receive their monthly salaries.

2. That our Home Mission churches be urged to make a special effort to pay their part of the salaries monthly.

3. That the special offerings which the Presbytery has directed the Sunday schools to make the Second Sunday in July be used this year to secure a supply for the East Burlington Church. This is the only Church in our Home Mission field without some provision for regular preaching.

4. That all of our Home Mission churches be requested to stress evangelism during the year, and that all the pastors of the Presbytery be requested to give at least one week, when invited to do so, in assisting our Home Mission pastors in conducting their evangelistic campaigns this summer.

5. That the following budget for the coming year be adopted, subject to change by the Home Mission Committee as conditions may demand.

Budget for Year April 1, 1932-April 1, 1933

Bessemer	$ 600	Bethlehem Group	200
Glenwood	350	East Burlington	120
Pittsboro Group	350	Speedwell Manse	60
Speedwell Group	800	Salary of Chairman	150
Milton Group	600	Salary of Treasurer	50
Spray-Riverview	350	Expenses of Committee	70
Leaksville-El-Bethel	300		
Gulf Group	700	Total	$5,000
Eno Group	100	Church Erection	3,000
Yanceyville Group	200	Manse Erection	2,000
			$10,000

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. HODGIN, Chairman.

Presbytery by a rising vote adopted the following resolution:

Whereas, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., has resigned as Chairman of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, Presbytery desires to place on record its appreciation of his long and efficient services in this position.

The following report of the Committee on Nominations was adopted:

Trustee Davidson College—Col. Don E. Scott be re-elected for four years.

Flora MacDonald College Trustees—Rev. N. N. Fleming replace Rev. C. H. Nabers, D. D., removed (Class 1934), that class of 1932 be re-elected.

Trustees of Glade Valley High School—Rev. S. M. Rankin, and Mr. McBride Holt be re-elected.

Trustees Hawfields 175th Anniversary Fund—Mr. McBride Holt be re-elected.

Presbytery's Home Missions Committee—J. S. White replace S. G. Morgan removed, other members of Committee re-elected.

Foreign Missions Committee—Re-elected.

Assembly's & Synod's Home Missions—Rev. J. M. Millard replace Rev. W. W. McMorries as Chairman, other members of Committee re-elected.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Re-elected.

Religious Education, Woman's Work, Educational Institutions—All be re-elected.

Orphans' Home—Rev. W. E. Harrop, Rev. J. M. Millard, T. R. Foust.

Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion—Rev. R. M. Williams, Rev. J. T. Barham, R. Gilmer.

Stewardship—Rev. W. E. Harrop, E. J. Davis, Francis Womack to succeed class 1932.

Committee on Men's Work—Re-elected.

Vacancy and Supply—W. L. Wharton added.

Languages—Rev. J. W. Mann replace Rev. W. D. Moss, D.D.

By request of the Chairman of the Judicial Committee to hear Mr. J. R. Potts, Rev. N. N. Fleming was requested to sit with the Committee.

The Committee on Sessional Records made the following report which was adopted:

The records of the following churches were approved without exceptions: Burlington First, Cross Roads, Euphronia, Gilead, Glenwood, Graham, Red House, Madison, Jonesboro, Buffalo (G), Buffalo (L), Sanford, Little River, St. Andrews, Salem, Reidsville, Leaksville, Westminster, Mebane, Pittsboro, Eno, Efland, El-Bethel Greenwood Hawfields, Hillsboro, Church-Side-Road, New Hope, and High Point.

The following were approved with exceptions: Alamance, Bethlehem, Broadway, Milton, Spray, Pocket, Speedwell, Church-of-Covenant, Smyrna, Bethany, White Hill, Cumnock, Gulf, and Greensboro First.

We commend those churches which sent in neat, accurate minutes of Session.

We recommend that pastors call attention of the clerks to printed requirements of sessions placed in books.

We note that very few of those who attended Presbytery or Synod made any report of attendance.

We would call attention that the Minutes of Session do not have to contain as many things as some clerks think.

Respectfully submitted,

N. R. CLAYTOR, Chairman.

Report of Financial Agent was adopted as follows:

1. **The Jamestown Church Fund**—Interest amounting to $14.82 has been collected on the Savings Account in the N. C. B. & T. Co., and added to the principal, making a total in the Savings Account of $433.15. No interest has been collected on the thousand dollars loaned through the Southern Real Estate Company to Mr. W. G. Sneed. Mr. David White, the receiver of the S. R. E. Co., says he thinks the loan is amply secured and is collectible. Mr. Sneed has lost his job and has not been able to pay his interest this year.

2. **The Cora Harrison Fun**—This $500 is loaned through the S. R. E. Co. We had on deposit in the N. C. B. & T. Co. at last report $53. The $5.50 advanced for court cost in the Foust estate has been repaid, and I have collected $15 interest, making a total of $73.50. I have had to pay $6.00, $3.00 per year, for a safety box in which to keep the church papers, thus leaving in the N. C. B. & T. Co. $67.50.

3. **The Maryland Hickerson Fund**—Mr. R. R. King has this fund of $1,250 loaned to Mr. Lowdermilk. He has collected $75.00

of interest and forwarded to me, and I have forwarded it to the Committee of Foreign Missions, to be applied to mission work in Africa.

4. The Yanceyville Group Manse Fund. This fund of $4,005 was never placed in my hands, but was left by the Committee in charge in the Bank of Yanceyville. The bank is closed and that group of churches may lose part of their money.

S. M. RANKIN.

Presbytery adopted the following report of Trustees of the Presbytery:

No business has come into our hands except that connected with the Foust estate. We have had several conferences with the trustees of the estate. The Supreme Court has rendered a decision that the property belongs to the Presbytery and Springwood church, and that Dr. W. T. Whitsett and D. P. Clapp are the legal trustees. Your board has had several conferences with the trustees. By our joint effort we have succeeded in getting the estate relieved of taxes, but there are street assessments to be paid. The two remodeled houses on Battleground Avenue are rented but not at a very profitable rental. The income from the farm is barely sufficient to keep up the repairs and other expenses.

S. M. RANKIN.

Presbytery took recess for the 11 a. m. joint sessions.

The three Presbyteries met in joint sessions at the 11 o'clock hour at which time Rev. H. Kerr Taylor, missionary to China, spoke on Foreign Missions. Mr. C. T. Carr, Director of Religious Education for the Synod of North Carolina, spoke on Religious Education, and President Matheson was heard in the interest of Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton, after which the Committee from the three Presbyteries on Resolution of Thanks made a joint report which was adopted as follows:

COURTESY COMMITTEE

The Joint Committee of the three Presbyteries of Orange, Wilmington and Fayetteville would submit the following report:

(1) We wish to thank the authorities of Flora MacDonald College for extending the invitation for us to hold our joint meetings in the College at the same time. The fellowship has been fine.

(2) The hearty welcome given to us is highly appreciated, and we have been made to feel at home.

(3) We wish to thank both the College and the people of the town for their courtesy and hospitality. We are sure everything possible for our comfort has been done, for which we are deeply grateful.

WILLIAM H. SPRUNT,
R. P. BENDER,
Wilmington Presbytery;
S. M. RANKIN,
C. F. WATROUS,
Orange Presbytery;
E. L. BARBER,
Fayetteville Presbytery.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened for business at 2 p. m.

The Committee on Woman's Work made the following report:

There are 44 organizations reporting 3,069 members, contributions to benevolences $17,587; to local church work $6,853; to miscellaneous causes $2,822; total $27,262.

Prayer bands 105; Mission Study Classes 37; Stewardship Classes 25; Canvasses for Survey 33; for Church Papers 33.

Average reached on Standard of Excellence 74 per cent.

The Presbytery wishes to congratulate the auxiliaries of the Presbyterial for the good work done during the past church year. Your Committee wishes to call the attention of the Men-of-the-Church to the fact that the auxiliaries have left us far behind in interest, activity, loyalty, and faithfulness in the work of the church, and we want to commend them to the noble example of our faithful women.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. MANN, Chairman.

Presbytery adopted the recommendation, and appointed Dr. C. F. Myers to bear to the Orange Presbyterial meeting in the First Presbyterian Church,. Greensboro, N. C., April 19-20, our appreciation for the splendid work of the auxiliaries.

Rev. Jonas Barclay made oral report on the minutes of Synod which was received.

SAFETY FILM

The Stewardship Committee made the following report of the Every-Member Canvass which was adopted:

	Benevolence			Current Expenses		
Name	Total Askings	No. Subs.	Amt.	B'gt.	No. Subs.	Amt.
Alamance	$ 2,304	272	$ 1,700			$ 2,600
Asheboro	320	25	200		35	1,900
Bessemer	444		149			356
Bethany	153		134			244
Burlington First	4,036	154	2,030		235	4,900
Broadway	481	29	85	450	34	452
Buffalo (G)	2,466	106	850		106	2,000
Buffalo (L)	390	30	108		73	570
Church-Side-Road	911	103	425		103	3,900
Church-of-Covenant	6,556		6,556			9,107
Cross Roads	399	58	228		118	1,437
Cumnock	65	1	5		9	101
El-Bethel	119	30	40		30	210
Eno	144	20	75		25	225
Euphronia	137				28	275
Fairfield	88	14	50		16	135
Farmville	38	7	21		9	48
Glenwood	350	14	101		56	785
Goldston	56	13	56		13	146
Greensboro First	39,735				1,248	62,966
Greenwood	221	19	151		18	193
Gulf	391	13	72		13	200
Hawfields	600	82	538		142	1,691
Haywood	36		36			
Jonesboro	569		100			400
Leaksville	315	50	200		50	1,354
Little River	346	35	90		50	309
Madison	583					1,200
Mebane	3,447	104	2,400		176	3,500
New Hope	144	34	85		62	380
Pittsboro	225	26			26	371
Pocket	138				66	360
Reidsville	2,952	100	2,000		170	3,800
Riverview	72	15	83		23	250
Speedwell	207	14	62		13	109
Spray	227	27	198		46	727
St. Andrews	351	8	68		63	411
Westminster	5,279	200	2,000		200	7,000
Graham	3,825		2,757			4,015
Total	$80,120	1,521	$24,654	450	3,150	$118,909
Last Year's Receipts	$96,915	1,813	$38,665		3,829	$121,346
Asking 1932	$95,774					
Decrease	20,773	292	14,011		679	2,437

Thirty-nine churches reported, 31 churches did not report.

April 11, 1932.

C. N. MORRISON,
Secretary of Stewardship.

Presbytery adopted the following Presbyterial Tax Assessment:

Alamance	$ 43	High Point	154
Asheboro	17	Hillsboro	8
Bessemer	12	Jonesboro	13
Bethany	9	Leaksville	8
Bethel	16	Little River	18
Bethesda	9	Madison	8
Bethlehem	8	Mebane	75
Broadway	5	Milton	7
Buffalo (G)	35	Mt. Vernon Springs	5
Buffalo (L)	15	New Hope	8
Burlington First	88	North Eno	2
Burlington Second	13	Piedmont	13
Church-Side-of-Road	40	Pittsboro	5
Church-of-Covenant	119	Pleasant Garden	1
Community	4	Pleasant Grove	7
Cross Roads	16	Pocket	10
Cumnock	2	Red House	7
East Burlington	7	Reidsville	61
Efland	3	Riverview	8
El-Bethel	6	Salem	6
Eno	5	Sanford	80
Euphronia	4	Saxapahaw	3
Fairfield	3	Shiloh	3
Gilead	2	Smyrna	7
Farmville	2	Speedwell	4
Glenwood	17	Spray	12
Goldston	2	Springwood	18
Graham	79	Sprunt Memorial	20
Greenwood	7	St. Andrews	21
Greensboro First	383	Stoneville	2
Griers	5	Stony Creek	10
Gulf	6	Westminster	104
Hawfields	24	White Hill	19
Haywood	2	Yanceyville	7
		Total	$1742

Presbytery adopted the following Resolution:

That the matter of re-organization of Presbytery's work with the view to reducing the expenses of Presbytery by combining

the office of Stated Clerk and Treasurer, etc., be placed on the docket until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Signed—W. R. POTTER.

Presbytery adopted the Treasurer's report as follows:

April 1, 1931 to March 31, 1932

	Balance 3-31-'31	Receipts	Disburs'm'ts	Bal. 3-31-'32
Foreign Missions	.....	$ 8,468.60	$ 8,468.60	.....
Assembly's Home Missions	.....	4,382.48	4,382.48	.....
Synod's Home Missions	.....	2,566.01	2,566.01	.....
Presbytery's Home Mis.	.....	3,705.81	3,705.81	.....
Christian Ed. & Min. Relief	.....	2,036.83	2,036.83	.....
S. S. Ext. & Publication	.....	597.53	597.53	.....
Schools and Colleges	.....	2,140.03	2,140.03	.....
Union Seminary	.....	234.46	234.46	.....
Bible Cause	.....	193.38	193.38	.....
Orphans' Home	.....	2,350.12	2,350.12	.....
Assembly's Training School	.....	218.18	218.18	.....
Presby. Expense	543.33	1,216.50	1,462.68	297.15
Totals	$543.33	$28,109.93	$28,356.11	$297.15

COTHRAN G. SMITH, Treasurer.

Greensboro, N. C., April 7, 1932.

We have audited the Treasurer's books and annual report and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except numbers 599 to 613 inclusive totalling $5,000.34 which are in process of collection and which have not been returned by the Bank.

The check for $144.95 missing at the time of the annual audit on April 13, 1931 was presented.

We find the Annual Report correct and the balance of $297.15 agrees with the bank balance, allowing for the checks in process of collection.

W. L. SHARPE,
I. C. CRAWFORD,
Auditing Committee.

The Judicial Committee to hear Mr. J. R. Potts, made the following report which was adopted:

The Judicial Committee to hear Mr. J. R. Potts, consisting of Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., R. M. Williams, M. S. Huske, and Elder J. P. Kerr, and (by request) Rev. N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk, met and was constituted with prayer.

Mr. Potts appeared and made his plea for re-instatement, expressing his belief that he had been forgiven for his sin.

He then retired and Presbytery heard the following citizens of Vanceboro who testified to his exemplary walk since living there: Prof. S. L. Homewood, Principal of Craven County Farm Life School; H. H. Barrow, Officer in M. E. Church; J. E. Witherington, Mayor of the town; and J. R. Brown, member of the Presbyterian church, of New Bern, N. C.

The men retired and the Committee went into private session.

Upon motion, the Stated Clerk was authorized to write Rev. R. S. Boyd, of Columbus, Ga., enclosing the endorsements which he had of Mr. Potts, and ask the advice of the brethren there.

After another conference with Mr. Potts, the Committee decided to recommend that the matter be postponed until a later date.

The Committee adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, Chairman.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Statistical Reports. (See note*)

Your Committee wishes to make the following recommendations:

That the ministers of the Presbytery be urged to see that the statistical reports are made more accurate, more legible, and that these reports be sent in to the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery before the meeting of Presbytery. Strict compliance with this request or recommendation will eliminate much hard work and guessing in the statistical report.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Statistical Reports,

J. S. JONES, Chairman.

**Note*—The Clerk has included in the totals reports which have come in since the meeting of Presbytery, the full report appears in the back of the minutes. Statistical table 1932.

The Committee on Men's Work made the following report which was adopted:

Your Permanent Committee on Men's Work begs leave to submit the following report:

The work seems to be static at present. The same number of Men's organizations are reported this year as last, though two new ones are reported, two were discontinued, leaving five as last year. Sanford and Leaksville are the two reporting organizations during this year. So, at present, the churches reporting Men-of-the-Church organizations are: Buffalo (G), Leaksville, Mebane, Sanford and Westminster. There seems to be considerable difficulty in enlisting

a. y large proportion of the men in the active work of the Men-of-the Church, even where there are active organizations. But it is eminently worthwhile to strive earnestly to enlist them for the results, when they are enlisted, justify the effort.

Respectfully submitted,

A. P. DICKSON, Chairman.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

That Revs. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., W. D. Moss, D.D., J. S. Cook, W. M. Baker, D. J. Blackwell and J. M. Millard be excused for non-attendance at this meeting of Presbytery.

C. L. WICKER, Chairman.

The Committee on Printed Minutes of Presbytery reported that the Minutes of the Fall Meeting of 1931 have not been printed and did not come into the hands of the Committee.

The Minutes of the Fall of 1930, and Spring of 1931 were reviewed and the Committee did not find it necessary to make any suggestions.

C. L. WICKER. Chairman.

The report was adopted.

The motion to elect the Moderator at the close of the meeting of Presbytery was lost.

The Auditing Committee made verbal report which was received.

Upon request from the Chairman of the Inspirational Committee, that Committee was discontinued.

The matter of the time and place of the next meeting was left in the hands of the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with the singing of "Blest Be The Tie That Binds," prayer and the benediction.

J. S. WHITE, *Moderator.*

C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

Presbytery will meet in the New Hope church, University, N. C., October 11, 1932, at 11 a. m.

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator—J. S. White, Mebane, N. C.

Term of Three Years

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C. (Spring 1933)

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1933).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1934).

Financial Agent—Rev. S. M. Rankin, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1934)

Two Years

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring, 1933).

II. TRUSTEES

1. **Of Presbytery**—(Term indefinite, ministers or elders—report when necessary) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. R. R. King, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Mr. E. S. Parker, and Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe

2. **Of Davidson College**—(4 years, ministers or elders, report fall) Col. Don E. Scott, (1936)); Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D. (1933); Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1934); and Rev. M. S. Huske (1935)

3. **Of Flora MacDonald College**—(12 in number, ministers or elders, term 3 years) Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. F. Myers, D. D., Dr. J. M. Thompson, and Mr. S. Strudwick (1934); Rev. S. M. Rankin, Messrs. R. G. Vaughn, J. H. Kennedy, and T. S. Neal (1933); Revs. W. R. Potter, D. D., R. C. Gilmore, D. D., Mr. J. Harvey White, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1935).

4. **Of Glade Valley**—(5 in number, 1 woman, term 3 years) Mr. E. P. Wharton, Mr. R. R. King, and Mrs. Robert Walker (1933); Rev. S. M. Rankin and Mr. McBride Holt (1934).

5. **Of Peace Institute**—(2 in number, term 6 years) Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D. D., and Mr. A. M. Scales (1932).

6. **Of Hawfields 175th Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund**—(Term 1 year) Mr. McBride Holt.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

Elected Annually in Spring

1. **Home Missions**—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., Chairman; M. S. Huske, W. R. Potter, D.D., A. P. Dickson, W. M. Baker, R. C. Gilmore, D. D., Messrs. J. Harvey White T. D. Dupuy, J. S. White, and E. A. Ranson (6 ministers and 4 elders; report each meeting, popular meeting especially fall).

2. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. W. H. Allison, Chairman; Rev. J. S. Cook, and Mr. R. S. Montgomery. (Report each meeting, popular meeting each meeting; 2 ministers and 1 elder).

3. **Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions**—Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman; Rev. S. M. Rankin, and Mr. A. W. McAllister. (Report as needed, 2 ministers and 1 elder).

4. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D.D., Chairman; Rev. J. S. Jones, and Mr. E. T. McSwain. (Report semi-annually, full report in fall; 2 ministers, 1 elder).

5. **Religious Education**—Revs. J. S. Cook, C. L. Wicker, and Mr. I. L. Shaw; Sub-Committee on Young People's Work, Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. N. Morrison, and C. G. Smith (5 ministers, 1 elder).

6. **Woman's Work**—Revs. J. W. Mann, K. L. Whittington, and Mr. M. C. Foust (2 ministers, 1 elder)

7. **Educational Institutions**—Revs. Jonas Barclay, P. H. Gwynn, and Mr. J. Harvey White. (Report in fall 3 members).

8. **Orphans' Home**—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, and Mr. T. R. Foust. (Report spring, 3 members).

9. **Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion**—Revs. R. M. Williams, J. T. Barham, and Mr. R. Gilmer. (Report fall, 3 members).

10. **Stewardship**—Rev. W. E. Harrop, Chairman; Mr. E. J. Davis, and Mr. Francis Womack (1935); Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. J. W. Simpson, and Mr. J. A. Barnwell (1933); Rev. Jonas Barclay, Mr. T. S. Neal, and Mr. J. M. McIver (1934). (Nine members, term of office 3 years).

11. **Men's Work**—Revs. A. P. Dickson, C. N. Morrison, W. M. Baker, M. S. Huske, Mr. E. T. McSwain, and Mr F. L. Porter. (Elected annually, 4 minister, 2 elders).

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Term Indefinite

1. **Printed Records of Presbytery**—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. L. Wicker, and Mr. J. A. Rankin (3 members).

2. **Auditing Committee**—Mr. W. L. Sharpe, and Mr. Irvin Crawford (2 members).

3. **Historical Committee**—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and M. S. Huske.

4. **Vacancy and Supply**—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., S. M. Rankin, N. N. Fleming and Mr. W. L. Wharton. (4 members, Stated Clerk, Chairman Home Mission Committee and two others).

5. **Chairman Committee on Sessional Records**—Rev. J. M. Millard. (Remainder of the Committee to be appointed as formerly).

6. **Chairman Committee on Statistical Reports**—Rev. J. S. Jones, (Committee appointed as formerly).

V. EXAMINING COMMITTEES

1. **Languages**—Revs. P. H. Gwynn, C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and J. W. Mann.

2. **Theology**—Revs. R. M. Williams, S. M. Rankin, and W. R. Potter, D. D.

3. **Church History, Government and Sacraments**—Revs. M. S. Huske, Jonas Barclay, and C. L. Wicker.

ROLL OF PRESBYTERY

WADE H. ALLISON	Leaksville, N. C.
W. M. BAKER	Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY	Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM	Sanford, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL	Leaksville, N. C.
H. S. BRADSHAW, D.D.	Hillsboro, N. C.
J. C. BROWN	Mattoax, Va.
D. S. CHALABIE	Charlotte, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR	Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK	Jonesboro, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON	Greensboro, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING	Mebane, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D.	Sanford, N. C.
P. H. GWYNN	Spray, N. C.
W. E. HARROP	Graham, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
S. R. HOPE	Asheville, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE	Reidsville, N. C.
J. S. JONES	Mebane, N. C.
M. G. LYERLY	Reidsville, N. C.
J. W. MANN	Cedar Grove, N. C.
W. P. McCORKLE	Burlington, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD	Greensboro, N. C.
C. N. MORRISON	Greensboro, N. C.
W. D. MOSS, D. D.	Chapel Hill, N. C.
E. C. MURRAY, Jr.	Zitacuaro, Mexico
C. F. MYERS, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. PHIPPS	McLeansville. N. C.
W. R. POTTER, D.D.	Burlington, N. C.
S. M. RANKIN	Greensboro, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK	Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH	Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH	Greensboro, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D. D.	Richmond, Va.
W. R. TURNER	Burlington, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON	Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER	Gulf, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS,	Greensboro, N. C.
H. L. WILLIS	Madison, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., August 31, 1932

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian church, of Burlington, at 2:30 p. m., and was called to order by the Moderator, Elder J. S. White, and was opened with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers—W. M. Baker, W. R. Potter, D.D., M. G. Lyerly, C. N. Morrison, N. N. Fleming, W. R. Turner and J. W. Mann.

Elders—J. S. White, Mebane; C. C. Brown, Piedmont; Ben McCulloch, Stony Creek.

Rev. Pat Withrow, Union Mission, Charleston, W. Va., was introduced to Presbytery, and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The call was read, found in order and taken up as follows:

Item (1) viz: To receive Rev. James R. Phipps from Granville Presbytery. Mr. Phipps presented Certificate of Dismission from Granville Presbytery, and after due examination was found to still hold to the faith which he professed when examined by Orange Presbytery for Licensure. The examination was sustained and he was received into Orange Presbytery.

(2) Calls from Bethel and Springwood churches were read, found in order, placed in Brother Phipps' hands and accepted by him.

(3) The following Commission was appointed to install him pastor of the churches:

Rev. J. M. Millard to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the people. Rev. N. N. Fleming to preach the sermon and Rev. C. N. Morrison to charge the

pastor; the date October 9th, time Bethel 11 a. m.; Springwood 7:30 p. m. Mr. Jesse Andrew, of Alamance church, to complete the Commission.

Item 2 was then taken up and Rev. W. R. Turner offered his resignation of the pastorate of Piedmont and Stony Creek churches, effective after the Third Sunday in September 1932, and asked Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between him and the above named churches.

The churches concurring through their representatives, the request was granted to become effective as requested.

Mr. Turner was then granted permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Resolutions of respect for Mr. Turner were presented from Stony Creek, and several of the members of Presbytery spoke in highest terms commending him for his work.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to give Mr. Turner a letter of commendation,, stating that Presbytery had given him permission to labor ouside our bounds.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the New Hope church on Tusday, October 11, 1932, at 11 a. m.

J. S. WHITE, *Moderator.*

C. N. MORRISON, *Clerk.*
Attest—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Greenville, N. C., September 21, 1932

Pursuant to the order of Synod, Presbytery met in the East Carolina Teachers' College, during Synod, on the above date and was opened with prayer and called to order by Rev. C. N. Morrison, the last Moderator present.

The following members were present:

Ministers—W. R. Potter, D.D., C. N. Morrison, J. S. Cook, D. J. Blackwell, J. W. Mann, J. S. Jones, J. M. Millard, M. G. Lyerly, W. E. Harrop, and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—T. L. Smith, Leaksville; D. E. Purcell, Reidsville; A. D. Tate, Graham; F. M. Clack, Greenwood; R. A. Gilmer, Alamance; R. E. Carrington, Sanford; C. H. Russell, Jonesboro; L. E. McNair, Salem; I. C. Griffin, Sprunt Memorial; E. T. McSwain, Westminster.

The Overture to Synod from the Sessions of the churches of Lee County, Broadway, Jonesboro, Salem, St. Andrews, Buffalo, Euphronia, Pocket, White Hill, and Sanford that Lee County churches be permitted to go back into Fayetteville Presbytery was discussed, and Presbytery voted to concur with the churches in their request excepting Cumnock in the list. (That church being in a group which lies in Chatham County, and not having signed the Overture).

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in New Hope church Tuesday, October 11th, 1932, at 11 a. m.

C. N. MORRISON, *Moderator.*

N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*
Attest—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

REGULAR FALL MEETING

University, N. C., October 11, 1932.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 325th Stated Session in the New Hope church, University, N. C., on the above date at 11 a. m., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. W. M. Baker, at the request of the Moderator, Elder J. Sam White, from the text Matthew 16:18; after which Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The Roll Call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers	Elders	Churches
Wade H. Allison		
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
J. T. Barham	J. W. Wicker	Buffalo (Lee)
	C. L. Cole	White Hill
Jonas Barclay	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
	W. H. Garner (2)	Goldston
D. J. Blackwell	J. B. Wilson	Leaksville
H. S. Bradshaw, D. D.	R. H. Claytor	Hillsboro
	J. A. Barland	New Hope
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	C. H. Russell	Jonesboro
	W. L. Flenniken	St. Andrews
A. P. Dickson		
N. N. Fleming	E. C. Turner	Hawfields
R. C. Gilmore, D. D.	T. A. Riddle	Sanford
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	E. J. Davis	Westminster
W. E. Harrop	W. O. Stratford	Graham
	J. B. Long (2)	Bethany
M. S. Hucke		
J. S. Jones	R. A. Rogers	Cross Roads
M. G. Lyerly		
J. W. Mann	S. W. Hughes	Eno
	J. E. Latta	Little River
J. M. Millard		
C. N. Morrison		
J. R. Phipps	J. W. Paisley	Bethel
	Ed. B. Wheeler	Springwood
W. R. Potter, D.D.	I. A. Hogan (2)	Burlington First
S. M. Rankin		

Joseph Rennie, D.D.	Eli Light		High Point
C. G. Smith, D.D.			
C. L. Wicker			
K. L. Whittington (2)			
R. M. Williams	Jno. C. Cutts		Covenant
Henry Willis			
		Wright Murphy	Greensboro First
		T. S. Neel	Bethesda
		E. C. Branson	Sprunt Memorial
		S. A. Malloy	Yanceyville
—28			—27

Rev. J. S. Cook was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. S. Jones was elected Temporary Clerk.

The Docket was adopted with the following hours recommended by the Committee on Orders:

That hours be 9 a. m. to 12:30 p. m., 2 p. m. to 5:30 p. m., 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., pastor of the New Hope church, made several announcements, and in behalf of the Church welcomed the Presbytery.

Elder W. E. Kirkland read a sketch of the New Hope church which was received and ordered printed in the minutes and copies sent to the Christian Observer and Presbyterian of The South, and to the Historical Foundation.

The sketch follows:

NEW HOPE CHURCH

Prepared by Elder W. E. Kirkland

When I was asked to prepare a sketch of the history of New Hope church, I felt that I could hardly do justice to this historical old place in the short time I had. However, I have gotten together a few facts from the Church history, and from the church records that we have, which I hope may be interesting to this Presbytery.

About 1750 some of the early settlers of Hawfields left that community and came here in search of new land, and began to make settlements; being inspired with new hopes they erected a house of worship, and it is thought they gave this house the name New Hope—(first church.)

The first church building was situated just outside the old graveyard at the Northwest corner; a marker now stands on the spot. It was probably a very rude structure. It was not an organized church until a number of years after it was built. It was thought that Reverend Henry Patillo preached in that building occasionally as he was then pastor at Hawfields. It is hard to get the facts since all of the old records of New Hope church, together with the records of the first twenty-five years of Orange Presbytery, were destroyed by fire in the home of Dr. John Witherspoon.

(Second Building)

This building stood just a few steps North of our session house, it was naturally a better location than the first. It was higher ground and surrounded by large oak trees. It is said it was built of large logs, and had eight corners, and seems to have been quite a roomy house. We find in the history that the first recorded meeting of Orange Presbytery now in existence was held in that church, November 18, 1795. The Reverend James Bowman was Moderator. The second minister of New Hope was the Reverend John Debow, who began his ministry here about the year 1775. It was said that he was a young man of considerable talent. He died at the age of thirty-eight and was buried at Hawfields church. It was during his ministry that a thrilling incident occurred. The Indians were in this country at that time, and the people carried their guns to church and would stand them around a tree during the service, leaving one man to watch and give alarm in case of the approach of Indians. On one occasion (at this second church) the alarm was given and quite a number of Red Men were seen to approach within a short distance from the church. The minister abruptly closed the services, and lit a pipe of tobacco and smoked as he walked forth amid the confused and frightened congregation to meet the Indians. The pipe was offered to the Chief of the tribe who took it and smoked and handed it back to the minister. They immediately departed having understood this token as an emblem of peace. The next minister was Reverend Jacob Lake. He was followed by Wm. F. Thompson. The last minister, who served in the second church was Rev. James H. Bowman. In 1800 there was a great revival there and people came from a great distance and camped for days on the ground. History records—"They preached and prayed and sang and shouted and the spirit of the revival spread far and wide into other neighborhoods." It was perhaps the effect of this revival which largely prompted the building of a new church.

(Third Building)

The marker out there in the graveyard shows where the third

church stood. It was built in the year 1805. The pulpit was in the West end and had several steps ascending up to it, elevating the preacher much above the people. It also had a gallery for the accommodation of the colored people. Under this gallery was the door of entrance; but the main door was on the South side. The first sermon preached in this third church was thought to be by Rev. James H. Bowman, who served the Church till 1815. He was followed by R. H. Chapman, Elijah Graves, Dr. John Witherspoon, Reverend S. K. Kollock. The first minutes recorded in the oldest session book that we have, (the other records having been destroyed by fire as I have said) are dated April 22, 1820. S. K. Kollock was moderator. The other ministers who served that church were: Reverend Daniel L. Russel, Reverend John S. McCutcheon, Reverend Phillip Pearson. It was about this time the Church enjoyed a great revival—under the ministration of these three men. A number of tents were built up on the grounds, and the people came from all sections, and lived in them for weeks, in order to attend the meeting. The record shows that there were a large number of persons admitted to the communion about that time. Then the Church was served for about three years by Reverend George W. Ferrill. He was succeeded by Reverend Dr. James Phillips, who began to preach here as stated supply,—August 1836, and continud to serve the church in this relation until 1865, being a period of nearly thiry years. He was greatly beloved by the congregation. His life and history as a Professor in the University of North Carolina, as well as a preacher of the Gospel, are well known, not only in this State, but throughout the South. His name and memory are still precious in the congregation.

On March the 9th, 1862, this building was burned. It was on a Saturday night, and when Dr. Phillips and the congregation met Sunday morning, they found the old church a smouldering heap of ruins. This did not deter the Dr. from preaching, however the people assembled under the trees and quietly listened to a most excellent sermon from 119 Psalm and 101 vs. This third building had been a place of worship for more than fifty years, and although the people were sorely grieved to see their house of worship destroyed, they were not discouraged, but took immediate steps toward building a new church.

(Fourth Building)

It was built during the Civil War, and paid for with Confederate money, when it required a large amount of money to pay for a small amount of work. David Craig, a ruling elder, was an active mover, and the chief manager in its erection. The Reverend Dr. James Phillips preached the first sermon in this house on Sunday, October 25, 1863.

Dr. Phillips was succeeded by Reverend Thomas Lynch, who served the Church about one year. It was during this period that the Presbytery of Orange last convened at New Hope, April 11, 1886. Anderson G. Hughes was moderator. At this meeting of Presbytery Dr. Charles Phillips and Calvin H. Wiley were ordained. After Mr. Lynch the Reverend Henry B. Pratt served the Church six months in connection with the Church at Hillsboro. He began to preach in May 1868, and on the 24th of May, 1868, the minutes show that D. I. Craig, John T. Hogan and others were received as members of this church and were baptized. This is Dr. D. I. Craig, whom you have known.

After Mr. Pratt, the Church was supplied by the following ministers: Reverend Alexander Kirkland, T. U. Faucett, C. N. Morrow. In August 1874, Reverend P. H. Dalton began his ministry here and served the Church for twelve years, coming from his home in High Point once a month. There were fifty additions to the Church during his stay here. He was followed by James L. Currie. Then Mr. James E. Fogartee served the Church two years. Though here a short while he won the hearts of the people and quite a number were added to the Church.

He was succeeded by Reverend Daniel J. Currie, who began his work here in 1894 and served the Church until 1902. In 1903 Reverend J. W. Goodman came to this Church and served as stated supply for about two years. This brings us to the time when Dr. Bradshaw took charge of this pastorate. Since he has been pastor here this building has been remodeled, and very much improved. A large number have been added to the Church but we have lost a great number by deaths and removals.

The deed to the land upon which all four of these churches were built was given to the subscribing members of the Church and their successors by one of the old Pioneers—Gilbert Strayhorn: This deed was dated February 25, 1792. The lands around New Hope were first purchased directly from Earl Granville. The oldest purchase in the vicinity was made by Wm. Craige.

I cannot close this sketch without making mention of some of the elders with whom we have served: C. W. Johnston, W. C. Claytor, J. T. Hogan, J. D. Long, E. A. Dickson, Irvin J. Kirkland, Wm. Sharpe, George A. Johnston, T. J. Kirkland and LeeRoy Craig. These all were faithful to the Church until death.

The hour of 3 p. m. today was set to hear Mr. J. R. Pott's plea for re-instatement.

After hearing announcements, Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and after singing a hymn, and prayer resumed business.

Communications as follows were read and referred:

From Assembly's Committee on Home Missions, to Committee on Evangelism.

From Stated Clerk of Assembly, to Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.

From Rev. W. W. McMorries, also from Bethesda church, to Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions.

From Madison church, held until 3 p. m.

From Davidson College, to Committee on Schools and Colleges.

From Director of Country Church Work one each to Committee on Stewardship, and Committee on Evangelism.

From Peace Institute, to Committee on Nominations.

From Synod, to Committee on Evangelism.

From Christian Observer, received as information.

Call from High Point church for Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., as Supply, to Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Revs. Joseph Rennie, D.D., Presbytery of Upper Missouri, and H. G. Bedinger, D.D., Fayetteville Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. *Calls and Supplies*—S. M. Rankin, J. M. Millard, J. B. Wilson and C. H. Russell.

2. *Installations*—A. P. Dickson, J. W. Mann and S. A. Malloy.

3. *Minutes of General Assembly*—Jonas Barclay, Wade H. Allison, C. L. Wicker and J. E. Latta.

4. *Nominations*—R. M. Williams, J. S. Jones, W. E. Harrop, M. S. Huske and T. S. Neal.

5. *Leave of Absence*—D. J. Blackwell, J. R. Phipps and D. L. Alston.

6. *Auditing*—E. J. Davis and E. C. Turner.

7. *Resolution of Thanks*—W. R. Potter, D.D., and Ed. B. Wheeler.

Rev. Joseph Rennie, D. D., presented Certificate of dismission from the Presbytery of Upper Missouri and motion was made that he be received. He was examined on Theology, Church Government and Sacraments, and Experimental Religion, which were sustained severally and as a whole as satisfactory and he was received and enrolled.

The minutes of intervening meetings of Presbytery were read as information.

The following report was received from Commissioners to the General Assembly:

Revs. C. L. Wicker and Jonas Barclay and Elders J. E. Latta and Jno. Kellenberger (through Wright Murphy) reported their attendance.

Rev. Wade H. Allison and Elder J. S. White reported that they were unable to attend and that their alternates did not attend.

The reports were received and the Commissioners commended for their diligence.

The Commission appointed to install the Rev. Jas. R. Phipps at Bethel and Springwood churches made the following report which was adopted:

Report of Commission to Install Rev. J. R. Phipps at Bethel Presbyterian church:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. J. R. Phipps, met in the Bethel church October 9th, 1932, at 11 a. m., with the following

present: Revs. N. N. Fleming and C. N. Morrison, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. C. N. Morrison who presided. Rev. N. N. Fleming was appointed clerk.

The Commission then repaired to the church auditorium where Rev. J. R. Phipps was duly installed pastor of the church.

Rev. C. N. Morrison presided, propounded the constitutional questions and delivered the charge to the pastor elect; Rev. N. N. Fleming preached the sermon and charged the congregation, all in the order prescribed by the Book of Church Order.

After the benediction, the Commission reconvened and, after the minutes had been approved, adjourned with prayer.

N. N. FLEMING, Clerk.

C. N. MORRISON, Moderator.

Report of Commission to install Rev. J. R. Phipps at Springwood church:

The Commission to install Rev. J. R. Phipps, met in the Springwood church, Sunday, October 9th, 1932, at 7:30 p. m., with the following members present: Rev. J. M. Millard, Rev. C. N. Morrison, and Ruling Elder J. A. Andrew, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. C. N. Morrison.

Rev. J. M. Millard presided, propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor, and charged the congregation; Elder J. A. Andrew propounded the questions to the congregation; Rev. C. N. Morrison preached the sermon, charged the pastor, and acted as Clerk of the Commission, all in the order prescribed by the Book of Church Order.

The Commission adjourned with the benediction.

C. N. MORRISON, Clerk.

J. M. MILLARD, Moderator.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report:

There has come into our hands a call from the High Point Presbyterian church for the pastoral services of Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., as Stated Supply for a definite period ending March 31, 1934, at a salary of $2400.00 per year and the use of the manse. (This time limit was made at the request of Dr. Rennie).

We recommend that the call be found in order, and placed in his hands.

S. M. RANKIN,
J. M. MILLARD, Committee.

The report was adopted and the call placed in Dr. Rennie's hands and accepted by him.

The hour having arrived to hear Mr. J. R. Potts, Presbytery went into executive session.

The Stated Clerk read communications from Rev. R. S. Boyd, D.D., of Columbus, Ga., and the Madison church, after which Mr. Potts was heard.

The following citizens of Vanceboro, N. C., were heard in Mr. Pott's behalf: Prof. S. L. Homewood and Mayor J. E. Witherington. Presbytery thanked these men for their interest shown in coming before Presbytery.

Mr. Potts was granted permission to preach as a Probationer until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

That Rev. W. M. Baker and Mr. W. B. Milner (Reidsville, N. C.) be elected Trustees of Peace Institute; that Rev. A. P. Dickson replace Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., on the Committee on Vacancy and Supply.

Presbytery took recess, with prayer, until 7 p. m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7 p. m. and was opened with a hymn and prayer.

The Committee on Religious Education, Young People's Division made report which was received and the following recommendations adopted: A brief of the report follows:

The Seventh Annual Conference was held at Elon College with 67 regular and 3 "day" pupils, 9 members of Faculty, (a total of 79) at a cost of $430.00, receipts $458.35, leaving a balance of $28.35.

One hundred eighty-one credits were awarded to the 67 delegates from 17 churches.

Since then a Fall Rally was held at the Church of the Covenant in Greensboro September 1st, with 176 delegates, pastors and adult advisers from 21 churches, and plans were made for another Rally for December 29th in the First Presbyterian church, Burlington.

We recommend:

1. That Presbytery express our thanks to Dr. Smith and the other authorities of Elon College for their generous loan of their buildings and grounds for our 1932 Conference.

2. We appreciate the splendid spirit of loyalty and service that our young people have shown, and challenge them to do even greater things for our Master.

3. We authorize our Committee on Young People's work to arrange for another Presbytery's Conference for the Young People for 1933.

N. N. FLEMING,
C. N. MORRISON,
For the Committee.

Presbytery by a rising vote expressed its thanks to Rev. N. N. Fleming, Chairman, and the Faculty of the Elon Conference.

Rev. Jonas Barclay made verbal report on Schools and Colleges, the report was received and Presbytery heard Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., President of Flora MacDonald College, and Mr. E. B. Eldridge of Glade Valley High School on the work of these two Institutions.

By a rising vote, Presbytery expressed to Dr. Bedinger and Mr. Eldridge our thanks for the splendid work being done at these two schools.

Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., was enrolled.

The report of the Foreign Missions Committee was read by Rev. J. M. Millard, after which the Chairman, Rev. Wade H. Allison, led a brief devotional service and Presbytery engaged in a season of prayer for Foreign Missions, after which the recommendations of the Committee were adopted as follows:

1. That the Presbytery record its feeling that, as heretofore, so also now, the preaching of the gospel to all the world should be the primary emphasis of the Church and that this be kept constantly in mind, especially during these days when decreasing appropriations are necessitating the radical curtailment of the Church's work.

2. That ministers and other church leaders be encouraged to use the facilities offered by the Foreign Mission office, through its literature, or through visits of missionaries or of Foreign Mission Secretaries, in impressing Foreign Missions upon their people.

3. That every Church in Presbytery be asked to observe January 22-29 as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions, and that all sessions be urged to arrange for a supplemental offering for Foreign Missions in the churches in January.

4. That all Sunday Schools be urged this year to assume as their specific Foreign Mission responsibility some part of the $60,000 being raised for our work in Korea.

5. That the ministers commend to the Young People's Societies as their specific Foreign Mission objective the $6,000 for the expenses of the Graybill Industrial School for Boys and the Centenarista School for Girls in Mexico.

6. That this Presbytery engage in a season of prayer, thanking God for the signal way in which the work has been blessed, and praying that there may be aroused in the people of the Church as a whole a strong missionary spirit, that our leaders may go forward with the work with great faith and courage, and that there be no further reductions in appropriations.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. ALLISON, Chairman.
J. S. COOK,
R. S. MONTGOMERY.

Presbytery took recess with prayer until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9 a. m. and was led in devotional exercises by Rev. W. R. Potter, D.D.

Rev. K. L. Whittington, and Elders J. B. Long, Bethany; I. A. Hogan, Burlington First; and W. H. Garner, Goldston churches were enrolled.

Greetings from Rev. S. K. Phillips, a "grandson" of the New Hope church, were read and Dr. Bradshaw was instructed to send him the greetings of Presbytery.

Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., offered his services to the Presbytery as visitor to supply churches.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief recommended that Presbytery take steps to license and ordain Candidate Roy Whitley, and a special order was made to hear his sermon—part of trial parts—after the noon recess.

The Stewardship Committee made report which was taken up seriatim and the recommendations as to benevolent budget and percentages adopted, that part referring to Presbyterial Tax was referred to the committee with instructions to bring in a new table based on the askings of the Committee for Benevolences.

That a report on the standing of each church in regard to Presbyterial tax be made a part of the Docket for the Spring Meeting of Presbytery. Completed report with schedules on pages 362-363.

Rev. George Matthis, of Granville Presbytery, and Rev. B. M. Williams, of the Methodist Protestant Church, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Rev. A. P. Dickson, Chairman of Presbytery's Home Missions, made report. Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. Jonas Barclay, Rev. S. M. Rankin and Mr. Roy Whitley were heard on work in their respective fields.

As a part of this report the pastoral relation between the Bethesda church and Rev. W. W. McMorries was dissolved, and the other churches of this group were cited to appear at the next meeting of Presbytery to show why the pastoral relationship between them and Rev. W. W. McMorries be not dissolved.

The report of the Committee as a whole was then adopted as follows:

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE

At present your Committee is responsible for eleven group-fields in the Presbytery. We shall give a brief survey of them, beginning with Rockingham County.

1. Rev. Wade H. Allison is pastor of the Spray-Riverview group. At the last meeting of Presbytery Spray reported a membership of 106 and Riverview 80. Total Sunday school enrollment in both churches, 306. Meetings were held in both churches in June. Since last meeting of Presbytery there have been 14 additions in these churches by profession of faith. These churches are in industrial settlements.

2. Rev. D. J. Blackwell is pastor of the Leaksville-El Bethel group. Leaksville reported at last meeting of Presbytery a membership of 90 nd El-Bethel 68. There have been added to these churches on profession of faith 11 and by letter 3. The total enrollment in the two Sunday schools is 187. The Leaksville church is in urgent need of more Sunday school space and of a manse.

3. Rev. M. G. Lyerly is the pastor in the Speedwell-Greenwood-Smyrna-Wentworth group. Reported membership: Speedwell, 49; Greenwood, 50; Smyrna, 54; Wentworth, 7. There are 3 Sunday schools in the group, with a total enrollment of 120. Meetings were held in the Speedwell and Greenwood churches, in June and July, with good attendance and interest. Addition to the churches on profession of faith 7, by letter 3. Services held at one other point.

4. Rev. N. R. Claytor is pastor of the Milton-Community-Gilead-Red House group, in Caswell County. Reported membership: Milton, 90; Community, 35; Gilead, 23; Red House, 71. There are 5 Sunday schools in the field, with a combined membership of 225. Evangelistic meetings were held at Community and Gilead. At Milton the people joined with the Methodists in union meeting. Three added to the churches on profession. Sunday schools were organized at Gilead and Palmer's Chapel. Also a Young People's Society was organized at Gilead. Services are also held at one other mission point, Palmer's Chapel.

5. Rev. C. N. Morrison is pastor of the Glenwood church at Greensboro with a membership of 164. An evangelistic meeting was held in September. There were 35 professions of faith, with 20 added to the church on profession and 3 by letter. Total Sunday school enrollment 178.

6. Rev. K. L. Whittington is pastor of the Bessemer Church, just east of Greensboro, with a membership of 115, and a Sunday school enrollment of 135. Added on profession 3 and by letter 4.

7. Rev. S. M. Rankin is acting as stated supply for the East Burlington church, preaching there morning and evening 2nd and 4th Sundays. Membership 48, Sunday school enrollment 90. Added on profession 2, letter 7.

8. Rev. J. W. Mann is pastor of the Eno-Fairfield-Little River-North Eno group, in Orange County. Membership: Eno 48, Fairfield, 32; Little River 180; North Eno, 15. Total Sunday school enrollment 150. Three evangelistic meetings were held in the field in July and August, at Eno, Little River and Fairfield, with ten professions of faith. Ten have united with the churches on profession and five by letter. A Young People's Council has been formed at Little River. This group is constituted of some of the oldest churches in the Synod.

9. Rev. Jonas Barclay is pastor of the Pittsboro-Goldston-Haywood-Mt. Vernon Springs group in Chatham County. Membership: Pittsboro 39; Goldston 16; Haywood 25; Mt. Vernon Springs 45. Total Sunday school enrollment 256. A meeting was held at Haywood by the pastor, with five additions by profession and by letter 2. Also a Sunday school was organized at Haywood last November, which is thriving, with an enrollment now of 120. The pastor reports much larger congregations here since the Sunday school was organized. People are in this Sunday school who were never in Sunday school before. Also a meeting was held by the pastor at Mt. Vernon Springs with one profession. The total additions in the field have been5 on profession and 2 by letter. The pastor also preached in a meeting for Mr. Claytor at Community church. Services are held also at one other mission point.

10. Rev. C. L. Wicker is pastor of the Gulf-Cumnock-Farmville-Horseshoe group, in Lee County. Membership: Gulf 55; Cumnock 26; Farmville 18; Horseshoe—. Total Sunday school enrollment 230. The pastor held a meeting at the Horseshoe church with 7 professions of faith. He held union services with the Methodist preacher at Cumnock, with 7 professions of faith. Three additions at the Farmville church. Total additions in the field 6, all on profession.

11. Rev. Roy Whitley is pastor in the Yanceyville-Bethesda-Griers-Pleasant Grove group. Membership: Yanceyville 72; Bethesda 89; Griers 38; Pleasant Grove 79. Total Sunday school enrollment 286. Meetings held at 3 of the churches, with 40 additions by professions and 6 by letter.

Summary: Total sermons preached 528; pastoral calls 2,125; professions of faith 153; added on profession 121; added by letter 33; Sunday schools 33; Sunday school enrollment 2, 353; meetings held 17.

We are gratified with the faithful and efficient work being done by our home missionary pastors and by their uncomplainingly carrying on in the face of great financial stress and greatly reduced salaries. One month since April the treasurer had only an average of $8.00 to send our workers, or 22 percent of the amount promised. For the six months just passed approximately two-thirds or 67 per cent of their salaries, as promised by the Home Mission Committee, has been paid. In many cases the churches are even further behind in the amounts they have promised the men who are their pastors. The total income of one of our men for one month was only $35, from all sources. Your Committee would lay the burden of this vital and most essential enterprise upon the hearts and consciences of the brethren and beseech them to remember this cause in their prayers, and to enlist the interest and co-operation of their people, to the end that the financial stringency through which our home mission work, along with the rest of the world, is passing, may be bridged over till times get better, without serious or permanent injury to the work.

Respectfully submitted
A. P. DICKSON, Chairman.

Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., of the Presbytery of Granville, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery, by a rising vote, adopted the following Resolution of Thanks:

"Gratitude," said Cicero, "is the fairest flower that blooms in the garden of the soul."

We would be grateful, and so Orange Presbytery desires to express, to the good people of the New Hope church and community, our grateful appreciation and hearty thanks for their cordial and abundant hospitality.

They have received us, and entertained us kindly in their homes, and have served us substantial meals, and we are grateful for every courtesy and kindness.

Our thanks especially we give to the ladies for the beautiful flowers and ferns which rendered the church so attractive.

And our prayer is, that the blessing of the Lord God, which maketh rich and addeth no sorrow, may rest upon the pastor and people of this church.

Respectfully submitted,
Wm. R. POTTER, Chairman.

Rev. A. P. Dickson was appointed to deliver to the Spring Meeting of Presbytery an address on "The Contribution of Rural Life to Civilization."

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m.

Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D. D., Chairman of Christian Education & Ministerial Relief made motion which was adopted:

That Rev. R. M. Williams and Elder Francis Bradshaw be appointed to prepare memorial to Rev. W. D. Moss, D.D., deceased, and present to the next meeting of Presbytery.

Revs. R. M. Williams, D. H. Scanlon, D.D., (who was granted the privilege of the floor) and H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., paid tributes of respect to Dr. Moss.

Rev. S. M. Rankin spoke briefly of Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D., a son of the New Hope church and long time Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery.

Presbytery entered into the examination of Candidate Roy Whitley for licensure.

After a hymn and prayer Mr. Whitley preached from Matt. 14:34-36, his sermon was sustained as satisfactory.

His diplomas from Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary in Virginia were accepted in lieu of Examination on Philosophy, Languages and Church History.

Mr. Whitley was then examined on Theology, Church Government and Sacraments, and Experimental Religion all of which were sustained as satisfactory. His Thesis, Popular Lecture, and Exegesis were accepted as satisfactory, and the examination having been as a whole sustained, and Mr. Whitley having anwsered in the affirmative the constitutional questions, he was licensed as probationer to preach the Gospel.

Presbytery then by vote accepted the examination as satisfactory for ordination and the following Commission was appointed to ordain him as evangelist on the fourth Sunday of October at 11 a. m. in the Bethesda church.

Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. S. Jones, W. R. Potter, D. D., Elder T. S. Neal, with Alternates Revs. M. S. Huske, W. H. Allison, and D. J. Blackwell and Elder S. A. Malloy.

The parts were left to the Commission with power to install him pastor of Bethesda church, should there be a call.

Presbytery passed the following Resolution and ordered that it be sent to each of the churches in Lee County.

"Presbytery hs heard with regret of the agitation, among the churches of Lee County, to withdraw from Orange Presbytery and go back to Fayetteville Presbytery.

"That since the same reasons for placing Lee County in Orange Presbytery a few years ago still hold good today; and since this group of churches has become such a vital part of the Young People's, Women's and Presbytery's Work that their withdrawal would seriously disrupt the whole organized work; and since we have become thoroughly attached to the brethren in those churches; we, therefore, respectfully urge that during these uncertain times, they will, for the present, consent to remain as they are."

A communication from Rev. W. T. Thompson, D.D., was referred to the Committee on Leave of Absence.

The Stewardship Committee brought in a supplementary report, pending its adoption, Presbytery heard from the Treasurer of Presbytery on the standing of the churches.

Presbytery then adopted the following: That the Presbyterial Tax be 3 per cent of the Benevolent Asking for each church, this in addition to the Benevolent Asking.

The completed report of the Stewardship Committee including this schedule follows:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY—FALL 1932

Your Stewardship Committee wishes to make the following report:

We wish to call the attention of the brethren to the Minutes of General Assembly for 1932, page 75, paragraphs 16 and 17.

We wish also to call attention to the following recommendations in the Minutes of General Assembly for 1932:

1. Recommendations 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, page 69.
2. Recommendation 34 page 70.
3. Recommendation 11 page 67.

We have been asked asked by the Stewardship and Finance Committee to call attention to the recommendation of that committee that the churches be urged to hold their Every-Member Canvasses as early as March 5th, if possible. This recommendation was read for the information of Presbytery, whereupon Presbytery voted its approval of the recommendation.

We recommend that Presbytery adopt the Benevolent Askings as handed down by Synod which is $83,840 and that this amount be apportioned to the various churches as follows:

Benevolent Askings 1933-1934 and Presbyterial Tax 1933-1934

	Benev. Asking	Tax		Benev. Asking	Tax
Alamance	$1,943	$58	Hillsboro	319	10
Asheboro	256	08	Jonesboro	356	11
Bessemer	356	11	Leaksville	242	7
Bethany	123	4	Little River	277	8
Bethel	354	11	Madison	457	14
Bethesda	264	8	Mebane	2,758	83
Bethlehem	123	4	Milton	169	5
Broadway	385	12	Mt. Vernon Springs	400	12
Buffalo (G)	1,973	59	New Hope	115	3
Buffalo (L)	312	9	North Eno	31	
Burlington First	3,229	97	Piedmont	158	5
Burlington Second	175	5	Pittsboro	180	5
Church-Side-Road	729	22	Pleasant Garden	25	1
Church-of-Covenant	5,245	157	Pleasant Grove	37	1
Community	52	2	Rocket	111	3
Cross Roads	320	10	Red House	173	5
Cumnock	52	2	Reidsville	2,362	71
East Burlington	36	1	Riverview	58	2

Efland	48	1	Salem	94	3
El-Bethel	95	2	Sanford	3,280	98
Eno	116	3	Saxapahaw	21	1
Euphronia	110	3	Shiloh	170	5
Fairfield	71	2	Smyrna	58	2
Gilead	24	1	Speedwell	166	5
Farmville	31	1	Spray	182	5
Glenwood	280	8	Springwood	256	8
Goldston	45	1	Sprunt Memorial	729	22
Graham	3,060	91	St. Andrews	281	8
Greenwood	177	5	Stoneville	73	2
Greensboro First	31,788	964	Stony Creek	144	4
Griers	159	5	Westminster	4,224	127
Gulf	313	9	White Hill	146	4
Hawfields	480	14	Yanceyville	116	3
Haywood	29	1			
High Point	5,696	171	Total	$76,202	$2,102

We recommend that the apportionments to Assembly's Causes and to Synod's Causes be distributed according to the percentages adopted by Synod.

We recommend that the Presbyterial Tax for the various churches be an amount equal to three per cent of the Benevolent Askings of that church.

W. E. HARROP, Chairman.

Presbytery appointed the following Permanent Committee on Evangelism: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman, M. S. Huske, W. M. Baker, J. T. Barham, and D. J. Blackwell.

A communication from the Director of Country Church Work was referred to this new Committee on Evangelism.

The Committee on Minutes of General Assembly made report which was received, and matters from the Assembly were ordered put on the docket for the next meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made report which was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That every pastor and elder bear the problem of Relief on his heart and urge his church to, in some way, meet its obligations.

Surely our Presbytery ought not to receive more than it gives, and yet this has been the case for several years.

2. We urge our churches as soon as possible to get into the Annuity Fund as the only effective way of meeting our problems.

3. That in receiving candidates for the ministry, the Presbytery urge them to make some definite provision for their expenses without recourse to borrowing. Some of them borrow at the beginning of their first year at college and many come out of the Seminary with a debt that is a burden for years, and many graduates seem making little effort to pay their debts to the Louisville Committee or any other fund from which they have been borrowing.

R. C. GILMORE, Chairman.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was adopted:

That Rev. W. T. Thompson, D.D., be excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

That the following be excused after the first day—Rev. J. M. Millard and Elders J. S. White and Eli Light.

Afternoon of second day—Rev. J. W. Mann.

After 3:30 Wednesday—Rev. J. R. Phipps, Elders Ed. B. Wheeler and J. W. Paisley.

After 4:00 p. m. Wednesday—Revs. Joseph Rennie, D.D., C. L. Wicker and Elder W. H. Garner.

D. J. BLACKWELL, Chairman Committee.

The Auditing Committee reported that no business had come into the hands of the Committee.

Presbytery heard Rev. W. M. Baker in the interest of the Orphans' Home.

The following Trustees reported their attendance at meeting of Boards: Davidson College—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; Flora MacDonald—Revs. S. M. Rankin, N. N. Fleming, W. R. Potter, D.D., and R. C. Gilmore, D.D.; Glade Valley High School—Rev. S. M. Rankin.

No report from Committee on Men's Work.

The Committee on Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions had no report.

Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman of Committee on Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion made the following report which was adopted:

That, inasmuch as Sunday, December 4th, 1932, has been designated as Universal Bible Sunday, the ministers of Presbytery cooperate in directing the attention of their congregations on that day to the important place in the Christian Faith which the Holy Scriptures occupy.

Item 15. Unfinished Business, Re-organization of Presbytery (the office of Clerk and Treasurer) was docketed until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Religious Education made verbal report.

The time and place of the Spring Meeting was left in the hands of the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with the doxology, prayer and benediction, to meet in First Presbyterian church, Greensboro, N. C., on 11th of April 1933 at 11 a. m.

J. S. COOK, *Moderator.*

C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk*
Attest—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETINGS

Greensboro, N. C., March 13, 1933.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, the Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church, Greensboro, N. C., on the above date at 3 p. m., and was called to order by Rev. C. N. Morrison, the last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers—C. N. Morrison, W. E. Harrop, C. F. Myers, D. D., J. R. Phipps, H. L. Willis, W. R. Potter, D. D., Wade H. Allison, C. E. Hodgin, D. D., N. N. Fleming, J. W. Mann, J. S. Jones.

Elders—J. R. Whitley, Second Church, Burlington: W. O. Stratford, Graham; C. A. Wilson, Stony Creek; E. J. Davis, Westminster; E. A. Ranson, Greensboro First.

The call of the Moderator was found in order and the items were taken up in order.

1. To receive Rev. Ronald S. Wilson from the Presbytery of West Hanover.

Rev. Ronald S. Wilson presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of West Hanover and after the required examination which was sustained, was received and ordered enrolled. He comes to work as assistant to the Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro.

2. To receive and examine Licentiate F. S. Blue with view to ordination, and installing him pastor of Stony Creek and Shiloh churches.

Mr. Blue presented letter dismissing him as licentiate to Orange Presbytery from the Presbytery of Fayetteville, and was received.

Calls from Stony Creek for his services at $500 per year and from Shiloh at $200 per year, were found in order, also the request from the Second church, Burlington, for his pastoral services as supply until call can be extended was granted—the calls placed in his hands and, upon his signifying his acceptance of the same, Presbytery proceeded to his examination with view to ordaining and installing him.

In lieu of his examination on Philosophy, Ecclesiastical History, Greek and Hebrew Languages his certificate from Union Theological Seminary was accepted, and his examination in English Bible, Experimental Religion, Theology, Sacraments and Church Government sustained, after which he preached a sermon from the Gospel according to John 12:21 and the examination as a whole was sustained.

The following Commission was appointed to ordain him, and install him pastor of Stony Creek and Shiloh churches, the time and parts to be left to the Commission.

Rev. W. R. Potter, D.D., Chairman; Revs. S. M. Rankin and J. S. Jones with Rev. J. R. Phipps Alternate to either of the above.

Elder J. H. Tate with Elder C. A. Wilson as alternate.

The minutes were then read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Greensboro, Tuesday, April 11, 1933, at 11 a. m.

C. N. MORRISON, *Moderator.*

N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*
Attest—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. J. S. Cook, Jonesboro, N. C.

Term of Three Years

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C. (Spring 1933)

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1933)

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1934)

Financial Agent—Rev. S. M. Rankin, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1934)

Two Years

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1933)

II. TRUSTEES

1. **Of Presbytery**—(Term indefinite, ministers or elders—report when necessary) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. R. R. King, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Mr. E. S. Parker, and Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe.

2. **Of Davidson College**—(4 years, ministers or elders, report fall) Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., (1933); Mr. T. D. Dupuy, (1934); Rev. M. S. Huske, (1935); Col. Don E. Scott (1936).

3. **Of Flora MacDonald College**—(12 in number, ministers or elders, term 3 years) Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. F. Myers, D. D., Dr. J. M. Thompson and Mr. S. Strudwick (1934); Rev. S. M. Rankin, Messrs. R. G. Vaughn, J. H. Kennedy, and T. S. Neal (1933); Revs. W. R. Potter, D.D., R. C. Gilmore, D.D., Mr. J. Harvey White, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1935)

4. **Of Glade Valley**—(5 in number, 1 woman, term 2 years) Mr. E. P. Wharton, Mr. R. R. King, and Mrs. Robert Walker (1933); Rev. S. M. Rankin and Mr. McBride Holt, (1934)

5. **Of Peace Institute**—(2 in number, term 6 years) Rev. W. M. Baker, E. Walden (Fall 1938)

6. **Of Hawfields 175th Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund**—(Term 1 year) Mr. McBride Holt.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

Elected Annually in Spring

1. **Home Missions**—Revs. A. P. Dickson, Chairman; C. E. Hodgin, D.D., M. S. Huske, W. R. Potter D. D,, W. M. Baker, R. C. Gilmore, D.D., Messrs. J. Harvey White, T. D. Dupuy, J. S. White, and E. A. Ranson, (6 ministers and 4 elders, report each meeing, popular meeting especially fall)

2. **Foreign Missions**—Rev. W. H. Allison, Chairman; Rev. J. S. Cook, and Mr. R. S. Montgomery (Report each meeting, popular meeting each meeting; 2 ministers and 1 elder)

3. **Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions**—Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman; Rev. S. M. Rankin, and Mr. A. W. McAlister (Report as needed, 2 ministers and 1 elder)

4. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Revs. R. C. Gilmore, D.D., Chairman; J. S. Jones and Mr. E. T. McSwain (Report semi-annually, full report in fall; 2 ministers, 1 elder)

5. **Religious Education**—Revs. J. S. Cook, C. L. Wicker, and Mr. I. L. Shaw; Sub-Committee on Young People's Work, Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. N. Morrison, and C. G. Smith (5 ministers, 1 elder)

6. **Woman's Work**—Revs. J. W. Mann, K. L. Whittington, and Mr. M. C. Foust (2 ministers, 1 elder)

7. **Educational Institutions**—Revs. Jonas Barclay, P. H. Gwynn, and Mr. J. Harvey White (Report in fall, 3 members)

8. **Orphans' Home**—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, Mr. T. R. Foust (Report spring, 3 members)

9. **Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion**—Revs. R. M. Williams, J. T. Barham and Mr. R. Gilmer (Report fall, 3 members).

10. **Stewardship**—Rev. W. E. Harrop, Chairman; Mr. E. J. Davis, Mr. Francis Womack (1935); Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. J. W Simpson and Mr. J. A. Barnwell (1933); Rev. Jonas Barclay, Mr T. S. Neal and Mr. J. M. McIver, (1934) (Nine members, term of office 3 years)

11. **Men's Work**—Revs. A. P. Dickson, C. N. Morrison, W. M. Baker, M. S. Huske, Mr. E. T. McSwain and Mr. F. L. Porter (Elected annually, 4 ministers, 2 elders)

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Term Indefinite

1. **Printed Records of Presbytery**—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. L. Wicker, and Mr. J. A. Rankin, (3 members)

2. **Auditing Committee**—Mr. W. L. Sharpe, and Mr. Irvin Crawford (2 members)

3. **Evangelism**—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman; M. S. Huske, W. M Baker, J. T. Barham and D. J. Blackwell.

4. **Historical Committee**—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and M. S. Huske.

5. **Vacancy and Supply**—Revs. A. P. Dickson, S. M. Rankin, N. N. Fleming and Mr. W. L. Wharton (4 members, Stated Clerk, Chairman Home Missions Committee and 2 others)

6. **Chairman Committee on Sessional Records**—Rev. J. M. Millard (Remainder of the Committee to be appointed as formerly)

V. EXAMINING COMMITTEES

1. **Languages**—Revs. P. H. Gwynn, C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and J. W. Mann.

2. **Theology**—Revs. R. M. Williams, S. M. Rankin and W. R. Potter, D.D.

3 **Church History, Government and Sacraments**—Revs. M. S. Huske, Jonas Barclay and C. L. Wicker.

*REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., April 11, 1933.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 326th Stated Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, on the above date at 11 a. m., and, after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. John S. Cook, from Acts 2:47, the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The Roll Call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
Wade H. Allison		
W. M. Baker	Dr. J. M. Thompson	Mebane
Jonas Barclay	W. H. Garner (2)	Goldston
J. T. Barham	A. B. Cole	Buffalo (L)
D. J. Blackwell	T. L. Smith	Leaksville
F. S. Blue	J. R. Whitley	Burlington 2nd
	J. Ed. Garrison	Stony Creek
N. R. Claytor	Jas. T. Kilby	Milton
	T. E. Mayo	Community
J. S. Cook	C. H. Russell	Jonesboro
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	I. L. Shaw	St. Andrews
A. P. Dickson	M. C. Foust	Buffalo (G)
N. N. Fleming	James P. Kerr	Hawfields
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.	A. G. Carter	Sanford
W. E. Harrop	J. C. Walker	Graham
	L. R. Crutchfield	Bethany
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	E. J. Davis	Westminster
M. S. Huske	R. S. Montgomery	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	C. J. Patton	Cross Roads
	L. G. Morrow	Bethlehem
M. G. Lyerly		
J. W. Mann	S. W. Hughes	Eno
	T. V. Walker	Little River
J. M. Millard	H. L. Hanner	Alamance
C. N. Morrison	C. F. Watrous	Glenwood
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Henry Louis Smith	Greensboro First
James R. Phipps	Jno. W. Paisley	Bethel
	J. W. Summers	Springwood
W. R. Potter, D.D.	P. E. Morrow	Burlington First
J. R. Potts (2)		

S. M. Rankin	Walter Piper (2)	East Burlington
Joseph Rennie, D.D.	Legan Porter	High Point First
C. G. Smith	C. N. Cox	Asheboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.		
Roy F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	T. S. Neal	Bethesda
K. L. Whittington		
C. L. Wicker	Jno. M. McIver (2)	Gulf
	Jno. H. Kennedy (2)	Cumnock
R. M. Williams	Thos. R. Foust	Covenant
Henry Willis	J. S. Wall	Madison
Ronald S. Wilson		
	O. F. Craig	New Hope
	A. C. McIntosh	Chapel Hill
—34		—39

*Roll of Ministers in Statistical Table 1933 in back of Minutes.

By acclamation, Presbytery elected Rev. M. S. Huske Moderator, and Rev. Wade H. Allison, Temporary Clerk.

The Stated Clerk reported on the matters attended to in the intervening meeting.

Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., reported for the Committee on Orders. The report was adopted as follows:

Tuesday—Convene 11 a. m., recess 1 p. m.; reconvene 2 p. m., recess 5 p. m.; reconvene at 8 p. m. and adjourn at will.

Wednesday—Convene at 9 a. m., and observe the same hours for other sessions as Tuesday.

It was made the special order immediately upon reconvening on Wednesday after lunch to hear Mr. J. R. Potts.

The following communications were and referred:

From Assembly's Committee on Religious Education to Presbytery's Committee on Religious Education, J. S. Cook, Chairman.

From M. B. Milner to Committee on Nominations.

From Moderator of General Assembly to Special Committee—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., W. R. Potter, D.D. and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

From Goldston and Saxapahaw churches—Presbytery's Home Missions Committee.

From Assembly's Committee on Stewardship and Finance to Special Committee—Revs. W. M. Baker and Joseph Rennie, D.D. To this Committee was also referred the matter of reorganization of Presbytery (Office of Stated Clerk and Treasurer).

Amendments to Book of Church Order (Title to Church Property and Change of Pastorates) to Special Committee—Revs. C. L. Wicker and Jonas Barclay, also to this Committee the Communication from Rev. Hugh W. White, D.D.

Rev. Ronald J. Tamblyn presented letter of dismission from the Congregational Church, and his examination for reception was made first order after lunch today.

A communication from the Young People's League of Orange Presbytery was read and received with pleasure by the Presbytery and the Moderator expressed the sentiment of the Presbytery for the thought of the Young People—the Resolution follows:

"The Young People of Orange Presbytery desire to express our thanks to the Pastors of our Churches for their encouragement and help in our Young People's Work," adopted in Burlington, N. C., Dec. 29, 1932, and sent to the Presbytery.

Calls from Bethesda, Griers, Yanceyville, and Pleasant Grove churches for the pastoral services of Rev. Roy F. Whitley were referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplis.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and was led in prayer by the Moderator.

The order of the day—to examine Rev. Ronald J. Tamblyn was taken up, the Certificate of Dismission from the Congregational Church was read (also the call from Chapel Hill Church was presented as evidence that there was a desire for his services in our Presbytry), and pending his reception Presbytery examined Mr. Tamblyn according to our Book of Church Order.

The Moderator conducted the examination on Experimental Religion and Presbytery, by a vote, sustained this part of the examination as satisfactory.

The examination in Theology was conducted by the Committee in the Presbytery: Rev. R. M. Williams, W. R. Potter, D.D., and Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., for Rev. S. M. Rankin. Upon motion, the time was extended until 5:30, and that hour having arrived the continuation of the examination was made the special order for 9 p. m. this evening.

Presbytery took recess until 8 p. m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 8 p. m., and was opened with a hymn and prayer. Rev. W. H. Allison, Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, introduced Rev. A. P. Hassell, D.D., Missionary to Japan, who made an inspiring address on his work there.

The following report was then presented by the Committee, adopted as a whole, and ordered printed in the Minutes:

FOREIGN MISSION REPORT

Your Committee on Foreign Missions wishes to make the following report for the year ending March 31, 1933:

This has been a year of terrific, but triumphant testing.

Starting the year with a spending budget $134,000 less than the lowest actual expenditures for any one year in the last ten years, the Executive Committee was compelled to authorize a further cut effective September 1st, due to the steadily decreasing receipts during the first few months of the Church year. As drastic as were the adjustments required, the Committee trimmed the cost of the work

until it appeared to come within the limits of the income. With these vast economies, bringing great hardship to our missionaries and their work, they had fair hope up to March 1st that they could finish the year without a deficit. Then unforseen circumstances fell with sudden swiftness and the church year came to an end in a climax of financial confusion, due to the bank holiday. It is hoped that by extending the date for the closing of the books to April 7th the money which stopped flowing during the bank holiday will come in and save our work from the most serious situation we have ever faced.

1. In reducing the cost of the work to meet the successive cuts, every effort has been made to do the smallest possible injury to the vital parts of the work. In general our missionaries have followed the policy of scaling the amounts appropriated for every item of work rather than of discontinuing certain items altogether. But the time has now come when further blanket reductions are impossible. All of our institutions are now operating on an utterly inadequate basis of support and further reduction will inevitably require the closing of whole units of work.

2. Despite insistent calls from all our fields for reinforcements to fill the gaps left by losses, your Foreign Mission Committee found it necessary in April, 1932, to adopt the following policy touching the sending of new missionaries: "In view of the necessity for rigid economy and the drastic cut made in our appropriations, the Executive Committee is unable to send out any new missionaries or replacements that can possibly be avoided during this year." During the year only two new missionaries were sent out and one of them went without cost to the Committee. Four other missionaries were sent out, but all of these had seen service previously in our mission fields, but had been detained in this country temporarily because of illness and other reasons.

No effort has been made to secure volunteers for Foreign Mission service. In fact, it has been necessary to discourage almost every inquiry. Despite these discouragements, 27 applications for missionary service have been received since the meeting of the Executive Committee on December 13th. This closing of the outlet to the missionary zeal and passion of our young people is one of the most serious features of the present situation.

Since the year 1926 the annual losses from our missionary ranks have greatly exceeded the reinforcements; so much so that there has been a net reduction of 107 missionaries in the last seven years. Last year there was a net decrease of eleven.

It is difficult to estimate the added burden of strain that has been thrown upon those who are now on the field, and the year has witnessed an unusual number of breakdowns as a result of overwork. The reduction of salaries, requiring economy in food, fuel, servants, etc.; the postponement of furloughs, resulting in longer periods of uninterrupted service; the losses in personnel, throwing a heavier burden of work on those who are left; these and other causes are placing our missionaries under a strain from which we cannot but expect various forms of physical and mental collapse.

But in spite of every physical handicap and these all but overwhelming circumstances, the impossible has happened: WE HAVE JUST COME THROUGH THE MOST FRUITFUL YEAR, SPIRITUALLY, OF OUR ENTIRE FOREIGN MISSION HISTORY!

There were 6,146 additions on profession of faith, which is the largest ingathering ever reported in the history of our work.

The total number of communicants, 59,096, is the largest number ever reported and represents a substantial advance over the previous year.

The Sunday school membership of 103,457 exceeds last year's record figure by more than 4,000.

The progress in self-support of the native churches is most encouraging. The income from native sources, $397,395, is the largest amount contributed in any year except 1931. There are more native workers than ever before.

"Who hath believed our report? To whom hath the arm of the Lord been revealed?" If the "arm of the Lord" has not been revealed to us in this year's work on the foreign fields, truly we are blind and our hearts have been hardened! This is preeminently a time to challenge the Church to a greater commitment of itself to this enterprise authorized by our Lord. A sound missionary strategy calls for an advance NOW. In spite of every discouraging circumstance, Caleb's challenge is ours—"Let us go up at once, and possess it; for we are well able to overcome it."

Recommendations

1. We recommend that Presbytery engage in a season of prayer with special thanksgiving for God's signal blessing on the work during the year and earnest intercession for His continued favor and guidance in the work that is ahead.

2. Recognizing in the fruits and successes of the past year's work a rebuke to our fear and a challenge to our faith, we call on the churches of Orange Presbytery to move out in obedience to

God's command during the coming year and claim a larger share in this victorious, world redeeming, enterprise.

3. We recommend that every pastor and Church in Orange Presbytery observe Foreign Mission Study Season, October 8th to November 19th, and the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions, November 19th-26th.

4. We urge all pastors in Orange Presbytery to be faithful in holding up before their people the claims of these distant lands, the glorious conquests of the Gospel, the need of the work for their earnest prayers and loyal support, and the eternal obligation of every believer to act in obedience to our Lord's missionary command and commission.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ALLISON,
J. S. COOK
R. S. MONTGOMERY

Elders M. C. Foust, of Buffalo (G), and O. F. Craig, of New Hope churches, were enrolled.

Presbytery resumed the examination of Rev. R. J. Tamblyn and his examination on Church Government was sustained as satisfactory.

Before taking a vote on the examination in Theology the following members of the Chapel Hill church were granted the privileges of the floor—Profs. George McKie, S. E. Leavitt and M. T. Von Hecke; Prof. A. C. McIntosh, representative of the Chapel Hill church to this Presbytery, also spoke.

The motion to sustain the examination on Theology as satisfactory part of the examination was lost by a vote of 8 for and 41 against.

Mr. Tamblyn having left the room, the Moderator was instructed to notify him of Presbytery's decision.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. *Calls and Supplies*—Revs. C. E. Hodgin and H. L. Willis; Elders P. E. Morrow and C. F. Watrous.

2. *Installations*—Rev. W. H. Allison and Elder J. S. Wall.

3. *Statistical*—Rev. Roy Whitley, Elders J. W. Summers and E. J. Davis.

4. *Sessional Records*—Rev. J. M. Millard (Permanent Chairman), Revs. C. L. Wicker, C. G. Smith, J. S. Cook, R. S. Wilson; Elders J. P. Kerr, C. P. Robertson, J. Ed. Garrison, J. C. Walker, and T. C. Dalrymple.

5. *Nominations*—Revs. W. R. Potter, J. S. Jones, C. N. Morrison; Elders Dr. J. M. Thompson, J. T. Kilby.

6. *Leave of Absence*—Rev. James R. Phipps and Elder C. N. Cox.

7. *Auditing*—Elders E. J. Davis and T. R. Foust.

8. *Minutes of Synod*—Rev. S. M. Rankin and Elder S. W. Hughes.

9. *Resolution of Thanks*—Rev. D. J. Blackwell

Revs. S. M. Rankin and E. E. Gillespie spoke briefly of the work at Chapel Hill and Presbytery's desire to co-operate with the church there in securing a pastor.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until tomorrow morning.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9 a. m. and was led in devotional exercises by Rev. N. R. Claytor.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

Presbytery granted Rev. W. R. Turner's request to be allowed to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the fall meeting.

Call from Chapel Hill church for the pastoral services of Rev. Ronald J. Tamblyn was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Elders W. H. Garner, of Goldston, and Walter Piper, of East Burlington churches were enrolled.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief:

The Presbytery has under its care thirteen candidates for the ministry, one licentiate, and one student for mission service. During the year four of these have been aided to the extent of $52.50 each.

We recommend the approval of the application for aid from the Relief Committee of Mesdames Crawford, Herndon, McConnell, Palmer, Ray, Thom and Wicker, and the Rev. W. W. McMorries and the application of Rev. S. R. Hope to be put on the Honor Roll.

We also recommend that the Executive Committee on Education be requested to cancel the obligations of the Rev. J. T. Barham on account of the lessening salary due to difficult times.

The Assembly's Committee has been passing through trying times, the amount given by the churches has grown less and the debt of the Committee has increased, the Assembly has told the Committee not only not to increase its debt, but to pay one-fifth of that debt during the year. This has obliged the Committee to cut down the allowances both for Relief and Education, and has put the Church in the position of seeming to neglect her aged and needy servants and the young men seeking her ministry. The earnest attention of the Church should be called to these facts, and they should be remedied as soon as possible.

ROBERT C. GILMORE, Chairman.

Rev. S. M. Rankin, Financial Agent, presented the following report:

1. **The Jamestown Fund.** At last report $1,000 was loaned on the home of W. G. Sneed, 1635 Spring Garden Street. He has not paid the interest, and the mortgage was foreclosed, and the property bought in by the bond holders. This property was appraised at $7,500 and was insured for $4,950. The total amount of the bonds is $3,750. The property is now rented at $25 per month; but it will be sometime before we receive anything, as back taxes have to be paid. Total cash in the savings account of the N. C. Bank & Trust Co. is $476.87. We recommend that such of these funds as we are able

to collect be turned over to the Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions.

2. **The Cora Harrison Fund.** This $500 is loaned on the home of J. N. Allen in Irving Park. The property is appraised at $16,660 and insured for $10,000. The total amount of the bonds is $8,000. Cash on hands at last report $67.50, interest collected $30; cash now in N. C. Bank & Trust Co., $97.50.

3. The Maryland Hickerson Fund. This fund of $1,250 was loaned on a mortgage by R. R. King, one of the Trustees of the Presbytery, and he has been collecting the interest and turning it over to me to forward to the Assembly's Committee on Foreign Missions. The amount on hands at last report $56.12, interest collected $37.95; total amount in the N. C. Bank & Trust Co. $94.07. Mr. King has not been able to collect the interest for the last period, now several months past due.

4. **The D. P. Foust Estate.** The Trustees have filed with the Clerk of the Court reports covering the entire time of their administration. The last report was filed on March 14, 1933. They and we together have succeeded in getting the estate released from all taxes. This could not be done until the Supreme Court finally rendered a decision that the property belonged to the Presbytery and Springwood church. As most of the holdings are in real estate the revenue derived is small. It takes all the money collected from rents and interest to keep up the payments on street assessments for paving, and other small items.

5. **The Pleasant Garden Church Property.** Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Neely who donated the church lot are asking that the Presbytery deed back to them this lot. The church organization has gone down, most of the Presbyterians have moved away, and the building is going to rack and ruin. We recommend that your agent be authorized to try to dispose of this property to the satisfaction of all parties concerned.

6. **The Sadie Sloan Watt Fund.** Mrs. Watt, of Reidsville, bequeathed to the Trustees of Presbytery the income from sale of certain diamonds and jewelry "to be used and expended by said Trustees in erecting and maintaining mountain schools in the Western part of North Carolina for the Southern Presbyterian Church." This jewelry was appraised two years ago at $1,650. Six months ago the executors sold this jewelry for $650 and turned that money over to your Trustees, and it is now on deposit at the Morris Plan Bank.

We recommend that this money be turned over to the Trustees of the Glade Valley High School.

Respectfully submittted,

S. M. RANKIN, Financial Agent.

The report was taken up seriatim and the following amendments were adopted:

1. That the interest on the Cora Harrison Fund be turned over to Mr. Rankin for his expenses.

2. That the Chairman of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee be appointed with Mr. Rankin to report on the Pleasant Garden church situation.

The report as amended was then adopted as a whole.

Rev. R. C. Gilmore offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Sanford church and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved, effective April 30th.

Elder A. G. Carter, of the Stanford church, reported that the Church regretfully concurred in Dr. Gilmore's request, after which Presbytery regretfully acceded to Dr. Gilmore's request and dissolved the relationship effective April 30, 1933.

Several of the brethren spoke in praise of Dr. Gilmore's work and Rev. W. R. Potter, D.D., and Rev. S. M. Rankin were appointed to write a Resolution to Dr. Gilmore, which was offered and adopted by a rising vote, and follows:

"It is with the deepest regret that the Presbytery is called on to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D.D., and the Sanford church which has been so pleasant and richly blessed of God .

"The Presbytery wishes to place on record, not only its testimony as to the efficiency of Dr. Gilmore as pastor and preacher; but the Presbytery will especially miss his wise counsel, pleasant fellowship, and his faithful work on our Committees.

"Therefore, be it resolved, that the Presbytery has the highest esteem for Dr. Gilmore, and regrets that he is leaving our bounds, and we pray God's richest blessing upon him wherever his lot may be cast."

W. R. POTTER,
S. M. RANKIN, Committee.

The Special Committee on the letter from the Moderator of General Assembly regarding number of Commissioners to be sent, made report and Presbytery decided to send four (two ministers and two elders) instead of the six to which we are entitled.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted:

Presbytery referred to this Committee communications from the Yanceyville, Griers, and Pleasant Grove churches, reporting the official action of the churches that they concurred with Rev. W. W. McMorries in his request that the pastoral relationship between him and the churches be dissolved.

We recommend that pastoral relations between Rev. W. W. McMorries and these churches be dissolved.

The following calls have been placed in the hands of your Committee for the pastoral services of Rev. Roy F. Whitley: A call from Yanceyville church, promising a salary of $300 per annum; a call from Bethesda church at $300 per annum; a call from Griers church at $125 per annum; and a call from Pleasant Grove church at $125 per annum.

We recommend that these calls be found in order and placed in the hands of Rev. Roy F. Whitley.

A call was placed in our hands from the Chapel Hill church for the pastoral services of Rev. Ronald J. Tamblyn.

Inasmuch as Presbytery did not receive Mr. Tamblyn, we recommend that the Stated Clerk be instructed to return this call to the Chapel Hill church.

C. E. HODGIN, Chairman.

The Committee on Minutes of the Synod made the following report which was adopted:

Only one item requires the attention of the Presbytery. On page 517 it is recommended, "That in the future the Presbytery decline to guarantee or underwrite the debts, notes, or bonds of any of the Ed-

ucational Institutions under our care." We move the adoption of this recommendation for Orange Presbytery.

S. M. RANKIN, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess until 11 a. m.

Presbytery reconvened and as a special order took up the report of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee which was presented by the Chairman Rev. A. P. Dickson.

Pending the adoption there was an informal discussion of the Home Mission work, after which Rev. A. P. Dickson preached an inspiring sermon on the subject previously assigned him by Presbytery, "The Contribution of Rural Life to Civilization," after which the report was amended by a supplemental report of the Committee and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE

The Home Missions Committee of Orange Presbytery begs leave to submit to Presbytery the following report, covering Home Mission activities since the last Stated Meeting of Presbytery:

We have eleven men on the field, serving the following churches or groups of churches:

1. In Rockingham County we have the Rev. W. H. Allison, Jr., at Spray and Riverview. There have been 4 additions by profession in this field. Enrollment in the two Sunday schools, 325.

2. Serving the Leaksville-El Bethel group, also in Rockingham County is Rev. D. J. Blackwell. In this field there have been 10 additions on profession and 8 by certificate. In the two Sunday schools there are enrolled 200.

3. Serving the Greenwood-Speedwell-Smyrna-Wentworth group, in Rockingham County we have Rev. M. G. Lyerly, the Wentworth work being an unorganized mission point., In the group, two additions on profession and one by certificate. One hundred fifty in the 3 Sunday schools.

4. Coming down to Guilford County, we have Rev. C. N. Morrison serving the Glenwood church, in Greensboro. Three additions on profession and 8 by certificate. One hundred sixty-five in the Sunday school.

5. In the Bessemer church we have Rev. K. L. Whittington.

Seventeen additions on profession of faith and 21 by certificate. (145 professions of faith). One hundred forty-eight in Sunday school.

6. Skipping Randolph, where we have no home mission work, in Lee County is Rev. C. L. Wicker, serving the Gulf-Cumnock-Farmville group, and in addition one church in Fayetteville Presbytery—Horseshoe. Addtions on profession 2, by certificate 3, 282 in 4 Sunday schools.

7. In Chatham County we have Rev. Jonas Barclay, serving the Pittsboro-Goldston-Haywood-Mt. Vernon Springs group. Two hundred forty-five in 4 Sunday schools.

8. In Alamance County we have Rev. S. M. Rankin serving the East Burlington church. Four additions on profession and 13 by certificate. Congregation now 3 times as large as last Summer. One hundred thirty-eight in Sunday school.

9. Rev. Frank S. Blue has recently come to the Stoney Creek-Burlington Second-Shiloh group.

10. In Orange County Rev. J. W. Mann is serving the Eno-Fairfield-Little River-North Eno group. Three additions on profession and 3 by certificate. One hundred thirty enrolled in 3 Sunday schools.

11. In Caswell County Rev. N. R. Claytor is serving the Milton-Community-Gilead-Red House group. Two hundred twenty-five enrolled in 4 Sunday schools. One added on profession.

12. Also in Caswell County we have Rev. Roy Whitley serving the Yanceyville-Bethesda-Griers-Pleasant Grove group. One addition by profession, 2 by certificate. New manse at Yanceyville, just completed.

Summary: Sermons preached 519, pastoral calls 1,988. (Not counting any in Second Burlington-Stoney Creek-Shiloh group).

Your Committee would here express its deep gratitude for the excellent work being done by our men on the field in the midst of pinching financial circumstances.

As to finances: Total receipts for the year were $4,278.95, which was 72.3 per cent of the amount needed to pay the salaries promised our men.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Your Committee recommends that the following budget be adopted for the year 1933-34:

Bessemer	$ 600
Glenwood	350
Pittsboro Group (Pittsboro, Haywood, Goldston, Mt.. Ver Spgs.	350
Speedwell Group (Speedwell, Smyrna, Greenwood, Wentworth)..	800
Milton Group (Milton, Red House, Community, Gilead)	600
Spray-Riverview Group	350
Leaksville-El Bethel Group	300
Gulf-Cumnock-Farmville Group	700
Eno-Fairfield, Little River-North Eno Group	100
Yanceyville-Griers-Bethesda-Pleasant Grove Group	250
Madison-Stoneville	200
East Burlington	150
Underwood School-House, Lee County	50
Stoney Creek-Shiloh-Burlington Second	300
Salary of Chairman-Treasurer	150
Expenses of Committee	50
Total salaries and expense budget	$5,300

Respectfully submitted,

A. P. DICKSON, Chairman.

The Presbytery heard Rev. J. S. Cook, Chairman of the Committee on Religious Education, regarding the matter of the support of Men's Work, and the Country Church department and instructed the Stated Clerk to notify Mr. R. E. Magill, Secretary of this Committee, that Presbytery had added to the amount given to this Committee the recommended 1 percent which amounts to .6 percent of Presbytery's Benevolent budget and urges that the Committee continue the support of these two departments.

By consent, the memorial of Rev. W. D. Moss, D.D., was put on the Docket for the Fall Meeting. (Dean Francis Bradshaw who was appointed with Rev. Murphy Williams to prepare the memorial having been prevented by illness from doing so.)

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was led in prayer by Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.

The special order, to hear Mr. J. R. Potts, was taken up.

Two communications from citizens of Vanceboro were read.

Mr. Potts made his appeal for complete re-instatement, declaring his belief that God had forgiven his sin.

Presbytery removed the sentence of deposition and Mr. Potts was restored to the full office of the Gospel Ministry.

Presbytery heard memorial to the late Rev. W. P. McCorkle, after which Presbytery engaged in prayer for Mrs. McCorkle, and the memorial was adopted and ordered printed in the Minutes. The memorial follows:

MEMORIAL TO REV. W. P. McCORKLE

The Rev. Wm. P. McCorkle died at his home in Burlington, North Carolina, on March 7, 1933, after an illness of several weeks. He was the second son of Rev. Alexander B. McCorkle and Lucilla Cambol McCorkle, and was born in Talladega, Alabama. Through his great-grandmother, Rebecca McNutt, he was related to the Glasgow and McCorkle families of Virginia.

While Dr. McCorkle, as he was perhaps better known, never received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity from an educational institution, this degree was conferred upon him by those who knew him and his work.

He received his early training at private schools in Alabama, and entered Washington and Lee University the year that General Lee died. There he distinguished himself as a student and was awarded the Santini medal. After leaving the University, he taught at Middlebrook, and at the Wesleyan Female Institute, once a famous school for girls in Staunton, Va. Later he taught in Lenoir, N. C.

His teaching career was not to be continued for God had other plans for his life, and so at a meeting of the Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, held in Salisbury, he was received into the Conference and assigned work in Beaufort, N. C., later serving at Elkin and LaGrange in the same State.

During this time he married Miss Lutie Andrews, of Charlotte, N. C., the noted writer. His next work was in El Paso, Texas, where for four years, he did a splendid work.

Feeling the call of the East, he returned to Charlotte, and was received into the Presbyterian ministry, becoming pastor of a small country church near there.

Later he was pastor of the Presbyterian Church, Lexington, N. C., Shelby, N. C., where he remained for five years, and Graham, N. C., where he was pastor when the present Church Auditorium was erected. From Graham he went to Savannah, Ga., from there to Martinsville, Va., and then to the Piedmont, Shiloh and Elmira group of churches in Burlington, N. C., and was pastor when the present church at Shiloh was built. Several years ago he retired from the active work of the minstry and was made Pastor-at-Large by the Presbytery of Orange in the Synod of North Carolina.

Dr. McCorkle was an outstanding preacher as evidenced by the churches which he served. In his preaching he kept to the great themes of religion, his sermons being strong and scriptural. As a pastor he was earnest, faithful and most sympathetic. The memory of his faithful life is a heritage in every community in which he preached, and he will long live in the memory of those left behind him.

As a scholar he was profound and accurate, his reading covering a wide range of subjects. Thoroughly familiar with the history and doctrine of his Church, he was especially interested in the application of the gospel to the social questions of the present. At the time of his death, he was making special study of the Barthian movement in Theology, and was familiar with the field of modern science.

After retirement from the active ministry, Dr. McCorkle continued to serve the Church through his magazine and newspaper articles, and was a frequent contributor to the leading newspapers of North Carolina on timely subjects. His articles exposing the evils of modernism, and materialism in the Church were especially helpful and effective. In ddition he was the author of an important book, "Christian Science, or the False Christ of 1866," published in 1904.

A number of years ago he contributed a series of articles on Calvinism in the Southern Presbyterian Review, and his last article in the Union Seminary Review was "Popular Errors as to Inspiration." He wrote also a number of articles dealing with evolution and the anti-Christian sociology as taught in several of the universities.

He died in his seventy-ninth year, and in his death, the Southern Presbyterian Church, the Synod of North Carolina and Orange Presbytery has lost an outstanding champion of the faith once delivered to the Saints.

W. E. HARROP, Chairman,
W. R. POTTER,
J. H. WHITE.

The Commission appointed to ordain Roy F. Whitley as evangelist made the following report which was adopted:

The Commission appointed to ordain Roy F. Whitley as Evangelist to labor among the Yanceyville group of churches, especially, consisting of Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. S. Jones, W. R. Potter, and Ruling Elder Thomas S. Neal, met at the Bethesda church, Sunday, October 23, 1932, at 11 a. m. and was constituted with prayer.

Rev. W. E. Harrop presided and propounded the constitutional questions.

Rev. J. S. Jones preached the ordination sermon. Rev. W. R. Potter made the ordination prayer and delivered the charge. And thus the candidate was set apart to the work of the Gospel Ministry and to do the work of an Evangelist, by prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery according to the Book of Church Order, Par. 100, Section II., and the service was concluded with prayer and the benediction.

W. E. HARROP, Mod. & Chm.,
W. R. POTTER, Clerk.

The Calls from Bethesda, Yanceyville, Griers and Pleasant Grove churches having been found in order and placed in the hands of Rev. Roy F. Whitley and accepted by him, the Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted, and the following Commission appointed to install him pastor of the churches:

For Yanceyville and Bethesda, May 14th: Revs. W. H. Allison, A. P. Dickson with N. R. Claytor Alternate to either. Elder M. C. Foust, Alternate W. L. Wharton.

For Griers and Pleasant Grove, May 7th: Revs. W. R. Potter, J. S. Jones, Elder L. L. Garrison.

The following report was adopted:

The Commission appointed to ordain and install Mr. Frank S. Blue, consisting of Revs. W. R. Potter, Chairman; J. S. Jones, S. M. Rankin, and Ruling Elder Chas. A. Wilson—met at Stony Creek church, Sunday, April 2, 1933, at 11 a. m., and was constituted with prayer and Rev. J. S. Jones was appointed Clerk.

Rev. W. R. Potter presided and propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor; Rev. J. S. Jones preached the sermon and charged the congregation; Rev. S. M. Rankin offered prayer

at the conclusion, in connection with which Mr. Blue was ordained and installed pastor of the Stony Creek church.

Members of the same Commission met at the Shiloh Church, Sunday afternoon at 3 o'clock, on the same day, April 2nd, and installed Mr. Blue pastor of the Shiloh church.

Rev. W.R. Potter presided, propounded the questions and charged the pastor; Rev. J. S. Jones preached thesermon and charged the congregation. Large congregations were present at both churches, and the services were impressive, thus Mr. Blue begins his ministry among this people with bright prospects and under favorable circumstances.

Respectfully submitted,
W. R. POTTER, Chairman
J. S. JONES.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

Stated Clerk—N. N. Fleming, re-elected; Permanent Clerk, C. N. Morrison, re-elected.

Secretary of Stewardship—J. W. Mann.

Trustees

Davidson College Trustees—(Class 1937) C. E. Hodgin, D. D., re-elected.

Flora MacDonald College—(Class 1936) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Paul Morrow, T. S. Neal, J. H. Tate.

Glade Valley—(Class 1935) Rev. N. R. Claytor, R. R. King, Mrs. Robert Walker.

Peace Institute—(Class 1938) E. E. Walden.

Hawfields Anniversary Fund—McBride Holt.

Executive Committees 1 Year

Foreign Missions—Revs. W. H. Allison, K. L. Whittington and Elder Jas. P. Kerr.

Christian Education—Revs. M. S. Huske, J. S. Jones. Mr. E. T. McSwain.

Religious Education—Revs. F. S. Blue, C. L. Wicker, Mr. Clarence Walker.

Young People's Work—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. N. Morrison, C. G. Smith.

Woman's Work—Revs. Roy F. Whitley, D. J. Blackwell, Mr. J. T. Kilby.

Educational Institutions—Re-elected.

Orphans' Home—Revs. W. M. Baker, J. M. Millard and Mr. G. W. Denny.

Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion—Committee re-elected.

Stewardship—(Class 1936) Rev. J. S. Cook, J. A. Barnwell, J. W. Simpson.

Men's Work—Revs. Joseph Rennie, D. D., A. P. Dickson, R. S. Wilson, W. M. Baker, Dr. J. M. Thompson and T. D. Dupuy.

Permanent Committees

Records of Presbytery—Revs. N. R. Clytor, C. L. Wicker, and Henry Willis.

That Committee on Statistical Records be abolished and made Standing Committee.

Auditing Committee—John M. Neely and J. B. Neely.

Historical Committee—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, M. S. Huske.

Vacancy and Supply—Revs. N. N. Fleming, A. P. Dickson and S. M. Rankin and Will Henderson.

Sessional Records—Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Chairman.

Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., M. S. Huske, J. S. Cooke, Jonas Barclay, and D. J. Blackwell.

Examining Committees

Languages—Revs. J. W. Mann, C.F. Myers, D.D., C. N. Morrison.

Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, Joseph Rennie, D. D., W. R. Potter, D.D.

Church History and Sacraments—Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, C. G. Smith, D. D.

English Bible—Revs. Jas. R. Phipps, W. E. Harrop and J. M. Millard.

Upon motion, the personnel of Committee on Men's Work was merged with the Committee on Religious Education, and the Country Church added, the personnel of the sub-committees left to the Committee.

The Special Committee on Amendments to Book of Church Order made report which was adopted, Presbytery thereby approving both the Amendments relating to the Title to Church Property and Change of Pastorates.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, presented by the pastor, to meet there again this fall, the time to be arranged by the Moderator and Stated Clerk and Dr. Myers, pastor of the Church.

The re-organization of the personnel of Finance and Stewardship Committee so as to include Chairmen of all other Permanent Committees was put on the Docket for Fall Meeting.

The re-organization of Stated Clerk and Treasurer's office—the manual was amended to make the salary of Stated Clerk $180, and Treasurer $135 per annum (a cut of 10 per cent).

The Treasurer presented report which was adopted and he was instructed to remit only $400 to the General Assembly for this year.

The report follows:

PRESBYTERIAL TAX

The following churches have paid their tax in full:

Asheboro, Bethel, Bethesda, Burlington First, Chapel Hill, Efland, Fairfield, Graham, Hawfields, Hillsboro, Leaksville, Madison, Milton, Mt. Vernon Springs, Eno, Bethany, Jonesboro, High Point, Bethlehem.

Amounts are due from churches as follows:

Alamance—1-2 year	21.50	Mebane—1-2 year	37.50
Bessemer—3 years	28.00	New Hope—1 year	8.00
Broadway—3 years	23.00	Piedmont—2 years	16.00
Buffalo (G)—1-2 year	17.50	Pittsboro—1 year	5.00
Buffalo (L)—1 year	15.00	Pleasant Grove—1 year	7.00
Burlington 2nd—1 year	17.00	Pleasant Garden—1 year	1.00
Ch.-Side-Road—3 years	134.00	Pocket—5 years	18.00
Ch.-Covenant—1 year	119.00	Red House—1-2 year	5.00
Cross Roads—1-2 year	8.00	Reidsville—1 year	61.00
Community—1 year	4.00	Riverview—2 years	10.00
Cumnock—4 years	11.00	Salem—2 years	9.00
East Burlington—5 years	11.00	Sanford—2 years	156.00

El-Bethel—1 year	6.00	Saxapahaw—2 years	4.00
Euphronia—3 years	8.00	Shiloh—2 years	9.00
Farmville—3 years	4.00	Smyrna—4 years	16.00
Gilead—3 years	4.00	Speedwell—1 year	4.00
Glenwood—1-2 year	11.00	Spray—1 year	12.00
Goldston—1 year	2.00	Springwood—1-2 year	13.00
Greensboro 1st—2 years	1083.00	St. Andrews—2 years	30.00
Griers—2 years	9.00	Stoneville—5 years	6.00
Greenwood—2 years	9.00	Stony Creek—1 year	10.00
Gulf—2 years	28.00	Westminster—1 year	104.00
Haywood—2 years	3.00	White Hill—2 years	22.00
Little River—2 years	25.00	Yanceyville—1-2 year	1.50

ORANGE PRESBYTERY TREASURER'S REPORT

April 1, 1932 to April 5, 1933

	Bal. 3-31-1932	Receipts	Disbursements	Bal. 4-5-1933
Foreign Missions		$7,187.62	$7,187.62	
Assembly's Home Missions		3,856.71	3,856.71	
Synod's Home Missions		2,454.02	2,454.02	
Presbytery's Home Missions		3,097.83	3,097.83	
Christian Ed. and Min. Relief		1,857.48	1,857.48	
S. S. Ext. and Publication		543.21	543.21	
Schools and Colleges		1,912.09	1,912.09	
Union Theo. Seminary		266.89	266.89	
Bible Cause		135.38	135.38	
Orphans' Home		2,078.13	2,078.13	
Assembly's Training School		196.17	196.17	
Presbytery's Expense	$297.15	1,024.50	1,107.08	$214.57
Totals	$297.15	$24,610.03	$24,692.61	$214.57

C. G. SMITH, Treasurer.

Greensboro, N. C.,
April 10, 1933.

We have audited the Treasurer's books and annual report and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except eleven totalling $3,731.86 which are in process of collection and which have not been returned by the Bank.

The fifteen checks missing at the time of the annual audit on April 7, 1932 were presented and found correct.

We find the annual report correct and the balance of $214.57 agrees with the bank balance, after allowing for checks in process of collection.

I. C. CRAWFORD,
W. L. SHARPE.

Presbytery elected the following Commissioners to the General Assembly:

Ministers—M. S. Huske, Principal, M. G. Lyerly, Alternate, J. W. Mann, Principal, C. G. Smith, Alternate.

Elders—Dr. H. L. Smith, Principal, E. J. Davis, Alternate, C. H. Russell, Principal, Jas. P. Kerr, Alternate.

The Committee on Barium Springs Orphanage submitted the following report which was adopted:

God has blessed our home at Barium Springs in a wonderful way. The health of the children has been excellent with the exception of a number of cases of influenza.

Twenty-six fewer children were maintained in the home this year than last. The per capita cost per child has been reduced nine cents per day.

The expenses of the institution have been reduced $20,000. Clothing, food, etc., $12,000; plant operation, $2,000; extra-institutional expense, $3,000; office force, $3,000.

One hundred and thirty-one churches have exceeded last year in giving.

The Thanksgiving offering was $27,385.88 as compared with $32,000 last year.

The whole amount received by the Home for the first ten months this year is $57,299.92, this is about $22,000 less than last year. The "bank holiday" has cut down the churches' ability to make up this difference.

Mr. Ernest Milton has now been connected with the Home a year. His greatest work during the year has been in contacting the churches of the Synod and stimulating their interest to such an extent that if it had not been for the "bank holiday" and its continued effect, the gifts this year would have exceeded the gifts last year.

This is the first year that our school has been under State control. We cannot tell yet what the outcome of this experiment will be. About $5,000 has been saved in this way, and with the State supporting an eight month's school, next year the amount of saving will be greatly increased.

May we call your attention to the effort to place the Barium Messenger in every home and avoid duplication. Will you do all that you can to help in this effort?

W. M. BAKER, Chairman.

The Committee on Woman's Work made the following report which was adopted:

Forty organizations reported. Gifts to Benevolences $12,618; Local Church Work $5,325; Miscellaneous $822; Grand total to all Causes $24,680.

Personal workers groups, 9; Prayer groups, 89; Mission Study Classes, 60.

We want to commend them for their diligence, faithfulness, and zeal.

We recommend that Rev. W. M. Baker convey greetings from Presbytery to the Presbyterial meeting in his church next week.

J. W. MANN, Chairman.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.

Presbytery adopted the report of Leave of Absence Committee, and the following were excused from full attendance upon the entire sessions of this meeting of Presbytery:

Revs. C. L. Wicker, Joseph Rennie, D.D., J. M, Millard; Elders I. L. Shaw, Jno. H. Kennedy, Jno. M McIver, J. T. Kilby, Dr. J. M. Thompson, and R. S. Montgomery.

JAS. R. PHIPPS, Chairman.

The Committee on Sessional Records made the following report which was adopted:

The following approved with exceptions:

No report of representative to Presbytery or Synod: Springwood, Bessemer, Cross Roads, Madison, Eno, Bethlehem, and Asheboro.

Book not at last Spring Meeting of Presbytery: Bethesda, Shiloh, Stony Creek, Burlington Second, Yanceyville.

Time and place of several meetings not given: Pittsboro.

Not enough meetings of Sessions: Red House, Community, El-Bethel, Goldston.

No Statistical report recorded: Pleasant Grove.

The following approved without exception:

Gilead, St. Andrews, Graham, Bethany, New Hope, Riverview, Greensboro First, Greenwood, Alamance, Jonesboro, High Point, Milton, Leaksville, East Burlington, Buffalo, Bethel, Cumnock, Burlington

First, Pocket, Church of Covenant, Hawfields, Salem, Mebane, Sanford, Fairfield, Smyrna, Spray, Glenwood, Buffalo (G), Speedwell Efland.

J. M. MILLARD, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Statistics was adopted. (See Table back of Minutes.)

The Committee on Young People's Work made the following report which was received and the recommendations adopted:

Thirty-four churches report 42 organizations with a membership of 1,160, contributing to local church work, $199; to benevolences, $227; a total of $426.

Of these, 21 churches report Young-People-of-the-Church, and 6 Christian Endeavor, 15 use council, and 22 use our literature.

We wish to report two rallies since last meeting of Presbytery: One in Burlington, December 29, 1932, with 76 in attendance; another in Sanford, March 18, with 110 present.

We note with gratitude the increasing interest taken in the work of our Church by our splendid young people.

We would express our appreciation to Dr. Sweets for sending us Miss Cornelia Engle, to Dr. C. G. Smith, Mrs. C. M. Norfleet, President of North Carolina Synodical, Rev. W. M. Baker, and Mrs. W. M. Baker, Secretary of Religious Education in the Synodical, for their splendid addresses in these rallies.

Your Committee has $26 in the Mebane Bank surplus from last year's Elon Conference. We are planning another Conference at Elon this year and hope to work out some pay-in-kind system.

We recommend that each Church not reporting Young People's Organization study the forms approved by our Church, and adopt the form best suited to the local church.

We wish to thank the pastors of our churches for their splendid co-operation and urge their continued help; and urge that they use, as best they can, our Young people in the Special year of Evangelism, and commend to them their challenging theme for the year "Leading others to walk with the King."

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

The Stewardship Committee made the following report which was adopted:

	Benevolences			Current Expenses		
	Askings	No. Sub.	Amt.	Budget	No. Subs.	Amt.
Alamance	$ 1,943		$1,200			$ 2,000
Asheboro	256				23	891
Bessemer	356	38	129	1,100	60	524
Bethany	123		75	250		158
Bethesda	264	43	141		49	300
Bethlehem	123	19	38	320	35	186
Buffalo (L)	312		60	455		65
Burlington 2nd	175	10	36	860	30	520
Cross Roads	320	35	161	1,517	86	1,116
Cumnock	52	1	5	100	9	101
East Burlington	36				15	150
El-Bethel	95		25	306		150
Euphronia	110			300	21	300
Farmville	31	2	6	100	14	47
Glenwood	280	70	53	1,200	70	755
Graham	3,060	150	2,062	4,366	150	3,026
Hawfields	480	89	422	1,820	141	1,379
Haywood	242		200	878		1,100
Mebane	2,758	100	1,362	3,260	145	2,600
New Hope	115	26	48		29	206
Pocket	111		50	300		
Riverview	58	9	72	374	24	264
Shiloh	170	28	140	400	28	300
Spray	182	28	155	828	41	630
Westminster	4,224		1,154			
Total—25	$15,876	648	$7,594	$24,500	970	$16,768

Sixty-three churches reported, 4 churches did not report, 21 churches reported canvass made for benevolences with a total of of $7,594: Forty-one churches reported no canvass or canvass incomplete without giving any figures at all.

We would call attention to the necessity of putting the name of the church on this part of the blank and also the name of the Presbytery.

Presbyterial Tax 1933-34

Alamance	58	High Point	170
Asheboro	8	Hillsboro	10
Bessemer	11	Jonesboro	11
Bethany	4	Leaksville	7
Bethel	11	Little River	8

Bethesda	8	Madison	14
Bethlehem	4	Mebane	83
Broadway	12	Milton	5
Buffalo (G)	59	Mt. Vernon Springs	12
Buffalo (L)	9	New Hope	3
Burlington First	97	Piedmont	5
Burlington Second	5	Pittsboro	5
Church-Side-Road	22	Pleasant Garden	1
Church-of-Covenant	157	Pleasant Grove	1
Community	2	Pocket	3
Cross Roads	10	Red House	5
Cumnock	2	Reidsville	71
East Burlington	1	Riverview	2
Efland	1	Salem	3
El-Bethel	2	Sanford	96
Eno	3	Saxapahaw	1
Euphronia	3	Shiloh	5
Fairfield	2	Smyrna	2
Gilead	1	Speedwell	5
Farmville	1	Spray	5
Glenwood	8	Springwood	8
Goldston	1	Chapel Hill	22
Graham	91	St. Andrews	8
Greenwood	5	Stoneville	2
Greensboro First	954	Stony Creek	4
Griers	5	Westminster	126
Gulf	9	White Hill	4
Hawfields	14	Yanceyville	3
Haywood	1		

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Auditing Committee:

The Treasurer's books and Annual Report properly audited by the Permanent Auditing Committee were presented to the Standing Auditing Committee and found in order.

E. J. DAVIS,
THOS. R. FOUST, Committee.

The Men's Work Committee had no report.

The Committee on Evangelism made verbal report of retreats for ministers, and meetings for members of our churches on Evangelism, and offered help in securing men to hold meetings both in Home Mission churches and others.

The report was adopted.

Presbytery, by a unanimous vote, adopted the following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks:

Orange Presbytery desires to express its deep appreciation and sincere thanks to the Pastor, Assistant Pastor, and Congregation of the First Presbyterian church, of Greensboro, for their unstinted hospitality and thoughtful provision for our every need and comfort; to the Elect Ladies who so graciously furnished us with bountiful dinners; to the Newspapers of Greensboro for faithful reports of our proceedings; for kind consideration on the part of all other citizens of the delightful city of Greensboro.

Last but not least, we desire to record our sincerest thanks to our Moderator and Clerks for their patience and faithful competency.

We pray for the blessing that rested upon the house of Obed-Edom to rest upon every home here.

D. J. BLACKWELL, Committee.

Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and E. E. Gillespie, D. D., were appointed to confer with the Chapel Hill Church in regard to securing a pastor, rendering all assistance which they can.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with the singing of the doxology and the benediction to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Greensboro, N. C., Tuesday, September 26th, at 11 o'clock.

M. S. HUSKE, *Moderator.*
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., May 16, 1933.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian church, of Greensboro, on the above date at 2:30 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator and constituted with prayer.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—M. S. Huske, W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., R. S. Wilson, J. T| Barham, C. N. Morrison, F. S. Blue, C. G. Smith, D.D., M. G. Lyerly, A. P. Dickson and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—E. J. Davis, Westminster; Paul Morrow, Burlington First.

The call was read and found in order and first item taken up namely, to elect one minister and one elder as additional commissioners to the General Assembly, and their alternates. The following were elected:

Ministers—N. N. Fleming with J. T. Barham, alternate.

Elders—E. J. Davis with Paul Morrow alternate, and W. Lacy Sharpe as alternate to H. L. Smith to take the place of E. J. Davis elected principal.

The Moderator, Treasurer and Stated Clerk were appointed a Special Committee to collect funds to print the minutes of Presbytery.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Greensboro, on Tuesday, September 26th, at 11 a. m.

M. S. HUSKE, *Moderator.*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., June 27, 1933.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, the Presbytery of Orange met on the above date at 2:30 p. m., in the First Presbyterian church, Greensboro, N. C., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. M. S. Huske, and constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following found to be in attendance:

Ministers—Revs. S. M. Rankin, Joseph Rennie, D.D., Ronald S. Wilson, J. S. Jones, H. L. Willis, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., W. R. Potter, D.D., J. R. Phipps, W. R. Turner, W. E. Harrop, Jonas Barclay, C. F. Myers, D.D., M. G. Lyerly, A. P. Dickson, N. N. Fleming, J. S. Cook, J. T. Barham, C. G. Smith, D.D., D. J. Blackwell, W. M. Baker, R. Murphy Williams and R. F. Whitley.

Elders—T. S. Neal, Bethesda; A. B. Cole, Buffalo (L); I. C. Griffin, Chapel Hill; C. N. Cox, Asheboro; L. L. McAlister, Church-by-Side-of-Road; R. S. Montgomery, Reidsville; and Wright Murphy, Greensboro First.

The call was read, found in order, and the first item taken up in reverse order as follows: To dissolve the pastoral relationship between Rev. M. G. Lyerly and Speedwell, Greenwood and Smyrna churches, and to dismiss him to Concord Presbytery.

Mr. Lyerly offered his resignation of the Speedwell, Greenwood, and Smyrna churches and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved.

Mr. T. S. Malloy, of Speedwell, and Mr. R. M. Jones, of Greenwood, reported that these two churches had concurred in the request, and Mr. Lyerly reported that Smyrna had

also concurred in a regularly called meeting of the congregation, whereupon Presbytery accepted his resignation and dissolved the pastoral relationship to take effect at once.

Rev. M. G. Lyerly was then granted a letter of dismission to Concord Presbytery.

Presbytery, by a rising vote, expressed its appreciation of Mr. Lyerly's work.

The second item of the call, "To investigate the disturbed conditions in The-Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road," was taken up.

Upon motion, Mr. R. H. Goodman was heard. Mr. Goodman read the paper which he said he presented to the congregation at the time the vote was taken to dissolve the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

At the request of the Moderator, Mr. L. L. McAlister gave an account of the situation at the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, the events leading up to the calling the congregational meeting which was duly called, and at this meeting the congregation by a 31 to 23 vote decided in favor of going into a community church.

Upon motion, Mr. R. H. Goodman was granted the privileges of the floor and was heard in connection with the conditions existing in the church.

Rev. S. M. Rankin was heard, and, at the request of Presbytery, Mr. Allan Frew made a statement. (Mr. Frew was formerly supply of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road).

After due consideration the following Resolution was presented, taken up seriatim, adopted seriatim and as a whole:

Presbytery having been called to investigate the disturbed condition in the Presbyterian Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, and having heard statements from different persons

about said conditions, makes the following deliverances based upon its findings:

1. That the Presbytery hereby instructs the congregattion, officers, members, and trustees to take no further action looking to dissolution of the church and disposition of the property, and organization of any substitute church until the Presbytery shall have time to investigate the whole matter and come to a conclusion.

2. That Presbytery hereby appoints a Commission (consisting of six ministers and three ruling elders) to visit the church and make a thorough investigation of said conditions and take such action as deemed advisable, and if necessary, take such steps as will carry out the decision of the Commission.

By vote of Presbytery, the Moderator was appointed chairman of the above Commission, and was instructed to appoint the other members. (See names of members on page 412.)

The following was adopted:

The Presbytery exhorts itself and especially the churches of Greensboro and surrounding country to offer all encouragement possible and the support to which it is justly entitled to the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in Greensboro First Presbyterian church. (Date and hour not yet selected but Regular Fall Meeting.) Since then, selected September 26th, 1933, at 11 a. m.

M. S. HUSKE, *Moderator.*
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETINGS

Greensboro, N. C., September 6, 1933.

Pursuant to the order of the Moderator of Synod, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in front of the Spencer Dormitory of the Woman's College, was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—J. R. Phipps, C. N. Morrison, W. H. Allison, J. M. Millard, N. R. Claytor, R. M. Williams, J. S. Cook, D. J. Blackwell, W. E. Harrop, J. W. Mann, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Joseph Rennie, D.D., M. S. Huske, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Jonas Barclay, H. L. Willis and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—C. H. Russell, Jonesboro; Dr. A. K. Hardie, Graham; T. E. L. Smith, Leaksville.

Rev. N. N. Fleming was elected to Synod's Committee on Changing Pastorates.

Revs. W. E. Harrop and Joseph Rennie were elected to represent Orange Presbytery in the case of complaint from certain members of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road before Synod against the Presbytery in regard to action concerning the dissolution of the church.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

M. S. HUSKE, *Moderator*,
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. M. S. Huske, Reidsville, N. C.

Term Three Years

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C. (Spring 1936)

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1936)

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1934)

Financial Agent—Rev. S. M. Rankin, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1934)

Two Years

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove, N. C. (Spring 1936)

II. TRUSTEES

1. **Of Presbytery**—(Term Indefinite, ministers or elders, report when necessary) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. R. R. King, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Mr. E. S Parker and Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe.

2. **Of Davidson College**—(4 years ministers or elders, report fall) Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1934); Rev. M. S. Huske (1935); Col. Don E. Scott (1936); Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1937)

3. **Of Flora MacDonald College**—(12 in number, ministers or elders, 3 years) Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. F. Myers, D.D., Dr. J. M. Thompson, and Mr S. Strudwick (1934); Revs. W. R. Potter, D. D., Mr. J. Harvey White and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1935); Rev S. M. Rankin, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. T. S. Neal, and Mr J. H. Tate, (1936)

4. **Of Glade Valley High School**—(5 in number, 1 woman, term 2 years) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. McBride Holt (1934); Rev. N. R. Claytor, Mr. R. R. King, and Mrs. Robert Walker (1935)

5. **Of Peace Institute**—(2 in number, term 6 years) Rev. W. M. Baker, and Mr. E. E. Walden (1938).

6. **Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund**—(term 1 year) Mr. McBride Holt.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Elected Annually in Spring)

1. **Home Missions**—Revs. A. P. Dickson, Chairman; C. E. Hodgin, D. D., M. S. Huske, W. R. Potter, D. D., W. M. Baker; Messrs. J. Harvey White, T. D. Dupuy, J. S. White, and E. A. Ranson (6 ministers and 4 elders, report each meeting, popular meeting especially fall.

2. **Foreign Missions**—Revs. W. H. Allison, K. L. Whittington, and Mr. Jas. P. Kerr (2 ministers and 1 elder, report each meeting, popular meeting each meeting)

3. **Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions**—Revs. J. M. Millard, Chairman; S. M. Rankin, and Mr. A. W. McAllister (2 ministers and 1 elder, report as needed)

4. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Revs. M. S. Huske, Chairman; J. S. Jones, and Mr. E. T. McSwain (2 ministers and 1 elder, report semi-annually. full report in fall).

5. **Religious Education (including Men's Work, Country Church, and Young People)***—Revs. F. S. Blue, Chairman; C. L. Wicker. Joseph Rennie, D.D., A. P. Dickson, R. S. Wilson, W. M. Baker, Dr. J. M. Thompson, Mr. T D Dupuy, Mr. Clarence Walker. (Y. P. Work—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. G. Smith, D.D., and C. N. Morrison)

*(Personnel of Committee to be worked out by Committee as whole.)

6. **Woman's Work**—Revs. Roy F. Whitley, D. J. Blackwell, and Mr. J. T. Kilby (2 ministers and 1 elder)

7. **Educational Institutions**—Revs. Jonas Barclay, P. H. Gwynn, and Mr. J. Harvey White (3 members report in fall.)

8. **Orphans' Home**—Revs. W. M. Baker, J. M. Millard and Mr. G. W. Denny (Report Spring, 3 members)

9. **Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion**—Revs. R. M. Williams, J. T Barham, and Mr. R. Gilmer (3 members report fall)

10. **Stewardship**—Revs. W. E. Harrop, Chairman (1935); Jonas Barclay, Mr. T. S. Neal, Mr. J. M. McIver (1934); Mr E. J. Davis and Mr. Francis Womack (1935); Rev. J. S. Cook, Mr J. A. Barnwell and Mr. J. W. Simpson (1936)

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES (Term Indefinite)

1. **Printed Records of Presbytery**—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. L. Wicker, and Henry Willis (3 members)

2. **Auditing Committee**—Mr. Jno. M. Neely, and Mr. J. B. Neely (2 members)

3. **Historical Committee**—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and M. S. Huske.

4. **Vacancy and Supply**—Revs. N. N. Fleming, A. P. Dickson, S. M. Rankin and Mr. Will Henderson (4 members Stated Clerk, Chairman of Home Missions and 2 others)

5. **Sessional Records**—Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Chairman; (other nine members appointed for each Spring Meeting)

6. **Evangelism**—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman; M. S. Huske, J. S. Cook, Jonas Barclay, and D. J. Blackwell.

EXAMINING COMMITTEES

1. **Languages**—Revs. J. W. Mann, C. F. Myers, D.D., and C. N. Morrison.

2. **Theology**—Revs. R. M. Williams, Joseph Rennie, D.D., and W. R. Potter, D. D.

3. **Church History, Government and Sacraments**—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker and C. G. Smith, D.D.

4. **English Bible**—Revs. J. R. Phipps, W. E. Harrop and J. M. Millard.

ROLL OF PRESBYTERY—FALL 1933

WADE H. ALLISON	Leaksville, N. C.
W. M. BAKER	Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY	Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM	Route 1, Sanford, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL	Leaksville, N. C.
F. S. BLUE	Burlington, N. C.
H. S. BRADSHAW, D.D.	Hillsboro, N. C.
J. C. BROWN	Mattoax, Va.
D. S. CHALABIE	502 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR	Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK	Jonesboro, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON	Route 5, Greensboro, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING	Route 6, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON	Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.	Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D.	Olney, Md.
P. H. GWYNN	Spray, N. C.
W. E. HARROP	Graham, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.	Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
S. R. HOPE	32 Panola St., Asheville, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE	Reidsville, N. C.
J. S. JONES	R. F. D., Mebane, N. C.
J. W. MANN	Cedar Grove, N. C.
W. W. McMORRIES	718 Washington St., Atlanta, Ga.
J. M. MILLARD	Route 6, Greensboro, N. C.
C. N. MORRISON	Whitsett, N. C.
E. C. MURRAY, Jr.	Chilpancingo, Mexico
C. F. MYERS, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. PHIPPS	McLeansville. N. C.
W. R. POTTER, D.D.	Burlington, N. C.
J. R. POTTS	Vanceboro, N. C.
S. M. RANKIN	Greensboro, N. C.
JOSEPH RENNIE, D.D.	High Point, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK	Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D.D.	Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH	Greensboro, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D. D.	Richmond, Va
W. R. TURNER	Burlington, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY	Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON	Bessemer Branch, Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER	Gulf, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS	Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
H. L. WILLIS	Madison, N. C.
RONALD S. WILSON	Greensboro, N. C.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., September 26, 1933.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 327th Stated Sessions in the First Presbyterian church, Greensboro, N. C., on the above date at 11 a. m., and after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. M. S. Huske, from Lamentations 5:21 was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers	Elders	Churches
Wade H. Allison	J. W. Roach	Riverview
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay	D. Lacy Alston	Pittsboro
J. T. Barham	D. McL. Holt	Buffalo (L)
	J. W. Wicker	White Hill
D. J. Blackwell		
F. S. Blue (2)	C. A. Wilson	Stony Creek
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook		
A. P. Dickson		
N. N. Fleming	H. A. Scott	Hawfields
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
R. C. Gilmore, D.D.		
W E. Harrop	J. Harvey White	Graham
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.	C. C. McLean	Westminster
M. S. Huske	Francis Womack	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	J. H. Tate	Cross Roads
J. W. Mann	C. S. McDade	Eno
	J. E. Latta (2)	Little River
J. M. Millard	R. A. Gilmer	Alamance
C. N. Morrison	C. F. Watrous	Glenwood
C. F. Myers, D.D.	E. A. Ranson	Greensboro First
James R. Phipps	John W. Paisley	Bethel
	J. W. Summers	Springwood
W. R. Potter, D.D.	J. A. Barnwell	Burlington First
S. M. Rankin		
Joseph Rennie, D.D.	Z. I. Walser	High Point First
L. B. Schenck		
C. G. Smith, D.D.	Neill D. Ray	Asheboro
W. R. Turner		

R. F. Whitley	T. J. Henderson	Yanceyville
	T. S. Neal	Bethesda
K. L. Whittington		
C. L. Wicker (2)	Jno. H. Kennedy (2)	Cumnock
R. Murphy Williams	C. J. Angle	Church-of-Covenant
H. L. Willis		
Ronald S. Wilson		
	Jno. W. McIntosh	Sanford
—33		—25

Elder J. Harvey White, of the Graham church, was elected Moderator and Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., was elected Temporary Clerk.

The Minutes of intervening meetings were read for information.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Orders as follows:

Convene at 9:00 a. m., (Devotional by Rev. Ronald Wilson second day) recess at 12:30; reconvene at 2:30 p. m., adjourn at 5:30 p. m.; reconvene at 8:00 p. m. in church auditorium to hear Gypsy Smith, Jr., and adjourn at will.

The Barium Springs Orphanage Committee's report was added to the docket.

Presbytery voted to attend the Gypsy Smith service in a body.

Upon motion, the Presbytery voted to combine the Foreign Mission Committee's report with Presbytery's Home Missions report at 11 a. m. Wednesday.

Revs. R. S. Arrowood, of Concord Presbytery, and C. G. Martin, D.D., of the Presbytery of Albany, were introduced, and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The following communications were read and disposed of as follows:

1. On increased Synodical tax referred to Stewardship Committee.

2. From Stated Clerk of Synod, asking for certain bound copies of Synod's Minutes which Orange Presbytery has, request granted, if Presbytery now has the minutes, they shall be given to Synod.

3. Concerning Federal Council, referred to Committee on Assembly's Minutes.

4. Report of Trustees of Glade Valley High School referred to Committee on Educational Institutions.

6. Excuses of Revs. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., and J. R. Potts were referred to Committee on Leave of Absence.

7. Resignation of Mr. R. R. King as Trustee of Glade Valley High School to Committee on Nominations.

8. From General Assembly on Candidates referred to Committee on Assembly's Minutes.

8. Calls for Rev. E. H. Clark to Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Roy F. Whitley pastor of Griers and Pleasant Grove churches made the following report which was adopted after amending to read "Commission" instead of "Committee:"

The Commission met at the Griers church Sunday afternoon, June 4th, at 3 o'clock. Rev. W. R. Potter presided, conducted the service, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev. J. S. Jones preached the sermon and charged the congregation.

The same Commission met at the Pleasant Grove church Sunday evening, June 4th, at 8 o'clock, at which time and place Mr. Whitley was installed as pastor of said church with the same order of service having been carried out as at the Griers church.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. R. POTTER, Chairman,
JOSEPH S. JONES, Clerk.

Rev. W. R. Potter, D.D., offered his resignation of the pastorate of the First church of Burlington, effective October 1, 1933.

Elder J. A. Barnwell, of the Burlington First church, reported for the church that it concurred in the request. Presbytery then accepted the resignation and dissolved the pastoral relationship effective October 1, 1933.

Presbytery, by vote, expressed its appreciation of the splendid work of Dr. Potter.

Rev. R. C. Gilmore offered his resignation as Trustee of Flora MacDonald College with the suggestion that his successor as Pastor of the Sanford church succeed him on the Board of Trustees of the College, his resignation was accepted and his suggestion referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Rev. M. S. Huske was added to the Committee to answer the Complaint of certain members of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road. (This Committee to represent Presbytery before the Commission of Synod.)

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:30 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. S. M. Rankin.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. *Calls and Supplies*—C. E. Hodgin, W. M. Baker, J. A. Barnwell and D. Lacy Alston.

2. *Installations*—C. N. Morrison, N. R. Claytor and T. S. Neal.

3. *Minutes of General Assembly*—J. W. Mann, J. S. Jones and M. S. Huske.

4. *Nominations*—W. E. Harrop, Jonas Barclay, W. R. Turner, R. A. Gilmer and Francis Womack.

5. *Leave of Absence*—S. M. Rankin and J. W. Summers.

6. *Auditing*—C. C. McLean and C. F. Watrous.

7. *Resolution of Thanks*—W. H. Allison and Roy Whitley.

Rev. W. R. Turner was given permission to labor without our bounds until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Candidate Eugene H. Clarke presented himself and asked for licensure and ordination and, upon motion, he was examined according to the regular order required in our Book of Church Order.

Presbytery accepted Mr. Clarke's diplomas from Davidson College and Union Seminary, in Virginia, in lieu of the examination on Latin Language, Mental Philosophy, Logic, Natural Sciences, Rhetoric, Ethics, Greek and Hebrew, and Church History.

Presbytery appointed Revs. J. M. Millard, N. R. Claytor, and D. J. Blackwell to examine Mr. Clarke's Thesis, Exegesis and Lecture.

The Candidate was then examined by the Presbytery on Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry, Theology, Sacraments, Church Government, and English Bible, all of which were severally sustained as satisfactory parts of his examination, also Presbytery accepted as satisfactory his Thesis, Exegesis and Lecture, after which Mr. Clarke preached a sermon from the text John 6:26-27, which was sustained as satisfactory, after which the examination as a whole was sustained as satisfactory.

The Constitutional questions were propounded and, the Candidate having answered each in the affirmative, he was licensed.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made report, recommending that calls from Greenwood church at a salary of $200 per annum, and Speedwell church at a salary of $350 per annum, and manse, for the pastoral services of Mr. Clarke be

found in order and placed in his hands. The report was adopted, the calls placed in Mr. Clarke's hands and he signified his acceptance of them.

Upon motion, his trial parts for licensure were accepted as satisfactory parts for ordination.

The matter of services for Irving Memorial and Wentworth churches was left in the hands of Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions.

The Committee on Installations made the following report, which was adopted as recommended:

For ordination and installation of Licentiate E. H. Clarke at Speedwell church the following Commission—Revs. S. M. Rankin, F. S. Blue, C. E. Hodgin, with Rev. M. S Huske alternate to either minister; Elder Francis Womack with J. R. Whitley as alternate, time and parts to be assigned by the Commission.

And that the Commission to install him at Greenwood consist of Rev. S. M. Rankin with Rev. M. S. Huske as alternate and Elder Francis Womack, time and parts to be left to the Commission.

C. N. MORRISON,
N. R. CLAYTOR, Committee.

Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., of Fayetteville Presbytery, President of Flora MacDonald College, and Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent of Glade Valley High School, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren and addressed the Presbytery on their respective Institutions; Presbytery voted to commend them for their splendid work.

Prsbytery took recess until 8 p. m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Having heard Gypsy Smith, Jr., at 8 p. m., Presbytery reconvened and was opened with prayer.

The following report was adopted:

The Commission to install Rev. Roy Whitley as pastor of the

Yanceyville and Bethesda churches begs leave to submit the following report:

The Commission was composed of Revs. W. H. Allison, N. R. Claytor, and A. P. Dickson, and Ruling Elder M. C. Foust.

The Installation service was held at the Yanceyville church at 11 a. m., Sunday, May 14th. W. H. Allison presided and propounded the constitutional questions. A. P. Dickson preached the sermon from Romans 12-15, N. R. Claytor charged the pastor and A. P. Dickson the congregation.

The Installation service at the Bethesda church was held at 3:30 p. m. the same day. A. P. Dickson presided and propounded the constitutional questions, W. H. Allison preached the sermon from Phil. 3:10, and also charged the pastor. The charge to the congregation was delivered by N. R. Claytor.

Respectfully submitted,

M. C. FOUST, Sec. of Commission.

The Commission on the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road made the following report which was ordered incorporated in our Minutes and the Commission was discharged.

MINUTES OF COMMISSION

Pursuant to a resolution passed by Orange Presbytery in called meeting assembled in First Presbyterian church, Greensboro, June 27, 1933, to the intent that the Moderator, Rev. M. S. Huske, appoint a Commission of six ministers and three elders, with himself as Chairman, to go thoroughly and sympathetically into the disturbed condition existing in the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, this Commission was appointed and met at the call of the Moderator, July 18, 10 a. m., in the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

Present and answering to their names were: Revs. M. S. Huske, Moderator; Jos. Rennie, D.D., W. M. Baker, W. E. Harrop, A. P. Dickson, D. J. Blackwell; and Elders Francis Womack, McBride Holt, W L. Wharton.

Prayer for Divine guidance was made by the Moderator. On motion Rev. D. J. Blackwell was elected Clerk. The Moderator also had arranged for a full stenographic account of all the proceedings in the open hearing. This open hearing at which a considerable number of the members of the disturbed church were present was immediately begun.

The Moderator stated that the Commission had not come as inquisitors but as sympathetic friends and brethren and expressed the fond hope that there might be some way found by which their troubles could be disposed of. Dr. Jos. Rennie, Rev. W. M. Baker, and Elder W. H. Goodman also expressed the same sentiment.

Elders L. L. McAllister and A. W. McAllister, chief spokesmen for the group desiring the formation of a Community church, stated that the group they represented would gladly desist from the Community church idea if a sure way could be found by which the limping, disheartened church could carry on in an efficient way. They expressed the belief that this was impossible.

L. L. McAllister traced the history of the church from its organization as Bessemer Avenue church down to the present. He also narrated the numerous obstacles that had been in the way of the progress of the church.

He also read the minutes of the united meetings of the Elders and Deacons from May, 1933, when the Community church idea was first discussed, down to the present.

He also read the minutes of the congregational meeting at which action was taken looking to the formation of a Community church.

Throughout all these readings he was asked numerous questions by members of the Commission intended to bring out all the light possible concerning the conditions that face the church.

On motion, the Commission recessed at 12:50 to reconvene at 2:00 p. m.

On reconvening at 2 p. m., prayer was offered by Rev. W. M. Baker.

The open hearing was resumed and Elder R. H. Goodman stated the minority position and their reasons for opposing the formation of a Community church.

Mrs. S. H. Campbell, of the minority group, very feelingly expressed the hope that the church might not cease to be Presbyterian.

Elder L. L. McAllister made reply to certain statements made by representatives of the minority group.

After some discussion participated in by members of the majority group and members of the Commission as to the lawfulness of bringing into the open hearing before the Commission a minority "protest" against the action of a majority in the congregational meeting which proposed to repudiate Presbyterian affiliation and turn the congregation and its physical plant into a Community church,

Elder W. H. Goodman was allowed to read the "Protest" and the names of those signing it.

On motion, the Commission went into executive session. General free round-table discussion was entered into of every phase of the problem facing the church and the best way to meet the situation.

Prayer was again offered, led by the Moderator, for Divine guidance.

After some further exchanges of opinions, on motion, the Commission adjourned until July 24, 10 a. m., at which time the Commission will complete its duties.

(Attest) M. S. HUSKE, Moderator.
D. J. BLACKWELL, Clerk

THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH-BY-THE-SIDE-OF-THE-ROAD

July 24, 1933, 10:30 a. m.

Pursuant to adjournment July 18, the Commission reconvened. Every member of the Commission was present. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

The minutes of the first meeting were read and approved Suggestions and proposals as to the best solution of the difficulties in the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road were offered by D. J. Blackwell, Francis Womack, A. P. Dickson, W. L. Wharton, W. E. Harrop, W. M. Baker, McBride Holt, and Joseph Rennie, in the order named.

After lengthy conversations and discussions the following paper was adopted:

Resolved, I. That owing to the present financial condition of all our churches, we do not see how it is possible to guarantee substantial aid in the present critical financial condition of the Church-by-the-Sideof-the-Road. But we do feel the deepest interest in her prosperity and do hereby promise the Church our sympathy and help in every way possible.

Resolved, II. That owing to the nature of the organization into which it it proposed to merge, we are forced to disapprove the same and refuse to dissolve this church, in order to establish in its place an independent society, without any central control and without a doctrinal basis for its teachings.

Resolved, III. That we would urge the present organization to put forth a sincere and loving effort unitedly to seek to preserve the Church and tide over these present days of financial stress, which is jeopardizing the very life of our so-called large and strong churches.

Resolved, IV. That we find that 45 or more members have expressed the wish that the Presbyterian Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road continue as a Presbyterian church, and have expressed their wish to remain in the same, so that the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road may continue. We recognize the rights of these members and all others who may wish to remain or unite hereafter and the Presbytery declares that the members remaining loyal to the Presbyterian Church are and constitute the Presbyterian Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

Resolved, V. That the Commission recommends that Orange Presbytery, in cooperation with the Synod's Home Mission Committee, come to the financial help of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

Resolved, VI. That a Committee consisting of Rev. A. P. Dickson and Rev. W. E. Harrop be appointed to advise with the Church and help in any way of sympathy and advice.

Minutes read and approved.

The Commission adjourned with prayer by Rev. Jos. Rennie, D. D., subject to the call of the Moderator.

(Attest) M. S. HUSKE, Moderator.
D. J. BLACKWELL, Clerk.

The Committee, consisting of Revs. A. P. Dickson and W. E. Harrop, appointed by the above Commission was continued and Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., was added to the Committee.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9 a. m., and was led in devotional exercises by Rev. Ronald S. Wilson.

The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved as amended.

The following Commissioners to the last General Assembly reported their attendance:

Revs. N. N. Fleming, M. S. Huske, J. W. Mann; Elders E. J. Davis, C. H. Russell (through Rev. J. S. Cook), Dr. Henry Louis Smith (through Rev. N. N. Fleming).

These reports were received and the Commissioners commended for their diligence.

The Committee on Stewardship made the following report which was received and the recommendations taken up as a whole, pending the adoption of the report the Treasurer of Presbytery read a partial report on the Presbyterial tax.

The report was adopted with the exception of the Presbyterial tax which was recommitted to the Committee with instructions to bring in report at the adjourned meeting.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

1. That Presbytery accept the apportionment from Synod of $83,840 for benevolences, and that the percentage of distribution be the same as this year.

2. That the apportionment to the churches be the same as this year.

3. That the date of the Every-Member Canvass be the First Sabbath in March.

4. That the Presbytery urges the pastors and officers of the rural churches to give careful study to the "Church Acre Plan" of financing their local churches and raising their benevolent budgets.

5. That the Presbytery approve for February 1934 General Study Season, the book entitled "The Home and Christian Living," by Hayward, edited by Dr. L. J. Sherrill, of Louisville Seminary.

6. That, in connection with the 1934 Every-Member Canvass, an active campaign for tithers or proportionate givers be launched in every congregation as one of the essential factors to revitalize the Spirituality of the Church.

7. That all churches which have not made an Every-Member Canvass, do so this fall.

8. That the Treasurer of Presbytery read the standing of the churches with reference to Presbyterial tax.

Benevolent Budget 1934-1935
March 4, 1934
Adopted by Orange Presbytery for the Every Member Canvass

	Benevolent Askings	Tax		Benevolent Askings	Tax
Alamance	$ 1,943	$ 60	Hillsboro	319	12
Asheboro	256	12	Jonesboro	456	13
Bessemer	356	10	Leaksville	242	8
Bethany	123	6	Little River	277	12
Bethel	354	15	Madison	467	14
Bethesda	264	10	Mebane	2,758	75
Bethlehem	123	6	Milton	169	7
Broadway	385	12	Mt. Vernon Spgs.	400	12
Buffalo (G)	1,973	60	New Hope	115	6
Buffalo (L)	312	10	North Eno	31	1
Burlington First	3,229	100	Piedmont	158	5
Burlington 2nd	175	6	Pittsboro	180	5
Church-Covenant	5,245	140	Pleasant Garden	25	1
Community	52	3	Pleasant Grove	37	2
Cross Roads	320	15	Pocket	111	5
Cumnock	52	2	Red House	173	7
East Burlington	36	1	Reidsville	2,362	71
Efland	48	3	Riverview	58	5
El Bethel	95	6	Salem	94	5
Eno	116	5	Sanford	3,280	100
Euphronia	110	3	Saxapahaw	20	1
Fairfield	71	3	Shiloh	170	5
Farmville	31	1	Smyrna	58	2
Gilead	24	2	Speedwell	166	5
Glenwood	280	8	Spray	182	10
Goldston	45	2	Springwood	256	8
Graham	3,060	93	Chapel Hill	729	22
Greensboro 1st	31,788	150	St. Andrews	281	20
Greenwood	177	5	Stoneville	73	2
Griers	159	5	Stony Creek	144	9
Gulf	313	5	Westminster	4,224	100
Hawfields	480	20	White Hill	146	10
Haywood	29	2	Yanceyville	116	7
High Point	5,696	115	Total	$76,726	$1,485

Rev. Ernest N. Orr, D.D., of the Associate Reformed Church, was introduced, and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery's Home Missions Committee made the follow-

ing report and, after hearing from several of the men on the field, the report was adopted.

The Home Missions Committee begs to submit to Orange Presbytery the following report, covering activities of the committee and the workers on the field for the past six months:

Sermons preached 635; pastoral calls made 2,325; profession of faith 125; additions to church on profession 91; additions by certificate 44; Sunday school enrollment 3,554.

The financial condition grows little, if any, better. One of our men reports that for the last six months he has received from his church only $33.94 per month, and with the amount received from our committee the average was only $48.52 per month. Another reports that his churches have paid him only an average of $40 per month for the last six months. With the amount received from our committee he has received all told only about $51.00 per month. And these are both experienced and valuable men with families to support.

Your committee most earnestly urges our churches to come to the rescue of these men for the need is urgent.

Our men have received for the past five months approximately only 37 per cent of the amount promised them by our committee.

Your Committee recommends that the Rev. E. H. Clarke be asked to supply Wentworth church in connection with his pastorate of Speedwell and Greenwood, provided he can work it into his schedule.

Respectfully submitted,

A. P. DICKSON, Chairman.

The Committee on Foreign Missions presented its report, bringing Drs. Joseph Rennie and E. E. Gillespie in addresses on missions, after which the report was read and adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Foreign Missions presents the following report at the Fall meeting of Orange Presbytery 1933:

The work continues gloriously successful and encouraging in practically every phase except its financial aspect. A wide-spread interest and openheartedness toward the Gospel is evident in all our Mission fields at this time and accessions on profession of faith are abundant and gratifying. It should be pointed out, however, that progressive curtailments of the work are bound to reflect themselves sooner or later in a decline of results and fruitfulness. The Standing Committee of Foreign Missions, reporting to the General Assembly of 1933, said:

"We would remind the Assembly that these reductions have been carried out at a tremendous cost to our missionaries and their work, and that the present basis of support is utterly inadequate, and urge the earliest relief from these conditions. We feel that these trying times challenge the Church to a greater commitment of itself to this important work. The budget has been balanced but at untold cost to the work and the workers. We must never allow ourselves to become so absorbed in local problems as to lose our vision of world needs."

Financial Outlook

The General Assembly, meeting at Montreal in May, authorized a spending budget for the current year of $608,920. The actual expenditures for the year 1929-30 were $1,219,025. So you see that the Foreign Mission budget has now been reduced to exactly half in three years.

But even this drastic step has not halted the decline in receipts. April through August this year receipts were $130,848; the same period last year $198,830, showing a one-third decrease for the five months.

Added to the greatly reduced budget and the alarming shrinkage in receipts the American dollar has decreased one-fourth in exchange value abroad, which is equivalent to an additional reduction of one-fourth in the budget, making it necessary to offset this shrinkage by a larger income to keep from further loss.

2. By the new schedule of the Assembly, Foreign Mission Season is changed from January to October 8th to November 19th, set aside for Foreign Mission Study and promotion, with the week of November 12-19 set apart for Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions.

3. Our missionaries and native workers with self-sacrificing spirit are holding the lines against defeat and retreat at great cost to themselves. They must have relief at the earliest possible moment. We must provide more adequate support.

The Godlessness in the world calls as never before for the Gospel of Christ.

Hearts are hungry for Christ, if we fail to enter into the open doors they may close as in the past and years go by before they again open.

The brighter outlook at home calls to advance.

Christ calls us to advance.

Recommendations

For observance of Special Season October 8th-November 19th.

1. That the study text book "The Ambassador Supreme" be made available to all men, women, and young people in every church in the Presbytery through Schools of Missions, or study classes of some kind.

2. A season of Foreign Mission preaching in every church, calling all people to a re-dedication of life and means to the supreme mission of taking the world for Christ.

3. Frequent seasons of special prayer for missions during the period of Prayer, Preaching and Self-Denial.

4. A supplementary offering in every church during the Foreign Mission season of Prayer and Self-Denial.

W. H. ALLISON, Chairman,
J. S. COOK,
R. S. MONTGOMERY.

The Committees were instructed to indicate parts of reports to be printed.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p. m., and was opened with prayer.

Revs. M. S. Huske, Trustee of Davidson College, and N. N. Fleming, Trustee of Flora MacDonald College, reported attendance upon meeting of respective Board. Rev. W. M. Baker reported that he failed to receive notice of meeting of Board of Peace Junior College.

The reports were received.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made report and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That in view of the difficulty of securing a special Christmas offering for this cause we again urge upon the churches the necessity of a Christmas offering to relieve the distress among our retired ministers.

2. We would urge all the members of the Presbyterian family to greater liberality toward the relief of the homes of our aged and infirm ministers and needy widows and little fatherless children of those who have died.

In ministering to the needy of our own communities we must not forget these servants of Christ and our Church. They are of our own household. Their claim is just—the command of God is clear: "Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the Levite as long as thou livest on the land."

The chairman also made a verbal report on the Mary I. Smith Loan Fund of $1,000 and the Committee was instructed to bring to the attention of the debtors and collect the loans made from this fund to candidates in the past.

Rev. W. M. Baker made a verbal report on Barium Springs Orphanage which was received as information.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

1. To succeed Mr. E. S. Parker (deceased) as Trustee of Presbytery, Judge T. J. Shaw.

2. As Trustee of Glade Valley High School (class 1935) to succeed Mr R. R. King (resigned) Mr. C. C. McLean.

3. On Presbytery's Home Missions Committee to succeed Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D.D., (resigned) Rev. M. S. Huske.

4. Committee on Foreign Missions to succeed Mr. J. P. Kerr (deceased) Mr. J. W. Paisley.

5. Committee on Sessional Records to succeed Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Chairman (removed) Rev. J. T. Barham.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee rejoices in the very encouraging report of President H. G. Bedinger, of Flora MacDonald College, as follows:

Two hundred seventy-two students at the opening, 62 more than

the total enrollment for last year. The College has been able to operate on a balanced budget for the past two years; this was due to the faculty's taking substantial salary cuts, and to strict economy.

Presbyterian Junior College, with more students than last year, has almost reached dormitory capacity.

Peace Junior College has an encouraging increase.

Glade Valley High School reports through Superintendent Eldridge, capacity enrollment, with no debt, owing to the faculty taking a three-eighth salary cut.

Davidson College has a capacity enrollment.

We would call attention to the increasing determination shown by our splendid young people to secure an education, and to the self-sacrificing faithfulness of the members of the faculties and administrative forces of our church schools.

While the decrease in offerings to this cause in the Assembly is 39 percent, and in the Synod 51 percent, in our own Presbytery the offering has decreased 66 percent.

We recommend:

1. That Orange Presbytery urge parents and young people as far as possible to patronize Church Schools.

2. Presbytery heartily commends the fine spirit of self-sacrifice and devotion shown by the faculties of our Church Schools.

3. Presbytery urges upon our ministers and members an earnest effort to meet the apportionments to Educational Institutions.

JONAS BARCLAY, Chairman.

The Committee on Assembly's Minutes made report and Presbytery adopted the following recommendations:

1. That the members of Presbytery, both ministers and members could with great profit read the reports of the Executive Committees.

2. That Presbytery approve the amendment to the Book of Church Order relating to change in reception of candidates for the ministry.

M. S. HUSKE,
J. S. JONES,
J. W. MANN, Chairman.

The matter of the reply to letter of Ad. Interim Committee on Federal Council was docketed.

Rev. Frank S. Blue reported for the Committee on Religious Education, stating that the personnel of the Committee was being worked out and asked that Rev. J. T. Barham be added to the Committee. The request was granted.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

Since our last meeting of Presbytery, we have had both our Summer Conference at Elon College—which is our eighth Conference to run for longer than one day—also a one day rally at Graham.

Our Elon Conference this year was held June 19th-24th, five days of study with six courses taught 63 young people from 21 churches who received 181 credits for work done.

We had 64 who registered, the registration fee including board was $5.75. We tried this year a pay-in-kind plan to help with board and several took advantage of this method; we also gave three free board for work in dining room, and one whole scholarship for ringing bell and managing the Conference Store.

A total of $422.74 was handled including credits for work, etc., and we closed with a surplus of $30.46 after all expenses were paid.

Our total conference registration including speakers, teachers, counsellors, etc., was 78.

We wish to thank the Elon authorities for their kindness in again letting us use their plant for our Conference, all those who helped in the teaching or otherwise with the council, especially the Presbyterial for their splendid help through Mrs. W. E. White who acted as Registrar with Miss Pearl Kimrey from the Young People, and Mrs. Lloyd Pritchett who as Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial was invaluable as Head Counsellor for the Girls, and her advice and help, also Miss Frances Pritchett who so well directed the recreation, and Miss Selina Morrow, our efficient nurse.

And last we thank our pastors for their hearty co-operation in sending us such splendid young people.

On September 16th, we held in the Graham Presbyterian Church our largest rally, having 194 present from all parts of the Presbytery with splendid reports of progress made during the summer, and plans for the fall months.

Miss Margaret Buchanan, of Sanford, spoke on the Foreign Mission Study Course, "The Ambassador Supreme," and we also had

a splendid address by Rev. L. T. Newland, D.D., of our Korean Mission.

The young people have raised a large part of their part of a $400 Barium Loan Fund which the Young People of the Synod are raising this year as a part of the Student Loan Fund.

Plans are already being made for our winter meeting. We wish to thank Rev. W. E. Harrop and the Auxiliary of the Graham church, for their splendid entertainment.

We have no recommendation to make only thanksgiving to our Master for the splendid way the Young People are responding to our efforts to lead them as they walk the King's Highway.

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

Rev. R. M. Williams made a verbal report on Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion which was received as information.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., made verbal report on Synod's Home Missions which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHANGING OF PASTORATES:

As the representative of Orange Presbytery on the Synod's Committee on Changing Pastorates, I submit the following report:

The Committee has held two meetings both of which I attended; the first for organization and discussion of plan of work held during the meeting of Synod in Greensboro, September 6, 1933, at which time Rev. J. E. Flow, D.D., of Concord Presbytery, was elected Chairman, and Rev. E. C Lynch, of Albemarle Presbytery, was elected Secretary.

Following this meeting letters were sent out from the office of the Executive Secretary of the Synod to all pastors and sessions, giving explanation of the plan.

The second meeting was held in Raleigh on September 18, 1933, with every member present, the names of some 14 ministers and several fields were presented to the committee by the different members, and several nominations were made.

We have no recommendation from the committee except to request that the churches avail themselves of the services of this Committee.

We plan to meet at the call of the Chairman.

N. N. FLEMING, Representative from Orange Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the report of S. M. Rankin, Chairman of the Committee on Leave of Absence, recommending to excuse Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. C. G. Smith, Treasurer of Presbytery, made a verbal report which was received as information.

The Auditing Committee had no report to make.

Presbytery accepted the invitation from the Buffalo (L) church to hold the regular Spring Meeting in that church April 10, 1934, at 11 a. m.

Presbytery adopted the following Resolution of Thanks:

In view of the fact that the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro has so generously and adequately entertained Orange Presbytery at its Fall Meeting, therefore, be it resolved, that we record our appreciation and tender our thanks:

1. To Dr. C. F. Myers and his entire congregation for their open hearted hospitality in entertaining Presbytery for the second time this year.

2. To the Men-of-the-Church for the excellent luncheon to which they invited us on the first day of the Presbytery and to the ladies who prepared and served the meal, and to each of those who provided such an excellent program, both speakers and musicians.

3. To the Boy Scouts who so courteously escorted the members of Presbytery to their appointed homes.

4. To the individual members of the congregation who with such genuine hospitality opened their homes to the representatives.

That a copy of these resolutions be sent to Dr. Myers, and that they be recorded in the Minutes.

W. H. ALLISON,
ROY F. WHITLEY, Committee

The minutes were read, amended and approved and Presbytery adjourned with a hymn, prayer, and the benediction to meet in the Buffalo (L) Presbyterian church on Tuesday, April 10, 1934, at 11 a. m.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Moderator.*
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., October 17, 1933.

Pursuant to adjournment, Orange Presbytery met in the Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, N. C., on the above date at 2 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Elder J. Harvey White, and constituted with prayer.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—J. W. Mann, C. G. Smith, D.D., W. E. Harrop, M. S. Huske, Roy Whitley, W. R. Potter, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., W. R. Turner, J. T. Barham, W. H. Allison, R. Murphy Williams, Jonas Barclay, A. P. Dickson, E. H. Clarke, and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—Jno. W. McIntosh, Sanford; E. A. Ranson, Greensboro First; C. J. Aggle, Church-of-Covenant; C. C. McLean, Westminster; J. Harvey White, Graham.

Rev. A. V. Gibson, of Wilmington Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Having been dismissed from Wilmington Presbytery to Orange Presbytery, Mr. Gibson asked to be received.

He was examined on Experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry, upon Theology and Church Government, all of which were sustained severally and as a whole as satisfactory and Presbytery ordered that Mr. Gibson be enrolled after he had signed the obligation.

A call from the Sanford church for the pastoral services for Rev. A. V. Gibson, promising him a salary of $2,000 a year and a manse, was read, found in order and placed in his hands, and accepted by him.

Presbytery appointed the following Commission to install Mr. Gibson pastor of the Sanford church on October 29, 1933,

at 11 a. m.: Revs. N. N. Fleming, Chairman; J. T. Barham, W. M. Baker, Elder J. Sam White with J. Harvey White Alternate, parts left to the Commission.

Presbytery voted to overture the next General Assembly to change the date of Rally Day from the First Sunday in October to the last Sunday in September.

The place to have the minutes printed was left in the hands of the Stated Clerk.

The Stewardship Committee made report which was adopted and appears with the report on Benevolent Askings for 1934-'35 on page 417.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to edit all reports.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Buffalo (L) church on April 10, 1934, at 11 a. m.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., November 14, 1933

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Educational Building of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road at 10 a. m., and was opened with prayer. The Moderator, Elder J. Harvey White, presided.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—E. E. Gillespie, D.D., A. P. Dickson, C. G. Smith, D.D., W. E. Harrop, W. R. Turner, W. R. Potter, D.D., S. M. Rankin, J. M. Millard, N. N. Fleming, A. V. Gibson, J. S. Cook, C. N. Morrison, R. S. Wilson, M. S. Huske, W. M. Baker, and R. M. Williams.

Elders—J. Harvey White, Graham; J. W. McIntosh, Sanford; W. H. Sullivan, Church-of-Covenant; E. A. Rahson, Greensboro First.

The call was read, found in order, and taken up in reverse order.

Rev. A. V. Gibson was elected to fill the place of Rev. R. C. Gilmer, D.D., resigned as Trustee of Flora MacDonald College.

The report of the Committee, appointed by the Commission of Synod, on the complaint of certain members of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, with the Committee appointed by Presbytery, having conferred with the officers of the Church, made report through Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Chairman of the Committee.

Elder A. W. McAllister, of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, was given the privileges of the floor and spoke on the financial state of the Church.

Rev. J. W. Lacy, of the Presbytery of Granville, was introduced to Presbytery, invited to sit as a visiting brother, and given the privileges of the floor.

The report was received as information. Rev. R. M. Williams and Elder W. H. Sullivan were heard. Also Mr. Henry Foust, of the Church-of-the-Covenant, who was granted the privilege of the floor.

The Moderator was authorized to appoint a Committee of five and he appointed the following: Revs. A. P. Dickson, W. E. Harrop, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Elder E. J. Davis to do the following:

1. To make a survey of Greensboro to consider the advisability of moving the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

2. To consider the desirability of liquidation of the above church.

3. To consider the desirability of consolidation.

The committee to report within ten days.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned to meet in Buffalo church, near Sanford, on Tuesday, April 10, 1934, at 11 a. m.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., November 24, 1933.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date at 10 a. m. in the Educational Building of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, and was opened with prayer, Moderator Elder J. Harvey White presiding.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—W. E. Harrop, W. R. Potter, D.D., R. M. Williams, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., S. M. Rankin, A. P. Dickson, C. N. Morrison and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—J. Harvey White, Graham; C. F. Watrous, Glenwood; and A. W. McAlister, Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

Elder E. J. Davis was given the privilege of the floor.

The call was read, found in order, and Presbytery took up the first item.

1. To hear the report of the Committee appointed on November 14, on the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, consisting of Revs. A. P. Dickson, W. E. Harrop, E. E. Gillespie, and C. E. Hodgin and Elder E. J. Davis appointed to do the following:

(1) To make a survey of Greensboro to consider the advisability of moving the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

(2) To consider the desirability of liquidating the above church.

(3) To consider the desirability of consolidation of the above with some other church.

The Committee made its report, and after a full discussion by Mr. A. W. McAlister and members of the Committee, Presbytery adopted the report with the interpretation that

the words of the report "for an expression of their wishes" refers to the three proposals submitted to the Committee. The report is as follows:

Committee appointed by Presbytery on Church-Side-of-Road.

The Committee met on November 17th at the Westminster Presbyterian church with the following members present: Revs. A. P. Dickson, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., E. E. Gillespie, D.D., W. E. Harrop and Elder E. J. Davis. The Committee was opened with prayer and W. E. Harrop elected clerk.

After a general discussion the Committee adjourned to meet at the call of the Chairman, Rev. A. P. Dickson.

The Committee reconvened on November 23rd at the Westminster Presbyterian church at 2:30 p. m., and was opened with prayer, with the following members present: Revs. A. P. Dickson, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., W. E. Harrop, and Elder E. J. Davis. Rev. S. M. Rankin sat with the Committee as did Rev. R. M. Williams.

After considerable discussion of the problems incident to the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, the Committee adopted the following:

Your Committee would respectfully report that we have considered the three proposals submitted by Presbytery, and we are unable to recommend the adoption of any one of the three, because we do not know the wishes of the congregation of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road. We, therefore, recommend that the Presbytery refer this matter to the congregation of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road for an expression of their wishes.

No further business appearing, the Committee then adjourned.

A. P. DICKSON, Chairman,
W. E. HARROP, Clerk.

Item No. 2 having been covered by the action regarding Item No. 1, the minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Buffalo Presbyterian church, near Sanford, on Tuesday, April 10, 1934, at 11 a. m.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Moderator.*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., December 21, 1933.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Educational Building of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road at 11 a. m., and was opened with prayer. Elder J. Harvey White, the Moderator, presided.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—R. M. Williams, Jonas Barclay, J. W. Mann, W. E. Harrop, S. M. Rankin, K. L. Whittington, A. P. Dickson, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., M. S. Huske, N. N. Fleming, Ronald S. Wilson, and W. M. Baker.

Elders—J. Harvey White, Graham; A. W. McAlister, Church-by-Side-of-the-Road; C. C. McLean, Westminster; E. A. Ranson, Greensboro First.

The call was read, found in order and the first item taken up—to hear the report from the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road as to their wishes as to the three proposals of Presbytery meeting of November 24, 1933, namely: First, moving to another section of Greensboro; second, liquidation; third, consolidation.

The Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road reported through its representative. Elder A. W. McAlister, as follows:

REPORT OF THE OFFICERS OF THE-CHURCH-BY-THE-SIDE-OF-THE-ROAD TO CONGREGATIONAL MEETING.

This report has grown out of the meeting of Presbytery on November 24th, and the meeting ten days prior to that. At the first of these meetings, Presbytery, upon its own initiative, and without suggestion from the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, appointed a committee to make a survey and to bring back recommendation as to removal, liquidation, or consolidation of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the Road. This committee reported to the last meeting of Presbytery that they were "unable to recommend the adoption of any one of

the three because we do not know the wishes of the congregation of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road," and that the matter be referred to the Congregation for an expression of their wishes as to the three proposals.

Consideration of the problem presented will be greatly simplified by keeping in mind the following things that have been generally admitted and about which there now seems to be general agreement.

(1) It has been admitted by the joint committees of Synod and Presbytery that our Church cannot function successfully in its present location as a Presbyterian Church.

(2) It has been generally admitted that not at this time nor in the near future can our church property be sold for more than its debts, and that the present transfer of the property subject to the payment of the debts of the church would not transfer anything of present value.

(3) It is admitted and the records show that the Commissions of Synod and Presbytery have stated that both Synod and Presbytery are unable to furnish financial assistance.

As to the three proposals that have been put up to us by Presbytery, removal, liquidation, or consolidations, we submit the following. We will begin with the last proposal and work backward.

(a) The alternative of merger presents a staggering array of difficulties. Merger with whom? And how? A large part of our congregation have non-Presbyterian antecedents, and if there was any merging to do many of them would want to resume their former denominational connections. Some would find it impossible to decide between the other Presbyterian churches of Greensboro. It would be difficult to find anything more impracticable than the alternative of merger.

(b) The alternative of liquidation determines itself in the negative since there can be no liquidation without dissolution, which would mean the closing of the church, opposition to which has been professed by all shades of opinion in the Church. Besides, it is generally agreed that neither the Church, nor the Synod, nor the Presbytery has the wherewith to liquidate.

(c) Of the three proposals of Presbytery, that of removal would seem to be the only one we can consider. This idea was projected by the joint Committees of Synod and Presbytery and they recommended to Presbytery a survey to determine the feasibility of removal. We recommend that Presbytery be requested to complete this survey at the earliest time

practicable, the survey to include consideration not only of suitable location, but of such problems as territory, potential membership, adequate financing, convenience of access of present congregation to any proposed location, and the absence of injurious church competition whether intra-denominational or denominational. We recommend the acceptance of any removal plan that will meet the implications cited above and that gives reasonable promise of a growing successful church.

In the event that a satisfactory removal plan is not worked out we have an alternative recommendation to make. The Presbytery by implication has left the way open for the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road to express its wishes in case neither removal nor liquidation nor consolidation is found to be practical. Nobody wants to close the church. It is admitted that it cannot function successfully as a Presbyterian Church in the present location. There is no property advantage to be gained by anybody in any event. We have had outstanding for months the offer that anybody could have the property who would pay the debts. If the church can function successfully as a type of church other than Presbyterian, any withdrawing members would not be disadvantaged in the slightest particular, since they would automatically withdraw if the church were closed. The big consideration is the satisfaction of the members of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road. If the church continues as a non-Presbyterian church, those who withdraw will be satisfied because that it what they are going to have to do in any other event, and those who remain are going to be satisfied because they will have a church to remain in. Under this arrangement, nobody will be hurt, nobody will gain any advantage at the expense of anybody else, and there will be no reasonable occasion for dissatisfaction on the part of anyone.

Therefore, in the event that a satisfactory removal plan is not worked out, the officers recommend to the Congregation of the Church by-the-Side-of-the-Road that they express to Presbytery the wish that since the church cannot continue as a Presbyterian church at its present location, a church of some other name or denomination, willing to assume the indebtedness, be permitted to succeed to the work by the Side-of-the-Road, the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road giving letters to all its members, letters whereby those who desire it could go to the church of their choice, and those wishing to remain could unite with the newly organized church. Those remaining with the church would determine what denomination or kind of church it would be. This would be fair to everybody and would consult the wishes or preferences of all.

A communication from Bessemer Presbyterian church, inviting the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road to unite with them was read.

Elder R. H. Goodman was given the privilege of the floor.

In regard to the action of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road regarding removal, Presbytery adopted the following:

Presbytery, with the light before it, deems it inadvisable to make any further survey relative to the re-location of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

The second proposal of the church was read and Presbytery took the following action:

Presbytery, having considered carefully and prayerfully the situation existing in the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road, and having tried to follow the advice of both the Commissions of Presbytery and Synod, do hereby make the following findings and resolutions:

First, That Presbytery do hereby reluctantly dissolve the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road.

Second, That the Stated Clerk of Presbytery be authorized to give letters of dismission to members to whatever church they desire to unite with.

Third, That the Trustees of the Congregation be instructed to convey the property to whatever party or parties of responsible standing when they have assumed all indebtedness both moral and legal now outstanding against the congregation and property, including the street assessments, outstanding notes, obligation to Synod's Home Mission Committee and any other; for which the property and said parties shall be security, until said obligations have been arranged satisfactorily to the Trustees of Presbytery.

Item No. 2 was covered by the above paper.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to notify the congregation of Presbytery's action.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Buffalo (L) church, April 10, 1934, at 11 a. m.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Moderator.*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Graham, N. C., February 26, 1934.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met in the Graham Presbyterian church on the above date at 2 p. m. and was opened with prayer, and called to order by the Moderator, Elder J. Harvey White.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—Revs. Jas R. Phipps, W. R. Turner, F. S. Blue, W. R. Potter, D.D., J. T. Barham, J. S. Jones, J. S. Cook, W. M. Baker, J. W. Mann, Jonas Barclay, W. E. Harrop, N. N. Fleming, C. N. Morrison, A. V. Gibson.

Elders—J. Harvey White, Graham church; and D. McL. Holt, Buffalo (L).

A quorum being present, the call was read, found in order and the third item taken up—to dismiss Rev. W. R. Turner to the Presbytery of Norfolk.

Mr. Turner asked that he be dismissed and Presbytery granted his request, effective April 1st, and the following resolution was presented by Rev. W. R. Potter, D.D., and adopted:

Resolved, That, in dismissing Rev. Wm. Redd Turner to the Presbytery of Norfolk, Orange Presbytery hereby cordially commends him to the fellowship of said Presbytery as a brother beloved, and as a young minister of exceptional ability, and of great promise of future usefulness in the Gospel Ministry.

That a copy of this resolution, signed by the Moderator and Stated Clerk, be given Brother Turner to be presented to Norfolk Presbytery when received by that body.

Signed, W. R. POTTER.

Item No. 1 was taken up and communications from Buffalo (L) Euphronia, Pocket, and White Hill churches were read.

Elder D. McL. Holt was heard, also Rev. J. T. Barham, pastor of the churches.

After a full discussion, Presbytery appointed the following Judicial Commission to investigate and act upon the disturbed condition existing in the Buffalo (L) church:

Revs. Joseph Rennie, D.D., Chairman; M. S. Huske, F. S. Blue, with W. M. Baker and W. E. Harrop, alternate to any of the above.

Elders—J. Harvey White and J. Sam White. (The quorum, that specified in the Book of Church Order).

The call from the High Point church for pastoral services of Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., not being at hand that item could not be taken up.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Buffalo (L) church on Tuesday, April 10, 1934, at 11 a. m.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Moderator.*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Graham, N. C., March 16, 1934.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Presbytery met on the above date in the Graham Presbyterian church at 2 p. m., and was opened with prayer; Elder J. Harvey White, the Moderator presided.

The roll call showed the following present:

Ministers—Joseph Rennie, D.D., H. L. Willis, J. S. Cook, J. T. Barham, Jonas Barclay, W. E. Harrop, N. N. Fleming, J. W. Mann, C. N. Morrison, Jas. R. Phipps, and W. M. Baker.

Elders—J. Harvey White, Graham; D. McL. Holt, Buffalo (L); G. W. Denny, High Point; and J. P. Gilliam, Pocket.

A quorum being present the call was read, found in order, and the first item taken up—namely, to act upon the call of the High Point church for the pastoral services of Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D.

The call from the High Point church for the services of Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., promising him the salary of $2,400 a year and a manse was read, found in order, placed in his hands and accepted by him.

At his request, the High Point church was permitted to invite Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D., of the Presbytery of East Alabama to preach the sermon at his installation.

The following Commission was appointed to install Dr. Rennie on April 8, 1934, at 11 a. m.

Rev. M. S. Huske to preside, and propound the questions.

Rev. S. M. Rankin to charge the pastor and congregation.

Rev. Ronald S. Wilson alternate to either minister.

Elder G. W. Denny to complete the Commission.

Item 2 was taken up and the following Judicial Commission appointed upon the Buffalo (L) church matter. (This Commission enlarged from that of February 26th with same duties. CLERK).

Revs. W. E. Harrop, Chairman; Joseph Rennie, D. D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., J. S. Jones and F. S. Blue. Elders E. A. Ranson, McBride Holt and Paul Morrow.

Under Item 3, Thursday, April 12th, at 10 a. m., was set for the Judicial Commission to meet in the Buffalo (L) church to investigate and act upon the disturbed condition existing there.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet at the Buffalo (L) Church on April 10th, 1934, at 11 a. m.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Moderator.*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator—Mr. J. Harvey White, Graham, N. C.

Term Three Years

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C. (Spring 1936)

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1936)

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1934)

Financial Agent—Rev. S. M. Rankin, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1934)

Term Two Years

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove, N. C. (Spring 1936)

II. Trustees

1. **Of Presbytery**—(Term indefinite, ministers or elders, report when necessary) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. R. R. King, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Judge T. J. Shaw, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe.

2. **Of Davidson College**—(4 years, ministers or elders, report in fall) Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1934); Rev. M. S. Huske (1935); Col. Don. E. Scott (1936); Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., (1937)

3. **Of Flora MacDonald College**—(12 in number, ministers or elders, 3 years) Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. F. Myers, D.D., Dr. J. M. Thompson, and Mr. S. Strudwick (1934); Revs. W. R. Potter, D.D., A. V. Gibson, Mr. J. Harvey White and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1935); Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr Paul Morrow, Mr. T. S. Neal, and Mr. J. H. Tate (1936)

4. **Of Glade Valley High School**—(5 in number, 1 a woman, term 2 years) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. McBride Holt (1934); Rev. N. R. Clayton, Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mrs. Robert Walker (1935)

5. **Of Peace Junior College**—(2 in number, term 6 years) Rev. W. M. Baker, and Mr. E. E. Walden (1938)

6. **Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund**—(term 1 year) Mr. McBride Holt.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Elected Annually in the Spring)

1. **Home Missions**—Revs. A. P. Dickson, Chairman; C. E. Hodgin, D.D., M. S. Huske, J. S. Jones, W. R. Potter, D.D., W. M. Baker; Messers. J. Harvey White, T. D. Dupuy, J. S. White, E. A. Ranson (6 ministers and 4 elders, report each meeting especially fall)

2. **Foreign Missions**—Revs. W. H. Allison, K. L. Whittington, and Mr. J. W. Paisley (2 ministers and 1 elder, report each meeting, popular meeting each meeting)

3. **Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions**—Revs. J. M. Millard, Chairman; S. M. Rankin and (2 ministers and 1 elder, report as needed)

4. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman; Rev J. S. Jones and Mr. E. T. McSwain (2 ministers and 1 elder, report semi-annually, full report in fall)

5. **Religious Education, Including Men's Work, Country Church, Young People***) Revs. F. S. Blue, Charman; C. L. Wicker, Joseph Rennie, D.D., A. P. Dickson, R. S. Wilson, W. M. Baker, Dr. J. M. Thompson, Mr. T. D. Dupuy, Mr. Clarence Walker, (**Young People's Work**—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. G. Smith, D.D., C. N. Morrison) *(Revs. W. M. Baker, Chairman of Men's Work, J. T. Barham, Chairman Country Church, Personnel worked out by Committee but other members not assigned to division).

6. **Woman's Work**—Revs. Roy F. Whitley, D. J. Blackwell, and Mr. J. T. Kilby (2 ministers and 1 elder)

7. **Educational Institutions**—Revs. Jonas Barclay, P. H. Gwynn, and Mr. J. Harvey White (3 members, report in fall)

8. **Orphans' Home**—Revs. W. M. Baker, J. M. Millard and Mr. G. W. Denny (report in Spring, 3 members)

9. **Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion**—Revs. R. M. Williams, J. T. Barham, and Mr. R. Gilmer (3 members, report in fall)

10. **Stewardship**—Revs. W. E. Harrop, Chairman (1935); Jonas Barclay, Mr. T. S. Neal, Mr. J. M. McIver (1934); Mr. E. J. Davis, Mr. Francis Womack (1935); Rev. J. S. Cook, Mr. J. A. Barnwell and Mr J. W. Simpson (1936)

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEE
(Term Indefinite)

1. **Printed Records of Presbytery**—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. L. Wicker, and Henry Willis (3 members)

2. **Auditing Committee**—Mr. Jno. Neely, and Mr. J. B. Neely (2 members)

3. **Historical Committee**—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and M. S. Huske.

4. **Vacancy and Supply**—Revs. N. N. Fleming, A. P. Dickson, S. M. Rankin, and Mr. Will Henderson (4 members, Stated Clerk, Chairman of Home Missions, Chairman of Christian Education and 1 elder)

5. **Sessional Records**—Rev. J. T. Barham, Chairman (nine other members appointed each Spring Meeting)

6. **Evangelism**—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman, M. S. Huske, J. S. Cook, Jonas Barclay and D. J Blackwell

EXAMINING COMMITTEES

1. **Languages**—Revs. J. W. Mann C. F. Myers, D.D., and C. N. Morrison.

2. **Theology**—Revs. R. M. Williams, Joseph Rennie, D.D., and W. R. Potter, D.D.

3. **Church History, Government and Sacraments**—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker and C. G. Smith, D.D.

4. **English Bible**—Revs. J. R. Phipps, W. E. Harrop and J. M. Millard.

*REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Sanford, N. C., Route No. 1, April 10, 1934.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 328th Stated Session in the Buffalo Presbyterian church, Sanford, N. C., on the above date, and after a sermon by Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., at the request of the Moderator, from Romans 12:1; was called to order by Elder J. Harvey White, Moderator, and constituted with prayer.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers	Ruling Elders	Churches
Wade H. Allison	L. D. Check	Spray
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay	W. H. Garner	Goldston
	E. E. Walden	Haywood
J. T. Barham	K. M. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
	O. N. Alexander	Euphronia
	J. D. Cameron	Pocket
	Thomas Cameron	White Hill
Frank S. Blue	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
D. J. Blackwell	T. L. Smith	Leaksville
N. R. Claytor	Smith Brandon	Milton
	T. E. Mays	Community
	C. C. Smith	Griers
J. S. Cook	Jno. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	Jno. A. Buchanan	Broadway
	L. E. McNair	Salem
	W. J. McDonald	St. Andrews
A. P. Dickson		
N. N. Fleming	J. S. Gibson	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	E. H Camp	Sanford
W. E. Harrop	A. K. Hardee	Graham
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	J. Watt Womack	Reidsville
J. S Jones	L. G. Morrow	Bethlehem
J. W. Mann	J. E. Latta	Little River
J. M. Millard	R. E. Smith	Alamance
C. N. Morrison	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
Jas. R. Phipps	W. R. Denny	Bethel
	D. P. Clapp	Springwood

S. M. Rankin		
Joseph Rennie, D.D.	Dr. W. A. Hayes (2)	High Point First
C. G. Smith, D.D.	G. A. Patterson	Asheboro
R. F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
K. L. Whittington (2)	C. M. McLean (2)	Bessemer
C. L. Wicker	H. A. Russell	Gulf
	Jno. H. Kennedy	Cumnock
	Albert Segroves	Farmville
R. M. Williams	Jno. C. Cutts	Church-of-Covenant
H. L. Willis	Geo. C. Mason, Jr.	Madison
R. S. Wilson		
	Paul E. Morrow	Burlington First
	Frank P. Graham	Chapel Hill
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
—28		—40

*For Roll see 1934 Table in back of Minutes.

Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., was elected Moderator, and Rev. Wade H. Allison, Temporary Clerk

The minutes of intervening meetings were read for information.

The reading of the minutes was interrupted to hear the report of the Rev. J. T. Barham, Chairman of Committee on Orders, which was adopted as follows:

Tuesday—Recess for lunch at 12:30 p. m. Reconvene at 1:45 p.m. Special Order to examine Rev. Donald Stewart at 3 p. m. Recess at 5 p. m., reconvening at 7:45 p. m. and adjourn at will.

Wednesday—Convene at 9:00 a. m. Devotional Exercises conducted by Rev. C. G. Smith. Home Mission Program at 11 a. m. Recess for lunch at 12:30. Reconvene at 1:30 and adjourn at will.

Presbytery took recess until 1:45 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 p. m., and the reading of Minutes was continued.

Upon motion, Presbytery dispensed with the reading of the remainder of the minutes.

The matter of unpaid Presbyterial Tax was discussed, and Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to have the Minutes printed, and that this be done before the assessments to Synod and the General Assembly are paid.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. *Calls and Supplies*—S. M. Rankin, A. P. Dickson, R. L. Walker and W. B. Mayhew.

2. *Installations*—C. E. Hodgin and R. F. Whitley.

3. *Statistical Report*—Jonas Barclay, R. S. Wilson and Paul Morrow.

4. *Sessional Records*—(J. T. Barham, permanent chairman) J. S. Cook, Frank Blue, W. H. Allison, A. V. Gibson, C. L. Wicker, R. F. Whitley, E. E. Walden, W. F. Henderson and L. G. Morrow.

5. *Nominations*—W. E. Harrop, M. S. Huske, W. M. Baker, R. E. Smith, and D. P. Clapp.

6. *Leave of Absence*—N. R. Claytor and J. S. Jones.

7. *Auditing*—W. H. Garner.

8. *Minutes of Synod*—R. S. Wilson and H. L. Willis.

9. *Resolution of Thanks*—D. J. Blackwell and R. M. Williams.

The members of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee were permitted to withdraw for a meeting.

Upon motion, Presbytery made a special order to hear Presidents H. G. Bedinger, of Flora MacDonald College, and R. G. Matheson, Jr., of Presbyterian Junior College at 2:45 p. m.

The following ministers weré introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren:

Rev. R. Frederick Brown, of the Presbytery of Winchester; Rev. H. G. Bedinger, Rev. C. A. Lawrence, Rev. R. G. Matheson, all of Fayetteville Presbytery; and President R. G. Matheson, Jr., of Presbyterian Junior College, (not a minister).

Communications from Revs. W. R. Potter, J. R. Potts, and R. C. Gilmore were referred to the Committee on Leave of Absence.

The request of Rev. W. R. Potter that he be permitted to labor without the bounds of Presbytery until the fall meeting was granted.

Rev. E. C. Murray, at his own request, was granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Western Texas.

A communication from Rev. F. M. Dick commending Rev. J. R. Potts was received as information.

Communications from Davidson College and Assembly's Training School were referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A communication from Rev. W. M. McPheeters, D.D., concerning the Rev. Hay Watson Smith, was tabled.

Rev. James R. Phipps offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Bethel and Springwood churches and asked that the pastoral relationship existing between him and the churches be dissolved.

Bethel church reported through Elder W. R. Denny that they concurred, and they presented resolutions of regret that Mr. Phipps felt called to leave them.

Elder D. P. Clapp reported the concurrence of the Springwood church. Presbytery with regret dissolved the pastoral relationship existing between Mr. Phipps and the above named

churches and granted to Mr. Phipps, at his request, a letter of dismission to Wilmington Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Commission appointed to install Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., Pastor of the First Presbyterian church of High Point. The report follows:

The Commission consisting of Revs. M. S. Huske, Ronald S. Wilson and Elder G. W. Denny of High Point, met in the First Presbyterian church, of High Point at 11 a. m., April 8th. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. M. S. Huske, and Rev. R. S. Wilson was appointed Secretary. Mr. Huske presided. Rev. H. V. Carson, of the Presbytery of East Alabama, at the invitation of Presbytery, preached the sermon. Mr. Huske propounded the questions to the minister and congregation. Mr. Wilson charged the minister and the congregation.

The Commission was closed with the benediction by Dr. Rennie.

RONALD S. WILSON, Secretary.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. A. V. GIBSON

The Commission appointed to install Rev. A. V. Gibson pastor of the Sanford church, met in the Pastor's Study of the church on Sunday morning, October 29, 1933, at 11 o'clock, with the following members present: Revs. J. T. Barham and N. N. Fleming and Elder J. S. White, and was opened with prayer.

Rev. J. T. Barham was elected chairman, and Elder J. S. White Clerk. The Commission then repaired to the church auditorium, where the installation was carried out according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. N. N. Fleming preached the sermon. Rev. J. T. Barham presided and propounded the questions, and declared the pastor regularly installed, and Mr. Barham then charged the congregation. Elder J. S. White charged the pastor, after which the benediction was pronounced and the Commission returned to the pastor's study where the minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

J. T. BARHAM, Chairman,
J. S. WHITE, Clerk.

A communication from the Elim (colored) church was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. H. G. Bedinger spoke on Flora MacDonald College,

and President R. G. Matheson, Jr., was heard on the Presbyterian Junior College.

By a vote Presbytery expressed to the two speakers our pleasure at hearing their addresses.

Rev. D. H. Stewart presented a letter dismissing him from the Presbytery of Birmingham to the Presbytery of Orange.

In connection with his letter a call from the Chapel Hill church for his pastoral services was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Upon motion, he was received pending his examination, and by consent of Presbytery the elder from Chapel Hill, Frank P. Graham, was heard after which Presbytery proceeded to the examination.

Mr. Stewart was examined on Experimental Religion by the Moderator, this part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

He was examined in Theology by the Committee,. Rev. R. M. Williams, and, at the request of Dr. Joseph Rennie, Dr. Rennie was excused and Dr. Hodgin substituted in his place; this part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

In Church Government by Rev. Jonas Barclay for the Committee, and this part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory and the whole was then sustained, and Rev. D. H. Stewart having signed the obligation was enrolled.

The request of the Glenwood church, presented by their pastor Rev. C. N. Morrison, that it be allowed to amend the call to their pastor that it might read $1200 per year instead of $1800 with the view of becoming self-supporting was granted.

Upon motion the Call from the Chapel Hill church for the pastoral services of Rev. D. H. Stewart at a salary of $1500

per year was found in order, placed in Mr. Stewart's hands, and accepted by him.

The Commission appointed to ordain Rev. Eugene Clarke and install him pastor of the Speedwell church made the following report which was adopted:

Rev. Eugene Clarke was regularly ordained and installed at Speedwell at 11 a. m., October 8, 1933. Present of your Commission: Rev. S. M. Rankin, Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. Frank Blue, Rev. M. S. Huske, and Ruling Elder Francis Womack. Rev. S. M. Rankin preached the sermon, Dr. C. E. Hodgin presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev. M. S. Huske charged the people. The Commission was opened and closed with prayer.

S. M. RANKIN.

Presbytery also adopted the report of the Commission appointed to install Rev. Eugene Clarke at Greenwood, the report follows:

Rev. Eugene Clarke was regularly installed at Greenwood at the evening service on October 8, 1933.

Rev. S. M. Rankin preached the sermon, presided, and propounded the questions and charged the pastor; Ruling Elder Francis Womack charged the congregation. The Commission was opened and closed with prayer.

S. M. RANKIN, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess until 7:45 p. m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:45 p. m., in Popular Meeting on Foreign Missions, with Rev. W. H. Allison, Chairman of the Committee, presiding. The meeting was opened with a song and prayer service.

The Chairman made his report and pending its adoption Presbytery, in gratitude for the wonderful blessings of God on our work, rose and sang the doxology.

The Chairman presented Mrs. S. C. Farrior, of our North Kiang-su China Mission, who brought us the missionary message.

The report of the Committee was then adopted as follows:

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

Your Committee on Foreign Missions submits the following report:

A year begun in deepest uncertainty, confronted with an alarmingly steady decrease in financial receipts for the first eight months of the Church year, has come to a gloriously successful close in every particular of the work, and has more than justified the faith of a Church determined to carry out the Great Commission in spite of outward circumstances.

The past year has been the most fruitful in spiritual results of any other in all the more than seventy years of our Foreign Mission history. Eight thousand, three hundred and eighty-three persons were added to the Church on profession of faith, a number which represents an increase of 36 per cent over last year's record figure of 6,146. Africa alone reports 4,398 additions, a figure which exceeds the total from all our mission fields in 1930.

The hospitals and schools report unprecedented accomplishments in ministering to human need and in training Christian leadership.

Especially encouraging are the advances whch have been made toward the development of self-support and indigenous leadership. A number of churches have attained full financial independence. Plans have been consummated for the complete transfer of the Carrie McMillan Home in Japan to the Japanese Presbyterian church at Kochi. Similar plans are now being worked out looking to the ultimate transfer of the Gammon Institute at Lavras, Brazil, to the the Brazilian Presbyterian church. In Korea, Dr. K. S. Oh has been elected to the Presidency of the Severance Union Medical College at Seoul.

Operating on the lowest budget since 1917, we met our regular appropriations and reduced the deficit by $39,713.96. This we have been able to do by the severest economies, by the heroic devotion of the natives and the unstinted sacrifice of the missionaries, who have poured their very living into the work.

Warnings. This financial accomplishment was possible only on account of supplies on hand, buildings we had, the things we had

left from better years. But we cannot get through another year without an outlay for supplies and repairs.

Since last April there has been a depreciation of approximately 35 per cent in the ratio between our money and the currencies of the various fields in which we are at work.

Twenty-three thousand, five hundred dollars of the surplus applied to the deficit account was received from legacies, and is an unusually large sum from this source which cannot be depended on for regular income.

The surplus on the year's work was not due to an increase in the gifts of the Church, but rather to the decrease of approximately $78,000 in the expenditures for Foreign Missions as compared with last year.

Our work has been spared to us another year. Everything points to a distinct challenge to ADVANCE.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That all the churches of the Presbytery be called to a renewal of the missionary advance, adopting as our goal not the record of last year or of the year before but the standard of loyalty and sacrificial devotion that the Lord Jesus would ask of his servants in such a day as this.

2. That in accordance with the action of the General Assembly, Presbytery observe January, 1935, as the month for special emphasis on Foreign Missions and for special gifts to this cause.

3. That in view of the fact that there will be no special Foreign Mission study book during this church year, the pastors of the churches in this Presbytery be urged to remember the greater need of preaching frequently on Foreign Missions and of calling on their people for a larger support of this cause through interest and prayer and giving.

4. That May 6th be observed as Foreign Mission day in all our churches with special offerings in the Sunday schools for this cause.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ALLISON,
J. S. COOK.

Presbytery received and ordered filed for information the following report of the Stated Clerk regarding affairs of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road:

Acting on instruction of Presbytery of December 21, 1933, your Stated Clerk notified the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road of Presbytery's action in dissolving said church, he also requested from Mr. L. L. McAlister that he send to him the Sessional Records of the church (this at the request of the Moderator), also the roll of the Church.

This Mr. McAlister declined to do, as the church had protested the action of Presbytery (notice of which complaint had been fed on December 27, 1933), he also failed to furnish the Clerk with a copy of the roll as requested.

Acting upon the assurance that the following members were in good standing (assurance given by pastors asking for letters) the Clerk dismissed the following named persons:

Miss Alice Kerr, January 2, 1934, Greensboro First.
S. H. Campbell, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
Mrs. S. H. Campbell, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
Miss Elizabeth Campbell, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
Miss Nancy Campbell, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
James Campbell, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
S. H. Campbell, Junior, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
R. H. Goodman, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
Mrs. R. H. Goodman, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
Miss Marian Goodman, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
Miss Robbie Goodman, January 2, 1934, Westminster.
Mrs. Catherine Frew, January 4, 1934, Westminster.
Mrs. Wade C. Smith, January 9, 1934, Buffalo (G).
Miss Zaidee L. Smith, January 9, 1934, Buffalo (G)
Miss Elizabeth Smith, January 9, 1934, Buffalo (G)
P. R. Baird, January 10, 1934, Westminster.
Mrs. P. R. Baird, January 10, 1934, Westminster.
Robert Baird, January 10, 1934, Westminster.
Harvey A. Webb, January 15, 1934, Covenant.
Mrs. Harvey A. Webb, January 15, 1934, Covenant.
Miss Johnsie Thomas, January 20, 1934, Greensboro First
Miss Mary F. Frew, January 23, 1934, Westminster.
Miss Beth Carraway, January 30, 1934, Greensboro First.
Miss Katherine Reid, February 14, 1934, Covenant.
J. W. Calhoun, February 14, 1934, Greensboro First.

N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

Revs. W. E. Harrop, M. S. Huske and Joseph Rennie, D.D., (formerly appointed on the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road) were appointed to represent Presbytery before Synod.

Presbytery took recess until tomorrow morning.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9:00 a. m. and was led in devotional exercise by Rev. F. S. Blue.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Presbytery gave the members of the Committee on Sessional Records permission to retire for work.

The following were enrolled: Rev. K. L. Whittington, and Elders J. E. Latta, Little River; C. M. McLean, Bessemer; and Dr. W. A. Hayes, High Point First church.

Rev. W. M. Baker made report on the Orphans' Home, the report was received as information and the following recommendation was adopted:

That the Sabbath Schools be urged to give the offering on one Sunday in each month to this cause.

The Trustees of Presbytery made the following report which was adopted:

No special business has come into our hands during the past year. Inasmuch as Dr. W. T. Whitsett, one of the Trustees of the D. P. Foust estate has died, we suggest that the Presbytery recommend to the Clerk of the Court some one to be appointed to fill the vacancy.

S. M. RANKIN, Chairman.

Presbytery adopted the following petition to the Clerk of Court:

To the Honorable A. Wayland Cooke, Clerk of the Superior Court, Of Guilford County, North Carolina:

Whereas, certain properties of the D. P. Foust estate were willed

to Orange Presbytery and the Springwood Presbyterian Church in perpetuity, with Dr. W. T. Whitsett and D. P. Clapp as Trustees; and

Whereas, Dr. Whitsett has died, and Mr. D. P. Clapp is a member of Springwood church and represents the interest of that church.

Therefore, we respectfully petition you to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dr. Whitsett by appointing a representative of the Presbytery; and we do this because the Presbytery has a large interest in the estate.

Rev. Donald McIver, of the Presbytery of Abington, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Financial Agent reported as follows and the report was adopted:

1. **The Maryland Hickerson Fund**—This fund of $1,250 is loaned to Mr. Loudermilk by Mr. R. R. King, and Mr. King looks after it. We had $97.07 on deposit when the N. C. Bank closed. We collected 5 per cent of this on April 2, 1933, and 12 percent of the remaining $89.37 on October 10, 1933, making a total of $15.42. Mr. King has collected $37.50 interest on the Loudermilk note, making a total of $52.92. Of this $3.50 was paid for the safety box rent, and $49.42 was sent to Edwin Willis for Foreign Missions in Africa.

2. **The Jamestown Fund**—One thousand dollars was loaned through the Southern Real Estate Company to W. G. Sneed on a dwelling on Spring Garden St. The dwelling and lot was appraised at $7,500, and the building was insured for $4,950. The total loan was $3,750. Mr. Sneed failed to pay the interest, and the property was sold under the mortgage and bought in by the bondholders and is now rented at $25 per month. There were back taxes for two years to be paid. I have been offered $625 for our interest in the building.

We had on savings account in the N. C. Bank when it closed on March 2, 1933, $476.87. On April 13, 1933, I collected 5 per cent of this, $23.84, and paid it over to Rev. A. P. Dickson, Treasurer of the Home Mission Funds. On October 10, 1933, I collected 12 per cent on the remainder, $54.36, and placed it in the safety box.

3. **The Cora Harrison Fund**—This fund of $500 was loaned through the Southern Real Estate Company to J. N. Allen on a dwelling in Irving Park. The dwelling and lot was appraised at $16,660 and the dwelling was insured for $10,000. The total of the bonds is $8,000. We had on deposit in the N. C. Bank in March, 1933, when the Bank closed $97.50. We collected 5 per cent of this on May 2nd and

12 per cent of the remainder on October 10th, a total of $15.99. Mr. Allen was behind with his interest and is still behind. During the year he has paid $33.17. Total amount collected is $49.16. According to the action of Presbytery last April this has been turned over to S. M. Rankin, and I do most heartily thank the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

S. M. RANKIN. Financial Agent.

The Committee on the Pleasant Garden church made report which was received and the Committee was continued, the report follows:

PLEASANT GARDEN CHURCH BUILDING

This church building at Pleasant Garden has not been disposed of. We have been in constant touch with the two Presbyterian families there, and with their consent we have rented the building to the Baptists, and the Baptists wish to buy it; but we have not come to terms yet.

S. M. RANKIN, Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was adopted:

1. Orange Presbytery has on its roll twelve candidates for the ministry, one licentiate, and one student for mission service.

During the past year three of these have been aided to the extent of sixty dollars each. Four of these candidats are at Union Seminary, as follows: In the Senior Class graduating next month is Roger Dace Russell; in the Middle Class, Carl R. Pritchett; in the Junior Class, John Whitley and Robert L. Forbis, Jr.

Candidate B. Paul Rakestraw is recuperating from a severe automobile wreck at his father's house near Wentworth; Mrs. Rakestraw, the candidate for Mission Service, is at home taking care of her husband and teaching. Dr. Lacy writes that they have all done satisfactory work.

1. We recommend that Robert L. Forbis and John Whitley be granted permission to omit the study of Hebrew under the arrangements outlined by the Seminary.

2. Ministerial Relief—Orange Presbytery had on its roll of ministerial relief two ministers and eight widows. These beneficiaries received a total of $1,875 last year.

We recommend the approval of the applications for aid, as fol-

lows: Mrs. A. W. Crawford, Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Mrs. B. R. Palmer, Mrs. W. F. Thom, Mrs. M. A. Ray, Mrs. J. M. Wicker, Mrs. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. W. W. McMorries, and the application of Mrs. J. R. Herndon conditioned on the approval of Dr. Sweets.

3. Ministers' Annuity Fund—The M. A. F. is the great unfinished task before us. It is the only practical way to care of our aged ministers, their widows and orphans. To complete the $3,000,000 fund is the great task before us. When the convention was conducted in Orange Presbytery there was pledged $26,415.49. Today there has been paid on this sum $11,987.75. When the financial situation clears we want to take up again this unfinished task.

Your Committee recommends that Rev. Frank S. Blue, and Rev. James R. Phipps be credited on notes with the difference between salaries received and the $1800 standard (without manse).

M. S. HUSKE, Chairman.

The following was also adopted:

REPORT OF THE MARY I. SMITH LOAN FUND

Under date of April 28, 1933, Rev. R. C. Gilmore turned over by registered mail to N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk, notes for loans made on this fund as given below. Dr. Gilmore also sent a bank book of the Page Trust Company, of Sanford, North Carolina, showing a balance of $325.09 on deposit at the time the bank closed. A check for $325.09 on this Trust Company was sent with the hope that the bank would open. Later Dr. Gilmore asked for the return of the bank book, and the check, in order that he might push the claim for this amount. The amount of the notes turned over by Dr. Gilmore was $1,300. Many of these have been due for a long time.

Your Committee has been able to collect since April 1, 1933, the sum of $40 out of which a loan has been made leaving the balance of $10 in the bank. Your Committee regrets to report that the brethren have shown little interest in trying to pay their loans—with two exceptions. Two of the brethren have begun to pay their loans. Some of them have even failed to answer a letter asking for an explanation of their failure toward meeting this sacred obligation. Your Committee would like the privilege of further study of the situation with the hope of making a definite report at the next meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

M. S. HUSKE, Treasurer.

The Special Order having arrived, the Chairman of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee made the following report which was adopted:

To the Presbytery of Orange, in session at the Buffalo church, April 11, 1934, your Home Mission Committee begs leave to submit the following report:

All the thirteen fields in our home mission work are now occupied, and in addition work is at present being done at the Underwood School house by Rev. Mr. Barham, under direction of our committee. The men and their fields of labor and work accomplished during the past six months, are as follows:

1. Rev. W. H. Allison—Spray-Riverview group. Sermons preached, 51; pastoral calls, 152; added on profession, 11; by certificate, 1. Two Sunday schools, with a total enrollment of 291.

2. Rev. Jonas Barclay—Pittsboro Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs, Goldston. Sermons preached, 43; pastoral calls, 212; added on profession, 1. Four Sunday schools, with combined enrollment of 246.

3. Rev. D. J. Blackwell—Leaksville, El Bethel. Sermons, 59; pastoral calls, about 390; professions of faith, 20; added on profession 4; by certificate, 5; two Sunday schools with total enrollment of 185.

4. Rev. F. S. Blue—Burlington Second, Stony Creek, Shiloh, Piedmont. Sermons, 64; pastoral calls 204; added on profession, 1; four Sunday schools, total enrollment of 355.

5. Rev. N. R. Claytor—Milton, Red House, Community, Gilead, and one mission point. Sermons, 72; pastoral calls about 150; added on profession, 1. Four Sunday schools, with combined enrollment 220.

6. Rev. E. H. Clark—Speedwell, Greenwood, Smyrna. Sermons, 58; pastoral calls, 347; added on profession 1. Three Sunday schools, with a total enrollment of 217.

7. Rev. J. W. Mann—Eno, North Eno, Fairfield, Little River. Sermons, 28; pastoral calls, 217. Four Sunday schools, with a total enrollment of 170.

8. Rev. C. N. Morrison—Glenwood. (Did not receive reports).

9. Rev. S. M. Rankin—East Burlington. Sermons, 21; pastoral calls, 36; added on profession, 1; by certificate, 2. Enrolled in the one Sunday school, 195.

10. Rev. Roy F. Whitley—Yanceyville, Bethesda, Pleasant Grove, Criers, two other mission points. Sermons, 40; pastoral calls, 180;

added by certificate, 3. Five Sunday schools, with a total enrollment of 350.

11. Rev. K. L. Whittington—Bessemer. Sermons, 50; added by certificate, 6; enrolled in the one Sunday school, 110.

12. Rev. C. L. Wicker—Gulf, Cumnock, Farmville, Horseshoe. Sermons, 56; pastoral calls, 245; added on profession, 8; by certificate, 2. Four Sunday schools, with total enrollment of 270.

13. Rev. Henry Willis—Madison, Stoneville, and one mission point. Two Sunday schools, with total enrollment of 130.

Summary—Total number sermons, 509; pastoral calls, 2,133; added on profession, 28; added by certificate, 19; Sunday schools, 35; Sunday School enrollment, 2,739.

Your Committee has been able to pay only 49 per cent of the salaries due our men for the past year.

Your Committee recommends that the following budget be adopted for the new year: Spray-Riverview $350; Pittsboro-Haywood-Mt. Vernon Springs $350; Euphronia $75; Leaksville-ElBethel $300; Burlington Second-Stony Creek-Shiloh-Piedmont $350; Milton-Red House-Community-Gilead $500; Speedwell-Greenwood-Smyrna $800; Eno-North Eno-Fairfield-Little River, $100; Glenwood $350; East Burlington $150; Yanceyville-Bethesda-Pleasant Grove-Grier $250; Bessemer 600; Gulf-Cumnock-Farmville-Horseshoe $700; Madison - Stoneville 200. Total, $5,075.

Respectfully submitted,
A. P. DICKSON, Chairman.

Presbytery appointed the following Committee: Revs. A. P. Dickson, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., S. M. Rankin, and Elder E. A. Ranson to investigate possible ways to raise money to take care of the paving on the Glenwood property.

Rev. W. S. Golden, of the Presbytery of Fayetteville, and and Rev. J. S. Little of the Presbytery of Roanoke were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Synod's and Assembly's Home Mission Committee made report and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That our churches be urged to recognize the distinctive place of Assembly's Home Missions as the chief agency of our denominational progress, and to provide funds for enlarging this fruitful and far-reaching work of the church.

2. That Presbytery designate the period October 14-November 18 as a special Home Mission season in all departments of the Church and that November 11-18 be designated as the annual week of prayer and self-denial with offerings for Assembly's Home Missions in all the churches.

J. M. MILLARD, Chairman.

The Committee on Statistical reports made the following report which was adopted and the Stated Clerk was given permission to insert any additional reports which came in. (The detailed report is in the back of the Minutes.)

The following churches sent no statistical report—Hillsboro, Saxapahaw, Stoneville and Wentworth. Reports received show:

Elders 345, Deacons 431, added on Confession 403, on Certificate 332, total membership 11,071; Baptisms—Adult 207, Infant 90; Sunday school Enrollment 8,731; Gifts—Foreign Missions $23,609; Assembly's Home Missions $3,621; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief $2,341; Religious Education $948; Assembly's Training School $196; Bible Cause $133; Synod's Home Missions $3,955; Orphans' $8,252; Educational Institutions $2,013; Presbytery's Home Missions $2,099; Pastor's Salaries Paid Direct $49,228; Current Expenses $74,139; Congregational Missions $530; Building Expense $35,817; Miscellaneous $2,387; Grand Total $209,868.

Upon motion, the Irving Memorial Church was dissolved by Presbytery and the members assigned membership in the Leaksville church.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m.

The Committee on Sessional Records made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee reports that the records have been examined with care and found, with few exceptions, to be well kept.

The exceptions found were noted in the books so errors may be avoided in the future.

J. T. BARHAM, Chairman.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Religious Education:

Your Committee submits the following statistical report with recommendations: Total Membership, 8,347. Added on Confession of Faith, 216. Contributions: Foreign Missions $777, Assembly's Missions $163, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief $322, Religious Educaton $422, Assembly's Training School $7, Bible Cause $12, Synod's Home Missions $76, Orphans' Home $2072, Educational Institutions $72, Presbytery's Home Missions $147, Current Expenes of School $6512, Miscellaneous Contributions $1244, Grand Total $15,900.

Recommendations:

1. That ministers, superintendents and teachers urge and assist in the establishment of family altars.

2. That Catechism classes be organized and instructed.

3. That special evangelistic services be conducted to reach the young people.

4. That young people be encouraged and assisted to take an active part in these services.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK S. BLUE, Chairman.

The Sub Committee on Young People's Work made the following report which was adopted:

Since the last meeting of Presbytery, we have assisted the Young People's League in planning and holding two rallies, the first in the Buffalo church, Greensboro, N. C., December 29, 1933, with one hundred and fifty present, the Second in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on March 24, 1934, with one hundred and forty registering.

This March meeting was the Annual Meeting and the League elected officers as follows: President Miss Pearl Kimrey, Mebane, N. C., Route No. 5, Vice-President Bob Balsley, Reidsville, N. C.; and Secretary-Treasurer Miss Laura Mae Holt, Graham, N. C.

Since the annual meeting, the Executive Committee has met and appointed the seven Highway Chairman.

Reports show 24 Young-People-of-the-Church, 8 Christian Endeavor at least 3 new organizations, but a large number either not reporting or not giving type of organization; contributions to benevolences, $401.

Your Committee is planning to hold again this summer our Annual Summer Conference, and details will be announced later.

We would thank the Woman's Auxiliaries for their co-operation, and the pastors of our churches for their loyal support, and our splendid Young People for their hearty response to the challenge which is being offered them to '.Walk the King's Highway.''

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

Rev. J. T. Barham, Chairman of the Section on Country Church Work made a brief oral report which was received as information.

The Committee on Vacancy and Supply made report and presented recommendations which were amended and adopted:

1. Any ministers or licentiate applying for admission into the Presbytery, coming from any church other than the Presbyterian Church, U. S., shall be required to present his credentials at a stated meeting of Presbytery. A Committee shall be appointed to investigate credentials and consider whether it is for the best interests of the minister and the Presbytery for him to be received. The Committee shall make its report at a later stated meeting.

2. In dissolving the pastoral relationship, Presbytery is urged to make use of the old custom of appointing a representative to declare the pulpit vacant. The object of this is to provide a means of contact with vacant churches for the representative in Presbytery of Synod's Committee on Stated Supply.

3. This Presbytery endorses heartily the plan adopted by the Assembly, and appeals to the loyalty on the part of the vacant church, not for its own sake, so much as for the good of all.

4. We urge the brethren who desire to recommend ministers to vacant churches that they approach the vacancies through the Presbyterial representative, so as not to interfere in the plans of the Synodical Committee.

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Stewardship Committee: (The Secretary was permitted to hold this report 10 days for additional information.)

The Secretary of Stewardship represented the Presbytery at the 1933 meeting of the General Assembly and srved on the Stewardship Committee of the General Assembly.

He attended two meetings of Presbytery's Committee on Stewardship prior to this meeting of Presbytery.

He had sent from the Stewardship Office in Atlanta, Ga., to every pastor and church suggested plans for the Every-Member Canvass. He wrote 32 letters to pastors and churches regarding local stewardship conferences in each church or field and 32 cards containing statements of Presbyterial Tax and total of Benevolent Apportionments to each church.

He sent 33 copies of 1934 Benevolent Budget to pastors and churches. He wrote 7 letters to individuals about conferences. He had 14 stewardship interviews with pastors, members of Stewardship Committee, Church Treasurers, Boards of Deacons, and Sessions. He held 2 local Stewardship Conferences.

We submit the following report on the Every-Member Canvass: (Not all churches, according to reports, accepted in full the apportionments of Presbytery).

30 churches reported $10,418 pledged to Benevolences.

23 Churches reported $27,186 pledged to Current Expenses.

21 Churches sent no report as follows: Bessemer, Bethel, Chapel Hill, Community, East Burlington, Efland, El-Bethel, Gilead, Greensboro First, High Point, Hillsboro, Madison, Milton, New Hope, Piedmont, Pleasant Garden, Red House, Riverview, Saxapahaw, Springwood and Stoneville.

2 churches did not make a canvass for Benevolences—Greensboro First, and Glenwood.

4 Churches did not make any canvass—Burlington First, North Eno, Riverview (will be made in May) and Smyrna.

1 Church subscribed the apportionment in full—Asheboro.

1 Church over subscribed its apportionment—Spray.

4 Churches adopted Lord's Acre plan and are making encouraging progress—Buffalo (L), Euphronia, Pocket, and White Hill.

17 tithers.

7 Churches report canvass incomplete—Broadway, Church of Covenant, Jonesboro, Salem, St. Andrews, Graham and Bethany.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That each church send benevolent contributions to Presbytery's Treasurer at least quarterly. That each church look upon the apportionment of Presbytery as a minimum goal to be reached rather than a tax to be levied.

2. That pastors call attention of congregations to the several Benevolent Causes at a convenient time in order to secure gifts for same.

3. That the country churches adopt, as far as possible, the Lord's Acre plan of variations in order to secure gifts to meet deficits in Current Expenses and Benevolent Budgets, and thus teach Stewardship of possessions.

4. That the Stewardship Committee be reorganized so as to be composed of 11 members, 7 of which shall be the Chairmen of Foreign Missions Presbytery's Home Missions, Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Religious Education, Educational Institutions, Orphans' Home. Three are to be ruling elders. The Chairman of Stewardship Committee is to be elected by the Presbytery outside of the Chairman of Committees beginning 1935. Elders to be elected for 3 years, one retiring each year.

W. E. HARROP, Chairman.
J. W. MANN, Secretary.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence:

1. That the following be excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. W. R. Potter, J. R. Potts, R. C. Gilmore, and W. T. Thompson.

2. Elder W. B. Mayhew excused after first day.

N. R. CLAYTOR,
J. S. JONES.

The History of Buffalo (L) Church was read by Elder A. B. Cole, of this Church, was heard with pleasure and ordered printed in the minutes of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to send a copy of Rev. W. S. Lacy's Historical Address on this Church to the Historical Foundation at Montreat.

The Historical Sketch read by Mr. Cole, follows:

HISTORIC SKETCH OF BUFFALO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN LEE COUNTY.

Organization

The first settled pastor in North Carolina, to whom the first formal call was given, was the Rev. James Campbell. Among the twelve signers of this call is the name of Archibald McKay, grandfather of Dr. Neill McKay, so long the honored pastor of this church. Mr. Campbell settled in 1757 on Cape Fear River opposite Bluff church. It is probable that during this pastorate the region of this church was reached by the Presbyterian missionary. The people represented in his congregation were people of subetance, broad intelligence, abounding in hospitality and generous living. The celebrated Flora MacDonald resided during a part of this time at Cameron Hill and worshiped at old Barbecue. The elders of that church were so diligent, exacting and well-informed, so pious and devoted to their duties that they were called, "the little ministers of Barbecue" and doubtless in the discharge of their parochial duties penetrated to this region as an outpost of Barbecue.

Rev. Dr. McKay, in the Centenary address delivered at Bluff in 1857 says, that the Rev. John Anderson was the pioneer missionary in Moore County and preached at Archibald Clark's about one mile north of Buffalo church . Whether or no Mr. Anderson was the first Presbyterian minister who visited Moore County, it is well established that the first preaching was done in a barn on the lands of Alexander Clark about half-way between the houses of Wesly McIver and D. B. McIver.

We reach now the beginning of our chronicles of this church. It is noteworthy that this church is the farthest north of those formed out of the Scotch settlements on the Cape Fear and its tributaries.

Although the earliest Presbyterian settlers in this country were French Hugenots and the next the English Puritans, the largest and most influential body of Presbyterian settlers were the streams of Scotch-Irish from the north of Ireland who settled in the heart of Pennsylvania and overflowed into the valleys of Maryland and Virginia and the Piedmont sections of North Carolina and the Scotch who came direct from Scotland and settled chiefly on the waters of the Cape Fear in North Carolina. Before 1729 when the province of Carolina was divided there were Scotch settlers in this section. Emigrants from Scotland as early as 1736 found here already many Scotch families, notably the Clark's, McNeill's and McKay's. After the overthrow of Charles, of the Stuart line, the Highland emigration poured into this part of North Carolina and soon constituted the

majority and dominated the civil and religious interest of the Cape Fear region.

Our first chronicles in our session book tell us that, "About the first of April A.D. 1797, Rev. Wm. D. Paisley, a licentiate, began to preach in a log building where the present church now stands, every third Sabbath. On the 10th of May 1798, he was ordained at said church." The painstaking Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery after examining the record states, "In 1798, March 8, Mr. Paisley was called by the congregation of Buffalo and Union and was ordained May 9, 1798. In April 1796, I find that the Presbytery adjourned at Buffalo church September 1796. It must have been organized before April 1796, but just when, it's impossible for me to ascertain."

Mr. Paisley gave up his work in this important field January 1, 1801, but continued a member of Orange Presbytery till his death. He was the founder and first minister of the Presbyterian Church in Greensboro and labored there for three years. In September 1839, he visited Buffalo church where his relative, Rev. Samuel Paisley was pastor, and so far as can be learned this was the last time he preached at Buffalo. He died March 10, 1857, aged 87 years.

Buildings

The Buffalo congregation is now worshiping in its fourth frame building. The first building was a log building. We have no dates of this building. The records show that in 1845, when Mr. McKay took charge the then new building had been constructed. Sometime between 1841 and 1845 the second frame building was erected.

The present building, and fourth on this site for the worship of God, was erected during the pastorate of Rev. Wm. S. Lacy. With great unanimity and sacrifice the congregation determined to arise and build, the first action being taken at a congregational meeting February 2, 1878. After self-denials the building was completed and dedicated, a vast and delighted multitude attending, the dedication sermon was given by the Rev. Evander McNair, D.D., the 16th of May 1880.

Contributions

Churches—Buffalo has been liberal with its members in helping to develop and organize daughter churches.

St. Andrews—Organized December 13, 1864, to which Buffalo gave 15 members if not more.

Salem—Organized in May, 1868, with 19 members taken from Buffalo.

Euphronia—Organized in 1820, largely out of the Buffalo congregation.

White Hill—Organized in 1881 and Buffalo contributed 16 charter members and has dismissed to it many since.

Gulf—Organized in 1882 taking several from Buffalo.

Jonesboro—Organized in 1885 to which Buffalo gave 33 members.

Pocket—Organized in 1890 with 52 members from Buffalo.

Sanford—Organized in 1894 with 14 charter members from Buffalo.

Ministry—Buffalo has given to the ministry of our own church: Rev. John Harrington, Rev. Alexander McIver, Rev. Peter McNab, Rev. Daniel McGilvary, D.D., Rev. John L. McIver, Rev. Kenneth M. McIntyre, Rev. M. N. McIver, Rev. D. M. McIver, Rev. Evander B. McGilvary, Rev. Jesse L. Wicker, Rev. Duncan M. Phillipps, and Rev. Rufus M. Phillips.

Teachers and Men of Prominence—Buffalo has given to the noble army of teachers Professor Alexander McIver, Professor for many years in the University of North Carolina and Davidson College, and Superintendent of Public Instruction for the State; Captain Evander J. McIver, whose work in Texas and Mississipi abides as an honor to him; President Chas. D. McIver, to whom the entire State is indebted for the educational emancipation of women. Among men of legal prominence are the late Hugh L. McQueen, Kenneth McIver, Esq., Judge Alex McIver, of Texas, and Judge James D. McIver, of North Carolina.

Elements that Made Possible These Noble Contributions

In thinking of the elements that contributed to the influence of this church in other days, which I should mention, and which will continue in like power if cherished as of old. The simple lives, the unquestioning faith, the intelligent piety, and the devout habits that characterized the people. A people who believed in God, a God who had a will of His own and a purpose. They accepted His Word because it was His Word and not for what scholarship or discovery had taught.

Another factor in the influence has been the ability and learning of its ministry. Its roll of pastors.

Rev. Wm. D. Paisley, 1798-1801, Rev. John Gillespie, 1802—?, Rev. Murdock McMillan, 1804-1830, Rev. Angus McCaluum, 1831-1838, Rev. Samuel Paisley 1838-1845, Rev. Neill McKay 1845-1870, Rev. Martin McQueen 1870-1872, Rev. Wm. S. Lacy 1873-1888, Rev. W. S. Friend 1889—, Rev. D. N. McLaughlin 1891-1892, Rev. M. D. McNeill 1894-1907, Rev. R. J. Beattie 1908-1910, Rev. A. W. Shaw 1910-1913, Rev. L. A. McLaurin 1914-1922, Rev. Martin A Ray 1922-1923, Rev; W; L; Wilson 1924-1925, Rev. L. T. Edgerton 1927-1929 and the present pastor, Rev. J. T. Barham since 1930.

Instructive, sound, solemn, they impressed upon the congregation the reality of religion, that it was a matter of life, not emotion, that conduct must be based upon creed, and thus they trained the whole country to think seriously and profoundly. And then others who have gained the ear and the heart of the church, whose names we cannot willingly let die, have at times, and some often, preached in our groves and sanctuaries. The courtly and eloquent Dr. McNair, the McNeill brothers of Fayetteville, Dr. Drury Lacy, the Atkinsons, the scholarly Dr. Watkins, the strong and earnest Dr. J. Henry Smith, his brilliant and able son, Dr. Samuel Smith, the patient and learned Dr. Burwell, the profound and accomplished Dr Vaughn, besides many others well-known and honored.

These elements of Buffalo's greatness and power, Godly living, able ministers and good teachers in the past, will, if still continued secure her name for all time. It is not surprising that from her walls and influence have gone forth so many in the various honored callings of life who in winning fame for themselves have added lustre to their church and community, that of her sons are numbered able, divine, scholarly teachers and professors, upright and incorruptible lawyers and judges, physicians, expert and self-sacrificing, and noble citizens in less conspicious spheres of life, yet just as honorable, worthy and true.

The following report was adopted:

The Committee on Minutes of Synod has examined the Minutes and finds nothing there that demands the attention of Presbytery.

R. S. WILSON, Chairman.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

Revs. C. G. Smith, Treasurer, and S. M. Rankin, Financial Agent, re-elected for three years.

T. D. Dupuy Trustee of Davidson College, re-elected for four years.

Trustees of Flora MacDonald College—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. F. Myers, D.D., and Dr. J. M. Thompson re-elected for three years, and Mr. G. W. Denny to succeed Mr. Strudwick whose term expires this spring, elected for three years.

Rev. D. J. Blackwell to replace Dr. W. R. Potter class of 1935.

Trustees of Galde Valley High School—Rev. S. M. Rankin, and McBride Holt re-elected for 2 years.

Trustee Hawfields Anniversary Fund—Mr. McBride Holt re-elected for one year.

Presbytery's Home Missions—Rev. Joseph Reanie, D.D., succeed Dr. W. R. Potter, other members of the Committee re-elected.

Foreign Mission Committee re-elected.

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—W. L. Wharton succeed A. W. McAlister, other members re-elected.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Dr. Henry Louis Smith succeed Mr. E. T. McSwain, other members re-elected.

Religious Education—Rev. F. S. Blue, Chairman, Sub-Committee Young People's Work; Rev. N. N. Fleming, Chairman; Rev. R. S. Wilson, Mr. H. W. Owen.

Sub-Committee Country Church—Rev. J. T. Barham, Chairman, Rev. J. S. Jones, Mr. D. P. Clapp.

Sub-Committee Men's Work—Rev. A. V. Gibson, Chairman, Rev. J. M. Millard and Mr. E. M. Underwood.

Woman's Work, Educational Institutions, Orphans' Home, Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion—Committees all re-elected.

Stewardship—Rev. W. E. Harrop, Chairman (1935) Revs. W. H. Allison, A. P. Dickson, J. M. Millard, M. S. Huske, F. S. Blue, Jonas Barclay, W. M. Baker, and Elders E. J. Davis (1935), J. A. Barnwell (1936) T. S. Neal (1937).

Vacancy and Supply—Rev. M. S. Huske replace Rev. S. M. Rankin (Standing Rule).

Examining Committee on English Bible—Rev. R. S. Wilson succeed Rev. J. R. Phipps removed from our bounds.

The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted:

Commission to install Rev. D. H. Stewart as pastor of the Chapel Hill church—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., R. M. Williams, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., and Elder Thos. R. Foust. The time and parts to be left to the Commission.

C. E. HODGIN,
R. F. WHITLEY, Committee.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief brought in a supplementary report which was adopted and is incorporated with the original report.

The reports of the Treasurer of Presbytery and of the Auditing Committee were adopted as follows:

ORANGE PRESBYTERY, TREASURER'S REPORT

April 6, 1933, to April 1, 1934

	Apr. 6, 1933 Balance	Receipts	Disburse.	Apr. 1, 1934 Balance
Foreign Missions	.....	$ 4,904.51	$ 4,904.51	.....
Assembly's Home Missions	.....	2,367.08	2,367.08	.....
Synod's Home Missions	.....	1,467.80	1,467.80	.....
Presbytery's Home Missions	.....	1,960.21	1,960.21	.....
Chr. Ed. & Min. Relief	.....	1,171.85	1,171.85	.....
S. S. Ext. & Publication	.....	401.06	401.06	.....
Schools and Colleges	.....	1,243.64	1,243.64	.....
Union Theological Seminary	.....	159.15	159.15	.....
Bible Cause	.....	104.93	104.93	.....
Orphan's Home	.....	1,218.55	1,218.55	.....
Assembly's Training School	.....	134.93	134.93	.....
Presbytery's Expense	214.57	721.91	738.15	198.33
Totals	$214.57	$15,855.62	$15,871.86	$198.33

C. G. SMITH, Treasurer.

Asheboro, N. C., April 9th, 1934.

We have audited the Treasurer's Books and annual report and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except for the following checks which were outstanding when bank's regular monthly statement was rendered March 31st, 1934. Outstanding checks were as follows:

Date March 29, 1934

In Favor of	Amount
No. 936—Edwin F. Willis	$1,183.83
No. 937—A. N. Sharpe	694.87
No. 938—E. E. Gillespie	412.77
No. 939—A. P. Dickson	611.34
No. 940—Wm. P. Hooper	276.35
No. 941—R. E. Magill	108.35
No. 943—E. E. Gillespie	311.97
No. 944—Gilbert Darlington	30.93
No. 945—Ernest Milton	244.34
No. 946—Geo. W. Call	47.60
No. 947—C. N. Morrison	5.63
No. 949—E. B. Eldridge	34.00
	$4,007.99

The eleven checks totalling $3,731.86 that were outstanding at the time of last Audit April 10th, 1933, have all been presented and charged to the Treasurer's account and were examined with all other cancelled vouchers.

We find the Annual Report correct and the balance $198.33 agrees with the bank balance after taking into consideration outstanding checks as listed above and the Federal check tax.

JAMES B. NEELY,
JNO. M. NEELY.

It was made a special order on the first day of the next stated meeting of Presbytery to hear the list of churches delinquent on Presbyterial Tax.

Presbytery, by a rising vote, adopted the following report of the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks:

To the faithful pastor and officers, and congregation of Buffalo Church—It has been the gracious privilege of Orange Presbytery to hold its 328th session in your grand old historic church in the midst of a cultured Community, hallowed by traditions both sacred and secular, and doubly rich in historic lore.

To you and each of you, our most delightful hosts and hostesses, sons and daughters of noble sires, we offer our sincere appreciation.

May the richest blessings of our Covenant Keeping Father rest upon every one who has helped to make our stay so pleasant.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, Com.
D. J. BLACKWELL.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made a brief report which was received as information.

The Committee on Evangelism made a brief oral report which was received, and upon motion, Presbytery voted to approve the Three-Year-Plan of the Assembly and set apart one hour at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery for consideration of Evangelism.

The following Commissioners were elected to the General Assembly:

Ministers—C. G. Smith, principal, W. H. Allison, alternate; D. J. Blackwell, principal, C. E. Hodgin, alternate; Joseph Rennie, principal, R. S. Wilson, alternate.

Elders—David Wright, principal, T. L. Smith, alternate, W. F. Henderson, principal, J. Harvey White, alternate; R. S. Montgomery, principal, W. R. Denny, alternate.

Revs. J. S. Jones, W. E. Harrop and the Stated Clerk were appointed to canvass the possibility and advisability of having four stated meetings of Orange Presbytery each year, and report at the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. D. J. Blackwell was appointed to convey greetings from Orange Presbytery to Orange Presbyterial meeting in Reidsville April 17-18.

Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

That if it can be arranged with the Presbyterial and the entertaining church, Presbytery plan to meet concurrently with Presbyterial next Spring, holding our inspirational meetings together.

The time and place of the Fall Meeting of Presbytery was left in the hands of the Stated Clerk.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with a hymn, prayer and the benediction.

C. G. SMITH, *Moderator*,
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., May 21, 1934.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date at 2 p. m. in the First Presbyterian church, Burlington, was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The following were present:

Ministers—F. S. Blue, Jonas Barclay, J. S. Cook, W. H. Allison, W. E. Harrop, Joseph Rennie, C. E. Hodgin, J. W. Mann, S. M. Rankin, N. N. Fleming, C. G. Smith, C. N. Morrison and W. M. Baker.

Elders—C. E. Scott, Burlington First; Z. I. Walser, High Point First.

Presbytery voted to grant Mr. A. W. McAlister the privilege of the floor when the matter of the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road was taken up.

The call was read and the first five items found in order and Item No. 1, to receive Rev. J. R. McGregor from the Presbytery of Winston-Salem, was taken up.

The certificate of dismission from Winston-Salem Presbytery, also resolution of regret from Presbytery at losing Dr. McGregor was read, and the call from the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington was read, and a motion was made to receive Dr. McGregor. Pending the motion, he was examined by the Moderator on Experimental Religion, on Theology by the Committee on that subject, also on Church Government, all of which were sustained severally and as a whole as satisfactory and Dr. McGregor was received and ordered enrolled.

Item 2. The call for his services from the First Church, Burlington, was found in order after inserting the word annually making the call read "a salary of $2,700 annually," it was then placed in his hands and accepted by him.

The following Commission was appointed to install Dr. McGregor pastor of the Burlington First Church:

Rev. F. S. Blue, Chairman, Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., (with Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., alternate) to preach the sermon, Rev. W. E. Harrop to charge the pastor, Elder Z. I. Walser to charge the congregation, the hour of service 6 p. m. on Sunday (date left to Commission).

Item 3 was taken up, and a call from the Second Presbyterian Church, of Burlington, for the pastoral services of Rev. Frank S. Blue at a salary of $600 per annum was read and found in order and placed in his hands and accepted by him.

The following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Blue pastor of the Burlington Second Church:

Revs. J. R. McGregor, D.D., Eugene Clarke, with N. N. Fleming alternate, and Elder Paul Morrow, time and parts left to the Commission.

Presbytery was led in prayer for the success of these two pastorates by Rev. W. H. Allison.

Item 4 was taken up and Presbytery heard a communication from the Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road and Presbytery found the complaint to the General Assembly of the action of Presbytery in dissolving said church to be out of order.

Item 5 having been covered and item 6 not having had ten days notice, the minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at time and place to be announced by the Stated Clerk.

C. G. SMITH, *Moderator,*
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY

I. OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C.

Term Three Years

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N.C. (Spring 1936)

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1936)

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1937)

Financial Agent—Rev. S. M. Rankin, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1937)

Term Three Years

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove, N. C. (Spring 1936)

II. Trustees

1. **Of Presbytery**—(Term indefinite, ministers or elders—report when necessary) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. R. R. King, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Judge T. J. Shaw, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe

2. **Of Davidson College**—(4 years, ministers or elders—report fall) Rev. M. S. Huske (1935); Col. Don E. Scott (1936); Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., (1937); Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1938)

3. **Flora MacDonald College**—(12 in number, ministers or elders 3 years) Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Rev. A. V. Gibson, Mr. J. Harvey White, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1935); Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. T. S. Neal, and Mr. J. H. Tate (1936); Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., Dr. J. M. Thompson, and Mr. G. W. Denny (1937)

4. **Glade Valley High School**—(5 in number, 1 woman, 2 years) Rev. N. R. Claytor, Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mrs. Robert Walker (1935); Rev. S. M. Rankin and Mr. McBride Holt (1936)

5. **Peace Junior College**—(2 in number—6 years) Rev. W. M. Baker, and Mr. E. E. Walden (1938)

6. **Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund**—(1 year) Mr. McBride Holt.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

(Elected Annually in Spring)

1. **Presbytery's Home Missions**—(6 ministers 4 elders, report each meeting) Revs. A. P. Dickson, Chairman, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., J. S. Jones, M. S. Huske, Joseph Rennie, D.D., W. M. Baker, Messrs. J. Harvey White; T. D. Dupuy; J. S. White and E. A. Ronson.

2. **Foreign Missions**—(2 ministers 1 elder, report each meeting, popular meeting each meeting) Revs. W. H. Allison, Chairman, K. L. Whittington, and Mr. J. W. Paisley.

3. **Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions**—(2 ministers, 1 elder, report as needed) Revs. J. M. Millard, Chairman, S. M. Rankin and Mr. W. L. Wharton.

4. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—(2 minsters, 1 elder, report semi-annually, full report in fall) Revs. M. S. Huske, J. S. Jones, and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

5. **Religious Eucation**—Revs. F. S. Blue, Chairman, Sub-Committee Young People's Work, N. N. Fleming, R. S. Wilson and Mr. Henry Owen. Sub-Committee Country Church Work—Revs. J. T. Barham, Chairman, J. S. Jones, Mr. D. P. Clapp. Sub-Committee Men's Work—Revs. A. V. Gibson, J. M. Millard and Mr. E. M. Underwood.

6. **Woman's Work**—(2 ministers, 1 elder) Revs. R. F. Whitley, Chairman, D. J. Blackwell, and Mr. J. T. Kilby.

7. **Educational Institutions**—(3 members report in fall) Revs. Jonas Barclay, Chairman; P. H. Gwyn and Mr. J. Harvey White.

8. **Orphan's Home**—(3 members, report in spring) Revs. W. M. Baker, Chairman, J. M. Millard, and Mr. G. W. Denny.

9. **Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion**—(3 members report in fall) Revs. R. M. Williams, Chairman, J. T. Barham and Mr. R. Gilmer.

(Three Years Elected in Spring)

10. **Stewardship**—(Chairman, 7—Chairman of Committees 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 and 3 elders elected for 3 years. One retiring each year) Revs. W. E. Harrop Chairman (1935); A. P. Dickson, W. H. Allison, J. M. Millard, M. S. Huske, F. S. Blue, Jonas Barclay, W. M. Baker, and Elders E. J. Davis (1935); J. A. Barnwell (1936) T. S. Neal (1937)

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. **Printed Records of Presbytery**—(3 members) Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. L. Wicker and H. L. Willis.

2. **Auditing Committee**—(2 members) Mr. Jno. M. Neely, and Mr. J. B. Neely.

3. **Historical Committee**—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and M. S. Huske.

4. **Vacancy and Supply**—(4 members—Stated Clerk, Chairman of Presbytery's Home Missions, Chairman Christian Education and 1 Elder) Revs. N. N. Fleming, A. P. Dickson, M. S. Huske and Mr. W. F. Henderson.

5. **Sessional Records**—Revs. J. T. Barham, Chairman (9 other members appointed at Spring meeting)

6. **Evangelism**—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman, M. S. Huske, J. S. Cook, Jonas Barclay and D. J. Blackwell.

EXAMINING COMMITTEES

1. **Languages**—Revs. J. W. Mann, Chairmen, C. F. Myers, D.D., and C. N. Morrison.

2. **Theology**—Revs. R. M. Williams, Chairman, Joseph Rennie, D.D., and C. E. Hodgin, D.D.

3. **Church History, Government and Sacraments**—Revs. Jonas Barclay, Chairman, C. L. Wicker, and C. G. Smith, D.D.

4. **English Bible**—Revs. R. S. Wilson, Chairman, W. E. Harrop, and J. M. Millard.

FORM OF BEQUEST

"I....., give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery of the Synod of North Carolina, (Here insert amount of money or estate bequeathed) for the use of the Master's work as supported by the Presbytery of Orange."

(Here state whether the income from the bequest, or the bequest itself is to be used; the cause for which it is to be used can be stated, or it may be stated that it can be left to the judgment of the Presbytery).

BEQUESTS FOR THE MASTER'S WORK

"The Presbytery is sure there are a large number of people who would like to leave at least a part of their money or property where it will be a perpetual help in the work of the Master. It therefore suggests to these friends that in their wills they make their bequests to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina, to be held by them as trust funds, and to be invested by them in good securities; the income from the investments to be given by the Presbytery, from time to time, to that cause or institution which in its judgment appears to be most deserving.

"There are many advantages in leaving your bequests this way:

1. "The Trustees are good business men and the security of the funds will be safe guarded.

2. "The Presbytery can judge better ten or fifty years from the present time than you can now, where your money will do most good at that time.

3. "Because of special conditions, some year, one cause or institution may be in great financial need, and the Presbytery could vote to give the income to that cause that year; in fact, where it was most needed each year."

Adopted by Presbytery, April 16th, 1919.

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:

SYNOD'S CAUSES:

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:

TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

Foreign Missions.
Assembly's Home Missions.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
Publication and Sabbath School Work.
Bible Cause.
Assembly's Training School.
Synod's Home Missions.
Orphans' Home.
Educational Institutions.
Presbytery's Home Missions.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through the

REV. C. G. SMITH, .. Asheboro, N. C.

INDEX

Page

Adjourned Meeting—Greensboro, Oct. 17, 1933 426
Amendments Book of Church Order 390
Baker, Rev. W. M.—Moderator, 299, Sermon by 345
Blue, Rev. F. S.—Received from Fayetteville Presbytery 366
Blue, Rev. F. S.—Called to Stony Creek and Shiloh Churches 366
Blue, Rev. F. S.—Ordained and Installed, Stony Creek and Shiloh Churches 387
Blue, Rev. F. S.—Called to Burlington Second Church 473
Buffalo (G)—Anniversary 316
Buffalo (L)—Investigation of Disturbed Conditions, Committee Appointed 438, 440
Buffalo—Historic Sketch of 464
Called Meetings—
Greensboro—July 13, 1931 295
Greensboro—April 8, 1932 318
Greensboro—March 13, 1933 366
Greensboro—May 16, 1933 398
Greensboro—June 22, 1933 399
Greensboro—September 6, 1933 402
Greensboro—November 14, 1933 428
Greensboro—November 24, 1933 430
Greensboro—December 21, 1933 433
Burlington—August 31, 1932 342
Burlington—May 21, 1934 472
Graham—February 26, 1934 437
Graham—March 16, 1934 439
Greenville—September 21, 1932 344
Mebane—October 14, 1931 317
Charlotte—September 10, 1931 297
Changing Pastorates—Representative on Synod's Com. 402
Chapel Hill—Committee to Assist 397
Christian Education—Joint Program (With Wilmington and Fayetteville) 325
Clarke, E. H.—Licensed, Called to Speedwell and Greenwood 410
Clarke, E .H.—Ordained and Installed Speedwell and Greenwood 449

Church-by-the-Side-of-the-Road—Investigated 400
Committee to Answer Complaint—(Harrop and Rennie Huske added) 402, 453, 409
Committee Reports, 412, Additional Consideration....428, 430
Answer to Presbytery 433
Dissolved 435
Report of Stated Clerk on....451
Communication from Goldston and Saxapahaw Churches 371
Commissioners to Assembly Elected....323, 392, 398, 470
Commissioners to Assembly—Report 351, 382, 398, 415
Committee's Reports—
Assembly's Minutes 313, 422
Auditing 336, 391, 396, 469
Barium Springs Orphanage 392, 421
Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion 365, 424
Calls and Supplies 380
Changing Pastorates 316, 424
Christian Educa. and Minis. Relief—323, 363, 378, 420, 455, 468
Educational Institutions 354, 421
Evangelism 308, 363, 470
Foreign Missions 304, 324, 373, 418, 449
Leave of Absence 338, 364, 393, 425, 463
Men's Work 337, 396
Minutes of Synod 381, 467
Nominations 330, 352, 388, 421, 467
Presbytery's Home Missions 311, 328, 356, 382, 417, 457
Printed Minutes of Presbytery 338
Religious Education 327, 384, 460
Sessional Records....321, 393, 459
Statistics 337, 393, 459
Stewardship 309, 334, 356, 362, 395, 416, 461
Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions 424, 458
Thanks 315, 332, 359, 397, 425, 470
Vacancy and Supply 301, 307, 461
Woman's Work 333, 393
Young People's Work 313, 327, 353, 394, 423, 460
Cook, Rev. J. S.—Elected Moderator 347, Sermon by 370
Correspondence Course in Assembly 316
Dickson, Rev. A. P.—Sermon on Rural Life 382
Directory of Presbytery....339, 368, 403, 441, 474
Election of Moderator at Close of Meeting—(Rejected) 338

Four Meetings Yearly—Committee to Consider and Report 471
Financial Agent's Report 331, 378, 454, Expense of....379
First Century Christian Fellowship 299
Gibson, Rev. A. V.—Received from Wilmington Presbytery....426
Gibson, Rev. A. P.—Called to Sanford 426, Installed 447
Gilmore, Rev. R. C., D.D.—Resigns Sanford—Resolution Concerning 380
Glenwood Church—Changes terms of Call, 448, Com. to Assist. 458
Huske, Rev. M. S.—Elected Moderator 371, Sermon by....406
Hitt Miss Ethel—Second Church Burlington 317, 322
Inspirational Committee Discontinued 338
Lee County Churches Overture 344, Letter to 361
Letter from Young People of Presbytery 372
Lyerly, Rev. M. G.—Resigns Greenwood, Speedwell and Smyrna Churches....399
Lyerly, Rev. M. G.—Dismissed to Concord Presbytery 400
MacEachern, Rev. John—Dismissed to Presbytery of S. Carolina....297
McCorkle, Rev. W. P.—Paper on Union 307, Memorial to....385
McGregor, Rev. J. R., D.D.—Received from Winston-Salem Presby....472
McGregor, Rev. J. R., D.D.—Called to Burlington First Church....473
McMorries, Rev. W. W.—Pastoral Relation dissolved, Bethesda....356
McMorries, Rev. W. W.—Pastoral Relation dissolved, Griers, Yanceyville, and Pleasant Grove 387
Mobilization Day 307
Moss, Rev. W. D., D.D.—Permission to make Pastor-Emeritus....312
Moss, Rev. W. D., D.D.—Memorial to 384
Murray, Rev. E. C., Jr.—Dismissed to Western Texas Presbytery....446
New Hope Church—Historical Sketch 346
Nabers, Rev. C. H., D.D.—Resigns High Point First Church 318
Nabers, Rev. C. H., D.D.—Dismissed to Enoree Presbytery....318
Presbytery invited to meet with Fayetteville and Wilmington....303
Phillips, Rev. S. K.—Greetings from 356
Phipps, Rev. Jas. R.—Received from Granville Presbytery 342
Phipps, Rev. Jas. R.—Called to Bethel & Springwood, 342, Installed 351
Phipps, Rev. Jas. R.—Resigns Bethel and Springwood 446
Phipps, Rev. Jas. R.—Dismissed to Wilmington Presbytery 447

Pleasant Garden Church 380, 455

Potter, Rev. W. R., D.D.—Resigns Burlington First Presbterian....408

Potts, Rev. J. R.—Applies for reinstatement....321, 336, 337, 349, 353
Potts, Rev. J. R.—Restored 385

Presbytery and Presbyterial to meet in joint session....471

Presbyterial Tax (See also Stewardship Committee) 335, 390

Printing Minutes of Presbytery 398, 427

Reception of Candidates 301

Rennie, Rev. Joseph, D.D.—Received from Presbytery of Upper Missouri 351
Rennie, Rev. Joseph, D.D.—Called to Supply High Point Church 352
Rennie, Rev. Joseph, D.D.—Called as Pastor 439
Rennie, Rev. Joseph, D.D.—Sermon by 442, Installed 447

Roll of Presbytery (See also Statistical Table) 341, 405

Rotation of Officers Disapproved 322

Russell, R. Dace—Recommended for Latta Scholarship 317

Salaries of Stated Clerk and Treasurer, Reduced....390

Smith, Rev. C. G., D.D.—Elected Moderator 444

St. Andrews Church—Historical Sketch 306

Stated Meetings of Presbytery—
323rd—St. Andrews Church 298
324th—Flora Macdonald College 320
325th—New Hope 345
326th—Greensboro First 370
327th—Greensboro First 405
328th—Buffalo (L) 442

Steward, Rev. D. H.—Received from Presbytery of Birmingham 448
Stewart, Rev. D. H.—Called to Chapel Hill 448

Tamblyn, Rev. Ronald J.—Dismissed from Congregational Church ..372
Tamblyn, Rev. Ronald J.—Declined admit. after examination 373, 376
Tamblyn, Rev. Ronald J.—Call from Chapel Hill 373, 378, 381

Treasurer of Presbytery Report 336, 391, 425, 469

Trustees of Colleges Report 364, 420

Trustees of Presbytery Report 332, 453

Turner, Rev. W. R.—Resigns Piedmont and Stony Creek 343
Turner, Rev. W. R.—Labors out of bounds 410

Turner, Rev. W. R.—Dismissed to Norfolk Presbytery....437

Vacancy and Supply—New Com. (Old one done away with) 301, 307

White, Elder J. Harvey—Elected Moderator 407
White, Elder J. S.—Elected Moderator 320

Whitley, R. F.—Licensed 356, Ordained as Evangelist 361, 387
Whitley, R. F.—Called to Bethesda, Yanceyville, Griers, Pleasant Grove 372, 387
Whitley, R. F.—Installed Bethesda, Yanceyville, Griers, Pleasant Grove 408, 411

Willis, H. L.—Received from Holston Presbytery & Licensed 295, 296
Willis, H. L.—Called to Madison and Stoneville Churches 296
Willis, H. L.—Ordained & Installed Madison & Stoneville Churches 302

Wilson, Rev. R. S.—Received from West Hanover Presbytery 366

Wood, John H.—Asks for Ordination 300, 304

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1932.

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Orphans' Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Collected: Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
Wade H. Allison, Jr., P	Leaksville, N. C	Spray*†	7	6	5	2	106	5	3	165	70	25	20	8	1	1	15	56	15	19	657	100	473			
" P	Spray, N. C	Riverview†	4				80			120	44	20	7	2	1	1	8	14	8	11	353	240	44			
W. M. Baker, P	Mebane, N. C	Mebane*†	9	14	10	5	345	10	1	320	1147	344	168	237	17	12	196	472	202	255	3000		1174			340
Jesse Barclay, P	Pittsboro, N. C	Pittsboro*	1	1			39		2	40	61	6	6	3	1	1	24	57	1	32	367	100	74			1
" P	Goldston, N. C	Goldston*	1	2	6		16			21								4		6	130	100	85			
" S. S	Haywood, N. C	Haywood*	2		2	4	25		3	80							4			6	73	100	107			
" P	Mt. Vernon Springs, N.C.	Mt. Vernon Springs	2	2		1	45			75	84	12	84	2			32	162		40	297	100	104			11
J. T. Barham, P	Sanford, N. C	Buffalo (Lee)*†	7	10	22	3	172	18	1	193	16	5	4	11	1	1	5	67	6	6	432		310		25	59
" P	Sanford, N. C	Euphronia*†	4	4		1	45														275					
" P	Sanford, N. C	Pocket*†	4	6	8		106	5		101	4			4				5		2	332	62	72	9		13
" P	Sanford, N. C	White Hill*†	8	4	17	4	196	17		145	15	10	5	4	1	1	6	16	5	7	350		56		15	12
D. J. Blackwell, P	Leaksville, N. C	Leaksville†	5	5	6	10	90	4		157	70	31	67	4	2	1	41	87	21	34	1090	560	667		54	70
" P. E	Leaksville, N. C	El Bethel†	3	2	5	3	68	4		50	15	8	4	1	2		5	12	4	6	235	300	70		10	5
H. S. Bradshaw, P	Hillsboro, N. C	Hillsboro*†	5	3	8	5	100			40	136	64	25	7	3	2	36	47	28	34	1000		204		95	10
" P	University, N. C	New Hope†	8	8	5		79			40	20	10	5	1			6	5	6	8	568		76			
J. C. Brown	Mattoax, Va																									
D. B. Chalshie	Charlotte, N. C																									
N. R. Clayton, P	Milton, N. C	Milton*†	1	1	3	4	90	2		80	45	8	5	10	2	1	15	15	2	25	480		169		60	10
" P	Ringgold, Va	Community†	2	2			35			83	2						2			22	75		25			
" P	Milton, N. C	Gilead†	2	3	1		23	1		45	2	1	1					1	1	1	80					
" P	Semora, N. C	Red House†	3	4	1		71	1		54	32	28	9	3	3	1	18	26	3	25	335		107		12	
J. S. Cook, P	Jonesboro, N. C	Jonesboro*†	6	6	9	2	131	6		123	130	30	9	22	2	2	14	117	12	23	553		557	16		45
" P	Broadway, N. C	Broadway†	3	3	16	9	79		9	108	45	24	11	3			14	10	14	17	432		120		300	26
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 2	Salem	5	6			54			40											110		12			
" P	Jonesboro, N. C., R. 1	St. Andrews†	3	7	12	4	229	9	3	240	21	11	5	2			7	5	6	8	458		192			20
A. P. Dickson, P	Greensboro, N.C., R. 5	Buffalo (G)*†	8	10	28	10	271	21	3	415	455	206	100	28	7	7	122	267	119	153	2000		1232	17	714	73
N. N. Fleming, P	Mebane, N. C., R. 6	Hawfields*†	5	11	2	1	233	2	5	100	161	76	40	21	4	4	50	119	41	59	1700		764			
" S. S	Elland, N. C	Elland	2	1			19			20	11	6	3	1			4	13	3	4	130		17			
E. E. Gillespie, S. H. M	Greensboro, N. C																					4800				
R. C. Gilmore, P	Sanford, N. C	Sanford*†	10	12	9		350	5	1	270	684	376	196	44	13	13	208	409	177	272	2175		1621		3186	72
F. H. Gwynn	Spray, N. C																									
W. E. Harrop, P	Graham, N. C	Graham*†	12	16	8	10	370	4	2	398	1145	577	279	93	21	21	344	464	349	431	3000		2147			
" S. S	Graham, N. C., R. 1	Bethany†	4	6		5	98			196	53	29	14	4	2	2	16	12	17	23	167		208			
C. F. Hodgin, P	Greensboro, N. C	Westminster†	9	17	16	6	480	9	5	371	718	214	250	69	10	20	151	614	140	326	3600	150	2315		10	204
S. R. Hope	Asheville, N. C																									
M. S. Hunke, P	Reidsville, N. C	Reidsville First*†	12	14	14	12	280	11	9	240	850	342	174	52	12	12	199	415	186	334	2750		1748		2020	4
J. S. Jones, P	Mebane, N. C., R. 3	Cross Roads*†	11	12	3	8	162	3		154	95	52	23	6	5	2	34	32	26	39	1731		183		530	
" S. S	Mebane, N. C., R. 4	Bethlehem*	4	4			84		1	50	32	13	5	2	1	1	7	9	8	8	144		18		150	18
M. G. Lyerly	Reidsville, N. C																									
" P	Reidsville, N. C., R. 3	Greenwood*†	4	6	2	1	50	2		57	44	20	11	6	1	1	12	12	12	15	261	400	119		276	
" P	Reidsville, N. C., R. 2	Speedwell*†	1	4	8		49	8	3	91	44	19	9	3	2	2	12	9	11	14	244	300	75		357	
" P	Wentworth, N. C., R. 1	Smyrna*	1	5	5	1	54	5		67											70	100	21		512	
" S. S	Wentworth, N. C	Wentworth					7																			
J. W. Mann, P	Cedar Grove, N. C	Eno*†	3	6			44			52	20	19	4	1	1	1	4	36	4	6	323		83			20
" P	Efland, N. C., R. 1	Fairfield†	1	2			32			34	23	9	4	1	1	1	5	4	9	7	235		51			
" P	Hillsboro, N. C	Little River†	4	7	6	1	180	5		60	37	18	9	3	2	2	10	62	11	17	373		77			15
" S. S	Hillsboro, N. C., R. 2	North Eno	1	2			15														5					
W. P. McCorkle, P. at L	Burlington, N. C																									
W. W. McMorries	Atlanta, Ga																									
" P	Yanceyville, N. C	Yanceyville	4	3		1	72			72	31	22	6	4	2		5	37	9	8	250	13	91			20
" P	Ruffin, N. C., R. 1	Bethesda	4	5	4	2	89	4		100	48	43	12	4	2	1	13	27	13	17	206		158	39	150	30
" P	High Tower, N. C	Griers	3	2			38			38	10	5	2	4			3	11			60		33			
" P	Yanceyville, N. C	Pleasant Grove	3	4			70			70																
J. M. Millard, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 6	Alamance*†	10	14	10	5	430	6	13	414	518	299	115	54	8	9	141	274	128	206	2400		1336		267	199
" S. S	Whitsett, N. C	Springwood	5	5			95			88	37	20	9	2	2	2	1	21	1	24	240		100			27
C. N. Morrison	Greensboro, N. C																									
" P	Glenwood, N. C	Glenwood†	4	6	3	2	164	3		179	66	24	11	3	1	1	14	11	14	17	474	500	933		223	
" S. S	Greensboro, N. C., RFD	Bethel†	8	7		1	142			100	30	41	3	1			5	23	5	6	306		230		535	3
W. D. Moss, P	Chapel Hill, N. C	Spurgeon Memorial*†	5	6	1	11	101	1	1	92	98	101	80	15	5	5	91	86	93	75	1901	1200	3173			54
E. C. Murray, Jr., F. M	Zitacuaro, Mexico																									
C. F. Myers, P	Greensboro, N. C	Greensboro First*†	24	31	58	116	1760	10	28	1215	19978	382	292	111	9	9	207	5607	286	180	7500		25104	600	60700	4375
W. R. Potter, P	Burlington, N. C	Burlington First*†	16	20	1	16	405		1	324	1484	533	257	110	15	15	312	681	245	340	2400		1622	543	200	211
S. M. Rankin, Ev	Greensboro, N. C																									
L. B. Schenck, Prof	Davidson, N. C																									
C. G. Smith, P	Asheboro, N. C	Asheboro*†	8	6	1	6	165			145	47	30	12	3	1	1	15	61	15	19	1400		300			
Wade C. Smith, Ev	Greensboro, N. C																									
W. T. Thompson, Prof	Richmond, Va																									
W. R. Turner	Elon College, N. C																									
" P	Burlington, N. C	Piedmont	5	4			128			86																
" P	Burlington, N. C., R. 6	Stony Creek†	8	10	6		95			75	10	5					5			5	460		248			
" S. S	Burlington, N. C	Burlington Second	7	6			125			150																
" S. S	Burlington, N. C., R. 1	Shiloh	2	1			30			55																
K. L. Whittington, P	Greensboro, N. C	Bessemer†	4	6	7		115	6		131	40	18	17	2	1	1	11	57	9	21	470	600	96		205	
C. L. Wicker, P	Gulf, N. C	Gulf*†	2	3			55			51	41	22	6	5	1	1	16	12	7	16	180	354	97			2
" P	Cumnock, N. C	Cumnock†	2	2	1	1	26	1		62											100	177	95			
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 4	Farmville†	1	2			18			72							2	5		2	49	265	20			
R. M. Williams, P	Greensboro, N. C	Ch. of Covenant*†...	19	19	45	46	550			563	995	375	350	50	26	26	475	732	183	394	3600		8842	324	675	600
Henry Willis, P	Madison, N. C	Madison	4	7		2	80		1	83	41	19	6	12	1	1	8	40	6	8	900		423		27	13
" P	Stoneville, N. C	Stoneville	2	1		1	28														200					
—40	Greensboro, N. C	Ch. Side of Road, S.S.†	7	8	10	5	181	3	3	196	83	37	18	6	1	1	22	16	19	27	3000		2073	462	25	5
	Burlington, N. C	East Burlington, V	2	2			48			90		9											679			4
Candidates—15	High Point, N. C	High Point, V.*†	11	22	56	50	720	20	12	558	782	286	390	65	6	5	135	1250	600	141	4917	...	5727	550	7000	1400
	Stoneville, N. C	Irving Mem., V	2				13																			
	Pleasant Garden, N. C	Pleasant Garden, V	1	1			8																			
Licentiates—1	Saxapahaw, N. C	Saxapahaw, V	1	2			25																			
John H. Wood	Burlington, N. C																									
		—70	361	440	440	377	10791	214	110	10058	30472	4887	3151	1109	199	191	3112	12608	3090	3795	62014	10771	67737	2460	78404	7996

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1933.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Orphans' Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Collected: Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
Wade H. Allison, P	Leaksville, N. C	*Spray†	4	4	7		113	5	2	186	48	35	18	11	1	1	16	57	16	19	494	60	303			91
" P	Spray, N. C	Riverview†	4		11		93	10		130	18	18	4	1			7	7	4	6	154	137	54			35
W. M. Baker, P	Mebane, N. C	Mebane*†	9	20	10		322	10	2	300	547	226	96	106	7	7	107	290	110	165	2017		1315		54	115
Jonas Barclay, P	Pittsboro, N. C	Pittsboro*†	1	2			39			41	34	23	4	1	1	1	22	47	5	29	292	351	106			5
" P	Goldston, N. C	Goldston*	1	2			21			27								2			73	251	36			
" S. S	Haywood, N. C	Haywood	1		5	2	33	3		102											61	251	120			
" P	Mt. Vernon Springs, N.C.	Mt. Vernon Springs†	2	2			44			72	38	10	38				18	110		13	192	252	79			3
J. T. Barham, P	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Buffalo (L)*†	7	10	6	1	173	5	3	163	18	13	5	10	1	1	6	35	6	8	313		330			30
" P	Sanford, N. C	Euphronia*†	3	4			44														253					
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Pocket*†	4	5	6		112	6		112											256		73			13
" P	Sanford, N. C	White Hill*†	8	6	14	2	215	7	1	140	17	3	3	4	1	1	4	7	3	7	272		96			
D. J. Blackwell, P	Leaksville, N. C	Leaksville†	5	7	7	4	95	4	2	140	25	20	20	2	2	2	6	72	8	17	1075	376	1173			
" S. S	Leaksville, N. C	El Bethel†	1	3	10		70	8	3	61	2	3		2				12	1		177	83	36		33	
F. S. Blue, S. S	Burlington, N. C	Burlington Second†	5	5	4	1	87	4		174	7	5	3	1	1	1	3	40	1	3	181		265			
" P	Burlington, N. C	Shiloh†	1	1	14	1	50	8		90	7	6	1	1	1	1	1	26	1	1	187		118			
" P	Burlington, N. C	Stony Creek†	7	10	4		90	4		62	17	9	3	1			6	3	5	6	435		31		444	
H. S. Bradshaw, P	Hillsboro, N. C	Hillsboro*	5	3	2		99	2	1	64	73	40	18	4	2	2	18	64	17	23	817		193		1010	25
" P	University, N. C	New Hope†	3	8			78			40	14	7	4	1			4	18	5	7	417		27			
J. C. Brown	Mattoax, Va																									
D. S. Chalabie	Charlotte, N. C																									
N. R. Clayton, P	Milton, N. C	Milton*†	1	1	4		74	3		97	26	19	5	11	3	2	5	17	4	22	490		190		27	
" P	Ringgold, Va	Community†	2	2			33			84	2							4		3	32		14			
" P	Milton, N. C	Gilead†	2	2	2	1	23	2		40	2							7		3	55		9		14	
" P	Semora, N. C	Red House†	3	4			71			54	14	6	6	7		1	8	25	4	25	266		76		153	
J. S. Cook, P	Jonesboro, N. C	Jonesboro*†	6	6	12	4	144	11		130	70	34	7	4	1	1	15	80	10	8	409		275		35	46
" P	Broadway, N. C	Broadway	3	3			79			105																
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 2	Salem†	5	6	18		60	10		60							10	13		10						
" P	Jonesboro, N. C., R. 1	St. Andrews†	4	6	10	5	241	5	1	144	47	9	7	5		1	5	16	6	7	343		104			78
A. P. Dickson, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 5	Buffalo (G)*†	8	8	11	13	363	8		411	290	150	90	43	5	5	83	290	102	114	1572		1029		796	50
N. N. Fleming, P	Mebane, N. C., R. 5	Hawfields*†	5	12	8	2	230	4		199	53	48	11	8	2	3	40	111	6	35	1065		399		323	
" S. S	Elland, N. C	Elland	2	1	2		25	2		23							17	8			130		18			
E. E. Gillespie, S. H. M	Greensboro, N. C																					3600				
R. C. Gilmore	Olney, Md																									
P. H. Gwynn	Spray, N. C																									
W. E. Harrop, P	Graham, N. C	Graham*†	12	16	9	17	282	2	4	421	1041	582	270	97	28	19	307	636	307	382	2700		1888			77
" P	Graham, N. C	Bethany†	6	8	8	2	108	8		222	38	31	12	16	5	4	9	17	14	20	138		264		5	
C. E. Hodgin, P	Greensboro, N. C	Westminster†	7	11	15	14	458	7	2	352	380	61	96	56	6	6	95	444	70	97	2194		2374	42		17
S. R. Hope, H. R	Asheville, N. C																									
M. S. Hooks, P	Reidsville, N. C	Reidsville*†	12	13	3	16	285	3	4	297	695	281	137	57	10	9	152	382	145	201	2400		3043		11050	64
J. S. Jones, P	Mebane, N. C	Cross Roads*†	11	11		3	161			150	68	41	16	2	2	6	20	38	26	31	1284		79		17	4
" S. S	Mebane, N. C	Bethlehem†	4	4	17	4	95	9		61	18	7	6	2	2	2	10	35	2	5	300		49		22	22
M. G. Lyerly, P	Reidsville, N. C	Greenwood*†	4	4	4	2	54	4	3	48	29	11	8	5	2	3	12	12	9	11	150	308	61		18	4
" P	Reidsville, N. C., R. 2	Speedwell†	1	3	3	1	53	3		50	6	3	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	179	308	2		18	9
" P	Wentworth, N. C., R. 1	Smyrna†	1	4	2	1	59	2		82								2			52	52	12		34	7
" S. S	Wentworth, N. C	Wentworth					7																			
J. W. Mann, P	Cedar Grove, N. C	Eno*	3	6	6	3	53	6		52	26	14	6	2	1	1	9	23	8	11	600		71		10	23
" P	Elland, N. C	Fairfield†	1	2	3	3	35	3		49	15	12	4	1	1	1	5	12	5	10	156		18		2	
" P	Hillsboro, N. C	Little River†	3	6	1	2	150	1	2	58	24	12	6	2	1	1	8	41	8	9	463		28			23
" S. S	Hillsboro, N. C	North Eno	1	2			15																			
W. W. McMorries	Atlanta, Ga																									
J. M. Millard, P	Greensboro, N. C	Alamance*†	11	13	29	2	435	16	3	463	404	273	101	37	6	7	174	231	100	200	2200		1006			230
C. N. Morrison	Greensboro, N. C																									
" P	Glenwood, N. C	Glenwood†	4	6	27	4	196	8	10	184	25	12	13	4		1	8	39	5	8	420	507	701			89
E. C. Murray, Jr., F. M	Chilpancingo, Mexico																									
C. F. Myers, P	Greensboro, N. C	Greensboro First*†	24	31	38	150	1806	3	15	1237	10812	469	504	96	13	13	570	3457	857	700	7500		54772	300	10950	4537
Jas. R. Phipps, P	McLeansville, N. C	Bethel†	8	7	9	4	174	1		140	8						4	17		17	475	71	177		63	8
" P	Whitsett, N. C	Springwood*†	5	5	22	6	95		6	112	*43	23	11	3	1	1	14	10	14	17	500		106			
W. R. Potter, P	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington First*†	14	20	11	11	410	3	3	321	1523	635	320	53	16	16	330	520	266	350	2627		5482	242	46	222
J. R. Potts	Vanceboro, N. C																									
S. M. Rankin	Greensboro, N. C																									
" S. S	Burlington, N. C	East Burlington	3	3	1	12	38	1		158								22			125		96		162	
Joseph Rennie, S. S	High Point, N. C	High Point First*†	11	22	2	12	603	2	9	525	450	225	133	48	5	5	120	950	175	160	2400		6736	34	18395	
L. B. Schenck, Prof	Davidson, N. C																									
C. G. Smith, P	Asheboro, N. C	Asheboro*†	8	6	7	4	160	3	1	145	48	25	23	11	1	1	15	51	13	19	1000		347		33	50
Wade C. Smith, Ev	Greensboro, N. C																									
W. T. Thompson, Prof	Richmond, Va																									
W. R. Turner, Stu	Nashville, Tenn																									
R. F. Whitley, P	Yanceyville, N. C	Yanceyville*†	3	3	4	3	77	4		72	8	8	3	4	1	1	1	42	4	3	282		116		1000	19
" P	Ruffin, N. C	Bethesda*†	4	5	11	3	106	11		114	44	27	15	5	1	1	10	7	9	12	225		221		1151	37
" P	High Tower, N. C	Griers†	3	2	11	1	49	11		38	1	1									104		57			
" P	Yanceyville, N. C	Pleasant Grove	3	4	12	4	60	10		70	5	5	5	1		1	1	5	1	1	60		14			
K. L. Whittington, P	Greensboro, N. C	Bessemer†	4	5	20	25	160	17		148	33	17	8	3	1	1	10	50	11	12	414		188		164	
C. L. Wicker, P	Gulf, N. C	Gulf*†	2	3			55			60	22	22	5	5	1	1	13	12	6	16	175	226	75			
" P	Cumnock, N. C	Cumnock†	1	2	1	2	23	1		98							1	3		1	75	75	15			
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 4	Farmville†	1	2	4	1	21	4		74							1	1		2	63	151	20			
R. M. Williams, P	Greensboro, N. C	Covenant*†	19	18	35	47	570	18	12	520	351	183	210	45	3	3	181	500	92	314	3600		6745	306	414	154
H. L. Willis, P	Madison, N. C	Madison*†	6	5			75			100	46	44	14	1	1	1	7	36	11	13	950		285		1235	
" P	Stoneville, N. C	Stoneville	2	1			38														150					
R. S. Wilson, Asst to P	Greensboro, N. C	Greensboro First																								
	Greensboro, N. C	Ch. Side of Road, V.†	5	6	7	2	159	6	1	176	41	21	11	3	1	1	13	10	11	13	1375		1944		1500	6
—44	Stoneville, N. C	Irving Mem., V	2				13																			
	Burlington, N. C	Piedmont, V.*	5	4			128			86																
Candidates—15	Pleasant Garden, N. C	Pleasant Garden	1	1			8																			
	Sanford, N. C	Sanford, V.*†	10	12	7	10	342	4	2	270	540	343	191	51	14	9	175	357	168	246	1700		1060		1190	67
	Chapel Hill, N. C	Chapel Hill, V.*	5	9		15	116			82	138	93	15	8	4	4	115	103	85	47	1808		1045		1196	
Licentiates—1	Saxapahaw, N. C	Saxapahaw, V	1	2			25																			
John H. Wood	Burlington, N. C																									
		—70	348	430	496	422	10999	292	92	10266	17952	4194	2506	845	156	150	2808	9427	2738	3540	51530	6668	94303	924	51787	6198

Ministers and Licentiates Ministers Without Charge Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Benevolent Funds Collected: Assembly's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Collected: Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Benevolent Funds Collected: Religious Education and Publication	Benevolent Funds Collected: Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Benevolent Funds Collected: Bible Cause	Benevolent Funds Collected: Synod's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Collected: Orphans' Homes	Benevolent Funds Collected: Educational Institutions	Benevolent Funds Collected: Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Collected: Current Expenses	Other Funds Collected: Congregational Missions	Other Funds Collected: Building Expense	Other Funds Collected: Miscellaneous Contributions
Wade H. Allison, P	Leaksville, N. C.	Reid†																								
W. M. Bailey, P	Madison, N. C.	Madison†																								
James Bailey, P	Pilot Mt., N. C.	Pilot Mt.†																								
	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
J. T. Barham, P	Walnut Cove, N. C.	Walnut Cove†																								
	Mt. Airy, R. F. D. 1	Mt. Airy Second†																								
	Pilot Mt., R. F. D. 1	Pilot Mt. (Col.)†																								
D. J. Bowles, P	Dobson, N. C.	Dobson†																								
	Pilot Mt., R. F. D. 1	Pilot Mt.†																								
F. S. Blair, S. S.	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury Second†																								
	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
H. S. Brookshire, P	Mocksville, N. C.	Mocksville†																								
	Mocksville, R. F. D. 1	New Hope†																								
J. C. Bynum	Madison, N. C.	Madison†																								
D. B. Chaffin	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury†																								
N. R. Cocker, P	Madison, N. C.	Madison†																								
	Madison, R. F. D. 1	Mount Carmel†																								
E. H. Crouch	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
	Pilot Mt., R. F. D. 1	Pilot Mt.†																								
	Pilot Mt., R. F. D. 2	Pilot Mt. (Col.)†																								
J. S. Cook, P	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury†																								
	Pilot Mt., R. F. D. 1	Pilot Mt.†																								
	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury (Col.)†																								
A. F. Dunlap, P	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
N. R. Fulton, P	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
E. E. Gibbs, E. L. M.	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
R. C. Gray	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
F. H. Gray, P	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
C. E. Hall, P	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
A. V. Hall, P	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
M. A. Hall	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
J. L. Hall	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
J. W. Hall, P	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
	Danbury, R. F. D. 2	Danbury (Col.)†																								
W. W. Hall, P	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
J. M. Hall, P	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
C. R. Hall	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
C. P. Martin, Treas.	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
J. E. Lyon	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
J. E. Martin	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
Jesse Bowles, P.	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
J. E. Pardue, Pres.	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
C. C. Pardue	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
D. H. Pardue, P	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
W. F. Pardue, Pres.	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
	Danbury, R. F. D. 2	Danbury (Col.)†																								
	Danbury, R. F. D. 3	Danbury Second†																								
K. L. Williams, P	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
C. L. Williams, P	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury (Col.)†																								
R. M. Williams, P	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury Second†																								
R. S. Wilson, Asst. to P	Danbury, N. C.	Danbury†																								
Candidates—13*	—14	—68	305	422	49	232	1,077	207	90	2,946	1,209	1,251	1,241	345	190	121	4,002	6,921	3,121	2,694	9,228	600	7,130	250	10,837	327
Licentiates—1	Danbury, R. F. D. 1	Danbury Circuit†																								
John H. Wood	Pleasant Garden, N. C.	Pleasant Garden, V.																								
	Reidsville, N. C.	Reidsville†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 1	Reidsville Circuit†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 2	Reidsville (Col.)†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 3	Reidsville Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 4	Reidsville Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 5	Reidsville Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 6	Reidsville Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 7	Reidsville Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 8	Reidsville Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 9	Reidsville Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 10	Reidsville Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 11	Reidsville Tenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 12	Reidsville Eleventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 13	Reidsville Twelfth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 14	Reidsville Thirteenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 15	Reidsville Fifteenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 16	Reidsville Sixteenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 17	Reidsville Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 18	Reidsville Eighteenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 19	Reidsville Nineteenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 20	Reidsville Twenty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 21	Reidsville Twenty-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 22	Reidsville Twenty-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 23	Reidsville Twenty-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 24	Reidsville Twenty-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 25	Reidsville Twenty-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 26	Reidsville Twenty-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 27	Reidsville Twenty-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 28	Reidsville Twenty-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 29	Reidsville Twenty-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 30	Reidsville Thirty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 31	Reidsville Thirty-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 32	Reidsville Thirty-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 33	Reidsville Thirty-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 34	Reidsville Thirty-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 35	Reidsville Thirty-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 36	Reidsville Thirty-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 37	Reidsville Thirty-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 38	Reidsville Thirty-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 39	Reidsville Thirty-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 40	Reidsville Forty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 41	Reidsville Forty-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 42	Reidsville Forty-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 43	Reidsville Forty-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 44	Reidsville Forty-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 45	Reidsville Forty-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 46	Reidsville Forty-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 47	Reidsville Forty-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 48	Reidsville Forty-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 49	Reidsville Forty-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 50	Reidsville Fifty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 51	Reidsville Fifty-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 52	Reidsville Fifty-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 53	Reidsville Fifty-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 54	Reidsville Fifty-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 55	Reidsville Fifty-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 56	Reidsville Fifty-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 57	Reidsville Fifty-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 58	Reidsville Fifty-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 59	Reidsville Fifty-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 60	Reidsville Sixty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 61	Reidsville Sixty-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 62	Reidsville Sixty-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 63	Reidsville Sixty-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 64	Reidsville Sixty-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 65	Reidsville Sixty-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 66	Reidsville Sixty-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 67	Reidsville Sixty-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 68	Reidsville Sixty-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 69	Reidsville Sixty-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 70	Reidsville Seventy†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 71	Reidsville Seventy-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 72	Reidsville Seventy-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 73	Reidsville Seventy-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 74	Reidsville Seventy-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 75	Reidsville Seventy-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 76	Reidsville Seventy-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 77	Reidsville Seventy-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 78	Reidsville Seventy-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 79	Reidsville Seventy-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 80	Reidsville Eighty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 81	Reidsville Eighty-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 82	Reidsville Eighty-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 83	Reidsville Eighty-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 84	Reidsville Eighty-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 85	Reidsville Eighty-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 86	Reidsville Eighty-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 87	Reidsville Eighty-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 88	Reidsville Eighty-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 89	Reidsville Eighty-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 90	Reidsville Ninety†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 91	Reidsville Ninety-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 92	Reidsville Ninety-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 93	Reidsville Ninety-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 94	Reidsville Ninety-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 95	Reidsville Ninety-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 96	Reidsville Ninety-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 97	Reidsville Ninety-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 98	Reidsville Ninety-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 99	Reidsville Ninety-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 100	Reidsville One Hundred†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 101	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 102	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 103	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 104	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 105	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 106	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 107	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 108	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 109	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 110	Reidsville One Hundred-Tenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 111	Reidsville One Hundred-Eleventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 112	Reidsville One Hundred-Twelfth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 113	Reidsville One Hundred-Thirteenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 114	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourteenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 115	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifteenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 116	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixteenth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 117	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 118	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 119	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 120	Reidsville One Hundred-Twenty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 121	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 122	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 123	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 124	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 125	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 126	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 127	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 128	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 129	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 130	Reidsville One Hundred-Thirty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 131	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 132	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 133	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 134	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 135	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 136	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 137	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 138	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 139	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 140	Reidsville One Hundred-Forty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 141	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 142	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 143	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 144	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 145	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 146	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 147	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 148	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 149	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 150	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 151	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 152	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 153	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 154	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 155	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 156	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 157	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 158	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 159	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 160	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 161	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 162	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 163	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 164	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 165	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 166	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 167	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 168	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 169	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 170	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventy†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 171	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 172	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 173	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 174	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 175	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 176	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 177	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 178	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 179	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 180	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighty†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 181	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 182	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 183	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 184	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 185	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 186	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 187	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 188	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 189	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 190	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninety†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 191	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 192	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 193	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 194	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 195	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 196	Reidsville One Hundred-Sixth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 197	Reidsville One Hundred-Seventh†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 198	Reidsville One Hundred-Eighth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 199	Reidsville One Hundred-Ninth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 200	Reidsville One Hundred-Two†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 201	Reidsville One Hundred-First†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 202	Reidsville One Hundred-Second†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 203	Reidsville One Hundred-Third†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 204	Reidsville One Hundred-Fourth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 205	Reidsville One Hundred-Fifth†																								
	Reidsville, R. F. D. 206	Reid

MINUTES

OF THE

Presbytery of Orange

OF

THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-NINTH SESSION
Bethany Church, Graham, N. C.
October 9-10, 1934

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTIETH SESSION
Westminster Church, Greensboro, N. C.
April 18-19, 1935

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIRST SESSION
Asheboro Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, N. C.
September 10-11, 1935

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SECOND SESSION
Sanford Presbyterian Church, Sanford, N. C.
April 14-15, 1936

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-THIRD SESSION
Hawfields Church, Mebane, N. C.
September 8-9, 1936

and of

CALLED MEETINGS

ROLL OF PRESBYTERY—FALL OF 1934

WADE H. ALLISON	Leaksville, N. C.
W. M. BAKER	Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY	Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM	Greensboro, N. C.
F. S. BLUE	Burlington, N. C.
H. S. BRADSHAW, D.D.	Hillsboro, N. C.
J. C. BROWN	Mattoax, Va.
D. S. CHALABIE	Charlotte, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR	Milton, N. C.
E. H. CLARKE	Reidsville, N. C.
J. S. COOK	Jonesboro, N. C.
WATT M. COOPER	Chapel Hill, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON	Greensboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON	Whitsett, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING	Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON	Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D.	Olney, Md.
P. H. GWYNN, Sr.	Spray, N. C.
P. H. GWYNN, Jr.	Davidson, N. C.
W. E. HARROP	Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D.D.	Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
S. R. HOPE	Lowrys, S. C.
M. S. HUSKE	Reidsville, N. C.
J. S. JONES	Mebane, N. C.
J. W. MANN	Cedar Grove, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, TH.D.	Burlington, N. C.
W. W. McMORRIES	Atlanta, Ga.
J. M. MILLARD	Greensboro, N. C.
C. N. MORRISON	Sanford, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
W. R. POTTER, D.D.	Dallas, Texas
J. R. POTTS	Vanceboro, N. C.
S. M. RANKIN	Greensboro, N. C.
JOSEPH RENNIE, D.D.	High Point, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK	Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D.D.	Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH	Greensboro, N. C.
D. H. STEWART	Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
R. F WHITLEY	Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON	Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER	Gulf, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS	Greensboro, N. C.
H. L. WILLIS	Leaksville, N. C.
R. S. WILSON	Greensboro, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., August 7, 1934.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, N. C., at 3 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., and constituted with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers—Revs. S. M. Rankin, C. G. Smith, D.D., W. E. Harrop, H. L. Willis, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., N. N. Fleming, C. N. Morrison, and R. F. Whitley.

Elders—E. J. Davis, Westminster Church, and D. P. Clapp, Springwood Church.

A quorum being present, the call was read, found in order, and Item I, to receive Rev. L. T. Edgerton from the Presbytery of Bluestone, was taken up.

Mr. Edgerton presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Bluestone to the Presbytery of Orange and was received, pending his examination.

The Moderator examined Mr. Edgerton on Experimental Religion; Rev. S. M. Rankin on Theology; Rev. C. N. Morrison on Church Government, all of which was sustained severally, and then as a whole, and the clerk was instructed to enroll Mr. Edgerton when he had signed the obligation.

Rev. S. K. Emurian of the Presbytery of Norfolk was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Calls from Bethel at $550 per annum, and Springwood at $550 per annum for the pastoral services of Mr. Edgerton, were read, amended and found in order, placed in Mr. Edgerton's hands and accepted by him.

The following commission was appointed to install Mr. Edgerton on the 26th of August, at Bethel at 3:00 p.

m.: Revs. S. M. Rankin, to preside and propound the questions; J. M. Millard, to charge the congregation; R. M. Williams, to preach the sermon; Elder E. J. Davis, to charge the pastor.

At Springwood at 7:45 p. m.: Revs. S. M. Rankin, to preside and propound the questions; J. M. Millard, to preach the sermon; R. M. Williams, to charge the congregation and pastor. The quorum of the above commission to be two members.

The minutes were read, approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Bethany Church, Graham, N. C., on Tuesday, October 9th, at 11:00 a. m.

C. G. SMITH, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Davidson College, Davidson, N. C., September 6, 1934.

By order of Synod, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the afternoon in the College Administration Building and was opened with prayer.

Rev. M. S. Huske, the last Moderator present, presided.

The following were present:

Ministers—Revs. M. S. Huske, W. E. Harrop, C. N. Morrison, C. E. Hodgin, W. M. Baker, L. T. Edgerton, J. W. Mann, J. S. Cook, A. V. Gibson, and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—J. W. McIntosh, Sanford; McBride Holt, Graham; J. W. Summers, Springwood, and R. M. Huffines, Bethel.

Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman of Committee on Christion Education and Ministerial Relief, presented application from Rev. S. M. Rankin to the Assembly's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, asking that he be placed on the Honorably Retired Roll.

Presbytery approved the application and instructed the Stated Clerk to certify the application to the Committee (Mr. Rankin being 70 years of age and having spent over 40 years in the ministry of the Southern Presbyterian Church).

The minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Bethany Presbyterian Church, Graham, N. C., Tuesday, October 9th, 1934, at 11:00 a. m.

M. S. HUSKE, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Graham, N. C., October 9, 1934.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 329th Stated Session in the Bethany Presbyterian Church on the above date at 11:00 a. m., and after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., from Luke 12:32, the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	RULING ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. H. Allison, Jr.	C. O. Archibald	Spray
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay		
J. T. Barham		
D. J. Blackwell	William J. Chambers	El-Bethel
E. H. Clarke		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook		
A. P. Dickson (2)	L. W. McFarland	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	Ed. B. Wheeler	Springwood
	J. D. Clapp	Bethel
N. N. Fleming	J. E. Covington	Hawfields
	D. E. Forrest	Efland
A. V. Gibson	J. N. McNair	Sanford
P. H. Gwynn, Sr.		
W. E. Harrop	McBride Holt	Graham
	J. H. Dixon	Bethany
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	I. E. Hines	Westminster
M. S. Huske		
J. S. Jones	J. H. Tate	Cross Roads
	C. N. Morrow	Bethlehem
J. W. Mann		
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.	J. A. Barnwell	Burlington First
J. M. Millard	S. P. Rankin	Alamance
C. N. Morrison		
Chas. F. Myers, D.D.		
J. R. Potts		
S. M. Rankin		
Joseph Rennie, D.D.		
C. G. Smith, D.D.		
D. H. Stewart	A. C. McIntosh	Chapel Hill
Roy F. Whitley	T. S. Neal	Bethesda
K. L. Whittington	C. M. McLean	Bessemer
C. L. Wicker		
R. Murphy Williams	E. L. Neal	Ch. of Covenant
Ronald S. Wilson		
	George C. Mason	Madison
—32		—20

Rev. D. J. Blackwell was elected Moderator, and Rev. W. H. Allison, Jr., was elected Temporary Clerk, both elected by acclamation.

The minutes of intervening meetings were read for the information of the Presbytery. (Those which had been printed were omitted with the consent of the Presbytery).

Rev. Geo. F. Robertson, D.D., of Holston Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Committee on Orders made the following report which was adopted:

1. Hours of meeting: That Presbytery take recess for lunch at 12:30 and reconvene at 2:00 p. m., continuing in session until 5:00 p. m., then take recess until 7:30 p. m., and adjourn at will.

On Wednesday, Presbytery convene at 9:00 a. m. and be led in fifteen minutes' devotional service by Rev. Jonas Barclay, other hours being the same as for Tuesday.

2. Special orders: The examination of Licentiate Watt M. Cooper for ordination at 3:00 p. m. on the first day, and that he preach his sermon as one of his trial parts to-night in connection with the Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions. That other special orders be as indicated on the docket.

Presbytery was welcomed by Rev. W. E. Harrop, pastor of the Bethany Church.

Communications were read and referred as follows:

From the Stated Clerk of Synod *in re* actions of Synod received as information.

From the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly in regard to proposed amendments of Book of Church Order—to Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.

From the Assembly's Training School—to Committee on Educational Institutions.

From Revs. McLaughlin, Scott and Flow—to Committee on Vacancy and Supply.

From Revs. W. R. Potter, D.D., and R. C. Gilmore, D.D.—to Committee on Leave of Absence.

From Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of Synod, regarding Ch-Side-Rd.—received as information.

Motion to hear about the Belmont Covenant Plan was carried.

Rev. N. N. Fleming outlined the plan, Dr. Chas. F. Myers spoke of the operation of the plan in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, Rev. W. M. Baker concerning the Plan in the Mebane Church.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made partial report which was received as information.

The Moderator appointed the following Committees:

1. Calls and Supplies—C. E. Hodgin, D.D., W. M. Baker, McBride Holt, and J. E. Covington.

2. Installations—W. H. Allison, C. O. Archibald, J. A. Barnwell.

3. Minutes of the General Assembly—Joseph Rennie, D.D., C. G. Smith, D.D., E. L. Neal.

4. Nominations—J. M. Millard, J. W. Mann, Ronald Wilson, J. D. Clapp, and C. N. Morrow.

5. Leave of Absence—E. H. Clarke, S. P. Rankin.

6. Auditing Committee—T. S. Neal, J. N. McNair.

7. Resolution of Thanks—A. V. Gibson, L. T. Edgerton.

Presbytery adopted the report of the following commissions to install Revs. F. S. Blue, J. R. McGregor, and L. T. Edgerton.

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. F. S. BLUE IN THE SECOND CHURCH BURLINGTON

The Commission, consisting of Revs. J. R. McGregor, Th.D., E. H. Clarke, and N. N. Fleming, with Elder P. E. Morrow of the Burlington First Church, met on the evening of June 17, 1934, in a Sunday School room of the Second Presbyterian Church of Burlington at 6:00 p. m., with every member of the Commission present, and was opened with prayer.

Rev. N. N. Fleming was appointed Clerk.

The Commission then went to the Church Auditorium where the installation was carried out in the following order:

Rev. J. R. McGregor presided and propounded the questions.

Rev. E. H. Clarke preached the sermon.

Rev. N. N. Fleming charged the pastor, and Elder P. E. Morrow charged the congregation.

After the benediction the Commission returned to the Sunday School room where the minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. J. RUPERT MCGREGOR, TH.D., AS PASTOR OF THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF BURLINGTON

The Commission met in the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington June 3, 1934, at 3:45 p. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. E. Harrop, with Rev. Frank S. Blue presiding. Rev. Charles F. Myers, D.D., and Elder Z. I. Walser of the High Point Church completed the Commission. Elder Walser was appointed clerk.

Rev. Frank S. Blue presided and Dr. Myers preached the sermon using as the text I Kings 3:9, with the theme, "An Understanding Heart". The vows of installation were accepted by the pastor elect and the congregation, and prayer was offered by Mr. Blue. Then Rev. W. E. Harrop charged the pastor, and Elder Z. I. Walser charged the congregation. The service was closed with benediction by the pastor.

The Commission concluded its meeting in the study of the church with prayer by Elder Walser.

FRANK S. BLUE, *Moderator,*
Z. I. WALSER, *Clerk.*

REPORT OF INSTALLATION OF REV. L. T. EDGERTON

Your Commission met at Bethel Church at 3:00 p. m., August 26, 1934. Present, Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. J. M. Millard and Ruling Elder E. J. Davis. Rev. L. T. Edgerton was regularly installed according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. S. M. Rankin presided and propounded the questions, and charged the people. Rev. J. M. Millard preached the sermon, and Elder E. J. Davis charged the pastor.

After prayer the Commission recessed to meet at Springwood Church the same day at 8:00 p. m.

The Commission met at Springwood Church at 8:00 p. m. Present, Rev. S. M. Rankin, Rev. R. Murphy Williams and Elder E. J. Davis.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton was regularly installed pastor of Springwood Church according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. R. Murphy Williams preached the sermon. Rev. S. M. Rankin presided, propounded the questions and charged both pastor and people. The Commission adjourned with prayer.

S. M. RANKIN, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Trustees of the Presbytery, and granted both their requests:

The Trustees of Orange Presbytery have given a deed to the Trustees of Winston-Salem Presbytery for a certain lot in Sparta on which the church building and manse stand; and,

Whereas, your Trustees had no specific instructions from the Presbytery to transfer this lot, we ask Presbytery to approve and ratify this action.

Whereas, other property now in the bounds of Winston-Salem Presbytery is held in the name of the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, we ask that your Trustees be authorized to make deeds to the Trustees of Winston-Salem Presbytery for all such property.

S. M. RANKIN.

The Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON
YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

Since the last meeting of Presbytery, your Committee has had one meeting together with the like Committee from Orange Presbyterial, at which time we planned the Summer Conference which was held at Elon College June 25-30th.

This conference was in many ways the best we have had. The spirit shown by the delegates showed that our churches are sending their finest young people.

Our enrollment was 98, nearly 50% larger than any conference we have held heretofore and, because of this increased attendance, we showed a surplus of over $90 at the close of the conference, in addition to giving one full scholarship and several part scholarships to some of our young people. The College co-operated again this year in allowing dining room scholarships which paid the board of four young people.

We have helped put on a one-day Conference this summer at the First Church, Reidsville, N. C., with an attendance of over

175, at which time, besides inspirational addresses, and the Young People's Council meeting, a Conference was held for adult advisers, led by Mrs. N. N. Fleming, the President of Orange Presbyterial.

We recommend:

1. That Orange Presbytery again instruct the Chairman of this Committee to thank the Elon College authorities for their generous loan of the use of their plant for our Conference and their helpful co-operation.

2. In accordance with the recommendation of Synod we recommend that the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presyterial be a member of the Religious Education Committee of the Presbytery.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman of Committee.*

The following commissioners to the General Assembly reported:

Revs. D. J. Blackwell, C. G. Smith, D.D., and Joseph Rennie, D.D., reported their attendance upon the meeting of the Assembly, and Rev. Roy Whitley reported for Mr. David Wright and Mr. W. F. Henderson that they attended the meeting; also Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., reported for Mr. R. S. Montgomery.

The reports were received and the Commissioners were commended.

Licentiate Watt M. Cooper presented letter of dismission from Guerrant Presbytery to the Presbytery of Orange and was received pending his examination. (A call from Chapel Hill Church for Mr. Cooper to become Assistant Pastor of that Church had been read.)

Mr. Cooper was examined by the Moderator on Experimental Religion and this examination was sustained as a satisfactory part of the examination. His diplomas were accepted in lieu of examination in Philosophy, Church History and Greek. As he had not taken the course in Hebrew that part of the examination was omitted.

Mr. Cooper was examined on Theology, Church Government and the Sacrements, on English Bible, each of which was sustained as satisfactory. (A special order having been adopted for the evening to hear Mr. Cooper's sermon, the examination was discontinued at this point.)

Upon motion, it was made a special order to hear Superintendent E. B. Eldridge of Glade Valley High School for five minutes at the evening session.

The Committee on Nomination made the following report which was adopted:

That Mrs. M. S. Huske be added to the Committee on Religious Education.

J. Sam White, Trustee of Flora MacDonald College (class of 1937) to succeed Dr. J. M. Thompson, deceased.

Rev. Eugene Clarke succeed Rev. H. L. Willis on Permanent Committee on Printed Records of Presbytery.

Rev. N. N. Fleming on Synod's Committee of Vacancy and Supply.

Rev. M. S. Huske made verbal report for the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief which was received as information, and Presbytery granted the permission to this committee to remit the interest on certain notes which it holds in the Mary I. Smith Loan Fund.

Rev. W. E. Harrop made announcements after which Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened in Popular Meeting on Foreign Missions at 7:30 p. m. with Rev. W. H. Allison presiding.

After a hymn and prayer, Mr. Allison made his report and, pending its adoption, Presbytery heard Rev. Vernon Crawford from our Mission Work in Japan. Presbytery made a free-will offering for Mr. Crawford's expenses.

The report of the committee was then adopted as follows:

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY
OCTOBER 9, 1934

I. Conditions on the field:

The report at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery gave you some idea of the splendid progress that is being made in our

Foreign Mission work on the field. Its great fruitfulness continues and there is increasing evidence of the blessings of God on our missionaries in their work.

With these glorious triumphs of the Gospel to hearten us, it is necessary for us to consider the stark need of our work and the realities of the financial problems that confront us.

Such results have been possible only through the unyielding faith and determined efforts of the missionaries themselves. They have looked upon the present situation as an emergency and have met it with emergency tactics. But it is absolutely necessary that we should recognize the fact that our missionaries will not be able to carry as a regular burden, the weight of the responsibility that they have shouldered so nobly during this emergency period. They have denied themselves to the utmost in order to turn back into the work liberal portions of their own personal salaries to keep alive units of the work which otherwise must have perished. They have voluntarily applied the "stretch-out system" ruthlessly to their own work with the result that they can no longer stand the strain of constant overwork.

Besides these dangers to the personal health of the missionaries, the health of the mission work is also threatened Striving desperately to conserve the missionary efforts of the past, they have confessedly lost all initiative in the matter of new work. We are in danger through this situation of losing the expansive character of our work that ever sends it outward to new peoples, and of being forced by necessity to draw our perspective inward and center our attention upon a narrowing circle of work.

II. Present financial situation:

The receipts for Foreign Missions from April 1st to August 27th of this year show an increase of $28,882 over the figures for the same period last year. This would be very encouraging but for the fact that $20,000 of this increase came in April, 1934, as compared with April, 1933, and is explained by the fact that the income for the first week of April, 1933, was thrown into the previous fiscal year by special permission in order to meet the unusual situation created by the bank holiday, while the figures for April, 1934, represent the receipts for the entire month.

During the four months from May 1st to August 27th our receipts are only $6,483 in excess of those for the corresponding period last year. We should remember in comparing current receipts with those of last year we are making our comparison with the lowest year we have had since 1918.

III. Foreign Mission Study and Support:

Due to the fact that we have no Foreign Mission Study this

year, a serious misunderstanding is getting abroad that this is "Home Mission Year" and that the Churches and societies will not be expected to do very much by way of support or promotion during the present year. The entire month of January has been designated by the General Assembly for special Foreign Mission emphasis and the week of January 20-27 has been set aside as a special Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions. The fact that there will be no study book only means that we must emphasize the more every means available for the stimulation of missionary interest among our people.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That, in view of the fact that we have no Foreign Mission study book this year, the pastors preach more frequently on Foreign Missions and use every opportunity to keep their people conscious of their missionary obligation.

2. That the Foreign Mission month of January, 1935, be observed in all our churches with great faith and expectation.

3. That every church in the Presbytery, with its organizations, be asked to observe January 20-27 as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions, and to arrange for a supplemental offering for this cause.

4. That all Sunday Schools this year be asked to co-operate in the Special Missionary Education Program on Japan, and that they do their utmost toward raising in full the budget of our Japan Mission.

5. That the Churches of this Presbytery take advantage of the opportunity to have Dr. R. E. McAlpine to speak in their churches, and co-operate with the chairman of Foreign Missions in arranging a speaking itinerary for him.

6. That all young people's organizations this year be urged to co-operate in the Missionary Education Program on China, and that they be encouraged to devote their Foreign Mission offerings to the raising of the evangelistic budget of that field.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ALLISON, *Chairman*,
K. L. WHITTINGTON,
J. W. PAISLEY.

Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent of Glade Valley High School, was heard in the interest of the School.

Licentiate Watt M. Cooper preached a sermon as part of his examination for ordination. This was sustained as satisfactory part of his trial. His examination as a

whole was sustained and he then answered in the affirmative the constitutional questions.

A call from the Chapel Hill Church for the pastoral services of Mr. Cooper as assistant pastor at a salary of $1,500 was found in order, placed in his hands, and he signified his willingness to accept the same.

Presbytery ordained Watt M. Cooper to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery, that he might accept the call to become assistant pastor of the Chapel Hill Church. Rev. Donald Stewart, pastor of the Chapel Hill Church, offered the ordination prayer.

At the request of the Chapel Hill Church, Presbytery committed to the commission appointed to install Rev. Donald H. Stewart, pastor of the Church, Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., R. M. Williams, E. E. Gillespie, D.D. and Elder Thos. R. Foust, to which were added Elders Geo. McKie, and Frank P. Graham, the duty of installing Mr. Cooper (time and parts left to the commission).

The Committee on Calls and Supplies recommended that the call from the Bethlehem Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. S. Jones at $300 per annum be found in order and placed in his hands. The report was adopted.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to meet with the Westminster Church in the Spring.

Presbytery then took recess until tomorrow morning, being led in the closing prayer, by the Moderator, for the distressed countries of Europe.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9:00 a. m. and was led in devotional exercises by Rev. Jonas Barclay.

The minutes of the previous day were read, corrected and approved.

The report of the Committee on Assembly's minutes was taken up and Presbytery voted to approve the amend-

ment to the Book of Church Order, paragraph 298, Ch. 20 Rules of Discipline, by inserting after the first occurrence of the word "session" in the definition of the retired roll these words, "or who for two years has not attended its services, contributed to its financial support, or otherwise manifested an interest in the Church". The word "shall" which now follows the word "session", above referred to, shall be changed to "may", and these words inserted "after diligent effort to locate and re-enlist said member has failed".

Presbytery voted to disapprove the proposed change of paragraph 112 so as to make the "The original language of the Holy Scripture," to read "The Greek language of the Holy Scripture with the Hebrew recommended as elective", and the words "Examination on the original language", to read "Examination on the Greek language".

It was made a special order to examine Candidate Price H. Gwynn, Jr., immediately following the special order on Stewardship.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Stewardship:

1. That Presbytery accept the apportionment of Synod on the 60-40 basis.

2. That the apportionment to the churches be the same as for this year, and that the Stewardship Committee be given authority to make adjustment when needed.

3. That the date for the Every Member Canvass be March 10, 1935, and that the Pastors who have two or more churches begin on March 3rd.

4. That Group Conferences (on Stewardship) with Rev. G. L. Whiteley on the Belmont Covenant Plan be at the following places; High Point Sunday night, Dec. 2nd, Reidsville Monday night, Dec. 3rd, Burlington Tuesday night, Dec. 4th, and Sanford Wednesday night, Dec. 5th.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman*,
J. W. MANN, *Secretary*.

It was made the special order to hear the commission on the Buffalo (L) Church immediately after the Home Mission report.

The Christian Education and Ministerial Relief Committee recommended Candidate Price H. Gwynn, Jr., for licensure and ordination as an evangelist, and upon motion Presbytery voted to proceed to examine him with this end in view.

The Moderator examined Mr. Gwynn on Experimental Religion. This examination was sustained as satisfactory.

The Moderator appointed the following committee to examine Mr. Gwynn's popular lecture, thesis and exegesis, Revs. C. G. Smith, J. R. McGregor and J. S. Cook.

Mr. Gwynn's diploma from the University of North Carolina was accepted in lieu of examination in Latin, Philosophy, Logic, Rhetoric, Ethics and Natural Science.

His diplomas from the Union Seminary and Yale Divinity School were accepted in lieu of the examination in the Greek and Hebrew languages. His examination in Theology was sustained as satisfactory, also the examination in Church Government and the Sacraments. (The examination was discontinued until the afternoon.) The request of the Rev. Henry Willis that the pastoral relationship existing between himself and the Madison and Stoneville Churches be dissolved was heard. The Madison Church reported through its representative, Elder Geo. C. Mason, that it concurred in the request; also information was presented to Presbytery that Stoneville likewise concurred in the request.

The request was granted and the pastoral relation was dissolved. Rev. Henry Willis was granted permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Spring meeting.

The order of the day having arrived, Presbytery heard the following report of the Home Missions Committee:

Your Home Missions Committee begs leave to submit the following report:

All field-groups are supplied with pastors. One of our men, Rev. F. S. Blue, has had a serious period of illness since our last

report, but is now recuperating rapidly. A summary of the work done by our men for the last six months shows the following totals: sermons preached, 642; pastoral calls, 2041; professions of faith in Christ, 96; added to the Presbyterian Church on Profession, 77; added on certificate, 26; daily vacation Bible schools held, 3; protracted meetings, 12. Your committee is gratified at the numerous evidences of efficient work done on the part of all our men. They are without exception proving themselves faithful stewards of the Gospel committed to their trust. Needless to say, our most pressing problem is still financial.

During the past six months we have been able to pay our men only 39.2 percent. Your Committee would ask for the prayers and active co-operation of our whole Presbytery in this very important work. We have 12 men, serving a total of 34 organized churches and 2 missions.

Respectfully submitted,

A. P. DICKSON, *Chairman.*

Pending the adoption of the report Presbytery heard Revs. W. H. Allison, Eugene Clarke and R. F. Whitley on the work in their respective fields. The report was then adopted.

The call from Bethlehem Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. S. Jones having been found in order and ordered placed in his hands, this was done, and Mr. Jones signified his willingness to accept the same.

The following resolution presented by Rev. D. H. Stewart was adopted:

In view of the critical financial condition in the Home Mission Work of this Presbytery and the necessity of immediate action be it resolved:

First, that the Home Mission Committee of the Presbytery shall;

(a) Make a full study of all the available sources for income, especially the Auxillary, Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions Committees, and the Young People's Organization, and any other sources.

(b) Make it its immediate duty to devise, plan, and execute the wisest and most effective means of making actual the potential aid from the above, and of presenting its needs at times most practically co-ordinated with the other appeals of the church.

(c) That it shall at the same time leave nothing undone to awaken each individual Home-Mission Church (or Churches) to its (or their) responsibility to become self-supporting as soon as possible. Second, that, in view of the fact that during the period in which the above effects shall be sought, it is yet known for a fact that there will be among the men now serving in the home mission fields several laboring under definite and costly stringency in the necessary means for living and self betterment which stringencies do not extend in equally severe proportions to all members of this Presbytery.

Be it resolved, therefore, that those ministers who will, shall leave their names with the chairman of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee and the amount he may expect as a personal monthly contribution from them for as long as possible during this period.

The Commission on the Buffalo (L) Church made its report which was received, ordered recorded and the recommendations adopted. The full report with recommendations follows:

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to investigate the disturbed condition of Buffalo (L) Presbyterian Church met in the church on Thursday, April 12, 1934, at 10:00 o'clock, with the following members present: Revs. Joseph Rennie, C. E. Hodgin, J. S. Jones, F. S. Blue, and W. E. Harrop; Elders present: McBride Holt, of Graham Presbyterian Church, and Paul Morrow, of Burlington First Church, and was called to order by the Chairman, W. E. Harrop, being opened with prayer.

A quorum being present, Rev. J. S. Jones was elected clerk of the Commission.

Representatives of the Session were called upon to state the condition existing together with the steps that had led to that condition and Elders A. B. Cole, K. E. Seymour, D. McL. Holt, J. Will Wicker and others made statements as to differences. The Commission asked for the Sessional Records.

Rev. J. T. Barham was asked to appear before the Commission and give a statement from his viewpoint.

The Commission then went into executive session and, after some discussion of the situation, adopted the following resolution:

1. We believe that the key to the situation is with the Session of the Church, and that they are wholly responsible, therefore, we require that they be agreed among themselves, and practically unanimous in their actions, and that it is their duty to so govern as to cause unity, harmony, and a cessation of discordant talk as far as possible in the congregation.

2. We give sixty days to bring about the above mentioned results. At the end of this time, if they have not brought it to a

satisfactory conclusion, the Commission will return and take whatever action they deem wise.

3. The Commission will meet again at Buffalo Church, June 11th, at 11:00 a. m. to conclude the matter, at which time you will have the report in hand.

A copy of these resolutions was ordered addressed to the Session through the clerk, Mr. J. Will Wicker.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Commission then adjourned with prayer to meet at Buffalo (L) Presbyterian Church on June 11th, 1934, at 11:00 a. m.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

Pursuant to adjournment, the Commission to investigate disturbed conditions in the Buffalo (L) Presbyterian Church, met in the Buffalo (L) Church on June 11th, 1934, at 11:00 a. m. and was opened with prayer.

The following members were present: Rev. W. E. Harrop, Rev. F. S. Blue, Rev. J. S. Jones, Dr. Rennie, Elders McBride Holt and P. E. Morrow. P. E. Morrow was elected clerk.

The Session being called upon made verbal report, after which the Commission went into executive session, and various individuals were heard as to conditions as a result of the former findings of the Commission.

It being brought out that the pastor was embarrassed because of debts, the Commission voted to ask him for a statement of his indebtedness, as well as the amount due him from the Churches, as of July 1st, 1934.

Commission then adjourned with prayer to meet at the call of the Chairman, upon receipt of the above statement.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman,*
P. E. MORROW, *Clerk.*

Pursuant to adjournment and call of the Chairman, the Commission met at Buffalo, July 3rd, 1934, at 11:00 a. m. and was was opened with prayer.

With the financial statement of the pastor before the Commission, representatives of the various churches were called and questioned with regard to their indebtedness to the pastor, and the results indicated that the churches were indebted to the pastor to the extent of $908.83.

The Commission urged upon the officers to go back home and raise as much as they possibly could right away on back salaries

due Rev. J. T. Barham, and turn same over to him in order that he may be able to pay up his indebtedness and be relieved of this embarrassment.

The following judgment was rendered and adopted: (See paper attached.)

Commission then read its findings and judgment to these present and adjourned with prayer.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman,*
P. E. MORROW, *Clerk.*

The Commission after earnest, prayerful and serious investigation of the disturbed conditions in the Buffalo Presbyterian Church does hereby now render the following judgment:

First, The Commission hereby declares the Ruling Elders of Buffalo Presbyterian Church are retired from all their official duties in the Church and Sabbath-School.

Second, That we hereby authorize and bestow upon the pastor, Rev. J. T. Barham, the powers of an Evangelist to receive and dismiss members for the period of one year, and that Mr. A. A. Bowers is appointed Superintendent of the Sabbath-School for like period.

Third, At the end of one year, if the way be clear, the congregation shall be called to elect and form a new Session of three elders, which members at a later date may be increased at the will of the Congregation. That this meeting of the Congregation shall be called by the pastor and moderated by the Chairman of this Commission, and that the three elders shall be elected by ballot without nominations.

Fourth, That the Minutes of Session appearing on top half of page 121 entitled "Illegal Meeting" be and is hereby blotted from the Records of the Session.

Fifth, The Commission does earnestly caution pastor and people against verbal changes affecting terms stipulated in call to pastor. If any changes are to be made, let same appear in Sessional Records, and be approved by Presbytery.

Sixth, The Commission does hereby earnestly entreat the Congregation to give their pastor every possible financial and spiritual support, thereby enabling him to avoid embarrassment and do more effectual spiritual work in all Church activities.

Seventh, That we recommend to the Presbytery that this Commission be continued until this matter is concluded.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman,*
P. E MORROW,
FRANK S. BLUE,
MCBRIDE HOLT,
JOSEPH RENNIE.

I am not signing the Judgment because I attended only one meeting of the Commission and therefore heard only part of the evidence on which it is based.

C. E. HODGIN.

Your Commission on disturbed conditions in Buffalo (Lee) Presbyterian Church makes the following recommendations:

First, We recommend, on additional information, and for the interest and peace of the Churches and pastor, that Presbytery dissolve the pastoral relation on or before July 1st, 1935.

Second, That the Church be notified that the Presbytery shall expect them to discharge all financial obligations to the pastor, Rev. J. T. Barham, up to that time, as agreed upon between the churches, and the pastor.

Third, That Presbytery call to the attention of former officers and members of Buffalo Presbyterian Church the fact that if they continue to absent themselves from the services of the Churches and fail to take active part and interest in the work, they are liable to discipline.

Presbytery granted the following request of the pastor-elect, Rev. Donald H. Stewart, of the Chapel Hill Church:

In view of the fact that the Presbyterian work at the University of North Carolina is one in which the whole Synod is vitally interested and affected, and since the ministers in that field are soon to be officially installed.

Be it resolved, That the Chapel Hill Church be permitted to invite, in the name of Orange Presbytery, one or more representative laymen from each Presbytery in the Synod to be at this service, the names to be decided upon later.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. with the singing of a hymn. The examination of Candidate Price H. Gwynn, Jr., was resumed. The examination in English Bible was sustained as satisfactory. The Committee to examine Dr. Gwynn's Thesis, Popular Lecture, and Exegesis reported recommending that these parts be accepted as satisfactory. Presbytery accepted the report.

Mr. Gwynn preached a sermon from Hebrews 11:1 which was sustained as satisfactory, and the examination as a whole was then sustained and this examination for licensure was also accepted in lieu of the one for ordination, and Dr. Gwynn having answered in the affirmative the constitutional questions for ordination, Presbytery then ordained Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., to the work of an Evangelist by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery.

Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Sr., offered the ordination prayer.

Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., of Fayetteville Presbytery, and Rev. P. C. Adams, of Wilmington Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made report and pending its adoption, Presbytery heard Dr. Bedinger on Flora Macdonald College, and Mr. Adams on Presbyterian Junior College.

Presbytery expressed its appreciation for the messages of these speakers.

The report of the Committee on Educational Institutions was then adopted as follows:

Your Committee rejoices that the information that is in our hands indicates a revival of interest and attendance in Presbytery's educational work.

Davidson had, at last report, about 660 students enrolled which makes an increase of about 35.

Flora Macdonald has the largest student body in years, making it necessary to find accommodations outside the walls, but within a block of the campus for a member of the faculty and about 30 of the students. Eight more tables have been set up in the dining room and several classrooms have been added. The home of Mrs. Martin McKinnon has been secured for a practice house for the Seniors in Home Economics and Miss Thompson and her group are pleasantly settled there.

Glade Valley has enrollment of 70, an increase of about 10 more paying students. They are out of debt, due to the fact that the faculty, in the past two years, gave five months salary.

Peace Junior College has enrolled 210 students to date, 120

of whom are boarders, with 90 of the students from Raleigh, making an increase over last year's enrollment of 50.

Your attention is called to the extension work of Miss Lucy Steele, who continues as Bible teacher. She conducts two weekly classes for the women of Raleigh; one in the morning and one in the evening, with over 80 women attending from practically every denomination in Raleigh. A larger attendance is expected and another class is to be added. Several years ago the trustees went on record against incurring further debt and are adhering to this policy.

At the University of North Carolina there are 370 Presbyterian students reported to date and they are being cared for by two ministers of our Presbytery, Rev. Donald Stewart and Rev. Watt Cooper.

Presbyterian Junior College has an enrollment of 110 in the regular college work and 8 special business students are enrolled in a night school. Of the 110 in college proper there are 74 boarders. Collections the first two days of school were larger than they have ever been before.

With the present equipment they can accommodate 20 more boarders.

From this brief outline of conditions, it will be seen that as we all indulge the hope that the financial depression is distinctly passing, that we have no depression as far as the prospects of our educational institutions are concerned.

Let us thank God and take courage.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee,

JONAS BARCLAY, *Chairman.*

The History of the Bethany Church was read by the pastor, Rev. W. E. Harrop, and it was ordered printed in our minutes—the history follows:

In 1882, Rev. George Summey, D.D., at that time pastor of the Graham Presbyterian Church, started a Sabbath School about two miles south of Graham, in a school house, and growing out of this the Bethany Presbyterian Church was organized on May 29th, 1892, by a Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery. Members of the Commission were Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Ruling Elder A. B. Craig.

At the organization 16 members were enrolled largely from the Curtiss, Rogers, Foust, Clapp, Cooper, and Dixon families, and Mr. W. L. Cooper and Mr. E. A. Dixon were elected ruling elders and ordained and installed.

Shortly afterwards, a site was donated by members of the Curtis family for the building of a church, the same being the present location, and the elders canvassed the community on two different occasions, the first effort not being successful in raising of the funds necessary. Afterwards, the school was moved to the location across the road from the Church.

The first deacons elected were Mr. George S. Rogers and Mr. W. C. Curtis, the former of whom served for years as Clerk of the Session, following the resignation as Clerk of Mr. W. L. Cooper.

The statistical report in 1894 showed 22 members, 67 enrolled in the Sunday School, $75.00 paid on pastor's salary, and $22.00 given for all causes.

Following the organization, Rev. R. W. Culbertson, at that time pastor of the Hawfields Presbyterian Church, was called as the first pastor, and served the church until 1905, when the pastoral relation was dissolved. Rev. E. C. Murray, D.D., pastor at Graham, was called to supply until the spring meeting of Presbytery. Rev. B. W. Mebane, D.D., was then called as pastor, Dr. Mebane being pastor at Hawfields also, as were his successors Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. Jonas Barclay, and Rev. M. E. Hansell. Rev. W. E. Harrop, pastor of the Graham Church, was called in 1925.

In 1923 an effort was made to raise funds for the building of additional Sabbath School rooms, but this was not successful, and it was not until early in 1928, that another effort was made and six additional rooms were built. One interesting thing in connection with the building of this addition is that with the exception of the brick work, not one dollar was spent for labor, this all being contributed by carpenters and others in the community. About this time lights were put in, seats changed, and a piano bought. The beautiful pulpit was made and presented to the Church by Mr. J. Blair Long, who also refinished the table.

The ruling elders of the church at the present time are: Messrs. J. H. Dixon, S. A. Florence, J. A. Foust, J. Blair Long, L. R. Crutchfield, and S. A. Cheek.

The deacons are: J. Dolph Longest, Clarence McVey, Ben Martin, Lacey Cheek, Lexie Glen, D. V. Quakenbush, Edwin Dixon, C. H. Russell, and James Steele.

During the past ten years the Church has more than doubled in membership, and already the present equipment has been outgrown by the Sunday School, and there are hopes of a new brick church just north of the present building.

Upon motion Presbytery made it a standing order to

have the examination of candidates on the afternoon of the first day of the regular stated meetings.

Upon motion the Moderator appointed the following committee to work out an exchange of pulpits between the pastors of Home Mission churches and twelve other self-supporting churches, Revs. W. M. Baker, C. G. Smith, D.D., and M. S. Huske.

The report of the Committee on Installations was adopted:

1. Commission to install Rev. J. S. Jones as pastor of Bethlehem Church, Oct. 24th, at 3:00 p. m. Revs. W. M. Baker, and N. N. Fleming, with Rev. W. E. Harrop alternate for either, Elder J. Harvey White. Parts left to the Commission.

2. The Commission to install Rev. Watt M. Cooper is listed in the minutes on page 499.

W. H. ALLISON, *Chairman*,
C. O. ARCHIBALD,
J. A. BARNWELL.

The Committee on Orphans' Home made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Barium Springs Orphanage wishes to submit the following report:

The Committee is supposed to make a full report at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery. But since the Home depends upon the Thanksgiving offering, we want to emphasize the necessity of as large an offering this year as possible.

Synod requested that each Presbytery appoint a Committee of interested laymen and ministers to secure contributions at Thanksgiving from every member of every Church and Sunday School and also to assist in carrying out later plans looking toward the complete removal of all indebtedness.

We recommend the following:

MINISTERS

J. R. MCGREGOR, *Chairman* ..... Alamance
W. M. BAKER ..... Orange
J. T. BARHAN ..... Lee and Chatham
C. G. SMITH ..... Randolph
D. J. BLACKWELL ..... Rockingham
R. F. WHITLEY ..... Caswell
RONALD WILSON

ELDERS

G. W. DENNY ..... Guilford
HARVEY DICK

We urge the churches to a most liberal offering because of the better prices prevailing for cotton and tobacco. Then, too, the Home has recently taken six children from the bounds of our Presbytery. Also our Presbytery and Mecklenburg are the only ones that have not shown a pick-up in its contributions. W. M. BAKER.

Revs. M. S. Huske and C. E. Hodgin, Trustees of Davidson; S. M. Rankin, A. V. Gibson, and N. N. Fleming, Trustees of Flora Macdonald; and W. M. Baker, Trustee of Peace Junior College, made reports of their activities as Trustees, which reports were received as information.

The Leave of Absence Committee made report which was adopted and Revs. R. C. Gilmore, D.D., and W. R. Potter, D.D., were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery, and Rev. W. R. Potter, D.D., was granted permission to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Spring meeting.

The following report of the Treasurer was adopted:

TREASURER'S REPORT OF DELINQUENT TAXES

Your Treasurer would submit the following list of churches making no payment on the 1933-34 Presbyterial Tax which was due last March 31st, 1934:

Bessemer	$ 11.00
Community	2.00
El-Bethel	2.00
Euphronia	3.00
Goldston	1.00
Griers	5.00
High Point	171.00
Jonesboro	11.00
Little River	8.00
Piedmont	5.00
Pleasant Garden	1.00
Pocket	3.00
Riverview	2.00
Salem	3.00
Saxapahaw	1.00
Smyrna	2.00
Speedwell	5.00
St. Andrews	8.00
Stoneville	2.00
Total	$254.00

And the following churches which made part payment but still owe balances as listed:

Alamance	$ 21.50
Church of Covenant	82.00
Gulf	4.00
Milton	1.00
Reidsville	43.00
Westminster	101.00
Total	$252.50

October 9, 1934.

C. G. SMITH, *Treasurer*.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made supplementary report which was adopted as follows:

Your Committee regrets to report that the regular receipts for Ministerial Relief have continued to decline. Had it not been for receipt of 40% of Woman's Auxiliary Birthday Offering this year, we would have been compelled to reduce once more appropriations from the funds of Ministerial Relief.

We would remind Presbytery that the General Assembly again declared that the great unfinished task is the raising of the accrued liability fund.

We recommend:

First, The request of John H. Wood that his licensure be not renewed, be granted. That Brother Wood be assigned to membership in the Hawfields church.

Second, That Dr. Sweet's Committee be notified that in the opinion of Orange Presbytery there are now sections of the church in which the campaign for accrued Liability Fund of Ministers' Annuity Fund could well be undertaken.

Third, The Treasurer of the Mary I. Smith Fund be authorized to remit interest on past due notes and collect principal.

Report of Mary I. Smith Fund as of October 8, 1934:

Amount collected on old Notes	$ 90.00
Received Dr. R. C. Gilmore 20% Dividend	65.00
Total cash received	$ 155.00
Paid out Note April 10, 1934	30.00
Cash in Treasury	$ 125.00
Notes on hand	1,240.00
Total cash and notes	$1,365.00

M. S. HUSKE, *Treasurer.*

The Committee on Resolution of Thanks made the following report which was adopted:

For this gracious manifestation of genuine hospitality, the Presbytery is deeply grateful to the Pastor and People of the Bethany Presbyterian Church. It has been a joy to meet with you. And now as we go our way back to our homes, may the blessing of God attend you and His power sustain you in every good work.

Respectfully submitted,
A. V. GIBSON,
L. T. EDGERTON, *Committee.*

The Committee on Stated Meetings of Presbytery reported that they had no recommendation to make regarding the proposed change so as to hold four stated meetings each year. The report was received and the Committee discharged.

The Committee on Stated Supply reported that no business demanding action before the Spring Meeting had come into their hands.

The time of the Spring Meeting was placed at April 18, at 11:00 a. m.

The Committee on Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions reported that no business had come before it.

Presbytery expressed its appreciation of the splendid sermon which the Moderator preached on the opening day and requested that he send it to the church papers for publication.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet in the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Thursday, April 18, 1935, at 11:00 a. m.

D. J. BLACKWELL, *Moderator,*
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., December 18, 1934.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date at 2:00 p. m. in the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. D. J. Blackwell, and constituted with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers—Revs. D. J. Blackwell, S. M. Rankin, J. T. Barham, W. H. Allison, W. E. Harrop, Joseph Rennie, A. P. Dickson, F. S. Blue, J. R. McGregor, W. M. Baker, L. T. Edgerton, C. E. Hodgin, J. M. Millard, C. N. Morrison, J. W. Mann, M. S. Huske, and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—C. F. Watrous, Glenwood; E. J. Davis, Westminster, and Francis Womack, Reidsville.

The call was read, found in order and Item 1 taken up to act upon the resignation of Rev. C. N. Morrison of the Glenwood Church. Mr. Morrison offered his resignation, then the church was heard through Elder C. F. Watrous, its representative, stating that the congregation concurred in the request, and Presbytery accepted Mr. Morrison's resignation and dissolved the pastoral relationship effective at once.

Item 4 was taken up—to act upon the resignation of Rev. J. T. Barham of the Buffalo (L), Pocket, Euphronia, and White Hill Churches. Mr. Barham offered his resignation to Presbytery and reported for the churches that they had concurred in his request, Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relationship existing between Mr. Barham and the above named churches effective at once.

Rev. C. H. Miller, D.D., of Pueblo Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. C. N. Morrison from Buffalo (L) for one fourth of his time at salary of $500 per annum, White Hill for one fourth time at salary of $400 per annum, Euphronia for one morning service a month at salary of $200 per annum, and Pocket for one fourth time at salary of $350 per annum with a manse furnished by the group, were found in order, placed in Mr. Morrison's hands and accepted by him.

Revs. A. V. Gibson, Chairman, J. S. Cook, C. L. Wicker, with Elders Jno. W. McIntosh and R. A. Watson, were appointed a commission to install Mr. Morrison at the above named Churches, the time and parts to be fixed by the commission.

A call from the Glenwood Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. T. Barham at a salary of $1,200 per annum, with manse provided, was found in order, placed in Mr. Barham's hands and accepted by him.

Presbytery appointed the following commission to install Mr. Barham—the time and parts to be fixed by the commission:

Revs. S. M. Rankin, Chairman, A. P. Dickson, J. M. Millard, with Elders E. J. Davis, alternate E. A. Ranson.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Thursday, April 18th, 1935, at 11:00 a. m.

D. J. BLACKWELL, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

N. N. Fleming

NOTE: See Spring Meeting, page 31, for Directory.

INDEX

Page

Allison, Rev. W. H.—Temporary Clerk 491
Amendments to Book of Church Order 500
Barham, Rev. J. T.—Pastoral relations dissolved with Buffalo (L), Euphronia, Pocket and White Hill Churches 514
Barham, Rev. J. T.—Called to Glenwood 515
Belmont Covenant Plan discussed 491
Bethany Church History 508
Blackwell, Rev. D. J.—Elected Moderator 491
Blue, Rev. F. S.—Installed Burlington Second Church 492
Buffalo (L) Commission Report 503, 506
Called Meetings—
- Davidson, September 6, 1934 489
- Greensboro, August 7, 1934 487
- Greensboro, December 18, 1934 514

Committees, Reports of: Committee on—
- Assembly's Minutes 499
- Barium Springs Orphanage 510
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 496, 512
- Educational Institutions 507
- Foreign Missions 496
- Installations 510
- Nominations 496
- Presbytery's Home Missions 501
- Leave of Absence 511
- Stated Meetings of Presbytery 513
- Stated Supply 513
- Stewardship 500
- Thanks 512
- Young People 494

Candidates, Examination of, Standing Order 509
Commissioners to General Assembly, Report of 495
Cooper, W. M.—Licentiate Received from Guerrant Presbytery 495
Cooper, W. M.—Called to Chapel Hill Assistant Pastor 499
Cooper, W. M.—Ordained 499
Edgerton, Rev. L. T.—Received from Bluestone Presbytery 487
Edgerton, Rev. L. T.—Called to Bethel and Springwood Churches 487
Edgerton, Rev. L. T.—Installed at Bethel and Springwood Churches 493
Exchange of Pulpits—Committee on, Appointed 510
Glade Valley High School Report 498

INDEX—(Continued)

Page

Gwynn, Dr. P. H. Jr.—Ordained 501, 507
Jones, Rev. J. S.—Called to Bethlehem 499, 502
McGregor, Rev. J. R., Th.D.—Installed Burlington First Church 493
Morrison, Rev. C. N.—Pastoral relation dissolved, Glenwood 514
Morrison, Rev. C. N.—Called to Buffalo (L), Euphronia, Pocket, and White Hill 514
Presbyterial Tax—Delinquents 511
Presbytery's Home Missions, Special Resolution 502
Rankin, Rev. S. M.—Honorably Retired 489
Roll of Presbytery, Fall of 1934 486
Stated Meeting of Presbytery, 329th Bethany 490
Smith, Rev. C. G., D.D.—Sermon by 490, 513
Treasurer of Presbytery, Report of 511
Trustees of Davidson, Flora Macdonald, and Peace Colleges Report 511
Trustees of Presbytery, Report of 494
Willis, Rev. H. L.—Pastoral relations dissolved, Madison and Stoneville 501
Willis, Rev. H. L.—To labour outside bounds of Presbytery 501

BELL & HOWELL

ORANGE PRESBYTERY MINUTES

1935 - 1940

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Ineligible to Commissioners

Greensboro, N. C., April 18, 1935.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 330th Stated Session in the Westminster Presbyterian Church, on the above date, at 11:00 a. m., and after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. D. J. Blackwell, from I Corinthians 15:1-3, the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	RULING ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. H. Allison, Jr.	W. J. Baughan	Spray
Jonas Barclay	W. H. Garner (2)	Goldston
J. T. Barham	C. F. Watrous	Glenwood
D. J. Blackwell		
Frank S. Blue	J. R. Whitley	Burlington 2nd
N. R. Claytor	J. T. Kilby (2)	Milton
	T. E. Mays (2)	Community
E. H. Clarke		
J. S. Cook	C. H. Russell	Jonesboro
	D. E. Shaw (2)	Broadway
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	I. L. Shaw	St. Andrews
Watt M. Cooper		
A. P. Dickson	Jas. F. Doggett	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	J. W. Paisley	Bethel
N. N. Fleming	D. W. McPherson	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	A. G. Carter	Sanford
E. E. Gillespie		
W. E. Harrop	F. A. Miller	Graham
F. M. Hawley	J. Siewers Wall	Madison
	C. P. Robertson (2)	Stoneville
C. E. Hodgin	E. J. Davis	Westminster
M. S. Huske	W. B. Millner	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	C. J. Patton	Cross Roads
	L. G. Morrow	Bethlehem
J. W. Mann	S. W. Hughes	Eno
	J. F. Workman (2)	Fairfield
J. R. McGregor	R. E. L. Holt	Burlington 1st
J. M. Millard	M. Coble	Alamance
C. N. Morrison	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	O. U. Alexander	Euphronia
	D. A. McIntosh	Pocket
	J. D. Cole	White Hill
C. F. Myers	Dr. A. R. Wilson	Greensboro 1st
S. M. Rankin		

C. G. Smith	C. N. Cox	Asheboro
D. H. Stewart		
R. F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	Robert Lee Neal	Bethesda
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
K. L. Whittington	W. A. Aydelette	Bessemer
C. L. Wicker		
R. Murphy Williams	John C. Cutts	Ch. of Covenant
H. L. Willis		
Ronald S. Wilson		
	Dr. E. C. Holden	High Point
	E. C. Kirkland	New Hope
—33		—39

NOTE: Roll of Presbytery in Statistical Table 1935 in Appendix.

The following were elected by acclamation: Rev. A. V. Gibson, Moderator, and Rev. Ronald S. Wilson, Temporary Clerk.

Rev. C. A. Logan, D.D., of West Lexington Presbytery, and Rev. E. A. Schenck, D.D., of the United Lutheran Church of America, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Minutes of intervening meetings were read for information.

The Committee on Orders made report through its chairman, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, which was adopted as follows:

Recess for lunch today at 12:30, reconvene at 2:00 p. m., read Presbyterial Tax list at 2:45, receive Rev. F. M. Hawley at 3:00, adjourn at 5:00 p. m.

Evening service at 8:00 p. m. and adjourn at will.

Friday convene at 9:00 a. m. devotional exercises conducted by Rev. A. V. Gibson, Popular Meeting on Home Missions at 11:00 a. m., recess at 12:30 and reconvene at 2:00 p. m. to adjourn at 5:00 p. m.

The following communications were read and referred.

From Revs. S. R. Hope, R. C. Gilmore, and W. T. Thompson to Committee on Leave of Absence; from

Rev. S. M. Tenney, to Historical Committee; R. G. Vaughn to Committee on Nominations; Ernest Milton, to Committee on Orphans' Home; from Christian Education and Ministerial Relief Committee to Standing Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief in Presbytery; from Rev. Wade C. Smith, read as information.

At his own request, Rev. W. R. Potter, D.D., was granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Dallas.

In response to a request from Dr. Chas. Nisbet (for a committee appointed by Trustees of Davidson College) as to Presbytery's stand on the matter of dancing in regard to the College, a special committee was appointed (see appointment of committees) to bring in an answer to the request.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and was lead in prayer by Rev. W. E. Harrop.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

Calls and Supplies—J. M. Millard, R. S. Wilson, A. G. Carter, and E. J. Davis.

Installations—R. F. Whitley and C. L. Wicker.

Statistics—Jonas Barclay, E. H. Clarke, and J. W. Paisley.

Sessional Records—J. T. Barham, Chairman; K. L. Whittington, L. T. Edgerton, N. R. Claytor, K. E. Seymour, Robert Lee Neal, R. E. L. Holt, D. W. McPherson, W. P. Cook, W. A. Aydelette.

Leave of Absence—C. N. Morrison and F. A. Miller.

Nominations—M. S. Huske, J. R. McGregor, J. S. Cook, J. W. Paisley, and W. B. Millner.

Auditing—C. N. Cox and John C. Cutts.

Minutes of Synod—F. S. Blue and I. L. Shaw.

Resolution of Thanks—Wade H. Allison, and D. H. Stewart.

Special Committee on Dancing at Davidson College—C. E. Hodgin, D. J. Blackwell, and C. F. Watrous.

Rev. P. Cary Adams, of Wilmington Presbytery, and Rev. W. C. Jones, of the Methodist Episcopal Church, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Commission on Buffalo (L) Church made the following report which was received and adopted:

Greensboro, N. C., March 19, 1935.

The Commission on disturbed condition in Buffalo (L) Church met in Greensboro, N. C., Westminster Presbyterian Church on March 19, 1935, at 10:00 a. m.

Present: Rev. W. E. Harrop, Moderator; Rev. Joseph Rennie, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. J. S. Jones, Rev. F. S. Blue; Elders McBride Holt, and P. E. Morrow.

The Moderator called the commission to order and requested Rev. F. S. Blue to open the meeting with prayer.

After some discussion of the situation, it was moved and seconded and carried that we reconsider former judgment of the commission section 1, 2, and 3.

Motion was then made, duly seconded and carried that sections referred to be rescinded from this date.

On motion seconded and carried the retired elders be restored their place of active elders on their signing the following conditions:

1. That they will no more bring into the Session or Church any personal feeling of prejudice for or against each other.

2. That there be carefully read to them the vows required by the Book of Church Order at their ordination and installation.

3. That the elders be required to sign this paper signifying their acceptance of these conditions, and renewal of their vows.

4. That this paper become a part of the Sessional Records.

On motion seconded and carried Rev. W. E. Harrop, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, and Elder McBride Holt were appointed a committee of the commission to hold the services at Buffalo (L) Presbyterian

Church on the 5th Sabbath afternoon in March to restore these Elders, if the way be clear.

On motion, seconded and carried, A. A. Bowers be continued Superintendent of Sabbath School till March 31, 1936, after which the matter will then be in the hands of the Session.

On motion seconded and carried that pastor act as Clerk of Session in keeping the records till March 31, 1936.

The Minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

P. E. MORROW, *Clerk of Commission*,
W. E. HARROP, *Moderator*.

On motion the commission was commended and dissolved.

The following report on Pleasant Garden Church was adopted:

Your Committee has rented this building to the new Baptist organization at Pleasant Garden. To date we have collected $75 and this is in the Security National Bank.

1. We recommend that your Committee be authorized to sell this property to the Baptist denomination, and be authorized to deed the rear of the lot back to Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Neeley.

2. We recommend that the Pleasant Garden Presbyterian Church be dissolved and that your Committee be authorized to issue to the few remaining members their certificates of Church Membership to the Church of their choice.

Respectfully submitted,
S. M. RANKIN,
A. P. DICKSON.

Presbytery voted that the funds derived from the sale of the Pleasant Garden Church property be divided as follows: one hundred dollars to be paid to the family of D. T. Coble, deceased; fifty dollars to be paid to Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Neeley, and that the remainder be equally divided and paid on the indebtedness against the church lots of the Glenwood and East Burlington churches.

Action on the report of the Trustees of Presbytery regarding the J. M. Rogers bequest was deferred until a later time.

The Treasurer of Presbytery read list of Presbyterial Tax Delinquents, and made report for the year which reports were adopted as follows:

LIST OF CHURCHES DELINQUENT ON PAYMENT OF PRESBYTERIAL TAX

Bessemer	$ 33.00	Pocket	$ 8.00
Buffalo (G)	25.00	Red House	6.00
Buffalo (L)	3.00	Riverview	7.00
Ch. of Covenant	40.00	Salem	8.00
Community	3.00	Saxapahaw	2.00
El Bethel	8.00	Smyrna	4.00
Euphronia	6.00	St. Andrews	28.00
Griers	10.00	Stoneville	4.00
High Point	230.00	Stony Creek	4.00
Hillsboro	12.00	Westminster	26.00
Jonesboro	24.00	White Hill	10.00
Little River	15.00	Cross Roads	5.00

ORANGE PRESBYTERY, TREASURER'S REPORT
April 2, 1934, to April 3, 1935

	Balance Apr. 2. 1934	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance Apr. 3. 1935
Foreign Missions	$ .00	$ 6,872.01	$ 6,872.01	$
Assembly's Home Missions	.00	3,896.92	3,896.92	
Synod's Home Missions	.00	2,240.87	2,240.87	
Presbytery's Home Missions	.00	2,938.76	2,938.76	
Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	.00	1,858.58	1,858.58	
Sunday School Ext. and Pub.	.00	543.92	543.92	
Schools and Colleges	.00	1,715.34	1,715.34	
Union Theological Seminary	.00	222.96	222.96	
Bible Cause	.00	134.73	134.73	
Orphans' Home	.00	1,839.76	1,839.76	
Assembly's Training School	.00	189.11	189.11	
Presbytery's Expense	196.33	1,353.35	1,074.42	477.26
Totals	$196.33	$23,806.31	$23,527.38	$477.26

Presbytery accepted the invitation from Asheboro Presbyterian Church, presented by Elder C. N. Cox on behalf of the Church, to hold the fall meeting in that Church.

The Special Order having arrived to receive Rev. F. M. Hawley, Dr. Hawley presented certificate of dismission from the Presbytery of Harmony and was received pending his examination.

Rev. Jonas Barclay conducted the examination of Experimental Religion, Church Government and Sacraments which was sustained as satisfactory.

The examination on Theology was conducted by Rev.

D. J. Blackwell, which was sustained, and the examination as a whole being sustained, Rev. F. M. Hawley was ordered enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery after signing the obligation.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies reported recommending that calls from Madison Church for the pastoral services of Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D., for three fourths of his time at a salary of $1,200, and from Stoneville Church for one fourth of his time at a salary of $200 be found in order, was adopted, the calls found in order placed in Dr. Hawley's hands and accepted by him.

The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted:

The following Commission be appointed to install Rev. F. M. Hawley: Revs. M. S. Huske, D. J. Blackwell, S. M. Rankin, and Elders J. S. Wall at Stoneville and C. P. Robertson, at Madison.

Time Fourth Sunday in April (April 28) at Stoneville at 3:00 p. m. and Madison 7:30 p. m. or to suit the Commission, the parts left to the Commission.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies brought in supplementary report which was adopted as follows: That the pastoral relationship existing between Rev. Wade H. Allison, Jr., and the Riverview church be dissolved as of Jan. 1, 1935, that he be permitted to accept the whole time pastorate of the Spray Church and the Church be permitted to change the terms of the call to read "for his full time", instead of "half time, at a salary of $1,200" instead of "$850".

Presbytery adopted the following regarding the J. M. Rogers bequest:

Whereas, J. M. Rogers, a ruling elder in the First Church, Winston-Salem, died shortly before Orange Presbytery was divided and Winston-Salem Presbytery set up, leaving in his will a bequest of $3,000 in trust to the trustees of the First Presbyterian Church of Winston for a period of ten years, stipulating that at the expiration of ten years the trustees of the said church should pay over this $3,000 to the trustees of Orange Presbytery, the said $3,000 to be held in trust by the trustees of said Presbytery and the income to be used "for the purpose of aiding in the erection of church buildings and manses and in payment of salaries of

Evangelists and such amounts shall be credited to the First Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, N. C., or for whatever object they see fit":

Now, therefore, be it enacted, that the Presbytery of Orange does hereby relinquish its claim to this said $3,000 to the Presbytery of Winston-Salem, and directs its trustees not to qualify as trustees of this bequest; provided, however, that this action is contingent upon the trustees of Winston-Salem Presbytery qualifying as trustees under said will, and administering the said trust according to the specified directions of said will.

A call from Riverview Church for the pastoral services of Rev. H. L. Willis for one half of his time at an annual salary of $300 was read, found in order, placed in Mr. Willis' hands and accepted by him.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Trustees of the Presbytery on deeds turned over to them by the Stated Clerk. The report follows:

We have received from the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery a batch of twenty-one deeds for Church property. Five of these are in Orange Presbytery: Greenwood, Pleasant Garden, Goldston, Jamestown, and a report on the title of the Griers church lot.

Sixteen of these are for property, formerly in Orange Presbytery, but now in Winston-Salem Presbytery: five in Ashe County —J. W. Colvard, the Jefferson Church; George E. Miller, the Ebenezer Church; Malinda Long, Ebenezer Church; George H. Hopkins, Matthew Sheets and F. O. Thompson, Peak Creek Church; one in Alleghany County—William H. Weaver, Rocky Ridge Church; two in Surry County—Maryland Hickerson, colored Church in Elkin, and another lot by will of M. Hickerson to the Presbytery; eight in Stokes County—R. W. George, Asbury Church; A. H. Joyce, Danbury Church; R. W. George, P. D. Padgett, Collinstown Church; Emeline E. Hill, Snow Hill Church; T. F. Hart, G. L. Simmons, Asbury manse; J. A. Peper and A. M. Stack, colored Church, Danbury.

These deeds for property now in Winston-Salem Presbytery have been turned over to Mr. R. R. King, one of the attorneys on our board to be executed to the trustees of Winston-Salem Presbytery.

S. M. RANKIN, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following: "That deeds made to Trustees of Presbytery and all legal papers to be held by Trustees of Presbytery be placed in the keeping of

Presbytery's Trustees, and that any action of Presbytery to the contrary be hereby rescinded".

Rev. S. M. Rankin was instructed to secure a certified copy of deed of property of the Church By The Side Of The Road and present it to Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Standing Auditing Committee as follows:

The Standing Auditing Committee would report that they have received the report of the Treasurer and the report of the Permanent Auditing Committee and find the same accurately kept and a true and correct statement of the funds of the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN C. CUTTS,
C. N. COX, *Committee.*

A communication from the Elim (colored) Church was read, and Presbytery by vote expressed its appreciation of this letter and Rev. N. R. Claytor was appointed to bear our greeting to the Elim Church.

Presbytery adopted the report of the commission appointed to install Rev. C. N. Morrison as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. C. N. Morrison, consisting of Rev. A. V. Gibson, Chairman; Revs. C. L. Wicker, and J. S. Cook, and Ruling Elders R. A. Watson and John W. McIntosh met at Buffalo (L) Church Sunday, January 20, 1935, at 3:00 p. m., and was constituted with prayer, and Ruling Elder J. W. McIntosh was appointed Clerk. Rev. A. V. Gibson presided and propounded the Constitutional questions. Rev. C. L. Wicker preached the sermon and charged the congregation, and Rev. A. V. Gibson charged the pastor. Ruling Elder J. W. McIntosh offered prayer at the conclusion, and the commission adjourned to meet in the White Hill Church Sunday, January 27, at 3:00 o'clock, p. m.

The commission met at White Hill Church Sunday, January 27, 1935, at 3:00 p. m., and was constituted with prayer. Rev. A. V. Gibson presided, propounded the constitutional questions, preached the sermon and charged the pastor. Ruling Elder John W. McIntosh charged the congregation and offered prayer at the conclusion, and the commission adjourned to meet in the Pocket Church, Sunday afternoon, February 3, at 3:00 o'clock.

The commission met in the Pocket Church February 3, 1935, at 3:00 p. m., and was constituted with prayer. Rev. A. V. Gibson presided, propounded the constitutional questions and

charged the pastor. At the request of the commission Rev. P. C. Adams preached the sermon, Rev. C. L. Wicker charged the congregation and Ruling Elder John W. McIntosh offered the prayer at the conclusion, and the commission adjourned to meet in the Euphronia Church Sunday afternoon, February 10, at 3:00 o'clock.

The commission met in the Euphronia Church on Sunday, February 10, 1935, at 3:00 p. m., and was constituted with prayer. Rev. A. V. Gibson presided, propounded the Constitutional questions, preached the sermon and charged the pastor. Ruling Elder John W. McIntosh charged the congregation and offered prayer at the conclusion, and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

A. V. GIBSON, *Chairman*,
JOHN W. MCINTOSH, *Clerk*.

The commission appointed to install Rev. Donald H. Stewart pastor, and Rev. Watt Cooper, assistant pastor of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, made the following report which was adopted:

The commission appointed to install Rev. D. H. Stewart as pastor and Rev. Watt Cooper as assistant pastor of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, would report that the installations were conducted according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order on November 4, 1934.

Rev. R. M. Williams preached the sermon, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., presided and charged the pastor, and Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., charged the congregation. Elders T. R. Foust and George McKie were also present as members of the Commission.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*.

Presbytery adopted the report of the commission to install Rev. J. S. Jones pastor of the Bethlehem Church, as follows:

The commission appointed to install Rev. J. S. Jones pastor of the Bethlehem Church met in the Sunday School rooms of the Church on November 28, 1934, at 3:00 p. m., with the following members present: Revs. W. M. Baker and N. N. Fleming, and Elder J. Harvey White, and was opened with prayer. Rev. N. N. Fleming was elected clerk.

The commission then went into the Church auditorium where Rev. J. S. Jones was duly installed. Rev. W. M. Baker presided, propounded the questions and charged the congregation. Rev. N. N. Fleming preached the sermon and Elder J. Harvey White charged the pastor.

After the benediction the commission returned to the Sunday

School room where the minutes were read and approved and the commission adjourned with prayer.

W. M. BAKER, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

The Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions made report through its Chairman, Rev. J. M. Millard, which was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That the Church be entreated to more earnest prayer for the Home Missionaries of Synod and Assembly, their churches and the people they serve, that the cause of Christ may be advanced in our land and throughout the world.

That an earnest effort be made by all our churches to increase the Home Mission income, that the salaries of Home Mission pastors and workers may be sufficient to provide for their comfort and efficiency.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., made verbal report on Synod's Home Missions.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the commission to install Rev. J. T. Barham at Glenwood Church.

Your commission met at the Glenwood Church Sunday evening, January 27th, 1935, and installed Rev. J. T. Barham pastor of that Church according to all the requirements of our Book of Church Order. Rev. A. P. Dickson preached the sermon. Rev. J. M. Millard charged the pastor, Rev. S. M. Rankin presided, propounded the questions and charged the people.

S. M. RANKIN, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Installations made the following supplementary report which was adopted:

To install Rev. Henry Willis as pastor of Riverview Church, the following commission, Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Rev. Wade Allison, Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Elders C. P. Robertson, and W. J. Baughn, the parts and time left to the Commission.

Presbytery elected the following Commissioners to the General Assembly:

Ministers—Principals: J. R. McGregor, E. E. Gillespie, D. H. Stewart; Alternates—L. T. Edgerton, R. F. Whitley, H. L. Willis.

Elders—Principals: C. N. Cox, W. B. Millner, C. E.

Scott; Alternates—E. C. Turner, I. L. Shaw, C. P. Robertson.

Presbytery took recess to meet in joint session with Orange Presbyterial at the Church of The Covenant at 8:00 p. m. for the popular meeting on Foreign Missions.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened in the Church of the Covenant in joint sesion with Orange Presbyterial at 8:00 p. m. in popular meeting on Foreign Missions and was opened with song and prayer service.

Rev. W. H. Allison, chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented his report and an offering was taken for the re-opening of a hospital in China. (This hospital was recently burned). Rev. R. Murphy Williams, pastor of the church, presented the speaker, Rev. Charles Logan, D.D., of our Japan Mission, who made the address.

The report of the Foreign Missions Committee was adopted and Presbytery by vote expressed its appreciation to Dr. Logan for his address.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions is as follows:

The Committee on Foreign Missions of Orange Presbytery presents the following report at the Spring meeting 1935:

I—SOME OUTSTANDING ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

1. The spiritual results in all of our foreign fields continue most encouraging. Last year there were 7,258 additions on profession of faith, which figure has been exceeded only once in the missionary history of the Church, the record having been set last year with a total of 8,383. It was gratifying to note that each of the last three years has been richer in additions on profession than any other years since our work was begun.

The total number of communicants connected with our several Missions, not including those who, as the result of our work, now belong to the self-supporting national churches, were 69,956, representing a net increase of 6,511 or approximately 10 percent over the previous year.

2. During the year just closing, our hospitals treated 346,744 patients, which is the largest service ever rendered with the exception of a record figure last year.

3. The total enrollment in our 1,140 schools exceeded by 15,000 the previous high record of school enrollment.

4. There were 115,743 pupils in the Sunday Schools, exceeding the previous year's record membership by more than 4,000.

This new fervor for evangelism is one of the most prominent factors in the present missionary outlook.

Truly "the arm of the Lord is not shortened that He cannot save", despite the limitations that falling income have placed upon the work.

II—SOME OUTSTANDING NEEDS:

1. There is the ever present need of millions who have not the "Light of the World", a need which is greatly accentuated by the present social, economic and religious unrest throughout the world.

2. There is the depleted condition of our missionary force. For the first time in sixteen years the number of missionaries on the field has dropped below the 400 mark. We lost 13 missionaries last year and sent out only five. Of the 395 in active service, a number who have reached the retirement age of 70 are necessarily being retained. Another large group will reach 70 during the next five years. The average of the missionary body has risen alarmingly, due to the fact that our inability to send reinforcements during the past several years has deprived our missions of the normal youthful element. These conditions obtain in the face of the fact that many of the Church's finest young men and young women are eager and ready to go.

3. The need for more adequate financial support is imperative. The receipts for the year have paralleled very closely those of a year ago, not being much above or much below at any time. The Treasurer's statement for March 28th shows that our receipts are $3,888.00 less than for the corresponding period of last year. It is distressing that in such a day as this we must be comparing our income with last year's low figure, instead of driving courageously ahead to meet the opportunities of this most critical day.

The present income is utterly inadequate even for our greatly contracted work, and there is desperate need for an increase. The salaries of our missionaries are low to the point of privation. Native workers are carrying on under great hardships, schools and hospitals are operating on an emergency basis, buildings are falling into disrepair, funds for itineration are exhausted.

We must not allow the splendid spiritual quality and fruitfulness of our work to blind us to the precarious physical basis upon which it rests. There is danger, lest at the very height of its productiveness, there should come a sudden and tragic collapse from the sheer lack of financial support.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Foreign Missions be allotted the full percentage asked by the General Assembly in the benevolent budget.

2. That in accordance with the schedule of special days approved by the last General Assembly, May 5th be observed as Foreign Mission Day in all our churches with special offerings in the Sunday Schools for this cause.

3. That all pastors be urged to observe the special season of study, prayer and self-denial for Foreign Missions in October and November of this year.

W. H. ALLISON, *Chairman*,
K. L. WHITTINGTON,
J. W. PAISLEY.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until tomorrow morning.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9:00 a. m. and was lead in devotional exercises by the Moderator.

The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

The Special Committee on the question of Dancing at Davidson College made report which was adopted as follows:

Your special committee, appointed to answer certain questions, as regards dancing on Davidson College Campus, sent by Dr. Chas. R. Nesbit, chairman of a special committee of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College, would respectfully refer Dr. Nesbit to the action of Orange Presbytery in April, 1931, which thoroughly sets forth the Presbytery's attitude toward the dancing question. See Minutes Orange Presbytery, 1930-31, page 273.

D. J. BLACKWELL,
C. F. WATROUS.

A special order was adopted to hear Dr. Chas. Logan for twenty minutes after the Stewardship report.

Revs. W. C. Lyerly, First Reformed Church, and J. E. Pritchard, D.D., of Calvary Methodist Protestant Church, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The hour having arrived for the regular order, Rev. A. P. Dickson, chairman of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, made report. Pending the adoption of the report, Revs. Jonas Barclay, J. T. Barham, D. J. Blackwell, F. S. Blue, E. H. Clarke, S. M. Rankin, Roy F. Whitley, and K. L. Whittington spoke on work in their respective fields.

Rev. W. H. Fraser, President of Queens-Chicora College, and Dr. W. C. Pressly, President of Peace Junior College, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The report of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee was adopted as follows:

Your Home Commissions Committee begs leave to submit the following report, covering the work for the past six months:

We have a total of 12 men serving 30 churches and eight mission points. Starting with April 1st the Stoneville Church is added to our home mission list. In January a new grouping was formed, consisting of Riverview, Joyce's Chapel, Sandy Ridge and Pine Hall, the last two being in Winston-Salem Presbytery. There are 34 Sunday Schools, with a total enrollment of 2,725. A summary of the work done by our men is as follows: sermons, 518; pastoral calls, 2,551; profession of faith, 19; added to the Presbyterian Church on profession, 25; added on certificate, 39.

Money received from all sources for the cause for the whole year was $4,443.34, which includes $500 from Assembly's Home Missions Committee, and about $325 from special appeal to the Auxiliaries in November, $200 from some generous but unknown friends in the Graham Church at Christmas time and $375 from a legacy of a Mrs. McLean, of Greensboro, making a total from these special sources of about $1,400. By means of these special gifts we were able to pay our men 90⅝% of their salaries. Otherwise it would have been only about 61%.

Your committee recommends the adoption of the following budget for the year 1935-36:

Pittsboro-Haywood-Mt. Vernon Springs-Goldston group, Rev. Jonas Barclay, pastor	$ 350.00
Leaksville-El Bethel, Rev. D. J. Blackwell	150.00
Glenwood, Rev. J. T. Barham	350.00
Burlington 2nd-Shiloh-Stony Creek-Piedmont, Rev. F. S. Blue	350.00
Milton-Red House-Community-Gilead, Rev. N. R. Claytor	500.00
Greenwood-Speedwell-Smyrna, Rev. E. H. Clarke	800.00
Eno-North Eno-Fairfield-Little River, Rev. J. W. Mann	150.00
East Burlington—to apply on debt of Church	150.00
Yanceyville-Bethesda-Griers-Pleasant Grove, Rev. R. F. Whitley	300.00
Bessemer, Rev. K. L. Whittington	750.00
Gulf-Cumnock-Farmville (Horseshoe: Fayetteville Presbytery), Rev. C. L. Wicker	700.00
Riverview-Joyce's Chapel-Sandy Ridge-Pine Hall, Rev. H. L. Willis	350.00
Stoneville (Madison), Rev. F. M. Hawley	100.00
Salary of Chairman-Treasurer	150.00
Total	$5,100.00

Respectfully submitted,

A. P. DICKSON, *Chairman.*

Presbytery appointed the following committee to devise means to ensure larger support of our Presbytery's Home Mission work: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, J. S. Jones, and W. E. Harrop.

Elders, J. F. Workman, Fairfield; J. T. Kilby, Milton, and T. E. Mays. Community Churches were enrolled.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

(During the lunch hour, Drs. W. H. Fraser, W. C. Pressly, H. G. Bedinger and Revs. D. H. Stewart and W. M. Cooper spoke briefly on the work being done in our Schools and Colleges, and State Institutions.)

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Religious Education:

PRESBYTERY'S REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS

The Committee on Religious Education wishes to report for the year ending March 31, 1935:

MEMBERSHIP:

Number of Schools, 61. Total regular pupils, 8,967. Cradle Roll, 238. Home Department, 41. Officers and Teachers, 688. Total membership, 9,978. Added on confession, 275.

BENEVOLENT CONTRIBUTIONS:

1 Foreign Missions	$ 1,006.00
2 Assembly's Home Missions	339.00
3 Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	270.00
4 Assembly's Religious Education and Publication	424.00
5 Assembly's School for Lay Workers	25.00
6 Bible Cause	46.00
7 Synod's Home Missions	138.00
8 Synod's and Presbytery's Religious Education	5.00
9 Homes	3,166.00
10 Educational Institutions	91.00
11 Presbytery's Home Missions	358.00
12 Current Expenses of Schools	6,864.00
13 Miscellaneous Contributions	1,263.00
14 Grand total all Contributions	$14,056.00

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That more stress be placed upon Evangelism among adult and young people by means of preaching, prayer, program and personal work.

2. That all benevolent causes be fully presented.

3. That more emphasis be placed upon stewardship.

4. That adequate Church Census or surveys be made.

5. That the establishment of the family altar be urged, along with more strict Sabbath observance.

FRANK S. BLUE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

The reports from the Churches this year are not as complete as we could wish, in details or numbers of members of Young People's organizations.

Reports show 49 Young People's Organizations or work in 32 Churches with a reported membership of 1,364, contributing last year $266 to benevolences and $359 to current expenses.

Of these reports there are the following types of organizations: Christian Endeavor 12; Assembly's Plan 15; not indicated 15; part of S. S. 4; organized class 1; Boy Scout 1; Girl Scout 1.

Your Committee would urge the Churches to study the Plan of Work adopted by our Church, and where no definite organization exists adopt the Assembly's Plan.

Also make more complete reports of your activities.

Send your young people to the rallies. Two were held since the last meeting of Presbytery with a combined attendance of around 200.

Send your young people to our Summer conferences, to Synod's Conference, Davidson, June 11-18, and to Elon-Orange Presbytery's Conference, July 1-6.

We recommend that the Stewardship Committee of Presbytery be asked to consider placing Synod's and Presbytery's Religious Education in the budget for next year.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*

The Stewardship Committee submitted the following report on the "Every Member Canvass" for 1935-36, which was adopted:

Thirty-nine Churches reported $16,740 for benevolences. This is an increase of $6,222 over the report of last year; 2,317 subscribed to the Benevolent Budget. The number of tithers or proportionate givers reported is 1,023.

Fifty-eight Churches gave to benevolences for the year 1934-35 $46,115.

The following Churches did not give any figures as to the amount actually subscribed to the Benevolent Budget: Broadway, Church of Covenant, Euphronia, Glenwood, Goldston, Griers, Greensboro First, Haywood, High Point First, Jonesboro, Milton, North Eno, Piedmont, Pittsboro, Pleasant Grove, Pocket, Yanceyville, Salem, Mt. Vernon Springs.

Eleven tried the Belmont Covenant Plan sometime during the year; 15 will try the plan this year.

Three Churches tried the Lord's Acre Plan last year. Eight Churches will try it this year.

Forty-eight Churches subscribed $103,320 to Current Expenses this year. This is an increase of $76,134 over that of 1934-35.

The increase of $6,222 to Benevolences this year, the good reports from the Churches that have tried "The Belmont Covenant" plan, the promise of 15 to try it some time this year, and the promise of eight Churches to try the Lord's Acre Plan, are gratifying, and we hope that the minimum goal for the Presbytery will be reached.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman,*
J. W. MANN, *Secretary.*

The Special Committee on Home Mission Funds made report.

Upon motion, Presbytery voted to reconsider the action taken last fall on benevolent percentages.

Presbytery voted to rescind the action regarding the percentages and refer the matter to the Stewardship Committee for report.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee of Statistics as follows:

Reports received from 65 of the 68 Churches:

Elders	369	Net Membership	11,069
Deacons	441	Baptism of Adults	261
Added on Confession	397	Baptism of Infants	101
Added on Certificate	557	S. S. Enrollment	10,305
Total added	954		

BENEVOLENT CONTRIBUTIONS

Foreign Missions	$ 17,563.00
Assembly's Home Missions	4,596.00
Christian Edu. and Ministerial Relief	3,263.00
Religious Edu. and Publication	1,142.00
Assembly's Training School	224.00
Bible Cause	177.00
Synod's Home Missions	3,706.00
Synod's and Pres. Religious Edu.	366.00
Homes	9,488.00
Educational Institutions	1,928.00
Presbytery's Home Missions	3,662.00
Total	$ 46,115.00

Pastors' Salaries Direct	$ 56,853.00
Current Expenses	64,223.00
Congregational Missions	432.00
Building Expense	76,738.00
Miscellaneous	6,059.00
Total Local Work	$204,305.00
Grand Total	$250,420.00

JONAS BARCLAY, *Chairman*,
J. W. PAISLEY,
E. H. CLARKE.

The Committee on Woman's Work reported. The report was adopted and it was ordered that we express our appreciation for the splendid work of the women of our church.

The report follows:

Number of Auxiliaries	51
Membership	3,652
Contributions to Denominational Benevolences	$13,140.00
Auxiliary Special Benevolences	4,101.00
Total all Benevolences	$17,241.00
Local Church Work	6,691.00
Miscellaneous	1,551.00
Grand total all Contributions	$25,483.00
Increase over last year	$ 4,354.00
Amount per capita	$7.00.

The Committee on Sessional Records made report, and because incomplete it was returned for completion. The completed report is as follows:

Your Committee on Sessional Records submits the following report:

We have carefully examined all the session books presented. The ones listed below were approved without exception.

New Hope, High Point, Salem, St. Andrews, Riverview, Bessemer, Bethlehem, Broadway, White Hill, Sanford, Milton, Spray, Alamance, Eno, Little River, Bethany, Glenwood, Westminster, Leaksville, Hillsboro, Hawfields, Efland, Graham, Reidsville, Cross Roads, Fairfield, Pocket, Buffalo (L), Greensboro First, Burlington First, Asheboro.

The following were approved with exceptions as listed:

Madison: No record of the minutes having been read and approved by the session. Minutes of session meeting do not show that elders were present.

Church of Covenant Session meeting on April 22, 1934, fails to show that prayer was offered at the opening or closing of meeting. Session appointed one elder to read and approve all minutes of the session.

Springwood: Minutes of session failed to record who was present.

Yanceyville: Five meetings of the session have no record in their minutes of prayer being offered. The minutes of four meetings are not signed by the clerk.

Jonesboro: Only three meetings of the session for twelve months.

Mt. Vernon Springs: Insufficient number of session meetings.

Pittsboro: Only one meeting of the session for twelve months.

Haywood: Only three meetings of the session for the year. The minutes of one meeting has no record of prayer.

Buffalo (G): Minutes of session meetings fail to record that the meetings were opened and closed with prayer.

Gulf: Minutes of session not signed by clerk.

Cumnock: Only two session meetings for twelve months.

Piedmont: No record of any sessional meeting from April, 1934, to April, 1935.

Gilead: Only two meetings of the session recorded for twelve months. No record of minutes having been read and approved.

Community: No record of any sessional meeting from April, 1934, to April, 1935.

Burlington 2nd: No record that minutes have been read and approved. The name of the Church does not appear on the outside of the Sessional Records.

J. T. BARHAM, *Chairman*.

The following report by the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was adopted:

I—CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

1. Orange Presbytery now has on its rolls ten candidates for the ministry, and one student for the mission service. During the past year two of these have been aided to the extent of sixty dollars each. Three of these candidates are at Union Seminary as follows: In the senior class graduating next month is Carl R. Pritchette; in the middle class John Whitley and Robert L. Forbis,

Jr.; Candidate B. Paul Rakestraw is recuperating from a severe automobile wreck at his father's home near Wentworth; Mrs. Rakestraw, the candidate for mission service, is at home taking care of her husband and teaching. Dr. Lacy writes that they have all done satisfactory work.

RECOMMENDATION:

We recommend that the names of the following candidates be removed from our roll of candidates, namely: Edward M. Dellinger, Ralph J. Golden, Tracy I. Hall, Carey J. Hansel, Wilbur L. Hodgkin, and Robert M. Hundley.

II—MINISTERIAL RELIEF:

Orange Presbytery had on its roll of ministerial relief three ministers and eight widows. These beneficiaries received a total of $2,124.00 last year.

We recommend the approval of the applications for aid, as follows: Mrs. A. W. Crawford, Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Mrs. B. R. Palmer, Mrs. W. F. Thom, Mrs. M. A. Ray, Mrs. J. M. Wicker, Mrs. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. W. W. McMorris, and Mrs. J. R. Herndon.

III—MINISTER'S ANNUITY FUND:

The M. A. F. is the great unfinished task now before us. It is the only practical way to take care of our aged ministers, their widows and orphans.

To complete the $3,000,000 fund is the great task before us. When the campaign was conducted in Orange Presbytery there was pledged $26,415.49. Today there has been paid on this sum $11,987.75. When the financial situation clears we want to take up again this unfinished task.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Also the report of the Mary I. Smith Fund was adopted:

This fund now has $155.02 on deposit and notes totalling $1,210.00. Your treasurer is endeavoring to collect these notes and as conditions improve we hope to restore it to its original amount of cash and secured and collectible notes.

We are making no further loans until this fund is in a greatly improved condition.

M. S. HUSKE, *Treasurer.*

The Leave of Absence Committee made the following report which was adopted:

The Leave of Absence Committee recommends that the following be excused:

1. From this meeting of Presbytery—Revs. S. R. Hope, W. T. Thompson, D.D., and R. C. Gilmore, D.D.

2. After the second morning—Elder J. D. Cole, Elder D. A. McIntosh.

3. After the first day—Elder A. W. Aydelette.

The report of the Historical Committee was adopted as follows:

The request of Dr. S. M. Tenney that the records of Orange Presbytery from 1885 to 1927 be deposited with the Historical Foundation at Montreat, was referred to your Historical Committee. We find that the records of Presbytery from 1795 to 1885 are already deposited with the Foundation, and we recommend that Dr. Tenney's request be granted, and that the Stated Clerk be directed to send to the Foundation the records from 1885 to 1927.

N. N. FLEMING,
C. E. HODGIN,
M. S. HUSKE.

The Stewardship Committee made report on percentages which was adopted as follows:

The Stewardship Committee would recommend the percentages of distribution for benevolent funds in the Presbytery for the year 1935-36 be as follows:

Foreign Missions	31.4
Assembly's Home Missions	12.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7.8
Religious Education	2.7
Assembly's Training School	.9
Bible Cause	.6
Synod's Home Missions	10.
Schools and Colleges	8.7
Union Theological Seminary	1.3
Orphans' Home	7.5
Presbytery's Home Missions	17.
Religious Education in Presbytery	.1
	100.

The Secretary of Stewardship was requested to make copies of the new percentages and send to the Churches.

The certified copy of the deed of the property of the Church By The Side of The Road was read by Rev. S. M. Rankin as a part of the report of the Trustees of Presbytery. This concluded the report of the Trustees

which was adopted.

Presbytery adopted the report of Rev. S. M. Rankin, Financial Agent of Presbytery, as follows:

1. The Maryland Hickerson Fund—Interest amounting to $37.50 has been collected on that loan; and $6.29, 8% on the $78.65 in the closed N. C. Bank, leaving still in the closed bank $72.36. This $43.79 has been sent to the Foreign Mission Committee for special work in Africa.

2. The Jamestown Fund—The house bought in by the bond holders is rented for $25.00 per month. The rents have been going to pay back taxes and street assessments and these funds have been handled by Sharpe and Doggett, Inc.

I have collected $36.24 of the $398.67 in the closed N. C. Bank, this leaving still there $362.43; and I now have on deposit in the Security National Bank $90.60. The Presbytery still owns the church lot in Jamestown.

3. The Cora Harrison Fund—I have collected $6.52, 8% of the $81.51 in the closed N. C. Bank, leaving still there $74.99.

The $500 was invested in a real estate bond on the home of J. N. Allen. The First Church Greensboro held the other bond for $7,500. Mr. Allen fell behind with the interest and the property was sold under mortgage and bought in by the First Church and the First Church paid over to me the $500. This has been loaned on the lot and home of C. E. Edwards, located on the Winston road. Mr. Allen has paid only $4.40 interest during the year. This with the $6.52 collected from the closed bank has been paid to S. M. Rankin on expense account, according to the action of Presbytery, April, 1933.

Respectfully submitted,

S. M. RANKIN.

The following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Whereas, the Presbytery of Orange has been the guest of the Westminster Presbyterian Church at its Spring Meeting, April 18-19, 1935, therefore be it

Resolved: That we express our appreciation and thanks to the pastor and congregation of the Westminster Church for their cordial hospitality and delightful entertainment of Presbytery. Especially do we wish to thank the kind ladies of the Church who served us so efficiently and pleasantly in the dining room of the Church, and those who so generously opened their homes to the delegates to Presbytery.

Also we wish to thank the scout troop which so kindly assisted in directing us to the respective homes for the night.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ALLISON,
D. H. STEWART.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

1. Trustees of Davidson College—Rev. M. S. Huske be re-elected for four years.

2. Trustees of Flora Macdonald College—E. A. Ranson, Rev. A. V. Gibson, Rev. D. J. Blackwell and J. Harvey White be re-elected for three years.

3. Trustees of Glade Valley High School—Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., C. C. McLean, and the Presbyterial Secretary of Glade Valley High School (Mrs. A. P. Dickson), be elected for two years.

4. All present members of the Home Missions Committee be re-elected for one year.

5. Religious Education—Revs. N. N. Fleming, Chairman; J. R. McGregor, W. M. Baker, L. T. Edgerton, J. S. Jones, A. V. Gibson, J. M. Millard, Messrs. Henry Owen, D. P. Clapp, E. M. Underwood, and Mrs. M. S. Huske (Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial). That the chairman re-organize the committee as he sees fit.

6. That Rev. W. E. Harrop be re-elected chairman of the committee on Stewardship; the other members to be ex-officio chairmen of committees.

7. Synod's Vacancy and Supply—N. N. Fleming.

8. Our committee be continued as an ad interim committee until Fall Meeting of Presbytery to revise all the Committees.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman*,
J. R. MCGREGOR,
J. S. COOK,
J. W. PAISLEY,
W. B. MILLNER.

Committee on Evangelism made verbal report which was received as information:

The Historical Sketch of the Westminster Church having been filed some time ago, there was no new one presented.

There was no report on the minutes of Synod, as that was made at the fall meeting of Presbytery.

There was no report on printed records of Presbytery, as the minutes had not been printed since last meeting.

A verbal report on the Orphans' Home was received as information.

Rev. S. M. Rankin reported that he had been appointed by the Clerk of the Court Trustee of the D. P. Foust estate in the place of Dr. W. T. Whitsett, deceased, but had not yet gotten a complete report of the estate and had not qualified.

The minutes were read, amended and approved as amended, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Asheboro Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, September 10, 1935, at 11:00 a. m.

A. V. GIBSON, *Moderator,*
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Graham, N. C., Route 1, July 5, 1935.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Bethany Church, Graham, N. C., Route 1, at 3:30 p. m., and was called to order by Rev. W. M. Baker, the last Moderator present, and opened with a hymn and prayer.

Present: Ministers—W. M. Baker, W. M. Cooper, L. T. Edgerton, W. E. Harrop, Joseph Rennie, D.D., C. N. Morrison, R. F. Whitley and N. N. Fleming; Elders—F. A. Miller, Graham, and J. H. Dixon, Bethany Churches.

The call was read, found in order and Presbytery proceeded to examine Candidate R. D. Russell with a view to licensing him.

Upon motion, Presbytery heard the sermon as the first part of the trials—the sermon from Philippians 3:13-14 was sustained as a satisfactory part of the examination.

Revs. W. E. Harrop and W. M. Cooper were appointed to examine Mr. Russell's Thesis, Popular Lecture and Exegesis.

The Moderator examined the Candidate on Experimental Religion. This was sustained as satisfactory. Mr. Russell's diplomas from Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary in Virginia were accepted in lieu of the examination on academic studies and original languages of the Scriptures and Church History.

Dr. Rennie examined Mr. Russell on Theology and this part was sustained as a satisfactory part of the examination.

Rev. R. F. Whitley conducted the examination on the sacraments and this part was sustained as satisfactory.

Revs. L. T. Edgerton on Church Government, and C. N. Morrison on English Bible, conducted the examinations, both of which were sustained as satisfactory.

The committee appointed to examine the Thesis, Popular Lecture and Exegesis reported recommending that these be found satisfactory parts of the examination. The report was adopted and the examination as a whole was then sustained as satisfactory.

The examination for licensure was accepted in lieu of the one for ordination and omitting the licensure after Mr. Russell had answered in the affirmative the questions for ordination, Presbytery proceeded to ordain R. D. Russell to the work of the Gospel Ministry as Evangelist by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery.

Rev. W. E. Harrop delivered the charge to the newly ordained Evangelist and Mr. Russell was enrolled after signing the obligation.

At his request, Rev. R. D. Russell was granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Guerrant.

Action on Item No. 3 regarding Flora Macdonald College was deferred until later.

There being no further business the minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at Asheboro, N. C., on Tuesday, Sept. 10, 1935, at 11:00 a. m.

W. M. BAKER, *Moderator*,
C. N. MORRISON, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Graham, N. C., August 8, 1935.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Graham Presbyterian Church at 3:00 p. m., was called to order by the Stated Clerk and opened with prayer. Rev. S. M. Rankin was elected Moderator, being the oldest minister present.

The following were present:

Ministers—W. E. Harrop, F. S. Blue, L. T. Edgerton, J. T. Barham, J. S. Cook, K. L. Whittington, J. W. Mann, C. N. Morrison, S. M. Rankin, J. R. McGregor, Th.D., and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—C. H. Russell, Jonesboro, D. E. Shaw, Broadway, and T. C. Dalrymple, Salem Churches.

The call was read, found in order and Item No. 1 taken up to act upon the request for the dissolution of the pastoral relationship existing between Rev. J. S. Cook and the Broadway, Jonesboro, Salem and St. Andrews Churches.

Rev. J. S. Cook offered his resignation of the Jonesboro group of Churches.

The Clerk read communications from Jonesboro, Broadway, and Salem Churches.

The Broadway Church was heard from through its representative D. E. Shaw; Salem through T. C. Dalrymple, and Jonesboro through Elder C. H. Russell. Upon motion, Presbytery referred the whole matter to a commission appointed by Presbytery to convene at Jonesboro with power to act.

Upon motion it was decided that the commission be composed of four ministers and two elders, and any three ministers and one elder be a quorum.

The Moderator appointed Revs. J. R. McGregor, Convener, W. E. Harrop, N. N. Fleming, and L. T. Edger-

ton, with Elders C. A. Wilson, Stony Creek Church, and McBride Holt, Graham.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Asheboro Church on Tuesday, September 10th. at 11:00 a. m.

S. M. RANKIN, *Moderator*,
C. N. MORRISON, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

DIRECTORY—SPRING, 1935

I.—OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Leaksville, N. C.

TERM THREE YEARS

Stated Clerk—
Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C. (Spring, 1936).

Permanent Clerk—
Rev. C. N. Morrison, Sanford, N. C. (Spring, 1936).

Treasurer—
Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (Spring, 1937).

Financial Agent—
Rev. S. M. Rankin, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring, 1937).

Secretary of Stewardship—
Rev. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove, N. C. (Spring, 1936).

II.—TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery—(term indefinite, ministers or elders—report when necessary) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. R. R. King, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Judge T. J. Shaw, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe.

2. Of Davidson College—(four years, ministers or elders—report fall) Rev. M. S. Huske (1939); Col. Don E. Scott (1936); Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., (1937); Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1938).

3. Flora Macdonald College—(12 in number, ministers or elders, three years) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. T. S. Neal, Mr. J. H. Tate (1936) Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., Dr. J. M. Thompson, Mr. G. W. Denny (1937), Rev. A. V. Gibson, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Rev. D. J. Blackwell and Mr. J. Harvey White (1938).

4. Glade Valley High School—(two years, five in number, one a woman) Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. McBride Holt (1936); Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mrs. A. P. Dickson (1937).

5. Peace Junior College—(six years, two in number) Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. E. E. Walden (1938).

6. Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund—Mr. McBride Holt (one year).

III.—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Elected Annually in Spring)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions—(six ministers and four elders report each meeting) Revs. A. P. Dickson, Chairman; C. E. Hodgin, D.D., J. S. Jones, M. S. Huske, Joseph Rennie, D.D., W. M. Baker; Elders, J. Harvey White, T. D. Dupuy, J. S. White, and E. A. Ranson.

2. Foreign Missions—(two ministers and one elder, report each meeting, popular meeting each meeting) Revs. W. H. Allison, Chairman; K. L. Whittington, and Mr. J. W. Paisley.

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—(two ministers and one elder, report as needed) Revs. J. M. Millard, Chairman; F. M. Hawley, D.D., and Mr. W. L. Wharton.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—(two ministers and one elder, report semi-annually, full report in Fall) Revs. M. S. Huske, Chairman; J. S. Jones, and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

5. Religious Education—Revs. N. N. Fleming, Chairman, J. R. McGregor, W. M. Baker, L. T. Edgerton, J. S. Jones, A. V. Gibson, J. M. Millard; Elders Henry Owen, D. P. Clapp, E. M. Underwood, and Mrs. M. S. Huske, Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial (re-organization of Committee left to the Chairman).

6. Woman's Work—(two ministers and one elder) Revs. R. F. Whitley, Chairman; F. S. Blue, and Mr. J. T. Kilby.

7. Educational Institutions—(three members, report in Fall) Revs. Jonas Barclay, Chairman; P. H. Gwynn, Sr., and Mr. J. Harvey White.

8. Orphans' Home—(three members, report in Spring) Revs. W. M. Baker, Chairman; J. M. Millard, and Mr. G. W. Denny.

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion—(three members, report in Fall) Revs. R. M. Williams, Chairman; J. T. Barham, and Mr. R. Gilmer.

10. Stewardship—Chairman, Rev. W. E. Harrop, 1938 (composed of Chairmen of Committees 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, and three elders who are elected for three years): A. P. Dickson, W. H. Allison, J. M. Millard, M. S. Huske, N. N. Fleming, Jonas Barclay, W. M. Baker and Elders E. J. Davis (1935), J. A. Barnwell (1936), and T. S. Neal (1937).

IV.—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed Records of Presbytery—(three members) Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. L. Wicker, and E. H. Clarke.

2. Auditing Committee—(two members) Mr. John M. Neely and Mr. J. B. Neely.

3. Historical Committee—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and M. S. Huske.

4. Vacancy and Supply—(four members: Stated Clerk Chairmen of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, Christian Education and one Elder) Revs. N. N. Fleming, A. P. Dickson, M. S. Huske and Mr. W. F. Henderson.

5. Sessional Records—Rev. J. T. Barham, Chairman (nine other members appointed at Spring Meeting).

6. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman; M. S. Huske, J. S. Cook, Jonas Barclay, and D. J. Blackwell.

V.—EXAMINING COMMITTEES

1. Languages—Revs. J. W. Mann, Chairman, C. F. Myers, D.D., and C. N. Morrison.

2. Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, Chairman; Joseph Rennie, D.D., and C. E. Hodgin, D.D.

3. Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, Chairman; C. L. Wicker, and C. G. Smith, D.D.

4. English Bible—Revs. R. S. Wilson, Chairman; W. E. Harrop, and J. M. Millard.

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY—FALL, 1935

WADE H. ALLISON	Leaksville, N. C.
W. M. BAKER	Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY	Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM	Greensboro, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL	Leaksville, N. C.
F. S. BLUE	Burlington, N. C.
H. S. BRADSHAW, D.D.	Hillsboro, N. C.
J. C. BROWN	Mattoax, Va.
D. S. CHALABIE	Charlotte, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR	Milton, N. C.
E. H. CLARKE	Reidsville, N. C.
J. S. COOK	Jonesboro, N. C.
WATT M. COOPER	Chapel Hill, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON	Greensboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON	Whitsett, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING	Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON	Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D.	Olney, Md.
P. H. GWYNN, Sr.	Spray, N. C.
P. H. GWYNN, Jr., Ph.D.	Davidson, N. C.
W. E. HARROP	Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D.D.	Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE	Reidsville, N. C.
J. S. JONES	Mebane, N. C.
J. W. MANN	Cedar Grove, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, Th.D.	Burlington, N. C.
W. W. McMORRIES	Atlanta, Ga.
J. M. MILLARD	Greensboro, N. C.
C. N. MORRISON	Sanford, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. POTTS	Vanceboro, N. C.
S. M. RANKIN	Greensboro, N. C.
JOSEPH RENNIE, D.D.	High Point, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK	Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D.D.	Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH	Greensboro, N. C.
D. H. STEWART	Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
R. F. WHITLEY	Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON	Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER	Gulf, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS	Greensboro, N. C.
H. L. WILLIS	Trona, California
R. S. WILSON	Greensboro, N. C.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Asheboro, N. C., September 10, 1935.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 331st Stated Sessions on the above date in the Asheboro Presbyterian Church at 11:00 a. m.

Rev. A. V. Gibson, the retiring Moderator, preached the opening sermon from II Corinthians 5:17, after which the meeting was constituted with prayer. The roll was called and the following found to be present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. H Allison	S. H. Straughn	Spray
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
J. T. Barham		
D. J. Blackwell		
F. S. Blue	C. A. Wilson	Stony Creek
J. S. Cook		
Watt M. Cooper		
A. P. Dickson		
L. T. Edgerton (2)		
N. N Fleming	J. S. Gibson	Hawfields
	J. E. Bradley	Efland
A. V. Gibson	R. M. Buechel	Sanford
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
F. M. Hawley, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	G. W. Stanford	Westminster
M. S. Huske		
J. S. Jones	James H. Tate	Cross Roads
J. W. Mann		
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.	W. A. Mebane	Burlington First
J. M. Millard	S. P. Rankin	Alamance
C. N. Morrison	J. Will Wicker	Buffalo (L)
	D. A. McIntosh	Pocket
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Henry Louis Smith	Greensboro First
S. M. Rankin		
Joseph Rennie, D.D.	Dr. E. C. Holden (1)	High Point 1st
	Dr. W. A. Hayes (2)	High Point 1st
C. G. Smith, D.D.	Jno. M. Neely	Asheboro
Wade C. Smith		
D. H. Stewart		
R. F. Whitley	David W. Wright (2)	Bethesda
K. L. Whittington (2)		
C. L. Wicker		
R. M. Williams	James N. Benton	Ch. of Covenant
Ronald S. Wilson		
	W. L. Flenniken	St. Andrews
	T. E. Mays	Community
	B. M. Rogers	Graham
—32		—20

Rev. N. N. Fleming was elected Moderator and Rev. W. H. Allison Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

The minutes of the intervening meetings were read for information.

The Committee on Orders made the following report which was adopted: Hours of meeting 9:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 2:00 p. m. to 5:30 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The Rev. W. M. Baker be asked to lead the devotional tomorrow morning and the Rev. J. O. Mann be heard at 7:30 to-day—C. G. Smith, Chairman.

The following communications were read and referred as indicated:

From Committee on Diamond Jubilee to Stewardship Committee; requests from Rev. Henry Willis, that he be given a letter of good standing in Presbytery, permission to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery, and be granted evangelistic powers to serve as a Chaplain in the C. C. C. of United States. The several requests were granted.

Rev. S. R. Hope was granted, at his own request, a letter of dismission to Bethel Presbytery.

From Rev. W. T. Thompson, D.D., to Committee on Leave of Absence.

From Stated Clerk of General Assembly relative to Amendments to Book of Church Order to Committee on Minutes of General Assembly; from Clerk of Assembly regarding tax for Diamond Jubilee to Stewardship Committee.

Presbytery took recess with prayer until 2:00 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and was lead in prayer by Rev. J. W. Mann.

The commission appointed to install Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D., at Madison and Stoneville Churches made the following report which was adopted:

The Commission, consisting of Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. D. J. Blackwell, and Rev. S. M. Rankin, with Ruling Elders J. S. Wall and C. P. Robertson, installed Rev. F. M. Hawley as Pastor of the Madison Church and the Stoneville Church on Sunday, April 28, 1935. All were present except Rev. S. M. Rankin.

At Stoneville, 3:30 p. m.: Rev. M. S. Huske presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev. D. J. Blackwell preached the sermon; and Ruling Elder J. S. Wall, of Madison, charged the congregation.

At Madison, 7:30 p. m.: Rev. D. J. Blackwell presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor; Rev. M. S. Huske preached the sermon; and Ruling Elder C. P. Robertson of Stoneville, charged the congregation.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman*,
J. S. WALL, *Secretary*.

Rev. D. J. Blackwell reported for the commission appointed to install Rev. H. L. Willis at Riverview, that Mr. Willis left the field before arrangements could be made to install him. The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Mr. Willis that he should have notified Presbytery of his intention to leave his field.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Calls and Supplies—C. E. Hodgin, R. F. Whitley, and J. H. Tate.

Installations—J. M. Millard, F. S. Blue, and C. A. Wilson.

Minutes of General Assembly—J. R. McGregor, D. H. Stewart, and C. N. Cox.

Nominations—M. S. Huske, J. R. McGregor, J. S. Cook, J. W. Paisley, and W. B. Milner. (This is an Ad Interim Committee from last meeting.)

Leave of Absence—Jonas Barclay, D. J. Blackwell, and S. P. Rankin.

Auditing—B. M. Rogers and C. A. Wilson.

Resolution of Thanks—A. V. Gibson, J. T. Barham, and J. E. Bradley.

The following commissioners reported their attendance upon the meeting of the General Assembly:

Rev. Donald Stewart, Rev. J. R. McGregor, Elder I. L. Shaw by letter, C. N. Cox, who also reported for Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., and Mr. C. P. Robertson (reported by Dr. F. M. Hawley).

Their reports were received and their diligence commended.

The Stated Clerk read a communication from Rev. S. M. Tenney, D.D., Curator, a part of which follows:

Montreat, N. C., May 14, 1935.

REV. N. N. FLEMING, S. C.,
Mebane, N. C.

DEAR BROTHER FLEMING:

..... Responding to your query concerning just what is the extent of Records and printed Minutes of Orange Presbytery now in our care I beg to say, we have the following:

Vol. 1795-1812	Vol. 1827-1831	Vol. 1831-1836
Vol. 1836-1846	Vol. 1846-1858	Vol. 1858-1867
Vol. 1868-1874	Vol. 1874-1879	Vol. 1879-1885

These records, upon authority from Orange Presbytery, we had transferred from Philadelphia to us. It may interest you to know that the Stated Clerk and no member of Orange Presbytery knew what had become of these records. As a member of the Historical Society of Philadelphia, I discovered where they were, notified Mr. Coble, drew up form for him to have Orange Presbytery adopt, then I forwarded this to Philadelphia. Because my cousin was the manager of the Philadelphia Society it was easily put through.

To these must now be added the volumes sent by you last week which bring the file down from 1882 to 1927.

I may say that the Orange Presbytery was erected 1770. The first volume and the volume 1812-1826 were lost by fire.

I suggest that you keep this memoranda for reference.

Cordially and sincerely yours,

S. M. TENNEY, *Curator.*

You observe we have continuous file for 100 years 1827-1927.

The above letter in full is with other valuable papers

in the Presbytery's box in the National Bank of Alamance at Graham, N. C.

Upon motion Presbytery heard Dr. Henry Louis Smith in an interesting address for ten minutes.

The following report on Pleasant Garden Church Property was heard:

The front part of this property has been sold to the Baptist denomination for $750, and the rear part of the lot has been deeded back to Mrs. J. C. Neeley. The Baptists paid $250 cash, and we have taken a mortgage on the property for the deferred payments. They are to pay $100, and interest, every six months. According to the action of Presbytery, $100 of the cash received was paid to the D. Thomas Coble family, $50 to Mrs. J. C. Neeley, $50 on the indebtedness of the Glenwood Church property, and $50 on the indebtedness of the East Burlington Church property.

Respectfully submitted,

S. M. RANKIN.

The report was received as information and Presbytery commended Rev. S. M. Rankin for his diligence in handling the Pleasant Garden Property.

Presbytery accepted the invitation from the Presbyterian Church of Sanford, extended through its pastor, to hold the Spring Meeting of Presbytery in that Church.

The Trustees of Presbytery had no report to make.

The following Trustees of Colleges reported:

Davidson—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and M. S. Huske.

Flora Macdonald College—Revs. D. J. Blackwell, and N. N. Fleming.

Peace Junior College—Rev. W. M. Baker.

Glade Valley High School—Rev. S. M. Rankin.

The reports as a whole were received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following recommendation, at the request of the Trustees of Flora Macdonald College:

1. That the Jones Campaign in the Financial Standardization Movement be concluded.

2. That the pledges be collected as far as possible for the use of the College, especially the liquidation of the pressing obligations.

3. That the action of the Board of Trustees be approved in employing Rev. A. R. McQueen to carry out this recommendation, and that he be given full authority to act in regard to the details connected with the work.

Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

"Orange Presbytery expresses its regret that Sunday Services for Davidson College students are to be conducted in the College Chapel, and hopes that soon the students may be provided a normal and healthy church life."

Rev. Jonas Barclay, Chairman, reported on Educational Institutions. The report was received as information.

Upon motion it was made the order, hereafter, for the Chairman of Educational Institutions to make his report and, pending its adoption, that Presbytery hear the Trustees of these Institutions and visitors in the interest of the Institutions.

The Treasurer of Presbytery made the following report as to Presbyterial Tax:

The following is a list of amounts due from Churches in Presbyterial Tax for the Church year ending last March:

Bessemer	$ 10.00	Pocket	$ 5.00
Buffalo (G)*	25.00	Red House	6.00
Buffalo (L)*	2.50	River View	5.00
Church of Covenant*	40.00	Salem	5.00
Community *	2.00	Smyrna	2.00
El Bethel	6.00	Speedwell	5.00
Euphronia	3.00	St. Andrews	20.00
Griers	5.00	Stoneville	2.00
High Point	115.00	Stony Creek *	4.00
Hillsboro	12.00	Westminster *	26.00
Jonesboro	13.00	White Hill	6.75
Little River	12.00		
		Total	$332.25

* Indicates a balance after part payment.

G. G. SMITH, *Treasurer*, Orange Presbytery.

The matter of the Presbyterial Tax was referred to the Committee on Stewardship.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie addressed the Presbytery on Synod's Home Missions, calling attention to the Presbyterian News.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened in a popular meeting on Religious Education and was opened with a song and prayer service, after which the Committee on Religious Education in the Presbytery made report through its Chairman, Rev. N. N. Fleming.

Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education in the Synod, was heard in a very interesting address on the work of Religious Education in the Synod.

The report was then adopted and is as follows:

Since the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, your Committee has not been re-organized, pending the report of the Ad Interim Committee on Nominations.

The Chairman, with the assistance of Rev. W. M. Baker, Mrs. M. S. Huske, and the ladies of Religious Education Committee in the Presbyterial, planned a Young People's Conference for July 1-6 at Elon College which had to be cancelled, owing to the infantile paralysis epidemic in our State.

Indications were that there would have been the largest attendance we have ever had. One Church planned to send twenty-seven.

On Friday, September 6th, we held our Fall Rally at the Hawfields Church, with 187 registered, including six pastors, some 20 adult advisors, and others making over 200 from 25 Churches in attendance.

Rev. J. O. Mann, our Synod's Director of Religious Education, and Rev. Robert J. McMullan, D.D., Missionary to China, spoke.

We recommend:

1. That our Committee be organized along the same five departments as the Assembly.

2. That we ask Orange Presbyterial to appoint one woman to serve on each of the five divisions.

3. That we co-operate with the Synod's plan in holding Bible Schools as near as possible in all Churches, in District Teacher Training and Officers and Adult Advisors Training Courses.

4. That our Committee plan to hold our Young People's Conference next Summer.

5. We hereby express our appreciation for the splendid co-operation given by our ministers and the churches, and especially the women of the Presbyterial.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*

Rev. J. R. McGregor, chairman, reported for the commission in regard to the dissolution of the pastoral relationship between Rev. J. S. Cook and the Jonesboro Group of churches. The report was received and the minutes of the commission were ordered printed in the minutes of Presbytery.

The report of the Commission is as follows:

Graham, N. C., August 8, 1935.

The commission appointed to act on the matter of Rev. J. S. Cook's resignation of the Jonesboro Group of churches, met immediately after the adjournment of Presbytery and was opened with prayer.

Present: Revs. J. R. McGregor, Convener, W. E. Harrop, L. T. Edgerton, and N. N. Fleming.

Dr. McGregor was elected Chairman and Rev. L. T. Edgerton Clerk.

The Jonesboro Church was requested to ask Rev. F. R. Brown of Sanford to preach for them on Sunday, August 18th, and moderate a legal congregational meeting for the purpose of acting on the resignation of Rev. J. S. Cook.

The St. Andrews Church was also instructed to take action regarding the resignation.

The commission recessed to meet in Jonesboro Church Monday, August 19th, and the four churches were asked to send representatives to the meeting.

L. T. EDGERTON, *Clerk.*

Jonesboro, N. C., August 19, 1935.

The commission reconvened in the Jonesboro Church on the above date at 10:00 a. m., and was opened with prayer.

The following members of the commission were present:

Revs. J. R. McGregor, W. E. Harrop, L. T. Edgerton, and N. N. Fleming, Elders McBride Holt and C. A. Wilson.

Elders C. H. Russell, Jonesboro; Jno. A. Buchanan, Broadway; I. L. Shaw, St. Andrews; and T. C. Dalrymple of Salem Churches, were present representing the Churches.

The Minutes of Presbytery appointing the commission were read and the commission proceeded to business.

The action of the Jonesboro Church was read, stating that the Church concurred with pastor in the request to dissolve the pastoral relationship, 33 members present, 21 concurring, 1 dissenting.

Elder I. L. Shaw reported that St. Andrews had voted 43 against and 30 for concurring.

A communication from Broadway was read by the clerk asking that Presbytery dissolve the pastoral relationship; Elder John A. Buchanan reported that Broadway took the above action by unanimous vote.

A communication from Salem asking that Presbytery dissolve the pastoral relationship was read by the clerk.

Jonesboro reported that they had arranged the matter of salary until August 1, 1935.

The commission then went into executive session and the following motion was made and seconded: That we dissolve the pastoral relationship between Rev. J. S. Cook and the four churches effective August 1, 1935. Pending vote on the motion Mr. Cook was heard stating that in his opinion it would be best to dissolve the pastoral relationship between himself and St. Andrews.

Elder T. C. Dalrymple of the Salem Church was called in and made the following statement regarding salary due Mr. Cook, that the salary had been paid in full according to agreement with Mr. Cook for year ending March 31, 1935, and in accordance with the Call from April 1, 1935-August 1, 1935.

The commission then passed the motion to dissolve the pastoral relationship between Mr. Cook and the four churches, effective August 1, 1935.

The commission recommends that Jonesboro Church meet their obligation as agreed upon between the officers of the Church and

Mr. Cook ($542.00) as soon as possible and that he be allowed the use of the Manse without rent until October 1, 1935, if he desires it.

The minutes were read and approved and the commission adjourned with prayer.

J. R. McGREGOR, *Chairman*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Acting Clerk*.

The Foreign Missions Committee made report which was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Foreign Missions makes the following report at the Fall Meeting of Orange Presbytery, 1935:

1. Financial—In spite of the generally improved financial outlook throughout the Church, and the growing use of the Belmont Plan of tithing, the financial receipts for Foreign Missions for the first four months of this year are about 10% below that of last year.

Receipts April 1-August 1, 1934	$130,517.59
Receipts April 1-August 1, 1935	117,719.40
Decrease for four months	$12,798.19

2. New Missionaries—Eleven new missionaries are being sent out; six to China, three to Japan, two to Brazil. These are not additional missionaries but new ones to take the places of some who have been removed on account of death or retirement.

3. Results—The missionaries are maintaining their brave spirit of hope, bearing their increased burdens with great personal sacrifice, inspired by the spiritual results of their labours, and the needs and increasing opportunities confronting them. They are still trusting that we will come to their relief with the strength of reinforcements.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Foreign Mission season of October and November be earnestly observed by the pastors in acquainting their people with the facts of our mission work, in encouraging mission study classes, and in observing the week of prayer and self-denial with emphasis on the special offering.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. ALLISON,
K. L. WHITTINGTON,
J. W. PAISLEY,
Foreign Missions Committee.

Presbytery took recess with prayer until 9:00 a. m. tomorrow.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9:00 a. m. and was led in devotional exercises by Rev. W. M. Baker.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected and approved.

The matter of a retreat for the ministers of our Presbytery was discussed but had to go over as unfinished business to make way for the report of the Stewardship Committee which was partially adopted, recommitted and presented at Called Meeting of Nov. 25, 1935, and is found as adopted on page 50.

The matter of a retreat was again taken up and the following committee was appointed to arrange the docket for the Spring Meeting of Presbytery—Revs. W. M. Baker, W. H. Allison, F. M. Hawley, M. S. Huske, the pastor of the host Church and the stated Clerk. Special reference was made to the devotional features for this meeting.

The Presbytery's Home Missions Committee made the following report which was adopted:

We cannot give figures of work accomplished by our men, inasmuch as reports for the second quarter do not come in till the last of September. Suffice it to say, however, that our men are still doing the same faithful work, and labouring on, even though financially handicapped. All our fields are supplied with pastors now, save the newest one, namely: Riverview, Joyce's Chapel, Sandy Ridge, Pine Hall. Mr. Willis left about June 1st and we are still looking for a man to take his place.

We are still greatly handicapped by lack of funds. We have received since April 1st approximately $902, whereas our budget called for approximately $1,955 for those five months, amount received being about 44% of the amount needed. However, we expect a substantial increase in receipts from the churches, now that the summer is over and fall has about set in, with the usual increase in contributions to benevolences.

Respectfully submitted,
A. P. DICKSON, *Chairman.*

To Orange Presbytery, Asheboro, N. C.
September 11, 1935.

That 2:30 o'clock, p. m., on the first day of meeting of Presbytery be set as standing order for the report of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee.

The Ad-Interim Committee on Nominations made the following report:

1. That D. W. Wright take the place of T. S. Neal, deceased, on the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College (Class 1936).

2. Religious Education—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Chairman; Revs. J. R. McGregor, A. V. Gibson, R. F. Whitley, W. M. Baker, with Elders C. P. Robertson, H. W. Owen, J. E. Bradley and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial. That Orange Presbyterial be requested to appoint five members from the Presbyterial to constitute an advisory board.

3. Stewardship—Mr. J. T. Hines to take the place of T. S. Neal, deceased (Class 1937).

4. That an Ad-Interim Committee of three be appointed to recast the Committees and revise the Standing Rules of Presbytery.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman*,
J. S. COOK, *Committee.*

The report with the recommendations was adopted and the same committee was continued as before with three to constitute a quorum.

The following report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was adopted:

That Presbytery urge all Churches to make the special offering for Ministerial Relief at Christmas time either at a pageant or special service.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Rev. R. M. Williams made a verbal report on Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion which was received as information.

Rev. W. M. Baker reported for the Committee on Orphans' Home and the 1934 committee on this matter was re-appointed to present this matter to the Churches for this Thanksgiving.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

That Revs. W. T. Thompson, N. R. Claytor, and S. R. Hope be excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery. That Rev. J. T. Barham be excused after the afternoon of the first day, Rev. A. V. Gibson and Elder R. M. Buechel be excused from attendance on the second day. JONAS BARCLAY, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Calls and Supplies reported that no business had come into their hands.

The Committee on Assembly's Minutes reported and after being amended the report was adopted: (Report through the Chairman Rev. D. H. Stewart.)

1. That Presbytery answer in the affirmative the question of Dual Membership.

2. Presbytery answer in the negative the question to elect Commissioners to the General Assembly for a term of two years.

The Auditing Committee had no business referred to it.

Presbytery, by a rising vote, adopted the following Resolution of Thanks:

We wish to express our profound gratitude and appreciation to the people of this congregation and community for your kind hospitality and the manner in which you received and entertained this, the 331st meeting of Orange Presbytery.

May the richest blessings of our God rest upon you who have made our stay so pleasant.

L. T. EDGERTON,
J. E. BRADLEY, *Committee.*

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with a hymn, prayer and the Benediction to meet in the Sanford Presbyterian Church, Sanford, N. C., on Tuesday, April 9th, 1936, at 11:00 a. m.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator,*
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., November 25, 1935.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on the above date at 10:00 a. m., was called to order by Rev. N. N. Fleming, Moderator, and opened with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

Rev. W. M. Baker was requested to act as Clerk (in the absence of the Permanent Clerk).

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—Revs. L. T. Edgerton, J. M. Millard, E. H. Clarke, K. L. Whittington, J. W. Mann, M. S. Huske, R. S. Wilson, W. M. Cooper, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., C. G. Smith, D.D., W. E. Harrop, W. M. Baker, N. N. Fleming, Joseph Rennie, D.D., C. F. Myers, D.D., J. S. Jones, D. H. Stewart, R. M. Williams, S. M. Rankin, W. H. Allison, F. S. Blue, J. S. Cook, Jonas Barclay, D. J. Blackwell, J. T. Barham.

Elders—Dr. Henry Louis Smith, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, Dr. W. A. Hayes, First Presbyterian Church, High Point, C. F. Watrous, Glenwood.

A quorum being present, the Call was read, found in order, and the first item, to act upon the resignation of Dr. Joseph Rennie, of the High Point Church, was taken up.

Dr. Rennie being present offered his resignation, stating that he did so that a new man might be secured to prosecute the work more vigorously.

A committee appointed by the High Point Church being present was given the privileges of the floor. The committee consisted of Messrs. Carter Dalton from the Session, Paul Ingle from the Diaconate, and John Abels from the Congregation.

Mr. Dalton presented the action of the Church in a paper certified by himself, and Dr. W. A. Hayes, Moderator and Clerk of a duly called Congregational Meeting which had voted to concur in Dr. Rennie's request to dissolve the pastoral relation.

A number of the brethren expressed their appreciation of Dr. Rennie's work in our Presbytery.

The following resolution of Love and Esteem was adopted:

The Presbytery of Orange would record its sincere appreciation of the associations and service of Dr. Joseph Rennie during the past three years while he has been a member of our Presbytry and pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, N. C.

Dr. Rennie has ever been ready to give his counsel and service at all times. His broad experience and wisdom have been a source of strength and assurance in times of perplexity and trial; while his loving spirit has been an inspiration and help to the younger members of Presbytery.

We trust that our associations may continue through many more years and that his presence may continue to be a blessed benediction in our meetings of Presbytery.

Presbytery then accepted the resignation of Dr. Rennie of the pastorate of the High Point Church and dissolved the pastoral relation between Dr. Rennie and the High Point Church, to take effect Dec. 31, 1935.

Presbytery ordered that the following resolutions from the High Point Church be incorporated in our minutes:

At a meeting of the Congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, held on December 15, 1935, the following resolution was offered by Carter Dalton, duly seconded, and unanimously adopted:

Whereas, our beloved pastor, Dr. Joseph Rennie, has resigned his pastorate of this church and he and Mrs. Rennie plan to shortly move from High Point and reside elsewhere; and,

Whereas, under Dr. Rennie's Christian influence and unselfish and effective leadership, the spiritual life of our church has been deeply enriched and its financial condition greatly improved; and,

Whereas, Mrs. Rennie, by her charming manner and her influence of refinement and Christian culture, has deeply endeared

herself to us and has ever been a source of happiness and inspiration:

Be It Resolved; That the congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point with a heart full of love and gratitude for Dr. Rennie and his gracious wife and help-mate and with the fullest realization of the great service done by them for Christ's Kingdom and this church, bids them God-speed and extends to this wonderful couple, our friends, the sincerest wish for many more years of happiness and God's blessing;

Resolved, Further, That a copy of this resolution be ordered spread upon the minutes of the Session of this Church, and that a copy be forwarded to the Presbytery of Orange with the request that it be inserted in the records of that body.

WM. A. HAYES,
Clerk of Session and of Congregational Meeting.

At Dr. Rennie's request the Stated Clerk was instructed to give a letter of dismission to him at any time to any Presbytery he wished to join (however, he expressed his intention to remain a member of Orange Presbytery for the time).

The Stewardship Committee made the following report which was received and the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted, and the report as a whole was then adopted and is as follows: (The report printed below includes that made at the regular meeting in Asheboro, see page 45.)

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT

1. That March 8, 1936, be designated as the Every Member-Canvass Day, and that the Churches accept the benevolent apportionments adopted by Presbytery as the minimum goal, and that the Churches try to subscribe the asking in full during the canvass week.

2. That March 22, 1936, be designated as "Presbyterian Loyalty Day"; that on this day, or a day most suitable to the local Church, an earnest effort be made to collect in full pledges, or free-will offerings sufficient to pay in full the askings of Presbytery for every cause, and that such offerings be sent to benevolent causes through the proper treasurer, so as to reach them before April 3, 1936.

3. While recognizing the benefit of the Belmont Covenant Plan as a means of arousing, enlisting, and inspiring givers to give at

least the tithe for a limited time, we earnestly recommend that it be continued with a view to its becoming the permanent practise and experience of the members of the Church.

That it be used at a convenient season in time to be over before the end of the Church year so that the benevolent askings can be met in full by March 31, 1936.

4. That the Lord's Acre Plan be a part of the Church's Stewardship Plan and Program where practical.

5. That Presbytery comply with the request of the General Assembly and Synod in observing the year 1936 as the 75th anniversary of our Church, known as the Diamond Jubilee Celebration, in trying to help reach the goal set by the General Assembly in leading the people into a better understanding and a more faithful practice of Christian Stewardship of life and possessions as adopted by the 1935 Assembly—a 25% increase in benevolences, and 100,000 Scriptural tithers.

6. That Presbytery cooperate with the 1935 General Assembly in setting apart the week of Sept. 22-29 as "Dollar Gift Day" for raising $100,000 for the General Assembly's Home Mission Sustentation Fund, with the understanding that if these dates are not suitable, convenient times are to be used prior to Nov. 1, 1935, for getting at least $1 from every member of the Church.

7. That Presbytery accept the askings of Synod which is $59,000 and that this amount be distributed on the following percentage basis:

(The Secretary was permitted to hold the report until this item could be worked out and the percentage finally adopted was that of Synod, except Presbytery's Home Missions was made 16% instead of 12.5%, and Assembly's Home Missions 12.5% instead of 16%.)

	Percent
Foreign Missions	31.0
Assembly's Home Missions	12.5
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7.5
Religious Education	2.5
Assembly's Training School	.9
Bible Cause	.6
Synod's Home Missions	8.7
Educational Institutions	8.5
U. T. Seminary	1.3
Barium Springs	7.5
Presbytery's Home Missions	16.0
Religious Education in Synod	1.0
State Education Institutions	2.0
	100.0

8. That the question of the equity of the Presbyterial tax be deferred until the Committee can meet at a convenient time and place.

The following additional supplemental recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery appoint a committee of seven on the Diamond Jubilee Celebration in Presbytery.

2. That the apportionments to the Churches for benevolences be the same for 1936-37 as for the years 1934-35, and 1935-36. (See below).

3. That the Presbyterial Tax for 1936-37 be as follows:

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX
Alamance	$ 1,943.00	$ 63.00
Asheboro	256.00	30.00
Bessemer	356.00	14.00
Bethany	123.00	12.00
Bethel	354.00	12.00
Bethesda	264.00	12.00
Bethlehem	123.00	8.00
Broadway	385.00	9.00
Buffalo (G)	1,973.00	59.00
Buffalo (L)	312.00	16.00
Burlington First	3,229.00	103.00
Burlington Second	175.00	14.00
Church of Covenant	5,245.00	118.00
Community	52.00	2.00
Cross Roads	320.00	22.00
Cumnock	52.00	3.00
East Burlington	36.00	5.00
Efland	48.00	3.00
El Bethel	95.00	7.00
Eno	116.00	9.00
Euphronia	110.00	5.00
Fairfield	71.00	5.00
Farmville	31.00	2.00
Gilead	24.00	2.00
Glenwood	280.00	20.00
Goldston	45.00	2.00
Graham	3,060.00	85.00
Greensboro First	31,788.00	350.00
Greenwood	177.00	5.00
Griers	159.00	3.00
Gulf	313.00	5.00
Hawfields	480.00	31.00
Haywood	29.00	4.00
High Point	5,696.00	95.00
Hillsboro	319.00	13.00
Jonesboro	456.00	12.00

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX
Leaksville	$ 242.00	$ 19.00
Little River	277.00	13.00
Madison	467.00	15.00
Mebane	2,758.00	52.00
Milton	169.00	9.00
Mt. Vernon Springs	400.00	5.00
New Hope	115.00	6.00
North Eno	31.00	1.00
Piedmont	158.00	7.00
Pittsboro	180.00	6.00
Pleasant Grove	37.00	5.00
Pocket	111.00	5.00
Red House	173.00	7.00
Reidsville	2,362.00	71.00
River View	58.00	4.00
Salem	94.00	4.00
Sanford	3,280.00	66.00
Saxapahaw	20.00	1.00
Shiloh	170.00	4.00
Smyrna	58.00	4.00
Speedwell	166.00	5.00
Spray	182.00	20.00
Springwood	256.00	11.00
Chapel Hill	729.00	30.00
St. Andrews	281.00	17.00
Stoneville	73.00	3.00
Stony Creek	144.00	4.00
Westminster	4,224.00	65.00
White Hill	146.00	12.00
Yanceyville	116.00	8.00
Total	$76,701.00	$1,645.00

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman*,
J. W. MANN, *Secretary*.

Item No. 3 of the call being taken care of by No. 2, and no further business arising, the minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Sanford Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, April 14th, 1936, at 11:00 a. m.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator*,
W. M. BAKER, *Clerk Pro-Tem.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

*NOTE—The following Committee on Diamond Jubilee was appointed: Revs. W. E. Harrop, Chairman; E. E. Gillespie, Secretary; Wade H. Allison, A. V. Gibson, and N. N. Fleming; Elders: Jno. A. Kellenberger, and Frank P. Graham.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., March 6, 1936.

Pursuant to to the Call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 3:00 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. M. Millard.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—C. G. Smith, D.D., S. M. Rankin, E. H. Clarke, D. J. Blackwell, J. T. Barham, R. M. Williams, R. S. Wilson, F. S. Blue, R. F. Whitley, W. H. Allison, D. H. Stewart, J. M. Millard, K. L. Whittington, C. F. Myers, D.D., L. T. Edgerton, Watt M. Cooper, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., A. P. Dickson, W. M. Baker, J. S. Jones, M. S. Huske, J. W. Mann, C. N. Morrison, N. N. Fleming and C. E. Hodgin, D.D.

Elders—C. F. Watrous, Glenwood, E. A. Ranson, Greensboro First, and J. N. Benton, Church of the Covenant.

The call was read, found in order and the first item, —to act upon the resignation of Rev. C. E. Hodgin as pastor of Westminster Church—was taken up.

Dr. Hodgin offered his resignation with reasons for same.

The Church was heard through its representative, Wm. J. Holman, speaking for a committee of four appointed by the church.

Mr. Holmann read resolutions from the Congregation declining to concur with the pastor in the request that the pastoral relation be dissolved, the vote being 135 against joining and 39 for joining with him in the request.

Elder P. N. Pritchett was also heard.

Motion was made that Presbytery proceed to act on the request. It was carried.

Rev. R. M. Williams and others spoke in appreciation of Dr. Hodgin.

Presbytery granted Dr. Hodgin's request and dissolved the pastoral relation effective April 1, 1936.

By a rising vote Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

> In dissolving the pastoral relation between Dr. C. E. Hodgin and the Westminster Church, the Presbytery of Orange wishes to place on permanent record the high esteem in which it holds Dr. Hodgin.
>
> For more than thirty-seven years he has been a member of our body, and pastor of the Westminster Church, and by our associations with him during this time we have all received a spiritual blessing.
>
> He has been a most valuable member of the Presbytery, he has served on many Committees both permanent and special, and has always done his work well. His counsel has been wise; and often when faced with knotty problems he has helped to find the right solution. He has been a most faithful Presbyter, and has never shirked any responsibility placed upon him. But best of all is his fine Christian spirit, his gentleness, and his kindliness.
>
> We reluctantly dissolve this pastoral relation, but we rejoice that he is to remain in our midst, and that we are still to have the benefits and blessings of his fellowship and counsel.

By motion a paper of appreciation from the Young People of the Westminster Church was read.

Rev. A. P. Dickson was appointed by Presbytery to co-operate with the Westminster Church in regard to the unpaid salary due Dr. Hodgin.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet on Tuesday, April 14, 1936, at 11:00 a. m. in the Sanford Presbyterian Church, Sanford, N. C.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator*,
C. N. MORRISON, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

DIRECTORY

The Directory is not printed since only a few changes have been made since the last meeting of Presbytery as follows: The remaining officers, committees, etc., remain as found on page 31.

Moderator—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C.

D. W. Wright in the place of T. S. Neal (deceased), Trustee of Flora Macdonald College.

Religious Education—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Chairman; Revs. J. R. McGregor, A. V. Gibson, R. F. Whitley, W. M. Baker, with Elders C. P. Robertson, H. W. Owen, J. E. Bradley, and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial, Mrs. M. S. Huske, and that Presbyterial be requested to appoint five members from the Presbyterial to constitute an advisory board.

Mr. J. T. Hines to take the place of Mr. T. S. Neal (deceased) on the Stewardship Committee class (1937).

Diamond Jubilee—Rev. W. E. Harrop, Chairman; Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Secretary; Revs. A. V. Gibson, Wade H. Allison, and N. N. Fleming; Elders, Jno. A. Kellenberger, and Frank P. Graham.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Sanford, N. C., April 14, 1936.

The Presbytery of Orange met on the above date in its 332nd Stated Session in the Presbyterian Church, Sanford, N. C., at 11:00 a. m.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. N. N. Fleming, from the text Romans I:16-17, after which Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

(For roll of Presbytery see Statistical Report of 1936 in Appendix.)

The roll was called and the following noted present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Wade H. Allison	C. O. Archibald	Spray
W. M. Baker	J. S. White	Mebane
Jonas Barclay	W. H. Garner	Goldston
D. J. Blackwell	T. L. Smith	Leaksville
F. S. Blue		
H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.	L. E. Beard	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook		
W. M. Cooper		
A. P. Dickson	L. W. McFarland	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	W. H. Paisley	Bethel
N. N. Fleming	J. S. Gibson	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	E. M. Underwood	Sanford
W. E. Harrop	H. W. Scott	Graham
	L. R. Crutchfield	Bethany
F. M. Hawley	R. E. Labberton	Madison
M. S. Huske	W. B. Millner	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	L. L. Garrison	Cross Roads
	C. W. Stanford	Bethlehem
J. W. Mann	J. E. Latta	Little River
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.	Paul Morrow	Burlington 1st
J. M. Millard	D. Max Coble	Alamance
C. N. Morrison	J. W. Knott	Buffalo (L)
	J. M. Wilcox (2)	Euphronia
	D. A. McIntosh	Pocket
	E. W. Kelly (2)	White Hill
C. F. Myers, D.D.	E. M. Sellars	Greensboro 1st
C. G. Smith, D.D.		
D. H. Stewart	Paul W. Wager	Chapel Hill
R. F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	Robert Lee Neal	Bethesda
	C. C. Smith	Griers
	C. H. Fuqua	Pleasant Grove

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
K. L. Whittington		
C. L. Wicker	G. C. Cole	Gulf
	J. H. Kennedy	Cumnock
R. M. Williams	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
R. S. Wilson		
	John A. Buchanan	Broadway
	G. W. Denny	High Point
	John A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	L. E. McNair	Salem
	W. L. Flenniken	St. Andrews
	L. A. Scott	Westminster
—29		—39

Rev. Ronald S. Wilson was elected Moderator, and Rev. Roy F. Whitley was elected Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

The minutes of intervening meetings were read for information.

Rev. A. V. Gibson presented the report of the Committee on Orders which was adopted as follows:

Recess for lunch each day at 12:30, and again at 4:30 p. m. for committee meetings.

Tuesday, 3:30 p. m., a special order for report of Committee on Educational Institutions; 7:45 p. m., Tuesday, standing order popular meeting on Foreign Missions.

Wednesday, 9:00 a. m., Devotional Service conducted by Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.

The Clerk read communications which were referred as follows: From Revs. R. C. Gilmore, J. T. Barham, C. E. Hodgin, and W. T. Thompson, to Committee on Leave of Absence.

From Stated Clerk of Synod, to Treasurer of Presbytery.

From Candidate Carl R. Pritchett requesting dismission, to Granville Presbytery. The request was granted.

Letter of Explanation as to his leaving his work at

Riverview last September from Rev. H. L. Willis accepted as satisfactory.

From Rev. W. L. Lingle, referred to Committee on Educational Institutions.

Call from High Point Church for pastoral services of Rev. O. C. Williamson and his letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Louisiana were referred to Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Rev. Donald McIver of Abingdon Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery took recess until 1:45 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 p. m. and was opened with the singing of a hymn and with prayer.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

Calls and Supplies—Revs. A. P. Dickson, C. F. Myers, and Elders C. W. Stanford and J. E. Latta.

Installations—Revs. L. T. Edgerton, J. S. Jones, and Elder D. A. McIntosh.

Statistical—Rev. Wade H. Allison and Elders I. C. Crawford and Robert Lee Neal.

Sessional Records—(In absence of Permanent Chairman) Revs. C. G. Smith, J. S. Cook, E. H. Clarke, R. F. Whitley and Elders J. S. White, E. M. Sellars, L. R. Crutchfield, H. W. Scott, C. H. Fuqua and Jno. A. Dalrymple.

Leave of Absence—Rev. Jonas Barclay and Elder J. W. Knott.

Nominations—Revs. M. S. Huske, J. R. McGregor, J. S. Cook and Elders W. H. Paisley and W. B. Millner.

Auditing—Elders L. A. Scott and L. E. Beard.

Minutes of Synod—Rev. C. L. Wicker and Elder G. W. Denny.

Resolution of Thanks—Rev. W. E. Harrop and Elder D. Max Coble.

Rev. H. S. Bradshaw offered his resignation of the New Hope Church. Action on this matter was deferred until the arrival of the representative of the Church.

Rev. O. C. Williamson was received from the Presbytery of Louisiana pending his examination. He was then examined on Experimental Religion by the Moderator. On Church Government and Sacraments by Rev. Jonas Barclay, both of which were sustained separately and the examination as a whole was then sustained. Dr. Williamson having answered in the affirmative the constitutional questions, he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

The call from the High Point Church for the pastoral services of Rev. O. C. Williamson was found in order, placed in his hands and accepted by him.

The following commission was appointed to install Rev. O. C. Williamson pastor of the High Point Church on Sunday, May 3rd, at 11:00 a. m.

Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman, to preside and preach the sermon. Rev. N. N. Fleming, to charge the pastor, and Elder J. S. White, to charge the congregation; Rev. S. M. Rankin and Dr. H. L. Smith, other members alternates to any member who could not be present.

Presbytery ruled that any two ministers and one elder should constitute a quorum of the commission.

Rev. M. S. Huske made the following report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. The report was received and the recommendations adopted.

The work of the cause of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief in Orange Presbytery for the past year has been encouraging.

I. Christian Education—We have four candidates for the ministry. One of these, Carl R. Pritchette, of Reidsville, is finishing a post graduate course and is to be dismissed to Granville Presbytery. Two others, Robert Lee Forbes, Jr., of Alamance Church, and John C. Whitley, of Burlington 2nd Church, are graduating this year. Dr. Lacy speaks of them in the highest terms.

The other candidate, Paul Rakestraw, is recuperating from a severe automobile accident near Wentworth, N. C. His wife, a candidate for mission service, is teaching until her husband's health permits the resumption of their studies at Union Seminary.

We will have no candidate at Union Seminary this fall, the first time in many years.

I am in correspondence with a young man now a sophomore at Davidson College.

Two of the candidates at Union received loans of $60 each. No loan was made from the Student Fund.

II. Ministerial Relief—There were two ministers and eight widows aided this past year to the amount of $1,860.

III. Ministers' Annuity Fund—The great unfinished work is the raising of the $3,000,000, of which nearly $600,000 has been paid. $880,000 subscribed. Orange Presbytery subscribed $26,430 and has paid $12,772.

IV. The Mary I. Smith Fund $1,000 established to aid candidates for the ministry now has $187.52 on deposit in Bank of Reidsville. We are making no new loans until the fund has been largely refunded.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That our ministers, officers, and churches be urged to keep the importance of this cause before our people and that all different organizations be encouraged to contribute to this cause.

2. That every church make plans to have supplementary offering at Christmas for Ministerial Relief.

3. That all our churches plan to give this cause the right of way next year, 1937.

4. That the applications of Mrs. Inez B. Caldwell, Mrs. A. W. Crawford, Mrs. Sue W. Herndon, Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Rev. W. W. McMorries, Mrs. Lou J. Palmer, Mrs. M. A. Ray, Mrs. Ella Thom and Mrs. Margaret Wicker be approved.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The Treasurer of the Presbytery made report which was adopted with the Auditor's report as follows:

ORANGE PRESBYTERY TREASURER'S REPORT

April 4, 1935, to April 8, 1936

	Balance April 3, 1935	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance April 18, 1936
Foreign Missions	$ .00	$ 7,084.22	$ 7,084.22	$
Assembly's Home Missions	.00	2,914.20	2,914.20	
Synod's Home Missions	.00	2,047.55	2,047.55	
Presbytery's Home Missions	.00	3,285.93	3,285.93	
Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	.00	1,856.40	1,856.40	
Sunday School Ext. and Pub.	.00	572.93	572.93	
Schools and Colleges	.00	1,892.17	1,892.17	
Union Theological Seminary	.00	249.83	249.83	
Bible Cause	.00	139.03	139.03	
Orphans' Home	.00	1,727.33	1,727.33	
Assembly's Training School	.00	236.64	236.64	
Relig. Edu. in Synod of N. C.	.00	42.93	42.93	
Religious Edu. in Orange Pres.	.00	15.25	15.25	
Prot. Relief in Europe	.00	14.25	14.25	
Presbytery's Expense	477.26	1,101.00	1,112.64	465.62
Totals	$477.26	$23,179.68	$23,191.30	$465.62

C. G. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Asheboro, N. C., April 8, 1936.

We have audited the Treasurer's books and annual report and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except for the following checks which were outstanding when bank's regular statement was rendered as at close of business on April 8, 1936.

Outstanding checks at April 8, 1936, were as follows:

No.	In Favor of	Amount
963	M. S. Huske	$ 8.89
162	Edwin F. Willis	1,831.83
166	W. H. Hopper	481.59
169	E. B. Eldridge	56.85
171	Gilbert Darlington	52.38
177	C. N. Morrison	6.25
178	E. L. Barbour	8.39
179	Treas. of Rel. Edu. in Presbytery	15.25
180	Neely N. Fleming	2.00
181	Pres. Com. Publication	8.17
182	J. O. Redding, Postmaster	3.25
183	Margaret Vance	13.25
Total		$2,488.10

The twenty checks totaling $5,005.42 that were outstanding at the time of last Audit April 15, 1935, have all been presented and charged to the Treasurer's account with the exception of check No. 963 in favor of M. S. Huske. All checks were examined with all other cancelled vouchers.

We find the Annual Report correct and the balance of $465.62 agrees with the bank balance after taking into consideration outstanding checks as listed above.

JAMES B. NEELY,
LESTER E. MONROE.

The following report on Retreat for Presbytery was adopted:

Your Committee on Retreat for Presbytery wishes to recommend to Presbytery—

1. That Tuesday evening of Presbytery be set aside by Presbytery as a period of devotional service. That no business be allowed in this period.

2. That the Committee on Evangelism be enlarged and called Committee on Spiritual Life and Evangelism and be responsible for the program for this period of Presbytery.

This will necessitate the changing of the standing rule that Tuesday evening be given to a popular meeting on Foreign Missions.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. BAKER.

Rev. W. E. Harrop made report for the Committee on Diamond Jubilee which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS

This is the Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of the organization of our General Assembly. It is a fitting time to review past accomplishments and to plan for the future of this fundamental work, which has had so large a place in the life of our Church.

A search of the records reveals the fact that in 1867, when reliable figures were first available, there were 1,309 churches and 80,532 members. In the sixty-eight years following there have been added 3,718 new organizations, making a total of 5,027 churches since the organization of the Assembly in 1861. During this same period 906,335 members have been received on profession of faith in Christ.

In 1935 the General Assembly reported 3,541 churches with a resident membership of 477,467. The lesson of these figures on church growth is that only by constantly pressing the work of extension can the losses by death and removal be overcome. There is

warning in the fact that in 1935 we had sixty fewer churches and 384 fewer Assembly Home Missionaries than we had ten years ago. This indicates the present trend and constitutes an urgent call for Home Mission advance if the Presbyterian Church is to save its own life and do its rightful share in winning our country for Christ.

During the year just ended there were 501 missionaries on the rolls of the Assembly's Committee, serving 741 churches and missions. The evangelistic outreach of the Assembly's Home Mission enterprise is seen in the fact that these workers also serve 495 outposts, Sunday Schools and preaching points. Through the agency of Assembly's Home Missions some mission service is rendered in more than 1100 communities.

The total Home Mission receipts were $300,019, a decrease of $30,582. The budget receipts were $288,391, a gain of $2,998. There is much encouragement in the fact that there was an increase in receipts from churches, societies and individuals, the regular sources of income. In 1929 the total Home Missions income was $588,088; in 1934 it was $289,512, or a loss of more than 50% in five years. With the gains in regular gifts the past two pears there is reason to believe that the end of the decline in Home Mission giving has been reached, that missionary salaries can soon be restored and some of the tragic Home Mission losses of the depression period regained.

It is hoped that this Jubilee Year will definitely mark the end of the retreat and the beginning of a great missionary advance. In this anniversary celebration there are two goals vitally connected with Home Missions. The first is the addition of 25,000 members upon profession, or an increase of about 50% over last year. The records show that year after year the Home Missionaries of the Church have the largest percentage of increase on profession. The second goal is a thank-offering of $500,000 by an increase of 25% in benevolent contributions. The Home Mission Churches will share in this advance, and each Church and Mission should do its part in securing this Jubilee Thank-Offering.

As a part of the Seventy-fifth Anniversary celebration, the Home and Foreign Mission Committee are uniting in a joint mission study with a joint self-denial offering in November, when the Church will be challenged by the unity of its mission task at home and in foreign lands.

The following recommendations are offered:

1. That our entire membership be called to a larger recognition of the primary place of Home Missions in the growth of the Church and the welfare of the Nation.

2. That our entire membership be called to a recognition of

the necessity of providing an adequate support for our Home Missionaries.

3. That the period, October 11-November 15, be set apart for a united Home and Foreign Mission Study, and that the period of November 1-15, be designated as the period of Prayer and Self-Denial with a joint offering in all the churches for these two mission causes of the Assembly.

4. That each Church secure a copy of the annual report of the Assembly's Home Mission Committee to be used in connection with this joint mission study.

Respectfully submitted, J. M. MILLARD, *Chairman.*

Rev. Jonas Barclay made verbal report on the Assembly's Training School, followed by a open discussion in which Revs. R. F. Whitley, O. C. Williamson, P. Cary Adams, of Wilmington Presbytery, who also spoke on the Presbyterian Junior College, and others spoke briefly on the work of the Training School. The report was received as information.

New Hope Church reported through Elder G. M. Kirkland that the Church concurred in Dr. Bradshaw's request for dissolution of the pastoral relation existing between himself and the Church, and the request was granted, his resignation accepted and the pastoral relation dissolved, effective April 1, 1936.

The following commissioners to the General Assembly meeting May 21, 1936, in Augusta, Ga., were elected.

MINISTERS

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
A. V. Gibson	P. H. Gwynn, Jr.
R. M. Williams	Watt M. Cooper
Wade H. Allison	R. S. Wilson

ELDERS

J. Harvey White	E. M. Underwood
G. W. Denny	R. B. Wicker
E. C. Turner	L. E. Beard

Rev. Frederick R. Brown, of Winchester Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery took recess until 7:45 p. m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened in popular meeting on Foreign Missions at 7:45 p. m.

After a song and prayer service, Rev. W. H. Allison, Chairman of the Committee, presented Rev. H. L. Reaves of our China Mission who made an interesting address.

Following the address an offering was made to defray the expenses of the visiting Missionary.

The chairman then made the following report which was adopted:

FOREIGN MISSION REPORT
April 14, 1936

The Committee on Foreign Missions submits the following report:

Our year of Diamond Jubilee has come. To review the history of our Foreign Mission cause is to see that the Church has been faithful to the great purpose of her organization to "go into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature", and that faithfulness to this avowed purpose has been blessed of God with results fruitful and productive beyond the fondest hopes of our early pioneers.

But with all that has been accomplished the work is far from finished. A splendid beginning has been made, but it must continue to be regarded as only a beginning. Vast areas remain where the work must be finished, and even greater ones there are which have never been touched.

After reaching the highest peak numerically in the number of active missionaries and the amount contributed for the support of the cause in 1926, there has been a steady decline in receipts until 1935 and a necessary decline in the strength of our missionary force. In spite of these conditions by the power of God the spiritual results of the work have steadily increased until in 1934 when the number of missionaries and amount of receipts were smallest; the number added on profession was greatest. To retain the ground we have gained there is dire need for immediate reinforcement of our work.

For this much-needed and eagerly-awaited expansion in our Foreign Mission work, the young life of our Church has been waiting and now stands ready.

Our whole missionary effort is handicapped and retarded today by the lack of adequate financial support. After touching bottom in 1934 there was a slight increase in receipts in 1935, but the financial income in 1936 has been very disheartening.

The Secretary in Nashville announced at 4:00 p. m., March 31st, that unless $60,000 was received by midnight there would be a deficit. Strangely enough, financial support is the one thing that we have it in our power to provide. Only God can open the hearts of men. Only He can raise up and call out messengers. These He has done. One thing is lacking and this He has left us to do. It is within our power to make the sacrifices that are needed for an adequate support of the work. This is not a matter of prayer as vitally necessary as that is. It is simply the question of feeling the need enough to pay the cost.

STATISTICS:

Number of missionaries, 402; an increase of eight.

Number of native workers, 3,783; a decrease of about 600.

Number of communicants, 74,732; largest number ever reported.

Number of patients treated, 391,454; largest number ever reported.

Number of professions, 8,010; increase of 800; 50% increase in the last four years.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That in keeping with the strong missionary tone of our first General Assembly we make this Jubilee Year a year of special missionary preaching.

2. That during the Foreign Mission month of May every pastor be urged to preach a sermon on Foreign Missions using as his basis the missionary declaration of our First Assembly.

3. That all of the churches in the Presbytery be asked for an increase of at least 25% in their contributions to Foreign Missions during the current year in accordance with the recommendation of the General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ALLISON,
K. L. WHITTINGTON.

Rev. W. S. Golden, a member of Fayetteville Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Elder J. S. Gibson invited Presbytery to hold the

fall meeting in the Hawfields Church. The invitation was unanimously accepted, time to be left to the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

New Hope Church made the request through its representative, G. M. Kirkland, that Rev. Watt M. Cooper be allowed to serve the church as stated supply until the fall meeting of Presbytery. The request was granted.

Rev. A. P. Dickson made report for the Committee on Calls and Supplies, recommending that the Call of the Riverview Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. S. Cook be found in order. The recommendation was adopted, the call found in order, placed in Mr. Cook's hands and accepted by him.

The committee recommended that the overture from Hillsboro Church asking that in accordance with the mutual agreement of the pastor and congregation the salary of Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., pastor of the Church, be reduced from $1000 to $800 effective from April 1, 1935, be granted. It was adopted and the request granted.

The following commission was appointed to install Rev. J. S. Cook, pastor of Riverview Church:

Rev. W. H. Allison, preach the sermon and preside; Rev. F. M. Hawley, charge congregation; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Sr., Elder T. L. Smith, charge people; Elder Buck Baughan. Time, some evening service in May at 7:45 p. m.

Presbytery took recess until tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9:00 a. m. and was led in devotional service by Rev. F. M. Hawley.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The following report of Woman's Work was adopted:

Number of Auxiliaries.....524 Membership.....3882

CONTRIBUTIONS

BENEVOLENCES:	
Foreign Missions	$ 4,621.00
Birthday Gift	769.00
Assembly's Home Missions	1,868.00
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	1,148.00
Religious Education and Publications	219.00
Assembly's Training School	90.00
Bible Cause	70.00
Synod's Home Missions	1,399.00
Religious Education in Synod	149.00
Homes	2,291.00
Educational Institutions	1,063.00
Presbytery's Home Missions	1,272.00
Total Denominational Benevolences	$14,878.00
Special Benevolences	1,004.00
Total all Benevolences	$15,882.00
LOCAL CHURCH WORK:	
Local Auxiliary Current Expenses	$ 1,561.00
Contingent Fund	593.00
Local Church	2,284.00
Building Expenses	3,016.00
Total Local Church	$ 7,470.00
Miscellaneous	815.00
Grand Total All	$24,167.00
Decrease	$ 1,316.00
Amount per capita	$ 6.00

Since some outside bequests were made last year, and not available this year, the women have done more work and contributed more than last year.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman.*

The following report on Nominations was adopted:

Stated Clerk, N. N. Fleming for three years; Permanent Clerk, C. N. Morrison for three years; Secretary of Stewardship, Rev. J. W. Mann for three years.

Your committee would recommend that all officers, except Moderator and Trustees of Presbytery, trustees of Colleges and Institutions, and all members of committees be elected for a term of (3) three years, and arranged into classes where there are as many as three elected. That all of those elected, except Moderator, may serve only two terms successively.

That those now serving Presbytery in such appointment for as much as six years may not succeed themselves.

Trustees of Davidson College—Lunsford Richardson to succeed Col. Don E. Scott, whose term expires at this meeting.

Presbytery's Home Missions—Five ministers and four elders —1939, A. P. Dickson, C. E. Hodgin, J. Harvey White; 1938, J. S. Jones, M. S. Huske, T. D. Dupuy; 1937, W. M. Baker, J. S. White, E. A. Ranson.

Foreign Missions—1939, W. H. Allison; 1938, K. L. Whittington; 1937, J. W. Paisley.

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—1939, J. M. Millard; 1938, S. M. Rankin; 1937, W. L. Wharton.

Christian Education and Minis. Relief—1939, M. S. Huske; 1938, J. S. Jones; 1937, Henry Louis Smith.

Religious Education—1939, N. N. Fleming; C. P. Robertson, J. R. McGregor; 1938, A. V. Gibson, R. F. Whitley, J. A. Kellenberger; 1937, W. M. Baker, J. E. Bradley, W. A. Hayes. Mrs. M. S. Huske, Presbyterial Secretary of Religious Education, ex-officio member.

Woman's Work—1939, R. F. Whitley; 1938, D. J. Blackwell; 1937, J. T. Kilby.

Educational Institutions—1939, Jonas Barclay; 1938, P. H. Gwynn, Jr.; 1937, J. Harvey White.

Orphans' Home—1939, W. M. Baker; 1938, J. M. Millard; 1937, G. W. Denny.

Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion—1939, R. M. Williams; 1938, J. T. Barham; 1937, R. Gilmer.

Stewardship—Three ministers and three elders, elected for term of three years and arranged in three classes—1939, W. E. Harrop, J. T. Hines; 1938, L. T. Edgerton, Robert D. White; 1937, F. M. Hawley, E. M. Underwood.

Printed Records of Presbytery—1939, N. R. Claytor; 1938, C. L. Wicker; 1937, W. M. Cooper.

Auditing Committee—1939, Jas. B. Neeley; 1938, Lester E. Monroe; 1937, P. E. Morrow.

Historical Committee—1939, N. N. Fleming; 1938, C. E. Hodgin; 1937, D. H. Stewart.

Vacancy and Supply—Chairman of Home Missions, Chairman of Christian Education, Stated Clerk, and Elder for one term of three years, H. W. Scott (1939).

Sessional Records—Chairman to be elected for one term of three years, and nine other members appointed at Spring meeting of Presbytery. F. S. Blue, Chairman.

Spiritual Life and Evangelism—1939, W. M. Baker; 1938, Ronald S. Wilson; 1937, Irving Crawford.

The following report of the Committee on Statistics was made. (See Appendix which was adopted granting the Stated Clerk permission to insert additional reports).

Rev. W. M. Baker made verbal report on Barium Springs Orphanage which was received as information.

The special order having arrived the following report on Stewardship was made and adopted:

Your Stewardship Committee begs leave to submit the following report on the Every Member Canvass for 1936-37:

Thirty-three Churches reported $18,095 subscribed for Benevolences. This is an increase of $1,669 over that of the canvass for 1935-36. There were 1892 subscribers reported. This is a decrease of 410 from that of 1935-36. The number of proportionate givers or tithers is 1,400. This is an increase of 377 over that of 1935-36.

Eighty-four persons subscribed to the Belmont Covenant Plan; Lord's Acre Plan, 13. 4,251 Persons subscribed $122,008 to current expenses.

The following Churches did not give any figures as to amount subscribed to Benevolences: Bethany, Chapel Hill, Farmville, Glenwood, Greensboro First, High Point, Riverview, Sanford, Stony Creek, Westminster, and White Hill.

The following Churches did not make a canvass: Broadway, Community, East Burlington, Efland, Euphronia, Gilead, Griers, Hillsboro, Jonesboro, Mt. Vernon Springs, New Hope, North Eno Piedmont, Saxapahaw, Smyrna.

The following Churches report canvass incomplete: Chapel Hill, Goldston, Hawfields, Haywood, Leaksville, Madison, Pittsboro, Pleasant Grove, Stony Creek, Westminster, and White Hill.

The following Churches subscribed the Benevolent Askings in full: Bethesda, Pleasant Grove, Spray, and Yanceyville.

Two Churches over-subscribed the Benevolent Askings: Burlington First and Hawfields.

Your committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That all pastors, sessions, deacons, and treasurers of Benevolences be urged to study more carefully the Benevolent Needs

or Causes of the Church so as to bring the Benevolent Askings and Spending Budgets or Contributions nearer together. This will help to prevent one or more causes from prospering at the expense of the others.

2. That Churches be urged to send Benevolent Funds to the Treasurer of Presbytery monthly or at least quarterly.

3. That Presbytery endorse the Diamond Jubilee tax of 4c per member as assessed by the General Assembly and that the Diamond Jubilee Committee of Presbytery be charged with the responsibility of collecting same.

Respectfully submitted,
W. E. HARROP, *Chairman*,
J. W. MANN, *Secretary*.

Upon motion the Diamond Jubilee Committee was authorized to elect its own Chairman.

Presbytery voted to erase the exception noted in the sessional records of Buffalo (L) in 1935.

Rev. H. G. Bedinger, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and spoke on Flora Macdonald College.

The time having arrived, the standing order Presbytery's Home Missions was taken up, the report was made by the chairman, the recommendations taken up seriatim and the report adopted as amended as follows:

HOME MISSIONS REPORT

Your Home Missions Committee begs leave to submit the following report, covering its activities and the work of the men on the field during the last six months. We have on the field at present twelve men as follows:

1. Rev. Jonas Barclay—Pittsboro, Haywood, Mount Vernon Springs, Goldston. Sermons, 32; pastoral calls, 232; professions of faith, 9; added to Church on profession, 9; added on certificate, 4.

2. Rev. J. T. Barham—Glenwood at Greensboro. Sermons, 62; pastoral calls, 270; professions of faith, 12; added to Church on profession, 10; on certificate, 3.

3. Rev. D. J. Blackwell—Leaksville, El Bethel. Sermons, 59; pastoral calls, 342; profession, 12; added on profession, 2; on certificate, 3.

4. Rev. F. S. Blue—Burlington Second, Stony Creek, Shiloh, Piedmont. Sermons, 61; pastoral calls, 629; professions, 17; added on profession, 17; on certificate, 0.

5. Rev. N. R. Claytor—Milton, Community, Gilead, Red House, also one Mission Point. Sermons, 71; pastoral calls, 170; professions, 2; added on profession, 2.

6. Rev. E. H. Clarke—Greenwood, Speedwell, Smyrna. Sermons, 55; pastoral calls, 121; added on certificate, 3.

7. Rev. J. S. Cook—Riverview. Sermons, 56; pastoral calls, 175; professions, 12; added on profession, 12; on certificate, 9.

8. Rev. F. M. Hawley—Madison, Stoneville. Sermons, 47; pastoral calls, 156.

9. Rev. J. W. Mann—Eno, North Eno, Fairfield, Little River. Sermons, 26; pastoral calls, 235; professions, 3; added on profession, 3.

10. Rev. R. F. Whitley—Yanceyville, Bethesda, Griers, Pleasant Grove. Sermons, 47; pastoral calls, 180; professions, 6; added on profession, 6; on certificate, 3. Mr. Whitley says: "Above all we are planning how we can be an independent field after next year".

11. Rev. K. L. Whittington—Bessemer. Sermons, 42; pastoral calls, 158; professions, 2; added on profession, 2; on certificate, 7.

12. Rev. C. L. Wicker—Gulf, Cumnock, Farmville (and Horseshoe in Fayetteville Presbytery. Sermons, 41; pastoral calls, 196.

Summary—Sermons, 599; pastoral calls, 2,864; professions, 73; added on profession, 63; on certificate, 33.

Total receipts for the year, $4,477.52, enabling us to pay our men only 80.1% of salaries, as compared with 90%% last year.

This includes a generous gift of $200 just before Christmas from an "unknown friend", affording some much needed Christmas cheer to our men on the field.

We are glad to be able to report that Synod's Home Missions Committee has appropriated the sum of $500 to our work for the year 1936-37, in addition to the $686 they have been appropriating to our Presbytery for some years, making a total now of $1,186.

Rev. J. S. Cook went to the Riverview Church last November, and is now giving his whole time to that work. This is a very promising field and the work is growing rapidly.

The Committee makes the following recommendations to Presbytery:

1. That Presbytery employ a superintendent for its home mission work, at a guaranteed minimum salary of $1,200, offerings from protracted meetings and other gifts being used to supplement salary and to take care of travelling expenses.

2. That Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., be elected to take this position for a term of one year.

3. That Presbytery consider the advisability of adopting a plan similar to that in use by Assembly's Foreign Mission Committee as a basis for apportioning salaries to our home mission pastors.

4. That the following budget be adopted for the one-half year till October 1, 1936: Salary at the rate per annum of—

Pittsboro Group—Rev. Jonas Barclay, Pastor	$350.00
Glenwood—Rev. J. T. Barham, Pastor	350.00
Leaksville, El Bethel—Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Pastor	150.00
Burlington Second Group—Rev. F. S. Blue, Pastor	350.00
Milton Group—Rev. N. R. Claytor, Pastor	420.00
Speedwell Group—Rev. E. H. Clarke, Pastor	800.00
Riverview Group—Rev. J. S. Cook, Pastor	300.00
Stoneville—Rev. F. M. Hawley, Pastor	100.00
Eno Group—Rev. J. W. Mann, Pastor	100.00
Yanceyville Group—Rev. R. F. Whitley, Pastor	300.00
Bessemer—Rev. K. L. Whittington, Pastor	750.00
Gulf Group—Rev. C. L. Wicker, Pastor	800.00
Salary of Chairman and Treasurer	150.00
East Burlington	150.00

If Superintendent be employed, add salary.

Respectfully submitted,

A. P. DICKSON, *Chairman.*

Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D., of Concord Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery, invited to sit as a visiting brother and spoke briefly on Davidson College.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m. and was opened with a Hymn and Prayer.

The following report on Religious Education was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Your Committee on Religious Education submits the following report:

Fifty-eight Churches report 59 Sunday Schools, with a total enrollment of regular pupils, 8,423; officers and teachers, 745; grand total, 9,101. Contributions to Benevolences, $6,300; Current Expenses, $7,414; Miscellaneous, $1,018; grand total, $14,902.

Your committee has cooperated with the like committee in the Presbyterial and Young People of the Presbytery in two All-Day Rallies attended by over 250 young people.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That every Church see that the cause of Religious Education in the Assembly and Synod receive their full percentage of the benevolent contributions.

2. That pastors, superintendents and teachers of Sunday Schools study carefully our own Presbyterian literature for the Sunday School with a view to its full adoption in all our Schools.

3. That every Church observe Rally Day with a generous offering for Religious Education.

4. That Pastors and Sessions prayerfully select their Church school officers and teachers, and at an appointed Sunday emphasize the importance of Religious Education in the home and Church.

5. That in connection with Rally Day each congregation undertake a religious survey of its own community the results of which shall be presented to the congregation as a basis for immediate evangelistic and organizational activities this fall.

6. That Young People's groups adopt the Vacation Church School Fund as their special young people's religious education objective for Jubilee Year, it being understood that this is their part of the Church's regular Religious Education Budget.

7. That during Jubilee Year every Session be urged to accept responsibility for presenting one or more leadership training units.

8. That the new course especially prepared for church officers, "Elders and Deacons, Their Office and Work", be heartily commended to every Session and Diaconate in this Presbytery for group study this summer or fall.

9. That the book, "Adult Education in the Church", by Drs. Sherrill and Purcell, be recommended for special study or review by men's and women's Bible classes, church officers and other adult groups during the coming year.

10. That your committee be instructed to conduct a summer conference this year for young people.

11. That district conferences be held this summer in the Presbytery on Vacation Church Schools, to which the churches are urged to send their leaders.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was adopted as follows:

That the records of the following Churches be approved without exception: Community, Red House, Greensboro First, Jonesboro, Westminster, Bethlehem, Hawfields, Burlington First, Yanceyville, Little River, High Point, Goldston, Sanford, Bethesda, Leaksville, Bethel, Buffalo (G), Cross Roads, Efland, Stony Creek, Bethany, Riverview, Asheboro, Reidsville, Springwood, St. Andrews, Church of Covenant, Eno, Alamance, Mebane, Graham, New Hope, Bessemer, El Bethel, Chapel Hill, Madison, White Hills.

The following approved with the exceptions listed:

1. Less than four meetings a year—Pleasant Grove, Griers, Haywood, Pocket, Pittsboro, Cumnock, Milton, Gilead, Salem, Fairfield, and Broadway.

2. One or more meetings not opened or closed with prayer—Buffalo (L), Hillsboro, Broadway.

3. One or more meetings recorded without date—Fairfield.

4. Book not brought to last Spring meeting of Presbytery—Hillsboro.

5. Omitted to record those present at meeting of Session—Spray.

6. All other records examined by Committee approved without exception.

C. G. SMITH, *Chairman.*

Rev. W. E. Harrop reported that the Diamond Jubilee Committee had met and elected Rev. A. V. Gibson Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted:

We recommend that the following be excused from attendance after Tuesday afternoon: Revs. H. S. Bradshaw and O. C. Williamson, and Elders L. E. Beard and Edwin Latta. After Wednesday afternoon, Rev. C. G. Smith.

From this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. R. C. Gilmore, John R. Potts, S. M. Rankin, J. T. Barham, C. E. Hodgin and W. T. Thompson.

JONAS BARCLAY, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Resolutions of Thanks made the following report which was adopted:

Resolved, First, That Orange Presbytery, by a rising vote, expresses sincerest appreciation of the kind hospitality of the Sanford Presbyterian Church. The manner in which everything has been done by the pastor, session and women of the Church for the comfort and convenience of the Presbytery, has done much to make this meeting one long to be remembered.

Second, That a copy of these resolutions be given the newspaper for publication and furnished the pastor for reading to the congregation.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with the singing of a hymn, prayer and the Benediction to meet in the Hawfield Church near Mebane, N. C. (Time left to Stated Clerk and Moderator; later fixed at Sept. 8, at 11:00 a. m. 1936).

R. S. WILSON, *Moderator,*
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., July 7, 1936.

Pursuant to the call of the Stated Clerk (in the absence of the Moderator) Orange Presbytery met on the above date at 2:30 p. m. in Pastor's Study of the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington and was convened by Rev. N. N. Fleming, the last Moderator present, opened with prayer, and Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., was asked to take the Moderator's chair.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—C. E. Hodgin, D.D., J. R. McGregor, Th.D., O. C. Williamson, D.D., K. L. Whittington, N. N. Fleming, J. W. Mann, W. M. Baker.

Elders—Paul E. Morrow, Burlington, First Presbyterian.

The call was read, found in order and the first item taken up.

A request from Candidate Robert L. Forbis, Jr., for a letter of dismission to Albemarle Presbytery was presented, a letter from Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief in Orange Presbytery, was read recommending that the request be granted.

Upon motion the request was granted and the Stated Clerk given permission to communicate the same to Mr. Forbis by telegram that he might present it to Albemarle Presbytery in session in Rocky Mount today.

Revs. C. E. Clarke, of Winston-Salem Presbytery, and F. M. Dick, of Granville Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery, and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Rev. F. M. Dick presented letter of dismission from Granville Presbytery and asked to be received by Orange Presbytery.

He was received pending his examination.

The examination was conducted in Experimental Religion by the Moderator; in Theology by Dr. McGregor, and in Church Government by Rev. W. M. Baker; these being sustained severally and as a whole Mr. Dick was received and ordered enrolled in our Presbytery.

Presbytery granted Mr. Dick's request that he be allowed to labour within and without the bounds of Presbytery until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in regular fall session with the Hawfields Church, Mebane, N. C., Sept. 8, at 11:00 a. m.

C. E. HODGIN, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Statesville, N. C., September 2, 1936.

Orange Presbytery met on the above date by order of Synod, in the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., and was opened with prayer.

Rev. N. N. Fleming, the last Moderator present, moderated the meeting.

Rev. J. W. Mann was appointed clerk, Pro. Tem.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—W. H. Allison, Watt M. Cooper, A. V. Gibson, L. T. Edgerton, O. C. Williamson, C. E. Hodgin, J. W. Mann, N. N. Fleming.

Elders—I. W. Murphy, Greensboro First; R. E. Smith, Alamance; and J. W. McIntosh, Sanford.

Rev. Watt M. Cooper offered his resignation as Assistant Pastor of the Chapel Hill Church, and requested that the pastoral relationship be dissolved to take effect at once.

The Stated Clerk reported that the Chapel Hill Church had concurred in the request; also Mr. Cooper reported that this had been done at a congregational meeting of the Church.

The request was granted and the pastoral relationship dissolved.

Mr. Cooper was then, at his request, granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Winston-Salem.

The minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Hawfields Church, Mebane, N. C., on Tuesday, Sept. 8, 1936, at 11:00 a. m.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator*,

J. W. MANN, *Clerk Pro-Tem.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—SPRING, 1936

I—OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. Ronald S. Wilson, Greensboro, N. C.

(Term Three Years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C. (Spring 1939).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Sanford, N. C. (Spring 1939).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1937).

Financial Agent—Rev. S. M. Rankin, Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1937).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove, N. C. (Spring 1939).

II—TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, ministers or elders—report when necessary)—Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. R. R. King, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Judge T. J. Shaw, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe.

2. Of Davidson College (four years, ministers or elders—report in fall)—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1937); Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1938); Rev. M. S. Huske (1939); Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1940).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (twelve in number, ministers or elders, three years)—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., Mr. J. Sam White, and Mr. G. W. Denny (1937); Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Rev. A. V. Gibson, Mr. J. Harvey White, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1938); Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Mr. J. H. Tate (1939).

4. Of Glade Valley High School (five in number, one woman, two years)—Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. McBride Holt (1938); Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mrs. A. P. Dickson (1937).

5. Peace Junior College (six years, two in number)—Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. E. E. Walden (1938).

6. Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund—Mr. McBride Holt (one year).

III.—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Elected for Three Years)

Presbytery's Home Missions (five ministers and four elders)—Rev. A. P. Dickson, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Mr. J. Harvey

White (1939); Rev. J. S. Jones, Rev. M. S. Huske, Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1938); Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. J. S. White, Mr. E. A. Ranson (1937).

Foreign Missions—Rev. W. H. Allison (1939); Rev. K. L. Whittington (1938); Mr. J. W. Paisley (1937).

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—Rev. J. M. Millard (1939); Rev. S. M. Rankin (1938); Mr. W. L. Wharton (1937).

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. M. S. Huske (1939); Rev. J. S. Jones (1938); Dr. Henry Louis Smith (1937).

Religious Education—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rev. J. R. McGregor, Th.D., Mr. C. P. Robertson (1939); Rev. A V. Gibson, Rev. R. F. Whitley, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1938); Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. J. E. Bradley, Dr. W. A. Hayes (1937); Mrs. M. S. Huske, Presbyterial Secretary of Religious Education, Ex-Officio member.

Woman's Work—Rev. R. F. Whitley (1939); Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1938); Mr. J. T. Kilby (1937).

Educational Institutions—Rev. Jonas Barclay (1939); Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr. (1938); Mr. J. Harvey White (1937).

Orphans' Home—Rev. W. M. Baker (1939); Rev. J. M. Millard (1938); Mr. G. W. Denny (1937).

Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion—Rev. R. M. Williams (1939); Rev. J. T. Barham (1938); Mr. R. Gilmer (1937).

Stewardship (three ministers and three elders)—Rev. W. E. Harrop, Mr. J. T. Hines (1939); Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Mr. Robert D. White (1938); Rev. F. M. Hawley, Mr. E. M. Underwood (1937).

IV—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Printed Records of Presbytery—Rev. N. R. Claytor (1939); Rev. C. L. Wicker (1938); Rev. W. M. Cooper (1937).

Auditing Committee—Mr. James B. Neely (1939); Mr. Lester E. Monroe (1938); Mr. P. E. Morrow (1937).

Historical Committee—Rev. N. N. Fleming (1939); Rev. C. E. Hodgin (1938); Rev. D. H. Stewart (1937).

Vacancy and Supply—Chairman Home Missions: Rev. A. P. Dickson; Chairman Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. M. S. Huske; Stated Clerk: Rev. N. N. Fleming; Elder H. W. Scott (1939) (one term of three years).

Sessional Records—Chairman to be elected for one term of

three years, and nine other members to be appointed at Spring meeting of Presbytery—Rev. F. S. Blue (1939).

Spiritual Life and Evangelism—Rev. W. M. Baker (1939); Rev. R. S. Wilson (1938); Mr. Irving Crawford (1937).

V.—EXAMINING COMMITTEES

Languages—Rev. J. W. Mann, Chairman; Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., Rev. C. N. Morrison.

Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, Chairman; Joseph Rennie, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.

Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, Chairman; C. L. Wicker, C. G. Smith, D.D.

English Bible—Revs. R. S. Wilson, Chairman; W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard.

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY—FALL OF 1936

WADE H. ALLISON	Leaksville, N. C.
W. M. BAKER	Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY	Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM	Greensboro, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL	Leaksville, N. C.
F. S. BLUE	Burlington, N. C.
H. S. BRADSHAW, D.D.	Hillsboro, N. C.
J. C. BROWN	Mattoax, Va.
D. S. CHALABIE	Charlotte, N. C.
E. H. CLARKE	Reidsville, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR	Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK	Leaksville, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON	Greensboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON	Whitsett, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING	Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON	Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D.	Olney, Md.
P. H. GWYNN, Sr.	Leaksville-Spray, N. C.
P. H. GWYNN, Jr., Ph.D.	Davidson, N. C.
W. E. HARROP	Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D.D.	Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE	Reidsville, N. C.
J. S. JONES	Mebane, N. C.
J. W. MANN	Cedar Grove, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, Th.D.	Burlington, N. C.
W. W. McMORRIES	Atlanta, Ga.
J. M. MILLARD	Greensboro, N. C.
C. N. MORRISON	Sanford, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.	Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. POTTS	Greenville, N. C.
S. M. RANKIN	Greensboro, N. C.
JOSEPH RENNIE, D.D.	Raleigh, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK	Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D.D.	Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH	Philadelphia, Pa.
D. H. STEWART	Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
R. F. WHITLEY	Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON	Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER	Gulf, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS	Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D.	High Point, N. C.
R. S. WILSON	Greensboro, N. C.

LICENTIATE—W. P. JONES ..... Greensboro, N. C.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Mebane, N. C., September 8, 1936.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 333rd Stated Session in the Hawfields Presbyterian Church on the above date at 11:00 a. m., and was constituted with prayer and a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. Ronald S. Wilson, from Genesis 11:4.

The roll was called and the following noted present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. H. Allison		
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
Jonas Barclay	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
J. T. Barham		
D. J. Blackwell		
Frank S. Blue	J. R. Whitley	Burlington 2nd
	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	Vernes Pace	Riverview
L. T. Edgerton	A. M. Shepherd	Springwood
	W. L. Wharton	Bethel
	W. J. Horn	East Burlington
N. N. Fleming	E. C. Turner	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	E. O. McMahan	Sanford
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Ph.D.		
W. E. Harrop	R. E. Stratford	Graham
	J. H. Dixon	Bethany
F. M. Hawley, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	J. H. Tate (2)	Cross Roads
J. W. Mann		
J. M. Millard	Paul Coble	Alamance
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.	J. D. Whitted	Burlington 1st
C. N. Morrison	R. B. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
C. G. Smith	E. L. Ray	Asheboro
R. F. Whitley	T. J. Henderson (2)	Yanceyville
	C. J. Law	Bethesda
	S. C. Wilkinson	Griers
K. L. Whittington (2)		
C. L. Wicker (2)		
R. Murphy Williams	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	E. C. Holden	High Point
Ronald S. Wilson	Wright Murphy	Greensboro 1st
	R. P. Blackwood	New Hope
	Jno. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
—29		—28

Rev. J. S. Jones was elected Moderator and Rev. W. H. Allison was elected Temporary Clerk.

The minutes of intervening meetings were read for information.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ORDERS

That the hours of service be as follows:

Tuesday—Recess for lunch at 12:30, reconvene at 2:00 p. m., and adjourn at 5:00 p. m. Reconvene at 7:30 and adjourn at will.

Wednesday—Convene at 9:00 a. m., and be led in devotional worship by Rev. Jonas Barclay. Observe the same hours at noon and adjourn at will.

N. N. FLEMING, *Pastor* Hawfields Church.

The following communications were received:

A request from Rev. H. L. Willis for a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Roanoke which was granted.

Calls from the Jonesboro, St. Andrews, and Broadway Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. W. A. Pate were referred, without reading, to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

A letter from the Session of the Church of the Covenant recommending Mr. Warren Gaw as Candidate for the Ministry was read and referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

A letter from Mr. Ernest Milton of the Barium Springs Orphanage was referred to the Committee on Orphans' Home.

The following commissioners to the General Assembly made report of their attendance upon the meeting of the Assembly:

Mr. J. Harvey White, by letter to the Presbytery; Revs. W. H. Allison, R. Murphy Williams, and A. V. Gibson, and Elder E. C. Turner made reports in person, and Rev. O. C. Williamson reported for Elder G. W. Denny. The reports were received and the diligence of the commissioners was commended.

Rev. R. M. Williams read a letter from Rev. Payne Brown regarding the "National Preaching Mission" to be held in Raleigh Nov. 26-29, 1936. This was received as information and referred to the Presbytery's Home Missions' Committee.

Presbytery requested Rev. Ronald S. Wilson to send the sermon preached at the opening of Presbytery to *The Christian Observer* for publication.

The Stated Clerk read the Statistical Report which was sent to Synod and it was ordered printed in the minutes of Presbytery. The report is as follows:

Statistical Report to the Synod of North Carolina for the Synodical Year 1935-36:

Ministers 48; Licentiates 0; Communicants 11,317; Churches 67; Value of Churches $1,968,500; Manses 28; Value of Manses $134,010; Candidates 2.

Ministers Received—Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., April 14, 1936, from the Presbytery of Louisiana; Rev. F. Marion Dick, July 7, 1936, from the Presbytery of Granville.

Ministers Dismissed—Rev. S. R. Hope, Sept. 10, 1935, to the Presbytery of Bethel.

Pastoral Relations Established—Rev. O. C. Williamson and High Point, May 3, 1936; Rev. J. S. Cook and Riverview, May 7, 1936.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved—Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., and High Point, Dec. 31, 1935; Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Westminster, April 1, 1936; Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., and New Hope, April 1, 1936.

Candidates Dismissed—Carl R. Pritchett, April 14, 1936, to the Presbytery of Granville; Robert Lee Forbis, July 7, 1936, to the Presbytery of Albemarle.

The following report of the commission to install Rev. J. S. Cook at Riverview Church was received and admitted to record:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. J. S. Cook, consisting of Revs. W. H. Allison, Chairman, P. H. Gwynn, Sr., and

Ruling Elder W. J. Baughan, met at the Riverview Church, Sunday, May 17, 1936, at 8:00 p. m., and was constituted with prayer and Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Sr., was appointed Clerk.

Rev. W. H. Allison presided, propounded the constitutional questions and preached the sermon; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Sr., charged the pastor; and Mr. W. J. Baughan charged the congregation, all in the order prescribed by the Book of Church Order.

The Commission adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

A large congregation was present and there was every indication that Mr. Cook has begun his ministry at Riverview with the full confidence and cooperation of the congregation.

REV. W. H. ALLISON, *Chairman*,
REV. P. H. GWYNN, *Clerk*.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. with the singing of a hymn and prayer.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Calls and Supplies—F. M. Hawley, O. C. Williamson, and R. L. Walker.

Installations—J. W. Mann, R. F. Whitley, and J. Sam White.

Minutes of General Assembly—W. H. Allison, W. M. Baker, and J. H. Tate.

Nominations—J. R. McGregor, J. M. Millard, A. V. Gibson, R. E. Stratford, and E. C. Holden.

Leave of Absence—R. M. Williams, W. E. Harrop, and J. T. Barham.

Auditing—Irving Crawford and E. C. Holden.

Resolutions of Thanks—C. G. Smith, J. S. Cook, and D. E. Purcell.

The Calls from the Jonesboro Church at $400 per year, from St. Andrews Church at $600, and Broadway

Church at $360 per year, for the pastoral services of Rev. W. A. Pate were presented for action and Presbytery voted to find the Jonesboro Call in order and give the church permission to prosecute the same before Wilmington Presbytery.

The call from St. Andrews was returned for revision after which the Church has permission to prosecute the same before Wilmington Presbytery. (The call did not state that the Moderator was elected to moderate the meeting and did not state that the $600 was "per year".)

The call from Broadway was also returned for correction after which the Church is permitted to prosecute the call before Wilmington Presbytery. (This call failed to give the Moderator's name, is not signed by the Moderator and does not state that the signers were authorized to do so by vote of the Congregation.)

A call from the Westminster Church for the pastoral services of Mr. W. P. Jones, a candidate under the care of Montgomery Presbytery, was read.

Mr. Jones upon motion was allowed to present his Credentials with the request that he be examined by Orange Presbytery with a view to being licensed.

Letters were read from the Session of the Rivermont Presbyterian Church, Lynchburg, Va., in testimony of Mr. Jones' church membership, as to his personal piety, and preparation for the ministry, as to the fact that he is a candidate under care of Montgomery Presbytery; also from the Moderator and Stated Clerk of Montgomery Presbytery, testifying that Mr. Jones has completed his regular course as a candidate under the care of Montgomery Presbytery in the full confidence of his brethren as to his exemplary piety and other requisite qualifications.

These testimonials were, upon motion, accepted in lieu of a letter of dismission, and Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. Jones for licensure.

Upon motion, Presbytery accepted the parts assigned

by Montgomery Presbytery as the parts upon which Mr. Jones would be examined by Orange Presbytery, and Revs. A. V. Gibson, O. C. Williamson, and J. S. Cook were appointed a committee to examine his Thesis, Popular Lecture and Greek Exegesis.

Mr. Jones, at the request of Presbytery, explained his failure to secure his degree from college, also the reason for not attending a Theological School under the control of our Church.

Upon motion his transcript of work done at Lynchburg College and Hampden-Sydney College was accepted in lieu of the examination on academic studies.

Presbytery adopted the rule that hereafter we require, in addition to the transcript of work done, a statement from the college as to the value of credits toward graduation.

The certificate from the "Evangelical Theological School" of Dallas, Texas, was not accepted in lieu of the examination in Greek and Hebrew.

Mr. Jones was then examined by the Moderator on Experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the Ministry; by Rev. R. M. Williams for the Committee on Theology; by Rev. Jonas Barclay on the Sacraments and Church Government; by Rev. R. S. Wilson on English Bible; by Rev. J. W. Mann on Hebrew; and Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., on Greek. All these were sustained as satisfactory parts.

Upon motion 9:30 tomorrow was set as the time to hear the sermon by the Candidate.

Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, presented Warren Gaw of the Church of the Covenant, and Roger Mills Rice, Jr., of the Reidsville Church, and recommended that they be taken under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

They were received pending their examination, which

was conducted by the Moderator on Experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the Ministry which was sustained as satisfactory.

The Moderator propounded the required questions, which were answered in the affirmative by the candidates, after which Rev. J. M. Millard delivered a brief charge to the candidates and Rev. J. R. McGregor led in a prayer.

Several announcements were made and Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m. under the direction of Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman of the Committee on Spiritual Life and Evangelism.

Several hymns were sung and after a season of prayer, Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., delivered an inspiring message on "The Mind of Christ", after which the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed.

Revs. A. V. Gibson and J. W. Mann, sons of the Hawfields Church, were in charge of the Communion Service.

With the pronouncing of the Benediction, Presbytery adjourned until 9:00 o'clock tomorrow.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery convened at 9:00 a. m. and was led in devotional exercises by Rev. Jonas Barclay.

The minutes of the previous day were read, corrected and approved.

Rev. R. F. Brown of the Presbytery of Winchester was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Candidate W. P. Jones preached his trial sermon from Romans I:16 which was sustained as a satisfactory part of his trial for Licensure.

Presbytery decided to proceed with the examination of Mr. Jones until the examination was completed before taking up the order of the day.

The committee to examine the Popular Lecture, "What the Gospel of John contributes to the Doctrine of the Security of the Believer's Salvation in Christ Jesus", Exegesis of II Peter I:19, and Thesis, "The Elective Decrees of God", made report and upon motion this part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was then sustained.

The Moderator propounded the constitutional questions. Question No. 1 was answered in the affirmative.

Presbytery took recess.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:40 p. m. with the singing of a hymn and prayer. The Moderator continued with the questions for licensure to Candidate W. P. Jones. all of which were answered in the affirmative, and the Moderator then declared Mr. Jones licensed to preach the Gospel as a probationer, after which the Moderator led in prayer.

Upon motion Presbytery instructed the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, to which was added for this duty Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., to advise with Mr. W. P. Jones and to suggest a list for his reading.

Action on the Call of the Westminster Church for the pastoral services of Mr. W. P. Jones was deferred until this committee shall report.

The Westminster Church was granted permission to employ Mr. W. P. Jones as stated supply until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The following ad interim committee was appointed to revise the Standing Rules of Presbytery: Revs. N. N. Fleming, W. M. Baker, L. T. Edgerton, Jonas Barclay, and W. E. Harrop.

The Stewardship Committee made the following report which was received, and the recommendation adopted as amended:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

We are glad to note a considerable increase in benevolent contributions over last year, and trust that we shall not forget to be grateful to God for His blessing in a material way that has made this possible.

We would recommend:

First, That the Presbytery hereby express its thanksgiving to God for His leadership in our Church and for His blessings upon all phases of our work.

Second, That March 14th, 1937, be designated as Every Member Canvass; and that every church be urged to regard as a minimum the amount of the askings sent down to them, and to make earnest effort to secure pledges for the full amount.

Third, That March 21st, 1937, be designated as "Presbyterian Loyalty Day," and that every church definitely endeavor to lead all its members to a full payment of pledges for the year not later than that date, enabling the local treasurers to make their final remittances to the benevolent agencies in time for the money to reach the agencies before their books are closed on April 2nd, 1937.

Fourth, That pastors and churches be urged to give prominent emphasis to the "Jubilee Thank Offering for Missions," projecting it as one of the features of our Jubilee celebration and as an opportunity for the demonstration of our loyalty to the great missionary task for our beloved Church.

Fifth, That the Church Calendar of Special Days and Seasons for the year 1936-37 be accepted.

Sixth, That we accept the apportionment of $65,000 handed down by the Synod.

Seventh, That the percentage for distribution among the various causes be as follows:

	Percent
Foreign Missions	30.6
Assembly's Home Missions	12.5
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7.6
Religious Education	2.6
Assembly's Training School	.9
Bible Cause	.6
	54.8

	Percent
Synod's Home Missions	8.7
Orphans' Home	7.5
Educational Institutions	8.5
Union Theological Seminary	1.3
Presbytery's Home Missions	16.2
Religious Educaction in Synod	1.0
Religious Work in Educational Institutions	2.0
	45.2

Eighth, That this asking of the Synod be apportioned to the Churches as follows:

Ninth, That the Assessment for Presbyterial Tax to the various churches be as follows: (See sheet listing apportionment and tax).

Tenth, That the Presbyterial Tax become due semi-annually, one-half October 1st, and the balance on March 31st, and that the Treasurer be instructed to collect it in this manner.

Eleventh, That Orange Presbytery overtures the General Assembly:

(a) To direct its Executive Committees of Foreign Missions, Assembly's Home Missions, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and Religious Education and Publication to use the last Sunday in each quarter for presentation of these causes in the Sunday School.

(b) That the Religious Education and Publication Committee be instructed to prepare and include these lessons in lieu of the Review Lesson, using Foreign Missions the First Quarter, Religious Education the Second Quarter, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief the Third Quarter, and Assembly's Home Missions the Fourth Quarter.

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX
Alamance	$ 1,733.00	$ 56.00
Asheboro	737.00	27.00
Bessemer	376.00	14.00
Bethany	403.00	12.00
Bethel	376.00	14.00
Bethesda	435.00	14.00
Bethlehem	154.00	8.00
Broadway	183.00	7.00
Buffalo (G)	1,793.00	57.00
Buffalo (L)	322.00	13.00
Burlington, First	5,190.00	129.00
Burlington, Second	804.00	22.00
Church of Covenant	4,527.00	118.00
Cross Roads	610.00	23.00
Cumnock	55.00	3.00
East Burlington	163.00	6.00
Efland	78.00	3.00
El Bethel	141.00	6.00

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX
Eno	$ 248.00	$ 9.00
Euphronia	69.00	5.00
Fairfield	115.00	4.00
Farmville	43.00	2.00
Gilead	28.00	2.00
Glenwood	618.00	22.00
Goldston	63.00	3.00
Graham	2,865.00	79.00
Greensboro, First	21,417.00	350.00
Greenwood	151.00	6.00
Griers	84.00	4.00
Gulf	139.00	5.00
Hawfields	1,012.00	34.00
Haywood	88.00	4.00
High Point	3,817.00	102.00
Hillsboro	328.00	13.00
Jonesboro	388.00	13.00
Little River	259.00	12.00
Leaksville	580.00	18.00
Madison	573.00	19.00
Mebane	1,707.00	53.00
Milton	243.00	9.00
Mt. Vernon Springs	168.00	5.00
New Hope	113.00	5.00
North Eno		1.00
Piedmont	196.00	7.00
Pittsboro	167.00	6.00
Pleasant Grove	127.00	5.00
Pocket	147.00	7.00
Red House	210.00	8.00
Reidsville	2,272.00	63.00
River View	127.00	7.00
Salem	60.00	4.00
Sanford	1,789.00	69.00
Saxapahaw		1.00
Shiloh	387.00	10.00
Smyrna	72.00	5.00
Speedwell	104.00	4.00
Spray	712.00	25.00
Springwood	357.00	12.00
Chapel Hill	1,671.00	48.00
St. Andrews	308.00	14.00
Stoneville	68.00	3.00
Stony Creek	248.00	10.00
Westminster	2,017.00	60.00
White Hill	274.00	9.00
Yanceyville	289.00	9.00
Wentworth	15.00	1.00
Community	32.00	2.00
	$64,845.00	$ 1,700.00

The Stewardship Committee is authorized by Presbytery to adjust the amount of apportionment for Benevolences in the case of Churches where the new schedule changes the asking too radically.

The following report of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee was adopted:

Your Committee on Home Missions begs leave to submit the following report:

All of our Home Mission Churches have been supplied regularly with preaching since the Spring meeting of Presbytery. Rev. F. S. Blue resigned the pastorate of the Stony Creek church the first of August and the Superintendent has been supplying this church since that time. Mr. Blue has given notice that he will resign the other churches of his field the second Sunday of September. Your Committee is planning to make some regrouping of these churches, and with the East Burlington church, to form two pastorates if money can be provided to employ two men.

All of our Home Mission Pastors have been carrying on faithfully and uncomplainingly, though they have been hampered by inadequate financial support. They have been working hard during the summer months holding Vacation Bible Schools and evangelistic services. Some of our workers have had as many as four Bible Schools and four evangelistic services in their fields during the summer. We have not yet received full reports of the results of the activities of the summer as the quarterly reports do not come in until the last of this month. Some of our Churches have postponed their evangelistic meetings until Fall. We are expecting every one of our churches to put forth special evangelistic efforts during Jubilee Year.

For the past four years our Home Mission workers have not received the amount apportioned to them by Presbytery. One year they received only about 49% of the amount apportioned to them. Last year they received 80%. All the other Presbyteries of the Synod have paid their Home Mission pastors last year the full amount promised them. There has been an evident improvement in economic conditions throughout the country, and yet that improvement has not been reflected in our gifts to Presbytery's Home Missions. For the past five months we have received only $1,140.25, when we should have received $2,612.50 in order to meet our budget during these months. We have paid our workers on the field during the past five months 52% of their salaries, and yet we have used all the money received from the churches for this cause, not using any for expenses or for the Superintendent's salary.

The receipts each month were as follows:

April ------	$301.25	which paid 73% of salaries for that month
May -------	$ 98.58	which paid 24% of salaries for that month
June ------	$180.28	which paid 44% of salaries for that month
July -------	$213.31	which paid 51% of salaries for that month
August ----	$346.83	which paid 78% of salaries for that month

Average salaries paid for the five months 52%.

It is evident that unless our churches and auxiliaries increase their gifts for this cause during the remaining seven months of the Church year, our faithful Home Missionaries will not receive the meagre salaries promised them. With the improvement in business conditions our Presbytery should not permit this to happen again this year. It will perhaps be necessary for individuals also to make contributions to this cause in addition to what the churches give.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That the budget adopted at the Spring meeting of Presbytery for six months be continued for the remainder of the church year.

2. That our pastors bring to the attention of their churches and auxiliaries the dire need of Presbytery's Home Missions for more adequate support, and use every effort to secure larger gifts for this cause during the remainder of this church year.

3. That our pastors and church officers give every assistance to our superintendent in his efforts to secure gifts for this cause from individuals.

4. The National Preaching Mission.

We would call the attention of Presbytery to the National Preaching Mission to be conducted by nationally known religious leaders in twenty-five cities throughout our country during the three months from September 13th to December 9th, 1936. This will be a united effort of the Protestant denominations to bring about a Spiritual awakening in all our churches.

One of these National Preaching Missions will be conducted in Raleigh, N. C., Nov. 26-29, 1936.

The opening service will be on November 26th, Thanksgiving Day, at 10:30 a. m., with an address by Dr. Robert E. Speer. The closing service will be a mass meeting on Sunday afternoon. There will be discussion groups for ministers and for women each morning and afternoon during the four days of the Mission with a great mass meeting each evening. Addresses will be delivered and the discussion groups will be led by speakers of national reputation, such as Bishop Darst of North Carolina, Dr. E. Stanley Jones, Dr. M. E. Dodd, of Shreveport, La., Dr. Ivan Lee Holt, of St. Louis,

Mo., Dr. John A. McKay, of Princeton, Miss Muriel Lester of London, Dr. Robert E. Speer, and Dr. Dan Poling.

We recommend that Presbytery record its willingness to unite with the other Protestant Churches of America in praying and working for a great Spiritual awakening, and especially urge pastors and laymen and other Church leaders to attend the Preaching Mission to be conducted in Raleigh, November 26-29.

We would also recommend that pastors and Sessions be urged to arrange for special evangelistic services in their churches as soon thereafter as possible.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Synod's Home Missions made reports which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Educational Institutions:

Your Committee on Educational Institutions beg to report as follows:

The early date of Presbytery's meeting prevents the fullest information in regard to fall attendance.

Assembly's Training School: The campaign for funds during April past resulted in securing about $13,000. This is disappointing as the cost of the campaign was nearly $4,000, almost all of which was for literature and advertising.

The incoming class is larger than for some years past and has had better preparation than usual.

The calls for workers have increased to a considerable degree, but the requirements demanded are more exacting than formerly. Church treasurers are urged to include the Assembly's Training School in their budgets, as the debt and current expenses call for increased contributions.

Flora Macdonald opened September 8th with encouraging attendance. They are compelled by increased attendance to lodge quite a number of the students in the homes of the towns-people. There were 81 students attending a successful summer school during the past summer.

Davidson College is now 99 years old. Indications are that accommodations will be taxed to overflowing.

Peace Junior College is expecting an overflow attendance. Two unusually fine Y. P. Conferences were held at the College during the summer. Several new additions have been made to the faculty.

Presbyterian Junior College: Professor Henry T. Holladay has been elected dean of students for the coming year, and a number of new members have been added to the faculty. The College opens September 8th.

Union Theological Seminary: Dr. Lacy pleads for a larger interest in the Seminary. He asks for the very highest type of men as students. He feels that the institution has greatly outgrown its present equipment and asks for the means to provide for the needs of today.

The interest and attendance in our Presbytery's educational institutions seems to grow from year to year, but adequate support has not been secured.

Respectfully submitted,

JONAS BARCLAY, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made report which was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

That every Pastor and Church be urged to remember the Cause of Ministerial Relief at Christmas time by securing a special offering, either by use of a pageant or otherwise, for this Cause.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Rev. M. S. Huske made the report for Mr. Francis Womack on Ministers' Annuity Fund. The report was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That all our ministers lay to heart this most fundamental cause, realizing that pastors must actually and enthusiastically get behind this cause.

2. That Presbytery act on the request of Mr. Francis Womack, that he be relieved of the chairmanship of the Committee on Minister's Annuity Fund, and that the strongest possible committee be appointed.

3. That all pastors and sessions be urged to begin at once to plan for an active Committee in each Church to secure gifts over a three-year period which shall be separate and apart from regular gifts to the budget.

4. That the names and addresses of all men and women who might make substantial gifts to the Ministers' Annuity Fund be sent to the chairman of the committee so that literature may be sent them from the Louisville office.

FRANCIS WOMACK, *Chairman.*

Mr. Womack's resignation was accepted and the request for the committee referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made report which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following Report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks:

Orange Presbytery in session at Old Hawfields Church, September 8 and 9, 1936, hereby records—

Its thanks to Almighty God for His great blessings upon us.

Its deep appreciation of the opportunity of meeting in this historic church, which has been such a great force in the building of God's kingdom through the 181 years of its history.

The influence of the Godly Pastors and Saints, who have lived and laboured here, still abides and, though dead, they yet speak to us.

We hereby express our deep appreciation of the thoughtful courtesies of the beloved pastor, Rev. N. N. Fleming, and the officers and the members of the entire Church.

Especially we want to record our pleasure and delight of the bountiful repasts served by the good ladies of the community both at the Church and in their private homes.

The wonderful dinners served at the Church, and the friendship and fellowship in their homes will ever remain fresh in our memory and we will always think of dear Old Hawfields as one of the garden spots of Orange Presbytery.

D. E. PURCELL, *Chairman*,
J. S. COOK.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Following the appointment of our new committee by the last meeting of Presbytery, the committee met and organized along the five lines of our Assembly's work: Children's, Young People, Adult, Leadership Training, and Sunday School Extension.

We would make the following report:

1. Promoting Daily Vacation Bible Schools, three district Conferences were held reaching some 125 persons in 20 Churches.

Twenty-nine Churches held 27 schools with enrollments as follows: Beginners, 334; Primaries, 600; Juniors, 650; Intermediate, 417; Adult Workers, 282; Total, 2273. Days, 237. Hours, 16,708.5. Volunteer Workers, 261. Cost, $245.

Of these schools 24 were Presbyterian.

2. Young People's Work: (a) Two rallies were held reaching 275 persons. (b) A Summer Conference at Elon College with 131 enrolled, 130 of which took 390 credits. We conducted the conference at a profit financially.

3. In Leadership Training four schools reaching 12 churches were held.

4. A new emphasis is being given to Adult Education in our Presbytery.

5. Only one church reports an outpost Sunday School.

We recommend:

1. Increased emphasis on Daily Vacation Bible School Conferences, and the schools themselves; that Synod's Committee be asked for one worker next Summer for our Presbytery.

2. That Presbytery express our thanks to the Elon College authorities for their generous permission to use their plant this past Summer for our Conference.

3. That your committee be instructed to plan a conference for next Summer.

4. That leadership training be emphasized this year, with an attempt to hold additional training schools.

5. That our Churches be urged to see that this cause receives its full percentage both as to the Assembly's work and that of our Synod; that Rally Day be observed in all our Churches with a liberal offering this fall.

6. That Presbytery plan for one-day Institutes in accordance with the action of our Synod.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman*.

The Trustees of Glade Valley High School made report which was received as information.

Presbytery granted Mr. McBride Holt's request that he be retired from the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School and the naming of his successor was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

By a rising vote Presbytery expressed its apprecia-

tion of Mr. McBride Holt's services as a Trustee of the Glade Valley High School and the Stated Clerk was instructed to write Mr. Holt to that effect.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee recommends that the following be excused:

For non-attendance upon this meeting, Revs. Joseph Rennie, R. C. Gilmore, W. T. Thompson, D. H. Stewart, and L. B. Schenck; for absence on the second day, Elder E. C. Holden.

J. T. BARHAM, *Chairman.*

Upon motion Presbytery voted to validate the action of the commission to install Rev. O. C. Williamson, pastor of the High Point Church, and the report of the commission was then admitted to record as follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. O. C. WILLIAMSON PASTOR OF HIGH POINT CHURCH

The commission appointed to install Rev. O. C. Williamson pastor of the High Point Church met in the pastor's study of the High Point Church on Sunday, May 2, 1936, with the following members present: Rev. N. N. Fleming, and Elder J. S. White.

The commission opened with prayer, and Rev. N. N. Fleming was appointed chairman and Mr. White, Clerk.

The commission then repaired to the Church where Rev. O. C. Williamson was duly installed.

Rev. N. N. Fleming presided, propounded the questions, preached the sermon, and charged the congregation; Mr. White charged the pastor, and the commission adjourned with the benediction.

The minutes were approved.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator,*
J. S. WHITE, *Clerk.*

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Orphanage:

That Presbytery approve the plan of Synod to appoint in each Presbytery a committee to see that the cause of Barium Springs Orphanage be placed before each church and allow Mr. W. H. Holderness, of Greensboro, to appoint his committee in our Presbytery.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

The Trustees of Peace Junior College, Flora Macdonald, and Davidson made reports which were received as information.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly made report which was received as information.

The Committee on Spiritual Life and Evangelism made report which was received.

The Treasurer of the Presbytery made a brief verbal report which was received.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

Printed records of Presbytery, Rev. J. T. Barham.

Ministers' Annuity Fund, John Kellenberger, Rev. R. M. Williams, Logan Porter, Robert D. White, A. A. F. Sewell, Rev. O. C. Williamson, D. D., and W. Kerr Scott.

Trustee of Glade Valley High School, George Sutherland.

J. R. MCGREGOR, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Diamond Jubilee made report which was received as information.

The time and place of the next Stated Meeting was left in the hands of the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to write Rev. S. M. Rankin, expressing the sympathy of the Presbytery to him in his sickness. Presbytery engaged in prayer for Mr. Rankin.

The minutes were approved as amended.

Presbytery adjourned with the singing of a hymn and prayer.

J. S. JONES, *Moderator,*
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Mebane, N. C., October 5, 1936.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Mebane Presbyterian Church, was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. S. Jones, and constituted with prayer.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers: J. S. Jones, W. M. Baker, and N. N. Fleming.

Elder: H. E. Wilkinson of the Mebane Church.

The call was read and found in order and the first item taken up, namely to dismiss Candidate John C. Whitley to the Presbytery of Albemarle. The Stated Clerk presented Mr. Whitley's request, also recommendation from Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and Presbytery voted to grant the request and instructed the Stated Clerk to wire the dismission to the Stated Clerk of Albemarle Presbytery.

There being no further business, the minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Mebane Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, April 13, 1937, at 11:00 a. m.

J. S. JONES, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

NOTE—For change in the Directory of Spring of 1936, see Report of Nominating Committee. Page 103.

CALLED MEETING

Sanford, N. C., October 12, 1936.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met in the Sanford Presbyterian Church on the above date at 2:00 p. m.

The meeting was called to order by Rev. J. S. Cook, the last Moderator present, and was constituted with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers—J. S. Cook, C. L. Wicker, O. C. Williamson, A. V. Gibson, Jonas Barclay, F. M. Hawley, W. E. Harrop, and C. N. Morrison.

Elders—R. Brooks Wicker, Buffalo (L); D. E. Shaw, Broadway; J. A. Dalrymple, Jonesboro; and T. C. Dalrymple, Salem.

The call was read and found in order and the items taken up as follows:

Item 1. To receive Candidate W. A. Pate from Wilmington Presbytery. A certificate of dismissal from Wilmington Presbytery was read and on motion the candidate was received and Item 2, to examine him with a view to licensure, was taken up.

The Moderator examined Mr. Pate on Experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the ministry. This part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

On motion, his degree of A.B., from Davidson College, and his degree of B.D., from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, were accepted in lieu of an examination on the original languages of the Scriptures and Church History; also on academic subjects.

On motion the trial parts assigned to Mr. Pate by Wilmington Presbytery were accepted as an assignment by Orange Presbytery.

Rev. William A. Brown, of Fayetteville Presbytery,

was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Moderator appointed Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D., and F. M. Hawley, D.D., to examine the candidate on Theology. This part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

Rev. Jonas Barclay examined the candidate on Church Government and the Sacraments. This part was sustained as satisfactory.

Rev. W. E. Harrop, examined the candidate on English Bible which was sustained as satisfactory.

The Moderator then appointed Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D., F. M. Hawley, D.D., and W. E. Harrop to examine the Thesis, Exegesis, and Popular Lecture.

On motion, Mr. Pate was allowed to give a synopsis of his sermon instead of the entire sermon. On motion, the synopsis was sustained as satisfactory.

The committee appointed to examine the Thesis, Exegesis, and Popular Lecture, reported, recommending that these parts be sustained as satisfactory. Their report was accepted and the parts sustained as satisfactory. Upon motion, the examination as a whole was then sustained as satisfactory.

The examination for licensure was, upon motion, accepted in lieu of the one for ordination.

Item 3 was taken up and the calls from the Jonesboro, Broadway, and St. Andrews Churches were placed in Mr. Pate's hands and he indicated his intention to accept the calls.

Item 4 was taken up and a commission, consisting of Revs. A. V. Gibson, O. C. Williamson, C. N. Morrison, and Jonas Barclay, with Elders E. M. Underwood and Dr. F. L. Knight, was appointed to ordain and install Mr. Pate in the Jonesboro, Broadway, and St. Andrews Churches; the time, place and parts to be arranged by the commission, after consulting with Mr. Pate and the representatives of the churches.

The Salem Church was given permission to employ Mr. Pate as Stated Supply until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with song and prayer.

J. S. COOK, *Moderator*,
C. N. MORRISON, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Graham, N. C., December 21, 1936.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Graham Presbyterian Church at 2:00 p. m., was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. S. Jones.

The following were present:

Ministers—Revs. J. S. Jones, L. T. Edgerton, J. W. Mann, C. E. Hodgin, W. M. Baker, F. S. Blue, and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—C. A. Wilson, Stony Creek, and W. H. Wharton, Bethel.

The call was read, found in order and the first item, namely to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between Rev. F. S. Blue and the Shiloh, Burlington Second, and Stony Creek Churches, was taken up.

Mr. Blue offered his resignation of the pastorate of the three above named Churches and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved. Stony Creek reported through its representative and Burlington Second and Shiloh by letter that they concurred with Mr. Blue in his request.

Presbytery granted the request and dissolved the pastoral relation to take effect at once.

Rev. F. S. Blue was granted permission to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

In view of the inability of the Stated Clerk to locate Mr. George Southerland who was elected to the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School to fill out the unexpired term of Mr. McBride Holt (who at his own request had been retired), Mr. McBride Holt was re-elected to the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School to fill out the unexpired term.

Presbytery approved the action of the Home Missions Committee in grouping Burlington Second Church and Stony Creek into a self-supporting group.

There being no further business the minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Mebane Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, April 13, 1937, at 11:00 a. m.

J. S. JONES, *Moderator,*

N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

FORM OF BEQUEST

"I_____, give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery of the Synod of North Carolina, (Here insert amount of money or estate bequeathed) for the use of the Master's work as supported by the Presbytery of Orange".

(Here state whether the income from the bequest, or the bequest itself is to be used; the cause for which it is to be used can be stated, or it may be stated that it can be left to the judgment of the Presbytery).

BEQUESTS FOR THE MASTER'S WORK

"The Presbytery is sure there are a large number of people who would like to leave at least a part of their money or property where it will be a perpetual help in the work of the Master. It therefore suggests to these friends that in their wills they made their bequests to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina, to be held by them as trust funds, and to be invested by them in good securities; the income from the investments to be given by the Presbytery, from time to time, to that cause or institution which in its judgment appears to be most deserving.

"There are many advantages in leaving your bequests this way:

"1. The Trustees are good business men and the security of the funds will be safeguarded.

"2. The Presbytery can judge better ten or fifty years from the present time than you can now, where your money will do most good at that time.

"3. Because of special conditions, some year, one cause or institution may be in great financial need, and the Presbytery could vote to give the income to that cause that year; in fact, where it was most needed each year".

Adopted by Presbytery, April 16th, 1919.

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:

SYNOD'S CAUSES:

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:

TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

Foreign Missions.
Assembly's Home Missions.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
Publication and Sabbath School Work.
Bible Cause.
Assembly's Training School.
Synod's Home Missions.
Orphans' Home.
Religious Work in State Educa. Institutions.
Educational Institutions.
Union Theological Seminary.
Presbytery's Home Missions.
Religious Education in Synod.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through the

REV. C. G. SMITH, Asheboro, N. C.

INDEX

Page

Allison, Rev. W. H.—Call Full Time Pastorate Spray Church....7
Allison, Rev. W. H.—Pastoral relation dissolved, Riverview....7
Allison, Rev. W. H.—Elected Temporary Clerk....36, 86
Amendments to Book of Church Order....47
Barham, Rev. J. T.—Installed Glenwood....11
Benevolent Causes....111
Blackwell, Rev. D. J.—Sermon by....1
Blue, Rev. F. S.—Pastoral relations dissolved, Burlington 2nd, Stony Creek, and Shiloh Churches....108
Blue, Rev. F. S.—Permitted to labour outside bounds of Presbytery....108
Bradshaw, Rev. H. S.—Resigned New Hope....60
Pastoral relation dissolved....65
Bradshaw, Rev. H. S.—Salary Hillsboro Church....68
Buffalo (L), Commission's Report....4
Buffalo (L), Exception in Sessional Record—Erased....72
Burlington 2nd, Stony Creek a self-supporting group....108
Called Meetings—
Burlington, July 7, 1936....78
Graham, July 5, 1935....27
Graham, August 8, 1935....29
Greensboro, November 25, 1935....48
Greensboro, March 6, 1936....54
Mebane, October 5, 1936....104
Sanford, October 12, 1936....105
Graham, December 21, 1936....108
Committees, Reports On—
Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions....11, 63, 98
Assembly's Minutes....47
Auditing....9
Assembly's Training School....65
Barium Springs Orphanage....26, 46, 71, 102
Bible....46
Calls and Supplies....7, 68
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief....21, 46, 60, 99
Dancing at Davidson College....14
Diamond Jubilee....63, 103
Educational Institutions....40, 98
Evangelism....25
Foreign Missions....12, 44, 66, 100
Historical Records....23
Leave Of Absence....22, 47, 76, 102

Committees, Reports On—(Continued) Page
Ministers' Annuity Fund....99
Nominations....25, 46, 69, 103
Pleasant Garden Church....5, 39
Presbytery's Home Missions....15, 45, 72, 96
Presbytery's Home Missions Special Committee....16, 19
Retreat for Presbytery....63
Religious Education....16, 41, 74, 100
Sessional Records....20, 76
Standing Rules of Presbytery Committee Appointed....92
Statistics....19, 71
Stewardship....18, 23, 50, 71, 93
Thanks....24, 47, 77, 100
Woman's Work....20, 68
Young People's Work....17
Calls from Jonesboro, Broadway, and St. Andrews for Mr. W. A. Pate....88, 106
Church By Side of Road, Copy of Deed secured....23
Cook, Rev. J. S.—Resigns Jonesboro, Broadway, St. Andrews, and Salem....29
Cook, Rev. J. S.—Commission appointed on resignation of....29
Cook, Rev. J. S.—Commission reports on resignation, etc....42
Cook, Rev. J. S.—Pastoral relation dissolved with Jonesboro Group....43
Cook, Rev. J. S.—Called to Riverview....68
Installed pastor....87
Commissioners to General Assembly Elected....11, 65
Report....38, 86
Communion Service Hawfields....91
Cooper, Rev. W. M.—Installed Assistant Pastor Chapel Hill....10
Cooper, Rev. W. M.—Stated Supply New Hope....68
Cooper, Rev. W. M.—Pastoral relation dissolved Chapel Hill....80
Cooper, Rev. W. M.—Dismissed to Winston-Salem Presbytery....80
Davidson College, Resolution concerning....40
Diamond Jubilee, Committee appointed....53
to Elect Chairman....76
Dick, Rev. F. M.—Received from Granville Presbytery....78
Directory....31, 56, 81
Elim Church (col), Communication from....9
Financial Agent, Report of....24
Fleming, Rev. N. N.—Moderator....36
Sermon by....57

Page
Flora Macdonald College, Request of Trustees granted....39
Forbis, R. L., Jr.—Candidate, Dismissed to Albermarle Presbytery....78
Gaw, Warren—Received as candidate....86, 90
Gibson, Rev. A. V.—Moderator....2
Sermon by....35
Gwynn, Rev. P. H., Jr.—Sermon by....91
Hawley, Rev. F. M.—Received from Harmony Presbytery....6
Hawley, Rev. F. M.—Called to Madison and Stoneville....7
Hawley, Rev. F. M.—Installed Madison and Stoneville....36
Holt, McBride—Retired from Trustees of Glade Valley High School....101
Holt, McBride—Re-elected Trustee of Glade Valley High School....108
Hope, Rev. S. R.—Dismissed to Bethel Presbytery....36
Hodgin, Rev. C. E.—Resigned Westminster....54
Pastoral relation dissolved....55
Hodgin, Rev. C. E.—Resolutions Concerning....55
Hodgin, Rev. C. E.—Elected Superintendent of Home Missions....74
Jones, Rev. J. S.—Installed at Bethlehem....10
Jones, Rev. J. S.—Moderator....86
Jones, W. P.—Candidate, Received from Montgomery Presbytery....89
Jones, W. P.—Licensed....92
Supply Westminster....92
Morrison, Rev. C. N.—Installed Buffalo (L), Euphronia, Pocket, and White Hill....9
National Preaching Mission....97
Pate, W. A.—Candidate, Received from Wilmington Presbytery....105
Pate, W. A.—Called to Jonesboro, Broadway and St. Andrews....86, 106
Pate, W. A.—Examined for licensure....106
Supply Salem Church....107
Potter, Rev. W. R.—Dismissed to Dallas Presbytery....3
Presbyterian News....41
Rankin, Rev. S. M.—Trustee Foust Estate....26
Records of Presbytery at Montreat....38
Rennie, Rev. Joseph—Pastoral relation dissolved High Point....49
Rennie, Rev. Joseph—Resolutions of High Point Church....49
Of Presbytery....49
Rice, Roger M.—Received as Candidate....90
Rogers, J. M.—Bequest....7
Roll of Presbytery....34, 84

Page

Russell, R. D.—Candidate, Ordained 28
Russell, Rev. R. D.—Dismissed to Guerrant Presbytery 28
Stated Meetings of Presbytery—
330th, Westminster, Greensboro 1
331st, Asheboro 35
332nd, Sanford 57
333rd, Hawfields, Mebane 85
Statistical Report to Synod 87
Stewart, Rev. D. H.—Installed Chapel Hill 10
Tenny, Rev. S. M.—Letter from 38
Treasurer of Presbytery, Report of 6, 40, 62
Trustees Report of, Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Peace, Glade Valley 39, 103
Trustees Report of, Presbytery 8
Trustees of Presbytery—to hold deeds 8
Whitley, John C.—Candidate, Dismissed to Albemarle Presbytery 104
Whitley, Rev. Roy—Temporary clerk 58
Williamson, Rev. O. C.—Received from Louisiana Presbytery 60
Williamson, Rev. O. C.—Called to High Point 59, 60
Installed 102
Willis, Rev. H. L.—Called to Riverview 8
Stated Clerk to write 37
Willis, Rev. H. L.—Dismissed to Roanoke Presbytery 86
Wilson, Rev. R. S.—Temporary Clerk 2
Moderator 58
Sermon by 85, 87

attested,
J. R. McGregor, Mod.

MINIS AND LICE NUMBE CANDI			Pastors' Salaries		Other Funds Collected			
	Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Paid Direct	Paid Indirect	Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
Wade H. All	23	27	840	.....	606	.....	51	95
W. M. Baker	67	105	2333	.....	995	.....	437	147
Jonas Barcla	2	22	297	532	85	.....	.....	.....
Jonas Barcla	.....	.....	83	.....	43	.....	.....	.....
Jonas Barcla	.....	.....	70	.....	153	.....	.....	9
Jonas Barcla	.....	30	215	.....	82	.....	.....	.....
Jonas Barcla	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. T. Barhar	.....	3	900	164	779	.....	212	32
J. T. Barhar	6	12	1072	471	644	.....	234	35
D. J. Blackw	2	6	250	.....	83	.....	11	10
D. J. Blackw	.....	75	600	316	652	.....	.....	133
F. S. Blue, 1	.....	8	240	.....	164	.....	.....	.....
F. S. Blue, S	6	8	200	.....	17	.....	500	.....
F. S. Blue, 1	10	12	571	.....	46	.....	.....	.....
F. S. Blue, 1	6	14	824	.....	119	.....	.....	.....
H. S. Bradsh	4	6	287	.....	56	.....	.....	.....
H. S. Bradsh	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. C. Brown	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
D. S. Chalak	3	23	418	452	188	.....	20	8
N. R. Clayto	.....	2	43	.....	32	.....	16	3
N. R. Clayto	.....	2	60	.....	30	.....	45	.....
N. R. Clayto	11	25	225	.....	17	.....	.....	.....
N. R. Clayto	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. H. Clarke	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E. H. Clarke	1	2	323	713	41	.....	76	19
E. H. Clarke	.....	.....	277	.....	33	.....	75	15
E. H. Clarke	.....	.....	80	.....	29	.....	50	.....
J. S. Cook,	6	11	377	.....	359	.....	.....	30
J. S. Cook,	2	8	432	.....	159	.....	3770	25
J. S. Cook,	2	4	134	.....	49	.....	.....	.....
J. S. Cook,	9	24	750	.....	144	.....	.....	25
Watt M. Coo	.....	.....	.....	525	.....	.....	.....	.....
A. P. Dickso	113	153	1970	150	1763	.....	935	24
L. T. Edgert	1	58	540	.....	209	.....	20	102
L. T. Edgert	3	5	537	30	222	.....	91	1
N. N. Flemin	45	61	1620	.....	501	.....	.....	2
N. N. Flemin	3	5	105	.....	7	.....	.....	.....
A. V. Gibson	258	254	2190	.....	1556	.....	2642	388
E. E. Gillesp	.....	.....	.....	3600	.....	.....	.....	.....
R. C. Gilmo	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. H. Gwyna	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
P. H. Gwynn,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
W. E. Harro	81	350	2700	.....	2340	.....	.....	63
W. E. Harro	23	25	200	.....	368	.....	.....	4
F. M. Hawle	10	34	838	.....	408	.....	247	259
F. M. Hawle	.....	.....	200	100	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. E. Hodgi	20	162	2220	.....	2125	.....	1374	30
S. R. Hope	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M. S. Husk	45	206	2400	.....	2536	.....	405	15
J. S. Jones,	25	51	1500	.....	141	.....	200	5
J. S. Jones,	8	10	300	.....	48	.....	89	30
J. W. Mann,	3	6	600	90	85	.....	17	3
J. W. Mann,	6	9	225	.....	41	.....	11	4
J. W. Mann,	10	12	484	.....	197	.....	5	.....
J. W. Mann,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. R. McOre	33	415	2475	.....	5575	150	2411	261
W. W. McMo	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. M. Millar	23	203	1800	.....	1929	.....	125	182
C. N. Morris	4	6	589	220	242	.....	.....	.....
C. N. Morris	.....	.....	275	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. N. Morris	.....	.....	340	.....	254	.....	.....	.....
C. N. Morris	7	9	475	.....	68	.....	.....	.....
C. P. Myers	158	564	9415	.....	22361	.....	48531	3286
W. R. Potte	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
J. R. Potte	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
S. M. Rand	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Joseph Rent	87	125	2540	600	4139	.....	12590	224
L. B. Schen	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C. G. Smith	20	25	2220	.....	637	.....	15	.....
Wade C. Sm	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

PRESBYTERY

Page

28
rrant Presbytery 28
1
35
57
85
87
Hill 10
38
6, 40, 62
cdonald, Peace,
39, 103
8
8
to Albemarle
104
58
Louisiana Presbytery 60
Point 59, 60
102
8
37
e Presbytery 86
2
58
85, 87

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1935

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Net Membership End of Year	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	BENEVOLENT FUNDS COLLECTED: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School For Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Paid Indirect	Other Funds Collected: Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
Wade H. Allison, P.	Leaksville, N. C.	Soray†	4	4	11	7	145	8		281	70	39	33	13	2	1	23		149	23	27	840		605		51	95
W. M. Baker, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane*†	7	19	4	2	315	4	2	375	720	125	107	100	6	4	67		253	6	106	2333		905		437	147
Jonas Barclay, P.	Pittsboro, N. C.	Pittsboro*	1	1			39			38	43	13	15	2			14		40	2	22	297	532	25			
Jonas Barclay, P.	Goldston, N. C.	Goldston*	1	1		1	20			42	2								3			88		43			
Jonas Barclay, S. S.	Haywood, N. C.	Haywood*	1		4	8	43	4		84									5			70		153			9
Jonas Barclay, P.	Mt. Vernon Springs, N. C.	Mt. Vernon Springs*	1	1			38			58	40		40				20		56		20	215		82			
J. T. Barham	Greensboro, N. C.																										
J. T. Barham, P.	Glenwood, N. C.	Glenwood†	5	9	5	20	176	4		214	9		10					5	96		3	900	164	779		212	32
D. J. Blackwell, P.	Leaksville, N. C.	Leaksville†	5	6	8	4	112	8	2	127	27	9	10	1	1		7		73	6	12	1072	471	644		234	35
D. J. Blackwell, S. S.	Leaksville, N. C.	El Bethel†	6	3	8	4	95	7		81	6	2	13			1	1		24	2	6	250		63		11	10
F. S. Blue, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington Second†	4	4	6	5	112	6		150	8								149		75	900	316	652			133
F. S. Blue, S. S.	Burlington, N. C.	Piedmont*†	4	4			85			104	1		5				8		38		8	242		164			
F. S. Blue, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Shiloh†	2	2	1		41	1		100	25	11	5	2	1	1	7	1	5	6	8	200		17		500	
F. S. Blue, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Stony Creek†	7	10	3		95	3		67	34	16	8	2			10		33	10	12	571		46			
H. S. Bradshaw, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro*	5	4	1	7	106		1	60	38	20	10	4	1	1	12	5	9	6	14	824		119			
H. S. Bradshaw, P.	University, N. C.	New Hope†	7	8		1	76			40	16	9	4	1	1		5	1	28	4	6	287		56			
J. C. Brown	Mattoax, Va.																										
D. S. Chalable	Charlotte, N. C.																										
N. R. Claytor, P.	Milton, N. C.	Milton*†	3	4	1	4	76	1		92	20	10	10	23	5	1	10	4	46	3	23	418	452	188		20	8
N. R. Claytor, P.	Ringgold, Va.	Community†	2	2			33				2	2	4						4		2	43		32		16	3
N. R. Claytor, P.	Milton, N. C.	Gilead*†	2	2			22				2	1					1				2	60		30		45	
N. R. Claytor, P.	Semora, N. C.	Red House†	3	4		1	74			47	31	15	15	2	7		10	16	20	11	25	225		17			
E. H. Clarke	Reidsville, N. C.																										
E. H. Clarke, P.	Reidsville, N. C., R. 3	Greenwood*†	4	6			57			75	2	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	323	713	41		76	19
E. H. Clarke, P.	Reidsville, N. C., R. 2	Speedwell*†	3	4	3		63			70									10			277		33		75	15
E. H. Clarke, S. S.	Wentworth, N. C., R. 1	Smyrna	4	4	15		72	14		70												80		29		50	
J. S. Cook, P.	Jonesboro, N. C.	Jonesboro*	6	6			143			152	14	26	34	11	1	2	10	8	164	6	11	377		359			30
J. S. Cook, P.	Broadway, N. C.	Broadway	2	2			66			83	40	22	17	5	1	1	8	6	56	2	8	432		159		3770	25
J. S. Cook, P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 2	Salem*	4	4			64			40	9	3	3	2	2	1	4	2	6	2	4	134		49			
J. S. Cook, P.	Jonesboro, N. C., R. 1	St. Andrews*†	5	8	3	6	250	1		216	30	16	7	3	1	1	9		7	9	24	750		144			25
Watt M. Cooper, A. P.	Chapel Hill, N. C.																						525				
A. P. Dickson, P.	Greensboro, N. C., R. 2	Buffalo (G)*†	10	12	25	6	353	25	5	383	385	190	210	56	9	6	103		396	113	153	1970	150	1763		935	24
L. T. Edgerton, P.	Whitsett, N. C.	Springwood*†	7	8	3	1	97	2		128	23	11	16	11	2		7	6	45	1	58	540		209		20	102
L. T. Edgerton, P.	McLeansville, N. C.	Bethel	8	5	3	3	128	3	1	152	24	15	18	15			4	1	47	3	5	537	30	222		91	1
N. N. Fleming, P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 5	Hawfields*†	6	11	8	5	245	8	2	180	148	80	45	14	4	3	48		107	45	61	1630		501			2
N. N. Fleming, S. S.	Efland, N. C.	Efland†	3	2			29		2	24	12	6	3	1	1		4		13	3	5	105					
A. V. Gibson, P.	Sanford, N. C.	Sanford*†	13	17	6	24	400	3		335	635	335	158	55	18	12	202		315	258	254	2190		1556		2642	388
E. E. Gillespie, S. H. M.	Greensboro, N. C.																						3000				
R. C. Gilmore	Olney, Md.																										
P. H. Gwynn, Sr.	Spray, N. C.																										
P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Prof., Ev.	Davidson, N. C.																										63
W. E. Harrop, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham*†	12	15	4	24	404	3	5	358	1011	673	319	76	25	17	289		210	281	350	2700		2340			4
W. E. Harrop, P.	Graham, N. C.	Bethany†	6	8		2	117			247	88	40	32	25	10	10	25		60	23	25	200		358			
F. M. Hawley, P. E.	Madison, N. C.	Madison*†	5	7		12	87			83	52	17	33	13	1	1	10	10	92	10	34	838		408		247	257
F. M. Hawley, P. E.	Stoneville, N. C.	Stoneville*†	2	1		1	22															200	100				
C. E. Hodgin, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Westminster†	10	16	7	22	485	3	5	369	335	205	128	13	5	20	40		442	20	162	2220		2125		1374	30
S. R. Hope, H. R.	Lowrys, S. C.																										
M. S. Huske, P.	Reidsville, N. C.	Reidsville*†	10	12	13	22	323	6	12	275	652	299	174	55	15	10	185		407	145	206	2400		2536		401	15
J. S. Jones, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Cross Roads*†	10	11	3	1	164	3		141	135	58	24	7	2	2	29	5	41	25	51	1503		141		209	5
J. S. Jones, P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 4	Bethlehem†	5	5	4		100			48	28	13	6	2	4	4	4	5	30	8	10	300		48		89	30
J. S. Jones, P.	Cedar Grove, N. C.	Eno*†	3	6	1	1	53	1		61	25	7	21	1	1	1	6		83	3	6	600	90	85		17	3
J. W. Mann, P.	Efland, N. C.	Fairfield	1	3		1	41			41	21	12	13	2	1	1	7		17	6	9	223		41		11	4
J. W. Mann, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Little River†	5	6	17		167	17	2	84	33	16	7	2	1	1	9	9	54	10	12	484		197		5	
J. W. Mann, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	North Eno	1				5																				
J. W. Mann, S. S.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Burlington First†	15	19	43	63	598	30	13	425	1441	500	457	145	22	16	316	190	1016	133	415	2475		5575	150	2411	261
J. R. McGregor, P.	Burlington, N. C.																										
W. W. McMorries	Atlanta, Ga.																										
J. M. Millard, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Alamance*†	11	13	23	4	454	19	7	490	542	280	155		11	7	147	33	282	123	233	1800		1977		125	182
C. N. Morrison, P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Buffalo (L)*†	7	8	3	5	173	2	1	130	17	13	7	1	1		4	1	61	4	6	588	220	242			
C. N. Morrison, P.	Sanford, N. C.	Euphronia	3	4	1		51	1	3													275					
C. N. Morrison, P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Pocket*†	4	5		6	113			127		2	7						19			340		257			
C. N. Morrison, P.	Sanford, N. C.	White Hill*†	9	6	1	1	130	1		130	22	12	6	7	1		9		32	7	8	475		68			
C. F. Myers, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Greensboro First*†	27	30	75	117	1825	29	12	1282	9224	604	451	306	16	12	1529		2490	158	564	9415		22361		48531	3286
W. R. Potter, In trans.	Dallas, Texas																										
J. R. Potts	Vanceboro, N. C.																										
S. M. Rankin, H. R.	Greensboro, N. C.																										
Joseph Rennie, P.	High Point, N. C.	High Point First*†	12	22	7	14	602	6	5	585	409	248	98	46	9	6	100	10	980	87	125	2510	600	4130		12590	224
L. B. Schenck, Prof.	Davidson, N. C.																										
C. G. Smith, P.	Asheboro, N. C.	Asheboro*†	9	6	7	8	170	4	4	150	63	35	16	11	2	1	20		39	20	25	2220		637		15	
Wade C. Smith, Ev.	Greensboro, N. C.																										
D. H. Stewart, P.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Chapel Hill*	8	10	14	50	153	9	3	127	153	80	45	10	5	3	73		112	50	71	1125	875	3343			
W. T. Thompson, Prof.	Richmond, Va.																										
R. F. Whitley, P.	Yanceyville, N. C.	Yanceyville*	4	3	8	4	90	8		56	32	16	7	3	1	1	10		41	9	17	377	223	91	10	40	63
R. F. Whitley, P.	Ruffin, N. C.	Bethesda*†	3	3	4		101	4		80	85	40	66	10	2	2	19		11	15	32	400		223	46	130	53
R. F. Whitley, P.	High Tower, N. C.	Griers	3	2	1		42	1	1	23	12	2	1	1		1		12	13		1	132		33		55	
R. F. Whitley, P.	Yanceyville, N. C.	Pleasant Grove	3	4			70			108	2	1	1	1			1				1	150		93	4	3	8
K. L. Whittington, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Bessemer†	4	8		8	125			97	51	27	17	4	1	1	16		63	15	20	813	542	158		255	
C. L. Wicker, P.	Gulf, N. C.	Gulf*†	2	2			47			40	24	11	13	1	1	1	14		9	6	10	250	903	74	50		
C. L. Wicker, P.	Cumnock, N. C.	Cumnock†	1	2			26			98			1			1				1		100		60			
C. L. Wicker, P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 4	Farmville†	1	2			25			50			1				2		3		1	55		54			
R. M. Williams, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Covenant*†	23	20	40	77	637	9	13	506	582	261	307	70	21	21	250	20	645	160	338	2700		6273	172	819	275
H. L. Willis, P. E.	Leaksville, N. C.	Riverview†	3		1		98	1		75	8	4	2		1		3	1	2	3			110	46			
R. S. Wilson, Ass't to P.	Greensboro, N. C.																										
—48	Burlington, N. C.	East Burlington, S. S.*†	2	3	2	6	47	2		224	7	3	6	5	1	1	2	2	10	2	3	200	136	145		231	191
	Saxapahaw, N. C.	Saxapahaw, V.	1	2			25																				
Candidates, 10	Wentworth, N. C.	Wentworth, V.					7																				
		—67	370	441	397	558	11247	261	101	10305	17553	4596	3263	1142	224	177	3706	366	9489	1928	3682	57053	10815	64223	432	76738	6059

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1936.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Net Membership End of Year	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	BENEVOLENT FUNDS COLLECTED: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Ty-School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Paid Indirect	Other Funds Collected: Current Expenses	Congregational-Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions	Sustentation
Wade H. Allison, P.	Leaksville, N. C.	Spray†	5	6	33	7	153	29		291	62	30	20	16	1	1	16	2	132	22	23	1400		674	24	76	36	14
W. M. Baker, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane*†	7	19	18	15	334	11	2	395	747	173	149	100	5	5	96	2	345	75	143	2500		1040		370	60	
Jones Barclay, P.	Pittsboro, N. C.	Pittsboro*†	1	2	3	2	42	1		36	32	3	5	1	1	1	17		44	2	22	339	496	99				
" P.	Goldston, N. C.	Goldston†	1	1	5	3	24	1		26	2						3		1			67		90				
" S. S.	Haywood, N. C.	Haywood	1			2	34			56												71		142				
" P.	Mt. Vernon Springs, N. C.	Mt. Vernon Springs	1	2			36			51	50		50				20		64		30	170		97			5	
J. T. Barham	Greensboro, N. C.																											
" P.	Glenwood, N. C.	Glenwood*†	5	8	12	13	176	8	2	200	10		3						85			1200	380	731		573	141	
D. J. Blackwell, P.	Leaksville, N. C.	Leaksville†	4	5	2	7	100	2	1	135	33	6	6	2	1		10	2	66	6	8	1000	300	754		40	33	
" S. S.	Leaksville, N. C.	El Bethel†	5	3		3	93			56	6	2	9	4		1	1		10	2	6	250	120	82			8	
F. S. Bliss, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington Second†	4	5	21		141	14		150									143		157	690	290	1262				
" S. S.	Burlington, N. C.	Piedmont*†	4	3	4	1	89			105			5									240		263				
" P.	Burlington, N. C.	Shiloh†	2	2	5	5	65	5		110	30	9	6	3	1	1	9	7	1	7	18	300		645		200		
" P.	Burlington, N. C.	Stony Creek†	7	10	2		85	2		70	34	15	5	2			12		51	10	12	535		158		485	6	
H. S. Bradshaw, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro*	7	4	12	4	106	7		65	70	30	15	2	2	1	9	5	38	3	11	800		171		86	93	
J. C. Brown	Mattoax, Va.																											
D. S. Chalaire	Charlotte, N. C.																											
N. R. Clayton, P.	Milton, N. C.	Milton*†	3	3	5	1	84	8		82	35	10	6	8	4	2	10	5	14	3	20	400	400	218		37		
" P.	Ringgold, Va.	Community	2				15				2	3	2						2	1	1	64		17		15		
" P.	Milton, N. C.	Gilead*	2	3			22				1	1					1		1		1	75		2		15		
" P.	Semora, N. C.	Red House†	3	4	2	1	75	1		38	25	15	17	9	8	3	13	7	71	6	30	400		64			7	
E. H. Clarke	Reidsville, N. C.																											
" P.	Reidsville, N. C., R. 3	Greenwood*†	4	6		1	50	1		70	15	1	13	1	1	1	1	1	40	1	9	250	641	110		26	21	
" P.	Reidsville, N. C., R. 2	Speedwell*†	3	4	4		66	3		66	4		6						10		3	283		29		158	1	
" S. S.	Wentworth, N. C., R. 1	Smyrna†	4	4	2		73	1		30												51		66				
J. S. Cook, P. E.	Leaksville, N. C., R. 1	Riverview†	2		10	9	94	10											4			310	166	54				
Watt M. Cooper, A. to P.	Chapel Hill, N. C.																						900					
" S. S.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	New Hope	6	8			71			40	15	5	4	1	1		5	1	4	4	6	224		47				
A. P. Dickson, P.	Greensboro, N. C., R. 2	Buffalo (G)*†	10	12	2	17	397	2	1	418	434	130	154	48	8	7	105	18	420	92	185	2452	150	1450	306	140	64	
L. T. Edgerton, P.	Whitsett, N. C.	Springwood*†	6	8		4	100			110	78	30	21	14	2	2	22	9	30	13	32	600		276			163	
" P.	McLeansville, N. C.	Bethel	8	5	3	6	131	2	4	172	66	30	19	15	1	1	16	10	63	18	24	600		270			30	
N. N. Fleming, P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 5	Hawfields*†	6	11	1	7	252		5	100	175	80	92	19	4	2	50	5	90	45	80	1700		882		243	150	
" S. S.	Efland, N. C.	Efland	3	2	2		31	1		26	12	4	3				4		14	4	7	120		58		99		
A. V. Gibson, P.	Sanford, N. C.	Sanford*†	17	23	7	23	400	6	5	324	555	296	134	58	16	11	156	18	154	147	224	2400		3011		6006	305	
E. E. Gillespie, S. H. M.	Greensboro, N. C.																						3600					
R. C. Gilmore	Olney, Md.																											
P. H. Gwynn, Sr.	Leaksville-Spray, N. C.																											
P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Prof.	Davidson, N. C.																											
W. E. Harrop, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham*†	11	14	20	4	413	4	3	273	1034	396	264	96	25	17	276	5	580	292	480	2700		2245			45	29
" P.	Graham, N. C.	Bethany†	6	9		1	117			252	97	43	30	31	10	4	27	5	48	36	41	300		411		92	7	
F. M. Hawley, P.	Madison, N. C.	Madison*†	5	7	4	5	99	4	1	84	78	64	15	21	1	1	10	5	125	1	12	1200	80	499		300	122	
" S. S.	Stoneville, N. C.	Stoneville†	2	1		1	24				5	5	2						16			300		25			4	
C. E. Hodgin	Greensboro, N. C.																											
M. S. Hooks, P.	Reidsville, N. C.	Reidsville*†	10	11	10	10	323	9	1	283	549	181	137	69	14	9	151	2	428	151	256	2400		2430			177	
J. S. Jones, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Cross Roads*†	9	12			163		2	134	111	16	38	2	2	2	30	24	101	32	52	1500		314		294		
" P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 4	Bethlehem†	5	5	1		66	1	2	64	41	11	7	2	1	1	10		42	5	10	340		80		45		
J. W. Mann, P.	Cedar Grove, N. C.	Eno*†	3	6	4		56	2		58	24	10	4	1	1	1	9	1	43	6	15	600	80	144			1	
" P.	Efland, N. C.	Fairfield†	1	2			41			47	32	10	7	3	1	1	8	1	16	7	14	225		44		12		
" P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Little River†	5	7	1	2	167	1		87	28	8	5	2	1	1	6	1	53	6	11	537		52		10		
" S. S.	Hillsboro, N. C.	North Eno					1															3						
J. R. McGregor, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington First*†	19	15	20	64	580	5	10	451	1034	648	400	151	28	31	377	127	2022	246	542	3000		4429	120	1634	583	167
W. W. McMorries	Atlanta, Ga.																											
J. M. Millard, P.	Greensboro, N. C., R. 4	Alamance*†	11	12	15	8	430	7	9	401	494	233	141	42	12	8	150	32	302	121	196	2325		1134		75	342	
C. N. Morrison, P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Buffalo (L)*†	7	7	9	2	177	6	1	140	51	22	10	4	1	1	13		57	13	13	500		179			50	
" P.	Sanford, N. C.	Euphronia*	3	3	5	1	54				2						3		16			200					20	
" P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Pocket*†	4	5		1	103			105	5	2	1						1	2	2	306		65		391	6	
" P.	Sanford, N. C.	White Hill*†	9	6	7	1	192	7	1	133	28	15	7	2	1	1	9	4	74	9	11	405		52		2	23	
C. F. Myers, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Greensboro First†	30	36	28	102	1537	6	12	1113	22993	463	297	97	41	12	3193	1	2793	410	288	10490		17937		76276	4215	
J. R. Potts, Ev.	Greenville, N. C.																											
S. M. Rankin, H. R.	Greensboro, N. C.																											
Joseph Rennie	Raleigh, N. C.																											
L. B. Schenck, Prof.	Davidson, N. C.																											
C. G. Smith, P.	Asheboro, N. C.	Asheboro*†	9	6	1	5	170	1		140	68	46	16	11	2	1	20		103	20	34	1800		501		500	98	
Wade C. Smith, Ev.	Philadelphia, Pa.																											
D. H. Stewart, P.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Chapel Hill*†	8	10		19	158		2	118	229	87	71	30	7	4	74	1	98	72	124	2466	865	2265		107	96	
W. T. Thompson, Prof.	Richmond, Va.																											
R. F. Whitley, P.	Yanceyville, N. C.	Yanceyville*†	4	4		1	54			56									98			400	235	296	5		90	
" P.	Ruffin, N. C.	Bethesda†	4	2	3	2	126	3		78	120	43	27	8	3	2	36	2	25	30	62	401		407	63			
" P.	High Tower, N. C.	Griers	3	2			44			27	8	3	2	1			2	1	7		4	221		32		42	29	
" P.	Yanceyville, N. C.	Pleasant Grove†	3	5	9	3	80	9		134												130		149	112			
K. L. Whittington, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Bessemer†	4	8	2	5	125	3	3	95	52	18	18	4	1	1	15		57	15	29	715	601	284		294	24	
C. L. Wicker, P.	Gulf, N. C.	Gulf*†	2	2			47			39	31	13	7	3	1	1	10	6	14		14	260	533	58	50			
" P.	Cumnock, N. C.	Cumnock†	1	2	1		26	1		90							1		2		1	100		57				
" P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 4	Farmville†	1	2			25			40									3		1	46		49			2	
R. M. Williams, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Covenant*†	23	20	60	84	652	28	19	542	680	242	230	56	42	10	326	12	650	160	295	3000		6651	91	956	125	
O. C. Williamson, P. E.	High Point, N. C.	High Point*†	11	22	14	26	585	9	7	606	530	220	144	60	10	7	150	15	1297	100	145	2404		5354		10569	350	
H. L. Willis	Richmond, Va.																											
R. S. Wilson, Asst. to P.	Greensboro, N. C.																											
	Broadway, N. C.	Broadway, S. S.	2	2			58			87	20	17	11	1			2	2	42	2	3	335		146		1600	49	
—47	Burlington, N. C.	East Burlington, S.S.†	4	2	11	1	53	8		200	14	6	5	2	1	1	3	1	4	2	5	300		176		478	52	
	Jonesboro, N. C.	Jonesboro, V.*	5	6			123			140	73	28	19	2	1	1	3	4	133	12	4	542		318			20	
	Sanford, N. C., R. 2	Salem, V.	4	4			64			42	4	2	3	1		1	4		10		7	66		2				
Candidates—3	Saxapahaw, N. C.	Saxapahaw, V.	1	2			25																					
	Jonesboro, N. C., R. 1	St. Andrews, V.	5	8			245			168	115	33	10	1	2	1	15	3	12	5	12	250		124		484		
	Wentworth, N. C.	Wentworth, V.					7																					
	Greensboro, N. C.	Westminster, V.†	10	16	5	16	415	2	2	330	268	42	53	23	10	10	30	5	443	15	119	2275		2603		300	39	
		—67	378	452	382	499	11317	231	96	9865	32129	3452	2732	1021	277	160	5540	260	11645	2321	3945	62375		61935	671	168945	7845	210

MINUTES

OF THE

Presbytery *of* Orange

OF

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FOURTH SESSION
Presbyterian Church, Mebane, N. C.
April 13, 1937.

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIFTH SESSION
Alamance Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.
July 6, 1937

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SIXTH SESSION
Red House Church, Semora, N. C.
September 21, 1937

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
Presbyterian Church, Graham, N. C.
January 11, 1938

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SEVENTH SESSION
Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
April 11-12, 1938

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
Spray Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, N. C.
July 12, 1938

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-EIGHTH SESSION
Bethel Church, McLeansville, N. C.
October 13, 1938

And Of
ADJOURNED AND CALLED MEETINGS

Called Meeting

Greensboro, N. C., March 15, 1937.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date at 2:30 P. M., in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., was called to order and was opened with prayer by Rev. N. N. Fleming, the last Moderator present.

The following were present:

Ministers: R. Murphy Williams, Ronald S. Wilson, J. R. McGregor, Th.D., J. T. Barham, O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, and C. F. Myers, D.D.

Elders: A. M. Sheppard, Springwood; E. A. Ranson, Greensboro First; and R. D. White, Burlington First.

Rev. R. M. Williams was asked to preside over the meeting.

A quorum being present, the first item was taken up: Rev. Ronald S. Wilson requested that he be dismissed to Winchester Presbytery that he might accept a call to the First Presbyterian Church of Winchester.

Elder E. A. Ranson and Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., spoke in highest terms of Mr. Wilson's services as assistant to the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro.

Presbytery then granted Mr. Wilson's request for dismissal, and instructed the Stated Clerk to write to the Clerk of Winchester Presbytery a letter of commendation of Mr. Wilson's work.

There being no further business to come before this meeting, the minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Mebane Presbyterian Church, Tuesday, April 13th, at 11 A. M.

R. M. WILLIAMS, Moderator Pro-Tem.
N. N. FLEMING, Clerk.
Attest: N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

Regular Spring Meeting

Mebane, N. C., April 13, 1937.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 334th Stated Session in the Mebane Presbyterian Church on the above date at 11:00 A. M., and was constituted with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. S. Jones, on the subject: "The Kingdom of God" using the text Matthew 6:10.

The opening prayer was offered by the Moderator, after which the roll was called and the following found to be in attendance:

Ministers: W. H. Allison, W. M. Baker, Jonas Barclay, J. T. Barham, D. J. Blackwell, H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., E. H. Clarke, N. R. Claytor, J. S. Cook, A. P. Dickson, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, A. V. Gibson, W. E. Harrop, F. M. Hawley, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., M. S. Huske, J. S. Jones, J. W. Mann, J. R. McGregor, Th.D., J. M. Millard, C. N. Morrison, Chas. F. Myers, D.D., W. A. Pate, C. G. Smith, D.D., D. H. Stewart, Roy F. Whitley, K. L. Whittington, R. Murphy Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D.—30.

Ruling Elders: H. T. Lee, Spray; J. Sam White, Mebane; W. H. Garner, Goldston; W. B. Mayhew, Glenwood; H. F. Latta, Hillsboro; T. E. Mays, Community; M. C Thomas, Riverview; M. C. Foust, Buffalo (G); S. C. Stewart, Springwood; M. C. Huffines, Bethel; H. A. Scott, Hawfields; D. E. Forrest, Efland; E. M. Underwood (2), Sanford; J. Harvey White, Graham; J. B. Long, Bethany; R. E. Labberton, Madison; W. B. Millner, Reidsville; M. S. Walker, Cross Roads; George Lasley, Bethlehem; T. E. Allison, Eno; W. N. Wilkinson, Little River; J. W. Wilson, Burlington First; Avery Phipps, Alamance; K. E. Seymour, Buffalo (L); J. M. Wilcox, Euphronia; J. D. Cameron, Pocket; C. L. Cole, White Hill; E. A. Ranson (1), E. M. Sellars (2), Greensboro First; John A. Dalrymple, Jonesboro; C. M. Fox, Asheboro; W. F. Henderson, Yanceyville; D. W. Wright, Bethesda; C. C. Smith, Griers; W. P. Cook, Pleasant Grove; Logan Porter, High Point; J. W. Waynick, Burlington Second; T. P. Wilson (2), East Burlington; G. M. Kirkland, New Hope; W. F. Shepherd, Piedmont; H. C. Foster, Shiloh; C. A. Wilson, Stony Creek; P. N. Pritchett, Westminster. —42.

Rev. W. H. Allison was elected Moderator, and Rev. L. T. Edgerton was elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. J. O. Mann, Wilmington Presbytery, Rev. H. G.

Bedinger, D.D., Fayetteville Presbytery, Rev. H. Sarunian of Persia, and Rev. R. F. Brown of Winchester Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The unprinted minutes of intervening meeting of March 15, 1937 were read.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented the following report of the Committee on Orders which was adopted:

That Presbytery follow the printed docket with the following exceptions:

(1) That, according to the action of Presbytery at Asheboro, N. C., the report of the Home Mission Committee be presented at 2:30 o'clock this afternoon instead of Wednesday at 11 o'clock.

(2) That the hours of meeting be, 9 o'clock in the morning and adjourn at 12:30 P. M.

Reconvene at 2 P. M. and adjourn at 5:30.

Evening service at 7:30.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. BAKER, Chairman.

The following communications were read:

From Rev. F. S. Blue, asking permission to labour outside the bounds of Orange Presbytery until the fall meeting, the request was granted.

From Rev. F. M. Dick asking that he be excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery and be granted permission to labour as an evangelist within and without the bounds of Presbytery until the fall meeting, he was excused and his second request granted.

The Presbytery received the report of the Commission appointed to ordain and install Rev. W. A. Pate and the same was admitted to the records. The report follows:

The Commission, appointed to ordain and install Rev. W. A. Pate pastor of the Jonesboro, Broadway and St. Andrews churches, consisting of Revs. A. V. Gibson, Chairman; O. C. Williamson, Jonas Barclay, C. N. Morrison, C. L. Wicker, and Ruling Elders F. L. Knight and E. M. Underwood; met in the Jonesboro Church Sunday evening, Nov. 1, 1936 with every member of the Commission present and was duly constituted with prayer. Dr. F. L. Knight was elected clerk of the Commission.

The examination for licensure having already been accepted in lieu of the one for ordination, Presbytery proceeded to ordain

Mr. Pate, (he having answered the questions for ordination in the affirmative) to the gospel ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery.

The Commission then proceeded with the installation.

Rev. C. N. Morrison presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. A. V. Gibson preached the sermon. Rev. Jonas Barclay charged the pastor. Ruling Elder E. M. Underwood charged the congregation. The Commission adjourned with prayer to meet in the Broadway Church, Sunday Nov. 15 at 3:00. Present: Revs. A. V. Gibson, Jonas Barclay, C. N. Morrison and Dr. F. L. Knight.

Broadway: Rev. C. N. Morrison presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. Jonas Barclay preached, Rev. C. L. Wicker charged the pastor and Elder F. L. Knight charged the congregation. All present except Rev. O. C. Williamson, 3 P. M., Nov. 15th.

St. Andrews: Nov. 15, 7:30 P. M.

Rev. A. V. Gibson presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Rev. C. L. Wicker preached, E. M. Underwood charged the pastor, and Dr. F. L. Knight charged the congregation.

The Commission adjourned with prayer.

A. V. GIBSON, Chairman.
F. L. KNIGHT, Clerk.

Excuses for being absent from this meeting from Revs. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., and E. E. Gillespie were read and referred to the Committee on Leave of Absence.

Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., was heard in the interest of Flora Macdonald College, and Presbytery approved the plan for the Financial Campaign for the College in 1938, and voted that this campaign be given first consideration in our churches.

The Committee on Christian Education reported through its Chairman, Rev. M. S. Huske, recommending that Mr. Ivan S. Wetmore, a member of the Reidsville Church, be taken under the care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry, and after the regularly prescribed examination Mr. Wetmore having answered in the affirmative the required questions he was so re-

ceived. Rev. M. S. Huske delivered the charge to the candidate.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M. with a hymn and prayer.

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following committees:

Calls and Supplies—A. P. Dickson, D. J. Blackwell, J. Harvey White and E. A. Ranson.

Installations—J. T. Barham, N. R. Claytor, and W. B. Millner.

Statistical—R. F. Whitley, J. M. Millard, and Hugh Lee.

Leave of Absence—Jonas Barclay and H. F. Latta.

Sessional Records—D. H. Stewart, Chairman, W. E. Harrop, J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, M. C. Foust, H. A. Scott, M. S. Walker, T. E. Allison, C. M. Fox.

Nominations—R. M. Williams, W. M. Baker, C. G. Smith, C. A. Wilson, and D. W. Wright.

Auditing—K. E. Seymour and W. F. Henderson.

Minutes of Synod—A. V. Gibson, J. S. Jones, and Avery Phipps.

Thanks—M. S. Huske, W. A. Pate, and J. M. Wilcox.

Rev. M. S. Huske reported for the committee appointed to advise with Licentiate W. P. Jones, the report was adopted and is as follows:

In regard to the case of Mr. W. P. Jones at the Westminster Church in Greensboro, two members of the committee had a conference with Mr. Jones concerning his studies in December. A meeting of the committee was called in the Westminster Church on Monday, April 12th. Those present were M. S. Huske, Dr. H. L. Smith, and O. C. Williamson. The committee found that Mr. Jones had been faithful in the studies assigned him, having read the "Creed of Presbyterians" by Smith, "Presbyterianism, Principles and Practice" by Morris and a "Syllabus of Systematic Theology" by Clarke and expressed himself as thoroughly in accord with the Presbyterian System of Doctrine.

The committee went very thoroughly into the matter of all points raised on the floor of Presbytery at the last meeting and also into the matter of Mr. Jones' attitude as expressed in a letter to the committee. The committee was satisfied on all these points and recommends to Presbytery that the call of the Westminster

Church, if found in order, be placed in the hands of Mr. Jones and that upon his acceptance of the call, Presbytery proceed to make plans for his ordination and installation.

Presbytery then proceeded to examine Licentiate W. P. Jones with a view to his ordination. Mr. Jones was examined on Theology by Rev. R. M. Williams for the committee on that part, and after other questions on this subject, the examination was sustained, and the examination of the Presbytery last fall for licensure being accepted in lieu of the examination on the remaining parts, the examination as a whole was then sustained.

The call from the Westminster Church for the pastoral services of Licentiate W. P. Jones was found in order, placed in his hands and he indicated his intention to accept the same.

The Committee on Home Missions made a report which was adopted after being amended and is as follows:

HOME MISSIONS REPORT

To the Presbytery of Orange:

Your Home Missions Committee submits the following report covering its activities since the fall meeting of Presbytery:

For the first time in many years we have been able to pay our men their salaries in full for the year just closed.

Our Superintendent, Dr. C. E. Hodgin, has been in charge of the work for ten months, assuming his duties June 1. Presbytery will be gratified to know that his salary is also paid in full for the ten months he has been acting as superintendent, and that only 85.00 of Home Mission funds has been used to pay his salary, the balance coming as remuneration he has received for acting as supply in certain vacant churches in our home mission fields, along with the $125 that had been going to the chairman and treasurer of the committee.

The reports received from the field show that there were during the year 205 professions of faith, 182 additions to the Presbyterian Church by profession and 65 by letter, making a total addition of 247 members.

Your committee offers the following recommendations:

First: That the appropriations made to the various fields be continued the same as last year, subject to any necessary changes that

may be made by Presbytery or the Home Mission Committee, as follows:

Pittsboro Group	$ 350.00
Glenwood	350.00
Leaksville-El Bethel	150.00
Shiloh-Piedmont Group	500.00
Milton	420.00
Speedwell - Greenwood	800.00
Riverview	300.00
Fairfield-Little River	100.00
Yanceyville Group	300.00
Bessemer	750.00
Gulf Group	800.00
Supt. - Treas.	1,800.00
	$6,620.00

Second: That Dr. C. E. Hodgin be elected superintendent for the ensuing year at a salary of $150 per month.

Third: That Presbytery urge the churches to make monthly remittances of its benevolent funds to the treasurer of Presbytery, so that each cause may receive regular funds with which to pay its workers.

Fourth: That Presbytery approve the grouping Shiloh, East Burlington and Piedmont together to form a pastorate.

Fifth: That a day for special offering in churches, Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries for this cause be set for the second Sunday in June.

Your committee also suggests that any churches of the Presbytery, whether self-supporting or home mission, that may at any time be without a pastor, employ Dr. Hodgin as supply while looking for a new pastor. — April 13, 1937.

Respectfully submitted,

A. P. DICKSON, Chairman.

Rev. P. Cary Adams of Wilmington Presbytery, and Rev. R. K. Davenport of Granville Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Rev. P. Cary Adams addressed the Presbytery on Presbyterian Junior College.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected:

Ministers

Principals	Alternates
W. M. Baker	W. T. Thompson, D.D.
R. F. Whitley	W. E. Harrop
C. N. Morrison	L. T. Edgerton

Elders

Logan Porter	A. C. McIntosh
W. B. Millner	K. E. Seymour
J. J. Phoenix	W. B. Mayhew

The Committee on Standing Rules was given the first hour after the morning devotions tomorrow, and the Committee on Religious Education at 11 o'clock.

Communications were read from the American Bible Society and from the Elim Chapel (colored), and Rev. N. R. Claytor was appointed to bear greetings to the Elim Chapel.

The Committee on Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions made a report which was adopted as follows:

SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS

Synod's Home Missions has had the best year since the "depression." Through the financial assistance which it has been able to render to the several Presbyteries, ALL Home Mission workers through the Synod have been paid IN FULL for the Church year 1936-37. This is the first time workers in some Presbyteries have received their full appropriations in THREE YEARS.

The Synod's Committee has now in the field a full time evangelist, Rev. R. K. Davenport. He is doing an excellent work but finds it impossible to comply with all requests for meetings.

Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., is continuing his good work among the 2,000 deaf and dumb in our midst. Synod's committee is the only agency assisting in the colored work of the Synod. Over 400 young colored people are receiving fine Christian training at Mary Potter School, Oxford, N. C.

During last year, Synod's committee assisted in the erection of seven churches and manses.

The PRESBYTERIAN NEWS, published by the committee and edited by the Superintendent, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, has appeared

quarterly and has greatly stimulated the interest of our people in the great cause of Home Missions.

Over 28,000 copies have been circulated during 1936-37. The whole work is most encouraging.

The pressing need is for more funds for entering promising fields white unto the harvest. All churches are urged to meet in full their apportionment to this cause to which all the Presbyteries are looking for assistance.

REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS

The total Home Mission Receipts for the year were $351,363, a gain of $46,690 over last year. This is most encouraging.

The bank debt which at one time was $128,200 (in 1831) has been completely paid. This largely by savings in administration and supervision and by certain designated gifts for this purpose.

Aid has been given 517 workers who serve 728 Churches, Schools and Missions with 399 outpost Sunday Schools and unorganized preaching points.

In the light of these facts the Church should be ready for a Home Mission advance.

There are two pressing needs in Home Missions:

(1) A renewal of evangelistic effort in all the Presbyteries looking to a revival of the evangelistic spirit in every church and mission in the Assembly.

(2) Larger financial provision for new church organizations in the communities that offer such challenging opportunities for growth. Without these two things the church cannot go forward.

We Recommend:

1. That the period October 10-November 14, 1937 be set apart as the annual season of Home Mission study, using the official text book "Other Men Labored," and that the week of November 7-14 be designated as the annual Home Mission Week with special thank offering for Assembly's Home Missions in all the churches.

2. That June be observed as the Assembly's Home Mission month with the use of educational programs in the various departments of the Church.

J. M. MILLARD, Chairman.

The Committee on Standing Rules made report and the report was adopted as far as read and the report continued until tomorrow morning.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened in inspirational meeting at 7:30 P. M. with Rev. A. V. Gibson presiding. After hymn and prayer service Rev. R. K. Davenport preached an inspiring sermon on "The Value Of Souls," Matthew 15:26.

Presbytery took recess with hymn and prayer until tomorrow at 9 A. M.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9 A. M. and was led in devotional service by Rev. C. G. Smith.

The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

A motion was made and carried that Presbytery overture the General Assembly to re-enter the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.

The Committee on Standing Rules continued its report.

The following elders were enrolled: E. M. Underwood, Sanford; T. P. Wilson, East Burlington; and E. M. Sellars, Greensboro First.

The Committee on Nominations made report which was amended and adopted as follows:

That Rev. C. G. Smith be re-elected to succeed himself as Treasurer for another term of three years.

That Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., be elected to succeed Rev. S. M. Rankin, resigned, as Financial Agent, and Trustee of Presbytery.

That Rev. C. E. Hodgin be re-elected as Trustee of Davidson College for four years.

That Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. F. Myers, D.D., and Messrs. J. Sam White, and Geo. Denny succeed themselves as Trustees of Flora Macdonald College for a term of three years.

That Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mrs. A. P. Dickson succeed themselves as Trustees of Glade Valley High School for a term of two years.

That Mr. McBride Holt succeed himself as Trustee of the Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund.

That Rev. A. V. Gibson succeed Dr. C. E. Hodgin on Presbytery's Home Missions Committee.

That Mr. P. N. Pritchett take the place of J. W. Paisley on the Foreign Missions Committee.

That Mr. W. L. Sharpe succeed Mr. W. L. Wharton on the Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions.

That Dr. Henry Louis Smith succeed himself on the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

That Rev. W. M. Baker be re-elected to succeed himself, and Rev. O. C. Williamson take the place of Dr. W. A. Hayes and Mr. Fred Phipps take the place of J. E. Bradley on the Committee on Religious Education.

That Mr. W. F. Henderson succeed J. T. Kilby on the Committee on Woman's Work.

That Mr. J. Harvey White succeed himself on the Committee on Educational Institutions.

That G. W. Denny succeed himself on Orphans' Home Committee, and I. C. Crawford take the place of R. Gilmer on Bible Cause Committee.

That Rev. F. M. Hawley and Elder E. M. Underwood succeed themselves on the Stewardship Committee.

That Rev. J. T. Barham take the place, made vacant by the removal of Rev. W. M. Cooper, on Committee on Printed Records of Presbytery.

That C. Don Alexander succeed Mr. P. E. Morrow on the Auditing Committee.

That Rev. D. H. Stewart succeed himself on the Historical Committee.

That Rev. W. P. Jones succeed Rev. F. S. Blue on Committee on Sessional Records.

That Rev. N. N. Fleming be elected as Presbytery's representative on the Synod's Committee on Vacancy and Supply.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS Chairman.

Rev. J. W. Mann tendered his resignation as Secretary of Stewardship which was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Upon motion Rev. C. E. Hodgin was appointed by Presbytery to secure from Fayetteville Presbytery a transfer to Orange Presbytery of the title to the Goldston Church property and a transfer of any rights now held by Fayetteville Presbytery in the John T. Womble legacy left to Mt. Vernon Springs Church.

The Foreign Missions Committee made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

Your Committee on Foreign Missions submits the following report for the year 1936-37:

As we enter this new church year, let us call to mind Paul's exhortation, "And now, brethren we beseech you that ye **increase more and more.**" To be satisfied with the **status quo** is not only unscriptural; it is the grave of progress.

Outstanding Facts

In a recent address Dr. E. Stanley Jones declares that if the American Church would meet the present crisis, "it must lay aside its defeatist mentality." True. And to kindle afresh our own courage and hope let us look at our Foreign Mission work. There is no defeatist mentality there.

A glorious fact. In these last four years our foreign work has been successful beyond precedent, the number of converts breaking all past records, this last year being one of the three that report over 8,000.

Another joyful fact. These unprecedented results have been won with an income cut almost exactly in half, showing that our foreign mission dollar today is far more fruitful than ever before and our foreign mission investment is paying the largest dividends ever known in our history.

Another gladdening fact. Explaining the above is the fact that the peoples in our foreign mission fields were never so open-minded to the gospel as they are just now. So say all our missionaries, and these record ingatherings attest it.

A conscience-stirring fact. This amazing receptiveness will not last indefinitely. So mission history proves. NOW is the accepted time. Our missionaries are eager to make full use of this God-given opportunity before it passes, to enter these wide open doors on every hand before they close, but are prevented by lack of reinforcements. Oh, that our Church might know the time of her visitation!

Steady Growth

In this last reported year our native workers have increased from 3,783 to 4,193, outstations from 2,198 to 2,390, organized congregations from 392 to 416. Additions during the year were 8,050, communicants (not counting those turned over to native Presbyteries

and no longer reported by us) from 74,732 to 81,881, Christian constituency from 169,681 to 189,984, Sunday Schools from 1,977 to 2,120, Sunday School membership from 107,813 to 109,610, schools from 1,095 to 1,109, students from 59,257 to 59,649.

Sobering Facts

Twenty-one missionaries were lost to our force this year by death, retirement, or ill health, and only 12 new ones sent out. Our missionaries are 123 fewer than 11 years ago. To find in our records as small a force as we report this year, 393, we must go back to 1919. And their average age is greater than ever before. Our fields today are manned mainly by the old and the middle aged. But the uncomplaining devotion with which they are carrying on, spite of age and overwork, should shame, thrill, quicken our whole Church.

The cost of this year's work was $667,488.43. The total income from all sources was $700,067.52. This means a surplus of $32,579.09.

Recommendations:

1. That our churches, auxiliaries, Sunday Schools, and Young People's Societies, make a special effort this year to re-enforce our thinning missionary line, to prevent further breakdowns in our aging overworked force, and to seize the unprecedented opportunities God is now giving us in our work abroad.

2. That churches, societies, and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

3. That all churches, societies, and individuals be urgently reminded that the Foreign Mission Executive Committee is the only authorized agency for the administration of our Church's Foreign Mission work. To send Foreign Mission contributions directly to missionaries on the field, or for objects outside the committee's program, deprives the committee of its due and needed support and hinders its providing adequately for the work entrusted it by the Assembly.

4. That all Sunday Schools and Young People's organizations be urged this year to co-operate in the special Missionary Education Program on Africa and its young people, and to make real self-denial gifts toward raising the full budget of our Africa Mission.

5. That all our church organizations, Men's Work, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools, Young People's societies use the Foreign Mission season, January 1 to February 6 for studying world missions, using the books recommended by the Foreign Mission Committee, and that the special Foreign Mission Week of Prayer and Self-Denial, January 30-February 6, be observed in every church and organiza-

tion with supplemental Foreign Mission offerings as recommended by the General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ALLISON.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.
J. W. PAISLEY.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Installations:

That the following Commission be appointed to ordain and install Licentiate W. P. Jones pastor of the Westminster Church:

Revs. J. M. Millard, Eugene Clarke, F. M. Hawley, and Mr. Harry Barton; Alternates: Revs. D. J. Blackwell and J. T. Barham, and Elder L. W. Crawford. The time and parts to be left to the commissions.

J. T. BARHAM
N. R. CLAYTOR.
W. B. MILLNER.

The following report of the Committee on the Ministers' Annuity Fund was adopted:

Your chairman has called for two meetings of your committee. There is an evident desire on the part of the members of the committee to give of themselves to present thoroughly the claims of this fund.

Recommendations:

1. We recommend that our Presbytery follow the plan of campaign suggested by the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

2. That Presbytery appoint September 1st to October 10th, 1937, as the time to emphasize the claims of and to complete the canvass for this fund.

3. That Presbytery appoint a member on this committee to succeed Mr. J. A. Kellenberger who could not serve.

4. That a Deacon's Day be set aside at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

J. R. McGREGOR, Chairman.
W. KERR SCOTT.
O. C. WILLIAMSON.
LOGAN PORTER.
A. A. F. SEAWELL.
R. MURPHY WILLIAMS.
ROBERT D. WHITE.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Standing Auditing Committee:

The Standing Auditing Committee would report that it has received the report of the Treasurer and the report of the Permanent Auditing Committee, checked the addition of the figures, and to the best of our knowledge the report is accurate as to the funds of the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

K. E. SEYMOUR.
W. F. HENDERSON.

Presbytery voted to approve the action of the Moderator in appointing Rev. J. R. McGregor to fill the vacant place of Chairman of the Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund.

The Committee on Religious Education made report. Pending the adoption of the report Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education in the Synod, addressed the Presbytery. The report was then adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Your Committee on Religious Education would report that since the last meeting of Presbytery we have held two meetings, one in Greensboro on March 15th, with seven members present, and the other during the meeting of Presbytery.

We have co-operated with the Young People of the Presbytery in two rallies, one at Westminster Church during the Christmas holidays when over two hundred young people registered, with Rev. Wallace Alston of the Richmond office as the principal speaker, the other in High Point on March 20th, attended by nearly 200.

Plans have been made by your committee to hold four Institutes as follows, Jonesboro, May 3, Bethany May 4th, Alamance May 5th, and Bethesda May 6th, at which time the entire set-up of the work of Religious Education will be presented, also special emphasis will be given to Daily Vacation Bible Schools.

We co-operated with the Synod's Committee and the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro in a Conference at which Dr. Paul Vieth was the speaker on March 31 at which meeting some 225 people representing 19 churches were present, also several mem-

bers of our churches attended a like meeting in Durham on April 2nd.

A review of the reports to Presbytery presents the following facts on work during the past year: 61 churches report 63 Sabbath Schools with a total enrollment of 10,302.

From these schools 396 joined the Church on Profession of Faith, $17,581 was contributed to all causes by the Sabbath Schools.

A study of the Sunday School enrollment for the years 1930-36 by the Committee in Richmond shows that the Synod of North Carolina has gained only .1% in these years, while Orange Presbytery shows a gain of 2.9%, as over against a gain of 11.5% by one and 18.1% by another of our sister Presbyteries in the Synod, a further study shows that the largest gains usually are in those Presbyteries with the largest number of out post Sabbath Schools.

Reports from the Young People's organizations show 30 organizations with 1,140 members contributing $1,046 ot which amount $563 was given to benevolences

Your committee is planning to hold our Annual Presbytery's Young People's Conference at Elon College on June 28-July 3rd.

We Recommend:

1. That Presbytery endorse our Summer Conference at Elon June 28-July 3. And that the Churches send their choice Young People to the Synod's Conference at Davidson June 15th and to the Elon Conference June 28th.

2. That the Churches see that the Cause of Religious Education in Synod and General Assembly are included in the budget for their full amounts.

3. That our Churches send their officers of the Sunday School and other workers to the Sunday School Institutes May 3-6th.

4. That pastors be asked to feature in connection with Rally Day this fall a consecration service for all leaders in the Sabbath Schools.

5. That surveys be made by our Churches to discover opportunities for outpost Sunday Schools and wherever possible that they be established.

6. That churches provide as far as possible leadership training for their teachers and Religious Education workers.

7. That Daily Vacation Bible Schools be held as far as possible in all our churches.

8. That Presbytery urge churches and individuals to be careful in allowing accounts with our Richmond Office to remain unpaid for a long period of time thus handicapping the ability of our committee to meet its obligations.

9. That churches not now having organized Young People's Work be urged to study the denominational program of our Church, with a view to organizing according to this program.

10. We would thank the Westminster and High Point churches and their Pastors and Auxiliaries for their splendid co-operation in our Young People's Rallies, and the First Church Greensboro, Synod's Committee, and Rev. J. O. Mann for making Dr. Vieth's coming to us possible.

11. That we gratefully accept the services of a young woman provided by the Synod's Committee for Daily Vacation Bible Schools in our Presbytery. Churches desiring her services should make application to the Chairman of our Committee.

12. That we express to Rev. J. O. Mann our thanks for his splendid presentation of the work of Religious Education.

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

The following report from Rev. S. M. Rankin, member of the Board of Trustees, was received:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF PRESBYTERY

No business has come before us this year.

S. M. RANKIN, Chairman.

Also the following resignation:

Because of my physical condition I am no longer able to attend to business. Please accept my resignation as a trustee of the Presbytery. I thank the brethren for the many positions of trust bestowed on me. It has been a pleasure for me to serve the Presbytery to the best of my ability. May God's richest blessing be upon each of you personally, and upon your work.

Most cordially yours,

S. M. RANKIN.

Presbytery accepted Brother Rankin's resignation and the matter of his successor was referred to the Committee on Nominations. (In another place will be found resolutions of appreciation for the splendid services of Rev. S. M. Rankin, P. 132).

Upon motion Presbytery took recess until 1:15 P. M.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. C. G. Smith.

The Committee on Presbytery's Minutes made verbal

report commending the minutes of Presbytery. The report was received as information.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made report and its recommendations were adopted as follows:

1. That the appropriations for Ministerial Relief be granted as per applications, to the following:

Mrs. Inez B. Caldwell, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Crawford, Rev. W. W. McMorries, Mrs. Lou B. Palmer, Mrs. Sadie A. Ray, Mrs. Ella M. Thom.

That an increase from $10 to $15 per month be granted to Rev. W. W. McMorries and Mrs. Ella M. Thom.

2. That all our churches keep upon the hearts of our people the fundamentally important task confronting our Church to establish the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

M. S. HUSKE, Chairman.

Rev. M. S. Huske made the following report of the Mary I. Smith Fund which was adopted:

At present there is in this fund	$ 355.01
Unpaid notes amounting to the sum of	1,040.00
	$1,395.01

There has been only one loan of $100 made during the past year.

It is the desire of the treasurer to bring the fund up to the original bequest ($1,000) by making no loans except absolutely necessary and by pushing collections as rapidly as circumstances permit.

M. S. HUSKE, Treasurer.

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod reported verbally that it had found nothing demanding the action of Presbytery. The report was received as information.

The Committee on Diamond Jubilee made verbal report which was received, the committee commended and discharged.

The Committee on Woman's Work reported that 54 Auxiliaries reported a membership of 4,148, and that these had contributed to all benevolences $18,331, a grand total

to all causes of $26,674, which was an increase over last year of $2,358.

The report was adopted and the Presbytery instructed the chairman of the committee to carry greetings from Orange Presbytery to the Presbyterial commending the work of the Women.

The Committee on Statistics reported 67 churches with a total of 375 Elders, 453 Deacons, added on Confession 555, and added on Certificate 646, making a total membership of 11,915. Total contributions to benevolences, $57,384, making a grand total of $255,949. The report was adopted.

The report of the Financial Agent, Rev. S. M. Rankin, was presented by Rev. C. E. Hodgin, adopted, and the matter of Brother Rankin's successor was referred to the Committee on Nominations. The report is as follows:

REPORT OF FINANCIAL AGENT

1. Pleasant Garden Church Property: We collected $85 from rent; $39 on interest, and $726 of the sale price. The property was sold for $750 and $24 is still due on the note. I paid on expense of surveying and recording papers $6.25; by order of Presbytery I paid Mrs. D. T. Coble $100, and Mrs. J. C. Neeley $50 and on the East Burlington Church debt $300, and on the Glenwood Church debt, $150.00. I still have on hand $196.86 for the Glenwood Church debt and $46.86 for the East Burlington Church debt.

2. Jamestown Church Fund: $1,000 of this fund is invested in part ownership of a house on Spring Garden Street. I have collected $71.47 in rents, and $113.26 dividend from the closed N. C. Bank, leaving still in the closed bank $249.16; had on hand last year $90.60, making a total now in Security Bank $275.33. The Presbytery still owns a lot in Jamestown.

3. The Maryland Hickerson Fund: This fund of $1,250 was loaned by Mr. R. R. King, a Trustee of Presbytery, before I was appointed financial agent. Mr. King collects the interest and sends it to me. He has sent me $100, and I have collected $22.34 dividend from the closed N. C. Bank, making a total collected $122.34. This has been sent to the Foreign Missions Committee for work in Africa.

4. The Cora Harrison Fund of $500 is loaned to C. E. Edwards.

I have collected $30 interest and paid this to S. M. Rankin, according to the action of Presbytery, April 1933.

Because of my infirm condition I am now offering my resignation as Financial Agent; but because of my long continued sickness, and heavy expense thereof, I am asking the Presbytery to please allow me to still receive the interest from this $500, which was bequeathed to the Presbytery for local Ministerial Relief.

Respectfully submitted,
S. M. RANKIN, Financial Agent.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin presented the following resolution in regard to Rev. S. M. Rankin and his services to Orange Presbytery which was adopted by a rising vote:

In accepting the resignation of Bro. S. M. Rankin as Financial Agent and as Trustee of Presbytery, the Presbytery of Orange adopted the following resolutions:

1. The Presbytery regrets to hear of Bro. Rankin's continued and serious illness, and extends to him our warmest sympathy and love, and assures him of an abiding interest in our prayers.

2. That Presbytery desires to place on record our deep appreciation of Bro. Rankin's long and faithful service to the Presbytery, not only as Financial Agent and Trustee of Presbytery, but as Superintendent of Home Missions for seventeen years, and for his most valuable service in many capacities. He has been faithful to every trust committed to him by the Presbytery. His good business judgment and his wise counsel in all matters pertaining to church law and procedure have been of inestimable value to Presbytery in meeting many difficult problems.

3. That Presbytery rejoices to learn that the same grace of our Lord Jesus Christ which enabled Bro. Rankin to be faithful in service in the days of physical health and strength, is now enabling him to be patient and submissive, and even cheerful, in his protracted illness. May this grace be continued to him and to his beloved companion according to their daily needs.

Rev. M. S. Huske led the Presbytery in prayer for Mr. Rankin.

Upon motion Presbytery decided to hold four stated meetings each year.

Rev. T. R. Jenkins, pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church of Mebane, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

A motion that when Presbytery adjourn, it adjourn

to meet in the Alamance Church, July 6th, at 10 A. M. and that the Committee on Standing Rules be continued, was adopted by Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Standing Rules was adopted to Section VII No. II—Standing Orders, and the Committee was continued to complete its report on Standing Orders, and the Docket, also to bring in amendments and to harmonize the report as a whole. (The report is not printed here as it will be printed when it is brought into harmony with the four times a year meeting).

The trustees of the Presbytery were instructed to sell Calah Church in Randolph County for $25.

The Committee on Orphans' Home made verbal report which was received as information.

Upon motion Rev. C. L. Wicker was excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. S. Cook made the following report for the Committee on Sessional Records which was adopted:

The following Churches did not bring their Records to this meeting of Presbytery: Mt. Vernon Springs, Piedmont, Greenwood, Speedwell, Smyrna, Salem, North Eno, and Burlington First; Not sufficient meetings: Pittsboro, Pleasant Grove (also needs new book); Church of Covenant: No statistical Record; Euphronia, only three meetings; Glenwood, book not at last Spring Meeting; Bethesda, Minutes not approved; Yanceyville, no statistics; St. Andrews, no report to Presbytery. All others approved without exception. Churches are urged to watch the following common omissions:

1. No statistical reports.
2. Minutes not approved.
3. Failure to have four meetings annually.
4. No report from delegates to Presbytery and Synod.
5. Some books are in very bad condition and need new ones.

D. H. STEWART, Chairman.

Presbytery adopted by a rising vote the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Presbytery of Orange thanks the pastor and congregation of the Mebane Presbyterian Church for the hospitality shown to us as their guests, in their church and in their homes.

The ladies who made the fellowship of the dining room possible are especially remembered.

The remembrance of your kindness recorded in our minutes will not outlive the remembrance recorded in our hearts.

May God continue to bless you and keep you.

M. S. HUSKE.
W. A. PATE, Committee.

Presbytery adopted the Report of the Stewardship Committee as follows:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Your Stewardship Committee begs leave to submit the following report on the "Every Member Canvass" for 1937-38:

31 churches reported $26,942 subscribed to benevolences. There were 2,885 subscribers for the benevolent causes. The number of tithers or proportionate givers is 634.

20 persons subscribed to the Belmont Covenant Plan; 38 to the Lord's Acre Plan, 4,769 persons subscribed $148,290 to Current Expenses.

The following churches did not make a canvass for benevolences: Bethel, Broadway, Euphronia, East Burlington, Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs, Pittsboro, Smyrna, Stony Creek.

The following churches reported canvass incomplete: Chapel Hill, El-Bethel, Leaksville, Pocket, Stoneville, White Hill, Yanceyville.

The following churches did not give any figures as to amount subscribed to benevolences: Efland, Goldston, Greensboro First, Madison, Stoneville.

The following churches did not make a report on the canvass: Community, Gilead, Griers, Hillsboro, Milton, Sanford, Springwood.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. MANN, Secretary.
W. E. HARROP, Chairman.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence submits the following report:

That the following be excused:

From this meeting of Presbytery: P. H. Gwynn, Jr., E. E. Gillespie, F. Marion Dick, S. M. Rankin, W. T. Thompson, R. C. Gilmore, C. L. Wicker.

After the first day: M. S. Walker, W. H. Garner, K. E. Seymour, H. C. Foster, and H. F. Latta.

After the morning session on the second day: C. M. Fox, F. M. Hawley, E. M. Underwood, W. A. Pate and A. V. Gibson.

JONAS BARCLAY.

Upon motion the name of C. Don Alexander was substituted for that of Lester E. Monroe on the Auditing Committee, and it so appears in the report of the Nominating Committee.

The Committee on Spiritual Life and Evangelism made verbal report which was received as information.

The Committee on Nominations made the following supplementary report which was adopted:

That E. A. Ranson be added to the Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund Campaign: Rev. C. E. Hodgin succeed Rev. J. W. Mann, resigned, as Secretary of Stewardship; That Rev. E. E. Gillespie succeed Rev. S. M. Rankin, resigned, as a Trustee of Presbytery.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, Chairman.

The Treasurer of Presbytery made the following report which was adopted and with it the Auditing Committee's report:

TREASURER'S REPORT

April 9, 1936 to April 1, 1937

	Balance April 9, 1936	Receipts	Disburs.	Balance Ap. 1, 1937
Foreign Missions	——	$ 7,419.41	$ 7,419.41	——
Assembly's Home Missions	——	2,857.01	2,857.01	——
Synod's Home Missions	——	1,860.66	1,860.66	——
Presbytery's H. Missions	——	3,158.92	3,158.92	——
Chris. Ed. & Min. Relief	——	1,923.00	1,923.00	——
S. S. Ext. & Publication	——	588.11	588.11	——
Schools and Colleges	——	1,855.06	1,855.06	——
Union Theol. Seminary	——	275.74	275.74	——
Bible Cause	——	162.58	162.58	——
Orphans' Home	——	1,671.01	1,671.01	——
Assem. Training School	——	253.23	253.23	——
Rel. Ed. in Synod of N. C.	——	179.07	179.07	——
Chr. Work in State Schools	——	306.91	306.91	——
Presbytery's Expense	465.62	1,517.15	1,629.75	353.02
Totals	$465.62	$24,027.86	$24,140.46	$353.02

C. G. SMITH, Treasurer.

Presbyterial Tax-Slow Accounts

Church	1935-36	1936-37
Broadway	$12.00	$ 9.00
Buffalo (G)		59.00
Community	3.00	2.00
Euphronia	3.00	5.00
Greenwood	5.00	5.00
Griers	5.00	3.00
Gulf		5.00
Little River		13.00
New Hope		1.00
Piedmont		7.00
Pocket	5.00	6.00
Reidsville		4.00
Salem		4.00
Smyrna	2.00	4.00
Speedwell	5.00	5.00
Springwood		11.00
St. Andrews	20.00	17.00
Stoneville		3.00
Westminster	26.00	35.00
Totals	$86.00	$198.00

AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have audited the Treasurer's books and annual report and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except for the following checks which were outstanding when the bank's regular statement rendered as at the close of business March 31, 1937. (List omitted by Clerk of Presbytery but supplied by Auditor). A total of $6,712.39.

The twelve checks totaling $2,388.10 that were outstanding as of the time of the last Audit, April 8th, 1936, have all been presented and charged to the Treasurer's account with the exception of check No. 963 in favor of M. S. Huske. All checks were examined and found in regular form.

We find the annual report correct and the balance of $353.02 agrees with bank balance after taking into consideration outstanding checks (as listed above) and deposits made after March 31st, 1937, as follows: $579.00, $1,991.30, and $524.76.

C. DON ALEXANDER.
JAMES B. NEELY,
Auditing Committee.

The Minutes of Presbytery were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with Prayer to meet at Alamance Church, near Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, July 6th, 1937, at 10:00 A. M.

C. N. MORRISON, Permanent Clerk.
W. H. ALLISON, Moderator.

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

Directory Spring and Summer, 1937

I. Officers

Moderator—Rev. Wade H. Allison, Leaksville.
(Term 3 Years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C., Route 5. (Spring 1939).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Route 1, Sanford N. C. (Spring 1939).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1940).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1940).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1939).

II. Trustees

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, ministers or elders—report at Spring Meeting) Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Mr. R. R. King, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Judge T. J. Shaw, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe.

2. Of Davidson College (4 members—ministers or elders, term 4 years, report in writing at Fall Meeting), Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1938); Rev. M. S. Huske (1939); Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1940), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1941).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (12 members, ministers or elders, term 3 years) report in writing, in fall, Revs. D. J. Blackwell, A. V. Gibson, Mr. J. Harvey White, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1938); Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Mr. J. H. Tate (1939); Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. F. Myers, D.D., Mr. J. Sam White, and Mr. G. W. Denny (1940).

4. Of Glade Valley High School (5 in number, one a woman, term 2 years, report in writing in fall)—Rev. S. M. Rankin and Mr. McBride Holt (1938). Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mrs. A. P. Dickson (1939).

5. Peace Junior College (2 in number, term 6 years)—Rev. W. M. Baker, and Mr. E. E. Walden (1938).

6. Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund—(1 member term 1 year, report in writing at Fall Meeting)—Mr. McBride Holt (1938).

III. Executive Committees

Presbytery's Home Missions Committee (5 ministers and 4 elders)—Rev. A. P. Dickson, Rev. A. V. Gibson, Mr. J. Harvey White (1939). Rev. J. S. Jones, Rev. M. S. Huske, Mr. T. D. Dupuy

(1938). Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. J. S. White, Mr. E. A. Ranson (1937).

Foreign Missions—Rev. W. H. Allison (1939); Rev. K. L. Whittington (1938); Mr. P. N. Pritchett (1940).

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—Rev. J. M. Millard (1939); Rev. S. M. Rankin (1938); Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1940).

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. M. S. Huske (1939); Rev. J. S. Jones (1938); Dr. Henry Louis Smith (1940).

Religious Education—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rev. J. R. McGregor, Mr. C. P. Robertson (1939); Rev. A. V. Gibson, Rev. R. F. Whitley, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1938); Rev. W. M. Baker, Rev. O. C. Williamson, Mr. Fred Phipps (1940); Mrs. R. F. Whitley, Presbyterial Secretary of Religious Education, Ex-Officio member.

Woman's Work—Rev. R. F. Whitley (1939); Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1938); Mr. W. F. Henderson (1940).

Educational Institutions—Rev. Jonas Barclay (1939); Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr. (1938); Mr. J. Harvey White (1940).

Orphans' Home—Rev. W. M. Baker (1939); Rev. J. M. Millard (1938); Mr. G. W. Denny (1940).

Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion—Rev. R. M. Williams (1939); Rev. J. T. Barham (1938); Mr. I. C. Crawford (1940).

Stewardship—(3 ministers and 3 elders)—Rev. W. E. Harrop, Mr. J. T. Hines (1939).

Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Mr. Robert D. White (1938); Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D., Mr. E. M. Underwood (1940).

IV. Permanent Committees

Printed Records of Presbytery—Rev. N. R. Claytor (1939); Rev. C. L. Wicker (1938); Rev. J. T. Barham (1940).

Auditing Committee—Mr. James B. Neely (1939); Mr. C. Don Alexander (1938).

Historical Committee—Rev. N. N. Fleming (1939); Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1938); Rev. D. H. Stewart (1940).

Vacancy and Supply—Chairman of Home Missions, Rev. A. P. Dickson; Chairman of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Rev. M. S. Huske; Stated Clerk, Rev. N. N. Fleming; Elder H. W. Scott (1939) one term of 3 years.

Sessional Records—Chairman to be elected for one term of 3 years, and nine other members to be appointed at Spring Meeting of Presbytery—Rev. W. P. Jones (1939).

N. N. Fleming Presbytery's Representative on Synod's Vacancy and Supply Committee.

V. Examining Committees

Languages—Rev. J. W. Mann, Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., Rev. C. N. Morrison.

Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, Joseph Rennie, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D.

Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, and C. G. Smith, D.D.

English Bible—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, ————.

ROLL OF PRESBYTERY MID-SUMMER, 1937

Wade H. Allison, Leaksville; W. M. Baker, Mebane; Jonas Barclay, Pittsboro; J. T. Barham, 1518 Lexington Ave., Greensboro; D. J. Blackwell, Leaksville; H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., Hillsboro; J. C. Brown, Mattoax, Va.; D. S. Chalabie, 501 E. Trade Street, Charlotte; N. R. Claytor, Milton; E. H. Clarke, Box 63, Reidsville; J. S. Cook, Route 1, Leaksville; A. P. Dickson, Route 2, Greensboro; L. T. Edgerton, Whitsett; N. N. Fleming, Route 5, Mebane; A. V. Gibson, Sanford; E. E. Gilliespie, D.D., Box 1124, Greensboro; R. C. Gilmore, D.D., 5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.; P. H. Gwynn, Sr., Spray; P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Ph.D., Davidson; W. E. Harrop, Graham; F. M. Hawley, D.D., Madison; C. E. Hodgin, D.D., 403 Asheboro Street, Greensboro; M. S. Huske, Reidsville; J. S. Jones, Route 3, Mebane; W. P. Jones, 825 Pearson Street, Greensboro; J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove; J. R. McGregor, Th.D., Burlington; W. W. McMorries, 718 Washington St., Atlanta, Ga.; J. M. Millard, Route 4, Greensboro; C. N. Morrison, Route 1, Sanford; C. F. Myers, D.D., 225 N. Park Drive, Greensboro; W. A. Pate, Jonesboro; J. R. Potts, Greenville; S. M. Rankin, 130 Tate St., Greensboro; Joseph Rennie, D.D., 783 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; J. K. Roberts, care First Presby. Church, Greensboro; L. B. Schenck, Davidson; C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro; Wade C. Smith, care Sunday School Times, Philadelphia, Pa.; D. H. Stewart, Chapel Hill; W. T. Thompson, D.D., Union Theo. Seminary, Richmond, Va.; R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville; K. L. Whittington, Bessemer Branch, Greensboro; C. L. Wicker, Gulf; R. M. Williams, 306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro; O. C. Williamson, D.D., 641 Colonial Drive, High Point.

SUMMER MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., July 6, 1937.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 335th Stated Session on the above date in the Alamance Church at 10 A. M. and was constituted with prayer and a sermon by Rev. W. H. Allison the retiring Moderator from the 31st Psalm and the 8th verse.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers— W. H. Allison, Jr., W. M. Baker, D. J. Blackwell, Frank S. Blue, E. H. Clarke, N. R. Claytor, J. S. Cook, A. P. Dickson, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, A. V. Gibson, W. E. Harrop, F. M. Hawley, M. S. Huske, William P. Jones, J. W. Mann, J. M. Millard, Chas. F. Myers, J. R. McGregor, W. A. Pate, Roy F. Whitley, K. L. Whittington, C. L. Wicker, R. Murphy Williams, O. C. Williamson.—25.

Ruling Elders—Hugh T. Lee, Spray; N. H. McCollum, Leaksville; Wm. J. Chambers, El Bethel; W. G. Wharton, Buffalo (G); D. P. Clapp, Springwood; W. L. Wharton, Bethel; D. W. McPherson, Hawfields; J. Harvey White, Graham; James Foust, Bethany; George C. Mason, Madison; C. C. McLean, Westminster; J. W. Phipps, Alamance; John J. Phoenix, Greensboro First; J. A. Barnwell, Burlington First; Jno. A. Dalrymple, Jonesboro; W. F. Henderson, Yanceyville; V. L. Atkins, Covenant; Dr. W. A. Hayes, High Point.—18.

Rev. Wade H. Allison was re-elected Moderator and Rev. J. W. Mann was elected Temporary Clerk.

The following docket was adopted:

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

335th Stated Meeting at Alamance Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.—July 6, 1937—10 A. M.

1. Presbytery convened with prayer and sermon by the Moderator, Rev. Wade H. Allison.
2. Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meetings.
5. Report of Committee on Docket.
6. Reading of Communications.
7. Report of Committee on Standing Rules.
8. Appointment of Standing Committees.
   (1) Calls and Supplies, 2 Ministers and 2 Elders.
   (2) Installations—Indefinite.

(3) Leave of Absence—Indefinite.
(4) Nominations—5 Members.
(5) Minutes of General Assembly.
(6) Resolution of Thanks.

9. Candidates to be received, Licensures, Ordinations, Ministers to be Received.
10. Calls or Dismissions.
11. Report of Commission to Ordain and Install W. P. Jones, Millard.
12. Report of Commissioners to General Assembly.
13. Report of Executive Committees.
Presbytery's Home Missions—Religious Education—Others.
14. Answer to Questions sent down from the General Assembly:
(1) Change of Pastorates.
(2) Changes in Book of Church Order.
(3) On Re-entering Federal Council.
15. Report of Trustees of Presbytery.
16. Report of Financial Agent.
17. Report of Standing Committees.
18. Time and Place of Next Meeting.
19. Read and Approve Minutes.
20. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.
(The above Docket is intended to be finished in one day).

The following communications were read:

Request from Rev. F. Marion Dick asking that he be dismissed to Meridian Presbytery U.S.A. was granted also request from Rev. Frank S. Blue that he be dismissed to Granville Presbytery was granted.

Call from the Salem Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. A. Pate was referred without reading to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Request from the Bethel Church for permission to change the terms of the call to their Pastor, Rev. L. T. Edgerton from $600 to $700 per annum was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Rev. J. K. Roberts presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Kanawha and was received pending his examination.

He was examined on Experimental Religion by the Moderator, on Theology by the Committee of Presbytery on Theology, and on Church Government by the Committee on the same in Presbytery. These examinations

were sustained severally and as a whole as satisfactory parts of his examination and he was ordered enrolled as a member of Presbytery.

Presbytery granted Mr. Roberts permission to serve as assistant to the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro.

Rev. J. M. Millard reported for the Committee on Orders recommending the hours to be from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 P. M. to adjourn at will, the report was adopted.

Rev. Russell Branson of the Religious Society of Friends was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Mr. Andrew R. Bird who is labouring as summer worker in the Covenant Church was presented to Presbytery.

Because of some misunderstanding as to whether this was an adjourned or stated meeting Presbytery by vote decided that this is the 335th Stated Meeting.

The following report of the Committee on Standing Rules was adopted:

1. That we continue to hold two Stated Meetings, one in April and one in October of one day including the evening.
2. That we have two adjourned meetings, one in July and one in January of one day each.
3. That this committee be continued to bring the standing Rules into harmony with this change.

The Report of the Committee on Religious Education was received and adopted by a rising vote as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Since the Spring Meeting of Presbytery your Committee has carried out the plans which had then been made for four Sunday School Institutes.

These were held the first week in May at Jonesboro, Bethany, Alamance and Bethesda Churches on successive days in the afternoon and night.

The whole program of Religious Education was discussed each afternoon, first with a General Presentation, then the two general units of Leadership Training and Sunday School Extension and Country Church Work were presented to the entire group after

which the three units of the Children's Division, Young People, and Adult were presented in discussion groups, ten leaders took part in this presentation.

At night the Daily Vacation Bible School, materials, methods, cost etc., was presented to the entire group and then in discussion groups the three divisions of Beginners and Primaries, Juniors, and Intermediates were presented separately to smaller groups. Twenty-seven churches sent 250 people to these meetings and we believe they were well worth while, as there have been held this year already Bible Schools in several places where they had not before had them.

Your Committee through its Chairman has directed the work of Miss Judith Coit who came to us for eight weeks of Bible School work, sent by the Richmond Committee co-operating with our Synod's Committee on Religious Education, Miss Coit has been in seven schools.

The Chairman of the Committee attended the meeting of the Synod's Committee during the Davidson Conference, also acted as counsellor for the boys from Orange Presbytery.

We have just closed a most successful Summer Conference at Elon College, this being our eleventh conference of which number seven have been held at Elon.

For five days June 28-July 3, 19 instructors, counsellors and recreation director and nurse led 135 young people in "Facing Today With the Living Christ," eight courses were offered, three of which were in Bible.

At the close of the Conference five young people were awarded diplomas for having successfully completed nine units of the prescribed course of study, and 129 received 387 credits for work done this year, in all 135 young people registered.

Financially our conference will just about break even, all bills have not yet come in, the total cost will be about $750, the registration again this year was kept to the low figure of $6.00 for the entire five days including registration.

Your committee held one meeting during the Conference and it was decided to send the director of the Conference to the first week of the Leadership Training School at Montreat, July 23-30, at which time Conferences will be held for directors, and chairmen of Religious Education Committees are meeting.

We recommend that the Presbytery thank the Elon College Authorities for allowing us again to hold our Conference on their grounds.

We urge all churches not having had Bible Schools to try to

hold one this summer even if for only one week, and all who have schools to report to this Committee.

We plan to hold a Conference for Adult Advisers of Y. P. Organizations over the week-end sometime this fall.

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

Elder J. J. Phoenix reported his attendance as Commissioner to the General Assembly in a most excellent report which was received and Presbytery commended him for his diligence.

Rev. M. S. Huske reported Capt. W. B. Milner's attendance and Rev. O. C. Williamson reported for Mr. Logan Porter that he had attended the meeting of the Assembly, and both reports were received as information.

Revs. Roy Whitley and W. M. Baker reported their attendance, their reports were received and their diligence was commended.

(No report was received from Rev. C. N. Morrison).

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

Calls and Supplies—F. M. Hawley, N. R. Claytor, C. C. McLean and N. H. McCollum.

Installations—O. C. Williamson and Dr. W. A. Hayes.

Leave of Absence—L. T. Edgerton and J. A. Barnwell.

Nominations—O. C. Williamson, D. J. Blackwell, M. S. Huske, D. P. Clapp and Hugh T. Lee.

Minutes of General Assembly—W. M. Baker, Roy F. Whitley, and J. J. Phoenix.

Resolution of Thanks—J. R. McGregor, and W. L. Wharton.

Presbytery took recess until 1 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. K. L. Whittington.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief reported through its chairman, Rev. M. S. Huske recommending that Rev. R. C. Gilmore be recommended to the Assembly's Committee for relief, the report was adopted, and Mr. Huske led the Presbytery in prayer for Revs. R. C. Gilmore, S. M. Rankin, and W. W. McMorries.

The Committee on Nominations reported that they had nothing referred to them.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to meet in regular fall session in the Red House Church on Tuesday, Sept. 21 at 10 A. M.

The Commission appointed to ordain Licentiate W. P. Jones and install him pastor of the Westminster Church made the following report:

The Commission to ordain Licentiate W. P. Jones and install him pastor of Westminster Church met Sunday, April 25th, 1937, at 3:30 P. M., and organized with Rev. J. M. Millard Moderator and Rev. F. M. Hawley, clerk.

Other members of the Commission present were Rev. E. H. Clarke and Elder Harry Barton.

The Commission ordained Licentiate W. P. Jones to the Gospel Ministry by prayer and the laying on of hands.

The Rev. W. P. Jones was duly installed pastor of Westminster Church by the Commission, Rev. J. M. Millard presided, preached and propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor, Rev. F. M. Hawley delivered a charge to the pastor, and Rev. E. H. Clarke delivered a charge to the congregation. Elder Harry Barton asked the constitutional questions of the congregation.

The Commission adjourned and the service was closed with the benediction by the newly installed pastor, Rev. W. P. Jones.

J. M. MILLARD, Moderator.
F. M. HAWLEY, Clerk.

The Commission not having approved its minutes the report was received and adopted by Presbytery.

Rev. J. R. McGregor made oral report on the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Orange Presbytery in its 335th Stated Meeting has been aware of the ever increasing blessings that have gone forth from the Alamance Church. It was a special privilege to meet here in the 175th year of the Church's life.

After our gracious experience today, we readily understand why Orange Presbytery in its earlier history came here for ten successive meetings.

We would record our gratitude to the pastor and officers for so cordially receiving us. We were never more bountifully provided for and wish the women of the Church to be especially told of our profound appreciation.

W. L. WHARTON.
J. R. McGREGOR, Committee.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made report which was adopted as follows:

1. That Bethel Church be granted permission to change the terms of their call for Rev. L. T. Edgerton from a salary of $600 to $700 per annum, and that the Church be commended.

2. That the call from the Salem Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. A. Pate at a salary of $125 per annum for one evening service per month be found in order and placed in Mr. Pate's hands.

3. That the call from East Burlington Church for the services of Rev. L. T. Edgerton be placed on the docket for the fall meeting of Presbytery.

F. M. HAWLEY.
N. R. CLAYTOR.
C. C. McLEAN.
N. H. McCOLLUM.

The call from Salem Church was placed in the hands of Rev. W. A. Pate and he signified his intention to accept the same.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly was adopted as amended as follows:

The Committee calls the attention of the Presbytery to several outstanding items of interest:

The Synod of North Carolina with 537 churches and 83,000 members is the largest in our Church.

We call attention to the increase in per capita tax for the Assembly of ½c per members, making it now 6½c, also the retroactive ½c as special assessment.

The Woman's Auxiliary raised last year $1,180,440.

We recommend that Presbytery follow the recommendation of the Assembly and have completed by the end of November 1937 the drive for the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

We call attention to the action of the Assembly appropriating

$25,000 for Flood Relief and recommend that Churches not having already taken an offering for this cause do so.

Presbytery voted to re-enter the Federal Council*.

Action on the other questions from the Assembly was deferred until the fall meeting.

ROY WHITLEY, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Installations was adopted as follows:

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. W. A. Pate pastor of the Salem Church.

Revs. A. V. Gibson, Chairman, Jonas Barclay, C. N. Morrison, and Elder John A. Dalrymple, with Elder D. E. Shaw as alternate.

Time July 18th at 3:30 P. M., any two members of the Commission to constitute a quorum.

O. C. WILLIAMSON, Chairman.

The following Special Committee was appointed to study the Questions from General Assembly regarding Changes of Pastorates, and the Changes in Confession and Catechisms with instructions to report at the Fall meeting, J. R. McGregor, O. C. Williamson, and A. V. Gibson.

C. C. McLean, Trustee of Glade Valley High School made oral report which was received as information.

Presbytery appointed Revs. M. S. Huske, E. H. Clarke, and J. S. Cook to investigate the prospects at Wentworth and report at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, also Revs. C. E. Hodgin, N. N. Fleming, and W. E. Harrop to study and make report on the Saxapahaw Church.

Upon recommendation of the Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, action was deferred on the call of the East Burlington Church for the pastoral services of Rev. L. T. Edgerton until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

The following report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted:

That Revs. W. T. Thompson, and D. H. Stewart be excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

L. T. EDGERTON, Chairman.

*Corrected P. 156.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Red House Church, Semora, N. C., on Tuesday, September 21, at 10 A. M.

WADE H. ALLISON, Moderator.
J. W. MANN, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

Roll of Orange Presbytery
Fall of 1937

J. E. Adkins, Graham; Wade H Allison, Leaksville; W. M. Baker, Mebane; Jonas Barclay, Pittsboro; J. T. Barham, Greensboro; D. J. Blackwell, Leaksville; H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., Hillsboro; J. C. Brown, Mattoax, Va.; D. S. Chalabie, Charlotte; E. H. Clarke, Reidsville; N. R. Claytor, Milton; J. S. Cook, Leaksville; A. P. Dickson, Greensboro; L. T. Edgerton, Whitsett; N. N. Fleming, Mebane; A. V. Gibson, Sanford; E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro; R. C. Gilmore, D.D., Olney, Md.; P. H. Gwynn, Sr., Leaksville-Spray; P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Ph.D., Davidson; W. E. Harrop, Graham; F. M. Hawley, D.D., Madison; C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro; M. S. Huske, Reidsville; J. S. Jones, Mebane; W. P. Jones, Greensboro; J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove; J. R. McGregor, Th.D., Burlington; W. W. McMorries, Atlanta, Ga.; J. M. Millard, Greensboro; C. N. Morrison, Sanford; C. F. Myers, D.D., Greensboro; W. A. Pate, Jonesboro; J. R. Potts, Greenville; S. M. Rankin, Greensboro; J. K. Roberts, Greensboro; L. B. Schenck, Davidson; C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro; Wade C. Smith, Philadelphia, Pa.; D. H. Stewart, Chapel Hill; W. T. Thompson, Richmond, Va.; R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville; K. L. Whittington, Greensboro; C. L. Wicker, Gulf; R. M. Williams, Greensboro; O. C. Williamson, D.D., High Point.

Regular Fall Meeting

Semora, N. C., September 21, 1937.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 336th Stated Session in the Red House Presbyterian Church at 10:30 A. M., on the above date, and was opened with a sermon by the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Ph.D., at the request of the Moderator, Dr. Gwynn's subject was "Christian Fortitude" from the text II Timothy 2:3, after which the Moderator, Rev. W. H. Allison convened the meeting with prayer.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

Ministers—W. H. Allison, Jr., W. M. Baker, Jonas Barclay, J. T. Barham, D. J. Blackwell, N. R. Claytor, J. S. Cook, A. P. Dickson, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, A. V. Gibson, P. H. Gwynn, P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Ph.D., W. E. Harrop, F. M. Hawley, D.D., M. S. Huske, W. P. Jones, J. W. Mann, J. R. McGregor, Th.D., J. M. Millard, C. N. Morrison, W. A. Pate, J. K. Roberts, C. G. Smith, D.D., W. T. Thompson, D.D., Roy F. Whitley, K. L. Whittington, R. Murphy Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D.—29.

Ruling Elders—T. L. Smith, Leaksville; J. T. Kilby, Milton; T. E. Mays, Community; N. J. Taylor, Gilead; M. A. Chandler, Red House; Sam Lawson, Riverview; Dr. W. P. Knight, Buffalo (G); J. D. Clapp, Bethel; S. H. Campbell, Sanford; A. D. Tate, Graham; J. R. Crutchfield, Bethany; J. Siewers Wall, Madison; Frances Womack, Reidsville; H. W. Pritchett, Westminster; C. S. McDade, Eno; J. A. Barnwell, Burlington First; J. S. McMasters, Alamance; D. McL. Holt, Buffalo (L); Henry Louis Smith, Greensboro First; Herbert Fuqua, Pleasant Grove; J. T. Ellis, Bessemer; Thos. R. Foust, Covenant; Dr. E. C. Holden, High Point; R. P. Blackwood, New Hope; H. C. Foster, Shiloh.—25.

Rev. W. T. Thompson, D.D., was elected Moderator, and Rev. R. F. Whitley was elected Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

Rev. N. R. Claytor made report for the Committee on Orders recommending the following hours: Lunch, 12:30 P. M.; supper, 5:30 P. M., the report was adopted.

The following docket was adopted for this meeting.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

336th Session, Red House Church, Semora, N. C.—Tuesday, September 21, 1937—Beginning at 10:30 A. M.

1. Opening Sermon—Rev. P. H. Gwynn (at request of Moderator)
2. Presbytery constituted with Prayer—Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Reading of Report of Committee on orders and adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Appointment of Standing Committees:
   (1) Calls and Supplies—Ch. Home Mis., 1 Minister, 1 Elder.
   (2) Installations—3 Members.
   (3) Nominations—5 members.
   (4) Leave of Absence.
   (6) Auditing—Indefinite.
   (7) Resolution of Thanks—Indefinite.
7. Candidates to be received, Licensures, Ordinations—Report through Committee on Christian Education.
8. Calls or Dismissions.
9. Questions sent down by Assembly—Report of Special Committee Changes of Pastorates and Changes in Confession. McGregor.
10. Unfinished Business—Federal Council—Standing Rules of Presbytery.
11. Report of Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund—McGregor.
12. Report of Commission to install Rev. W. A. Pate—Gibson.
13. Report of Committee on Wentworth Church—Huske, Saxapahaw—Hodgin
14. Historical Sketch of Red House Church.
15. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Foreign Missions
    (2) Presbytery's Home Missions.
    (3) Synod's and Assembly's Missions.
    (4) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
    (5) Religious Education.
    (6) Educational Institutions.
    (7) Orphans.
16. Report of Treasurers.
17. Report of Standing Committees.
18. Time and Place of Next Meeting.
19. Read and Approve Minutes.
20. Adjourn with Hymn and Prayer.

Standing Orders

7:30 P.M. Popular Meeting on Presbytery's Home Missions.
3:00 P.M. Popular Meeting on Educational Institutions.

(Meeting to include the day and evening)

The following communications were referred to committees:

Calls from the Shiloh and Piedmont Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. E. Adkins to the Committee on Calls and Supplies, requests to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery from Revs. D. H. Stewart, and C. E. Hodgin, D.D., to the Committee on Leave of Absence.

Presbytery approved the action of the Stated Clerk in granting letter of dismission to Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., to the Presbytery of Granville (granted by authority of meeting of Presbytery of Nov. 5, 1935).

Rev. J. E. Adkins presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Abingdon and asked to be received by the Presbytery of Orange, upon motion he was received pending his examination.

Revs. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., of Fayetteville Presbytery and Frederick Brown of Winchester Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Presbytery proceeded to examine Rev. J. E. Adkins according to the Book of Church Order. The Moderator examined him on Experimental Religion, Rev. R. M. Williams examined him on Theology, and Rev. Jonas Barclay examined him on Church Government and Sacraments, all of which were sustained as satisfactory parts. The examination as a whole was then sustained and Mr. Adkins was ordered enrolled after he had signed the obligation.

Rev. M. S. Huske reporting for the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, recommended that the application for aid from the Assembly's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief of Ivan Wetmore and Roger Rice, candidates under the care of

Presbytery, be approved. The recommendation was adopted.

Upon motion of the Stated Clerk the following report to the Synod of North Carolina was ordered printed in our minutes:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD OF N. C.

For the Synodical Year 1936-1937

Ministers 46, Licentiates 0, Communicants 11,915, Churches 67, Value of Churches $2,094,850, Manses 26, Value of Manses $121,400, Candidates 4.

Ministers received—Rev. J. K. Roberts, July 6, 1937, from the Presbytery of Kanawha.

Ministers dismissed—Rev. F. S. Blue, July 6, 1937 to the Presbytery of Granville; Rev. Ronald S. Wilson, March 15, 1937 to the Presbytery of Winchester; Rev. F. Marion Dick, July 6, 1937, to the Presbytery of Meridian U.S.A.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. W. P. Jones and Westminster, April 25, 1937; Rev. W. A. Pate and Jonesboro, Nov. 1, 1936; Rev. W. A. Pate and Broadway and St. Andrews, Nov. 15, 1936.

Pastoral Relations dissolved—Rev. F. S. Blue and Burlington Second, Shiloh and Stony Creek, Dec. 21, 1936.

Candidates received—W. A. Pate, Oct. 12, 1936 from the Presbytery of Wilmington; Warren Gaw Sept. 8, 1936 by examination, Roger Rice, Sept. 8, 1936, by examination; W. P. Jones, Sept. 8, 1936, from the Presbytery of Montgomery; Ivan Wetmore, April 13, 1937, by examination.

Candidates dismissed—John C. Whitley, Oct. 5, 1936 to the Presbytery of Albemarle.

Candidates licensed—W. P. Jones, Sept. 9, 1936, W. A. Pate, Nov. 1, 1936.

Licentiates ordained—W. A. Pate, Nov. 1, 1936; W. P. Jones, April 25, 1937.

Rev. A. M. Williams of the M. E. Church South was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery heard Dr. Henry Louis Smith in behalf of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, and voted to continue the discussion on the Annuity Fund upon reassembling after recess.

Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2 P. M. and was opened with a song and prayer.

The Moderator appointed the following committees:

Calls and Supplies—A. P. Dickson, W. P. Jones, J. D. Clapp.

Installations—F. M. Hawley, T. R. Foust, T. L. Smith.

Nominations—P. H. Gwynn, Jr., W. A. Pate, W. H. Allison, W. P. Knight, A. D. Tate.

Leave of Absence—D. J. Blackwell, C. G. Smith, J. R. Crutchfield.

Auditing—Francis Womack, S. H. Campbell.

Resolution of Thanks—W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, J. T. Ellis.

Presbytery resumed the discussion of the Ministers' Annuity Fund. Rev. J. R. McGregor, Th.D., Chairman, made a report and addressed the Presbytery on the Fund noting the progress which had been made and plans for completing the Fund.

The following interesting history of the Red House Church was read by Prof. T. B. Thompson.

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF RED HOUSE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Presented at Presbytery of Orange, Sept. 21, 1937

For the data in this short History, we are endebted for information to Mrs. C. K. Thompson, who has charge of the old session book of Red House Church; to Rev. D. I. Craig and to Miss Nan Lansdale.

Red House Presbyterian Church is situated in the Northeastern corner of Caswell County, North Carolina. There is no record of the exact date of the organization of this church but since 1755 there is a record of services being held. In 1766 the second meeting of Hanover Presbytery held in North Carolina was held in this church, and at a meeting of Hanover Presbytery held at Buffalo Church in Guilford County March 2, 1768, Mr. McAden accepted the call of this church along with the calls of Dan River and Country Line Churches. From these records it seems that Red House Church was organized between 1755 and 1766.

The name of this church was at first Middle Hyco but about the year 1806 during the ministry of Rev. Hugh Shaw the name of this church was changed to Red House. It is supposed that this was

done because an Inn had been built a short distance above the church, on the Stage Road from Hillsboro to points in Virginia. This Inn was painted red and was known to travelers as the "Red House." For many years the north-bound stage stopped there for breakfast. Thus Middle Hyco Church was changed to the Red House Church.

The early history of this church is connected with the work of Rev. Hugh McAden:

Rev. Hugh McAden was a pioneer Missionary to this state. On August 3rd, 1755, he preached his first sermon at the house of Solomon Debow, on Hyco, not far from where this Church now stands. After preaching in this community and gathering together a group of Christians, Mr. McAden went to Duplin County where he preached for several years. In 1768 he became the first pastor of this Church where he remained until his death, January 20, 1781. He is buried in the Church yard here and his grave is marked by a large granite stone. On the first Sunday in August, 1913, Dr. D. I. Craig conducted an impressive Memorial Service at which time the monument to Mr. McAden was unveiled.

Mr. McAden died just when this country was in the throes of the Revolutionary War. Tradition tells us the Tories especially hated Presbyterian Ministers. That hatred was shown by the way they treated Mr. McAden's people. They opened the new made grave of Mr. McAden and mutilated his body, they burned his home, destroyed his property and as they were leaving this Church Yard they set fire to the Church building but the building was saved by friends who put out the fire.

A few things of interest about the life of this Church are here noted:

There have been four houses of worship—the first about 1756—the second was built in 1806 which was probably burned—the third built in 1809—and the fourth, this building, built in 1913.

There was never a balcony in this church but there were seats for a few colored people who attended the first Sunday morning service. And before the war a service was held for the colored people every third Sunday afternoon. After the war a separate Church building was built for them near here.

Rev. B. B. Palmer preached for the colored people until his death. Since that time the present pastor holds services there. Rev. — — Stanfield also held services for the colored people for many years while he was pastor there.

For many years Red House held the only Sunday School in this part of the county. There was no musical instrument in the Church but Mr. Jack Rainey lined out the hymns and with the aid of an

old-fashioned tuning fork, raised the tunes. The Catechisms were especially emphasized and before the preaching service there was a drill in the catechisms.

The first Sunday in each month has been and is now the regular appointment for preaching services.

The oldest Session Book dates back to 1820 and is now in the care of Mrs. C. K. Thompson. In the Church Library there is a number of Sunday School Books of our publication which are over one hundred years old. First on the list of Elders of this Church is the name of Col. Archibald Murphy, the "Father of Public Schools" of this State, and just a short distance from this Church is the site of Red House Academy built largely by his influence. The women of this Church also taught in the Church.

List of Elders of Red House

Col. Archibald Murphy, James Wilson, John McCain, Loften Walton, A.D. 1819 first date; Thomas Walton, 1826; John P. Rainey Jan. 14th. 1827; John Webster, Jan. 14th, 1827; James W. Jeffreys, Nov. 1832; Robert Faulkner, Nov. 1832; James W. McCain, Nov. 1832; Col. Levi Dixon, Dec. 7, 1834; Richard I. Smith, 1836; John P. Rainey, Aug. 1867; John B. Smith, 1872; W. W. Taylor, J. R. Winston, W. G. Smith, J. M. Long, W. O. Smith, J. N. Rainey, C. K. Thompson, Kennon Smith, Maurice Chandler, Currie Thompson.

In the long list of ministers who have served Red House Church Rev. Hugh McAden stands first followed by

William Moore,	James H. Bowman	Hugh Shaw
John McLean	A. D. Montgomery	George W. Ferrell
N. H. Harding	John Paisley	S. A. Stanfield
T. U. Faucette	M. McG. Shields	P. G. Morton
James Evans	E. H. Harding	N. R. Claytor.

These ministers and others have preached the Gospel of Jesus Christ at this place where for over one hundred and seventy-five years public Religious Services have been held.

N. R. CLAYTOR, Pastor.

The Stated Clerk was given permission to correct the minutes of July 6, 1937, regarding the Federal Council. (Presbytery having voted at that time to re-enter the Federal Council instead of postponing action until this meeting). (P. 148).

The following report of the Commission appointed to

install Rev. W. A. Pate pastor of the Salem Church was admitted to record.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. W. A. PATE PASTOR OF SALEM CHURCH

The commission appointed to install Rev. W. A. Pate pastor of the Salem Church met at the Church on May 18, 1937, at 3 P. M., and was opened with prayer.

Present: Revs. A. V. Gibson and C. N. Morrison, and Elder D. E. Shaw.

The commission installed Rev. W. A. Pate according to the Book of Church Order.

Rev. A. V. Gibson presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor.

Rev. C. N. Morrison preached the sermon. And Elder D. E. Shaw charged the congregation. The minutes were approved.

A. V. GIBSON, Chairman.
D. E. SHAW, Clerk.

The Committee on the Wentworth Church made report which was received and the Committee continued.

The Committee on the Saxapahaw Church, not having been able to investigate the church there, was continued.

Rev. Jonas Barclay made report on Educational Institutions, and in connection with the report, Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., addressed the Presbytery in the interest of Flora Macdonald College.

The report, carrying with it the appreciation of the Presbytery for Dr. Bedinger's address, was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Davidson College

Attendance on the Young People's Conference was about 450. 130 were in attendance at the summer school. About 50 'teen age boys were present during the music camp. By the middle of June about 650 students had registered for the college year, which is the limit of present capacity. $25,000 for a new infirmary has been

given by a man and his wife, who have a son in college. It will be up-to-date, and is either in course of erection, or has by this time been completed. During the summer the college laundry was being practically rebuilt and refurnished. Also the two literary society buildings were being overhauled and repaired. The Y. M. C. A. has its headquarters on the first floor of the Phi Hall, and a large number of students assemble on Sunday mornings in the main auditorium of the society halls for Bible Study. Davidson College Centennial Campaign, to raise funds for more adequate equipment, is now in progress. During the college year about 25 ministers will from time to time, as guest preacher, conduct vesper services, and the regular annual evangelistic meeting will be held this fall, as usual.

Flora Macdonald

Great Progress has been made during the summer activities. A new library, 75 by 46 feet, is splendidly lighted by 14 double windows. Containing 14,000 volumes, the new library will seat over 100 students. The Woman's Auxiliaries of Fayetteville, Orange and Wilmington Presbyteries have contributed a considerable amount of the funds making this possible. Room for this new library has been released by the erection of the new gymnasium, which has hardwood floors, and will be furnished with lockers and shower baths. The building was erected with the help of Dr. Vardell, alumnae and other friends. Every room in the college was taken by Aug. 10, and many had to be turned away. A new dormitory could be quickly filled. The summer school was attended by 120 students, and the Young People's Conferences of Fayetteville Presbytery were held at the college with 325 in attendance. The college opened with a capacity attendance of 290 boarding students, and 25 day students, making a total of 315.

Presbyterian, Junior College

Mr. J. O. Mann, Jr., head of the business department, was elected Business Manager, assuming charge August 1st. Miss Fern Andrews becomes Assistant Instructor in the Business Department; and Prof. Rockwell Boyle head of the English department, becomes registrar, Sept. 1st. Rev. Robert Smith, returned missionary from Brazil, is the new head of the Language department. His thorough knowledge of French, his work in France during the war, and his long residence in Brazil admirably fit him for this department. The college opened Sept. 14th, with a most encouraging enrollment, and the high school department is attracting many students.

Peace, Junior College

The physical plant has been made more useful and attractive during the summer. Three new faculty members have been added. The Home Economics department has taken on three new projects. First, to prepare for continuing through the course given in the four-year colleges. Second, for elective work in cooking, sewing, etc. Third, for students wishing to acquire fundamental information for use in every day living. The commercial curriculum has been enlarged and the addition of another teacher, makes the course more progressive. Students in typewriting and shorthand will be allowed to make such individual progress as may be possible to each. The music curriculum will be so arranged as to enable all college students to take some part in the musical program of the school. The extension Bible Study has become very popular and last year between 250 and 300 were enrolled and attended regularly. At times during the year the course in Bible was open to many visitors. At Peace the Granville and Wilmington Presbyteries' Young People's Conferences were held in June, and the Albemarle Presbytery Y. P. Conference was held in July. About 300 Young People attended these conferences. In September Peace most hospitably and delightfully entertained the Synod of North Carolina.

Glade Valley

It has been a busy summer at Glade Valley. The farm boys were at work raising vegetables and farm crops for school use. The girls' building has been recovered with a fire-proof roof. The boys' and administration buildings have been remodeled. Additions have been made to the Library, which now contains 2,600 volumes. The Young People's Conference of Winston-Salem Presbytery was held at Glade Valley, with 86 students in attendance. They are needing money for teachers' salaries and scholarships. Here is a sample of the many calls for help: "I want to go to a high school where they teach the Bible. I am a poor boy and would like to work my way."

Union Theological Seminary

The Seminary rejoices in a gift of $25,000 from Mrs. F. S. Royster, who was born and reared in Milton, which is grouped with the Church in which we are now holding our sessions. This gift establishes the Mary Stamps Royster Library Fund. Mrs. Royster has for several years made large gifts for the current support of the library. Rev. James E. Bear, who becomes an Associate Professor, has had a long and thorough course of preparatory study in various prominent institutions of learning, and Dr. Lacy reports

that he brings to his task fine equipment of mind and heart for his work.

Respectfully submitted,
JONAS BARCLAY, Chairman.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That all our church organizations use the Foreign Mission Season, January 1-February 6, for studying world missions, using the books recommended by the Foreign Mission Committee, and that the special Foreign Mission Week of Prayer and Self-Denial, January 30 to February 6, be observed in every church and organization with supplemental Foreign Mission offerings.

2. That, in view of the great need for new missionaries, the ministers of this Presbytery keep before their young people the challenge of the mission field.

3. That the Presbytery send delegates to the Missionary Convention for the Young People of the Church to be held in Atlanta during the Christmas holidays.

4. That Presbytery pause for a period of prayer for our missionaries in China and the cause of Christ in that land.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Religious Education as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Since the last meeting of Presbytery a completion of the check up on our Elon Conference shows a cost of $771.79, with receipts of $747.80 from registrations, a profit of $18.12 on the store, making a total of $765.92, leaving a deficit of $5.87 which together with some of the postage, etc., for promotion was paid from the surplus of former years.

This would indicate that next year we shall probably have to increase our registration fee as we continue to enlarge our staff of Counsellors and faculty which our experience this year has shown is a decided step forward.

The Chairman of the Committee attended the Conference for Chairmen of Religious Education Committees and Directors of Conferences at Montreat July 23-30, serving on the sub-committee on Presbytery's Conferences.

We would report several new Daily Vacation Bible Schools this year, 28 churches held 27 schools, of these 24 were Presbyterian, with a total enrollment of 2,087 plus (we have not received the total roll) a total of 203 weeks—we were greatly helped by Miss Judith Coit who came to us from the Richmond office.

We note with gratitude the splendid advance in Religious Education all along the line in our Synod, and are especially glad to report the coming of Miss Mary Louise Woodson to work among the local Young People's Organization of the Synod. We urge all our churches to avail themselves of her services.

We Recommend:

1. That all our churches see that the Synod's Committee on Religious Education receives its full 1% of the benevolent offerings, and that a special offering be taken for this cause in all our churches on the last Sunday in April.

2. That we continue to stress leadership training during the year, trying to have some leadership training in every church.

3. That we send as many of our splendid young people as possible to Presbyterian Youth Convention on World Missions in Atlanta, Ga., Dec. 28-31, 1937.

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

Rev. W. M. Baker made verbal report on our Orphans' Home which was received as information.

Dr. H. G. Bedinger invited Presbytery to hold our Spring Meeting in April at Flora Macdonald College, Presbytery accepted the invitation.

The Committee on the Revision of the Manual and Standing Rules made additional report which was taken up seriatim, each item was adopted and the report as a whole was then adopted and the committee commended for its diligence.

The report appears in the appendix of the minutes.

The Treasurer of Presbytery made verbal report which was received as information.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted:

That the call from the East Burlington Church for the pastoral services of Rev. L. T. Edgerton at a salary of $500 per annum be found in order. (Mr. Edgerton to continue pastor of Bethel and Springwood).

That calls from Shiloh for the pastoral services of Rev. J. E.

Adkins at a salary of $600 per annum, and from Piedmont for Rev. J. E. Adkins at a salary of $400 be found in order.

The call from East Burlington having been tendered Mr. Edgerton he signified his intention to accept the same.

The calls from Shiloh and Piedmont were placed in Mr. Adkins' hands and he signified his intention to accept the same.

The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted:

That the following commission be appointed to install Rev. L. T. Edgerton at East Burlington on Oct. 3rd at 7:30 P. M.

Revs. J. R. McGregor to preach the sermon, W. M. Baker to charge the pastor, with W. E. Harrop as alternate.

Elders John Sharpe to charge the congregation with J. Harvey White as alternate.

That the following commissions be appointed to install Rev. J. E. Adkins, October 17, 1937.

First. At Shiloh at 11 A. M. Rev. E. E. Gillespie to preach the sermon, Rev. J. K. Roberts to charge the pastor with Rev. J. S. Jones as alternate. Elder Paul Morrow to charge the congregation with Elder H. C. Foster as alternate.

Second. At Piedmont at 7:30 P. M. — Revs. N. N. Fleming to preach the sermon, J. M. Millard to charge the pastor with J. S. Jones as alternate.

Elders J. Harvey White to charge the congregation with Baldy Ross alternate.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

That Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., be appointed to fill the vacancy on the Examining Committee on Theology created by the removal of Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D.

That Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., take the place on the Examining Committee on English Bible created by the removal of Rev. R. S. Wilson.

P. H. GWYNN, JR.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

That Revs. C. E. Hodgin and D. H. Stewart be excused from this meeting of Presbytery and Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., and Elder Sam Lawson be excused from the afternoon session.

Presbytery voted to abolish the Standing Committee on Leave of Absence.

The place of the winter meeting of Presbytery was left in the hands of the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M.

EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and the meeting was opened with a hymn and prayer, with Rev. W. H. Allison presiding.

Mr. E. B. Eldridge was heard in the interest of Glade Valley High School.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks by a rising vote. The report follows:

RESOLVED: That Orange Presbytery express by a rising vote its deep appreciation of the opportunity of holding the fall session in this historic church, and we commend the members for the steps taken to beautify the buildings and grounds.

We truly are grateful for the kind and bountiful way in which the good ladies have provided dinner and supper.

Respectfully submitted,

W. E. HARROP.
J. M. MILLARD.
J. T. ELLIS.

Rev. A. P. Dickson presided in a Popular Meeting on Presbytery's Home Missions, making a brief report after which the following men in Home Mission Work spoke: Revs. J. E. Adkins, J. S. Cook, and Jonas Barclay spoke of their work.

Others spoke of the problems and possibilities of the work and in praise of our faithful workers.

The report of the Committee was then adopted as follows:

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Total receipts April 1-Sept. 9, 1937	$1,828.71
Total disbursements	1,823.94
Balance on hand	$ 4.77

All the workers have been paid in full up to August 1st. On Sept. 1st funds in hand were sufficient to pay only 75% of August salaries.

We hope to receive enough this month to pay the September salaries in full and to pay the balance due on August salaries.

There was a good response to the appeal for special offerings on the second Sunday in June in Churches, Auxiliaries and Sunday Schools.

We paid the workers for the month of May only 30% of their salaries, but the offerings in June were sufficient to pay the full salaries for that month and the balance on the May salaries.

The committee is very grateful to the Churches, Sunday Schools, and Auxiliaries for this special offering in June. Had it not been for these special offerings we would not have been able to pay our workers more than about 50% of their salaries since April 1st.

Rev. J. E. Adkins began his work with Shiloh and Piedmont Churches September 1st. All of our Home Mission Fields are now supplied.

We have not yet received reports from the evangelistic meetings of the summer.

Respectfully submitted,
A. P. DICKSON, Chairman.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet on Tuesday, Jan. 11, 1938, at place left to the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

W. T. THOMPSON, Moderator.
C. N. MORRISON, Permanent Clerk.
Attest: N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

**For Directory see Index.

Winter Adjourned Meeting

Graham, N. C., January 11, 1938.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its First Regular Adjourned Mid-Winter Meeting, on the above date, at 10 A. M., in the Presbyterian Church of Graham, and was called to order by Rev. C. G. Smith, the last Moderator present.

Rev. M. S. Huske conducted the devotional service, after which Presbytery was constituted with prayer.

Rev. W. M. Baker was asked to serve as Temporary Clerk.

The roll was called and the following noted present:

Ministers: J. E. Adkins, W. M. Baker, Jonas Barclay, J. T. Barham, N. R. Claytor, J. S. Cook, A. P. Dickson, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, A. V. Gibson, W. E. Harrop, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., M. S. Huske, J. S. Jones, J. W. Mann, J. M. Millard, Chas. F. Myers, D.D., J. K. Roberts, D. H. Stewart, K. L. Whittington, R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D.—22.

Ruling Elders: W. F. Shepherd, Piedmont; H. C. Foster, Shiloh; J. T. Kilby, Milton; E. C. Turner, Hawfields; R. E. Carrington, Sanford; H. W. Scott, Graham; J. P. Pace, Cross Roads; J. R. Andrew, Alamance; Henry N. Myers, Greensboro First; J. T. Ellis, Bessemer; C. F. Southerland, Church of Covenant; Dr. W. A. Hayes, High Point; James Cowan, Burlington First; J. R. Whitley, Burlington Second; C. A. Wilson, Stony Creek.—15.

The Moderator read the list of the following committees:

Calls and Supplies: O. C. Williamson, R. Murphy Williams, James Cowan and H. W. Scott.

Installations: Jonas Barclay, Dr. W. A. Hayes and W. F. Shepherd.

Thanks: J. M. Millard and J. T Ellis.

Rev. M. S. Huske reported on the Wentworth Church that services had been discontinued for the winter. Dr. C. F. Myers offered to donate a stove in order that services might be carried on.

Dr. C. E. Hodgin reported no visit to Saxapahaw and asked for more time to study that situation.

Rev. A. V. Gibson reported on questions sent down from the Assembly as follows:

The committee, appointed by Presbytery to study the questions sent down from the General Assembly of 1937, on the Minister and His Work, and the Proposed Revisions of the Confession of Faith and Catechisms, met in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro Friday, Jan. 7th, at 10 A. M. Present: Revs. J. R. McGregor, Chairman, O. C. Williamson, and A. V. Gibson.

We make the following report to Presbytery:

Concerning Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work:

We recommend for approval by the Presbytery the addition of paragraph 76a to the Book of Church Order, (this proposed paragraph is found on pages 125-126 of the 1937 Assembly Minutes) with these exceptions: Article 5, page 126 be changed to read: "This Commission shall ordinarily consist of three ministers and three ruling elders," the rest of this article to remain the same.

We recommend the addition of an eighth article to read as follows: "Presbytery shall make adequate provision for the expenses of the Commission in the discharge of its duties."

That Section V page 128 be approved.

Presbytery adopted this section of the committee's report.

Revs. E. E. Gillespie, W. T. Thompson, W. H. Allison, and J. R. McGregor were excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

The hour for the address on the Church in China by Dr. F. W. Price having been set for 11 A. M. and Dr. Price failing to arrive, Rev. M. S. Huske by request of the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, Rev. W. H. Allison, conducted a service on Foreign Missions and presented the following recommendations which were adopted:

The Committee on Foreign Missions reports that the Emergency Situation in China has necessitated the evacuation of most of our missionaries at the great cost of approximately $100,000. That our regular self-denial offerings usually amount to $125,000, which is needed for regular work. In view of this situation, we therefore recommend:

1. That Presbytery, Churches and individuals engage in prayer for this grave situation.

2. That each church be asked to double last year's gifts during the self-denial-period.

3. That our preachers be urged to preach several times on this subject during January.

4. That a Special Committee in each church be appointed, as suggested by the Executive Committee, to promote and carry out a campaign for this emergency situation.

5. That this Special Committee in each church give special attention to getting the men of our church to read "Glorious Living," and to have a part in this self-denial campaign.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. ALLISON.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.
M. S. HUSKE.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. and was opened with prayer.

Rev. J. F. Brown presented a letter of dismission from Macon Presbytery and was received pending his examination.

Mr. Brown was examined on Theology, Church Government and Sacraments, all of which were sustained severally and as a whole and Rev. J. F. Brown was ordered enrolled after he had signed the obligation.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Calls and Supplies, Calls from the Stony Creek and Burlington Second Churches, each for the pastoral services of Rev. J. F. Brown at the salary of $900 per year from each church, were found in order placed in Mr. Brown's hands and he signified his intention to accept them.

The Stewardship Committee made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

We would call to the attention of the Presbytery a comparison between the contributions made by the churches for the past two years. In our benevolent contributions there was a decrease of $6,689 last year over the preceding, while for current expenses

there was an increase of $8,102, and for pastor's salaries there was an increase of $2,276, while there was a decrease in building expense of $45,566 over the preceding. In other words the churches of Orange Presbytery gave to the work of the Kingdom at home and abroad $41,877 less last year than the year preceding.

We would make the following recommendations:

1. That the Presbytery direct the churches to give more earnest attention to their benevolent responsibility.

2. That Presbytery accept Synod's apportionment of $65,000 for benevolent causes.

3. That this sum be distributed among the causes on the following percentage basis:

Foreign Missions	30.6%
Assembly's Home Missions	12.5%
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7.6%
Religious Education	2.6%
Assembly's Training School	.9%
Bible Cause	.6%
Synod's Home Missions	8.7%
Orphans' Home	7.5%
Educational Institutions	8.5%
Union Theological Seminary	1.3%
Religious Education in Synod	1.0%
Religious Work in State Ed. Instt.	2.0%
Presbytery's Home Missions	16.2%

4. That this sum of $65,000 be and hereby is apportioned to the churches as follows:

Church:	Benev. Appor.	Presb. Tax
Alamance	$ 2,098	$ 63
Asheboro	714	21
Bessemer	427	13
Bethany	467	14
Bethel	364	11
Bethesda	438	13
Bethlehem	156	5
Broadway	148	4
Buffalo (G)	1,970	59
Buffalo (L)	381	11
Burlington First	6,836	205
Burlington Second	605	18
Church of Covenant	4,188	125
Cross Roads	494	14

Cumnock	54	1
East Burlington	135	4
Efland	62	2
El Bethel	124	3
Eno	231	7
Euphronia	45	1
Fairfield	108	3
Farmville	58	1
Gilead	25	1
Glenwood	510	15
Goldston	40	1
Graham	3,148	94
Greensboro First	20,700	621
Greenwood	141	4
Griers	63	2
Gulf	124	3
Hawfields	739	22
Haywood	59	2
High Point	3,855	115
Hillsboro	424	12
Jonesboro	332	10
Little River	280	8
Leaksville	348	10
Madison	575	17
Mebane	1,954	58
Milton	187	5
Mt. Vernon Springs	203	6
New Hope	183	5
North Eno	3	1
Piedmont	103	3
Pittsboro	176	5
Pleasant Grove	76	2
Pocket	122	3
Red House	171	5
Reidsville	2,160	65
River View	196	6
Salem	41	1
Sanford	2,240	67
Saxapahaw	13	1
Shiloh	198	6
Smyrna	45	1
Speedwell	103	3
Spray	630	19
Springwood	211	6

Chapel Hill	1,214	36
St. Andrews	281	8
Stoneville	61	2
Stony Creek	281	8
Westminster	1,323	39
White Hill	217	6
Yanceyville	323	9
Wentworth	4	1
Community	19	1
	$64,204	$1,913

5. That the Presbyterial Tax be assessed against the churches as indicated above. Same being 3% of the benevolent apportionment.

6. That March 13, 1938, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that every church be directed to take a canvass, regarding as a minimum for benevolences the amount of the apportionment above designated.

7. That March 20, 1938, be designated as Presbyterian Loyalty Day, and that members be urged to pay their pledges in full by this date, that they may be in the hands of the executive agencies before the close of the books for the year.

8. That the Pastors and Sessions be urged to lay upon the heart of the people the importance of proportionate giving. That they further lay upon the Board of Deacons in the various churches the responsibility of seeing that each member of every family has the privilege of making an individual pledge, that it may be an every member canvass.

9. That the Presbytery recommend to the churches a generous use of the literature provided for the canvass, samples of which have been placed in the hands of each Pastor.

The Committee on questions from the Assembly continued its report and after amending the report Presbytery adopted it as follows:

Regarding the Proposed Changes in the Confession of Faith and Catechisms:

Confession of Faith

Presbytery approves the proposed revision of Chapter 1, Par. 8; the omission of Chapter III pars. 3 and 4; the proposed revision of Chapters III Par. 5 and 7, Chapter V Par. 6, Chapter VI, pars. 2 and 4.

Presbytery suggests the following change in Chapter X Par. 3: "Infants dying in infancy, and all elect persons who are etc."

Presbytery approves the proposed revision of the following: Chap. X Par. 4; Chap. XIV Par. 2; Chap. XXI Par. 4; Chap. XXII, Par. 7; Chap. XXIII Par. 2; Chap. XXIV Par. 3; Chap. XXV Pars. 2, 5 and 6; Chap. XXVIII Par. 7 (i.e. Omitted); Chap. XXIX Par. 2.

Presbytery approves Chapter XXIX Par. 8, except we recommend that the paragraph shall begin thus: "Although unbelieving and unrepentant men receive the outward elements, etc."

Larger Catechism

Presbytery approves the proposed answer to questions 13 and 25, and we approve question 63.

Presbytery dissents from the recommendation that no Chapter on The Person and Work of The Holy Spirit be added to the Confession and recommends that such a chapter be added.

Presbytery dissents from the recommendation that there be no chapter on the Love of God added to the Confession, and Presbytery recommends that the word love be added to the answer of question 4 of the Shorter Catechism, and that a chapter on Love be added to the Confession.

Presbytery approves the recommendation that no chapter on Missions and Social Service be added to the Standards.

Shorter Catechism

Presbytery approves the recommendation concerning question 88, but suggests that the added word, "church" be placed last instead of first in the list of ordinances.

Presbytery approves the addition of question 89.

Presbytery approves question 90 after it is amended to read after the words, "all nations," as follows, "and to seek by the use of all the means of grace to lead all men to know and accept Jesus Christ as Saviour and Lord and to nurture and train, etc."

Presbytery approves the recommendation as to the short statement.

Revs. A. P. Dickson and C. E. Hodgin made verbal reports and appeals for support of Presbytery's Home Missions, these reports were received as information.

Rev. O. C. Williamson made report for the Committee on the Ministers' Annuity Fund, showing the amounts apportioned to the churches and what each had paid or sub-

scribed, and then presented the following summary which was adopted:

The report shows that so far as Dr. Sweet's office report shows, and from the information of our Presbytery's Chairman: Forty churches have made no canvass. The chairman would suggest that these churches be asked, as their names are read again, if they plan to give their members an opportunity to subscribe. All of the 24 which have made efforts are to be commended. We would particularly commend those churches that have been able to secure pledges for their full quotas:

Bethany, Bethesda, Burlington First, Chapel Hill, Griers, Hawfields, Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville, and the First Church Greensboro which plans to place their quota in their budget and was thus accepted by action of the officers, the First Church Sanford, which also by action of its officers accepted its quota and has paid one third of it.

Your committee is still of the conviction that Presbyterians will respond to this worthy appeal when given an opportunity. And also that the minister must take the lead in this. Unless he earnestly presents it, there is little hope that the church will do a creditable thing towards it.

We would prayerfully urge every minister and officer of those churches which have not made an effort, to give their people the opportunity to subscribe before this church year ends.

Presbytery admitted to record the following reports of installations:

Report of Commission to install Rev. J. Earl Adkins at Shiloh Church:

The commission met and installed Rev. J. Earl Adkins at Shiloh Oct. 17th at 11 A. M. All members of the commission were present. Rev. E. E. Gillespie presided, preached the sermon, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. J. K. Roberts, Jr., charged the pastor and Mr. Paul Morrow delivered the charge to the congregation.

E. E. GILLESPIE, Chairman.

Report of the Commission to install Rev. J. E. Adkins pastor of Piedmont Presbyterian Church:

The commission, appointed to install Rev. J. E. Adkins pastor of the Piedmont Church, met at the Church on Sunday, Oct. 17th, 1937, at 7:30 P. M., with the following members present: Revs. J. M. Millard, N. N. Fleming, and Elder J. Harvey White, and was constituted with prayer.

Rev. J. M. Millard was elected Moderator and Rev. N. N. Fleming clerk.

The commission then proceeded into the church auditorium, where Rev. J. E. Adkins was installed according to the Book of Church Order.

Rev. J. M. Millard presided and propounded the constitutional questions, and charged the pastor, Rev. N. N. Fleming preached the sermon, and Elder J. Harvey White charged the congregation, all in the regular order.

The minutes were approved and the commission adjourned with prayer.

J. M. MILLARD.
J. HARVEY WHITE.
N. N. FLEMING.

Report of the Commission to install Rev. L. T. Edgerton pastor of the East Burlington Presbyterian Church:

The commission, appointed by Orange Presbytery to install Rev. L. T. Edgerton, pastor of the East Burlington Presbyterian Church Oct. 3, 1937, met in the East Burlington Church at 7:30 P. M., Oct. 3rd, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

There were present Rev. W. E. Harrop, Ruling Elder Harvey White of the Graham Church, and Rev. W. M. Baker of Mebane.

The parts were assigned as follows: Rev. W. E. Harrop to preach the sermon, Rev. W. M. Baker to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor. Mr. Harvey White to charge the people.

The commission installed Rev. L. T. Edgerton pastor of the East Burlington Presbyterian Church according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order (Paragraphs 136, 137, 138, and 140).

The minutes were read by the commission and approved.

The meeting of the commission was closed with prayer by Mr. Harvey White.

W. M. BAKER.
J. HARVEY WHITE.
W. E. HARROP.

Rev. R. M. Williams brought greetings from Rev. S. M. Rankin and was asked to carry back a message of love and good wishes.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Com-

mittee on Installations relative to installing Rev. J. F. Brown pastor of Burlington Second and Stony Creek Churches:

The following commission to install Mr. Brown at Burlington Second Church on Jan. 23, 1938 at 11 A. M.

Rev. J. S. Jones to preside and preach. Rev. J. R. McGregor to charge the pastor. Elder Paul Morrow to charge the congregation.

Rev. N. N. Fleming alternate to any minister, and Elder Harvey White alternate to the Elder.

At Stony Creek on Jan. 23, 1938 at 7:30 P. M.

Rev. J. R. McGregor to preside and preach. Rev. J. S. Jones to charge the pastor and Elder Paul Morrow to charge the congregation. Alternate to any minister, Rev. N. N. Fleming, alternate to Mr. Morrow Elder J. Harvey White.

The following recommendation from the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro was adopted:

Orange Presbytery overtures the General Assembly of 1938 as follows:

Believing the encouragement of organizing and conducting more Leadership Training Classes in the various churches is of the greatest importance, we overture the General Assembly to instruct the Committee of Religious Education and Publication at Richmond to establish an adequate circulating library of leadership training textbooks. Such books to be available to all church schools at nominal rentals.

And that the committee ask all churches now owning any unused textbooks to contribute them to the circulating library.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks:

RESOLVED: That the Presbytery of Orange hereby extend its heartfelt thanks to the Church of Graham for her kind hospitality and especially to the good women of the church for their gracious and bountiful supply of good things to eat which were so greatly enjoyed by Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. MILLARD.
J. T. ELLIS.

Rev. William Finlator of the Baptist Church of Pittsboro was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery adjourned by singing "Blessed Be The Tie That Binds" and prayer by Rev. C. E. Hodgin to meet at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C., on Monday, April 11th, at 11 A. M.

C. G. SMITH, Moderator.
W. M. BAKER, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

NOTE: For directory see Index.

Called Meeting

Greensboro, N. C., February 8, 1938.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 2 P. M., and was opened with prayer by Rev. O. C. Williamson. In the absence of the Moderator Rev. C. E. Hodgin presided.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers: J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, N. R. Claytor, K. L. Whittington, A. P. Dickson, O. C. Williamson, E. E. Gillespie, R. F. Whitley, J. K. Roberts, M. S. Huske, C. E. Hodgin, N. N. Fleming, W. E. Harrop, W. M. Baker, D. J. Blackwell, J. S. Jones, J. T. Barham, W. P. Jones, and R. M. Williams.

Elders: Sam Cox, Riverview; J. W. Simpson, Greensboro First; H. W. Scott, Graham; C. P. Robertson, Stoneville; S. H. Strong, Spray; and J. T. Ellis, Bessemer.

The call was read and found in order, and the items taken up in the order in which they appear on the call.

1. To act upon the resignation of Rev. W. H. Allison of the pastorate of the Spray Church.

Mr. Allison tendered his resignation, stating that the church concurred with him, and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved.

Elder S. H. Strong of the Spray Church presented resolutions from the Church concurring reluctantly with Mr. Allison in his request, and expressing the appreciation of the Church for his services, and requested that the resolutions appear in Presbytery's minutes.

Several of the members of Presbytery spoke in appreciation of Mr. Allison's work in his own Church, throughout the section where he had laboured, in the Presbytery, and especially with the Young People's Summer Conference of our Presbytery.

Upon motion Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relationship, and granted Rev. W. H. Allison a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Savannah.

Mr. Allison spoke in appreciation of the fellowship of the Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to

write Savannah Presbytery, through its Stated Clerk, expressing our appreciation of the fine work which Mr. Allison had done in our midst.

The following is the letter of Resolutions from the Spray Church:

Spray, N. C., Feb. 7, 1938.

It is with deep regret that the congregation of the Spray Presbyterian Church voted to concur with its Pastor, Rev. W. H. Allison, in asking Orange Presbytery to dissolve the relationship exisiting between him and this people.

We wish to express to him our appreciation for the splendid work he has done in this church and community, and to thank God for his life as it has been lived in our midst, for his devotion to his work, and loyalty to Christ in the great work to which he has been called. We are thankful for the spirit of humility and gentleness shown by him as he went in and out among his people, in the spirit of his Master. He has laid the foundation for a great work in the Master's name.

As he takes up his work in a new field the humble prayers of this people follow him. May God richly bless him and all of his work in the Master's name

S. H. STRONG.
W. T. HARDING.
C. O. ARCHIBALD.
Committee.

Rev. W. E. Harrop, Chairman of the Committee on Stewardship, spoke presenting the literature available for preparation for the Every Member Canvass on March 13th, and urged the churches to observe the apportionments.

Mr. Harrop then presented Dr. E. E. Gillespie who spoke on the Canvass, appealing for the Every Member Canvass, and especially for the Foreign Mission Emergency Fund, and the Ministers' Annuity Fund. Others spoke on the Every Member Canvass.

Rev. K. L. Whittington was made Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions to succeed Rev. W. H. Allison until the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was appointed to represent the Presbytery on the Committee on Program for the Joint Meet-

ing of Orange, Fayetteville, and Wilmington Presbyteries at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.

The Minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C. (Date later fixed at Monday, April 11, 1938, at 11 A. M.)

C. E. HODGIN, Moderator, Pro Tem.
N. N. FLEMING, Clerk.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

NOTE: For Directory see Index.

Regular Spring Meeting

Red Springs, N. C., April 11, 1938.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 337th Stated Session on the above date at 11:00 A. M. in joint session with Wilmington and Fayetteville Presbyteries at Flora Macdonald College.

At this joint service Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., of Orange Presbytery preached the opening sermon from the text Psalm 144:12.

Orange Presbytery then met in separate session and was constituted with prayer, Rev. N. N. Fleming, the last moderator present, presiding.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers: J. Earl Adkins, W. M. Baker, Jonas Barclay, D. J. Blackwell, J. F. Brown, E. H. Clarke, N. R. Claytor, J. S. Cook, A. P. Dickson, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, A. V. Gibson, E. E. Gillespie, D.D., W. E. Harrop, F. M. Hawley, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., M. S. Huske, W. P. Jones, J. W. Mann, J. R. McGregor, Th.D., J. M. Millard, C. N. Morrison, Chas. F. Myers, D.D., W. A. Pate, J. R. Potts, J. K. Roberts, C. G. Smith, D.D., Donald H. Stewart, R. F. Whitley, K. L. Whittington, C. L. Wicker, R. Murphy Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D.*

Ruling Elders: H. C. Foster, Shiloh, W. F. Shepherd, Piedmont; T. L. Smith, Leaksville; R. Holman, El Bethel; George M. Powell, Burlington Second; R. L. Walker, Stony Creek; D. P. Clapp, Springwood; H. W. Pearson, Bethel; L. P. Wilson, East Burlington; J. S. Gibson, Hawfields; J. C. Walker, Graham; D. E. Purcell, Reidsville; C. C. McLean, Westminster; S. W. Hughes, Eno; J. A. Barnwell, Burlington First; W. L. Sharpe, Alamance; Brooks Wicker, Buffalo(L); J. M. Wilcox, Euphronia; D. T. Harrington, White Hill; Jno. W. Simpson, Greensboro First; R. A. Watson, Jonesboro; J. M. Burgess, Broadway; L. E. McNair, Salem; W. F. Henderson, Yanceyville; Robert Lee Neal, Bethesda; C. C. Smith, Griers; W. P. Cook, Pleasant Grove; J. T. Ellis, Jr., Bessemer; C. F. Southerland, Church of Covenant; G. W. Denny, High Point; L. G. Morrow, Bethlehem; J. H. Tate, Cross Roads; Sydney Green, Hillsboro; G. M. Kirkland, New Hope.

* For Roll see table in back of Minutes.

Rev. N. R. Claytor was elected Moderator and Rev. J. W. Mann was elected Temporary Clerk.

The minutes of intervening meetings were read.

The Stated Clerk made report on orders which was adopted after being amended as follows:

DOCKET OF 337th SESSION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
Monday and Tuesday, April 11-12, 1938
Opening Session Monday, 11 A.M.

1. Opening Session—Joint Session—Fayetteville, Orange and Wilmington Presbyteries: Sermon by Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D.
2. Separate Session—12 M. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
3. Roll Call—Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Reading of Communications.
5. Appointment of Standing Committees:
   (1) Calls and Supplies—Chairman Home Missions, 1 Minister 1 Elder.
   (2) Installations—3 members.
   (3) Nominations—5 members.
   (4) Auditing—3 members.
   (5) Statistical—3 members.
   (6) Sessional Records—Rev. W. P. Jones, Chairman, and nine others.
   (7) Minutes of Synod—3 members.
   (8) Thanks—3 members.
6. Candidates to be received, Licensures, Ordinations, Ministers to be received.
7. Calls or Dismissions.
8. Unfinished Business—Wentworth Church—Huske, Saxapahaw—Hodgin.
9. Installation of Rev. J. F. Brown, McGregor and Jones.
10. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Hodgin and Dickson.
    (2) Foreign Missions—Whittington.
    (3) Woman's Work—Whitley.
    (4) Religious Education—Fleming.
    (5) Stewardship: E. M. C.—Hodgin.

    (6) Bible—Sabbath and Family Religion—Williams.
11. Report of Treasurer.
12. Report of Permanent Committees:
    (1) Auditing—Neely.
    (2) Minutes of Presbytery—Claytor.
    (3) Historical—Fleming.
13. Report of Trustees—Report of Financial Agent—Gillespie.
14. Time and Place of Next Meeting.
15. Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.
16. Reading and Approval of Minutes.
17. Closing Prayer and Benediction.

Suggested Orders:

3:30 P.M. Monday—Reception of Candidates, etc.
Presbytery's Home Missions.
Treasurer's Report on Tax.
11:30 A.M. Tuesday—Foreign Missions—Bible.
1:45 P.M. Tuesday—Statistical—Woman's Work—Relig. Ed.

Presbytery took recess until 2:15 P. M.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The three Presbyteries reconvened in joint session at 2:15 P. M., and engaged in a season of prayer with Rev. N. R. Claytor, Moderator of Orange Presbytery, presiding.

Addresses were heard from Rev. P. Cary Adams on our Educational Institutions, Rev. I. S. McElroy on the work of the American Bible Society, and Rev. C. H. Pritchard on Assembly's Home Missions.

Orange Presbytery then convened with prayer in separate session.

The Clerk read the following communications:

From Glenwood Church asking permission to increase its pastor's salary, which was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

From Rev. W. T. Thompson asking to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery, the request was granted.

From Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., tendering his resignation of the pastorate of the Hillsboro Church, which was deferred until the July meeting.

From the Elim Presbyterian Chapel (col.) which was received

as information and the Presbytery instructed the Moderator to bear to this group the greetings of Presbytery.

From Davidson College, received as information.

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

Calls and Supplies—A. P. Dickson, Jonas Barclay and Brooks Wicker.

Installations—Roy Whitley, R. A. Watson, and L. G. Morrow.

Auditing—Lacy Sharpe, Sam W. Hughes, and J. T. Ellis, Jr.

Nominations—W. M. Baker, A. V. Gibson, D. T. Harrington, J. H. Tate, and C. C. Smith.

Statistical—M. S. Huske, G. W. Denny, and J. A. Barnwell.

Sessional Records—W. P. Jones, J. S. Cook, J. F. Brown, L. T. Edgerton, W. A. Pate, R. L. Neal, R. L. Walker, D. E. Purcell, L. E. McNair and W. F. Henderson.

Minutes of Synod—F. M. Hawley, D. J. Blackwell and C. F. Southerland.

Resolutions of Thanks—J. M. Millard, C. E. Hodgin, and D. P. Clapp.

The Committee on Sessional Records was excused to work on Sessional Records.

The Treasurer made report on Presbyterial Tax which was adopted as follows:

Churches	Due '37-38	Churches	Due '37-38
Community	$2.00	Red House	8.00
Euphronia	5.00	Riverview	7.00
Farmville	2.00	Smyrna	5.00
Glenwood	22.00	Speedwell	4.00
Greenwood	6.00	Stoneville	3.00
Little River	12.00	Stony Creek	10.00
Piedmont	7.00	Westminster	60.00
Pocket	7.00	Wentworth	1.00

Rev. J. R. McGregor made report on Religious Education in the Synod which was received as information.

Presbytery's Home Missions Committee made report through its chairman, Rev. A. P. Dickson, and pending the adoption of the report Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Superintendent of Home Missions, addressed the Presbytery.

The report was then adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSIONS

Your Committee on Home Missions would submit the following brief report:

All of our Home Missions fields are supplied with regular pastors.

We are assisting in the support of eleven men who are serving thirty churches.

One new worker has been added to our force during the year, namely, Rev. J. Earl Adkins, who is doing a splendid work as pastor of Shiloh and Piedmont Churches.

A summary of the work done by our eleven Home Mission pastors during the past year shows the following totals: Sermons preached 964, pastoral calls 6,122, professions of faith in Christ 162, added to the Presbyterian Church on Profession 126, Daily Vacation Church Schools 8.

One of our churches has made progress towards self-support during the past year: the Glenwood Church reduces its application for aid the coming year by $150, and expects to become entirely self-supporting next year.

We are glad to report that our workers have been paid their salaries more promptly the past year than for any year since 1929, and have been paid in full at the end of the year the amount promised them. This has been brought about by the special offering for our cause last June, and by the increased contributions of some of our churches and auxiliaries during the year, and by the diligence of our superintendent in securing personal contributions for the work. Quite a number of our churches have contributed about three fourths of their apportionments to this cause, and the following six churches deserve special commendation for having contributed their full apportionment or more, viz: Alamance, Cumnock, Fairfield, Hillsboro, Mebane, and Pittsboro. We have received nearly nine hundred dollars in personal contributions during the year.

Our receipts from all sources up to April 1, 1938, were $5,309.43, which was short of the amount needed to meet in full the expenses of the year by about $450. It looked as if we would have to report a deficit for the year. Then the Synod's Home Mission Committee kindly offered to pay dollar for dollar on this deficit, and we are glad to report that our Superintendent has raised since the first of April $225.14, and when we receive the supplementary check from the Synod's Committee we will be able to meet our obligations of the past year in full.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That the following budget be adopted for the coming year, subject to change by the committee as occasion may require:

Pittsboro Group	$ 350
Glenwood	200
Leaksville - El Bethel	150
Shiloh-Piedmont	500
Milton Group	420
Speedwell-Greenwood Group	800
Riverview	300
Little River Group	100
Yanceyville Group	300
Bessemer	750
Gulf Group	800
Salary Supt. and Treas.	1,800
Total	$6,470

2. That the month of June be appointed as the time for special offerings for Presbytery's Home Missions in all the Churches, Sunday Schools, and Auxiliaries of the Presbytery. That the second Sunday of June be designated as the time for the offerings in Churches and Sunday Schools, and the Auxiliaries be asked to make special offerings at the time of their June meetings.

3. That Churches and Auxiliaries be requested to give the full 16.3% of their benevolent budgets to Presbytery's Home Missions, and to make remittance monthly so that the workers may be paid monthly.

4. That all of our Home Mission Churches arrange, as far as possible, to hold Daily Vacation Church Schools and evangelistic services during the summer and fall.

5. That Dr. C. E. Hodgin be re-elected Superintendent and Treasurer for another year on the same terms as last year.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee,
A. P. DICKSON, Chairman.

The Commission to install Rev. J. F. Brown at Stony Creek made report which was admitted to the records of Presbytery as follows:

Stony Creek Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C.
January 23, 1938, 3:30 P.M.

Installation of Rev. J. F. Brown, Stony Creek Church.

The Commission composed of Rev. J. R. McGregor, Rev. J. S. Jones, and Elder Paul E. Morrow, met, opened with prayer by Rev. J. S. Jones. Elder Paul E. Morrow was elected Clerk. Rev. J. R. McGregor presided, preached the sermon and propounded the questions. Rev. J. S. Jones charged the pastor and Elder Paul E. Morrow charged the congregation. After the service of installation was completed the commission adjourned with prayer by Elder Morrow. The minutes were read and approved.

J. R. McGregor, Chairman.
P. E. MORROW, Clerk.

The Committee on the Ministers' Annuity Fund made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

Some members of this committee have been vitally interested serving when and wherever there was any opportunity to help. We have done much more work than the report of money paid and pledges made would indicate. There have been group conferences, a Presbyterial Conference for men, and it has been presented to the Woman's Presbyterial, and to local churches by members of the committee. Literally hundreds of letters have been written.

Many ministers have shown a real interest to lead their Church and Churches to accept a full share of this. Others have apparently not been interested enough to attempt anything in behalf of it. Many Churches have failed because of this. Other pastors and Churches have had situations which made it difficult for them to do what they really wanted to do.

We are attaching to our report the gifts and pledges of all the Churches.

The Committee of our General Assembly which has had the responsibility of raising this fund indicate that they will continue their efforts until it is finished. Just what the plans are to be for the immediate future of the plan they do not know until actuaries and those qualified to correctly advise can recommend to the General Assembly for approval of plan and time for opening the Fund for active participation.

J. R. McGREGOR, Chairman.

The Committee at its request was discharged after being commended.

THE MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

410 Urban Building, Louisville, Ky.

REPORT OF PLEDGES AND PAYMENTS

Orange Presbytery

The column "Amt. Paid 1937-38" records the amount received at the Louisville Office from April 1, 1937, to March 31, 1938.

CHURCH	Bal. of Pledges Unpaid	Previously Paid	Amt. Paid 1937-38
Alamance	$	$ 60.00	$ 1,006.50
Bethany	120.00	51.50	3.00
Bethesda	1.00	175.50	176.00
Bethel	54.00		65.00
Bethlehem		30.00	6.45
Buffalo (G)	1,264.25		324.00
Buffalo (L)	136.67		5.33
Burlington - First	1,873.69	1,116.07	539.79
Chapel Hill	616.31		444.19
Community		7.35	8.28
Cross Roads	412.50		144.50
Efland	55.00		38.00
Eno			140.00
Euphronia		17.48	
Glenwood		50.00	
Goldston		11.66	
Graham	377.84	1,431.75	194.66
Greensboro, Church of the Cov.	150.00	1,315.50	67.00
Greensboro, First	11,400.55	6,305.89	418.53
Greensboro, Westminster	120.00	655.00	77.50
Griers		2.00	
Gulf	12.50		13.50
Hawfields	553.00	388.62	160.00
High Point	939.84	938.67	290.66
Hillsboro	30.00	107.60	14.25
Jonesboro		2.00	12.50
Leaksville	174.00	150.00	28.25
Mebane	384.00	558.50	399.00
Milton	28.09	88.00	29.81
Mt. Vernon Springs		16.00	
New Hope		21.00	10.00
Piedmont	119.74		12.76
Pittsboro	299.00	70.00	6.00
Pleasant Grove		16.20	
Pocket	10.50		1.50

Red House	17.00	70.00	71.00
Reidsville	714.34	287.67	171.16
Riverview		17.00	
St. Andrews		5.35	30.05
Sanford	2,148.63		1,150.37
Shiloh	153.00	35.00	2.00
Speedwell			1.00
Spray	369.68	33.66	47.32
Stoneville	73.00		38.32
White Hill	38.80		21.20
Yanceyville	10.00		5.00
Miscellaneous		140.00	50.00
	$20,096.30	$14,174.97	$ 6,224.38

Rev. J. R. Potts made report of his activities outside the bounds of Presbytery.

Communications from Revs. J. T. Barham and R. C. Gilmore, D.D., were read and they were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

On motion a committee consisting of Revs. A. V. Gibson, W. E. Harrop, and N. N. Fleming was appointed to write Dr. Gilmore expressing the best wishes of the Presbytery.

Rev. J. R. Potts was granted permission to labour without the bounds of Presbytery until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. O. C. Williamson and took recess until 7:30 P. M.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

The Presbyteries met in joint session with Rev. F. S. Johnston of Wilmington Presbytery presiding.

Addresses were heard from Dr. Henry Louis Smith, Rev. C. H. Storey, D.D., Rev. L. A. Davis, and Rev. A. R. McQueen on Education in Christian Institutions and especially in behalf of Flora Macdonald College.

Orange Presbytery then met in separate session and adopted the following report on Sessional Records, presented by Rev. L. T. Edgerton:

That the following be approved without exceptions:

Bethany, Bethel, Buffalo (G), Community, Cross Roads, East Burlington, Efland, Euphronia, Gilead, Graham, Hawfields, High Point, Hillsboro, Madison, Mebane, Milton, Piedmont, Red House, Riverview, Salem, Sanford, Shiloh, Springwood, Stony Creek and Westminster.

No Statistical Report and Minutes not approved—Alamance, Broadway, Church of Covenant, Reidsville and Yanceyville.

Minutes not approved—Asheboro, Burlington First, El Bethel, Eno, Fairfield, Griers, Jonesboro, Little River, Mt. Vernon Springs, and Spray.

Bethesda only two meetings, no Statistical Report and Minutes not approved.

No Statistical Report—Burlington Second and Greensboro First.

No Record of Sessional Records from Bessemer, Bethlehem, Buffalo (L), Cumnock, Farmville, Glenwood, Goldston, Greenwood, Gulf, Haywood, New Hope, North Eno, Pocket, Saxapahaw, Smyrna, [redacted] Stoneville and White Hill.

Leaksville—Minutes not approved and meeting of Oct. 24 failed to open and close with prayer.

Pleasant Grove—No financial report, Minutes not approved.

Chapel Hill—Not all meetings opened and closed with prayer.

At his request, Rev. J. R. Potts was granted letter of dismission to Wilmington Presbytery.

The Committee on Woman's Work made report which was adopted and Rev. A. V. Gibson was appointed to bear greetings and appreciation to the Presbyterial meeting in Sanford, April 14th and 15th. The report is as follows:

Number of Auxiliaries 54, Members 4,456 with 155 General Circles, 14 Home Circles, and 19 Business Woman's Circles; 1,601 Daily Bible Readers; Gifts—Grand Total $28,143 of which $19,122 was for benevolences, and the total being an increase over last year of $1,469—$6.00 per capita.

Presbytery took recess until 9:00 A. M.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The Presbyteries met in joint session at 9:00 A. M. with Hon. C. G. Rose of Fayetteville Presbytery presiding.

Rev. Edgar Woods, of the China Mission, spoke on the situation in China, Revs. A. D. P. Gilmour, D.D., and W. M. Fairly, D.D., spoke on the Ministers' Annuity Fund, Rev. J. O. Mann spoke on Religious Education and Rev. C. G.

Vardell, D.D., on "The Pastor and His Young People."

The Communion of the Lord's Supper was observed, the Presbyteries were led in this service by Revs. A. J. Howell, and W. M. Baker.

Orange Presbytery convened in separate session and was opened with prayer.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod finds nothing in said minutes calling for special action of Presbytery at this time.

It is noted, as encouraging, that reports indicate progress in the work of the Churches and an increase in gifts throughout the bounds of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
F. M. HAWLEY.
D. J. BLACKWELL.

The Committee on Foreign Missions presented its report which was received as information and the recommendation of the Committee was adopted as follows:

Realizing that the one great trouble with the world today is basically religious and moral, God is being ignored: also, realizing that great opportunities are before us in many of our mission fields, may we, in obedience to the Master's command, spend much time in prayer that the needed reinforcements be available for our mission fields this year.

K. L. WHITTINGTON, Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

On behalf of the Presbytery of Orange we wish to extend to the President, Faculty, Dietitian and the girls of Flora Macdonald College a sincere expression of our thanks for their excellent provision for our entertainment at this the 337th Stated Meeting of our Presbytery. We have greatly enjoyed your thoughtful hospitality and long will the pleasant memories of this beautiful, useful and Christian College remain in our hearts.—Committee on Thanks:

J. M. MILLARD.
D. P. CLAPP.
C. E. HODGIN.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STATISTICS

Report received from 65 of the 67 churches (lacking statistics supplied from past reports)—Clerk.*

Elders	384
Deacons	478
Added on Confession	436
Added on Certificate	483
Total added	919
New Membership	12,035
Baptism of Adults	281
Baptism of Infants	100
S. S. Enrollment	10,546

Benevolent Contributions

Foreign Missions	$26,953	
Assembly's Home Missions	4,248	
Christian Ed. and Ministerial Relief	4,933	
Religious Education and Publication	1,144	
Assembly's Training School	303	
Bible Cause	211	
Synod's Home Missions	3,427	
Synod's and Presbytery's Religious Education	629	
Orphans' Homes	12,622	
Educational Institutions	3,100	
Presbytery's Home Missions	5,183	
Total		$ 62,753
Pastors' Salaries Direct	$ 66,881	
Current Expenses	80,961	
Congregational Missions	3,393	
Building Expense	259,379	
Miscellaneous	5,411	
Total Local Work		$416,025
Grand Total		$478,778

Respectfully submitted.

M. S. HUSKE, Chairman.
G. W. DENNY.
J. A. BARNWELL.

* Detailed Report in Appendix.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made report which was received and adopted as follows:

During the past year one of our Ministers, Rev. W. W. McMorries, who has been living in Atlanta, died on Feb. 1, 1938, and I suggest that the Moderator appoint a committee to draw up a sketch of Brother McMorries' life and work.

There are at present six beneficiaries on the Department of Relief who last year received $2,165. We recommend that the following applications be approved for such amounts as they have been receiving and the judgment of Dr. Sweets' office deems wise, namely:

Mrs. Inez B. Caldwell, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Crawford, Rev. Robert Campbell Gilmore, D.D., Mrs. Lula Y. Palmer, Rev. Samuel M. Rankin, and Mrs. Ella McIver Thom.

Respectfully submitted.

M. S. HUSKE, Chairman.

The Moderator appointed Elder C. C. Smith and Rev. Roy Whitley to prepare a sketch of the life of Rev. W. W. McMorries.

Presbytery took recess, with prayer by Rev. M. S. Huske, until 1:45 P. M.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was opened with prayer at 1:45 P. M.

The Presbytery's Committee on Religious Education made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

I. General Assembly:

The following report has come to us from the Committee of Religious Education of the General Assembly:

Benevolences: Benevolent offerings for the past year totaled $57,093, being a gain over the preceding year of $1,869.

While the business report has not yet been completed there is evidence of increase both in sales and service this past year. The business department not only supports itself, but supports also the Educational Department as well as the overhead of the benevolent work of the committee. For the loyal support of our churches and ministry in all this the Executive Committee is grateful.

Educational: Most of the Presbyteries have organized their committees along the lines of our Religious Education Work as outlined by our Executive Committee which has made for the promotion of all our work.

In our Children's Division there has been a definite increase in the number of vacation Church Schools, especially for children outside of the church.

Young People's Division: The Program Builder has been enlarged from 16 to 24 pages to meet the growing needs of this division. Eighty-five Presbyterial Camps and Conferences were conducted over our Assembly last year with the total enrollment of over 11,000 young people. The Presbyterian Youth Convention on World Missions last December with 1,400 in attendance was an evidence of progress in Young People's work.

Men's Work: This department has been without a director for the past twelve months, but it is hoped in the next year to have further recommendations to present to the Church on this matter.

In Leadership Training there has been an increased demand on the part of superintendent and teachers for help in the improvement of the quality of Sunday School teaching being done in our Churches. The Leadership Training Department in Richmond and the Woman's Work Committee in Atlanta are co-operating very closely in this work for the benefit of every local Church.

The Department of Country Church and Sunday School Extension is stimulating the establishment of outposts by our self-supporting Churches, and is furnishing free literature when necessary to make this possible. Nine Pastor's Institutes were held during the year for town and country ministers, running from four days to two weeks each, with nearly two thousand pastors in attendance. These ministers testified that these Institutes gave them much instruction and inspiration.

II. Synod:

Reports from our Director of Religious Education in the Synod, Rev. J. O. Mann, indicate that both he and Miss Mary Louise Woodson, our Young People's Worker, have been busy in Conferences, Leadership Schools, and promoting in general, the work of Religious Education in our Synod with gratifying results.

The report of the Synod's Chairman, Dr. J. R. McGregor who is Chairman also of the Council on Religious Education in our Assembly, shows real development in this work in our Synod, but a need of more adequate financial support.

III. Presbytery:

Reports from the churches show the following: 59 churches report 61 Sunday Schools with a membership of 10,555, an increase of 420 over last year. From these Sunday Schools 316 pupils united with the Church, $17,394 of which amount $8,026 went to benevolences was contributed. Only 16 churches reported Workers Conferences regularly held and only 10 reported Leadership Training courses.

Since the last meeting of the Presbytery your committee has promoted the conference in Greensboro on March 30, 1938, at which Dr. Paul Vieth, and Rev. J. O. Mann were the speakers. This Conference was attended by 25 pastors and 258 people from 36 churches.

Your committee has met and reorganized: Rev. N. N. Fleming, Chairman, Rev. R. F. Whitley, Secretary and Treasurer.

Children's Division—Rev. W. M. Baker, J. A. Kellenberger, and Miss Margaret Buchanan.

Young People—Revs. O. C. Williamson, W. M. Baker and Mrs. R. F. Whitley.

Adults—Revs. J. R. McGregor, O. C. Williamson, and Mrs. M. S. Huske.

Country Church and Sunday School Extension—Rev. R. F. Whitley, C. P. Robertson, and Mrs. W. E. Harrop.

Leadership Training—Rev. A. V. Gibson, Fred Phipps, and Miss Lucy Pell.

Rev. N. N. Fleming resigned as Director of the Young People's Summer Conference and Rev. O. C. Williamson was elected to this position.

We Recommend:

1. That the Sunday Schools be urged to have regular Workers Conferences at least monthly.
2. That Leadership Training courses be made available to every Sunday School.
3. That your committee be instructed to hold this year district Conferences on Religious Education as held last year.
4. That Presbytery approve the plans of the sub-committee on Young Peoples Work to hold the 1938 Summer Conference for Young People at Peace Junior College July 4-9, 1938.
5. That Presbytery request our Synod's Committee to assign to Orange Presbytery two Daily Vacation Bible School Workers if possible.
6. That we request the Presbyterial, in appointing members

to serve with our Religious Education Committee, to bear in mind the divisions of our work.

7. In view of the need of funds to carry on the work we urge the churches to see that the full 2.6% be sent to the Assembly's Committee and the 1% to the Synod's Committee on Religious Education.

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman.

Presbytery adopted the following overture and ordered it sent to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Orange hereby overtures the General Assembly meeting in Meridian, Mississippi, May 19, 1938, to appoint an Ad-Interim Committee to consider the feasibility of publishing a church owned religious paper at a price that would place it in reach of every family in the Church.

Presbytery voted to reconsider action on Par. 76 a and approved the action taken by the Assembly (answering the question in the affirmative).

The report of the Committee on Stewardship on the Every Member Canvass was received as information and its recommendation, that churches which have not made an Every Member Canvass do so as early as possible, was adopted.

Presbytery requested the Session of Buffalo (L) Church and the Pastor of the church, Rev. C. N. Morrison, to ask Elders E. M. Underwood and Dr. F. L. Knight to meet with them for working out any misunderstanding which may have arisen between the session and pastor.

The report of the Auditing Committee was received and adopted and is with the treasurer's report, which was also adopted, as follows:

TREASURER'S REPORT, ORANGE PRESBYTERY

April 2, 1937 to March 31, 1938

	Bal. Apr. 2, '37	Receipts	Disbursements	Bal. Mch 31 '38
Foreign Missions	$ .00	$ 6,638.45	$ 6,638.45	$ .00
Assem. H. Missions	.00	2,572.06	2,572.06	.00
Synod's H. Missions	.00	1,727.79	1,727.79	.00
Presbytery's H. Missions	.00	3,051.89	3,051.89	.00
Chris. Ed. & Min. Relief	.00	1,748.21	1,748.21	.00
S. S. Exten. & Publication	.00	623.50	623.50	.00
Schools and Colleges	.00	1,605.06	1,605.06	.00
Union Theol. Seminary	.00	264.26	264.26	.00
Bible Cause	.00	153.96	153.96	.00
Orphans' Home	.00	1,663.58	1,663.58	.00
Assembly's Training School	.00	204.70	204.70	.00
Rel. Ed. in Synod of N. C.	.00	186.56	186.56	.00
Chris. Work in State Schools	.00	345.33	345.33	.00
Presbytery's Expense	353.02	1,850.00	1,480.25	722.77
Totals	$353.02	$22,635.35	$22,265.60	$722.77

C. G. SMITH, Treasurer.

Asheboro, N. C.
April 7th, 1938.
Orange Presbytery:

We have audited the Treasurer's books and annual report and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except for the following checks which were outstanding when bank's regular statement rendered as at the close of business on March 31st, 1938:

List of outstanding checks April 1st, 1938, as follows:

963—M. S. Huske	$ 8.89
71—Edwin F. Willis	1,621.91
72—A. N. Sharpe	638.45
73—E. E. Gillespie	331.90
74—C. E. Hodgin	580.38
75—Wm. H. Hopper	416.10
76—Edward D. Grant	117.78
77—E. E. Gillespie	280.20
78—Union Theological Seminary	71.11
79—Gilbert Darlington	39.90
80—Ernest Milton	319.65
81—Geo. W. Call	64.47
82—E. L. Barber	47.65
83—E. E. Gillespie	95.77

84—N. N. Fleming	19.66
85—C. N. Morrison	6.25
Total	$4,660.07

The nineteen checks totaling $6,712.39 that were outstanding at the time of last audit. April 9th, 1937 have all been presented and charged to the Treasurer's account with the exception of check No. 963 in favor of M. S. Huske, payment of which has been stopped and duplicate issued and paid. All checks were examined and found in regular form.

We find the annual report correct and the balance of $722.77 agrees with bank balance after taking into consideration outstanding checks as listed above.

C. DON ALEXANDER.
JAMES B. NEELY.
Auditing Committee.

We have received and audited the Treasurer's books, the annual report and report of regular auditing committee and we find same correct and the system satisfactory.
April 11, 1938.

W. L. SHARPE, Chairman.
S. W. HUGHES.
J. T. ELLIS, JR.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Nominating Committee as follows:

4 years. Trustees of Davidson College (1942) T. D. Dupuy, re-elected.

3 years. Trustees Flora Macdonald College (1941) D. J. Blackwell, A. V. Gibson, J. Harvey White, E. A. Ranson, re-elected.

6 years. Trustee Peace Junior College (1944), Dr. F. L. Knight.

2 years. Glade Valley High School (1940), McBride Holt, re-elected.

1 year. Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (1939), McBride Holt, re-elected.

3 Years:

Presbytery's Home Missions (1941), J. S. Jones, M. S. Huske, T. D. Dupuy, re-elected.

Foreign Missions (1939) R. F. Whitley, (1941), J. E. Adkins.

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (1941), J. K. Roberts.

Religious Education, (1941) R. F. Whitley, A. V. Gibson, J. A. Kellenberger, re-elected.

Educational Institutions (1941) P. H. Gwynn, Jr., re-elected.

Orphans' Home (1941) J. M. Millard, re-elected.

Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (1941), J. T. Barham, re-elected.

Stewardship (1941), L. T. Edgerton, R. D. White, re-elected.

Printed Records of Presbytery (1941) C. L. Wicker, re-elected.

Auditing Committee (1940), Don Alexander, re-elected.

The matter of the Wentworth Church was turned over to the Superintendent of Home Missions, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.

A verbal report on the Saxapahaw Church was received as information and the committee continued.

There was no report on Bible, Sabbath, and Family Religion.

A report on the Assembly's Training School was received as information.

The request of the Glenwood Church to change the terms of its call from $1,200 to $1,350 per annum was granted and the church was commended for its liberality.

The time and place of the next meeting was left to the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected:

Ministers

Principals:	**Alternates:**
J. W. Mann	A. P. Dickson
N. R. Claytor	O. C. Williamson, D.D.
K. L. Whittington	Jonas Barclay
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	J. S. Cook

Elders

D. E. Purcell	C. C. Smith
Dr. Lynn McIver	C. C. McLean
J. W. Simpson	Sydney Green
J. T. Ellis	C. F. Southerland

Revs. R. K. Davenport of Granville Presbytery, and A. R. McQueen of Fayetteville Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at the Spray Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, N. C., on Tuesday, July 12, at 10 A. M.

N. R. CLAYTOR, Moderator.

C. N. MORRISON, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting

Mebane, N. C., May 17, 1938.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Mebane Presbyterian Church at 2:30 P. M., was called to order by Rev. J. S. Jones, the last Moderator present, and opened with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

The following were present:

Ministers—Revs. M. S. Huske, W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson, J. S. Jones, W. M. Baker, H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., J. F. Brown, J. S. Cook, O. C. Williamson, D.D., R. F. Whitley, C. N. Morrison, N. N. Fleming, and W. P. Jones.

Elders—S. Strudwick, Hillsboro; S. H. Strong, Spray; J. S. White, Mebane; and G. M. Kirkland, New Hope.

The call was read and found in order and taken up in order of the items.

Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., offered his resignation of the Hillsboro Church pastorate and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship.

Elder S. Strudwick reported for the Hillsboro Church that it reluctantly concurred with Dr. Bradshaw in his request.

Dr. Bradshaw's resignation was accepted and the pastoral relationship dissolved effective June 21, 1938.

Presbytery by a rising vote expressed its appreciation of the long and faithful service of Dr. Bradshaw.

Candidate F. Hubert Morris was received by letter of transfer from the Presbytery of Winston-Salem and Presbytery accepted as trial parts those assigned by the Winston-Salem Presbytery.

Revs. M. S. Huske, J. F. Brown, and W. M. Baker were appointed to examine his Thesis, Exegesis and Popular Lecture.

The Moderator examined the Candidate on Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry which was sustained as satisfactory.

Presbytery accepted the diploma of Mr. Morris from

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in lieu of the examination on Greek, and the examination on Hebrew was omitted since he had not taken this subject in his seminary course.

Presbytery accepted his work done at Davidson in lieu of the examination on academic studies.

The Candidate was then examined on Theology by Rev. O. C. Williamson, on Church Government and Sacraments by Rev. A. V. Gibson, and English Bible by Rev. W. E. Harrop each of which was accepted as satisfactory by the Presbytery.

The committee to examine the Thesis, "The Resurrection," Popular Lecture, "Christian Living," and Exegesis, Romans III:20-26, reported recommending that these be accepted as satisfactory and speaking in highest terms of the work, this part was then sustained.

Mr. Morris preached from the text, Colossians III:1-4, which was sustained as satisfactory, and the examination as a whole was sustained.

Presbytery then proceeded to license Mr. Morris according to the Book of Church Order.

His examination for licensure was then accepted in lieu of the one for ordination.

A call from the Spray Church for the pastoral services of Mr. F. Hubert Morris was read, found in order, placed in his hands and he signified his willingness to accept the same (salary $1,500 per annum and manse).

Presbytery appointed the following commission to ordain and install Mr. Morris pastor of the Spray Presbyterian Church on Sunday, May 29, 1938, at 7:45 P. M.

Rev. W. M. Baker, preside, propound the questions and charge the pastor. Rev. N. N. Fleming to preach the sermon. Rev. M. S. Huske to charge the congregation. Elders: W. J. Baughn with Alternate S. H. Strong. Alternates to either of the ministers: Revs. J. S. Cooke and D. J. Blackwell.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery

adjourned with prayer to meet in the Spray Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, July 12th, 1938, at 10 A. M.

J. S. JONES, Moderator Pro Tem.
C. N. MORRISON, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

Directory Spring and Summer, 1938

I. OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. N. R. Claytor, Milton, N. C.
(Term 3 years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C., Route 5 (Spring 1939).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. C. N. Morrison, Sanford, N. C., Route 1 (Spring 1939).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1940).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro N. C. (Spring 1940).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (Spring 1939).

II. TRUSTEES (Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (Term indefinite, 5 members, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (4 members, term 4 years) Rev. M. S. Huske (1939); Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1940); Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1941); Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1942).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College—12 members, term 3 years—Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Mr. J. H. Tate (1939); Revs. N. N. Fleming; C. F. Myers, D.D., Mr. J. Sam White, and Mr. G. W. Denny (1940); Revs. A. V. Gibson, D J. Blackwell, Mr. J. Harvey White and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1941).

4. Peace Junior College—2 members, term 6 years—Rev. W. M. Baker (1941); Dr. F. L. Knight (1944).

5. Glade Valley High School—4 men, 1 woman, term 2 years—Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mrs. A. P. Dickson (1939); Mr. McBride Holt (1940).

6. Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund—1 member, term 1 year—Mr. McBride Holt (1939).

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms successively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 ministers and 4 elders, report each stated meeting), Revs. A. P. Dickson, A. V. Gibson and Mr. J. Harvey White (1939); Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. J. S. White, Mr. E. A. Ranson (1940); Revs. J. S. Jones, M. S. Huske, and Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1941).

2. Foreign Missions (2 ministers, 1 elder, report in Spring, popular meeting), Rev. K. L. Whittington (1939), Mr. P. N. Pritchett (1940), Rev. J. E. Adkins (1941).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 ministers, 1 elder, report in Fall), Rev. J. M. Millard (1939), Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1940), Rev. J. K. Roberts (1941).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 ministers, 1 elder, report semi-annually), Rev. M. S. Huske (1939). Rev. J. S. Jones (1938), Dr. Henry Louis Smith (1940).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial), Revs. N. N. Fleming, J. R. McGregor, Th.D., Mr. C. P. Robertson (1939); Revs. W. M. Baker, O. C. Williamson, D.D., Mr. Fred Phipps (1940), Revs. R. F. Whitley, A. V. Gibson, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1941). Mrs. R. F. Whitley (Sec. Religious Education Presbyterial).

6. Woman's Work (2 ministers, 1 elder, report Spring), Rev. R. F. Whitley (1939), Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1938), Mr. W. F. Henderson (1940).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report Popular Meeting Fall), Rev. Jonas Barclay (1939), Mr. J. Harvey White (1940), Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (1941).

8. Orphans' Home (3 members, also the member of Board of Regents from Orange Presbytery is member ex off., report Fall), Rev. W. M. Baker (1939), Mr. G. W. Denny (1940), Rev. J. M. Millard (1941).

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report Spring), Rev. R. M. Williams (1939), Mr. I. C. Crawford (1940), Rev. J. T. Barham (1941).

10. Stewardship (3 ministers, 3 elders, report Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting on Every Member Canvass at Spring Meeting), Rev. W. E. Harrop, Mr. J. T. Hines (1939); Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D., Mr. E. M. Underwood (1940); Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Mr. Robert D. White (1941).

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed Records of Presbytery (3 members), Rev. N. R. Claytor (1939), Rev. J. T. Barham (1940), Rev. C. L. Wicker (1941).

2. Auditing (2 members, report Spring), Mr. James B. Neely (1939), Mr. Don Alexander (1940).

3. Examining Committee (four sub-committees having each 3 ministers and 1 elder).

(1) Languages—Revs. J. W. Mann, C. F. Myers, D.D., C. N. Morrison.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D.

(3) Church History, Government, and Sacrament—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, and C. G. Smith, D.D.

(4) English Bible—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, C. G. Smith, D.D.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members), Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1938), Rev. D. H. Stewart (1940).

Rev. N. N. Fleming, Presbytery's representative on the Synod's Vacancy and Supply Committee.

Summer Adjourned Meeting

Spray, N. C., July 12, 1938.

Presbytery met in Adjourned Session on the above date, in the Spray Presbyterian Church and called to order by the Moderator, Rev. N. R. Claytor, and constituted with prayer. The Presbytery was then led in Devotional Service by Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers—W. M. Baker, Jonas Barclay, J. T. Barham, D. J. Blackwell, N. R. Claytor, J. S. Cook, A. P. Dickson, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, A. V. Gibson, W. E. Harrop, F. M. Hawley, C. E. Hodgin, W. P. Jones, J. M. Millard, F. H. Morris, C. N. Morrison, W. A. Pate, Roy F. Whitley, K. L. Whittington, R. Murphy Williams, O. C. Williamson—22.

Elders—T. L. Smith, Leaksville; Paul Evans, El Bethel; Sam Lawson, Riverview; A. M. Shepherd, Springwood; J. D. Clapp, Bethel; T. P. Wilson, East Burlington; J. S. Gibson, Hawfields; A. K. Hardee, Graham; C. P. Robertson, Stoneville; Roy P. Barber, Westminster; J. R. Andrew, Alamance; L. D. Cheek, Spray; R. B. Wicker, Buffalo (L); D. T. Harrington, White Hill; J. T. Ellis, Bessemer; E. G. Jones, Covenant; John J. Phoenix, Greensboro First; D. E. Purcell, Reidsville.—18.

NOTE: Roll of Ministers will not be printed until Fall.

Minutes of the intervening meeting of May 17, 1938 were read for information.

Rev. H. G. Bedinger of Fayetteville Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother and given the privileges of the floor.

Presbytery adopted the following docket for this meeting and set the hour for lunch at 12:30 P. M.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

July 12, 1938—10:00 A. M.

Spray Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, N. C.

1. Presbytery convened with Prayer and Devotion Service led by the Moderator, Rev. N. R. Claytor.
2. Roll Call.
3. Reading of Intervening Meeting's Minutes.
4. Report of Docket and Reading of Communications.

5. Candidates to be received, Licensures, Ordinations.
6. Calls or Dismissions.
7. Report of Commission to Install Rev. J. F. Brown at Burlington Second Church—J. S. Jones, Report of Commission to Ordain and Install Licentiate F. Hubert Morris at Spray—Rev. J. S. Cook.
8. Report of Trustees of Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace Junior College, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund.
9. Appointment of Committee on Minutes General Assembly.
10. Report on Religious Education—Fleming.
11. Report of Commissioners to General Assembly.
12. Report of Standing Committees:
    Calls and Supplies.
    Installations.
    Nomination.
    Minutes of General Assembly.
    Resolution of Thanks.
13. Unfinished Business—Wentworth Church, Saxapahaw Church.
14. Place of Next Meeting.
15. Read and Approve Minutes.
16. Adjourn with Benediction.

Special Order suggested: To hear Rev. L. A. Davis on the Development Program of Flora Macdonald College at 2 P. M.

(The above docket to be finished in one day).

The following were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. D. H. Stewart, H. S. Bradshaw, M. S. Huske, and R. C. Gilmore.

Written reports from Rev. J. W. Mann, Dr. Lynn McIver, and Mr. John W. Simpson reporting their attendance upon the meeting of the General Assembly were read and accepted.

Revs. C. E. Hodgin, K. L. Whittington, and N. R. Claytor, and Elders D. E. Purcell, and J. T. Ellis all made verbal reports of their attendance upon the meeting of the Assembly and all the Commissioners were commended for their diligence.

Written reports were received from the following Trustees:

1. Glade Valley High School—McBride Holt, Dr. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., and Mr. C. C. McLean.
2. Hawfields Permanent Endowment Fund—Mr. McBride Holt.
3. Peace Junior College—Rev. W. M. Baker.
4. Flora Macdonald College—E. A. Ranson, J. Harvey White, G. W. Denny, J. Sam White, D. J. Blackwell, A. V. Gibson, and N. N. Fleming.
5. Davidson College—M. S. Huske, L. Richardson, C. E. Hodgin and T. D. Dupuy.

These reports were all received and the trustees commended for their diligence.

The Moderator appointed the following Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly: Rev. C. E. Hodgin, and Elders D. E. Purcell and J. T. Ellis to report at this meeting.

The report of the Commission to Ordain and Install Licentiate F. Hubert Morris pastor of the Spray Presbyterian Church was admitted to record as follows:

Report of Commission to Ordain and Install F. Hubert Morris at Spray Church:

The commission appointed to ordain and install Licentiate F. Hubert Morris pastor of the Spray Presbyterian Church met at the Church on Sunday night, May 29th at 7:45 o'clock and was opened with prayer.

Present Revs. J. S. Cook, M. S. Huske, and N. N. Fleming and Elder W. J. Baughn of the Spray Church.

Mr. Baughn was elected clerk.

The commission repaired to the church auditorium where F. Hubert Morris was ordained by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery, and installed according to the Book of Church order:

Rev. J. S. Cook presided, propounded the questions, and charged the pastor. Rev. N. N. Fleming preached the sermon, and Rev. M. S. Huske charged the congregation, all in the order prescribed.

The commission approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer.

J. S. COOK, Chairman.
W. J. BAUGHN, Clerk.

The report of the Commission to install Rev. J. F. Brown pastor of Burlington Second Church was deferred until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Young People's Work, made report on the Summer Conference held at Peace Junior College, which was adopted.

Presbytery commended Dr. Williamson for his diligence in putting on the Conference, and instructed the Stated Clerk of Presbytery to write the authorities of Peace College in appreciation of their splendid help in putting on the Conference.

The report is as follows:

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE

Orange Presbytery's Young People's Conference was held this year at Peace Junior College in Raleigh, July 4-9th. The enrollment was the largest in the history of the conference, 191 young people and 21 faculty and counsellors, making a total enrollment of 212.

The following courses were taught: Bible, by Dr. C. G. Smith, Miss Rachel Henderlite, Rev. N. N. Fleming; Methods in Young People's Work, by Miss Mary Louise Woodson, Miss Jeannette Bounous; Worship, by Miss Lucy Pell; Life's Choices, by Rev. Roy Whitley; Foreign Missions, by Rev. George Hudson of China.

Mrs. Roy F. Whitley, Secretary of Religious Education in Orange Presbyterial, Chief Counsellor for girls. Miss Edna Higgins served as Director of Recreation; Mr. R. M. Gladstone as assistant director of recreation and director of Music; Mrs. H. V. Koonts as Pianist.

Special mention should be made of the splendid co-operation and conduct on the part of the young people under the crowded conditions in the dormitories. The consecration and candle light service on the last evening formed the high mark of the conference. Dr. McGregor gave the addresses on the last two evenings.

Your committee would like to make special mention of the service rendered by Mrs. Whitley, by Mr. Baker, as Director of Courses, and by Mr. Whitley, as Treasurer of the conference. We would also like to express our appreciation of the splendid co-operation of the college and all of the officials who did everything in their power to make the conference a splendid success. The college officials expressed their opinion that ours was the best conference ever held at Peace.

Respectfully submitted,
O. C. WILLIAMSON, Sub-Chairman.

Miss Donahoe of the Riverview Church spoke of what the Conference had meant to her.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton invited Presbytery to hold its Fall Meeting, October 11th, with the Bethel Church, the invitation was accepted.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. and was opened with song and prayer.

Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., President of Flora Macdonald College was heard, in place of Rev. L. A. Davis who could not be present, on the Development Program of the College, and Presbytery granted the following request of the Program Committee of the Board of Trustees of the College:

1. That the Presbytery of Orange appoint a Flora Macdonald College Development Program Committee to co-operate with the College in promoting the program in Orange Presbytery.

2. That the Presbytery request the Sessions, Pastors and Members of all the Churches to co-operate with the College in forwarding the development program in any way possible; and especially—

3. That the committee be invited to present the cause of Flora Macdonald College from the pulpit of every church, that a local committee be appointed to co-operate with the Director of the program, and that a canvass for the College be made in every Church.

Presbytery engaged in prayer for Dr. and Mrs. C. G. Vardell.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

1. That Rev. K. L. Whittington be appointed Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions.

2. In re-electing the Trustees of Peace Junior College, Presbytery failed to state which one should serve three years and six years as required by the directory. We recommend that Rev. W. M. Baker be re-elected for a term of three years, and that Dr. F. L. Knight be elected for a term of six years.

3. That the following committee be appointed to set up and

assist in the Flora Macdonald College Development Program in Orange Presbytery:

Mr. J. Harvey White, Graham; Mr. E. A. Ranson, Greensboro; Rev. O. C. Williamson, High Point; Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane; Rev. M. S. Huske, Reidsville; Rev. A. V. Gibson, Sanford; Mr. S. A. White, Mebane; Dr. Henry Louis Smith, Greensboro; Mr. Irving Crawford, Greensboro; Dr. Frank Graham, Chapel Hill; Dr. A. Herman Stone, Spray; Mr. J. M. Neely, Asheboro; Mr. Robert White, Burlington; Advisory Members: Mrs. F. L. Knight, Sanford; Mrs. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove; Mrs. J. V. King, Sanford. Dr. O. C. Williamson be named convenor of the committee.

(Signed): W. M. BAKER, Chairman of Committee.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made the following report:

Your Committee on the Assembly's Minutes would call the attention of Presbytery to the following actions of the Assembly referred to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent:

1. The amendments to the Confession of Faith and Catechisms —Assembly's Minutes pp. 39, 129-134.

2. The proposed new chapters to the Confession of Faith, and the Brief Statement of Faith referred to Presbyteries for further study—Minutes pp. 40, 135-138.

3. The recommendations of the Assembly that each Presbytery appoint an Advisory Committee on Divorce and Re-marriage: Minutes, p. 113.

4. Action in regard to continuing the campaign for the Ministers' Annuity Fund: Minutes, p. 45.

C. E. HODGIN, Chairman.
D. E. PURCELL.
J. T. ELLIS.

The report was received and an Ad Interim Committee was appointed to bring in a report on the above items, the following committee being appointed: C. E. Hodgin, F. M. Hawley, R. M. Williams, J. J. Phoenix.

Presbytery adopted the following Resolutions of Thanks:

The Committee on Resolution of Thanks wish, in behalf of Orange Presbytery, to extend our unfeigned and whole hearted thanks to the Spray and Riverview Churches for their bountiful and hospitable provision for our material needs, in their entertainment of us here in our Mid-Summer Meeting.

The friendly and welcoming spirit of pastor, officers, and ladies has helped greatly to enhance the spiritual tone of this one of our most inspirational meetings.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. MILLARD.
C. E. HODGIN.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin made verbal reports on Wentworth and Saxapahaw Churches which was received as information.

The minutes were read and approved as corrected and Presbytery adjourned with hymn and prayer to meet in the Bethel Presbyterian Church, McLeansville, N. C., Tuesday, October 11th, at 10 A. M., 1938.

N. R. CLAYTOR, Moderator.
C. N. MORRISON, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

Standing Rules of Presbytery

Revised April, 1937.

STANDING RULES

SECTION 1. Government.

SEC. 2. Officers: (1) *Moderator*, (2) *Stated Clerk*, (3) *Permanent Clerk*, (4) *Treasurer*, (5) *Financial Agent*, (6) *Secretary of Stewardship*.

SEC. 3. Trustees: (1) *of Presbytery*, (2) *of Davidson College*, (3) *of Flora Macdonald College*, (4) *of Peace Junior College*, (5) *of Glade Valley High School*, (6) *of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund*.

SEC. 4. Committees: (1) *Special*, (2) *Standing*, (3) *Executive*, (4) *Permanent*.

SEC. 5. Supplies: *Licentiate and Candidates*.

SEC. 6. Church Sessions.

SEC. 7. Miscellaneous: (1) *Rules*, (2) *Standing Orders*, (3) *Docket*.

Section 1—Government:

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, are hereby adopted as Standing Rules for the government of the Presbytery of Orange.

Rule 2. All Standing Rules shall be introduced with these or some such words, to denote that they are Standing Rules: viz.: "Resolved, That it be a Standing Rule," etc.

Rule 3. It shall require two thirds of all the members present at a regular stated meeting to adopt, suspend, amend or abolish a Standing Rule.

Section 2—Officers:

Rule 4. The Officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk, a Permanent Clerk, a Temporary Clerk, Treasurer, a Financial Agent, and a Secretary of Stewardship.

The terms of the Stated Clerk, Permanent Clerk, Treasurer, Financial Agent, and Secretary of Stewardship shall be three years. The Moderator and Temporary Clerk shall be elected at each stated meeting of Presbytery, and continue in office until the next Stated Meeting.

1.—Moderator

Either a Minister or Ruling Elder may be elected to this office.

The duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Rules of Parliamentary Order.

In the absence of the Moderator at any intervening meeting the last Moderator or the oldest Minister shall take the chair and preside.

2.—Stated Clerk

1. The Stated Clerk shall keep a full and fair record of all the proceedings of Presbytery, and submit the same annually to the Synod for review.

2. He shall provide, after the form herein prescribed, a docket of business to be submitted to the Presbytery, and shall send a copy to each Minister at least ten days before the Stated Meeting.

3. He shall keep constantly on hand a suitable number of printed blank forms, as prescribed by the General Assembly's committee, for the use of Presbyteries and Church Sessions; and he shall send to each Church Session between the first and tenth days of March of each year all necessary blanks for reports required from the Church Sessions. He shall also forward to the Stated Clerk of the Synod and to the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, such reports as are required.

4. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each Stated Meeting of Presbytery at least four weeks before the time of meeting, and he shall, as soon as practicable after the meeting, furnish an abstract of the proceedings for publication in the church papers.

5. He shall cause the minutes of each Stated Meeting, together with all the intervening meetings, to be published in pamphlet form, with such exceptions as a majority of the Presbytery may direct; and he shall carefully file a copy of the same in the archives of the Presbytery, and he shall send a copy to each minister, and furnish each church with a copy for Clerk of Session, Chairman of Board of Deacons, and President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

From time to time he shall have the same bound in book form and send it to the Historical Foundation at Montreat.

He shall also furnish a copy of the printed minutes to the Library of the University of North Carolina, and to those educational institutions to which we elect trustees, and to others who request copies at his discretion.

6. He shall report at each Stated Meeting of Presbytery, a list

of all vacancies in the committees, or appointments of Presbytery to be filled.

7. He shall receive a salary of $200 per annum, and his necessary expenses, incurred in obeying the injunctions of Presbytery.

3.—Permanent Clerk

1. The duty of the Permanent Clerk shall be to keep a full and complete record of each day's proceedings of the meetings of the Presbytery.

2. The salary of the Permanent Clerk shall be $25 per annum.

4.—Temporary Clerk

1. He shall assist the Permanent Clerk in recording the proceedings of Presbytery, and shall furnish information to the Press.

5.—Treasurer

1. The Treasurer shall receive, and keep, accurate accounts of all the funds contributed by the churches or individuals to the benevolent causes recommended by the Presbytery, and shall promptly forward the same to their proper destination.

2. The Treasurer shall collect the Presbyterial Tax, one half October 1st and the balance March 31st, and from it pay the obligations and expenses of the Presbytery.

3. The Treasurer shall report at the Spring Meeting the Standing of the Churches on the Presbyterial Tax.

4. The Treasurer shall report the state of the treasury at each Stated Meeting, and submit his book for examination, through the Auditing Committee, at each Spring Meeting; and he shall forward his book and vouchers to the Auditing Committee, as soon as possible after the first day of April of each year.

5. He shall furnish bond in such amount as Presbytery directs, the premium of said bond to be borne by Presbytery.

6. He shall receive a salary of $150 per annum, and his necessary office expenses.

Section 3—Trustees:

Rule 5. The Presbytery shall, from time to time, elect Trustees of Orange Presbytery, of Davidson College, of Flora Macdonald College, of Peace Junior College, of Glade Valley High School, of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund.

1.—Of Orange Presbytery

The Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery shall be composed of five persons who are members of the Presbyterian Church, in

good and regular standing; and the term of office shall be indefinite, the Board being considered permanent.

It shall be the duty of these Trustees to hold in trust for the Presbytery all property in church lots and buildings, not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control, and to report concerning these matters whenever it may be necessary.

All deeds to Church property, made to the Trustees of the Presbytery, shall, after being duly recorded in the counties where the property is situated, be held by the Trustees for safe-keeping. This Board shall report to Presbytery annually at its Summer Adjourned Meeting.

2.—Of Davidson College

Presbytery shall elect four members to the Board of Trustees of Davidson College, one of whom shall be elected each year, and the term of office of each shall be four years from the date elected. They shall report in writing to Presbytery annually at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

3.—Flora Macdonald College

Presbytery shall elect twelve Trustees of this institution, four of whom shall be elected at each Spring Meeting of Presbytery and each Trustee shall serve for a term of three years. They shall report to the Presbytery in writing annually at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

4.—Peace Junior College

Presbytery shall elect one member to the Board of Trustees of Peace Junior College every three years for a term of six years. These shall report in writing annually to Presbytery at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

5.—Glade Valley High School

Presbytery shall elect two members annually to the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School for a term of office of two years. Also Presbytery shall appoint a woman to this Board for two years. These shall report to Presbytery annually in writing at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

6.—Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund

Presbytery shall elect annually one member to the Board of Trustees of the Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment

Fund for a term of one year. He shall report to Presbytery annually in writing at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

Section 4—Committees:

Rule 6. The Committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, under four heads—Special, Standing, Executive and Permanent.

I.—Special Committees

Rule 7.—The Presbytery shall appoint special committees, whenever necessary, for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties.

II.—Standing Committees

Rule 8.—Standing Committees of three members each unless otherwise designated, shall be appointed by the Moderator at the Stated Meeting of Presbytery, and they shall continue until the final adjournment of the meeting. To them shall be committed the routine of the Presbytery, and their reports shall be submitted in writing. (The Committee personnel of the Stated Meeting holds through the following Adojurned Meeting).

Note: The following Standing Committees shall be appointed at each Spring Meeting:

1.—On Calls and Supplies

This committee shall be composed of the Chairman of Home Missions with one Minister and one Ruling Elder, to whom shall be referred all matters concerning the change of pastors and Stated Supplies, for consideration and recommendations to Presbytery.

2.—On Installations

This committee shall make all necessary arrangements for the Installation of pastors, and report the same to Presbytery for approval.

3.—Statistical

This committee shall prepare a report for the General Assembly based on the reports of Sessions.

4.—On Sessional Records

This committee shall consist of a Chairman elected for three years and nine members appointed annually. This committee shall

be sub-divided. The roll of churches shall be divided into three sections, and a committee composed of three members shall be appointed to each section. It shall be the duty of these committees to review the Sessional Records, and note all irregularities, and whatever is not proper under the Constitution and Rules of the Presbytery

After the books are examined, the three committees shall then meet in Committee of the Whole, and compare, classify and adjust to a common standard their various criticisms and exceptions. A report shall then be made to the Presbytery by the Chairman of the Committee, and only such exceptions as have been sustained by the majority of the Whole Committee, shall be reported to the Presbytery.

5.—On Nominations

This committee shall be composed of five members, and shall make nominations for committees to be elected and vacancies to be supplied.

6.—Auditing Committee

This committee shall audit the accounts of the chairmen, or treasurers of the executive committees who have handled the funds of the Presbytery.

7.—Minutes of Synod

This committee shall examine the minutes of Synod, and report all matters therein requiring the attention of the Presbytery.

8.—Resolution of Thanks

This committee shall formulate a resolution expressing the thanks of the Presbytery to the churches and homes in which the members of the Presbytery are entertained.

9.—Committee on Orders

At each Stated Meeting of Presbytery there shall be a Committee on orders composed of the pastor of the church where Presbytery convenes, the Moderator, and the Stated Clerk, with said pastor as chairman. This committee shall have charge of arrangement of program for devotional services, preaching, prayer, and Special Orders, and shall name the hours of the meetings of the sessions of Presbytery, subject to approvel of Presbytery.

Note: The following Standing Committees shall be appointed for the Fall Meetings:

1. On Calls and Supplies.
2. On Installations.
3. On Minutes of the General Assembly.
4. On Nominations.
5. Auditing.
6. Resolution of Thanks.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

Rule 9. Executive Committees shall be appointed by the Presbytery at its Stated Spring Meetings, and shall continue for three years from the time appointed, being arranged in classes where there are as many as three elected. No member being eligible to serve more than two full terms successively.

1.—On Home Missions

This committee shall be composed of five ministers and four ruling elders. This committee shall be empowered to annually employ a superintendent and such helpers as the needs of the work shall require, subject to the approval of the Presbytery. This committee shall annually elect a treasurer.

The Home Mission Committee shall have the oversight of all evangelistic work within the bounds of the Presbytery, shall aid weak pastoral charges in securing and supporting pastors and supplies, and shall endeavor to supply every church and mission field with the regular ministry of the Word.

It shall be the duty of this committee to counsel and advise with evangelists and missionary supplies, and to encourage and help them in their labours; and also to require of them from time to time full reports of their labours, which shall be submitted to the Presbytery under the direction of the chairman.

They shall also nominate ministers as Temporary Supplies, who shall preach at least once, or hold services at vacant churches, between time of appointment and the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The committee shall submit to Presbytery at each stated meeting a complete report of all its operations, accompanied by full reports from the evangelists and from all ministers receiving financial aid from the committee. In connection with these reports, popular meetings in the interest of Home Missions should be held, especially at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

2.—On Foreign Missions

This committee shall be composed of three members, two ministers and one ruling elder. They shall endeavor to keep themselves

fully informed of all the great missionary movements and plans of the church at large, and shall recommend to the Presbytery such actions as in their judgment may seem best, to promote the interests of this great cause.

The committee shall make a report at the Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery, and arrange for a popular meeting in the interests of this cause at Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

3.—On Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions

This committee shall be composed of three members: two ministers and one ruling elder. They shall keep before the Presbytery the information of the great missionary plans of the Assembly and Synod, and shall report at the Fall Stated Meeting.

4.—On Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

This committee shall be composed of three members: two ministers and one ruling elder. They shall report to the Presbytery semi-annually, but shall give prominence to their report at the Fall Meeting, by making it full and explicit in relation to each candidate under our care.

All applications to be received as candidates for the ministry shall be made through this committee.

The committee shall have oversight of all unlicensed candidates under the care of Presbytery and licentiates still pursuing course of preparation.

All applications of candidates for financial aid shall be made through the committee. They shall recommend the continuance of every candidate as a beneficiary or not, according to their judgment. And they are enjoined to withhold appropriations from any candidate against whom there are unexplained rumors affecting his moral character.

The chairman of this committee shall send to the Assembly's Executive Committee of Ministerial Education abstracts or copies of all matters pertaining to the work, such as the reception of candidates, their progress, scholastic standing and all other such information as shall help that committee to make a judicious use of the funds of the church; and especially should the chairman give full and explicit answers to all inquiries which the Assembly's committee may make of him.

The chairman of this committee shall send a copy of the Manual of Presbytery to each candidate and call his attention especially to the rules relating to candidates.

This committee shall also represent the cause of our invalid or superannuated ministers or the widows and orphans of deceased

ministers, and shall report to the Presbytery at every Fall meeting those needing aid.

5.—On Committee of Religious Education

This committee shall be composed of nine members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial to whom are committed all matters concerning Religious Education.

They shall endeavor to stimulate our Sunday Schools and organize new schools at mission points; and shall arrange for the holding of Sunday Schools and institutes.

6.—On Woman's Work

This committee shall be composed of two ministers and one ruling elder. This committee shall review the work of our Woman's Auxiliary, submit a report of the same to Presbytery and encourage the work of the Auxiliary in the churches.

7.—On Educational Institutions

This committee shall be composed of three members, and shall be charged with the duty of giving information and enlisting interest in our church institutions.

At the Fall Meeting, it shall be the duty of this committee to report to Presbytery and conduct a popular meeting.

8.—On Orphans' Home

This shall be a committee of three. In addition the member of the Board of Regents from Orange Presbytery shall be ex-officio a member of the committee, whose duty it shall be to gather such information and make such appeals and recommendations as will best stimulate interest in our fatherless ones.

They shall report annually at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

9.—On Bible Cause and Sabbath and Family Religion

This committee shall be composed of three members. The chairman shall act as corresponding member of the American Bible Society, and of our own Central Committee of Publication; and shall give all needful information in reference to supplying the Bible to all the people.

This committee shall also endeavor to secure a proper observance of the Lord's Day; and to arouse an interest in the teaching of the Word of God in the home, the observance of family worship and the proper training of our youth in the knowledge of the Lord.

This committee shall report to the Presbytery annually at the Spring Meeting.

10.—The Committee of Stewardship

This committee shall be composed of three ministers and three elders, and it shall be their duty to prescribe a progressive program throughout the bounds of the Presbytery making all apportionments adopted by the Presbytery to the various churches, also to this committee is committed the duty of assessing the Presbyterial Tax.

They shall, likewise, publish in the full minutes of the Presbytery a complete table of apportionment with such information as shall be necessary. This committee shall report at the Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting, and shall report on the Every Member Canvass at the Spring Meeting.

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

The Presbytery shall appoint certain committees which shall be known as Permanent Committees; which shall continue from year to year without change, axcept as necessity demands.

1.—Printed Record of Presbytery

This shall consist of three members, whose duty it shall be to examine the printed record of Presbytery.

2.—The Auditing Committee

This committee shall be composed of two members. They shall receive from the Treasurer his accounts and vouchers as soon as possible after the first day of April of each year, carefully examine same, and report to the Presbytery at each Spring Meeting.

3.—Examining Committee

This committee shall be divided into four sub committees, each having three ministers, and one ruling elder to be appointed by the Presbytery. These committees shall have assigned to them the following subjects in their order:

1. Languages.
2. Theology.
3. Church History, Government and Sacraments.
4. English Bible.

4.—Historical Committee

This committee shall consist of the Stated Clerk and two other

members and shall be charged with the duty of collecting important manuscripts and historical data, to be transmitted to the Historical Foundation at Montreat, and shall present from time to time such matters as may be of more than a passing historical value.

Standing Rules of Orange Presbytery Touching Candidates for the Ministry or Licentiates Applying for Licensure or Ordination:

1. Every Candidate for Licensure or Ordination expecting to appear before Orange Presbytery for same, shall be directed to notify the Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and the Stated Clerk of his intentions in writing, at least two months in advance; for definite arrangements to be made for the examination at the appointed hour of the regular meetings, or special hour of the adjourned or called meetings.

2. When so made the Stated Clerk shall notify the Moderator of the Presbytery who shall immediately arrange with suitable members of the Examining Committee or other members of Presbytery, if necessary, to be present to conduct their respective examination.

3. The Stated Clerk shall also notify the pastor of the church of the hour at which the Candidate shall preach his trial sermon and announcement of said hour shall be made to the congregation of said church.

4. When the above arrangements shall have been made and so announced they shall have precedence over any and all matters of business before the Presbytery, except upon the decision of Presbytery by majority vote.

5. If any of the above arrangements have not been made as far in advance as required, Presbytery shall reserve the right to require the candidate to appear at some later date for such examination.

Section 5—Supplies, Licentiates and Candidates:

1.—Ministerial Supplies

Rule 10.—The Presbytery shall maintain its authority over the relation of Stated Supply. It can be formed only by the consent of the Presbytery, and it can be continued only by a new application to the Presbytery at each Spring meeting, or in the interim, it may be formed or continued by the Committee of Home Missions, subject to the endorsement of the Presbytery. The relation of stated supply shall in all cases terminate on the 31st of March, each year.

2.—Licentiates

Rule 11.—All Licentiates under the care of this Presbytery shall be assigned to suitable fields of labor, and they are required to be present at the stated meetings of Presbytery, and to give an account of their labors.

If a Licentiate is necessarily absent from a stated meeting, it shall be his duty to send a written report of the manner in which he has been occupied. But if a Licentiate absent himself without report or excuse for two years from the meetings of the Presbytery, his license shall be recalled.

Rule 12.—When a Licentiate is ordained to the full work of the Gospel Ministry, he shall subscribe his name to the obligation required in paragraph 76 of the Book of Church Order.

3.—Candidates

Rule 13.—"It is recommended that every candidate for the ministry should put himself under the care of Presbytery, which should ordinarily be the Presbytery that has jurisdiction of the Church of which he is a member. Every applicant seeking to be taken under the care of a Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry shall file his application at least two months before the meeting of the Presbytery, addressing the same to the Chairman of the Committee on Education for the Ministry and Mission Service of the Presbytery, or to the Stated Clerk. Upon receipt of the application it shall be the duty of the Committee on Ministerial Education to inquire diligently into the Christian character, the personality, the vocational fitness, and the physical, mental and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, and to make a careful report to the Presbytery upon these and other points which would have a bearing upon his qualifications for the ministry. The report should also contain the recommendation of the committee as to whether the applicant should or should not be received under the care of the Presbytery.

Rule 14.—Candidates under the care of Presbytery are subject to its oversight, direction and control in everything pertaining to their education and training for the ministry. The chairman of the Committee on Christian Education shall obtain from the professors of theological seminaries, colleges and schools, reports of the deportment and religious life, and of the diligence and progress in their studies, of all our candidates, and by judicious inquiry of ministers, elders, or others endeavor to ascertain their profitableness for the ministry while engaged in teaching, mission work, colportage, or such like occupations, during their intervals of study.

Every candidate shall write to the chairman of this committee before each stated meeting of Presbytery, giving him full information as to: (1) His present address, at what institution he is studying, his studies, and in what classes; (2) what kinds of religious work he is engaged in for his spiritual improvement and the good of others; (3) whether during vacations, or while working for a living, he is faithful in his religious duties, in attending preaching services, prayer meetings and Sunday School, and in doing mission and other work.

Rule 15—No candidate shall receive financial aid through Presbytery until he shall have placed himself under its care.

The chairman of the Committee on Ministerial Education shall inquire particularly into the financial resources of such candidates as apply for aid, and urge them to draw on these as far as possible.

When any candidate applies for aid, the chairman must sign the following express statement:

"We have made careful inquiry as to his other resources of help, and find that he will need the above sum to meet necessary expenses. Should he receive aid from other sources, rendering the full appropriation unnecessary, the Executive Committee will be notified and the appropriation may be reduced."

The Presbytery shall give candidates to understand that they are under a moral obligation to pay back the money they receive from the church if they do not enter her service, and it shall use all proper means to collect back funds appropriated on their recommendation to candidates who have abandoned preparation for the ministry.

Section 6—Church Sessions:

Rule 16.—It shall be the duty of every Church Session to hold stated meetings at least once during every quarter of the year, to keep a fair record of all the proceedings of each meeting, and to read and approve the record before it is submitted to the Presbytery for approval.

These records shall be presented for review by the Presbytery at every Spring Meeting.

Rule 17.—The proper matter for Sessional Record shall be as follows:

1. The time and particular place of meeting, and the names of members present, and of the Moderator; whether the meeting was opened and closed with prayer and the reason for any omission of these exercises.

2. Things DONE by the session are to be recorded. Things

moved and rejected, reports and statements made, but not acted on, are not proper matters for record.

3. The annual statistical report to Presbytery should be recorded in full.

4. Baptisms, Congregational meetings, protracted meetings, etc., are not among the things DONE by the Session, and ought not to appear as part of the Sessional records, but the Session may have a line drawn across the pages of their book, and direct all such historical matter to be recorded below the line.

5. The Session may, by special order, make such things as are noted above a matter of record among their proceedings; in which case the record should begin with some such form of words as this: The Session ordered the following record to be made, etc.

6. The RESULTS of Congregational meetings for the call of a Pastor, or electing other officers, or any business of importance, should be reported by the Clerk of the meeting to the Session and recorded in the Minutes, together with the action of the Session thereon.

7. The ordination and installation of officers, being sessional acts, should be recorded.

8. In general, all things are to be recorded which show, first, the orderly and lawful nature of the meeting, and, second, all that the Session did, and no more.

Rule 18.—Before each Spring Meeting of Presbytery the Stated Clerk will send to the Sessions blanks for the various annual reports. The Sessions shall carefully fill out all these blanks, approve the reports; have them read to the congregation, and forward them to be placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk as soon after March 31, as possible.

Rule 19.—It shall be the duty of every Church Session to appoint representatives, principal and alternate, to all the stated meetings of Presbytery and Synod, and in no case will the Presbytery enroll the name of a representative who has not been regularly appointed by his session. The representative who first takes his seat as member, whether principal or alternate, shall, ordinarily, sit in all the adjourned meetings of the court. But in the case of an adjourned meeting of the Presbytery during the sessions of Synod, the Session should specifically appoint the representative Elder in the Synod to sit also as a member of the Presbytery, unless he be already a member of the Presbytery by enrollment at its last meeting.

The Session shall require its appointed representatives to report their diligence in attending the meetings of the higher courts.

Rule 20.—Every Session is required to give careful attention to the provisions of the Book of Discipline, regarding church members,

and must report to Presbytery all members not on retired roll.

Rule 21.—Every Session shall keep a register of the names of their baptized non-communicants, together with the date of their baptism, and when Certificates of dismission are granted to parents, they shall include also the names of their baptized children.

Rule 22.—The Session shall require the Board of Deacons to keep a strict account of all the financial affairs of the congregation, or any other matter concerning them, and it shall be the duty of the Session to examine this record and pass upon it at least once a year.

Rule 23.—Every Session shall diligently require the Treasurer of the Church to forward promptly all moneys collected for the beneficient causes. These funds are to be remitted to the Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and not to the several Treasurers of the Assembly's Executive Committees.

Rule 24.—Whenever a Church shall report a failure to pay punctually to its Minister the salary promised, without assigning a satisfactory reason, the Church so failing shall be summoned to appear by its representatives or commissioners before the Presbytery, and show cause for such failure.

Presbytery will approve no call for Pastor or Stated Supply from a Church which is in arrears for ministerial services rendered without a satisfactory reason.

Rule 25.—Ministers and congregations have no right to change the terms of a call without the approval of Presbytery, and Presbytery will not recognize any such changes.

Section 7—Miscellaneous Rules, Standing Orders And The Docket:

1.—Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 26.—Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the Stated Meeting in the Spring.

Rule 27.—Whenever a minister of this Presbytery is removed by death, a special committee of one shall be appointed by the Moderator to prepare a sketch of his life and character, to be reported to the following meeting of Presbytery, which shall, after approval, be recorded and printed in the Minutes of Presbytery.

Rule 28.—Presbytery requests the Church in which it is meeting to prepare a historical sketch, if it has not done so recently and it shall be incorporated in the Minutes of Presbytery.

2.—Standing Orders

1.—The Summer and Winter Meetings of Presbytery shall be opened with devotional exercises.

2.—A popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions shall be held on the night of the first day of the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

3.—The report of the Committee on Home Missions shall be heard at 2 P. M. on the first day of each Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

4.—The Committee on Stewardship shall report at 11 A. M. at the Winter Meeting, and on the Every Member Canvass at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

5.—There shall be a popular meeting on Religious Education at 11 A. M. at the Summer Meeting of Presbytery.

6.—Candidates shall be received, examinations for Licensure, or for Ordination shall be conducted at 2 P. M. any meeting of Presbytery.

Rule 29.—The hour of convening of Presbytery shall be 10 A. M.

Rule 30.—Presbytery shall ordinarily meet on Tuesday after the Second Sunday in January, April, July, and October.

NOTE: The April and October meetings shall be the Stated Meetings, and the January and July meetings shall be the Adjourned Meetings.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., September 7, 1938.

Orange Presbytery met by order of Synod, in the Church of The Covenant, Greensboro, N. C., on the above date, was called to order by Rev. W. T. Thompson, D. D. the last Moderator present and opened with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers: M. S. Huske, N. R. Claytor, W. T. Thompson, F. H. Morris, C. G. Smith, J. R. McGregor, D. J. Blackwell, A. V. Gibson, W. M. Baker, and W. E. Harrop. Elders: McBride Holt, Graham; T. L. Smith, Leaksville; W. B. Milner, Reidsville.

On motion the date of the Fall Meeting of Presbytery was changed from October 11th to October 13th, 1938.

The Minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with Prayer to meet in the Bethel Church, McLeansville, N. C., on Thursday October 13th at 10 A. M.

W. T. THOMPSON, Moderator
C. N. MORRISON, Permanent Clerk

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

McLeansville, N. C., October 13, 1938.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 338th Stated Session in the Bethel Presbyterian Church on the above date at 10:00 A. M. and after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. N. R. Claytor, from Matthew 22:37, the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	RULING ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. E. Adkins	W. F Sheppard	Piedmont
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay		
J. T. Barham		
D. J. Blackwell	T. L. Smith	Leaksville
	R. Holman	El-Bethel
J. F. Brown	Geo. M. Powell	Burlington 2nd.
E. H. Clarke		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook		
A. P. Dickson	Chas E. Kerschner	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	A. M. Shepherd	Springwood
	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
N. N. Fleming	J. E. Covington	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	S. H. Campbell	Sanford
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
W. E. Harrop	McBride Holt	Graham
F. M. Hawley, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
J. S. Jones		
W. P. Jones	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
J. W. Mann	T. E. Allison	Eno
J. R. McGregor, Th. D.		
J. M. Millard	D. C. Stewart	Alamance
F. Hubert Morris	H. T. Lea	Spray
C. N. Morrison	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	J. W. Wicker	White Hill
Chas. F. Myers, D. D.	J. J. Phoenix	Greensboro 1st.
W. A. Pate		
J. K Roberts		
C. G. Smith, D. D.		
W. T. Thompson, D. D.		
R. F. Whitley		
K. L. Whittington	C. M. McLean	Bessemer
C. L. Wicker		
R. Murphy Williams	C. J. Angle	Church of Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D. D.	F. B. Smith	High Point
—35	19—	

The following brethern were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethern—Rev. W. W. Finlator of the Baptist Church, and Rev. L. A. Davis of the Fayetteville Presbytery.

Rev. K. L. Whittington was unanimously elected Moderator, and Rev. J. W. Mann Temporary Clerk.

The Committee on Orders made report through the Chairman, Rev. L. T. Edgerton recommending the following hours of session: That Presbytery recess for lunch at 12:30 p. m. and for supper at 5:30 p. m., this report with the following docket was adopted:—

DOCKET

Orange Presbytery-338th Session-Bethel Church, McLeansville, N. C.
Thursday October 13th, 1938 Beginning at 10 A. M.

1. Opening Sermon—Rev. N. R. Claytor.
2. Presbytery constituted with Prayer—Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Report of the Committee on Orders—Rev. L. T. Edgerton.
5. Adoption of the Docket.
6. Reading of Communications.
7. Appointment of Standing Committees—
   1) Call & Supplies—Chairman of Home Missions, 1 Minister 1 Elder.
   2) Installations 3 members.
   3) Nominations 5 members.
   4) Auditing 3 members.
   5) Thanks 3 members.
8. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations—Report Through the Committee on Christian Education & Ministerial Relief.
9. Calls or Dismissions.
10. Report of Special Committee on Questions from the General Assembly—Dr. Hodgin.
11. Report of Stated Clerk on Statistical Report to Synod.
12. Report of Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund—Dr. McGregor.
13. Report of Committee to install J. F. Brown at Burlington 2nd—J. S. Jones.
14. Saxapahaw & Wentworth Churches—Dr. Hodgin.
15. Historical Sketch of Bethel Church.
16. Report of Special Committee on Flora MacDonald College Development Program—S. A. White.
17. Report of Executive Committees—
   1) Presbytery's Home Missions Committee—Hodgin & Dickson.
   2) Synod's & Assembly's Home Missions—Millard.
   3) Christian Education & Ministerial Relief—Huske.
   4) Educational Institutions—Barclay.
   5) Orphans—Baker.
   6) Religious Education—Fleming.

18. Memorial to Rev. W. W. McMorries—Elder C. C. Smith and Rev. R. F. Whitley.
19. Report of Treasurers.
20. Report of Standing Committees.
21. Unfinished Business.
22. Time and Place of Next Meeting.
23. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.

STANDING ORDERS

2 P. M. Reception of Candidates—Huske.
3 P. M. Popular Meeting on Educational Institutions—Barclay.
7:30 P. M. Popular Meeting on Home Missions—Dickson.
NOTE—Please bring your minutes of 1938 Assembly to Presbytery.

A Communication from Davidson College was referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A report of vacancies in the Presbytery was read and referred to the Committee on Nominations.

On motion the Committee of Vacancy and Supply was done away with by amending the Standing Rules of Presbytery and the Commission on The Minister and His Work was put in its place, and the Committee on Nominations was instructed to nominate members of this Commission-three Ministers and 2 Ruling Elders.

Elder J. D. Clapp, on behalf of the Bethel Congregation, welcomed the Presbytery, to which welcome the Moderator responded.

On motion Presbytery requested the Clerk of Guilford Superior Court, Honorable A. Wayland Cooke, to appoint Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Trustee of the D. P. Foust Estate to succeed Rev. S. M. Rankin resigned.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to prepare and send to Brother Rankin resolutions of appreciation for his services as Trustee of this estate—the following resolution was sent:

October 13, 1938

REV. S. M. RANKIN,
Greensboro, N. C.
Dear Brother Rankin:

As we learned today of your resignation of the position of Trustee of the D. P. Foust Estate as Representative of Orange Presbytery, we were reminded once again of your long and faithful services to the Presbytery as the guardian of our material interests.

And with this reminder, we recall that not alone in the material realm had you rendered long and faithful service, but we recalled how you had furthered the education work of our Presbytery, especially as Trustee of our Flora Macdonald College.

And then there came to our hearts the recollection of the greater work you had done during those years when as pastor and evangelist in our Presbytery you had so earnestly and faithfully minis-

tered in "Spiritual Things" as you builded our Master's Kingdom among us.

And now, as you have been forced to lay aside activity in these fields of former usefulness, we rejoice to know that you are just as truly serving our Presbytery and our Lord as you "Stand and Wait" and we would have you be mindful of the prayers and love of your brethren of the Presbytery.

N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk—For the Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That the applications for renewal of loans, from the Fund for Education for the Ministry and Mission Service, from Candidate Ivan B. Wetmore now in his Senior year, and Candidate Roger M. Rice, Jr. now in his Junior year (both at Davidson College) be approved

2. That Miss Pauline Ribelin of High Point be received as a Candidate for Mission Service and that her application for aid from the Executive Committee's Fund for Education for the Ministry and Mission Service be approved.

M. S. HUSKE, Chairman.

The Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund (formerly discharged) was asked to set a time to consider the Ministers' Annuity Fund, and bring in a report at that time, the time was set for 2 p. m.

Prayer was offered for Rev. S. M. Rankin and Mrs. Rankin.

Rev. C. N. Morrison offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Buffalo Group of Churches in Lee County, and the churches not having yet held congregational meetings. Presbytery voted to set Tuesday October 25th, 1938 at 11 A. M. to hold an adjourned meeting in the Sanford Presbyterian Church.

Rev. N. R. Claytor was excused from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery, due to a funeral this afternoon in his church.

Rev. C. N. Morrison tendered his resignation as Permanent Clerk of Presbytery which was accepted and the nomination of his successor was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The Ad-Interim Committee on the proposed amendments to the Confession of Faith and Catechisms made report through its chairman, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Presbytery voted to consider the report by sections. The report was adopted by sections and as a whole, and is as follows:

Report of the Special Ad-Interim Committee on Matters Referred to the Presbytery by the General Assembly

Your Special Committee on matters referred to Presbytery by the General Assembly for advice and consent beg leave to submit the following report:

1. With reference to the proposed changes in the Confession of Faith and the Catechisms, we recommend that the Presbytery give its consent to the changes in the Confession of Faith and the Catechism adopted by the General Assembly in their entirety.

2. With reference to the two new chapters proposed to be added to the Confession of Faith, (to be known as Chapters IX and X), and the Brief Statement of Doctrine, referred to Presbytery for study and suggestions, we recommend that Presbytery express its approval of these additions to the Confession of Faith.

3. With reference to the proposed amendment to the Book of Church Order concerning Title to Church Property, we recommend that Presbytery disapprove of this amendment.

4. We recommend the approval of the adding the word LOVE after the word "Goodness" in the answer to question 4 of the Shorter Catechism.

5. With reference to the recommendation of the Assembly that the Presbytery appoint a Permanent Advisory Committee on Divorce and Remarriage, we recommend that the Presbytery decline to appoint this committee for the reason that it would be impractical for such a committee to function.

6. That we approve the amendment in regard to receiving ministers from other denominations-p 60 General Assembly's Minutes 1938.

C. E. HODGIN, Chairman
F. M. HAWLEY
R. MURPHY WILLIAMS
J. J. PHOENIX, Committee.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p. m. and was opened with hymn and prayer.

Elder K. E. Seymour was excused after 3:30 this afternoon.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Calls and Supplies: A. P. Dickson, C. E. Hodgin, and C. M. McLean.
Installations: D. J. Blackwell, F. H. Morris, P. N. Pritchett.
Nominations: W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson, J. F. Brown, J. J. Phoenix, McBride Holt.
Auditing: J. W. Mann, J. E. Covington, T. L. Smith.
Thanks: C. G. Smith, J. S. Cook, W. F. Sheppard.

The Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund made report which was received and the following recommendations adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER'S ANNUITY FUND

Recommendations:—

1. That every church in Presbytery, which has not done so in 1937-38, have an every member canvass for this Fund.

2. That the Woman's Auxiliary of every Church be asked to un-

dertake the necessary leadership to raise the full quota for the Church.

3. That our Committee seek to find men and women who might challenge our Churches by large gifts.

J. R. McGREGOR

On motion Dr. McGregor was asked to communicate with Dr. Sweets in regard to a change in the time of meeting of the chairmen of Presbyteries' Committees on the Ministers' Annuity Fund (to avoid a conflict with meetings already planned for other committees).

The Stated Clerk made report on the report to Synod and was instructed to print the report in the minutes. The report follows:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO SYNOD—1938

Ministers 45; Licentiates 0; Communicants 12,037; Churches 67; Value of Churches $1,956,600; Manses 30; Value of Manses $126,200; Candidates 4.

Ministers Received—Rev. J. E. Adkins, September 21, 1937, from the Presbytery of Abingdon; Rev. J. F. Brown, January 11,1938, from the Presbytery of Macon.

Ministers Dismissed—Rev. W. H. Allison, February 8, 1938, to the Presbytery of Savannah; Rev. J. R. Potts, April 12, 1938, to the Presbytery of Wilmington.

Ministers Deceased—Rev. W. W. McMorries, February 1, 1938.

Pastoral Relations Established—Rev. L. T. Edgerton and East Burlington, October 3, 1937; Rev. J. E. Adkins and Piedmont and Shiloh, October 17, 1937; Rev. J. F. Brown and Burlington 2nd, and Stony Creek, January 23, 1938; Rev. F. Hubert Morris and Spray, May 29, 1938.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved—Rev. W. H. Allison and Spray, February 8, 1938.

Candidates Received—F. Hubert Morris from Winston-Salem Presbytery, May 17, 1938.

Candidates Licensed—F. Hubert Morris, May 17, 1938.

Licentiates Ordained—F. Hubert Morris, May 29, 1938.

On Motion the former committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund was made our Permanent Committee on the Fund until it be raised, (for the personnel see page 126).

Rev. J. S. Jones made report on the Installation of Rev. J. F. Brown at Burlington 2nd Church, and the clerk was instructed to record the report when it reaches him if in order. The report is as follows:

Report of the Commission to Install Rev. J. F. Brown at Burlington 2nd Church

The Commission appointed to install Rev. J. F. Brown pastor of the Burlington 2nd Church met at the Church on Sunday, January

23, 1838 at 11 A. M. with the following members present, Rev. J. S. Jones and Elder Paul Morrow.

Rev. J. S. Jones presided, preached, propounded the constitutional questions, and charged the Pastor, Elder Paul Morrow charged the congregation all in the prescribed order.

The meeting was opened and closed with prayer, and the minutes were approved.

J. S. JONES
PAUL MORROW

Rev. C. E. Hodgin made report for the Committee on Saxapahaw Church, stating that in the judgment of the Committee the church should be dissolved and so recommended, and that the Stated Clerk be instructed to give letters to the churches of their choice to the few remaining members. The report was adopted and the clerk was so instructed.

On the Wentworth Church, Dr. Hodgin reported that nothing had been done recently and asked that Rev. M. S. Huske be added to the committee, the committee was continued with the addition of Mr. Huske.

Elder J. D. Clapp read the following sketch of the Bethel Church which was adopted and Presbytery expressed its appreciation to Mrs. Walter Wharton for its preparation.

BETHEL CHURCH HISTORY

In the year 1812 Bethel Presbytery Church was organized and a building erected on land donated by two brothers, James and Joe Gibson, where the Gibsonville cemetery is now located.

The membership was small and the building crude, with no means of heating and the people came for miles on horse back through the coldest winter weather, often with snow on the ground and sat shivering through the long service with no thought of hardship. James Gibson, John Smith, Alexander Grey and Elisha Wharton were elected Ruling Elders, and it is interesting to note that of Elisha Wharton's eight sons, six became Ruling Elders, one a Deacon and one a Preacher.

Since the church was organized to the present time it has not been without one of his descendants as a Ruling Elder and there are now four Ruling Elders serving this church who are direct descendents of Elisha Wharton and also two of our Deacons.

Because a tract of land was donated by Purnel Chance, "For the purpose of building a house for the worship of God", and because it was a much more convenient location, the Trustees of the Church deemed it wise to move to the present location.

A small frame building was erected near where the old session house now stands.

In 1847 this church was grouped with Buffalo, later with Alamance, and at present with Springwood.

As the membership increased and became more prosperous the present building was erected in 1856. It was remodeled and greatly improved in 1906 during the pastorate of Rev. S. M. Rankin and

much of its dignity and beauty is due to his interest and untiring efforts.

The first pastor of the church was Rev. Samuel Paisley and two of his descendants are now serving as Ruling Elders. Under the present pastor Rev. L. T. Edgerton, the interest and attendance has been unusually good.

Surrounded by century old oaks, the old stone enclosed cemetery lying just back of it, it would be hard to find a more peaceful or fitting place in which to worship God than old Bethel Church.

MRS. WALTER WHARTON

Rev. Jonas Barclay made a verbal report on Educational Institutions.

Under this report Presbytery Rev. W. T. Thompson was heard on Union Theological Seminary.

Mr. S. A. White, Chairman of Presbytery's Flora Macdonald Development Program Committee made report, and pending its adoption presbytery heard Rev. L. A. Davis, Director of the Program.

The report of the Committee was then adopted as follows:

TO THE PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE

In Session At Bethel Church, McLeansville, N. C., October 13, 1938.

BRETHREN:—

This is the first report of your special committee on the Flora MacDonald College Development Program which was appointed at the Mid-Summer meeting of the Presbytery.

There have been three meetings of the committee. The first two, September 6th and 7th, held in Church of Covenant in Greensboro, resulted in the organization of committee with S. A. White of Mebane as Chairman and Rev. N. N. Fleming of Mebane as Secretary. The third meeting was held at Burlington September 27, 1938 with eleven members present.

Of the original 17 members appointed, three have found it impossible to serve: Dr. Frank P. Graham of Chapel Hill, Mr. Robert White of Burlington, and Mrs. Victor King of Sanford.

In view of this fact and also because your committee feels that the work of the committee will be furthered through such a course, we request that Presbytery at this meeting request the nominating committee to nominate to this meeting of Presbytery the names of additional members for the committee. The Chairman and Secretary will be glad to meet with the nominating committee.

At the meeting on September 27th the following recommendation was adopted: That the time for the campaign in Orange Presbytery be January and February 1939, and that all of our churches be urged to give this cause right-of-way during this time.

It is to be understood that there are certain local conditions in certain churches which would make it inadvisable to carry out the campaign during the months of January and February. However, it is imperative that the Committee be given entire cooperation from such Churches, and that they be permitted to conduct the campaign at the earliest feasible time after the months of January and February 1939.

The Executive Committee of the Special Committee, consisting of S. A. White, J. Harvey White and Rev. N. N. Fleming, were instructed by the committee to recommend to Presbytery the amount which would be the goal for Orange Presbytery. Their recommendation is that the sum of $144,046.00 be accepted.

Your Committee requests that Presbytery hear Rev. L. A. Davis, director of the Flora Macdonald College Development Program, in connection with this report.

Respectfully,
S. A. WHITE, Chairman

Rev. W. M. Baker introduced the following resolutions which were adopted:

Since the orderly and efficient work of the church depends so vitally upon the information contained in the printed minutes of Presbytery. Therefore be it resolved:

1. That the Minutes of Orange Prasbytery be printed twice each year; following the Spring Meeting and the Fall Meeting.
2. That the cost of printing the Minutes of Presbytery constitute a first claim upon the contingent funds of Presbytery.

Rev. C. G. Smith, Treasurer of Presbytery, read letter from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly in regard to Presbytery's financial arrears.

On motion Presbytery voted to reconsider the action taken in regard to printing Presbytery's Minutes.

Presbytery voted not to rescind the action taken in regard to printing the Minutes of Presbytery.

Presbytery appointed the following Commission composed of the Stated Clerk, Treasurer, Rev. W. E. Harrop, with Elders J. J. Phoenix, and McBride Holt to visit the churches in arrears in the Presbytery Tax and affect an adjustment.

A quorum of the above commission was fixed at two ministers and one elder.

The report on Synod's Home Missions was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That Presbytery and individual churches give more prayerful and earnest attention to the churches' chief work of soul saving.
2. That the committee may meet its obligations and move forward into new and inviting fields, we recommend a supplementary offering for this work on the second Sunday of September 1939 by churches, Sunday Schools, and Auxiliaries.
3. And that the missionary spirit may grow in the hearts of our people, we urge all pastors, sessions, and auxiliary presidents to work toward putting the Presbyterian News in every home in the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted.

J. M. MILLARD.

The report on Assembly's Home Missions was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That every church see that the Assembly's Missions receive its full quota of benevolent gifts.

2. That every church press evangelism with renewed energy in every way possible and especially insist upon personal evangelism.

3. That the period, October 2nd—November 6th be set apart as a special season for Home Mission Study and that the week ending November 6th be a week of prayer and self-denial and an offering for this cause be made and that the Mission Book, "City Shadows," be used in all the organizations of the Church.

4. That June be observed as Assembly's Home Missions month with the use of the material provided by the Educational Department.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. MILLARD

Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman of the Committee on Orphans made the report and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery allow Mr. W. H. Holderness to select his Committee in Orange Presbytery to do the work committed to him by Synod, namely: To stimulate the Thanksgiving Offering and increase the regular giving to this cause.

2. That each Church be urged to appoint a Committee to cooperate with Presbytery's Committee in the local Church.

3. That the Pastors and Elders make it their care to see that each home in their congregation receives a copy of the "Barium Messenger" regularly, there is no subscription charge for this paper.

4. That our churches be urged to give one offering per month from their Sunday Schools as far as possible.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Religious Education:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

During the summer months 35 churches held 36 Daily Vacation Bible Schools with 352 adult workers for a total of 282 days, enrolling a total of 2923 at a cost of $271.67.

Miss Frances Whitted was sent to us for six weeks by the Synod's Religious Education Committee and worked in four schools, we would express our thanks to Miss Whitted and to the Committee for her services.

In the Young People's Work, Presbytery went back to the District Plan for our rallies, four being held with a total attendance of 334 from 37 churches, the largest number attending the Asheboro Rally with 12 out of the 13 churches of that District being represented with an attendance of 114.

In view of the enlarged responsibility which our Synod's Religious Education Committee has had committed to it, we urge that our churches see that this Committee receive the full percentage assigned it in the apportionment to the Causes.

N. N. FLEMING, Chairman

Rev. W. P. Jones made announcement concerning the Regional Leadership Training School to be held at the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on October 17th-21st.

Rev. R. F. Whitley read the memorial to Rev. W. W. McMorries which was adopted and Rev. M. S. Huske led the Presbytery in a prayer of gratitude for the life and services of Brother McMorries, and for God's blessing on his sister, the memorial follows:

REV. W. W. McMORRIES

Rev. W. W. McMorries was born at Beth Eden in Newberry County, S. C., April 17, 1859. He was the son of John McMorries of Newberry and Elizabeth Hawthorne of Due West.

His father was wounded in one of the battles around Richmond and died soon afterwards, leaving this infant son. Several years later his mother married L. A. Hawkins.

Dr. William Moffatt Grier married Nancy M. McMorries, an aunt of Will McMorries. At an early age they took this boy into their home and sent him to school until he graduated from Erskine College.

W. W. McMorries taught a year at Elks, S. C. The following summer he had a long spell of typhoid fever and during this time God called him to preach the gospel.

Dr. Grier invited him to his home and sent him through the Theological Seminary. He then received a call to preach in his home churches, King's Creek and Cannon's Creek. He served them for many years. He went over to the Presbyterian Church U. S. and served chages at Hazelhurst, Ga., Barnesville, Ga., Parsons, W. Va., and Caswell County, N. C.

Rev. Mr. McMorries was gifted with an easy flow of language. His sermons were deep and impressive and interspersed with appropriate illustrations. His prayers were beautiful.

He died at his home in Atlanta, Ga., February 1, 1938. For a number of years his sister, Mrs. Lila Bonner Abrams, lived with him. He was buried beside his mother in the cemetery at Beth Eden.

C. G. SMITH
ROY F. WHITLEY

Presbytery adopted the following Resolution of Thanks by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Resolved: We wish to acknowledge the gracious entertainment accorded the meeting of Orange Presbytery at Bethel Presbytrian Church, October 13, 1938.

We note with satisfaction the appointments of the Church, beautiful within and without, as hospitable in appearance as the friendliness of its people.

Our thanks are due to Mr. J. D. Clapp for his convincing words of welcome, to Rev. L. T. Edgerton who adorned the office of host

pastor and to the ladies who prepared and served such delicious and abundant food.

J. S. COOK
C. G. SMITH
W. F. SHEPHERD

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

On the Examining Committee on English Bible; Rev. F. H. Morris in the place of Rev. C. G. Smith, making the Committee Revs. F. H. Morris, W. E. Harrop, and J. M. Millard.

Commission on the Minister and His Work: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, 3 years; N. N. Fleming, 2 years; F. M. Hawley, 1 year; Mr. H. W. Scott, 3 years; Mr. J. W. Simpson, 2 years.

Additional Members of the Flora Macdonald College Development Program Committee: T. J. Mitchell, Burlington 1st; W. L. Sharpe, Alamance; H. G. West, Westminster; Mrs. D. W. Wright, Bethesda; Miss Clara Wilcox, Euphronia; Mrs. J. M. Saunders, Chapel Hill; T. B. Thompson, Red House; Mrs. F. H. Morris, Spray; Hal. F. Latta, Hillsboro; Mrs. Eva Acree, Jonesboro; Mrs. J. E. Sellars, Cross Roads; J. S. Waynick, Burlington 2nd; W. L. Wharton, Bethel; Lonnie Thompson, Piedmont.

Trustee of Presbytery: Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D. to succeed Judge T. J. Shaw, deceased.

Permanent Clerk: Rev. J. W. Mann to succeed Rev. C. N. Morrison, (1939), resigned.

W. E. HARROP, Chairman

Presbytery instructed the Churches in Buffalo (Lee) field to be ready to settle with Rev. C. N. Morrison at Sanford at the adjournment meeting, October 25th.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold the Mid-Winter Meeting in the First Presbytery Church, Greensboro, N. C. Tuesday January 10, 1939 at 10 A. M.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened in popular meeting on Home Missions at 7 p. m. and opened with a devotional service with Rev. A. P. Dickson, Chairman of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, presiding.

The report of the Committee was then presented.

Pending the adoption of the report Presbytery heard Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Superintendent of Presbyters's Home Missions, Revs. J. S. Cook, J. W. Mann, R. F. Whitley, and J. E. Adkins.

Rev. K. L. Whittington announced the celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Bessemer Church on November 20th and extended an invitation to attend the celebration.

The report of the Committee was then adopted as follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

Your Committee is glad to report that all of our Home Mission churches are supplied with regular pastors who are rendering faithful and efficient service. Some of our fields have made marked progress during the year. The Shiloh church has completed a manse costing $3,115.00, all of which has been paid except $1,000.00. This balance was borrowed from the Synod's Church and Manse League and will be paid in monthly payments. The church assumed the whole responsibility for building the manse, and this little church of 87 members is worthy of high commendation for what it has accomplished. The Rev. J. Earle Adkins and his family moved into the manse in July and are happy to be in their new and convenient home.

The Piedmont church has also made remarkable progress. The Church and Sunday School have both doubled their attendance during the past twelve months, and 71 members have been added to the Church. The church building has had a new coat of paint which has greatly improved its appearance. There is urgent need now for more Sunday School rooms. The church is endeavoring to pay off the balance of the debt on its manse during this year.

Rev. K. L. Whittington is planning a Home-coming and Rally Day service at Bessemer church in November, at which time he hopes to be able to pay off the balance of the debt on the church and have the building dedicated. It will be a great relief to the congregation to have this debt removed, as it has hampered the work of the church all during the years of the depression.

The Farmville church in Rev. C. L. Wicker's field has made the final payment on its church building. It is a substantial brick building which was formerly used for school purposes, and is so constructed that Sunday School rooms can be easily added when needed.

Rev. N. R. Claytor reports that the little Community church is making good progress with the work of adding Sunday School rooms to that church.

Rev. Roy F. Whitley reports that three of his churches have installed electric lights and he is now holding evening services in those churches. He also reports progress in the Young People's work. The Young People are organized and having regular meetings in all of his churches.

The Glenwood church has made progress this year towards self-support, and expects to be entirely self-supporting next year. Rev. R. K. Davenport conducted an evangelistic meeting at this church this summer at which there was a good ingathering.

Nearly all of our Home Mission churches report successful Daily Vacation Bible Schools and evangelistic meetings, though some of our churches have postponed their meeting until this fall. We would urge all of our churches which have not had their meetings to arrange to hold them before the bad winter weather sets in. Our Superintendent is available for meetings in our Home Mission churches at any time. Call on him when you need him.

We are glad to report that all of our Home Mission pastors have received their salaries in full up to Oct. 1st. This was made possible

by the help of the special offerings in Churches, Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries in June. We wish to thank all those churches that responded to this call in June, and would most earnestly request those which have not responded to do so yet. Funds will be sorely needed for the next few months to meet the salaries of our workers as they become due. We would also request the churches to send their regular offerings monthly so that our faithful workers may receive their salaries the first of each month.

More information will be given at the popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions this evening.

Respectfully submitted,
A P. DICKSON, Chairman

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with a hymn and prayer and the benediction to meet in the Sanford Presbyterian Church on Tuesday October 25, 1938 at 11 a. m.

K. L. WHITTINGTON, Moderator
C. N. MORRISON, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

NOTE—No directory is appended to this minute, see page 202.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Sanford, N. C., October 25, 1938.

Pursuant to adjournment, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Sanford Presbyterian Church at 10 A. M. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. R. McGregor, Rev. K. L. Whittington, Moderator, presided.

The following were present:

MINISTERS: O. C. Williamson, C. N. Morrison, J. R. McGregor, C. E. Hodgin, C. L. Wicker, W. A. Pate, Jonas Barclay, K. L. Whittington and A. V. Gibson.

ELDERS: K. E. Seymour, Buffalo (L); J. W. Wicker, White Hall; D. A. McIntosh, Pocket; and J. M. Wilcox, Euphronia.

The Moderator requested Rev. A. V. Gibson to act as Clerk.

Rev. C. N. Morrison presented his resignation as Pastor of the Buffalo (L), White Hill, Pocket, and Euphronia churches, and asked that the pastoral relationship between himself and the churches be dissolved.

Representatives from each of the Churches stated that the churches concurred with Mr. Morrison in his request.

It was noted that the Buffalo (L) Church was in arrears in the Pastor's salary and the representative was directed to urge the church to raise this before Mr. Morrison left.

On motion the resignation of Mr. Morrison was accepted by Presbytery, the pastoral relations dissolved, and a letter of dismission was granted him to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

On motion the Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg expressing our esteem for Mr. Morrison.

The Minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned, with prayer, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, January 10th, 1939 at 10 A. M.

K. L. WHITTINGTON, *Moderator.*
A. V. GIBSON, *Clerk Pro Tem.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

approved by Synod,
Sept. 20, 1939.
R H Stone, Moderator

ROLL OF PRESBYTERY—FALL OF 1938

J. E. Adkins.....Burlington, N. C.
W. M. Baker.....Mebane, N. C.
Jonas Barclay.....Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. Barham.....1518 Lexington Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
D. J. Blackwell.....Leaksville, N. C.
H. S. Bradshaw, D. D.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
J. C. Brown.....Mattoax, Va.
J. F. Brown.....Burlington, N. C.
D. S. Chalabie.....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
E. H. Clarke.....Box 63, Reidsville, N. C.
N. R. Claytor.....Milton, N. C.
J. S. Cook.....R-1, Leaksville, N. C.
A. P. Dickson.....R-2, Greensboro, N. C.
L. T. Edgerton.....Whitsett, N. C.
N. N. Fleming.....R-5, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. Gibson.....Sanford, N. C.
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. Gilmore, D. D.....5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
P. H. Gwynn, Sr.....Leaksville, N. C.
P. H. Gwynn, Ph. D.....Davidson, N. C.
W. E. Harrop.....Graham, N. C.
F. M. Hawley, D. D.....Madison, N. C.
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. Huske.....Reidsville, N. C.
J. S. Jones.....R-3, Mebane, N. C.
W. P. Jones.....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. McGregor, Th. D.....Burlington, N. C.
J. W. Mann.....Cedar Grove, N. C.
J. M. Millard.....R-4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. N. Morrison.....R-1, Sanford, N. C.
F. H. Morris.....Leaksville, N. C.
C. F. Myers, D. D.....Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. Pate.....Jonesboro, N. C.
S. M. Rankin.....130 Tate St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. K. Roberts.....Greensboro, N. C.
L. B. Schenck.....Davidson, N. C.
C. G. Smith, D. D.....Asheboro, N. C.
Wade C. Smith.....c/o S. S. Times, Philadelphia, Pa.
D. H. Stewart.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. T. Thompson, D. D.....Union Theo. Seminary, Richmond, Va.
R. F. Whitley.....Yanceyville, N. C.
C. L. Wicker.....Gulf, N. C.
R. M. Williams.....306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. Williamson, D. D.....641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

K. L. Whittington Greensboro, N.C.

INDEX

Adkins, J. E.—Received from Abingdom Presbytery.....152
Called to Piedmont and Shiloh Churches.....161
Commission to Install.....162
Installation reported.....172
Allison, W. H.—Moderator.....114, 141
Sermon by.....141
Resigns Spray.....176
Resolution from Spray.....177
Pastoral Relation Dissolved.....176
Dismissed to Savannah Presbytery.....176
American Bible Society, Communication from.....120
Bethel Church, History of.....235
Blue, F. S., Permission to labor outside Presbytery.....115
Dismissed to Granville Presbytery.....142
Bradshaw, H. S., Resigned Hillsboro.....181, 199
Pastoral Relation Dissolved.....199
Brown, J. F., Received from Macon Presbytery.....167
Called Burlington 2nd and Stony Creek.....167
Commission to Install.....174
Installed Stony Creek.....184
Installed Burlington 2nd.....234
Buffalo (L), Committee to confer with Pastor and Session.....194
Calah Church, Property to be sold.....133
Changes in Confession of Faith and Catechisms.....171, 232
Claytor, N. R., Moderator.....180
Sermon by.....229
Commission to adjust arrears on Presbyterial Tax.....237
Commission on Minister and His Work.....231
Commissioners to Assembly, Elected.....120, 197
Report.....145, 206
Committees—Reports
Auditing (Permanent).....136, 196
Auditing (Standing).....127, 196
Assembly's Home Missions.....121, 238
Christian Ed. and Ministerial Relief.....130, 145, 191, 232
Educational Institutions.....157, 236
Flora Macdonald Dev. Program.....236
Foreign Missions.....124, 160, 166, 189
Leave of Absence.....134, 148, 162
On Manual and Standing Rules.....122, 133, 143, 161, 212, 227

Ministers' Annuity Fund 126, 171, 185, 233
Nominations 122, 135, 162, 196, 209, 240
Orders (See also Docket) 115
Orphans 151, 238
Presbytery's Home Missions 118, 163, 183, 241
Religious Education 127, 143, 160, 191, 238
Sessional Records 133, 187
Statistics 131, 190
Stewardship 134, 167, 194
Synod's Home Missions 120, 237
Thanks 133, 146, 163, 189, 210, 239
Woman's Work 130, 188
Cook, Hon. A. Waylon, Petition to 231
Davenport, R. K.—Sermon by 122
Diamond Jubilee—Committee Discharged 130
Dick, F. M.—Labor within and without bounds of Presbytery 115
Dismissed to Meridan Presbytery, U. S. A. 142
Directory 136, 202
Docket—335th Session—Alamance, July 6, 1937 141
336th Session—Red House, Sept. 21, 1937 151
337th Session—Red Springs, April 11, 1938 180
Summer Adjourned—Spray, July 12, 1938 205
338th Session—Bethel, October 13, 1938 230
Edgerton, L. T.—Bethel increases salary 142
Called to East Burlington 147, 161
Commission to Install 162
Installed 173
Elim Church (col), Communication from 120, 181
Federal Council—Overture to re-enter 122
Approved Question from Assembly 156
Flora Macdonald College—1938 Campaign Approved 116
Development Program 209
Gillespie, E. E.—Trustee D. P. Foust Estate Recommended 231
Gilmore, R. C.—Recommended to Com. on Min. Relief 145
Glenwood—Increases Pastor's Salary 181, 197
Goldston Church—Property transfer 123
Gwynn, P. H., Jr.—Sermon by 150
Inspirational Meeting 122
Jones, J. S.—Sermon by 114
Jones, W. P.—Report of Committee on 117
Examined for Ordination 118
Commission to Ordain and Install 126
Ordained and Installed 146
Leave of Absence—Committee abolished 162

Mann, J. W.—Resigns as Secretary of Stewardship 123
Temporary Clerk 42, 97, 230
Permanent Clerk 241
McMorries, W. W.—Deceased 191
Memorial, Committee on 191
Memorial 239
Meetings of Presbytery
Called, Greensboro, March 15, 1937 113
334th—Mebane, April 13, 1937 114
335th—Alamance, July 6, 1937 ....141, 143
336th—Red House, September 21, 1937 150
Winter—Graham, January 11, 1938 165
Called—Greensboro, February 8, 1938 176
337th—Red Springs, April 11, 1938 179
Called—Mebane, May 17, 1938 199
Summer—Spray, July 12, 1938 205
Called—Greensboro, September 7, 1938 228
338th—Bethel, October 13, 1938 229
Adjourned, Sanford, October 25, 1938 243
Ministers' Annuity Fund—Committee discharged 185
Re-elected 234
Minutes of General Assembly—Committee on 207
Report 232
Morrison, C. N.—Resigned Buffalo (L) Group 233, 243
Resigned Permanent Clerk 232
Pastoral Relation Dissolved 243
Dismissed to Mecklenburg Presbytery 243
Letter of Esteem 243
Overture to General Assembly—Leadership Books 174
Morris, F. H.—Candidate Received 199
Licensed 200
Called to Spray 200
Commission to Ordain and Install 200
Ordained and Installed 207
Pate, W. A.—Ordained and Installed, Jonesboro, Broadway 115
St. Andrews 142
Called to Salem 148
Commission to Install 157
Installed 187
Potts, J. R.—Report 187
Permission to labor outside Presbytery 188
Dismissed to Wilmington Presbytery 148, 166, 232
Questions from General Assembly 129
Rankin, S. M.—Trustee of Presbytery Resigned 129

Financial Agent Resigned 132
Rankin, S. M.—Resolutions of Presbytery 132, 231
Red House—Historical Sketch 154
Regional Leadership School 238
Rennie, Joseph—Dismissed to Granville Presbytery 152
Resolution on Printing Minutes 237
Ribelin, Miss Pauline—Recommended for aid 233
Rice, Roger—Recommended for aid 233
Roberts, J. K.—Received from Kanawha Presbytery 142
Roll—Summer, 1937 140
Fall, 1937 149
Fall, 1938 244
Saxapahaw Church 148, 197
Dissolved 235
Standing Rules (See Index on Standing Rules) 212-227
Statistical Reports, 1937 153
1938 235
Vacancy and Supply—Committee abolished 232
Wetmore, Ivan B.—Recommended for aid 233
Whittington, K. L.—Moderator 230

INDEX

TO STANDING RULES FOUND ON PAGES 212-227

Candidates 222, 223
Committees:
Executive 218-221
Assembly's Home Missions 219
Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion 220
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 219
Educational Institutions 220
Foreign Missions 218
Orphan's Home 220
Presbytery's Home Missions 218
Religious Education 220
Stewardship 221
Synod's Home Missions 219
Woman's Work 220
Permanent—Auditing, Examining, Historical, Printed Records 221
Special 216
Standing 216, 217
Auditing 217
Calls and Supplies 216
Installations 216
Minutes of Synod 217
Nominations 217
Orders 217
Sessional Records 216
Statistical 216
Thanks 217
Standing for Fall 218, 219
Government 212
Licentiates 222
Ministerial Supplies 222
Miscellaneous Rules 226
Moderator 213
Officers 212
Permanent Clerk 214
Sessions of Churches 224, 226
Standing Orders 226, 227
Stated Clerk 213
Temporary Clerk 214
Treasurers 214

GE PRESBYTERY

	215
	215
	215
Permanent End. Fund	215
	214
	215

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1938.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Elders	Deacons	Added on Confession	Added on Certificate	Whole No. Communicants	Adult	Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Paid Direct	Paid Indirect	Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
J. Earl Allen	Graham, N. C.	Bethel																									
	Burlington, N. C. R. 1	Pleasant Grove																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
W. M. Barker, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
Hugh Brown, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Mebane, N. C. R. 3	Mt. Vernon Springs																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Pleasant Hill																									
J. T. Barbee	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane																									
D. P. Bailey, P. S.	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane																									
R. S. Bradshaw, P. S.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
J. C. Byers	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
J. F. Byers, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane																									
D. A. Cooper	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
E. H. Cooper	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C. R. 1	Cedar Grove																									
	Graham, N. C. R. 1	Cedar Grove																									
S. R. Cooper	Graham, N. C. R. 1	Cedar Grove																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
J. A. Cook, P.	Graham, N. C. R. 1	Antioch (C)																									
A. T. Hughes	Graham, N. C. R. 3	Antioch (C)																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
N. N. Pickens	Graham, N. C. R. 5	Antioch																									
	Graham, N. C. R. 5	Antioch																									
A. N. Cook	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
E. C. Cook	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
E. H. Cook, Jr.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
E. H. Cook, Sr.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
F. M. Hooper	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
C. E. Hoke	Graham, N. C. R. 4	Bethel																									
F. R. Jones	Graham, N. C. R. 4	Bethel																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
W. F. Mebane	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
J. W. Mebane	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
J. M. Milton	Graham, N. C. R. 4	Bethel																									
G. N. Milton	Graham, N. C. R. 4	Bethel																									
	Graham, N. C. R. 1	Pleasant Grove																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
G. F. Murray	Graham, N. C. R. 1	Pleasant Grove																									
W. A. Perry	Graham, N. C. R. 1	Pleasant Grove																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C. R. 1	St. Andrews																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
J. B. Pickens, D. D. in Ital.	Graham, N. C.	Graham First																									
J. K. Rhyne, D. D. S. F.	Graham, N. C.	Graham First																									
L. G. Rhyne, Prof.	Graham, N. C.	Graham First																									
G. C. Smith, A. M.	Graham, N. C.	Graham First																									
D. H. Strayhorn, D. D.	Graham, N. C.	Graham First																									
R. P. Walker, Prof.	Graham, N. C.	Graham First																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
K. L. Williams, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
C. L. Wright, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C. R. 4	High Point																									
	Graham, N. C. R. 4	High Point																									
R. M. Williams, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
G. C. Wilkinson, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1937.

Ministers and Licentiates Roll of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Net Membership End of Year	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Collected: Foreign Missions	Benevolent Funds Collected: Assembly's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Collected: Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Benevolent Funds Collected: Religious Education and Publication	Benevolent Funds Collected: Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Benevolent Funds Collected: Bible Cause	Benevolent Funds Collected: Synod's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Collected: Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Benevolent Funds Collected: Homes	Benevolent Funds Collected: Educational Institutions	Benevolent Funds Collected: Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Collected: Current Expenses	Other Funds Collected: Congregational Missions	Other Funds Collected: Building Expense	Other Funds Collected: Miscellaneous Contributions
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Candidates—2																											
47																											
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
67																											
174	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
409	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
500	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
444	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1315	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
316	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
94	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1018	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1174	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4949	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5340	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1003	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
871	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1047	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1322	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
794	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2016	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4300	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1600	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7000	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1001	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8172	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
247	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

251

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GREENSBORO, N. C.
January 10, 1939

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-NINTH SESSION
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MADISON, N. C.
April 11, 1939

252

ROLL OF PRESBYTERY—WINTER OF 1938-9

J. E. ADKINS.....R-1, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER.....Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY.....Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM.....1518 Lexington Ave, Greensboro, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL.....Leaksville, N. C.
H. S. BRADSHAW, D. D.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
J. C. BROWN, *.....Mattoax, Va.
J. F. BROWN.....Burlington, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE .....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
E. H. CLARKE.....Box 63, Reidsville, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR.....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOKE.....R-1, Leaksville, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....R-2, Greensboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Whitsett, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING.....R-1, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON.....Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D. D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D. D....5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
P. H. GWYNN, PH.D.....Davidson, N. C.
W. E. HARROP.....Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D. D.....Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D. D.....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Reidsville, N. C.
J. S. JONES.....R-3, Mebane, N. C.
W. P. JONES.....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, TH.D.....Burlington, N. C.
J. W. MANN.....Cedar Grove, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....R-4, Greensboro, N. C.
F. H. MORRIS.....Leaksville, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D. D.....1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE.....Jonesboro, N. C.
J. K. ROBERTS.....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK.....Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D. D.....Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH.....% Sunday School Times, Philadelphia, Pa.
D. H. STEWART.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D. D....Union Theo. Seminary, Richmond, Va.
R. F. WHITLEY.....Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.....Bessemer Branch, Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER.....Gulf, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS.....306 South Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D. D....641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

* Deceased.

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., January 10, 1939.

Orange Presbytery met in its Regular Winter Adjourned Session on the above date at 10 a. m. in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. K. L. Whittington, and constituted with prayer. The morning devotional service was led by Rev. J. K. Roberts.

The roll call showed the following present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay	D. Lacy Alston	Pittsboro
J. T. Barham		
D. J. Blackwell	A. H. Stone	Leaksville
N. R. Claytor		
A. P. Dickson	Chas. E. Kerchner	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	A. M. Shepherd	Springwood
N. N. Fleming	J. Earl Covington	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	S. H. Campbell	Sanford
W. E. Harrop	McBride Holt	Graham
F. M. Hawley, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
J. W. Mann		
J. M. Millard	H. S. Andrew	Alamance
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.		
Chas. F. Myers, D. D.	Jno. W. Simpson	Greensboro First
J. K. Roberts		
D. H. Stewart		
K. L. Whittington	J. T. Ellis	Bessemer
R. Murphy Williams	John C. Cutts	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D. D.	Logan Porter	High Point
	L. E. Beard	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
	Roy P. Barber	Westminster
—22		—15

The Committee on Orders made report through the pastor of the host church, Dr. Meyers recommending hours 10:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m., reconvene at 2:00 p. m. and adjourn at will. This report was adopted and with it the following docket:

DOCKET

—OF—

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER MEETING, FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C.

BEGINNING AT 10 A. M., JANUARY 10, 1939

Rev. K. L. WHITTINGTON, *Moderator*

1. Opening Devotional—Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
2. Roll Call, Election of Temporary Clerk.
3. Report of Committee on Orders—Rev. C. F. Myers, D. D.
4. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
6. Communications.
7. Reception of Candidates, Licentiates, Licensures, Ordinations.
8. Calls or Dismissions.
9. Report of Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund—McGregor.
10. Flora Macdonald College Development Program.
11. Report of Stewardship Committee—Harrop and Hodgin.
12. Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
13. On Adjustment of Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
14. Report of Standing Committees—
    Calls and Supplies—A. P. Dickson, C. E. Hodgin, C. M. McLean.
    Installations—D. J. Blackwell, F. H. Morris, P. N. Pritchett.
    Nominations—W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson, J. F. Brown, J. J. Phoenix, McBride Holt.
    Thanks—C. G. Smith, J. S. Cook, W. F. Sheppard.
15. Unfinished Business.
16. New Business.
17. Time and Place of Next Meeting.
18. Read and Approve Minutes.
19. Adjourn.
    Standing Order
    11 a. m. Report of Stewardship Committee.
    This docket to be finished in one day.

The minutes of the Adjourned Meeting at Sanford, N. C., October 25, 1938, were read and received as information.

Rev. S. W. DuBose of Norfolk Presbytery, and Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., of Fayetteville Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The report of Rev. A. V. Gibson that the Buffalo (L) Church had fully paid Rev. C. N. Morrison's salary as directed by the Presbytery at its adjourned meeting on Oct. 25, 1938, and the report of the Stated Clerk that the Session of the Westminster Church had reported that the

Church had paid arrears in salary of Rev. C. E. Hodgin in full were received and adopted.

Calls from Hillsboro and New Hope Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. S. W. Dubose were referred without reading to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The report of Rev. M. S. Huske on Christian Education and also on the Mary I. Smith Fund was received as information.

Presbytery took recess until 11 a. m.

Presbytery reconvened at 11 a. m.

The report of the Stewardship Committee was adopted as amended and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

We would record our gratitude for God's blessing that has enabled the churches of Orange Presbytery to contribute to the benevolent causes of the Church approximately $5,000 more during last year over the preceding one. We would call the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that while about twenty-five per cent of the churches did not report, having taken an E. M. C., these included only a little over ten percent of the membership of the Presbytery.

We would recommend:

1. That Sunday, March 12th, 1939, be designated as the date for the Every Member Canvass, and especially that every church be urged to take a canvass, at this time or date near thereto.

2. That Sunday, March 26th, 1939, be designated "Pay-Up-Day," and emphasis be placed on the payment in full of all pledges by this date.

3. That the Presbytery accept the apportionment from Synod of $65,000.

4. That this sum be apportioned to the various churches according to the attached schedule.

5. That the Presbyterial Tax for each church be three per cent of the benevolent apportionment, as indicated in the schedule attached hereto.

6. That the Synodical apportionment be divided to the various causes on the following basis:

Foreign Missions	30.6%
Assembly's Home Missions	12.5%
Christian Ed. and Min. Relief	7.6%
Religious Education	2.6%
Assembly's Training School	.9%
Bible Cause	.6%
	54.8%

Synod's Home Missions	8.7%
Orphans' Homes	7.5%
Educational Institutions	8.5%
Union Theological Seminary	1.3%
Presbytery's Home Missions	16.2%
Religious Education in the Synod, including work in State Institutions of 1.0%	3.0%
	45.2%

1939-1940

	CHURCH	Benevolent Apportionment	Presbyterial Tax
1.	Alamance	$ 2027.00	$ 60.00
2.	Asheboro	808.00	24.00
3.	Bessemer	386.00	11.00
4.	Bethany	465.00	13.00
5.	Bethel	318.00	10.00
6.	Betheeda	370.00	11.00
7.	Bethlehem	168.00	5.00
8.	Broadway	131.00	4.00
9.	Buffalo (O)	1862.00	55.00
10.	Buffalo (L)	243.00	7.00
11.	Burlington, First	6746.00	202.00
12.	Burlington, Second	334.00	10.00
13.	Chapel Hill	1077.00	30.00
14.	Church of the Covenant	3970.00	119.00
15.	Cross Roads	577.00	17.00
16.	Cummock	35.00	1.00
17.	Community	34.00	1.00
18.	East Burlington	137.00	4.00
19.	Efland	48.00	1.00
20.	El Bethel	118.00	4.00
21.	Eno	296.00	9.00
22.	Euphronia	60.00	2.00
23.	Fairfield	162.00	5.00
24.	Farmville	51.00	2.00
25.	Gilead	25.00	1.00
26.	Glenwood	445.00	13.00
27.	Goldston	27.00	1.00
28.	Graham	3106.00	93.00
29.	Greensboro, First	20184.00	603.00
30.	Greenwood	156.00	5.00
31.	Griers	64.00	2.00
32.	Gulf	121.00	4.00
33.	Hawfields	826.00	25.00
34.	Haywood	46.00	1.00
35.	High Point, First	3487.00	105.00
36.	Hillsboro	436.00	13.00
37.	Jonesboro	332.00	10.00
38.	Little River	282.00	8.00
39.	Leaksville	345.00	10.00
40.	Madison	453.00	14.00
41.	Mebane	2019.00	60.00
42.	Milton	193.00	6.00
43.	Mt. Vernon Springs	281.00	8.00
44.	New Hope	134.00	4.00
45.	North Eno	2.00	1.00
46.	Piedmont	129.00	4.00
47.	Pittsboro	161.00	5.00
48.	Pleasant Grove	114.00	3.00
49.	Pocket	127.00	4.00
50.	Red House	170.00	5.00
51.	Reidsville, First	2263.00	68.00
52.	Riverview	195.00	6.00
53.	Salem	48.00	1.00
54.	Sanford	2188.00	65.00
55.	Shiloh	223.00	7.00
56.	Smyrna	50.00	2.00

1939-1940

	CHURCH	Benevolent Apportionment	Presbyterial Tax
57.	Speedwell	$ 81.00	$ 2.00
58.	Spray	564.00	18.00
59.	Springwood	245.00	7.00
60.	St. Andrews	343.00	10.00
61.	Stoneville	165.00	5.00
62.	Stony Creek	264.00	8.00
63.	Westminster	1358.00	41.00
64.	White Hill	219.00	7.00
65.	Yanceyville	279.00	8.00
		$62596.00	$1870.00

The Commission on Adjusting Arrears in Presbyterial Tax was instructed to take up the matter of arrears with the Synod and the General Assembly.

The Commission on The Minister and His Work made its first report which was received and admitted to the records of Presbytery as follows:

MEETING OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work met in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on January 10, 1939.

Members present: C. E. Hodgin, N. N. Fleming, and J. W. Simpson.

The meeting was opened with prayer and N. N. Fleming was appointed clerk of the commission.

The Chairman stated that when this commission was appointed by Presbytery the Hillsboro and New Hope Churches were seeking a pastor and the pulpit Committee of the two churches were ready to recommend to their congregations Rev. S. W. DuBose, Jr., of Norfolk Presbytery. The Chairman then reported to the members of the Commission this proposed action and each member of the Commission expressed his approval of the recommendation of Mr. DuBose to the congregations.

On motion the Commission approved this action of the Chairman.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman of the commission, moderated congregational meetings at Hillsboro and New Hope Churches on Oct. 30, 1938, when unanimous calls were extended Rev. S. W. DuBose, Jr.

We recommend that Presbytery approve these calls and place them in the hands of Mr. DuBose.

The Chairman reported that he had visited the churches in Lee County left vacant by the removal of Rev. C. N. Morrison from the Presbytery, and that a pulpit committee had been appointed in each church.

We recommend that the Stated Clerk of Presbytery notify the

churches of the appointment of this commission, calling special attention to the method of calling ministers and supplies.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Rev. J. R. McGregor, Chairman, made report on the Ministers' Annuity Fund which was received as information.

Presbytery appointed Revs. D. J. Blackwell, and M. S. Huske, and Elders T. L. Smith, and A. H. Stone to prepare memorial to Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Sr.

The Moderator appointed Revs. J. M. Millard and Jonas Barclay and Elder G. M. Kirkland on Resolution of Thanks Committee (No member of the Committee appointed last Fall being present).

The report of the Special Committee on the Flora Macdonald College Development Program was presented by Rev. A. V. Gibson, taken up seriatim and adopted as a whole as amended as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

To The Presbytery of Orange:

In Session at the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., January 10, 1939.

BRETHREN: The Executive Committee of your Special Committee on the Flora Macdonald College Development Program respectfully submits the following report:

There have been no meetings of the general committee since the fall meeting of Orange Presbytery. Your Chairman, together with the members of the Executive Committee, have been in close touch with the authorities at the college and have been ready to proceed along lines already decided upon when the proper time arrived.

Because of certain conditions obtaining in the agricultural areas around the college and in a major portion of Fayetteville Presbytery the work has been retarded to a certain extent. Only within the past two weeks have matters worked out so that further progress could be made in that section.

In view of these facts and because it is vitally important that the work to be done in Fayetteville Presbytery be pushed to completion at this time, your Executive Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That in place of the months of January and February, 1939, which had been set aside by the Presbytery for the promotion of the Development Program in Orange Presbytery, the Presbytery assign September 1 through December 31, 1939, for this purpose.

2. That the Presbytery cooperate with its Special Committee on this cause by closing the field in the Presbytery to all appeals except for the regular Church Benevolent Causes, the Minister's Annuity Fund, and Flora Macdonald College for the year 1939.

3. That this action of the Presbytery be communicated to the sessions of all our Churches at once and that they be urged to cooperate to the fullest extent possible.

4. That T. J. Mitchell and E. A. Ranson be elected as additional members of the Executive Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

Executive Committee of Special Committee on
Flora Macdonald College Development Program,
By STEPHEN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. O. C. Williamson.

Rev. S. W. DuBose presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Norfork and was received pending his examination.

He was examined on Experimental Religion by the Moderator, on Theology by Revs. R. M. Williams, and D. J. Blackwell, and on Church Government by Rev. Jonas Barclay. These were sustained separately and as a whole as satisfactory and he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Calls from the Hillsboro and New Hope Churches having been found in order were placed in his hands and he signified his willingness to accept them.

The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted:

That the following be appointed a Commission to Install Rev. S. W. DuBose Pastor of the Hillsboro and New Hope Churches, on Sunday, Jan. 29, 1939.

At Hillsboro 11 a. m. Rev. J. W. Mann to preside and propound the questions; Rev. C. E. Hodgin to preach the sermon and charge the congregation; Rev. N. R. Claytor member of the Commission; Elders J. Harvey White —with Dr. Francis Bradshaw as alternate—to charge the pastor. At New Hope 3 p. m. Rev. J. W. Mann preside and propound the questions; Rev. N. R. Claytor to preach the sermon; Rev. C. E. Hodgin to charge the con-

gregation; Elder J. Harvey White—with Dr. Francis Bradshaw as alternate—to charge the pastor.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Madison Church to hold the Spring Meeting of Presbytery with that Church.

Presbytery adopted by a rising vote the following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks:

Your Committee of Thanks finds its work easy and delightful; for it is an easy thing to render thanks where one feels thankful in his heart.

We therefore take great pleasure in thanking the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, her pastors, officers, and ladies for their kind hospitality in entertaining us so royally on this our Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting Jan. 10, 1939.

Your committee,
J. M. MILLARD,
JONAS BARCLAY,
G. M. KIRKLAND.

Revs. W. A. Pate and J. F. Brown were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

At his request, Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D. D., was excused from all Presbyterial duties.

Presbytery by a rising vote expressed its appreciation to the Moderator, Rev. K. L. Whittington, for the splendid way in which he had led the Presbytery at this meeting.

The minutes were adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Madison Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, April 11, 1939, at 10 a. m.

K. L. WHITTINGTON, *Moderator*,
J. W. MANN, *Permanent, Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Madison, N. C., April 11, 1939

The Presbytery of Orange met in the Madison Presbyterian Church, on the above date at 10 a. m. in its 339th Stated Session and was constituted with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. K. L. Whittington, from the Text Isaiah XL:9 "Behold Your God."

Prayer was offered by the Moderator and the roll was called showing the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	RULING ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. Earl Adkins	W. F. Shepherd	Piedmont
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
Jonas Barclay		
J. T. Barham	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
D. J. Blackwell	J. B. Wilson	Leaksville
	Paul Evans	El-Bethel
J. F. Brown	J. R. Whitley	Burlington 2nd
	Ben McCulloch	Stoney Creek
E. H. Clarke		
N. R. Claytor	T. E. Mays	Community
J. S. Cook	M. C. Thomas	Riverview
A. P. Dickson		
S. W. DuBose	R. H. Claytor	Hillsboro
	E. C. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	E. C. Smith	Bethel
	S. C. Maynard	East Burlington
N. N. Fleming	W. Kerr Scott	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	S. H. Campbell	Sanford
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
W. E. Harrop	F. A. Miller	Graham
	J. A. Foust	Bethany
F. M. Hawley, D. D.	W. S. Byerly	Madison
	C. P. Robertson	Stoneville
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske	W. B. Millner	Reidsville
J. S. Jones	J. F. Bowland	Cross Roads
	L. G. Morrow	Bethlehem
W. P. Jones	C. C. McLean	Westminster
J. W. Mann	C. S. McDade	Eno
	J. E. Latta	Little River
J. R. McGregor, TH.D.		
J. M. Millard	W. C. Anderson	Alamance
F. Hubert Morris		
C. F. Myers, D. D.	Jno. J. Phoenix	Greensboro 1st.
W. A. Pate	R. A. Watson, Sr	Jonesboro
	D. E. Shaw	Broadway
	I. L. Shaw	St. Andrews
J. K. Roberts		
C. G. Smith, D. D.	Chas. M. Fox	Asheboro
D. H. Stewart		

MINISTERS	RULING ELDERS	CHURCHES
Roy F. Whitley	Dr. S. A. Malloy	Yanceyville
	C. J. Law	Bethesda
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
K. L. Whittington	W. A. Aydelette	Bessemer
R. Murphy Williams	Jas. N. Benton	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D. D.	Dr. W. A. Hayes	High Point
	W. G. Wicker	White Hill
—34		—39

Rev. L. T. Edgerton was elected Moderator by Standing Vote and Rev. J. T. Barham Temporary Clerk, by acclamation.

Rev. F. M. Hawley, Pastor of the Madison Church, made report on orders which was adopted as follows:

Recess 12:30-1:30, afternoon 1:30 to recess at will, evening 7:30 to adjourn at will.

Presbytery adopted the following docket, as amended:

DOCKET

—OF—

339TH STATED SESSION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

MADISON, N. C.

TUESDAY, APRIL 11TH, 1939—BEGINNING AT 10 A. M.

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer and a Sermon by Rev. K. L. Whittington, Moderator.
2. Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Report of Committee on Orders—Rev. F. M. Hawley.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Appointment of Standing Committees (3 members unless otherwise stated).
   (1) Calls and Supplies (Chm. Home Missions, 1 Minister, 1 Elder).
   (2) Installations.
   (3) Nominations (5 members).
   (4) Auditing.
   (5) Thanks.
   (6) Statistical.
   (7) Minutes of Synod.
   (8) Sessional Records—W. P. Jones Chm. with nine others.
7. Memorial to Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Sr.—Rev. D. J. Blackwell.
8. Candidates to be Received, Licensures, Ordinations; Report of Com. on Christian Education—Huske.
9. Calls or Dismissions; Report Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
10. Installation of Rev. S. W. DuBose at Hillsboro and New Hope—Mann.
11. Unfinished Business: Ministers' Annuity Fund—McGregor, Wentworth. Church—Hodgin. Flora Macdonald Development Program—S. A. White.

12. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Hodgin and Dickson.
    (2) Foreign Missions—Whittington.
    (3) Religious Education—Fleming.
    (4) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Huske.
    (5) Woman's Work—Whitley.
    (6) Stewardship: Every Member Canvass—Hodgin.
    (7) Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion—Williams.
13. Report of Treasurer—Smith.
14. Commission on Presbyterial Tax Arrears—Fleming.
15. Report of Permanent Committees:
    (1) Auditing—Neely.
    (2) Min. of Presbytery—Claytor.
    (3) Historical—Fleming.
16. Trustees of Presbytery, Financial Agent—Gillespie.
17. Report of Standing Committees.
18. Election of Commissioners to General Assembly.
19. Place of Next Meeting.
20. Read and Approve Minutes.
21. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.

Standing Orders.

Reception of Candidates—1:30 p. m.
Presbytery's Home Missions—2:00 p. m.
Popular Meeting on Foreign Missions—7:30 p. m.

Communications from Presbyterian Junior College and Davidson College were read and received as information.

A Communication from Mrs. J. C. Brown, informing Presbytery of the death of her husband, Rev. J. C. Brown, on March 1, 1937, was read, and Rev. C. E. Hodgin was appointed to write Mrs. Brown a letter of sympathy and to prepare a memorial to Mr. Brown.

Communication from Rev. H. S. Bradshaw was received, also request from Rev. C. L. Wicker that he had been sick and asking that he be excused from this meeting of Presbytery was heard. Information was received concerning Rev. S. M. Rankin, who is seriously sick; and Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. M. S. Huske in behalf of these three brethren.

Revs. W. T. Thompson, C. L. Wicker, and P. H. Gwynn, Jr., were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies was abolished, the duties of this Committee having been assigned to the Commission on The Minister and His Work.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. On Installations—W. M. Baker, J. S. Cook and E. C. Smith.
2. On Nominations—W. E. Harrop, F. H. Morris, K. L. Whittington, C. C. McLean, and Dr. S. A. Malloy.
3. On Auditing—J. Sam White, Jas. N. Benton, J. T. Barham.
4. Resolution of Thanks—R. Murphy Williams, J. K. Roberts, and J. M. Millard.
5. On Statistics—R. F. Whitley, D. E. Shaw, C. P. Robertson.
6. Minutes of Synod—E. H. Clarke, A. P. Dickson, and Paul Evans.
7. On Sessional Records—W. P. Jones, Chairman, N. R. Claytor, W. A. Pate, A. V. Gibson, J. E. Adkins, W. Kerr Scott, W. S. Byerly, R. A. Watson, Sr., L. G. Morrow, W. A. Aydelette, and Chas. M. Fox.

Rev. R. K. Davenport of Granville Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Broadway Church to hold the Mid-Summer Adjourned Meeting in that Church.

Rev. M. S. Huske reported that there were no Candidates to be received, or licensed, nor any licentiates to be ordained.

The Treasurer of Presbytery made the following report which was adopted:

TREASURER'S REPORT

Orange Presbytery, April 1, 1938 to April 5, 1939

		Receipts	Disbursements	Balance Ap. 5, '39
Foreign Missions		$ 9,162.37	$ 9,162.37	
Assembly's Home Missions		3,230.51	3,230.51	
Synod's Home Missions		2,042.66	2,042.66	
Presbytery's Home Missions		4,119.95	4,119.95	
Chr. Educa. and Min. Relief		1,956.63	1,956.63	
S. S. Extension and Publication		730.77	730.77	
Schools and Colleges		1,955.89	1,955.89	
Union Theological Seminary		307.80	307.80	
Bible Cause		181.97	181.97	
Orphan's Home		1,906.42	1,906.42	
Assembly's Training School		246.69	246.69	
Religious Edu. in Synod of N. C.		256.80	256.80	
Chr. Work in State Schools		425.50	425.50	
	Balance Apr. 1, '38			
Presbytery's Expense	$722.77	1,842.39	1,834.69	$730.47
Totals	$722.77	$28,866.35	$28,358.65	$730.47

C. G. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

We have audited the books and annual report of C. G. Smith, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except sixteen checks totaling $9,087.04 which were in process of collection and which have not been returned by the bank.

Of the sixteen checks outstanding April 1st 1939 (last audit) totaling $4,660.07 fifteen have been presented and paid. Payment of the sixteenth check for $8.80 was stopped and duplicate issued and has been paid.

We find the Annual report correct and the balance $730.47 agrees with the bank balance after taking into consideration a deposit of $4,093.79 on April 5th, 1939, and 16 checks totaling $9,087.04 outstanding.

B. W. WOODLEY,
JAMES B. NEELY,
Auditing Committee.

PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE

Receipts April 1, 1938 to April 5, 1939			$1,842.39
DISBURSEMENTS:			
General Assembly Dues 1937-38	$831.05		
On Account	25.00		
		$856.05	
Synod's Dues 1937-38	$240.74		
On Account	5.00		
		245.74	
Salaries: Stated Clerk	199.96		
Treasurer	150.00		
Permanent Clerk	12.50		
		362.46	
Expenses Stated Clerk—			
Postage, Stationery		19.00	
Rent on Safety Deposit Box		5.50	
Treasurer's Postage	21.24		
Western Union	1.26		
		22.50	
Bond on Treasurer, $15,000 Fidelity		37.50	
Printing Minutes 334th to 338 Sessions	276.44		
Statistical Tables	7.00		
Postal Receipts	2.50		
		285.94	
Total Disbursements April 1, 1938 to April 1939			$1,834.69

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE.

To Gen. Assembly for partial payments 1933 and 1934	$ 875.00
To Synod for partial payments 1933, 1934, 1935	525.00
Total	$1,400.00

The Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Taxes made brief report which was received as information, and the report of the Treasurer on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax was postponed until the commission could meet.

The commission to Install Rev. S. W. DuBose pastor of Hillsboro and New Hope Churches made report which was admitted to record as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION APPOINTED TO INSTALL REV. S. W. DUBOSE

The Commission appointed to install Rev. S. W. DuBose as pastor of the Hillsboro and New Hope churches met in the Manse of the Hillsboro church on Jan. 29, 1939, at 11 a. m., with the following members present: Revs. J. W. Mann, N. R. Claytor, C. E. Hodgin, and Elder J. Harvey White. After an opening prayer the Commission was organized by the election of Rev. J. W. Mann as Moderator and Dr. C. E. Hodgin as Clerk.

The Commission then repaired to the church where Rev. S. W. DuBose was duly installed as pastor according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. J. W. Mann presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Dr. C. E. Hodgin preached the sermon, Elder J. Harvey White charged the pastor, and Rev. C. E. Hodgin charged the people.

The Commission adjourned to meet at the New Hope Church, at 3 p. m.

The Commission reconvened at 3 p. m. at New Hope Church, and Rev. S. W. DuBose was duly installed as pastor of that church according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. J. W. Mann presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Rev. N. R. Claytor preached the sermon, Elder J. Harvey White charged the pastor, and Dr. Hodgin charged the people.

The Commission heard and approved the minutes and was closed with prayer by Elder J. Harvey White.

J. W. MANN, *Moderator*,
C. E. HODGIN, *Clerk*.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin reported for the Committee on Wentworth Church that he had visited the Church and arranged for services to be held there. The report was adopted.

The Committee on Flora Macdonald College had no report, but Presbytery granted the request of the committee that Dr. H. G. Bedinger be heard upon his arrival at Presbytery.

The Committee on Home Missions of Presbytery made report through its chairman, Rev. A. P. Dickson. The report was received and pending its adoption Presbytery heard reports from several Churches which had made repairs on their buildings.

The report was then adopted as follows:

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSIONS

The year just closed has been the best year in our home mission work in several years. All fields have been supplied with workers and they have reported very encouraging results in the year's work, the most gratifying of which is the increase over last year in the number of additions to the church by profession and by certificate, being 161 this past year and 126 the year before. There was one addition on profession of faith to every 11.37 members. This is far above the average for the church at large. For the year ending March 31, 1938, the Assembly had one addition on profession of faith to every 30 members, the Synod of North Carolina one to every 28 members and Orange Presbytery one for every 27.

Summary: Sermons preached, 1020; pastoral calls 6,470; professions of faith, 199; additions to the Presbyterian church by profession 161, additions by certificate, 89, making total additions 250; Daily Vacation Church Schools, 9.

The Bessemer Church finished paying the debt on its church building and consequently reduced its application for aid this year by $50.00. This church can now make more rapid progress toward self-support. The Farmville Church has also completed payments on its church building and is now going ahead with plans for alterations in the building, which will provide Sunday-School rooms.

Several of our churches have made improvements in their church plants. The Glenwood Church people have beautified their grounds and have painted the church building inside and out. The Milton Church has repaired, repainted and repapered its building. But there is still a great need in the way of improved equipment. Three of our fields need manses, and many of the churches and manses need repairs. Your committee should have at least $10,000 per year to meet the urgent needs in our home mission work.

The following churches have paid in full or overpaid their apportionments or askings for this cause: Bethel, Bethlehem, Cross Roads, Gilead, Graham, Mebane, Reidsville, Salem, Shiloh, and Stoneville. The Committee desires to express its appreciation to these churches on the honor roll and hopes the number will increase next year.

We not only paid our workers in full this year, but we also paid them promptly each month, for the first year in many years. This we were enabled to do by reason of the special offering in June by churches, auxiliaries and Sunday-Schools.

Your committee offers to the Presbytery for its adoption the following recommendations:

1. That the budget be as follows, subject to changes by the Committee as occasion may require:

Pittsboro group	$ 350.00
Glenwood	300.00
Leaksville—El Bethel	150.00
Shiloh—Piedmont	200.00
Milton group	420.00
Speedwell group	800.00
Riverview	300.00
Little River group	100.00
Yanceyville group	300.00
Bessemer	700.00
Gulf group	600.00
Superintendent and Treasurer	1800.00
Total	$6020.00

2. That churches and auxiliaries be urged to give the full 16.2% of their benevolent offerings to Presbytery's Home Missions, and to make monthly remittances, so that the workers on the field may be paid promptly.

3. That all our Home Mission churches arrange, as far as possible, to hold Vacation Bible Schools and evangelistic services during the summer or fall.

4. That the month of June be designated as the season for supplementary offerings for Presbytery's Home Missions in all churches, Sunday-schools and Auxiliaries of the Presbytery; and that the second Sunday in June be set as the time for the offerings in churches and Sunday-schools and that the auxiliaries be asked to make the offering at the time of their June meetings.

5. That Presbytery insist that all our home mission churches carry adequate fire insurance on their property, and that the name of every church be placed somewhere on the church property, and that the roll be called at the fall meeting of Presbytery to ascertain if this request has been complied with.

6. That Dr. C. E. Hodgin be re-elected Superintendent and Treasurer for another year on the same terms as last year.

Submitted for the Committee by
A. P. DICKSON, *Chairman.*

Madison, N. C.
April 11, 1939.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. K. L. Whittington.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made report, which was received and the following recommendation was adopted:

That Presbytery call upon all its young ministers between the ages of twenty-five and thirty to give prayerful heed to the call the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions is now sounding for well-qualified candidates for service in our several mission fields.

K. L. WHITTINGTON, *Chairman.*

(The popular meeting on Foreign Missions will be held at 7:30 this evening).

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief:

Our Presbytery contributed $3,171.63 and received back: for Ministerial Relief $2,711; for Christian Education $180. Total $2,891.

We recommend:

That the application for aid from the funds of Ministerial Relief of the following be approved:

Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D. D.; Mrs. Inez B. Caldwell, Mrs. Elizabeth W. Crawford, Mrs. Helen E. Deans, Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D. D.; Mrs. Lula Y. Palmer, Mrs. Ella McIver Thom.

(Signed) M. S. HUSKE,
J. S. JONES.

The Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund made report which was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. The success of this Annuity Fund program depends upon individual dedication to the task and the blessing of the Holy Spirit's presence. And we believe that this will be possible only to a Church that fervently pleads with God and rests, in faith, upon His sure promises. This Annuity Plan began in prayer. It must be completed in prayer.

Therefore, we do recommend that we take time to pray, and wait upon God, and be reminded of His blessings, and that the Moderator set a time for it and name a committee to conduct it, in the firm confidence that our Heavenly Father will supply all our needs through Christ Jesus our Lord.

2. That the report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education of the contributions of the Churches of our Presbytery be printed in the minutes of our Presbytery.

J. R. MCGREGOR.

The Moderator appointed the following committee to plan for a special season of prayer for the success of the Ministers' Annuity Fund—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. J. R. McGregor, Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

The following is the report of the standing of the Churches on Ministers' Annuity Fund.

THE MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

410 Urban Building, Louisville, Ky.

REPORT OF PLEDGES AND PAYMENTS

PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE

The last column Amounts Paid 1938-39 records the amount received at the Louisville Office from April 1, 1938, to March 31, 1939.

CHURCH	Balance of Pledges Outstanding	AMOUNTS PAID 1930 to Mar. 31, 1938	April 1, 1938 to Mar. 31, 1939
Alamance	$ —	$ 1,066.50	$ 392.00
Asheboro	—	—	—
Bessemer	—	—	105.05
Bethany	80.00	54.50	40.00
Bethel	37.00	65.00	67.00
Bethesda	—	351.50	1.00
Bethlehem	—	36.45	20.38
Broadway	—	—	—
Buffalo (G)	922.41	324.00	341.84
Buffalo (L)	124.17	5.33	12.50
Burlington:			
East	—	—	—
First	1,513.73	1,655.86	459.96
Second	—	—	9.50
Chapel Hill	403.00	444.19	213.31
Community	.50	15.63	5.25
Cross Roads	1,037.00	144.50	121.00
Cumnock	—	—	—
Efland	42.00	38.00	14.00
El-Bethel	—	—	—
Eno	—	140.00	82.00
Euphronia	—	17.48	—
Fairfield	—	—	31.00
Farmville	—	—	—
Gilead	—	—	—
Glenwood	—	50.00	20.00
Goldston	—	11.66	—
Graham	282.50	1,626.41	120.34
Greensboro:			
Church of the Covenant	165.00	1,382.50	59.51
First	10,176.47	6,724.42	1,174.00
Westminster	20.00	732.50	100.00
Greenwood	—	—	—
Griers	—	2.00	—
Gulf	12.50	13.50	—
Hawfields	360.50	548.62	208.50
Haywood	—	—	—
High Point	774.67	1,229.33	175.17
Hillsboro	30.00	121.85	—
Jonesboro	20.00	14.50	10.00
Leaksville	90.00	178.25	42.00
Little River	—	—	—

CHURCH	Balance of Pledges Outstanding	AMOUNTS PAID 1930 to Mar. 31, 1938	April 1, 1938 to Mar. 31, 1939
Madison	$ 342.00	—	$ 273.00
Mebane	330.00	957.50	213.00
Milton	28.09	117.81	20.00
Mount Vernon Springs	450.00	16.00	100.00
New Hope	—	31.00	—
North Eno	—	—	—
Piedmont	169.02	12.76	25.32
Pittsboro	24.00	76.00	6.00
Pleasant Grove	—	16.20	6.00
Pocket	5.50	1.50	5.00
Red House	3.00	141.00	51.50
Reidsville	592.00	458.83	133.34
Riverview	—	17.00	—
St. Andrews	—	35.40	9.01
Salem	—	—	6.10
Sanford	—	1,150.37	—
Saxapahaw	—	—	—
Shiloh	136.51	37.00	73.29
Smyrna	—	—	—
Speedwell	—	1.00	—
Spray	354.51	80.98	30.17
Springwood	—	—	—
Stonesville	15.00	38.32	58.00
Stony Creek	—	—	114.00
White Hill	31.80	21.20	17.25
Yanceyville	262.00	5.00	48.00
Miscellaneous	—	190.00	46.00
	$18,834.88	$20,399.35	$ 5,060.29

Total cash and pledges—$44,294.52

Presbytery endorsed the action taken by the Synod's Home Mission Committee in regard to the Home Mission Advisory Council and adopted the following overture and ordered it sent to the Assembly:

The Presbytery of Orange respectfully overtures the General Assembly meeting in Montreat, N. C., May 25th, to advise the Assembly's Home Mission Council and the Executive Committee of Home Missions that the Assembly expresses itself as favorable to the work of the Home Mission Council as an advisory and educational and inspirational body, but would object to any move or practice looking toward centralization or toward any changing of the present financial distribution in Presbyteries or Synod.

Dr. H. G. Bedinger spoke on the Flora Macdonald College Development Program. His address was received as information and the College was commended.

Dr. T. H. Stixrud, Medical Missionary to Africa, was

introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother and was heard in a very interesting address.

The Stewardship Committee reported that it had no report on the Every Member Canvass.

Presbytery, by a rising vote, adopted the following Memorial to Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Sr.:

REV. PRICE HENDERSON GWYNN

Sad was the day and undisguised the grief in the Leaksville-Spray community, and doubly so in the Leaksville Presbyterian Church, when that exemplar of genuine hospitality and friend of man with the heart of gold was summoned on December 8th, 1938, to the home of the blessed.

Rev. Price Henderson Gywnn was born at Lowell, West Va., October 8th, 1861, and was the third son of Robert Bruce Gwynn and Rebecca Jane Maddy. His boyhood was spent on the farm and his early schooling received in the community of Lowell.

He received his A. B. degree from Hampden Sydney College in 1886. Between 1886 and 1890 he spent two years in Union Theological Seminary, and two years doing graduate work in the University of Va., from which institution he received full diplomas in the departments of Greek and Moral Philosophy.

On Sep. 6th, 1890, he was happily married to Miss Mary Waters Minor, daughter of W. W. Minor of Albemarle Co., Va. To her who preceded him two years ago to the eternal habitations of the good and great, he was accustomed to ascribe the highest praise and to give credit for whatever success he might have had in life. He endearingly referred to her as "The Great Woman." This title was well-deserved, for she was a tower of strength and a perennial source of inspiration.

By this union are the following children, all living; Dr. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Davidson, N. C.; Dr. J. Minor Gwynn, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Miss Mary W. Gwynn, White Plains, N. Y.; Mrs. Sarah (Gwynn) Dininny, Leaksville, N. C.; Robert B. Gywnn, Mexico City, and William W. Gwynn, Leaksville, N. C.

For two years following his marriage, he was Principal of the Charlottsville Female Seminary and served nearby pastorates at the same time. In December, 1892, he accepted a call to great old Glade Spring Church, Washington Co., Va. Here he enjoyed a fruitful pastorate of nine years. He then became pastor of famous old Steele Creek Church in Mecklenburg Co., N. C. Here he labored for five years before coming to the Leaksville-Spray community.

From 1906-1912 he was pastor of the Leaksville Church and stated supply of the Stoneville Church; and also preached in rural school houses on Sunday afternoons. One of these rural points was where the El Bethel Church now stands, and it was largely due to his fostering care that the organization of this church was effected in 1923.

On his retirement from active pastoral work in 1912 he continued to supply the Stoneville Church until 1924. Let us pause

here to say that there are men in the ministry today who credit their determination to enter the ministry largely to his influence. It is also a joy to state that he had the confidence and esteem of the Negroes and often preached for them. Until the day of his death he was much in demand to fill the pulpits of other denominations in the absence of their pastors.

He was Superintendent of the Leaksville public schools 1912-1915 and again in 1917-1920 during the World-war emergency. During these periods as school Superintendent he left the imprint of his sterling character upon hundreds of young people, many of whom hold places of honor and trust; who say, with pride in their voices, "I went to school to Mr. Gwynn."

He had a magnetic power over youth and childhood. Every child, when meeting him on the street, understood that unfailing cabalistic greeting "Chick-a-Ma-Loo", which to their precious hearts meant "Mr. Gwynn loves me." From sparkling eyes and "Hello, Mr. Gwynn" even a casual observer could see in their childish hearts a reciprocal affection.

He organized and for a number of years directed the Boulevard Bank in a business section between Leaksville and Spray. About 1933 the Boulevard Bank absorbed two other local banks, thereby forming the Leaksville Bank and Trust Company. Of this institution he was President until he asked to be relieved of the duties; but continued as director and trust officer.

It would take a volume to properly estimate the characteristics, versatile powers, and far-reaching influence of this scholarly Christian gentleman, public-spirited citizen, and devoted churchman; who, amidst the whirl of a busy world, found time at his hearthstone to daily offer homage, thanksgiving, and praise to God the Father of all mankind; who was always in his place at Sunday School and the worship service of his church, and gave wise counsel in meetings of the Session; who supported to the uttermost the pastors who succeeded him; who was as true to a friend as the needle to the pole, but uncompromisingly opposed to littleness, injustice, and anything detrimental to public welfare.

To those of us who knew him best his grave will be a pilgrim shrine. As we visit it great memories will flood our souls. Although we say that he is dead, we know that he is not dead; for the hallowed influence he has left behind will last far beyond that time,

"When stars are old,
And suns grow cold;
And Judgment Day books unfold."

D. J. BLACKWELL,
M. S. HUSKE,
A. H. STONE,
T. L. SMITH.
Committee.

Mr. C. C. McLean made report on Glade Valley High School which was received as information.

Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to correct error in report on Sessional Records of last Spring, which

report gave St. Andrews Church in the list of those not having Sessional Records at Presbytery when the Records were present and signed by the Moderator as approved.

The Committee on Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion had no report.

The Special Committee to plan for the season of prayer for the Ministers' Annuity Fund led the Presbytery in a series of prayers in behalf of this great cause.

The Treasurer of Presbytery made the following report on arrears in taxes for 1938-39:

Buffalo (L)	$11.00
Cumnock	1.00
Euphronia	1.00
Farmville	1.00
Gulf	3.00
New Hope	5.00
North Eno	1.00
Piedmont	3.00
Pocket	3.00
White Hill	6.00
Total	$35.00

The Commission on Adjustment of Arrears on Presbyterial Tax made partial report that two meetings had been held, letters had been written and churches had been seen, with the result that some had paid in full and others had been adjusted. The Commission was not ready to make its final report and asked to wait until the Summer Meeting. This verbal report was received as information, and Presbytery expressed its gratitude to the Commission, and it was continued.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie was heard on the Synod's Church and Manse Erection League, which was received as information.

Rev. J. S. Jones offerred his resignation of the Cross Roads and Bethlehem Churches and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved May 1st and he be granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Bluestone.

The Churches reported through their representatives: Cross Roads through Elder J. F. Bowland, and Bethlehem through Elder L. G. Morrow, that they concurred. Presbytery then granted Mr. Jones' request and the Stated Clerk was instructed to send with the letter of dismission a letter expressing to the Presbytery of Bluestone our affection for and commendation of Rev. J. S. Jones. Several

of the brethren spoke in testimony of Mr. Jones' work and worth to the Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Sessional Records:

The following be approved without exception:

Alamance, Asheboro, Bessemer, Bethany, Bethel, Bethesda, Broadway, Buffalo (G), Burlington 1st, Burlington 2nd, Chapel Hill, Efland, El-Bethel, Eno, Fairfield, Glenwood, Graham, Greensboro 1st, Hawfields, High Point, Hillsboro, Jonesboro, Leaksville, Little River, Madison, Mebane, Milton, New Hope, Piedmont, Pittsboro, Pleasant Grove, Riverview, Red House, Sanford, Shiloh, Spray, Springwood, St. Andrews, Stoney Creek, Westminster, White Hill, and Yanceyville.

The following with the exceptions noted:

Bethlehem—No Statistical Report in Minutes. Covenant—Meeting of March 16, 1939, not opened with prayer. Community—Only three meetings. Cross Roads—Except meetings of January 8, March 26, and April 9, 1939. Gilead—Only three meetings. Goldston—Only three meetings, two not opened and closed with prayer. Mt. Vernon Springs—No resident Elder, no meetings of Session. Reidsville—Meeting of January 11 not closed with prayer, May 29 not opened with prayer, minutes of Session not approved. Salem—Only one meeting.*

The Committee would give special recognition to the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, and the Alamance Church for their splendid records, especially their accuracy and efficiency.

The Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That a list of the requirements for a satisfactory Sessional Record be printed and a statement attached asserting to what extent the record fulfills these requirements.

2. That this sheet be sent to the clerk of every session in Presbytery at least ten days prior to the meeting of Presbytery.

3. That this statement be duly signed by the Moderator and Clerk of Session and attached to the minutes of the Sessional Record when turned into Presbytery.

W. P. JONES, *Chairman of Committee.*

* Note—The Committee seemed not to have a report for the following Churches: Cumnock, East Burlington, Euphronia, Farmville, Greenwood, Griers, Gulf, Haywood, Pocket, Smyrna, Speedwell, and Stoneville.—Clerk.

Rev. W. P. Jones and Elder J. N. Benton were appointed Committee to prepare the above Requirement list to be placed in the Sessional Records.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent*

As there have been no financial transactions since the report of Rev. S. M. Rankin was turned over to me I am submitting his report as our combined report to Presbytery at this time, which is as follows:

REPORT OF S. M. RANKIN, *Financial Agent*

To the Presbytery of Orange and Rev. E. E. Gillespie,
his successor in office

Item 1. Maryland Hickerson, colored, of Elkin, N. C., left by will $1250.00. The income from this sum must be used for missions in Africa. This money came into the hands of Mr. R. R. King, Sr., a Trustee of Presbytery before I was appointed a trustee or financial agent of the Presbytery.

Mr. King had loaned this money out on a deed of trust made to him as trustee, and when I was appointed financial agent he asked me to allow that mortgage to remain, and said he would collect the interest and turn it over to me to forward to the Assembly's Committee. These facts have been reported to the Presbytery from time to time. We have to date collected and sent to the Assembly's Committee for Missions in Africa $888.45. However, Mr. Lowdermilk is somewhat behind with his interest just now.

Item 2. Some years ago Presbytery sold the Church Building at Jamestown for $600.00. This sum has been increased to $1569.53; $479.53 of which is in the Security National Bank and $1,000 is invested in the Sneed home on Spring Garden St., Greensboro, N. C. The rents of this property are collected by Sharpe and Doggett. This money has been held in reserve for a new building at Jamestown in case one is ever needed there. The Presbytery owns a vacant lot at Jamestown.

Item 3. The $500.00 bequeathed to the Presbytery for local Ministerial Relief by Mrs. Cora Harrison is loaned through Sharpe and Doggett, Inc., on the home of Mr. and Mrs. C. E. Edwards; the interest on this loan has been regularly collected and paid over to S. M. Rankin according to the action of Presbytery in the Spring of 1933.

Item 4. Pleasant Garden Baptist Church still owes $24.00 for the church building we sold them at Pleasant Garden. This $24.00 is to be equally divided between Glenwood and East Burlington churches.

Respectfully submitted,
S. M. RANKIN.

This combined report is hereby submitted by your financial agent as his report since the papers were turned over to him a few weeks ago.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent.*

On motion Rev. C. E. Hodgin was appointed to contact the Clerk of Court of Guilford County to see that Rev. E. E. Gillespie be appointed Trustee of the Foust Estate.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Auditing Committee:

The Standing Auditing Committee would report that it has received the report of the Permanent Auditing Committee, checked the addition of the figures and to the best of our knowledge the report of the Treasurer is correct as to the funds of the Presbytery.

J. SAM WHITE, *Chairman,*
J. T. BARHAM,
JAS. N. BENTON.

Rev. N. R. Claytor reported on Minutes of Presbytery, commending the Minutes. This report was received as information.

Presbytery set aside thirty minutes at the Spring Meeting 1940 as an open Forum on the State Of Religion in our Presbytery, and appointed Rev. M. S. Huske to conduct the discussion.

The Committee on Historical Records made verbal report which was received as information.

The Committee on Woman's Work made report which was adopted and Rev. J. R. McGregor was appointed to bear to the Meeting of the Presbyterial our expression of appreciation for the splendid work being done by the women of our church.

A brief summary of the report follows:

Number of Auxiliaries in Presbytery 55, Membership 4427.

Number of Resident women enlisted in some study and service 2342.

Number Daily Bible Readers 1604.

Members of Intercessory Prayer Groups 1139.

Members having Family Worship 584.

Auxiliaries contributing to all Denominational Benevolences 41.

Auxiliaries increasing gifts to Assembly's Causes 20.

CONTRIBUTIONS

Total to denominational benevolences	$18,427.00
Auxiliary Special Benevolences	1,790.00
Total all Benevolences	$20,217.00
Total Local Church Work	7,714.00
Miscellaneous	755.00
Grand Total All Contributions	$28,686.00
Increase over last year	$543.00
Amount per capita	$6 plus

R. F. WHITLEY, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Statistical Reports made report which was adopted and will be found in the back of the minutes.

The Committee on Religious Education made report which was adopted with its recommendations.

In connection with this report Revs. A. V. Gibson and W. M. Baker spoke on the Young People's Conferences to be held at Peace Junior College this summer. The Pioneers June 5-10, and the Senior Young People July 10-15.

Presbytery gave the retiring Chairman of the Committee, Rev. N. N. Fleming, a rising vote of thanks for the wonderfully fine way in which he has served the Committee of Religious Education.

The report is as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

1. GENERAL ASSEMBLY:

Your Committee notes with gratitude that benevolent offerings for this cause have shown an increase over the past year, a gain of $4,839 or a total of $61,932.

However, this gain was not quite enough to catch up with the spending budget of $64,020, and it is evident that we need to continue to urge our churches to give the full percentage to this Cause.

For eight years our Sunday School enrollment has been practically at a standstill, and the fact that whereas an increase of 10% in Sunday School enrollment leads in a few years to a 20% increase in church membership as demonstrated over and over, this challenges us to greater efforts to reach the unreached in our rural and closely settled areas.

In Daily Vacation Bible Schools last year over 77,123 children attended 975 Schools, touching in many instances new groups and reaching children for Christ and our Church.

More emphasis is being placed in our Young People's Work on the Pioneer and Fellowship Groups, especially on the matter of Camps for Pioneers, and this summer there will be held a conference of Camp Directors in connection with our Leadership School at Montreat July 25—August 3.

Attention is called to the Splendid Conference for Superintendents held last summer which is to be repeated this year and our Schools are urged to see that their Superintendents are sent to this conference.

2. SYNOD:

Gratifying reports have come from work all over the Synod. Plans were made in the full meeting of entire Synod's and Presbyteries' Committees in Fayetteville last fall to push the work in every department. The emphasis being on Sunday School Extension, the Chairman of this Presbytery's Committee was made the Chairman of the Sub-Committee on this department in the Synod, and each Presbytery was urged to appoint some one to push this work.

Churches are urged to make a survey of their fields to see if

there is room for outpost Sunday School work or some way to bring the unreached into the main school.

Plans have been made for the Summer Conference at Davidson June 7-14 and you are urged to send your delegates to this Conference, however, they must be registered not later than June 3rd.

3. PRESBYTERY:

Your Committee has held several meetings during the year. The health of Dr. O. C. Williamson having compelled him to resign as Chairman of Young People's Work, Rev. A. V. Gibson was elected in his place and announces that the Senior Young People's Conference at Peace College this year will be July 10th-15th.

It was decided to hold two Conferences and Rev. W. M. Baker is directing the Pioneer Conference at Peace June 5th-10th.

While there has been a rather slow increase in the Assembly in Sunday School enrollment, Orange Presbytery has shown an increase during the past three years following a slump from 1935-1936, but this increase should stir us to reach out into unreached areas, make surveys and strive to build our schools up.

Last year we used a Daily Vacation Bible School Worker for six weeks. It is hoped that we can secure some one again this year, however, only two have been allotted our Synod by the Assembly's Committee and it is necessary to raise funds within our own Synod to supplement this force. Our offering on April 23rd in the Sunday Schools will go for this purpose.

During the winter and spring months our Young People of the Presbytery have tried for the first time a Music Festival which was held in Greensboro and proved a great success, also at their last all day Rally there was held a pioneer conclave with some 112 pioneers present as well as over 200 seniors and young people. This was held in Mebane April 1, 1939.

On the 23rd of March was held our first Superintendents and Pastors Conference in Graham, which was attended by 30 from our churches, of which number over half were laymen.

WE RECOMMEND:

1. That our Churches see that the full percentage is paid to the Assembly's Religious Education Committee.

2. We urge that you support to the fullest our Synod's Committee in its enlarged work of caring for the Work at State Institutions.

3. We would emphasize the importance of a religious survey in every field and establishment of out-post Sunday Schools where possible.

4. We urge our churches to take an offering for our Synod's work on the 23rd of April or the nearest Sunday convenient. Upon this offering will depend right largely the securing of a D. V. B. S. worker in our Presbytery.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Installations reported that no business had come into its hands.

The Presbytery gave the Stated Clerk permission to insert into the Report on Religious Education the Sunday School Statistics.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

Stated Clerk: N. N. Fleming (1942).

Permanent Clerk: J. W. Mann (1942).

Secretary of Stewardship: C. E. Hodgin (1942).

Trustee of Davidson College: M. S. Huske (1943).

Trustees of Flora Macdonald College: (1942), S. M. Rankin, Paul Morrow, D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver.

Trustees of Glade Valley High School: Jas. N. Benton, C. C. McLean, Paul Ingle (1941), Jno. A. Kellenberger (1940).

Trustee Hawfields Anniversary Fund: McBride Holt (1940).

Presbytery's Home Missions: W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson, C. E. Scott (1942), Rev. M. S. Huske to convene the Committee.

Foreign Mission: F. H. Morris (1942).

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions: W. A. Pate (1942)

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: O. C. Williamson, Chairman, (1942), K. L. Whittington, (1941).

Religious Education: A. P. Dickson, J. R. McGregor, C. P. Robertson (1942), Rev. W. M. Baker to convene the Committee.

Woman's Work: J. T. Barham (1942), D. J. Blackwell (1941).

Educational Institutions: D. J. Blackwell (1942).

Orphan's Home: W. P. Jones (1942).

Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion: F. M. Hawley (1942).

Stewardship: J. W. Mann (1942), F. M. Hawley, convene the Committee.

Examining Committee on Languages: Donald Stewart.

Evangelism: C. E. Hodgin, E. E. Gillespie, C. G. Smith.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

The following were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly:

MINISTERS

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
L. T. EDGERTON	J. K. ROBERTS
N. N. FLEMING	E. H. CLARKE
M. S. HUSKE	J. T. BARHAM
W. P. JONES	W. A. PATE

ELDERS

J. D. CLAPP	J. A. DALRYMPLE
J. N. BENTON	I. L. SHAW
J. A. KELLENBERGER	H. W. SCOTT
W. KERR SCOTT	SAM LAWSON

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks:

The Presbytery of Orange wish to thank the Madison and Stoneville Presbyterian Churches for their kind hospitality in entertaining us in such a beautiful way.

Every want of the Presbytery has been anticipated and we wish to record our most grateful thanks.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

The minutes were read and approved to this point and Presbytery took recess with prayer until 7:30 p. m.

EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m., in popular meeting on Foreign Missions, with Rev. K. L. Whittington, Chairman of the Committee, presiding. After a song and prayer service, Presbytery heard Dr. T. H. Stixrud in a challenging address on his work in Africa.

The Chairman thanked Dr. Stixrud, after which Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. A. V. Gibson for Dr. and Mrs. Stixrud and their work.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in the Broadway Church on Tuesday July 11th, at 10 a. m.

L. T. EDGERTON, *Moderator.*

J. W. MANN, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—SPRING AND SUMMER, 1939

I—OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Whitsett, N. C.
(Term Three Years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C., Route 1, (Spring 1942).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove, N. C. (Spring 1942).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1940).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (Spring (1940).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (Spring (1942).

II—TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (Term indefinite, 5 members)—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (Term 4 years, 4 members)—Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1940), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D. (1941), Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1942), Rev. M. S. Huske (1943).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (Term 3 years, 12 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, and C. F. Myers, D. D., Mr. J. Sam White, and Mr. G. W. Denny (1940); Revs. A. V. Gibson, and D. J. Blackwell, Mr. J. Harvey White, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1941); Rev. S. M. Rankin, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1942).

4. Of Peace Junior College (Term 6 years, 2 members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1941); Dr. F. L. Knight (1944).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (Term 2 years, 5 members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean, Mr. Paul Ingle (1941); Mr. McBride Holt, Mr. Jno. A. Kellenberger (1940).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (Term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1940).

III—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term Three Years, Not More Than Two Full Terms Successively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions Committee (5 ministers and 4 elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. M. S. Huske-S (Convener), C. G. Smith, D. D., Mr. T. D. DuPuy-S (1941); Rev. W. M. Baker-S, Mr. J. S. White-S, Mr. E. A. Ranson-S (1940); Revs. W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson-S, and Mr. C. E. Scott (1942).

2. Foreign Missions (2 ministers 1 elder, report in Spring with popular meeting)—Rev. F. H. Morris, (1942); Mr. P. N. Pritchett (1940); Rev. J. E. Adkins (1941).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 ministers and 1 elder, report in Fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate (1942), Rev. J. K. Roberts (1941), Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1940).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 ministers and 1 elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. O. C. Williamson, D. D. (1942), Rev. K. L. Whittington (1941), Dr. Henry L. Smith (1940).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Rev. W. M. Baker-S (Convener), Rev. O. C. Williamson, D. D., Mr. Fred Phipps (1940); Revs. R. F. Whitley, A. V. Gibson-S, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1941); Rev. A. P. Dickson, Rev. J. R. McGregor, Th.D.-S, Mr. C. P. Robertson-S (1942); Mrs. R. F. Whitley, Sec. of Religious Education in the Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 ministers 1 elder, report in Spring)—Rev. J. T. Barham (1942), Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1941), Mr. W. F. Henderson (1940).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report popular meeting in Fall)—Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1942), Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (1941), Mr. J. Harvey White-S (1940).

8. Orphans Home (3 members, also the member of the Board of Regents from Orange Presbytery is ex-off. member, report in Fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones (1942), Rev. J. M. Millard-S (1941), Mr. G. W. Denny-S (1940).

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in Spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D. D. (1942), Rev. J. T. Barham-S (1941), Mr. I. C. Crawford (1940).

10. Stewardship (3 ministers, 3 elders, report on apportionment Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting, on Every Member Canvass in Spring)—Rev. J. W. Mann (1942), Mr. J. T. Hines-S (1942); Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Mr. Robert D. White (1941), Rev. F. M. Hawley, D. D., Mr. E. M. Underwood (1940), (Rev. F. M. Hawley, Convener).

IV—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed Records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, J. T. Barham, and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing (2 members, report in Spring) Mr. James B. Neely and Mr. Don Alexander.

3. Examining Committee (four sub-committees having each 3 ministers and 1 elder).

(1) Languages—Revs. J. W. Mann, C. F. Myers, D. D., and D. H. Stewart, _____.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D. D., C. E. Hodgin, D. D._____.

(3) Church History, Government, and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, and C. G. Smith, D. D., _____.

(4) English Bible—Revs. F. H. Morris, W. E. Harrop, and J. M. Millard, _____.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and D. H. Stewart.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., E. E. Gillespie, D. D., and C. G. Smith, D. D.

Commission on Minister and His Work (Set up in Fall 1938)—Revs C. E. Hodgin, D. D. (1941); N. N. Fleming (1940); F. M. Hawley, D. D. (1939); Mr. H. W. Scott (1941); and Mr. J. W. Simpson (1940).

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., June 16, 1939.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:30 p. m.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. L. T. Edgerton, and opened with prayer by Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D.

The following were present:

Ministers—L. T. Edgerton, W. M. Baker, J. E. Adkins, O. C. Williamson, J. R. McGregor, and N. N. Fleming.

Elders—R. D. White from the Burlington 1st Church.

The call was read, found in order and Presbytery proceeded to business.

The date of the Summer Adjourned Meeting was changed from July 11, 1939, to July 18, 1939. (The Stated Clerk was asked to confer with the pastor of the Host Church, Broadway, and if the above date was not agreeable the date was left to the Clerk and Pastor of the Broadway Church).

The Minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet in the Broadway Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, July 18, 1939, at 10:00 a. m.

L. T. EDGERTON, *Moderator.*

N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

approved by Synod,
Sept. 20, 1939.
R. H. Stone, Moderator.

INDEX TO WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING JAN. 10, 1939, and REGULAR SPRING MEETING APRIL 11, 1939

Page

Barham, J. T.—Temporary Clerk 262
Bradshaw, H. S.—Excused from Presbyterial Duties 260
Brown, J. C.—Deceased 263
Buffalo (L)—Paid in Full Salary of Rev. C. N. Morrison 254
Meeting of Presbytery—
  Called, Burlington, June 16, 1939 284
  339th—Madison, April 11, 1939 261
  Winter Adjourned—Greensboro, January 10, 1939 253
Committee—Calls and Supplies Abolished 263
Committees—Standing, Appointed 264
Committees—Thanks, Appointed 258
Committees—Reports of
  Auditing (Permanent) 265
  Auditing (Standing) 276
  Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 269
  Flora Macdonald College Development Program 258
  Foreign Missions 269
  Ministers' Annuity Fund 269
  Minutes of Presbytery 277
  Nominations 280
  Orders 253, 262
  Presbytery's Home Missions 267
  Religious Education 278
  Sessional Records 275
  Statistics 277
  Stewardship 255, 272
  Thanks 260, 281
  Woman's Work 277
Commission on Arrears to ask Adjustment 257
Commission to prepare Memorial to
  Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Sr. (Deceased) 258
Commission on Minister and His Work—First Report 257
Commissioners to Assembly—Elected 280
Directory—Spring and Summer, 1939 282
Docket—Winter Adjourned Meeting, 1939—Jan. 10th 254
Docket—339th Stated Session 262
DuBose, Rev. S. W.—Received from Norfolk Presybtery 259
DuBose, Rev. S. W.—Called to Hillsboro and New Hope 259
DuBose, Rev. S. W.—Commission to Install 259
DuBose, Rev. S. W.—Installed Hillsboro and New Hope 266
Edgerton, Rev. L. T.—Moderator 262
Fleming, Rev. N. N.—Vote of Appreciation to 279
Gillespie, Rev. E. E.—Financial Agent, Report 275
Gillespie, Rev. E. E.—Nominated Trustee of Foust Estate 276

(Continued)

	Page
rial To	272
Memorial to	
d)	263
thlehem and Cross Roads	274
Bluestone Presbytery	274
reciation to	274
on Council	271
	252
or Spring Meeting	277
rected (337th Session p-188)	273
ssion Addresses	271, 281
rt 264; On Arrears	274
	266
paid in full	254
tor's Sermon	261

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1939.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Elders	Deacons	Added on Confession	Added on Certificate	Whole No. Communicants	Adult	Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Paid Direct	Paid Indirect	Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
A. Earl Adkins, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W. M. Baker, P.	Princeton, N. C.	Princeton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jesse Bentley, P.	Oakvale, N. C.	Oakvale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.		Pinnacle																									
A. T. Bolton, P.	Bramwell, N. C.	Bramwell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D. T. Bolton, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Mt. Carmel Spring	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.		Bluefield																									
H. A. Bradshaw, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
J. F. Brown, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield, Second	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
D. S. Chandler	Oakvale, N. C.	Oakvale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
E. H. Clarke	Princeton, N. C.	Princeton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P.		Pinnacle																									
R. Cryer, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
A. B. Cook, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield (C)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R. W. Cook, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield (C)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
L. T. Dowell, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
N. S. Dunn, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
A. V. Eggleston	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
E. H. Eggleston	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
E. H. Eggleston, Jr.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W. E. Eggleston, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
T. M. Hunter, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
G. L. Hall, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
J. R. Hutchinson	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
W. T. Kirkpatrick, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
J. N. Mann, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
J. M. Mann	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C. E. Mann	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W. A. Mann	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
L. G.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
J. M. Mann, Jr.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C. E. Mann, Jr.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
G. L. Mann, Jr.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
J. R. Mann, Jr.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
J. N. Mann, Jr.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
J. K. Mann, A. B. P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C. E. Mann, A. B. P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W. A. Mann, A. B. P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
J. K. Mann, Jr.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C. E. Mann, Jr.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W. A. Mann, Jr.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
R. F. Pope, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
K. L. Rhyne, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C. L. Rhyne, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
R. M. Wright, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
O. C. Wright, P.	Bluefield, N. C.	Bluefield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P. S.																											
Candidates—4		—46	571	474	669	354	1015	422	107	1029	447	447	1071	1199	321	222	362	721	1000	362	1000	1199	361	7202	1022	2020	447

Officers — Communicants — Baptisms — BENEVOLENT FUNDS CONTRIBUTED — Pastors' Salaries — Other Funds Contributed

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BROADWAY, N. C.
July 18, 1939

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTIETH SESSION
BETHESDA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, RUFFIN, N. C.
October 10, 1939

288

ROLL OF PRESBYTERY—SUMMER AND FALL 1939

J. E. ADKINS.....Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER.....Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY.....Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM.....1518 Lexington Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL.....Leaksville, N. C.
J. F. BROWN.....Box 911, Burlington, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE.....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
E. H. CLARKE.....Box 63, Reidsville, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR.....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK.....Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....Rt. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DUBOSE.....Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Whitsett, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING.....Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON.....Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D...5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
P. H. GWYNN, Ph.D.....Davidson, N. C.
W. E. HARROP.....Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D.D.....Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Reidsville, N. C.
W. P. JONES.....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, Th.D.....Burlington, N. C.
J. W. MANN.....Cedar Grove, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....Rt. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
F. H. MORRIS.....Leaksville, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.....1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE.....Jonesboro, N. C.
J. K. ROBERTS.....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK.....Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D.D.....Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH....% Sunday School Times, Philadelphia, Pa.
D. H. STEWART.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D....Union Theo. Seminary, Richmond, Va.
R. F. WHITLEY.....Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.....Bessemer Branch, Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER.....Gulf, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS....306 South Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D...641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Broadway, N. C., July 18, 1939

Orange Presbytery met in its Regular Summer Adjourned Session on the above date at 10:00 a. m. in the Broadway Presbyterian Church, and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. L. T. Edgerton, and constituted with prayer. The morning devotional was led by Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., from Romans, Chapter 12, vs. 1-2.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay		
J. T. Barham		
D. J. Blackwell		
J. F. Brown	George M. Powell	Burlington II
E. H. Clarke		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook		
A. P. Dickson		
S. W. DuBose	H. F. Latta	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
A. V. Gibson	S. H. Campbell	Sanford
N. N. Fleming	W. Kerr Scott	Hawfields
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
W. E. Harrop	F. A. Miller	Graham
F. M. Hawley, D.D.	S. G. Morgan	Madison
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
W. P. Jones		
J. W. Mann		
J. M. Millard	D. Max Coble	Alamance
W. A. Pate	John A. Buchanan	Broadway
	John A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	I. L. Shaw	St. Andrews
C. G. Smith, D.D.		
R. F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	R. L. Neal	Bethesda
K. L. Whittington	F. F. Morrison	Bessemer
C. L. Wicker	Albert Seagroves	Farmville
R. Murphy Williams	E. G. Jones	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Dennis H. Hall, Jr.	High Point
	Jno. A. Kellenberger	Greensboro 1st.
27		20

Revs. P. H. Biddle and H. C. Bedinger, D.D. of Fayetteville Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Minutes of the Called Meeting of June 16, 1939, were read for information.

Under communications the following Trustees made reports:

Davidson College—C. E. Hodgin, and M. S. Huske.

Flora Macdonald College—N. N. Fleming, A. V. Gibson, D. J. Blackwell, and J. Harvey White.

Peace Junior College—W. M. Baker.

Glade Valley High School—C. C. McLean, Paul Ingle, and Jno. A. Kellenberger.

Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund—McBride Holt.

These reports were received as information.

Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent of Glade Valley High School, and Mr. W. W. Williamson, a Candidate for the Ministry who is assisting Rev. R. F. Whitley, were introduced to Presbytery.

A Committee consisting of Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., John A. Kellenberger and Rev. N. N. Fleming was appointed to prepare a paper of appreciation of the services of Dr. W. L. Lingle as President of Davidson College.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Presbytery, made the following report which was adopted:

The Board of Trustees has held one meeting since the last meeting of Presbytery.

A Permanent Secretary was elected and a minute book ordered to be purchased that a record may be kept of all proceedings of the Board.

The Secretary was instructed to secure for record all deeds and papers in the hands of the Trustees.

A Committee was appointed to confer with the Executor of the Foust Estate relative to securing representation of Presbytery on the administration of the said estate as in the past.

Respectfully submitted, E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman.*

The Docket was adopted with the additions of the following items. To give Mr. E. B. Eldridge a place on the program, and to hear Mr. S. A. White on the Flora Macdonald College Development Program at 11:30 a. m.

The Committee on Orders reported through the pastor of the host Church, Rev. W. A. Pate, and the report was adopted as follows:

Lunch 12:15 to 1:15 p. m., and the hearing of the History of Broadway Church 2:30 p. m.

DOCKET

—OF—

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING,

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BROADWAY, N. C.

TUESDAY, JULY 18, 1939, 10:00 A. M.

1. Devotional Service—Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Moderator.
2. Roll Call.
3. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting—Communications.
4. Report on Orders—Rev. W. A. Pate—Adoption of Docket
5. Candidates to be received, Licensures, Ordinations.
6. Report of Trustees—Of Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund.
7. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
8. Report on Religious Education—Baker.
9. Report of Special Committee on Sessional Record Blank—Jones.
10. Report of Commissioners to General Assembly—Edgerton, Fleming, Huske, Jones, J. D. Clapp, J. N. Benton, J. A. Kellenberger, W. Kerr Scott.
11. Report of Standing Committees—
    Installations—W. M. Baker, J. S. Cook, E. C. Smith.
    Nominations—W. F. Harrop, F. H. Morris, K. L. Whittington, C. C. McLean, Dr. S. A. Malloy.
    Minutes of General Assembly.
    Thanks—R. M. Williams, J. K. Roberts, J. M. Millard.
12. History of Broadway Church—Pate.
13. Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
14. Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
15. Ministers' Annuity Fund—McGregor.
16. Flora Macdonald College Development Program—S. A. White.
17. Place of Next Meeting.
18. Read and Approve Minutes.
19. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.

Mr. E. B. Eldridge was heard in the interest of Glade Valley High School.

Presbytery expressed its thanks to Mr. Eldridge for his splendid report and assured him of our continued interest in the School.

The Committee on Christian Education reported that there were no candidates to be received at this meeting.

The Committee on Flora Macdonald College Devel-

opment Program made the following report through its chairman, Mr. S. A. White:

BRETHREN: The Committee on the Flora Macdonald College Development Program has always felt that the appeal for the College would be much stronger in Orange Presbytery after the indebtedness has been removed. In accordance with this belief plans have been made to carry on the campaign first in Fayetteville and Wilmington Presbyteries.

The work in Fayetteville and Wilmington Presbyteries has not progressed with the rapidity which had been anticipated. Substantial progress is being made; however, the balance of the year 1939 will be required to complete this work. Inasmuch as the full time and energy of Mr. Davis is required for this work in these two Presbyteries now and also since, as mentioned above, it seems to be desirable to make the campaign in Orange after the debt has been cared for, the Executive Committee has asked its Chairman to request Presbytery to extend the time for the Flora Macdonald Campaign to include the year 1940.

We might add here that the Southern Association has been quite favorably impressed with the results of the efforts being made and has continued Flora Macdonald on the non-member list of approved colleges.

Respectfully,

S. A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

In connection with the above report, Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., President of the College, was heard and Presbytery adopted the report granting the request of the Committee.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie made a plea for the full payment of the 8.5% of the Benevolent Budget for Schools and Colleges.

Rev. O. C. Williamson presented the report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, making report for Rev. M. S. Huske, retiring Chairman, on the Mary I. Smith Fund. The financial report was adopted and Mr. Huske commended for his faithfulness. The recommendations on the Mary I. Smith Fund were referred to the Committee to report at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery—that part of the report which was adopted is as follows:

A. Balance Sheet of Mary I. Smith Fund, as of July 7, 1939.

1933-1939—	
Notes on hand	$1300.00
July 8, 1934 (20% Div. from Page Trust Co., of $325)	65.02
October 7, 1936 (10% Div. from Page Trust Co., of $325)	32.51
	$1397.53

1939—		
Notes on hand		$1076.00
as follows:		
J. W. Witherspoon	$ 60.00	
R. F. Whitley	230.00	
John C. Whitley	300.00	
Lucille Cashion	56.00	
R. D. Russell	30.00	
R. M. Rice	200.00	
Ivan W. Stafford	200.00	
Expenses Stationery, Stamps, Etc.		2.50
Cash on hand		319.03
		$1397.53

B. Receipt from O. C. Williamson, newly appointed Treasurer, showing receipt from M. S. Huske of the notes, $1076.00, and cash, $319.03, July 7, 1939.

Received of M. S. Huske, retiring Treasurer Mary I. Smith Fund, Notes as follows:

J. W. Witherspoon	$ 60.00
R. F. Whitley	230.00
J. C. Whitley	300.00
Lucille Cashion	56.00
R. D. Russell	30.00
R. M. Rice	200.00
Ivan W. Stafford	200.00
	$1076.00
And Check on Bank of Reidsville	319.03

O. C. WILLIAMSON.

C. Report of M. S. Huske, Treasurer Mary I. Smith Fund of Orange Presbytery, July 5, 1933, July 7, 1939.

RECEIPTS

Dec. 15, 1933-Sept. 21, 1937—From J. S. Cook	$200.00
Feb. 20, 1934-Feb. 21, 1938—From G. L. Cooper	175.00
July 8, 1934—R. C. Gilmore (20% Div. Page Trust Co., on Deposit $325)	65.02
Oct. 7, 1936 (10% Div. Page Trust Co.) (R. C. Gilmore)	32.51
April 9, 1937—From F. Marion Dick	100.00
Nov. 11, 1937—R. F. Whitley	5.00
Dec. 28, 1937—R. F. Whitley	5.00
Feb. 7, 1939—F. Marion Dick	100.00
Feb. 7, 1938—Lucille Cashion	10.00
May 31, 1938—T. Irving Hall	50.00
	$ 751.53

DISBURSEMENTS

April 10, 1934—Loan R. D. Russell	$ 30.00
Oct. 19, 1935—Stationery and Stamps	2.50
Sept. 16, 1936—Loan R. M. Rice, Jr.	100.00

Sept. 13, 1937—Loan R. M. Rice, Jr.	$ 100.00
Sept. 13, 1937—Loan Ivan W. Stafford	100.00
Sept. 20, 1938—Loan Ivan W. Stafford	100.00
July 7, 1939—Cash on hand in Bank of Reidsville	319.03
	$ 751.53

NOTE—D—Recommendations which were referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief will appear when the Committee reports in the Fall.

Presbytery took recess until 1:15 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:15 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

Revs. E. E. Gillespie and M. S. Huske with Elder J. A. Kellenberger were appointed a Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly.

Rev. W. P. Jones made report for the Special Committee on Sessional Records Blank. The report was received and adopted as amended and is as follows:

REPORT TO PRESBYTERY OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

In view of the action of Presbytery at its April meeting in deciding that such action be taken; and

In view of the existing confusion, inaccuracy and inefficiency caused by the present system; and

On the basis of a careful consideration of past methods and experience and a thorough study of the requirements of the Book of Church Order; and

In an earnest and sincere effort to establish a simpler, clearer and more efficient and practical method for examining Sessional Records,

Your Special Committee on Sessional Records recommends:

1. The adoption of the following Sessional Record Report Blank (Attached). If the report blank be adopted we recommend further:

2. That this report blank be printed.

3. That a copy of the blank be sent to every clerk or pastor as soon as it is printed, and that it be pasted in some convenient but permanent place in every Sessional Record book for a reference guide.

4. That a copy of the blank be sent to every clerk or pastor at least ten days prior to that meeting of Presbytery at which the Sessional Records must appear.

5. That the blank be duly filled out and properly signed by each Session, and be inserted at the end of the minutes of the Sessional Record for the fiscal year before the record is turned in to Presbytery.

6. That the Standing Rules be amended so that the Committee composed of nine members be reduced to five in addition to the chairman.

7. That Presbytery require the Sessional Record Committee to have, whenever possible, the Sessional Records examined and properly signed by the Moderator by the time Presbytery reconvenes for its afternoon session.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM P. JONES, *Chairman.*

SESSION'S CERTIFIED REPORT TO PRESBYTERY On The MATTER CONTAINED IN SESSIONAL RECORD

We, the Session of_____Church, do hereby certify to the correctness and accuracy of our Sessional Record as shown by the answers to the following questions:

1. As many as four stated meetings during the year?_____
2. Names of members present recorded? - - - - _____
3. All meetings ordinarily opened and closed with prayer?_____
4. Record contains full account of all business transacted?_____
5. All business of the Session, including election and installation of Elders and Deacons, and the election of Sunday School Superintendent, and other officers and teachers, etc., was transacted in full accordance with the requirements of the Book of Church Order in all cases where said book offered instructions?_____
6. An accurate record was kept of Baptisms?_____ New Members?_____ Loss by death or dismissal?_____ Communion Services?_____
7. Full Annual Statistical Report is entered? - - _____
8. Books of Secretary and Treasurer of Board of Deacons fully examined and approved?_____
9. Minutes of Session for the year were read and approved?_____
10. Record is written in ink?_____ Typewriter?_____ (Pencil forbidden)
11. Name of Church appears clearly on outside of Record cover? _____
12. Care was taken to maintain order of arrangement and neatness of appearance?_____

Signed this the_____day of_____, 19____.

_____
Moderator.

_____
Clerk.

The following commissioners to the General Assembly reported: Revs. L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, W. P. Jones, and M. S. Huske (by Mr. Fleming). Elders: W. Kerr Scott, J. N. Benton, J. A. Kellenberger, and J. D. Clapp (by Rev. L. T. Edgerton).

Recommendations in Mr. J. N. Benton's report were referred to the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly and will be printed when the Committee reports.

Mr. Benton made report on the Subscriptions for Evangelism that the Commissioners from Orange Presbytery had pledged the Presbytery to contribute $200, which amount was subscribed by the representatives from the churches attending Presbytery.

Presbytery voted to observe the Sacrament of The Lord's Supper at the two Stated and two Adjourned Meetings of Presbytery.

The Historical Sketch of the Broadway Church was read by Mrs. McLean and ordered printed, and Presbytery expressed its appreciation to Mrs. McLean for the history.

The sketch follows:

HISTORY OF THE BROADWAY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Broadway Presbyterian Church is a comparatively young organization but its history and development is equally as interesting as those of older churches in this section.

It has produced its share of religious leaders and has sent out numerous men and women who were to become identified with business, professional and political life. The Broadway Presbyterian Church is today a strong organization.

The church was organized June 29, 1907, by the commission of Presbytery (Fayetteville) composed of Rev. M. D. McNeil, Rev. J. K. Roberts, Rev. K. A. McLeod, and Elders R. Bryan and N. A. Dalrymple. Eleven members were received in the church at this time. Rev. K. A. McLeod preached the fourth Sunday afternoon in each month.

In the fall of 1907 the first Presbyterian Church building in Broadway was erected. The building being of slender frame was wrecked by storm before it was finished. Although considered not safe it was used for a place of worship until 1917 when it was torn down and rebuilt. The new structure was on the same location.

Each of these structures contained only one assembly room and had no provision for Sunday school. Rev. L. A. McLaurin was in charge at this time and his interest and help is remembered with gratitude.

Realizing the need of a new building the congregation appointed a building committee composed of J. L. Burgress, S. V. Stevens and W. C. Buchanan to secure an architect and materials, and work was started on the new building in 1934.

In 1936 the assembly room of the Sunday school department was being used for the regular preaching services. On July the 24th of last year (1938) the first morning service was held in the auditorium of the now completed church which was built at an estimated cost of $20,000.

Friends were loyal in their help but the greatest portion of the cost was given by the membership that has now grown to sixty. Anyone who sees the church will realize the truth of the text of the first morning service in the church: "For the people had a mind to work." Neh., 4:6.

The church now has five Sunday school rooms, and assembly room for the Sunday school and a church auditorium with a seating capacity of 200.

Following Rev. McLaurin, Rev. J. S. Cook served as pastor of the church until 1935. Rev. W. A. Pate is the present pastor.

The eleven charter members of the church are M. M. Watson, Miss Alberta Watson, Mrs. L. B. Lasater, Mrs. M. A. McLeod, M. A. McLeod, J. A. McNeil, Mrs. Kate Campbell, D. E. Lasater, Mrs. M. M. Watson, Miss Mildred Lasater and G. M. G. Harrington.

(Given by Mrs. Nettie McLean. Above in part from article in the Sanford Herald written from material of Mrs. McLean.)

Rev. E. H. Clarke was granted evangelistic powers in the Wentworth Church only.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin made verbal report on Home Missions and appealed for the payment of the full apportionment for this cause, and for the special offering for Presbytery's Home Missions.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie made a report on the Church and Manse Erection League.

Rev. W. M. Baker made verbal report in regard to Daily Vacation Bible Schools and also reported the Pioneer Conference at Peace Junior College with 91 in attendance June 5-10, 1939.

Rev. A. V. Gibson made the following report of the Senior-Young Peoples' Conference which was adopted and both Mr. Baker and Mr. Gibson were commended for their faithful work.

The report follows:

The Thirteenth Annual Conference for the Young People of Orange Presbytery was held at Peace Junior College, July 10-15, 1939.

132 Young People were enrolled in the Conference and 22 Adult Leaders.

Seven courses were offered as follows: Bible, Studies in Acts, by Dr. J. O. Mann. Studies in Ephesians by Miss Rachel Henderlite, of Montreat College.

A class of Young People's Methods was taught by Miss Josephine Hutchison, Director of Religious Education in the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. Home Missions was taught by Rev. M. S. Huske, using as a text the new book, "Chapels". A course in Stewardship was given by Rev. N. N. Fleming. Dr. J. R. McGregor taught a course in Youth Problems; and Rev. A. J. McElway taught the course in Church Music.

Dr. J. H. Carter of Anderson, S. C., was the speaker for the evening worship periods. Rev. R. F. Whitley acted as business manager of the Conference and is responsible for its business success.

Twenty Young People received diplomas, having finished successfully the three years' required study.

Statistics for Young People's Conference of Orange Presbytery July 10-15, 1939.

Number of Young People	132
Number of Counsellors	8
Number of Faculty	14
Total at Conference	154
Total Receipts	$848.02
Total Disbursements	817.77
Balance in Treasury	$ 30.25

J. A. Kellenberger made verbal report of the Superintendents' Conference to be held at Montreat, July 28-30.

The Committee on Installations had no report.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

1. On the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College, Mr. Stephen White in the place of Mr. J. Sam White (Request of Mr. J. Sam White). Rev. J. M. Millard to take the place of Rev. S. M. Rankin (deceased).

2. That the following elders be named to fill vacancies on the Examining Committees:

(1) Languages—Dr. Henry Louis Smith.
(2) Theology—Mr. J. Harvey White.
(3) Church History, Government, and Sacrament—Dr. S. A. Malloy.
(4) English Bible—Mr. C. C. McLean.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

The Stated Clerk reported the death of Rev. S. M. Rankin and Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D.

The following report of the Commission on the Minister and His work was admitted to record:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission met July 18, 1939, in the Broadway Presbyterian Church, and was opened with prayer by the Chairman.

Present: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, F. M. Hawley and N. N. Fleming.

The Chairman reported that he had visited the Buffalo (L) group of Churches and the Cross Roads Group, and both groups had appointed Pulpit Committees.

The Chairman also reported that the Pulpit Committees of the Buffalo (L) group had agreed to recommend Rev. A. D. Carswell as Pastor, and upon motion the Commission approved of this recommendation.

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman,*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

The Memorial to the Rev. J. C. Brown was read by Dr. C. E. Hodgin, adopted, ordered printed in the minutes, and a copy sent to Mrs. J. C. Brown.

The Memorial follows:

REV. J. C. BROWN

The Rev. J. C. Brown, son of R. L. and Margaret E. Brown of York County, S. C., was born January 5, 1872, and departed this life in the 65th year of his age on March 1, 1937. He received his collegiate training at Catawba College from which he was graduated when he was about twenty years of age. After leaving college he was engaged for several years in teaching in different schools.

In 1892 he married Miss Ola Cline, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. R. F. Cline of Iredell County, N. C. After the death of his wife in 1902 he decided to enter the ministry, and was received under the care of Concord Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. His Theological training was received at Columbia Seminary from which he was graduated in 1905.

After graduation from the Seminary he was ordained by Asheville Presbytery, and the greater part of his ministry was spent in Home Mission work in western North Carolina. His first work was at Dillingham where he was both teacher and pastor, and also supplied for two years the Barnardsville and North Fork churches. From this field he moved to Robbinsville in Graham County, where he supplied for a few months.

From 1906 to 1908 he was pastor of Soddy, Sale Creek, and Washington churches in Hamilton County, Tennessee. In 1909 he returned to his first work at Dillingham, where he taught and preached for four years. In 1912 he moved to Ashe County (which at that time was a part of Orange Presbytery) and for six years was pastor of Jefferson, Obids, and Ebenezer churches. This was his last pastorate.

After 1918 he was engaged in teaching school in western North Carolina until his health failed. For about eight years he taught successfully at Oakley and Canton where he was held in high esteem by the patrons of both schools. As he spent a greater number of years in the school room than he did in the pulpit, it is probable that his greatest work was accomplished as a teacher.

He was an invalid the latter years of his life. Two years before his death he underwent a serious surgical operation from which he never fully recovered. After weary months and years of suffering he quietly passed away on March 1, 1937, of gangrenic neuritis.

On October 24, 1904, he was married the second time to Miss Mary B. Marshall, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. B. W. Marshall of Statesville, N. C., who survives him, and to whom the Presbytery extends warmest sympathy and love.

—C. E. HODGIN.

Rev. O. C. Williamson made verbal report on the Ministers' Annuity Fund and urged the churches to complete this unfinished task. The report was received as information.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Bethesda Church to hold the Fall Meeting in that Church.

Revs. C. E. Hodgin, E. E. Gillespie, and A. P. Dickson were appointed a committee to prepare memorials to Revs. S. M. Rankin, and H. S. Bradshaw, (deceased.)

The Treasurer of Presbytery made the following report on arrears in Presbyterial Tax which was received and adopted:

TREASURER'S REPORT

Tax due for 1938-39:

Burlington 2nd	$ 18.00
Cumnock	1.00
Euphronia	1.00
Farmville	1.00
Greensboro 1st	271.00
Greenwood	4.00
Gulf	3.00
Pocket	3.00
Smyrna	1.00
Speedwell	3.00
White Hill	6.00
	$312.00

Back Tax since 1931:

CHURCH	TAX	PAID
Alamance	$ 15.00	$
Bessemer	59.00	
Bethel	1.00	
Broadway	22.00	20.00
Buffalo (G)	24.00	24.00
Buffalo (L)	17.00	
Burlington I	9.00	9.00
Ch. Covenant	141.50	70.75
Community	11.00	
Cross Roads	8.00	
Cumnock	2.00	
E. Burlington	9.00	
El Bethel	10.00	10.00
Euphronia	27.00	
Farmville	3.00	
Gilead	1.00	
Glenwood	32.99	
Goldston	1.00	1.00
Greensboro First	1,887.00	
Greenwood	30.00	
Griers	24.00	1.00
Gulf	33.00	
Haywood	13.00	3.00
High Point	340.00	
Jonesboro	11.00	10.00
Little River	40.00	25.00
Mebane	45.50	45.50
Milton	3.00	
New Hope	3.00	
Piedmont	21.00	10.50
Pittsboro	5.00	5.00
Pleasant Grove	5.00	
Pocket	39.00	
Red House	26.00	
Reidsville	67.00	
Riverview	23.00	15.50
Salem	20.00	
Sanford	114.00	
Shiloh	9.00	
Smyrna	24.00	
Speedwell	25.00	
Spray	12.00	
Springwood	15.00	15.00
St. Andrews	86.00	
Stoneville	6.00	6.00
Stony Creek	5.00	5.00
Westminster	227.00	
White Hill	43.75	
	$3907.74	$ 276.25

Total back tax including 1938-39		$3,907.74
Back tax collected		276.25
Balance due		$3,631.49
Balance due General Assembly	$875.00	
Balance due Synod	525.00	
Total to G. A. and Synod		$1,400.00
Paid on G. A. Balance 5-2-'39		75.00
Balance payable		$1,325.00

C. G. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

Asheboro, N. C., July 18, 1939.

Presbytery instructed the Treasurer to send no more bills for arrears in Presbyterial Tax 1931-38 until the Commission on Arrears make its report to Presbytery.

Also the Presbytery instructed the Treasurer to apply all money collected on arrears and on debts to the General Assembly and the Synod.

Presbytery adopted by a rising vote the following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks:

Orange Presbytery wishes to record its grateful thanks to the Broadway Presbyterian Church for the beautiful and hospitable way in which they have entertained us at our Mid-Summer Meeting.

We especically appreciate and commend the magnificent impression that their new Church made on every member of our body.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with Prayer and the Benediction to meet in the Bethesda Presbyterian Church, Ruffin, N. C., on Tuesday, October 10, 1939, at 10:00 a. m.

L. T. EDGERTON. *Moderator,*
J. W. MANN, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Ruffin, N. C., October 10, 1939.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 340th Stated Session in the Bethesda Presbyterian Church near Ruffin on the above date at 10:00 a. m., and was constituted with prayer by the retiring Moderator, Rev. L. T. Edgerton.

The opening sermon by the Moderator was from the text Hebrews 11:8.

The roll call showed the following present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. Earl Adkins	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
	W. F. Shepherd	Piedmont
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
Jonas Barclay	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
D. J. Blackwell	R. Holman	El-Bethel
J. F. Brown	J. R. Whitley	Burlington II
N. R. Claytor	James T. Kilby	Milton
J. S. Cook	L. W. McFarland	Buffalo (G)
A. P. Dickson	R. P. Blackwood	New Hope
S. W. DuBose	A. M. Shepherd	Springwood
L. T. Edgerton	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
	J. W. Covington	Hawfields
N. N. Fleming	Jno. W. McIntosh	Sanford
A. V. Gibson		
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Roy Davis	Graham
W. E. Harrop	J. Siewers Wall	Madison
F. M. Hawley, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	A. F. Brown	Reidsville
M. S. Huske	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
W. P. Jones	Robert D. Hughes	Eno
J. W. Mann	J. F. Workman	Fairfield
	J. A. Barnwell	Burlington 1st
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.		
J. M. Millard		
F. Hubert Morris		
Charles F. Myers, D.D.	J. A. Kellenberger	Greensboro 1st
W. A. Pate		
J. K. Roberts		
C. G. Smith, D.D.		
D. H. Stewart		
Roy F. Whitley	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
	W. L. Compton	Griers
K. L. Whittington	W. A. Aydelette	Bessemer
R. Murphy Williams	J. S. Cheek	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Dennis H. Hall, Jr.	High Point
31		27

Elder J. A. Kellenberger of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, was elected Moderator, and Rev. J.

E. Adkins was elected Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

The Committee on Orders made report through Rev. R. F. Whitley, Pastor of the host church, which was adopted with the docket as amended as follows:

Orders—Lunch at 12:30 p. m., reconvene at 1:30 p. m. supper at 5:00 p. m., reconvene at 6:00 p. m., and adjourn at will.

The memorials to deceased ministers to be read just before and in connection with the Communion Service just before adjourning for lunch.

Home Missions Report changed to 2:30 p. m., Ministers' Annuity Fund Report just after Special Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.

The amended Docket follows:

DOCKET

—OF—

340TH STATED SESSION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

BETHESDA CHURCH, RUFFIN, N. C., RT. 1

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 10TH, 1939, 10:00 A. M.

1. Presbytery Constituted by Prayer and Sermon by the Moderator, Rev. L. T. Edgerton.
2. Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Report of Committee on Orders—Whitley.
5. Adoption of Docket.
6. Reading of Communications.
7. Communion Service—Led by the Moderator and Pastor of the Church.
8. Appointment of Standing Committees:
   (1) Installations (3 members).
   (2) Nominations (5 members).
   (3) Auditing (3 members).
   (4) Thanks (3 members).
9. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations; Report through Committee on Christian Education—Williamson.
10. Calls or Dismissions.
11. Report of Special Committee on Minutes of Assembly—Gillespie. Huske, and J. A. Kellenberger.
12. Statistical Report to Synod—Stated Clerk.
13. Ministers' Annuity Fund—McGregor, just after Committee on Min. of G. A.
14. Memorials to Revs. S. M. Rankin and H. S. Bradshaw—Hodgin.

15. Historical Sketch of Bethesda Church—Whitley.
16. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Huske and Hodgin.
    (2) Synod's & Assembly's Home Missions—Pate.
    (3) Christian Ed. & Ministerial Relief & Mary I. Smith Fund—Williamson.
    (4) Educational Institutions—Blackwell.
    (5) Orphans—W. P. Jones.
    (6) Religious Education—Baker.
17. Report of Treasurers.
18. Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
19. Report of Standing Committees.
20. Special Committee on Appreciation of Dr. W. L. Lingle—Hodgin.
21. Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
22. Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
23. Unfinished Business.
24. Place of Next Meeting.
25. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.

Standing Orders.

2:00 P. M.—Reception of Candidates—Williamson.

3:00 P. M.—Popular Meeting on Educational Institutions—Blackwell.

2:30 P. M.—Popular Meeting on Home Missions—Huske and Hodgin.

The above Docket to be finished in a Day and Evening Meeting.

A communication from Elder J. D. Clapp reporting his attendance at the meeting of the General Assembly last May was read with interest (this communication happened to have reached the Clerk too late for the Summer Adjourned Meeting, but Mr. Clapp's attendance had been reported), and he was commended.

Communication from Rev. Warner DuBose relative to automobiles of Home Mission Pastors was referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

Communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly relating to the question of Union was read for information.

No Calls or Dismissions were reported to Presbytery.

The report of the Special Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly was presented by Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman, and taken up seriatim.

The paragraph referring to the General Assembly's Training School was referred to the Committee on Stewardship.

The hour for the Communion Service having arrived, the consideration of the remaining part of the report was deferred until the afternoon session.

The following memorials to Revs. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., and S. M. Rankin, deceased, were read and adopted:

REV. HARVEY SMITH BRADSHAW, D.D.

The Rev. Harvey Smith Bradshaw, son of Richard and Frances Berry Bradshaw, was born in East Tennessee in June, 1863, and departed this life July 6, 1939. He was an A. B. graduate of King College, Bristol, Tenn., from which institution he also received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity. He received his theological training at Columbia Seminary at Columbia, S. C. He was twice married. His first marriage was to Mrs. Margaret Tadlock Vance, daughter of Dr. Tadlock of the faculty of Columbia Seminary. To this union was born one son, Francis Foster Bradshaw. Mrs. Bradshaw died in 1895, and on October 19, 1897, Dr. Bradshaw married the second time to Mrs. Mary Nash Young of Hillsboro, N. C., who passed away in 1933.

In 1894 Dr. Bradshaw was ordained to the gospel ministry by Orange Presbytery meeting in the Presbyterian church of Chapel Hill, N. C. On August 15, 1894, he was called to the Hillsboro Presbyterian church for one half of his time, the other half being divided among Fairfield, Little River, and Eno churches. This was his first pastorate which was continued until November 18, 1900, when he resigned in order that he might accept a call to the Newbern Presbyterian Church of Albemarle Presbytery, where he served until 1905. On April 30, 1905, he was called the second time to the Hillsboro and New Hope churches where he served the remainder of his ministry. He was greatly hampered during the latter years by ill health, having had a serious heart affection which made it necessary for him to be very careful against over exertion. He resigned as pastor of New Hope church in April 1936, but continued to serve the Hillsboro church until July, 1938, when he retired from active service. The last year of his life was spent at Chapel Hill, where his son, Dr. Francis F. Bradshaw, is Dean of Students at the University of North Carolina.

Dr. Bradshaw's active ministry covered a period of forty-four years, and all these years were given to service in Orange Presbytery, except the brief pastorate at Newbern of about four and one-half years. He was active and useful as a Presbyter until impaired health forced him to give up duties outside of his pastorate. He was blessed with evangelistic gifts, and, in the days of his prime, conducted many successful evangelistic meetings in the Presbytery.

The fact that Dr. Bradshaw served the Hillsboro church for about forty years is evidence that he loved the people of that historic town, and that he was beloved by them. His service was genuine and sincere, otherwise he could not have remained in one pastorate for so many years. He was an instructive and forceful preacher and a good and faithful pastor. During the severe epidemic of influenza during the World War he rendered an outstanding service to the entire community. He gave his time and

strength, night and day, in unselfish service to the sick and dying. He was the friend and helper of all the people, irrespective of church affiliations.

The end came peacefully July 6, 1939, and the funeral was conducted from the church he served so long by Rev. S. W. DuBose, who succeeded him in the pastorate. The body was interred in the historic cemetery adjoining the church to await the resurrection morn, when all who are in their graves shall come forth.

C. E. HODGIN,
E. E. GILLESPIE.

REV. SAMUEL MEEK RANKIN

The Rev. Samuel Meek Rankin, son of R. C. and Mary Ann McLean Rankin, was born in Guilford County, nine miles east of Greensboro, on July 30, 1864, and departed this life April 12, 1939. He was reared in a godly home and early in life professed faith in Christ and united with Bethel Presbyterian Church in which his father was for many years a ruling elder. At the age of sixteen years he felt definitely called to the work of the ministry and decided then on his life work, though he did not make his decision known for two or three years. However, he began at once to pray and plan for an education that would fit him for the ministry. He attended the Oakdale Academy in the southern part of Alamance County and the McLeansville Academy in Guilford County. In the fall of 1888 he entered the Sophomore class at Davidson College, and after two years of college work he taught school for one year at Steadman, N. C. In the fall of 1891 he entered Union Theological Seminary in Virginia for his theological training.

When Mr. Rankin entered upon his ministerial labors he was a young man of splendid physique and pleasing personality, full of zeal and energy for the Master's service. He was ordained by Fayetteville Presbytery February 22, 1894. The following is a brief outline of his ministerial labors:

1894-96—Pastor of Red Springs, Antioch and Philadelphus churches.

1897—Pastor of Jackson church in Kentucky (nine months).

1898-1902—Pastor of Stanford church in Kentucky.

1903-1907—Pastor of Alamance, Springwood and Bethel churches.

1907-1924—Superintendent of Home Missions in Orange Presbytery.

1924-1932—Retired from preaching on account of impaired health.

1932-1936—Supply pastor of East Burlington Church.

1936-1939—Confined to his home and his bed by his last illness.

During the period when Mr. Rankin was not regularly engaged in preaching on account of impaired health he did quite a good deal of historical research work and wrote and published two books, viz: "The Rankin and Wharton Families and Their Genealogy" and "Buffalo Church and Her People". These books

contain a great amount of historical information that is of great interest to the people of Guilford County, and especially to the people of the historic Buffalo Church.

Mr. Rankin was superintendent of Home Missions of Orange Presbytery for seventeen years and made a large contribution to the growth and development of the Presbytery. He assisted in organizing twenty churches, conducted about one hundred series of evangelistic services, and received between five and six hundred people into the Presbyterian Church on profession of faith in Christ. He possessed unusual business ability which enabled him to conduct the Home Mission work wisely and economically. During his administration of the work the number of men employed in Home Mission work was doubled. He also served the Presbytery well as Financial Agent.

The contribution which Mr. Rankin made to the cause of Church and Christian Education is worthy of note. During his first pastorate he was instrumental in the establishment of Red Springs Seminary, which is now Flora Macdonald College. The Presbytery of Fayetteville was at that time contemplating plans to revive and reopen old Floral College at Center Church near Maxton. Mr. Rankin canvassed the town of Red Springs and raised the sum of $2500.00, and secured a building site of four acres, which was offered to the Presbytery as a bid for the location of the school in Red Springs. He also canvassed the Presbytery and raised the money for the erection of the first building. As chairman of the building committee he supervised the erection of the first building, and as a member of the first Board of Trustees he was given the responsibility of selecting a president and members of the faculty. Perhaps his greatest service to the institution was his securing Dr. C. G. Vardell as president.

Another school which Mr. Rankin was intrumental in establishing is the Glade Valley High School in Alleghany County. In prosecuting the Home Mission work in the mountain counties of the Presbytery Mr. Rankin saw the great need of a school in that section, and recommended to the Presbytery that a school be established in either Ashe or Alleghany County. The recommendation was adopted by the Presbytery and Mr. Rankin was appointed chairman of a committee to locate and establish a High School in the mountain section of the Presbytery. In September, 1908, he conducted an evangelistic meeting at Glade Valley and organized a church there. He at once began to talk to the people of that community about the advantages of having a school in their midst, and some months later, under the leadership of Mr. A. T. Walker who had charge of the mission work in that section, a bid of $1,000.00 and 125 acres of land was made for the location of the school at Glade Valley. Mr. Walker had charge of the erection of the buildings and was to have charge of the school, but his health failed in 1910 and he had to leave the field. It had already been announced that the school would open January 4, 1911. Mr. Rankin went to Glade Valley in October, 1910, and rushed to completion the buildings, and, with Mrs. Rankin's efficient help, opened the school and conducted it for the first term. This school has been a great influence for good in that section of the state.

Mr. Rankin was called to pass through a long, lingering illness at the close of his life. For three years he was confined to

his home, and for the greater part of the time to his bed. He suffered greatly at times, but he bore his affliction patiently and with submission to God's will. He was always most appreciative of the kindnesses shown him by his friends. On January 18, 1894, Mr. Rankin married Miss Mary Lee Wharton who was a most efficient and sympathetic helper in all his ministerial labors, and who nursed him through his long weary illness with all tenderness and fidelity.

C. E. HODGIN,
E. E. GILLESPIE.

The Communion Service was then held by Rev. Roy Whitley, Pastor of the host church, and Rev. J. K. Roberts, assisted by the following Elders: J. A. Kellenberger, C. C. Smith, Dennis H. Hall, Jr., R. L. Neal. D. W. Wright, J. S. Cheek, Roy Davis, J. A. Barnwell, J. F. Workman and J. S. Wall.

The Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. M. S. Huske.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees—Installations: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, and S. W. DuBose, and Elder H. C. Foster. Auditing: Rev. M. S. Huske, Elders J. Sam White and J. S. Wall. Nominations: Revs. W. E. Harrop, A. P. Dickson, J. M. Millard, and Elders J. A. Barnwell and J. T. Kilby. Thanks: Revs. F. M. Hawley, W. A. Pate, and Elder A. F. Brown.

Presbytery continued the discussion of the report of the Special Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly and adopted the report of the Committee as amended as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MINUTES OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Your Committee would call the attention of the Presbytery to the following acts of the General Assembly of 1939:

1. "That the first Sunday of June, 1940, be set aside and designated as Montreat Day. That all the sessions and pastors of the church be urged to give favorable mention of Montreat on this day, and remember the institution in special prayer and take collection to meet the financial needs of the work." P. 48.

2. "That the Assembly set aside the last Sunday in February as a day of Prayer for schools and colleges and request that at this time the ministers offer special prayer that many of our

choicest young men might hear the call of the gospel ministry."

3. In answer to the Overture of Orange Presbytery relative to the Home Mission Council:—"That this Assembly affirm * * * that the Home Mission Council is an advisory and promotional organization without authority to set forth any rules for Presbyteries not applying for aid to the Assembly's Executive Committee and not intended to lead to any centralizing of the Home Mission work of the church under any one committee."

4. "That the General Assembly refer this report on Foreign Relations to the Presbyteries without expression of opinion concerning it and ask that before the next General Assembly, each of the Presbyteries give advice as to the whole question of union." See Report Pages 102 and 56 (Deferred until January Meeting—see NOTE*)

5. "When any minister or servant of the church, or of church-controlled institutions or agency, reaches the age of seventy years, the relationship shall automatically terminate. Such individuals are eligible for re-election for a term of one year at the time. When this becomes the law of the church, the above action applies to every one in such service as described, who has passed seventy years of age. In every case, the time for retirement shall be September first, following the seventieth birthday."

"Your Committee confidently believes that the Ministers' Annuity Fund and other retirement provisions will afford ample security for such individuals when this becomes the law of the church, but it is the judgment of the committee that the amendment should not become effective until the Ministers' Annuity Fund becomes operative." P. 138.

6. "That the Assembly's Training School be given permission to conduct a church-wide campaign to secure $350,000.00 during the church year 1940-'41 provided the Ministers Annuity Fund shall be completed by April 1, 1940. Synod of North Carolina's apportionment is $75,000.00 and Orange Presbytery is apportioned by Synod $9,950.00 to be distributed among her churches. See Action of Synod as to details.

7. "That the Assembly urge the pastors and officers to give the members who have not subscribed to the Ministers' Annuity Fund the opportunity and privilege of helping to complete 'Our Unfinished Task'; that each church which has not yet reached its quota be urged to do so at once, so that when the Ministers Annuity Fund has been completed our church will be ready to meet effectively ever-enlarging opportunities." P. 63. Adopted.

8. "If this General Assembly enacts the changes in the Confession of Faith approved by the Presbyteries, your committee suggests that the proposed Chapters IX and X, and the proposed addition of the world 'Love' to the answer of question 4 of the Shorter Catechism, be sent down to the Presbyteries for advice and consent."

9. The outstanding Report before the Assembly was that of the Permanent Committee on Evangelism. Such statements as

* NOTE—The request for advice on Union was sent down to the Session of each Church with the request that they advise Presbytery of their action on the matter before the January Meeting of Presbytery.

the "appalling paucity of accessions to the membership of our church on profession of faith in Christ is cause for humiliation, repentance, prayer and a new endeavor on the part of every member of our communion", "There is throughout the church a very general feeling that our evangelistic efforts are not producing the desired results," and "Throughout the church, in all its branches, there is a deep consciousness of the need for a great revival, a revival of faith in the eternal verities, of the Christian Religion, a revival of spiritual experience of the sovereign and saving grace of God, a revival of the study of God's word, a revival of concern for the unsaved, a recovery of the lost radiance of the Christian life. We are convinced that there can be no real revival of the whole membership of the church until those who are willing to pay the cost in prayer, in personal sacrificial service, and in concern for all who are out of Christ. In repentance, in return to God, and in humble prayerful dependence upon the Holy Spirit, the revival will come. The divine condition is laid down in God's Word:

> *"If my people, who are called by my name, shall humble themselves and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then, will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land."*

"No committees on evangelism, no amount of human organization, no platitudinous exhortations, no production of literature or preparation, or reports can take the place of repentance, prayer, and consecration of self to Christian living and to the continued witness of word and work to the saving power of Christ, etc.," set the Assembly on fire resulting in the earnest determination to do something about it.

An Assembly-Wide EVANGELISTIC CRUSADE has been inaugurated. Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., is our Synodical Chairman. Associated with him is a committee composed of the several Presbyterial Chairmen on Evangelism. Orange Presbytery has a Committee consisting of Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Rev. C. G. Smith. The mode of procedure has been clearly outlined by the Assembly and the Synod's Committee will meet soon and outline the procedure in each Presbytery.

Your Committee would recommend that this Presbytery most heartily endorse the Evangelistic Crusade and pledge its loyal support in carrying out such plans as may be devised by the committees in charge.

We would also recommend that the present committee on evangelism be enlarged to six members, adding two laymen and one representative of the Presbyterial of Orange Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman*,
J. A. KELLENBERGER,
M. S. HUSKE.

In compliance with the report Elders W. Kerr Scott, and John A. Kellenberger and Mrs. Ralph Holt were added to the Committee on Evangelism.

Presbytery granted the request of the Jonesboro Church and voted to send the Moderator as representative to the dedication services on November 12th.

Rev. J. R. McGregor made report on the Ministers' Annuity Fund and gave standing of the churches in the amounts contributed and pledged to the $3,000,000 Accrued Liability Fund, and also discussed plans for completing the campaign during the week of November 12-19, 1939.

The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education presented George Cleveland White, Jr., and recommended that he be taken under care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry. Endorsements from the session of the Church of which Mr. White is a member and from others were read.

After the required examination Mr. White answered in the affirmative the questions required of a candidate and the whole examination being sustained as satisfactory, George Cleveland White, Jr., was received under the care of Orange Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry. The charge to the candidate was given, at the request of the Moderator, by Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman of the Committee, and the prayer was offered by Rev. K. L. Whittington.

The Presbytery's Home Mission Committee made verbal report through the Chairman of the Committee, Rev. M. S. Huske, and the Superintendent and Treasurer, Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

Also Dr. E. E. Gillespie delivered a stirring address on Home Missions, appealing for closer tie between self-supporting and Home Mission Churches, a more loyal support of our Home Mission Workers, more earnest effort to save souls, and the payment in full of the apportionments to Home Missions.

The report was received as information.

Presbytery requested the Superintendent of Home Missions to send to each church three copies of his appeal for the Special Offering for this cause, one to Pastor, one to Treasurer of Benevolences, and one to the President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Presbytery requested the Sunday Schools to make an offering for Presbytery's Home Missions.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Financial Agent, reported that Presbytery had been remembered in the wills of Dr. A. Herman Stone and his sister, Miss Lola E. Stone.

Presbytery recorded its appreciation to the services and bequests of Dr. Stone and Miss Lola E. Stone, and adopted the following resolution submitted by Dr. E. E. Gillespie:

Orange Presbytery would place on record its deep appreciation of the services of its Ruling Elders and their material contributions to the promotion of the Master's Kingdom.

We have heard with regret of the death of Dr. A. H. Stone, a beloved and useful Ruling Elder in the Leaksville Presbyterian Church for many years, and of the death of his sister, Miss Lola E. Stone. Having supported the work of their church for many years in a most generous manner, we learn with much gratitude that he and his sister made provision in their wills that their work might be continued, by leaving their entire estates to be "divided with Davidson College, Barium Springs and Orange Presbytery of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church, as being with the idea in mind to establish a Davidson College Scholarship for the Ministry, Barium Springs a Library, and Orange Presbytery a fund for the maintenance of a Church in Leaksville so long as it may remain a mission field, should it get away from that, then transfer to another mission church."

Presbytery was led by Dr. Gillespie in a prayer of thanksgiving for our Ruling Elders.

Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Chairman of the Committee on Educational Institutions, made report on the activities of Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Peace and Presbyterian Junior Colleges, which was received as information.

The following Historical Sketch of the Bethesda Church was presented by the pastor, Rev. Roy Whitley, and adopted:

HISTORY OF BETHESDA CHURCH

A welcome is always ready and waiting for us in our childhood home. Recollections of boyhood and girlhood grow and friendships of our youth are treasured with an ever-increasing love. Sometimes our fathers and mothers are in our old home places to welcome us and bless us. Again they have passed on to that place "not made with hands, eternal in the heavens." But whether or not the fires have been kept burning on our own hearths, there is always a sincere welcome for us in the House of God. Here in Bethesda Church, built and consecrated to His service by our forefathers, there awaits for us a renewal of our first childhood faith in a loving Heavenly Father, a re-dedication of our lives to His service, and a realization of our sacred duty to our "Mother Church."

Our welcome back home and a rich blessing are here in Bethesda Church. You have only to accept them to-day. The Manual of Orange Presbytery gives this bit of history: "Bethesda, originally Hart's Chapel, organized by unknown in 1765", shows that Bethesda is 173 years old. Bethesda Church is a consolidation of two chapels, one named Meroney's Chapel which is located over beyond the old stage coach road in what is now known as "the hills," while the other chapel is on the Ruffin road near the place called Quick, N. C.

Mr. Noah Cobb gave the land on which Bethesda Church now stands. His home place was one-half mile back of the church and this tract of land is still known as the "Cobb place". There lives in Winston-Salem, N. C., a granddaughter of Joshua Butler (who was an elder in Bethesda Church) whose name is Miss Bettie Butler. She grew to womanhood in this community and is the oldest person living who is interested in Bethesda. She says, "There had been a discussion among the people wanting a Presbyterian Church in this section. Mr. Cobb said he would give the land and Joshua Butler said he would build the church and John Jones said he would help." This was the beginning of the present house of worship. Bethesda was called Cobb's Chapel by many in the olden times. Bethesda Church is the tenth church organization in Orange Presbytery. Hawfield's Church in Orange County was the first, being organized in 1755. Owing to the fact that many records were lost between 1770 and 1795 and between 1812 and 1827 it is hard to get absolutely correct history of the churches. Orange Presbytery is the oldest of the existing Presbyteries in the Southern Assembly. The first record of a Session Meeting of Bethesda Church was October 16, 1819.

Bethesda has been singularly honored in having three of her beloved pastors buried in her cemetery: William B. Meroney, John H. Pickard, and Jacob Henry Doll. Just here we wish to honor the memory of all the beloved pastors who have gone in and out among us and served us faithfully in our church and community. Rev. Samuel McAden, Rev. Hugh Shaw, Rev. E. B. Currie, Rev. William B. Meroney, Rev. John H. Pickard, Rev. Jacob Doll, Rev. John W. Montgomery, Rev. D. I. Craig, D.D., Rev. W. R. Coppedge, Rev. J. M. Greenlee, Rev. W. K. Forsythe, Rev. N. C. Campbell, Rev. S. H. Williamson, Rev. S. C. Smith, Rev. N. L. Cathey, Rev. H. W. Cassady, Rev. George W. Oldham, Rev. E. B. Thompson, Rev. W. W. McMorries, and Rev. Roy F. Whitley, our present pastor.

We are fortunate in finding two interesting articles in the old Bible of the Jones family who were members of Bethesda Church back in her early history. You will be interested in these papers because they show that our early church fathers were exceedingly business-like in their organizations and that their methods and procedure were very much the same as in our organizations of today. These papers are as follows: "Constitution of the Missionary Association of Bethesda Church. 'Believing it to be the duty of all who love the Lord Jesus Christ to aid in spreading His Gospel that we may act expediently in this work of acting in concert with others we associate under the following constitution.

Article I. The name of the Association shall be the Missionary Association of the Bethesda Church Auxiliary of the Board of Missions of Orange Presbytery.

Article II. Any person who shall contribute annually to its funds shall be a member, any member may at any annual meeting change the amount of his or her annual subscription or may at any time withdraw from the society entirely by giving notice to the secretary.

Article III. The management of the affairs of this society shall be committed entirely to the pastor and session who shall act as the executive committee of missions of the congregation, they shall have power to appoint other persons to aid them that they may think proper and shall report annually to the society.

Article IV. It shall be the privilege of the Association if they desire it to designate the missionaries they will aid and so when they take on their funds for individual missionaries they will expect from them copies of the reports that are sent to the Parent Board.

Article V. The annual meeting of this Association shall be on the Saturday before the Third Sabbath in March at which time the annual contribution shall become due. The Executive Committee shall at that time present a report of what has been done the preceding year, and the Secretary shall immediately transmit a copy to the Secretary of the Board of Orange Presbytery. Seven members of the Association shall be a quorum.

Article VI. Notice shall be given of the annual meeting from the pulpit. This constitution may be"—The writing stopped here but there followed a list of the subscribers' names and what they paid. "Subscribers names 1835 of the Missionary Association:

Thomas Powell	$ .25	paid	James Perkins	$1.00	paid
James M. Neal	.25	paid	Elizabeth Scott	.50	paid
Richard Smith	.50	paid	Margaret Watt	1.00	paid
Antiochus Boswell	.50	paid	John N. Watt	2.00	paid
Alvis Smith	.25	paid	Margaret Watt	1.00	paid
Isaac Simmons	.50	paid	Peyton S. Bethel	1.00	paid
William Butler	.25	paid	Joseph Neal	5.00	paid
John Jones	1.00	paid	J. Thornton	.50	paid
Bedford Hadock	.25	paid	Samuel Cornell	.50	paid

In the year 1835 there were 19 members. This year 1938 there are 123. In the year 1839 the communicants were James Cobb, Z. Neal, J. Butler, John Jones, Mary Cobb, Elizabeth Cobb, Margaret Watt, Polly Watt, Rosannah Jones, Sallie Orr, Jane Watt, Jane Scott, Elizabeth Scott, Eleanor Neighbors, Nancy Weatherford, Anna H. Pickard, Peggy L. Nash, Patsy Page, Joseph K. Cobb, Jeremiah Cobb, Anna Jones, Marshall Cobb. Phoebe Swift, Rebecca Neal, Samuel Cornwall, Susan Cox, Rebecca Wilson, Lucinda Stamps, James Perkins, Charles Thacker, Eliza Stubblefield, Lucy Perkins, Benjamin Neal, Stephen Neal, Sallie Harrison, and William Butler. A number of these were transferred to Reidsville, becoming charter members of that church. We feel proud today that Bethesda is the Mother Church of the First Presbyterian Church of Reidsville.

The church grew rapidly until the days after the Civil War. There were forty members in 1839. There was then a decline in growth until 1888 when there were only 26 members. Today 1938, there are 123. It is of interest to our Methodist friends to know that Bishop Oscar Fitzgerald preached his first sermon in Bethesda Church. He stated this fact himself at a meeting of the Methodist Conference. This is the way he told it. "Being then a very young man I went to Bethesda to attend services. When I drove up I was greeted by old uncle Johnnie Jones who told me the pastor was sick and could not be there to preach that day and that he heard I was an exhorter and asked that I lead the meeting." Fitzgerald declined but was persuaded to do so after Uncle Johnnie promised to lead the prayer and singing. This was his first sermon. So we are proud to-day to do honor to the memory of this great and good man, Bishop Oscar Fitzgerald.

Our thriving Woman's Auxiliary, composed of two circles, each vieing with the other is doing splendid work. We are very grateful to our friends and former members, some of whom are gathered here to-day, for making it possible for us to have this place of worship. Also our Young People's League of 17 members is most encouraging. Under splendid leadership they are building the Bethesda Church of tomorrow.

Many of the older people can remember when there stood on the church grounds a rough, wooden, one-room house which was called the "Session House", and it was here that the elders of the church, with their strict ideas of right and wrong, met for prayer for divine guidance as they summoned the erring church members to appear before them and give an account of their deeds. This building was also used during the week for day school. In 1926-27 five Sunday School rooms were added to the church. As we all know, history repeats itself, and today the Young People of Bethesda are struggling to build a hut. The need is imperative and we have faith enough to believe we are going to get this hut. We hope to make it larger than the old Session House of the long ago so that we can go on doing the Master's work, building to His glory, and keeping fresh the memory of our forefathers. During the past year our church has been painted, reworked, and equipped with electric lights and beautiful fixtures.

During the Great War when the call to arms was made, the sons of this church were not heedless to the call, and the only white man from Caswell County to fall on foreign soil, was one of these. In grateful memory we have hung this plaque on our walls.

SUPPLEMENT TO HISTORY

On June 26, 1938, Bethesda dedicated a beautiful new Wicks Pipe Organ as a memorial to Mr. Robert Payne Richardson and Mrs. Mary Watlington Richardson, who were former members of this church. It was a gift of Mrs. Mary Boyd Dibrell of Danville. The organ is complete with a set of the famous Deagan chimes.

The church was painted again last year. New electric fixtures have been installed. Celotex has recently been put on the ceiling. In June, 1939, ten beautiful memorial windows were dedicated to members and deceased members of Bethesda Church by their children now in the church. In October steam heat was

installed to make the church now very comfortable in all kinds of weather. The Sunday School rooms as well as the auditorium are well heated now.

The spiritual growth of the church is keeping pace with its material expansion. Dr. Gillespie held a meeting for us in October and seventeen professions were made with fifteen additions to the church. Many more are to come as a result of the meeting. Prayer meetings are being continued in the homes throughout this section each Thursday night.

The beautiful origin of the name of our church has made a profound impression on me. The name Bethesda, meaning in Hebrew, "The House of the Stream", was taken from the Bible occurring in the miracle in which Christ healed the impotent, or paralyzed man. The significance of the name has inspired these beautiful verses:

They wait beside Bethesda pool,
The lame, the halt, the blind,
That they might within its depths
The healing magic find.

There sits beside Bethesda pool
One quite powerless to move,
Until his Savior passes near
To touch him with His love.

They wait outside Bethesda Church
The blind, the halt, the lame
To touch those unbelieving hearts
Our loving Savior came.

There is beside Bethesda Church
Full many an impotent man
Powerless to break the chains of sin
Yet with Christ's aid they can.

O, Savior, dear, abide to-day
To bless a miracle to be
When we create in Bethesda Church
A greater healing stream for Thee.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold the January Meeting in the Bessemer Presbyterian Church Greensboro, N. C.

Presbytery adopted the following overture to the General Assembly:

Orange Presbytery overtures the General Assembly to appoint a special committee of legal talent, to make a comprehensive study or survey of the physical properties and the legal status, as well as the recorded ownership, of Mountain Retreat Association and of the College Corporation. Said Special Committee to make a report of their findings to the 1941 General Assembly.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

That Rev. F. M. Hawley be re-elected on the Commission on the Minister and His Work for three years.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

Presbytery granted the request of Piedmont Church that it be allowed to change the terms of call for Rev. J. E. Adkins from $400 to $500 per annum and commended the Church.

The Statistical Report of the Stated Clerk to Synod was read and adopted, as follows:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO SYNOD—1939

Ministers 40, Licentiates 0, Candidates 4, Communicants 12,618, Churches 66, Value of Churches $1,988,900, Manses 29, Value of Manses $127,700.

Total number received on profession of faith 659.

Total number of Churches receiving none on profession of faith 22. Ministers received, Rev. S. W. DuBose, January 10, 1939, from the Presbytery of Norfolk.

Ministers dismissed, Rev. C. N. Morrison, October 25, 1938, to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, and Rev. J. S. Jones, April 11, 1939, to the Presbytery of Bluestone.

Ministers deceased: Rev. J. C. Brown, March 1, 1937; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Sr., December 8, 1938; Rev. S. M. Rankin, April 14, 1939; and Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., July 6, 1939.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. S. W. DuBose and Hillsboro and New Hope Churches, January 29, 1939.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. C. N. Morrison and Buffalo (L) Euphronia, Pocket and White Hill Churches, October 25, 1938. Rev. J. S. Jones and Bethlehem and Cross Roads Churches, April 11, 1939.

N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

The report of the Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the period of October 2, November 5, be set apart as a special season for home mission study, and that the week of October 29, November 5, be designated as the week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Assembly's Home Missions with a generous offering in all the churches and organizations for this cause.

2. That the Home Mission book, "Chapels Today's Evangelistic Frontier," by Dr. S. M. Glasglow, be used in all organizations of the church as the study book for the home mission period.

3. That the Annual Report of the Assembly's Executive Committee be commended for careful study by all pastors and leaders in the church for a better understanding of Assembly's Home Missions for which the support of the church is asked.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. PATE, *Chairman.*

The report of the Committee on Orphans' Home was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That every minister in Presbytery try to make a personal visit to Barium Springs Home at least once this year, and study the situation first hand.

2. That every minister in Presbytery send one or more delegations of men, women or young people to Barium this year. We believe that this will do more than anything else to stimulate interest in the Home on the part of the people.

3. That every minister encourage his church or churches to make this year's Thanksgiving offering the largest it has ever made.

4. That there be appointed in every church a special Thanksgiving offering campaign chairman to direct a concentrated effort to reach this goal.

5. That at the first stated meeting of Presbytery following Thanksgiving, Presbytery take action in co-operation with Synod's Orphans' Home Committee to insure Barium a higher and more steady income.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM P. JONES, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Religious Education reported the following statistics on Daily Vacation Bible Schools:

35 Churches reported 35 schools with an enrollment of 3053 pupils, 442 workers at a cost of $601, of which $201 was for materials, $368 gifts to workers and $32 special offering.

29 of these schools were donominational, 6 interdenominational. The length of these schools varied from 4 days to 3 weeks, a total of 272 days in all were used.

Synod's Committee on Religious Education gave us one worker, Miss Emeline Hanna who conducted 5 schools principally in Home Mission churches.

The report was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That Orange Presbytery records its sincere appreciation of the assistance of Synod's Committee in our summer program of Religious Education.

2. That, while we are deeply sensible of the fine work done by those 35 communities reported above, we would urge the other 31 churches in Presbytery to make a more strenuous effort to have a Vacation Bible School and if a special worker is needed, we suggest that their request be made to our committee real early in the year.

3. That, since all the religious work in the colleges of the State has been added to the work of the Committee of Religious Education and 3% of the Benevolent Budget appropriated to this

cause and already more than this amount has been promised, we urge all churches to see that the full 3% be sent to Synod's Religious Education and in those churches not using a budget that a special offering be made and sent to this cause.

4. That Peace College be thanked for allowing us to use their facilities for our summer Conferences.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

The following report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was adopted:

A. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

1. We recommend that the application of Miss Pauline Ribelin, a Senior at the Assembly's Training School, for a loan of $60 from the Committee on Christian Education be approved.

2. That the application of Roger M. Rice, Jr., a Junior at Davidson College, for a loan of $60 from the Committee on Christian Education be approved.

B. MARY I. SMITH FUND

In view of experience and advice of those connected with similar Loan Funds, I suggest that Presbytery adopt the following rules regarding loans from this Fund:

First—That no loan be made to any Candidate unless endorsed or guaranteed by parent or guardian, except in very special cases.

Second—That no one candidate be granted loans aggregating more than $200.

Third—That interest be at rate of 4% from date of finishing education or dropping out of school, that interest be paid annually in advance. Failure to pay interest promptly in advance constitutes a default thereby necessitating the call for payment of loan from principal and endorser.

Fourth—That interest on old loans more than five years old, be remitted, provided regular payments are started within six months from this date.

Fifth—That since this is a Trust Fund, the Committee has no authority to make any adjustment in the principal of any loan.

Respectfully submitted, O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

Presbytery took recess until 6:00 p. m.

EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 6:00 p. m.

The Treasurer of Presbytery made report which was received as information.

Presbytery instructed the Treasurer to pay Rev. J. W. Mann balance of expenses incurred while he was Secretary of Stewardship (about $20), to be paid from current receipts.

The Committees on Installations and on Auditing had no report.

The Commission on Adjusting Arrears in Presbyterial Tax made verbal report that progress was being made and that a full report would be made at the Spring Meeting. The report was received as information.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported that it had approved Rev. L. T. Edgerton to the Bethlehem and Cross Roads Congregations.

Presbytery deferred action on the report of the Special Committee on Appreciation of Dr. W. L. Lingle's services as President of Davidson College until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Evangelism made verbal report which was received as information.

Presbytery by a rising vote adopted the following:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Presbytery of Orange wishes to express to the dear old Bethesda Church, its pastor, and the whole community our heartfelt appreciation for the superb entertainment so graciously given at its meeting October 10, 1939.

We pray that the blessing which came upon the house of Obed-Edom many rest upon every home in this community.

And that this resolution be read to the congregation.

The Moderator had previously thanked the congregation at the lunch hour.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Bessemer Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, January 16th, 1940, at 10:00 a. m.

J. A. KELLENBERGER, *Moderator,*
J. W. MANN, *Temporary Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., November 15, 1939.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:00 p. m. and was called to order by the Moderator, Elder J. A. Kellenberger, and constituted with Prayer, by Rev. J. R. McGregor.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

Ministers—J. R. McGregor, L. T. Edgerton, J. F. Brown, K. L. Whittington, W. M. Baker, C. E. Hodgin, E. E. Gillespie, N. N. Fleming, F. H. Morris, J. W. Mann, J. E. Adkins, and C. G. Smith.

Elders—A. M. Shepherd, Springwood; T. P. Wilson, East Burlington; W. J. Baughn, Spray; J. F. Bowland, Cross Roads; J. W. Covington, Hawfields; G. W. Lasley, Bethlehem; J. A. Kellenberger, Greensboro First; and W. F. Shepherd, Piedmont.

The following call was read, found in order and taken up seriatim:

Greensboro, N. C., November 4, 1939.

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Wednesday November 15, 1939, at 2:00 p. m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Pastor of the Bethel, East Burlington and Springwood Churches, and his request that the pastoral relationship existing between himself and these churches be dissolved.

2. To act upon the Call from the Bethlehem and Cross Roads Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. L. T. Edgerton and to arrange for his installation as pastor of these churches.

3. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. F. H. Morris, Pastor of the Spray Church, and his request that the pastoral relationship between himself and that church be dissolved.

4. To grant Rev. F. H. Morris letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Roanoke.

5. To transact any business growing out of any of the above items.

JOHN A. KELLENBERGER, *Moderator of Presbytery,*
by N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

Rev. L. T. Edgerton offered his resignation of the pastorate of the East Burlington, Bethel and Springwood churches and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved.

The churches reported through their representatives that they reluctantly concurred with Mr. Edgerton in this request. Presbytery accepted his resignation and dissolved the pastoral relationship, effective at once.

Calls from Cross Roads Church promising a salary of $1700 per annum, and Bethlehem Church at salary of $360 for Second and Fourth Sabbath afternoons, for the pastoral services of Rev. L. T. Edgerton were read.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported that it had approved Rev. L. T. Edgerton to the Congregations, also approved the Calls.

The Calls were then found in order, placed in Mr. Edgerton's hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Presbytery appointed the following Commission to install Rev. L. T. Edgerton on November 26th at Cross Roads at 11:00 a. m., and Bethlehem 2:30 p. m.

Revs. C. E. Hodgin and E. E. Gillespie, Elders J. Harvey White, D. P. Clapp, and J. Sam White, the parts left to the Commission, one minister and one Elder to constitute a quorum.

Rev. F. H. Morris offered his resignation of the Spray Church, and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved, effective January 1, 1940.

The Church reported through its representative that it reluctantly concurred, and Presbytery granted the request dissolving the pastoral relationship effective January 1, 1940.

At his request, Rev. F. H. Morris was granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Roanoke, effective January 1, 1940.

The minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with Prayer to meet in the Bessemer Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, January 16, 1940, at 10:00 a. m.

J. A. KELLENBERGER, *Moderator,*
J. W. MANN, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—SUMMER AND FALL, 1939

I—OFFICERS

Moderator—John A. Kellenberger, Greensboro, N. C.

(Term Three Years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C., Route 1, (Spring 1942).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove, N. C. (Spring 1942).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (Spring 1940).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (Spring (1940).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (Spring (1942).

Approved without exception by Synod of N.C. at High Point 9/4/40
L. Malcolm Thompson Moderator

II—TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (Term indefinite, 5 members)—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (Term 4 years, 4 members)—Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1940), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1941), Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1942), Rev. M. S. Huske (1943).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (Term 3 years, 12 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, and C. F. Myers, D.D., Mr. Stephen A. White and Mr. G. W. Denny (1940); Revs. A. V. Gibson, and D. J. Blackwell, Mr. J. Harvey White, and Mr. A. E. Ranson (1941); Rev. J. M. Millard, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1942).

4. Of Peace Junior College (Term 6 years, 2 members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1941); Dr. F. L. Knight (1944).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (Term 2 years, 5 members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean, Mr. Paul Ingle (1941); Mr. McBride Holt, Mr. Jno. A. Kellenberger (1940).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (Term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1940).

III—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term Three Years, Not More Than Two Full Terms Successively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions Committee (5 ministers and 4 elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. M. S. Huske-S, C. G. Smith D.D., Mr. T. D. DuPuy-S (1941); Rev. W. M. Baker-S, Mr. J. S. White-S, Mr. E. A. Ranson-S (1940); Revs. W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson-S, and Mr. C. E. Scott (1942).

2. Foreign Missions (2 ministers, 1 elder, report in Spring with popular meeting)—Rev. F. H. Morris, (1942); Mr. P. N. Pritchett (1940); Rev. J. E. Adkins (1941).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 ministers and 1 elder, report in Fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate (1942), Rev. J. K. Roberts (1941), Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1940).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 ministers and 1 elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., (1942). Rev. K. L. Whittington (1941), Dr. Henry L. Smith (1940).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Rev. W. M. Baker-S, Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., Mr. Fred Phipps (1940); Revs. R. F. Whitley, A. V. Gibson-S, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1941); Rev. A. P. Dickson, Rev. J. R. McGregor, Th.D.-S, Mr. C. P. Robertson-S (1942); Mrs. R. F. Whitley, Sec. of Religious Education in the Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 ministers 1 elder, report in Spring)—Rev. J. T. Barham (1942), Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1941), Mr. W. F. Henderson (1940).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report popular meeting in Fall)—Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1942), Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (1941), Mr. J. Harvey White-S (1940).

8. Orphans' Home (3 members, also the member of the Board of Regents from Orange Presbytery is ex-off. member, report in Fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones (1942), Rev. J. M. Millard-S (1941), Mr. G. W. Denny-S (1940).

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in Spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D. (1942), Rev. J. T. Barham-S (1941), Mr. I. C. Crawford (1940).

10. Stewardship (3 ministers, 3 elders, report on apportionment Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting, on Every Member Canvass in Spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D. (1940), Rev. J. W. Mann (1942), Mr. J. T. Hines-S (1942); Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Mr. Robert D. White (1941), Mr. E. M. Underwood (1940).

IV—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed Records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, J. T. Barham, and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing (2 members, report in Spring) Mr. James B. Neely and Mr. Don Alexander.

3. Examining Committee (four sub-committees having each 3 ministers and 1 elder).

(1) Languages—Revs. J. W. Mann, C. F. Myers, D.D., and D. H. Stewart, Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government, and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, and C. G. Smith, D.D., Dr. S. A. Malloy.

(4) English Bible—Revs. F. H. Morris, W. E. Harrop, and J. M. Millard, Mr. C. C. McLean.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and D. H. Stewart.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., E. E. Gillespie, D.D., and C. G. Smith, D.D., Elders W. Kerr Scott, J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

Commission on Minister and His Work (Set up in Fall 1938) —Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1941); N. N. Fleming (1940); F. M. Hawley, D.D. (1942); Mr. H. W. Scott (1941); and Mr. J. W. Simpson (1940).

INDEX

PAGE

Adkins, Rev. J. E.—Temporary Clerk....303
Salary Increased, Piedmont....318
Arrears in Presbyterial Tax, 302; Report of Commission On..321
Bethesda Church—Historical Sketch....313-317
Bradshaw, Rev. H. S., D.D.—Deceased....298
Memorial To....300 and 306-307
Broadway Church—Historical Sketch....296
Brown, Rev. J. C.—Memorial To....299
Clarke, Rev. E. H.—Given Evangelistic Powers....297
Commissioners to General Assembly—Report....296 and 305
Commission on Minister and His Work—Report....299 and 321
Committees Appointed—Appreciation of Dr. W. L. Lingle....290
Standing Committees, 309; On Minutes of Assembly....294
Committees, Report—Assembly and Synod's Home Missions....318
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief....292-4 and 320
Educational Institutions....313
Flora Macdonald Development Program....292
Ministers' Annuity Fund....312
Minutes of General Assembly....305 and 309-311
Nominating, 298 and 317; Orders, 290 and 304; Orphans..319
Religious Education, 297 and 319; Thanks....302 and 321
Sessional Records, 294; Sessional Record Blank....318
Communion Service....296 and 309
Directory—Summer and Fall, 1939....323
Evangelism—Report On, $200 Raised For....296
Committee Enlarged....311
Edgerton, Rev. L. T.—Sermon by....303
Resigns Bethel, East Burlington and Springwood....322
Call to Bethlehem and Cross Roads, 322; Com. to Install..323
Jonesboro Church Dedication....312
Kellenberger, J. A.—Moderator....303
Meetings of Presbytery—Summer, Broadway, July 18, 1939....289
Docket, 291; 340th, Bethesda Church, Octo. 10, 1939....303
Docket, 304; Called, Burlington, Nov. 15, 1939, 321; Call, 322
Morris, Rev. F. H.—Resigns Spray....323
Dismissed to Roanoke Presbytery....323
Overture to Assembly....317
Rankin, Rev. S. M.—Deceased, 298; Memorial To..300 and 307-309
Roll—Summer and Fall, 1939....295
Statistical Report to Synod....318
Stone, Dr. A. H. and Miss Lola Wills—Resolutions of Appre...313
Sunday Schools Offering for Home Missions....312
Title Page....287
Treasurer—Report, 300-2; To Pay Rev. J. W. Mann....320
Trustees of Colleges—Report, 290; Of Presbytery, Report....290
White, Geo. Cleveland, Jr.—Received as Candidate....312
Williamson, Rev. O. C.—Devotional By....287

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

BESSEMER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH,
GREENSBORO, N. C.
January 16, 1940

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FIRST SESSION
SHILOH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH,
BURLINGTON, N. C.
April 16, 1940

328

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER AND SPRING 1940

J. E. ADKINS.....Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER.....Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY.....Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM.....1518 Lexington Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL.....Leaksville, N. C.
J. F. BROWN.....Box 911, Burlington, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL.....Rt. 1, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE.....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
E. H. CLARKE.....Box 63, Reidsville, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR.....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK.....Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....Rt. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DUBOSE.....Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING.....Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON.....Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D...5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
P. H. GWYNN, Ph.D.....Davidson, N. C.
W. E. HARROP.....Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D.D.....Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.....403 Asheboro S., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Reidsville, N. C.
W. P. JONES.....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, Th.D.....Burlington, N. C.
J. W. MANN.....Cedar Grove, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....Rt. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.L.....1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE.....Jonesboro, N. C.
J. K. ROBERTS.....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.....Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D.D.....Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH..Care Sunday School Times, Philadelphia, Pa.
D. H. STEWART, Ph.D.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.....Richmond, Va.
JOHN C. WHITLEY.....Leaksville, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY.....Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.....Bessemer Branch, Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER.....Gulf, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS.....306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D...641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., January 16, 1940.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its Regular Winter Adjourned Meeting on the above date in the Bessemer Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Elder John A. Kellenberger, and constituted with prayer by Rev. O. C. Williamson.

The Devotional Service was postponed until the Communion Service.

The roll call showed the following present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
J. T. Barham		
D. J. Blackwell	G. T. Sykes	Leaksville
J. F. Brown	J. R. Whitley	Burlington II
A. P. Dickson		
E. H. Clarke		
J. S. Cook		
L. T. Edgerton	J. F. Bowland	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	J. W. Covington	Hawfields
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
W. E. Harrop	Roy Davis	Graham
F. M. Hawley, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske		
J. W Mann		
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.	R. D. White	Burlington 1st
J. M. Millard	J. S. McMasters	Alamance
Chas. F. Myers, D.D.	Dr. Henry L. Smith	Greensboro 1st
J. K. Roberts		
C. G. Smith	E. L. Ray	Asheboro
Donald H. Stewart		
R. F. Whitley	Tom Henderson	Yanceyville
K. L. Whittington	W. A. Aydelette	Bessemer
R. Murphy Williams	Jas. N. Benton	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Chas. W. Perry	High Point 1st
	J. D. Cameron	Pocket
	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	A. M. Shepherd	Springwood
	W. F. Shepherd	Piedmont
—26		—20

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Orders:

Convene at 10:00 a. m. Recess for lunch at 12:30. Reconvene at 1:15, and adjourn at will. K. L. WHITTINGTON.

Presbytery adopted the following Docket:

DOCKET
OF
ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER MEETING—BESSEMER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C.

BEGINNING AT 10:00 A. M., TUESDAY, JANUARY 16, 1940
Ruling Elder JOHN A. KELLENBERGER, *Moderator*

1. Opening Devotional—Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
2. Roll Call.
3. Report of Committee on Orders—Rev. K. L. Whittington.
4. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
6. Communications.
7. Communion Service.
8. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations.
9. Calls or Dismissions.
10. Report of Stewardship Committee—Hawley and Hodgin.
11. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
12. Report of Commission to Install Rev. L. T. Edgerton—Hodgin.
13. Report of Standing Committees—
    Installations—C. E. Hodgin, S. W. DuBose and Elder H. C. Foster.
    Nominations—W. E. Harrop, A. P. Dickson, J. M. Millard and Elders Jas. T. Kilby and J. A. Barnwell.
    Thanks—F. M. Hawley, W. A. Pate and Elder A. F. Brown.
14. Unfinished Business—Minister's Annuity Fund—McGregor.
    Flora MacDonald College Development Program—S. A. White.
    Question of Union: Reply from Sessions.
15. New Business.
16. Time and Place of Next Meeting.
17. History of Bessemer Church—Whittington.
18. Read and Approve Minutes.
19. Adjourn.
    Standing Order—11 a. m., Stewardship Committee's Report.

The Minutes of the Called Meeting of November 15, 1939, were read for information.

The following Petition was presented:

TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY:

We the undersigned do respectfully petition Orange Presbytery to organize a Presbyterian Church in High Point in connection with the Mission on East Green Street, to be known as the "Brentwood Presbyterian Church," and pledge ourselves to become members of said Church when organized.

CLAUDE H. GRAY,	IDA MAE HOOKS,
GRACE GRAY,	EUGENE HOOKS,
CATHERINE HOWARD,	D. W. PARHAM,
VIRGINIA FOSTER,	MARGIE PARHAM,
MRS. E. M. FOSTER,	DONALD PARHAM,
E. M. FOSTER,	N. T. WRENN, SR.,
MRS. JACK MOSS,	MRS. N. T. WRENN,
OLEANE C. CLODFELTER,	N. T. WRENN, JR.,
MRS. E. R. CLODFELTER,	JACK HICKS,
DOROTHY SAMUELS,	C. M. TUTTLE,
MARY FRANCES WOOD,	R. J. KIRBY,
E. R. CLODFELTER,	MRS. R. J. KIRBY,
MRS. L. A. BARRIER,	MRS. A. C. WARD, JR.,
J. T. HOOKS,	A. C. WARD, JR.,
MRS. J. T. HOOKS,	MRS. W. J. ANDERSON.

Presbytery granted the petition and appointed the following Commission to organize the Brentwood Presbyterian Church in High Point, N. C., on February 4, 1940, at 2:30 p. m.

Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman; E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; O. C. Williamson, D.D.; and Elders John A. Kellenberger, and D. H. Hall, Jr. Two ministers and one elder to constitute a quorum.

A communication from the Church of the Covenant containing an overture to the General Assembly on the matter of Cooperation and Union was referred without reading together with the replies of the Sessions of the Churches on this matter to the Special Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly to report at this meeting of Presbytery.

The following were asked to have charge of the Communion Service: Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., and C. E. Hodgin, D.D., assisted by the following Elders: J. A. Kellenberger, K. E. Seymour, W. A. Aydelette, D. L. Alston, Chas. W. Perry, E. L. Ray, P. N. Pritchett and Roy Davis.

Calls from Buffalo (L), Euphronia, Pocket, and White Hill Churches for the pastoral services of Rev.

A. D. Carswell were referred without reading to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. L. T. Edgerton, pastor of Bethlehem and Cross Roads Churches, made the following report which was admitted to the records of Presbytery:

REPORT COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. L. T. EDGERTON PASTOR OF CROSS ROADS AND BETHLEHEM CHURCHES

The Commission appointed to install Rev. L. T. Edgerton pastor of Cross Roads and Bethlehem Churches met at Cross Roads Church on Nov. 26, 1939, at 11:00 a. m. Members of the Commission present: Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Mr. J. S. White. Mr. White was appointed clerk. At the morning service Rev. L. T. Edgerton was installed pastor of the Cross Roads Church. Rev. C. E. Hodgin presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. Mr. J. S. White charged the pastor and the people. The Commission adjourned to meet at Bethlehem Church at 3:00 p. m.

At the place and time appointed the Commission met and installed Rev. L. T. Edgerton pastor of Bethlehem Church. The same order of service was observed as at the Cross Roads Church.

After approving the minutes the Commission adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*,
J. S. WHITE, *Clerk*.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on the Ministers' Annuity Fund and by a rising vote expressed its appreciation to Rev. J. R. McGregor, Chairman, for his services; also appointed Rev. O. C. Williamson to write a letter of appreciation to be sent to Rev. Henry H. Sweets and Dr. O. L. Miller.

The report follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

In submitting this final report on the Ministers' Annuity Fund campaign to secure $3,000,000 as the necessary amount to begin operation of the plan I would first of all express my sincere gratitude to every minister, officer and others who have cooperated in the effort, and the Women of the Presbyterial, particularly Mrs. C. E. Kerchener, Secretary of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief of the Woman's Presbyterial of Orange Presbytery.

It may be that some Churches have sent in to the office of Dr. Henry H. Sweets gifts and pledges not listed in those I here give. I will be glad to include them. Our Presbytery has done well. The regret is that we were not able to secure the full amount for which we were asked, but we are grateful to have done as well as we did. Perhaps there are some ministers and elders who may yet lead their Churches to secure their full quota.

We are confident that this Fund will begin operation April 1, 1940. We are to make our plans for participation in this Fund. It is hoped that every Church will place this in their budget. We believe that every minister in our Presbytery desires to enter into it. As we know, the minister is to pay 2½% of his salary and the Church 7½%. If the minister is provided with a manse, it is to be considered as 15 percent of the cash salary paid, and the like percentages are to be paid on that amount.

I would like for our Presbytery to pass a resolution of thanks and send to Dr. Henry H. Sweets, who will be remembered thru the generations as the one, who under God's Spirit, has been used to lead in the establishment of this Fund.

Also I would like for us to pass a resolution of appreciation and send to Dr. Oscar L. Miller who has given of himself so completely in leading and inspiring our Synod in this last effort to secure the $3,000,000.

J. RUPERT MCGREGOR, *Chairman*.

MINISTER'S ANNUITY FUND

PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE

CHURCH	AMOUNT PAID AND PLEDGED Oct., Dec., 1939	FULL AMOUNT RECEIVED	QUOTA
Alamance	$ 177.00	$ 1,635.50	$ 2,900.00
Asheboro	1,123.00	1,123.00	1,100.00
Bessemer	331.00	446.05	800.00
Bethel	10.75	179.75	700.00
Broadway	10.00	15.00	500.00
Buffalo (G)	718.50	2,343.75	2,300.00
East Burlington	160.00	160.00	346.50
First Burlington	2,026.00	5,770.00	3,600.00
Second Burlington	52.00	104.50	75.00
Farmville	9.50	9.50	75.00
Glenwood	70.00	140.00	600.00
Graham	362.50	2,670.07	4,200.00
Greensboro Convent	843.17	2,450.18	4,100.00
Greensboro First	($1,000 Oct.—$100 Nov.)	19,174.89	18,000.00
Greensboro Westminster	422.00	1,274.50	4,500.00
Griers	150.00	152.00	150.00
Hawfields	155.00	1,277.62	1,100.00
High Point	277.00	2,461.17	6,000.00
Leaksville		310.25	600.00
Little River		57.25	500.00
Madison	493.00	1,108.00	1,100.00
Mebane	641.50	2,362.00	3,600.00
Milton	121.25	292.15	350.00
Mt. Vernon Springs	84.00	516.00	600.00
Piedmont	14.00	221.10	200.00
Pittsboro	2.00	113.00	375.00
Pleasant Grove	62.80	85.00	85.00
Reidsville	313.00	1,517.17	3,700.00
Salem	119.00	125.10	125.00
Sanford	2,210.50	3,360.87	3,300.00
Shiloh	63.00	284.80	200.00

CHURCH	AMOUNT PAID AND PLEDGED Oct., Dec., 1939	FULL AMOUNT RECEIVED	QUOTA
Stoneville	$ 2.50	$ 113.82	$ 100.00
Stony Creek	486.00	600.00	600.00
Yanceyville	13.00	315.00	300.00
Hillsboro	71.00	222.85	700.00
	$12,693.97	$52,991.84	$67,481.50

The Stewardship Committee made a partial report, and the hour having arrived for the Communion Service the completion of the report was deferred until immediately after lunch.

Rev. J. K. Roberts led the Presbytery in a Devotional Service, after which the Communion of the Lord's Supper was observed by the Presbytery, the Ministers and Elders previously named administering the Sacrament, and Presbytery took recess until 1:15 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:15 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. M. S. Huske.

Rev. Jonas Barclay was granted evangelistic powers.

Revs. R. K. Davenport of Granville Presbytery, and A. D. Carswell of Fayetteville Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Presbytery continued the hearing of the report of the Stewardship Committee which was adopted as amended as follows:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Reports on Stewardship to the Assembly, Synod and Presbytery lead your committee to conclude that proportionate, regular giving is increasing, though not rapidly. The Every Member Canvass varies from year to year, but the trend seems to be towards a more general use of the canvass in some form. The benevolent gifts in the Presbytery for the past year were $104 more than for the year before. We note that 16 Churches gave more to benevolences in 1938-'39 than they were apportioned for 1939-'40. Others approximated their apportionments. 40 Churches gave to all causes, 22 Churches confined their gifts to one or a few of the causes, while four Churches contributed nothing.

We call attention to the probable opening of the Ministers' Annuity Fund with the new church year. Sharing the benefits of the Fund requires that churches and other organizations pay into the Fund annually an amount equal to 7½% of the salary paid

the minister or worker supported; this salary to be the cash support of the minister or worker plus 15% of the cash support when a home is provided. The payment to the Fund is to be included in the local expense budget.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Presbytery accept Synod's apportionment of $65,000.
2. That this amount be apportioned among the Churches as indicated in the schedule attached.
3. That the Presbyterial Tax be 3% of the benevolent apportionment, as given in the schedule attached.
4. That all churches be urged to contribute something to every benevolent cause.
5. That the Benevolent Apportionment be divided as follows:

ASSEMBLY CAUSES

Foreign Missions	30%
Assembly's Home Missions	12%
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	8%
Religious Education	2%
Assembly's Training School	1%
Bible Cause	1%
	54%

SYNODICAL AND PRESBYTERIAL CAUSES

Synod's Home Missions	9%
Orphan's Homes	7%
Educational Institutions	8%
Union Theological Seminary	2%
Presbytery's Home Missions	17%
Religious Education in Synod, including work in State Institutions of 1%	3%
	46%

6. That Sunday, March 10, 1940, be set apart as the date for the Every Member Canvass, and that every Church be requested to make the canvass on or near that date.
7. That Sunday, March 24, 1940, be designated "Pay-Up-Day", by which date payment of all pledges and special gifts be asked.
8. That prior to making the Every Member Canvass some emphasis be placed on "Stewardship" in every congregation, by means of sermons or lectures, study of or distribution of literature on the subject.

1940-41

CHURCH		BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX	CONTRIBUTED IN 1939-'39
1. Alamance	†	$ 2,350.00	$ 69.00	$ 2,543.00
2. Asheboro		800.00	24.00	531.00
3. Bessemer	†	450.00	13.00	458.00
4. Bethany	†	485.00	14.00	495.00
5. Bethel	†	350.00	12.00	980.00
6. Bethesda		350.00	11.00	314.00
7. Bethlehem		160.00	5.00	137.00
8. Broadway		130.00	4.00	84.00
9. Buffalo (G)	†	1,900.00	55.00	1,930.00
10. Buffalo (L)		240.00	7.00	135.00
11. Burlington, First	†	7,500.00	225.00	8,831.00
12. Burlington, Second	†	400.00	12.00	408.00
13. Chapel Hill		1,050.00	30.00	907.00
14. Church of the Covenant		3,700.00	119.00	3,443.00
15. Cross Roads		500.00	15.00	389.00
16. Cumnock		25.00	1.00	4.00
17. Community		25.00	1.00	5.00
18. East Burlington		125.00	4.00	62.00
19. Efland		50.00	2.00	45.00
20. El Bethel		100.00	3.00	65.00
21. Eno		275.00	8.00	264.00
22. Euphronia		50.00	2.00	
23. Fairfield		150.00	5.00	76.00
24. Farmville		50.00	2.00	15.00
25. Gilead		25.00	1.00	15.00
26. Glenwood		400.00	12.00	102.00
27. Goldston		25.00	1.00	16.00
28. Graham	†	3,400.00	102.00	3,542.00
29. Greensboro, First		19,500.00	600.00	14,668.00
30. Greenwood		150.00	5.00	110.00
31. Griers		60.00	2.00	10.00
32. Gulf		120.00	4.00	63.00
33. Hawfields	†	900.00	27.00	926.00
34. Haywood		45.00	1.00	19.00
35. High Point, First		3,400.00	102.00	2,969.00
36. Hillsboro		400.00	12.00	264.00
37. Jonesboro	†	335.00	11.00	338.00
38. Little River		275.00	8.00	224.00
39. Leaksville		300.00	9.00	196.00
40. Madison	†	455.00	14.00	454.00
41. Mebane	†	2,200.00	66.00	2,230.00
42. Milton		175.00	6.00	97.00
43. Mt. Vernon Springs	†	300.00	9.00	332.00
44. New Hope		130.00	4.00	61.00
45. North Eno		5.00	1.00	
46. Piedmont		125.00	4.00	128.00
47. Pittsboro		160.00	5.00	156.00
48. Pleasant Grove		100.00	3.00	10.00
49. Pocket		100.00	3.00	50.00
50. Red House		165.00	5.00	122.00
51. Reidsville, First	†	2,300.00	69.00	2,347.00

CHURCH		BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX	CONTRIBUTED IN 1939-'39
52. Riverview		$ 180.00	$ 6.00	$ 102.00
53. Salem		45.00	1.00	33.00
54. Sanford		2,100.00	63.00	1,952.00
55. Shiloh		220.00	7.00	183.00
56. Smyrna		50.00	2.00	
57. Speedwell		80.00	3.00	36.00
58. Spray		500.00	15.00	219.00
59. Springwood		240.00	7.00	185.00
60. St. Andrews		340.00	10.00	257.00
61. Stoneville		150.00	5.00	95.00
62. Stony Creek	†	400.00	12.00	428.00
63. Wentworth		25.00	1.00	
64. Westminster		1,325.00	40.00	1,117.00
65. White Hill		200.00	6.00	30.00
66. Yanceyville	†	500.00	15.00	531.00
		$63,120.00	$ 1,912.00	$56,738.00

† Churches so marked contributed more in 1939-'39 than their apportionment for 1939-'40.

9. That the Churches put an amount equal to 7½% of salary in the budget for each year for M. A. F., for all eligible workers, and that the Churches report on this request at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

10. That Dr. Hodgin send to each Church its apportionment for Benevolences and Presbyterial Tax and recommendations.

The following report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was admitted to record:

Your Commission on the Minister and His Work reports that we have had one meeting since the last Called Meeting of Presbytery and have approved Rev. F. N. Wilson of Concord Presbytery to the Spray Church.

We have examined the Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. A. D. Carswell from Buffalo (L) at salary of $500 per annum, Euphronia at salary of $250 per annum, Pocket at salary of $250 per annum, and White Hill at salary of $500 per annum and Manse provided by the field, the amount of time allotted to each Church to be worked out between the pastor and Churches, and recommend that they be found by the Presbytery to be in order.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

The calls were found in order by Presbytery.

Rev. A. D. Carswell was received by letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Fayetteville pending his examination. He was examined by Rev. N. N. Fleming (at the request of the Moderator) on Experimental Religion, on Theology by Rev. O. C. Williamson, and on Church Government by Rev. D. J. Blackwell, all of which were

sustained separately and as a whole as satisfactory, and after signing the obligation he was enrolled as a member of Presbytery.

The Calls from the Buffalo (L), Euphronia, Pocket, and White Hill Churches having previously been found in order were placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

The report of the Committee on Installations was adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Installations recommend that the following Commission be appointed to install Rev. A. D. Carswell at Buffalo (L) and Pocket Churches on Sunday, February 4, 1940, at Buffalo Church at 11:00 a. m., and Pocket at 3:00 p. m. Rev. A. V. Gibson to preside and preach the sermon, Rev. W. A. Pate to charge the Pastor, Mr. J. H. Kennedy to charge the congregation.

The following Commission be appointed to install Rev. A. D. Carswell pastor of White Hill and Euphronia Churches on Sunday, February 11, 1940, at 11:00 a. m., at White Hill, and at 3:00 p. m. at Euphronia; Rev. W. A. Pate to preside and preach the sermon, Rev. C. L. Wicker to charge the pastor, and Dr. F. L. Knight to charge the people. That Mr. D. E. Shaw be added to both of these Commissions as alternate to either of the Elders. That one Minister and one Elder be a quorum of the Commissions.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Presbytery by a rising vote adopted the following letter of appreciation for the services of Dr. W. L. Lingle, which was presented by the special committee appointed to draft such letter:

APPRECIATION OF DR. WALTER L. LINGLE

In view of the fact that Dr. Walter L. Lingle will retire from the presidency of Davidson College at the close of the present scholastic year, the Presbytery of Orange desires to place on record its sincere appreciation of the fine service he has rendered the college during his administration, and also during the many years he served efficiently as Chairman of the Board of Trustees. For more than twenty-five years he has been officially connected with the college and has given unstintedly of his time and talents in faithful and devoted service in its behalf. Especially has he had a large part in the splendid growth and development of the institution during the past ten years.

The Presbytery appreciates all that Dr. Lingle has done to maintain the high educational standards of Davidson, and appreciates even more his loyalty to the time-honored traditions and ideals of the college, and his efforts to keep it distinctively Christian.

The Presbytery would also express its appreciation of the distinguished service Dr. Lingle has rendered to the Church at large in various capacities. His ministry has been outstanding as Pastor, as Professor in Union Theological Seminary, as President of the Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, and as author and editor. Many have learned to know Dr. Lingle through his writings, and have been greatly helped by his books and by the practical and timely contributions he has made to the church papers.

The Presbytery hereby congratulates Dr. Lingle upon his fine record of achievements, and extends best wishes for continued health and happiness, and for many more years of fruitful service.

C. E. HODGIN,
J. A. KELLENBERGER,
N. N. FLEMING,
Committee.

Presbytery by a rising vote adopted the following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks:

The hospitality of the Bessemer Church has made this meeting of Presbytery a very pleasant one. We thank pastor and people for their kindness in providing for our comfort as well as for our actual needs.

F. M. HAWLEY, *Chairman.*

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold the Spring Meeting of Presbytery in the Shiloh Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C.

Revs. N. R. Claytor and A. V. Gibson were excused for non-attendance and Rev. W. M. Baker for tardiness at this meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

We recommend that Rev. E. H. Clarke fill the vacancy made by the removal of Rev. F. H. Morris, of Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions. And that Rev. J. K. Roberts take the place left vacant by removal of Mr. Morris, that of Chairman of the Examining Committee on Bible.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly made the following report on the matter of Cooperation and Union, also on the Overture from the Church of The Covenant and Presbytery adopted the following overture. The report and overture follow:

There was submitted to your Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly reports from 34 Churches out of our 66 Churches, relative to Union.

A tabulation of replies shows 17 in favour of the continuation of a Committee on Closer Relation and Union, and 17 in favour of

a continuation of a Committee on Closer Relation only. The following resolution was adopted as the answer of Orange Presbytery to the request of the Assembly:

Orange Presbytery overtures the General Assembly that—

Although Orange Presbytery is dissatisfied with the proposed plan of union, yet we urge the General Assembly to continue the Committee on Cooperation and Union.

Plans for the Evangelistic Crusade were discussed by several of the pastors.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Shiloh Presbyterian Church, near Burlington, on Tuesday, April 16, 1940, at 10:00 a. m.

J. A. KELLENBERGER, *Moderator*,
J. W. MANN, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Burlington, N. C. Rt. 1, April 16, 1940.

Orange Presbytery met in its 341st Stated Session on the above date at 10:00 a. m. in the Shiloh Presbyterian Church, was called to order by the Moderator, Elder J. A. Kellenberger, and constituted with prayer. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D. from the text, Genesis, Chapter 48, vs. 15 and 16.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. E. Adkins	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
	W. F. Shepherd	Piedmont
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
	Jas. H. Alexander	Goldston
J. T. Barham		
D. J. Blackwell	T. L. Smith	Leaksville
	Paul Evans	El-Bethel
J. F. Brown	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
A. D. Carswell	J. W. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
	J. M. Wilcox	Euphronia
	D. T. Harrington	White Hill
E. H. Clarke		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook		
A. P. Dickson	L. W. McFarland	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	J. P. Pace	Cross Roads
	C. N. Morrow	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	D. W. McPherson	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	A. G. Carter	Sanford
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
W. E. Harrop	H. W. Scott	Graham
F. M. Hawley, D.D.	J. Siewers Wall	Madison
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	J. W. Womack	Reidsville
W. P. Jones	G. W. Stanford	Westminster
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.	J. A. Barnwell	Burlington 1st.
J. W. Mann	Robert D. Hughes	Eno
	Edd Carden	Little River
J. M. Millard	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
Chas. F. Myers, D.D.	J. A. Kellenberger	Greensboro 1st.
W. A. Pate	D. E. Shaw	Broadway
	J. G. Edwards	St. Andrews
J. K. Roberts		
C. G. Smith, D.D.	E. L. Ray	Asheboro
D. H. Stewart, Ph.D.		
W. T. Thompson, D.D.		
Roy F. Whitley	C. D. Covington	Yanceyville
	C. J. Law	Bethesda

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
	S. C. Wilkinson	Griers
	J. W. Simmons	Pleasant Grove
K. L. Whittington	J. T. Ellis, Jr.	Bessemer
C. L. Wicker	Jno. H. Kennedy	Cumnock
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Z. I. Walser	High Point 1st.
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
	S. S. Rawlins	Covenant
	S. C. Maynard	East Burlington
	C. O. Archibald	Spray
	D. P. Clapp	Springwood
—34	—41	

Rev. W. H. Eubank of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. Roy F. Whitley was elected Moderator and Rev. L. T. Edgerton was elected Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

The following report of the Committee on Orders was adopted:

Communion Service at 11:00 a. m. Recess for Dinner 12:30-1:30, Supper 6:30 p. m., reconvene as soon after as possible. Foreign Missions report and address at 7:30 p. m.

Special order to hear report on Assembly's Training School immediately following the Presbytery's Home Missions Report (Report of P. H. M. at 2:00 p. m.)

J. E. ADKINS, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following Docket for this meeting:

DOCKET

341ST STATED SESSION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Shiloh Presbyterian Church

BURLINGTON, N. C.

TUESDAY, APRIL 16, 1940—Beginning at 10:00 A. M.

Moderator—J. A. KELLENBERGER

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer—Sermon by Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D.
2. Roll Call—Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
3. Report on Orders—Rev. J. E. Adkins—Reading Communications.
4. Communion Service—
5. Appointment of Standing Committees—(3 members unless otherwise stated).

(1) Installations.
(2) Nominations (5 members).
(3) Auditing.
(4) Thanks.
(5) Statistical.
(6) Minutes of Synod.
(7) Sessional Records—(Chairman and 5 others).

6. Candidates received—Licensures—Ordinations.
7. Calls or Dismissions—Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
8. Installation of Rev. A. D. Carswell—Gibson and Pate.
9. Flora MacDonald College Development Program—S. A. White.
10. Report of Commission to Organize Brentwood Church—Hodgin.
11. Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
12. Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
13. Report of Executive Committees—
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Hodgin and Dickson.
    (2) Foreign Missions—E. H. Clarke.
    (3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Williamson.
    (4) Religious Education—Baker.
    (5) Woman's Work—Barham.
    (6) Stewardship—Every Member Canvass—Hawley.
    (7) Bible Cause—Sabbath and Family Religion—Hawley.
14. Historical Sketch of Shiloh Church—Adkins.
15. Report of Treasurer—Smith.
16. Report of Permanent Committees—
    (1) Auditing—Neely.
    (2) Minutes of Presbytery—Claytor.
    (3) Historical—Fleming.
17. Trustees of Presbytery—Financial Agent—Gillespie.
18. Report of Standing Committees.
19. Election of Commissioners to General Assembly.
20. Place of Next Meeting. Read and Approve the Minutes and Adjourn.

Standing Rules—
Reception of Candidates—1:30 p. m.
Presbytery's Home Missions—2:00 p. m.
Popular Meeting on Foreign Missions—7:30 p. m.

Presbytery ordered that the following letter giving account of the labours of Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., and expressing his regards be printed in our Minutes:

April 14, 1940.

My Dear Fleming:

Your notice of meeting of Presbytery reminds me to give you as Stated Clerk a brief account of my stewardship. It is a matter of sincere regret that I cannot attend more often.

You will recall that a few short years ago I was ordained as an evangelist. Several of the brethren doubted the wisdom of that

action. The following will give them some idea of my activity in that capacity.

The demand for my services has steadily increased with the passage of the years, for which I am grateful. I have preached in all kinds of churches from the smallest to the largest. Many invitations come to speak to young people in their church organizations and in the colleges. I have also participated in several young people's conferences. I could preach every Sunday if I had the strength to carry six days of teaching plus the work on Sunday.

My most recent service was with the Matthews Church, which has been without a pastor during the twelve months just past. I supplied the church from October to April. During that time, with the help of Rev. R. K. Davenport who held evangelistic services for one week, there were forty-six additions to the church. The people desire me to continue as supply, but I think there is a danger in a college professor's staying too long with a church. Frequently the calling of a minister is too long delayed. Hence I have refused the invitation.

During May I will be preaching commencement sermons in the high schools, a privilege which I highly esteem.

All in all, in true humility, I believe God has blessed my work as an evangelist, and I trust He will continue to offer me opportunity to serve Him.

With kind regards to all the brethren, I am

Cordially yours,

P. H. GWYNN, JR.

Rev. W. E. Harrop brought greetings from Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D.D.

Rev. Jonas Barclay offered his resignation of the Pittsboro Group of Churches effective July 1, 1940.

The Goldston and Pittsboro Churches reported through their representatives that they reluctantly concurred with Mr. Barclay in his request, and Presbytery was informed that Mt. Vernon Springs had taken the same action, Mr. Barclay is Stated Supply of Haywood Church.

Mr. Barclay spoke briefly of his ministry and prayed God's blessing on his brethren in the ministry.

Presbytery expressed through several ministers and by a rising vote its deep appreciaton of Brother Barclay, his ministerial and Presbyterial services and appointed a Special Committee consisting of Revs. M. S. Huske and A. V. Gibson to bring in resolutions of our appreciation. Mr. Barclay's request was then granted and Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation existing between him and the Pittsboro, Goldston and Mt. Vernon Springs churches effective July 1, 1940.

Revs. Denzel Rideout, D.D., of the United Church of Canada; L. A. Davis and H. G. Bedinger, D.D., of Fayetteville Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren, and given the privileges of the floor.

Presbytery made record of the fact that Rev. Jonas Barclay is the first minister in our Presbytery to retire under the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

The Special Committee on the Flora MacDonald College Development Program made report through Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D.

The report was received and pending the adoption Revs. L. A. Davis, Director of the Program, and H. G. Bedinger, D.D., President of the College, were heard.

The report was then adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY MEETING AT SHILOH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, APRIL 16, 1940.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN: Your Special Committee and the Executive Committee of the Special Committee have held three meetings and are bringing this report to you as the result of their study of the matter entrusted to them.

We feel that the time has come when the work which has been entrusted to this Special Committee must be pushed to a successful conclusion in Orange Presbytery. With that in mind we have studied very carefully the whole situation and submit herewith our report for action by the Presbytery.

In view of the rather interesting developments in connection with the plan for the liquidation of the debt, which is being worked in Fayetteville Presbytery, and which will be explained to our Presbytery, your Committee is proposing that our work proceed along similar lines.

Your Committee feels that we must urge as strongly as possible upon the Presbytery the challenge of Christian Education as represented by our own Senior College for Women, and that we must do everything in our power to lay this cause before our people in such a manner that the support needed at this time will be forthcoming.

Your Committee also feels that in presenting the claims of Flora MacDonald College to the generous and sacrifical support of our people at this time we must keep in mind that not only is Flora MacDonald our sole responsibility as a Presbytery in the field of Grade A Senior College for Women, but that it offers this superior training at a cost considerably lower than any other private or denominational school in this or neighboring states.

Another very important consideration of which we must not lose sight is that the type of training received at Flora MacDonald

College is such that the graduates year after year are in real demand by the public schools of our state and section. For the past several years nearly every graduate who prepared to teach has been placed.

That this type of training is making a definite appeal to the area served by the college is evidenced by the growth of the student body. All of the facilities for boarding students at the college have been over-run for the past four or five years. This year the student body numbers 344, the largest in the history of the college. At the present time the enrollment for next year is ahead of that at the same date last year. It is an interesting and challenging fact that the number of boarding students at Flora MacDonald College is exceeded by the number in attendance at only one other Presbyterian college for women in the South, and that school has a total enrollment of between five and six hundred students.

In the light of these facts your Committee respectfully submits the following recommendations:

1. That a plan similar to the one now being used in Fayetteville Presbytery for debt liquidation be set up for endowment purposes in Orange Presbytery.

2. That the goal for this endowment fund be one hundred thousand dollars to be divided into three hundred fifty shares at three hundred dollars each, payments to be extended for as long as five years at five dollars per month, or in any other way in which the subscriber may designate within that period.

3. That for convenience in collection a bank draft form similar to the following be used where agreeable to the subscriber:

AUTHORIZATION TO BANK FOR PAYMENT OF DRAFTS

To ---------- Bank

of ----------

Until further notice you are hereby authorized to pay drafts on my account drawn in favor of----------

----------N. C., in the amount of $---------

monthly, quarterly, semi-annually, or annually for----------

years, beginning on ---------- 19------

Dated at

----------N. C.

----------19--------

4. That for the purpose of putting this plan into effect the Committee be authorized by the Presbytery to form a non-profit charitable corporation similar to the one set up in Fayetteville Presbytery to promote this work and handle the funds accruing therefrom.

5. That this fund be known as the----------
Memorial Endowment Fund of Orange Presbytery.

6. That the general committee set up from within its own membership or from the outside, or both, the strongest possible committee on publicity. The duties of this committee to be:

A. To direct attention to the work being done by the college through newspaper articles concerning the college and its work and also concerning the present program in Orange Presbytery.

B. To arrange, wherever possible, for radio programs, using college talent when and where available.

C. To set up a carefully planned program of cultivation to reach every church in the Presbytery, touching in each congregation the following groups—Woman's Auxiliary, Officers' meeting, Ladies' and Men's Bible Classes, and the entire congregation at worship services. In the accomplishment of the last named of these objectives that the local minister be urged to present the theme of Christian education with special reference to Orange Presbytery's major responsibility in that field at this time, Flora MacDonald College.

7. That the more than two hundred and thirty alumnae of Flora Macdonald College now living within the bounds of Orange Presbytery be called upon to organize themselves in the best possible manner to aid in the publicity work and all other phases of the campaign.

8. That the pastor and officers of each church be requested to furnish the committee upon call with a list of individuals in their congregation who may be prospects for the sale of shares in this endowment fund. In this connection we would urge that a reasonable degree of optimism be exercised in making up these lists. Experience has proved that a great many people will go along with this type of program who would not subscribe even a small portion of the gross amount in the ordinary kind of campaign.

9. That the committee urge upon the attention of the Presbytery at this time the tremendous responsibility resting upon our churches for maintaining at the highest possible power and efficiency this vital agency of the church, our Christian College. There is a rising tide of interest in and emphasis upon the place of God and Christianity in education today, and we may well take advantage of this movement at this time.

10. That the Life Insurance feature be used in connection with our subscriptions, if feasible, covering the unpaid portions of all pledges.

Respectfully submitted,
STEPHEN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

Rev. W. P. Jones was elected to continue Chairman of the Committee on Sessional Records until Spring 1942.

Revs. J. E. Adkins, Pastor of the host Church, and Roy F. Whitley, Moderator, assisted by Elders J. A. Kellenberger, W. F. Shepherd, H. C. Foster, G. W. Stanford, J. H. Kennedy, C. N. Morrow, Jas. H. Alexander and R. D. Hughes conducted the Communion Service and Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m. and was led in prayer.

Rev. W. T. Thompson, D.D., spoke on Union Theological Seminary.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. Installation—J. F. Brown, D. J. Blackwell and R. D. Hughes.

2. Nominations—W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, W. A. Pate, G. W. Stanford, and A. G. Carter.

3. Auditing—J. S. Wall, W. L. Sharpe and G. M. Kirkland.

4. Thanks—J. K. Roberts, A. P. Dickson and T. L. Smith.

5. Statistical—N. R. Claytor, A. D. Carswell and C. J. Law.

6. Minutes of Synod—K. L. Whittington, C. L. Wicker and Jas. H. Alexander.

7. Sessional Records—(To serve with W. P. Jones Chairman) J. T. Barham, J. E. Adkins, R. L. Walker, C. D. Covington and D. L. Alston.

The Chairman of Christian Education, Rev. O. C. Williamson, reported that there were no Candidates to be received and no Licensures.

Rev. O. C. Williamson offered his resignation as Chairman of the Christian Education and Ministerial Relief Committee—he having been elected Chairman of Religious Education Committee—which was accepted and the Committee on Nominations was asked to name his successor.

The report of the commission appointed to install Rev. A. D. Carswell was received and admitted to record as follows:

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install Rev. A. D. Carswell as Pastor of the Buffalo, Whitehill, Pocket and Euphronia Churches met in the Buffalo Church February 4th, at 10:45 a. m. and was opened with prayer.

Elder D. E. Shaw was appointed Clerk.

Present: Rev. A. V. Gibson, *Chairman;* Elders D. E. Shaw and Dr. F. L. Knight.

Rev. A. V. Gibson presided, preached and propounded the constitutional questions. Mr. Shaw charged the Pastor and Dr. Knight charged the congregation. The Commission adjourned to meet in the Pocket Church at 3:00 o'clock, February 4th.

At Pocket Rev. A. D. Carswell was installed according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. W. A. Pate preached the sermon. Rev. A. V. Gibson charged pastor and propounded the constitutional questions. Mr. D. E. Shaw charged the congregation. The Commission adjourned to meet in Whitehill Church, February 11th, at 2:30.

The Commission reconvened in Whitehill Church on the above date and installed Rev. A. D. Carswell as Pastor according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. A. V. Gibson presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the Pastor. Rev. W. A. Pate preached the sermon. Elder D. E. Shaw charged the congregation. The Commission adjourned to meet in the Euphronia Church at 3:30, February 11th.

According to adjournment, the Commission reconvened in Euphronia Church and proceeded to install Rev. A. D. Carswell as Pastor of that church according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. A. V. Gibson presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. W. A. Pate charged the Pastor and Mr. D. E. Shaw charged the congregation. After which the Commission heard and approved the minutes of the previous meetings and was dismissed with prayer.

A. V. GIBSON, *Chairman,*
D. E. SHAW, *Clerk.*

The following report was received and admitted to record:

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to organize a church at Brentwood in High Point submits the following report:

Due to the heavy snow at the time first set for the organization the date was postponed to March 10. The Commission was called to order 2:30 o'clock, Sunday afternoon, March 10, by Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman.

Those present: Drs. E. E. Gillespie, O. C. Williamson and Mr. D. H. Hall, Jr., elder of First Presbyterian Church, High Point. Elder J. A. Kellenberger was unable to be present. Dr. Williamson was appointed to serve as clerk of the Commission. After a song Dr. Gillespie read the scripture and led in prayer. After the singing of another hymn Dr. Gillespie preached the sermon, using as his text Exodus 25:40—"And see that thou make them after their pattern, which hath been showed thee in the mount."

The following members were received from the First Presbyterian Church, High Point:

Catherine Howard, Mr. E. M. Foster, Mrs. E. M. Foster, Virginia Foster, Mrs. Jack Moss, Mr. E. R. Clodfelter, Mrs. E. R. Clodfelter, Oleane Clodfelter, Dorothy Samuels, Mary Frances Wood, Mrs. L. A. Barrie, Margie Parham, Donald Parham, and Harold Barrier.

The following members were received from the Camden Presbyterian Church near Morven, North Carolina:

Mrs. J. T. Hooks, Mr. J. T. Hooks, Ida May Hooks, Benjamin Hooks, and Eugene Hooks.

Miss Marie Aaron and John Franklin Aaron, Jr., were received by statement from the Hilliard Memorial Baptist Church.

At the request of the Chairman, Dr. Williamson conducted the examination and baptism of the following who were received by the Commision on Profession of Faith and Baptism:

Claude H. Gray, Mrs. Grace Gray, Doris Gray, Mr. D. W. Parham, Mrs. W. J. Anderson, and Everett Penn Neighbors, making a total of twenty-seven received, nineteen by letter, two by statement and six by profession of faith and baptism.

The members then entered into the Covenant of organization and the Chairman declared the church duly organized as prescribed by the Book of Church Order.

The motion was made and carried that they should proceed to the election of three elders, postponing the election of deacons to a later date. Messrs. E. R. Clodfelter, E. M. Foster and J. T. Hooks were unanimously elected as elders.

Dr. Williamson made a statement that all three of these men had been members of the Presbyterian Church for many years and had been very active in the work of the Mission. On signifying their acceptance of the office they were examined and ordained and installed as elders by the Commission.

The elders present from the First Presbyterian Church took part in the laying on of hands in the ordination service.

The motion was made and carried that the name of the newly organized church should be the "Brentwood Presbyterian Church."

The Commission appointed Dr. O. C. Williamson to serve as moderator of the Session until the spring meeting of Presbytery. The minutes were read and approved. The Commission adjourned with the benediction by Dr. Gillespie.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*,
O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Clerk*.

A verbal report of the Assembly's Training School by Rev. D. J. Blackwell was received as information and Presbytery passed a motion that the campaign for funds for the Training School be postponed until the calendar year 1941. Flora Macdonald College has the right of way during the year 1940.

The Presbytery's Home Missions Committee made report and pending its adoption Dr. Denzel Rideout addressed the Presbytery on Missions. The report as a whole was then adopted as follows:

PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSIONS

The Home Mission Committee is assisting in paying the salaries of eleven pastors who are ministering to thirty churches.

There has been no change in the personnel of our workers during the past year. All the fields have been regularly supplied, and good reports have been received of the year's work.

A brief summary of the reports is as follows:

Sermons preached, 1191; pastoral visits, 6990; added to the church by profession of faith, 244; added to the church by letter, 64; Daily Vacation Bible Schools, 19.

We call your attention to the fact that there was a gratifying increase in the number of professions of faith during the past year, 244 being added to the church by profession, as compared with 161 for the previous year. This represents one addition by profession for every 9.3 members. Most of our pastors entered heartily into the Evangelistic Crusade, but some of them thought it wise to postpone their special evangelistic services until summer or fall.

We are glad to report that all the workers have been paid their salaries in full for the year. The following is a brief financial statement:

Receipts:	
Balance from last year	$ 518.37
Receipts for the year	5284.87
Total	$5803.24
Disbursements:	
Salaries of Workers	$5753.99
East Burlington Church	25.00
Expense account	15.50
Total	$5794.49
Balance in the Bank	$ 8.75

Your Committee would express its grateful appreciation to the pastors and churches and Auxiliaries which have supported this work by their liberal contributions during the past year. We would especially commend the following churches which have paid in full, or overpaid, their apportionments to this cause: Alamance, Bethany, El-Bethel, Graham, Greenwood, Madison, Mebane, Piedmont, Pittsboro, Reidsville, Riverview, and Smyrna.

Your Committee has entered the Ministers' Annuity Fund on behalf of our workers, agreeing to pay into the Fund this year an amount equal to seven and one half per cent of our appropriations to pastors' salaries. This will increase our budget about $450.00. We have assumed this obligation in the faith that the churches will increase their contributions this year to Presbytery's Home Missions. The need for a supplementary offering in June is more urgent than ever before.

The East Burlington church now has a campaign on to raise funds to pay off the debt on their church building. They hope to pay off the entire indebtedness by the first of June.

The work at Wentworth has been most encouraging during the past year. The Rev. E. H. Clarke found the response to his labors

there much better than he had anticipated. The people of the community have shown great interest in the work, and a Sunday School has been organized with an enrollment of 82. The outlook for the future is bright. The church building, however, is in urgent need of repairs.

The Riverview church greatly needs additional equipment to take care of its Sunday School. The enrollment in the Sunday School is 296, and the classes are too crowded to do efficient work. We need additional funds to assist this church to build Sunday School rooms. If all of our churches would pay in full their apportionments to Presbytery's Home Missions we could do much in the way of improving the buildings and enlarging the equipment in our Home Mission fields. Three of our fields are without manses.

The Bessemer church is to be commended for taking another step towards self-support this year. This church again reduced the amount of its application for aid by $50.00. We hope other churches will follow her example and reduce the amounts of their askings each year.

We would call to the attention of Presbytery the splendid work some of our churches are doing by establishing outpost Sunday Schools. The First Church of High Point established an outpost Sunday school about two years ago, and, as a result of this work, the Brentwood Presbyterian Church was organized in High Point on March 10, 1940, with twenty-seven charter members. The Buffalo (G) Church established an outpost Sunday School about eleven years ago, and on Sunday, April 9, 1940, a beautiful chapel, erected and paid for by the Buffalo congregation, was dedicated. The Buffalo Church also has another outpost Sunday School which was established about two years ago, and the High Point First Church has bought a lot for the Brentwood Church, and is planning to establish another outpost Sunday School. These are fine examples of what it is possible for local churches to do in the way of Congregational Home Missions.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That the budget for the year 1940-41 be as follows, subject to change by the Committee as occasion may require:

Pittsboro Group	$ 350.00
Glenwood	300.00
Leaksville-El Bethel	150.00
Shiloh-Piedmont	200.00
Milton Group	420.00
Speedwell Group	800.00
Riverview	300.00
Little River Group	100.00
Yanceyville Group	300.00
Bessemer	650.00
Gulf Group	600.00
Superintendent and Treasurer	1,800.00
	$ 5,970.00
Minister Annuity Fund	448.00
Total	$ 6,418.00

2. That all of our churches continue to emphasize evangelism, and that each church hold a series of evangelistic services during the year, and also a Daily Vacation Bible School.

3. That all appropriations are conditioned upon our churches entering the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

4. That Churches and Auxiliaries be asked to give the full 17 per cent of their benevolent offerings to Presbytery's Home Missions, and to make monthly remittance, if possible, so that the workers on the field may be paid promptly.

5. That the month of June be designated as the season for supplementary offering for Home Missions in all the Churches, Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries of the Presbytery; and that the 2nd Sunday of June be set as the time for the offerings in Churches and Sunday Schools, and that the Auxiliaries be asked to make the offering at the time of their June meetings.

6. That Dr. C. E. Hodgin be re-elected Superintendent and Treasurer for another year at same salary as last year.

7. That Dr. D. G. Ridout of United Church, Canada, be granted 20 minutes to speak on subject of Missions.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by
M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Dr. E. E. Gillespie announced that Revs. R. K. Davenport and W. H. Eubank of our Synod, and Rev. S. B. M. Ghiselin of the Synod of Virginia, were available for evangelistic services.

The following Special Committee on Questions from the General Assembly was appointed: Revs. E. E. Gillespie, W. E. Harrop and Elder J. A. Kellenberger.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made report which was adopted.

The roll of Churches was called and it was found that the majority of our Churches had already entered the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

Presbytery requested the Commission on the Minister and His Work to visit the officers of Churches which had not entered the Fund.

The Report of the Christian Education and Ministerial Relief Committee follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

We express our thanks to the Great Head of the Church for the completion of the Minister's Annuity Fund and for the fact that this plan was put into effect on April 1. We urge our ministers and churches to enroll in this so as to participate in its benefits. Total gifts from our Presbytery to the fund were $66,679.81.

We would call the attention of our churches to the fact that there are on the rolls of Ministerial Relief 573 homes of servants of the church who cannot participate in the benefits of the Annuity Fund. These must be carried on the roll of Ministerial Relief. Contributions to this cause last year decreased $1,134.66.

Application blanks for retirement under the Annuity Fund will be furnished those who desire them. Our Presbytery gave this year to C. E. and M. R. $3,763.90. There were eight homes on the list of those helped in the bounds of our Presbytery. Two ministers and six widows received a total of $1,793.00.

We have the following candidates under the care of our Presbytery: Mr. Warren Gaw, Sanford, N. C., First year, Louisville Seminary Mr. B. P. Rakestraw, Route 4, Reidsville, at home; Roger M. Rice, Jr., Reidsville, N. C., Senior, Davidson College; Mr. Ivan B. Stafford, Route 2, Reidsville, working at Crossnore School; Mr. George C. White, Jr., Mt. Vernon Springs, First year, Lees-McRae College, and Miss Pauline Ribelin, Senior at Assembly's Training School. We have good reports from all who are in school. Miss Ribelin hopes to go to Mexico this summer.

We recommend: (1) that the following be granted funds from the Ministerial Relief for the year 1940-41:

Mrs. Inez B. Caldwell	$216.00
Mrs. Elizabeth W. T. Crawford	216.00
Mrs. Helen E. Deans	204.00
Rev. Robt. C. Gilmore	360.00
Mrs. Lula J. Palmer (colored)	144.00
Mrs. Mary W. Rankin	180.00
Mrs. Ella Thom	216.00

2. That all our Churches enter the Annuity plan without delay.

Respectfully submitted,
O. C. WILLIAMSON.

Revs. J. M. Walker, D.D., Mecklenburg Presbytery; James L. Jackson, Birmingham Presbytery; and John C. Whitley, Albemarle Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Stewardship Committee on the Every Member Canvass:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Your Committee has examined the reports of the Churches on the Every Member Canvass and finds the following results:

54 Churches report having made a canvass in some form and to some extent, 37 report having completed the canvass.

5 Churches report "no canvass", and 3 Churches make no report.

33 Churches report having accepted their budgets, including their apportionments.

23 Churches report number of subscribers 3,537, 25 Churches report $39,330 subscribed.

Several Churches gave percentages instead of figures. Estimating the prospective gifts of these last, noting the accepted apportionments of others, and adding in the definite amounts subscribed, your Committee reports an approximate support of benevolences for 1940-41 of $57,000.

Presbytery's Apportionment is $65,000. This is $8,000 more than has been subscribed or accepted. Indications are that the usual locals, including salaries and incidentals, will be provided for in most congregations.

Respectfully submitted,
F. M. HAWLEY,
J. W. MANN,
L. T. EDGERTON.

Presbytery adopted the Report of the Committee on Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion as follows:

Bible Cause—Your Committee is glad to report that the Bible is still the world's "Best Seller", and that our Church continues to have a sustaining part in its distribution. $9,566 was contributed in 1939-40, $823 more than for the year before.

Bible study is receiving increasing attention in Vacation Bible Schools and special classes in various organizations of the church. But home instruction seems to be growing less common, and knowledge of the Bible is apparently more limited generally. The Church may aid in a more general knowledge of the Bible by urging its study in all church organizations and, if and where possible, its introduction into schools of every grade.

Sabbath—Your Committee has little data from our churches on which to base a report. But we are convinced that the matter should be given special study, and that changed social, domestic and economic conditions should be taken into account. The Church and the world are losing by the lack of Sabbath observance.

Family Religion—Less than 10% of our homes have family worship. Your Committee does not know how many have family religion.

F. M. HAWLEY, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Woman's Work:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMAN'S WORK

There are 55 Auxiliaries with a membership of 4,626. In Bible Classes 2,405, in Prayer Groups 1,480, and 599 Family Altars.

Thirty-five Auxiliaries contributed to all benevolent causes, amount of contributions $21,416.

Contributions to local work and all other causes $8,477. Total contributions $29,893. An increase over last year of $1,207.

We recommend that Orange Presbytery commend the Presbyterial for its splendid report on the work of the year.

J. T. BARHAM, *Chairman,*
D. J. BLACKWELL.

Presbytery appointed Rev. J. T. Barham to express to the Presbyterial meeting in Greensboro this week our appreciation for this splendid report.

Presbytery voted that any three members of the Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax should constitute a quorum.

The report of the Standing Auditing Committee was received and adopted as follows:

Your Standing Auditing Committee reports that there has been placed in our hand the report of the Treasurer and the report of the Permanent Auditing Committee and we find them correct and satisfactory.

J. SIEWERS WALL, *Chairman*,
W. L. SHARPE,
G. M. KIRKLAND.

The Flora MacDonald College Development Program Committee was given authority to fill vacancies occuring in the Committee.

The Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Questions from the General Assembly, thus approving the proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order as follows:

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOOK OF CHURCH ORDER

The General Assembly in May, 1939, approved and sent down to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent six amendments to the Book of Church Order. (See 1939 Minutes, pp. 53, 136-138.) The amendments are as follows:

1. Substitution of new paragraph for Par. 122:

"Every Church should be under the pastoral oversight of a Minister, and when vacant shall promptly proceed to elect a Pastor in the following manner: The Session shall call a Congregational meeting to convene at the regular place of worship to elect a Nominating Committee representative of the whole Congregation, whose duty it shall be to nominate a Minister to the Congregation for election as Pastor. Public notice of the time, place, and purpose of the meeting shall be given at least one week prior to the time of the meeting. The Nominating Committee shall confer with Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work, as provided in Paragraph 76-a. When the Committee is ready to report, it shall notify the Session, which shall call a Congregational meeting at the regular place of worship for the purpose of acting on the report of the Nominating Committee. Public notice of the time, place, and purpose of the meeting shall be given at least one week prior to the time of the meeting: The same procedure shall be followed in the selection of an Associate Pastor.

"The relation between a Minister and a Church may be that of a Pastor, Associate Pastor, Assistant Pastor, Stated Supply, or Temporary Supply. All of these shall be ordained Ministers except the Presbytery may approve licentiates, candidates or laymen as Temporary Supplies.

"A Pastor or Associate Pastor shall be elected by the vote of the Congregation, and the call extended shall follow in general the form outlined in Paragraph 126. The terms of the call under which the pastoral relation is established by Presbytery cannot be changed except by consent of Presbytery. The Pastoral or Associate Pastoral relation is established by installation, an act of Presbytery, and is dissolved only by act of Presbytery, in accordance with Paragraph 142.

"An Assistant Pastor is a Minister called by the Session to assist the Pastor in his work. The relation shall be established and terminated by agreement between the Session and the Assistant Pastor. Both the Session and the Assistant Pastor shall confer with Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work before entering into such an agreement, as provided in Paragraph 76-a. No formal call shall be issued by the Congregation, and no formal installation is necessary.

"A stated Supply is a Minister called by the Session to perform the functions of a Pastor in a church. The relation shall be established only by permission of Presbytery, in accordance with Paragraph 76-a, and shall extend for a period not exceeding twelve months at the time. No formal call shall be issued by the Congregation, and no formal installation is necessary.

"A Temporary Supply may be a Minister, or a licentiate, a candidate, or a layman secured by the Session to conduct services during periods of vacancy, or when a Minister may be unable to perform his duties. The procedure for securing a Temporary Supply is set forth in Paragraph 76-a."

2. Substitution of new paragraph for Par. 124:

"The voters being convened, and prayer for Divine guidance having been offered, the Moderator shall call for the report of the Nominating Committee. He shall then put the question: "Are you ready to proceed to the election of a Pastor?" If they declare themselves ready, the Moderator shall declare the name submitted by the Nominating Committee to be in nomination, and shall give opportunity for nominations from the floor. Both the nomination of the Committee and from the floor must have been previously submitted to the Commission on the Minister and His Work. The vote may be taken by ballot, or by standing count, as the Congregation may prefer. In every case, a majority of the voters present shall be required to elect."

3. Amending last sentence Par. 142:

"The Pastoral relation of an Associate Pastor, if there be any, shall be dissolved on the dissolution of the Pastoral relation of the senior Pastor."

4. Substitution of new paragraph for Par. 133:

"When a call for the service of a licentiate as Pastor, Associate Pastor, Assistant Pastor or Stated Supply has been accepted by him, and the call is placed in his hands by Presbytery, the Presbytery shall take immediate steps for his ordination."

5. Substitution of new paragraph for Par. 141:

"In the ordination of licentiates as Evangelists or Teachers, the same questions are to be propounded as in the ordination of Pastor, with the exception of the eighth, for which the following shall be substituted: 'Do you now undertake the work of an Evangelist (or Teacher), and do you promise, in reliance upon God for strength, to be faithful in the discharge of all the duties incumbent upon you as a Minister of the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ?' "

6. Amending Par. 142 by addition of the following:

"When any minister or servant of the Church, or of a Church-controlled institution or agency, reaches the age of seventy years, the relationship shall automatically terminate. Such individuals are eligible for re-election for a term of one year at the time. When this becomes the law of the Church, the above action applies to everyone in such service as described, who has passed seventy years of age. In every case, the time for retirement shall be September first, following the seventieth birthday."

The Report of the Committee on Sessional Records was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF SESSIONAL RECORDS COMMITTEE

The Committee is unanimous in its opinion that the new system of examining the Sessional Records is far superior to the former methods and is satisfactory in every way.

The Committee also wishes to express its appreciation and gratitude to the Sessions of the Churches for cooperating so well with the new system just adopted.

The matter of recording Communion Services and examining the books of the Deacons was not considered, due to misunderstanding and lack of time.

We recommend—

1. That the following Sessional Records be approved without exception:

Asheboro, Bessemer, Bethany, Bethel, Bethesda, Brentwood, Broadway, Buffalo (G), Burlington 1st, Burlington 2nd, Chapel Hill, Church of Covenant, Cross Roads, East Burlington, Efland, El-Bethel, Eno, Euphronia, Fairfield, Goldston, Graham, Greensboro 1st, Griers, Hawfields, Haywood, High Point 1st, Jonesboro, Little River, Leaksville, Madison, Mebane, Mt. Vernon Springs, Piedmont, Pittsboro, Pleasant Grove, Pocket, Reidsville 1st, Riverview, Salem, Sanford, Shiloh, Springwood, St. Andrews, Stony Creek, Westminster, White Hill, Yanceyville.

2. That the following be approved with exceptions noted—Alamance—Name of Elders present not always kept. Buffalo (L) Hillsboro—Baptisms not recorded. Bethlehem, Spray—No certified report. Community, Gilead, Milton—Certified report not included. New Hope—Names of Elders present at one meeting not recorded.

3. That churches whose record books are well worn secure new ones.

4. That in the future the Chairman of the Sessional Records Committee instead of the Moderator be authorized to sign the Sessional Records.

5. That the Churches not submitting records be required to send certified report properly filled out to the Clerk of Presbytery within ten days after the adjournment of Presbytery.

The following churches submitted no records:

Cumnock, Farmville, Glenwood (Report but no book), Greenwood, Gulf, North Eno, Red House (Certified Report but no book), Smyrna, Speedwell, and Stoneville.

Respectfully submitted,
W. P. JONES, *Chairman.*

The following report of the Committee on Religious Education was adopted:

Your Committee on Religious Education submits the following report to Orange Presbytery for the year 1939-40.

Our hearts rejoice in the fact that real progress has been made in our whole field of Religious Education this year.

The Committee in Richmond reports an increase in contributions over last year of $928, a total of $62,860.

While this is still short of the budget asking of $65,000, yet by strictest economy on the part of the Committee, it wiped out a debt from last year of $1,388 and left a balance of $1,946 to begin the new year.

An announcement in this report states that they are fearful lest recent State and Federal laws affecting discounts and price cutting to selected customers may ultimately eliminate all discounts to ministers; however, they are continuing the present policy until further notice.

The Committee at Richmond threw all of its resources into the Assembly's Evangelistic Crusade.

The whole office staff and a fine literature is available to the Church for training in leadership.

It is with pleasure we note the increasing part Youth Choirs are taking in our church life and worship. We commend most heartily this opportunity for a fine service to more of the churches.

The Summer Conferences held last summer have already been reported and the accounts will be found in the minutes. Permit us to remind you that the Pioneer Conference was held at Peace Junior College, Raleigh, June 5-10, with 91 fine boys and girls and a devoted faculty of 16 men and women.

The Senior-Young People's Conference was held at the same place in July with 132 young people and a faculty of 22 devoted men and women.

Both of these conferences will be held at the same College this summer; Pioneers June 10-15, Senior-Young People July 8-13.

We ask you to select your young people who show abilities for leadership to send to our conferences.

This is a fine work and huge task and those who are responsible for them need and earnestly ask for your deepest interest and earnest prayers. We are keeping our Conference fee at $6.50 the same as last year, yet we are planning for larger opportunities and greater privileges for your boys and girls.

Daily Vacation Bible Schools played a large part in our program of Religious Education last summer, 35 Churches reported successful schools with 442 workers and 3053 pupils. We are making plans for a larger work this summer. We wish it were possible for every church to undertake a Daily Vacation Bible School even though there are but few boys and girls to be reached.

The Religious Education Committee of the Synod gave us one worker, Miss Hanna for 4 two-weeks' schools last summer, and will give us two workers this summer. All who wish the services of these workers will please get their request in at once. We have applications now for four schools.

The Young People's Work continues to make rapid strides forward.

The Birthday offering of the Woman's Auxiliary to be used for Daily Vacation Bible Schools next year is expected to give a great impetus to this rapidly increasing part of our work.

Synod's Committee of Religious Education has undertaken in a real statesmanlike way the new duties placed upon it; the religious work among students at State Institutions.

In our own Presbytery God's blessings have continued to rest upon the work and all reports show real interest and genuine work in all fields of religious education.

Sixty-six Sunday Schools have cradle rolls with an enrollment of 316. Every church should look well to the cradle roll for here is the greatest source for increased enrollment in your school.

Home departments enrolled 177.

Many churches are giving their earnest teachers and leaders opportunity of training for larger services. Our second successful Pastors and Superintendents Conference was held in the Burlington First church April 11th. A large number of our Pastors and Superintendents came together for the afternoon and evening in conferences led by Dr. J. L. Fairly, and Dr. P. H. Carmichael of the Religious Education Staff in Richmond, Va.

Our Young People's Work continues to do a larger service through local organization, one day conference and summer conference at Peace Junior College and Davidson College, and all day rallies, one to be held next Saturday, April 20th, at Buffalo Church in Greensboro for pioneers, seniors and young people.

Reports on Y. P. Organizations show—19 Pioneers Groups, 36 Senior-Young People Groups, 6 Fellowship Groups, 1 Senior Christion Endeavor Society, 1 Intermediate Christian Endeavor Society, 1 Junior Christian Endeavor Society, 1 Sea Scout, 2 Boy Scouts, 2 Girl Scouts, 2 Union Organizations, 2 Student Groups, and 1 Sunshine Band.

Reports from our Church Schools reveal the following facts: 63 Churches report 65 schools with a total enrollment of 11,571. Additions to the church 523. 16 Churches have Cradle Rolls, and 12 have Home Departments.

Statistics—

Foreign Missions	$ 1,298
Assembly's Home Missions	254
Chr. Education and Min. Relief	291
Religious Education and Pub.	711
Assembly's Training School	30
Bible Cause	19
Synod's Home Missions	219
Religious Education in Synod	116
Orphans' Home	3,797
Educational Institutions	128
Current Expenses	9,274
Miscellaneous	2,964
Total	$19,578

We present the following recommendations—

1. That every Church School that can possibly do it send its General Superintendent to the Superintendent's Conference held at Montreat in August.

2. Presbytery express its gratitude to the Woman's Auxiliary for designating its birthday Offering this year for the Vacation Bible School Fund of the General Assembly, and pledge its encouragement and hearty support in carrying out this enlarged program.

3. That October 6th, set aside as Rally Day, be observed in our Church Schools and a generous offering for Religious Education be made. A large banner is given to the school making the largest per capita gift on Rally Day. We challenge you to take it away from Mebane.

4. Owing to the fact that 26 schools reported no additions to the church through their efforts, we urge the pastors and superintendents to be diligent in gathering the fruit of their labours in this field.

5. That every school take a generous offering Sunday, April 21st, for the Committee on Religious Education in the Synod to be used for our summer program of Daily Vacation Bible Schools. The help we get in Presbytery this summer will depend on the generosity of this offering.

W. M. BAKER, *for the Committee.*

Presbytery voted to leave the Conference fee for the Pioneers and Seniors in the hands of the Committee, but recommended that the fee be $7.50.

Presbytery elected the following Commissioners to the General Assembly. (The four highest being principals and next four alternates).

MINISTERS

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	J. K. Roberts
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	J. S. Cook
Jonas Barclay	J. E. Adkins
J. M. Millard	W. A. Pate

ELDERS

R. D. Hughes	R. L. Neal
D. E. Shaw	W. F. Henderson
W. Y. Preyer	S. S. Rawlins
R. L. Walker	J. E. Williams

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Statistics as follows:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Received on Profession of Faith	701
Adult Baptisms	451
Infant Baptisms	131
Added on Certificate	609
Total Membership	14,116
Sunday School Enrollment	11,532
Elders	390
Deacons	491

GIFTS

Foreign Missions	$ 31,888
Assembly's Home Missions	4,540
Christian Education and Min. Relief	13,865

Religious Education and Publication	$ 1,420
Assembly's Training School	316
Bible Cause	196
Synod's Home Missions	4,301
Religious Education in Synod	1,102
Orphans' Home	14,100
Educational Institutions	15,287
Presbytery's Home Missions	5,690
	$ 92,705
Pastor's Salaries, Direct	$ 66,610
Current Expenses	92,589
Building Expenses	70,555
Congregational Missions	3,760
Miscellaneous	6,112
Total	$239,626
Grand Total	$332,331

N. R. CLAYTOR,
C. J. LAW.

(Additional data on report sent to Assembly by Clerk, Ministers 41, Churches 67, Candidates 5, Installations 7, Dissolutions 4, New Churches 1—(Brentwood), Deaths 1—(H. S. Bradshaw, D.D., July 6, 1939, aged 76).

The following report of the Commission on The Minister and His Work was admitted to record:

The Commission on the Minister and His Work met on April 16, 1940, in the Shiloh Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., and was opened with prayer.

Present: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, F. M. Hawley, N. N. Fleming, and Elder H. W. Scott.

The Commission voted to approve action of the Chairman approving Rev. John C. Whitley to the Spray Church.

The Commission also voted to approve the Call from the Spray Church for the services of Rev. John C. Whitley at the salary of $1,500 per year and a Manse, and voted to recommend to the Presbytery that it be found in order and placed in his hands.

Mr. John W. Simpson was excused from this meeting of the Commission.

The Commission approved the request of the Brentwood Church and recommends that Rev. O. C. Williamson be permitted to serve that Church as Stated Supply.

The Minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Rev. O. C. Williamson was granted permission to supply the Brentwood church.

Rev. John C. Whitley presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Albemarle and was received pending his examination.

Mr. Whitley was examined on Experimental Religion by the Moderator, on Theology, and Church Government by the regular Committee on Examination, all which were sustained severally and as a whole, and he was enrolled after signing the obligation.

The call from the Spray Church was then found in order, placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

The report of the Committee on Installations was adopted as follows:

That the following Commission be appointed to install Rev. John C. Whitley pastor of the Spray Church at 11:00 a. m. on April 28, 1940.

Rev. Roy F. Whitley to preside and preach the sermon.

Rev. J. S. Cook to charge the pastor.

Rev. E. H. Clarke to charge the congregation.

Elders on the Commission, T. L. Smith and W. J. Baughn, two members of the Commission to constitute a quorum.

R. D. HUGHES, *for Committee*.

Presbytery adopted the following report of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Financial Agent and Chairman of Presbytery's Board of Trustees.

REPORT OF FINANCIAL AGENT

Since our last Annual Report the following transactions have been made and the several accounts stand as follows:

1. The Maryland Hickerson Fund—

Principal loaned to Mr. R. E. Lowdermilk secured by first Dr. mortgage on real estate	$1250.00	
To interest by R. R. King	75.00	
To interest by R. R. King	92.32	
By check to Foreign Mission Committee		$75.00
By check to Foreign Mission Committee		92.32
Amount on hand—note	$1250.00	

2. High Point Lot Fund—

Invested in Sneed Lot	$1000.00
In Security National Bank	469.53
To rent	15.26
To rent	18.80
To rent	28.80
	$1532.39

3. The Cora Harrison Bequest $500.00
(Loaned to C. E. Edwards)
To interest 15.00
To interest 15.00
$530.00

4. Pleasant Garden Church Balance—
Note for balance on sale of church $24.00
To Interest 3.00
$27.00

Note collected and cash in hand $27.00

5. The A. Herman and Lola E. Stone Bequest:
Your Financial Agent has made three trips to Leaksville in the interest of this Bequest. A time has been fixed for final settlement in the near future and we will be able to make a definite report to the next meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent.*

The Board of Trustees has held one meeting in which routine business was transacted.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following overture to the General Assembly:

Orange Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly meeting in Chattanooga, Tenn., May 16, 1940, to construe or interpret the proposed addition to paragraph 142 of the Book of Church Order, especially that rule referring to the re-election of a Pastor or Servant of the Church who is automatically retired at the age 70; and to make clear the procedure to be followed in such re-election.

Presbytery received and adopted the report of the Special Committee on Appreciation of Rev. Jonas Barclay as follows:

Orange Presbytery recognizes with profound gratitude to God the long and fruitful ministry of the Rev. Jonas Barclay within her bounds.

It is with genuine reluctance that we have acceded to his request and that of the churches that the pastoral relation between them be dissolved.

The Presbytery wishes to place on permanent record the high esteem which his labours have deserved and the sincere affection which he has so richly merited in the hearts of us his brethren.

It is our earnest prayer that God would continue his rich ministry in the Spirit among us and that the happiness of his remaining years may be proportionate to the long record of usefulness which is his.

It is our wish that a copy of this expression be spread on the minutes and that copies be mailed to Mr. Barclay and to the congregations which are concerned.

A. V. GIBSON,
M. S. HUSKE, *Committee.*

To be mailed to—

D. L. Alston, Pittsboro, N. C.
Jas. H. Alexander, Goldston, N. C.
Miss Davie Houston, Mt. Vernon Springs, N. C.
E. E. Walden, Moncure, N. C.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

Trustee of Davidson College—Mr. Lunsford Richardson to succeed himself—Class 1944.

Trustees Flora Macdonald College—Revs. C. F. Myers, D.D., N. N. Fleming, Mr. Stephen A. White, Mr. G. W. Denny to succeed themselves—Class 1943.

Glade Valley High School—G. W. Stanford to succeed Mr. McBride Holt. (Mr. Holt requested to be relieved.) Mr. J. A. Kellenberger succeeds himself—Class 1942.

Hawfields Anniversity and Permanent Endowment Fund—Mr. McBride Holt, re-elected—Class 1941.

Executive Committees—

Presbytery's Home Missions—Rev. J. K. Roberts, D. H. Hall, Jr., W. L. Sharpe—1943.

Foreign Missions—P. M. Pritchett, re-elected Class 1943.

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—A. G. Carter, Class 1943.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. W. M. Baker to succeed Rev. O. C. Williamson (resigned), Class 1942, Dr. Henry L. Smith, re-elected 1943.

Religious Education—Rev. J. E. Adkins, Mr. R. D. Hughes, 1943.

Woman's Work—Re-elected W. F. Henderson, Class 1943.

Educational Institutions—Mr. J. Sam White, Class 1943.

Orphans' Home—Mr. E. A. Ranson, Class 1943.

Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion—Mr. I. C. Crawford, Class 1943.

Stewardship—Re-elect Rev. F. M. Hawley and Mr. E. M. Underwood, Class 1943.

Commission on Minister and His Work—Re-elected Rev. N. N. Fleming, and Mr. J. W. Simpson, Class 1943.

Sessional records—Rev. W. P. Jones re-elected by Presbytery, Class 1942.

Respectfully submitted,
W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

The Stated Clerk was instructed to send to Mr. McBride Holt a letter of appreciation for his long and faithful service as a trustee of Glade Valley High School.

The Treasurer and Permanent Auditing Committee made the following report which was adopted:

TREASURER'S REPORT

Orange Presbytery, April 6, 1939, to April 10, 1940

	Bal. April 6, 1939	Receipts	Disbursements	Bal. April 10, 1940
Foreign Missions	$	$ 6,403.88	$ 6,403.88	$
Assem. Home Missions		2,679.03	2,679.03	
Synod's Home Missions		1,738.00	1,738.00	
Pres. Home Missions		3,279.05	3,279.05	
Chr. Edu. and Min. Relief		1,855.57	1,855.57	
S. S. Exten. and Pub.		606.65	606.65	
Schools and Colleges		1,679.77	1,679.77	
Union Theolog. Seminary		283.17	283.17	
Bible Cause		136.16	136.16	
Pres. Orphans' Home		1,544.65	1,544.65	
Assem. Training School		218.96	218.96	
Rel. Edu. in Syn. of N. C.		559.69	559.69	
Presbytery's Expense	730.47	2,616.50	2,609.57	737.40
Totals	$730.47	$23,601.08	$23,594.15	$737.40

C. G. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

On Presbyterial Tax 1939-40:
Churches failing to pay same—

Burlington 2nd	$10.00
Euphronia	2.00
Gilead	1.00
Griers	2.00
Haywood	1.00
Little River	8.00
North Eno	1.00
Pleasant Grove	3.00
Pocket	4.00
Smyrna	2.00
Springwood	7.00
Yanceyville	8.00
Total	$49.00

PRESBYTERY'S CURRENT EXPENSE

Balance on hand April 5, 1939	$ 730.47
Receipts April 6, 1939, to April 10, 1940	2,616.50
	$3,346.97

DISBURSEMENTS

General Assembly Dues 1938-39	$ 902.77		
On Account	475.00	$1,377.77	
Synod's Dues 1938-39	295.81		
On Account	256.75	552.56	
Salaries Stated Clerk	200.03		
Treasurer	150.00		
Permanent Clerk	25.00	375.03	
Expenses Stated Clerk:			
Stationery, Postage	26.00		
Blanks and Supplies	20.40	46.40	
Printing Minutes 339th Session	76.07		
Minutes 340th Session	84.70		
Statistical Tables	7.00		
Postal Receipts	2.50	170.27	
Expenses of Treasurer, Postage	21.54		
$15,000 Fidelity Bond	37.50	59.04	
Miscellaneous:			
Rent Safety Deposit Box	5.50		
Refund to Reidsville Church for overpayment of tax	3.00	8.50	
Expenses Secretary of Stewardship 1931-34		20.00	
Total Disbursements		$2,609.57	
Balance on hand April 10, 1940		737.40	$3,346.97

Accounts payable to Gen. Assembly, $875.00, less $475.00 paid on account as shown above	$ 400.00
Accounts payable to Synod of North Carolina, $450.00, less $256.75 paid on account as shown above	193.25
Total accounts payable	$ 593.25

We have audited the books and annual report of C. G. Smith, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except eleven (11) checks totaling $601.84 which were in process of collection and which have not been paid by the bank or shown on statement.

Of the sixteen (16) checks outstanding April 5, 1939 (last audit), totaling $9,087.04, all have been presented and paid.

We find the Annual report correct and the balance $737.40 agrees with the bank balance after taking into consideration two deposits, $589.05 and $1961.98 of April 8th and April 11th which are in next year's business and 11 checks totaling $601.84 outstanding.

This 15th day of April, 1940.

C. DON ALEXANDER,
JAMES B. NEELY,
Auditing Committee.

The following historical sketch of the Shiloh Church was read by the pastor, Rev. J. E. Adkins:

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF SHILOH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ALAMANCE ROAD, BURLINGTON, N. C.

1914-40

List of Pastors:

1. Rev. Donald McIver ---------- 1914-1917
2. Rev. H. C. Carmichael ---------- 1917-1920
3. Rev. W. P. McCorkle ---------- 1920-1924
4. Rev. J. S. Jones ---------- 1924-1928
5. Rev. O. C. Huston ---------- 1928-1929
6. Rev. W. R. Turner ---------- 1929-1932
7. Rev. F. S. Blue ---------- 1933-1936
8. Rev. J. E. Adkins, since September 1, ---------- 1937-

Rev. Donald McIver, the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, N. C., (now pastor of the Central Presbyterian Church in Bristol, Va.), began mission work in the Eldermont community during the spring of 1914. The Sunday School was organized at the Eldermont School on April 12, 1914, with Rev. Donald McIver as superintendent and teacher of the Bible class. Lester Sharpe was elected Secretary; Mrs. M. J. Anthony and Miss Minnie Belle Montgomery were selected to teach the Intermediate and Primary departments of the school.

The first hymn books and literature were given and in a few weeks money was raised and an organ was purchased.

Eight denominations joined together in the Sunday School work.

The work moved on smoothly with an average attendance of fifty.

The ages ranged from one to eighty-five years of age. Only one death has occurred to date, that of Lionel Hinshaw.

Rev. S. M. Rankin visited the field and held revivals for us on two occasions.

During the third year of the work it was decided to organize a church. The organization took place on Sunday, Feb. 11, 1917, with nineteen charter members. Four officers were elected from this number as follows: Ruling elders, F. H. McPherson and P. A. Sharpe; Deacons, A. S. Ingle and Jesse Sharpe, who were later ordained and installed.

Rev. H. C. Carmichael, of Alabama, was called to the churches of Elmira, Piedmont, Trollinwood and another preaching point at Trevora cotton mill at Graham and the Shiloh Church. He accepted the call and began his work April 1, 1917.

The present church building was erected in 1922 and was dedicated without debt, as the last bill was paid on October 1, 1922. The three much needed Sunday school rooms and modern basement were added in 1936. The basement was furnished by the Woman's Auxiliary. A choir loft was added to the church and new doors to the entrance which made the plant most attractive. Later the building was covered with a new roof and a steeple added.

The list of pastors at the beginning of this sketch will show the order of their service and their period in this history.

Rev. Frank S. Blue resigned his work as pastor of the group of four churches, Piedmont, Stoney Creek, Second Presbyterian and Shiloh, to become the pastor of the North Vanguard Church of Raleigh, N. C. During the months from November, 1936, to September 1, 1937, these churches were without a pastor, Piedmont and Shiloh were grouped together and called Rev. J. Earl Adkins from Mt. Carmel and Lee churches in Abingdon Presbytery. He came to his work on September 1, 1937.

This new grouping proved a great boon for both churches which have grown rapidly during two years and seven months of the present pastorate.

Homecoming Day was observed on Sunday, September 26, 1937, with Rev. Frank S. Blue, the former pastor, as the guest speaker, delivering the morning message. A most sumptuous dinner was served on the grounds. Quite a number of old friends met together in Christian fellowship for the day. The Woman's Auxiliary presented their Silver Anniversary Program in the afternoon which was very impressive.

During this same month Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Supt. of Home Missions of Synod of N. C., held a great revival. There were thirty-eight additions to the church as the result of this revival. Since this date the church has been taking great and rapid strides forward.

Mrs. D. M. Elder gave the church a clear deed to a lot next to the church for the building of a manse. Mr. Elder had previously deeded the lot for the location of the church. The men of the church began clearing the lot in the early spring of 1938 and the first brick was laid on May 30th. Mr. John Malone had previously been awarded the contract for the building of the manse. The Finance and Building Committees consisting of the officers of the church, co-operated together in a fine way. Much of the credit goes to these two committees for their fine work. The church today boasts of a fine six-room manse, modern in every way. It was completed on July 6, 1938, and the pastor, his wife and infant son moved in on July 8th. It was a day of great rejoicing for a dream of many years was now an accomplished fact.

A real fact in this historical sketch is that every pledge made on the manse was paid in full. This little church of less than a hundred members raised over two thousand dollars on the manse, with outside help, and borrowed the remaining thousand dollars from the Church and Manse Erection Fund of the Synod of North Carolina, which is being paid back in monthly installments, with five per cent interest.

During the years of 1939 and 1940 the church has been painted inside and out, the windows have been frosted, the pews have been refinished, the Sunday school rooms have been painted on the interior, the basement has been ceiled and will soon be plastered.

The church has just closed its greatest year 1939-40 in a physical and particularly in a spiritual way. The pastor held a revival from March 10-17. Thirty members were added to the church as a result of this meeting and others are yet to come in. The attendance at all services has increased. There is a new spirit in the church

and we have reason to believe that we will have another great year. In the past two and a half years Shiloh has grown from fifty members to one hundred and twenty-six.

Presbytery took recess until 7:15; the closing prayer was offered by Rev. N. N. Fleming.

EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:15 and was opened with prayer.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin made verbal report on Evangelism which was received as information. Several of the Pastors and Elders made gratifying reports on the fruits of the evangelistic efforts.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Yanceyville Church to hold the Mid-Summer meeting at that Church July 16, 1940.

The following report of the Standing Committee on Resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Knowing that we reflect the sentiment of every member of this Presbytery, we wish to express our gratitude to the good people of the Shiloh Church for their kindness and many courtesies, which have made this meeting so enjoyable. Especially do we wish to thank the ladies for their excellent part in making our visit to this church so pleasant. Shiloh has played her part so well in this meeting of Presbytery that it is our sincere hope that it will not be so long in returning as it has been in coming for its first visit.

J. K. ROBERTS, *Chairman.*

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was received and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

Your Committee Recommends:

First: That each pastor cooperate in the recruiting of young men and women of high quality for Foreign Mission service by notifying the Candidate Department of Foreign Missions of likely prospects.

Second: That all pastors be requested to impress upon their people by faithful missionary preaching, the importance of strengthening the Christian witness around the world in the face of these days of great crisis.

Third: That we redouble our efforts to increase our contributions in order that this work might go forward unhampered by financial pressure.

Respectfully submitted,
E. H. CLARKE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery heard with appreciation Rev. James L. Jackson in an address on his work as Missionary of our Church in the Belgian Congo.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in the Presbyterian Church of Yanceyville on Tuesday, July 16, 1940, at 10:00 a. m.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Moderator,*
J. W. MANN, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk.*

approved without exception by Synod of N.C. at High Point 9/4/40
G. Douglas Thompson Moderator

DIRECTORY—WINTER AND SPRING 1940

I—OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Yanceyville, N. C.
(Term Three Years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C., Route 1 (Spring 1942).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove, N. C. (1942).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1942).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (1940).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1940).

II—TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., (1941), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1942), Rev. M. S. Huske (1943), Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1944).

3. Of Flora MacDonald College (term 3 years, 12 members)—Revs. A. V. Gibson, and D. J. Blackwell, Mr. J. Harvey White and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1941), Rev. J. M. Millard, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. D. W. Wright and Dr. Lynn McIver (1942), Revs. C. F. Myers, D.D., and N. N. Fleming, Mr. Stephen A. White and Mr. G. W. Denny (1943).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1941), Dr. F. L. Knight (1944).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 5 members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean, Mr. Paul Ingle (1941), Mr. G. W. Stanford, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1942).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1941).

III—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term Three Years, Not More Than Two Full Terms Successively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 ministers and 4 elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. M. S. Huske—S, C. G. Smith, D. D., Mr. T. D. DuPuy—S, (1941), Revs. W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson, —S, Mr. C. E. Scott (1942), Rev. J. K. Roberts, Mr. D. H. Hall, Jr., Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1943).

2. Foreign Missions (2 ministers, 1 elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Rev. E. H. Clarke (1942), Rev. J. E. Adkins (1941), Mr. P. N. Pritchett—S, (1943).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 ministers and 1 elder report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate (1942), Rev. J. K. Roberts (1941), Mr. A. G. Carter (1943).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 ministers and 1 elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1942), Rev. K. L. Whittington (1941), Dr. Henry L. Smith—S, (1943).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Rev. O. C. Williamson D.D. —S, Rev. J. E. Adkins, Mr. R. D. Hughes (1943), Rev. A. P. Dickson, Rev. J. R. McGregor Th.D.—S, Mr. C. P. Robertson—S, (1942), Rev. R. F. Whitley, Rev. A. V. Gibson—S, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1941); Mrs. R. F. Whitley, Sec. of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 ministers and 1 elder, report in spring)—Rev. J. T. Barham (1942); Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1941); Mr. W. F. Henderson—S, (1943).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting in fall)—Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1942), Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Ph.D. (1941), Mr. J. Sam White (1943).

8. Orphans' Home (3 members, also the member of the board of regents from Orange Presbytery is ex-off. member, report in fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones (1942), Rev. J. M. Millard—S, (1941), Mr. E. A. Ranson (1943).

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley D.D. (1942), Rev. J. T. Barham—S, (1941), Mr. I. C. Crawford—S, (1943).

10. Stewardship (3 ministers, 3 elders, report on apportionment—winter, on every member canvass—spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.—S, Mr. E. M. Underwood—S (1943), Rev. J. W. Mann, Mr. J. T. Hines—S (1942), Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Mr. Robert D. White (1941).

IV—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, J. T. Barham, and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing (2 members, report in spring)—Mr. James B. Neely, and Mr. Don Alexander.

3. Examining Committee (four sub-committees having each 3 ministers and 1 elder).

(1) Languages—Revs. J. W. Mann, C. F. Myers D.D., D. H. Stewart, Ph.D., and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.
(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D. D., C. E. Hodgin D.D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.
(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, C. G. Smith, D.D., and Dr. S. A. Malloy.
(4) English Bible—Revs. J. K. Roberts, W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, and Mr. C. C. McLean.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and D. H. Stewart, Ph.D.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., E. E. Gillespie, D.D., C. G. Smith, D.D., Elders W. Kerr Scott, J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on The Minister and His Work (Set up in fall 1938) Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Mr. H. W. Scott (1941), Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.—S, (1942), Rev. N. N. Fleming—S, Mr. J. W. Simpson—S, (1943).

INDEX TO MINUTES
OF JANUARY 16, 1940, APRIL 16, 1940

Amendments to Book of Church Order....356
Assembly's Training School Canvass....350
Barclay, Rev. Jonas—Evangelistic Powers....332
  Resigned Pittsboro....344
  Resolutions of Appreciation....344 and 364
Brentwood Church, Petition to Organize, Com. Appointed....331
  Organization, 349; Dr. O. C. Williamson, Supply....362
Carswell, Rev. A. D., Received....337
  Called to Buffalo (L) Group, 331; Com. to Install....338
  Report of Installation....348
Commission on Arrears—Quorum....356
Commission, Minister and His Work....337 and 362
Commissioner to General Assembly....361
Committees, Standing, Appointed....348
Committees Report—Standing Auditing 356; Bible Sabbath....355
  Christian Edu. and Ministerial Relief....353
  F. M. C. Dev. Program, 345; Foreign Missions....370
  Minutes of Assembly, 339, 353; M. A. F....332
  Nominations, 339, 365; Orders, 329, 342; Pres. Home Miss., 350
  Religious Edu., 358; Sessional Records....357
  Stewardship, 334, 354; Thanks....339, 370
  Woman's Work, 355; Evangelism....370
Communion Service....334 and 347
Directory, 372; Miller, Dr. O. L., Letter to....332
Docket Jan. 16, 1940, 330; April 16, 1940....342
Edgerton, Rev. L. T., Installed Bethlehem and Cross Roads....332
  Clerk....342
Financial Agent Report....363
Gwynn, Rev. P. H., Letter from....348
Holt, Mr. McBride, Letter of Appreciation....366
Jackson, Rev. James L., Foreign Mission Address....371
Lingle, Dr. W. L., Letter of Appreciation to....338
Meeting Jan. 6, 1940, 329; April 16, 1940....341
Myers, Rev. C. F., Opening Sermon....341
Overture to General Assembly....340, 364
Rideout, Rev. D. G., Address on Home Missions....350
Roberts, Rev. J. K., Devotional Service....334
Roll, Winter and Spring, 1940....328
Sweets, Rev. H. G., Letter of Appreciation to....332
Shiloh Church, Historical Sketch....368
Statistical Report, 361; Treasurer's Report, 366; Trustees....364
Whitley, Rev. J. C., Received, Called to Spray, Com. to Install, 363
Whitley, Rev. Roy F., Moderator....342

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Contributions: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's and Presbyt. Depart's and Presbyt.
J. Earl Adkins, P	Burlington, N. C., R. 1	Shiloh*†	3	4	20	17	126	18	....	212	57	21	13	19	2	1	15	
" P	Burlington, N. C	Piedmont*†	3	4	13	3	116	13	....	198	39	16	10	10	1	1	11	
W. M. Baker, P	Mebane, N. C	Mebane*†	6	19	15	5	354	13	3	296	676	217	336	101	18	12	175	
Jonas Barclay, P	Pittsboro, N. C	Pittsboro*†	1	1	....	3	30	....	1	27	56	14	41	2	3	1	21	
" P	Goldston, N. C	Goldston	....	3	....	....	16	....	3	26	5	....	1	....	....	....	1	
" S. S	Moncure, N. C	Haywood	1	....	....	....	34	....	....	79	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
" P	Mt. Vernon Springs, N.C.	Mt. Vernon Springs	....	1	....	....	33	....	....	53	45	10	45	....	....	....	15	
J. T. Barham, P	Greensboro, N. C	Glenwood*†	3	8	34	8	348	31	4	351	19	7	20	12	....	....	3	
D. J. Blackwell, P	Leaksville, N. C	Leaksville†	5	5	4	4	112	3	....	74	50	17	33	53	3	1	10	
" S. S	Leaksville, N. C	El Bethel†	6	7	8	....	90	3	....	125	38	6	9	11	1	1	7	
J. F. Brown, P	Burlington, N. C	Burlington Second†	3	5	4	4	110	4	....	210	61	40	26	19	2	2	11	
" P	Burlington, N. C., R. 3	Stony Creek†	6	14	6	2	115	3	....	70	63	19	52	3	3	1	11	
A. D. Carswell, P	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Buffalo (L)*†	4	7	....	5	140	....	....	136	9	7	4	6	1	1	5	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Euphronia*†	3	3	....	....	42	....	....	56	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Pocket*†	3	3	....	3	105	....	....	54	3	....	5	6	....	....	1	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	White Hill†	9	5	....	....	202	....	....	160	16	7	4	3	1	1	5	
D. S. Chalabe	Charlotte, N. C		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
E. H. Clarke	Reidsville, N. C		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
" P	Reidsville, N. C., R. 3	Greenwood†	4	7	21	3	90	20	2	90	16	3	21	....	....	....	....	
" P	Reidsville, N. C., R. 3	Speedwell†	3	4	3	....	54	3	....	64	3	3	....	....	....	....	1	
" S. S	Reidsville, N. C., R. 1	Smyrna	4	4	2	....	68	2	....	55	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
" S. S	Wentworth, N. C	Wentworth	....	....	....	....	7	....	....	82	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
N. R. Clayton, P	Milton, N. C	Milton*†	3	3	2	....	75	....	....	66	26	15	5	1	1	1	5	
" P	Ringgold, Va	Community	3	....	....	....	18	....	....	50	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
" P	Blanch, N. C	Gilead	1	1	3	3	25	3	....	....	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	
" P	Semora, N. C	Red House	3	4	....	....	78	....	....	50	10	8	4	1	1	....	5	
J. S. Cook, P	Leaksville, N. C., R. 1	Riverview*†	4	4	32	4	192	30	....	296	59	17	20	14	1	1	17	
A. P. Dickson, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 3	Buffalo (G)*†	12	14	10	9	472	7	3	462	472	197	376	33	11	7	115	
S. W. DuBose, P	Hillsboro, N. C	Hillsboro*†	5	4	5	6	112	3	....	96	126	55	30	7	3	3	26	
" P	Chapel Hill, N. C	New Hope†	6	7	6	1	77	6	....	74	35	18	9	3	1	1	10	
L. T. Edgerton, P	Mebane, N. C., R. 3	Cross Roads*†	10	8	15	8	138	14	3	144	115	42	52	8	3	3	27	
" P	Mebane, N. C., R. 4	Bethlehem*†	5	5	8	....	96	6	....	85	46	20	13	14	3	3	16	
N. N. Fleming, P. & S. C	Mebane, N. C., R. 1	Hawfields*†	5	14	13	3	306	7	1	194	257	102	62	31	7	5	64	
" S. S	Efland, N. C	Efland	2	2	....	....	20	....	....	26	3	2	3	1	1	1	1	
A. V. Gibson, P	Sanford, N. C	Sanford*†	15	21	30	20	461	16	13	350	837	226	181	74	15	10	145	
E. E. Gillespie, S. H. M	Greensboro, N. C		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
R. C. Gilmore	Bethesda, Md		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Prof	Davidson, N. C		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
W. E. Harrop, P	Graham, N. C	Graham*†	13	22	11	11	479	11	9	414	1093	484	594	80	28	18	208	
" P	Graham, N. C	Bethany†	6	6	9	6	175	7	4	265	170	53	44	47	11	10	35	
F. M. Hawley, P	Madison, N. C	Madison*†	6	7	1	5	102	1	....	53	135	44	26	20	1	1	26	
" S. S	Stoneville, N. C	Stoneville	3	1	1	....	27	1	....	....	21	3	6	1	1	1	7	
C. E. Hodgin, S. H. M	Greensboro, N. C		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
M. S. Huske, P	Reidsville, N. C	Reidsville*†	8	16	27	35	400	13	6	361	692	311	142	48	20	5	196	
W. P. Jones, P	Greensboro, N. C	Westminster	9	11	15	15	397	12	6	321	275	108	123	36	6	3	27	
J. R. McGregor, P	Burlington, N. C	Burlington First*†	19	15	31	76	877	22	10	699	1802	622	1533	191	33	22	453	
J. W. Mann, P	Cedar Grove, N. C	Eno*	5	6	11	....	98	10	....	75	35	6	45	3	1	1	6	
" P	Efland, N. C	Fairfield	1	3	....	....	48	....	....	40	14	11	31	3	1	1	3	
" P	Hillsboro, N. C	Little River	5	6	4	5	165	3	....	96	32	10	21	2	1	1	7	
" S. S	Hillsboro, N. C	North Eno	1	....	....	....	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
J. M. Millard, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 4	Alamance*†	12	14	23	7	510	15	7	450	702	259	390	104	19	4	138	
C. F. Myers, P	Greensboro, N. C.	Greensboro First†	29	36	116	98	3040	19	30	1200	21622	674	7958	232	90	28	1649	
W. A. Pate, P	Jonesboro, N. C	Jonesboro*	6	7	12	3	143	7	....	125	76	9	138	13	1	1	3	
" P	Broadway, N. C	Broadway†	3	4	2	1	61	2	....	53	21	4	17	8	1	1	13	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 2	Salem	3	4	2	....	61	2	....	25	10	2	13	....	....	....	5	
" P	Jonesboro, N. C., R. 1	St. Andrews	6	6	4	....	187	3	1	152	67	27	79	17	3	2	6	
J. K. Roberts, A. to P	Greensboro, N. C		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
L. B. Schenck, Prof	Davidson, N. C		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
C. G. Smith, P. & Treas	Asheboro, N. C	Asheboro*†	8	9	4	18	223	4	....	125	152	86	76	27	3	2	23	
Wade C. Smith, Ev	Philadelphia, Pa		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
D. H. Stewart, P	Chapel Hill, N. C	Chapel Hill*†	8	13	8	19	168	1	6	149	347	100	88	19	7	5	66	
W. T. Thompson, Prof	Richmond, Va		....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
John C. Whitley, P	Leaksville, N. C	Spray*†	6	6	2	....	134	2	1	235	43	17	11	....	1	1	12	
R. F. Whitley, P	Yanceyville, N. C	Yanceyville*†	7	7	7	5	100	7	1	76	93	66	41	4	1	1	16	
" P	Ruffin, N. C	Bethesda†	4	5	11	2	103	11	3	94	69	35	40	2	1	1	10	
" P	Leesburg, N. C	Griers†	4	6	8	....	54	8	....	30	9	3	2	1	1	1	3	
" P	Yanceyville, N. C	Pleasant Grove†	5	9	22	10	128	32	....	114	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	
K. L. Whittington, P	Greensboro, N. C	Bessemer†	6	5	4	14	127	4	....	149	113	52	95	17	2	3	28	
C. L. Wicker, P	Gulf, N. C	Gulf*†	3	3	3	....	49	3	....	30	5	3	6	1	1	1	12	
" P	Cumnock, N. C	Cumnock†	1	1	....	....	22	....	....	53	....	....	....	....	....	....	3	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 4	Farmville†	1	3	....	....	31	....	....	51	....	....	3	....	....	....	2	
R. M. Williams, P	Greensboro, N. C	Covenant*†	27	25	51	78	753	20	11	660	781	206	354	61	32	15	345	
O. C. Williamson, P	High Point, N. C	High Point First*†	16	31	35	62	831	7	3	566	594	301	241	56	13	9	160	
" S. S	High Point, N. C	Brentwood	3	....	6	22	28	6	....	107	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	
	Burlington, N. C	East Burlington, V.	4	3	3	2	94	3	....	211	12	5	36	6	1	1	1	
—41	Gibsonville, N. C	Spragwood, V.*	7	7	5	3	130	2	....	124	63	31	13	5	1	1	9	
Candidates—5	McLeansville, N. C	Bethel, V.*†	7	7	9	3	135	9	3	134	61	33	20	3	1	1	35	
		—67	390	491	701	609	14087	451	131	11825	31888	6540	13868	1420	364	196	4301	

DEX TO MINUTES
Y 16, 1940, APRIL 16, 1940

Y Church Order 356
chool Canvass 350
Evangelistic Powers 332
..... 344
preciation ..... 344 and 364
ition to Organize, Com. Appointed 331
Dr. O. C. Williamson, Supply 362
Received 337
(L) Group, 331; Com. to Install 338
tion 348
—Quorum 356
nd His Work ..... 337 and 362
ral Assembly 361
Appointed 348
tanding Auditing 356; Bible Sabbath 355
d Ministerial Relief 353
gram, 345; Foreign Missions 370
bly, 339, 353; M. A. F. 332
365; Orders, 329, 342; Pres. Home Miss., 350
8; Sessional Records 357
354; Thanks 339, 370
355; Evangelism 370
..... 334 and 347
Dr. O. L., Letter to 332
330; April 16, 1940 342
Installed Bethlehem and Cross Roads 332
..... 342
..... 363
ort
etter from 343
etter of Appreciation 366
., Foreign Mission Address 371
ter of Appreciation to 338
329; April 16, 1940 341
ening Sermon 341
Assembly 340, 364
Address on Home Missions 350
evotional Service 334
ng, 1940 328
etter of Appreciation to 332
rical Sketch 368
; Treasurer's Report, 366; Trustees 364
eceived, Called to Spray, Com. to Install, 363
Moderator 342

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1940.

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Foreign Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Assembly's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Religious Education and Publication	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Assembly's Jr. School for Lay Workers	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Bible Cause	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Synod's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Homes	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Educational Institutions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contributed: Current Expenses	Other Funds Contributed: Congregational Missions	Other Funds Contributed: Building Expense	Other Funds Contributed: Miscellaneous Contributions
J. Earl Adkins, P	Burlington, N. C., R. 1	Shiloh*†	3	4	20	17	136	18		212	57	21	13	19	3	1	15	5	20	13	21	600	300	901		415	
" P	Burlington, N. C.	Piedmont*†	3	4	13	3	115	13		[illegible]	30	16	10	10	1	1	11	4	30	13	21	450		906		200	
W. M. Baker, P	Mebane, N. C	Mebane*†	6	19	15	5	354	13	3	[illegible]	675	217	226	101	19	12	175	60	344	161	325	2400		1083		121	307
Jesse Barclay, P	Pittsboro, N. C	Pittsboro*†	1	1		3	20		1	37	56	14	41	3	3	1	31	1	67	5	20	423	[illegible]	29		16	
" P	Goldston, N. C.	Goldston	1	3			18		2	[illegible]	5		1				1		10			55		22			7
" S. S	Moncure, N. C.	Haywood					34			[illegible]									26			45		40			80
" P	Mt. Vernon Springs, N.C.	Mt. Vernon Springs					32			[illegible]	45	10	45				15		122		[illegible]	193		76			
J. T. Burham, P	Greensboro, N. C	Glenwood*†	2	5	34	8	245	31	4	251	19	7	29	12			3		75			1250	300	1088		59	21
D. J. Blackwell, P	Leaksville, N. C	Leaksville†	5	5	4	4	112	2		74	50	17	32	53	3	1	19	3	84	15	25	1000	350	575		5	
" S. S	Leaksville, N. C.	El Bethel†	6	7	8		95	3		126	38	6	9	11	1	1	7	1	60	4	31	250		152		30	26
J. F. Brown, P	Burlington, N. C	Burlington Second†	2	5	4	4	110	4		210	61	40	26	19	3	3	11	4	60	11	26	900		611		408	159
" P	Burlington, N. C.	Stony Creek†	6	14	6	2	115	3		70	63	18	32	3	3	1	11	4	100	12	29	900		278			2
A. D. Carroll, P	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Buffalo (L)*†	3	3			42			125	9	7	4	5	1	1	5	5	44	6	6	145		249		100	3
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Euphronia*†	3	3		3	105			56									13			34		149		173	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Parker*†	9	5			202			160	16	7	4	2	1	1	5	6	16	4	10	124		113		237	10
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	White Hill†																				172		105		135	
D. S. Chalabe	Charlotte, N. C																										
E. B. Clarke	Reidsville, N. C	Greenwood†	4	7	21	2	90	30	2	90	16	2	31				1		47		25	450	800	408		24	3
" P	Reidsville, N. C., R. 3	Speedwell†	3	4	3		54	3		64	3	2							34		13	152		76		1115	3
" P	Reidsville, N. C., R. 3	Smyrna	4	4	3		68	2		55											8	36		41			
" S. S	Reidsville, N. C., R. 1	Wentworth					7			82												40		52			
" S. S	Wentworth, N. C	Milton*†	3	2	2		75			90	26	15	5	1	1	1	5	2	10	1	12	480	420	106		30	4
N. R. Clayton, P	Milton, N. C	Community	3				18			50											2	55		33			
" P	Ruffgold, Va	Gilead	1	1	3	3	25	3			3										13	400		30			90
" P	Blanch, N. C	Red House	3	4			78			50	19	8	4	1	1		5	1	10			600	900	107			
" P	Semora, N. C	Riverview*†	4	4	32	4	102	20		296	50	17	20	14	1	1	17	4	16	12	25	3400		129		164	14
J. S. Cook, P	Leaksville, N. C., R. 1	Buffalo (G)*†	12	14	10	9	472	7	3	463	472	197	378	23	11	7	115	37	521	150	313	1000		2500	1127		128
A. P. Dickson, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 3	Hillsboro*†	5	4	5	6	112	2		96	126	55	30	7	3	2	26	4	42	29	51	500		325	13	381	44
S. W. DuBose, P	Hillsboro, N. C	New Hope†	6	7	6	1	77	6		74	35	18	9	3	1	1	10	11	9	3	14	780		299			
" P	Chapel Hill, N. C	Cross Roads*†	10	8	15	8	188	14	3	144	118	42	52	8	3	2	27	12	71	30	65	175		220		992	52
L. T. Edgerton, P	Mebane, N. C., R. 2	Bethlehem*†	5	5	8		98	6		90	46	20	15	14	2	3	16	2	15	12	21	1800	200	73			4
" P	Mebane, N. C., R. 4	Haw fields*†	3	14	13	3	205	7	1	194	257	103	62	31	7	5	64	25	105	60	134	120		453		35	64
N. N. Fleming, P. & S. C	Mebane, N. C., R. 1	Efland	2	2			29			20	3	2	2	1	1	1	1		5		1	3000		52			
" S. S	Efland, N. C	Sanford*†	15	21	30	20	461	16	13	350	537	225	181	74	15	10	145	33	366	190	244		5600	2352		4900	1201
A. V. Gibson, P	Sanford, N. C																										
E. E. Gillespie, S. H. M	Greensboro, N. C																										
E. C. Gleaser	Bethesda, Md																										
P. B. Gwynn, Jr., Prof	Davidson, N. C	Graham*†	13	22	11	11	479	11	9	414	1093	494	584	80	28	18	299	92	613	390	542	3700		2704			36
W. E. Harrop, P	Graham, N. C	Bethany†	6	6	9	6	175	7	4	203	170	55	44	47	11	10	38	11	86	41	56	250		603		470	10
" P	Graham, N. C	Madison*†	6	7	1	5	102	1		53	135	44	26	20	1	1	25	3	145	30	35	1200		347			104
F. M. Hawley, P	Madison, N. C	Stoneville	2	1	1		27	1			31	3	6	1	1	1	7	1	37	1	6	200	1800	106	65		15
" S. S	Stoneville, N. C																							3132		849	
C. E. Hodgin, S. H. M	Greensboro, N. C	Reidsville*†	8	16	27	35	400	13	6	361	882	311	143	48	20	5	196	68	370	185	366	2400		2622	13	2822	
M. S. Hooke, P	Reidsville, N. C	Westminster	9	11	15	15	397	12	6	331	275	103	123	36	6	3	27	29	351	34	113	2100		8331	239	1767	336
W. P. Jones, P	Greensboro, N. C	Burlington First*†	19	15	31	76	577	22	10	600	1802	622	1833	191	33	22	453	312	3205	1044	625	3750		324		105	5
J. R. McGregor, P	Burlington, N. C	Eno*	5	6	11		60	10		73	35	6	45	2	1	1	6	1	79	5	14	600	100	45		43	3
J. W. Mann, P	Cedar Grove, N. C	Fairfield	1	2			48			40	14	11	31	3	1	1	2	1	19	4	6	225		126		60	
" P	Efland, N. C	Little River	5	6	4	5	166	3		95	22	10	21	2	1	1	7	7	68	7	31	600					
" P	Hillsboro, N. C	North Eno	1				5																	1579		925	582
" S. S	Hillsboro, N. C	Alamance*†	12	14	23	7	510	15	7	450	702	250	390	104	19	4	138	54	430	143	299	3400		32602		15642	1718
J. M. Millard, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 4	Greensboro First†	29	36	116	96	3040	19	30	1300	21632	674	7958	223	90	28	1649	130	4241	12191	800	11526		470		1508	
C. F. Myers, P	Greensboro, N. C.	Jonesboro*	6	7	12	3	142	7		128	76	9	128	13	1	1	3	1	152	2	4	612		186		1078	
W. A. Pate, P.	Jonesboro, N. C	Broadway†	3	4	2	1	61	3		53	31	4	17	8	1	1	12	1	18	1	3	420		12			
" P	Broadway, N. C	Salem	3	4	3		61	2		25	10	2	13				5		1		8	130		153		26	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 2	St. Andrews	6	6	4		187	3	1	132	67	27	79	17	3	3	6	4	31	12	20	600					
J. K. Roberts, A. to P	Jonesboro, N. C., R. 1																										
L. B. Schenck, Prof	Greensboro, N. C									125	152	86	76	27	2	2	33	17	158	23	44	2220	150	949	10		509
C. G. Smith, P. & Treas	Davidson, N. C	Asheboro*†	8	9	4	18	223	4		149	247	100	88	19	7	5	66	42	166	75	144	2700		4110			
Wade C. Smith, Ev	Asheboro, N. C	Chapel Hill*†	8	13	8	19	168	1	6	235	43	17	11		1	1	12	4	10	14	23	1125		1125	992	510	
D. H. Stewart, P	Philadelphia, Pa	Spray*†	6	6	3		134	2	1	76	93	66	41	4	1	1	16	3	108	20	26	800	300	592	41	50	50
W. T. Thompson, Prof	Chapel Hill, N. C	Yanceyville*†	7	7	7	5	100	7	1	94	60	35	40	2	1	1	10	3	102	45	14	550		297	40	451	5
John C. Whitley, P	Richmond, Va	Bethesda†	4	5	11	2	103	11	3	20	9	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	200		309			49
R. F. Whitley, P	Leaksville, N. C	Griers†	4	4	8		54	8		114	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	2	2	200		99		320	28
" P	Yanceyville, N. C	Pleasant Grove†	5	9	22	10	128	32		149	112	52	95	17	3	2	28	20	104	35	60	1000	700	365			
" P	Ruffin, N. C	Bessemer†	6	5	4	14	127	4		39	5	3	6	1	1	1	12	3	8	1	17	175	1070	31			
K. L. Whittington, P	Leesburg, N. C	Gulf*†	2	3	2		49	3		23							3		3		2	100		31		91	
C. L. Wicker, P	Greensboro, N. C	Cumnock†	1	1			23			51			2				2		5		6	100		95			
" P	Gulf, N. C	Farmville*†	1	2			31			660	781	296	354	61	32	15	345	128	587	126	589	3300		8709	147	5110	198
" P	Cumnock, N. C	Covenant*†	27	25	51	78	753	20	11	566	594	301	341	56	13	9	160	34	665	60	254	3600		9783	1121	29854	151
R. M. Williams, P	Sanford, N. C., R. 4	High Point First*†	16	31	35	62	831	7	3	107																	
O. C. Williamson, P	Greensboro, N. C	Brentwood	3		6	22	28	6		211	12	5	36	6	1	1	1	1	10	1	7	376		230		646	49
" S. S	High Point, N. C	East Burlington, V.	4	3	3	2	94	3		124	63	21	13	5	1	1	9	3	7	10	25	437		217		25	22
—41	High Point, N. C	Springwood, V.*	7	7	5	3	130	2		134	61	33	20	3	1	1	35	3	44	17	25	478		225	17	85	29
Candidates—5	Burlington, N. C	Bethel, V.*†	7	7	9	3	135	9	2																		
	Gibsonville, N. C																										
	McLeansville, N. C																										
—67			390	491	701	609	14087	451	131	11525	31888	4540	13963	1420	364	196	4301	1102	14100	15287	5690	68220		95209	3825	70555	6112

375

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH,
YANCEYVILLE, N. C.
July 16, 1940

ADJOURNED MEETING
HIGH POINT, N. C.
September 3, 1940

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY-SECOND SESSION
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH,
GREENSBORO, N. C.
October 15, 1940

376

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SUMMER AND FALL 1940

J. E. ADKINS.....Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER.....Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY.....Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM.....1518 Lexington Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
E. L. BEALL.....Whitsett, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL.....Leaksville, N. C.
J. F. BROWN.....Box 911, Burlington, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL.....Rt. 1, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE.....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
E. H. CLARKE.....Box 63, Reidsville, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR.....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK.....Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....Rt. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DUBOSE.....Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING.....Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON.....Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D...5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
M. W. GRAHAM.....Pittsboro, N. C.
P. H. GWYNN, Ph.D.....Davidson, N. C.
W. E. HARROP.....Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D.D.....Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Reidsville, N. C.
W. P. JONES.....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, Th.D.....Burlington, N. C.
J. W. MANN.....Cedar Grove, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....Rt. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.....1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE.....Jonesboro, N. C.
J. K. ROBERTS.....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.....Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D.D.....Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH...Care Sunday School Times, Philadelphia, Pa.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.....Richmond, Va.
JOHN C. WHITLEY.....Leaksville, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY.....Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.....Bessemer Branch, Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER.....Gulf, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS.....306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D...641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Yanceyville, N. C., July 16, 1940

The Presbytery of Orange met on the above date in its Regular Summer Adjourned Meeting in the Yanceyville Presbyterian Church at 10:00 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Roy F. Whitley, and constituted with prayer.

At the request of the Moderator with the approval of the Presbytery Licentiate M. W. Graham preached the opening sermon from I Corinthians 9:16.

The roll call showed the following present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. E. Adkins	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
	W. F. Shepherd	Piedmont
W. M. Baker		
J. F. Brown	J. S. Waynick	Burlington 2nd.
	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
	C. K. Thompson	Red House
N. R. Claytor	Moses Rankin	Buffalo (G)
A. P. Dickson	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
S. W. DuBose	J. P. Pace	Cross Roads
L. T. Edgerton	D. W. McPherson	Hawfields
N. N. Fleming	H. W. Scott	Graham
W. E. Harrop	S. G. Morgan	Madison
F. M. Hawley, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	J. Harvey Dick	Westminster
W. P. Jones	Robt. D. Hughes	Eno
J. W. Mann	Ben A. Parker	Alamance
J. M. Millard	J. A. Kellenberger	Greensboro 1st.
Chas. F. Myers, D.D.	Jno. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
W. A. Pate	I. L. Shaw	St. Andrews
	John Foushee	Chapel Hill
D. H. Stewart, Ph.D.	Lyman Cheek	Spray
John C. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
R. F. Whitley	Robert Lee Neal	Bethesda
	C. C. Smith	Griers
K. L. Whittington		
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Dr. W. A. Hayes	High Point 1st.
	J. T. Hooks	Brentwood
	Jas. H. Alexander	Goldston
	D. Lacy Alston	Pittsboro
	D. P. Clapp	Springwood
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
	Stokes S. Rawlins	Covenant
	T. L. Smith	Leaksville
	T. P. Wilson	East Burlington

Presbytery was welcomed by Dr. S. A. Malloy, Clerk of the Yanceyville Session.

The following report of the Committee on Orders was adopted, also the docket which follows:

Communion at 12:00 o'clock, Recess for lunch 12:30-1:30, History of the Yanceyville Church 3:00 p. m.

DOCKET
OF
ORANGE PRESBYTERY
SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
YANCEYVILLE, N. C.

TUESDAY, JULY 16, 1940, 10:00 A. M.

1. Devotional Service—Rev. R. F. Whitley, Moderator.
2. Roll Call—Communications.
3. Report on Orders—R. F. Whitley. Adoption of Docket.
4. Candidates to be Received, Licensures, Ordinations.
5. Report of Trustees—Of Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley School, Hawfields Endowment Fund.
6. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
8. Report of Committee on Religious Education—Williamson.
9. Report of Commissioners to General Assembly—Thompson, Adkins, Millard, Williamson, R. D. Hughes, D. E. Shaw, Stokes Rawlins, and R. L. Walker.
10. Report of Standing Committees:
    Installations—J. F. Brown, D. J. Blackwell, R. D. Hughes.
    Nominations—W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, W. A. Pate, G. W. Stanford, A. G. Carter.
    Thanks—J. K. Roberts, A. P. Dickson, and T. L. Smith.
    Minutes of General Assembly.
11. Installation of Rev. John C. Whitley—R. F. Whitley.
12. History of Yanceyville Church—R. F. Whitley.
13. Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
14. Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
15. Evangelism—Hodgin.
16. Flora Macdonald College Development Program—S. A. White.
17. Place of Next Meeting.
18. Read and Approve Minutes.
19. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.

This Docket for one day—no evening meeting.

Revs. W. W. Finlator, Baptist Minister of Pittsboro, and O. E. Buchholz, of East Hanover Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Mr. G. W. Denny offered his resignation as Trustee of Flora Macdonald College, which was accepted and the matter of his successor was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Presbytery heard reports from Trustees of Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, and Glade Valley High School which were received as information.

The request of Glade Valley High School for an additional Trustee and from the General Assembly's Training School for a Special Committee on the Training School were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Rev. O. E. Buchholz was heard in an address on the Training School.

Mr. Dan Rhodes spoke on the Glade Valley High School work and needs.

The Moderator appointed the following Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly: Revs. J. M. Millard, Chairman; J. E. Adkins, and Elders R. D. Hughes and Stokes S. Rawlins.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly reported: Revs. J. E. Adkins, J. M. Millard, O. C. Williamson (in person); and W. T. Thompson (by letter), Elders D. E. Shaw (by letter) and R. D. Hughes, Stokes Rawlins, and R. L. Walker (in person). These reports were received and the Commissioners commended for their diligence.

The Chairman of the Flora Macdonald College Development Program made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE ORANGE PRESBYTERY SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

At the last meeting of the Presbytery, Dr. O. C. Williamson presented our report and an outline of our proposed plan for securing financial aid for Flora Macdonald College. This report was approved.

We are now lining up our work and will go ahead in the immediate future. Each minister will be called upon to cooperate with the committee and we urge that full support be given our committee in the work.

It has been found that the type of campaign originally planned has proven rather expensive, and that due to circumstances and conditions entirely beyond our control, the plans have had to

be changed. Reverend L. A. Davis who has been full-time Director of the Development Program will not be with the College after August 15th.

Please do not get the erroneous idea that the campaign has been a failure. Far from it! Over and above all expenses there has been received in cash and pledges over $60,000.00 as a direct or indirect result of Mr. Davis' work.

The Development Program has not been discontinued. We will carry on under the direction of Dr. Bedinger with the result that His work in Christian Education at Flora Macdonald College may go forward.

Respectfully submitted,

STEPHEN A. WHITE.

The Moderator appointed the following to fill vacancies on Standing Committees for this meeting—on Committee on Nominations, G. M. Kirkland and J. A. Kellenberger to take the place of G. W. Sanford and A. G. Carter (both absent); Rev. W. M. Baker and Elder D. L. Alston to take place of Rev. J. K. Roberts and Elder T. L. Smith (absent), on Committee on Thanks.

The Moderator and Rev. C. E. Hodgin conducted the Communion Service assisted by Elders J. A. Kellenberger, R. L. Walker, R. D. Hughes, J. S. Waynick, Dr. W. A. Hayes, H. W. Scott, D. W. McPherson and C. T. Chandler.

After which Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m. with prayer.

Rev. D. H. Stewart offered his resignation as pastor of the Chapel Hill Church.

The Church reported through its representative that it reluctantly concurred with the pastor in his request.

Several of the brethren expressed their appreciation of Dr. Stewart and regret at his leaving.

Presbytery then dissolved the pastoral relation existing between Dr. Stewart and the Chapel Hill Church and at his request granted him a letter to the Presbytery of Ebenezer, U. S. A., both effective Sept. 1, 1940.

Presbytery stood in silent prayer for Evangelism.

The history of the Yanceyville Church was read by Mrs. A. Y. Kerr, Historian in the Auxiliary of the Yanceyville Church, and Presbytery instructed the Clerk to have it printed in our minutes. The sketch follows:

HISTORY OF YANCEYVILLE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

1832 - 1940

By MRS. A. Y. KERR

The historical data relative to the beginning of the Yanceyville Presbyterian Church that I have been successful in securing is very short. The minutes of the church were burned about thirty-eight years ago when the manse was burned and no other minutes were written until 1908.

I have secured some information from Foote's History of North Carolina Churches, from old minutes of the General Assembly, and from court-house records. The first reference found to the Yanceyville Church appears in Foote's History and says, "There was a church in Caswell of long standing, called Bethany, or Rattlesnake, situated on the road from Milton to Yanceyville, near the residence of Mr. George Williamson. It was never under the care of Mr. McAden. For a long time it was a flourishing church, and for a series of years, enjoyed the labors of Reverend Ebenezer Currie, now (1846) the oldest minister in Orange Presbytery. This church has been divided and the old place abandoned, one part of the congregation worshipping in Yanceyville, and the other forming the church of Gilead, some five miles Southwest of Milton."

I find that John H. Pickard was pastor of this Bethany Church in 1819—and that he, with J. W. Montgomery, Thomas Lunch, and N. H. Harding organized the Yanceyville Church.

Reverend Hill Williamson, whose father was one of the first members, told me that the building (present) was erected in 1832, though the records show that the church was not deeded to the members until several years later. At the time the deed was given it shows that there was already a Presbyterian Congregation worshipping there, and that the church was built sometime before it was paid for. It was deeded to the congregation and Elders for the sum of $50. The church was bought from Allen Gunn. The Elders at the time were James Mebane, Alexander McAlpine and George Williamson.

Following are the pastors who have served the Yanceyville Church:

N. H. Harding	1838-1848
John S. Grasty	1849-1856
Jacob Doll	1856-1874
Henry T. Darnell	1875-1880
Pleasant H. Dalton	1883-1884
Walter R. Coppege	1887-1890
J. M. Greenlee	1892-1893
Ned B. Campbell	1895-1897
S. H. Williamson	1897-1904
S. C. Smith	1905-1906
Vacant	1907-1908
H. L. Cathey	1908-1909
Vacant	1910
P. E.	1911
H. H. Cassady	1912
Vacant	1913

G. W. Oldham	1914-1920
G. W. Oldham (in transit)	1921
E. B. Thompson	1922
Vacant	1923
P. E.	1923
W. W. McMorries	1925-1931
Roy F. Whitley	1932

In 1932 the one hundredth anniversary of the building of the church was celebrated with fitting services. The Rev. George W. Oldham delivered the morning sermon. Welcome was extended by Dr. S. A. Malloy. Mrs. A. Y. Kerr gave the church history and Dr. Joseph Dunglinson of the Danville First Church delivered the afternoon sermon.

In 1932 the present pastor, Rev. Roy F. Whitley, came and began his services as pastor. Under his guidance the church has prospered and grown. Within the eight years of his pastorate, between fifty and sixty new members have been added to the church. Mr. Whitley is ever alert, and nothing escapes his notice. He even knows the dates of all the ladies' birthdays.

The Auxiliary has expanded into three circles and the young people are organized. The church has been remodeled. Two memorial windows have been donated in the past year. One in memory of Mr. and Mrs. T. J. Florence and the other for the Williamson Family.

District conferences for the women have been held in the church a number of times. In July of this year, Orange Presbytery met here for the first time in the memory of any living person. The attendance was large.

The following report of Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., retiring Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, on the Mary I. Smith Fund, was adopted.

MARY I. SMITH FUND

Balance Sheet—1939-1940

Cash received from M. S. Huske	$ 319.03	
Additional receipts:		
Miss Lucille Cashion, Dec. 4, 1939	16.00	
Miss Lucille Cashion, Feb. 26, 1940	20.00	
J. W. Witherspoon, April 3, 1940	5.00	
J. W. Witherspoon, June 12, 1940	5.00	
Total cash receipts		$ 365.03

DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK		
No. 1—Geo. E. White, Jr., Oct. 10, 1939	$ 25.00	
No. 2—Geo. E. White, Jr., Jan. 2, 1940	25.00	
No. 3—Postage	1.00	
Total disbursements		51.00
Paid by check No. 4 to W. M. Baker		$ 314.03

Notes on hand as follows:

J. W. Witherspoon	$ 50.00
R. F. Whitley	230.00
John C. Whitley	300.00
Lucile Cashion	20.00
R. D. Russell	30.00
R. M. Rice	200.00
Ivan W. Stafford	200.00
George E. White, Jr.	50.00

Received of O. C. Williamson the above listed notes to value of	$ 1,080.00
Check on Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., High Point	$ 314.03

July 16, 1940.

W. M. BAKER.

Dr. Williamson also announced that several Candidates had asked to be taken under care of Presbytery and Presbytery voted to meet at Synod at the call of the Moderator in order to receive them.

Calls from Pittsboro, Goldston, Mt. Vernon Springs, and Haywood Churches for the pastoral services of Mr. Malcolm W. Graham were read and pending action Presbytery heard reports from the Commission on The Minister and His Work. The report of the Commission was admitted to record as follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on the Minister and His Work met in the Graham Presbyterian Church on the afternoon of May 12, 1940, with the following present: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman, N. N. Fleming and Elder H. W. Scott.

After the meeting was opened with Prayer the Chairman stated the purpose of the meeting.

The Commission voted to approve Mr. M. W. Graham, a recent graduate of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, to the Pittsboro group.

The minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Secretary*.

COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK

July 16, 1940

The Commission met on the above date at the Yanceyville Presbyterian Church with the following members present: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman, F. M. Hawley and N. N. Fleming, with Elder H. W. Scott, and was opened with prayer.

Calls for Licentiate M. W. Graham from Pittsboro at salary of

$425 per annum, Goldston at $125, Mt. Vernon Springs at $200, and Haywood at $185 were read and the Commission voted to recommend to Presbytery that they be found in order.

The Commission approved Rev. E. F. Thompson to the Bethel and Springwood churches, but recommends that Springwood raise their part of the salary to $700.

The Commission approved the action of the Home Mission Committee in arranging for Dr. Hodgin to supply the East Burlington Church the remainder of the present Church year.

The minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

The Calls from the above named churches for the services of Mr. M. W. Graham were then found in order by Presbytery.

Licentiate Malcolm W. Graham was received by letter from the Presbytery of Enoree and examined for ordination.

He was examined on Experimental Religion by Rev. N. N. Fleming (at request of the Moderator), on Theology by Rev. O. C. Williamson, on English Bible by Rev. J. M. Millard, Church Government and Sacraments by Rev. M. S. Huske, all of which were sustained as satisfactory, as was the sermon of the morning, and his diplomas from Furman University and Union Theological Seminary in Virginia were accepted in lieu of the examination on Languages, Church history, and Philosophy.

The Examination was then sustained as a whole.

Dr. S. A. Malloy was recognized and honored for his forty years of service in the Yanceyville Church by being presented with a cake.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly and voted to approve the amending of Paragraph 38 by the addition of the following words "and to receive members into the Church when Ruling Elders are not available"; and the amending of paragraph 126 by inserting after the words, "and a manse," the following words, "and will pay a sum equivalent to 7½% of the salary into the Ministers' Annuity Fund during the time of your being and continuing in the relationship set forth in this call to this Church."

Presbytery received the report of the Committee on Religious Education and adopted the recommendations as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

1—VACATION BIBLE SCHOOL INSTITUTES:

Six institutes were held at the following places; Bethesda, Riverview, Hillsboro, Burlington 2nd, Pittsboro and Buffalo, Lee. Misses Katherine Carter of Sanford, Virginia Colliver of Reidsville and Amelia Hough of High Point, conducted the institutes and presented very practical, and from subsequent reports, very helpful plans.

2—VACATION CHURCH SCHOOLS:

It is too early to give a complete report on this phase of the work, as all reports from the field are not yet in hand. So far they are very encouraging. We have had two young women as special workers in the Presbytery, Miss Peggy Sloop, four weeks, and Miss Emeline Hanna, for ten weeks. A full report of this work will be given at the fall meeting.

3—CONFERENCES:

Two very successful Conferences have been held, both at Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina. There were 102 Intermediates enrolled with 18 faculty members and counsellors. Mr. Baker gave a verbal report of this Conference. The Senior Conference had an enrollment of 136 with 30 faculty members and counsellors.

4—SUPERINTENDENT'S CONFERENCE:

In April a very successful Superintendent's Conference was held in Burlington. There were 15 ministers, 23 superintendents and 8 other Sunday School workers present. Mr. J. A. Kellenberger spoke concerning the superintendent's conference to be held at Montreat on July 26-28.

The Committee will have an all day meeting early in the fall when definite plans for activity along all lines will be made. The Sub-committee on Young People's work, charged with the planning and oversight of the conferences, met in Raleigh last Friday morning and elected Mr. A. V. Gibson as Director of the Senior Conference for another year, and Mr. Roy F. Whitley as Director of the Pioneer Conference for one year. These two Directors were instructed to attend the Conference of Directors at Montreat this month.

We offer the following recommendations:

1—That the Sub-Committee on Young People's work plan both Pioneer and Senior Conferences; that in doing this care be taken to see that the membership of the Presbytery and available outside help is divided between the conferences for the best interest of both, so that if possible we may avoid asking any worker to serve in more than one conference.

2—That the Chief Counselors for girls for both conferences be by appointment of the Sub-Committee on Young People's Work in charge of the conferences, and not ex-Officio the duty of the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial.

3—That the same rule apply to the place of Adult Advisor for Presbytery's League.

Respectfully submitted: O. C. WILLIAMSON.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold the Fall Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

Revs. D. J. Blackwell, A. D. Carswell, and W. T. Thompson were excused for non attendance at this meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the following resolution offered by Rev. W. P. Jones:

That Presbytery at its next regular meeting set aside the hour immediately preceding the lunch recess period for the purpose of Bible Study, prayer and fellowship, and observing the Lord's Supper.

Furthermore, that the Moderator appoint a Committee of two to work out a program along these lines for that hour.

The Moderator appointed Revs. C. E. Hodgin and W. P. Jones to this Committee.

Calls from the Pittsboro, Goldston, Mt. Vernon Springs and Haywood Churches for the pastoral services of Mr. Malcolm W. Graham, having previously been found in order, were placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Mr. Graham having answered in the affirmative the constitutional questions, Presbytery proceeded to ordain Rev. Malcolm W. Graham to the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Rev. Malcolm W. Graham was granted evangelistic powers in the Mt. Vernon Springs Church until a session can be elected.

The Home Missions Committee made verbal report which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Trustee of Flora Macdonald College (Class 1943)—Rev. O. C. Williamson in place of G. W. Denny (resigned).

D. E. Purcell additional Trustee of Glade Valley High School making a total of six.

Committee on General Assembly's Training School Fund, W. E. Harrop, Chairman, J. K. Roberts, S. W. DuBose, Robert White, J. G. Edwards, D. H. Hall, Jr., President of Presbyterial, Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial, President of Young People of Presbytery, as advisory members.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

Rev. C. G. Smith was re-elected Treasurer for three years beginning with April 1940.

The report of the Commission to install Rev. John C. Whitley pastor of the Spray Church was received and admitted to record:

INSTALLATION OF REV. JOHN C. WHITLEY

Rev. John C. Whitley was installed pastor of the Spray Presbyterian Church on Sunday morning, April 25, 1940, at 11 o'clock.

The service was presided over and the sermon preached by Rev. Roy F. Whitley of Yanceyville. Rev. J. S. Cook charged the pastor and Elder W. J. Baughn of the Spray Church charged the congregation.

The Commission was opened and closed with prayer and the minutes were approved.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman.*

The Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax had no report.

The Committee on Evangelism made report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Evangelistic Crusade be continued throughout the year 1940-41.

2. That the last hour before lunch period at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery be set apart as the time for the consideration of this subject.

3. That we co-operate with the National Christian Mission in the effort to secure universal church attendance from October to December, 1940, and to secure the universal observance of the Communion on October 6, 1940.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the report of Committee on Installations and appointed following Commission to install Rev. Malcolm W. Graham at Haywood 11:00 a. m., and Pittsboro 8:00 p. m., July 28, 1940:

Rev. J. R. McGregor to preach the sermon and preside.

Rev. A. V. Gibson to charge the congregation.

Rev. W. A. Pate to charge the pastor.

Elders Jas. H. Alexander and D. Lacy Alston. Quorum two members of the Commission.

At Goldston 11:00 a. m., and Mt. Vernon Springs 8:00 p. m., August 4, 1940.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin to preach and preside.

Rev. J. M. Millard to charge the congregation.

Rev. W. E. Harrop to charge the pastor.

Elders Jas. H. Alexander, and D. Lacy Alston, Quorum two members of the Commission.

J. F. BROWN, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks by a rising vote:

COMMITTTEE ON RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Resolved, That Orange Presbytery express its sincere thanks by a rising vote, to the Yanceyville Presbyterian Church for its generous hospitality in giving us its beautiful convenient Church for our meeting.

The good women for their bountiful dinner and the whole congregation for its fine fellowship.

W. M. BAKER,
D. L. ALSTON, *Committee.*

Presbytery ordered that the Stated Clerk and Treasurer be instructed as a Committee to index and bind the minutes.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet at Synod at the call of the Moderator, the next Stated Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro on Tuesday, October 15, 1940, at 10:00 a. m.

The meeting adjourned with prayer.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Moderator,*
J. W. MANN, *Permanent Clerk.*
ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING

High Point, N. C., September 3, 1940

Pursuant to adjournment, Presbytery met at the call of the Moderator during Synod on the above date and was opened with prayer.

Present: Revs. J. S. Cook, J. M. Millard, W. M. Baker J. F. Brown, W. T. Thompson, J. R. McGregor, M. S. Huske, W. A. Pate, D. J. Blackwell, N. R. Claytor, R. M. Williams, J. E. Adkins, J. C. Whitley, C. G. Smith, J. T. Barham, K. L. Whittington, L. T. Edgerton, C. E. Hodgin, A. V. Gibson, S. W. DuBose, J. W. Mann, W. P. Jones and N. N. Fleming.

Elders: W. L. Sharpe, Alamance; W. F. Sheppard, Piedmont; J. Ed. Garrison, Stony Creek; D. E. Purcell, Reidsville; J. J. Fenton, Jr., Hawfields; J. N. Benton, Covenant; F. F. Morrison, Bessemer; J. M. Neely, Asheboro; R. H. Goodman, Westminster; C. E. Kerchner, Buffalo (G); and D. H. Hall, Jr., High Point First.

Robert Lee Turner and Don C. Austin. candidates for the Gospel Ministry, and Jake Thompson Bradshaw, Candidate for Medical Mission Service, were presented to the Presbytery with the recommendation of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief through the Chairman of the Committee, Rev. W. M. Baker.

In the case of Mr. Turner the two month rule of Presbytery was suspended and Dr. Sweets was asked to waive his like rule, the other provisions of examination having been observed.

The Moderator examined the candidates upon Experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry and Mission Service.

This examination having been sustained as satisfactory, and the required questions being answered affirmatively, they were ordered enrolled.

Presbytery approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, on Tuesday, October 15, 1940, at 10:00 a. m.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Moderator,*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., October 15, 1940

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 342nd Stated Session on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., was constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Roy F. Whitley, who preached the opening sermon using the text Acts 1:8.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. E. Adkins	C. C. Brown	Piedmont
W. M. Baker	Stephen A. White	Mebane
J. T. Barham		
D. J. Blackwell		
J. F. Brown	J. F. Barker	Stony Creek
A. D. Carswell	O. U. Alexander	Euphronia
E. H. Clarke		
N. R. Claytor	Osmond Smith, Jr.	Red House
J. S. Cook		
A. P. Dickson	W. P. Knight	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	R. H. Claytor	Hillsboro
L. T. Edgerton	James H. Tate	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	David McPherson	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	S. H. Campbell	Sanford
M. W. Graham	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
W. E. Harrop	Allen D. Tate	Graham
	J. Blair Long	Bethany
F. M. Hawley, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
W. P. Jones	Roy P. Barber	Westminster
J. W. Mann	T. C. Ellis	Cedar Grove
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.		
J. M. Millard	D. Max Coble	Alamance
Chas. F. Myers, D.D.	E. M. Sellars	Greensboro 1st.
W. A. Pate		
J. K. Roberts		
C. G. Smith, D.D.	C. M. Fox	Asheboro
R. F. Whitley	C. T. Chandler	Yanceyville
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
K. L. Whittington	L. W. Smith	Bessemer
R. Murphy Williams	Thos. R. Foust	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	H. L. Brown	High Point 1st.
	J. D. Clapp	Bethel
	D. P. Clapp	Springwood
30	25	

Rev. W. A. Pate was elected Moderator and Rev. S. W. DuBose was elected Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

The following report of the Committee on Orders was adopted: Morning session 10:00 a. m.-1:00 p. m., Afternoon 2.15 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Rev. C. F. Myers, Pastor of the host church, welcomed the Presbytery.

The following docket was adopted to be finished without a night session, with the following special orders: Special Addresses on Evangelism at 12 M., recess 12:35 to 12:40, followed by the Communion Service to be conducted by the Moderator and Rev. A. V. Gibson, assisted by Elders to be chosen.

DOCKET

OF

342ND STATED SESSION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1940, 10:00 A. M.

1. Presbytery constituted with Prayer and Sermon by the Moderator, Rev. Roy F. Whitley.
2. Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Report of Committee on Orders—Myers. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
7. Special Fellowship, Bible Study and Evangelism Hour—Led by Dr. Hodgin. Followed by Communion Service—Led by Moderator and Pastor of Host Church.
8. Appointments of Standing Committees:
   1. Installations (three members).
   2. Nominations (five members).
   3. Auditing (three members).
   4. Thanks (three members).
9. Report of Committee on Flora Macdonald Development Program—S. A. White.
10. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, and Ordinations—Report through Committee on Christian Education—Baker.
11. Calls or Dismissions.
12. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
13. Statistical Report to Synod—Fleming.
14. Report of Commissions to Install Rev. M. W. Graham in Pittsboro, Goldston, Haywood and Mt. Vernon Springs Churches.
15. Report of Executive Committees:
    1. Presbytery's Home Missions—Huske and Hodgin.
    2. Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions—Pate.
    3. Chr. Ed. and Min. Relief, and Mary I. Smith Fund—Baker.
    4. Educational Institutions—Blackwell.
    5. Orphans—W. P. Jones.
    6. Religious Education—Williamson.

16. Report of Treasurers.
17. Report of Standing Committees.
18. Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
19. Unfinished Business.
20. Place of Next Meeting.
21. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.
    Standing Orders:
    2:00 P. M.—Reception of Candidates.
    2:30 P. M.—Popular Meeting on Home Missions.
    3:00 P. M.—Popular Meeting on Educational Institutions.

The following ministers were excused from this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. C. L. Wicker, M. S. Huske, and W. T. Thompson, D.D.

A communication from Elder Tom Glasgow was received as information.

At the request of the Stated Clerk the Presbytery voted to request the Historical Foundation at Montreat to release Volume No. VI of the bound minutes of Orange Presbytery in order that the binding might be matched in volumes to be bound now.

Rev. E. L. Beall of Roanoke Presbytery and Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., of Fayetteville Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren. Dr. Bedinger was given the privileges of the floor.

Mr. Stephen White made report on the Flora Macdonald College Development Program.

In connection with the report, Dr. Bedinger, President of the College, and Elder J. Harvey White, for over thirty years one of the Trustees of the College from Orange Presbytery, were heard.

Presbytery expressed by a rising vote its appreciation to Mr. White for his long and valued service on the Board of Trustees, and to Dr. Bedinger for his service as President and his address on the College.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

From one Presbytery to another someone has appeared before you and spoken of the Flora Macdonald campaign and how we were just about ready to begin our work. Presbytery has been patient with us, however. I know that you want to see some results and we are fully aware of the fact that results must be obtained. The word "must" is used here advisedly for we know full well that Presbytery has been kept open for our cause for quite a while and

we could not reasonably expect to be given the right of way for a much longer period of time; also the exigencies of the situation are such that we must go ahead.

We are ready to go ahead immediately. On Tuesday, October 22, at 7:30 at the Alamance Hotel at Burlington, we have called a meeting of all the members of the Orange Presbytery Committee of which there are about 30. Each of these committeemen is to serve as a key man in our plans for raising funds here in the Presbytery. At this meeting we will have Mr. Edwin Morgan of Laural Hill and Mr. Ozmer Henry of Lumberton to speak to us about the corporation which has been formed, the Association for the Liquidation of the Debt of Flora Macdonald College, Inc. A group of friends of Flora Macdonald, including several members of other denominations, banded together and formed a corporation to do this work. Mr. Morgan is president of this corporation, and Mr. Henry is secretary.

To date this corporation has sold approximately 110 shares of stock at $300 per share. The plan is somewhat similar to that used by Building and Loan Associations. Of course, the subscriber has the privilege of paying up his share immediately or he may pay it at the rate of $5.00 per month for 60 consecutive months. The unpaid balances are covered by life insurance on the subscriber. The subscription is not binding unless a minimum of 250 shares are subscribed.

At a recent meeting of the executive committee of the Orange Presbytery Committee it was voted unanimously to put our shoulders to the wheel and do our part to complete the already half-finished job. There are several hundred dollars already paid in by subscribers and lying idle in the bank which cannot be used until the other shares are subscribed. It is up to us.

The plan in brief is to use the already existing members of the Presbytery Committee as much as is possible. It would be the work of each key man to compile a list of potential stock subscribers together with the assistance of his pastor. We will endeavor to have a meeting of the key individuals together with others in different communities for the surrounding neighborhood. For the sake of convenience we have divided the Presbytery into four groups of two counties each for we feel that closer cooperation can be obtained from a small group than from a large one.

The propects will receive several pieces of direct mail relative to the college, its work, and its needs. The pastor of the local church will be called upon to present an appeal from the pulpit for support of Christain education in general and Flora Macdonald in particular.

The following week the key man or men, backed by his cooperating pastor, will make personal visits on the prospects for subscriptions.

The following Sunday the pastor will be requested to make the strongest possible appeal to the congregation and he will be requested to give the congregation at large an opportunity to make donations to the college. It is, of course, contemplated that we secure the full cooperation of the local session in this matter.

We do not have a paid worker and all the efforts which will be made will be entirely voluntary.

Minister, we urge—in fact, we implore you to give the strongest possible cooperation in appeals from your pulpit within a few weeks when you will be called upon to do so.

Laymen, we urge you, too, to do your utmost in this campaign for the advancement of Christian education.

Respectfully submitted,
STEPHEN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Cross Roads Church to meet there in the Spring Session, and the invitation of the New Hope Church to meet there in July.

The Committee on Evangelism submitted its report and pending the adoption of the report Rev. J. R. McGregor made an inspiring address on Evangelism.

Presbytery voted its thanks to Dr. McGregor for his splendid address.

Rev. N. N. Fleming spoke briefly on the survey method in evangelism and the report of the Committee was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

The additions to the membership of the Church last year on profession of faith were the largest in the history of the Church, 25,520 as compared with the year before, a gain of 20% over the 21,268 of the previous year were added during the year, while the number added by certificate was 26,729 or a total of 52,249 additions last year, a net gain of 20,813 in the total membership, compared with a net gain in 1939 of 13,540.

Yet there are still more than one thousand Churches in our Assembly that did not have a single accession last year on profession of faith.

In the Synod of North Carolina there were 4,293 added on profession of faith as compared with 3,675 last year, a gain of 618 over 1939, while there were added by certificate 3,853 as compared with 3,393 in 1939 a gain of 460. The total gain in the number added in the Synod last year as compared with 1939 was 1,078.

In Orange Presbytery 701 were added by profession last year and 483 by certificate, a total for the year of 1,310, a net gain of 96 over 1939.

The spiritual birth rate in this Presbytery, 5.55%, is a little higher than the Assembly's rate of 4.98%, and the Synod's 5.06%. Yet we still have in the Presbytery 16 churches which reported no accessions by profession last year. Let us hope that every church in the Presbytery will endeavor during the year to improve on the record of last year.

Your Committee desires to express its appreciation of the hearty cooperation of Pastors, Churches, Sunday Schools, and Auxiliaries during the past year, and we solicit your continued

interest and cooperation and prayers during the second year of the crusade.

We recommend—

1. That we express our gratification at the action of the Assembly in continuing the Evangelistic Crusade for another year.
2. That every pastor and elder study carefully the Report V of the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Evangelism, which is now in the hands of all our pastors.
3. That we endeavor and recommend to all our churches the Program of Evangelism for 1940-41 as outlined in this Report II, and pledge ourselves to follow this program as fully as possible.
4. That we give special emphasis to Church Attendance, Bible Study, Prayer, and Personal Evangelism. The Assembly's Committee declares that "getting individual church members to do personal work is the primary objective for the present year."

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. Auditing—Tom Ellis, R. H. Claytor, and C. T. Chandler.
2. Installations—Malcolm Graham, F. M. Hawley, and Osmond Smith.
3. Nominations—K. L. Whittington, J. E. Adkins, S. W. DuBose, E. M. Sellers, and Allen Tate.
4. Thanks—R. F. Whitley, S. H. Campbell, and H. L. Brown.

The Communion Service was conducted by the Moderator, Rev. W. A. Pate, and Rev. A. V. Gibson, assisted by the following Elders: D. W. Wright, Allen Tate, Stephen White, T. C. Ellis, James H. Tate, J. D. Clapp, and Thomas R. Foust. This concluded the morning session and Presbytery took recess until 2:15 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:15 with the singing of a hymn, "The Church's One Foundation."

The Committee on Christian Education reported that there were no candidates to be received or licensed and no licentiates to be ordained.

Presbytery's Home Missions Committee made report which was received as information.

In connection with this report Revs. Roy Whitley and J. E. Adkins, workers in Home Missions fields, were heard.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Treasurer of this Committee:

Report of C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer* of
HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE
From April 1, to October 1, 1940

Balance from last year	$ 8.75	
Receipts to October 1	2,119.88	$ 2,128.63

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid on Salaries of Pastors	$ 1,810.34	
Paid M. A. F. Dues	256.87	
Paid Expense Account	10.76	$ 2,077.97
Balance on hand		$ 50.66

Amount due and unpaid October 1:

Balance on Pastors' Salaries	$ 274.66
Balance due Superintendent	667.35
Total due	$ 942.01.

The Chairman of the Committee on Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions made verbal report which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and Mary I. Smith Fund.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

We now have seven candidates for the Ministry and one candidate for Medical Mission Service. Early in the fall I wrote to each one for a report on the summer's work and year's plans. Two did not answer my letter.

Here is a list of the candidates and the institutions they are attending this year:

W. B. Gaw, second year Louisville Seminary, Louisville, Ky.

B. P. Rakestraw, at home, Reidsville, N. C.

Roger M. Rice, first year Union Seminary, Richmond, Va.

Ivan Stafford (was working at Crossnore's School when last reported).

George White, second year Guilford College, N. C.

Jake T. Bradshaw, fourth year Maryville College, Tenn.

Robert L. Turner, first year Davidson College, N. C.

Don Austin.

We recommend that the application of R. M. Rice and Jake Bradshaw for a loan of $60 each from our Christian Education Committee be approved.

MARY I. SMITH FUND

Your Committee received from the former Chairman and Treasurer the sums of $1080 in notes and $314.03 in cash. We have made the following loans:

Robert L. Turner	$100.00
George White	50.00
	$150.00

Balance in Bank, $164.03.

Nothing has been collected on outstanding notes since July.

Dr. H. H. Sweets reports that there are five ministers in our Presbytery eligible to enter the Minister's Annuity Fund who had not done so on August 1, 1940. We urge that these brethren and their churches do so as soon as at all possible.

We would call the attention of the Presbytery to the following action of the 1940 Assembly:

1. That this Assembly, as it faces the imperative needs of our Colleges and Seminaries, designates its meetings in 1941 as the Christian Education Assembly.

2. That the Assembly set apart the church years 1941-42 and 1942-43 as a period in which Christian Education, by joint campaign of publicity, should be laid upon the hearts and consciences of the church; the first part of this period to be devoted to publicity and the second part to active effort to build up adequate financial resources for our institutions. It is understood that this recommendation does not affect or interfere with regular financial programs of the various institutions.

3. The basis for calculation for payment of pensions under the M. A. Fund be changed to 1-80 for each year of service instead of 1-70 as originally adopted.

This is advisable, due to the declining interest rates on safe investments and to place the Fund on the soundest possible basis of calculation.

This will in no wise interfere with the minimum pension of $600 per annum for 35 years of service.

We recommend the payment of 7½% for our Stated Clerk, Treasurer, and Permanent Clerk—N. N. Fleming, $200; C. G. Smith, $150; J. W. Mann, $25.

W. M. BAKER.

Presbytery authorized the Chairman to write to the two candidates who failed to reply to his letter.

The following Special Committee was appointed to survey the whole matter of arrears in the salaries of our Home Missions workers and those indebted to the Mary I. Smith Fund: Chas. I. Boyd, C. E. Hodgin, and J. Harvey White.

Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Chairman of the Committee on Educational Institutions, made verbal report which was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Barium Springs Orphanage was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That the Clerk of Presbytery be instructed to write letters to Mr. Johnston and Mr. Milton, thanking and commending them for the splendid and efficient way in which they have conducted the affairs of the Orphanage during the past year, and pledging them our continued sympathy and loyalty.

2. That each church, if they have not done so, appoint a local chairman to work with Mr. Holt in conducting the Thanksgiving Offering in the local church.

3. That the request of Barium Orphanage that Orange Presbytery consider raising its percentage, at least back to the original 7.5%, be submitted to the Stewardship Committee for action before the January meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. JONES.

The Stewardship Committee was authorized to accept a 10% increase over last year's apportionment to Presbytery for Benevolences.

Rev. E. L. Beall was received, pending receipt of his certificate of dismission from the Presbytery of Roanoke (since received by Clerk), and his examination.

He was examined on Experimental Religion by the Moderator, on Theology by Rev. O. C. Williamson, on Church Government by Rev. C. G. Smith, all of which were sustained severally and as a whole, and he was enrolled after signing the obligation.

Calls from the Bethel Church for one-half his time at $700 per annum, and from Springwood Church for one-half his time at $600 per annum and manse, having been approved by the Commission on The Minister and His Work and recommended to Presbytery, were found in order, placed in the hands of Rev. E. L. Beall, and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Presbytery stood and was led in prayer by Dr. Hodgin, for Mr. Beall and his work.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was received as information.

Presbytery's report to Synod as made by the Stated

Clerk was read and ordered printed in the Minutes, and follows:

Ministers 41. Licentiates 0. Candidates 5. Communicants 14,087. Churches 67. Value of Churches $2,286,500. Manses 29, valued at $128,500. Number received on profession of faith 701. Number of Churches receiving none on profession 18.

Ministers received: Rev. A. D. Caraswell, Jan. 16, 1940, from Fayetteville; John C. Whitley, April 16, 1940, from Albemarle.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. F. H. Morris, Jan. 1, 1940, to Roanoke; Rev. D. H. Stewart, Sept. 1, 1940, to Ebenezer, U. S. A.

Churches organized: Brentwood, High Point, March 10, 1940.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. L. T. Edgerton and Cross Roads and Bethlehem Churches, Nov. 26, 1939; Rev. A. D. Caraswell and Buffalo (L) and Euphronia, Feb. 4, 1940, and Pocket and White Hill, Feb. 11, 1940; Rev. John C. Whitley and Spray, April 28, 1940; Rev. M. W. Graham and Haywood and Pittsboro, July 28, 1940, Goldston and Mt. Vernon Springs, August 4, 1940.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. F. H. Morris and Spray, Jan. 1, 1940; Rev. L. T. Edgerton and Bethel, East Burlington and Springwood, Nov. 15, 1939; Rev. Jonas Barclay and Goldston, Mt. Vernon Springs and Pittsboro, July 1, 1940; Rev. D. H. Stewart and Chapel Hill, Sept. 1, 1940.

Candidates received: George C. White, Jr., Oct. 10, 1939.

Licentiates received: M. W. Graham, July 16, 1940, from Enoree.

Ordinations: M. W. Graham, July 16, 1940.

Presbytery received the following report:

The Committee on Religious Education submits the following report:

VACATION CHURCH SCHOOLS

During the past summer we had 37 Vacation Bible Schools held in the Presbytery, with a total enrollment of 3,048 pupils, and 449 adult workers. The enrollment was divided as follows: Beginners 710; Primary 807; Juniors 898; and Intermediates 633. Total cost about $290.00.

Miss Emeline Hannah conducted four two-week schools, and one one-week school. Miss Peggy Sloop conducted two schools of two weeks each.

Four Vacation Church School Institutes held by three of the workers in local churches helped greatly in this program.

DISTRICT RALLIES

During the last month four district rallies have been held in the Presbytery with a splendid attendance in each district.

An all-day meeting of the Committee is planned for early next month, and the sub-committee on Young People's work is planning a meeting to arrange for the summer conferences.

O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

The Commission to Install Rev. M. W. Graham made the following report, which was admitted to record:

INSTALLATION AT GOLDSTON AND MT. VERNON SPRINGS

The Commission was called to order in the Goldston Church, August 4, 1940, at 11:00 A. M., by the presiding officer, Dr. C. E. Hodgin, who offered prayer. Rev. J. M. Millard was appointed Clerk.

Dr. Hodgin presided, preached the sermon, and propounded the questions. Rev. J. M. Millard charged the pastor. Mr. Lacy Alston charged the people. Mr. J. H. Alexander was present.

The Commission adjourned and met the same day at 8:00 P. M., in the Mt. Vernon Springs Church, where Rev. J. M. Millard preached, Dr. Hodgin propounded the questions and charged the pastor, Mr. J. H. Alexander charged the people. Mr. Lacy Alston was also present.

The minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

J. M. MILLARD.

INSTALLATION AT HAYWOOD AND PITTSBORO CHURCHES

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install Rev. Malcolm Graham pastor of the Haywood and Pittsboro churches, met in the Haywood church July 28, at 11:00 A. M., and was constituted with prayer. Present: Rev. W. A. Pate, Chairman; Elders: D. L. Alston and J. H. Alexander. The Commission proceeded to install Mr. Graham pastor of the Haywood church according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. W. A. Pate presided, propounded the constitutional questions, preached and charged the pastor. Elder Alston charged the congregation. The Commission recessed to meet in the Pittsboro church that evening at 8:00 o'clock.

The Commission met in the Pittsboro church Sunday evening, July 28, at 8:00 o'clock and proceeded to install Rev. Malcolm Graham pastor of that church according to the Book of Church Order. Rev. W. A. Pate presided and propounded constitutional questions, and Rev. A. V. Gibson preached and charged the pastor. Elder J. H. Alexander charged the congregation. The Commission read and approved the minutes and was dismissed with prayer.

Signed: W. A. PATE.

Presbytery, during the lunch hour, tendered its thanks to the host Church and placed on record the report of its Committee on Resolution of Thanks as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THANKS

We wish to express the gratitude of our hearts to Dr. Chas. F. Myers, our host; to Rev. J. K. Roberts, his assistant, to Miss Nell Davis, the pianist; and to Elders Sellars and Phoenix, for

the gracious way they have entertained us at this meeting of Presbytery.

We wish further to especially thank the women of this church for the bountiful meal that they have so graciously served us.

ROY WHITLEY,
H. L. BROWN,
S. H. CAMPBELL,
Committee.

The Committee on Installations made the following report, which was adopted:

That the following Commission be appointed to install Rev. E. L. Beall on Nov. 10, 1940, at Bethel, at 11:00 A. M., and at Springwood at 2:30 P. M.

Rev. S. W. DuBose to preside and propound the questions, Rev. C. E. Hodgin to charge the pastor, Rev. J. E. Adkins to charge the congregation, Rev. J. K. Roberts to preach the sermon; Elders Paul G. Boone of the Bethel Church, John J. Phoenix of Greensboro First and H. C. Foster of Shiloh Church to be members of the Commission—a quorum to consist of two ministers and one elder.

M. W. GRAHAM, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., to succeed himself as Financial Agent, Rev. J. R. McGregor on the Committee on Languages, and Rev. J. W. Mann on the Historical Committee, both in the place of Rev. D. H. Stewart, removed from the Presbytery.

K. L. WHITTINGTON, *Chairman.*

The Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax made verbal report which was received as information.

Presbytery accepted by a rising vote the invitation to hold the Winter Meeting also in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction by Rev. N. N. Fleming, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, Jan. 14, 1941, at 10:00 a. m.

W. A. PATE, *Moderator,*
J. W. MANN, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

Attest, N. N. Fleming
Approved by the Synod of Catawba with Presbytery.
Sept 25. 1941
Moderator

DIRECTORY—SUMMER AND FALL 1940

I—OFFICERS

Moderator—W. A. Pate, Yanceyville, N. C.

(Term Three Years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C., Route 1 (Spring 1942).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Mann, Cedar Grove, N. C. (1942).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1942).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C (1943).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1943).

II—TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., (1941), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1942), Rev. M. S. Huske (1943), Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1944).

3. Of Flora MacDonald College (term 3 years, 12 members)—Revs. A. V. Gibson, and D. J. Blackwell, Mr. J. Harvey White and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1941), Rev. J. M. Millard, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. D. W. Wright and Dr. Lynn McIver (1492), Revs. C. F. Myers D.D., and N. N. Fleming, Mr. Stephen A. White and Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D. (1943).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1941), Dr. F. L. Knight (1944).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean. Mr. Paul Ingle (1941), Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. G. W. Stanford, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1942).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1941).

III—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term Three Years, Not More Than Two Full Terms Successively)

Presbytery's Home Missions (5 ministers and 4 elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. M. S. Huske—S, C. G. Smith, D. D., Mr. T. D. DuPuy—S, (1941), Revs. W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson, —S, Mr. C. E. Scott (1942), Rev. J. K. Roberts, Mr. D. H. Hall, Jr. Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1943).

2. Foreign Missions (2 ministers, 1 elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Rev. E. H. Clarke (1942), Rev. J. E. Adkins (1941), Mr. P. N. Pritchett—S, (1943).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 ministers and 1 elder report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate (1942), Rev. J. K. Roberts (1941), Mr. A. G. Carter (1943).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 ministers and 1 elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1942), Rev. K. L. Whittington (1941), Dr. Henry L. Smith—S, (1943).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D. —S, Rev. J. E. Adkins, Mr. R. D. Hughes (1943), Rev. A. P. Dickson, Rev. J. R. McGregor Th.D.—S, Mr. C. P. Robertson—S, (1942), Rev. R. F. Whitley, Rev. A. V. Gibson—S, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1941); Mrs. R. F. Whitley, Sec. of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 ministers and 1 elder, report in spring)—Rev. J. T. Barham (1942); Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1941); Mr. W. F. Henderson—S, (1943).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting in fall)—Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1942), Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Ph.D. (1941), Mr. J. Sam White (1943).

8. Orphans' Home (3 members, also the member of the board of regents from Orange Presbytery is ex-off. member, report in fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones (1942), Rev. J. M. Millard—S, (1941), Mr. E. A. Ranson (1943).

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley D.D. (1942), Rev. J. T. Barham—S, (1941), Mr. I. C. Crawford—S, (1943).

10. Stewardship (3 ministers, 3 elders, report on apportionment—winter, on every member canvass—spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.,—S, Mr. E. M. Underwood—S, (1943), Rev. J. W. Mann, Mr. J. T. Hines—S (1942), Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Mr. Robert D. White (1941).

IV—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, J. T. Barham, and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing (2 members, report in spring)—Mr. James B. Neely, and Mr. Don Alexander.

3. Examining Committee (four sub-committees having each 3 ministers and 1 elder).

(1) Languages—Revs. J. W. Mann, C. F. Myers, D.D., J. R. McGregor, Th.D., and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.
(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.
(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, C. G. Smith, D.D., and Dr. S. A. Malloy.
(4) English Bible—Revs. J. K. Roberts, W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, and Mr. C. C. McLean.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and J. W. Mann.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., E. E Gillespie, D.D., C. G. Smith, D.D., Elders W. Kerr Scott, J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on The Minister and His Work (Set up in fall 1938) Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Mr. H. W. Scott (1941), Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.—S, (1942), Rev. N. N. Fleming—S, Mr. J. W. Simpson—S, (1943).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL

Rev. W. E. Harrop, Chairman.....Graham, N .C.
Rev. J. K. Roberts.....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. S. W. DuBose.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Mr. Robert D. White.....Burlington, N. C.
Mr. Dennis H. Hall, Jr.....High Point, N. C.
Mr. J. G. Edwards.....Route 4, Jonesboro, N. C.

Advisory Members as follows:

President of Presbyterial—
Mrs. C. E. Kerchner, 23 14th St., Greensboro, N. C.

Secretary Religious Education in Presbyterial—
Mrs. R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville, N. C.

President Y. P. League—
Miss Sara Alice Moore, Asheboro, N. C.

INDEX ORANGE PRESBYTERY MINUTES

Meetings of July 16, September 3, and October 15, 1940

Austin, Don C., Candidate Received.....389
Beall, E. L., Received Roanoke, Called Bethel and Springwood
Prayer for his work.....398
Bradshaw, Jake Thompson, Candidate for Medical Mission
Service Received.....389
Buchholz, O. E., Address by.....379
Commissioners to General Assembly, Report.....379
Committees appointed
Assembly Minutes.....379
Arrears in Salaries of Home Mission Workers.....397
Standing.....380, 395
Committees Report
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.....382, 396, 399
Evangelism.....387, 394
Flora Macdonald College Development Program.....379, 392
Installations.....387, 401
Minutes of General Assembly.....384
Nominations.....386, 401
Orders.....378, 391
Orphans' Home.....398
Presbytery's Home Missions.....396
Religious Education.....385
Thanks.....388, 400
Communion Service.....380, 395
Denny, G. W., Resigned Trustee Flora Macdonald College.....379
Directory.....402
Docket.....378, 391
DuBose, S. W., Temporary Clerk.....390
Graham, M. W., Licentiate, Sermon by 377, Called Pittsboro, Goldston, Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs, 383, 384, 386, Received Enoree, 384, Evangelistic Powers, 386, Installed, 387, 400
Jones, W. P., Resolution, Committee.....386
Malloy, Dr. S. A., Service Honored.....384
Meetings—Adjourned, Yanceyville July 16, 1940.....377
High Point September 3, 1940.....388
342nd, Greensboro, October 15, 1940.....390
Minutes—Volume VI—Request to release.....392
Minister and His Work—Commission On, Report.....383
McGregor, J. R., Address on Evangelism.....394
Pate, W. A., Moderator.....390
Rhodes, Dan, Address on, Glade Valley.....379
Roll of Presbytery.....376
Statistical Report to Synod.....399

Stewardship Committee, Instruction on Apportionment.....398
Stewart, D. H., Resigned Chapel Hill, Dismissed Ebenezer, U. S. A. 380
Trustees, Report by.....379
Turner, Robert Lee, Candidate received.....389
White, J. Harvey, Appreciation of.....392
Whitley, John C., Installed, Spray.....387
Whitley, R. F., Sermon by.....390
Yanceyville Church History.....381

Index found on pages 113,114,115,116
245-250,285,286
396,374,405,406

Through error in numbering, pages 113-116 of index were overlooked and the numbers 113-116 applied to the next four pages.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY MINUTES

1941-1950

Stewardship Committee, Instruction on Apportionment.....398
Stewart, D. H., Resigned Chapel Hill, Dismissed Ebenezer, U. S. A. 380
Trustees, Report by.....379
Turner, Robert Lee, Candidate received.....389
White, J. Harvey, Appreciation of.....392
Whitley, John C., Installed, Spray.....387
Whitley, R. F., Sermon by.....390
Yanceyville Church History.....381

57188

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C.
January 14, 1941

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
BURLINGTON, N. C.
March 3, 1941

THREE HUNDRED FORTY-THIRD SESSION
CROSS ROADS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
MEBANE, N. C., R. F. D. 3
April 15, 1941

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SPRING 1941

J. E. ADKINS.....Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER.....Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY.....Pittsboro, N. C.
J. T. BARHAM.....1518 Lexington Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
E. L. BEALL.....Whitsett, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL.....Leaksville, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL.....Rt. 1, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE.....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
E. H. CLARKE.....Box 63, Reidsville, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR.....Milton, N. C
J. C. COOK.....Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....Rt. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE.....Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING.....Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON.....Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D...5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
M. W. GRAHAM.....Pittsboro, N. C.
P. H. GWYNN, Ph.D.....Davidson, N. C.
W. E. HARROP.....Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D.D.....Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Reidsville, N. C.
W. P. JONES.....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, Th.D.....Burlington, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....Rt. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.....1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE.....Jonesboro, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.....Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D.D.....217 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH.....% Sunday School Times, Philadelphia, Pa.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.....Richmond, Va.
JOHN C. WHITLEY.....Leaksville, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY.....Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.....Bessemer Branch, Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER.....Gulf, N. C.
S. S. WILEY.....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS.....306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D...641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., January 14, 1941

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Winter Adjourned Meeting on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., and, in the absence of the Moderator, Rev. W. A. Pate, was called to order by the Stated Clerk.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton, the last Moderator present, was asked to preside, and the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

The Devotional Services were conducted by Rev. N. N. Fleming, who used as his text Hebrews, chapter 13, verse 8: "Jesus Christ, the same yesterday, and today, and forever."

The following were present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. E. Adkins	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
	W. F. Shepherd	Piedmont
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay		
J. T. Barham		
E. L. Beall	D. P. Clapp	Springwood
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
J. F. Brown		
E. H. Clarke		
J. S. Cook	Sam Lawson	Riverview
S. W. DuBose		
L. T. Edgerton		
N. N. Fleming	John J. Fenton, Jr.	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	S. H. Campbell	Sanford
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
M. W. Graham	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
	Jas. H. Alexander	Goldston
W. E. Harrop	R. E. Stratford	Graham
	J. Blair Long	Bethany
F. M. Hawley, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	J. Watt Womack	Reidsville
W. P. Jones	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
J. W. Mann	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. F. Workman	Fairfield
	J. E. Latta	Little River
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.	James Cowan	Burlington 1st.

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
C. F. Myers, D.D.	E. A. Ranson	Greensboro 1st.
C. G. Smith, D.D.		
John C. Whitley		
K. L. Whittington		
R. Murphy Williams	Thos. R. Foust	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Dr. E. C. Holden	High Point 1st.
	Tom Henderson	Yanceyville
	C. J. Law	Bethesda
	J. M. Phipps	Alamance
27		23

Dr. C. F. Myers welcomed Presbytery and made the following report on orders, which was adopted:

Recess for lunch at 12:30 p. m., and reassemble at 2:00 p. m., to adjourn at will.

Special prayer was offered for the First Church and other churches of the city.

The following docket was adopted, as amended, to have reception of candidates at 2:00 p. m., instead of 1:30 p. m:

DOCKET

OF

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER MEETING—FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

GREENSBORO, N. C.

Beginning at 10:00 A. M., Tuesday, January 14, 1941

REV. W. A. PATE, *Moderator*

1. Opening Devotional—Presbytery Constituted with prayer.
2. Roll Call.
3. Report of Committee on Orders—Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D.
4. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
6. Communications.
7. Communion service.
8. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations.
9. Calls or Dimissions.
10. Report of Stewardship Committee—Hawley and Hodgin.
11. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
12. Report of Commission to Install Rev. E. L. Beall—DuBose.

13. Report of Standing Committees:
    Installations—M. W. Graham, F. M. Hawley, Ormond Smith.
    Nominations—K. L. Whittington, J. E. Adkins, S. W. DuBose, E. M. Sellers, Allen Tate.
    Thanks—R. F. Whitley, S. H. Campbell, H. L. Brown.
14. Report of Special Committee on Arrears in Home Mission Salaries, and Loans of Mary I. Smith Fund—Chas. Boyd, J. Harvey White, C. E. Hodgin.
15. Unfinished Business.
16. New Business.
17. Time and Place of Next Meeting (Announced).
18. Read and Approve Minutes.
19. Adjourn.

STANDING ORDERS

11:00 A. M.—Stewardship Committee Report.
2:00 P. M.—Reception of Candidates.

The Moderator appointed the following to fill vacancies on the Standing Committees:

Installations—M. W. Graham, F. M. Hawley, C. J. Law.
Nominations—K. L. Whittington, J. E. Adkins, S. W. DuBose, Thos. R. Foust, R. M. Huffines.
Thanks—W. M. Baker, S. H. Campbell, R. D. Hughes.

It was announced that the meeting called for December 21, 1940, for the purpose of dismissing Rev. J. K. Roberts to the Presbytery of South Carolina had not been held because a quorum was not present on that date.

The following were excused for non-attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. A. D. Carswell, W. T. Thompson, W. A. Pate, C. L. Wicker, and R. F. Whitley.

Presbytery voted to set up a Special Committee on Educational Institutions and referred to the Committee on Nominations the naming of the Committee, with the communication from the Synod regarding the personnel of the Committee.

Miss Sara Alice Moore, President of the Young People of Orange Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and presented plans for the Music Festival to be held in Greensboro on February 1-2, 1941.

Rev. E. H. Clarke spoke on plans for the Home and Foreign Mission Meetings to be held in our Presbytery as follows: Sanford, Jan. 27th; Mebane, Jan. 28th; and First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, Jan. 29th

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was received and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Benevolent gifts through the churches of Orange Presbytery amounted to $92,753.00 for 1939-'40, being vastly more than for the year before. This increase was due to the fact that one church gave more than half the entire amount. Other churches gave as much or more than they did the previous year. Twelve of these gave more than apportioned them, others approximated their apportionments. Forty-five churches contributed to all causes, nineteen churches confined their gifts to a few causes, while three churches gave nothing to benevolences.

Benevolent gifts were not distributed among the causes according to any suggested percentage division. As a result, some causes suffer for lack of support. A glance at the gifts for the past year will show that one cause received more than one-third of all benevolent contributions, while H. M. work in this Presbytery needed over $1,000 more than it received to meet its obligations. The amount contributed to A. T. S. would not support one girl for a school year in that institution, while another kindred cause was given one-sixth of all benevolent gifts. The miniature gifts to the Bible cause might indicate a deeper interest in the distribution of tracts and gospels in pamphlet form than in a world-wide supply of Bibles for those who do not have them, while a cause related to those expected to teach the Bible received more than one-seventh of all benevolent gifts. "Brethren, these things ought not so to be." But the only suggestion your committee has for improving this condition is, SEND ALL BENEVOLENT GIFTS THROUGH PRESBYTERY'S CENTRAL TREASURER. Last year less than one-fourth of the benevolent gifts passed through his hands.

In most of the churches the E. M. C. seems to be talked of, followed by planning for it in some form even where the canvass is not completed.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Presbytery accept a benevolent budget of $71,500.
2. That this amount be apportioned among the churches according to the attached schedule.
3. That all churches be urged to send their benevolent gifts through Presbytery's Central Treasurer.
4. That the Presbyterial Tax be three percent of benevolences, as given in the attached schedule.
5. That all churches be urged to contribute something to every benevolent cause.
6. That Sunday, March 16, 1941, be the date for the Every Member Canvass, and that every church be requested to make the canvass on or near that date.
7. That Sunday, March 30, 1941, be designated "Pay-Up-Day," by which date payment of all pledges and special gifts be asked.

8. That prior to the Every Member Canvass some emphasis be placed on "Stewardship" in every congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

F. M. HAWLEY,
L. T. EDGERTON,
J. W. MANN.

SUGGESTED DIVISION OF BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT

ASSEMBLY CAUSES

Foreign Missions	27%
Assembly's Home Missions	13%
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7%
Religious Education	2%
Assembly's Training School	.5%
Bible Cause	.5%
	50%

SYNODICAL AND PRESBYTERIAL CAUSES

Synod's Home Missions	11%
Orphans' Homes	8%
Educational Institutions	9%
Union Theological Seminary	2%
Presbytery's Home Missions	17%
Religious Education in Synod, including work in State Institutions of 1%	3%
	50%

1941-'42

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX	CONTRIBUTED IN 1939-'40
1. Alamance	$ 2,585.00	$ 76.00	$ 2,542.00
2. Asheboro	880.00	26.00	611.00
3. Bessemer	495.00	14.00	529.00
4. Bethany	533.00	16.00	597.00
5. Bethel	385.00	12.00	246.00
6. Bethesda	385.00	12.00	322.00
7. Bethlehem	176.00	6.00	163.00
8. Brentwood	150.00	5.00	
9. Broadway	143.00	5.00	88.00
10. Buffalo (G)	2,090.00	60.00	2,145.00
11. Buffalo (L)	264.00	8.00	100.00
12. Burlington, First	8,210.00	245.00	10,047.00
13. Burlington, Second	440.00	13.00	314.00
14. Chapel Hill	1,155.00	32.00	959.00
15. Church of the Covenant	4,070.00	130.00	3,224.00
16. Cross Roads	550.00	16.00	433.00
17. Cumnock	28.00	1.00	6.00

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX	CONTRIBUTED IN 1939-'40
18. Community	$ 28.00	1.00	$
19. East Burlington	138.00	5.00	81.00
20. Efland	55.00	3.00	20.00
21. El Bethel	110.00	4.00	159.00
22. Eno	302.00	9.00	195.00
23. Euphronia	55.00	3.00	13.00
24. Fairfield	165.00	5.00	93.00
25. Farmville	55.00	3.00	14.00
26. Gilead	28.00	1.00	5.00
27. Glenwood	440.00	13.00	153.00
28. Goldston	28.00	1.00	17.00
29. Graham	3,740.00	110.00	4,222.00
30. Greensboro, First	21,450.00	660.00	49,712.00
31. Greenwood	165.00	5.00	111.00
32. Griers	66.00	3.00	31.00
33. Gulf	132.00	4.00	58.00
34. Hawfields	990.00	30.00	863.00
35. Haywood	50.00	2.00	26.00
36. High Point, First	3,740.00	110.00	2,385.00
37. Hillsboro	440.00	13.00	374.00
38. Jonesboro	369.00	12.00	400.00
39. Little River	302.00	9.00	177.00
40. Leaksville	330.00	10.00	314.00
41. Madison	500.00	15.00	465.00
42. Mebane	2,420.00	72.00	2,420.00
43. Milton	192.00	6.00	79.00
44. Mount Vernon Springs	330.00	10.00	260.00
45. New Hope	143.00	4.00	114.00
46. North Eno	6.00	1.00	
47. Piedmont	138.00	4.00	150.00
48. Pittsboro	176.00	5.00	236.00
49. Pleasant Grove	110.00	3.00	15.00
50. Pocket	110.00	3.00	41.00
51. Red House	181.00	5.00	62.00
52. Reidsville, First	2,530.00	75.00	2,386.00
53. Riverview	198.00	6.00	162.00
54. Salem	50.00	2.00	39.00
55. Shiloh	242.00	7.00	196.00
56. Smyrna	55.00	2.00	8.00
57. Speedwell	88.00	3.00	43.00
58. Spray	550.00	16.00	136.00
59. Springwood	264.00	8.00	158.00
60. St. Andrews	374.00	11.00	270.00
61. Stoneville	165.00	5.00	83.00
62. Stony Creek	440.00	13.00	251.00
63. Sanford	2,310.00	69.00	1,935.00
64. Wentworth	28.00	1.00	
65. Westminster	1,457.00	44.00	1,159.00
66. White Hill	220.00	7.00	72.00
67. Yanceyville	550.00	16.00	374.00
	$69,432.00	$ 2,095.00	$92,753.00

Rev. G. W. Oldham, of Lexington Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Mrs. Margaret Kerchner, President of Orange Presbyterial, was presented to Presbytery.

A resolution dealing with the exemption of ministers from military service was introduced by Rev. R. Murphy Williams and after full and free discussion was laid upon the table.

The Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. F. M. Hawley after which a brief recess was taken to prepare for the Communion Service.

The Presbytery observed the Communion Service which was conducted by Revs. F. M. Hawley and Geo. W. Oldham, assisted by Elders J. E. Latta, James Cowan, P. N. Pritchett, and E. A. Ranson.

Presbytery took recess with the singing of "Blest Be The Tie That Binds."

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m., with the singing of a hymn and was led in prayer by Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported that it had no report to make.

Presbytery voted to admit to record the minutes of the Commission to install Rev. E. L. Beall pastor at Bethel and Springwood churches. The report follows:

Bethel Presbyterian Church, November 10, 1940

The commission for the installation of Rev. E. L. Beall met before the eleven o'clock service in Bethel Church. Those present were S. W. DuBose, J. E. Adkins, H. C. Foster and Paul G. Boone. The meeting came to order and was opened with prayer by Mr. DuBose.

S. W. DuBose was elected moderator for the two meetings of the day and Paul G. Boone was elected clerk. The commission then returned to the auditorium, with Mr. DuBose in charge of the service. After the regular routine of service the message of the morning was brought to us by Rev. J. E. Adkins, he using as his text Deut. 33:29: "Who is like unto thee, O! people, saved by the Lord," using as his theme, "Why Be A Christian?" Mr. Adkins presented his topic very impressively, bringing out the three thoughts that the life of a Christian was happiest, hardest, and the most hopeful.

After the sermon Mr. DuBose then proceeded to propound the questions to the new pastor and to the people closing his questions

with a prayer. The pastor was then charged by Mr. DuBose, who urged him to grow spiritually and intellectually, in the right way, by the right kind of reading, study and associations.

In his charge to the people Mr. Adkins urged them to support their new pastor both materially and spiritually, and look after his welfare in all respects and to seek to grow with him more spiritual as their time together progressed. After a hymn by the choir benediction was pronounced by the new pastor, E. L. Beall, and the commission adjourned to reassemble at the Springwood Church in the afternoon.

SPRINGWOOD CHURCH—2:30 O'CLOCK

The commission, after being served a delicious lunch by the Elders' wives of the Bethel Church, assembled in the Springwood Church auditorium for the afternoon service with all members present. Mr. DuBose was again in charge of the service. Mr. Adkins brought us the message, taking as his text Acts 27:29, using as his theme, "The Four Anchors of a Christian's Life," they being Hope, Duty, Prayer and the Cross. Mr. Adkins placed special emphasis on the last two anchors and especially on prayer, since it is the most important essential in a true Christian's life.

After the sermon Mr. DuBose again propounded the questions to the pastor and to the people, closing his questions with a prayer. In his charge to the pastor Mr. DuBose, as in the morning, charged him to grow diligently in spirit and intellect in the right way. Mr. Adkins, in his charge to the people, used the two main objectives which he brought out in the charge to the congregation of the morning service, they being to support their new pastor, both materially and spiritually.

The service was closed with the benediction by Rev. E. L. Beall, and the commission retired to a room to read and approve the minutes of the meeting and complete the business of the day. The minutes, after being read by the clerk, were approved by the commission. No further business the motion to adjourn was made and carried. The meeting closed with prayer by Mr. J. E. Adkins.

S. W. DUBOSE, *Moderator of the Commission.*
PAUL G. BOONE, *Clerk of the Commission.*

The Committee on Installations had no report.

Presbytery granted the request of the Bethany Church and adopted the following:

Orange Presbytery in Session at Greensboro, N. C., January 14, 1941, hereby instructs the Trustees of Presbytery, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Mr. E. A. Ranson, Mr. R. R. King, and Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe to execute a quit claim deed to any interests or rights in the property now occupied by Bethany Presbyterian Church to the Trustees of the Bethany Presbyterian Church.

Presbytery requested Rev. E. E. Gillespie to investigate the deed for Chapel Hill Church made by the University of North Carolina to the Church.

Presbytery granted the request of the Brentwood Church that they be given the right to mortgage the church property.

The following report of the Committee on Nominations was adopted:

Special Committee on Educational Institutions: Revs. O. C. Williamson, Chairman; P. H. Gwynn, and Elder J. Harvey White.

K. L. WHITTINGTON, *Chairman,*
Committee on Nominations.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Special Committee on Arrears in Home Mission Salaries, and Loans of the Mary I. Smith Fund:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Your special committee, to whom was referred the request of Rev. Roy F. Whitley that his obligations to the Mary I. Smith Loan Fund be cancelled by the amount which he claims is due him by the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery, would submit the following report:

1. Inasmuch as the salary obligations of the Home Mission Committee, after April 12, 1932, were contingent, Mr. Whitley has no claim against the Home Mission Committee, and to recognize his claim would be a discrimination against the other Home Mission Workers.

2. Even if Mr. Whitley had a claim against the Home Mission Committee it could not be offset against the Mary I. Smith Loan Fund which was left to Presbytery for a definite purpose.

3. It is the judgment of your committee that all obligations now due the Mary I. Smith Trust Fund should be collected that the purpose of the Fund might be carried out; and we recommend that Presbytery direct the Treasurer of this Fund to take necessary steps to that end.

4. The committee recommends also that after the principal and interest from Jan. 1, 1936, is paid, all interest prior to Jan. 1, 1936, should be remitted.

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. HODGIN,
CHAS. T. BOYD,
J. HARVEY WHITE.

Upon motion the Moderator was instructed to appoint a Special Committee of five to consider the following resolution and report to the Spring Meeting:

RESOLUTION

Whereas, under existing conditions today no minister can do effective work on a salary of less than $1,500 per year and a manse;

And Whereas, there is an apparent inequality in salary in some of our self-supporting fields;

Therefore, Be It Resolved, That, No church or group of churches will be permitted to call a pastor on a salary basis of less than $1,500 per year and a manse. And that those churches now paying less than this amount be requested to take whatever action may be necessary to meet this requirement.

The Moderator appointed the following to this committee: Revs. J. R. McGregor, O. C. Williamson, A. P. Dickson, and Elders R. D. Hughes and Tom Henderson.

John A. Kellenberger, Elder of the Greensboro 1st Church and former Moderator of Presbytery, was introduced and spoke briefly.

Presbytery adopted the following recommendations of the Special Committee on the Assembly's Training School:

Your Committee on Assembly's Training School Campaign would make the following recommendations:

First. That the churches be urged to raise as a minimum the sums indicated in the table below respectively, with the Auxiliary and Young People cooperating.

Second. That these sums be raised by April 1st or as soon thereafter as possible.

Alamance	$ 482.00	Graham	$ 356.00
Asheboro	167.00	Greensboro 1st	2,380.00
Bessemer	95.00	Greenwood	67.00
Bethany	131.00	Griers	41.00
Bethel	101.00	Gulf	36.00
Bethesda	78.00	Hawfields	229.00
Bethlehem	75.00	Haywood	26.00
Broadway	45.00	High Point, 1st	623.00
Buffalo (G)	354.00	Hillsboro	84.00
Buffalo (L)	105.00	Jonesboro	107.00
Burlington, 1st	658.00	Little River	124.00
Burlington, 2nd	82.00	Leaksville	84.00
Chapel Hill	126.00	Madison	75.00
Church of Covenant	565.00	Mebane	265.00
Cross Roads	141.00	Milton	56.00
Cumnock	17.00	Mt. Vernon Springs	24.00
Community	14.00	New Hope	58.00
East Burlington	71.00	North Eno	4.00
Efland	22.00	Piedmont	86.00
El Bethel	74.00	Pittsboro	23.00
Eno	52.00	Pleasant Grove	96.00
Euphronia	32.00	Pocket	79.00
Fairfield	36.00	Red House	59.00
Farmville	36.00	Reidsville, 1st	300.00
Gilead	19.00	Riverview	144.00
Glenwood	211.00	Salem	46.00
Goldston	14.00	Sanford	346.00

Shiloh	$ 95.00	Stony Creek	$ 86.00
Smyrna	51.00	Wentworth	5.00
Speedwell	41.00	Westminster	298.00
Spray	101.00	White Hill	151.00
Springwood	100.00	Yanceyville	75.00
St. Andrews	140.00	Brentwood	21.00
Stoneville	40.00		

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman*.

Presbytery adopted by a rising vote the following:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Orange Presbytery wishes to express its hearty thanks to the good people of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, N. C., for their generous hospitality in opening their comfortable and commodious Church to us for our Mid-Winter Meeting.

To the Pastor, Dr. Charles Myers, and Ruling Elder E. A. Ranson for their fellowship and untiring efforts for our comfort and benefit.

That Orange Presbytery heartily wishes a most successful culmination to the effort being made to clear off the indebtedness on their beautiful Church building and bids them God-speed in their great work in the Kingdom of God.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman*,
R. D. HUGHES.

The Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to have bound two copies each of the minutes, one for Union Theological Seminary in Virginia and one for the Stated Clerk.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in the Cross Roads Church, Mebane, N. C., on Tuesday, April 15th, 1941, at 10:00 a. m. (The place of meeting having been selected at the Fall Meeting.)

L. T. EDGERTON, *Moderator, Pro Tem.*,
J. W. MANN, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., March 3, 1941

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 11:00 a. m., and was opened with a Scripture reading and prayer by the Moderator, Rev. W. A. Pate.

The following answered to the roll call:

Ministers—J. R. McGregor, W. A. Pate, J. S. Cook, M. W. Graham, L. T. Edgerton, K. L. Whittington, W. M. Baker, N. N. Fleming, J. F. Brown, J. E. Adkins, and E. L. Beall.

Elders—W. S. Hogan, Burlington first; D. P. Clapp, Springwood; J. S. Waynick, Burlington 2nd; and G. R. Garrison, Stony Creek.

The following call was read, found in order, and taken up in order:

Mebane, N. C., February 21, 1941

Orange Presbytery is hereby called to meet on Monday, March 3, 1941, at 11:00 a. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. Act upon the resignation of Rev. J. F. Brown and dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between him and the Stony Creek and Burlington 2nd churches.
2. Dismiss Rev. J. F. Brown to the Presbytery of Macon.
3. Act upon the request of Piedmont Church for permission to sell the Manse property.
4. Act upon any matters growing out of the above.

W. A. PATE, *Moderator*,
by N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Rev. J. F. Brown offered his resignation as pastor of the Stony Creek and Burlington 2nd Churches and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved and he be granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Macon.

Presbytery heard from representatives of the churches: G. R. Garrison for Stony Creek and J. S. Waynick for Burlington 2nd, stating that the churches reluctantly concurred in the request for dissolution. Presbytery accepted the resignation, dissolved the pastoral relationship and granted Mr. Brown letter of dismission to Macon Presbytery effective at once.

Rev. J. R. McGregor spoke the sentiments of the Presbytery regretting losing Brother Brown.

The Piedmont Church, through its pastor, withdrew the request for permission to sell the manse property.

There being no further business the minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Cross Roads Church near Mebane on Tuesday, April 15, 1941, at 10:00 a. m.

W. A. PATE, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Mebane, N. C., Rt. 3, April 15, 1941

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 343rd Stated Session on the above date in the Cross Roads Presbyterian Church, Mebane, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., and was constituted with prayer by the retiring Moderator, Rev. W. A. Pate, who preached the opening sermon, using the text, I Timothy, 6:11-12.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. E. Adkins	G. M. Kellam	Shiloh
	W. F. Shepherd	Piedmont
W. M. Baker	J. W. Latta	Mebane
Jonas Barclay		
J. T. Barham	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
E. L. Beall	A. P. Ingle	Springwood
	E. C. Smith	Bethel
A. D. Carswell	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	John Willcox	Euphronia
	D. T. Harrington	White Hill
E. H. Clarke		
N. R. Claytor	T. E. Mays	Community
J. S. Cook		
A. P. Dickson	M. K. Ranklin	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	Sidney Green	Hillsboro
	W. E. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	Mark Walker	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	W. Kerr Scott	Hawfields
	E. F. McAdams	Efland
A. V. Gibson	S. H. Campbell	Sanford
M. W. Graham		
W. E. Harrop	Allen D. Tate	Graham
F. M. Hawley, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
William P. Jones	G. W. Stanford	Westminster
J. W. Mann	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	John F. Workman	Fairfield
	T. V. Walker	Little River
J. M. Millard	J. R. Andrew	Alamance
Chas. F. Myers, D.D.	J. H. Laubenheimer	Greensboro, 1st
W. A. Pate	John A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	W. D. McGilvary	St. Andrews
C. G. Smith, D.D.		
John C. Whitley		
Roy F. Whitley	C. T. Chandler	Yanceyville
	Robert Lee Neal	Bethesda
	C. C. Smith	Griers
K. L. Whittington	W. A. Aydelette, Sr.	Bessemer
R. Murphy Williams	C. F. Southerland	Covenant

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	F. Logan Porter, Sr.	High Point, 1st
	John A. Barnwell	Burlington, 1st
	F. H. Edmiston	Chapel Hill
	Geo. R. Garrison	Stony Creek
	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
	S. T. Pyle	Burlington, 2nd
	T. P. Wilson	East Burlington
—29		—37

Elder W. Kerr Scott of the Hawfields Church was elected Moderator and Rev. S. W. DuBose Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Pastor of the Cross Roads Church, welcomed the Presbytery and submitted the following Report on Orders which with the Docket was adopted:

Special Order to hear Rev. E. B. Paisley, President of the Assembly's Training School at 11:00 o'clock a. m.
Communion Service at 11:30 a. m.
Recess for Lunch at 12:30 p. m.
Reconvene at 1:30 p. m., and recess at will.
Supper at 6:00 p. m.
Evening Service at 7:30 p. m.
Historical Sketch of Cross Roads Church, 7:30 p. m.
Adjourn at will.

DOCKET

OF

343RD STATED SESSION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

CROSS ROADS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

MEBANE, N. C.

TUESDAY, APRIL 15, 1941—Beginning at 10:00 A. M.

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer. Sermon by Rev. W. A. Pate, Moderator.
2. Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Report of Orders—Edgerton, and Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Communion Service.
7. Appointment of Standing Committees (three members unless otherwise stated):

(1) Installations (2) Nominations

(3) Auditing (4) Thanks
(5) Statistical (6) Minutes of Synod
(7) Sessional Records: (W. P. Jones, Chairman, with 5 others).

8. Candidates Received, Licensures, Ordinations.
9. Calls or Dismissions.
10. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
11. Committee on Flora Macdonald College Development Program —S. A. White.
12. Commission of Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
13. Special Committee on Assembly's Training School—Harrop.
14. Special Committee on Resolution Regarding Salaries—McGregor.
15. Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
16. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Huske and Hodgin.
    (2) Foreign Missions—Clarke.
    (3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Baker.
    (4) Religious Education—Williamson.
    (5) Woman's Work—Barham.
    (6) Stewardship: Every Member Canvass—Hawley.
    (7) Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion—Hawley.
17. Historical Sketch of Cross Roads Church—Edgerton.
18. Report of Treasurer—C. G. Smith.
19. Report of Permanent Committees:
    (1) Auditing—Neely
    (2) Minutes of Presbytery—Claytor.
    (3) Historical—Fleming.
20. Report of Standing Committees.
21. Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.
22. Read and Approve Minutes.
23. Announcement of Time and Place of Next Meeting.
24. Adjourn.

Standing Orders:

Reception of Candidates—1:30 p. m.
Presbytery's Home Missions—2:00 p. m.
Popular Meeting on Foreign Missions—7:30 p. m.

Revs. M. S. Huske and C. L. Wicker were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. J. Harvey White, who for 32 years has been a member of the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College, representing Orange Presbytery, whose term of office expires at this meeting of Presbytery, requested

that he be not reelected to this office. Presbytery reluctantly acceded to his request and referred the naming of his successor to the Nominating Committee, and instructed the Moderator to appoint a Special Committee to express to Mr. White by resolutions our appreciation of his splendid services, and keen regret at losing him from the Board of Trustees. The special committee is Revs. W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson, and L. T. Edgerton.

Rev. E. B. Paisley, D.D., of East Hanover Presbytery, and Rev. S. S. Wiley, of Winston-Salem Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The special committee on the Assembly's Training School made report which was received as information and in connection with the report and the special campaign for funds for the Training School, Presbytery heard an interesting address on the Training School. by Rev. E. B. Paisley, D.D., President of the School.

Mrs. Charles E. Kerchner, President of Orange Presbyterial, was introduced to Presbytery by Rev. J. T. Barham, Chairman of the Committee on Woman's Work, and at his request presented the report of this committee which was adopted, as follows:

REPORT ON WOMAN'S WORK

Fifty-four auxiliaries with membership of 4862. Daily Bible readers 1688, with 2596 studying in some Bible class. Members in prayer groups 1764, with 757 reporting family worship and 794 tithers. It is interesting to note that every auxiliary gave a special offering to missions.

Contributions for the year: Benevolences, $21,313.00; Auxiliary Special Benevolences, $1,915.00. Total, all benevolences, $23,228.00. Local Church Work and Miscellaneous, $9,002.00.

Grand total, $32,230.00. Increase, $2,337.00.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Orange Presbytery record its sincere appreciation of the report of the Woman's Auxiliary of Orange Presbyterial, personally presented by the Presbyterial president, Mrs. Chas. E. Kerchner.

2. That the Auxiliary be commended for its faithful work and the splendid gains made in every department of its organization.

3. That the Presbytery convey greetings to the Presbyterial now in session at Graham.

J. T. BARHAM, *Chairman.*

The Communion Service was conducted by Rev. L. T. Edgerton and Rev. N. N. Fleming, assisted by the follow-

ing Elders: Robert D. Hughes, John A. Barnwell, A. P. Ingle, M. S. Walker, L. L. Garrison, K. E. Seymour, and John Willcox.

Presbytery took recess until 1:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:00 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. Jonas Barclay.

The Minutes of the Called Meeting of Presbytery of March 3, 1941, were read for information.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Installations—C. E. Hodgin, W. M. Baker, and John W. Latta.
Nominations—W. E. Harrop, John Wilcox, and A. V. Gibson.
Auditing—W. A. Pate, John A. Barnwell, and Allen Tate.
Thanks—R. F. Whitley, Robert Lee Neal, and Sidney Green.
Statistical—N. R. Claytor, D. T. Harrington and A. P. Dickson.
Minutes of Synod—O. C. Williamson, Jonas Barclay, and W. M. Graham.
Sessional Records—Wm. P. Jones (Permanent Chairman), E. H. Clarke, W. E. Kirkland, C. C. Smith, D. E. Purcell, and E. F. McAdams.

The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief presented Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., who had applied to be taken under care of Orange Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry, and stated that sufficient time had not elapsed since his application had been received to meet the requirements of our Book of Church Order, or to get all his recommendations completed.

The Moderator requested Rev. N. N. Fleming to take the chair, and after some discussion Presbytery voted to examine the candidate with the view to receiving him under care of Presbytery when he had conformed to the requirements of our Book of Church Order.

He was examined by Rev. N. N. Fleming on Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Gospel Ministry which examination was sustained as satisfactory. The required questions were asked and he answered them in the affirmative after which Rev. W. M. Baker delivered a charge to the candidate and the examination was concluded with prayer by Rev. N. N. Fleming, and Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., was received as candidate under care of Orange Presbytery, conditioned upon the report of the Committee that all requirements have been met.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work made the following report which was admitted to record:

April 15, 1941

The Commission on the Minister and His Work met on the above date at Cross Roads Church and was opened with prayer.

Present: Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman; Revs. F. M. Hawley, and N. N. Fleming.

The Commission voted formal approval of previous action in approving Rev. E. L. Beall to Bethel and Springwood Churches and in recommending that Calls of Bethel and Springwood Churches be found in order.

Revs. Marlin B. Curry and O. W. Perrell, both of whom are under consideration of the Stony Creek and Burlington Second Churches, were approved.

Rev. C. M. Jones was approved to the Chapel Hill Church.

The Commission voted to approve the action of the Session of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., in inviting Rev. S. S. Wiley to become Assistant to the Pastor of that Church.

The Minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Rev. Samuel S. Wiley presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Winston-Salem, and asked to be received into this Presbytery that he might become assistant to the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C. He was received, pending his examination.

The Stated Clerk of Presbytery brought a message from the Stated Clerk of Winston-Salem Presbytery commending Mr. Wiley for his good work there.

He was then examined on Experimental Religion, on Theology, and on Church Government, all of which were sustained severally and as a whole and Rev. Samuel S. Wiley was enrolled after signing the obligation.

Rev. J. W. Mann offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Eno, Fairfield and Little River Churches, and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved, and that he be granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Concord, effective April 16, 1941. The churches

were heard from through their representatives that they had reluctantly concurred with him in his request.

Resolutions were read from the Fairfield and Eno churches and ordered spread on our minutes, also a letter from the Hillsboro Ministerial Association.

Several brethren expressed their appreciation of the splendid work done by Mr. Mann in our Presbytery, after which the request was granted and he was given the letter of dismission.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write the Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery a letter of appreciation of the splendid services of Mr. Mann.

The following are the resolutions presented to Presbytery and ordered spread on the Minutes:

RESOLUTION

Whereas, it having been stated by the Reverend Jonas Barclay, Moderator, that this congregational meeting of Eno Presbyterian Church, Cedar Grove, North Carolina, held on the morning of Sunday, the 23rd day of February, 1941, has been called for two purposes:

(a) To grant consent for a discontinuance of pastoral relationship between the pastor and this church.

(b) To concur with the pastor in his request for dismissal from Orange Presbytery.

Whereas, to cooperate with the pastor in his plan for greater service for the Master it is necessary to formally grant such consent and to concur in such request.

Be It Therefore Resolved, That such action be hereby reluctantly conceded because we, being human, are jnnately selfish. We desire the continued association and leadership of those whom we love, admire and respect.

Be it Further Resolved, That the day-by-day living and serving of the pastor and his wife, during their fifteen years' sojourn in our community, their untiring efforts for the moral and spiritual upbuilding of our people, be hereby acknowledged as irrefutable exemplification of their subservience to the spirit of Christ to whom they have dedicated their all.

Be It Still Further Resolved, That this church and this community having grown richer in things spiritual, due to the devotion of these two Christian servants to the welfare of their church members, their friends, their neighbors, and of the strangers within the gates, the people to whom they have so faithfully ministered hereby pledge themselves to earnest supplication, to the end that God shall continue to use and to bless the work of this pastor and his wife in larger, and even larger, fields—and when the final accounting shall have passed in review, to

REV. AND MRS. JOHN WALTER MANN

the Master shall say:

"Well done, thou good and faithful servants."

T. C. ELLIS, *Chairman,*
Resolutions Committee.

Hillsboro, N. C., April 10, 1941

THE REV. J. W. MANN, Cedar Grove, N. C.

DEAR MR. MANN:

The Ministerial Association of Hillsboro at its last regular meeting, by a formal vote, desired to have sent to you the fullest possible expression of their good will and to express also our very real regrets at your leaving. It has been a pleasure to have been associated with you and we want you to know that you will be missed very much.

As you go to take up your new work our best wishes, prayers and interest go with you. May God richly bless you and yours in the coming years.

We are sending a copy of this letter to the Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery and a copy to the Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery, and placing a copy in the Minutes of the Ministerial Association of Hillsboro.

We shall always be grateful for our years together. You have helped us perhaps more than you know.

Fraternally yours,

THE HILLSBORO MINISTERIAL ASSOCIATION
By S. W. DUBOSE, *Secretary.*

RESOLUTION FROM FAIRFIELD CHURCH

The congregation of Fairfield Church wishes to express to Rev. and Mrs. J. W. Mann our appreciation of the fine service given during the years of Mr. Mann's pastorate.

For fifteen years they have lived among us, shining examples of "Christian Love In Action," and in all our experiences they have ever shown Christian sympathy and understanding.

Mr. Mann has faithfully preached the Gospel and we are happy to say that the church has advanced under his ministry.

We see them go with sincere regret, they take with them our love and prayer that God may abundantly bless their labours in their new fields, and that their lives may be rich, full and happy in their service for Him wherever they may be.

Rev. Jonas Barclay led Presbytery in prayer for God's blessings upon Mr. Mann's labours in this Presbytery and in Concord Presbytery.

Springwood Church was granted permission to change the terms of the call to Rev. E. L. Beall from $600 to

$700 per year and the Presbytery commended the church for this action.

Dr. C. E. Hodgin announced that the Synod had made the Special Committee on work around Fort Bragg and other army camps a permanent committee and had adopted a budget of $45,000 for this work, that Orange Presbytery's part is $7,500 and that an offering would be taken on Mother's Day, May 11th, to raise this sum.

The Stewardship Committee announced that this $7,500 would be apportioned among the churches and Presbytery so ordered.

The Stewardship Committee made the following report on the Every Member Canvass, which was adopted:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Your Committee finds the following results of the Every Member Canvass as suggested in reports from the churches:

Twenty-eight Churches completed the canvass. Fifty-eight churches made a canvass in some form and to some extent.

Three churches make no report. Four churches report having made no canvass.

Thirty-two churches accepted their budgets, including their apportionments.

Thirty-six churches report 4,989 subscribers, Twenty-seven churches give no definite number while few say that "most members" or "only a few subscribe." Several gave percentages instead of figures.

Thirty-four churches report $58,500 subscribed.

Where possible your Committee has estimated prospective gifts, has noted accepted apportionments, and has added these to the definite amounts subscribed. The result is an approximate support of benevolences for 1941-'42 of $68,000:

Presbytery's apportionment is $72,000. This is $4,000 more than has been subscribed or accepted.

Indications are that most congregations will provide the usual local expenses, including salaries and incidentals.

Your Committee is led to conclude that the Every Member Canvass would be more satisfactory generally if the value, place, and importance of Stewardship were stressed more universally.

Respectfully submitted,

F. M. HAWLEY,
L. T. EDGERTON,
J. W. MANN.

Presbytery adopted the following report on Bible Sabbath and Family Religion:

BIBLE, SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION

BIBLE CAUSE—Your Committee notes that the Bible continues to have larger annual sales than any other book. That portions of it are now translated into 1,010 languages and dialects, 12 more than ever before. Our Church still has a part in its distribution, having contributed $11,425 in 1940, approximately $500 more than for the year before. Orange Presbytery, however, contributed less than $200.

More general study of the Bible is needed. The use of the American Bible Society's plan for promoting Scripture reading in homes and for distribution of Bible portions in schools, where possible, would tend to increase Bible study. Churches should, by all means, urge definite Bible study in all its organizations. Stories about the Bible will not take the place of studying the Word.

SABBATH—Your Committee has no reports from the churches on this vital matter. Widespread desecration of the Sabbath is evident. The world as well as the church is losing by this lack of appropriate Sabbath observance. So many changes have been made in social, domestic, and economic conditions that these must be taken into account in serious study of the question. Some new lines may have to be drawn, if a satisfactory solution of the problem is reached.

FAMILY RELIGION—Less than 10% of our homes are reported as having family worship. This is all the data at hand. In spite of its seeming unpopularity, your Committee is heartily in favor of Family Religion, and sincerely recommends it as conducive to a higher type of Christian living by those claiming to be members of Christian homes.

F. M. HAWLEY, *Chairman.*

Rev. N. N. Fleming reported for the Committee on Flora Macdonald College Development Program, also a brief report of the Year's Work at Flora Macdonald. This report was received as information.

The Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax reported that all except 14 of those in arrears when the Commission was appointed had paid in full or an adjusted tax and as a result Presbytery had been able to pay the Synod in full and a good bit of the arrears to the General Assembly had been met. This was received as information.

Rev. J. S. Cook led Presbytery in prayer for peace and for our boys in the camps.

The report of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That each pastor prayerfully endeavor to see that his church meets the apportionment for Presbytery's Home Missions.

2. That the following apportionments be made subject to the condition that funds be received sufficient to meet them. This budget subject to change by the Committee as occasion may require:

Pittsboro Group	$ 350.00
Glenwood	300.00
Leaksville-El Bethel	150.00
Shiloh-Piedmont	200.00
Milton Group	420.00
Speedwell Group	800.00
Riverview	240.00
Little River Group	100.00
Yanceyville Group	300.00
Bessemer	700.00
Gulf Group	600.00
East Burlington for Summer Worker	50.00
Salary of Supt. and Treasurer	1,200.00
Traveling Expenses	300.00
M. A. F. Dues for Workers	402.00
Total	$6,112.00

3. That the month of June be designated as the time for supplementary offerings for Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions, and that an offering be taken in all our Churches, Auxiliaries and Sunday Schools for these causes, two-thirds of the offerings to go to Presbytery's Home Missions and one-third to Synod's Home Missions. We recommend that the Second Sunday of June be appointed as the time for the offering in Churches and Sunday Schools, and that the Auxiliaries take the offering at their June meeting.

4. That Dr. C. E. Hodgin be reelected Superintendent for one year at a salary of $1,200, plus 5c per mile additional, traveling expense not to exceed $300.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

In connection with the above report the report of the Treasurer of Home Missions was received and admitted to record as follows:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF HOME MISSIONS

All the Home Mission workers have been paid their salaries in full for the year, and we have a small balance on hand to begin another year. We are glad to report that some of the churches have increased their contributions during the past year. The following fifteen churches have paid in full or overpaid their apportionments, viz: Bethany, Church of Covenant, East Burlington, El Bethel, Graham, Greenwood, Hawfields, Haywood, Little River, Pittsboro, Reidsville, Riverview, Smyrna, Westminster, and Brentwood.

Receipts and disbursements were as follows:

Receipts:		
Balance from last year	$ 8.75	
Receipts for the year	5,801.78	
Total	$ 5,810.53	$ 5,810.53
Disbursements:		
Salaries of Workers	$ 5,241.50	
M. A. F. Dues	443.37	
Expense Account	11.88	
Total	$ 5,696.75	5,696.75
Balance at end of year		$ 113.78
Received since end of year		574.71
Total		$ 688.49

C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

The request of Rev. C. L. Wicker that owing to ill health he be allowed to retire from his Home Mission Field—the Gulf-Cumnock-Farmville Group of churches—was presented by Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Superintendent of Presbytery's Home Missions, and he was honorably retired, effective April 1, 1941.

Revs. C. E. Hodgin and M. S. Huske were appointed to write Brother Wicker expressing the appreciation of the Presbytery for his splendid services, and Presbytery voted to be led in prayer at the taking of recess for the recovery of his health.

Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

That Orange Presbytery set June 8th as Presbyterian Junior College Day, that our pastors call the attention of our people to the College, and ask their prayers for the school, and distribute the literature which will be sent to each church; that the taking of an offering for the College be optional with each Church.

The Committee on Evangelism made verbal report through the chairman of the committee. The report was received as information.

The report of the Standing Committee on Synod's Minutes was received as information.

The Standing Committee on Sessional Records made the following report which was adopted, and the Committee commended for its diligence:

1. That the Records of the following Churches be approved without exception: Red House, Fairfield, Mt. Vernon Springs,

Piedmont, Church of Covenant, Efland, Goldston, Griers, High Point, New Hope, Bethesda, Buffalo (G), Pleasant Grove, El Bethel, Leaksville, Bessemer, Pittsboro, Cross Roads, Glenwood, Greensboro 1st, Eno, Chapel Hill, Riverview, Springwood, Bethel, East Burlington, Community, Stony Creek, White Hill, Euphronia, Reidsville, Buffalo (L), St. Andrews, Mebane, Sanford, Hillsboro, Brentwood, Shiloh, Yanceyville, Pocket, Graham, Bethlehem, and Hawfields.

2. The following approved with the exceptions noted:

Haywood—Did not hold four meetings.

Asheboro and Alamance—Deacon's books not examined or approved.

Westminster—Baptisms not recorded.

Bethany—Deacon's books not examined or approved.

3. The following records contained no certified report:

Little River, Burlington 1st, Spray, Gilead, and Milton.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. JONES, *Chairman.*

In connection with the above report the certified blank was amended by striking out the item regarding record of Communion Services.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Nominations, as follows:

Permanent Clerk, to fill out unexpired term of Rev. J. W. Mann (removed)—Rev. S. W. DuBose.

Trustee of Davidson College—Rev. C. E. Hodgin (class 1945) re-elected.

Flora Macdonald College (Class 1944)—Revs. A. V. Gibson, and D. J. Blackwell, Mr. H. D. Jones and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

Peace College (1947)—Rev. W. M. Baker, relected.

Glade Valley High School (1943)—Re-elect Jas. N. Benton, C. C. McLean, and Paul Ingle.

Hawfields Anniversary Fund—Re-elect McBride Holt (1942).

Presbytery's Home Mission (1944)—Revs. J. M. Millard, and C. G. Smith, and Mr. J. W. Simpson.

Foreign Missions—Re-elect Rev. J. E. Adkins (1944).

Assembly's Home Missions—(1944) Rev. John C. Whitley.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—(1944) Re-elect Rev. K. L. Whittington.

Religious Education—(1944) Rev. S. S. Wiley, re-elect Rev. R. F. Whitley, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger.

Woman's Work (1944)—Re-elect Rev. D. J. Blackwell.

Educational Institutions (1944)—Re-elect Rev. P. H. Gwynn.

Orphans (1944)—Rev. E. L. Beall.

Bible Cause (1944)—Rev. A. D. Carswell.

Stewardship (1944)—Re-elect Rev. L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. Robert D. White.

Vacancies on Permanent Committees—

Examining Committee:

Languages—Rev. M. W. Graham.

English Bible—Rev. L. T. Edgerton.

Commission on Minister and His Work—Rev. J. R. McGregor, re-elect Mr. H. W. Scott (1944).

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected:

MINISTERS

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
REV. S. W. DUBOSE	REV. JNO. C. WHITLEY
REV. S. S. WILEY	REV. F. M. HAWLEY, *D.D.*
REV. J. S. COOK	REV. E. H. CLARKE
REV. J. T. BARHAM	REV. M. W. GRAHAM

ELDERS

J. E. WILLIAMS	ROBERT LEE NEAL
J. H. TATE	C. C. MCLEAN
JOHN A. DALRYMPLE	E. A. RANSON
J. W. LATTA	ALLEN D. TATE

The Treasurer of Presbytery made the following report which was adopted:

CHURCHES DELINQUENT IN PAYMENT OF PRESBYTERIAL TAX FOR 1940-'41

Buffalo (L)	$ 7.00
Burlington 2nd	12.00
Cumnock	1.00
Euphronia	2.00
Farmville	2.00
Glenwood	12.00
Griers	2.00
Gulf	4.00
Haywood	1.00
Little River	8.00
N. Eno	1.00
Pocket	3.00
Red House	5.00
Smyrna	2.00
Speedwell	3.00
Stoneville	5.00

CURRENT EXPENSE ACCOUNT 1940-'41

Balance on hand April 11, 1940	$ 737.40	
Receipts April 11, 1940, to April 3, 1941	2,434.28	
		$3,171.68

DISBURSEMENTS

General Assembly's Dues			$ 946.35
Synod's Dues, 1940	$ 246.52		
Balance Old Account	193.25		
			439.77
Salaries: Stated Clerk	$ 200.04		
Treasurer	150.00		
Permanent Clerk	25.00		
			375.04
Expenses of Stated Clerk— Stencils, Postage, etc.			17.11
Printing Minutes and Supplies—			
Minutes	$ 174.90		
Blanks, Forms, etc.	39.14		
			214.04
Expenses of Treasurer—			
$15,000 Bond	$ 37.50		
500 Postcards	5.00		42.50
Ministers Annuity Premiums—			
Stated Clerk	$ 15.00		
Treasurer	11.25		
Permanent Clerk	2.50		
			28.75
Miscellaneous—			
Forwarding Protestant Relief From Graham	$ 11.78		
Forwarding Contingent Fee from Bethany	4.00		
Safety Deposit Box Rent	5.55		
			21.33
Total Disbursements		$2,084.89	
Balance on Hand April 3, 1941		1,086.79	
			$3,171.68
Account Payable to General Assembly			$ 400.00

TREASURER'S REPORT

Orange Presbytery, April 11, 1940, to April 3, 1941

	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS
Foreign Missions	$ 7,600.16	$ 7,600.16
Assembly's Home Missions	2,980.97	2,980.97
Synod's Home Missions	2,074.73	2,074.73
Presbytery's Home Missions	3,893.58	3,893.58
Chr. Education and Min. Relief	1,901.27	1,901.27
S. S. Exten. and Publication	661.96	661.96
Schools and Colleges	1,780.64	1,780.64
Union Theological Seminary	461.62	461.62
Bible Cause	237.01	237.01
Presbyterian Orphans' Home	2,234.77	2,234.77

Assembly's Training School		$ 235.34	$ 235.34
Rel. Edu. in Synod and Presbytery		671.48	671.48
Presbytery's Tax	$737.40	2,434.28	2,084.89
(Balance April 11, 1940)			$26,818.42
Totals	$737.40	$27,167.81	
Balance April 3, 1941			$ 1,086.79

C. G. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

We have audited the books and annual report of C. G. Smith, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements, except (16) sixteen checks totaling $5,451.62 which were in process of collection and which have not been paid by the bank nor shown on their statement of March 31, 1941.

Of the eleven checks, totaling $601.84, outstanding April 10th, 1940 (last audit), all have been presented at the bank and paid.

We find the annual report correct and the balance of $1,086.79 as shown on the report, agrees with the bank statement of March 31, 1941, for $5,933.28, plus a deposit of $152.63 on April 1, 1941, and a deposit of $452.50 on April 3, 1941, less sixteen checks in the amount of $5,451.62 reported outstanding and not shown on bank statement of March 31, 1941.

This 11th day of April, 1941,

JAMES B. NEELY,
C. DON ALEXANDER,
B. W. WOODLEY,
Auditing Committee.

The report of the Standing Auditing Committee approving the above Report of Treasurer and Audit was adopted.

W. A. PATE, *Chairman,*
ALLEN TATE,
J. A. BARNWELL,
Committee.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON PRINTED MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY

The printed Minutes of Orange Presbytery from July 16, 1940, to October 15, 1940, printed by the Press of Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C.

We would call attention to the splendid work of printing, and especially to the accuracy and dignified presentation of the matter contained in this printed minute—and move its approval—and in appreciation of the splendid work of our Stated Clerk, Rev. N. N. Fleming, I move that we extend to him a rising vote of thanks for his accurate painstaking work.

Respectfully submitted,

N. R. CLAYTOR.

The Committee on Statistical Reports made report which was adopted and permission to amend was granted to the Stated Clerk. The amended report is as follows:

Number of Churches	67
Ministers	40
Candidates	7
Elders	403
Deacons	486
Members received by Profession	507
Members received by Letter	549
Total	1,056
Total Membership	14,519
Baptisms: Adult	348
Infant	144
Total	492
Sunday School Enrollment	11,215

Benevolences:

Foreign Missions	$ 23,503.00
Assembly's Home Missions	5,457.00
Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	9,426.00
Religious Edu. and Publication	2,065.00
Assembly's Training School	780.00
Bible Cause	392.00
Synod's Home Missions	3,829.00
Homes	14,069.00
Synod's Religious Education	1,196.00
Educational Institutions	3,843.00
Presbytery's Home Missions	6,662.00
Pastor's Salaries	68,523.00
Current Expenses	101,063.00
Congregational Missions	4,706.00
Building Expense	137,588.00
Miscellaneous	3,531.00

Respectfully submitted, N. R. CLAYTOR, *Chairman.*

Presbytery received the report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and adopted the recommendations as follows:

1. That Don Austin, a second-year student at Presbyterian Junior College, be recommended for a loan of $60.00 from the funds of candidates for the ministry for the present year.

2. That the following widows of ministers, and retired ministers be recommended for the following amounts from Ministerial Relief:

Mrs. Inez B. Caldwell	$216.00
Mrs. Elizabeth W. T. Crawford	216.00
Mrs. Ella Thom	216.00
Mrs. Helen E. Deans	204.00
Mrs. Mary W. Rankin	180.00
Mrs. Lula J. Palmer (negro)	144.00
Rev. Robert C. Gilmore, D.D.	360.00

We have received a letter of gratitude from each of these beneficiaries expressing their thanks to the Church for the funds which they receive each month.

W. M. BAKER,
K. L. WHITTINGTON.

The Stated Clerk stated that Volume VIII of the Printed Minutes had been bound, to be placed in the Historical Foundation at Montreat.

The Summer Meeting of Presbytery was announced for New Hope Church, near Hillsboro, July 15, at 10:00 a. m.

Rev. J. E. Adkins, Chairman of the Sub-committee on Sunday School Work made report which was received as information.

The Committee on Religious Education made report; pending its adoption Presbytery heard the Sub-chairmen of the Committee on the Summer Conferences and other matters, the recommendations were then adopted, and with the Sunday School Statistics follow:

The following statistical report is compiled from the reports to Presbytery:

Number of Schools	62
Churches not reporting	7
Total Enrollment	11,154
Added on confession from S. S.	378

Contributions:

Foreign Missions	$ 1,333.00
Assembly's Home Missions	259.00
Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	251.00
Religious Edu. and Publication	791.00
Assembly's Training School	25.00
Bible Cause	80.00
Synod's Home Missions	141.00
Synod's Religious Education	178.00
Homes	3,316.00
Educational Institutions	215.00
Presbytery's Home Missions	465.00
Current Expenses	9,583.00
Other Contributions	3,133.00
Grand Total All Contributions	$20,621.00

RECOMMENDATIONS

1st. That every Sunday School in our Presbytery take an offering for Synod's Religious Education Work on April 20th, or as soon after that as possible.

2nd. That we plan to hold a Vacation Bible School in every Sunday School within our bounds. Those wishing help may apply to Rev. A. P. Dickson, Chairman of Sub-committee on Children's Division.

3rd. That every minister be urged to teach definite Bible courses to his officers and leaders this year as an effective means of equipping our teachers and leaders to teach the children and youth of our church.

4th. That each congregation take steps to discover unreached families and neighborhoods within easy distance, using the facilities offered by the Richmond office to make this effective.

5th. That our new Pioneer Sunday School materials be commended to each Sunday School for use in the Intermediate Department, and the new Vacation Bible School course, "How to Use the Bible," be recommended for use in the Vacation Bible Schools.

6th. That steps be taken looking to a men's organization in the Presbytery in order to undergird our Presbytery's work and to secure closer cooperation from our unreached laymen.

O. C. WILLIAMSON,
For the Committee.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' SALARIES

Your Committee respectfully submits:

That it is in full sympathy with the cause of those who espouse standards of better pay for our preachers, believing that "the labourer is worthy of his hire," and that every minister in our Presbytery is entitled to a decent living, even as little as $1,500 a year and a manse, but we hesitate to recommended to Presbytery that it take such drastic action in the relationship of church and pastor, and we therefore report unfavorably on the resolution.

TOM HENDERSON, *Substitute Chairman.*

Presbytery took recess, prayer being offered for the recovery of Rev. C. L. Wicker.

EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m., and was opened with the singing of a hymn and prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

The following Resolution of Thanks having been presented at the supper hour is spread on our minutes:

We, the members of Orange Presbytery, wish to express the gratitude of our hearts to this historic church for the very fine hospitality accorded us here today.

Our actions speak even louder than our words when we say that we enjoyed immensely the two bountiful meals so graciously served us. We will be looking forward to another meeting with you.

ROY F. WHITLEY,
ROBERT L. NEAL,
SIDNEY GREEN.

Miss Minnie Garrison presented the following Historical Sketch of Cross Roads Church, which was adopted as read:

HISTORY OF CROSS ROADS CHURCH

This church is in Alamance County, which until the year 1849 formed a part of Orange, and is situated about five miles north of Mebane, N. C., State Highway 119.

The first church was a wooden structure in a beautiful oak grove, south of the present cemetery.

The minutes of this church were lost on their way to or from Presbytery between the years 1818-1820. And all the early records of Orange Presbytery were lost in the house of Dr. Witherspoon, stated clerk of Presbytery in Hillsboro in the year 1827. It is impossible to fix the precise date of this church. In the manual of Orange Presbytery it is fixed at 1792. This is based upon a book of statistics made up by some unknown stated clerk.

The organization of this church was doubtless some years previous to this, as there is still on file in Hillsboro courthouse a deed in conveyance of land from James Morrow to William Morrow, Alex Anderson, Levi McAll, James Forest, Elders. Dated, March 6, 1790.

*The organization must have been sometime previous to this conveyance, probably organized as early as 1783 or 1784 by Jacob Lake or Rev. John Debow, who was pastor of Hawfields at that time.

The first regular minister of whom we have any certain knowledge was the Rev. William Hodges under whom in 1792 the Hawfields and Cross Roads churches were grouped under one pastorate and continued until 1906—a period of 114 years.

The earliest church records of session in our possession began in 1820, with a membership of 240.

The congregation is descended from an ancestry who came to this section from Pennsylvania and Maryland in the early settlement of this region.

Pastor, Rev. William Hodges.

Elders: James Mebane, William Bingham, William Mebane, William Murray, Thomas Pendergrast, William Gattis, Elijah Pickard, Peter Walker, John Forrest, George Faucette. On the oldest church rolls are names of: Anderson, Bingham, Barnhill (now spelled Barnwell), Eccles, Ector, Faucette, Forest, Goodloe, Griffis, Cox, Gattis, Hall, Lynch, Morrow, Moore, Murray, Mebane, McAu-

* From Rev. William H. Foote, Sketches pp. 226-374.

ley, McAll, Mitchell, Pickard, Pendergrast, Walker, Tate and Vincent.

In 1801 we have this incident taken from Rev. William H. Foote. Sketches pp. 222, 228, 378-9. 1801-1818—Rev. William D. Paisley, Pastor.

In August, 1801, a communion season was held at Cross Roads, in Orange County. The stated minister, William Paisley, was assisted by Rev. Dr. Caldwell and Leonard Pratcher, two young licentiates, Hugh Shaw and Ebenezer B. Currie. Nothing of special interest appeared in the congregation during the days preceding the Sabbath or during the administration of the ordinance. Great solemnity prevailed mingled with evident anxiety as well as prayer among christians, that God would bless the Congregation and revive His work. On Monday, the 28th, the public services were conducted by Messrs. Pratcher and Shaw without any expression or appearance of emotion among the people. The pastor arose to dismiss the people intending first to say a few words expressive of his sorrow that apparently no advance had been made in bringing sinners to God. Overwhelmed with his sensations of distress that God had imparted no blessing to his people, he stood silent a few moments and then sat down. A solemn stillness pervaded the congregation. In a few moments he arose again: before he uttered a word a young man from Tennessee, who had been interested in the revival there, and had been telling the people of Cross Roads, during the meeting, much about the state of things in the West, raised up his hands and cried out, "Stand Still and See the Salvation of God." In a few moments the silence was broken by sobs, groans and cries, rising commingled from all parts of the house. All thoughts of dismissing the congregation at once vanished.

The remainder of the day was spent in the exercises of prayer, exhortation, singing, personal conversation, and midnight came before the congregation could be persuaded to go to their respective homes. The excitement continued for a length of time. And many were hopefully converted to God. No irregularities appeared in the commencement of the great excitement in North Carolina. The sobs and groans and cries for mercy were unusual, but seemed justified by the deep feeling of individuals on account of the great interest concerned.

In October following, the usual fall communion was held in Hawfields, the other part of Mr. Paisley's charge. The expression of feeling was great from the first. The people from Cross Roads were there in their fervency of excitement and hope. And multitudes whom the report of what had been done at the August meeting drew together, were full of expectation, some wondering and some seeking their salvation. People from a distance came in their wagons and remained on the ground all night.

The meeting was continued for five days without intermission; the various religious services of prayer, singing, sermons, exhortations and personal conversations succeeding each other with short intervals for refreshment during the day, and a few hours for sleep during the night. Impressions of a religious nature were very general and very deep.

This was the first camp meeting in North Carolina. Once or twice a year the congregation assembled at their usual place of worship and continued on the ground some three or four days.

This custom has its conveniences in accommodating those who live at a distance from regular preaching and also its inconveniences and is differently estimated in different neighborhoods, and is passing away from some, but was retained in Cross Roads and Hawfields in its original spirit, until discontinued in 1853 or '54 of camp meeting at either church.

1819-1842—Rev. Ezekiel B. Currie, Pastor.

During his pastorate, Cross Roads Sabbath School was organized.

1843-1873—Rev. Anderson G. Hughes, Pastor.

Rev. Hughes died in Cross Roads pulpit.

1873-1882—Rev. Calvin N. Morrow, Pastor.

During Mr. Morrow's pastorate the present brick church was built. Building Committee: William J. Murray, Andrew Murray, James W. Lea, Robert A. Hodge, William P. Barnwell, James Anderson and William Walker.

Capt. B. F. White and Andrew Murray were appointed to buy two acres for church building and ground. This land was deeded from John C. Vincent and wife, Abeline, to Cross Roads Church, August 25, 1877, 2.2 acres were added to the land of the old church. Capt. B. F. White and Calvin J. Richmond added to the Building Committee. In 1776 Samuel J. Crawford was appointed on the Building Committee in place of Calvin J. Richmond, and George C. Faucette in place of Mr. Anderson.

The corner stone was laid in September, 1876, with Rev. Archibald Currie, of Graham, master of ceremonies. Brown Gordon, Architect and Builder. The first worship and communion service held in the new church June, 1877, (though the walls were not plastered nor painting of the wood work done). The church is capable of seating 600 persons.

Pastor—Rev. C. N. Morrow.

Elders: John G. Walker, Dr. B. B. Walker, Capt. B. F. White, William J. Murray, J. Green Tate and W. J. Walker.

Church communicants 163.

Family names on roll: Anderson, Barnwell, Crawford, Hodge, Faucette, Lea, Murray, Mitchell, Sellars, Tate, Vincent, Walker, White, Pickett, McAdams, Richmond, Patton and Lynch.

The old church, which seated about 325, was reserved to be used for a Session House and Academy. Later sold to J. W. Stainback and converted into the present store.

1884-1889—Rev. Samuel H. Chester, Pastor.

1890-1891—Rev. G. W. Wilson, Pastor.

1891-1908—Rev. R. W. Culbertson, Pastor.

During Rev. Culbertson's pastorate, Cross Roads and Hawfields Churches were separated in 1906. Rev. R. W. Culbertson accepted the call to Cross Roads. The parsonage at Mebane was sold to Samuel G. Morgan for approximately $3,500.

Our present manse was built in 1906. Soon after this division Stony Creek was grouped with this field.

1908-1919—Rev. W. O. Sample, Pastor.

During his pastorate the Ladies' Aid was organized in 1909 with about seventeen members.

1921-1925—Rev. W. P. Robertson, Pastor.

During his pastorate young people's work was organized.

1926-1939—Rev. J. S. Jones, Pastor.

During his pastorate the Hut was built in 1927. Cross Roads was separated from Stony Creek Church, March, 1929. Rev. Jones accepted the call to Cross Roads as full time pastor. First Vacation Bible School was held in 1929 and has been continued every year since.

Bethlehem Church was grouped with this church to have two Sunday afternoons each month.

1939—Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Pastor.

The memorial windows were installed in 1940, in memory of those that served their Master so faithfully and were so loyal to this church. The heating system was installed in 1940.

Membership: 178 active—44 inactive—222 total.

Elders: M. S. Walker, Clerk; J. H. Tate, Eugene Anderson, R. E. Rogers, C. A. Craddock, J. P. Pace, L. L. Garrison, J. F. Bowland, W. H. Young, William Anderson and J. D. Pritchett.

Deacons: J. L. Scotton, Chairman, W. L. King, W. E. Stainback, A. C. Murray, W. A. Tate, W. Otis Tate, Henry B. Roney.

Through the decending generations the Christian ideals of our forefathers have been carried on by the faithful, consecrated members.

Many of our faithful, loyal members have united with churches in Burlington, Greensboro, Durham, Mebane, and Graham.

Presbyteries held at Cross Roads:

Fall 1822	E. B. Currie, Pastor.
Spring 1879	Calvin N. Morrow, Pastor.
Spring 1882	Calvin N. Morrow, Pastor.
Fall 1887	S. H. Chester, Pastor.
Fall 1895	R. W. Culbertson, Pastor.
Fall 1909	W. O. Sample, Pastor.
Fall 1924	W. P. Robertson, Pastor.
Spring 1930	J. S. Jones, Pastor.
Spring 1941	L. T. Edgerton, Pastor.

There may have been others held in the early days of our church.

The Foreign Mission Committee presented its report and pending its adoption Presbytery heard Miss Ruby Satterfield, of Mebane, N. C., missionary from China, who brought us an inspiring and challenging message.

The Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

The recommendations of the Committee were then adopted, with expression of gratitude to Miss Satterfield for her inspiring message.

The recommendations are as follows:

1. That our people be encouraged to give more thought and prayer to the missionary endeavor throughout the whole world.

2. That we encourage worthy prospects who are especially adapted to enter the missionary field of service to take care of replacements which are so sorely needed.

3. That we increase our gifts to the foreign-missionary cause and help to keep the Christian testimony strong throughout the world.

Respectfully submitted,
E. H. CLARKE, *Chairman.*

The minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet in the New Hope Church, near Hillsboro, N. C., on Tuesday, July 15, 1941, at 10:00 a. m.

W. KERR SCOTT, *Moderator,*

J. W. MANN, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—SPRING 1941

I—OFFICERS

Moderator—W. Kerr Scott, Route 1, Haw River, N. C.

Other Officers (Term Three Years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1942).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro, N. C. (1942).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1942).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (1943).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1943).

II—TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; Mr. R. R. King; Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1942), Rev. M. S. Huske (1943), Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1944), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1945).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 12 members)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1942). Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D.; C. F. Myers, D.D.; and N. N. Fleming, and Mr. Stephen A. White (1943). Revs. A. V. Gibson, and D. J. Blackwell, Mr. H. D. Jones and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1944).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Dr. F. L. Knight (1944), Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. G. W. Stanford, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1942); Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1943).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1942).

III—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms successively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 Ministers and 4 Elders, report each Stated Meeting)—Revs. W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson—S, Mr. C. E. Scott (1942), Mr. D. H. Hall, Jr.,—S, Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1943); ——————; Revs. J. M. Millard, and C. G. Smith, D.D.—S, and Mr. J. W. Simpson (1944); Rev. M. S. Huske, Convener.

2. Foreign Missions (2 Ministers and 1 Elder, report in Spring with popular Meeting)—Rev. E. H. Clarke (1942), Mr. P. N. Pritchett (1943), Rev. J. E. Adkins—S (1944).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report in Fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate (1942), Mr. A. G. Carter (1943), Rev. Jno. C. Whitley (1944).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 Ministers and 1 Elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1942), Dr. Henry L. Smith (1943), Rev. K. L. Whittington—S (1944).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D.—S, J. E. Adkins, and Mr. R. D. Hughes (1943); Revs. A. P. Dickson, J. R. McGregor, Th.D.—S, and Mr. C. P. Robertson—S (1942); Revs. R. F. Whitley—S, Samuel S. Wiley, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger—S (1944); Miss Katherine Carter, Secretary Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 Ministers and 1 Elder, report Spring)—Rev. J. T. Barham (1942), Mr. W. F. Henderson—S (1943), Rev. D. J. Blackwell—S, (1944).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting in Fall)—Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1942), Mr. J. Sam White (1943), Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Ph.D.—S (1944).

8. Orphans' Home (3 members, also the member of Board of Regents is ex-officio member, report in Fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones (1942), Mr. E. A. Ranson (1943), Rev. E. L. Beall (1944).

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in Spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D. (1942), Mr. I. C. Crawford—S (1943), Rev. A. D. Carswell (1944).

10. Stewardship (3 Ministers and 3 Elders, report in Winter on apportionment, in Spring on every member canvass)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.—S, Mr. E. M. Underwood—S (1943); ——————; Mr. J. T. Hines—S (1942); Rev. L. T. Edgerton—S, Mr. Robert D. White—S (1944).

IV—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed Records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, J. T. Barham, and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing (2 members, report in Spring)—Mr. James B. Neely, and Mr. Don Alexander.

3. Examining Committee (four sub-committees, having each 3 Ministers and 1 Elder):

(1) Languages—Revs. M. W. Graham, C. F. Myers, D.D., J. R. McGregor, Th.D., and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, C. G. Smith, D.D., and Dr. S. A. Malloy.

(4) English Bible—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. C. McLean.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., ——————.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; C. G. Smith, D.D.; Elders W. Kerr Scott and J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on The Minister and His Work (set up in the Fall 1938)—Rev. J. R. McGregor, Th.D., and Mr. H. W. Scott—S (1944); Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.—S (1942); Rev. N. N.

Fleming—S, and Mr. J. W. Simpson—S (1943); Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Convener.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL

Rev. W. E. Harrop, Chairman..Graham, N. C.
Rev. S. W. DuBose.....Hillsboro, N. C.
Mr. Robert D. White.....Burlington, N. C.
Mr. Dennis H. Hall, Jr.....High Point, N. C.
Mr. J. G. Edwards.....Rt. 4, Jonesboro, N. C.

ADVISORY MEMBERS

President of Presbyterial—Mrs. C. E. Kerchner, 23 Fourteenth Street, Greensboro, N. C.

Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial—Mrs. R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville, N. C.

President Y. P. League—Miss Sara Alice Moore, Asheboro, N. C.

INDEX

WINTER ADJOURNED AND SPRING MEETING 1941

Page

Beall, E. L., Installed—Bethel and Springwood..... 7
Bethany Church, Deed To..... 8
Brentwood Church, Permission to Mortgage..... 9
Brown, J. F., Resigned Burlington 2nd and
Stony Creek, Dis. to Macon.....12, 13
Chapel Hill Church, Deed To..... 8
Commission on Minister and His Work, Report..... 19
Commission on Arrears In Presbyterial Tax, Report..... 23
Commissioners to Assembly, Elected..... 27
Committee, Educational Set up..... 3
Committee Reports:
Auditing..... 29
Assembly's Training School Campaign..... 10
Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion..... 23
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief..... 30
Foreign Missions..... 37
Flora Macdonald College Development Program..... 23
Minister's Salaries.....9, 10, 32
Mary I. Smith Fund..... 9
Nominations.....9, 26
Orders.....2, 15
Presbytery's Home Missions..... 23
Printed Minutes of Presbytery..... 29
Religious Education..... 31
Sessional Records..... 25
Statistics..... 30
Stewardship.....4, 6, 22
Thanks.....11, 32
Woman's Work..... 17
Committees, Standing, Appointed.....3, 18
Communion Service.....7, 17
Cross Roads Church, Sketch Of.....33, 36
Directory, Spring 1941..... 38
Docket.....2, 15
DuBose, S. W., Temporary Clerk..... 15
Permanent Clerk..... 26
Fleming, N. N.—Devotional Service..... 1
Kerchner, Mrs. Chas. E.—Presbyterial President Introduced..... 7
Report By..... 17
Mann, J. W., Resigned Fairfield, Eno, Little River..... 19
Dismissed to Concord..... 20
Resolutions To.....20, 21

Page

Meetings of Presbytery
- Called, Burlington March 3, 1941 12
- 343 Session, Cross Roads, Mebane, April 15, 1941 14
- Winter Adjourned, Greensboro 1st, Jan. 14, 1941 1

Ministers and Military Service, Resolution on 7
Minutes of Presbytery, Bound 11, 31
Moore, Sara Alice, President of Y. P. 3
Paisley, E. B., Address on A. T. S. 17
Pate, W. A., Sermon by 14
Presbyterian Junior College Day June 8th 25
Roll Spring 1941 ..... Back of Title Page
Scott, W. Kerr, Moderator 15
Springwood Church, Permission to Change Call 21
Session Record Blank, Amended 26
Soldiers' Work Plans 22
Treasurer of Presbytery, Report 27, 29
Wicker, C. L., Retired from Gulf Group, Committee to Write 25
- Honorably Retired 25

Wiley S. S., Received Winston-Salem Presbytery 19

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1941.

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Th. Sem. for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Home
J. Earl Adkins, P	Burlington, N. C., R. 1	Shiloh*†	5	5	10	7	136	9	....	195	62	26	20	29	2	2	20	5	[illegible]
" P	Burlington, N. C	Piedmont*†	5	4	1		116	1		158	35	15	10	12	1		11	4	[illegible]
" P	Mebane, N. C	Mebane*†	5	18	15	20	270	14	1	260	630	210	160	154	47	22	163	60	[illegible]
W. M. Baker, P	Pittsboro, N. C																		
Jesse Barclay, H. R	Greensboro, N. C	Hexwood*†	4	9	21	5	250	5	6	281	42	24	19	18	2	1	19	15	
J. T. Barham, P	Leaksville, N. C	Leaksville†	5	5	1	5	103	1	1	60	35	10	142	1	4	1	27	1	
D. J. Blackwell, P	Leaksville, N. C	El Bethel†	6	5	20	3	110	17		125	26	40	34	6		1	2	1	
" S. S	Leaksville, N. C	Springwood*†	5			2	114		1	145	23	2	9	1	1	1	7	2	
E. L. Beall, P	Whitsett, N. C	Bethel†	7		5	1	132	5		130	65	39	17	16	5	1	16	4	
" P	McLeansville, N. C	Buffalo (L)*†	7		13		149	13		131	25	10	7	7	1	1	7	2	
A. D. Carswell, P	Sanford, N. C., Rt. 1	Euphronia†	4	2	1		40	1		63	9	3	2	1			2	1	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Pocket†	5	4	4	1	108	5		79	14	4	4	6			3	1	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	White Hill†	7	9	6	1	300	5		161	16	8	5	8	1	1	4	1	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 1								2	57	13	2	46	6	1	1			
D. S. Chalsbie	Charlotte, N. C	Greenwood†	4	5		2	91			48									
Eugene H. Clarke, P	Reidsville, N. C	Smyrna	4	4	3		70	3		53	2	2	3	4	1	1	1	1	
" S. S	Reidsville, N. C., R. 4	Spartwell	2	4			53			60									
" P	Reidsville, N. C				1		8	1		56	19	13	7	1	11	1	2	1	
" S. S	Wentworth, N. C	Wentworth	2	1		2	77			34	1								
N. R. Clayton, P	Milton, N. C	Milton*†	2				15				3								
" P	Ringgold, Va	Community†	1	1	3	1	29	2		41	24	15	12	2	6	2	5	2	
" P	Blanch, N. C	Island†	2	4			74			231	44	25	60	13	1	1	19	3	
" P	Semora, N. C	Red House†	4	4	4	4	195	4		477	401	219	412	92	15	13	134	41	
J. S. Cook, P	Leaksville, N. C., R. 1	Riverview*†	12	14	29	12	508	25	1	107	52	37	26	8	10	2	22	17	
A. P. Dickson, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 2	Buffalo (G)*	5	5	3	18	129	3		74	19	8	5	1	1	1	6	2	
S. W. DuBose, P	Hillsboro, N. C	Hillsboro*†	4	7	3	5	54	5	1	177	51	37	9	5	5	4	3	14	
" P	University, N. C	New Hope†	10	7	2	2	145	2	5	23	23	15	12	16	1	2	11	2	
L. T. Edgerton, P	Mebane, N. C., R. 3	Cross Roads*†	5	5		2	74		9	187	260	116	97	27	9	9	100	27	
" P	Mebane, N. C., R. 4	Bethlehem†	6	13	12	5	219	5		26	4	2	1	1	1	1	2		
N. N. Fleming, P	Mebane, N. C., R. 1	Hawfields*†	2	2		1	28		1	348	407	230	166	100	15	13	170	32	
" S. S	Efland, N. C	Efland	14	20	9	26	470	4	5										
A. V. Gibson, P	Sanford, N. C	Sanford*†																	
E. E. Gillespie, S. H. M	Greensboro, N. C								4	43	45	19	12	5	2	2	14	5	
R. C. Gilmore	Bethesda, Md		1	1	7	4	40		4	26	4	5	2	2			2	1	
M. W. Graham, P	Pittsboro, N. C	Pittsboro*†	1	1	6	1	23			71							15		
" P	Goldston, N. C	Goldston†	1				33		6	38	40	10	27	12					
" P	Mangum, N. C	Haywood†			7	9	49												
" P	Mt. Vernon Springs, N. C	Mt. Vernon Springs†																	
P. H. Gwynn, Prof	Davidson, N. C		13	21	13	20	500	13	4	430	1266	550	261	130	27	37	229	110	
W. E. Harrop, P	Graham, N. C	Graham*†	8	7	6	9	199	6		253	175	64	61	40	14	12	45	12	
" P	Graham, N. C	Bethany†	6	6	1	3	102	1		54	90	42	32	41	46	1	9	1	
F. M. Hawley, P	Madison, N. C	Madison*†	2	1	1		26	1			9	4	5	6					
" S. S	Stoneville, N. C	Stoneville†																	
C. E. Hodgin, S. H. M	Greensboro, N. C		10	15	13	19	417	9	6	400	937	322	306	87	23	23	324	82	
M. S. Hooke, P	Reidsville, N. C	Reidsville First*†	9	9	13	16	422	10	2	324	505	115	304	81	5	5	81		
W. P. Jones, P	Greensboro, N. C	Westminster	14	18	13	60	491	12	13	640	1594	697	802	175	164	21	363	107	
J. R. McGregor, P	Burlington, N. C	Burlington First*†	12	14	13	12	520	9	8	442	720	283	435	107	42	23	171	90	
J. M. Millard, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 4	Alamance*†	22	35	52	95	3084	8	22	1157	12476	1207	4522	288	130	98	998	12	
C. F. Myers, P	Greensboro, N. C	Greensboro First†	6	7	1	1	142	1		125	80	35	36	30	1	1	12		
W. A. Pate, P	Jamestown, N. C	Jamestown*†	3	3			61			50	11	6	4	14	1	1	2		
" P	Broadway, N. C	Broadway	4	3			61				3	2	1						
" P	Jamestown, N. C., R. 2	Salem	6	5	16		200	17		154	68	35	31	16	2	2	10		
" P	Jamestown, N. C., R. 1	St. Andrews																	
L. B. Schenck, Prof	Davidson, N. C		8	9	7	11	231	5		125	141	66	51	27	2	3	26	1	
C. G. Smith, P. & T	Asheboro, N. C	Asheboro*†																	
Wade C. Smith, Ev	Philadelphia, Pa																		
W. T. Thompson, Prof	Richmond, Va		6	8	25	4	160	19	2	237	61	17	18	3	2	1	11		
John C. Whitley, P	Leaksville, N. C	Spray*†	7	7	3	7	110	2	2	85	84	49	37	22	6	1	6		
R. F. Whitley, P	Yanceyville, N. C	Yanceyville*†	4	5	8	3	112	6	2	98	60	32	22	12	9	1	11		
" P	Reidsville, N. C	Bethesda†	4	2	4	2	60	4	1	46	5	2	6	1	1	1	2		
" P	Ruffin, N. C	Grier†	5	10	23	5	160	29	6	158									
" P	Leasburg, N. C	Pleasant Grove*†	5	5	3	2	123	2		116	85	40	111	10	5	2	18		
" P	Yanceyville, N. C	Bethel†																	
K. L. Whittington, P	Greensboro, N. C																		
C. L. Wicker, H. R	Gulf, N. C	Greensboro First																	
S. S. Wiley, A. P	Greensboro, N. C	Ch. of Covenant*†	27	23	17	51	763	4	15	615	1024	221	255	102	116	28	349		
R. M. Williams, P	Greensboro, N. C	High Point First*†	16	30	15	60	945	6	8	534	653	246	308	123	14	15	171		
O. C. Williamson, P	High Point, N. C	Brentwood†	2		9	11	47	9		102	30	17	13	10			11		
" S. S	High Point, N. C	Burlington 2nd, V.*†	2	5	4		109	2	2	220	60	42	20	6	3	4	21		
	Burlington, N. C	Chapel Hill, V.*†	5	13		2	171			70	126	55	36	9	5	5	41		
—40	Chapel Hill, N. C	Cunnock, V.†	1	1			21			56			8						
	Cunnock, N. C	East Burlington, T.S.†	6	6	15	11	130	9		230	9	6	6	12	1	1	1		
	Burlington, N. C	Eno, V.*	5	6	1	3	64	1		72	22	13	14	11	1	1	4		
	Cedar Grove, N. C	Fairfield, V.*†	1	3	6		50	6		26	21	10	5	5	1	1	7		
Candidates—7	Efland, N. C	Farmville, V.*	1	2			35			32	2		8				11		
	Seaford, N. C., R. 4	Gulf, V.*†	2	2	2		50	2		33	3	2	21						
	Gulf, N. C	Little River, V.†	4	6	10	3	176	9			35	16	7	9		2	16		
	Hardie Mills, N. C	Stony Creek, V	8	12	9	2	121	9	2	70	107	45	12	15	6	1	15		
	Burlington, N. C	North Eno, V	1				5												
	Hillsboro, N. C	—67	405	466	507	549	14519	348	144	11215	23548	5462	9426	2065	780	392	3529		

UTES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

	Page
tery	
ton March 3, 1941	12
ross Roads, Mebane, April 15, 1941	14
ned, Greensboro 1st, Jan. 14, 1941	1
tary Service, Resolution on	7
tery, Bound	11, 31
President of Y. P.	3
dress on A. T. S.	17
on by	14
r College Day June 8th	25
	Back of Title Page
oderator	15
, Permission to Change Call	21
nk, Amended	26
ns	22
ytery, Report	27, 29
red from Gulf Group, Committee to Write	25
tired	25
ved Winston-Salem Presbytery	19

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1941.

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Eds.	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contributed: Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
J. Earl Adkins, P.	Burlington, N. C., R. 1	Shiloh*†	5	5	10	7	136	9	...	195	62	26	20	29	2	2	20	8	40	21	39	600	500	710		264	
" P.	Burlington, N. C.	Piedmont*†	5	4	1		116	1		188	35	15	10	12	1	1	11	4	16	10	21	500		358		39	18
	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane*†	8	16	15	20	370	14	1	269	630	210	160	154	47	22	163	60	341	126	342	2400		1672		2234	236
W. M. Baker, P.	Pittsboro, N. C.		4	9	21	5	250	5	6	281	42	24	19	18	2	1	19	15	50	11	42	1350	142	1003	30	262	35
Jesse Barclay, H. R.	Greensboro, N. C.	Glenwood*†	5	5	1	5	103	1	1	69	35	10	142	1	4	1	27	1	78	21	18	827	350	441		21	2
J. T. Barham, P.	Leaksville, N. C.	Leaksville†	6	5	30	3	110	17		123	36	15	34	1		1	7	2	30		13	275		167		227	3
D. J. Blackwell, P.	Leaksville, N. C.	El Bethel†	6	5		2	114		1	165	23	9	9	6	1	1	2	1	66	12	25	321		681	26	81	
" S. S.	Whitsett, N. C.	Springwood*†	7	5	8	1	122	8		130	65	30	17	15	5	5	16	4	49	12	14	500		587			12
E. L. Beall, P.	McLeansville, N. C.	Bethel†	7	7	13		149	13		131	25	10	7	7	1	1	7	3	69	4	5	250		296			
" P.	Sanford, N. C., Rt. 1	Buffalo (L)*†	4	7	1		40	1		63	6	3	2	1			3	1	13	2	4	244		77			
A. D. Caswell, P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Euphronia†	5	3	4	1	108	5		79	14	4	4	6			2	1	26	1	5	500		54	3	48	14
" P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Pocket†	5	4	6	1	209	5		161	16	6	8	8	1	1	4	1	44					122	1	43	
" P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	White Hill†	7	9																	25	400	800	425			12
" P.	Charlotte, N. C.								3	57	13	2	46	6	1	1			63		5	37		49			
D. S. Chalabie	Reidsville, N. C.	Greenwood†	4	8		2	91			45											1	208		103			1
Eugene H. Clarke, P.	Reidsville, N. C., R. 4	Smyrna	4	4	3		70	3		53	2	2	3	4	1	1	1		34	1	1	21		56			
" S. S.	Reidsville, N. C.	Speedwell	2	4			53			60											7	400	450	125			22
" P.	Wentworth, N. C.	Wentworth			1		5	1		56	19	13	7	1	11	1	3	1	6	1	3	36		15			11
" S. S.	Milton, N. C.	Milton*†	2	1		2	77			34	1								3		5	50		20			
N. R. Clayton, P.	Ringgold, Va.	Community†	2				15				2								17	2	2	301		92			
" P.	Blanch, N. C.	Gilead†	1	1	3	1	29	3		41	24	15	12	3	6	2	5	2	17	2	31	600	900	221		429	22
" P.	Semora, N. C.	Red House†	3	4			75			221	44	25	60	13	1	1	18	3	28	12	31	2400		2465	746		144
" P.	Leaksville, N. C., R. 1	Riverview*†	4	4	4	4	195	4		477	491	219	412	92	18	13	134	41	680	160	245	2400		795		356	57
J. S. Cook, P.	Greensboro, N. C., R. 2	Buffalo (G)*	12	14	29	12	504	25	1	107	53	37	38	8	10	2	22	17	26	27	49	1000		194			10
A. P. Dickson, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro*†	5	5	3	18	129	3		74	19	8	5	1	1		6	2	29	6	11	300		476	42	1042	173
S. W. Dulhoe, P.	University, N. C.	New Hope†	6	7	5	5	54	1	1	74	177	51	37	9	5	5	42	14	82	46	79	1700		66		16	29
" P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 3	Cross Roads*†	10	7	2	2	145	2	5	163	280	115	97	37	9	1	11	3	37	8	15	300		622		1508	
L. T. Edgerton, P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 4	Bethlehem†	5	5		2	74			33	16	12	16	1	9	9	100	27	165	92	155	1800		33			
" P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 1	Hawfields*†	6	13	12	5	215	8	9	187	280	116	97	37	1	1	2		6		2	120		3387	108	6865	278
N. N. Fleming, P.	Efland, N. C.	Efland	2	2		1	28		1	36	4	2	1	1													
" S. S.	Sanford, N. C.	Sanford*†	14	20	9	26	470	4	5	345	407	230	166	100	15	13	170	33	373	179	283	3000	3600				
A. V. Gibson, P.	Greensboro, N. C.																										
E. E. Gillespie, S. H. M.	Bethesda, Md.				7	4	40		4	43	46	19	13	8	2	2	14	8	66	7	27	426	424	94		226	62
R. C. Gilmore	Pittsboro, N. C.	Pittsboro*†	1	1	7	1	33		4	26	4	5	2	2			2	1	7	2	3	135				210	3
M. W. Graham, P.	Goldston, N. C.	Goldston†	1	1	6	1	25			71							4		23		8	185		136		30	
" P.	Mancure, N. C.	Haywood†	1				33		6	36	40	10	27	12			15		115		15	261		122			100
" P.	Mt. Vernon Springs, N. C.	Mt. Vernon Springs†			7	9	46																				26
" P.	Davidson, N. C.		13	21	13	20	500	13	4	430	1296	550	361	129	37	37	329	110	783	265	621	2700		3399			32
P. H. Guyon, Prof.	Graham, N. C.	Graham*†	6	7	6	9	180	6		263	175	64	61	40	14	13	45	12	107	33	56	250		680		4351	35
W. E. Harrop, P.	Graham, N. C.	Bethany†	6	6	1	5	102	2		34	90	42	32	41	46	1	9	1	122	57	24	1200		623			29
" P.	Madison, N. C.	Madison*†	2	1	1		26	1			9	4	5	6					34		3	200	1342	47			
F. M. Hawley, P.	Stoneville, N. C.	Stoneville†																									
" S. S.	Greensboro, N. C.		10	15	13	19	417	9	6	409	527	232	204	87	23	23	234	53	380	235	473	2400		2017		555	236
C. E. Hodges, S. H. M.	Reidsville, N. C.	Reidsville First*†	9	9	15	16	422	10	2	324	585	115	204	81	5	5	81	7	301	133	220	2100		2804	400	2917	36
M. S. Hooke, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Westminster	16	18	13	60	401	12	13	646	1884	897	802	175	164	31	382	197	3358	931	440	4300		5874	92		430
W. P. Jones, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington First*†	12	14	13	12	320	9	8	442	739	293	435	107	42	23	171	108	471	140	309	2400		1542		108	435
J. R. McGregor, P.	Graham, N. C., R. 4	Alamance*†	32	35	22	66	3034	5	23	1187	12476	1207	4822	348	120	98	968	121	3070	540	953	10650		26744	750	45461	22
J. M. Millard, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Greensboro First	6	7	1	1	142	1		125	80	28	34	30	1	1	13	2	142	7	14	612		650			
C. F. Myers, P.	Jamestown, N. C.	Jamestown*†	3	3			61			50	11	6	4	14	1	1	2	1	24	2	3	430		134		30	10
W. A. Pate, P.	Broadway, N. C.	Broadway	4	3			61				3	2	1					2	10			130		15			
" P.	Jamestown, N. C., R. 2	Salem	6	5	16		200	17		134	68	35	31	16	2	2	10	4	49	11	20	600		308			6
" P.	Jamestown, N. C., R. 1	St. Andrews																									
" P.	Davidson, N. C.		8	9	7	11	231	5		120	141	66	51	27	3	3	26	14	200	34	56	2220		907		30	35
L. B. Schenck, Prof.	Asheboro, N. C.	Asheboro*†																									
C. G. Smith, P. & T.	Philadelphia, Pa.																							553		468	
Wade C. Smith, Ev.	Richmond, Va.		6	5	23	4	160	19	2	237	61	17	16	2	3	1	11	4	25	12	24	1500		191		25	400
W. T. Thompson, Prof.	Leaksville, N. C.	Spray*†	7	7	3	7	110	3	2	85	64	49	37	22	6	1	6	3	179	27	17	600	300	332	52	150	46
John C. Whitley, P.	Yanceyville, N. C.	Yanceyville*†	4	5	6	3	112	6	2	98	60	32	23	13	9	1	11	4	54	14	19	550		130			
R. F. Whitley, P.	Yanceyville, N. C.	Bethesda†	4	3	4	2	60	4	1	46	5	2	6	1	1	1	2	2	9	1	3	300		119		100	
" P.	Ruffin, N. C.	Friers†	5	10	28	5	160	28	6	158	55	40	111	10	8	2	16	11	99	22	49	1050	650	468		120	36
" P.	Leasburg, N. C.	Pleasant Grove*†	5	5	3	2	123	2		118													1070				
" P.	Yanceyville, N. C.	Bethesda†																						9174	223	4916	124
K. L. Whittington, P.	Greensboro, N. C.																							7470	1800	53843	36
C. L. Wicker, H. R.	Gulf, N. C.																							147		1500	
R. R. Wiley, A. P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Greensboro First	27	23	17	51	763	4	15	615	1024	221	255	102	118	28	349	153	650	157	625	2300		864	40	100	55
R. M. Williams, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Ch. of Covenant*†	18	30	18	60	865	6	8	534	653	265	306	123	14	15	171	63	725	155	405	3600		2088		199	
O. C. Williamson, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	High Point First*†	2		9	11	47	9		102	30	17	13	10			11	4	9	11	15			32			
" S. S.	High Point, N. C.	Brentwood†	3	5	4		109	2	2	220	88	42	30	6	3	4	21	21	122	17	35	844		542		1360	8
	High Point, N. C.	Burlington 2nd, V.*†	8	13		2	171			70	136	55	36	9	5	5	41	14			77	547		176			5
—40	Burlington, N. C.	Chapel Hill, V.*†	1	1			21			50			6						2		1	68		153		12	2
	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Cumnock, V.†	6	6	15	11	130	9		230	9	6	6	12	1	1	1	4	102	4	22	430		43			
	Cumnock, N. C.	East Burlington, T.S.†	5	6	1	3	64	1		72	23	13	14	11	1	1	1	1	41	12	17	600		31			
	Burlington, N. C.	Eno, V.*	1	3	6		50	6		34	21	10	5	5	1		7		6		15	125		132			6
	Cedar Grove, N. C.	Fairfield, V.*†	1	2			25			32	2		8				11		6		20	176		184			11
	Efland, N. C.	Farmville, V.*	1	2	2		80	2		33	3	2	31			2	10	3	82	5	23	994					
Candidates—7	Sanford, N. C., R. 4	Gulf, V.*†	2	2			176	9			35	16	7	9		1	15	2	76	13	28	900					
	Gulf, N. C.	Little River, V.†	4	6	10	3	170	9	2	70	107	48	13	15	6												
	Hurdle Mills, N. C.	Stony Creek, V.	8	13	9	3	121	9																			
	Burlington, N. C.	North Eno, V.	1				5																				
	Hillsboro, N. C.																										
—67			403	486	807	549	14519	349	144	11215	23593	5462	9426	2065	780	392	3429	1199	14009	3843	6062	96323		101063	4706	137580	2531

58594

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
NEW HOPE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
CHAPEL HILL, N. C. Rt. No. 2
July 15, 1941

CALLED MEETING
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GRAHAM, N. C.
May 26, 1941

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FOURTH SESSION
BUFFALO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C.
OCTOBER 14, 1941

ADJOURNED MEETING
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
SANFORD, N. C.
October 24, 1941

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

FALL 1941

J. E. ADKINS	Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER	Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY	Pittsboro, N. C.
E. L. BEALL	Whitsett, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL	Leaksville, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL	Rt. 1, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE	501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
1st. Lt. E. H. Clarke, Chap.	1229th Recep. Center, Ft. Dix, N. J.
N. R. CLAYTOR	Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK	Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON	Rt. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE	Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON	Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING	Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON	Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D. D.	Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D. D.	5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
M. W. GRAHAM	Pittsboro, N. C.
W. E. HARROP	Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D. D.	Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D. D.	403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE	Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES	Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. P. JONES	825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, Th.D.	Burlington, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD	Rt. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D. D.	1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE	Jonesboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL	Burlington, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph. D.	Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D.D.	217 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH	% Sunday School Times, Philadelphia, Pa.
W. T. THOMPSON, D. D.	Richmond, Va.
JOHN C. WHITLEY	Leaksville, N. C
R. F. WHITLEY	Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON	Bessemer Branch, Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER	Gulf, N. C.
S. S. WILEY	617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS	306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D.	641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

Graham, N. C., May 26, 1941

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Presbyterian Church, Graham, N. C., at 2:00 P. M., was called to order by the Moderator, Elder W. Kerr Scott, and constituted with prayer by Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

Ministers: W. M. Baker, Jonas Barclay, J. M. Millard, W. A. Pate, C. E. Hodgin, R. M. Williams, A. V. Gibson, J. R. McGregor, N. N. Fleming, J. E. Adkins, L. T. Edgerton, K. L. Whittington, and W. E. Harrop.

Elders: W. Kerr Scott, Hawfields; Allen Tate, Graham; C. F. Southerland, Covenant; F. H. Edmiston, Chapel Hill; and John W. Simpson, Greensboro 1st.

The following call was read, found in order and taken up seriatim;

Mebane, N. C., May 15, 1941

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the Presbyterian Church, Graham, N. C., on Monday, May 26th, at 2:00 P. M., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. Act upon the Call of the Chapel Hill Church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. M. Jones.
2. Receive Rev. C. M. Jones from Asheville Presbytery, and
3. Arrange for his installation as pastor of Chapel Hill Church.
4. Transact any business growing out of the above items.

W. KERR SCOTT, *Moderator*,
by N. N. Fleming, S. C.

The call from the Chapel Hill Church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. M. Jones, at a salary of $2400 per year and a manse, also promising to pay an amount equi-

valent to 7½% of the salary to the Ministers' Annuity Fund, was found in order.

Rev. C. M. Jones presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Asheville and asked to be received into Orange Presbytery. In connection with this dismission the Stated Clerk read resolutions from the Brevard-Davidson River Church in appreciation of the services of Mr. Jones.

Mr. Jones was examined on Experimental Religion by Rev. W. M. Baker (at the request of the Moderator), on Theology by Rev. R. M. Williams, on Church Government by Rev. Jonas Barclay—these examinations were sustained severally and as a whole and Mr. Jones was enrolled after signing the obligations.

The Call from the Chapel Hill Church having been previously found in order was placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

The following were appointed a Commission to install Rev. C. M. Jones at Chapel Hill: Revs. R. M. Williams, C. E. Hodgin, A. V. Gibson and Mr. Allen Tate and Mr. Jno. W. Simpson, the time and parts being left to the Commission.

Presbytery fixed the quorum at one minister and one elder.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the New Hope Church near Hillsboro on Tuesday, July 15, 1941, at 10:00 A. M.

W. KERR SCOTT, *Moderator*,

N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Chapel Hill, N. C., Rt. 2, July 15, 1941

Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the New Hope Church, in its Regular Summer Adjourned Session at 10:00 A. M., was called to order by the Moderator, Elder W. Kerr Scott, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. S. Cook.

Rev. W. E. Harrop conducted the devotional exercises, using as his text, Psalms 2:1-4.

The Roll Call showed the following to be in attendance:

W. M. Baker	J. W. Latta	Mebane
Jonas Barclay	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
J. T. Barham	R. Holman	El-Bethel
D. J. Blackwell	T. E. Mays	Community
N. R. Claytor	M. C. Thomas	Riverview
J. S. Cook	R. H. Claytor	Hillsboro
S. W. DuBose	W. E. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	Charlie Craddock	Cross Roads
	L. G. Morrow	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	W. Kerr Scott	Hawfields
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
W. E. Harrop	McBride Holt	Graham
F. M. Hawley, D. D.	Robt. E. Labberton	Madison
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
C. M. Jones	John Foushee	Chapel Hill
W. P. Jones	C. C. McLean	Westminster
O. W. Perrell	Geo. R. Garrison	Stony Creek
John Whitley	L. D. Cheek	Spray
R. F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	C. J. Law	Bethesda
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
K. L. Whittington		
R. M. Williams	C. F. Southerland	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D. D.	Chas. W. Perry	High Point 1st
	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
	J. F. Workman	Fairfield
	S. C. Maynard	East Burlington
	S. W. Hughes	Eno
	Fred S. Underwood	Euphronia
	E. A. Ranson	Greensboro 1st
	Ed Carden	Little River
—22	—28	

The Rev. S. W. DuBose, pastor of the host church, made the following report on Orders which was adopted

with the docket; the Report on Educational Institutions and Report of Trustees was made the first order after reading of Communications:

That the Historical Sketch of New Hope Church with the commemoration sermon by Rev. S. K. Phillips, D.D., be set for 11:15, this service to be followed by the Communion.

DOCKET
OF
ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
NEW HOPE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
NEAR HILLSBORO, N. C.

TUESDAY, JULY 15TH, 1941, BEGINNING 10:00 A. M.
ELDER W. SCOTT KERR, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer and Devotional Service.
2. Roll Call.
3. Report on Orders—S. W. DuBose, Adoption of Docket.
4. Communications.
5. Reading Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
6. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations. Christian Education Committee Report.
7. Report of Trustees—Of Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Endowment Fund.
8. Hearing Representatives of Educational Institutions.
9. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
10. Communion Service.
11. History of New Hope Church.
12. Report of Committee on Religious Education—Williamson.
13. Report of Commissioners to General Assembly—Barham, Cook, DuBose, Wiley, J. E. Williams, J. H. Tate, J. A. Dalrymple, J. W. Latta.
14. Calls or Dismissions, Receptions of Ministers.
15. Commission on Minister and His Work, Report—Hodgin.
16. Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
17. Evangelism—Hodgin.
18. Installation of Rev. C. M. Jones—R. Murphy Williams.
19. Report of Standing Committees—
    Minutes of General Assembly.
    Installations—Hodgin, Baker, J. W. Latta.
    Nominations—Harrop, Gibson, John Willcox.
    Thanks—Whitley, Robert Lee Neal, Sydney Green.

20. Place of Next Meeting.
21. Read and Approve Minutes.
22. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.
    Standing Order—Reception of Candidates 2:00 p. m.
    The Docket for one day—no evening session.

Note—As this is adjourned meeting the Committees of Spring Meeting serve through this meeting.

The following were excused for non-attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery: W. T. Thompson.

The minutes of Called Meeting of May 26, 1941, were read for information.

Under reports of Trustees the following made report:

Of Presbytery—E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, and W. Lacy Sharpe;

Of Davidson College—C. E. Hodgin and M. S. Huske.

Of Flora Macdonald College—N. N. Fleming, E. A. Ranson, S. A. White, H. D. Jones, A. V. Gibson, D. J. Blackwell, O. C. Williamson, J. M. Millard, and Dr. Lynn McIver (report later received);

Peace College—Dr. F. L. Knight and Rev. W. M. Baker;

Glade Valley High School—C. C. McLean, J. A. Kellenberger, J. N. Benton and D. E. Purcell;

Hawfields Anniversary Fund—Mr. McBride Holt.

The Clerk was instructed to insert in the minutes the names of those reporting and that the reports be given (where necessary) to the respective Committees.

A resolution concerning Mr. J. Harvey White's service as Trustee of Flora Macdonald College was read and ordered inserted with the report of the special Committee on Mr. White.

Dr. H. G. Bedinger, President of Flora Macdonald College, was heard in the interest of the College.

Mr. J. M. Wells, Jr., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School, was heard in an address on that institution.

Rev. S. K. Phillips, D.D., of Congaree Presbytery, and Rev. R. K. Davenport of Granville Presbytery, and Professor Rufus Morrow, Missionary to Mexico, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Presbytery entered into the Special Service Commemorating the 185th Anniversary of the New Hope Church.

Elder W. E. Kirkland read the following Historical Sketch of the Church which was adopted and ordered printed in our minutes.

On October 11, 1932, Orange Presbytery last convened here, and was in session two days. At that meeting Rev. J. S. Cook was elected moderator. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. W. M. Baker from the 11th chapter of Matthew and the text was the 18th verse. At that meeting Rev. Roy Whitley preached his trial sermon. A historical sketch of New Hope was read by the clerk of session, a copy of which was printed in the minutes of the Presbytery of Orange, Oct. 1932. In that sketch, the situations of the four different churches that have been built on these grounds and the types of building were briefly described. Also the long line of ministers who had charge of them through the different periods of its history, was traced.

It might be well today to speak again of these churches. The first church was located at the northwest corner of the old cemetery. That church was built of logs. A granite stone now marks the spot where it stood. The second church was built a few steps north of the session house and that spot too is marked by a stone dated 1770. Our history tells us it was a very large building though it too was built of logs, large logs, probably taken from the surrounding woods. It was said to have had eight corners. It was at this second church that a very thrilling incident occurred. We must remember that at that time tribes of Indians were in this country and the people would carry their guns to church and stack them around a tree. One man was left outside to watch. On one occasion during the services, a band of Red Men appeared. The sentinel gave the alarm. The congregation was of course frightened. The minister stopped in the midst of his sermon and as he walked toward the door he quickly lighted his pipe. Approaching the Indians smoking he offered the pipe to the chief who took it, smoked and handed it back, a signal of peace, and they all walked away.

History tells us that in 1800 a great revival was held in the second church. People came from a great distance and camped on the grounds. It was perhaps the effect of this revival which prompted the building of a new church; the third church. The marker out in the churchyard marks the spot where the third church stood. It was built in 1805. In August, 1836, Dr. James Phillips began to preach in that church as stated supply and continued to serve the church in this relation until 1865, being a period of nearly thirty years. He was greatly beloved by the congregation. His life and history as a professor in the University of N. C. as well as a preacher of the Gospel, are well known, not only in this state, but through the South.

On March 9th, 1862, this third building was burned. It was on a Saturday night. When Dr. Phillips and the congregation met Sunday morning they found the old church a smouldering heap of ruins. The people gathered under the trees and he preached to them that day from 119 Psalm 101 verse.

This third building had been a place of worship for more than 50 years and although the people were sorely grieved to see their house of worship destroyed they were not discouraged and took immediate steps toward building a new church.

Fourth building. This building was started during the civil war and was not completed until many years later. It was first ceiled, later plastered. I. A. Hogan, R. M. Shields and M. C. Patterson have done much work on the building, that has not only added to its comfort but to the appearance.

The last pastor, before our present one, was Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, who began his work here July 1905, and continued serving this church until 1935. In his last years, when his health began to fail, he was nobly assisted by his son, F. F. Bradshaw, and by other laymen, Mr. R. B. House, Mr. Comer and others. After Dr. Bradshaw, Rev. Watt Cooper, who was then assistant pastor of the Chapel Hill church, preached here until he was called to North Wilkesboro. It was while Mr. Cooper was here that the Woman's Auxiliary was organized and an organization started for the young people. Several united with the church.

Rev. R. F. Brown preached here awhile. It was while he was here the junior league was organized. After Mr. Brown, Scott Hunter, a very promising young ministerial student from the University, held services here for several months.

While we were without a pastor the services were almost regularly kept up by different ministers. Rev. Paul Garber, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Rev. J. W. Mann. Then it was our great privilege and delight to have with us for awhile Dr. C. E. Hodgin of Greensboro, and we believe it was in answer to his earnest prayer that this people might have a Leader of God's own choosing, that the Holy Spirit directed a delegation of four men, two from Hillsboro and two from New Hope, to go to Cape Charles, Va., and there found the man, our present pastor, Rev. S. W. DuBose. The influence of his life and work which is now being felt here will be written on the pages of New Hope's future history.

The following letter from Rev. W. T. Thompson, Moderator of Synod and a member of Orange Presbytery, was read:

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA
Department of Religious Education
W. TALIAFERRO THOMPSON

July 11, 1941.

DEAR BELOVED BRETHREN:

Let me on behalf of the Synod of North Carolina congratulate you that through these many, long and difficult years the congregation of New Hope Church has had courage to build and rebuild, strength to abide and serve, and the spiritual vitality to send able and consecrated leaders into the life of both Church and State.

May this be a memorable occasion, and may the noble heri-

tage that is yours from the past inspire the members of the congregation today to new faith and a fresh dedication of bodies, minds and spirits to our Lord Jesus Christ, the great Head of the Church; so that through the uncertain decades that lie ahead New Hope Church may continue to contribute richly to the advancement of His kingdom.

W. TALIAFERRO THOMPSON.

Rev. S. K. Phillips, D.D., of Congaree Presbytery, great grandson of Rev. James Phillips, D.D., who was pastor when the present building was erected, delivered the commemoration sermon from Psalms 119:101 the same text from which Dr. James Phillips preached on March 10, 1862.

The Communion Service was conducted by Rev. S. W. DuBose and Rev. S. K. Phillips assisted by the following elders: W. F. Henderson, of Yanceyville; C. J. Law, Bethesda; W. L. Sharp, Alamance; McBride Holt, Graham; C. F. Southerland, Covenant; S. W. Hughes, Eno; Chas. W. Perry, High Point 1st; and L. D. Cheek, Spray.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M., and was opened with the singing of a hymn.

The Moderator appointed the following Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly: S. W. DuBose, J. S. Cook, F. M. Hawley, C. C. McLean, and E. A. Ranson.

Also to fill vacancies in Standing Committees: Installations—L. G. Morrow in J. W. Latta's place; Nominations—Geo. R. Harrison in place of John Willcox, and N. R. Claytor in place of A. V. Gibson; Thanks—M. C. Thomas, for Sydney Green, and R. H. Claytor for Robert Lee Neal.

Rev. J. R. Williams of the Presbytery of Atlanta was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. O. C. Williamson was asked by the Moderator to preside during the report of the Committee on Christian Education which was presented by the Chairman, Rev. W. M. Baker. Mr. Baker reported that the requirements for Candidates had been fully met in the case of Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., and he having been previously examined by Presbytery it was ordered

that he be enrolled as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

The Committee presented Russell Booth Fleming and after the required examination conducted by Rev. O. C. Williamson, and his answering in the affirmative the constitutional questions he was ordered enrolled as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry; the charge to the Candidate was delivered by Rev. M. S. Huske.

The complete report of the Committee was adopted.

The following report of the Committee on Religious Education was adopted:

REPORT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

PIONEER CONFERENCE:

The Pioneer Conference was held at Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., June 16-21 under the direction of Rev. Roy F. Whitley. There were 19 members of the Faculty, all but two of whom came from our own Presbytery. The theme, "Living as Christians," based on Luke 2:52 "And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature and in favour with God and Man," was woven into the courses, recreation and vesper talks, and throughout the conference. There were 170 young people registered, which really crowded the facilities of the college to care for the crowd of 189.

The Discovery groups on Art, Music, Dramatization and Missions were used with splendid success. Bible Courses were taught by Revs. J. M. Millard, C. G. Smith and O. C. Williamson, Missions by Miss Amy Robinson of our Japan Mission, and Stewardship by Rev. N. N. Fleming. The vesper talks were given by Rev. Parks W. Wilson, pastor at Harrisonburg, Va.

SENIOR CONFERENCES:

The Senior Conference is now in progress at Peace this week. The Faculty consists of 24 and the enrollment of young people is 103. Bible is being taught by Revs. J. R. McGregor and Chas. M. Jones, and other leaders are Miss Lucy Pell, Virginia Colliver, Amelia Hough, Ethel Bateman. Rev. Paul Leslie Garber of Durham, is giving the vesper talks. Counselors consist of Rev. and Mrs. Malcom Graham, Rev. and Mrs. E. L. Beall, Rev. Earl Adkins, Warren Gaw, Mrs. W. E. Harrop, Mrs. H. O. Williams, Mrs. M. C. Calhoun, and others.

Your committee feels that we have every reason to be proud of the records these two conferences are making this summer, and wishes to express to the pastors and churches our appreciation of their splendid cooperation.

VACATION BIBLE SCHOOL:

From reports coming in from the field this phase of the program is also being faithfully carried out. A full report cannot be given at this time as all churches have not yet reported.

ADULT ADVISER:

The following action sent down by the Executive Committee of Religious Education of the Assembly as a suggested policy on Adult Advisers has been approved by Synod's Committee of Religious Education and recommended to the Presbyteries for their adoption: "One of the Adult Advisers for a Presbytery Young People's Council shall be a woman to be elected by the Presbytery's Committee of Religious Education upon nomination of a committee composed of one or more representatives of the Young People's Conference, the Chairman of Presbytery's Committee of Religious Education and the Presbyterial Auxiliary President. The woman adviser shall serve for a term of two years, and shall be eligible for re-election for one term only. The woman adviser shall suggest through the Secretary of Religious Education ways in which the Auxiliary may assist in furthering young people's work, and furnish the Secretary of Religious Education information for report to that body. This adviser in synod, presbytery or local church shall not be by virtue of this office a member of the Auxiliary Board." We recommend the adoption of this policy by the Presbytery.

For the committee,
O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly reported their attendance: Revs. S. W. DuBose, S. S. Wiley, J. S. Cook, and J. T. Barham; Elders—J. E. Williams, J. H. Tate, J. A. Dalrymple, and J. W. Latta.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work made report which was admitted to record as follows:

The Commission on the Minister and His Work met at the New Hope Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, July 15, 1941, with the following present—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman, F. M. Hawley and N. N. Fleming. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Hodgin.

The Commission voted to recommend that the calls from Stony Creek Church at $800 and Burlington II at $900 per annum and annuity payments from both churches for the pastoral services of Rev. O. W. Perrell be found in order.

The minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman,*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

Calls from Stony Creek at $800 and annuity payments, and from Burlington II Churches at $900 and annuity payments and part of the rental value of the Manse for Rev. O. W. Perrell, were found in order.

Rev. O. W. Perrell presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Abingdom and asked to be received into Orange Presbytery. After the required examinations which were sustained severally and as a whole he was received and ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

The Calls from Stony Creek and Burlington II Church were then placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Rev. J. T. Barham presented his resignation of the pastorate of the Glenwood Church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved effective July 30th, and that he be granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Concord. The Church was heard through its representative, expressing regret, but concurring with him in the request. Several of the brethren expressed their appreciation for the splendid work which he had done. Presbytery then granted the request and dissolved the pastoral relationship effective July 30th and granted Rev. J. T. Barham letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Concord.

The Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax made verbal report which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Special Committee to draw Resolution of Appreciation for the splendid services of Mr. J. Harvey White, retiring Trustee of Flora MacDonald College:

The Presbytery of Orange, upon the resignation of Mr. J. Harvey White as a member of the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College, after 32 years of faithful service, wishes to bear testimony to his unfailing loyalty and active interest in the institution.

For this long and faithful period of service the Presbytery feels deeply indebted to Mr. White, and further feels that the life and work of the College has been greatly enhanced by his presence in the Board Meetings, and by his good work as a friend of Flora Macdonald College.

We accept, with sincere regret, the resignation of Mr. White, and earnestly pray God's richest blessing on him as he continues his work in the kingdom.

We recommend that a copy of this resolution be placed in the hands of Mr. White and the President of Flora Macdonald College, and that a copy be spread on the Minutes of Orange Presbytery.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman,*
L. T. EDGERTON,
A. V. GIBSON, *Special Committee.*

—appointed at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The following Paper of Appreciation of the Services of Mr. J. Harvey White, Trustee of Flora Macdonald College, was presented by Rev. Henry G. Bedinger, President of the College, having been previously adopted, is inserted here by order of Presbytery:

Orange Presbytery elected Mr. J. Harvey White a Trustee of Flora Macdonald College in the fall of 1909. For thirty-two years he has been an active and faithful Trustee. He has served as Vice-Chairman of the Board, as member of the Executive Committee, and as a member of the Endowment Investment Committee. His services have been invaluable.

Mr. White, in addition to his personal services, has made generous financial contributions. He and Mrs. White made the first and greatest contribution to the Flora Macdonald College Development Program. He and his brother, William Elliott White, and their sister, Mrs. Mary White Carlton, endowed the White Chair of Biology in honour of their parents, James Wilson and Emma Holt White.

By his services, his gifts, and his prayers Mr. J. Harvey White has been one of the leaders in making Flora Macdonald College the fountain of blessing which it has been to young women, the Church and the State.

The following Report of the Committee on Thanks was read and adopted:

We wish to express our gratitude to New Hope Church, her pastor and members for the fine spirit of hospitality shown us in the Mid-Summer Meeting of Orange Presbytery. We were inspired and helped by the timely message of Dr. Phillips as the Commemoration Speaker. We especially wish to thank the Woman's Auxiliary for the bountiful meal served us and for the cordial spirit of their entertainment. We hope it will be our privilege to return soon to this historic church and to this good people.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman*,
R. H. CLAYTOR,
M. C. THOMAS, *Committee*.

The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted:

We recommend that Revs. L. T. Edgerton, R. F. Whitley, and W. E. Harrop with Elders George R. Garrison and C. D. Covington be appointed a Commission to install Rev. O. W. Perrell on the first Sunday of August (August 3) as pastor of Stony Creek and Burlington IInd Churches.

At Stony Creek at 11:00 A. M., Rev. L. T. Edgerton to preside and preach, Rev. R. F. Whitley to charge the pastor, and Elder C. D. Covington to charge the congregation.

At Burlington IInd at 7:30 p. m., Rev. R. F. Whitley to preside and preach, Rev. L. T. Edgerton to charge the pastor, and Elder C. D. Covington to charge the congregation.

One minister and one elder to constitute a quorum.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*,
W. M. BAKER, *Committee*.

The Committee on Evangelism reported through its chairman, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, calling attention to Assembly's plans for a Secretary on Evangelism, and recommending that we strive to hold meetings in every church, and that all observe World-wide Communion Sunday, Oct. 5th. The report was adopted.

A brief report from Presbyterian Junior College was read for information.

Presbytery adopted the following Overture to Synod:

Whereas: The Board of Regents at Barium Springs Orphanage composed of 20 members has at present only two members who are ministers, and these two are in the same year class, and,

Whereas: We believe that the spiritual training of these boys and girls is the most important work of the institution, and,

Whereas: For this phase of the work ministers are especially trained and are needed to have oversight of that part of the work of the institution,

Therefore: Orange Presbytery respectfully overtures the Synod of North Carolina in session at Barium Springs in September 1941 to provide, through instructions to its Nominating Committee, or otherwise as may be necessary, for a larger proportion of ministers on the Board of Regents of Barium Springs Orphanage.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Chas. M. Jones at Chapel Hill reported that because of certain circumstances the installation had been postponed.

The following report of Special Committee on Minutes of the Assembly was adopted:

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly beg to advise that the printed volume is too voluminous for us to even attempt to make any special recommendations at this time, but we recommend that our pastors bring to the attention of their respective sessions any and all matters that are referred to Presbyteries and Synods to be acted upon prior to the meeting of the General Assembly in 1942.

J. S. COOK,
E. A. RANSON,
C. C. MCLEAN, *Committee*.

Mr. C. C. McLean was given permission to contact Bible Classes in the interest of securing funds for Glade Valley High School.

The following report of the Nominating Committee was adopted:

That the following be elected to fill vacancies in Executive and permanent Committees:

R. M. Williams in place of J. K. Roberts, (removed from our bounds), on Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions (1944).

S. W. DuBose in place of J. W. Mann (removed) on Stewardship (1942).

N. R. Claytor in place of J. W. Mann on Historical Committee.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the High Point 1st Church to hold our Mid-Winter Meeting with that Church.

And also the invitation of the Buffalo (G) Church to hold the Fall Meeting of Presbytery in that Church.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin made report on special offerings for Presbytery's and Synod's Home Missions stressing the needs of funds, the small response and appealing for offerings from more of the churches.

The Moderator appointed the following Committee upon motion to investigate irresponsible and free lance ministers and isms which are more and more coming into our communities: Revs. W. P. Jones, W. E. Harrop, and R. M. Williams (Committee).

Dr. Phillips Russell, a descendant of Dr. James Phillips, exhibited to the Presbytery a Bible which had belonged to Dr. James Phillips.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with the singing of "Blest Be The Tie That Binds", and prayer to meet in the Buffalo Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, October 14th, 1941, at 10:00 A. M.

W. KERR SCOTT, *Moderator,*
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk.*
Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., October 14, 1941.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 344th Stated Session on the above date in the Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., was called to order by the Moderator, Elder W. Kerr Scott, and constituted with prayer by Rev. S. W. DuBose.

The Moderator delivered the opening address on "The Country Church."

After the singing of a hymn Rev. C. E. Hodgin led in prayer.

The roll call showed the following to be in attendance:

Ministers	Elders	Churches
J. E. Adkins	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
	W. G. Shepherd	Piedmont
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay		
E. L. Beall	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
D. J. Blackwell	N. H. McCallum	Leaksville
A. D. Carswell		
N. R. Claytor		
A. P. Dickson	Tom A. McKnight	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	Sydney Green	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	M. S. Walker	Cross Roads
	C. W. Stanford	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	W. Kerr Scott	Hawfields
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
W. E. Harrop	L. R. Crutchfield	Bethany
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske		
C. M. Jones	Dr. Paul Wager	Chapel Hill
W. P. Jones	Harvey Dick	Westminster
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.	J. Lawson Dick	Burlington 1st
J. M. Millard	J. M. Phipps	Alamance
Chas. F. Myers, D.D.	C. O. Forbis	Greensboro 1st
W. A. Pate	R. A. Watson, Sr.	Jonesboro
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
O. W. Perrell	J. S. Waynick	Burlington IInd
C. G. Smith	E. L. Ray	Asheboro
W. T. Thompson, D.D.		
John C. Whitley		
R. F. Whitley	Tom Henderson	Yanceyville
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
	C. C. Smith	Griers
K. L. Whittington	W. A. Aydelett, Sr.	Bessemer
S. S. Wiley		

Ministers	Elders	Churches
R. M. Williams	C. W. Fowler	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.		
	S. C. Maynard	East Burlington
	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. E. Latta	Little River
	C. P. Robertson	Stoneville
—30	—30	

Rev. D. J. Blackwell was elected Moderator and Rev. John Whitley was elected Temporary Clerk.

The following were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. D. A. Swicord, Presbytery of Southwest Georgia, and Rev. H. H. Halley of the Christian Church.

Rev. A. P. Dickson, pastor of the host church, welcomed the Presbytery and made report on orders which with the docket was adopted as follows:

That Presbytery observe the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper at 12:00 M., after which take recess until 1:30 P. M. Reconvene at 1:30 and adjourn at will. The following is the docket:

DOCKET

OF

344TH STATED SESSION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

BUFFALO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GREENSBORO, N. C.

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1941, 10:00 A. M.

Elder W. KERR SCOTT, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with Prayer and Sermon.
2. Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
   Report of Committee on Orders—Dickson. Adoption of Docket.
4. Reading of Communications.
5. Communion Service led by Moderator and Pastor of Host Church.
6. Appointment of Standing Committees:
   1. Installations (3 members).
   2. Nominations (5 members).
   3. Auditing (3 members).
   4. Thanks (3 members).
7. Unfinished Business—Minutes of General Assembly.

8. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations, Report through Committee on Christian Education—Baker.
9. Calls or Dismissals.
10. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Hodgin.
11. Statistical Report to Synod—Fleming.
12. Report of Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
13. Report of Commission to Install Rev. C. M. Jones at Chapel Hill—R. M. Williams, Of Commission to Install Rev. O. W. Perrell at Burlington IInd and Stony Creek—Roy Whitley.
14. Report of Executive Committees:
    1. Presbytery's Home Missions—Huske and Hodgin.
    2. Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions—Pate.
    3. Church Educational and Ministerial Relief and Mary I. Smith Fund—Baker.
    4. Educational Institutional—Blackwell.
    5. Orphans—W. P. Jones.
    6. Religious Education—Williamson.
15. Report of Special Committee on Assembly's Training School—Harrop.
16. Report of Treasurer of Presbytery.
17. Report of Standing Committees.
18. Report of Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
19. Unfinished Business.
20. Place of Next Meeting.
21. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.

Standing Orders:

2:00 P. M.—Reception of Candidates.
2:30 P. M.—Popular Meeting on Home Missions.
3:00 P. M.—Popular Meeting on Educational Institutions.

This Docket to be completed in one day.

The following brief Historical Summary was presented by Mr. Dickson:

HISTORY OF THE BUFFALO CHURCH

I. Buildings three; a Congregation at one time including 325 square miles.

II. Pastors ten, average length of pastorate 18½ years.
Salaries—Dr. David Caldwell, $100 per year for one half his time; Caruthers, 1819, $250 for half time; Cyrus Caldwell, 1847, $200 half time; Alexander, 1861, $400 for half time.

III. Meetings of Presbytery held here:
New Hanover March 3, 1768, March 7, 1770. Orange Presbytery June 1777, Fall 1796; other meetings 1799, 1801, 1807, 1810, 1824, 1868, 1905, 1921.

Leaders from Buffalo—David Caldwell, member of State Convention at Halifax 1776.

One Governor, Alex Martin; one Superior Court Judge, John M. Dick, 1835-61. Seven State Senators, fifteen Members House of Commons, one Clerk Superior Court, five Registers of Deeds, eight Members County Court and County Commissioners, ten High Sheriffs. Present Sheriff Joe Phipps officer in this Church.

Buffalo has furnished 15 ministers.

The request of Rev. E. H. Clarke that Presbytery dissolve the pastoral relationship between him and the Greenwood and Speedwell Churches and grant him permission to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery (that he may serve as Chaplain in the Army Camps) was referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

A letter from Rev. Henry R. Sweets asking that Presbytery request the beneficiaries of Dr. Herman Stone to pay the unpaid balance of $30 due the Ministers' Annuity Fund was referred to the Trustees of Presbytery.

A communication from Mrs. S. M. Rankin concerning certain papers in charge of her late husband received as information (these papers have been turned over to the Stated Clerk and by him part to the Trustees of Presbytery and full report will be made concerning them).

Communication from Rev. Malcom Graham asking for an adjourned meeting of Presbytery in Sanford on Friday, October 24th, at 2:00 P. M., at which time he expects to offer the resignation of his pastorate, was referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

A resolution asking that the governing authorities not change the neutrality laws was tabled.

The Moderator appointed the following Ad-Interim Committee to study the questions sent down from the General Assembly; Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and W. T. Thompson, D.D.

The following Statistical Report from the Stated Clerk to the Synod was ordered printed in our minutes:

Orange Presbytery has 41 ministers, 10 candidates, 14,519 communicants, 67 churches valued at $1,912,150, 30 manses valued at $129,200. Total number received on profession of faith 507.

Changes during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. C. M. Jones, Asheville, May

26, 1941; Rev. S. S. Wiley, Winston-Salem, April 15, 1941; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Abingdon, July 15, 1941.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. J. K. Roberts, South Carolina, January 14, 1941; Rev. J. F. Brown. Macon, March 3, 1941; Rev. J. W. Mann, Concord, April 15, 1941; Rev. J. T. Barham, Concord, July 30, 1941.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. E. L. Beall, Bethel and Springwood, Nov. 10, 1940; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Burlington II and Stony Creek, Aug. 3, 1941; Rev. Chas. M. Jones, Chapel Hill, Sept. 21, 1941.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. J. F. Brown, Burlington II and Stony Creek, March 3, 1941; Rev. J. W. Mann, Eno, Fairfield, and Little River, April 16, 1941; Rev. J. T. Barham, Glenwood, July 30, 1941.

Candidates Received: Mr. Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., examination July 15, 1941; Mr. Russell Booth Fleming, examination July 15, 1941; Mr. Robert Lee Turner, examination, Sept. 3. 1940; Mr. Don C. Austin, examination Sept. 3, 1940; Mr. Jake Thompson Bradshaw, examination, Sept. 3, 1940, candidate for Medical Mission Service.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. O. W. PERRELL AT BURLINGTON II AND STONY CREEK

The Commission to install Rev. O. W. Perrell as pastor of the Burlington Second Church and Stony Creek met at Stony Creek Church on Sunday morning, August 3, 1941, at 11:00 o'clock.

A quorum of the Commission being present, Rev. Roy F. Whitley preached the installation sermon on the text, I Kings 19:5, propounded the questions in the Book of Church Order to the pastor and the congregation, then charged the pastor.

Elder C. D. Covington of the Yanceyville Church charged the congregation.

The commission met at Burlington Second Church August 3, 1941, at 7:30 o'clock. Rev. Roy F. Whitley preached the sermon on the text I Kings 19:5, propounded the questions, charged the pastor. C. D. Covington, Elder in the Yanceyville Church, charged the congregation.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. C. M. JONES, PASTOR OF THE CHAPEL HILL CHURCH

On the 21st of September, 1941, at 11:00 A. M., Rev. C. M. Jones was duly installed as pastor of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian

Church by Dr. C. E. Hodgin presiding and charging the pastor, Elder J. W. Simpson charging the people and Rev. R. Murphy Williams preaching the sermon.

(Signed.) R. MURPHY WILLIAMS.

Rev. Roy Whitley made report on the Convention on World Missions to be held in Memphis, Tenn., December 30-January 1st, which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following report on the Mary I. Smith Fund:

Balance in bank Jan. 1, 1941	$164.03
Received from Miss L. Cashion balance, principal and interest	34.00
Received from J. W. Witherspoon	40.00
Received from Roy F. Whitley	20.00
Total	$258.03
Loaned to Jake Bradshaw, Jan. 1, 1941	50.00
Balance in bank October 1, 1941	$208.03

Since our last report one account has been paid in full and another is almost paid.

We have four accounts collectable, two are being slowly liquidated, and nothing is being done about the other two. The total amount of the four accounts is $550 plus interest for five years.

Five students now have borrowed as follows:

Roger M. Rice	$200
George White	100
Ivan Wetmore	200
Robert L. Turner	100
Jake Bradshaw	50
Total	$650

W. M. BAKER, *Treasurer.*

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on C. E. and M. R. wishes to submit the following reports on candidates for the ministry:

Orange Presbytery has nine candidates for the Ministry and one candidate for Foreign Mission service under its care:

1. Don Austin of the Westminster Church, Greensboro, N. C., is in the Junior Class of Wheaton College, Wheaton, Ill. Don worked in a furniture store in Greensboro all summer except the last week in August. He spent this week in Mission Work in Ashe County.

2. Warren B. Gaw of the Sanford Church, is a Senior in Louisville Seminary, Louisville, Ky. Warren had a rich summer, assisting Dr. O. C. Williamson in High Point. His work consisted of Young People's Work, prayer meetings, and preaching at Brentwood and supplying at the First Church when Dr. Williamson called on him.

3. Roger M. Rice of the Reidsville Church, is in the Middle Class at Union Seminary, Richmond, Va. Roger worked for the American Supplies Co., in Reidsville, N. C., for two and a half months in the summer. He also supplied in some churches around Reidsville.

4. Ivan B. Stafford (Ivan Wetmore above Clerk) is Assistant District Supervisor, Works Project Administration Recreation, Jacksonville, N. C. He married Miss Melba Stroupe of Crossnore, N. C. on Nov. 27, 1940. Ivan writes that he is happy in his work for the soldiers, and feels that he is doing a most worthwhile work. He has not abandoned his plan to prepare himself for the Gospel Ministry. I quote from his letter, "It is my intention to continue my studies very soon and to get my work under the direction of one of the Southern Seminaries, specializing in the recreational activities of the modern church as an agency to uplift a community."

5. Robert Lee Turner of the Leaksville Church, is a Sophomore at Davidson College. He worked in a grocery store in Leaksville, N. C., this summer.

6. Jake Bradshaw is first year in medicine at Duke University. Jake worked for the Soil Conservation Program, in Caswell and Person Counties, all summer. He was active in the church in Milton, N. C.

7. Bobbie Williams was Assistant to Dr. C. E. Raynal in the First Church, Statesville, N. C., and did fine work, from all reports. He is in the Junior Class at Union Seminary, Richmond, Virginia.

8. Russell Fleming is at King College, Bristol, Tenn., a Freshman. He worked with Melville Dairy in Burlington, N. C., all summer and was very active in the Church Work at home, Hawfields Presbyterian Church.

9. George White—No Report.

10. Benjamin Paul Rakestraw will not likely ever resume his preparation for the ministry because of an injury received in an automobile accident.

11. Jimmie Nisbet, a member of the Sanford Presbyterian Church, is applying to Presbytery to be received as candidate for the Ministry. Just as soon as the necessary steps can be completed he will be presented to Presbytery for examination and acceptance. He is a Freshman at Davidson College this year.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

Presbytery received as information the report of the Committee on Educational Institutions presented by its Chairman, Rev. D. J. Blackwell.

Rev. John R. Williams of Atlanta Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery took a brief recess to prepare for the Communion Service.

The Communion Service was administered by Revs. A. P. Dickson and D. A. Swicord, assisted by the following Elders: J. E. Latta, J. Lawson Dick, Tom A. McKnight, C. P. Robertson, M. S. Walker, C. W. Stanford, W. Kerr Scott, and G. M. Kirkland.

The following Standing Committees were appointed:

Installations—W. M. Baker, S. W. DuBose, and W. Kerr Scott: Nominations—W. E. Harrop, J. R. McGregor, M. S. Huske, O. C. Williamson, and C. F. Myers; Auditing—C. P. Robertson, Tom Henderson, and R. D. Hughes; Thanks—C. M. Jones, Roy Whitley, and N. R. Claytor.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 P. M. The prayer was offered and benediction pronounced by Rev. John R. Williams.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief reported that there were no candidates to be received at this meeting.

Presbytery adopted the following Report of the Committee on Religious Education:

Four successful district rallies were held during the month of September, as follows: District 1 at Madison, District 2 at Bethel, District 3 at Little River and District 4 at St. Andrews.

The fall retreat for the Young People's Council is arranged for October the 25th, and will be held in the First Church, Graham.

Your attention is called to the Religious Education Convention to be held in the First Church, Greensboro, Nov. 3-5. Copies of the program will be distributed at this meeting.

We urge our ministers and elders to encourage and assist our Young People to attend the Youth Convention in Memphis, Dec. 30, 1941-Jan. 1, 1942.

We announce with pleasure the election of Miss Virginia Colliver as adult adviser for the Young People's League of Presbytery.

Your Committee at its meeting today elected as its chairman, Dr. J. R. McGregor.

Respectfully submitted,
O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

Presbytery heard the report on Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions, and in connection with the report Dr. E. E. Gillespie spoke on the Church and Manse Erection League, the report with the recommendations was adopted as follows:

ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS

The present crisis in world affairs gives new urgency to the missionary cause in the United States. Everywhere there is increasing concern for the safety of the Republic and the preservation of the liberties of the people. The increasing neglect of the church and the growing forces of evil; threatening dangers within and without and the substitution of pagan practices for Christian conscience in business and public affairs are matters of grave concern for every Christian and patriot.

The place of Assembly's Home Missions in the life of the church is revealed in the fact that the Executive Committee aids in the support of 428 pastors and evangelists, 117 teachers, nurses and community workers who serve 746 churches with 536 outposts, 18 schools and missions and one hospital in 59 Presbyteries in the 17 synods.

It is said that the measure of any institution can be determined by the gap it would leave, if it were discontinued. If this is true the withdrawal of the Assembly's Home Missions would take the Presbyterian Church and the religious privileges it seeks to provide from about 1,400 communities that are now reached by the missionaries aided by the Executive Committee.

It was the unanimous conviction of the 1941 General Assembly that a larger support for Assembly's Home Missions must be provided, if this primary agency of the church is to meet its evangelistic responsibility for the unreached millions in our land. There is urgent need for increased income, that better salaries may be paid the workers on whom the burden bears most heavily; for the enlargement and better equipment of the mission schools serving the multitudes of underprivileged who live in disadvantaged areas; and for new church projects in the fast growing population centers of the Assembly. These important things cannot be accomplished without greatly increased home mission income.

The latest report of the Executive Committee to the General Assembly offered much encouragement to the church both in membership gains and in contributions to the work. With the vast increase in business activities and the unparalleled expenditures for industrial expansion, bringing increased material prosperity to many sections, is not this the time for the Southern Presbyterian Church to do many things in its home mission work that lack of funds has prevented in the past?

The following recommendations are offered:

1. That in view of the unevangelized and unchurched millions in our own land and the growing importance of the home mission service, that all our churches be urged to recognize the claims of this basic work for its rightful share of their benevolent contributions.

2. That the period, October 1-November 9, be set apart as a special season for home mission study, and that the week of November 2-9, 1941, be designated as the week of prayer and Self-Denial for Assembly's Home Mission with a generous offering in all churches and organizations for this cause.

3. That the book "Why Stand Ye Idle?" be recommended for use as the study book for the home mission period in all organizations of the church.

Respectfully submited,

W. A. PATE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery admitted to record the Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work and adopted the recommendations of the Commission. The report follows:

Graham, N. C., Aug. 23, 1941.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work met at the Graham Presbyterian Church on the above date with the following present: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, Chmn., F. M. Hawley, and N. N. Fleming; Elders H. W. Scott, and John W. Simpson.

The Commission was opened with prayer by Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

The Commission voted to approve Rev. D. A. Swicord to the Glenwood Church.

It was voted to request Dr. Hodgin to continue as Chairman until October meeting of Presbytery.

The Chairman was instructed to write Eno, Fairfield, and Little River Churches that the Commission understands that Rev. R. S. Arrowood is to preach at Little River on August 31 and would suggest that Mr. Arrowood either be invited to visit one of the other churches or that the Committees from Eno and Fairfield hear him at Little River.

The Minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*
N. N. FLEMING, *Secretary.*

Greensboro, N. C., Oct. 15, 1941

The Commission met on the above date in the Buffalo (G) Church and was opened with prayer.

Present: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, Chair., J. R. McGregor, and N. N. Fleming.

The Commission voted to recommend that Glenwood Church be permitted to employ Rev. D. A. Swicord as Stated Supply (The Church had called Mr. Swicord, but he has not yet been dismissed to Orange Presbytery).

The Commission recommends that the resignation of Rev. E. H. Clarke of the pastorate of the Greenwood and Speedwell Churches be accepted and the pastoral relations dissolved and that he be permitted to labour without the bounds of Presbytery.

We recommend that Rev. Price H. Gwynn be dismissed, at his own request, to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

We recommend that Presbytery meet in adjourned session in the Sanford Presbyterian Church on Friday, Oct. 24, 1941, at 2:00 P. M.

Rev. N. N. Fleming was elected Chairman of the Commission.

We recommend that the Commission be enlarged by amending the Standing Rule to read, 4 ministers and 3 elders, and that Rev. W. M. Baker, additional minister, and Elder Jas. N. Benton be elected to the Commission.

We recommend that Presbytery's Home Mission Committee be empowered to use Foreign Missionaries on furlough to supply vacant churches.

The minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman,*
N. N. FLEMING, *Sec.*

Presbytery received as information the report of the Committee on Evangelism and adopted the recommendations of the Committee as follows:

We would submit the following recommendations:

1. That the Presbytery heartily concur with the action of the Assembly in continuing our Church's Evangelistic Campaign through 1941-42, and endeavor to carry out the program suggested by the Assembly's Committee as far as possible.

2. That an evangelistic rally for the whole Presbytery be held in the Presbyterian Church of Graham some Sunday afternoon during the month of November, and that ministers, elders and deacons, Sunday school officers and teachers, representatives from Auxiliaries and Young People's Societies be urged to attend this rally.

3. That all churches be urged to appoint groups of personal workers and prayer bands during November and December that they may be prepared for special evangelistic efforts the last quarter of the church year.

4. That all regional meetings of church officers, Sunday School workers, Woman's Auxiliaries and Young People's groups be requested to give time on their programs to the promotion of our church's evangelistic effort.

5. That during the week of prayer and self denial for Home Missions, November 2-9, special petitions be included for evangelism.

6. That ministers be urged to stress evangelism in their sermons, and that, wherever possible, a general exchange of pulpits be arranged during the month of November that the congregation may hear new voices emphasizing the importance of evangelism.

7. That churches and Sunday Schools which subscribed to the Assembly's Evangelistic Fund last year be asked to renew their subscriptions for the current year, and that other churches be requested to add their contributions.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Upon motion Presbytery appointed Mr. J. A. Kellenberger and Mr. Jas. N. Benton to canvass the Churches and secure their pledges for Evangelism.

The Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions presented oral report and Presbytery heard Rev. W. E. Harrop on the work in Orange Presbytery; several others also spoke and the Report was received as information.

Rev. W. E. Harrop, Chairman of the Committee on the Assembly's Training School, made oral report and urged the Churches to pledge to the School's campaign for funds.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie made report for the Trustees of Presbytery on the Stone Estate, and the request of Rev. D. J. Blackwell that Presbytery's part of the income from the estate be given the Leaksville Church was referred to the Trustees of Presbytery.

The report on the Orphan's Home was received as information.

The report of the Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

We recommend that—

Elder C. W. Perry be elected in the place of Elder D. H. Hall, Jr. (removed from bounds of Presbytery) on Presbytery's Home Missions Committee. (1943)

Rev. S. S. Wiley be elected in place of Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Ph.D. (removed from Presbytery) on Committee on Educational Institutions (1944).

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

High Point had been previously selected as the place for the January Meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the following:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Presbytery wishes to place on record its appreciation to the people and pastor of the Buffalo Presbyterian Church, whose friendly, hospitable, and thoughtful attention to the needs of Presbytery have made this meeting so enjoyable and efficient.

Committee on Resolution of Thanks,
C. M. JONES, *Chairman.*

(This resolution was presented at the lunch hour that the ladies might be thanked personally).

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Sanford Presbyterian Church on Friday, Oct. 24, 1941, at 2:00 P. M.

D. J. BLACKWELL, *Moderator,*
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING

Sanford, N. C., October 24, 1941.

Pursuant to adjournment, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Sanford Presbyterian Church at 2:15 P. M., and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. D. J. Blackwell, and opened with prayer by Rev. M. W. Graham.

The following were present:

Ministers: D. J. Blackwell, A. V. Gibson, A. D. Carswell, J. R. McGregor, M. W. Graham, S. W. DuBose, O. W. Perrell, C. M. Jones. K. L. Whittington, J. E. Adkins, W. M. Baker, W. A. Pate, and N. N. Fleming.

Elders: W. A. Aydelette, Sr., Bessemer; and J. H. Alexander, Goldston.

Rev. M. W. Graham offered his resignation of the Pittsboro, Goldston, Haywood, and Mt. Vernon Springs Churches and asked Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship and grant him permission to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery.

Written statements were presented from each one of the above named churches concurring in Mr. Graham's request, also statement was made by Mr. J. H. Alexander personally for the Goldston Church.

Upon motion the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relation dissolved, effective at once, and Rev. M. W. Graham was granted permission to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

In answer to Communications read by the Stated Clerk, Presbytery adopted the following:

FOREIGN MISSIONS

1. That the Foreign Mission season, January 1-February 8, 1942, be observed in all our Churches as a time for church-wide rededication to the world task of Christian Missions, that all our ministers be urged to preach on Missions, and that the whole church be called to her knees before God in prayer and earnest supplication for this work.

2. That all our church organizations be urged to make the largest possible use of the Special Foreign Mission Study Season, January 1-February 8, 1942, organizing and taking part in study classes and Schools of Missions, using the book "Foundations of World Order."

3. That every church in the Presbytery, with its organizations, be asked to observe February 1-8, 1942, as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions, and that all sessions be urged to arrange for supplemental offerings in the churches.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Since there is a continuing need for the service of Ministerial Relief to those not in the Ministers' Annuity Fund, we urge all our churches to see that this cause receives its proper share of the benevolent offering and that at the Christmas season a generous "Joy Gift" be made to supplement the budget receipts.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

1. That every Church in the Presbytery be urged to observe "Synod's Night" in its young people's work on November 2, using the program which will be sent to them by Synod's Young People's Council.

2. That our ministers and churches be urged to cooperate by sending their leaders to the Synod-wide Convention to be held in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, Nov. 3-5, 1941.

3. That our ministers, churches and young people's leaders encourage in every way advisable the sending of delegates to the Youth Convention on Missions to be held in Memphis, Tenn., December 30, 1941-January 1, 1942.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, High Point, on Tuesday, Jan. 13, 1942.

D. J. BLACKWELL, *Moderator*,
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

DIRECTORY—FALL 1941

I—Officers

Moderator—Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Leaksville, N. C.

(Other Officers—Term 3 years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1942).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro, N. C. (1942).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1942).

Treasurer—Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, N. C. (1943).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1943).

II—Trustees

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1942), Rev. M. S. Huske (1943), Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1944), and Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1945).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 12 members)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mr. Paul Morrow, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1942); Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D.; C. F. Myers, D.D.; N. N. Fleming; and Mr. Stephen A. White (1943); Revs. A. V. Gibson, D. J. Blackwell; Mr. H. D. Jones, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1944).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Dr. F. L. Knight (1944), and Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. D. E. Purcell, ..., and Mr. J.A.Kellenberger (1942); Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1943).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1942).

III—Executive Committees

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 ministers and 4 elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. J. M. Millard, Chairman, C. G. Smith, D.D.—S, and Mr. J. W. Simpson (1944); Mr. C. W. Perry, Mr. W. L. Sharpe, and Rev. R. M. Williams (1943); Revs. W. E. Harrop, A. V. Gibson—S, and Mr. C. E. Scott (1942).

2. Foreign Missions (2 ministers and 1 elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Rev. E. H. Clarke (1942), Mr. P. N. Pritchett (1943), and Rev. J. E. Adkins (1944).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 ministers and 1 elder, report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate (1942), Mr. A. G. Carter (1943), Rev. Jno. C. Whitley (1944).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 ministers and 1 elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1942), Dr. Henry L. Smith (1943), and Rev. K. L. Whittington—S (1944).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. J. R. McGregor, Th.D.—S, A. P. Dickson, and Mr. C. P. Robertson—S (1942); Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D.—S, J. E. Adkins, and R. D. Hughes (1943); Revs. R. F. Whitley—S, Samuel S. Wiley, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger—S (1944); Miss Katherine Carter, Sec. Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 ministers and 1 elder, report spring)—. . . . . (1942), Mr. W. F. Henderson (1943), Rev. D. J. Blackwell—S (1944).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting in fall)—Rev. D. J. Blackwell (1942), Mr. J. Sam White (1943), Rev. S. S. Wiley (1944).

8. Orphans' Home (3 members, also the member of Board of Regent is ex-officio member, report in fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones (1942), Mr. E. A. Ranson (1943), Rev. E. L. Beall (1944).

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D. (1942), Mr. I. C. Crawford—S (1943), Rev. A. D. Carswell (1944).

10. Stewardship (3 ministers and 3 elders, report in winter on apportionment, in spring on every member canvass)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.—S, Mr. E. M. Underwood—S (1943); Rev. S. W. DuBose, Mr. J. T. Hines—S (1942); Rev. L. T. Edgerton—S, Mr. Robert D. White—S (1944).

IV—Permanent Committees

1. Printed Records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, ..., C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing (2 members, report in spring)—Mr. James B. Neely, and Mr. Don Alexander.

3. Examining Committee (four sub-committees, having each 3 ministers, and 1 elder):

(1) Languages—Revs. M. W. Graham, C. F. Myers D.D., J. R. McGregor, Th.D., and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.
(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.
(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, C. G. Smith, D.D., and Dr. S. A. Malloy.
(4) English Bible—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. C. McLean.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., E. E. Gillespie, D. D., C. G. Smith, D.D.; Elders W. Kerr Scott, J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on the Minister and His Work (Set up in fall 1938, 7 members)—Rev. N. N. Fleming—S, Mr. J. W. Simpson—S

(1943); Rev. J. R. McGregor, Th.D., Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. H. W. Scott—S (1944); Rev. F. M. Hawley, D. D.—S, Mr. J. N. Benton (1942).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL

Revs. W. E. Harrop, S. W. DuBose, Mr. Robert D. White, Mr. Dennis Hall, Jr., Mr. J. G. Edwards.

Advisory Members—Mrs. C. E. Kerchner, Mrs. R. F. Whitley, and Miss Sara Alice Moore.

Barham, J. T., Resigned Glenwood, Dis. Concord 53
Blackwell, D. J., Moderator 58
Buffalo (G), Historical Sketch 59
Clarke, E. H., Resigned Greenwood and Speedwell, Labour out bounds 66
Committee Reports: 65
  Assembly's Home Missions 62, 71
  Christian Educational and Ministerial Relief 55, 69
  Evangelism 55, 60
  Minutes of General Assembly 56, 68
  Nominations 70
  Foreign Missions 56, 64, 71
  Religious Education 54, 68
  Thanks 52
Commissioners to Assembly—Report 52, 67
Commission on Minister and His Work, Report 67
Commission on Minister and His Work, Standing Rule Amended 56
Committee—Special on "Isms" 50, 64
Communion Service 72
Directory 51
Fleming, Russell Booth, Candidate Received 67
Gwynn, P. H., Jr., Dismissed Mecklenburg 70
Graham, M. W., Resigned Pittsboro, Goldston, Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs, Labour out bounds 45
Harrop, W. E., Devotional Services 43, 44
Jones, C. M., Rec'd., Asheville; Called Chapel Hill 44, 61
  Installed 70
Meetings of Presbytery: 43
  Adjourned—Sanford, Oct. 24, 1941 57
  Called—Graham, May 26, 1941 45
  344th Stated—Buffalo (G), Greensboro, Oct. 14, 1941 58
  Summer, New Hope, Chapel Hill, N. C., Rt. 2, July 15, 1941 55
New Hope, Historical Sketch 53
Overture to Synod 54, 61
Perrell, O. W., Rec'd., Abingdon; Called Stony Creek, Burlington IInd 50
  Installed 42
Phillips, S. K., Sermon by 57
Roll Call 1941 60
Scott, W. Kerr, Address by 60, 68
Statistical Report to Synod 49
Stone, Dr. Herman, Estate 47
Thompson, W. T., Letter from 53, 54
Trustees Reports 58
White, J. Harvey, Resolutions to 50
Whitley, John C., Temporary Clerk 50
Williams, Robert Murphy, Jr., Candidate Received

59630
JA 1
S Or
1942

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
HIGH POINT, N. C.
January 13, 1942

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C.
March 20, 1942

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FIFTH SESSION
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
BURLINGTON, N. C.
April 16, 1942

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
BURLINGTON, N. C.
June 8, 1942

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
BURLINGTON, N. C.
June 15, 1942

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
WINTER AND SPRING 1942

J. E. ADKINS.....Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C
W. M. BAKER.....Mebane, N. C
JONAS BARCLAY.....Pittsboro, N. C
E. L. BEALL.....Whitsett, N. C.
D. J. BLACKWELL.....Leaksville, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL.....Rt. 3, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE.....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
1st Lieut. E. H. CLARKE.....% P. M. San Francisco, Cal.
N. R. CLAYTOR.....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK.....Cedar Grove, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....Rt. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE.....Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING.....Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON.....Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D. D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D. D..5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
W. E. HARROP.....Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D. D.....Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D. D.....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. P. JONES.....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. R. McGREGOR, Th. D.....Burlington, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....Rt. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D. D.....1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th. M.....Jonesboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL.....127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph. D.....Davidson, N. C.
C. G. SMITH, D. D.....217 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH.....Avon Park, Fla.
D. A. SWICORD.....1518 Lexington Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D. D.....Richmond, Va.
JOHN C. WHITLEY.....Leaksville, N. C.
J. S. WALKUP.....1008 Dixie St., Burlington, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY.....Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.....611 Willard St., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER.....West End, N. C.
S. S. WILEY.....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C
R. M. WILLIAMS.....306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D. D..641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

High Point, N. C., January 13, 1942.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Winter Adjourned Session on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. D. J. Blackwell, and, after the singing of a hymn, was constituted with prayer by Rev. S. W. DuBose after which the devotional service was conducted by Rev. C. M. Jones.

The following were present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. E. Adkins	J. C. Edwards	Piedmont
W. M. Baker	S. A. White	Mebane
E. L. Beall	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
D. J. Blackwell	N. H. McCollum	Leaksville
J. S. Cook	S. D. Cox	Riverview
S. W. DuBose		
L. T. Edgerton		
N. N. Fleming	H. A. Scott	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson		
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
W. E. Harrop	J. C. Walker	Graham
	L. R. Crutchfield	Bethany
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske		
C. M. Jones		
W. P. Jones	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
J. R. McGregor, Th.D.		
J. M. Millard	W. C. Anderson	Alamance
O. W. Perrell	S. T. Pyle	Burlington 2nd
C. G. Smith	E. B. Wood	Asheboro
D. A. Swicord		
John C. Whitley		
K. L. Whittington		
S. S. Wiley	E. M. Sellers	Greensboro 1st
R. Murphy Williams	C. W. Fowler	Church of Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Dr. W. A. Hayes	High Point 1st
	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. F. Workman	Fairfield
	J. E. Latta	Little River
25		18

The Stewardship Committee was excused to meet for work on report.

The report on orders was presented by Rev. O. C. Williamson and was adopted with the docket as follows:

Communion Service 12 m., Lunch 12:30 p. m., Reconvene 1:45 p. m. Adjourn at will.

DOCKET

—OF—

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER MEETING—FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, HIGH POINT, N. C.

Tuesday, January 13th, 1942, 10:00 A. M.

Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Moderator

1. Opening Devotional Service—Presbytery Constituted With Prayer.
2. Roll Call.
   Report of Committee on Orders—Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D.
3. Adoption of Docket.
4. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
5. Communications.
6. Communion Service—Led by Moderator and Dr. Williamson
7. Historical Sketch of High Point Church.
8. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations.
9. Calls or Dismissions.
10. Report of Stewardship Committee—Hawley and Hodgin.
11. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Fleming.
12. Report of Standing Committees: Installations—W. M. Baker, S. W. DuBose, Elder W. Kerr Scott, Nominations—W. E. Harrop, J. R. McGregor, M. S. Huske, O. C. Williamson, C. F. Myers. Thanks—C. M. Jones, Roy Whitley, N. R. Claytor.
13. Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
14. Committee on Assembly's Training School—Harrop.
15. Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
16. Committee on Questions from Assembly—W. T. Thompson, C. E. Hodgin.
17. Unfinished Business.
18. New Business.
19. Place of Next Meeting.
20. Read and Approve Minutes.
21. Adjourn.

Standing Orders:

11 A. M.—Report of Stewardship Committee.

2 P. M.—Reception of Candidates.

This Docket to be completed in one day.

The Minutes of the Adjourned Meeting in Sanford, N. C., October 24, 1941, were read for information—these minutes appear on page 70 of this volume.

The following resolution from Synod's Religious Education Committee was read, endorsed and ordered printed in our minutes, also sent to the secular and religious press:

RESOLUTION

We hereby call upon the ministers and members of the church in our Synod to put first things first in the trying days through which our country is passing.

Realizing that with the restrictions placed upon the use of cars and the necessity for sacrificing along all lines, that there will inevitably be a tendency to let down in our Religious Education activities; the Committee urges all churches to keep in mind the fact that our trust is not in armies or equipment but in God. That at all times, and especially in an emergency, the fundamental necessity is that our people will have strength, courage and comfort that only Religion can bring.

For this reason we feel that our whole religious program is a vital necessity and that we must not allow our church program activities to be crowded out by other worthy and pressing activities lest our people lose their contact with the only source for the supply of their most urgent needs. We feel that stressing and intensifying our religious program will do more to keep up the morale of our people than anything else possibly can, so your Synod's Religious Education Committee would urge you to call the attention of our people to the need of getting closer to God and of reconsecrating ourselves and our efforts in the emergency through which we are passing.

The latest report from Rev. E. H. Clarke, now a Chaplain in the Army, was read and Rev. C. E. Hodgin led the Presbytery in prayer for him and his work.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Mr. Clarke and commend him.

The following communication from the Leaksville Church and the report of the Board of Trustees of Presbytery regarding the wills of Dr. A. H. Stone and his sister, Miss Lola Stone, were read and Presbytery put this matter on the docket for 2:30 p. m. today:

Leaksville, N. C., January 8, 1942.

TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY:

DEAR BRETHREN:

The Leaksville Presbyterian Church assembled in a duly constituted congregational meeting on January 4th, 1942, heard read

from the will of the late lamented Dr. Herman Stone and an identical item from the will of his greatly beloved sister, the late Miss Lola Stone, the following:

"The estate to be converted and divided with Davidson College, Barium Springs, and Orange Presbytery of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church, as being with the idea in mind to reestablish at Davidson College scholarships for the ministry, Barium Springs a library, and Orange Presbytery a fund for the maintenance of a church in Leaksville so long as it may remain a mission field. Should it get away from that then transfer the funds to another mission church."

Our intimate knowledge of Dr. Stone and his intense love for the little church which has struggled for bare existence because Orange Presbytery formed two other churches out of its membership make us to know, without a peradventure, that it was his intent that ALL of the income from his bequest should go to the little church pending its dire need of help.

The attitude of the Trustees of Presbytery is that they are going to decide whether the church is to have a PART or the WHOLE of the income.

Therefore, we earnestly petition Orange presbytery to instruct its agents to deliver ALL of the income from these two bequests to the Treasurer of the Leaksville church.

We also request the privilege of the floor be given to the Chairman of the Board of Deacons, Mr. H. E. Latham.

Attest:

D. J. BLACKWELL, *Moderator.*

Your Board of Trustees to which was referred the interpretation of the administration of the bequests of the Mr. A. H. Stone and Miss Lola Elizabeth Stone, replies as follows:

RULES GUIDING THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY in the Administration of the Bequests of A. H. Stone and Miss Lola Elizabeth Stone, adopted by the Board in Official Session:

1. The Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery is to hold in trust and administer said Bequests, keeping the corpus of said Bequests intact, and to distribute the income from said Bequests as directed by said Wills.

2. The Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery, after conference with representatives of the Leaksville Presbyterian Church as to its needs for maintenance each year, is to make an appropriation for that year's maintenance from the income of said Bequests in such amount as the Board of Trustees, in the light of information before it, may deem necessary for said maintenance.

3. The Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery is to encourage the Leaksville Presbyterian Church to attain self-support as early as possible that the income from said Bequests may be appropriated to another mission church as provided for in said Wills.

E. E. GILLESPIE,
Chairman of Board of Trustees.

A communication from Rev. M. W. Graham asking for letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Piedmont was referred to the Commission on the Minister and his Work, with request that it report at this meeting.

Letter of dismission of Rev. D. A. Swicord to Orange Presbytery from Southwest Georgia Presbytery was put on docket for 2:00 p. m.

An oral report on the Assembly's Training School Campaign by Rev. W. E. Harrop, and letter from Rev. E. B. Paisley, President of the School, were received as information.

The report of the Stewardship Committee was recommitted to the Committee after being read.

The Moderator appointed the following to serve on Standing Committees in place of absentees:

Installations—Mr. H. A. Scott in place of Mr. W. Kerr Scott.
Nominations—Rev. E. E. Gillespie in place of Rev. C. F. Myers.
Thanks—Revs. A. V. Gibson and John Whitley for Revs. N. R. Claytor and R. F. Whitley.

The following Sketch of the High Point Church was presented by Ruling Elder Carter Dalton of that Church:

HISTORY OF THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The First Presbyterian Church of High Point was organized September 3, 1859, by Rev. Pleasant Hunter Dalton, the first resident minister of any denomination to be located in the town. There were 11 members in the church at the time of its organization. The town had a population of 596. The first church building was erected this same year on English street, at a cost of $1234 for both lot and place of worship. The bell used in this building is now in the present edifice. In the War Between the Sections the Presbyterian church was used as a hospital for the sick and wounded on both sides of the conflict.

A second place of worship was erected on South Main Street in 1896, to which a Sunday school building was added in 1914.

The third church was completed in 1927, and the formal opening was held on Easter, April 10, of the year.

The ministers who have served the church since its organization are as follows: Rev. Pleasant Hunter Dalton, 22 years from 1859 to 1866 and again from 1874 to 1889. Two grandsons of this first minister are officers of the church at the present time, one an elder and the other a deacon.

F. H. Johnson, five years from 1867 to 1872.
Rev. W. B. Tidball, two years from 1872 to 1874.
Rev. W. P. McCorkle, two years from 1889 to 1891.
Rev. J. C. Dinwiddie, two years from 1891 to 1893.

From 1893 to 1895 Rev. P. H. Dalton, Rev. John Wakefield and others supplied the pulpit.

Rev. William Lee Harrell, two years from 1895 to 1897.

Rev. J. W. Goodman, three years from 1898 to 1901.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell, six years from 1901 to 1903 and again from 1909 to 1913.

Rev. Eugene L. Siler, six years from 1903 to 1909.

Rev. Charles P. Coble, seventeen years from 1913 to 1930.

Rev. Chas. H. Nabors, D. D., two years from 1930 to 1932.

Dr. Joseph Rennie, three years from May 1, 1932, to December 31, 1935.

The present pastorate of O. C. Williamson began April 10, 1936.

The Presbytery observed the Sacrament of The Lord's Supper, the service being conducted by Revs. O. C. Williamson and D. J. Blackwell, assisted by the following Elders: C. C. Garret, A. E. Taplin, Carter Dalton, Z. I. Walser, Dr. E. C. Holden, and Dr. W. A. Hayes—all of the High Point Church.

The service concluded with the Benediction as Presbytery took recess until 1:45 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Revs. C. M. Jones, John Whitley and A. V. Gibson presented, at the lunch hour, a verbal report from the Committee on Thanks.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 p. m.

The following report of the Committee on Stewardship was adopted, the recommited report having been modified to adopt the percentages and amounts of 1941-42:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Benevolent gifts through the churches of Orange Presbytery amounted to more than the accepted budget for the past year. A number of churches gave more than apportioned them, others approximated their apportionments, while several gave the exact amount apportioned. Forty-five churches contributed to all the causes, twenty churches omitted one or more of the causes in their contributions, while two churches gave nothing to benevolences.

The distribution of benevolent gifts among the causes was not made on any suggested percentage basis. Some causes suffered for lack of adequate support therefor, all undesignated gifts sent through the Presbytery's central treasurer are distributed to the causes according to the percentages adopted by Presbytery. To improve this condition, *send all benevolent gifts through the Central Treasurer of Presbytery.*

The Every Member Canvass is not completed in many churches. It seems to be discussed somewhat here and there. Plans for it are made in some form generally—and then it is not worked for the good that is in it in many instances evidently.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Presbytery accept a benevolent budget of $71,500.
2. That this amount be apportioned among the churches according to the attached schedule.
3. That all churches be urged to send their benevolent gifts through Presbytery's Central Treasurer.
4. That the Presbyterial Tax be three percent of benevolences, as given in attached schedule.
5. That every church be urged to contribute something to every benevolent cause.
6. That Sunday, March 15, 1942, be the date for the Every Member Canvass, and that every church be urged to make the canvass on or near that date.
7. That Sunday, March 29, 1942, be designated "Pay-Up-Day," by which date payment of all pledges and special gifts be asked.
8. That some emphasis be placed on "Stewardship" in every congregation, prior to the E. M. C.

Respectfully submitted,

F. M. HAWLEY.

SUGGESTED DIVISION OF BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Foreign Missions	27%
Assembly's Home Missions	13%
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7%
Religious Education	2%
Assembly's Training School	.5%
Bible Cause	.5%
	50%

SYNODICAL AND PRESBYTERIAL CAUSES

Synod's Home Missions	11%
Orphans' Home	8%
Educational Institutions	9%
Union Theological Seminary	2%
Presbytery's Home Missions	17%
Religious Education in Synod, including work in State Institutions of 1%	3%
	50%

CHURCH	1942-1943 Benevolent Apportionment	Presbyterial Tax	Contributed 1940-41
1. Alamance	$ 2,585.00	$ 76.00	$ 2,862.00
2. Asheboro	880.00	26.00	624.00
3. Bessemer	495.00	14.00	458.00

4. Bethany	$ 533.00	$ 16.00	$ 673.00
5. Bethel	385.00	12.00	265.00
6. Bethesda	385.00	12.00	280.00
7. Bethlehem	176.00	6.00	148.00
8. Brentwood	150.00	5.00	116.00
9. Broadway	143.00	5.00	69.00
10. Buffalo (G)	2,009.00	60.00	2,507.00
11. Buffalo (L)	264.00	8.00	148.00
12. Burlington 1st	8,210.00	245.00	9,652.00
13. Burlington 2nd	440.00	13.00	379.00
14. Chapel Hill	1,155.00	32.00	378.00
15. Church of Covenant	4,070.00	130.00	3,715.00
16. Cross Roads	550.00	16.00	577.00
17. Cumnock	28.00	1.00	11.00
18. Community	28.00	1.00	9.00
19. East Burlington	138.00	5.00	95.00
20. Efland	55.00	3.00	22.00
21. El-Bethel	110.00	4.00	182.00
22. Eno	302.00	9.00	192.00
23. Euphronia	55.00	3.00	49.00
24. Fairfield	165.00	5.00	119.00
25. Farmville	55.00	3.00	31.00
26. Gilead	28.00	1.00	11.00
27. Glenwood	440.00	13.00	243.00
28. Goldston	28.00	1.00	28.00
29. Graham	3,740.00	110.00	4,597.00
30. Greensboro 1st	21,450.00	660.00	24,822.00
31. Greenwood	165.00	5.00	160.00
32. Griers	66.00	3.00	30.00
33. Gulf	132.00	4.00	63.00
34. Hawfields	990.00	30.00	1,090.00
35. Haywood	50.00	2.00	35.00
36. High Point 1st	3,740.00	110.00	2,920.00
37. Hillsboro	440.00	13.00	319.00
38. Jonesboro	369.00	12.00	376.00
39. Little River	302.00	9.00	208.00
40. Leaksville	330.00	10.00	341.00
41. Madison	500.00	15.00	465.00
42. Mebane	2,420.00	72.00	2,254.00
43. Milton	192.00	6.00	153.00
44. Mt. Vernon Springs	330.00	10.00	234.00
45. New Hope	143.00	4.00	89.00
46. North Eno	6.00	1.00	
47. Piedmont	138.00	4.00	149.00
48. Pittsboro	176.00	5.00	211.00
49. Pleasant Grove	110.00	3.00	9.00
50. Pocket	110.00	3.00	62.00
51. Red House	181.00	5.00	95.00
52. Reidsville 1st	2,530.00	75.00	2,912.00
53. Riverview	198.00	6.00	265.00
54. Salem	50.00	2.00	19.00
55. Shiloh	242.00	7.00	259.00
56. Smyrna	55.00	2.00	9.00
57. Speedwell	88.00	3.00	50.00
58. Spray	550.00	16.00	188.00
59. Springwood	264.00	8.00	110.00

60. St. Andrews	$ 374.00	$ 11.00	$ 248.00
61. Stoneville	165.00	5.00	63.00
62. Stony Creek	440.00	13.00	326.00
63. Sanford	2,310.00	69.00	2,159.00
64. Wentworth	28.00	1.00	
65. Westminster	1,457.00	44.00	1,967.00
66. White Hill	220.00	7.00	96.00
67. Yanceyville	550.00	16.00	279.00
	$69,432.00	$ 2,095.00	$72,320.00

Presbytery adopted the following recommendation of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, presented by its chairman, Rev. J. M. Millard:

RECOMMENDATION

We recommend that Orange Presbytery does hereby authorize Rev. C. E. Hodgin, the Superintendent of Home Missions, and J. M. Millard, Chairman of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, to sign a note for Presbytery of $4,400, the same being a loan to the Bethany Presbyterian Church by Synod's Executive Committee of Home Missions as endorsers of the same.

This note is secured by deed of trust covering the property of Bethany Church and is to be paid at the rate of $600.00 semi-annually at 4% interest.

J. M. MILLARD.

Rev. D. A. Swicord was received by letter of dismission from Southwest Georgia Presbytery, pending his examination. He was then examined on the required subjects, and, his examination being sustained, he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Rev. D. J. Blackwell offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Leaksville Church and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved effective Jan. 15, 1942.

The Church was heard through its representative concurring with Mr. Blackwell and his resignation was accepted and the pastoral relationship dissolved.

Presbytery recommended Mr. Blackwell for the benefits of the Minister's Annuity Fund.

Rev. D. J. Blackwell was at his request granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of South Carolina. Presbytery in granting the dismission adopted the following resolution.

"Resolved that we grant Rev. D. J. Blackwell's request for dismissal to South Carolina Presbytery with expression of our sincere regrets that we are to lose him from our membership, and furthermore we desire to put on record our appreciation of his faithful labours within our bounds."

Several of the members of Presbytery spoke of the fine work done by Mr. Blackwell in Leaksville.

Presbytery adopted the following resolution introduced by Rev. R. Murphy Williams:

RESOLUTION

That Rev. Rupert McGregor be appointed Chairman of a Committee of five—he to select two other ministers and two laymen to act on the committee with him—to survey the field at Leaksville-Spray to see if it is possible to form one great congregation out of the two existing churches. This Committee to survey the whole Presbytery with the same purpose in view. The Committee as it was constituted consists of Revs. J. Rupert McGregor, J. M. Millard, and W. E. Harrop with Mr. Z. I. Walser and Mr. John W. Simpson.

The order of the day was postponed in order to receive as Candidate for the ministry Mr. Jimmy Nisbet, a freshman at Davidson College and a member of the Sanford Church.

The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Rev. W. M. Baker, made report presenting Mr. Nisbet, recommending that he be taken under care of the Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

After the usual examination he was received, the prayer being offered by Mr. Baker.

The report of the Committee was then adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

We have a fine young man completing his theological course at the Seminary in Louisville, Ky., in May.

We are suggesting the following parts for his licensure:

1. English Thesis: The nature of Christ as seen in the New Testament.

2. Greek Exegesis: Romans 3:21-31.

3. Popular Lecture: The Prophet's Character related to His Problem.

4. Sermon: Luke 19:10 "For the Son of Man is come to seek and to save that which was lost."

We offer James Alexander Nisbet of the First Presbyterian Church of Sanford as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry. We have gathered all the information required by our Book of Church Order and examined him before our committee. We hereby recommend him to you for examination and approval. He is now a Freshman in Davidson College.

Presbytery adopted the following Report of the Committee on Evangelism:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

We had a very helpful Conference on Evangelism in the Graham Presbyterian Church on Nov. 23, 1941. Although it was a rainy day the Conference was well attended, and Rev. R. A. Forrest, of Toccoa Falls, Ga., brought us a very fine inspirational address.

You are all familiar with the plan for Evangelism for this year suggested by the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Evangelism. Your Committee can do nothing further now than to leave it up to our pastors and churches to carry out this plan.

We submit for your consideration at this time the following specific recommendations:

1. That all pastors appoint Personal Workers' Groups in their churches, if they have not already done so.

2. That prospect lists be prepared in each church, and that these lists be regarded as responsibility lists.

3. That the names on the prospect list be assigned to the Personal Workers' Group and that weekly meetings of the Group be held to report on work accomplished and to receive new assignments.

4. That pastors hold Communicant classes during the month of March to prepare young people for church membership.

5. That immediate decision to accept Christ be emphasized during the last quarter of the church year in the Sunday School and in the regular church services.

6. That the churches be urged to send promptly their offerings for the support of the Evangelistic movement to Mr. James N. Benton, Treas., care of the Greensboro Patriot, Greensboro, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Mr. H. E. Latham was given the privilege of the floor to speak concerning the Resolution from the Leaksville Church, which was presented along with the report of the Trustees of Presbytery regarding the wills of Dr. A. H. Stone and Miss Lola Stone. (Communications, pages 77-78).

Presbytery declared this field at Leaksville a mission field with regard to this will and instructed the Trustees to pay over to the Leaksville Church the income from this estate for this year (1941).

Rev. J. S. Cook offered his resignation of the Riverview Church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved to take effect April 1st, 1942, with the understanding that another minister will be provided for the Riverview Church.

The Church through its representative reported reluctantly concurring. Presbytery then accepted the resignation and dissolved the relationship according to Mr. Cook's request.

At the request of the Foreign Missions Committee, and Synod's Home Missions Committee the leaflet "The Ten Points of Self-Support," by Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, D.D., was distributed to the members of Presbytery.

Rev. O. C. Williamson spoke commending Mr. Warren Gaw for the splendid work done in the High Point field last summer and commending him to the Presbytery.

Rev. J. O. Mann, of Wilmington Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Committee on Religious Education made verbal report which was received as information and announced the conference in the Church of the Covenant for January 28th at 7:30 p. m., and stressed the importance of the Conference.

The Summer Conference schedules were announced as follows: Pioneers, June 15-20, at Peace College; Senior-Young People June 22-27, at Guilford College.

Presbytery instructed the Board of Trustees to pay from Dr. A. H. Stone bequest to the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, of Louisville, Ky., $15.00 which is one third of the unpaid balance of Dr. Stone's subscription to the Minister's Annuity Fund. (This is Presbytery's proportionate share of an unpaid $45.00).

The following report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was received and admitted to record:

High Point, N. C., January 13, 1942.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work met in the primary department of High Point Church, and was opened with prayer.

Members present: Revs. N. N. Fleming, J. R. McGregor, and W. M. Baker. Rev. W. M. Baker was appointed Secretary.

The Commission approved the vote taken by mail approving Rev. J. S. Cook to the Eno-Fairfield-Little River group of churches.

Rev. J. S. Cook came before the Commission and stated that calls from the Little River Church at $700, Eno at $600, and Fairfield at $225, and Minister Annuity Fund payments were in his possession, but he had left them at his home. The Commission voted to recommend that the calls be approved and placed in Mr. Cook's hands.

The Riverview Church through its representative asked permission to call Mr. C. R. Slider, a senior at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., and the Chairman of the Commission was asked to investigate Mr. Slider.

Rev. John Whitley of Leaksville appeared before the Commission and called attention to the changes taking place in the work in that end of the Presbytery, suggesting that something be done by suggesting to unite some of the work in Leaksville.

The matter of the request of Rev. Malcom Graham for letter of dismission referred to us was considered.

We recommend that Presbytery give to our Commission authority to dismiss Rev. Malcom Graham to Piedmont Presbytery if the way be clear after a conference with Mr. Graham.

The Commission approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*
W. M. BAKER, *Secretary.*

The recommendations of the Commission were taken in order:

1. Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. J. S. Cook from Eno, Fairfield, and Little River Churches were found in order and placed in Rev. Cook's hands and accepted by him.

2. A letter of dismission for Rev. Malcom Graham to Piedmont Presbytery was ordered placed in the hands of the Commission on the Minister and His Work to be delivered to Mr. Graham after the Commission has a conference with him.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

Rev. C. M. Jones to succeed Rev. D. J. Blackwell, removed from our Presbytery, as Trustee of Flora Macdonald College, Class (1944).

Mr. Robert D. White to fill vacancy on Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School, Class (1942).

Rev. D. A. Swicord on Committee on Foreign Missions in place of Rev. E. H. Clarke, Chaplain in U. S. Service, Class (1942).

Rev. J. E. Adkins to become Chairman Committee on Foreign Missions.

Rev. A. D. Carswell on Committee on Woman's Work in place of Rev. D. J. Blackwell, removed from Presbytery, Class (1942).

Rev. C. M. Jones to fill vacancy on Committee on Printed Records of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Questions from the General Assembly was placed on the docket for the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial tax had no report.

The Committee on "Isms" made verbal report.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

That the following Commission be appointed to install Rev. J. S. Cook on April 19, 1942, at Little River at 11 A. M., Fairfield at 3 P. M., and Eno at 7:30 P. M.

Revs. S. W. DuBose, W. M. Baker, and L. T. Edgerton; Elders—J. Sam White and R. D. Hughes.

The parts to be left to the Commission.

One minister and one Elder to constitute a quorum.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

The following report of the Committee on Thanks was adopted:

Having directly expressed our appreciation to the minister and his people of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point for the friendly and efficient way in which they have satisfied our needs, we hereby record our thanks in the printed minutes of Presbytery.

C. M. JONES, *Chairman.*

The time and place of the Spring Meeting were left in the hands of the Stated Clerk.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in regular Stated Session (inserted later) Burlington at the First Presbyterian Church on Thursday, April 16, 1942, at 10:00 a. m.

D. J. BLACKWELL, *Moderator,*
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., March 20, 1942.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church Greensboro, N. C., at 3:00 p. m. and was opened with prayer.

In the absence of the Moderator, Rev. L. T. Edgerton, the last Moderator present, presided.

The following were present:

Ministers: L. T. Edgerton, W. M. Baker, O. W. Perrell, J. E. Adkins, K. L. Whittington, E. E. Gillespie, J. M. Millard, John C. Whitley, S. S. Wiley, D. A. Swicord, N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, J. R. McGregor, and M. S. Huske.

Elders: D. W. Morrah, Greensboro 1st; W. J. Baughn, Spray; G. T. Sykes, Leaksville; and R. Holman, El-Bethel.

The following Call was read, found in order and taken up in order:

Mebane, N. C., Rt. 1., March 10, 1942.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Friday, March 21, 1942 at 3:00 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. Receive the report of the Special Committee appointed to survey the Leaksville and Spray Churches and other Churches of the Presbytery.

2. Take any action, growing out of the above, which Presbytery deems advisable.

D. J. BLACKWELL, *Moderator,*
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

Item 1. Rev. J. R. McGregor, Chairman of the Special Committee on Survey, presented report after introducing a number of Elders and Deacons from the Leaksville, Spray and El-Bethel Churches, also presenting the history of, and reading minutes of, the Leaksville Congregational meeting, and reporting that the minutes of the Spray Congregation were the same.

The recommendations of the Committee were read, discussed and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE CONDITION OF OUR CHURCH IN AND AROUND LEAKSVILLE

and the remainder of Presbytery and Make Recommendations for the Promotion of the Kingdom and Our Church

After meetings with the officers of the Leaksville and the Spray Presbyterian Churches, separately and together, we are grateful to be able to make the following recommendations:

1. That the Leaksville Presbyterian Church and the Spray Presbyterian Church be dissolved.

2. That the members of the Leaksville Presbyterian Church and the members of the Spray Presbyterian Church be formed into a Presbyterian Church to be called The_____Presbyterian Church.

3. That the Officers, Elders and Deacons of the Leaksville Presbyterian Church and the Spray Presbyterian Church be nominated to the newly formed Presbyterian Church for the offices of Elder and Deacon respectively.

4. That a commission be appointed by Presbytery to perform the action required in the above recommendations at the earliest possible date.

5. That Presbytery hereby agrees, in view of the above action, to allow the_____Presbyterian Church to receive the income from the Stone legacy, given to the former Leaksville Presbyterian Church, so long as it was a home mission Church, until the proposed building program of approximately $25,000 is paid for.

6. That the Church of Riverview and the Church of El-Bethel be grouped together for the services of one Minister.

7. That the property of the Leaksville Presbyterian Church and the property of the Spray Presbyterian Church be transferred to the Trustees of the newly formed Presbyterian Church.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. McGREGOR,
J. M. MILLARD,
W. E. HARROP,
Z. I. WALSER,
JOHN W. SIMPSON.

G. T. Sykes, Elder, from Leaksville Church, spoke briefly on the meaning of this action to the Church, and expressed appreciation for the work done by Dr. McGregor and the Committee.

The following Commission was appointed to carry out the recommendations of the Committee—Revs. J. R. McGregor, C. E. Hodgin, M. S. Huske, and E. E. Gillespie; Elders: W. J. Baughn, G. T. Sykes, W. J. Chambers, Sam Lawson, and Sam Cox.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Thursday, April 16, 1942, at 10:00 a. m.

L. T. EDGERTON, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Burlington, N. C., April 16, 1942.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 345th Stated Session on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 10:00 a. m.

In the absence of the Moderator, the meeting was called to order by Rev. L. T. Edgerton, last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer. After the singing of a hymn the opening sermon was preached by Rev. D. A. Swicord, who delivered a missionary address.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. E. Adkins	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
	J. C. Edwards	Piedmont
W. M. Baker		
Jonas Barclay		
E. L. Beall	L. S. Ingle	Springwood
	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
A. D. Carswell	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	J. M. Willcox	Euphronia
	D. T. Harrington	White Hill
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. F. Workman	Fairfield
	J. E. Latta	Little River
A. P. Dickson	C. E. Kerchner	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	R. H. Claytor	Hillsboro
	E. C. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	L. L. Garrison	Cross Roads
	C. N. Morrow	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	J. J. Fenton, Jr.	Hawfields
	D. E. Forrest	Efland
A. V. Gibson		
E. E. Gillespie D. D.		
W. E. Harrop	J. Harvey White	Graham
F. M. Hawley, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
C. M. Jones		
W. P. Jones		
J. R. McGregor, Th. D.	P. E. Morrow	Burlington 1st
J. M. Millard	J. S. McMasters	Alamance
W. A. Pate	R. A. Watson, Sr.	Jonesboro
O. W. Perrell	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
C. G. Smith, D. D.	E. B. Wood	Asheboro
D. A. Swicord		
J. C. Whitley	C. O. Archibald	Leaksville 1st
R. F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	C. J. Law	Bethesda
	J. H. Warren	Griers

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
S. S. Wiley	J. S. McAlister	Greensboro 1st
R. Murphy Williams	Jas. N. Benton	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D. D.	C. G. Garret	High Point 1st
K. L. Whittington		
	T. P. Wilson	East Burlington
	W. J. Chambers	El-Bethel
	W. T. Smith	Smyrna
—31		—35

Elder R. D. Hughes of the Cedar Grove Church was elected Moderator, and Rev. S. S. Wiley, Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

The following were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Revs. A. M. McInnis of the Synod of Oklahoma, U. S. A., and Robert Knox of the Presbytery of Brazos.

The following report on orders was adopted; with the Docket:

Recess at 11:45, Communion Service at 12:00. Lunch at 12:30, Reconvene at 2:00. The first item after lunch to be an address by Rev. W. I. Howell on the Work among The Soldiers.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

345TH STATED SESSION—FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

BURLINGTON, N. C.

Thursday, April 16th, 1942, at 10:00 A. M.

1. Presbytery constituted with Prayer. Sermon by Rev. D. A. Swicord.
2. Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Report on Orders—McGregor. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Communications, Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
6. Communion Service.
7. Appointment of Standing Committees (3 members, unless otherwise stated).
   (1) Installations.
   (2) Auditing.
   (3) Statistical.
   (4) Nominations.
   (5) Thanks.
   (6) Minutes of Synod.
   (7) Sessional Records—W. P. Jones, Chm., with five others.
8. Candidates Received, Licensures, Ordinations.
9. Calls or Dismissions.
10. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Fleming.
11. Special Committee on Assembly's Training School—Harrop.
12. Special Committee on Survey of Presbytery—McGregor.
13. Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
14. Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
15. Historical Sketch of Burlington First Church—McGregor.

16. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard and Hodgin.
    (2) Foreign Missions—Adkins.
    (3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Baker.
    (4) Religious Education—McGregor.
    (5) Woman's Work—Carswell.
    (6) Stewardship: Every Member Canvass—Hawley.
    (7) Bible Sabbath and Family Religion—Hawley.
17. Report of Treasurer—Smith.
18. Report of Permanent Committees:
    (1) Auditing—Neely.
    (2) Minutes of Presbytery—Claytor.
    (3) Historical—Fleming.
19. Special Committee on Questions from Assembly—Thompson and Hodgin.
20. Election of Commissioners to Assembly.
21. Read and Approve Minutes.
22. Selection of Place for Next Meeting.
23. Adjourn.

The following Communications were read and acted upon as follows:

From Dr. W. T. Thompson asking that he be excused from this meeting of Presbytery, granted.

From the Curator of the Historical Foundation, admitted to the minutes:

Montreat, N. C., Feb. 11, 1942.

REV. N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk,*
Orange Presbytery, Mebane, N. C.

DEAR MR. FLEMING:

The Historical Foundation has received for deposit in the name of Orange Presbytery the following bound volumes of Minutes:

Vol. 6— 1917- 22—Accession number 58590 (Redeposit).
Vol. 7—f1922-s27—Accession number 58591.
Vol. 8—f1927- 34—Accession number 58592.

The Minutes are the property of Orange Presbytery and are subject to the will of that Body as expressed in official action.

Very truly yours,
(Signed) T. H. SPENCE, JR., *Curator.*

Also communications from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., and University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C., which were admitted to record as follows:

Chapel Hill, N. C., February 12, 1942.

REV. N. N. FLEMING,
Mebane, N. C.

DEAR MR. FLEMING:

We have received the two bound volumes of Orange Presbytery Minutes (1922-34) with your valuable index bound in. These records will be a most useful addition to our North Carolina Collection. The index makes them much more valuable.

Please accept the thanks of the Library for this gift.

Very sincerely yours,
(Signed) MARY L. THORNTON,
In charge of the North Carolina Collection.

Richmond, Va., February 10, 1942.

Rev. N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk, Orange Presbytery,
Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.

DEAR MR. FLEMING:

This will acknowledge receipt of the Minutes of Orange Presbytery as follows:

Vol. 7—1922-27
Vol. 8—1927-34

These volumes will be placed with the other records held in our custody for Orange Presbytery, and will be administered at the direction of the Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery and in accordance with the regulations which govern such deposits.

Let me also acknowledge receipt for our own files of a copy of the Minutes of Orange Presbytery, 344th Session, Fall 1941, and Adjourned and Called Meetings from May 26, 1941, to October 24, 1941.

Very truly yours,
(Signed) H. M. BRIMM.

The Communication from the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College was read and the recommendation approved, and the matter of the Woman Trustee referred to the Committee on Nominations, the Standing rules having been amended to allow one of the twelve trustees from Orange Presbytery to be a woman.

The communication follows:

The Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College in session at the college February 17, 1942, adopted the recommendation of the committee referred to below.

For several years there has been an insistent demand from a number of groups of women connected with Flora Macdonald College for representation on the Board of Trustees of the College. This was brought forcefully to the attention of the Board of Trustees by the action of the Advisory Board representing the Presbyterials in a meeting at the college in February 1941, and also by

a similar request from the Alumnae Association in session at the college in May 1941. It was in response to those requests that the Board of Trustees took action recommended.

"The question of having women on the Board of Trustees was brought up informally at the called meeting in September. The president of the college was requested to confer with the presidents of the Alumnae Association, the Advisory Board, Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington Presbyterials, and secure suggestions in regard to this matter. At this request a meeting of the group was held in Greensboro with the following present: Mrs. F. L. Hyndman, president of the Alumnae Association, Mrs. P. P. McCain, president of Fayetteville Presbyterial, and Mrs. Charles E. Kerchner, president of Orange Presbyterial. Mrs. Angus Cromartie, president of the Wilmington Presbyterial, and Mrs. G. O. Rogers, president of the Advisory Board, were not present but approved the suggestions agreed upon, namely:

"That each Presbyterial, Orange, Wilmington, and Fayetteville, nominate a member of the Presbyterial for election by its Presbytery as trustee. She may or may not be an alumna of the college. These women will take the place of men now elected by the Presbyteries giving the usual number of twelve from each Presbytery. The Alumnae Association shall nominate two women to the Board of Trustees who will in turn nominate them to the Presbytery of Fayetteville for election as trustees at large. These two will not take the place of men now on the Board. One of them must be an alumna."

The Board of Trustees recommend that the suggestion above be approved by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington and the women nominated by the Presbyterials be elected by the Presbyteries, respectively.

N. N. FLEMING, *Secretary of Board.*

In answer to a communication from the Defense Service, Synod of N. C., the Presbytery adopted the plan of setting up a Defense Service Council in Presbytery consisting of three members, also having a Campaign Manager appointed. The naming of the Council and the manager was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

A Committee from the Joint Committee of Student Work through Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Director, was referred to the Committee on Religious Education.

Candidate Warren B. Gaw was, at his request, granted Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Abingdon.

Communications from Davidson College and Presbyterian Junior College were referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

Revs. W. I. Howell and H. G. Bedinger, D.D., both of Fayetteville Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Upon motion, Rev. W. I. Howell was granted the privilege of speaking now instead of after lunch, and addressed the Presbytery on his work among the soldiers.

Presbytery took recess at 12 noon to prepare for the Communion service.

The Communion Service was conducted by Rev. Robert Knox and Rev. A. M. McInnis, assisted by the following Elders; J. E. Latta, R. D. Hughes, J. S. McAllister, J. Harvey White, John J. Fenton, Jr., and C. J. Law.

Presbytery took recess for lunch.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. P. Jones.

The following Committees were appointed, the list having been read during the lunch hour:

STANDING COMMITTEES

Installations: J. Harvey White, A. P. Dickson, J. J. Fenton, Jr.
Auditing: J. N. Benton, W. F. Henderson, R. L. Walker.
Statistical: J. C. Whitley, P. E. Morrow, J. E. Adkins.
Nominations: W. M. Baker, E. L. Beal, J. S. Cook, R. H. Claytor, J. E. Latta.
Thanks: C. G. Smith, W. A. Pate, E. C. Kirkland.
Minutes of Synod: L. T. Edgerton, O. W. Perrell, C. J. Law.
Sessional Records: W. P. Jones, R. F. Whitley, D. A. Swicord, R. A. Watson, J. M. Wilcox, H. C. Foster.

By vote the Presbytery omitted reading of Intervening Meeting.

An oral report from Rev. Jonas Barclay of his activities was received as information.

The following resolution presented by Rev. C. M. Jones was referred to the Home Mission Committee and the Commission on the Minister and His Work:

In view of the rising cost of living and state of salaries:

1. That $1800 be declared the minimum salary of a minister in Orange Presbytery.

2. That the Home Mission Committee or its representatives confer with Home Mission fields or churches to secure as much cooperation from them as possible in raising all Home Mission salaries to the minimum.

3. That the Committee on the Minister and His Work be instructed to work out with churches not under the Home Mission Committee's supervision means of achieving this minimum.

In answer to the above resolution, Presbytery referred the above resolution to the Home Mission Committee and the Commission on the Minister and His Work with strong urging that its specifications be carried out.

Rev. J. R. Williams of Atlanta Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Mrs. Charles E. Kerchner, president of Orange Presbyterial, was introduced to Presbytery and brought greetings from the Presbyterial to Presbytery.

Presbytery's Home Mission Committee made report through the Superintendent, Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

In connection with this report Mr. J. H. Warren reported that the salary in the Yanceyville group had increased from $800 in 1932 to $2400 in 1942, and that the group had become self-supporting. Dr. Hodgin also presented the Treasurer's report.

Rev. J. M. Millard presented the recommendations and the report with the recommendations was adopted as follows: with instructions that the recommendations of the Committee be mimeographed and sent to the churches immediately, the expense to be borne by the Home Mission Committee:

PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSIONS

We have had an unusual number of vacancies in our Home Mission work during the past year. As many as five fields have been vacant during the year, but not all at the same time. However, we are glad to report that the vacant churches have been fairly well supplied with preaching. With the help of Rev. Jonas Barclay, Rev. R. K. Davenport, and several Seminary students and one or two laymen, we have been able to give most of our churches regular preaching services.

We have secured pastors or stated supplies for several fields which were vacant. Two of our missionaries to Korea are doing splendid work in two of our fields, Rev. D. A. Swicord in the Glenwood Church, and Dr. Robert Knox in the Speedwell group of Churches. Rev. J. S. Cook began his pastorate in the Little River group of Churches the first of April, but that leaves the Riverview Church without a pastor. Mr. J. S. Walkup, a senior at U P. Seminary, Virginia, who supplied the East Burlington last summer, has accepted a call to that Church and will enter upon his work there when the Seminary closes. We have in view a young man who will graduate from Columbia Seminary in May for the Pittsboro group of Churches, and we are planning to get Seminary students for the summer for the Gulf group and the Riverview-El Bethel group. In a few weeks all the fields will be regularly supplied.

Many improvements have been made this year in the physical equipment of our Churches. Piedmont, Yanceyville, and Riverview Churches have erected, or are erecting splendid Educational buildings. The East Burlington Church finished Sunday School rooms in the basement of the Church. The Shiloh Church paid off the debt on the manse, completed the basement and guttered the Church. The Glenwood Church paid off its paving debt and installed toilet facilities in the Church. The Little River Church redecorated the interior of the Church building, put down beautiful oak flooring, and installed new pews. The Eno Church repainted its manse inside and out.

We have had the best year financially since the depression. We have saved some money on account of vacant fields, but the Churches, Sunday Schools, and Auxiliaries have supported the work more liberally than for several years past, for which we are very grateful. The following churches deserve special mention for having paid in full, or overpaid, their apportionments, viz; Besemer, Bethany, Buffalo (G), Church of the Covenant, East Burlington, El Bethel, Graham, Greenwood, Hawfields, Pocket, Reidsville, Shiloh, Westminster, Brentwood, and Madison.

We are glad to report that two of our fields, the Yanceyville group and the Glenwood Church, have assumed self-support beginning with the present Church year. We commend most heartily the pastors and Churches on this forward step.

Report of Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Missions for the year ending March 31, 1942.

RECEIPTS

Balance from last year	$ 113.78
Receipts for the year	7,588.72
Total	$7,702.50

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid for salaries of workers	$4,250.46
Paid for Annuity Dues	245.96
Paid for Riverview S. S. Building	300.00
Paid for Travel expenses	193.95
Paid for Office expenses	14.25
Paid Rev. E. E. Gillespie for Synod	100.38
Paid Rev. M. S. Huske expense acct.	5.00
Balance in Security Nat. Bank	2,592.50
Total	$7,702.50
Balance on hand	$2,592.50

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

Recommendations of the Home Mission Committee:

1. That the following budget be adopted for the coming year, subject to change by the Committee as circumstances may require:

Pittsboro group	$ 600.00
Shiloh-Piedmont	500.00
Milton group	420.00

Speedwell group	$ 600.00
Riverview-El Bethel	600.00
Little River group	100.00
East Burlington	600.00
Bessemer	800.00
Gulf group	1,000.00
Supt. Salary	1,200.00
Annuity Dues	362.00
Travel expense	300.00
Office expense	18.00
Building and Repair	800.00
	$7,900.00

2. That a supplementary offering be taken in the month of June in Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies to be divided between Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions.

3. That Daily Vacation Bible Schools and Evangelistic Meetings be conducted in all of our Home Mission Churches during the summer or fall.

4. That all churches make special effort to meet their full apportionment to Presbytery's Home Missions, and that church Treasurers be requested to make monthly remittance, if possible.

5. That Dr. C. E. Hodgin be elected Superintendent for another year on same terms as last year, that is, on a salary of $1200.00 and expenses.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. MILLARD, *Chairman.*

The report of the Religious Education Committee was presented by the Chairman of the Committee.

In connection with this report Revs. A. V. Gibson and R. F. Whitley made announcement concerning the Conferences to be held this summer, also the rally to be held next Saturday, in the Burlington 1st Church.

Rev. A. P. Dickson reported on the Daily Vacation Bible School workers. The report was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication of the General Assembly is encouraged in its report to the General Assembly which shows an increase of $4,519.83 in gifts from the Churches to this work. However, the budget for its benevolent program for 1942-43 exceeds the amount received this year. We remember that all of our gifts to this committee go into the benevolent program.

The business department of the committee carries all of the administrative expense, in which are included the salaries of the entire editorial staff. Hence, we would urge every Church, Sunday School, minister, and individual Presbyterian to give to this committee their periodical and book business.

All of us will understand the necessity of the advance in price of all materials. This increase in price has been delayed longer than most publication companies and book stores were able to keep costs at the low basis of the past few years.

We present with emphasis the plans for the United Religious Education Advance. These will be in your hands immediately after they are adopted by the General Assembly. Each pastor, session, and Sunday School group will determine for themselves just what this advance program means. It promises to mean just what the word "Advance" suggests, but the plan will be limited by our efforts in working it.

The Advance Convention to be held at Reidsville April 25-26 is offering some real help to us. It is hoped that Every Church of the Presbytery can be well represented at this meeting.

We believe that the day in which we live challenges the Church to be "all out" in its Religious Educational effort. Surely we are agreed that only the Church has the answer in Him Who is Head of the Church for the world's ills. The light of the knowledge of the glory of God revealed in Jesus Christ must be made known in such fashion as to reach all groups in and out of the Church, and under the guidance of the Holy Spirit to be believed and received.

Mr. Robert Hughes planned for and promoted a county-wide meeting for Men-of-the-Church in Orange County which proved to be one of the fine experiences of Presbyterians in that County. We hope this lead can be followed by every County of our Presbytery. Guilford County had one of its finest meetings for elders and deacons.

We are happy in being able to announce that for a meeting of the Men-of-Orange Presbytery we have secured Dr. John S. Bonnel of the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church of New York. This meeting will be held in Greensboro on May 14th. We believe that we can have the largest attendance of men of any Presbytery in our Synod. Is it too much to expect every Church to be represented by its pastor and a group of men? Mr. John Kellenberger will serve as temporary chairman of this most important division of our work.

The Reverend A. P. Dickson wants to help every Church in our Presbytery which may need such to have a Vacation Bible School. There will be workers available for all Churches which will want a leader. Will you not make known your requests to him at this meeting of Presbytery? Let us have a vacation Bible School in every Church.

Reverend Roy Whitley announces our Pioneer Conference is to be held at Peace Junior College on June 15-20. Reverend A. V. Gibson announces the Senior-Young People's Conference will be at Guilford College for June 22nd-27th. Excellent programs will be provided for each of these conferences. The Young People's Rally will be held in the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington on Saturday, April 18th. In these terrific days, and for those ahead of us, our young people must have all of the training the Church can give them. They are worthy of our sacrificial efforts to have them in all of these educational activities.

The Montreat Leadership School of the General Assembly is for July 21st-30th. The program promises to provide inspiration and actual practical help for every group of our Sunday School leaders and teachers. Perhaps with wise planning in the matter of transportation we can again have a large number attending this School.

The reports which have been returned on our Sunday School statistical blanks give the following information:

We are glad to announce that two Training Institutes for Vacation Bible School teachers will be conducted in our Presbytery. Mrs. William White of our Synod's Committee staff will help us in these. Mr. A. P. Dickson will later give you full information about these. Every Church can in this give its teachers some real practical training.

We need volunteer teachers for Churches which do not have well-trained teachers of their own. If you could nominate to our Synod's Chairman, Dr. O. C. Williamson, your choice young women who might be able to give a month to this work we would be grateful.

We would like for Presbytery to give us the eleven o'clock hour of our summer meeting for a discussion of the Religious Educational work of our Presbytery.

J. R. McGREGOR, *Chairman.*

At the request of the Moderator, Rev. W. M. Baker took the chair.

The following report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was admitted to record:

Burlington, N. C., January 22, 1942.

The Commission on The Minister and His Work met in the study of Dr. J. R. McGregor, was called to order and opened with prayer by Dr. McGregor.

Present: Revs. N. N. Fleming, W. M. Baker, and J. R. McGregor.

Rev. M. W. Graham appeared at the request of the Commission to receive his Dismission from the Presbytery of Orange to the Presbytery of Piedmont. The Dismission was granted by Orange Presbytery at its recent meeting at High Point, N. C., (Jan. 13, 1942) and placed in the hands of this Commission to deliver to Mr. Graham.

The Chairman reviewed the action of Presbytery and related something of the discussion in Presbytery concerning Mr. Graham's dismissal.

After serious exhortation by the members of the Commission the Dismission was placed in the hands of Mr. Graham and the Chairman led in prayer for Mr. Graham and his work.

The matter of the Riverview Church asking for permission to call Mr. C. R. Slider, a student at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., was taken up.

The Chairman read a letter from Dr. B. R. Lacy recommending Mr. Slider most highly. It was decided, however, to write Dr. D. R. Richardson about his evangelistic zeal and gifts. If favorable, to approve the Riverview Church's going ahead with the call.

A letter from Rev. Fred E. Manning asking for a change in his ministry (due to wife's health) and recommendation by Rev. O. C. Williamson was read. Mr. Manning is at present in Albemarle Presbytery at LaGrange and Jason Churches. The Chairman was instructed to get information concerning him.

The minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*
W. M. BAKER, *Secretary.*

Burlington, N. C., April 16, 1942.

The Commission met at the First Presbyterian Church on the above date during Presbytery and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. R. McGregor.

Present: Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rev. J. R. McGregor and Elder J. N. Benton.

A call from the First Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, for the pastoral services of Rev. J. C. Whitley at $2100 per annum was approved subject to amendment including annuity payments.

Request that Brentwood Church be permitted to continue to have Dr. O. C. Williamson as supply was approved.

The Commission voted to approve Mr. Hayes Clarke, Senior at Columbia Seminary, to the Pittsboro group.

The Minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*

Presbytery approved the call from Leaksville Church for Rev. J. C. Whitley at $2,100 and ordered it placed in his hands.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Social Committee on The Assembly's Training School:

THE ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL

For the information of the Presbytery, your Committee on the General Assembly's Training School would make the following final report:

It seems from figures that have come into our hand that the Synod of North Carolina makes larger demands upon the Training School for prepared workers than any other Synod.

It appears further that the Synod of North Carolina has a larger number availing themselves of these opportunities than any other Synod, and that Orange Presbytery, a part of the Synod, has not nearly reached the goal in the campaign; for $10,000 asked less than $2,000 has been subscribed.

Of the cash received, $137,468.64, $70,000 has been used to retire the indebtedness on the Institution, $15,000 for the repair of property, $22,778 to be invested, and the additional on campaign expenses. There is yet outstanding about $46,000 in pledges.

It is recommended that churches that have not yet had a part in this worthy work, take the matter up at the first opportunity, and make a substantial contribution to the campaign.

Respecfully submitted,

W. E. HARROP.

Presbytery accepted the invitation extended by Elder J. E. Latta to meet in the Little River Church in July 1942.

Presbytery adopted the following report of E. E. Gillespie, Financial Agent of Presbytery:

REPORT OF FINANCIAL AGENT, REV. E. E. GILLESPIE

April 16, 1942

Since our last report of April, 1940, the following transactions have been made, and the several accounts stand as follows:

1. The Maryland Hickerson Fund—$1250.00 Loaned by Mr. R. R. King to Mr. R. E. Lowdermilk on first mortgage real estate:			
To interest collected per Mr. R. R. King	$ 90.00		
By remittance to Foreign Missions	90.00		
Balance		$00,000.00	
2. The Jamestown Lot Fund (by error this was listed in last report as "The High Point Lot Fund"):			
Invested in house, lot held by foreclosure	$ 1,000.00		
Interest and rents collected and deposited in Home B. & L. Association, Greensboro	592.39		
Interest from B. & L. Association	12.13	$	604.52
To rent collected, in Bank	$60.00		
3. Cora Harrison Bequest: $500 loaned C. E. Edwards on first mortgage real estate:			
To interest on hand in Bank	$ 90.00		
4. Pleasant Garden Church Account:			
Note for balance due	$ 24.00		
To interest on same	3.00	$	27.00
By check Glenwood Presy. Church	$13.50		
By check East Burlington Church	13.50		27.00
Balance on hand		$	.00

5. A. Hermon and Miss Lola E. Stone Bequests:

RECEIPTS—CASH:

May 30, 1941— To check from Z. V. Turlington, Atty.	$ 7,505.00	
Aug. 26, 1941— To check from Z. V. Turlington, Atty.	5.77	
May 14, 1942— To check from Z. V. Turlington, Atty.	248.26	$ 7,759.03

DISBURSEMENTS:

June 28, 1940— Advanced to Z. V. Turlington, Atty.	$ 50.00	
June 14, 1941— By check to Frank P. Hobgood, Atty.	35.00	
Jan. 17, 1942— By check to Wm. H. Hopper, Treas. (One-third Mr. Stone's pledge to the Ministers' Annuity Fund)	15.00	$ 100.00
		$ 7,659.03

Net cash balance on hand

(Deposited Home B. & L. A., $7 410.77; and Gate City B. & L. A., $248.26. Greensboro).

SECURITIES RECEIVED:

Mutual B. & L. A., Charlotte, N. C.— 53 Shares @ $100.00	$ 5,300.00	
Home B. & L. A. of Greensboro, N. C.— 9 Shares @ $100.00	900.00	
Home B. & L. A. of Spray, N. C.— 46 Shares @ $100.00	4,600.00	
Home B. & L. A. of Spray, N. C.— 17 Shares @ $100.00	1,700.00	
Town of Leaksville Bond $500 @ $107.75	538.75	13,038.75

GOVERNMENT BONDS:

No. 232646F Treas. Bond 1944-1946, 3¼%	$ 1,000.00	
No. 232647H Treas. Bond 1944-1946, 3¼%	1,000.00	
No. 232648J Treas. Bond 1944-1946, 3¼%	1,000.00	
No. 294066F Treas. Bond 1944-1946, 3¼%	100.00	
No. 294069K Treas. Bond 1944-1946, 3¼%	100.00	
No. 294070L Treas. Bond 1944-1946, 3¼%	100.00	
No. 396400L Treas. Bond 1955-1960, 2¾%	100.00	3,400.00
Total of Estates		$24,097.78

Income and disbursements of Stone Bequests:

RECEIPTS:

Home B. & L. Association of Greensboro, N. C.	$ 31.50
Home B. & L. Association of Spray, N. C.	252.00
Mutual B. & L. Association of Charlotte, N. C.	159.00
Town of Leaksville Bond	10.00
U. S. Bonds Coupons	55.07

Interest B. & L. Association Deposit		$ 21.89
Interest B. & L. Association Deposit		131.79
		$ 661.25

DISBURSEMENTS:

By check to R. I. Smith, Treas. Leaksville Church		$ 661.25
Balance		$ .00
Financial Agent's Bank Balance		$ 150.00
Jamestown Lot Fund	$ 60.00	
Interest on Cora Harrison Fund	90.00	
	$ 150.00	$ 150.00

Respectfully submitted,
E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent.*

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Board has held several meetings to consider various matters in its hands. It has carefully considered the investment of the Stone Bequests and approved the holding of the Certificates as originally invested by Mr. A. H. Stone. The cash to be held for the present in Building and Loan deposits secured by the Government to the amount of $5,000.00 for each account. The accounts are to be so distributed at next interest period that no one will exceed the $5,000.00 Government protection.

Respectfully submitted,
E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman of Board of Trustees.*

Presbytery received and ordered admitted to record the following report:

Report of the Commission appointed to dissolve the Leaksville and Spray Presbyterian Churches and to organize a new Church in Leaksville.

The Commission appointed to dissolve the Leaksville and Spray Presbyterian Churches and to organize a new Church in Leaksville met in the Spray Presbyterian Church on March 22, 1942, at 7:15 p. m. Dr. J. R. McGregor, the Chairman, presided and Dr. C. E. Hodgin was appointed as Clerk. The meeting was opened with prayer. The following members of the Commission were present: Dr. J. R. McGregor, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. M. S. Huske, Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Elder W. J. Chambers of the El-Bethel church, and Elder G. T. Sykes of the Leaksville Church.

After devotional exercises the Commission proceeded to dissolve the Leaksville and Spray Churches by reading to the congregations of the two Churches the following statement:

"By virtue of the authority vested in Orange Presbytery, and pursuant to action by the same Presbytery in duly called meeting in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, N. C., on Friday, March 20, 1942; and by virtue of authority vested in a Commission appointed in above said meeting of Orange Presbytery, that Commission in regularly called meeting in the Presbyterian Church, heretofore known as the Spray Presbyterian Church of Leaksville, N. C., declares:

"1. With the consent of the officers and members of the Leaksville Presbyterian Church, that the Leaksville Church is hereby dissolved.

"2. With the consent of the officers and members of the Spray Church, that the Spray Presbyterian Church is hereby dissolved.

"3. That the officers and members of the two above named Presbyterian Churches hereby dissolved are given certificates of dismissal to unite in forming the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville, N. C.

"4. That the above named Church, the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville, N. C., shall be duly organized in this meeting."

The Commission then proceeded to the organization of the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville. The former members of the Leaksville and Spray Presbyterian Churches were received by certificates, and entered into the Covenant of organization as prescribed by the Book of Church Order, and were therefore declared by the Chairman of the Commission to be duly organized into the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville.

The names of those who constituted the charter members of the new Church are as follows:

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
LEAKSVILLE, N. C.

ROLL OF MEMBERS

1. Archibald, Mr. R. N.
2. Archibald, Mr. C. O.
3. Archibald, Mrs. C. O.
4. Archibald, Mr. Robert
5. Archibald, Mr. John Ed.
6. Archibald, Miss Nell
7. Archibald, Mr. Robt. N., Jr.
8. Archibald, Miss Mildred
9. Archibald, Mr. William
10. Atkins, Miss Lucille
11. Atkins, Mr. Edwin
12. Atkins, Miss Gay Anderson
13. Atkins, Mr. Kenneth
14. Atkins, Mr. Ulysses
15. Austin, Mr. Joseph, Jr.
16. Baker, Mr. L. J.
17. Baker, Mrs. L. J.
18. Baker, Miss Mary Ruth
19. Baker, Mr. Malcolm
20. Baker, Mr. Ray
21. Baker, Mr. Jack
22. Balser, Miss Pauline
23. Balser, Miss Katherine
24. Balser, Miss Mabel
25. Balser, Miss Edna
26. Balser, Miss Louise
27. Barker, Miss Doris
28. Baughn, Mr. W. J.
29. Baughn, Mrs. W. J.
30. Baughn, Miss Minnie
31. Baughn, Mr. John B.
32. Baughn, Miss Annie
33. Bowlins, Mr. Maurice G.
34. Boyd, Mrs. Edwin
35. Boyd, Mr. Edwin, Jr.
36. Boyd, Mr. Billie
37. Booker, Mr. W. C.
38. Booker, Mrs. W. C.
39. Booker, Miss Lucille
40. Booker, Miss Charlene
41. Booker, Mr. J. H.
42. Booker, Mrs. J. H.
43. Booker, Miss Martha Frances
44. Booker, Miss Nancy
45. Brammer, Mr. Clarence
46. Brammer, Mrs. Clarence
47. Brooks, Mrs. Mollie
48. Burcham, Mrs. Ira

49. Burke, Mr. Fred
50. Burke, Mrs. Fred
51. Burnett, Miss Mabel
52. Burnett, Mr. Johnnie
53. Carter, Mr. Buck
54. Carter, Mrs. Buck
55. Cassidy, Miss Helen
56. Caudle, Mr. Elmer
57. Caudle, Mr. Gilmer
58. Chaney, Mr. William W.
59. Chaney, Mrs. William W.
60. Chaney, Miss Pauline
61. Cheek, Mr. E. E.
62. Cheek, Mr. L. D.
63. Cheek, Mr. Marshall
64. Cheek, Mr. Norwood
65. Cheek, Mrs. L. D.
66. Cheek, Mr. Lavender
67. Cheek, Miss Lois Elizabeth
68. Cheek, Mr. Leland
69. Combs, Mrs. W. T.
70. Combs, William, Jr.
71. Combs, Mr. John Richard
72. Combs, Miss Mary Ann
73. Comer, Mrs. William
74. Craddock, Miss Mildred
75. Crane, Mr. Raleigh
76. Crane, Mrs. Raleigh
77. Davis, Mrs. Doris Self
78. Davis, Miss Vera Estelle
79. Dallas, Mrs. Glenn
80. Dent, Mrs. W. T.
81. Dent, Miss Margaret
82. Dent, Miss Rose
83. Dent, Miss Lunette
84. Dent, Miss Carnell
85. Dent, Miss Colleen
86. Dillon, Mrs. R. L.
87. Dillon, Miss Ruby
88. Dininny, Mrs. Raymond
89. Dishmond, Mrs. Lavinia
90. Dyer, Miss Phyllis
91. Eubanks, Mrs. J. W.
92. Eubanks, Miss Josephine
93. Eubanks, Mr. Leon
94. Eubanks, Mr. J. W., Jr.
95. Evans, Miss Mamie
96. Fagg, Miss Mamie
97. Fargis, Miss Pauline
98. Fleming, Mrs. A. E.
99. Fowler, Miss Elizabeth Ann
100. French, Mr. Oscar Lee
101. French, Mrs. Oscar Lee
102. Fulcher, Mr. J. W.
103. Fulcher, Mrs. J. W.
104. Fulcher, Mr. G. H.
105. Fulcher, Mr. Thomas
106. Gardner, Mr. W. A.
107. Gardner, Mrs. W. A.
108. Garrett, Mrs. T. J.
109. Gentry, Mr. J. B.
110. Gentry, Mrs. J. B.
111. Gentry, Mr. J. B., Jr.
112. Gentry, Mr. Douglas
113. Gentry, Miss Betty
114. Gilbert, Mr. William
115. Gibson, Mrs. A. N.
116. Gilley, Mr. Harry
117. Gilley, Mr. J. Marvin
118. Gilley, Mrs. J. Marvin
119. Gilley, Mrs. William F.
120. Gilley, Miss Lily
121. Gilley, Miss Louise
122. Gilley, Miss Ruby
123. Gilley, Miss Josephine
124. Gilley, Evelyn Burt
125. Godsett, Miss Ruby
126. Grogan, Mr. Bobby
127. Gwynn, Mr. Robert Bruce
128. Gwynn, Archibald Adolphus
129. Gwynn, Harold Frank
130. Gwynn, Mr. Dallas
131. Gwynn, Mr. William W.
132. Hankins, Mrs. E. I.
133. Hankins, Miss Ovada
134. Hankins, Mrs. James
135. Hall, Miss Annie
136. Hardy, Mrs. R. H.
137. Hardy, Miss Patsy
138. Harter, Miss Ozell
139. Harter, Miss Wilda
140. Hayden, Mr. M. W.
141. Hensley, Mr. J. H.
142. Hensley, Mrs. J. H.
143. Hill, Mrs. Thomas
144. Hill, Miss Catherine
145. Hill, Mr. B. J.
146. Hill, Mrs. B. J.
147. Hill, Miss Loveline
148. Hill, Miss Faye
149. Hilliard, Mr. Kenneth
150. Hodges, Mrs. Saunders
151. Hodges, Miss Mary
152. Hopkins, Mrs. Kathleen
153. Hopper, Mr. John
154. Hopper, Mrs. J. A.
155. Hopper, Virginia
156. Hopper, Miss Ruth Love
157. Holland, Mr. John Early
158. Horton, Mr. Randolph
159. Horton, Miss Onari
160. Horton, Era Fayssoux

161. Hudson, Mrs. Ethel Branch
162. Hunter, Mr. Darby F.
163. Irving, Samuel E.
164. Irving, Mrs. S. E.
165. Irving, Pauline
166. Irving, Jean
167. Irving, Charles
168. Isley, Mr. Raymond
169. Isley, Mrs. Raymond
170. Ivie, G. Lawson
171. Ivie, Mrs. Belle Bullock
172. Ivie, Lawson, Jr.
173. Jamerson, Samuel Henry
174. Jamerson, Mrs. Rosa Dallas
175. Jamerson, Margarette
176. Jarrell, Mr. Tommy
177. Jefferson, Miss Edith
178. Jones, Mrs. John
179. Jones, Mrs. Maud
180. Jones, Miss Colleen
181. Joyce, Mrs. Frank
182. Joyce, Mr. Douglas
183. Kelly, Mrs. Lennie Martin
184. Kelly, Miss Ella A.
185. Kirkpatrick, Mr. T. M.
186. Knight, Mr. Ernest
187. Krantz, Mrs. Raymond
188. Lane, Mrs. C. E.
189. Latham, Mr. H. E.
190. Latham, Mrs. H. E.
191. Latham, Miss Jane
192. Latham, Mr. Bob
193. Latham, Miss Ann
194. Laws, Mr. H. L.
195. Laws, Mrs. H. L.
196. Laws, Mr. Harlan, Jr.
197. Laws, Mrs. Harlan, Jr.
198. Lea, Mr. Hugh T.
199. Lea, Mrs. Hugh T.
200. Lea, Mr. Milton
201. Lea, Miss Rebecca
202. Lindsey, Mrs. Frances
203. Mankis, James
204. Mankins, Mrs. Eula
205. Martin, Mr. C. T.
206. Martin, Miss Thelma
207. Martin, Mrs. Ramey
208. Martin, Mrs. Eliza
209. Matthews, Mr. Harold
210. Matthews, Mrs. Harold
211. McCollum, Mr. Joe
212. McCollum, Mrs. Joe
213. Meador, Mr. Robert
214. Meador, Mrs. Robert
215. Meeks, Mrs. Joe
216. Meeks, Mrs. Elizabeth
217. Millner, Mrs. A. E.
218. Minter, Mrs. Claud
219. Mitchell, Mr. D. F.
220. Mitchell, Mrs. D. F.
221. Moir, Mrs. R. L.
222. Moir, R. L., Jr.
223. Mitchell, Mr. J. Will
224. Moore, Mrs. L. M.
225. Morgan, Mrs. Ann
226. Morgan, Miss Frances
227. Murphy, Mrs. D. M.
228. McBride, Mrs. Hazel
229. McCollum, Mr. N. H.
230. McCollum, Mrs. N. H.
231. McCollum, N. H., Jr.
232. McCollum, R. S.
233. Newman, Mr. Herman
234. Newman, Mrs. Herman
235. Newman, Miss Elizabeth
236. Newman, Mr. Russell
237. Niner, Mrs. Paul
238. Owen, Mr. Junior
239. Owen, Miss Margaret
240. Pace, Mrs. Samuel
241. Pace, Miss Beatrice
242. Parker, Mr. Haywood
243. Parker, Mrs. Haywood
244. Parker, Mrs. W. A.
245. Patterson, Mrs. Jesse J.
246. Patterson, Mr. John A.
247. Patterson, Mrs. John A.
248. Peters, Mr. D. L.
249. Peters, Mrs. D. L.
250. Pratt, Mr. Roy
251. Pratt, Mrs. Arlene Roach
252. Pratt, Bailey Rounds
253. Price, Mrs. Hazel
254. Pruitt, Mrs. Buster
255. Pulliam, Miss Annie Dell
256. Pulliam, Mrs. George
257. Ramsden, Mr. Tom
258. Ramsden, Mrs. Tom
259. Ramsden, Martin Howard
260. Rawlins, Maurice
261. Richardson, Mrs. Mildred French
262. Roach, Mr. James Royal
263. Roach, Mrs. James Royal
264. Roberts, Mr. J. R.
265. Roberts, Miss Georgia
266. Robertson, Miss Ulina
267. Robertson, Mr. Melvin
268. Robertson, Mr. Alton
269. Robertson, Mrs. Alton
270. Robertson, Mr. Claude
271. Robertson, Mrs. Claude

272. Robertson, Mr. Jesse
273. Robertson, Mr. James
274. Robertson, Miss Mary Ann
275. Robertson, Mr. John W.
276. Robertson, Mrs. Dave
277. Sawyers, Mr. Thomas O.
278. Sawyers, Miss Beulah
279. Sams, Mr. J. H.
280. Sams, Mrs. Mollie
281. Sanders, Mrs. Ella Mae
282. Sawyers, Mr. Thomas O.
283. Sawyers, Miss Beulah
284. Scott, Dr. Genn Gordon
285. Scott, Glenn Gordon, Jr.
286. Scott, Mrs. Glenn Gordon
287. Scott, Edward Kerr
289. Scott, Phillip Matthew
290. Seay, Mrs. Hallie
291. Sheffield, Jack
292. Smith, Mr. R. I., Jr.
293. Smith, Mrs. R. I., Jr.
294. Smith, Mr. T. L.
295. Smith, Mrs. T. L.
296. Smith, Mabel Rivers
297. Smothers, Miss Ruby
298. Spencer, Mrs. George
299. Spencer, Miss Barbara Jean
300. Stack, Mr. Coy
301. Stack, Mrs. Coy
302. Stanley, Mr. T. C.
303. Stanley, Mrs. T. C.
304. Stanley, Mr. T. C., Jr.
305. Steagall, Mr. Stafford
306. Steagall, Mrs. Stafford
307. Stevens, Mr. Robert
308. Stevens, Mrs. Robert
309. Stewart, Mr. C. D.
310. Stewart, Mrs. C. D.
311. Stovall, Mr. John
312. Stovall, Mrs. John
313. Strong, Mr. S. H.
314. Strong, Mrs. S. H.
315. Strong, Mr. William
316. Strong, Mary Charles
317. Strong, Betty Lane
318. Stulls, Mrs. Hoyt
319. Stultz, Mrs. Bethel
320. Stultz, Mrs. Fred
321. Sugg, Mrs. J. O.
322. Sutliff, Mrs. Isaac
323. Sutliff, Mrs. Sid
324. Sykes, Mr. G. T.
325. Sykes, Mrs. G. T.
326. Tenny, Mrs. Edwin
327. Tenny, Mary Sue
328. Tenny, Edwin, Jr.
329. Trogden, Mr. J. S.
330. Trogden, Mrs. J. S.
331. Trogden, Cora Ann
332. Tucker, Mr. V. E.
333. Turner, Katherine
334. Turner, Mr. Morris
335. Turner, Mrs. Morris
336. Turner, Mr. Robert
337. Turner, Miss Lottie
338. Turner, Nellie Gray
339. Vernon, Mr. Homer
340. Vernon, Mrs. Homer
341. Via, Miss Florence
342. Walker, Elsie
343. Walker, Theodore
344. Walker, Mr. Cussell
345. Walker, Elaine
346. Walker, Mrs. Annie
347. Walker, Earl
348. Waller, Mrs. S. P.
349. Waller, Thomas
350. Waller, Lewis Skidmore
351. Washburn, Stafford
352. Warren, Dr. J. E.
353. Warren, Mrs. J. E.
354. Warren, Mr. John Ed., Jr.
355. Warren, Miss Mildred
356. Weatherly, Carl, Jr.
357. Weddle, Mrs. Lora
358. Weddle, Clauddell
359. Whisnant, Mr. Ike E.
360. Whisnant, Mrs. Ike E.
361. Whisnant, Miss Evelyn
362. Whisnant, Mr. Edward
363. Wilson, Gertrude Hankins
364. Wilson, Mrs. John B.
365. Wilson, Miss Ada
366. Willard, Gary A. 2nd.
367. Winn, Mr. Russell
368. Winn, Mrs. Russell
369. Winn, Miss June
370. Woodleaf, Mrs. Janie
371. Woodrow, Miss Alice
372. Wright, Mrs. Marris
373. Yarbrough, Mr. Marl
374. Yarbrough, Mrs. Marl
375. Yarbrough, Mr. Orville
376. Yarbrough, Mr. Stafford
377. Bowman, R. A.
378. Booker, W. M.

The Elders of the former Leaksville and Spray Churches were nominated as Elders of the new Church and were elected as follows:

W. J. BAUGHN, N. H. MCCOLLUM, S. N. STRONG, S. E. IRVING, L. D. CHEEK, T. L. SMITH, C. O. ARCHIBALD, H. T. LEA, G. T. SYKES, J. W. FULCHER,

The Deacons of the former Leaksville and Spray Churches were nominated as Deacons of the new Church and were elected as follows:

H. E. LATHAM, J. H. BOOKER, R. I. SMITH, T. C. STANLEY, D. F. MITCHELL, W. C. BOOKER, H. L. LAWS, MORRIS TURNER, IKE WHISNANT, M. L. YARBROUGH, JOE SAMS.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie conducted the Installation of the newly elected Elders, and Dr. C. E. Hodgin conducted the Installation of the newly elected Deacons.

The Session of the newly organized Church met and appointed a congregational meeting for next Sunday for the purpose of electing a pastor.

Dr. J. R. McGregor then preached an appropriate sermon and the congregation was dismissed with the benediction.

The Commission read and approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. MCGREGOR, *Chairman.*
C. E. HODGIN, *Clerk.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

To Orange Presbytery, Burlington, N. C., April 16, 1942.

General for information of the Presbytery:

1. Our church, this year, aided 186 candidates for the ministry; four for medical mission service and 10 for special services to the amount of $13,081.

2. The Student Loan Fund made loans to 83 students, to the amount of $7,515.

3. There are 547 homes of ministers on the roll of Ministerial Relief. $159,569 was remitted to these homes. This is 16 less than the year before. The Joy Gift this year enabled the Committee to give one month's extra salary to every home. This small amount was a real Godsend to these needy homes.

4. The Minister's Annuity Fund has made real progress. 98% of all eligible ministers are now covered by the Fund. A few ministers have to pay the 10%. Many churches do, and all churches are urged to continue to pay their part, 7½% when without a pastor. This goes into the group reserves and builds it up for a larger service. 159 ministers have retired since the establishment of the Fund, April 1, 1940. 49 ministers have died,

and pensions have been provided for 42 widows. From April 1, 1940, to March 31, 1942, $118,584 has been paid out of the fund to ministers' homes.

5. The total amount of gifts from all organizations to C. E. and M. R. was $3,677.97. Seven homes in our Presbytery received $1,729.00 last year.

Our Presbytery pledged $60,984.28 to the Accrued Liability Fund, to date $52,626.27 has been paid, leaving a balance outstanding of $8,358.01. We urge our ministers and churches to see that this amount is fully paid up this year.

We have ten candidates for the ministry, one medical student, and one young woman at Assembly's Training School.

We recommend:

1. The following appropriations to our retired ministers and ministers' homes:

Mrs. Inez Ballard Caldwell	$216.00
Mrs. Elizabeth W. Crawford	216.00
Mrs. Helen E. Deans	204.00
Mrs. Ella Thom	216.00
Mrs. Mary Wharton Rankin	180.00
Mrs. Lulla J. Palmer	144.00
Rev. Robert C. Gilmore, D.D.	420.00

This is the same appropriation that was made last year. Dr. Sweets' report shows that each of these homes received an extra month's gift at the end of the year.

2. That the book "Defending The Bulwarks," by Dr. Hunter Blakely, be given earnest study and wide reading in our churches.

3. That our ministers secure for reading among the officers of our church the pamphlet, "The Laborer and His Hire."

4. That all of our churches take an active interest in the Christian Education Movement, the special cause before our Assembly this year, with a view to strengthening our schools, colleges, and seminaries in every way possible.

5. That something be done to encourage and, if needs be, assist those churches and ministers in our Presbytery not able to enter M. A. F.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. BAKER.

Presbytery granted to Revs. John Whitley and Roy F. Whitley permission to repay the Mary I. Smith Fund the principal of their notes without interest.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin was added to the Commission to install Rev. J. S. Cook in Eno, Fairfield, Little River Churches.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BIBLE CAUSE, SABBATH OBSERVANCE AND FAMILY RELIGION

BIBLE CAUSE

The Bible continues to have larger annual sales than any other book. It has been translated into more languages and dialects than any other book, now reaching well over one thousand. Our church contributed $10,569 in 1940-'41 for Bible publication and distribution, $1,003 more than the year before. For the same year, Orange Presbytery contributed almost $400, about double the amount contributed the year before.

The large and increasing number of men in the armed forces of America presents a new field for distribution, hence calls for larger contributions.

Bible study in all departments of church work is urgent. A good work is being done in daily vacation Bible schools and in special Bible study groups. Nearly 600 schools, private and public, now have some Bible study or are arranging for it. Apparently the greatest lack is in the homes of the Church.

SABBATH OBSERVANCE

No reports from the churches reach your Committee on this vital matter. On every side there is evident desecration of the day. Spiritual impoverishment must result. Present conditions render proper Sabbath observances a matter of concern to the Church, a question for careful study, and a problem for solution in the interest of society at large as well as for the Church in particular.

FAMILY RELIGION

All the data at hand indicates that some 10 per cent of our families have family worship. No other information as to family religion.

Respectfully submitted,

A. D. CARSWELL,
F. M. HAWLEY.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

The reports of the churches indicate the following results: The E. M. C. was completed in 46 churches. 10 others report having made the canvass in some form and to some extent.

8 Churches report "no canvass." 3 Churches make no report.

30 Churches report having accepted their budgets, including the benevolent apportionments. 26 others report having accepted part of their benevolent apportionment.

30 Churches report the number of subscribers as 4,969.

36 Churches report $43,045 subscribed. Several churches gave percentages instead of figures.

After estimating the prospective gifts of these last, noting the accepted apportionments of others, and adding in the definite amounts subscribed, your Committee reports an estimated support of benevolences for 1942-'43 of $61,000.

Presbytery's apportionment for benevolences is $71,000 which is $10,000 more than subscribed, accepted or indicated definitely. The prospects are that the usual local causes, including salaries and incidentals, will be provided for in most congregations.

Special offerings are included in the benevolent budget in several instances.

38 Churches report taking part in the Minister's Annuity Fund, (out of 62 reporting).

Respectfully submitted,
F. M. HAWLEY,
L. T. EDGERTON,
S. W. DUBOSE.

Rev. F. M. Hawley presented his resignation as Chairman of the Stewardship Committee which was accepted and Presbytery voted its appreciation for his work in this office.

Presbytery accepted and apportioned the $4,600.00, requested by the Soldier Work Committee to the churches by asking that each church raise an amount equivalent to seven per cent to its apportionment for benevolences for this cause.

This amount to be collected on Mother's Day and not to be confused with the regular budget for benevolences or deducted from it.

Presbytery adopted the report on Women's Work as follows:

REPORT ON WOMEN'S WORK

Your Committee on Women's Work submit the following reports:

There are 56 Auxiliaries with a combined membership of 5,189.

Members reading the Bible daily, 1,822.

Members studying in some Bible Class, 3,068.

Members of Prayer Groups, 2,098. Family Altars, 695.

Tithing is practiced by 789 members.

Readers of Survey, 1,076; Church papers, 1,208.

CONTRIBUTIONS

Benevolences, $20,618.00, Auxiliary Special Benevolences, $2,529.00.

Total All Benevolences, $23,147.00.

To local Church Work, $10,031.00.

Increase over last year, $2,526.00. Amount per capita, $7.00.

Recommendations:

1. That Orange Presbytery record its most grateful appreciation for this magnificent report of the Woman's Auxiliary of Orange Presbyterial.

2. That the Auxiliary be commended for its devotion and efficiency in the prosecution of its work in all departments and the splendid progress made during the year.

A. D. CARSWELL, *Chairman.*

Rev. S. S. Wiley was appointed to bear greetings to the Presbyterial from Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Nominating Committee as follows—That vacancies be filled as indicated:

Permanent Clerk—S. W. DuBose, Re-elected.

Secretary of Stewardship—C. E. Hodgin, Re-elected.

Stated Clerk—N. N. Fleming, Re-elected.

Trustee Davidson College—T. D. DuPuy, Re-elected.

Permanent Committee on Languages—to fill vacancy—S. W. DuBose.

Trustee Flora Macdonald College—J. M. Millard, D. W. Wright, Dr. Lynn McIver, Re-elected, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie new member.

Trustees Glade Valley High School—D. E. Purcell, Robert D. White, J. A. Kellenberger, Re-elected.

Hawfields Anniversary Fund—McBride Holt, Re-elected.

Presbytery's Home Missions Committee—W. E. Harrop, C. E. Scott, Re-elected, L. T. Edgerton, new member.

Foreign Missions: D. A. Swicord, Re-elected (Just elected Winter Meeting January 1942).

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—W. A. Pate, Re-elected.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. M. Baker, Re-elected.

Religious Education—A. P. Dickson, Re-elected, C. M. Jones, and A. P. Ingle new members.

Woman's Work—A. D. Carswell, Re-elected, O. W. Perrell, new member.

Educational Institutions—J. S. Cook, new member.

Orphans' Home—W. P. Jones, Re-elected.

Bible Cause—F. M. Hawley, Re-elected.

Stewardship—S. W. DuBose, Re-elected, W. E. Harrop and J. E. Latta, new members.

Sessional Records—E. L. Beal, new Chairman.

Service Council—Newly set up—A. V. Gibson, M. S. Huske, R. W. Barnwell.

Manager for Campaign Service Council—W. Kerr Scott.

(Signed) W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Evangelism made report and in this connection Mr. Jas. N. Benton reported on the special fund for evangelism being raised in Presbytery. The report with its recommendations was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

Your Committee on Evangelism does not have much to report at this meeting of Presbytery as we have not yet received reports as to what has been accomplished along the line of evangelism during the year just closed. You will remember that the reports last year were very disappointing. There were 1260 churches without a single addition by profession of faith, and there were 9000 fewer professions of faith in the church at large than there were during the previous year. In the Synod of North Carolina there were 1404 fewer professions of faith than during the previous year, and in the Presbytery of Orange there are 194 fewer professions than the year before. We hope the record of the year just closed will surpass the poor record of last year.

We have had no communication from the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Evangelism except the Report No. 8, which gives a suggested program for the year 1942-1943. This program does not present anything new on the subject of Evangelism, but emphasizes three of the most effective methods of evangelism in the local church, viz: Prayer, Preaching, and Personal Work.

We have a few copies of Report No. 8 for distribution, and if the ministers have already received this Report, we would like for the copies we have to go into the hands of the Elders here present. We recommend that all of our pastors and churches endeavor to put into practice the suggestions given in the program for 1942-1943, and that we cooperate fully with the Assembly's Committee in any further plans they may suggest to us during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

The call from the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville for the pastoral services of Rev. John C. Whitley, having been found in order, was placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Installations, fixing the quorum of the Commission at one Minister and one Elder:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

To install Rev. John C. Whitley pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, N. C., on April 26, 1942, at 7:45 P. M

Rev. O. C. Williamson to preach the sermon, Rev. Roy Whitley to charge the pastor, Elder D. E. Purcell to charge the congregation.

Alternates—Rev. M. S. Huske, and Mr. W. J. Chambers.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Chairman.*

The following report of the Committee on Synod's Records was adopted:

The Committee on Synod's Records has reviewed the Minutes of the Synod of North Carolina and finds them correct.

L. T. EDGERTON, *Chairman.*
C. J. LAW.
O. W. PERRELL.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Foreign Missions including the recommendations:

REPORT OF THE FOREIGN MISSIONS COMMITTEE TO PRESBYTERY APRIL 16, 1942

AFRICA

Fifty-one of our Africa missionaries are now in the field and 26 are on furlough.

All branches of our work in the Congo are carrying full programs of activity. Because of the relatively large number of missionary evangelists on furlough, the regular schedule of itineration was somewhat curtailed, but the addition of 3,125 new communicants on profession of faith compares favorably with the most fruitful years in the history of the African work.

IN FAR EAST

Out of a total of 205 missionaries on the roll of our Missions in China, Japan, and Korea, there were some still left in the Pacific area at the time of the outbreak of the war last December. They were distributed as follows:

In Free China	2
In Occupied China	36
In Japan	6
In Korea	4
In the Philippine Islands	7
In the Hawaiian Islands	5

53 of these may be regarded as interned.

FINANCIAL SITUATION

The receipts were $771,000 as compared with $794,000 the year before, or a decrease of $23,000. We have been able to meet all the expenses of the year's work and to pay a minimum of $85,000 on our outstanding indebtedness, leaving $40,000 or a little less.

Recommendations:

1. That the Presbytery of Orange re-emphasize the importance of stressing the claims of the Gospel with all its saving power to a lost world. Setting forth our missionary convictions by making provisions for personal visits of missionaries to every Church in the Presbytery. This Committee stands ready to serve any Church in this capacity. We ask that this be done in addition to the Week-of-Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions. We emphasize the fact that Missions can be stressed at any time.

2. That our Church be in constant prayer for our missions throughout all the world and for the release of those imprisoned or in concentration camps.

Respectfully submitted, J. E. ADKINS, *Chairman*,
D. A. SWICORD,
P. N. PRITCHETT.

The following report was made by the Committee on Statistics and ordered sent to the General Assembly, with such changes as additional reports may make in the totals:

Elders	402
Deacons	500
Added on Confession of Faith	417
Added on Certificate	487
Whole number Communicants	14,897
Adult Baptisms	277
Infant Baptisms	150
Total Sunday School Enrollment	10,897

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foreign Missions	$ 21,933.00
Assembly's Home Missions	5,980.00
Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	6,137.00
Religious Edu. and Publication	1,294.00
Assembly's Training School	938.00
Bible Cause	266.00
Synod's Home Missions	5,560.00
Synod's and Pres. Relig. Edu.	1,289.00
Homes	27,937.00
Educational Institutions	4,648.00
Presbytery's Home Missions	7,813.00
Pastor's Salaries	71,889.00
Indirect Salsries	13,987.00
Current Expenses	100,871.00
Congregational Missions	616.00
Building Expenses	116,916.00
Miscellaneous Contributions	7,704.00
Grand Total	$395,897.00
Less Indirect Salaries	$381,791.00

Respectfully submitted, JOHN C. WHITLEY, *Chairman*,
J. EARL ADKINS,
P. E. MORROW.

Ministers	39	Licentiates	0
Churches	66	Candidates	10

Also one Medical Mission and one Woman in Training School.

Installations, 6—Rev. O. W. Perrell, 2; Rev. C. M. Jones, 1; Rev. J. S. Cook, 3.

Pastoral Dissolutions, 8—Rev. J. S. Cook, 1; Rev. J. C. Whitley, 1; Rev. D. J. Blackwell, 1; Rev. J. T. Barham, 1; Rev. M. W. Graham, 4.

Churches Dissolved, 2—Leaksville and Spray.

Churches Organized, 1—First Presbyterian of Leaksville. The above items added by the Stated Clerk.

The following Historical Sketch of the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington was read and admitted to record:

EARLY HISTORY OF BURLINGTON PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

In 1857 when the shops of the North Carolina Railroad were being erected in what is now Burlington, Rev. Archibald Currie who was the pastor of the newly fledged Presbyterian Church of Graham, began preaching in the open wood shed on Sunday afternoons to those who were engaged in the erection of the buildings.

Hawfields had lent a helping hand to Graham Church, and the latter was now to assist in the work at Company Shops.

Only a few families had permanent residence here at that time. As families moved in, the children no longer attended school in the log school house beyond Elmira, but was in a new frame building which was located in the middle of what is now Maple Avenue, about a block from the present location of the Maple Avenue School. Here religious services were held by the various denominational groups. Later they held services in the Masonic lodge room over the Supply store; then, in the dining room of the hotel; then, in the parlor of the hotel until the Union Church building was erected on Fisher Street in 1874.

During this time, Rev. Archibald Currie preached to large and interested congregations, composed mainly of the employees of the shops, two Sabbath nights in each month. The congregation was not distinctly Presbyterian, but a group made up of many denominations, Presbyterians, Methodists, Baptists, Lutherans, etc. At other periods in the month, ministers of other denominations preached to the group. A fine manifestation of broadminded Christian unity and service was shown. The group of Presbyterians was organized as a Church, June 15, 1879, by a committee of Orange Presbytery composed of Rev. J. H. Fitzgerald, Rev. B. W. Mebane and Ruling Elder W. C. Donnell. The membership numbered 18, 15 of the group having removed their Church letters from Graham Presbyterian Church. The 18 charter members were: Mr. and Mrs. John Anderson, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. D. Faucette, Mrs. Mary B. Moore, Miss Annie R. Moore, Miss Rosa B. Montgomery, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Piper,

Miss Ella M. Piper, Mr. and Mrs. John R. Rippy, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas S. Robertson, Misses Sarah J. and Mary L. Robertson and John W. Sharpe. The first ruling elders were J. W. Rippy and John Anderson. In 1886, Mr. Anderson transferred by letter to Hendersonville, but Mr. Rippy served as ruling elder for many years.

Rev. B. W. Mebane, pastor of the Graham Church, served this Church in the old Union Church building as stated supply two Sunday nights each month from its organization in 1879 to July 4, 1880. After a vacancy of nearly a year, he was succeeded by Rev. George Summey, of the Graham Church, who served until 1884. At the time of his withdrawal the membership was 46 and the Church had developed wonderful liberality. In 1885, Rev. Cornelius Miller was elected pastor, serving also the Church at Alamance, continuing his pastorate until January 1, 1889. During his period of service four ruling elders were chosen: W. W. White, J. A. McCauley, J. W. Sharpe and J. D. Bason; on March 27, 1887, the name of the Church was changed to Burlington Presbyterian Church (Company Shops had changed its name); and a Sunday School apart from the Union Sunday School was organized. The Church numbered 57 at the end of the pastorate of Rev. Mr. Miller. The next pastor was Rev. James L. Currie, a most earnest, faithful and saintly man. His pastoral charge was composed of Springwood and Stony Creek in addition to this Church group. Other Church groups had purchased lands from the railroad company for the erection of Churches. In Book 13, page 581, in the office of the Register of Deeds, we find that the North Carolina Railroad Company for the sum of $25.00, sold 35-100 of an acre at the corner of Front and Church streets to John W. Sharpe, W. W. Rippy, James H. Holt, John A. Barnwell and W. W. Lasley, as trustees for the Burlington Presbyterian Church. On the fourth Sunday in June 1891, the congregation with grateful hearts and songs of praise entered the newly completed structure and publicly dedicated it to the worship of God.

In March, 1895, Rev. M. M. Shields came as full-time pastor of the Church. The bench of ruling elders was increased by the ordination and installation of B. R. Sellars and the installation of D. F. Morrow, Armstrong Tate and J. L. Wilson, formerly ruling elders in Bethlehem, Graham and Stony Creek Churches. The Board of Deacons was increased by the addition of Dr. T. S. Faucette, J. A. Barnwell, E. C. Holt, T. L. Holt and C. E. McLean. The membership in March, 1896, was 130. The Church grew until it had a membership of 160 in 1912. This small membership erected our present Church building. The Church continued to grow until in 1934 it had a membership of approximately 400. With the growth of our city the opportunity for the Church was enlarging and more challenging. In the past eight years there has united with the Church 750 members. This growth has been felt and seen in the whole life and work of our Church.

The immediate thing before the present congregation is the building of a new House of Worship. Plans have been prepared and funds are being received for this which promises its completion as early as war conditions will allow. Hence, we take our place among the stronger churches in our Synod. We are confidently looking forward to a continued growth. The future for us is as certain as the promises of our God. Our strength is as sure as the promises of the Holy Spirit and our achievements are limited only by our consecration to Him and to His cause.

The following ministers have served as stated supplies and pastors:

Rev. A. Currie, Pastor of Graham Church, started and carried on the work here 1857-1879.

Rev. B. W. Mebane, pastor of Graham Church, served as stated supply January 15, 1879, to July 4, 1880.

VACANCY NEARLY ONE YEAR

Rev. George Summey, pastor of Graham Presbyterian Church, served as stated supply 1881 to latter part of 1882. Pastor of Burlington Church 1882 to March 17, 1884.

VACANCY ONE YEAR

Rev. Cornelius Miller, pastor of Burlington and Alamance Church, 1885 to January 1, 1889. During his pastorate name was changed to Burlington Presbyterian Church March 27, 1887.

Rev. James L. Currie, pastor Burlington, Stony Creek and Springwood churches 1887-1894. Congregation from Union Church, erected a building and dedicated June 1891.

Rev. M. McG. Shields, first full-time pastor March 31, 1895, to 1898. Second Presbyterian Church built during his ministry 1896, and was formerly organized 1913.

Rev. M. W. Doggett—1898-1901.

Rev. O. G. Jones—1901-1902.

Rev. M. C. Arrowood—1902-1905.

Rev. Donald McIver—1905-1921.

Shiloh, Piedmont and East Burlington were organized during Rev. McIver's ministry. The present Church building was erected in 1909 and dedicated in 1914. Dr. W. W. Moore delivered the sermon of dedication. Pipe organ was installed in 1912.

Rev. W. R. Potter—1921-1934.

Hut Built in 1922.

Dr. J. R. McGregor—1934-

Presbytery heard the following report from Glade Valley High School:

Greensboro, N. C., April 16, 1942.

Members of Orange Presbytery:

DEAR BROTHERS:

It is my great pleasure to report that the response to our appeal for Glade Valley made last year was met (this year) with a fine response by most of our churches, especially the smaller ones. We are still in need of funds to make some further improvements.

Best of all Mr. Eldridge reports that at their special meeting held in March this year a large number of the students accepted Christ as their Saviour and 15 joined the Glade Valley Presbyterian Church.

We trust that each Church in Orange Presbytery will take a vital interest in our school, for Glade Valley presents an opportunity to advance the interest of our church among our own people.

Respectfully submitted,
C. C. McLEAN, *Chairman Finance Committee.*

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Sessional Records:

The Sessional Records of the following Churches have been found correct:

Alamance, Asheboro, Bessemer, Bethany, Bethel, Bethesda, Bethlehem, Brentwood, Buffalo (G), Buffalo (L), Burlington 1st, Burlington 2nd, Chapel Hill, Covenant, Cross Roads, East Burlington, Efland, El-Bethel, Eno, Euphronia, Fairfield, Glenwood, Graham, Griers, Hawfields, High Point 1st, Jonesboro, Little River, Madison, Milton, New Hope, Piedmont, Pleasant Grove, Pocket, Red House, Reidsville 1st, Shiloh, Springwood, St. Andrews, Stony Creek, Sanford, Westminster, White Hill, and Yanceyville.

The following had no certified report: Mebane, Gilead and Community.

The following had certified report but no book: Broadway, Greensboro 1st*, and Riverview.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM P. JONES, *Chairman.*

* See Note Page 124.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Treasurer, C. G. Smith, on Benevolences, Current Expenses, and Arrears in Presbyterial Tax.

TREASURER'S REPORT
Orange Presbytery, April 4, 1941, to April 4, 1942

	Balance 4-4-'41	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance 4-4-'42
Foreign Missions	$ 9,720.98	$ 9,720.98		
Assembly's Home Missions	4,453.20	4,453.20		
Synod's Home Missions	3,500.07	3,500.07		
Presby's Home Missions	5,898.85	5,898.85		
Chr. Edu. & Min Relief	2,550.88	2,550.88		
S. S. Ex. & Publica	801.94	801.94		
Schools and Colleges	2,835.92	2,835.92		
Union Theo. Seminary	639.43	639.43		
Bible Cause	241.93	241.93		
Presbyterian Orphans' Home	3,037.63	3,037.63		
Assembly's Training School	465.65	465.65		

	Balance 4-4-'41	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance 4-4-'42
Rel. Ed. in Synod & Presby.	$	937.47	$ 937.47	
Soldier's Work		129.15	129.15	
Presbytery's Tax	$1,086.79	2,406.00	3,335.75	$157.04
Totals	$1,086.79	$37,619.10	$38,548.85	$157.04

C. G. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

CURRENT EXPENSE ACCOUNT 1941-1942

Balance on hand April 4, 1941		$ 1,086.79
Receipts April 4, 1941, to April 4, 1942		2,406.00
		$ 3,492.79
DISBURSEMENTS:		
General Assembly's Dues, 1940-'41	$ 1,056.52	
General Assembly's Dues, 1941-'42	1,088.92	
On account	400.00	
		$ 2,545.44
Synod's Dues for year 1941		254.08
SALARIES:		
Stated Clerk	$ 200.04	
Treasurer	150.00	
Permanent Clerk, partial	12.00	
		362.04
Expenses: Stationery, postage, etc.		43.32
Printing Minutes, supplies, blanks, etc.		125.01
MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES:		
Collecting Checks on non-par Banks	$ .86	
Safety Deposit Box	5.00	
		5.86
		$ 3,335.75
Total Disbursements		157.04
Balance on hand April 4, 1942		$ 3,492.79

All the Presbytery's obligations have been paid in full.

PRESBYTERIAL TAX ARREARS 1941-42

Burlington 2nd	$13.00
Cumnock	1.00
Glenwood	13.00
Greenwood	5.00
Gulf	4.00
Haywood	2.00
N. Eno	1.00
Smyrna	2.00
Stoneville	5.00
Wentworth	1.00
Total	$47.00

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Permanent Auditing Committee:

We have audited the books and annual report of C. G. Smith, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements, except eight checks totaling $5,081.69 which were in process of collection and which have not been presented or paid by the bank nor shown on their statements as of April 10th, 1942.

Of the sixteen checks totaling $5,451.62 outstanding April 11th, 1941 (last audit), all have been presented at the bank and paid.

We find the annual report showing a balance of $157.04 to be correct.

This the 10th day of April 1942.

JAMES B. NEELY,
C. DON ALEXANDER,
Auditing Committee.

The Standing Auditing Committee made report as follows which was adopted:

In the limited time available it is impossible to make a complete check of the books of Treasurer C. G. Smith.

The books are neatly kept and summaries indicate accuracy. We submit the report of the Standing Auditing Committee of Presbytery, which has made an audit of the books.

JAS. N. BENTON,
W. F. HENDERSON,
R. L. WALKER.

The Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax reported no change in arrears since last meeting.

In recognition of the fine work done by the Glenwood Church in attaining self support, and in response to the request of the pastor, Rev. D. A. Swicord, Presbytery voted to remit the arrears in tax of that church.

*Presbytery granted the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, permission to have the sessional record examined by the Chairman of the Committee on Sessional Records after the meeting of Presbytery and signed by him.

In response to request from the Treasurer of Presbytery, the following churches were granted adjustments on arrears in Presbyterial tax: Euphronia Church $27 adjusted to $10, Salem $20 to $10, St. Andrews $86 to $40.

Presbytery, by a rising vote, adopted the following report of the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks:

BE IT RESOLVED: That we thank the pastor and people of the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington for a cordial hospitality which took thought for every requirement and made provision for every detail affecting the comfort and efficiency of the Spring Meeting of Orange Presbytery.

We received a gracious welcome, enjoyed a delicious meal, and wish not to depart until the courtesy on our lips has shown something of the affection in our hearts for this friendly and progressive Church.

Signed:
C. G. SMITH,
W. A. PATE,
E. C. KIRKLAND.

The Historical Committee through its chairman, N. N. Fleming, reported that Volume VIII of the bound Minutes was now ready.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to have volumes bound for the following:

Davidson College, Woman's College, Union Theological Seminary in Va., The University of North Carolina, Historical Foundation, and for the Stated Clerk's files.

The Special Committee on Questions Sent Down From The General Assembly made report recommending that the Additions to Paragraphs 142 and 149 of the Book of Church Order as contained in Amendments on page 110 of the 1941 Assembly's Minutes be approved.

Also that the Proposed Amendments to the Confession of Faith (pages 111-113 of Minutes of General Assembly 1941) by adding Chapter IX of The Holy Spirit with Proof Texts, and Chapter X of The Gospel with Proof Texts be approved. Presbytery voted to approve amendment to paragraph 142.

The hour 6:00 p. m., the hour of prayer for the Nation, having arrived, Presbytery paused and was led in prayer by Rev. O. C. Williamson.

Presbytery then adopted the complete report of the Committee approving amendments to Paragraph 149, Book of Church Order, and Amendments to Confession of Faith by adding the chapters named above. The amendments follow:

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE
BOOK OF CHURCH ORDER

The General Assembly in May 1941, approved and sent to the presbyteries for their advice and consent two Amendments to the Book of Church Order. The approval of a majority, or 45, of the presbyteries is necessary before a subsequent Assembly can enact them. The Amendments are as follows:

1. The addition of the following to Par. 142: (Page 110 of 1941 Assembly Minutes):

"When a minister reaches the age of seventy years the relationship between him and the church or churches he is serving shall automatically terminate. All such ministers, whether they be Pastors, Associate Pastors, Assistant Pastors, or Stated Supplies, are eligible for re-election in the same capacity for a term of one year at a time, not to exceed three terms. In the re-election of Pastors and Associate Pastors a congregational meeting shall be called for that purpose after consultation with the Commission on the Minister and His Work, as provided in Paragraph 76-a. No installation is necessary when a minister is re-elected by the same church or churches. After this becomes the law of the Church, the above action applies to every minister in such service as described who has passed seventy years of age. In every case, the time for retirement shall be September 1, following the seventieth birthday.

"This retirement provision shall not be compulsory unless the church or churches have entered the Ministers' Annuity Fund, or have arranged for a retirement pension equal to the minimum provided by the Minister's Annuity Fund."

2. The addition of the words: "or every other year" to Par. 149 (third division). (Page 43 of 1941 Assembly Minutes:)

"If any particular church, by a majority vote at a congregational meeting, shall prefer to elect Ruling Elders and Deacons for a limited term in the exercise of their functions, this may be done; provided, that the time of such active services be not less than three years, and that the Session and the Board of Deacons be made to consist of three classes, one of which classes shall be elected each year, *or every other year*; and provided further that the Ruling Elders and Deacons, once ordained, shall not be divested of their office when they are not re-elected for active service, and if re-elected shall not be re-ordained; and provided further that a congregation voting to make such terms of office limited may also determine for how long a period of time, if any, such retired officers shall be ineligible for re-election. Elders thus retired shall be entitled to represent their church in the higher courts of the church when appointed by the Session or by the Presbytery."

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CONFESSION OF FAITH

The General Assembly in May, 1941, approved and sent to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent two Amendments to the Confession of Faith, consisting of the addition of two chapters. The approval of three-fourths, or 66, of the presbyteries is necessary before a subsequent Assembly can enact them. The Amendments are as follows: (Pages 111-113 of the 1941 Minutes.)

1. The addition of

CHAPTER IX.

OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

I. The Holy Spirit, the third person in the Trinity, proceeding from the Father and the Son, of the same substance and equal in power and glory, is, together with the Father and the Son, to be believed in, loved, obeyed, and worshipped throughout all ages.

II. He is the Lord and Giver of life, everywhere present, and is the source of all good thoughts, pure desires, and holy counsels in men. By Him the prophets were moved to speak the Word of God, and all the writers of the Holy Scriptures inspired to record infallibly the mind and will of God. The dispensation of the Gospel is especially committed to Him. He prepares the way for it, accompanies it with His persuasive power, and urges its message upon the reason and conscience of men, so that they who reject its merciful offer are not only without excuse, but are also guilty of resisting the Holy Spirit.

III. The Holy Spirit, whom the Father is ever willing to give to all who ask Him, is the only efficient agent in the application of redemption. He regenerates men by His grace, convicts them of sin, moves them to repentance, and persuades and enables them to embrace Jesus Christ by faith. He unites all believers to Christ, dwells in them as their Comforter and Sanctifier, gives to them the spirit of Adoption and Prayer, and performs all these gracious offices by which they are sanctified and sealed unto the day of redemption.

IV. By the indwelling of the Holy Spirit all believers being vitally united to Christ, who is the Head, are thus united one to another in the Church, which is His body. He calls and anoints ministers for their holy office, qualifies all other officers in the Church for their special work, and imparts various gifts and graces to its members. He gives efficacy to the Word and to the ordinances of the Gospel. By Him the Church will be preserved, increased, purified and at last made perfectly holy in the presence of God.

Proof Texts

Par. I—II Cor. XIII:14; John XV:26; Matt. XXVIII:19; Matt. III:16-17; Luke I:35; Eph. IV:30; Heb. X:29; I Cor. X:10-11; Rev. XXII:17; Eph. II:18-22; John XIV:26; John XVI:7; Gal. IV:6; Acts V:3-4; Acts XVI:6-7; Mark III:29; Rom. VIII: 26-27; I John II:20-27.

Par. II—Eph. IV:30; Eph. V:9; Gen. I:2; John III:5, 6, 8, Acts II:1-21; Gal. V:22-25; John XVI:8-11; II Pet. I:21; II Tim. III:16; I Cor. II:10-13; I Pet. I:11; John XVI:13-15; I Cor. II: 10-14; Acts VII:51; I Thes. V:19; Eph. IV:30; Ps. 104:30.

Par. III—John III:1-8; Acts II:38; Luke XI:13; I Cor. XII: 3; John VII:37-39; John XVI:13; John XVI:7-11; Rev. XXII:17; Titus III:5-7; II Thess. II:13; Gal. IV:6; I John IV:2; Rom. VIII:14, 17, 26, 27; Eph. IV:30; I Cor. II:13-16.

Par. IV—Eph. II:14-18, IV:1-6, V:18; Acts II:4, XIII:2; I Cor. XII; II Pet. I:19-21; I Thess. I:5-6; John XX:22-23; Matt. XXVIII: 19-20.

2. The addition of

CHAPTER X.

OF THE GOSPEL

I. God in infinite and perfect love, having provided in the covenant of grace, through the mediation and sacrifice of the Lord Jesus Christ, a way of life and salvation, sufficient for and

adapted to the whole lost race of man, doth freely offer this salvation to all men in the Gospel.

II. In the Gospel God declares His love for the world and His desire that all men should be saved, reveals fully and clearly the only way of salvation; promises eternal life to all who truly repent and believe in Christ; invites and commands all to embrace the offered mercy; and by His Spirit accompanying the Word pleads with men to accept His gracious invitation.

III. It is the duty and privilege of every one who hears the Gospel immediately to accept its merciful provisions; and they who continue in impenitence and unbelief incur aggravated guilt and perish by their own fault.

IV. Since there is no other way of salvation than that revealed in the Gospel, and since in the divinely established and ordinary method of grace faith cometh by hearing the Word of God, Christ hath commissioned His Church to go into all the world and to make disciples of all nations. All believers are, therefore, under obligation to sustain the ordinances of the Christian religion where they are already established, and to contribute by their prayers, gifts and personal efforts to the extension of the Kingdom of Christ throughout the whole earth.

Proof Texts

Par. I—Rev. XXII:17; John III:16; I John II:1-2; Acts II:38-39; Matt. XI:28-30; II Cor. V:14-19; Titus II:11; Heb. II:9; Luke XXIV:46-47.

Par. II—Matt. XXVIII:19-20; Acts IV:12; John VI:37-40, XVII:3; Acts XVI:31, II:38; Gal. II:16-20; Rom. I:16-17; IV:5; Acts XIII:38, 39, 48; II Pet. III:9; Matt. XI:28-30; Mark I:14-15; Acts XVII:30; Rev. XXII:17; Ezek. XXXIII:11; Isa. I:18; Luke XIII:34.

Par. III—Heb. II:3, XII:25; Acts XIII:46; Matt. X:32-33; Luke XII:47-48; Heb. X:29.

Par. IV—Acts IV:12; Matt. XXVIII:19-20; Acts I:8; Rom. X:13-15; Gal. III:28; Heb. X:19-25; I Cor. XVI:1-2; Matt. IX:36-38; Acts XIII:2-4; Col. III:16; Rev. XXII:17; Col. I:28-29.

The following were elected commissioners to the General Assembly meeting in Knoxville, Tennessee, May 28th.

MINISTERS

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
W. E. HARROP	D. A. SWICORD
J. R. MCGREGOR	E. E. GILLESPIE
C. G. SMITH	R. M. WILLIAMS
A. P. DICKSON	E. L. BEALL

ELDERS

C. E. KERCHNER	W. B. CLEMENT
DR. W. A. HAYES	P. T. HINES
ROBERT L. NEAL	E. A. RANSON
C. O. ARCHIBALD	G. M. KIRKLAND

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. F. Whitley, to meet in the Little River Church near Hillsboro on Tuesday, July 14, at 10.00 a. m.

R. D. HUGHES, *Moderator*,
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., June 8, 1942.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 3:00 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Elder R. D. Hughes, and opened with prayer by Rev. L. T. Edgerton.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

Ministers: W. M. Baker, R. F. Whitley, L. T. Edgerton, C. E. Hodgin, J. S. Cook, O. C. Williamson, E. L. Beall, O. W. Perrell, J. E. Adkins, K. L. Whittington, S. W. DuBose, N. N. Fleming, J. R. McGregor, D. A. Swicord, W. E. Harrop, and A. V. Gibson.

Elders: Z. I. Walser, High Point First; J. C. Edwards, Piedmont; T. P. Wilson, East Burlington; P. E. Morrow, Burlington 1st; R. D. Hughes, Eno; and H. C. Foster, Shiloh.

The following call was read and found in order and taken up.

Cedar Grove, N. C., May 29, 1942.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Monday, June 8th, 1942, at 3:00 P. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive the resignation of Rev. J. R. McGregor of the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, and dissolve the pastoral relation.

2. To grant Dr. McGregor a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Birmingham.

3. To receive the resignation of Rev. J. E. Adkins of the pastorate of Shiloh and Piedmont Churches and dissolve the pastoral relation.

4. To grant Mr. Adkins a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of East Hanover.

5. To receive and examine for licensure and ordination Candidate John Samuel Walkup from the Presbytery of Bethel, license and ordain him;

6. To hear the Call from the East Burlington Church for Mr. Walkup's Services and, if found in order and accepted by him, to arrange for his installation.

7. To transact any business growing out of any of the above items.

R. D. HUGHES, *Moderator*,
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Rev. J. E. Adkins offered his resignation of the Pastorate of the Shiloh and Piedmont churches and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved and that he be granted a Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of East Hanover.

The Churches were heard through their representatives, Mr. J. C. Edwards for Piedmont and Mr. H. C. Foster for Shiloh stating that the Churches reluctantly concurred in Mr. Adkins' request.

The pastoral relationship was dissolved, effective at once, and Mr. Adkins was granted a Letter of Dismission to East Hanover Presbytery.

Rev. J. R. McGregor offered his resignation of the pastorate of the First Church Burlington and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved effective June 21st, and that he be granted a Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Birmingham.

The Church was heard through its representative, Elder Paul E. Morrow, who stated that the Church reluctantly concurred with Dr. McGregor in his request.

The pastoral relationship was dissolved, effective June 21st, and the Letter of Dismission to Birmingham Presbytery was granted Dr. McGregor.

Several of the brethren were heard in testimony of the splendid work done by both these brethren and the Stated Clerk was instructed to write letters expressing our esteem for these brethren, to the Presbyteries to which they go.

Candidate John Samuel Walkup was received by letter from the Presbytery of Bethel and Presbytery proceded to examine him for licensure.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton was asked to preside.

Mr. Walkup's trial parts before Bethel Presbytery were accepted for this examination in our Presbytery.

Mr. Walkup's diplomas: A. B. from Presbyterian College, and B. D. from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, were accepted in lieu of the examinations on Languages, Philosophy, Natural Sciences, the original languages of the Scriptures and Church History.

The examination on Theology was conducted by Dr. O. C. Williamson. This was sustained as satisfactory.

The examination on Church Government and Sacraments was conducted by Rev. W. M. Baker, in the absence of the Committee on these subjects. This part was sustained as satisfactory.

Rev. W. E. Harrop conducted the examination on English Bible, which was sustained.

Mr. Walkup presented a sermon from the text, Ephesians 2:10, which was sustained as a satisfactory part.

The Committee appointed to examine the Thesis, Exegesis, and Popular Lecture, Revs. C. E. Hodgin, A. V. Gibson and K. L. Whittington, reported, recommending that the Thesis, "Evangelism In The New Age," The Exegesis, "Romans 8:14," and the Popular Lecture, "What it Really Means to Be a Christian Today," be sustained. The report was adopted, and the parts for Licensure were accepted for ordination.

Mr. Walkup answered in the affirmative the questions for licensure, and Mr. J. S. Walkup was licensed by the Presbytery to preach the Gospel as a probationer for the ministry within the bounds of this Presbytery, or wherever he shall in an orderly way be invited to preach.

A call from the East Burlington Church for the pastoral services of Mr. Walkup at a salary of $900 and Annuity Payments to be supplemented by the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee in the amount of $600 per annum and annuity payments, was found in order, placed in his hands, and he signified his acceptance of the same.

The following Commission was appointed to ordain and install Mr. Walkup in the east Burlington Church on Sunday, June 21st, the hour left to the Commission:

Revs. Jonas Barclay to preach, R. M. Williams to charge the pastor, C. E. Hodgin to preside, Elder J. Harvey White to charge the congregation.

Alternates—Revs. R. F. Whitley, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, Elders P. E. Morrow, and J. E. Williams.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Little River Church near Hillsboro on Tuesday, July 14, 1942, at 10:00 a. m.

R. D. HUGHES, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., June 15, 1942.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:00 p. m., was called to order by Rev. L. T. Edgerton and opened with prayer by Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

Ministers: L. T. Edgerton, W. E. Harrop, C. G. Smith, C. E. Hodgin, and N. N. Fleming, and Licentiate J. S. Walkup.

Ruling Elders: E. B. Wood, Asheboro; R. D. Hughes, Eno; also Mr. B. W. Woodley, Deacon in the Asheboro Church.

The following call was found in order and taken up seriatim:

THE CALL

Cedar Grove, N. C., June 5, 1942.

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Monday, June 15, at 2:00 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D. of the pastorate of the Asheboro Church, and his request that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

2. To grant Dr. Smith permission to labour outside the bounds of Orange Presbytery.

3. To grant Dr. Smith Evangelistic Powers as he goes to serve as Chaplain in the United States Army.

4. To accept his resignation as Treasurer of the Presbytery and elect his successor.

5. To transact any business growing out of any of the above items.

R. D. HUGHES, *Moderator*,
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Rev. C. G. Smith offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Asheboro Church and asked that the pastoral relationship be dissolved, effective at once, in order that he might go as a Chaplain.

The Asheboro Church was heard through its representative, Mr. E. B. Wood, bearing testimony to the effective work which Dr. Smith had done, expressing regret but concurring with Dr. Smith in his request.

Also Mr. B. W. Woodley from the Asheboro Board of Deacons stated that the Deacons had reluctantly joined with Dr. Smith in his request, and that the Congregation had adopted a resolution which he read to the Presbytery.

After several of the brethren had spoken in highest esteem for Dr. Smith and his work, the Presbytery granted his request and dissolved the pastoral relationship, effective at once.

Presbytery also voted to record the following resolution in the Minutes of Presbytery:

RESOLUTION OF THE ASHEBORO CHURCH FOR DR. C. G. SMITH

With gratitude to God for the growth of our Church during the eighteen years of our present pastor's ministry, but with deference to the call of God that leads him to accept appointment as a Chaplain in the Army, we regretfully concur in his petition to Orange Presbytery that the pastoral relation between us be ended.

And we further declare that we would not have agreed thus to release our pastor except for the urgent need of the men in camp, and for the action of the last General Assembly directly recommending that with ministers entering the Chaplaincy the pastoral relation be severed.

And we take this action assuring him of our lasting affection, and praying God to bless and direct his steps, supplying him with every needed grace for the new conditions under which he goes to proclaim the Gospel of Christ.

Presbytery also granted Dr. Smith permission to labour without the bounds of Presbytery and granted to him evangelistic powers in his work as Chaplain in the United States Army.

Dr. Smith offered his resignation as Treasurer of the Presbytery which was accepted and the Presbytery voted to request Mr. James B. Neely working with Mrs. C. G. Smith to handle the Treasurer's books until the Summer Meeting of Presbytery.

The matter of naming Dr. Smith's successor as treasurer was referred to the Nominating Committee.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. N. N. Fleming.

R. D. HUGHES, *Moderator.*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—SPRING 1942

I—OFFICERS

Moderator—R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove, N. C.
Other officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1945).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro, N. C. (1945).

Secretary Of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., Greensboro, N. C. (1945).

Treasurer—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, 403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C. (1943).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Greensboro, N. C. (1943.)

II— TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D. D.; C. E. Hodgin, D. D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. M. S. Huske (1943), Mr. Lunsford Richardson (1944), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D. (1945), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1946).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 11 men, 1 woman)—Revs. O. C. Williamson, D. D.; C. F. Myers, D. D.; N. N. Fleming, and Mr. Stephen A. White (1943); Revs. A. V. Gibson, C. M. Jones, Mr. H. D. Jones, and, Mr. E. A. Ranson (1944); Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1945).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Dr. F. L. Knight (1944), and Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1943); Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1944).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1943).

III EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 Ministers and 4 Elders, report each stated meeting)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman,----------, and Mr. J. W. Simpson (1944); Mr. C. W. Perry, Mr. W. L. Sharpe, and Rev. R. M. Williams (1943) (Elected 1941); Revs. W. E. Harrop—S., L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. E. Scott—S (1945).

2. Foreign Missions (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—----------, (1944), Mr. P. N. Pritchett (1943), Rev. D. A. Swicord (1945).

3. Assembly's and Synod Home Missions (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate—S (1945), Rev. John Whitley (1944), Mr. A. G. Carter (1943).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 Ministers and 1 Elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker—S (1945), Rev. K. L. Whittington—S (1944), Dr. Henry Louis Smith (1943).

5. Religious Education (9 members, and the secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. C. M. Jones, A. P. Dickson—S and Mr. C. P. Ingle (1945), Revs. R. F. Whitley—S, Samuel S. Wiley, Chm.; and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger—S (1944), Rev. O. C. Williamson—S, _____and Mr. R. D. Hughes (1943). Mrs. C. C. Cole, Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report spring)—Rev. A. D. Carswell—S (1944), Rev. O. W. Perrell (1945), Mr. W. F. Henderson (1943).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting in fall)—Rev. J. S. Cook (1945), Rev. S. S. Wiley (1944), Mr. J. Sam White (1943).

8. Orphans' Home (3 members, also the member of the Board of Regents is ex-officio member, report in fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones—S (1945), Rev. E. L. Beall (1944), Mr. E. A. Ranson (1943).

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D. D.—S (1945), Rev. A. D. Carswell (1944), Mr. I. C. Crawford—S (1943).

10. Stewardship (3 Ministers, and 3 Elders, report in winter on apportionment, in spring on every member canvass)—Rev. W. E. Harrop*, Mr. E. M. Underwood—S (1943), Rev. L. T. Edgerton—S, Mr. Robert D. White—S (1944), Rev. S. W. DuBose—S, Mr. J. E. Latta (1945).

(* Elected 1942 Spring).

IV PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing Committee (2 members, report in spring)—Mr. James B. Neely, and Mr. Don Alexander.

3. Examining Committee (4 sub-committees, having each 3 Ministers, and 1 Elder):

(1) Languages—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D. D., ..., and Dr. Henry Louis Smith

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamston, D. D., C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government, and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, ..., and Dr. S. A. Malloy.

(4) English Bible—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. C. McLean.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk, and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., E. E. Gillespie, D. D., ..., Elders W. Kerr Scott, J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on The Minister and His Work (set up in the fall of 1938, 7 members) Rev. N. N. Fleming—S, Mr. J. W. Simpson—S, (1943); . . . . . ., Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. H. W. Scott—S, (1944); Rev. F. M. Hawley, D. D.—S, and Mr. J. N. Benton (1942).

7. Special Committee on Assembly's Training School—Revs. W. E. Harrop, S. W. DuBose, Mr. Robert D. White, Mr. J. G. Edwards: Advisory Members—Mrs. C. E. Kerchner, Mrs. R. F. Whitley and Miss Sara Alice Moore.

8. Service Council—Revs. A. V. Gibson and M. S. Huske, and Mr. R. W. Barnwell.

Manager Service Campaign—W. Kerr Scott.

INDEX WINTER AND SPRING MEETING—1942

Page

Adkins, J. E. Resigned—Shiloh and Piedmont
Dismissed to East Hanover ... 130
Amendments to Book of Church Order and
Confession Approved ... 125, 128
Blackwell, D. J.—Resigned Leaksville, Dismissed to South
Carolina, Recommended for M. A. F., Resolution to ... 73
Burlington 1st—Historical Sketch ... 119
Clarke, E. H., Chaplain—Report from ... 77
Commission On Minister and His Work—Report ... 86, 102
Commissioners to Assembly—Elected ... 128
Committee on Survey—Appointed ... 84. Report 90
Committees—Standing, Appointed ... 79, 97
Committee—Reports:
Auditing—Permanent and Standing ... 124
Assembly's Training School ... 103
Bible, Sabbath, and Family Religion ... 113
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief ... 84, 111
Evangelism ... 85, 116
Foreign Missions ... 117
Historical ... 125
Installations ... 88, 112, 116
Nominations ... 87, 115
Presbytery's Home Missions ... 83, 98
Religious Education ... 77, 100
Sessional Records ... 122
Statistical ... 118
Stewardship ... 80, 113
Synod's Records ... 117
Thanks ... 88, 124
Woman's Work ... 114
Communications:
Defense Service Council ... 96
Historical Foundation ... 94
University of North Carolina ... 95
Union Theological Seminary ... 95
Communion Service ... 80, 92
Cook, J. S.—Resigned, Riverview 85; Called Little River, Eno,
Fairfield 87; Commission to Install ... 112
Directory—Spring 1942 ... 135
Financial Agent's Report ... 104
Flora Macdonald—Women on the Board ... 95
Gaw, Warren—Candidate—Commended ... 86
Dismissed to Abingdon Presbytery ... 96
Glade Valley Report ... 121
Glenwood—Arrears in Presbyterial Tax Remitted ... 124
Graham, M. W.—Dismissed to Piedmont Presbytery ... 79, 87

INDEX WINTER AND SPRING MEETING 1942—Continued

Page

Hawley, F. M.—Resigned as Chairman of Stewardship ... 114
High Point, First Church—Historical Sketch ... 79
Howell, W. I.—Address on Soldier Work ... 97
Hughes, R. D. Moderator ... 93
Jones, C. M.—Devotional ... 75
Leaksville—Commission On 106; Dissolved ... 107, 110
Leaksville, First Church—Organized ... 103
Called Whitley, J. C. ... 107, 111
Roll and Officers ...
McGregor, J. R.—Resigned Burlington 1st;
Dismissed to Birmingham ... 130
Meetings of Presbytery:
Called:
Greensboro—March 20, 1942 ... 82
Burlington—June 8, 1942 ... 129
Burlington—June 15, 1942 ... 132
345th Stated Meeting—Burlington, April 16, 1942 ... 92
Winter Meeting—High Point, January 13, 1942 ... 75
Neely, J. B. and Mrs. C. G. Smith—Acting Treasurer ... 133
Nisbet Jimmy—Candidate Received ... 84
Salaries—Resolutions On ... 97
Soldiers' Work—Apportionment Accepted ... 114
Committee Appointed ... 115
Manager—W. Kerr Scott ... 115
Spray Church—Commission On 106; Dissolved ... 107
Smith, C. G.—Resigned Asheboro; Permission to Labor Out of
Bounds as Chaplain; Evangelistic Powers; Resigned
Treasurer ... 133
Smith, Mary I.—Fund ... 112
Stone, A. Herman—Will ... 77, 85, 86
Swicord, D. A.—Received from Southwest Georgia; ... 83, 92
Sermon by ... 94
Thompson, W. T.—Excused ... 78, 106
Trustees, Presbytery—Report ... 131
Walkup, J. S.—Candidate from Bethel; Called E. Burlington ... 131
Licensed to Ordain and Install ... 103
Whitley, John C.—Called to Leaksville First ... 116
Commission to Install ... 93
Wiley, S. S.—Temporary Clerk ... 98
Yanceyville Group—Self Supporting ... 98

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1942.

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Congregational Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contributed: Current Expenses	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
J. Earl Adkins, P.	Burlington, N. C., R. 1	Shiloh*†	5	4	2	2	134	2		185	71	37	47	6	2	2	31	5	31	24	46	20	600	500	406	255	64
" P.	Burlington, N. C.	Piedmont*†	5	4	2	3	119	2		175	41	18	10	3	1	1	15	4	11	15	23	30	500		347	600	
	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane*†	5	18	16	16	385	14	4	271	655	255	174	53	12	12	210	73	345	170	383		2400		2100	250	125
W. M. Baker, P.	Pittsboro, N. C.		6	6	6	2	117	5	3	137	42	28	15	17	1	1	15	14	29	14	23		700		397	470	116
James Barclay, H. R.	Whitsett, N. C.	Springwood*†	7	7	6	1	123	6	2	108	60	25	20	4	1	1	23	14	66	16	25	5	700		349		27
E. L. Beall, P.	McLeansville, N. C.	Bethel*†	4	7	3	12	165	3	1	115	22	10	6	1			8		60	7	13		500		395		34
" P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	Buffalo (L)*†	4	4	2	1	42	2		62	7	3	2	1			3		2	3	4		250		111		37
A. D. Carswell, P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Euphronia*	4	4		1	109			75	23	9	5	2	5		11	6	31	9	13		250		157		43
" P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Pocket†	5	4	1	1	209	1		136	13	10	7				5		53	4	5		500		200		11
" P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 1	White Hill†	7	9																							
" P.	Charlotte, N. C.																						430	430	168		17
D. S. Chalabe	San Francisco, Calif.		2	1	6	2	82	4		55	29	17	15	1	5	1	5	1	11	1	24		50		20		
Eugene H. Clarke, Chap.	Milton, N. C.	Milton*†	2				15			28	1										4		50		10		
N. R. Clayton, P.	Ringgold, Va.	Community	2				27				1	1									5		534		122		30
" P.	Blanch, N. C.	Gilead†	1	1			59	2		60	13	7	3		30		7		28	8	5		161		79	300	7
" P.	Semora, N. C.	Red House†	3	4	2		63	1		51	33	10	7	1	11	3	5	5	106	6	10		60		64	155	12
" P.	Cedar Grove, N. C.	Eno*	5	6	1		61	9		28	25	16	8	1	1	1	4	1	17	3	7	15	147		209	1200	
J. S. Cook, P.	Efland, N. C.	Fairfield	1	3	9	2	175	1		121	15	7	4	2	1	1	7	5	64	7	13		2400		2035	1450	193
" P.	Hurdle Mills, N. C.	Little River†	4	5	1		518	4	3	440	564	231	253	33	15	15	382	44	530	172	256	50	972		522	537	70
" P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Buffalo (G)*†	10	16	5	9	146	8	4	87	95	61	48	14	2	2	35	42	76	6	57		500		234		21
A. P. Durham, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro*†	5	8	7	13	146		1	70	37	11	5	63	1	1	9	2	41	6	19		1700		712	100	41
S. W. DuBose, P.	University, N. C.	New Hope†	6	7		3	90			160	190	107	56	20	46	2	55	15	69	56	85		360				
" P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 3	Cross Roads*†	11	8	9	3	194	8	1	75													1900	200	1431		174
L. T. Edgerton, P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 4	Bethlehem	5	5			74																120		50		3
" P.	Mebane, N. C., R. 1	Hawfields*†	6	14	12	6	332	10	4	228	267	129	100	37	5	5	108	20	170	109	165	4	2300		5008	2380	2065
N. N. Fleming, P. & S. C.	Efland, N. C.	Efland	2	2	1		29	1		28	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	16	4	2			3600			
" S. S.	Sanford, N. C.	Sanford*†	21	29	14	29	451	9	10	391	706	338	301	65	15	15	198	50	517	189	346						
A. V. Gibson, P.	Greensboro, N. C.																						3000		3062		197
E. E. Gillespie, Syn. S.H.M.	Bethesda, Md.																						300		981	6516	86
R. C. Gilmore	Graham, N. C.	Graham*†	12	21	4	10	304	3	2	435	1174	610	359	104	193	18	451	106	575	410	636				946	6047	74
W. E. Harrop, P.	Graham, N. C.	Bethany†	6	7	14	11	211	14		247	220	74	64	27	12	12	65	14	99	58	91		1200				
" P.	Graham, N. C.	Madison*†	6	5	1	1	101	1	1	52	100	50	35	20	5	5	30	10	125	30	50	42	200		38	161	2
F. M. Hawley, P.	Madison, N. C.	Stoneville†	2	1	5		29	4			17	4	5	1	3	2	7		31	1	2	2		1200			
" S. S.	Stoneville, N. C.																						2700		3637	3416	124
C. E. Hodgin, S. H. M.	Greensboro, N. C.	Reidsville First*†	9	15	24	16	440	20	4	417	846	345	209	90	125	26	494	96	475	346	478		2140		2826	1858	
M. S. Hooke, P.	Reidsville, N. C.	Chapel Hill*†	7	12	3	14	152		6	76												18	2100		2924	1135	319
C. M. Jones, P.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Westminster	8	6	1	12	423		4	319	454	170	249	10	20	12	292	5	473	96	253		4200		9001	742	920
W. P. Jones, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Burlington First*†	18	15	27	48	940	21	16	633	1807	872	475	130	174	21	501	122	2545	468	1060		2400		1613	8112	564
J. R. McGregor, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Alamance*†	12	14	4	3	317	3	5	410	1264	355	435	73	9	9	209	78	451	258	344		11600		30114	40700	424
J. M. Millard, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Greensboro First†	30	33	66	104	2076	9	29	1364	10469	1095	2024	206	63	43	1308	254	17555	977	1285		720		670	2728	35
C. F. Myers, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Jamestown*†	6	7	7	6	153	7		125	67	18	25	14	1	2	11		145	2	11		452		287	690	
W. A. Pate, P.	Jamestown, N. C.	Broadway	3	3	1	1	69		2	63	12	9	5	1	1	1	2		3		6		125		5		
" P.	Broadway, N. C.	Salem*	4	3	4	3	67	4			15	4	2						26	3	4		600		246		37
" P.	Sanford, N. C., R. 2	St. Andrews*†	6	5	6	1	206	6		154	42	38	94	9	2	2	16	4	34	11	27		900		1325	130	45
" P.	Jonesboro, N. C., R. 1	Burlington Second*†	2	5	12	7	126	1	11	250	98	37	18	6	3	2	18	2	141	8	32		667			339	26
O. W. Purrell, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Stony Creek†	8	13			110			70	76	16	9	16	3	1	15	17	74	11	26				1419	153	18
" P.	Burlington, N. C., R. 4	Asheboro*†	6	6	10	20	237	7	7	144	156	84	72	17	2	2	25	13	152	34	85		2220				
L. B. Schenck, Prof.	Davidson, N. C.																						1109	183	1366	1217	
C. G. Smith, P. & Treas.	Asheboro, N. C.									150	54	36	21	26	1	1	24	6	75	40	35			5400			
Wade C. Smith, Ev.	Avon Park, Fla.	Glenwood	3	9	1	10	212	1															1500		236	35	225
D. A. Seward, S. S.	Greensboro, N. C.															1	6	2	22	6	10	50	1173	285	750	6	56
W. T. Thompson, Prof.	Richmond, Va.		6	7	25	1	144	20	1	180	46	25	14				7	2	51	6	10	16	600	300	460	8540	86
John C. Whitley, P. E.	‡Leaksville, N. C.	Spray*	4	4	2		102	2	1	66	28	15	11	11			9	2	97	29	14	6	600		278	158	73
" P. E.	Leaksville, N. C.	Leaksville†	7	7	4	2	113	4		95	91	46	48	3	1	1	18	5	63	32	25	65	600		115		8
R. F. Whitley, P.	Yanceyville, N. C.	Yanceyville*†	7	5	2	5	119	2	2	97	90	38	27	9	1	1	1	1	15	1	2		300		219	15	
" P.	Ruffin, N. C.	Bethesda†	4	5	2		61	2		37	2	2	58	1	1	1	3		24				300				
" P.	Leasburg, N. C.	Grissom†	4	2	2		170	5	4	170	7		3					6	56	11	83		1000	700	562		25
" P.	Yanceyville, N. C.	Pleasant Grove†	5	10	6	1	100			104	42	17	33	5	5	1	13										
K. L. Whittington, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Reuomer†	4	4																							
C. L. Wicker, H. R.	West End, N. C.	Greensboro First																					2300		12886	12568	154
S. S. Wiley, A. P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Ch. of Covenant*†	30	29	47	60	780	22	4	585	983	258	284	66	134	24	588	145	625	343	1026	33	4200		7673	8822	497
R. M. Williams, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	High Point First*†	15	29	18	31	885	11	10	499	548	298	327	63	7	7	291	63	720	585	445	190			440	607	14
O. C. Williamson, P.	High Point, N. C.	Brentwood†	3	3	4	3	53	4		128	48	20	12	14			25	5	12	17	26	8	570	50	709	407	280
" S. S.	High Point, N. C.	East Burlington, P.E.†	5	3	4	6	127	5	1	190	18	4	12	13	16	1	1	1	35	1	24	2	290		409	336	
	Burlington, N. C.	El Bethel, V.†	7	7			97			91	22	7	13	6	1		3	1	62	3	19		30		68		
—39	Leaksville, N. C.	Farmville, V.†	1	2			25			49	3																
	Sanford, N. C., R. 4	Goldston, V.	1	1			25			26													607	200	120	364	43
	Goldston, N. C.	Greenwood, T. S.*†	4	7			58			40	36	6	7	5	1	1	1	1	63	1	20						
	Reidsville, N. C.	Gulf, V.	2	2			44			33													129		173	1000	45
Candidates—10	Gulf, N. C.	Haywood, V.	1				33			71							2	27	115	2	32		315	126	174	11	19
	Monroe, N. C.	Mt. Vernon Springs, V.					40			25	49	13	51				20	5	52	11	30		720	840	170	1200	135
	Mt. Vernon Springs, N. C.	Pittsboro, V.*†					42			34	50	23	12	3	1	1	23	4	27	15	29		70		70		
	Pittsboro, N. C.	Riverview, V.*†	1	1			201	3	3	175	29	17	16	8	3	1							292				3
	Leaksville, N. C., R. 1	Smyrna, T. S.	4	4	3	6	69			45	1						3		16				27				
	Reidsville, N. C., R. 4	Speedwell, T. S.†	3	3			53			35	9		9														
	Reidsville, N. C.	Wentworth, T. S.	2	4			8				2												40				
	Wentworth, N. C.	North Eno, V.					5																				
	Hillsboro, N. C.	Cunnock, V.	1				21			59																	
	Cunnock, N. C.		1	1																							
		—66	402	500	417	457	14759	277	150	10907	21933	5980	6137	1294	938	266	5560	1289	27940	4645	7813	556	71589		100701	110916	7704

‡Leaksville and Spray Churches now combined-First Presbyterian, Leaksville.

SAFETY FILM

61189

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
LITTLE RIVER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
HILLSBORO, N. C.
July 14, 1942

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY-SIXTH SESSION
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
JONESBORO, N. C.
October 13, 1942

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
BURLINGTON, N. C.
November 2, 1942

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
SUMMER AND FALL 1942

CHESTER ALEXANDER ..... Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER ..... Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY ..... Stanly, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL ..... Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE ..... 501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
1st Lieutenant E. H. CLARKE ... Care P. M., San Francisco, Cal.
M. H. CLARK ..... Pittsboro, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR ..... Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK ..... Cedar Grove, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON ..... Route No. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE ..... Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON ..... Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING ..... Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON ..... Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D. ..... Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D. ... 5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
W. E. HARROP ..... Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D.D. ..... Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D. ..... 403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE ..... Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. P. JONES ..... 825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD ..... Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D. ..... 1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M. ..... Jonesboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL ..... 127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D. ..... Davidson, N. C.
Chaplain C. G. SMITH ..... Camp Shelby, Miss.
WADE C. SMITH ..... Box 822, Avon Park, Fla.
D. A. SWICORD ..... 1518 Lexington Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D. ..... Richmond, Va.
J. S. WALKUP ..... 1008 Dixie St., Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY ..... Leaksville, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY, Th.M. ..... Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON ..... 611 Willard St., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER ..... Box 88, West End, N. C.
S. S. WILEY ..... 617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS ..... 306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., 641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Hillsboro, N. C., R.F.D., July 14, 1942.

Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the Little River Church near Hillsboro, in its Regular Summer Adjourned Session at 10:00 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder Robert D. Hughes, and constituted with prayer by Rev. K. L. Whittington.

The devotional service was conducted by Rev. J. S. Walkup, who preached from the text, Ephesians 2:10.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
E. L. Beall	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
A. D. Carswell	J. M. Willcox	Euphronia
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	T. C. Ellis	Eno
	J. F. Workman	Fairfield
A. P. Dickson	C. E. Kerchner	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose		
L. T. Edgerton		
N. N. Fleming	J. J. Fenton, Jr.	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	Dr. Lynn McIver	Sanford
W. E. Harrop	J. Harvey White	Graham
F. M. Hawley, D.D.	S. G. Morgan	Madison
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske		
C. M. Jones	F. H. Edmiston	Chapel Hill
W. P. Jones	C. C. McLean	Westminster
J. M. Millard	J. R. Andrew	Alamance
W. A. Pate	John A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	J. Glenn Edwards	St. Andrews
O. W. Perrell	W. W. Barnette	Stony Creek
D. A. Swicord		
J. S. Walkup	T. P. Wilson	East Burlington
R. F. Whitley	W. F. Fitch	Yanceyville
	Dr. J. H. Thacker	Bethesda
R. Murphy Williams	Albert F. Thiel	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Z. I. Walser	High Point 1st
K. L. Whittington		
25		21

The report on Orders presented by the host Pastor, Rev. J. S. Cook, was adopted with the docket as follows:

Recess at 12:20 p. m., Communion Service at 12:30 p. m., followed by recess for lunch and reconvene at 2:00 p. m., to adjourn at will, the History of Little River Church to come immediately after the Religious Education Committee's report.

DOCKET
—OF—
SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
LITTLE RIVER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Near Hillsboro, N. C.

Tuesday, July 14th, 1942, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.
Elder Robert D. Hughes, Moderator

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
2. Devotional Services Conducted by Rev. J. S. Walkup.
3. Roll Call.
4. Report on Orders—J. S. Cook, Adoption of Docket.
5. Communications.
6. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meetings.
7. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations—Report Christian Education Committee.
8. Reports of Trustees—Of Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Endowment Fund.
9. Hearing Representatives of Educational Institutions.
10. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.
11. Communion Service.
12. History of Little River Church.
13. Report of Committee on Religious Education—Wiley.
14. Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly—Dickson, Harrop, McGregor, Smith, C. O. Archibald, Dr. W. A. Hayes, C. E. Kerchner, Robert L. Neal.
15. Report of Commission on The Minister and His Work—Fleming.
16. Calls or Demissions, Reception of Ministers.
17. Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
18. Evangelism—Hodgin.
19. Service Council—Gibson.
20. Report on Special Resolution Concerning Minister's Salaries—Hodgin and Fleming.
21. Installation of J. S. Cook—Hodgin, Installation of J. C. Whitley—Williamson, Ordination and Installation of J. S. Walkup—Hodgin.
22. Report of Standing Committees:
    Minutes of General Assembly: Harrop.
    Installations: J. Harvey White, A. P. Dickson, J. J. Fenton, Jr.
    Nominations: W. M. Baker, E. L. Beall, J. S. Cook, R. H. Claytor, J. E. Latta.
    Thanks: C. G. Smith, W. A. Pate, E. C. Kirkland.

23. Place of Next Meeting.
24. Read and Approve Minutes.
25. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.

Standing Order—Reception of Candidates 2:00 p. m.
Special Order—Religious Education Committee 11:00 a. m.
This Docket for one day—no evening session.

The Committees of the Spring Meeting serve through Adjourned Meeting.

Revs. W. T. Thompson, S. S. Wiley, and E. E. Gillespie were excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery received reports of Trustees:

Of Presbytery—E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, R. R. King, E. A. Ranson and W. Lacy Sharpe.

Of Davidson College—T. D. Dupuy, C. E. Hodgin, M. S. Huske, and L. Richardson.

Of Flora Macdonald College—Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, J. M. Millard, N. N. Fleming, C. M. Jones, H. D. Jones, Dr. Lynn McIver, A. V. Gibson, E. A. Ranson, S. A. White, and O. C. Williamson.

Of Peace Junior College—W. M. Baker, and Dr. F. L. Knight.

Of Glade Valley High School—C. C. McLean, D. E. Purcell, J. A. Kellenberger, and Paul Ingle (through Dr. Williamson).

Hawfields Anniversary Fund—Mr. McBride Holt.

These reports were referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions, and the Stated Clerk would note as an item of interest the report of Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, the first woman on the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College to be elected by Orange Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was presented by Rev. O. C. Williamson. With this report Rev. A. P. Dickson made verbal report on the Daily Vacation Bible School work of the Presbytery and asked that complete reports be sent him. Rev. R. F. Whitley made verbal report of the Pioneer Conference held at Peace Junior College this year, and Rev. A. V. Gibson offered the following:

REPORT ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE

Guilford College, N. C., June 22-27, 1942

The Annual Young People's Conference was held at Guilford College, June 22-27, with a student enrollment of 93. Every member of the Presbytery's Council was in attendancce except one,

who was represented by proxy. Twenty adults were in attendance as teachers, counsellors, and leaders. Nine courses were offered at the Conference. Operating on a fee of $8.50 this year, we were unable to make the Conference self-sustaining. We paid $7.00 board for each student and faculty members, leaders, etc. The fee charged for the Conference cannot be raised any more. It appears that if the Conference is to continue, the Presbytery will have to supplement its operating fund.

Respectfully submitted,

A. V. GIBSON, *Director.*

The following recommendations of the Committee were adopted:

That Presbytery urge each Church to enroll in the Religious Education Advance and to carry out the instructions sent down to the churches.

The Moderator filled the vacancies in the Standing Committees as follows:

Nominations: S. G. Morgan and Dr. J. H. Thacker.

Thanks: Rev. L. T. Edgerton, and J. Sam White.

The following Historical Sketch of Little River Church was read by Miss Madeline Hall Latta and ordered printed in our Minutes:

HISTORY OF LITTLE RIVER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Toward the close of the Seventeenth century, Scotch people, ever zealous for the freedom of body, mind, and spirit, finding the old regime of their homeland encroaching upon their religious principles, came to America that they might work out their own salvation with fear and trembling in the sight of God, but without fear of any man. About 1738 or 1739, these people settled along the Cape Fear, Black, Tar, Haw, Little, Flat, and Eno Rivers. They at once built "meeting-houses" and services were held by members of the communities. Many years passed before they had settled ministers and organized churches. The religious needs of these people were met partially by missionaries sent from Philadelphia and New Jersey, where there were already large and rapidly growing Scotch-Irish settlements. While we are unable to trace in detail the movements of the first missionary, there is no uncertainty as to the movements of the next missionary, Hugh McAden, who was sent on an extended missionary tour through Virginia and North Carolina, in 1755.

Happily we have a full and interesting journal, which has been preserved almost in its entirety, and which is the most valuable document that has come down to us from those early days, and which faithfully records the activities of young McAden, and informs us that he traveled through the Valley of Virginia across the Blue Ridge, the Dan River, and, on July 29, 1755, he entered North Carolina. He traveled on horseback and preached as he went.

On the second Sabbath of August, 1775, Mr. McAden preached to the Eno congregation. While there he lodged at the home of John Anderson.

This extract from the history of Eno Church, most of which is the common history of all old Presbyterian churches of this section of North Carolina, brings us to the period when Little River Church was organized.

Services were probably held in the community as early as 1755. Though we know little of the circumstances surrounding the organization, we are told by Dr. D. I. Craig, who was stated clerk of the Synod of North Carolina for 25 years, and stated clerk of Orange Presbytery for 30 years, and who wrote a historical sketch of the Presbytery, that Little River Church was organized in 1761 by John Wright. Three historical sketches written within the first century of the church's existence fix the date of organization as 1760 or 1761. Like most of the old Presbyterian churches of North Carolina, it took its name from the nearby river.

For the first four years of its life, Little River had neither a pastor nor a meeting house for worship. It was served by visiting missionaries, and worshipped in the homes of the congregation, or in the open. One of the sketches says that the country was thinly settled and the heads of families were generally Presbyterian, some Scotch and some Irish.

Foote's sketches of North Carolina tell us that Orange County was set off from Bladen in 1751. Thus we see that Little River Church is just 10 years younger than Orange County.

Some of the charter members were James Murdock and his wife, Joseph Allison, John Hall and his wife, Jean Deal, and William Deal, father of Jean Deal.

In the year 1765, Hawfields, Eno, and Little River churches united in presenting to Hanover Presbytery (Orange Presbytery had not yet been organized) a call for the pastoral services of Rev. Henry Patillo. Rev. Patillo accepted the call and became the first pastor of these old churches, which are the mothers of other churches in this section.

After Mr. Patillo came to this field, the congregation was called to meet at this site which was given by Mr. William Murdock. This land is a part of a parcel of land deeded to James Murdock by the Earl of Granville in 1700. The Earl of Granville was one of the Eight Lords Proprietors to whom King Charles II of England granted what is now North and South Carolina. William Murdock gave this land to the church.

When the people came together they knelt down and prayed to God for His blessing and guidance, then Mr. Patillo rose up, picked up an axe and said: "In the name of God I commence the work." He then cut down a sapling where the first and second church buildings stood. The foregoing sentences are taken from a sketch written in 1876. The author is unknown. The first building stood north-east of the present site and was of logs. The logs were hewn with the broadaxe which is now the property of Miss Mary Hall of Durham, whose grandfather was an elder in the church for fifty years. The second building was a frame structure built upon the foundation of the old log church.

While pastor of this church Rev. Patillo became one of the organizers of Orange Presbytery, now the oldest existing presbytery in the Southern Assembly. The first meeting of Orange Presbytery was held at Hawfields Church, then in Orange County, on Sept. 5, 1770. Mr. Patillo preached the opening sermon.

Mr. Patillo left here in 1774 and died in 1801.

One of the sketches mentions the following preachers as having preached here in the next few years: Roberson, McMullen, McGready, and Frazier. However, Dr. Craig's record gives Rev. John Debow as the second pastor. Mr. Debow came from Brunswick Presbytery and began his work in this section about 1775. Under his ministry there was a revival of religion and a goodly number were added to these churches. In September, 1783, he died at the early age of 38. Tradition says that he was a chaplain in the Revolutionary war and died of a disease contracted in camp. His remains lie buried in Hawfield cemetery.

The next regular pastor to remain with the churches for a time was the Rev. Jacob Lake. He was a brother-in-law of Rev. John Debow. During Mr. Lake's ministry Cross Roads was organized (1792). Hawfields and Cross Roads then became a pastorate and continued such for many years.

The next pastor was Rev. James Bowman. In the great revival of 1802 and onwards he gathered many into the churches.

During the year 1802 the first camp meeting in the South was held at Hawfields Church. So great was the blessing received that the custom was extensively practiced by the churches of this section for some years. Such camp meetings were held at Little River, sometimes lasting several days. The pulpit was a double oak tree which stood on the left of the path toward the spring and across the present road from the church.

Samuel Paisley was the next pastor. We find the date of his coming in one place as 1812, and another as 1816. One writer says he was pastor for 22 years. Of one thing we are sure, he moderated the first session meeting recorded in the oldest session book which has come down to us. This meeting was held on December 6, 1822. There were six additions to the church on profession of faith at this meeting. One of them was John Neely, for many years an honored elder in this church. Another was David Dickey, a licensed, but not ordained minister of Orange Presbytery for many years. This may seem strange to us that this was during a camp meeting when the snow was several inches deep. However, the writer who tells us this says we need not be surprised when we learn that the preachers present for this camp meeting were the Reverends Samuel Paisley, Ezekiel Currie, John Pickard, and William Paisley, who were men mighty in the Scriptures and full of the Holy Ghost.

While pastor of this church Mr. Paisley apparently represented the Presbytery of Orange in the 1830 meeting of the General Assembly in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Mrs. A. A. Ellis, of Cedar Grove, North Carolina, has in her possession a letter written from Philadelphia by Mr. Paisley to Mrs. Paisley. Mr. Paisley moved to Moore County in 1834. During that year Little River had two near neighbors born. They were Fairfield and Mars

Hill. When Mr. Paisley died in 1863, he was brought to old Eno cemetery for burial.

The same year Mr. Paisley left, Rev. Daniel G. Doak was called to Little River. He was a man of unusual zeal and power, and devoted much time to pastoral visitation. Many members, 78 in number, were added to the church through his instrumentality in a pastorate of 6 years. In 1835, 50 persons were added to the church. There was a camp meeting in August and another meeting in the fall. Mr. Doak left here in 1840.

Rev. David Dickey and Rev. William E. Sutton served the church for about two years each.

In 1846 Rev. Archibald Currie, father of Rev. James L. Currie, became pastor and served the church for ten years. The church was edified and grew in numbers during his pastorate.

Next Rev. Thomas U. Faucette took charge of this congregation. He had often preached here at Spring and Fall Communions. In the fall of 1856 a camp meeting was held. One of the historians describes the proceedings of this camp meeting as follows: "The order of religious services on this occasion were as follows: family worship at sunrise, which consisted in reading the Bible, singing and prayer; social prayer meeting at 9:00 a. m. in the church, in which there was reading, singing and praying together with short addresses and exhortations; regular public worship at eleven o'clock; and intermission of one hour and then another service. The afternoons were spent in attending to necessary business, friendly and religious conversations, and in private and concert prayers for special blessings. There were services again at night. The social and religious interests and benefits of these frequent services were felt to be very great. The different families mingling together formed attachments and friendships which were very pleasant then and afterwards; and many souls were brought out of darkness into the marvelous light and liberty of the gospel. As evidence fifty additions were made to the church—40 whites and 10 colored."

The ministers assisting Mr. Faucette were Reverends Thomas Lynch, Anderson G. Hughes and S. A. Stanfield.

Another season of refreshing was enjoyed by the church in 1860. During this year there were 32 additions. The whole number received into the church from 1856-1872, Mr. Faucette's pastorate, was 165. Of this large number about 20 were heads of families. And not more than five were more than 60 years of age. The great majority were added to the Lord while young.

Rev. James H. Fitzgerald began his ministry in August 1873 and continued until April 1876.

In June 1876, Rev. James L. Currie became pastor. He had been in this congregation as a boy, being the son of Rev. Archibald Currie. He was the father of Professor Archibald Currie, of the Davidson College Faculty, and of Rev. Thomas K. Currie, Director of Religious Education of the Synod of Virginia.

In April 1889, Rev. W. F. Wilhelm became pastor and continued until about September 1893. It was during his pastorate that the present church building was erected. This is the third building. In the fall of 1893 Mr. Wilhelm died in the manse in

Hillsboro after eight weeks of illness with typhoid fever. He is buried near the front door of the Hillsboro Presbyterian Church. Mrs. Wilhelm went to her relatives in Texas and lost her life in the Galveston Flood. At the last session meeting Mr. Wilhelm moderated at Little River, there was received into the membership of this church on profession of faith Numa R. Claytor, now pastor of the Milton group of churches in Caswell County.

In 1894, Dr. H. S. Bradshaw began his work here and continued until December 1899. Dr. Bradshaw was for a number of years pastor of the Hillsboro Church.

During the next five years, 1900-1905, the church was supplied by Reverends J. H. Hammett, L. M. Kerschner, J. W. Goodman, and others.

In 1905, Rev. C. M. Arrowood, who came from the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, accepted a call to this church. While pastor of this church he taught in the Caldwell Institute, a school which was for many years a power for good in this community. Mr. Arrowood died at the manse at Caldwell November 24, 1909.

In 1910, W. S. Wilhelm was called to be pastor and continued his work here until 1920 when he was forced to resign on account of ill health. He died in the State Sanatorium in 1927. While he was a quiet, unassuming man, yet he left with this people the memory of a deeply consecrated life.

Mr. Wilhelm was succeeded by Rev. Robert E. Henderlite in 1920. He continued his ministry here for four years. As Dr. James H. Henderlite, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, said: "Robert was the best Christian I ever knew." He was a scholar of note. King College, his Alma Mater, honored him with the Degree of Doctor of Divinity. He died at Jackson Springs North Carolina, January 1929. During Rev. Henderlite's pastorate, in the fall of 1923, Presbytery met with us.

Rev. C. D. Whiteley served the church as Stated Supply for one year, 1925.

On the fourth Sunday of April 1926, a son of Hawfields Church, and a licentiate of Orange Presbytery, J. W. Mann, began his ministry in this church. On October 26 of that same year he was ordained by Orange Presbytery, and in the following March was installed as pastor. During his pastorate of 15 years three outstanding accomplishments will remain as a lasting tribute to him and his good wife. First, through his patient efforts the church membership became more conscious of its duty as good stewards. Our gifts have increased, tithing is being practiced more and more, and this in turn is resulting in deeper consecration. Second, during his labors with us there was a substantial growth in the program of the women's work—and third, the entire church was made aware of the importance of its young people.

We have no record of the organized women's work of the church back of the past few years, through we know that some organized women's work has been done in the past. We have at present a Woman's Auxiliary composed of 3 active circles with a total enrollment of 50 women. We are beginning to see some of the splendid results of women working, praying, and studying together as auxiliary. We also have a Young People's Organization, meeting twice each month. Our greatest material need at present is equipment for Sunday School and Young People's work.

In recording the historical events of this church, it has seemed best to group them around the pastors and supplies. However we would not forget the men who have served the church as ruling elders and deacons. The absence of the early sessional records prevents us from having a complete list of the elders of the church. The first elders were John Hall and John Murdock. After them Joseph Allison, a Mr. McCulloch, and William Woods. We have a record of 35 other elders down to the present session. The present Session is composed of the following elders: Edgar Carden, J. Edmund Latta, Toy V. Walker, W. Nelson Wilkerson. J. E. Latta is a descendant of William Woods, one of the earliest elders and seems to be the fifth generation elder of William Woods. Mr. Latta, Clerk of the present Session, represented Orange Presbytery at the 1932 Meeting of the General Assembly of the Southern Presbyterian Church held at Montreat in May 1932.

While the record of elders is not complete, the record of deacons is. For the first 99 years of its existence Little River Church did not have any deacons. The first deacons were ordained on June 3, 1860, one year before the Civil War began. It was one year before the Southern Presbyterian Church came into being as a separate organization. The names of the first deacons are as follows: James Allison, Sam H. Jordan, William Doak Woods, John W. Woods, Thomas Wilson, Charles Wilson, and John Wilkerson. There were nineteen others down to the present ones. They are John A. Woods, John H. McKee, Henry P. Woods, and Thomas Villines. A. B. Latta is the present Treasurer.

There are at present 179 names on the church roll, which includes resident, non-resident, and otherwise inactive members. Practically all of the nearby town and city churches have received members from this church.

The church has sent into the ministry David Dickey, Clem Rogers, and Numa R. Claytor. Perhaps others have gone into the Gospel Ministry.

This 182-year-old organization has worshipped in three buildings. The first was a log building northeast of the present site. The second was a frame structure built upon the foundation of the first. We worship in the third today.

During these recent years, with the spiritual growth of our church, we have not neglected the building in which we worship. Several members have made gifts to the church—some as memorials and some as gifts of love. Among these are the Communion set presented by the Harris family in memory of their mother. Mrs. Fannie McKee presented the church with the song books now in use and the piano. Also Mr. J. W. Miller furnished and installed the new hardwood floor and he has also helped substantially in fitting out our house of worship with new walls and new pews.

From April 1941 to April 1942, we were without a regular pastor. Rev. Mann left this pastorate in April 1941, after being with us 15 years. In April 1942, Rev. J. S. Cook began his ministry with us.

I have tried to recite a few of the outstanding events in the different stages of the Church's life. May we rededicate ourselves today to the unfinished task which our forefathers began. May this account of the faith of our fathers challenge us to a greater and better service, and move us to become "good stewards of the mysteries of God", and to make Christ and His Church the supreme object of our devotion and loyalty.

Rev. S. F. Nicks of the Methodist Church, and Rev. Robert Knox of Brazos Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The following Seminary students working within our bounds were presented to Presbytery: Mr. Bob Pooley with Riverview and El-Bethel Churches, Mr. Wm. Gaston assisting at Church of Covenant, and Mr. Millard Stimson assisting at Buffalo (G) Church.

The reading of Minutes of Intervening Meetings was by vote of Presbytery omitted.

The Moderator appointed the following Committee on Assembly's Minutes: Revs. W. E. Harrop, Chairman, N. N. Fleming, A. V. Gibson, and A. P. Dickson, with Ruling Elders C. E. Kerchner, Robert Lee Neal, and Dr. W. A. Hayes.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly made reports which were received and their diligence commended: Revs. W. E. Harrop and A. P. Dickson, Elders; C. E. Kerchner, Dr. W. A. Hayes, C. O. Archibald, and Robert Lee Neal. (Rev. J. R. McGregor has been dismissed to Birmingham Presbytery and Rev. C. G. Smith is labouring outside the bounds of Presbytery as army Chaplain. It was reported that they had attended the Meeting of the Assembly).

The Presbyery instructed the Stated Clerk to send the following recommendations of the General Assembly to each pastor as follows:

1. That the ministers and officers of our church set a good example of reverence for and observance of the Lord's Day.

2. That all our people be urged to be regular in their attendance upon the worship services of the church.

3. That Sunday School teachers use their influence to have their pupils attend the morning service in the church.

4. That parents be urged to attend the church services together with their children; that they occupy the same pew that "the family pew" might be restored.

5. That the use of the Lord's Day merely for business or for pleasure be not only disapproved but also condemned.

6. That our people refrain from making purchases on the Lord's Day except in cases of necessity and mercy.

7. That employers, as far as possible in this present emergency, do not require the employees to work on the Lord's Day.

8. That the pastors of all our churches be requested to read to their congregations the action of this Assembly in regard to Sabbath Observance.

Presbytery took a brief recess, after which the Communion Service was conducted by Revs. J. S. Cook and C. E. Hodgin, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: J. A. Dalrymple, J. G. Edwards, J. J. Fenton, Jr., T. P. Wilson, J. Sam White, R. D. Hughes, and J. F. Workman, and Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. A. V. Gibson.

The invitation from the Jonesboro Church to meet there in our Regular Fall Session was accepted.

Presbytery admitted to record the reports of the following Commissions:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. JOHN C. WHITLEY AT LEAKSVILLE

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install the Rev. John C. Whitley as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville met in the church on Sunday night, April 26, 1942. Members present were: Dr. O. C. Williamson, Rev. Roy F. Whitley, and Elder D. E. Purcell. The Commission met and organized itself. Dr. O. C. Williamson was elected chairman, Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Secretary.

Dr. Williamson presided and preached the sermon on the text Philippians 3:13-14. He then propounded the questions to the pastor and congregation. The questions all being answered unanimously in the affirmative, Rev. John C. Whitley was declared to have been duly installed as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville.

Rev. Roy F. Whitley, of Yanceyville, charged the pastor and based his remarks on the text, 2 Timothy 2:15, "Study to show thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth."

Elder D. E. Purcell, of the First Church of Reidsville, charged the congregation and based his remarks on the story of how the Children of Israel held up the hands of Moses so that they might prevail against the Amalekites. This story was found in the Seventeenth Chapter of Exodus.

The pastor, Rev. John C. Whitley, pronounced the benediction. The Commission met, read the minutes and approved them and closed with prayer.

ROY F. WHITLEY, *Clerk.*

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO ORDAIN JOHN SAMUEL WALKUP

The Commission appointed to ordain Licentiate John Samuel Walkup and install him pastor of the East Burlington Presbyterian Church met at the Church Sunday afternoon, June 21, 1942, at 3:00 o'clock, and was constituted with prayer.

Present: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, L. T. Edgerton and N. N. Fleming and Elder J. Harvey White.

Rev. N. N. Fleming was asked to act as clerk of the Commission.

The Commission went into the Church Auditorium where Mr. J. S. Walkup was ordained and installed according to the Book of Church Order.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin presided, propounded the constitutional questions and offered the ordination prayer.

Rev. N. N. Fleming preached the sermon.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton charged the pastor and Elder J. Harvey White charged the congregation.

After the benediction, the Commission met, approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

REPORT OF COMMISSION APPOINTED TO INSTALL REV. J. S. COOK

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to install Rev. J. S. Cook pastor of Eno, Fairfield and Little River Churches, met just prior to the 11:00 a. m. service at Little River Church on Sunday, April 19, 1942, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. C. E. Hodgin. Rev. W. M. Baker had been appointed by Presbytery in January to act as Chairman, but not being able to assist in the morning service, permission was granted by Presbytery in Session in Burlington in April for Dr. Hodgin to act in his stead.

The Commission at Little River consisted of Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Elder J. Sam White of the Mebane Church, Rev. S. W. DuBose, pastor of Hillsboro and New Hope, and Elder R. D. Hughes of Eno Church. Elder R. D. Hughes was elected clerk and presided over the service and propounded the constitutional questions, Dr. C. E. Hodgin preached the sermon and gave the pastoral prayer. Rev. S. W. DuBose gave the invocation and last prayer and charged the pastor. Elder J. Sam White charged the congregation and the service was concluded by the benediction by Rev. J. S. Cook, the newly installed pastor.

The Commission recessed to meet at Eno at 3:00 p. m.

The Commission reconvened at Eno Church at 3:00 p. m. and

excused Dr. Hodgin and was called to order by Rev. W. M. Baker and proceeded to install Rev. J. S. Cook as pastor.

Rev. W. M. Baker presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. S. W. DuBose preached the sermon. The invocation was given by Rev. L. T. Edgerton, pastor of Cross Roads, who was a member of the commission but unable to be present at the morning service. Elder R. D. Hughes charged the pastor and Rev. L. T. Edgerton charged the congregation, and Elder J. Sam White offered the closing prayer, and Rev. J. S. Cook pronounced the benediction and the Commission stood adjourned to meet at Fairfield at 8:00 p. m.

The Commission reconvened in the Fairfield Church at 8:00 p. m. and excused Rev. S. W. DuBose that he might go to see his wife in the hospital. The Commission here consisted of Revs. L. T. Edgerton and W. M. Baker with Elders J. Sam White and R. D. Hughes.

Rev. W. M. Baker presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. L. T. Edgerton preached the sermon and gave the invocation and pastoral prayer.

Elder J. Sam White charged the pastor and Elder R. D. Hughes charged the congregation. Rev. W. M. Baker offered the closing prayer and Rev. J. S. Cook pronounced the benediction.

In each service the members of the church came forward and gave their new pastor the right hand of fellowship.

After the services were concluded at Fairfield the Commission met again and read the minutes and approved them and closed with prayer by Rev. L. T. Edgerton.

This bit of history was noted, the first three pastors of Little River, Hawfields, New Hope and Eno churches served all four churches at the same time, beginning the pastorates in 1765. At the installation of Rev. J. S. Cook as 18th pastor of Little River and 21st pastor of Eno, two churches still being served by continuing same pastorial relations with each other. It was noted that the pastor of the New Hope Church charged the Eno pastor and Elder J. Sam White's father was one time member of Hawfields Church, and Elder R. D. Hughes presided over the services at Little River and the same men helped to install at Eno.

Also at Eno Elder R. D. Hughes of Eno had only recently had the high honor of being elected Moderator at Spring Meeting of Presbytery and had the unusual privilege that seldom comes to a moderator of helping install and particularly charging his own pastor as one of his official duties.

R. D. HUGHES, *Clerk.*

(This historical sketch by Elder R. D. Hughes).

Rev. O. C. Williamson was asked to act as Moderator and Rev. W. M. Baker presented a partial report from the Christian Education Committee, and introduced Licentiate Major Hayes Clark, who had letter of dismission from the Presbytery of East Alabama, and asked to be received into Orange Presbytery that he might accept the work in the Pittsboro Group of Churches.

Presbytery received Mr. Clark and proceeded to ex-

amine him for ordination. He was examined on Experimental Religion by Acting Moderator Rev. O. C. Williamson, and this part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory. His diploma from Columbia Theological Seminary was accepted in lieu of the examination on the original language of the Scriptures. Mr. Clark was then examined on Theology, on English Bible, on the Sacraments and Church Government, all of which were sustained severally. Mr. Clark then preached from the text, "Lo, I am come to do Thy will," Hebrew 10:9, his subject being Christ's obedience to God. This was sustained, and the examination as a whole was then sustained.

Upon recommendation of the Commission on the Minister and His Work the calls from Pittsboro, Goldston, Haywood, and Mt. Vernon Springs Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. Major Hayes Clark were found in order, placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same. The Committee on Installations was given permission to retire to confer with Mr. Clark and the churches regarding his ordination and installation.

The complete report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was admitted to record as follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on The Minister and His Work met at Presbytery at Little River Church, July 14, 1942, with the following present: Revs. N. N. Fleming, W. M. Baker, and F. M. Hawley.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Hawley.

We recommend that calls for Rev. Major Hayes Clark from Pittsboro at $500 and Manse; Goldston, $150; Haywood, $210; and Mt. Vernon Springs, $250, with annuity payments from all churches be found in order—it being understood that the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee is supplementing the salary in the amount of $690, making a total of $1800 and Manse.

That Presbytery allow this Commission an expense account not to exceed $15 for this year.

The minutes were approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman*,
W. M. BAKER, *Secretary*.

The $15 expense account was granted.

Upon request concerning the new ruling of the General Assembly regarding retirement of ministers at 70, the Stated Clerk was instructed to write the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly concerning this matter and as to whose duty it is to declare the pulpit vacant.

Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, presented the Home Mission Emergency Fund and stated the Orange Presbytery was asked to assume $7,250 as a goal in the drive this fall. Presbytery adopted this goal and each church was asked to contribute 45c per member in this drive. The Committee was asked to notify the churches of this action immediately and this fall.

Upon motion of the Chairman of the Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax, the Chairman was instructed to write the Churches in arrears that all arrears prior to 1938 would be cancelled upon payment of whatever the churches chose to give.

The following report of the Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery was received:

The Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery has held five meetings during the last church year, considering carefully the business committed to them. The action of Presbytery relative to the income of the Stone Bequest has been complied with and the sum of $661.25 remitted to Mr. R. I. Smith, Treasurer of the Leaksville Presbyterian Church.

Special attention has been given to the investments of the Stone Bequest and for the present the investments will be in Building and Loan Associations and Government Bonds.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman of Board*.

The Financial Agent also made report which has been printed and is found in the Minutes of April 16, 1942, page 104.

The report of the Committee on Evangelism was received as information.

Presbytery by a rising vote adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THANKS

On behalf of Orange Presbytery, the Committee on Thanks wishes to express its appreciation to the Church of Little River for its gracious reception of the Presbytery.

We rejoice with you in the history and beauty of your church. May you continue, throughout the years to come, in the fine tradition and faith which is so evident, in you and your church of the present.

W. A. PATE, *Chairman*,
L. T. EDGERTON,
J. S. WHITE.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Installations as follows:

To ordain and install Rev. Major Hayes Clark at Pittsboro July 26, 1942, at 8:15 p. m.: Revs. C. E. Hodgin to preside and preach the sermon, W. A. Pate to charge the pastor, R. M. Williams to charge the congregation, A. V. Gibson, alternate, Elder J. A. Dalrymple and alternate Elder D. L. Alston.

To install Rev. Major Hayes Clark at Goldston, August 16, at 11:00 a. m.: Revs. C. E. Hodgin to preside, D. A. Swicord to preach the sermon and charge the pastor, A. P. Dickson, alternate. Elder J. N. Benton to charge the congregation.

At Mt. Vernon Springs, August 16, at 8:15 p. m.: Revs. C. E. Hodgin to preside, D. A. Swicord to preach and charge the pastor, A. P. Dickson, alternate. Elder J. N. Benton to charge the congregation.

At Haywood, August 23, 11:00 a. m.: Revs. C. E. Hodgin to preside and charge the pastor, A. D. Carswell to preach the sermon and charge the congregation, A. V. Gibson, alternate. Elder D. L. Alston and Elder E. E. Walden, alternate.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Chairman*,
A. P. DICKSON,
J. J. FENTON, JR.

The report of the Defense Service Council was presented by Rev. A. V. Gibson and received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following report by the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief:

Your Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would submit the following report:

Following the Spring Meeting of Presbytery two accounts of the Mary I. Smith Fund have been paid in full: Rev. Roy F. Whitley $240, and Rev. John Whitley $300.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That Mr. Russell Fleming's request for a loan of $60 from the Committee of Christian Education to assist him in his second year pursuing his studies in King College, Bristol, Tenn., be granted.

2. That the application of Mrs. Mary Sheppard Lacy to be put on the roll of Ministerial Relief for assistance to the amount of $180 per year, be approved. Mrs. Lacy will be 80 years old August 25th. Her husband, Dr. W. S. Lacy, served our church 30 years. He died in Raleigh, N. C., October 14, 1899.

3. At the suggestion of Dr. H. H. Sweets, we recommend that Mrs. Ella McIver Thom's appropriation from the Committee be raised from $18 per month to $20 per month.

4. At the suggestion of Dr. Sweets we reduce the appropriation of Mrs. Helen Easter Deans from $204 to $180 per year. Mrs. Deans receives $108 from the Board of Pensions of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. The two appropriations makes her gifts above the maximum allowed by our Committee.

Respectfully submitted, W. M. BAKER,
K. L. WHITTINGTON.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin reported for the Committee on Salaries of Ministers, that salaries on two Home Mission Fields had been increased. This was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following report:

To Orange Presbytery, meeting in the Little River Presbyterian Church July 14, 1942:

Your Committee on Nominations would make the following nominations:

Treasurer of Presbytery, Rev. C. E. Hodgin (1943) to succeed Rev. C. G. Smith.

Presbytery's Home Missions, Rev. W. A. Pate (1944) to succeed Rev. C. G. Smith.

Foreign Missions, Rev. W. P. Jones (1944) to succeed Rev. J. E. Adkins.

Religious Education, Rev. S. W. DuBose (1943) to succeed Rev. J. E. Adkins.

Languages, Rev. J. S. Walkup to succeed Rev. J. R. McGregor.

Church History, Government, Sacraments, Rev. F. M. Hawley to succeed Rev. C. G. Smith.

Evangelism, Rev. John Whitley to succeed Rev. C. G. Smith.

Minister and His Work, Rev. M. S. Huske to succeed Rev. J. R. McGregor.

W. M. BAKER,
E. L. BEALL,
J. S. COOK,
S. G. MORGAN,
J. H. THACKER.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Jonesboro Presbyterian Church on Tueesday, October 13, 1942, at 10:00 a. m.

The closing prayer was offered by Rev. D. A. Swicord and the benediction was pronounced by Rev. E. L. Beall.

R. D. HUGHES, *Moderator*,
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Jonesboro, N. C., October 13, 1942.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 346th Stated Session on the above date in the Presbyterian Church in Jonesboro, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder Robert D. Hughes, and constituted with prayer by Rev. J. S. Cook.

At the request of the Moderator, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. Robert Knox, returned missionary from Korea, who is laboring in our midst, supplying the Speedwell group of churches in Rockingham County. Dr. Knox preached from the text, Matthew 4:19, "Follow Me, and I will make you fishers of men."

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
E. L. Beall	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
	A. P. Ingle	Springwood
A. D. Carswell	K. M. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
	W. G. Wicker	White Hill
M. H. Clark	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. H. Albright	Fairfield
	J. E. Latta	Little River
S. W. DuBose	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	L. G. Morrow	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	H. A. Scott	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson	J. N. McNair	Sanford
W. E. Harrop	J. W. Bason	Graham
	J. Blair Lang	Bethany
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske		
C. M. Jones		
J. M. Millard	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
W. A. Pate	C. H. Russell	Jonesboro
	John A. Buchanan	Broadway
	I. L. Shaw	St. Andrews
D. A. Swicord	E. M. Frye	Glenwood
J. S. Walkup	A. J. Baulding	East Burlington
J. C. Whitley		
R. F. Whitley	Holland McSwain	Griers
	J. W. Simmons	Pleasant Grove
K. L. Whittington		
S. S. Wiley	E. M. Sellars	Greensboro First
R. Murphy Williams	C. W. Fowler	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.		
	J. E. Williams	Burlington First
	R. Holman	El-Bethel
	E. L. Ray	Asheboro

Rev. A. D. Carswell was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. S. Walkup, Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

The following report on orders was adopted with the Docket:

The Communion Service 12:00 noon, Lunch at 12:30, Reconvene at 1:30, Historical sketch of Jonesboro Church at 2:15. The Religious Education Committee to be heard at 11:00 a. m.

DOCKET

—OF—

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

FORTY-SIXTH STATED SESSION

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, JONESBORO, N. C.

Tuesday, October 13, 1942, Beginning at 10.00 A. M.
Ruling Elder Robert D. Hughes, Moderator

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer.
2. Sermon by Rev. Robert Knox, D.D.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Report on Orders—Pate. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Communion Service led by Moderator and Pastor of Host Church.
7. Appointment of Standing Committees:
   (1.) Installations (three members).
   (2.) Nominations (five members).
   (3.) Auditing (three members).
   (4.) Thanks (three members).
8. Report of Special Committee on General Assembly—Harrop.
9. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations, report of C. E. and M. R. Committee—Baker.
10. Calls or Dismissions, Reception of Ministers.
11. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Fleming.
12. Report of Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
13. Statistical Report to Synod—Fleming.
14. Report of Commission to install Rev. M. H. Clark—Hodgin.
15. Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
16. Report of Executive Committees:
   (1.) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard and Hodgin.
   (2.) Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions—Pate.
   (3.) Educational Institutions—Cook.
   (4.) Orphans—W. P. Jones.
   (5.) Religious Education—Wiley.
17. Report on Mary I. Smith Fund—Baker.

18. Report of Treasurer of Presbytery—Hodgin.
19. Report of Standing Committees.
20. Unfinished Business.
21. Place of Next Meeting.
22. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.

Standing Orders:

2:00 p. m. Reception of Candidates.
2:30 p. m. Popular Meeting on Home Missions.
3:00 p. m. Popular Meeting on Educational Insts.
Suggestions: That this be known as "Religious Education Advance Presbytery."
Religious Education Report, 11:00 a. m.

Communications were read and acted upon as follows:

Rev. W. T. Thompson and Rev. Wm. M. Baker were excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. Jonas Barclay was granted permission to labor without the bounds of Presbytery.

The resignation of Mr. L. Richardson, Trustee of Davidson College, was reluctantly accepted. Presbytery, by a rising vote, expressed its appreciation for his splendid services. The naming of his successor was referred to the committee on nominations.

The Communication from the Stated Clerk of the Synod was referred without reading to a special committee consisting of Revs. M. S. Huske, W. A. Pate, and A. V. Gibson.

A communication regarding chaplains was received as information, Presbytery having given Evangelistic powers to the two chaplains from the Presbytery.

Presbytery heard communications from Chaplain E. H. Clarke giving detailed account of his services as Chaplain from December 1941 through August 1942.

63 Preaching services—8,310 contacted.
536 Personal interviews.
206 Hospital visits—28,577 contacted.

Also itemizing numerous other activities for that period.

Also communications were received from Chaplain

C. G. Smith. The stated clerk was instructed to write Chaplains Clarke and Smith commending them for their ability and assuring them of the prayers of the Presbytery. Presbytery then paused for a period of silent prayer, which was then closed by prayer for the work of our chaplains, being led by Rev. J. M. Millard.

The report of the Religious Education Committee was presented by the Chairman, Rev. S. S. Wiley. In connection with this report, Presbytery heard Mr. S. J. Patterson, Jr., Director of Adult Work in our Assembly, who brought us a challenging message on the United Religious Education Advance. Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman of Synod's Committee, spoke, expressing the pride of the Synod's Committee in the fine record of Orange Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the following recommendations:

1. That all ministers and churches be urged to observe Young People's Night on November 15, 1942.

2. That all churches and Sunday Schools be requested to take a special offering for Vacation Bible School work in our Synod on Sunday, April 18, 1943.

3. That all churches be urged to send to Synod's Religious Education Committee 3½% of all Benevolent Funds.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

Installations—S. S. Wiley, J. S. Cook, K. M. Wicker.

Nominations—A. V. Gibson, J. C. Whitley, M. H. Clarke, R. F. Whitley, J. N. McNair.

Auditing—D. A. Swicord, C. H. Russell, J. M. Millard.

Thanks—W. E. Harrop, C. M. Jones, R. D. Hughes.

The Moderator appointed the following Ruling Elders to assist with the Communion Service: J. A. Dalrymple, I. L. Shaw, J. N. McNair, and K. M. Wicker.

Revs. Chester Alexander, of Albemarle Presbytery, and Robert Knox, of Brazos Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Ruling Elder S. J. Patterson, Jr., was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes to prepare for the Communion Service.

The Communion Service was conducted by Revs. A. D. Carswell and W. A. Pate, assisted by the following Elders: J. A. Dalrymple, I. L. Shaw, J. N. McNair, and K. M. Wicker.

Presbytery adjourned until 1:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m., was opened with hymn and prayer. The prayer was led by the Moderator.

The Special Committee on "Matters From Synod" reported through its chairman, Rev. M. S. Huske, recommending that the various parts be referred to the committee concerned. The report was adopted.

Upon motion the Moderator appointed the following Special Committee, Revs. M. S. Huske, J. C. Whitley, and W. A. Pate, to study the advisability of providing funds for the chairman of the various Committees to defray the expenses of the Committees, the Committee to report at the January Meeting of Presbytery.

The following Report of the Stated Clerk to Synod was admitted to record:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO SYNOD
September 30, 1942

Orange Presbytery has 39 ministers; nine candidates; 14,759 communicants; 66 churches, valued at $1,999,800; 30 manses, valued at $139,000. Total number received on profession of faith 417.

Changes during the year:

Ministers Received: Rev. D. A. Swicord, Southwest Georgia, January 13, 1942.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. D. J. Blackwell to South Carolina; Rev. M. W. Graham to Piedmont, both January 13, 1942. Rev. J. E. Adkins, to East Hanover; Rev. J. R. McGregor, to Birmingham, both June 8, 1942.

Churches Organized: First Presbyterian, Leaksville, N. C., March 22, 1942.

Churches Dissolved: Leaksville Presbyterian and Spray Presbyterian, March 22, 1942.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John C. Whitley, Leaksville First, April 26, 1942; Rev. J. S. Cook, Little River, Eno, Fairfield, April 19, 1942; Rev. J. S. Walkup, East Burlington, June 21, 1942; Rev. M. H. Clark, Pittsboro, July 26, 1942, Goldston and Mount Vernon Springs, August 16, 1942, and Haywood, August 23, 1942.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. M. W. Graham, Goldston, Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs, and Pittsboro, October 24, 1941; Rev. J. S. Cook, Riverview, January 13, 1942; Rev. D. J. Blackwell, Leaksville, January 13, 1942; Rev. J. E. Adkins, Piedmont, Shiloh, June 8, 1942; Rev. J. R. McGregor, Burlington First, June 8, 1942.

Candidates:

Received: J. S. Walkup, June 8, 1942, from Bethel; James A. Nisbet, January 13, 1942, examination.

Dismissed: Warren B. Gaw, April 16, 1942, to Abingdon.

Licensed: J. S. Walkup, June 8, 1942.

Licentiates:

Received: M. H. Clark, July 14, 1942, from East Alabama.

Ordained: J. S. Walkup, June 21, 1942; M. H. Clark, July 26, 1942.

Historical Events: Leaksville and Spray churches both dissolved to form First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville, North Carolina.

(Signed) N. N. FLEMING,
Stated Clerk Orange Presbytery.

The Report of the Defense Service Council was received as information and Presbytery instructed the Chairman of the Council to urge the Churches to appoint Defense Service Councils in each local church.

In connection with the Report on Educational Institutions, the Chairman, Rev. J. S. Cook, presented Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman of the Special Committee on Educational Institutions in our Presbytery, who spoke briefly.

Presbytery then adopted the following recommendations of the Committee.

1. That the ministers point prospective students to our schools and colleges.

2. That the call of the ministry be urged upon capable young men. Such a need is highlighted by the number of elder men retiring under the Annuity Fund and the number of younger men entering the armed services.

3. That more careful attention be given the payment of funds allotted to educational institutions through benevolent percentages.

4. That every minister observe, in his church or churches, the annual Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges, February 14, 1943.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief presented Mr. Alfred E. McNair, a member of the Sanford Church, as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry, and recommended that Presbytery receive him.

SAFETY FILM

The required examination was given Mr. McNair after which he was ordered enrolled as "A Candidate for the Gospel Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery." The concluding prayer was offered by Rev. K. L. Whittington.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

I. CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

1. We present Alfred McNair, a member of the Sanford Presbyterian Church, as a candidate for the ministry to be received under the care of Presbytery. All of the data required by the Book of Church Order has been gathered and, after a close examination by our committee, we most heartly recommend him to Presbytery. Alfred is in his second year at Davidson College.

2. Don Austin is in his senior year at Wheaton College. He had a good summer in practical religious work. Next spring he will lack seventeen hours of graduation. He expects to take ten of these in summer school which will leave seven hours. Columbia Theological Seminary agrees to accept him as a student next fall, provided he will go to summer school the following summer and get the seven hours off—if Presbytery will give its consent. We recommend that Presbytery give this permission.

3. Russell Booth Fleming was at home during the summer and worked to help pay expenses in school. He did a devoted work in his home church. He wrote an interesting account of his church activities during the school year in the churches in Bristol. This is his second year in college.

4. James A. Nesbit is a sopohomore at Davidson College. James is president of the young People of Orange Presbytery and spent a good part of his summer attending Young People's conferences and rallies. In between times he worked at Williams-Belk store to help pay expenses this winter. He also assisted in the work of his home church.

5. Roger M. Rice is in his senior year at Union Theological Seminary. He had a most profitable summer as assistant pastor in the Second Presbyterian Church of Knoxville, Tennessee.

6. Robert Lee Turner worked in mills at home, Leaksville, North Carolina, to make funds to help pay expenses at college this winter, his second year at Davidson College. He did a fine work in the local church.

7. George C. White has joined the Marines and is stationed at Parris Island, S. C.

8. Paul Rakestraw is at his home, Route 4, Reidsville, N. C. There seems to be no likelihood of his ever finishing his preperation for the ministry. We have suggested to him that he definitely give up his present plans and content himself with some positive kind of Christian Work as a layman.

9. Ivan B. Stafford is again teaching at Fork Union Military Academy, Fork Union, Va. We have written urging him to plan to continue his preparation for the ministry if it is at all possible.

10. Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., is at Union Theological Seminary for his middle year. This summer he was assistant pastor at the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., where he did a fine piece of work and had a rich experience. Bobby is making a record for himself at the Seminary, especially in Hebrew.

11. Jacob T. Bradshaw, Jr., is in the School of Medicine of Duke University, in his second year. Because of the year 'round speed-up courses, he writes that he has time for little else but his course of study.

12. Miss Margaret Cook is back at the Training School for her last year. She spent most of the summer doing Religious Education Work in the Synod of Florida.

This is a brief glimpse of all our young people preparing for full-time Christian service under the care of Presbytery. They are fine young folk and we are proud of them and stand ready to help them with every assistance and encouragement possible.

II. RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We recommend Roger Rice, James Nesbit and Robert Turner to Dr. Sweets' Committee for a loan of sixty dollars each.

2. That all churches make plans early for the Joy Gift at Christmas. This means so much to the aged ministers, orphans, and widows in our church.

3. That it be urged upon our ministers that the compulsory retirement at the age of seventy does not alter in any way the relation of the ministers in the Ministers' Annuity Fund. See Dr. Sweets' article in the church papers.

III. THE MARY I. SMITH LOAN FUND

Total in the Mary I. Smith Fund to date is $734.03.

There is now only one collectible account outstanding. Rev. Dace Russell, $30. He is Chaplain in the Army.

IV. FURTHER RECOMMENDATION

We recommend that pastors be urged to lead the people in prayer and encourage them to pray to the Lord of the harvest that He would thrust out labourers into His harvest; that pastors and sessions seek out young men who are spiritually minded and have proper qualifications for the ministry and urge them to give a call to the ministry their first consideration.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

Presbytery heard a communication from Rev. C. G. Smith, also heard Mr. E. L. Ray recommending Mr. Joseph H. Lansinger, a member and officer in the Asheboro Presbyterian Church, who wishes to enter the Presbyterian Ministry.

Presbytery also granted Mr. Lansinger the privileges of the floor and he spoke of the events leading up to this decision.

The Members of Presbytery spoke, encouraging Mr. Lansinger in his desire.

Rev. J. F. Stegall, the Minister of the Baptist Church in Jonesboro, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. Chester Alexander presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Albemarle and asked to be received by Orange Presbytery. He was examined according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order on Experimental Religion, Theology, Church Government and Sacraments, all of which were sustained and the examination as a whole being sustained, he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

A call from the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington for the pastoral services of Rev. Chester Alexander at an annual salary of $4200, a Manse, and the Church agreeing to pay a sum equivalent to 7½% of the salary into the Ministers' Annuity Fund, was read.

The Presbytery heard from the Commission on The Minister and His Work recommending that the call be found in order, which recommendation was adopted, the call found in order, placed in the hands of Mr. Alexander and he signified his intention to accept it.

The following sketch of the Jonesboro Presbyterian Church was read by Mrs. John A. Dalrymple and ordered printed in the minutes of Presbytery:

HISTORY OF THE JONESBORO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

In 1885 a decision was made to build a chapel in Jonesboro for the convenience of the members of Buffalo church who were finding it hard to get their families to Sunday School every Sunday. A member of Buffalo church, N. R. Bryan, gave the lot upon which to build the chapel. The chapel was organized into a church on December 6, 1885. The first beloved pastor was the Rev. W. S. Lacy, D.D., a call being extended to him on February 22, 1886. The first officers were as follows:

Elders: J. R. Watson, Clerk of Session; James Dalrymple.

Deacons: Redin Bryan, Alton McIver, M. B. Seawell.

There were 33 communicants, only six of whom are now living: Mrs. Nannie Costen, Mrs. Ruth McKinnon, Mrs. J. Walker Kelly (still a member), Mrs. Mary B. Straughan, Mr. Seldon B. Jones, Mrs. Mary S. Lacy. There were 23 non-communicants, and of these 14 are now living: Miss Anne Dalrymple, Mrs. M. G. Dalrymple, C. C. Bryan, Miss Kate Bryan, T. R. Bryan, R. N. Bryan, Mrs. Eva Acree, L. C. Jones, Jim McIver, Miss Susan Colton, L. C., W. G., R. A., E. L. Watson. It is interesting to know that Miss Colton is one of our foreign missionaries.

The following have served the church as pastors:

W. S. Lacy, D.D.	1886-1888
W. S. Friend	-1890
D. N. McLaughlin	1891-1894
K. A. McLeod	1894-1908
A. E. Grover	1909-1911
A. W. Shaw	1911-1914
L. A. McLaurin	1914-1922
M. A. Ray	1922-1926
J. S. Cook	1927-1935
W. A. Pate	1936-

Our present pastor, Mr. Pate, was ordained in this church on November 1, 1936.

BITS AND BRIEFS ABOUT THE CHURCH THROUGH THE YEARS

The plans were obtained by Rev. W. S. Lacy from an unknown source in Philadelphia, Pa. The present walnut pulpit was a gift of Dr. Lacy to the church. A large Sunday School room was added at the rear of the church during the ministry of Mr. McLaurin. The memorial windows were installed in 1939. The same year saw also the sanding of the original floors and the installation of new pews. At the present time we have just completed the addition of seven Sunday School rooms, a study for the pastor, and two lavoratories. Our membership now stands at 153 communicants.

Present Officers:

Elders: C. H. Russell, R. C. McNeil, W. G. Watson, K. H. Phillips, John A. Dalrymple, R. A. Watson, Clerk.

Deacons: H. H. Brewer, Chairman; W. M. Holt, J. R. Dalrymple, Dr. Waylon Blue, P. L. Clark, L. F. Autry, E. B. Watson.

The first Home Coming that our church ever had was observed on November 9, 1939. At this time the church was dedicated to God, with the dedicatory sermon being preached by Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr., the President of U. T. S., in Virginia. Mr. E. B. Watson, in giving a history of the church at that service, well spoke our spirit in these words: "As we look forward into the future we trust that another Miss Colton will go from our church to the Foreign Fields, and that we may be able to do even greater things than our fathers have done for the glory of God. This, our dedication day, is also for us a day of consecration."

(Signed) MRS. JOHN A. DALRYMPLE.

The Committee on Home Missions made report through its chairman, announcing that the per capita apportionment for the Special Home Mission Emergency Offering would be 65c instead of 45c as previously announced, in order to include the increase for soldier work. It was urged that this entire offering be sent to Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

The Committee recommended that Rev. Major Hayes Clark be granted evangelistic powers in the Mt. Vernon

Springs Church. Presbytery adopted this recommendation.

Revs. J. S. Walkup and M. H. Clarke spoke briefly on work in their respective fields.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work made recommendation that Presbytery approve the action of the Church of the Covenant in reelecting Rev. R. Murphy Williams for one year as pastor. Presbytery approved the election.

Rev. J. S. Cook made report on his activities in the North Eno Church and Presbytery granted him Evangelistic powers in that Church.

Rev. D. A. Swicord, Chairman, made report on Foreign Missions. Presbytery adopted the recommendations and was led in prayer by Rev. L. T. Edgerton. The recommendations follow:

We present the following recommendations—That the members of every church in Orange Presbytery pray:

1. That Christians throughout the world, oppressed, imprisoned, or handicapped any way in the free exercise of the Gospel might be relieved.

2. That missionaries who remain in occupied territories of every land and of all missions, especially our own missionaries be protected and delivered.

3. For supplying the outstanding needs in Africa, Brazil, and Mexico, also that transportation channels through which to supply needs be opened.

Brazil is asking for 100 missionaries; West China, a new nation sprung up overnight, is wide open to the Gospel, but transportation facilities are closed to both fields.

This need for more missionaries and funds is the greatest in the history of our church.

4. That all leaders of our churches shall keep the urge of World Missions faithfully before the young people of this generation, so that when the world conflict has passed, there may be an adequate force ready to cross the seas in the name of Christ, buying up the opportunities that are bound to present themselves.

5. We recommend that Orange Presbytery approve the program of the Foreign Mission Committee; first, to pay off their indebtedness this year and then build up a reserve fund for the restoration of ruined mission property in war arrears, and sending out missionaries, after the cessation or hostilities, as is deemed wise.

6. We recommend that during January 1, through February 7, a week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions be set aside in each church and the whole church membership be called to their knees in penitence, asking for a Revival in every part of the world, beginning at home, and that a special offering be taken at that time.

In keeping with the United Religious Education Advance, we recommend that the book, "On This Foundation," be studied by the whole church. Since this is to be a united advance, we recommend this opportunity to unite with our own and other churches to study, secure, and exchange speakers to present the need of our gospel in a world like this.

Presbytery requested the Chairman to send the above recommendations to each Church.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Installations:

To install Rev. Chester Alexander pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Sunday, November 1, 1942, at 11:00 a. m.: Rev. C. E. Hodgin to preside and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. A. V. Gibson to preach the sermon. Rev. O. C. Williamson to charge the pastor. Ruling Elder J. Harvey White to charge the congregation. Alternates: Rev. M. S. Huske and Ruling Elder J. A. Kellenbereger. The quorum to be two Ministers and one Ruling Elder.

S. S. WILEY, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the report of the Nominating Committee as follows:

To succeed Mr. Lunsford Richardson, resigned, as member of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College, Dr. Waylon Blue.

To succeed Rev. F. M. Hawley, whose term expires at this meeting, on the Commission on The Minister and His Work, Rev. R. F. Whitley.

A. V. GIBSON, *Chairman.*

Presbytery received as information the report of the Treasurer of Presbytery, Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

Rev. N. N. Fleming made verbal report on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax. This was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following recommendations of the Committee on Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion:

1. That pastors and sessions be urged to observe in their churches Universal Bible Sunday, December 6, 1942, and that a free-will offering be taken for the support of the American Bible Society.

2. That our people be urged from the pulpit and through personal contact to "Remember The Sabbath Day to keep it holy."

3. That we continue to lend our influence, our prayers and our service in the movement to make elective Bible study available in the public school.

4. That our ministers be urged to preach on the importance of family religion in the home.

A. D. CARSWELL, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following overture:

"Orange Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly to caution all the Presbyteries in regard to receiving Candidates for the Ministry or Ministers coming from Institutions that undermine the loyalty to, or question the orthodoxy of, the Presbyterian Church in the United States."

Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

"Orange Presbytery respectfully petitions our Congress to prohibit the sale of intoxicating liquors in the camps of our armed forces and in the territory adjacent thereto."

Presbytery urged that each Church get behind the above resolutions.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Evangelism:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

Your Committee on Evangelism is glad to report that in the Church at large there was an increase of 2,149 in the number of additions to the Church by profession of faith for the year ending March 31, 1942, over the preceding year. The number of members added to the Church in 1942 was 18,338, as compared with 16,190 for the year 1941. However, the Synod of North Carolina and the Presbytery of Orange did not do their proportionate part in making this increase. In the Synod there were 46 fewer professions of faith in 1942 than in 1941, and in the Presbytery of Orange there were 90 fewer additions by profession of faith than in 1941. Our Presbytery reported only 417 additions by profession of faith for 1942, which is the poorest record that we have made in many years. Manifestly we are not stressing evangelism as we should.

The General Assembly at its last meeting voted to continue the Evangelistic Crusade and called upon all of our churches to cooperate more heartily with the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Evangelism. The three most effective methods of evangelism which our Assembly's Committee emphasizes are: Prayer, Evangelistic Preaching and Personal Work.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That all of our churches be requested to hold special evangelistic services at some time during the current year.

2. That Prayer Bands and Personal Workers groups be appointed in each church, with the special view of reaching the unreached in the community for whom the church is responsible.

3. That pastors form Communicant Classes to instruct the youth of the church as to the duty and privilege of church membership.

4. That those who promote the Religious Education Advance be requested to give due emphasis to evangelism.

5. We submit also two recommendations adopted by the Assembly:

(a) "That the General Assembly again affirm and send down to Synods, Presbyteries, Sessions and Congregations its conviction that evangelism, the winning of people to faith in Christ and bringing them into the fellowship of the Church's life and work, is the Church's principal, primary, and permanent task, and that every agency of the Church in the formulation of its plans, in the preparation and distribution of its literature, in the carrying out of its policies, and in the setting up of its programs, should keep this evangelistic aim constantly in view.

(b) "That every minister and every officer of our Church be urged to do his utmost in the promotion of evangelism through prayer, through preaching, through personal work, through visitation in homes, through conferences; that every pastor, in addition to the promotion of evangelism in his own field, be ready to assist in the work of evangelism in at least one other field."

Respectfully submitted for the Committee by

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Presbytery heard the report of the Commission to ordain and install Mr. Major Hayes Clark. That part of the report which had been approved by the Commission was admitted to record. Presbytery approved the remainder of the report. The report follows:

ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION OF MAJOR HAYES CLARK

The Commission appointed to ordain Major Hayes Clark and install him pastor of the Pittsboro Church met in the said church on Sunday, July 26, 1942, at 8:15 p. m. Members of the Commission present were Revs. R. M. Williams, W. A. Pate, C. E. Hodgin and Elder J. A. Dalrymple. Dr. Hodgin presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. After the constitutional questions had been answered Mr. Major Hayes Clark was ordained with prayer and the laying on of hands of the Commission, and was duly installed as pastor of the Pittsboro church according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order. Rev. W. A. Pate delivered a charge to the pastor and Rev. R. M. Williams delivered a charge to the people. The benediction was pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. Major Hayes Clark.

Minutes approved by the Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

INSTALLATION OF REV. M. HAYES CLARK AT GOLDSTON

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Major Hayes Clark at Goldston met in the Chapel at Goldston on Sunday, August 16, 1942, at 11 a. m. Members of the Commission present, Rev. C. E.

Hodgin and Elder James N. Benton. The other members of the Commission, Revs. D. A. Swicord and A. P. Dickson alternate, could not be present on account of other engagements. Dr. Hodgin presided, preached the sermon, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. Major Hayes Clark was installed as pastor according to the Book of Church Order. Dr. Hodgin charged the pastor and Elder J. N. Benton charged the people. The benediction was pronounced by the newly installed pastor.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

INSTALLATION OF REV. MAJOR HAYES CLARK AT MT. VERNON SPRINGS

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Major Hayes Clark as pastor of the Mt. Vernon Springs church met in the said church on Sunday, August 16, 1942, at 8:15 p. m. Members of the Commission present, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elder James N. Benton. The other members of the Commission, Revs. D. A. Swicord and A. P. Dickson, could not be present on account of other engagements. Dr. Hodgin presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. The Rev. Major Hayes Clark was installed according to the Book of Church Order. Dr. Hodgin delivered a charge to the pastor and Elder J. N. Benton delivered a charge to the congregation. The benediction was pronounced by the newly installed pastor.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

INSTALLATION OF REV. MAJOR CLARK AT HAYWOOD

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Major Hayes Clark as pastor of the Haywood church met in the said church on Sunday, August 23, 1942, at 11 a. m. Members of the Commission present, Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Elder James N. Benton. Revs. A. D. Carswell and A. V. Gibson could not be present on account of other engagements. Dr. Hodgin presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. Major Hayes Clark was duly installed according to the Book of Church Order. Elder James N. Benton charged the pastor and Dr. Hodgin charged the congregation.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Questions from the General Assembly reported asking that its report be put on the docket for the next meeting of Presbytery. The request was granted.

Presbytery adopted by a rising vote the report of the Committee on Thanks and instructed the Stated Clerk to send a copy to the pastor of the host church to be read to his people next Sunday. The report follows:

We wish to congratulate the pastor and people of the Jonesboro Church on the improvements made in their Church and Sunday School Building.

We would express our appreciation for the careful preparation for and the generous treatment of Presbytery that has made this day's work both profitable and enjoyable.

C. M. JONES, *Chairman.*

Presbytery heard the report of the Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions and adopted the following recommendations:

1. That all presbyteries and sessions be urged when determining their benevolent budget to consider their responsibility to the Assembly's Home Mission Committee to provide adequate salaries for the home mission workers in this time of increasing living costs and its obligation to pay its share of the dues of the home mission pastors who participate in the Minister's Annuity Fund.

2. That the week of November 1-8 be designated as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Assembly's Home Missions with a general offering in all churches and organizations for this cause.

3. That the book "While It Is Day" be commended for use as the study book for the home mission period in all organizations of the church.

W. A. PATE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold its Mid-Winter Session January 12, 1943, in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with the singing of "Blest Be The Tie That Binds" followed with prayer, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, January 12, 1943, at 10:00 a. m.

A. D. CARSWELL, *Moderator.*
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., November 2, 1942.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:30 p. m., with Rev. L. T. Edgerton, the last Moderator present, presiding; and was opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following found to be present:

Ministers: L. T. Edgerton, J. S. Cook, J. S. Walkup, C. E. Hodgin, W. M. Baker, K. L. Whittington, Chester Alexander, S. W. DuBose, N. N. Fleming, and E. L. Beall.

Elders: J. D. Clapp—Bethel; T. P. Wilson—East Burlington; J. E. Williams—Burlington First; J. J. Fenton, Jr.—Hawfields, and D. P. Clapp—Springwood.

The following call was read, found in order and taken up in order:

Mebane, N. C., October 21, 1942.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Monday, Nov. 2, 1942, at 2:30 p. m. to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. Receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. E. L. Beall and dissolve the pastoral relation between him and Bethel and Springwood Churches.

2. Grant Mr. Beall letter of Dismission to Savannah Presbytery.

3. Transact any business growing out of either of the above items.

A. D. CARSWELL, *Moderator.*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

Presbytery heard from Rev. E. L. Beall, offering his resignation of the Bethel and Springwood Churches and asking that the pastoral relationship be dissolved that he might accept a call to the Darien Church in Savannah Presbytery.

Mr. J. D. Clapp reported for the Bethel Church that the congregation reluctantly concurred with the pastor in his request; he also read a resolution from the Church.

Mr. D. P. Clapp reported for the Springwood Church that the Church reluctantly concurred with Mr. Beall in his request.

The request was granted and the pastoral relation dissolved, effective November 9, 1942.

At Mr. Beall's request he was then granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Savannah.

Presbytery ordered that the following resolution from Bethel Church be printed in our Minutes:

The following Resolutions were adopted by Bethel Congregation, at a duly called meeting, to act upon the resignation of our pastor, Rev. E. L. Beall—on November 1, 1942:

Resolved, That we concur with Rev. E. L. Beall in his request to Orange Presbytery that the pastoral relations existing between this Church and him be dissolved, although we do it with a feeling of reluctance and regret.

Resolved also, That we wish to express our appreciation of his faithful and loyal services rendered to us during his pastorate with this church, and that we will always hold him and his good wife in high esteem for their fine and lovable Christian character and for their willingness to sacrifice themselves for the spiritual welfare of this congregation.

Resolved further, That as he goes to a new field of labour our love and prayers will follow him that God will bless and use him richly and abundantly in his new field of labour, for the spiritual uplift of his people, and the upbuilding of God's kingdom.

R. M. HUFFINES, *Moderator.*
PAUL BOONE, *Clerk.*

There being no further business the minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer, remembering Mr. Beall in his new work, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday January 12, 1943, at 10:00 a. m.

L. T. EDGERTON, *Moderator.*
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—FALL 1942

I—Officers

Moderator—Rev. A. D. Carswell, Sanford, N. C.

Other officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt.1, Mebane, N. C. (1945).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro, N. C. (1945).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., Greensboro, N. C. (1945).

Treasurer—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, 403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C. (1943).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Greensboro, N. C. (1943).

II—Trustees

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D. D.; C. E. Hodgin, D. D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. M. S. Huske (1943), Dr. Waylon Blue (1944), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D. (1945), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1946).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 11 men, 1 woman)—Revs. O. C. Williamson, D. D.; C. F. Myers, D. D.; N. N. Fleming, and Mr. Stephen A. White (1943); Revs. A. V. Gibson, C. M. Jones, Mr. H. D. Jones, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1944); Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1945).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Dr. F. L. Knight (1944), and Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1943); Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1944).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1943).

III Executive Committees

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 Ministers and 4 Elders, report each stated meeting)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman, Rev W. A. Pate, and Mr. J. W. Simpson (1944); Mr. C. W. Perry, Mr. W. L. Sharpe, and Rev. R. M. Williams (1943) (Elected 1941); Revs. W. E. Harrop—S., L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. E. Scott—S (1945).

2. Foreign Missions (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Chairman, Rev. W. P. Jones (1944), P. N. Pritchett (1943), Rev. D. A. Swicord (1945).

3. Assembly's and Synod Home Missions (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate—S (1945), Rev. John Whitley (1944), Mr. A. G. Carter (1943).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 Ministers and 1 Elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker—S (1945), Rev. K. L. Whittington—S (1944), Dr. Henry Louis Smith (1943).

5. Religious Education (9 members, and the secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. C. M. Jones, A. P. Dickson—S, and Mr. C. P. Ingle (1945), Revs. R. F. Whitley—S, Samuel S. Wiley, Chm.; and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger—S (1944), Rev. O. C. Williamson—S, Rev. S. W. DuBose and Mr. R. D. Hughes (1943). Mrs. C. C. Cole, Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report spring)—Rev. A. D. Carswell—S (1944), Rev. O. W. Perrell (1945), Mr. W. F. Henderson (1943).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting in fall)—Rev. J. S. Cook (1945), Rev. S. S. Wiley (1944), Mr. J. Sam White (1943).

8. Orphan's Home (3 members, also the member of the Board of Regents is ex-officio member, report in fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones—S (1945), ---------- (1944), Mr. E. A. Ranson (1943).

9. Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley, D. D.—S (1945), Rev. A. D. Carswell (1944), Mr. I. C. Crawford—S (1943).

10. Stewardship (3 Ministers, and 3 Elders, report in winter on apportionment, in spring on every member canvass)—Rev. W. E. Harrop*, Mr. E. M. Underwood—S (1943), Rev. L. T. Edgerton—S, Mr. Robert D. White—S (1944), Rev. S. W. DuBose—S, Mr. J. E. Latta (1945).

(*Elected 1942 Spring).

IV Permanent Committees

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing Committee (2 members, report in spring)—Mr. James B. Neely, and Mr. Don Alexander.

3. Examining Committee (4 sub-committees, having each 3 Ministers, and 1 Elder):

(1) Languages—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D.D., Rev. J. S. Walkup, and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamston, D. D., C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government, and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, F. M. Hawley, D. D., and Dr. S. A. Malloy.

(4) English Bible—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. C. McLean.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk, and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Rev. J. C. Whitley, Elders W. Kerr Scott, J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on The Minister and His Work (set up in the fall of 1938, 7 members) Rev. N. N. Fleming—S, Mr. J. W. Simpson—S, (1943); Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. H. W. Scott—S, (1944); Rev. R. F. Whitley (1945) and Mr. J. N. Benton—S.

7. Special Committee on Assembly's Training School—Revs. W. E. Harrop, S. W. DuBose, Mr. Robert D. White, Mr. J. G. Edwards; Advisory Members—Mrs. C. E. Kerchner, Mrs. R. F. Whitley and Miss Sara Alice Moore.

8. Service Council—Revs. A. V. Gibson and M. S. Huske, and Mr. R. W. Barnwell.

Manager Service Campaign—W. Kerr Scott.

9. Special Committee on Educational Institutions set up January 1941—Rev. O. C. Williamson, D. D., Mr. J. Harvey White.

Candidates for Ministry—Alfred McNair, Don Austin, Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, Roger M. Rice, Robert Lee Turner, George C. White, Paul Rakestraw, Ivan B. Stafford, and Robert Murphy Williams, Jr.

Candidates for Mission Service—Jacob T. Bradshaw, Margaret Cook.

INDEX SUMMER AND FALL MEETING—1942

Page

Alexander, Chester, Received Albemarle, Called Burlington 1st ---166
Barclay, Jonas, Permitted to labour outside bounds of Presbytery ---160
Beall, E. L., Resigned Bethel and Springwood, Dismissed ---174
Savannah, ---175
Resolution to ---159
Carswell, A. D., Moderator ---160
Clarke, Chaplain E. H., Report ---160
Clark, M. H. Licentiate Received East Alabama, Called ---153-4
Pittsboro, Goldston, Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs ---171
Ordained and Installed ---166
Evangelistic Powers ---155
Commission on Arrears in Tax Report ---154
Commission on Minister and His Work—Report ---150
Commissioners to Assembly, Report of ---144, 161
Committees, Standing, Appointed ---162
Committee, Special on Expenses of Committees, Appointed ---173
Committee, Reports:
Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions ---169
Bible, Sabbath, and Family Religion ---156, 164
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief ---163
Educational Institutions ---170
Evangelism ---168
Foreign Missions ---155, 169
Installations ---157, 169
Nominations ---155, 167
Presbytery's Home Missions ---143, 161
Religious Education ---155, 172
Thanks ---151, 162
Communion Service ---152
Cook, J. S., Installed, Eno, Fairfield, and Little River ---162
Defense Service Council, Report ---176
Directory, Fall 1942 ---143
Gillespie, Mrs. E. E., Report, First Woman Trustee, F. M. College ---166
Jonesboro Church, Sketch ---
Meetings of Presbytery:
Summer Meeting, Little River Church, Near Hillsboro, N. C., July 14, 1942 ---141
346th Stated Meeting, Jonesboro, October 13, 1942 ---158
Called Meeting, Burlington 1st, November 2, 1942 ---174
McNair, Alfred E., Received as Candidate ---164
Knox, Rev. Robert, Sermon by ---158
Little River Church, Sketch ---144
Overture to Assembly ---170

INDEX SUMMER AND FALL MEETING—1942 (Continued)

Page

Recommendations from Assembly.....150
Resolution to Congress.....170
Richardson, L., Resigned Trustee, Davidson College.....160
Smith, Chaplain, C. G., Report from.....161
Statistical Report to Synod.....162
Trustees, Reports of.....142
Trustees, Board of Orange Presbytery, Report.....153
Walkup, J. S., Devotional Service.....141
  Ordained and Install East Burlington.....152
  Temporary Clerk.....159
Whitley, J. C., Installed Leaksville 1st.....151
Williams, R. M., Re-Elected Pastor Covenant, Approved.....168

Press of Oxford Orphanage
Oxford, N. C.

MINUTES

—of the—

Presbytery of Orange

—of—

CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
December 17, 1942

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, N. C.
January 12, 1943

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY-SEVENTH SESSION
First Presbyterian Church
Reidsville, N. C.
April 13, 1943

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
WINTER AND SPRING 1943

CHESTER ALEXANDER....627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER.....Mebane, N. C.
JONAS BARCLAY .....Stanly, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL.....Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE.....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
Chaplain E. H. CLARKE.....Care P. M., San Francisco, Calif.
M. H. CLARK.....Pittsboro, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR.....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK.....Cedar Grove, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....2520 Ch. Exten., Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE.....Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING.....Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
A. V. GIBSON.....Sanford, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
R. C. GILMORE, D.D...5500 Huntington Parkway, Bethesda, Md.
W. E. HARROP.....Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, D.D.....Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Reidsville, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.....217 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
C. M. JONES.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. P. JONES.....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.....1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M.....Jonesboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL.....127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.....Davidson, N. C.
Chaplain C. G. SMITH.....Care P. M., New York, N. Y.
WADE C. SMITH.....Box 822, Avon Park, Fla.
D. A. SWICORD.....1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.....Richmond, Va.
J. S. WALKUP.....1008 Dixie St., Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY.....Leaksville, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY, Th.M.....Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON.....611 Willard St., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER.....Box 88, West End, N. C.
Chaplain S. S. WILEY.....Richmond, Virginia
R. M. WILLIAMS.....306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D., 641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., Dec. 17, 1942.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:30 p. m., with Rev. K. L. Whittington, the last Moderator present, presiding, and was opened with prayer by Rev. A. V. Gibson.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS: W. M. Baker, A. V. Gibson, Chester Alexander, J. S. Walkup, O. W. Perrell, W. E. Harrop, K. L. Whittington, S. W. DuBose, and N. N. Fleming.

ELDERS: J. E. Williams, Burlington First; H. M. Pearson, Bethel; and T. P. Wilson, East Burlington.

The following call was read, found in order and taken up in order:

Mebane, N. C.. Dec. 7, 1942.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., Thursday, Dec. 17, 1942, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. Receive Mr. J. H. Lansinger as Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.
2. Receive Rev. F. S. Jones from King's Mountain Presbytery, act upon the call from Asheboro Church for his services, and arrange for his installation as pastor.
3. Transact any business growing out of the above items.

A. D. CARSWELL, *Moderator*,
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented Mr. Joseph Lansinger and reported for the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief that the Committee having conducted the required investigation heartily recommended that Mr. Lansinger be taken under care of Orange Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

Mr. Lansinger was examined on Experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry by Rev. N. N. Fleming (at the request of the Moderator) and this examination was sustained as satisfactory.

The Constitutional questions were then asked and Mr. Lansinger answered in the affirmative.

The charge to the Candidate was delivered by Rev. W. E. Harrop, after which Rev. W. M. Baker offered prayer for Mr. Lansinger in his work, and the Moderator declared that Mr. Joseph Lansinger had been received under the care of Orange Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

The Presbytery declared that Mr. Lansinger was an extraordinary case and instructed the Committee on Christian Education to advise him as to the course of study he should pursue at the Seminary.

The Rev. Frank S. Jones being unable to be present for this meeting, there being no further business, the minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, January 12, 1943, at 10:00 a. m.

K. L. WHITTINGTON, *Moderator*,
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., January 12, 1943.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Winter Adjourned Session on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. A. D. Carswell, after which the devotional service was conducted by Rev. W. A. Pate.

The following were enrolled:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	R. D. White	Burlington 1st.
W. M. Baker	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
A. D. Carswell	J. M. Willcox	Euphronia
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
A. P. Dickson	L. W. McFarland (a. m.)	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	C. E. Kerchner (p. m.)	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
N. N. Fleming	D. W. McPherson	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson		
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
W. E. Harrop	H. W. Scott	Graham
	J. Blair Long	Bethany
F. M. Hawley, D.D.	Geo. C. Mason	Madison
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
C. M. Jones		
W. P. Jones		
J. M. Millard	John M. Phipps	Alamance
Chas. F. Myers, D. D.	John W. Simpson	Greensboro 1st.
W. A. Pate	John A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
O. W. Perrell	George R. Garrison	Stony Creek
D. A. Swicord		
J. S. Walkup	A. J. Baulding	East Burlington
J. C. Whitley		
R. F. Whitley	C. T. Chandler	Yanceyville
	C. J. Law	Bethesda
K. L. Whittington		
S. S. Wiley		
R. Murphy Williams	J. A. McIver	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	C. C. Garrett	High Point 1st.
	E. L. Ray	Asheboro
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
	R. Holman	El-Bethel
—28		—23

Presbytery adopted the report on Orders as follows: To observe the Communion Service at 12:30 p. m., and take recess at 1:00 p. m., to reconvene at 2:15 p. m., and adjourn at will.

The Docket was adopted as amended as follows:

DOCKET

—OF—

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER MEETING, FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C.

Tuesday, January 12th, 1943, 10:00 A. M.

REV. A. D. CARSWELL, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery Constituted With Prayer; Devotional Service.
2. Roll Call.
3. Report on Orders—Rev. C. F. Myers, D. D.
4. Adoption of Docket.
5. Minutes of Intervening Meetings.
6. Communications.
7. Report of Stewardship Committee—Harrop and Hodgin.
8. Communion Service—Led by Moderator and Dr. Myers.
9. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations.
10. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Fleming.
11. Report of Commission to Install Rev. Chester Alexander—Williamson.
12. Calls or Dismissions.
13. Report of Committee on Questions from Assembly—Harrop.
14. Report on Paying Expenses of Committees—Huske.
15. Report of Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
16. Report of Soldier Work Committee—Gibson.
17. Report of Special Committee on Educational Institutions—Williamson.
18. Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
19. Report of Standing Committees—
    (1) Installations: Wiley, Cook, and K. M. Wicker.
    (2) Nominations: J. C. Whitley, R. F. Whitley, M. H. Clark, Gibson (Chm.), and J. N. McNair.
    (3) Auditing: Swicord, Millard, and C. H. Russell.
    (4) Thanks: Harrop, C. M. Jones, and R. D. Hughes.
20. Unfinished Business.
21. New Business.
22. Place of Next Meeting.
23. Read and Approve Minutes.
24. Adjourn.

Standing Orders: 11 A. M. Report of Stewardship Committee.
2 P. M. Reception of Candidates.

The Minutes of the Called Meeting in Burlington on December 17, 1942, were read for information. The Minutes of November 2, 1942, having been printed, were not read.

Rev. J. M. Millard was added to the Auditing Committee, and Elder R. D. Hughes was added to the Committee on Thanks.

The Stated Clerk announced that Presbytery's Minutes had been printed and were ready for distribution.

The Moderator appointed the following to fill vacancies on Standing Committees (caused by absences):

INSTALLATIONS: K. E. Seymour in place of K. M. Wicker. NOMINATIONS: J. M. Willcox and J. H. Dalrymple in place of M. H. Clark and J. N. McNair.

Under communications Rev. W. T. Thompson was excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

The petition of the Church of the Covenant that Presbytery overture the General Assembly was read and the following overture adopted and ordered sent to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Orange respectfully overtures the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, meeting in Montreat, N. C., May 27, 1943, that,

Whereas, the Book of Church Order makes no provision for the election of a Pastor Emeritus that the General Assembly would adopt a resolution clarifying the official status of a Pastor Emeritus, with relation to a Church Session and Congregation; also to state whether the election of a Pastor (who has reached the official retirement age) as Pastor Emeritus would be in conflict with the provisions of the Ministers' Annuity and Retirement Fund.

Presbytery accepted the resignation of Mr. J. B. Neely and Mr. Don Alexander members of Presbytery's Auditing Committee (since the Treasurer of Presbytery is now Rev. C. E. Hodgin of Greensboro, these men found it impractical to serve as they live in Asheboro), expressed its appreciation for their services by a rising vote and instructed the Committee on Nominations to bring in nominations for their successors.

The following acknowledgments of receipt of Bound Volumes of Presbytery's Minutes were ordered printed in the Minutes:

The Library of The University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, N. C., Jan. 9, 1943

GENTLEMEN:

We wish to acknowledge with thanks, your gift to the Library, described below.

Very truly yours,
MARY L. THORNTON,
In charge of N. C. Collection.

Orange Presbytery Minutes. V. 9. 1935-1940.

DEAR SIR: Davidson, N. C., Dec. 29, 1942.

I thank you for your gift copy of Minutes of Orange Presbytery, V-9, sent to the Library of Davidson College. This courtesy is warmly appreciated.

CHALMERS DAVIDSON, *Professor and Librarian.*

Historical Foundation of
The Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Inc.

Office of the Curator Montreat, N. C., Dec. 28, 1942.

DEAR MR. FLEMING:

The Historical Foundation has received for deposit in the name of Orange Presbytery the following: Minutes of Orange Presbytery, 1934-1940, Vol. 9. Accession number 60696.

This volume is the property of Orange Presbytery and is subject to the will of that court expressed in official action. We are happy to be able to add these materials to those already on deposit in the home of the Presbytery.

Sincerely,
T. H. SPENCE, JR., *Curator.*

The Library Union Theological Seminary
Richmond, Virginia

H. M. BRIMM, *Librarian*

April 7, 1943.

REV. N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*
Orange Presbytery, Mebane, N. C.

DEAR MR. FLEMING:

While we have been trying to establish ourselves in our new building I have been compelled to leave much of the office routine, ordinarily under my eye, to the tender mercies of student assistants, who are always willing, but sometimes not particularly able. I thought that you had long ago received an acknowledgment of our receipt of the bound volume of the Minutes of Orange Presbytery—Vol. 9, 1935-1940. This will constitute such an acknowledgment, and it will also bring you my apologies for the confusion which has resulted in its tardiness. In the light of the situation which at present obtains in the Library, I trust that you will forgive us.

Sincerely yours,
H. M. BRIMM.

The Woman's College of the University of N. C.
Greensboro, Jan. 15, 1943.

Librarian's Office

MR. N. N. FLEMING, Mebane, N. C.

DEAR MR. FLEMING:

We are very happy to include a copy of the Minutes of the Orange Presbytery—Vol. 9, to our collection. There are frequently requests for such material and I am sure the book will be useful. We appreciate the gift and the thought that prompts it.

Sincerely yours,
(MRS.) MINNIE M. HUSSEY,
Assistant to the Librarian.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin read letter from Chaplain E. H. Clarke and also gave a verbal report from Chaplain C. G. Smith. Presbytery stood and was led in prayer by Dr. Hodgin for the Chaplains and soldiers.

Rev. W. E. Harrop reported that the Bethany Church had paid in full its building debt with interest. (In advance of the date when due). By a rising vote Presbytery commended the Church for this action, and instructed that it be recorded in the Minutes of Presbytery.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin was appointed to write the Chaplains from this Presbytery and express to them the interest of the Presbytery, and to serve in this capacity as long as needed.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Stewardship Committee presented by Rev. W. E. Harrop as follows:

The Stewardship Committee of Orange Presbytery would respectfully submit the following recommendations:

1. That in view of the tragic world situation with all its attendant chaos, fear and suffering, the Presbytery record its profound conviction that:

(1) In the Gospel of the Living Savior the Church has the only final answer to the present world need. If Jesus Christ be known, loved and followed, humanity through Him cannot only avoid the threatened chaos, but can live constructively.

(2) This, of all times, is no time to slacken in the missionary or Christian education enterprise. Each Church must be purposefully missionary in its own community, that Christ may be preeminent in the community life. The Gospel story must be told and retold through our land that America may put Christ first. The message of the Cross must be taken now to every land in order that those people may have the saving knowledge of Christ, and that the nations may have something on which to build plans for living together constructively.

(3) Sacrificial giving is necessary. The Kingdom of God cannot be advanced successfully nor can God be worshipped joyfully by the use of left-overs. Sacrifice was continually taught and supremely exemplified by our Master. As servants we learn from the Master and can expect sacrifice as the price of success. Work of worth costs sacrifice of worth.

(4) Witnessing and giving must be illustrated and supported by unselfish living. If history teaches anything, it shouts aloud that the problems of the world cannot be settled on a selfish basis. To be able to think unselfishly we must practice unselfishness in living.

2. That the Presbytery renew its call to our people to acknowledge God's sovereign ownership of all life and things by setting aside at least a tithe in a spirit of love and worship.

3. That all local churches be urged to include in their stewardship program at least the following elements: (1) the promotion and practice of the principles of stewardship, including tithing; (2) information concerning the program of the Church and constant emphasis on the importance of making Christ known; (3) constant effort to develop a growing effectiveness on the part of those who are stewardship leaders.

4. That in the period February 7 to March 7, 1943, pastors, officers, and all church leaders make a special effort to develop an understanding of the principles of stewardship and a willingness to put these principles into practice; and that in this connection the book, *Will A Man Rob God?*, by Ralph S. Cushman, be commended for use as a textbook by stewardship groups, as a basis for a class or series of lectures by the pastor, as an elective for young people's and adult Sunday School classes, and for such other uses as may develop.

5. That Sunday, March 7, 1943, be designated as Every Member Canvass Sunday and that every church be urged to make this day the time for the culmination of efforts to "develop the grace of liberality" in each of the members, leading them to a joyous experience in partnership with God in giving.

6. That Sunday, March 28, 1943, be set as "Pay-up-Day," when all members are urged to complete the payment of all pledges made to Christ and the Church.

7. That the attention of the churches be called to the fact that during the sixteen years 1910-1925, 33% of the total contributions of the church were for benevolences, and during the years 1926-1941, only 25% of all contributions were for benevolences; and that all churches be asked to consider carefully the importance of the work done through the benevolent gifts, and urged to give to benevolences at least one-third of all gifts.

8. That Presbytery accept the apportionment from Synod of the sum of $93,553.00, and that same be apportioned to the churches according to the attached schedule.

9. That all churches be earnestly requested to accept in full the apportionment made to them, and to adhere strictly to the percentages adopted by Presbytery in the distribution among the several causes of their total benevolences.

10. That the per capita tax be 2¼% of the benevolent apportionment and be of the amount as indicated in the schedule attached hereto.

11. That the contributions to Benevolences be divided on the following percentage basis:

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Foreign Missions	25.2 %
Assembly's Home Missions	13.8 %
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	6. %
Religious Education and Publication	2.25%
Assembly's Training School	.75%
Bible Cause	.5 %
	48.50%

SYNOD'S CAUSES

Synod's Home Missions	10.5 %
Orphan's Home	8.5 %
Educational Institutions	10. %
Union Theological Seminary	2. %
Presbytery's Home Missions	17. %
Religious Ed. in Synod and Work in Educational Institutions	3.5 %
	51.50%

CHURCH	Benevolent Apportionment	Presbyterial Tax
Alamance	$ 3,278.00	$ 74.00
Asheboro	1,110.00	25.00
Bessemer	478.00	11.00
Bethany	842.00	19.00
Bethel	425.00	9.00
Bethesda	471.00	11.00
Bethlehem	95.00	2.00
Brentwood	205.00	5.00
Broadway	199.00	4.00
Buffalo (G)	2,709.00	61.00
Buffalo (L)	323.00	7.00
Burlington, First	8,249.00	186.00
Burlington, Second	684.00	15.00
Chapel Hill	929.00	21.00
Church of Covenant	6,164.00	139.00
Cross Roads	936.00	21.00
Cumnock	8.00	1.00
Cummunity	22.00	1.00
East Burlington	291.00	6.00
Efland	68.00	1.00
El-Bethel	196.00	4.00
Eno	209.00	5.00
Euphronia	94.00	2.00
Fairfield	120.00	3.00
Farmville	20.00	1.00
Gilead	28.00	1.00
Glenwood	807.00	18.00
Goldston	5.00	1.00

CHURCH	Benevolent Apportionment	Presbyterial Tax
Graham	$ 4,563.00	103.00
Greensboro, First	32,676.00	735.00
Greenwood	179.00	4.00
Griers	156.00	3.00
Gulf	7.00	1.00
Hawfields	1,376.00	31.00
Haywood	6.00	1.00
High Point, First	4,876.00	110.00
Hillsboro	608.00	14.00
Jonesboro	507.00	11.00
Little River	270.00	6.00
Leaksville, First	995.00	22.00
Madison	624.00	14.00
Mebane	2,507.00	56.00
Milton	212.00	5.00
Mount Vernon Springs	224.00	5.00
New Hope	296.00	7.00
North Eno	5.00	1.00
Piedmont	318.00	7.00
Pittsboro	193.00	4.00
Pleasant Grove	210.00	5.00
Pocket	207.00	5.00
Red House	188.00	4.00
Reidsville, First	3,647.00	82.00
Riverview	235.00	5.00
Salem	82.00	2.00
Sanford	3,495.00	79.00
Shiloh	452.00	10.00
Smyrna	28.00	1.00
Speedwell	56.00	1.00
Springwood	372.00	8.00
St. Andrews	449.00	10.00
Stoneville	103.00	2.00
Stony Creek	331.00	7.00
Wentworth	7.00	1.00
Westminster	2,639.00	59.00
White Hill	299.00	7.00
Yanceyville	467.00	10.00
	$92,771.00	$ 2,092.00

Signed W. E. HARROP, *Chairman of Committee.*

The report of the Commission to install Rev. Chester Alexander pastor of the First Church, Burlington, was admitted to record as follows:

The Commission to install Rev. Chester Alexander as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, N. C., met in the office of the Secretary of the Sunday School on the date appointed, November 1, 1942, at 11:00 a. m.

Members Present: Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Chairman; Rev. A. V. Gibson, Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., and Ruling Elder J. Harvey White of the Graham Church.

The Commission was led in prayer by Rev. O. C. Williamson, who was appointed Secretary of the Commission.

At the 11:00 o'clock service Dr. Hodgin presided and the sermon was preached by Rev. A. V. Gibson, "The Glory of the Cross," from Galatians 6:14.

The constitutional questions to both the pastor and the congregation were asked by Dr. Hodgin.

The charge to the pastor was delivered by Rev. O. C. Williamson, and to the congregation by Elder J. Harvey White.

The installation prayer was led by Rev. D. H. Scanlon, pastor emeritus of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham.

The Commission reconvened after the service and after the minutes were read and approved the Commission adjourned with prayer by Mr. White.

O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Secretary.*

The Commission on the Minister and His Work was excused that it might meet.

Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman of the Special Committee on Educational Institutions, made verbal report which was received as information.

The Auditing Committee reported that no business had come into their hands—so they had no report to make.

Presbytery adopted the report and recommendations of the Committee on Evangelism as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

Your Committee on Evangelism does not have much to report that is encouraging.

The General Assembly of 1941 instructed its Permanent Committee on Evangelism to secure the services of a full-time Secretary of Evangelism, when and if the way be clear. The Presbyteries were asked to contribute at least the amount contributed in 1938, when the Evangelistic Campaign was launched, that about $10,000 might be secured for the employment of a General Evangelist for the Assembly.

In response to this request 25 Presbyteries contributed $1,393, which, of course, was not sufficient to carry out the instruction of the Assembly.

We are glad to report that in the Assembly at large there was a small increase in the number of accessions by professions of faith in 1942 over the previous year.

The last assembly reported 18,338 additions by profession of faith against 16,190 in 1941, showing a gain of 2,148.

We regret to report that the Synod of North Carolina and Orange Presbytery did not contribute to this increase.

The number of confessions of faith was less, in both the Synod and the Presbytery in 1942 than 1941. The Synod reported

only 2843 professions of faith in 1942 as against 2889 in 1941 showing a decrease of 46. The Presbytery of Orange showed an even greater decrease. In 1942 the Presbytery reported 417 additions by profession of faith as against 507 in 1941, showing a decrease of 90.

In the Synod 176 churches and in the Presbytery 20 churches did not report a single addition by profession of faith during the past year. It is evident that there is a need for greater emphasis on Evangelism, the chief and fundamental work of the church, in our Presbytery.

We trust then the Religious Education Advance Movement in the Church this year will result in quickening the interest of the churches in Evangelism.

The surveys made by the churches in connection with this advance will reveal the number of people in each community who are now outside the church, and who should be brought in by the local church.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That the churches of the Presbytery be urged to put forth special effort to reach those in their communities who are not now members of any church, through evangelistic services and personal work. And that the churches which have not made a survey of their communities be urged to do so, that they may know these for whom they are responsible.

2. That the pastors be reminded that the organization of communicants classes is an excellent way to bring the young people of the church to an open decision for Christ.

3. That a half hour be set aside in the morning session of the Spring Meeting of Presbytery for an inspirational address on Evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Rev. J. C. Whitley presented to Presbytery the plans for his church building.

On motion, the Stated Clerk was instructed to write Rev. M. H. Clark and express to him the sympathy of the Presbytery in his recent accident involving himself and his two children.

Rev. S. S. Wiley's request that he be permitted to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery, in the event he is accepted as Chaplain in the Navy, was granted. His resignation from the Committee on Religious Education was accepted and the Committee on Nominations was asked to name his successor.

Presbytery recessed to reconvene at 12:30 for the Communion Service.

The Communion Service was led by Revs. A. D. Carswell and Chester Alexander, assisted by the following: Ruling Elders: K. E. Seymour, John A. Dalrymple, J. M. Willcox, and J. W. Simpson, and Presbytery took recess until 2:15 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Rev. S. S. Wiley made report for the Committee on Religious Education on Regional Young People's Conferences, and also on Sunday School Extension. The report was received as information.

Rev. Frank S. Jones presented letter of dismission from King's Mountain Presbytery and asked to be received by Orange Presbytery that he might accept the call from the Asheboro Church.

The Stated Clerk read letter of commendation from the Stated Clerk of King's Mountain Presbytery.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported recommending that the Call from the Asheboro Church for the pastoral services of Rev. Frank S. Jones, at a salary of $2340 per year with manse and annuity payments, be found in order.

Also that the Call for pastoral services of Rev. G. L. Whitley from the Bethel Church at salary of $900 and manse, provided annuity payments are included, be found in order.

Presbytery adopted the recommendations.

Rev. Frank S. Jones was received pending his examination, and Presbytery proceeded to examine him according to the Book of Church Order, which examination being sustained as satisfactory, Rev. Frank S. Jones was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

The Call from the Asheboro Church having been found in order was placed in Mr. Jones' hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Installations as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

That the following Commission be appointed to install Rev. Frank S. Jones pastor of the Asheboro Presbyterian Church on January 24, 1943, at 7:30 p. m.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin to preside and propound the constitutional questions.

Rev. O. C. Williamson to preach the sermon.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie to charge the pastor.

Ruling Elder John A. Kellenberger to charge the congregation.

Alternates: Rev. R. M. Williams, and Ruling Elder Z. I. Walser. Two ministers and one elder to constitute a quorum.

S. S. WILEY,
J. S. COOK,
K. E. SEYMOUR,
Committee.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

On Commitee on Orphans' Home (1944) to take the place of Rev. E. L. Beall, dismissed to another Presbytery: Rev. O. W. Perrell.

To fill vacancy on Special Committee on Educational Institutions: Rev. N. N. Fleming.

On Auditing Committee to take place of Mr. J. B. Neely and Mr. Don Alexander, resigned: Mr. I. C. Crawford, and Mr. C. E. Kerchner.

A. V. GIBSON, *Chairman.*

Rev. E. E. Gillespie made report for the Defense Service Work, and the Emergency Home Mission offering which was accepted as information.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Special Committee on Expenses of Committees:

That Presbytery authorize the Chairman of such Committees, which have need of stenographic help and postage, to incur such expenses, and same to be repaid by the Treasurer of Presbytery.

M. S. HUSKE,
J. C. WHITLEY,
W. A. PATE,
Committee.

The Committee on Amendments to Book of Church Order approved and sent to Presbyteries for Advice and Consent made report: That both amendments be approved.

The report was adopted and the Amendments approved as follows:

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE BOOK OF CHURCH ORDER APPROVED BY THE 1942 GENERAL ASSEMBLY AND SENT DOWN TO THE PRESBYTERIES FOR THEIR ADVICE AND CONSENT

Amending Paragraph 122 (as amended by 1940 Assembly) by the addition of the following sentence after the end of the third sentence in first paragraph:

"All names submitted to the committee on call of a pastor from any source shall be submitted to the Commission on the Minister and His work with information as to the source of the suggestion, for their consideration and advice." (See page 92 of 1942 Assembly Minutes.)

The entire paragraph will then read as follows:

"Every church should be under the pastoral oversight of a minister and, when vacant, shall promptly proceed to elect a pastor in the following manner: The session shall call a Congregational meeting to convene at the regular place of worship to elect a Nominating Committee representative of the whole congregation, whose duty it shall be to nominate a minister to the congregation for election as pastor. Public notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting shall be given at least one week prior to the time of the meeting. The Nominating Committee shall confer with Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work as provided in paragraph 76-a. *All names submitted to the committee on call of a pastor from any source shall be submitted to the Commission on the Minister and His Work with information as to the source of the suggestion, for their consideration and advice.* When the Committee is ready to report it shall notify the session, which shall call a Congregational meeting at the regular place of worship for the purpose of acting on the report of the Nominating Committee. Public notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting shall be given at least one week prior to the time of the meeting. The same procedure shall be followed in the selection of an associate pastor."

Addition of paragraph 303 which reads as follows: (see page 124 of Minutes):

"The status of a minister who has been divested of his office without censure and assigned to membership in a particular church shall be the same as that of any other member. If he should desire to re-enter the ministry he shall proceed by seeking to place himself under care of presbytery, which should ordinarily be the presbytery that has jurisdiction over the church of which he is a member. The procedure contained in the Book of Church Order concerning the reception of candidates shall apply in every particular in his case. Before receiving him the presbytery shall also make inquiry into his Christian character, his previous record as a minister and his motives for seeking to re-enter the ministry. If satisfied the presbytery may receive him and after thorough examination license him, and thereafter when he has received a call to a definite work may ordain him if it should seem wise to the presbytery. The requirements for licensure and ordination shall be those set forth in the Book of Church Order."

Presbytery, by a rising vote, adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS OF THANKS

Orange Presbytery wishes to express its appreciation to the Pastor and People of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro for the comforts and conveniences placed at our disposal, that have enabled us to perform our work efficiently and pleasantly.

C. M. JONES, *Chairman.*

Presbytery accepted the invitation extended by the Reidsville Church to hold the Spring Meeting there. Also the invitation from the Bethany Church to meet there in July was accepted.

Rev. Robert Knox, D. D., of the Presbytery of Brazos, was introduced and enrolled as a visiting brother.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with a hymn, and prayer by the Moderator, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Reidsville on Tuesday, April 13th, 1943, at 10:00 A. M.

A. D. CARSWELL, *Moderator*,
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Reidsville, N. C., April 13, 1943.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 347th Stated Session on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church of Reidsville, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., and was constituted with prayer and the singing of a hymn.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. A. D. Carswell, on the subject "Three Dynamic Views of Paul," using the texts found in Acts 9:6: "Lord what wilt Thou have me to do"? Philippians 3:13: "This one thing I do" and Philippians 4:13 "I can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth me."

The roll call showed the following to be present:

Ministers	Elders	Churches
Chester Alexander	Carl L. Garrison	Burlington First
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
A. D. Carswell	J. M. Willcox	Euphronia
	E. Q. Matthews	Pocket
	D. T. Harrington	White Hill
Hayes Clark	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	S. W. Hughes	Eno
	C. G. Waddell	Fairfield
	T. V. Walker	Little River
	C. E. Kerchner	Buffalo (G)
A. P. Dickson	H. F. Latta	Hillsboro
S. W. DuBose	H. H. Strayhorn	New Hope
	C. W. Stanford	Bethlehem
L. T. Edgerton	E. J. Evans	Hawfields
N. N. Fleming	W. T. Smith	Sanford
A. V. Gibson	M. E. Yount	Graham
W. E. Harrop	J. A. Foust	Bethany
	Robert E. Labberton	Madison
F. M. Hawley, D. D.	C. P. Robertson	Stoneville
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
Chas. M. Jones	F. H. Edmister	Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones	James B. Neely	Asheboro
W. P. Jones	J. H. Dick	Westminster
J. M. Millard	J. R. Andrew	Alamance
Chas. F. Myers, D. D.	J. S. McAlister	Greensboro First
W. A. Pate	Jno. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	D. E. Shaw	Broadway
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	I. L. Shaw	St. Andrews
O. W. Perrell	B. B. Oakes	Burlington Second
	Ben McCulloch	Stony Creek
D. A. Swicord	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
W. T. Thompson, D. D.		

Ministers	Elders	Churches
J. S. Walkup	S. C. Maynard	East Burlington
J. C. Whitley	W. J. Baughn	Leaksville First
Roy F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	Ursell E. Paschal	Bethesda
	C. C. Smith	Griers
K. L. Whittington	C. M. McLean	Bessemer
R. Murphy Williams	John C. Cutts	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D. D.	H. L. Brown	High Point
	W. H. Paisley	Bethel
	R. Holman	El-Bethel
	F. M. Clack	Greenwood
	T. C. Edwards	Piedmont
	T. W. Jones	Speedwell
	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
30		46

Rev. Charles M. Jones was elected Moderator by standing vote, and Rev. J. C. Whitley was elected Temporary Clerk.

Communications were read from Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., concerning the work of the Defense Service Council, greetings from Rev. Wade C. Smith, and from Evangelistic Singer, Mr. M. J. McInnis, all of which were received as information.

From Rev. Jonas Barclay asking that he be excused from this meeting of Presbytery and granted permission to labour without the bounds of Presbytery, both of which were granted.

From Mr. H. M. Brimm acknowledging receipt of bound Minutes of Presbytery, Vol. 9, letter found on page 186.

From Chaplain E. H. Clarke, which was received with interest and Presbytery instructed Rev. E. C. Hodgin, who read the letter, to reply, bearing the affectionate greetings of the Presbytery.

The Committee on Orders made the following report, which, with the Docket, was adopted:

The report on Evangelism at 11:30. Recess at 12:00 m., followed at 12:05 p. m., by the Communion Service, conducted by Rev. C. M. Jones, who would bring the devotional meditation, and Rev. C. F. Myers and Rev. W. T. Thompson, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: C. C. Smith, D. L. Alston, Carl L. Garrison, W. T. Smith, J. Sam White, W. F. Henderson, James B. Neely, C. E. Kerchner, H. L. Brown, J. H. Dick, Robert E. Labberton and J. S. McAlister. Take recess for lunch at 12:45 p. m., and reconvene at 2:00 p. m.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
347TH STATED SESSION
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
REIDSVILLE, N. C.

Tuesday, April 13th, 1943, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.

1. Presbytery constituted with Prayer; Sermon by Rev. A. D. Carswell.
2. Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Report on Orders—Huske: Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Communion Service.
7. Appointment of Standing Committees (3 members unless stated otherwise)
   (1) Installations
   (2) Auditing
   (3) Statistical
   (4) Nominations—5 members
   (5) Thanks
   (6) Minutes of Synod
   (7) Sessional Records—Chairman (Elected)—with 5 others.
8. Candidates Received, Licensures, Ordinations.
9. Calls or Dismissions.
10. Report of Commission on Minister & His Work—Fleming.
11. Special Committee on Training School—Harrop.
12. Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
13. Historical Sketch of Reidsville Church—Huske.
14. Arrears in Presbyterial Tax—Fleming.
15. Report of Executive Committees—
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard and Hodgin.
    (2) Foreign Missions—Swicord.
    (3) Christian Education & Ministerial Relief—Baker.
    (4) Religious Education—Wiley.
    (5) Woman's Work—Carswell.
    (6) Stewardship—Every Member Canvass—Harrop.
    (7) Bible, Sabbath & Family Religion—Hawley.
16. Report of Standing Committees.
17. Report of Treasurer—Hodgin.
18. Report of Permanent Committees—
    (1) Auditing—Crawford.
    (2) Minutes of Presbytery—Claytor.
    (3) Historical—Fleming.
19. Report of Commission to install Rev. Frank S. Jones—Hodgin.
20. Report of Defense Service Council—Gibson.
21. Election of Commissioners to General Assembly.
22. Announcement of Time and Place of Next Meeting.
23. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.
    Standing Orders: 11 A. M. Stewardship Committee Report.
    2 P. M. Reception of Candidates.

Rev. M. S. Huske called attention to the memorial tablet placed in the rear of the Church in memory of Dr. D. I. Craig.

Presbytery heard the following report:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARREARS IN PRESBYTERIAL TAX

In October, 1938, Orange Presbytery appointed the following Commission on Arrears in Presbyterial Tax: The Stated Clerk, Treasurer, Rev. W. E. Harrop, with Elders J. J. Phoenix and McBride Holt to visit the churches in arrears in Presbyterial Tax and effect an adjustment, the quorum two ministers and one elder.

At that time 47 churches were in arrears 1931-38 to an amount over $3,000.00, and Presbytery owed large sums to the General Assembly and Synod.

Since that time practically all of the churches have paid in full or an adjusted amount; some few have at the order of Presbytery had their arrears cancelled, and $1,722.50 has been collected and the General Assembly and Synod have been paid.

This has been due to the splendid cooperation of the Churches for which the Commission wishes to record its thanks.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*

The report was adopted and the Commission discharged.

Rev. A. D. Carswell presented Mrs. C. E. Kerchner. President of the Woman's Auxiliary of Orange Presbyterial, who read the following report:

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

In reviewing the forty-sixth year of Woman's Work in Orange Presbytery, we find growth and development in many phases of endeavor. With a world at war and many of our members moving from place to place our enrolment this year of 4946 shows a loss of 243 members.

We are happy to report two new Auxiliaries (Smyrna, organized June 27th, and Pleasant Grove, organized March 7th), into our family. Leaksville and Spray have united to become the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville, and Gulf Auxiliary found it necessary to disband, so our active Auxiliaries now number fifty six.

The 4156 members enlisted the past year constitute a great army of women who are faithfully trying to fulfil Christ's plan through service in His church. The women of many Auxiliaries are responsible for having the Bible taught in public schools.

We regret a small decrease in Bible Readers, prayer Groups, and Number of Women Reading the Home and Foreign Mission Books. However, we are grateful and encouraged by an increase in members having Family Altars, Tithers, and Users of "Day

By Day" devotional, and Survey readers. These are most encouraging signs of Spiritual growth.

More than fifty women attended the Woman's Auxiliary Training School at Montreat in July, including the four District Chairmen and Counselor for Business Women. Many Auxiliaries cooperated in sending young people to conferences and in conducting Vacation Bible Schools. Our work with the Negroes is steadily advancing by sending colored delegates to the Christian Conference at Winston-Salem for training to work with children in their own churches.

We rejoice over the fine Group Conferences held by the four District Chairmen. This year the Counselor for Business Women had a meeting in each district instead of one for the entire Presbytery as in former years. These supper meetings proved a great success. More than 800 women attended, and an offering of $143.80 taken at these meetings was sent to our own church schools.

For the eighth consecutive year we have been 100% in the Birthday Offering and White Cross work. We are truly grateful for the increase in Auxiliaries promoting Christian Social Service. Most of our women are doing some form of Red Cross work—employing untold thousands of hours making surgical dressings, sewing and knitting. Our women are doing outstanding work for the soldiers in camps nearby, and for the boys from their own churches who are in service.

Two special projects have held our interest the past year, the Flora Macdonald Recreational Hall fund and the work for our soldiers. Our quota for Flora-Macdonald is $250 and to date we have contributed $243.76. Our total contributions for the year amounted to $35,007, an increase of $251 over last year.

As we enter a new year we realize that we must constantly face the necessity for adjustments in our usual program of service due to world conditions. National defense work, service activities, and home conditions all make more difficult our tasks. It is all the more important that Christians stand together in their emphasis on the major and vital things of life. This is a definite part of the most important defense program—Spiritual Defense. We need more faith, hope and love, and more prayer. May God grant us knowledge of His will as to what is our major task. This year as never before, let us indeed "be about our Father's business"—striving earnestly to enlist every woman within the bounds of our Presbytery in study and service for Christ.—Mrs. C. E. Kerchner, President.

Presbytery adopted the report with the following recommendations:

1. That Presbytery record its most grateful appreciation for the splendid report of the Woman's Auxiliary of Orange Presbyterial.

2. That we most heartily commend the Auxiliary for its efficiency in the prosecution of all its work in the various departments and the fine progress made during the year.

3. That Rev. D. A. Swicord be appointed to bear greetings to the Presbyterial from the Presbytery.

A. D. CARSWELL, *Chairman.*

Rev. W. E. Harrop made verbal report for the Special Committee on the Assembly's Training School and asked that the Committee be dissolved on the grounds that the campaign for funds for the Training School had closed. The request was granted.

Rev. W. T. Thompson reported that the work at Union Theological Seminary was going forward unusually well under existing conditions and requested the prayers of the Presbytery for that institution.

Presbytery adopted the following:

OVERTURE TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY
(Presented by Rev. R. Murphy Williams)

Orange Presbytery overtures the General Assembly of The Presbyterian Church in the United States, meeting in Montreat, N. C., May 27, 1943, to take immediate steps to put on a three months weekly radio program throughout the South during our next ecclesiastical year.

We are convinced that this would be a means of grace not only to our own communion but to other communions and to multitudes of unreached people.

Mr. R. D. Hughes was elected Temporary Chairman of the Committee on Sessional Records (to fill vacancy) for this meeting of Presbytery and the matter of naming a Permanent Chairman was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin made verbal report for the Committee on Evangelism and stated that two young men had been secured to work in the Synod this summer who would be available for meetings in churches desiring their services.

Under report of this Committee, Rev. Chester Alexander delivered an inspiring challenge on the subject "Preparing to Evangelize" based on the first chapter of Acts. The report was received as information.

The moderator appointed the following standing committees:

Installations—J. S. Cook, W. M. Baker, and Elder J. Sam White;

Auditing—Elders James B. Neely, Robert Labberton, and J. H. Dick;

Statistical—W. A. Pate, O. W. Perrell, and Elder S. W. Hughes;

Sessional Records (In addition to R. D. Hughes, Chairman.) —A. D. Carswell, L. T. Edgerton, Elders Carl L. Garrison, John C. Cutts, and J. C. Edwards;

Thanks—W. T. Thompson, D. A. Swicord, and Elder F. H. Edmister.

Minutes of Synod— A. P. Dickson, J. S. Walkup, and Elder M. E. Yount;

Nominations— R. F. Whitley, J. M. Millard, R. M. Williams, and Elders H. F. Latta, and D. E. Shaw.

After a brief recess the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed:

Rev. C. M. Jones led a brief Communion Meditation and a hymn was sung, after which the service was conducted by Revs. W. T. Thompson, and C. F. Myers, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: C. C. Smith, D. L. Alston, Carl L. Garrison, W. T. Smith, J. Sam White, W. F. Henderson, James B. Neely, C. E. Kerchner, H. L. Brown, J. H. Dick, Robert E. Labberton, and J. S. McAlister. This service closed the morning Session.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M., and was called to order by Rev. W. E. Harrop, acting at the request of the Moderator.

While Rev. A. V. Gibson presided, Rev. W. E. Harrop presented the report on the Every Member Canvass, which was incomplete, and proposed the following apportionment to the Churches for the Defense Service Council which was adopted:

APPORTIONMENT FOR DEFENSE SERVICE COUNCIL

CHURCH	AMOUNT
1. Alamance	$ 167.00
2. Asheboro	56.00
3. Bessemer	24.00
4. Bethany	43.00
5. Bethel	21.00
6. Bethesda	25.00
7. Bethlehem	5.00
8. Brentwood	10.00
9. Broadway	10.00
10. Buffalo (G)	137.00
11. Buffalo (L)	16.00
12. Burlington, First	417.00
13. Burlington, Second	35.00
14. Chapel Hill	47.00
15. Church of Covenant	311.00
16. Cross Roads	47.00

Apportionment For Defense Service Council—Continued

CHURCH	AMOUNT
17. Cumnock	$ 1.00
18. Community	1.00
19. East Burlington	15.00
20. Efland	3.00
21. El-Bethel	10.00
22. Eno	11.00
23. Euphronia	5.00
24. Fairfield	6.00
25. Farmville	1.00
26. Gilead	1.00
27. Glenwood	41.00
28. Goldston	1.00
29. Graham	230.00
30. Greensboro, First	1650.00
31. Greenwood	9.00
32. Griers	8.00
33. Gulf	1.00
34. Hawfields	69.00
35. Haywood	1.00
36. High Point, First	256.00
37. Hillsboro	31.00
38. Jonesboro	26.00
39. Little River	14.00
40. Leaksville	50.00
41. Madison	32.00
42. Mebane	127.00
43. Milton	11.00
44. Mt. Vernon Springs	11.00
45. New Hope	15.00
46. North Eno	1.00
47. Piedmont	16.00
48. Pittsboro	10.00
49. Pleasant Grove	11.00
50. Pocket	10.00
51. Red House	9.00
52. Reidsville, First	184.00
53. Riverview	12.00
54. Salem	4.00
55. Shiloh	22.00
56. Smyrna	1.00
57. Speedwell	3.00
58. Springwood	19.00
59. St. Andrews	23.00
60. Stoneville	5.00
61. Stony Creek	17.00
62. Sanford	176.00
63. Wentworth	1.00
64. Westminster	133.00
65. White Hill	15.00
66. Yanceyville	24.00
	$4,704.00

Rev. A. V. Gibson presented report of the work of the Defense Service Council and the plan under which North Carolina is now included with the work of the General Assembly, and gave the information that 90% of the funds raised in North Carolina for this cause will be spent in our Synod, and urged that the fund be raised on Mother's Day. The report was adopted.

Rev. M. S. Huske., pastor of the host Church, introduced Mrs. Scott Fillman, Historian of the Auxiliary of the Reidsville Church, who read the following sketch of the Church which was ordered printed in our minutes:

A CONDENSED SKETCH OF HISTORY OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

READ BY

MRS. SCOTT FILLMAN BEFORE ORANGE PRESBYTERY

APRIL 13, 1943

REIDSVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

Reverend Jacob Doll, prominent in the early history of Reidsville Presbyterian Church, was born in Martinsburg, West Virginia, in 1812. He came to North Carolina in 1842 and the next year was ordained by Orange Presbytery as Pastor and supply. While serving as Pastor of Yanceyville and Bethesda churches in Caswell County, he preached occasionally in Reidsville in a warehouse or a Methodist church.

In 1872 a church building was started under the leadership of Mr. R. P. Richardson, Sr., with Mr. J. M. Walker as builder. The work progressed slowly, but the church was completed in 1874. It stood on the lot now occupied by the Belvedere Hotel. Like most churches of that day there was only one large room, with a gallery facing the pulpit, a tall steeple with a sweet-toned bell.

The building was poorly heated by two large stoves and lighted by kerosene lamps in chandeliers. Sunday School classes met in groups in this auditorium.

In 1874, Mr. Doll moved his family to Reidsville and his ministry began with bright prospects.

The Reidsville Presbyterian church was organized by Reverend J. C. Alexander and Reverend Jacob Doll on January 15, 1875, with 22 charter members. Thirteen came from Bethesda, four from Wentworth in this county, two from the state of Maine, two from Greensboro, one from Concord. Soon members were added from Madison, Speedwell and Leaksville churches.

On April 27, 1878, Reverend Jacob Doll died suddenly while attending Orange Presbytery at New Bern, North Carolina. He was buried at Bethesda.

His successor was Reverend David Irvin Craig. He came to Reidsville as stated supply on July 7, 1878. He continued in this relation until June, 1879, when he was ordained and installed Pastor for one-half of his time. In June, 1886, he became Pastor for

three-fourths of his time and in July, 1890, for all of his time. Thus began the ministry of Reverend David Irvin Craig.

He reorganized old Speedwell church where he often preached. He also preached at Wentworth and at Oak Forest, a small church near the Virginia line, now a Primitive Baptist Church.

From 1915 to 1918 Dr. Craig was assisted by his son, Reverend Carl B. Craig, as Co-pastor. Carl was called to Laurinburg and accepted the pastorate there, later going to Suffolk, Virginia. In the diary of Doctor D. I. Craig are found various items of gifts and improvements to the church property.

In 1885, a study was built on the same lot with the church. Electric lights were first used in the church November, 1892.

In 1893 the Manse was moved from Gilmer Street to Main.

In 1921, Dr. Craig resigned as Pastor after 43 years of active service and four years as Pastor Emeritus. He died February 9, 1925.

In November, 1921, Reverend Marion Strange Huske was called and began his ministry. He has successfully continued in his work since that time.

In December 1919, the congregation chose this lot and voted to erect a new house of worship. Work was begun in April 1920. The walls and roof of the entire building were completed and the Sunday School department finished in April, 1921. After a year's cessation, building was resumed, and in 1922 it was completed.

In June of that year Mr. R. P. Richardson died, casting a gloom over the congregation. It was largely his leadership and liberality that made this building possible.

Mr. Francis Womack was secretary of the Building Committee. In addition to his interest in this work, his services as organist and of his wife, Mamie S. Womack, as choir leader for many years, have been invaluable.

In September 1922, the church was opened for the first public worship.

By the congregation investing in Building and Loan and a gift of $10,000 by Mrs. Sadie Sloan Watt, the church was out of debt by 1935. On May 5, the dedication service was held; Dr. B. R. Lacy of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, was the speaker at the morning service. Dr. Carl B. Craig was the speaker at the evening service.

Many beautiful memorials have been presented to the church since its completion, and during the past two years great improvements have made the north wing very attractive.

From a church of 22 members in 1875 the roll now contains 443 names.

There is a progressive Sunday School under the leadership of Mr. J. Ed Lewis.

There is an active Auxiliary with Mrs. J. L. Saunders, President.

This church has had devoted members who did work in Mill Village and small county churches. With Supreme help we hope to do more and better work in the future.

Presbytery adopted the following report on Presbytery's Home Mission:

The Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery is serving twenty-five organized churches, forming nine separate pastorates. One group of churches, the Little River group, will become fully self-supporting, beginning with the present church year. Another group of churches was added to our Home Mission field the first of January 1943, namely, the Buffalo (L) group of which Rev. A. D. Carswell is pastor.

Encouraging results have been reported from most of our fields this year. There has been a gratifying increase over last year in the number of accessions to the church, both by letter and by profession of faith.

Three fields have been without regular pastors for the greater part of the year, but have been supplied with preaching most of the time. Shiloh and Piedmont have been without a pastor since the resignation of Rev. J. Earl Adkins last June, but Mr. J. E. Williams and Mr. B. H. Wolf, officers in the First Church of Burlington, have conducted services for these churches every Sunday that they did not have visiting ministers. We are very grateful to Mr. Williams and Mr. Wolf for the assistance they have rendered our work during the year.

Riverview and El Bethel have been vacant since last September, but Rev. John C. Whitley has preached for El Bethel on Sunday nights during the winter months, and Riverview has been fairly well supplied by visiting ministers.

The Gulf group of Churches have been without a pastor since last September, but the Superintendent and visiting ministers have conducted services for them as often as arrangements could be made. Rev. Hayes Clark has supplied the Farmville church once a month during the winter. We are hoping to secure Mr. Carl May, a Middler of U. T. Seminary, to supply the Gulf field this summer.

One important feature of our work during the past year has been the improvement in church buildings. The Gulf church, which was in great need of repairs, has been recovered, replastered, repainted inside and out and redecorated, and now is a beautiful auditorium. Mr. Lacy Sharpe, a member of the Home Mission Committee, generously donated the paint for this building.

The Wentworth church, which was in a dilapidated condition, is now being repaired and will be an attractive church when the work is completed. The people of the church and community contributed liberally to these improvements. The Committee offered to give a dollar for every dollar they would raise, and in a very short time they had collected five hundred dollars. The church is now planning to add three Sunday School rooms, and has requested the Home Mission Committee to contribute dollar for dollar on these rooms.

The Bessemer church has completed some rooms in the basement of their church building, and will repaint and redecorate the church auditorium and put down a new carpet. It is expected that this church will have an increaseed attendance because of the new people brought in by the military Camp near by.

We have received from the Home Mission Emergency Fund $840.70, which will be used in starting new work. The Committee will cooperate with the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington in ministering to the new community that is being established near the air plane factory in Burlington. The Fairchild Aircraft Corporation is now finishing one hundred homes for its employees, and has purchased twenty acres of land in that section for additional homes. The people will move into these homes in about sixty days, and we will soon determine the character of the work to be undertaken and its location.

We want to thank the churches, auxiliaries and Sunday schools for their generous support of our Home Mission work during the past year. We have had a good year financially as the following report of the Treasurer indicates.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Balance from last year	$ 2,592.50
Total receipts for the year 1942-43	7,960.97
Total	$10,553.47
Disbursements:	
Salary of Workers	$ 3,494.89
Travel expenses	217.55
Annuity Dues	199.41
Paid E. E. Gillespie (one-third S. & P.)	84.58
Wentworth Church Improvements	500.00
Bessemer Church Improvements	50.00
Gulf Church Improvements	412.22
Hayes Clark (Hospital expense)	50.00
Office expense	20.60
J. W. Walkup Travel expense	5.00
Balance in Security National Bank	5,519.22
Total	$10,553.47

C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

This large balance is due to two facts; first, the large number of vacant fields for the past two years, and second, the increase in the offerings of the churches and Auxiliaries during the past year. The following churches deserve special mention for having paid in full, or overpaid, their apportionment to this cause, viz: Alamance, Bethany, Church of the Covenant, Efland, Graham, Greenwood, Hawfields, High Point 1st., Hillsboro, Mebane, New Hope, Reidsville, Salem, Shiloh, Pittsboro, and Sanford.

The Home Mission Committee submits to the Presbytery the following recommendations:

1. That the following budget be adopted for 1943-44, subject to change by the Committee as circumstances may require:

Pittsboro Group	$ 690.00
Buffalo (L) Group	300.00
Milton Group	600.00
Greenwood Group	600.00
Bessemer	900.00

East Burlington	$ 600.00
Shiloh-Piedmont	600.00
Riverview-El Bethel	700.00
Gulf Group	1000.00
Superintendent's Salary	1500.00
Travel expense	300.00
Office Expense	14.00
Annuity Dues	396.00
New Work	1000.00
Building and repairs	1000.00
Total	$10,000.00

2. That a special supplementary offering be taken on the second Sunday of June in Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools, and Young Peoples' organizations for Synod's and Presbytery's Home Mission, one-third of the offering to go to Synod's Home Missions and two-thirds to Presbytery's Home Missions. The entire offering to be sent to Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Treas., and he will send one-third of it to Dr. Gillespie.

3. That all of our Home Missions churches endeavor by Evangelistic meetings and by personal work to secure additions to the church by profession of faith.

4. That Dr. C. E. Hodgin be elected Superintendent and Treasurer for another year at a salary of $1500.00 and traveling expenses.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. MILLARD, *Chairman.*

C. E. HODGIN, *Superintendent.*

The Presbytery authorized the Committee on Home Missions to pay a bonus of $50.00 to each Home Mission Pastor receiving aid from the Committee and that the salary of Rev. C. E. Hodgin be increased $300.00 for the current year (1943-1944).

Rev. D. A. Swicord thanked Presbytery for the help given the Glenwood Church when their building was lost by fire.

He requested the continued interest and prayers of the Presbytery and asked for permission to solicit help from the churches of the Presbytery in raising the $15.000 necessary to rebuild. This request was granted and the appeal endorsed.

The Commission on The Minister and His Work had no report to make.

Rev. D. A. Swicord presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, to which was added the following amendment:

That the Assembly's Committee be thanked by Orange Presbytery for the liquidation of their debt.

The report including the amendment was then adopted and follows:

Your Committee on Foreign Missions respectfully submits the following report:

First, we record thanks unto Almighty God for open hearts and a new world vision on the part of the church at large, and for the larger number of churches in our presbytery which have invited missionaries to present the claims of the gospel and the work of their various fields.

Second, it is with great thanksgiving that we acknowledge a report from our Executive Committee stating that our foreign missions debt of over thirty years standing is paid in full.

Third, that sixty-five thousand dollars has been set aside for the equipping and undertaking advanced work in Africa.

Fourth, that a hundred thousand dollars has been set aside for the reoccupation fund to be used for the work in the far east when the war is over.

Fifth, that in spite of much travel, world disorder and war, there is no loss of life reported among the missionaries this year and that the hearts of men in all of our fields are still open and sensitive to the gospel of Christ.

Recommendations:

We recommend, first, a continued zealous effort on the part of every church in the Presbytery to secure missionaries from our various fields to present their work.

Second, we suggest that all churches, small and large, make applications for speakers to the Nashville office, Dr. H. Kerr Taylor, Box 330, Nashville, Tenn. Your committee, however, stands ready to serve in any way they can to promote the interest in foreign missions.

Third, we recommend that regional groups plan and promote schools of missions throughout the Presbytery.

Fourth, we recommend that one hour be set aside at the next meeting of Presbytery for a popular meeting on Foreign Missions.

Fifth, that the Assembly's Foreign Mission Committee be thanked by Orange Presbytery for the liquidation of their debt.

Respectfully submitted,

D. A. SWICORD, *Chairman.*

Rev. R. F. Whitley made report for the Committee on Religious Education giving information about the summer conferences as follows; Senior Conference to be held at Peace College June 8-14, at cost of $9.50, this conference held jointly with Albemarle and Granville Presbyteries.

Pioneer Conference at Peace College June 21-25 at a

cost of $8.00 or $8.50. It was announced that an offering for Synod's Religious Education would be taken next Sunday.

Rev. O. C. Williamson made verbal report on Synod's Religious Education. These reports were received as information.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Nominating Committee and filled vacancies as follows:

Treasurer, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, re-elected (1946); Financial Agent, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, re-elected (1946); Trustee Davidson College, Rev. M. S. Huske, re-elected (1947); Trustees Flora Macdonald College, Revs. O. C. Williamson, C. F. Myers, N. N. Fleming and Mr. Stephen White, re-elected (1946); Trustees Glade Valley High School, Jas. N. Benton, C. C. McLean, Paul Ingle, re-elected (1945); Trustee Hawfields Anniversary Fund, McBride Holt re-elected (1944); Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, Rev. R. M. Williams, C. W. Perry, W. L. Sharpe, re-elected (1946); Foreign Missions, P. N. Pritchett, re-elected (1946); Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions, A. G. Carter, re-elected (1946); Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Dr. Henry Louis Smith, re-elected (1946); Religious Education, Revs. Frank Jones, S. W. DuBose, Mr. R. D. Hughes, re-elected (1946); Rev. N. N. Fleming (1944); Woman's Work, Mr. W. F. Henderson, re-elected (1946); Educational Institutions, Mr. J. Sam White, re-elected (1946); Orphans' Home, Mr. E. A. Ranson, re-elected (1946); Bible Cause, Sabbath and Family Religion, Mr. C. P. Robertson (1946); Stewardship, Rev. W. E. Harrop, re-elected (1946), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1946); Chairman Sessional Records Committee, Mr. R. D. Hughes (1945).

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BIBLE CAUSE, SABBATH OBSERVANCE, AND FAMILY RELIGION

BIBLE CAUSE

Publication and distribution of Bibles, Testaments and portions of Scripture continue to increase. To this cause our denomination contributed $13,331.00 last year, an increase of more than $2000.00 over 1941-42. Orange Presbytery contributed $266.00 in 1941-42. This is more than $100.00 less than for the previous year.

The increasing number of men in the armed forces, and the growing number of women in auxiliary organizations in every branch of the armed service call for additional distribution and for larger contributions.

D. V. B. Schools are doing splendid work, but Bible study in all departments of church work needs stressing. Bible study in homes is needed too.

SABBATH OBSERVANCE

Wide-spread desecration of the Sabbath is evident. A solution of the problem would give a needed day of rest, and would

remove a real cause of spiritual impoverishment. The Church and society at large would profit greatly.

FAMILY RELIGION

A little more than 10% of our families are reported as having family altars, some improvement.

Respectfully submitted,
F. M. HAWLEY,
A. D. CARSWELL,
Committee.

Presbytery heard the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

1. Total gifts of the Church to this great cause for the present year were $267,285.59, an increase over last year of $34,650.66. Orange Presbytery gave $5162.01 of this amount, $1484.04 increase over last year.

2. We have 528 homes in our church receiving aid from this fund. This is a decrease of 20 homes over last year. This number of homes will continue to decrease at an increasingly rapid rate till we will have no or little ministerial relief and all homes will be supported through the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

3. The Ministers' Annuity Fund has now had three years of happy experience. A grateful Church gave in cash and pledges $3,000,000.00 as an accrued liability fund and less than $250,000 of this amount is now outstanding. All pledges are now due. Orange Presbytery still has $6627.00 in unpaid pledges. It will take every dollar pledged to make this plan work, so let us see to it that every pledge is paid as far as humanly possible.

There are 1951 active and retired members in the fund. In the three years 267 beneficiaries have received $219,087 from the fund. The ministers have paid over $300,000.00 into the fund. There are now reserves of almost $4,000,000.00.

4. We have 244 Ministers and candidates in the armed forces of our country; 152 chaplains, 85 candidates and 7 are officers. One officer, Rev. W. M. Wicker, a 1st. Lieutenant, was reported killed in action Nov. 8, 1942; one candidate, Robert G. Cook, reported in Japanese prison camp.

Orange Presbytery has three chaplains, Rev. C. G. Smith, D. D., Rev. E. H. Clarke, and Rev. Sam S. Wiley, and one candidate, George C. White, in the service. Pray daily for these men.

5. We have about 500 candidates for the ministry at present in colleges, seminaries and the armed forces of our country. This number may seem large and it is the largest since 1933, but with 152 chaplains in the army and 186 of our ministers retiring in three years we have a real acute shortage of ministers for our churches. I do not have the statistics for the vacant churches and fields in our Church, but the situation is serious and calls for prayerful consideration. "Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that He will send forth labourers into His harvest."

6. The Joy Gift spread real joy this year. It was so generous

that our Committee was able to send two full months' appropriations extra to all our homes on Ministerial relief.

7. We now have eight homes in our Presbytery on ministerial relief. One was added during the year, Mrs. W. S. Lacy. Her husband, Dr. W. S. Lacy, had rendered 33 years service to the church when he died, Oct. 14, 1899. Mrs. Lacy is now 81 years old and a member of the Gulf Presbyterian Church.

We recommend:

1. That the following appropriations be made to our ministers' homes:

Mrs. Inez Ballard Caldwell	$216.00
Mrs. Elizabeth W. Crawford	216.00
Mrs. Helen E. Deans	180.00
Mrs. William S. Lacy	180.00
Mrs. Lula J. Palmer	144.00
Mrs. Mary Wharton Rankin	180.00
Mrs. Ella M. Thom	240.00
Rev. Robert C. Gilmore, D. D.	420.00

2. That the churches respond generously to the appeal of the Joy Gift next December so that a larger "extra" may be sent to our needy ministers' homes.

3. That our churches interest themselves in the paying of the over due pledges to the M. A. F. That some one in each church where practical be appointed to get in touch with every delinquent pledge and encourage its payment.

4. That the names of Benjamin Paul Rakestraw and Ivan B. Stafford be dropped from the list of candidates for the ministry in Orange Presbytery. Ivan Stafford at present is teaching in Fork Union Military Academy, Fork Union, Va. He has paid back his loan to the Mary I. Smith Loan Fund with interest and writes, "Please express my profound gratitude to the Presbytery and say to them that I feel called to serve my God and church in another field, that this decision has not been hasty but one in which I feel surely guided."

I have been unable to get any answer to a letter to Mr. Rakestraw. In my last letter to him I told him that we were going to recommend to Presbytery that he be dropped from the roll of candidates unless he objected. He has not objected.

5. That we recognize the good hand of God's guidance in these troubled days. Our work of Christian Education, our schools, colleges, and seminaries are facing a genuine crisis. Carry these institutions on your hearts.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. BAKER,
K. L. WHITTINGTON.

Recommendation No. 4 was amended that no action be taken with regard to Mr. Rakestraw until Rev. Robert Knox could see him and report through the Committee to the next meeting of Presbytery.

The report as thus amended was adopted with its recommendations.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Permanent Auditing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF PERMANENT AUDITING COMMITTEE

We have audited the books and annual report of C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements, except seven checks totalling $1,301.49 which were in process of collection and which have not been paid by the bank as of April 10th, 1943.

All of the checks outstanding April 10th, 1942 (last audit) have been presented at the bank and paid. We find the annual report showing a balance of $1,006.29 to be correct.

We have also audited the books and annual report of C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer of the Home Missions Committee of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except three checks totaling $32.58 which were in process of collection and which have not been paid by the bank as of April 10th, 1943.

We find the annual report showing a balance of $5,519.22 to be correct.

This is the 11th day of April, 1943.

I. C. CRAWFORD,
C. E. KERCHNER,
Auditing Committee.

The Statistical Report was adopted—but since additional reports have changed the totals it is not recorded here, but will be found in the full form in the back of the minutes.

The following report of the Committee on Thanks was adopted:

Dr. W. T. Thompson, for the Committee, has already expressed to the ladies of the First Presbyterian Church our appreciation for the delicious dinner they served the Presbytery. (This was done at the noon hour).

We should like also to thank the pastor and session of this church for their kindness, and to voice our gratitude to those who through sermon, address and meditation made this a day of inspiration.

W. T. THOMPSON,
D. A. SWICORD,
F. H. EDMISTER,
Committee.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MINUTES OF SYNOD

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod would submit the following report:

1. We call attention to recommendation No. 7, on page 477, relative to the special offering for Vacation Bible School Work on Sunday, April 18th.

2. To recommendation No. 2 on page 489, in regard to a Spiritual Life Retreat for ministers and officers.

3. To recommendation No. 2 on page 504, that we continue to lend our influence, our prayers and our service to make Elective Bible Study available in the public schools.

4. To recommendation No. 4 on page 511, in regard to the dissolution of pastoral relations of a pastor who enters the chaplaincy service of our country.

A. P. DICKSON,
M. E. YOUNT,
J. S. WALKUP,
Committee.

By the required two thirds vote the Presbytery amended the Standing Rules of Presbytery to abolish the Standing Auditing Committee and committed the functions of this Committee to the Permanent Auditing Committee.

Presbytery, by a unanimous vote, amended Miscellaneous Rule No. 26 to read, "Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the Mid-Winter Meeting."

Presbytery adopted the report of the Treasurer of Presbytery as follows:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
April 5, 1942-April 5, 1943

	Balance Apr. 5, '42	Receipts	Disbursements
Foreign Missions		$ 9,705.10	$ 9,705.10
Assembly's Home Missions		4,388.57	4,388.57
Synod's Home Missions		3,896.22	3,896.22
Presbytery's Home Missions		6,515.78	6,515.78
Chr. Edu. and Minis. Relief		2,620.16	2,620.16
Religious Edu. and Publication		829.07	829.07
Schools and Colleges		2,895.73	2,895.73
U. T. Seminary		715.42	715.42
Bible Cause		241.43	241.43
Orphans' Home		2,953.44	2,953.44
Assembly's Training School		347.31	347.31
Religious Edu. in the Synod		1,005.12	1,005.12
Work for Soldiers and H. M. Emer.		323.32	323.32
Presbytery's Tax	$157.04	2,005.50	1,256.25
Totals	$157.04	$38,542.17	$37,692.92

Presbytery's Tax:

Balance April 5, 1942	$ 157.04
Balance April 5, 1943	$1,006.29

C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

CURRENT EXPENSE ACCOUNT 1942-1943

Balance on hand April 5, 1942		$ 157.04
Receipts April 5, 1942 to April 5, 1943		2,005.50
		$ 2,162.54
Disbursements:		
Synod's Dues for 1942-'43	$ 295.18	
Printing and Binding Minutes	206.10	
Salary Stated Clerk	195.00	
Expense of Stated Clerk	25.00	
Salary of Treasurer	146.25	
Salary of Permanent Clerk (two years)	49.38	
M. A. F. Dues	63.12	
Bond for Treasurer	53.94	
Miscellaneous Supplies	110.60	
Expense of Committee	10.30	
Bank Exchange charges	1.38	1,156.25
Balance on hand April 5, 1943		$ 1,006.29

C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

Presbyterial Tax Arrears 1942-43—None.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. FRANK S. JONES

The Commission to install Rev. Frank S. Jones as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Asheboro, North Carolina, consisting of Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman; Dr. E. E. Gillespie; Elder John A. Kellenberger of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., and Dr. O. C. Williamson, met at the church in Asheboro on the date appointed, Sunday evening, January 24, 1943. The Commission was led in prayer by Dr. Hodgin. Dr. Williamson was asked to serve as secretary. At the Sunday evening service Dr. Williamson preached the sermon on the subject, "What the Church has to Offer," using as his text John 18:38. The nature of the pastoral relationship was explained and the constitutional questions were asked by Dr. Hodgin who then led us in the installation prayer. The charge to the pastor was delivered by Dr. Gillespie and to the congregation by Elder John A. Kellenberger. The benediction was pronounced by the newly installed pastor. The Commission reconvened after the service, the minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Mr. Kellenberger.

O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Secretary.*

Presbytery elected the following Commissioners to the Meeting of the General Assembly:

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
MINISTERS	
D. A. SWICORD	M. H. CLARK
C. M. JONES	R. F. WHITLEY
R. M. WILLIAMS	J. C. WHITLEY
W. A. PATE	J. S. WALKUP
ELDERS	
C. C. MCLEAN	E. M. SELLARS
S. W. HUGHES	J. F. WORKMAN
D. E. PURCELL	W. B. CLEMENT
I. L. SHAW	F. H. EDMISTER

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was presented and received, but ordered omitted from the minutes.

The matter of conferring evangelistic powers upon Rev. J. S. Cook for certain work in his field was tabled.

The minutes were read and approved and the Presbytery adjourned with the singing of Blest Be The Tie That Binds, and the Benediction by the Moderator, to meet in the Bethany Church, Graham, N. C., on Tuesday, July 13th, 1943, at 10:00 A. M.

CHARLES M. JONES, *Moderator,*
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—SPRING 1943

I—Officers

Moderator—Rev. C. M. Jones, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Other officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt.1, Mebane, N. C. (1945).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro, N. C. (1945).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., Greensboro, N. C. (1945).

Treasurer—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., 403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

II—Trustees

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D. D.; C. E. Hodgin, D. D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Dr. Waylon Blue (1944), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1945), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1946), Rev. M. S. Huske 1947).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 11 men, 1 woman)—Revs. A. V. Gibson, C. M. Jones, Mr. H. D. Jones, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1944); Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1945); Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. F. Myers, D.D., N. N. Fleming, and Mr. Stephen White (1946).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Dr. F. L. Knight (1944), and Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1944); Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1945).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1944.)

III Executive Committees

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 Ministers and 4 Elders, report each stated meeting)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman, Rev. W. A. Pate, and Mr. J. W. Simpson (1944), Revs. W. E. Harrop—S, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. E. Scott (1945); Rev. R. M. Williams (Elected 1941), Mr. C. W. Perry—S, and Mr. W. L. Sharpe—S (1946).

2. Foreign Missions (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Revs. D. A. Swicord, Chairman (1945), W. P. Jones (1944), Mr. P. N. Pritchett—S (1946).

3. Assembly's and Synod Home Missions (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate—S (1945), Rev. John Whitley (1944), Mr. A. G. Carter—S (1946).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 Ministers and 1 Elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker—S (1945), Rev. K. L. Whittington—S (1944), Dr. Henry Louis Smith—S (1946).

5. Religious Education (9 members, and the secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. C. M. Jones, A. P. Dickson—S, and Mr. C. P. Ingle (1945), Revs. R. F. Whitley—S, N. N. Fleming (Elected 1943), and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1944), Revs. Frank S. Jones, S. W. DuBose—S and Mr. R. D. Hughes—S (1946); and Mrs. C. C. Cole—Sec. of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report spring)—Rev. A. D. Carswell—S (1944), Rev. O. W. Perrell (1945), Mr. W. F. Henderson—S (1946).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting in fall)—Rev. J. S. Cook (1945), Rev. S. S. Wiley (1944), Mr. J. Sam White—S (1946).

8. Orphan's Home (3 members, also the member of the Board of Regents is ex-officio member, report in fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones—S (1945), Rev. O. W. Perrell (Elected 1943) (1944), Mr. E. A. Ranson—S (1946).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in spring) Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.—S (1945), Rev. A. D. Carswell (1944), Mr. C. P. Robertson (1946).

10. Stewardship (3 Ministers and 3 Elders, report in winter on apportionment, in spring on every member canvass) Rev. W. E. Harrop (Elected 1942), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1946), Rev. L. T. Edgerton—S, Mr. Robert White—S, (1944), Rev. S. W. DuBose—S, Mr. J. E. Latta (1945).

11. Sessional Records (Chairman, for 3 years, 5 members appointed at each Spring Meeting)—Mr. R. D. Hughes (1945).

IV Permanent Committees

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing Committee (2 members, report in spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford, and Mr. C. E. Kerchner.

3. Examining Committee (4 sub-committees, having each 3 Ministers, and 1 Elder):

(1) Languages—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D.D., J. S. Walkup, and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D. D., C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government, and Sacraments—Revs. Jonas Barclay, C. L. Wicker, F. M. Hawley, D. D., and Dr. S. A. Malloy.

(4) English Bible—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. C. McLean.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk, and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., E. E. Gillespie, D. D., J. C. Whitley; Elders W. Kerr Scott, J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on The Minister and His Work (7 members, set up in fall of 1938)—Rev. N. N. Fleming—S, Mr. J. W. Simpson—S (1943), Revs. M. S. Huske, W. M. Baker, and Mr. H. W. Scott—S (1944), Rev. R. F. Whitley, and Mr. J. N. Benton—S (1945).

7. Service Council—Revs. A. V. Gibson, M. S. Huske, and Mr. R. W. Barnwell. Manager of Service Campaign—Mr. W. Kerr Scott.

8. Special Committee on Educational Institutions set up January 1941—Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D., N. N. Fleming and Mr. J. Harvey White.

Candidates for the Ministry—Alfred McNair, Don Austin, Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, Roger M. Rice, Robert Lee Turner, George C. White, Paul Rakestraw, and Robert Murphy Williams, Jr.

Candidates for Mission Service—Jacob T. Bradshaw, and Margaret Cook.

INDEX

WINTER AND SPRING MEETING 1943

Page

Alexander, Chester, Installed, 190; Address on Evangelism----202
Alexander, Don, Resigned Auditing Committee, Appreciation to--185
Amendments to Book of Church Order----194
Auditing Committee, Standing, Abolished----215
Barclay, Jonas, Permission to Labour Out Bounds----198
Bethany Church Commended----187
Carswell, A. D., Sermon by----197
Commissioners to Assembly, Elected----217
Commissioners to Assembly, To be Elected Winter Meeting---215
Commission on Arrears in Tax-Final Report, Discharged----200
Committees, Standing, Appointed----202
Committees Reports:
- Auditing----214
- Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion----211
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief----212
- Evangelism----191
- Foreign Missions----209
- Minutes of Synod----215
- Nominations----194, 211
- Orders----184, 198
- Presbytery's Home Missions----207
- Religious Education----210
- Special on Assembly's Training School, Report and Discharged----202
- Special on Expenses of Committees----194
- Statistical----214
- Stewardship----187, 203
- Thanks----195, 214
- Woman's Work----200

Communion Service----193, 203
Defense Service Council----205
Directory, Spring Meeting----218
Glenwood Church, Appeal Endorsed----209
Hodgin, C. E., Chaplain's Correspondent----187
Hughes, R. D., Chairman Sessional Records----202, 211
Jones, C. M., Moderator, 198, Meditation By----203

INDEX—Continued

Page

Jones, Frank S., Received King's Mt., Called
Asheboro, 193 Installed.....193, 216
Lansinger, J. H., Candidate, Received.....181
Meetings of Presbytery:
Called, Burlington, December 17, 1943.....181
347th, Reidsville, April 13, 1943.....197
Winter, Greensboro, January 13, 1943.....183
Neely, Jas. B., Resigned Auditing Committee, Appreciation to 185
Overture to General Assembly.....185, 202
Pate, W. A., Devotional Services.....183
Receipts for Bound Copies Minutes.....186, 187
Reidsville, First Church, Historical Sketch.....205
Roll, Winter and Spring.....Facing page 181
Stafford, Ivan B., Candidate, Dropped.....213
Treasurer's Report.....215
Wiley, S. S., Permission to Labor Out of Bounds as Chaplain..192

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1943.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Foreign Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Assembly's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Religious Education and Publication	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Bible Cause	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Synod's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Homes	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Educational Institutions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Presbytery's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Congregational Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contributed: Current Expenses	Other Funds Contributed: Building Expense	Other Funds Contributed: Miscellaneous Contributions
Chester Alexander, P.	Burlington, N. C.	First*	1879	37	18	15	33	1		300	1	1	1										2875	300	1800	2064	120
W. M. Baker, T. L. R.	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane*	1867	9	15	1	16			150																	
Joseph Carroll, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.			12	15	3	18			150																	
A. D. Carroll, P.	Saxapahaw, N. C. R. 3	Bethlehem (L)*	1796	4	4		4			100																	
	Graham, N. C. R. 3	Pleasant Grove		4	4		4			100																	
	Graham, N. C. R. 1	White Hill		2	2		2			50																	
	Graham, N. C. R. 1																										
D. S. Chisholm	Carrboro, N. C.																										
E. H. Clarke, Chap.	Camp H. M. - San Francisco, Calif.																										
	Pittsboro, N. C.	Pittsboro*		1																							
M. H. Clark, P.	Walnut Cove, N. C.	Walnut Cove																									
	Milton, N. C.	Mt. Carmel Springs																									
N. R. Clayton, P.	Milton, N. C.	Milton*	1804	3	3		3			75																	
	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	1824	4	4		4			100																	
	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
J. S. Cook, P.	Cedar Grove, N. C.	Cedar Grove																									
	Hillsboro, N. C. R. 1	Bethel	1756	4	4		4			100																	
	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro Mission																									
A. E. Dodson, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Little River	1756	4	4		4			100																	
E. W. Dodson, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro*	1816	10	10		10			250																	
	Carrboro, N. C.	Carrboro																									
L. T. Hyperius, P.	Mebane, N. C. R. 3	New Hope	1793	11	11		11			275																	
	Mebane, N. C. R. 1	Mt. Bethel*	1754	11	11		11			275																	
N. S. Fleming, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Haw River*	1894	21	21		21			525																	
A. V. Gibbs, P.	Pittsboro, N. C.																										
E. E. Gillespie, Sys. S.S.L.M.	Graham, N. C.	Graham*	1850	20	20		20			500																	
W. E. Harris, P.	Graham, N. C.	Mebane*	1892	15	15		15			375																	
	Graham, N. C.	Mt. Gilead	1896	8	8		8			200																	
F. M. Hawley, E. S.	Graham, N. C.																										
C. E. Hodgin, Pres. S. H. M.	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington*	1873	14	14		14			350																	
	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Chapel Hill*	1795	14	14		14			350																	
M. R. Hodgin, P.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Mebane*	1850	14	14		14			350																	
F. P. Jones, P.	Graham, N. C. R. 4	Graham*	1764	16	16		16			400																	
J. M. Kimel, P.	Graham, N. C. R. 4	Pisgah	1894	4	4		4			100																	
C. F. Myers, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham*		8	8		8			200																	
W. Pope	Burlington, N. C. R. 2	Hawfields		4	4		4			100																	
	Burlington, N. C. R. 1	Mt. Zion		4	4		4			100																	
O. W. Powell, P.	Burlington, N. C. R. 2	Mt. Pleasant	1776	12	12		12			300																	
L. B. Schenck, Prof.	Burlington, N. C.																										
W. C. Stanford, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham		9	9		9			225																	
D. A. Stewart, S. S.	Carrboro, N. C.	Carrboro																									
W. C. Thompson, Prof.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Chapel Hill																									
J. H. C. Walker, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington																									
R. F. Whitley, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham Mission																									
	Graham, N. C.	Graham Colored																									
R. L. Wainwright, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
E. M. Wilson, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
O. C. Williamson, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham																									
S. S. Wiley, Chap.	Camp H. M. - San Francisco, Calif.																										
—40																											
Candidates—10	Graham, N. C.	Graham		3	3		3			75																	
	Elon College, N. C.	Elon College*		9	9		9			225																	
	Burlington, N. C. R. 1	Pleasant Grove	1892	4	4		4			100																	
	Burlington, N. C. R. 1	Bethel*	1812	10	10		10			250																	
	Burlington, N. C. R. 1	Pleasant Grove	1897	14	14		14			350																	
	Burlington, N. C. R. 4	Bethel	1924	4	4		4			100																	
	Burlington, N. C. R. 4	Sharon	1881	4	4		4			100																	
	Whitsett, N. C.	Whitsett	1905	4	4		4			100																	
	Whitsett, N. C.	Sumerfield	1905	4	4		4			100																	
	Whitsett, N. C.	Whitsett		3	3		3			75																	
	Whitsett, N. C.	Whitsett, T. S.																									
—66				406	506	313	819	25	34	13907	2395	1646	1027	1891	229	229	1542	1641	1016	1008	1016	1016	1016	1016	1016	1016	1016

MINISTERS AND NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Foreign Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Assembly's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Religious Education and Publication	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Bible Cause	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Synod's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Homes	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Educational Institutions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Presbytery's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Congregational Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contributed: Current Expenses	Other Funds Contributed: Building Expense	Other Funds Contributed: Miscellaneous Contributions
Chester Alexander, P.	Rutherfordton, N. C.	Fort* 1879	2	2	2	1	3	1	1	200	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1200	100	50	25	25	25
W. M. Baker, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane* 1887	2	2	2	1	3	1	1	200	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1200	100	50	25	25	25
Jesse Barnhill, H. R.	Mebane, N. C.	Bethel (L)* 1790	2	2	2	1	3	1	1	200	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1200	100	50	25	25	25
A. D. Carroll, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Pleasant Grove* 1790	2	2	2	1	3	1	1	200	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1200	100	50	25	25	25
	Mebane, N. C.	Perkins*	2	2	2	1	3	1	1	200	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1200	100	50	25	25	25
	Mebane, N. C.	White Hall	2	2	2	1	3	1	1	200	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1200	100	50	25	25	25
D. S. Chisholm	Mebane, N. C.																											
P. R. Clarke, Chap.	Camp P. M., San Francisco, Calif.																											
M. H. Cook, P.	Chadbourn, N. C.	Chadbourn*																										
	Chadbourn, N. C.	Harrelsville																										
N. R. Cooper, P.	Mt. Vernon Springs, N. C.	Mt. Vernon Springs*																										
	Clinton, N. C.	Clinton* 1824																										
	Hilliard, N. C.	Hilliard																										
J. S. Cook, P.	Fairmont, N. C.	Fairmont*																										
	Fairmont, N. C.	Lumberton* 1754																										
	Lumberton, N. C.	Lumber River																										
A. P. Dickson	Lumberton, N. C.	Pleasant Grove* 1754																										
E. M. Dickson	Lumberton, N. C.	Union* 1754																										
	Lumberton, N. C.	Wesley Chapel* 1754																										
L. T. Dorsett, P.	Maxton, N. C.	Maxton* 1758																										
	Maxton, N. C.	Mt. Zion* 1758																										
	Maxton, N. C.	Wakulla* 1758																										
	Maxton, N. C.	Wesley* 1894																										
N. N. Dowd	Maxton, N. C.																											
R. E. Dowd	Maxton, N. C.																											
W. E. Dowd	Maxton, N. C.																											
J. C. Dunlap, Sta. S. M. M.	Maxton, N. C.																											
F. M. Hewatt	Rockingham, N. C.	Ebenezer* 1880																										
C. E. Hogg	Rockingham, N. C.	Gibson* 1882																										
	Rockingham, N. C.	Marlboro* 1908																										
M. A. Hogg, P.	Rockingham, N. C.																											
C. E. Hogg, Asst. P.	Rockingham, N. C.																											
F. M. Hewatt, A. E. M.	Rockingham, N. C.																											
W. A. Hogg	Rockingham, N. C.																											
	Rockingham, N. C.	Rockingham* 1754																										
	Rockingham, N. C.	Ashpole* 1754																										
	Rockingham, N. C.	Hopewell* 1754																										
	Rockingham, N. C.	Mt. Carmel* 1754																										
	Rockingham, N. C.	Wadesboro* 1754																										
	Rockingham, N. C.	Zion* 1754																										
	Rockingham, N. C.	Ansonville* 1908																										
	Rockingham, N. C.																											
O. W. Dowd	Laurinburg, N. C. R. 2																											

Press of
Oxford (Masonic) Orphanage
Oxford, North Carolina

MINUTES

—of the—

Presbytery of Orange

—of—

CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
June 17, 1943

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
Bethany Presbyterian Church
Graham, N. C.
July 20, 1943

ADJOURNED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
August, 2, 1943

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY EIGHTH SESSION
Stoney Creek Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
Route No. 2
October 12, 1943

CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, N. C.
November 11, 1943

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
Church of Covenant
Greensboro, N. C.
January 11, 1944

COPY

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SUMMER AND FALL 1943

CHESTER ALEXANDER——627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER——Mebane, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL——Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABLE——501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
Chaplain E. H. CLARKE——Care P. M. San Francisco, Calif.
Office Chaplain, 9th Station Hosp. A. P. O. 502.
M. H. CLARK——Pittsboro, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR——Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK——Cedar Grove, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON——2520 Ch. Exten., Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE——Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON——Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING——Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER——Whitsett, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.——Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
W. E. HARROP——Graham, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, STD——Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.——403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE——Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES——Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.——217 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
W. P. JONES——825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D.D.——Reidsville, N. C.
JOHN P. LaFORTE——Leaksville, N. C.
FRED. W. LEWIS, D. D.——1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D.D.——Box 1274, Burlington, N. C.
J. P. H. McNATT——621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
DONALD MacCOLL, D.D.——1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD——Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.——1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M.——Jonesboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL——127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.——Davidson, N. C.
Chaplain C. G. SMITH——Care P. M. New York, N. Y.
0-475970, 21st Station Hosp. A. P. O. 795
WADE C. SMITH——Box 822, Avon Park, Fla.
D. A. SWICORD——1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.——Richmond, Va.
J. S. WALKUP——1008 Dixie St., Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY——Leaksville, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY, Th.M.——Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON——714 Elwell Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER——Box 88, West End, N. C.
Chaplain S. S. WILEY——344 Cabot St., Newtonville, Mass.
R. M. WILLIAMS——306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D.——641 Colonial Dr., High Point, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., June 17, 1943

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:30 p. m., and was opened with prayer with Rev. N. N. Fleming, the last Moderator present, presiding.

The following were present:

MINISTERS: W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, W. M. Baker, C. E. Hodgin, Chester Alexander, N. N. Fleming, S. W. DuBose, J. S. Walkup, J. C. Whitley, L. T. Edgerton and O. W. Perrell.

ELDERS: R. D. White, Burlington First; D. L. Smith, El-Bethel; E. F. McAdams, Efland; S. C. Maynard, East Burlington.

The following call was read and found in order and taken up seriatim:

Mebane, N. C., June 7, 1943.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Thursday, June 17th, 1943, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To change the time of the Summer Meeting of Presbytery.
2. To dismiss Candidate Roger M. Rice, Jr., to the Presbytery of Greenbrier.
3. To receive Rev. Robert Knox, D. D., from Presbytery of Brazos.
4. To receive Candidate John Peter LaForte from the Presbytery of Upper Missouri and examine him for licensure, and ordination.
5. To consider and act upon calls from the El-Bethel and Riverview Churches for the pastoral services of Mr. LaForte and arrange for his ordination and installation as pastor of these Churches.
6. To receive Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, D.D., from the Presbytery of Winston-Salem.
7. To receive and act upon calls from the Shiloh and Piedmont churches for the pastoral services of Dr. McLauchlin and arrange for his installation as pastor of these churches.
8. To consider and act upon calls from the Bethel and Springwood Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. W. Foster.
9. To transact any business growing out of any of the above items.

C. M. JONES, *Moderator*,
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Upon request from the Bethany Church, the time of the Summer Meeting was changed from July 13th to July 20th.

Candidate Roger M. Rice, Jr., was, at his own request, dismissed to the Presbytery of Greenbrier.

Rev. Robert Knox, D.D., presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Brazos and asked to be admitted to Orange Presbytery. Upon motion he was received pending his examination.

Dr. Knox was then examined upon all the points prescribed by the Book of Church Order, and the examination having been sustained as satisfactory, he was enrolled after signing the obligaton. He is supplying the Greenwood, Speedwell, Smyrna and Wentworth churches.

Candidate John Peter LaForte was introduced to Presbytery, and presenting letter of dismission from Upper Missouri Presbytery, applied for licensure and ordination that he might accept calls from the El-Bethel and Riverview churches. Upon motion he was received and Presbytery proceeded to examine him for licensure. His A. B. degree from Park College was accepted in lieu of the examination on academic studies, and his B.D. diploma from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia was accepted in lieu of the examination on the original languages of the Scriptures and Church History.

The parts assigned to Mr. LaForte by Upper Missouri Presbytery were accepted by Orange Presbytery and placed in the hands of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief for examination. The candidate was given the prescribed oral examination according to the Book of Church Order which was sustained.

The Committee on Christian Education reported recommending that the Thesis: "The Work of The Holy Spirit in the Gospel of Luke," the Exegiesis: Romans VIII: 1-4, and the Exposition on Isaiah 6: 1-13 be approved as satisfactory parts of trial. Presbytery adopted this report.

Mr. LaForte then preached a sermon from the text, II Corinthians, V:20, which was sustained as satisfactory and the examination as a whole being sustained as satisfactory by vote of the Presbytery, the Moderator asked

Mr. LaForte the required questions for licensure which he answered in the affirmative and the examination was concluded with prayer; after which the Moderator declared that Mr. John Peter LaForte had been licensed by the Presbytery to preach the gospel as a probationer for the ministry within the bounds of Orange Presbytery, or wherever he shall in an orderly way be invited to preach.

Calls from the Riverview Church at $700 per year with manse and annuity payments and from El-Bethel at $400 per year and annuity payments for the services of Mr. LaForte were found in order, placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same—the Presbytery's Home Mission Committee to supplement the salary in the amount of $700.

Presbytery voted to accept the examination for licensure in lieu of the examination for ordination and appointed the following Commission to ordain and install Mr. LaForte at Riverview on Sunday, June 27th, at 11:00 a. m., and to install him the same day at El-Bethel at 7:30 p. m. Revs. C. M. Hodgin to preside and charge the pastor, R. M. Williams to preach the sermon, J. C. Whitley to charge the congregation, with J. M. Millard alternate to either minister. Ruling Elders on the Commission: G. T. Sykes, D. L. Smith and N. S. Lawson.

In the absence of Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, action on the further items in the call was deferred.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Bethany Church, Graham, N. C., Route 2, on Tuesday, July 20, 1943, at 10:00 a. m.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator.*
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk .

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Graham, N. C., Route 2, July 20, 1943

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Summer Adjourned Session on the above date in the Bethany Presbyterian Church, Graham, N. C., Route 2, at 10:00 a. m., and was opened with a devotional service led by Rev. W. A. Pate who preached from the text Rev. 3:15. The constituting prayer was offered by the Moderator, Rev. C. M. Jones.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
Hayes Clark		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. E. Latta	Little River
A. P. Dickson	C. E. Kerchner	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose		
L. T. Edgerton		
N. N. Fleming	J. Clay Wilson	Hawfields
A. V. Gibson		
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
W. E. Harrop	J. W. Bason	Graham
	James Foust	Bethany
F. M. Hawley, D. D.	S. G. Morgan	Madison
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
C. M. Jones		
Frank S. Jones	Jno. M. Neely	Asheboro
Robert Knox, D. D.		
John P. LaForte		
J. M. Millard	H. S. Andrew	Alamance
W. A. Pate	Jno. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	D. E. Shaw	Broadway
	I. L. Shaw	St. Andrews
O. W. Perrell	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
D. A. Swicord		
J. S. Walkup	Thos. P. Wilson	East Burlington
R. F. Whitley	Robert Lee Neal	Bethesada
	S. C. Wilkinson	Griers
K. L. Whittington		
R. Murphy Williams	Jno. C. Cutts	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D. D.	Z. I. Walser	High Point 1st.
	J. D. Clapp	Bethel
	J. A. Barnwell	Burlington 1st.
	John W. Simpson	Greensboro 1st.
	C. C. Brown	Piedmont
	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	C. C. McLean	Westminister
—27		—26

The report of the Committee on Orders was presented by the Chairman, Rev. W. E. Harrop and was adopted with the docket as follows: Foreign Mission Report at 11:00 a. m., recess at 12:30 p. m. and reconvene at 1:30 p. m., the Report of the Religious Education Committee from 1:30 to 2:00, and adjourn at will.

DOCKET
—OF—
ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING,
BETHANY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GRAHAM, N. C.
Tuesday, July 20th, 1943, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.
REV. C. M. JONES, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery Constituted With Prayer.
2. Devotional Services.
3. Roll Call.
4. Report on Orders—Harrop: Adoption of Docket.
5. Communications.
6. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
7. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations—Report of Committee on Christian Education.
8. Report of Trustees—Of Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Endowment Fund.
9. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
10. Communion Service.
11. History of Bethany Church.
12. Report of Committee on Religious Education—DuBose.
13. Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly—Swicord, C. M. Jones, J. C. Whitley, Pate, C. C. McLean, S. W. Hughes, D. E. Purcell, I. L. Shaw.
14. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Fleming.
15. Calls or Dimissions, Reception of Ministers.
16. Report of Commission to ordain and install John LaForte—Hodgin.
17. Service Council—Gibson.
18. Evangelism—Hodgin.
19. Report of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
20. Report of Standing Committees—
    (1) Installations—Cook, Baker, J. Sam White.
    (2) Nominations—R. F. Whitley, Millard, Williams, H. F. Latta, and D. E. Shaw.
    (3) Thanks—Thompson, Swicord, F. H. Edmister.

COPY

21. Place of Next Meeting.
22. Unfinished Business.
23. Read and Approve Minutes.
24. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.

Standing Order—Reception of Candidates at 2:00 P. M.

The Committees of the Spring Meeting Serve Through the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

Communications were read from Rev. W. T. Thompson and Rev. J. C. Whitley both asking to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery which requests were granted.

Elder Sam Hughes who is ill at this time, reported in writing his attendance upon the Meeting of the General Assembly, his diligence was commended and Presbytery expressed its sympathy for him and hope that he would soon be well.

Rev. J. C. Whitley also reported his attendance upon the meeting of the General Assembly.

A letter from Chaplain E. H. Clarke was read by Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Presbytery stood and was led in prayer for Chaplains E. H. Clark, C. G. Smith, and S. S. Wiley.

Upon motion, Presbytery dispensed with the reading of minutes of intervening meeting of Presbytery.

Reports from the following Trustees were read:

Trustees of Presbytery—Mr. W. L. Sharpe and Rev. C. E. Hodgin, reporting that there was not held during the year a meeting of this Board.

Trustees of Davidson College—Revs. M. S. Huske, C. E. Hodgin and Mr. T. D. Dupuy all made report.

Of Flora Macdonald College—Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Dr. Lynn McIver, Mr. David Wright, Mr. S. A. White, Revs. A. V. Gibson, N. N. Fleming, J. M. Millard, C. M. Jones, and O. C. Williamson reported.

Of Glade Valley High School—J. N. Benton, D. E. Purcell, C. C. McLean, J. A. Kellenberger, and R. D. White made report.

Peace College—Rev. W. M. Baker and Dr. F. L. Knight reported.

The Hawfields Anniversary Fund—Mr. McBride Holt had signed report for the Church.

The reports on Educational Institutions were ordered placed in the hands of the Chairman of that Committee.

The Moderator appointed the following to fill vacancies on Committees:

Nominations—In place of H. F. Latta, (absent), John C. Cutts.

Thanks—In place of W. T. Thompson and F. H. Edmister (both absent) A. V. Gibson and J. W. Bason.

Special Committee on Minutes of General Assembly—D. A. Swicord, W. A. Pate and I. L. Shaw. This Special Committee was given permission to report at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. D. A. Swicord, Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions made verbal report on Foreign Missions and presented Elder Curry B. Hearn, Treasurer of the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Foreign Missions who delivered an address on our Foreign Mission Work, especially stressing the fact that we are now out of debt.

Presbytery voted its appreciation to Mr. Hearn for his splendid address and to Mr. Swicord for securing him for this meeting.

After a brief recess, Presbytery engaged in the observance of the Sacrament of The Lord's Supper led by Revs. C. M. Jones and Robert Knox, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: C .C. McLean, James Foust, John W. Simpson, Robert L. Neal and J. W. Bason.

Presbytery recessed until 1:30. p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m., and was opened with prayer by Rev. O. C. Williamson.

Under the Report of the Committee on Religious Education Rev. R. F. Whitley made report on the Senior Summer Conference and Rev. S. W. DuBose reported on the Pioneer Conference of the past summer.

Rev. Frank S. Jones addressed the Presbytery on the Goal for the Second Year of the Religious Education Advance and Presbytery adopted the recommendation of the Committee setting as its goal for this next year: The Daily Reading of the Bible in every home.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Your Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief desires to submit the following recommendations:

1. That the request of Candidate J. H. Lansinger for a Certificate of dismission to the Presbytery of Granville, that he may

accept the call from the Smithfield Presbyterian Church, be granted.

2. That the request of Candidate Don C. Austin for permission to volunteer for chaplaincy in the U. S. Navy and accept the provision of the Government to pay all expenses for his seminary work be granted.

3. That the request of Candidate Russell Booth Fleming for a loan of $60 (for the coming school year) from the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief be granted.

W. M. BAKER
K. L. WHITTINGTON, *Committee.*

Rev. John W. Foster presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Winston-Salem and asked to be received, which was done pending his examination. He was examined according to the Book of Church Order and the several parts being sustained the examination as a whole was sustained and he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

The Minister and His Work Commission reported recommending that calls from Bethel Church, at a salary of $900 per year with annuity payments, and from Springwood Church, at a salary of $900 and annuity payments with manse furnished by the field, for the pastoral services of Rev. John W. Foster be approved, the recommendation was adopted and the calls placed in Mr. Foster's hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

The Historical Sketch of the Bethany Church was read by Mrs. L. N. Gleen and ordered printed in the Minutes:

SOME FACTS ABOUT BETHANY CHURCH

In 1882, Rev. Geo. Summey, Pastor of the Graham Church, started a Sabbath School 2 miles south of Graham, in a school house. Growing out of this, Bethany Church was organizied May 29, 1892. Members of a commission which was appointed by Orange Presbytery who were present for the organization were Rev. R. W. Culbertson and Ruling Elder A. B. Craig.

The charter members were Geo. A. Curtis, Mrs. Lucy Curtis, Mrs. Mary A. Rogers, Geo. S. Rogers, Mrs. Ann P. Rogers, Mrs. Rebecca Foust, Mrs. Mary Foust, Mrs. Alice Steele, Mrs. Ella Clapp, W. L. Cooper, Mrs. Geneva Cooper, Mrs. Temperance Curtis, E. R. Dixon, Mrs. Cornelia Dixon, J. H. Dixon. It is interesting to note that one of these charter members, Mr. J. H. Dixon, is still a Ruling Elder in the church. He has given 51 years of faithful service to his church.

Checking the list of present members we find 20 descendants of those charter members still serving in the church of their parents.

Soon after the organization, the present site was donated by the Curtis family for the building of a church. This land was a part of the tract given Colonel Archibald Murphy for his services in the Revolutionary War. His son, Judge Archibald Deboe Murphy, in later years sold the land to Judge Thomas Ruffin who in turn sold it to Mr. Clem Curtis, and it was the son of Mr. Curtis, Mr. Cicero Curtis, who donated it to this church. The elders canvassed the community on two different occasions, the first effort not being successful in raising necessary funds. Mrs. Lettie Foust Smith relates an incident of how she solicted $20 in this first canvas and was forced to wait for more than a year for more to go with it.

The first pastor of the church was Rev. R. W. Culbertson of Hawfields. Following him Rev. E. C. Murray was called to supply until a spring meeting of Presbytery. Rev. B. W. Mebane was then called. He was pastor of Hawfields as were his successors, Rev. J. W. Goodman, Rev. Jonas Barclay, and Rev. M. E. Hansel. In 1925 Rev. W. E. Harrop, pastor of the Graham Church was called. During his pastorate he has given much of himself to the work and the church has experienced wonderful growth and development.

The following are former elders of the church: W. L. Cooper, E. R. Dixon, G. S. Rogers, and W. Lee Cooper.

The Ruling Elders at the present time are: J. H. Dixon, J. A. Foust, S. A. Florence, S. A. Cheek, J. B. Long, and L. R. Crutchfield. Before becoming elders five of this number served as deacons. They were: G. S. Rogers, W. Lee Cooper, J. H. Dixon, J. A. Foust, and S. A. Florence.

Eight others who have served as deacons in the past were: W. C. Curtis, Alex C. Holt, T. J. Griffin, J. C. McAdams, B. M. Rogers, C. H. Russell, Ed Steele, and James Steele. The present deacons are: L. N. Glenn, J. D. Longest, D. V. Quackenbush, Lacy Cheek, Ben Martin, and C. A. McVey.

Some past superintendents of the Sabbath School are: W. L. Cooper, G. S. Rogers, Geo. L. Cooper, B. M. Rogers, J. A. Foust, S. A. Florence. J. D. Longest, E. P. Webster, and L. N. Glenn. The present superintendent, C. A. McVey is serving his fourth year in that capacity.

Reports to Presbytery show some interesting facts: In 1893 there were 2 elders, no deacons, 21 church members, 40 Sunday School members, $7 was given to benevolences, and $75 paid to current expenses. 15 years later there were 3 elders, 1 deacon, 37 church members, 32 Sunday School members, $29 to benevolences, and $75 to current expenses. The next 15 year period showed 4 elders, 4 deacons, 62 church members, 81 Sunday School members, $85 to benevolences, and $249 to current expense. The last report showed 6 elders, 6 deacons, 216 church members, 247 Sunday School members, $837 paid to benevolences, and $1109 to current expense.

Many who are approaching middle age remember the late Mr. Geo. Rogers as superintendent and Mrs. Rogers as their first Sunday School teacher. The first church carpet was paid for with Mrs. Rogers' "turkey money." On Monday morning as the

pastor left this home his buggy was loaded with good things. In the same way Barium Springs was remembered at Thanksgiving. Mrs. Rogers also taught a class of children on Sunday morning before coming out to Bethany for the afternoon church service. Out of that class two are now ordained ministers in the Presbyterian Church. Major Dace Russell who is now chaplain in the army, stationed in Oregon, and Rev. Walter Mann, pastor of Cedar Grove Church. An interesting incident might be related here. Mrs. Rogers raised the question "Why can't Bethany send out a preacher as well as other churches?" To help answer her question she suggested to Mrs. Belle Russell that they set aside a certain time each day to pray that Mrs. Russell's grandson, Dace, might be called to the ministry. We who know Dace believe this was a determining factor in his choice of a life work.

Before Bethany boasted a musical instrument it fell to the lot of Miss Mamie Foust (now Mrs. Quackenbush) to "hoist the tunes." On special occasions an organ was borrowed from a neighbor. This was played by Miss Cornelia Murphy, who later became first organist when Bethany became the proud owner of an organ in 1910.

The faithful support and attendance of the Dixon family have meant much to Bethany. In early years when a paid sexton was out of the question the ladies of that family performed these duties. Flowers and a pitcher of water were always brought from that home.

There are many others whose loyalty and devotion have meant much to the church and to the community. All cannot be mentioned by name, but their good deeds live in the memory of many.

We are grateful that God has called others from our former members into full time Christian service besides the two ministers already mentioned. Rev. Geo. Cooper is pastor of Overbrook Presbyterian Church in Richmond. Lt. Watt Cooper is chaplain in the Navy and is now in Australia. Rev. Lee Cooper is Superintendent of Stuart Robinson School, Blackey, Kentucky. Miss Lillian Cooper is pastor's assistant in Elizabeth City, N. C.

In 1923 an unsuccessful effort was made to raise funds for building Sabbath School rooms. In 1928 another effort was made and six rooms were built. With the exception of brick work, not one dollar was spent, this being contributed by people of the community.

About this time lights were put in, seats changed, and a piano bought. The beautiful table and pulpit were made and presented by Mr. J. Blair Long, who also refinished the three pulpit chairs. The present pews were bought in 1935.

The building of the Scout Hut was sponsored by the church. It was paid for mostly by public suppers served in the hut by the ladies of the community. All the people in the community have responded most liberally to all requests for donations for these suppers and the ladies have worked faithfully in preparing these meals.

As soon as the Scout Hut was completed three Sabbath School classes began to meet in it. Then we began to talk of the possibilities of a new church, and made plans for beginning a fund with which to erect one that would meet our needs. For several

years this fund grew slowly but steadily. The public suppers were continued and about $3850 was raised in this manner. Finally in 1939 a canvass was made and enough money pledged to really begin work. A building committee was appointed consisting of five members. They were: Mr. E. P. Webster, chairman, Mr. J. Blair Long, treasurer, Mrs. Ernest Mashall, Secretary, Mr. A. O. Guthrie, and Mr. J. Dolph Longest. This committee served worthily and well and much credit is due them for their splendid work.

Friends from Graham, Burlington, Hawfields, and elsewhere were very generous with their donations as were many in this community who were not members of our congregation. The windows in the auditorium were all given by classes or by individuals. Some of them in memory of deceased leaders in the church. The Primary Class under the direction of their teacher, Mrs. Lacy Cheek, made and sold candy and raised sufficient funds to donate the chancel window. It was given in honor of Rev. Geo. Summey who organized the first Sabbath School, in memory of the first pastor, Rev R. W. Culbertson, and in honor of the first pastor in the new church, Rev. W. E. Harrop, to whose untiring effort and wise leadership we owe the inspiration that has made our present building possible.

Since the church has been completed and the church debt liquidated we can look back and see many things the congregation undertook in faith and by God's wonderful grace were able to carry to a successful completion. His Guidance was relied upon every step of the way, and in the near future we hope to dedicate it to Him, the Rock of Ages.

Presbytery adopted, by a rising vote the following:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Orange Presbytery wishes to express its sincere gratitude to the Pastor, Officers, and Members of the Bethany Presbyterian Church for the gracious hospitality and abundant provision of comfort which they have so thoughtfully prepared for us.

We extend our congratulations to this church on the completion and use of this beautiful building in which our session is held today. May you ever continue to be used of God for His Glory and the accomplishment of His purposes.

ARTHUR GIBSON,

JEKE BASON, *Committee.*

Presbyterian committed to the Presbtery's Home Mission Committee the matter of insurance for the Home Mission Churches for study and report.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work completed its report as follows and the Presbytery adopted its recommendations:

That calls from Shiloh Church at $950 per year, manse and annuity payments, and from Piedmont Church at $850 per year and annuity payments for the pastoral services of Rev. W. C. McLauch-

lin, D.D., be approved, The Home Mission Committee to supplement the above by $700.

That the minimum salary of pastors whether they are under the supervision of the Home Mission Committee or not be $1800 and Manse. That Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Superintendent of Home Missions in our Presbytery, be directed to visit all churches or groups of churches not now paying this minimum salary and have a conference with the officers and work out ways and means to raise the salaries.

Rev. N. N. Fleming resigned as Chairman of the Commission and Rev. M. S. Huske was elected to succeed him.

W. M. BAKER, *Secretary of The Commission.*

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

Report of Commission appointed to ordain Candidate John P. LaForte and to install him as pastor of Riverview and El-Bethel churches.

The Commission met at the Riverview church on June 27, 1943 at 11:00 a. m., and was constituted with prayer. Rev. J. M. Millard was elected clerk. The following members of the Commission were present: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, J. M. Millard, R. M. Williams and Elders G. T. Sykes, D. L. Smith and Sam Lawson. Candidate John P. LaForte was ordained to the office of the holy ministry by prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Commission, Rev. C. E. Hodgin offered the Ordination Prayer, Rev. R. M. Williams preached the sermon, Rev. J. M. Millard charged the pastor, and Dr. Hodgin presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the congregation. Rev. John P. LaForte was declared duly ordained and installed as pastor of the Riverview church according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order. The service was concluded with the benediction by the newly installed pastor.

The Commission took recess to meet again at El-Bethel church at 7:30 p. m.

INSTALLATION AT EL-BETHEL

The Commission met at El-Bethel church at 7:30 p. m. and installed Rev. John P. LaForte as pastor of that church according to the Book of Church Order. The same members of the Commission were present as at the morning service and Rev. John C. Whitley in addition. Rev. J. M. Millard preached the sermon, Rev. C. E. Hodgin presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Rev. John C. Whitley charged the pastor and Rev. R. M. Williams charged the congregation. The service was concluded with the benediction by Rev. John P. LaForte.

The Commission met after the service and read and approved the minutes of both meetings of the Commission, and adjourned with prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman,*
J. M. MILLARD, *Clerk.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

The recent meeting of our Assembly continued the Permanent Committee on Evangelism and provided a budget of $10,000.00 for carrying on the work throughout the Assembly. The Committee was authorized to secure one or more field representatives who shall work under the direction of the permanent committee. The permanent committee has recently been reorganized, and Dr. Frank C. Brown of Dallas, Tex., is now chairman of the committee.

We regret to report that the work of evangelism during the past year has been most disappointing. The number of accessions to the membership of the Church by profession of faith was 16,705, as compared with 18,338 the previous year, representing a decrease of 1,633. The record in Orange Presbytery is even more discouraging. The number of accessions by profession of faith in the Presbytery was only 383, the smallest number we have had in many years. In the Assembly at large there was one profession of faith to every 33 members of the Church, and in the Presbytery there was one profession to every 35 members. It seems strange that at the very time when the Church is conducting an evangelistic crusade there should be a decline in the spiritual birth rate.

Some months ago the Assembly's permanent committee on evangelism appointed from its membership a sub-committee of three pastors, representing different Synods, to make a study of the causes for the lack of aggressive and succesful evangelistic effort throughout the Church. After much time and thought this sub-committee made its report which has been published by the permanent committee as Report No. X. According to this report the indifference of the leadership of the Church is largely responsible for our lagging in evangelism. Many seem to have lost their evangelistic zeal and fervor. We commend this report to you for your careful and prayerful consideration.

It is the conviction of your committee that one reason we are not having more conversions is that we are having fewer evangelistic meetings than formerly. The whole membership of the church needs to be awakened to a sense of its responsibility for reaching the unsaved. When the church is revived it will be more active and earnest in its efforts to bring the lost into saving relations to Jesus Christ.

We are glad to report that a layman of our Church who is vitally interested in saving souls has provided our Synod's Home Mission Committee with a sum of money to assist weak churches in holding evangelistic services. This fund will be used throughout all the Presbyteries in the Synod. Where the church is not able to give a sufficient offering to secure a good evangelist, this fund will supplement the offering up to at least $75.00. Any of our churches that would like to avail themselves of this aid are requested to apply to Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That all of our churches arrange to hold evangelistic services at some time during the year.

2. That churches release their pastors to assist in conducting evangelistic services in the weak churches when invited to do so.

3. That communicant classes be organized by pastors to give special instruction to children and young people in regard to the duty and privilege of church membership, and thus lead them at an early age into full communion with the church.

4. That pastors, officers and all other leaders in the work of the church endeavor to impress upon the entire membership of the church that evangelism is the principal, primary and permanent task of the Church.

Respectfully submitted for the committee,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

The Stewardship Committee made report as follows which was adopted:

1. That the apportionments for the Home Mission Emergency be as follows:

Alamance	$ 350.00
Asheboro	119.00
Bessemer	52.00
Bethany	90.00
Bethel	45.00
Bethesda	50.00
Bethlehem	10.00
Brentwood	22.00
Broadway	21.00
Buffalo (G)	300.00
Buffalo (L)	34.00
Burlington, First	883.00
Burlington, Second	71.00
Chapel Hill	100.00
Church of Covenant	660.00
Community	3.00
Cross Roads	100.00
Cumnock	1.00
East Burlington	32.00
Efland	7.00
El-Bethel	21.00
Eno	22.00
Euphronia	10.00
Fairfield	13,00
Farmville	2.00
Gilead	3.00
Glenwood	84.00
Goldston	1.00
Graham	488.00
Greensboro, First	3,496.00
Greenwood	20.00
Griers	19.00
Gulf	1.00
Hawfields	150.00
Haywood	1.00
High Point	522.00
Hillsboro	65.00
Jonesboro	54.00
Leaksville, First	103.00

Little River	30.00
Madison	68.00
Mebane	268.00
Milton	22.00
Mt. Vernon Springs	24.00
New Hope	32.00
North Eno	1.00
Piedmont	34.00
Pittsboro	22.00
Pleasant Grove	22.00
Pocket	22.00
Red House	20.00
Reidsville	390.00
Riverview	26.00
Salem	9.00
Sanford	374.00
Shiloh	48.00
Smyrna	3.00
Speedwell	6.00
Springwood	40.00
St. Andrews	48.00
Stoneville	11.00
Stony Creek	35.00
Wentworth	1.00
Westminister	282.00
White Hill	32.00
Yanceyville	50.00
Total	$9,945.00

2. That pastors call attention of people to the opportunity of receiving benefit up to 15% against income tax for contributions to the church.

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly made report: Rev. D. A. Swicord, W. A. Pate and C. M. Jones. Elders—C. C. McLean, I. L. Shaw, and D. E. Purcell (Rev. J. C. Whitley and Elder S. W. Hughes had reported in writing). These reports were received and the dilligence of the Commissioners commended.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Financial Agent, made the following report which was ordered printed in the minutes with the auditors's report:

REPORT OF FINANCIAL AGENT, REV. E. E. GILLESPIE

April 16, 1943

Since our last Report, April 16, 1942, the following transactions have been made and the several accounts stand as follows:

1. The Maryland Hickerson Fund: $1,250.00 loaned by Mr. R. R. King to Mr. R. E. Loudermilk on first mortgage real estate.

Amount of Income on Hand April 16, 1942

Receipts:

May 20, 1942—By interest on note	$ 92.32	
August 13, 1942—By interest on note	250.00	
August 13, 1942—By interest on note in full	23.20	
April 7, 1943—By interest on note	75.00	$440.52

Disbursements:

July 11, 1942—Mr. Curry B. Hearn, Treasurer	$ 92.32	
April 1, 1943—Mr. Curry B. Hearn, Treasurer	250.00	
April 8, 1943—Mr. Curry B. Hearn, Treasurer	75.00	417.32
Balance on hand April 16, 1943		$ 23.20

2. The Jamestown Lot Fund: $1,000.00 invested in dwelling on Spring Garden Street.

Rent on hand April 16, 1942	$ 60.00	
Income for the year used for new roof and other repairs		
City and County Taxes	19.70	
Balance on hand April 16, 1943		$ 40.70
Deposit in Home Federal S. & L. A.	$604.52	
Interest on Deposit	18.27	
Amount in Account	$622.79	

3. The Cora Harrison Bequest: $500.00 loaned to C. E. Edwards on first real estate mortgage.

Interest on hand April 16, 1942	$ 90.00	
By interest received	30.00	
Amount on hand April 16, 1943		$120.00

4. Income from Stone Bequest:

Amount on hand April 16, 1942	00	

Receipts:

July, 1942—Spray B. & L. A.	$126.00	
July, 1942—Home Federal Savings & L. A.	13.50	
July, 1942—Mutual B. & L. A.	79.50	
December, 1942—Spray B. & L. A.	110.25	
December, 1942—Interest on U. S. Bonds	130.13	
December, 1942—Interest on U. S. Bonds	37.50	
December, 1942—Mutual B. & L. A.	79.50	
December, 1942—Home Federal S. & L. A.	13.50	
December, 1942—Gate City B. & L. A., Int.	4.67	
December, 1942—Federal Savings & L. A., Int.	178.99	$773.54

Disbursements:

April, 1943—First Pres. Church, Leaksville, Mr. W. C. Booker, Treasurer		$773.54
Balance on hand April, 1943		00
Total on hand on all Accounts		$183.90
Bank Balance	$183.90	
	$183.90	$183.90

The investments are as reported April 16, 1942, except $3,000 of the deposit in the Federal Savings & L. A. of Greensboro, upon recommendation of the Board of Trustees, has been invested in U. S. Bonds, "G" Series, bearing 2½% interest. The Serial Numbers are as follows:

Serial Number M812658G	$1,000.00
Serial Number M812659G	1,000.00
Serial Number M812660G	1,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent.*

This is to certify that I have conducted a detail audit of the books and records of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer of the Committee of Home Missions of the Synod of North Carolina, Schools and Colleges, Stewardship Committee, Defense Service Council, and Financial Agent of Orange Presbytery for the church year ending March 31, 1943, respectively. I have verified by inspection all securities held and have found them on hand as called for by the records. I have found the records correctly kept and all disbursements accounted for by vouchers properly executed.

H. E. SCHROEDER, *Public Accountant.*

Greensboro, N. C., Sept. 4, 1943.

The Committee on Installations made the following report which was adopted:

The Commission to install Rev. J. W. Foster on August 1, 1943, at Springwood Presbyterian Church at 11:00 a. m., as follows:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie to preach the sermon.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin to preside and propound the constitutional question, Elder J. N. Benton to charge the congregation, and Elder E. C. McLean to charge the pastor.

At Bethel Presbyterian Church the same date at 8:00 p. m. as follows:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie to preside and profound the constitutinal questions, Rev. C. E. Hodgin to preach the sermon, Rev. N. N. Fleming to charge the pastor and Elder J. N. Benton to charge the congregation.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman of Committee.*

Rev. A. V. Gibson made verbal report on the Defense Service Council's Work and those churches which had not made any offering for this cause were urged to do so, as soon as possible.

The place of the next Regular Meeting of Presbytery was left in the hands of the Stated Clerk and Moderator.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Mr. R. R. King, Sr., Attorney, and request that he endeavor to have Rev. E. E. Gillespie appointed Trustee of the D. P. Foust Estate to represent the Presbytery.

COPY

Mr. John W. Simpson, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, and Mr. Chas. Boyd were appointed a Committee to make investigation with regard to the disposition of the property of the former Church By The Side Of The Road.

Rev. Robert Knox reported that Candidate Paul Rakestraw did not wish to be dropped from the roll of candidates.

Presbytery voted to meet in adjourned session on Monday, August 2nd, 1943, in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, at 2:30 p. m.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on August 2, 1943, at 2:30 p. m., the closing prayer and benediction were made by the Moderator.

C. M. JONES, *Moderator*

S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., August 2, 1943.

Pursuant to adjournment Orange Presbytery, met on the above date at 2:30 p. m. in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., was called to order by Rev. K. L. Whittington, the last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer by Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

The following were present:

Ministers: K. L. Whittington, N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, Chester Alexander, J. W. Foster, W. E. Harrop, R. F. Whitley, S. W. DuBose, and W. M. Baker.

Elders: D. P. Clapp, Springwood; H. C. Foster, Shiloh; and J. Sam White, Mebane.

Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, D.D., presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Winston-Salem and asked to be received into Orange Presbytery.

He was examined according to the Book of Church Order and the examination having been sustained as satisfactory he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Dr. McLaughlin was given permission to supply the Shiloh and Piedmont Churches for one year on the terms stated in the calls from those churches which had previously been approved (see page 231).

Presbytery admitted to record the report of the Commission appointed to install Rev. J. W. Foster at Bethel and Springwood Churches: as follows:

The Commission from Orange Presbytery, appointed to install Rev. J. W. Foster, met at Sringwood Presbyterian Church, Sunday, August 1, 1943, at 11:00 a. m., Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman. Elder J. N. Benton was elected Clerk, following prayer.

With Dr. Hodgin presiding, Rev. E. E. Gillespie preached the sermon, after scripture reading and prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

Dr. Hodgin propounded the constitutional questions to pastor and congregation.

Elder Ernest C. McLean, of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, charged the pastor, and Jas. N. Benton, elder of the Church of The Covenant, charged the congregation.

Dr. Hodgin declared Rev. J. W. Foster duly installed pastor of the Springwood Church and offered the closing prayer, with the benediction by the pastor.

The Commission reconvened at Bethel Presbyterian Church at 8:00 p. m. on the same date, with Dr. E. E. Gillespie presiding and propounding the constitutional questions. Dr. C. E. Hodgin

preached the sermon and Rev. N. N. Fleming offered prayer and charged the pastor, and Elder Jas. N. Benton charged the congregation.

Dr. Gillespie, following prayer, declared Rev. J. W. Foster duly installed as pastor of Bethel Church. Rev. J. W. Foster pronounced the benediction.

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Rev. N. N. Fleming.

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

JAS. N. BENTON, *Clerk.*

The minutes were read and approved and the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. C. McLauchlin to meet in the Stoney Creek Church near Burlington, N. C., on Tuesday, October 12, 1943, at 10:00 a. m.

K. L. WHITTINGTON, *Moderator*

S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Route 2, Burlington, N. C., October 12, 1943

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 348th Stated Session on the above date in the Stoney Creek Church, near Burlington at 10:00 a. m., and was constituted with prayer and the singing of a hymn. The opening sermon was preached by the Moderator, Rev. C. M. Jones, on the subject, "Jesus as a Revolutionist and a Radical."

The roll was called and the following found present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	W. S. Sharpe	Burlington, 1st
W. M. Baker	E. Q. Matthews	Pocket
A. D. Carswell	J. W. Wicker	White Hill
Hayes Clark		
N. R. Claytor	Tom A. McKnight	Buffalo (G)
A. P. Dickson	L. E. Beard	Hillsboro
S. W. DuBose	H. H. Strayhorn	New Hope
	L. L. Garrison	Cross Roads
L. T. Edgerton	J. E. Covington	Hawfields
N. N. Fleming	F. B. Greeson	Springwood
J. W. Foster	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
A. V. Gibson		
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.	Roy Davis	Graham
W. E. Harrop		
F. M. Hawley, STD		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske		
Chas. M. Jones		
Frank S. Jones, Th.M.		
Robert Knox, D.D.	D. L. Smith	El-Bethel
John P. LaForte	J. C. Edwards	Piedmont
W. C. McLauchlin, D.D.	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
J. M. Millard	C. G. Yates	Greensboro, 1st
C. F. Myers, D.D.	Ben McCulloch	Stony Creek
O. W. Perrell		
D. A. Swicord		
J. S. Walkup	N. H. McCollum	Leaksville, 1st
John Whitley	C. T. Chandler	Yanceyville
R. F. Whitley	C. C. Smith	Leesburg
	L. W. Smith	Bessemer
K. L. Whittington	Z. I. Walser	High Point, 1st
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	J. T. Hooks	Brentwood
	Jas. N. Benton	Covenant
—30		—23

Rev. Robert Knox was elected Moderator by acclamation, and Rev. J. W. Foster was elected Temporary Clerk.

Presbytery heard the following report on Orders:

Recess at 11:50, Communion Service at 12:00, Lunch at 12:30, Reconvene at 1:30, at which time the Historical Sketch of Stoney Creek Church will be presented.

The report was adopted and the Docket was adopted after being amended to give a special order to have the Religious Education Committee Report at 11:00 a. m., and to hear Rev. L. C. LaMotte, on Christian Education at 10:50. The Docket amended is as follows:

DOCKET

OF 348TH STATED SESSION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

STONEY CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

R. F. D., Burlington, N. C.

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 12, 1943, 10:00 A. M.

REV. C. M. JONES, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with Prayer.
2. Sermon by the Moderator.
3. Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
5. Report of Committee on Orders—Perrell: Adoption of Docket.
6. Reading of Communications.
7. Communion Service—Led by Moderator and Pastor of host Church.
8. Appointment of Standing Committees.
   (1) Installations—3 members.
   (2) Nominations—5 members.
   (3) Thanks—3 members.
9. Report of Committee on Questions from General Assembly—Swicord, J. C. Whitley, and C. C. McLean.
10. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations, Report Through Committee on Christian Education—Baker.
11. Calls or Dismissions.
12. Report of Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
13. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
14. Statistical Report to Synod—Fleming.
15. Report of Executive Committees—
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard and Hodgin.
    (2) Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions—Pate.
    (3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Baker.
    (4) Educational Institutions—Cook.
    (5) Orphans—W. P. Jones.
    (6) Religious Education—DuBose.
16. Report of Treasurer of Presbytery—Hodgin.
17. Report of Standing Committees.

18. Unfinished Business.
19. Place of Next Meeting.
20. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.

Standing Orders—2:00 p. m. Reception of Candidates.
2:30 p. m. Popular Meeting on Home Missions.

Sketch of Stoney Creek Church, 1:30 p. m.

Amendments—to hear Rev. L. C. LaMotte, D.D., at 10:50, on Educationl Institutions; and to hear the reports of the Religious Education Committee at 11:00 a. m.

The retiring Moderator, Rev. C. M. Jones, reported that he had brought greetings from Presbytery to the Bethany Church at their dedication services on October 3, 1943.

Presbytery heard communications as follows:

From Rev. W. T. Thompson asking to be excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery. The request was granted.

From Mr. R. R. King: That, "No executor, co- or otherwise could be appointed to the Foust Estate as long as Mr. Clapp lives and acts as executor."

From the Committee appointed to investigate the property of the former Church-By-The-Side-of-The-Road as follows:

Greensboro, N. C., October 8, 1943.

TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY,
In Session October 12, 1943,
Stony Creek Church, N. C.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN:

We, the undersigned, the Committee appointed by you to investigate the possibility of recovering the money advanced to the Church-By-The-Side-Of-The-Road, Greensboro, N. C., by the Home Missions Committee, beg to submit the following report:

(1) The above church incurred an indebtedness, secured by individual endorsers and, to protect these endorsers, gave to them a mortgage on its property. This mortgage was foreclosed and the title to the property passed to the purchaser at the foreclosure. This mortgage was given some two years prior to the initial action by Orange Presbytery and also prior to the dissolution of the church. It is our opinion that this procedure was entirely legal and the Orange Presbytery, having failed to protect its rights at the sale, has, from this standpoint, no standing now.

(2) In accepting financial assistance from the Home Missions Committee, the above church, under the authority of a congrega-

tional meeting, duly called and held, executed a guaranty, over the official signature of its Trustees to repay the above Committee, in case of the dissolution of the church or of a discontinuation of its use as a Presbyterian church, which establishes a moral obligation on the part of the members to protect the Committee against loss, and, by a presentation by the Presbytery of this moral obligation to these members, they might acknowledge it and a recovery be had. In view, however, of the time that has elapsed and the consequent dispersal of the members of this church, we do not consider this to be probable.

(3) Therefore, in view of the above facts, and of the feeling which would be engendered by any action of Orange Presbytery, a feeling which, in its undesirable consequences, will outweigh the value to the Presbytery of any probable financial recovery, we recommend that no action be taken by the Presbytery, and that the whole matter be regarded as closed.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. SIMPSON, *Chairman*,
CHARLES T. BOYD,
E. E. GILLESPIE,
Committee.

Presbytery adopted the recommendation of the Committee.

Communications from the Synod were referred to a Special Committee of three to be appointed by the Moderator. See appointment of Committees.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin read letter from Chaplain E. H. Clarke, and also reported having heard from Chaplain C. G. Smith through Mrs. Smith.

Presbytery excused Rev. R. M. Williams from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery (he being absent owing to death of Mrs. Williams brother) and instructed the Stated Clerk to express to Mrs. Williams the sympathy of the Presbytery in her loss.

Revs. Frederick W. Lewis, D.D., Donald MacColl, D.D. from the Presbytery of Brooklyn-Nassau (U. S. A.) and J. O. Mann, D.D., from the Presbytery of Wilmington were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Committee on Religious Education presented Rev. J. O. Mann who spoke on the Religious Education Advance, his subject being "The Need For a Christian Culture In Our Homes."

In appreciation of this splendid message, Presbytery stood and was led in prayer by the Moderator.

Presbytery then took recess to prepare for the Communion Service.

Presbytery reconvened and the Moderator announced the following committees:

Installations: Chester Alexander, Roy Whitley, A. D. Carswell.

Nominations: O. C. Williamson, D. A. Swicord, N. N. Fleming, W. L. Sharpe and W. S. Sharpe.

Thanks: C. M. Jones, J. S. Walkup, and N. H. McCollum.

On Matters From Synod: W. E. Harrop, J. C .Whitley, Tom A. McKnight.

The Communion Service was conducted by Revs. Robert Knox and O. W. Perrell, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: From Stoney Creek—R. L. Walker, Ben McCulloch, L. L. Garrison, Frank Barker, George R. Garrison; from the First Church Burlington—John A. Barnwell, W. S. Sharpe; from Cross Roads—L. L. Garrison.

Presbytery took recess for lunch.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened with the singing of a hymn, reading of Scripture by the Moderator, and prayer by Rev. W. C. McLauchlin.

The following Historical Sketch of the Stoney Creek Church was read by Mrs. Ben McCulloch and admitted to record:

A HISTORICAL SKETCH OF STONEY CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Stoney Creek Presbyterian Church was organized in the year 1775. Since the early minutes of this church have been lost, and few families have a family record, a list of the charter members of the church is not known.

We have, however, an accurate record of one charter member and elder, James Moore, written in a family record book by his grandson, Thomas Moore, in the early part of the nineteenth century.

From this family record we learn that James Moore and his wife and family left Derry County, Ireland, landed in Philadelphia and came through Virginia on wagons to North Carolina in 1772. They settled on Laughlin's Creek, a branch of Stoney Creek, about two miles west of this church.

The Moores were Scotch-Irish of the Presbyterian Faith and helped in the establishment of Stoney Creek Church.

James Moore and his son, Robert Moore, were two of the first elders—the only two that are known at the present time.

The earliest church record of session in our possession dates back to July 21, 1821. From this record we gather that the church had become disorganized sometime prior to this for at this meeting the Church was re-organized "by a Committee appointed by the Presbytery of Orange, consisting of Rev. John H. Pickard and the Rev. Elijah Graves." Robert Moore and Jacob Garrison, former elders were received as elders of the church and Samuel Edminston who brought his letter from Cross Roads was appointed clerk. At the time the Church was first re-organized only 14 members were on the roll. Nine of these were former members—the others bringing their letters from Cross Roads or Hawfields.

By 1830 there were 43 white members and 4 colored.

The family names on this first roll include: Moore, Garrison, Edminston, Barber, Tate, McClure, Anderson, Mitchell, Finley, Ector, Jeffers, Faucet, Ross, Underwood, Thomas and Hughes. The elders during this period were: Robert Moore, Jacob Garrison, Thomas Moore, Samuel Edminston, James Moore, Evans Jeffers and Andrew Hughes. The pastor was Rev. John W. Pickard.

The old church building was moved away and new one erected in its place in 1854 during the pastorate of Rev. Thomas Lynch. The minutes of sessions have this to say about it: "The congregation at Stoney Creek concluded in the fall of 1853 to build a new church, and by furnishing the heavy lumber, hauling and other work have built a comfortable house 36 by 46 feet. It was finished in the fall of 1854. The Committee is still in debt 160 or 180 dollars, which they are trying to raise by subscription. The house is perhaps worth a thousand dollars."

This building then, as given in the session book, was a rectangular building, ceiled with the wide planks common to that period, with two entrances in the south near the present door for the white members and a side entrance on the west which led to a gallery for the colored members or slaves. There were two aisles with one row of long pews in the center of the church and a row of smaller ones on each side. The road ran in front of the church at that time.

Many of our present members remember when our church was remodlled to its present form around 1910 during the pastorate of Rev. W. O. Sample. At that time the pulpit was extended to the North and the Sunday School rooms, tower, entrance and steps were added to the South and East. The entire inside of the church was torn out, including the slave gallery, floor, ceiling, roof, and even the hand hewn sleepers which had warped.

The church was plastered and the present ceiling, floor, pews, pulpit, and choir loft were put in. Mr. Lee Barnett had charge of the carpenter work, and Mr. Sam Matlock had the contract for the plastering.

The congregation assisted in doing the work. The posts at the entrance of the church are the same that were used to hold

up the slave gallery and ceiling in the original church, and the big stones, used as underpinning of the Sunday School rooms are the original rock hewn steps.

The Sunday School was apparently organized around 1874 for we have this record concerning it in the session book, dated March 1874: "Resolve that the Session approve of the effort that has been made and continues to be made to maintain a Sabbath School in this church and also the plan of teaching adopted in the same." A report to Presbytery made on the same date gives the .communicant members as 43 and the children in Sabbath School as 30. Mr. Joseph L. Wilson was clerk of the session at that time. His daughter, Mrs. Mary Barnett, who is one of our oldest members, recalls some of the memories of this Sunday School. The teachers were: Mr. Joseph L. Wilson, Mrs. Martha Wilson Forest, and Miss Kitty Garrison. The first thing that was studied each Sunday morning was "Webster's Blue Back Spelling Book." Many children first learned their letters in this Sunday School. Besides the spelling book the children were taught to memorize the catechism, the Lord's Prayer, and other portions of Scripture.

The ladies' work was organized April 1, 1894, during the pastorate of Rev. James L. Currie. It was then called, "The Ladies' Foreign Mission Society." The officers were: President, Mrs. Lon Garrison; Secretary-Treasurer, Miss Mary McCulloch. There were 14 members on the first roll.

Later this organization was called, "The Ladies' Aid Society." On February 2, 1919, the ladies voted to charge 15c per month dues in order, "to join the mission organization of the Church, to begin the first of March."

Accordingly the present Auxiliary was organized March 1, 1919. Mrs. W. J. Barker was President and Miss Mary McCulloch, Secretary and Treasurer. The present Auxiliary has a membership of 26 active members. President, Mrs. Melvin Garrison; Secretary, Mrs. S. B. Sadler; Treasurer, Miss Gladys Sartin.

Many of our older members remember the old log session house which stood until 1923 a few feet fom the church in the southeast corner of our present cemetery. This was apparently built before 1821 as there is no mention made of its being built in the session book. Besides being used as a session house, it was also used as a school building. Our oldest members can recall their school days there.

About 1915 a public high school was built by popular subscription about 300 yards east of the church. although this school cannot be credited to the Presbyterians as the entire neighborhood assisted in organizing and building the school, the members of our church were very active in its organization. In 1929 this school was consolidaated with the present Altamaha-Ossippee High School, and in 1933, during Rev. Frank S. Blue's pastorate, the Stoney Creek High School building was bought by the session, moved to its present position, and remodeled as Sunday School rooms and community house.

Stoney Creek Church is proud of the fact that Dr. John Mack Walker, pastor of Steele Creek Presbyterian Church, Mecklenburg County, is a direct son and present member of this congregation

and his son, Rev. John Mack Walker, Jr., Pastor of Roanoke Rapids Presbyterian Church, a grandson of our congregation. From the old records of Thomas Moore, we also learn that Dr. W. L. Lingle is a grandson of Dinah Moore Lynch, who was a granddaughter of James Moore, one of the original founders and elders of this church; so we count him a grandson of the congregation several times removed.

On the present church roll there are 101 members. Our Sunday School has an enrollment of 50.

In the armed forces of the present war we have five church members, four of whom are, or have been in over sea service. On September 12, 1942, one of our members, Pvt. R. P. Garrison, son of Mr. and Mrs. George Garrison, was drowned in the South Pacific. Besides these five church members there are many others in the service that formerly attended our Sunday School.

From the records we gather that Stoney Creek has always been a rather small congregation, composed chiefly of farmers and their families, some of whom now live in adjoining towns but retain their membership with the home church. Throughout the years many of its members have gone to help build the surrounding Presbyterian Churches, as well as the churches of other denominations. At the same time, on our present roll we have some members who have come to us from other denominations.

A complete history of Stoney Creek Church has never been compiled. There are, no doubt, many other interesting facts concerning the church which are not given in this brief sketch.

MRS. BEN MCCULLOCH.

The Special Committee on Proposed Amendments to The Standards made report recommending that Presbytery vote on the amendments to the Book of Church Order, which was done as follows:

The General Assembly in May, 1943, approved and sent to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent, two Amendments to the Book of Church Order. The aproval of a majority, or 45, of the Presbytery is necessary before a subsequent Assembly can enact them. The Amendments are as follows:

1. The following amendment to Par. 76-a, section 4: (Page 84 of 1943 Assembly Minutes).

The Commission on the Minister and His Work is empowered to visit churches for the purpose of inquiring into difficulties that may have arisen within them, and to counsel with the parties concerned. It may act to correct these difficulties, with the full power of Presbytery, (see par. 76), if requested to do so by both parties concerned, or if such power be specifically granted by Presbytery.

Approved by Presbytery.

2. The following amendment to Par. 86: (Page 52 of 1943 Assembly Minutes).

Every Presbytery shall be entitled to send one minister and one ruling elder; but if the number of communicants in its churches and ministers on its rolls together be over 4,000, it shall be entitled to an additional minister and ruling elder for every additional 4,000 or *major* fraction thereof.

Disapproved by Presbytery.

The Committee recommended, and it was adopted, that two Special Committees be appointed to study the other matters as follows:

1. On the proposed amendments to the Confession of Faith and Catechisms—Revs. M. S. Huske, A. V. Gibson and Chester Alexander.

2. The Revision of the Book of Church Order—Revs. W. E. Harrop, W. M. Baker and N. N. Fleming.

The above report was submitted by Rev. D. A. Swicord, Chairman of the Special Committee on Matters from the General Assembly.

Presbytery adopted the following recommendations from the Commission on The Minister and His Work:

1. To receive Revs. Frederick W. Lewis, D.D., and Donald MacColl, D.D. from the Presbytery of Brooklyn-Nassau (U. S. A.), the Commission having examined their Letters of Dismission and both having appeared before the Commission—both have retired from the actual work of the ministry and are now residing within the bounds of Orange Presbytery, and both are under the Pension Fund of the Presbyterian Church (U. S. A.).

2. To approve the Call from the Brentwood Presbyterian Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. P. H. McNatt at a salary of $1400 annually and Manse and Annuity Payments, the above salary to be supplemented by the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee in the amount of $600, Mr. McNatt having been approved to the church.

3. That East Burlington be permitted to change the terms of its call for Rev. J. S. Walkup from $900 per year to $1100, the understanding being that the Home Mission Committee would raise the amount it pays from $600 to $700 making the total salary $1800, and that the church be commended for this forward step.

The report was presented by the Chairman, Rev. M. S. Huske.

Presbytery then proceeded to examine Revs. Frederick W. Lewis, D.D., and Donald MacColl, D.D., according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order, which examination being sustained in its several parts and as a whole they were enrolled after signing the obligation.

An overture submitted by Rev. Chester Alexander was referred to a Special Committee of five: Revs. Ches-

ter Alexander, W. C. McLaughlin, F. M. Hawley, and C. M. Jones, with Ruling Elder Z. I. Walser. The Overture is as follows:

"That the Presbytery of Orange hereby overture the General Assembly that the existing Negro Presbyteries within its bounds be dissolved together with Snedecor Memorial Synod, of which these Presbyteries form the constituency, and that the churches and ministers which constitute the Negro Presbyteries be assigned to the Presbyteries and Synods already existing in their territory or its environs."

The Presbytery's Home Missions Committee made report and presented Rev. W. C. McLauchlin who spoke on the work in the defense Area of Burlington.

Presbytery adopted recommendation authorizing the Chairman of the Committee, Rev. J .M. Millard, to sign notes to the Synod's Home Mission Committee with the Bessemer Church for $3450 and Brentwood Church for $3000 for loans to be applied to securing manses in these two churches.

Rev. J. M. Millard presented report on the Home Mission Emergency Campaign which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF FINANCIAL AGENT

Your Financial Agent has received the sum of $2,019.54 as partial payment on the $5000 bequest of Mrs. Carrie Banks Holt Mebane. The Executors state that an additional payment will be made when certain land in North Carolina has been sold and all expenses and taxes have been settled. The section of will relating to this Bequest reads as follows: "16. To Orange Presbytery in the State of North Carolina the sum of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) the same to be used by said Presbytery for the support of ministers of the weaker churches of this denomination."

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent.*

Presbytery adopted the report of the Special Committee on matters from the Synod presented by the Chairman, Rev. W. E. Harrop, as amended as follows:

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

1. That all ministers and churches be urged to observe Young People's Night on November 14th, and that an offering for Synod's Young People's Work be taken according to our custom in the past.

2. That all churches and Sunday Schools be urged to take a special offering for Vacation Bible School work in our Synod on April 16, 1944.

3. That all churches be urged to place the cause of Religious Education in the Synod in their budgets for the full 3½% of all benevolent funds.

4. That when conferences for Superintendents are announced all pastors encourage their Superintendents to attend, providing the expenses to make this possible.

EVANGELISM

1. That Presbytery heartily endorse the Church's Victory Crusade.

2. That Victory Crusade Conferences be held where it is deemed feasible.

3. That every church plan to conduct an evangelistic campaign during the year.

The resolution from Synod looking to the consolidation of Educational Institutions under Synodical Control was rejected by Presbytery.

Under the report of the Committee on Evangelism given by the Chairman, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. E. E. Gillespie spoke on evangelism as the main objective of our church. The report was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the report of the nomnating committee as follows:

On the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Rev. J. W. Foster to succeed Rev. N. N. Fleming and Mr. L. E. Beard to succeed Mr. John W. Simpson—both for three years. (The terms of both the above had expired and they were ineligible for reelection).

Signed: O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted by rising vote the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Your committee wishes to express to the pastor and members of the Stoney Creek Church the thanks of Orange Presbytery for the splendid hospitality of this occasion. Especially for the bountiful meal prepared and served so graciously by them in a time of rationing. We appreciate deeply this fine hospitality which will long be remembered by the members of Presbytery in attendance. We rejoice with you in your splendid history of a hundred and sixty-eight years and pray God's richest blessings upon your endeavors in the future.

Respectfully submitted,

Your Committee on Thanks,

C. M. JONES,
J. S. WALKUP,
H. H. MCCOLLUM.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO SYNOD

September 30, 1943

Orange Presbytery has 44 ministers; 0 licentiates; 9 candidates; 13,957 communicants; 66 churches; valued at $2,110,000; 31 manses, valued at $142,000. Total number received on profession of faith 383.

Changes during the year:

Ministers received: Rev. Frank S. Jones, King's Mountain, January 12, 1943; Rev. Robert Knox, D.D., Brazos, June 17, 1943; Rev. John W. Foster, Winston-Salem, July 20, 1943; and Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, D.D., Winston-Salem, August 2, 1943.

Ministers dismissed: Rev. E. L. Beall to Savannah, November 2, 1942.

Pastoral relations established: Rev. Frank S. Jones, Asheboro, January 24, 1943; Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington First, November 1, 1942; Rev. John P. LaForte, El-Bethel and Riverview, June 27, 1943; Rev. John W. Foster, Bethel and Springwood, August 1, 1943.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. C. G. Smith, D.D., Asheboro, June 15, 1942 (Not previously reported); Rev. E. L. Beall, Bethel and Springwood, November 2, 1942.

Candidates:

Received: J. H. Lansinger, December 17, 1942, examination; John Peter LaForte, June 17, 1943, from Upper Missouri.

Dismissed: Roger M. Rice, Jr., June 17, 1943, Greenbrier; J. H. Lansinger, July 20, 1943, Granville.

Dropped: Ivan B. Stafford, April 13, 1943 (At his own request).

Licensed: John Peter LaForte, June 17, 1943.

Licentiates:

Ordained: John Peter LaForte, June 27, 1943.

Signed: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

A communication from Flora Macdonald College was read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A letter from Home Missions Committee of Fayetteville Presbytery was read and referred to the Home Missions Committee of Orange Presbytery.

A letter concerning the election of trustees was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the report and recommendations of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief:

Since our report of last October we have lost four names from our roll of candidates. Roger M. Rice graduated at Union Theological Seminary and was dismissed to Greenbrier Presbytery. J. H. Lansinger, after doing satisfactory work at Union Theological Seminary last winter, was dismissed to Granville Presbytery. Ivan B. Stafford was, at his request, dropped from the roll of candidates. Miss Margaret Cook finished at the Assembly's Training School in May and was happily married to Rev. G. A. Hamlin, a Christian minister of Richlands, N. C.

This leaves us eight candidates for the ministry and one candidate for medical mission service:

1. Don C. Austin did summer school work at Wheaton College and had planned to enter Columbia Theological Seminary this fall, but we have not heard from him since he wrote, in the early summer, asking Presbytery's permission to enter the Navy V-12 Program as candidate for Chaplaincy.

2. Russell Booth Fleming spent the summer at home and worked to earn money to help pay expenses in college this winter. He had valuable experience in conference work and in his home church. He is at King College for his third year.

3. Jimmie Nesbit writes that he had a fine summer. He did his work as President of Y. P. of Orange Presbytery, attended Synod's Council in June, the Regional Conference at Peace College and led the Presbytery Council, meeting in a retreat near Sanford. In the meantime he worked in Belk's Department Store, 9:00 a. m. to 5:30 p. m. and then worked third shift, 12:00 to 6:00 a. m. in a defense plant. He is a Junior at Davidson College.

4. Robert Lee Turner worked in his home church with his pastor, Rev. John Whitley, and made funds in the cotton mills to help defray expenses in school for this, his third year at Davidson College. Robert was married after school closed last spring and is planning to carry on in his work in preparing for the ministry.

5. George C. White, Jr., when last heard from, was in the Marines and stationed at Parris Island, S. C.

6. Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., is in his senior year at Union Theological Seminary. He was assistant pastor in the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C., where he had a full and happy summer's work. The pastor was ill most of the summer and the full responsibility fell on Bobbie who measured up in a fine way. Bobbie hopes to graduate next spring, be ordained, and enter the Navy as Chaplain.

7. Alfred McNair is a Junior at Davidson College. Alfred was in summer school at Davidson for a full summer's work. He expects to graduate at the end of next summer's work, a year early. He is on "Y" Council and has a Sunday School class for practical work.

8. Jake Bradsher enlisted in the Navy as Apprentice Seamen under the V-12 Program. Under the speeded up program he will finish in medicine at Duke University about September 1944. His expenses are paid by the Government and he will serve in the Army or Navy when through. He is keeping before him his ultimate goal, Medical Missions.

9. Benjamin Paul Rakestraw is at home, Reidsville, N. C., R. F. D.

These are all fine young men and are diligent and earnest in the pursuit of their courses. They are making satisfactory progress.

The Mary I. Smith Loan Fund now has $982.03 in the banks. We have six accounts outstanding amounting to $470. We have collected $100 and made a loan of $50 since our last report.

We recommend:

1. That every church in Orange Presbytery be urged to present the cause of Ministerial Relief on the 3rd or 4th Sunday in December, by a pageant or other program, and ask for a generous offering as a "Joy Gift." There were 528 homes depending upon this committee for support last year; 160 ministers, 331 widows, 23 orphans, and 14 non-ordained employees. They still look to us for our help.

2. Orange Presbytery would express its appreciation of the long faithful service of Dr. Henry H. Sweets in the office of Executive Secretary of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

For thirty-nine years you have given the very best of mind, heart and body in the great cause of training young life for large service in leadership in our church, and the kind, Chistian assistance to the aged and needy servants, their widows and orphans.

The large growth in the work of your office is a monument to your consecrated zeal and firm executive ability. The successful inauguration of the M. A. F. stands out as the reward of a great faith and the crowning work of a rich life.

You have greatly endeared yourself to the whole church and enshrined yourself in the hearts of all the brethren in our church.

In your retirement we pray that God's richest blessings may continue to abide upon you and may your remaining years be rich and satisfying.

Orange Presbytery welcomes you, Dr. Wade H. Boggs, into your new work as Executive Secretary of C. E. & M. R. of the Presbyterian Church U. S., and expresses its confidence in your abilities and zeal to carry on the work of your high office.

Signed: W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

The Committe on Foreign Missons reported through its chairman, Rev. D. A. Swicord. The Committee recommended that its chairman be permitted to arrange for Missionary speakers in the churches, that the Foreign Missions Study Season and Week of Prayer and Self Denial in January be observed, and that time be granted at the January meeting for a popular meeting on Foreign Missions. The recommendations were adopted.

The Treasurer of Presbytery, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, made verbal report which was received as information.

The place of the next meeting of Presbytery was left to the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin requested that the Chaplains be remembered in the closing prayer.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with the singing of the Doxology and prayer by the Moderator; to meet on Tuesday, January 11, 1944 (place to be selected).

ROBERT KNOX, *Moderator,*

S. W. DUBOSE, *Temporary Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., November 11, 1943.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 2:30 p. m., and was constituted with prayer by Rev. Robert Knox, the Moderator, who led the opening devotional.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

Ministers: Robert Knox, W. A. Pate, C. E. Hodgin, J. S. Walkup, D. A. Swicord, L. T. Edgerton, Chester Alexander, J. W. Foster, J. M. Millard, O. C. Williamson, M. S. Huske, K. L. Whittington, C. M. Jones, W. E. Harrop, R. Murphy Williams, W. M. Baker, A. V. Gibson, S. W. DuBose, N. N. Fleming, R. F. Whitley, E. E. Gillespie, and Hayes Clark.

Elders: D. E. Shaw, Broadway; Dr. Lynn McIver, Sanford; J. A. Dalrymple, Jonesboro; J. T. Hooks, Brentwood; Dr. W. A. Hayes, High Point First; E. A. Ranson, Greensboro First, and W. B. Millner, Reidsville.

The following call was read, found in order, and taken up seriatim:

November 1, 1943.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet on Thursday, Nov. 11, 1943, at 2:30 p. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of the Rev. A. V. Gibson of the pastorate of the Sanford Presbyterian Church, and grant him a Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Atlanta;

2. To receive Rev. J. P. H. McNatt from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, place in his hands the Call from the Brentwood Church, and arrange for his Installation as pastor of that Church;

3. Transact any business growing out of any of the above items of business.

ROBERT KNOX, *Moderator*,
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Rev. A. V. Gibson offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Sanford Church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved effective November 15, 1943, and that he be granted a Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Atlanta, that he might accept a Call to the Morningside Presbyterian Church of Atlanta.

The minutes of the Congregational Meeting of the Sanford Church, concurring with Mr. Gibson in his re-

quest, were read by Dr. Lynn McIver, Elder from that Church.

Many expressions of regret and appreciation of Mr. Gibson's fine work were heard, after which his request was granted, the pastoral relation dissolved, and he was granted the Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Atlanta.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter to accompany the Letter of Dismission embodying the remarks made in appreciation of Mr. Gibson.

The Moderator appointed Rev. O. C. Williamson to take the place of Mr. Gibson on the Special Committee on Amendments to the Confession of Faith.

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt presented Letter of Dismission from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg and asked to be received by Orange Presbytery that he might accept the Call to the Brentwood Church. (Presbytery had already adopted the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, and had approved the Call).

Mr. McNatt was examined according to the Book of Church Order, and the examination having been sustained as satisfactory, he was enrolled after signing the obligation.

The Call from the Brentwood Church was then placed in Mr. McNatt's hands and accepted by him.

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. J. P. H. McNatt pastor of the Brentwood Church, on November 21, 1943, at 7:30 p. m.

Rev. O. C. Williamson to preside and propound the questions. Rev. E. E. Gillespie to preach the sermon. Rev. C. E. Hodgin to charge the pastor, and Ruling Elder Charles W. Perry to charge the congregation. Alternates: Rev. R. M. Williams, and Ruling Elder Z. I. Walser—a quorum to be two Ministers and one Elder.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet at the Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, N. C., on January 11, 1944, at 10:00 a. m.

The closing prayer was offered by Rev. J. P. H. McNatt.

ROBERT KNOX, *Moderator*,
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

COPY

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., January 11, 1944.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its Regular Winter Adjourned Meeting on the above date in the Church of The Covenant, Greensboro, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Rev. Robert Knox, the Moderator, who preached the opening sermon from the text John 10:10—"I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more abundantly."

The roll was called and the following noted present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	R. Allen Bain	Burlington, 1st
W. M. Baker		
Hayes Clark		
S. W. DuBose		
L. T. Edgerton	L. L. Garrison	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	J. E. Covington	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	F. B. Greeson	Springwood
	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
W. E. Harrop	Roy Davis	Graham
	J. Blair Long	Bethany
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske		
C. M. Jones		
F. S. Jones		
W. P. Jones	J. H. Dick	Westminster
Robert Knox, D.D.	R. W. Oakley	Speedwell
John P. LaForte	O. C. Jones	Riverview
	D. L. Smith	El-Bethel
F. W. Lewis, D.D.		
Donald MacColl, D.D.		
J. P. H. McNatt		
W. C. McLauchlin, D.D.	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
Chas. F. Myers, D.D.	Wright Murphy	Greensboro, 1st
W. A. Pate	D. E. Shaw	Broadway
O. W. Perrell	R. L. Walker	Stoney Creek
D. A. Swicord	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
J. S. Walkup		
John C. Whitley	J. H. Booker	Leaksville, 1st
K. L. Whittington		
R. Murphy Williams	A. F. Thiel	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Z. I. Walser	High Point, 1st
	J. Siewers Wall	Madison
—28		—19

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Orders with the Docket as amended:

The Report on Foreign Missions with Popular Meeting to come immediately after the Stewardship Report, this to be followed by the Communion Service; Recess for lunch at 1:00 p. m. to reconvene at 2:00 p. m., and the Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly to follow the Reception of Candidates.

DOCKET

OF

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER MEETING, CHURCH OF THE COVENANT

GREENSBORO, N. C.

Tuesday, January 11th, 1944, 10:00 A. M.

REV. ROBERT KNOX, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer; Devotional Service.
2. Roll Call.
3. Report on Orders—Rev. R. Murphy Williams.
4. Adoption of Docket.
5. Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
6. Communications.
7. Report of Stewardship Committee—Harrop and Hodgin.
8. Communion Service—Led by Revs. Robert Knox and R. M. Williams.
9. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations.
10. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
11. Report of Commission to install Rev. J. P. H. McNatt—Williamson.
12. Calls or Dismissions.
13. Report of Special Committees:
    (1) On Amendments to Book of Church Order—Harrop.
    (2) On Amendments to Confession of Faith—Huske.
    (3) On Overture to General Assembly—C. M. Jones.
14. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
15. Report of Special Committee on Educational Institutions—Williamson.
16. Report on Foreign Missions—Swicord.
17. Report of Standing Committees:
    (1) Installations: Alexander, R. F. Whitley, Carswell.
    (2) Nominations: Williamson, Swicord, Fleming, W. L. Sharpe, and W. S. Sharpe.
    (3) Thanks: C. M. Jones, Walkup, and N. H. McCollum.
18. Unfinished Business.
19. New Business.
20. Place of Next Meeting.
21. Read and Approve Minutes.
22. Adjourn.

Standing Orders: 11 A. M. Report of Stewardship Committee.
2 P. M. Reception of Candidates.

COPY

The minutes of the Called Meeting of November 11, 1943, were read for information.

Revs. W. T. Thompson and R. F. Whitley were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

A written request from Rev. Jonas Barclay that he be granted a Certificate of Dismission to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg was granted, and Presbytery requested that Rev. C. E. Hodgin write Brother Barclay a letter in appreciation of his faithful services in Orange Presbytery.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin reported letters from Chaplains E. H. Clarke and C. G. Smith; also Rev. N. N. Fleming reported letter from Chaplain S. S. Wiley—these letters to be read at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

The Stewardship Committee of Orange Presbytery would respectfully submit the following recommendations:

1. That March 5, 1944, be designated Every Member Canvass Sunday and that every congregation be urged to raise in full the quota assigned for benevolences and self-support.

2. That March 26, 1944, be observed as "Pay-Up-Day" when all members are urged to pay their pledges in full.

3. That the Presbytery accept from Synod the quota of $98,039 for benevolences.

4. That this sum be apportioned to the churches according to the attached schedule.

5. That the benevolent funds be distributed on the following percentage basis:

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Foreign Missions	25.2 %
Assembly's Home Missions	13.8 %
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	6. %
Religious Education and Publication	2.25%
Assembly's Training School	.75%
Bible Cause	.5 %
	48.5 %

SYNOD'S CAUSES

Synod's Home Missions	10.5 %
Educational Institutions	10.5 %
Union Theological Seminary	1.5 %
Orphan's Home	8.5 %
Presbytery's Home Missions	17. %
Synod's Religious Education Inc. Religious Work in State Educational Institutions	3.5. %
	51.5 %

6. That the Presbyterial Tax be assessed according to the attached schedule, which is 2.5% of the benevolent apportionment.

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX
Alamance	$ 3,157.00	$ 79.00
Asheboro	938.00	23.00
Bessemer	452.00	11.00
Bethany	914.00	23.00
Bethel	448.00	11.00
Bethesda	512.00	13.00
Bethlehem	270.00	7.00
Brentwood	358.00	9.00
Broadway	274.00	7.00
Buffalo (G)	3,022.00	75.00
Buffalo (L)	373.00	9.00
Burlington 1st	8,119.00	203.00
Burlington 2nd	734.00	18.00
Chapel Hill	1,833.00	46.00
Church of Covenant	6,268.00	157.00
Community	28.00	1.00
Cross Roads	928.00	23.00
Cumnock	53.00	1.00
East Burlington	429.00	11.00
Efland	75.00	2.00
El-Bethel	211.00	5.00
Eno	328.00	8.00
Euphronia	85.00	2.00
Fairfield	188.00	5.00
Farmville	56.00	1.00
Gilead	33.00	1.00
Glenwood	965.00	24.00
Goldston	66.00	2.00
Graham	4,698.00	117.00
Greensboro	32,105.00	802.00
Greenwood	399.00	10.00
Griers	196.00	5.00
Gulf	54.00	1.00
Hawfields	1,671.00	42.00
Haywood	59.00	1.00
High Point	5,510.00	138.00
Hillsboro	737.00	18.00
Jonesboro	621.00	16.00
Leaksville	1,081.00	27.00
Little River	425.00	11.00
Madison	715.00	18.00
Mebane	2,735.00	68.00
Milton	174.00	4.00
Mt. Vernon Springs	286.00	7.00
New Hope	345.00	9.00
Piedmont	353.00	9.00
Pittsboro	249.00	6.00
Pleasant Grove	222.00	6.00
Pocket	201.00	5.00
Red House	230.00	6.00
Reidsville	3,705.00	93.00
Riverview	297.00	7.00

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT	PRESBYTERIAL TAX
Salem	141.00	4.00
Sanford	4,867.00	122.00
Shiloh	433.00	11.00
Smyrna	131.00	3.00
Speedwell	183.00	5.00
Springwood	334.00	8.00
St. Andrews	476.00	12.00
Stoneville	123.00	3.00
Stoney Creek	484.00	12.00
Wentworth	43.00	1.00
Westminster	2,091.00	52.00
Whitehill	369.00	9.00
Yanceyville	581.00	15.00
	$98,441.00	$ 2,460.00

The Presbytery heard report of the Committee on Foreign Missions. Pending adoption of the report the following addressed Presbytery:

Revs. Robert Knox, D.D.; W. C. McLauchlin, D.D.; and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger. The report was then adopted as follows: (This included the amending the Standing Rules to change the time of Popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions, from the Spring Meeting to the Summer and Winter Meetings).

Your Committee would acknowledge renewed interest of the Churches in the Presbytery in the mission of the Gospel beyond the seas.

We would urge that every church hear a missionary from some of our fields during the current year. Write to Nashville, Box 330, and make request through Dr. Taylor or write direct to any missionary that you wish.

We commend the goal of $300,000 for our self-denial offering this year—one-half to be used in South America, and the other for a re-establishing fund in the Orient. Note General Assembly's action:

> "That every church in the Assembly, with its organizations, be asked to observe January 30-February 6, 1944, as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions, and that all sessions be urged to arrange for supplemental offerings in the churches."

Since the hope of our future world is in the Gospel of Christ, we recommend that the call of this Gospel be laid upon the heart of every young person through the leadership of our Churches, and that the young people be urged to dedicate their lives to this cause.

Since the women do their work of study and presenting Foreign Missions so thoroughly, your Committee recommends and urges that the men of our Churches become more alive to Jesus' program of world salvation through faith in Christ.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Mid-summer and Mid-winter meetings of Presbytery be designated as the popular meetings for Foreign Missions.

FOREIGN MISSIONS COMMITTEE,
DONALD A. SWICORD, *Chairman.*

The following Ruling Elders were appointed to assist with the Communion Service: J. N. Benton, C. W. Fowler, J. A. McIver, Barnette George, I. Wright Murphy, John Simpson, F. B. Greeson, and Dr. A. F. Thiel.

Presbytery heard and ordered printed in the minutes the Memorial to Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D.D., and stood and was led in prayer for the family of Dr. Gilmore. The prayer was offered by Rev. N. N. Fleming. The memorial follows:

REVEREND ROBERT CAMPBELL GILMORE

The Reverend Robert Campbell Gilmore, D.D., was born in Fairfield, Rockbridge County, Virginia, July 12, 1867, and died on October 22, 1943, at his home in Bethesda, Maryland, after a week's serious illness, having given almost fifty years to the ministry of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

He was educated in the private schools of Virginia, at Washington and Lee University, and at Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, and in 1922 received the degree of Doctor of Divinity from Hampden-Sidney College.

Dr. Gilmore came from a Presbyterian ancestry. His father, Rev. James Harvey Gilmore, was from one of the old Presbyterian families which settled in Rockbridge County about 1750 and was a graduate of Washington College (afterward Washington and Lee University), who had entered Union Seminary in the class of 1861, and when the war broke out he, with eighteen other Seminary students from Union and from the Episcopal Seminary at Alexandria, Va., helped form the Rockbridge Artillery which was attached to the Stonewall Brigade. After the war he served Churches in Virginia and West Virginia until he was forced to retire due to an injury by accident.

Dr. Gilmore's mother was Martha Jane McCluer, daughter of Robert Campbell McCluer, a leading Elder in Falling Spring Church of Rockbridge County, also from old Presbyterian stock. Mr. McCluer had sons and sons-in-law for years ministers and officers in that section, in Texas, and Kentucky.

Dr. Gilmore was licensed May, 1893, and ordained in November, 1894, after his final year at Union Seminary, and his ministry included pastorates at Brunswick, Ga., 1894-98; the Olivet Church near Staunton, Va., 1898-1902; Livingston and Boligee, Ala., 1902-03; Bessemer, 1904-08; Portsmouth, Va., 1908-13; Fredericksburg, 1913-22; Sanford, N. C., 1922-33; and during the remaining years supplying various Churches in the District of Columbia, although he had retired from a regular pastorate, among these the Western and Georgetown Presbyterian Churches.

In January, 1906, he was married to Miss Estelle M. Laws, of Washington, D. C., and she with a son, Lieutenant Robert C. Gilmore, Jr., and two daughters, Mrs. George C. Chiles and Miss Virginia Gilmore, survive him.

Dr. Gilmore was in business prior to entering the ministry and he always took an interest in business men and civic affairs. He was a charter member of the Rotary Club at Fredericksburg, Va.; past president, and later given a life membership in that club.

He was a loyal Presbyterian and an active Presbyter. He came to Orange Presbytery with the transfer of the Sanford Church from the Presbytery of Fayetteville, and served the Presbytery well and actively in many capacities. He was a member of the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College; a member of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, and Chairman of the Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

The high regard with which he was held in the Presbytery is evident from the following resolution adopted by the Presbytery when he resigned his pastorate of the Sanford Church, effective April 30, 1933, and the Presbytery understood that he would move without its bounds:

"It is with the deepest regret that the Presbytery is called on to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D.D., and the Sanford Church which has been so pleasant and richly blessed of God.

"The Presbytery wishes to place on record, not only its testimony as to the efficiency of Dr. Gilmore as pastor and preacher, but the Presbytery will especially miss his wise counsel, pleasant fellowship, and his faithful work on our committees.

"Therefore, Be It Resolved, That the Presbytery has the highest esteem for Dr. Gilmore, and regrets that he is leaving our bounds, and we pray God's richest blessings upon him wherever his lot may be cast."

N. N. FLEMING.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes and after reconvening was led in the Communion Service by Revs. Robert Knox and M. S. Huske, assisted by the Ruling Elders named above, after which the Presbytery recessed for lunch.

During the lunch hour oral report was given by Rev. Donald MacColl on behalf of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks.

Also the Moderator announced the following appointments to fill vacancies on Standing Committees:

Installations: Revs. M. H. Clark and K. L. Whittington. Nominations: R. L. Walker and Allen Bain. Thanks: I. W. Murphy.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m., engaged in the singing of a hymn and was led in prayer by Rev. O. C. Williamson.

Rev. S. W. DuBose offered his resignation as Permanent Clerk, the resignation was accepted and the naming of his successor was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, made report recommending that Certificates For Meritorious Service be given Revs. Jonas Barclay and C. L. Wicker.

Brother Barclay has served in the gospel ministry over 50 years, 25 years of which have been in Orange Presbytery. Brother Wicker spent 27 years in the Gulf Church and came with that Church into Orange Presbytery by transfer in 1923.

The report with the recommendation was adopted.

Presbytery elected the following Commissioners to the General Assembly:

MINISTERS

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
W. C. McLauchlin	R. F. Whitley
O. W. Perrell	J. S. Walkup
R. M. Williams	M. H. Clark
M. S. Huske	Chester Alexander

ELDERS

S. A. White	Z. I. Walser
J. E. Covington	J. H. Booker
I. W. Murphy	G. M. Kirkland
J. N. Benton	R. M. Huffines

The following Report of the Commission to install Rev. J. P. H. McNatt pastor of the Brentwood Church was admitted to record.

INSTALLATION OF REV. J. P. H. McNATT
at Brentwood Presbyterian Church
High Point, N. C., November 21, 1943

The Commission of Orange Presbytery appointed to install Rev. J. P. H. McNatt as pastor of the Brentwood Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C., met at the church on the date appointed, Sunday evening, November 21, 1943. Members present were Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; Mr. Chas. W. Perry, Elder in the First Presbyte-

rian Church, High Point, and Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D. The quorum set by the Presbytery of two Ministers and one Elder being present, the Commission met in one of the Sunday School rooms, and was opened with prayer by O. C. Williamson, Chairman. Mr. Chas. W. Perry was appointed to serve as Secretary of the Commission.

The sermon was preached by Dr. Gillespie from Gal. 6:10.

The constitutional questions were asked of both pastor and congregation by Dr. Williamson, who then gave the official statement of the installation, and also delivered the charge to the pastor. The charge to the congregation was given by Elder Chas. W. Perry. The installation prayer was led by Dr. Gillespie. After the singing of a hymn, the benediction was pronounced by Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, and Mr. and Mrs. McNatt were called to the front of the Church where they received the right hand of fellowship from the commission and the congregation.

The Commission reconvened in one of the Sunday School rooms, where the minutes were read and approved, and then adjourned with prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

CHAS. W. PERRY, *Secretary,*
O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

That Rev. W. A. Pate be nominated to succeed Rev. S. W. DuBose (resigned) as Permanent Clerk (1945), and to succeed Rev. A. V. Gibson, removed from our Presbytery, as Trustee of Flora Macdonald College, class of (1944).

That Rev. Chester Alexander succeed Rev. A. V. Gibson (removed) as Chairman of the Defense Service Council.

A supplementary report later adopted nominated the following: New Members of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee: Revs. J. C. Whitley (1944), O. C. Williamson (1945), and Ruling Elder D. W. Wright (1946).

O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

The Standing Rules of Presbytery were amended to enlarge the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee by adding two Ministers and one Ruling Elder, making the Committee to consist of seven Ministers and five Ruling Elders. The naming of the new members was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Presbytery received as information a verbal report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, presented by the Chairman, Rev. M. S. Huske.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Proposed Amendments to the Confession of Faith, thereby approving the Amendments as found in the Minutes

of the General Assembly 1943, pp. 43-45. The report follows:

TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY:

Your Committee on Amendments to the "Confessions of Faith" and Catechisms met and carefully went over the proposed amendments, which consisted largely in suggested changes in punctuation and some slight changes in phraseology in the "Confessions of Faith" and the Catechisms. We found that all of the suggested changes were very slight in character and that all tended to greater clarity and simplicity, and we recommend that the proposed amendments to the "Confession of Faith" and the Catechisms all be approved.

Respectfully submitted,
M. S. HUSKE,
O. C. WILLIAMSON,
CHESTER ALEXANDER.

Presbytery also adopted report of the Committee recommending to approve the report sent from the Permanent Judicial Committee on Proposed Revision of the Book of Church Order, with the following Suggested Amendments:

1. No. 47 at end of third paragraph substitute "Should ordinarily" for "must."

2. That in order to bring Section 249, paragraph two, into conformity with Section 245, paragraph two, as amended, the following changes should be made in Section 249 that would read:

"WHEREAS, You, A. B., have been debarred from the Sacrament of the Church, or "from the exercise of your office" or "from the Sacraments of the Church and from the exercise of your office" of the Gospel Ministry, or Ruling Eldership, or Deaconship, but have now, etc."

3. That a Section be added to the Book of Church Order, embodying the deliverances of the General Assembly concerning Boards of Trustees of local Churches, the method of election and their duties.

The suggested revisions as a whole are found in the 1943 Minutes of the General Assembly, pp. 53-58.

W. E. HARROP,
W. M. BAKER,
N. N. FLEMING,
Committee.

Presbytery adopted, as amended, the following report:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE

Appointed to Study the Proposed Overture to the General Assembly, Regarding the Dissolution of the Negro Presbyteries and Synod

After canvassing the Negro Ministers of our Church by mail to ascertain their opinions and wishes in this matter and finding them to be not of one mind on the issue; after thorough discussion during an afternoon by four members of the Committee, the following action was taken:

First, that the overture be not sent to the General Assembly to call for the dissolution of the Negro Presbyteries and Synod. Second, that some effort should be made to stimulate better and closer relations between these branches of our Church, and to that end we recommend sending the following overture to the General Assembly:

Rapidly mounting tension between the Negroes and whites makes it imperative that the Christians of both races give prayerful and thoughtful consideration to the part they may play as individuals and as an institution in a resolution of these tensions.

In view of the necessity for vigorous and progressive action we hereby overture the General Assembly to appoint an Ad Interim Committee to make a thorough study of our work among the Negroes. That this Committee be asked to report its findings and recommendations to the next meeting of the General Assembly.

C. M. JONES, *Chairman.*

It was moved and carried that Presbytery's Home Mission Committee appoint a sub-committee on Negro Work and Evangelism.

Rev. C. M. Jones was excused from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery heard and adopted the report of the Committee on Evangelism. In connection with the report, Rev. E. E. Gillespie spoke briefly on the new plan of evangelistic work in the Synod.

The report was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

The General Assembly at its last meeting enlarged the Permanent Committee on Evangelism by adding one member from each of the Executive agencies of the Church and one from the Committee on Woman's Work. The Committee was directed to elect its own Chairman, and Dr. Frank C. Brown, of Dallas, Texas, the pastor of the largest Church in the Assembly, has been elected to that position. Dr. Donald W. Richardson, the former Chairman, was elected for two years as a member at large of the Committee. The Assembly also provided a budget of $10,000 for this work, and directed the Committee to elect one or more field representatives to promote evangelism throughout the whole Church. Dr. H. H. Thompson, of Bristol, Tenn., has been secured as field representative and has entered upon his work. He will visit this Presbytery in the near future for a conference with pastors and other Church leaders.

The Assemblys Committee on Evangelism has prepared a

Handbook on Evangelism which contains many practical and helpful suggestions on how to carry on this work. We have a sufficient number of copies of this Handbook to give one to each member of Presbytery. If any of our pastors or Church organizations would like to have additional copies for distribution in their congregations, they can secure them free of charge by applying to Dr. Frank C. Brown, of Dallas, Texas, or to Rev. M. O. Sommers, of Raleigh, N. C., our Synod's representative on the Permanent Committee.

The record of evangelistic work for the past year was a distinct disappointment. We had hoped that the record would surpass that of the previous year, but there were 1663 fewer additions to the Church by profession of faith in 1942-43 than in 1941-42. In the Assembly at large it required last year more than 33 members to lead one soul to Christ; in the Synod of North Carolina it required more than 34 members to secure one addition by profession of faith; and in Orange Presbytery it required more than 36 members to secure one member by profession of faith. It is evident that we need to put forth more earnest effort to awaken the Church to the realization of the fact that the winning of people to faith in Christ and bringing them into the fellowship of the Churches life and work is the "principal, primary, and permanent" task of the Church.

We believe that the record of the work of evangelism in our Synod and Presbytery for the present church year will be better than that of last year. A new plan of evangelistic work has been in operation in our Synod this year which has been very effective, and has brought evangelism down to the local Churches. This plan of assisting local Churches to hold evangelistic meetings was made possible by the liberality of a layman who is deeply interested in evangelism. This work was done under the direction of Synod's Home Mission Committee, and Dr. E. E. Gillespie will now give us a brief report on the results of this work.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That all of our Churches be requested to send as large delegations as possible to the Conference on Evangelism which will be conducted by Dr. Thompson in our Presbytery.

2. That as many Pastors as can possibly do so conduct Communicant Classes in their Churches between now and the end of the church year.

3. That a list of prospective members be made in each Church and that groups of Personal Workers be organized to assist in reaching these prospects.

4. That more evangelistic meetings be held in our Churches during the coming year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Rev. W. P. Jones invited Presbytery to hold its Spring Meeting in the Westminster Church, and Rev. D. A. Swicord extended a like invitation to meet in the Glenwood Church, stressing the recent rebuilding of the Glenwood

Church which had been destroyed by fire, and the fact that Presbytery had not met there before.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to meet in Glenwood Church, but instructed the Stated Clerk to write the Westminster Church expressing our appreciation for the invitation.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with the singing of the Doxology, prayer and the benediction, to meet in the Glenwood Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, April 11, 1944, at 10:00 a. m.

ROBERT KNOX, *Moderator*,
S. W. DUBOSE, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

DIRECTORY—FALL 1943

I—OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. Robert Knox, Reidsville, N. C.

Other officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt.1, Mebane, N. C. (1945).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. W. A. Pate, Jonesboro, N. C.

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1945).

Treasurer—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., 403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

II—TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Dr. Waylon Blue (1944), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1945), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1946), Rev. M. S. Huske 1947).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 11 men, 1 woman)—Revs. W. A. Pate, C. M. Jones, Mr. H. D. Jones, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1944); Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1945); Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. F. Myers, D.D., N. N. Fleming, and Mr. Stephen White (1946).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Dr. F. L. Knight (1944), and Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1944); Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. C. C. McLean, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1945).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1944.)

III EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 Ministers and 4 Elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. J. M. Millard, Chairman, J. C. Whitley *, W. A. Pate, and Mr. J. W. Simpson (1944), Revs. W. E. Harrop—S, * O. C. Williamson, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. E. Scott (1945); Rev. R. M. Williams (Elected 1941), Mr. C. W. Perry—S, and Mr. W. L. Sharpe—S, Mr. D. W. Wright * (1946).

2. Foreign Missions (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Revs. D. A. Swicord, Chairman (1945), W. P. Jones (1944), Mr. P. N. Pritchett—S (1946).

3. Assembly's and Synod Home Missions (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate—S (1945), Rev. John Whitley (1944), Mr. A. G. Carter—S (1946).

* Elected January 11, 1944.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 Ministers and 1 Elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker—S (1945), Rev. K. L. Whittington—S (1944), Dr. Henry Louis Smith—S (1946).

5. Religious Education (9 members, and the secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. C. M. Jones, A. P. Dickson—S, and Mr. C. P. Ingle (1945), Revs. R. F. Whitley—S, N. N. Fleming (Elected 1943), and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1944), Revs. Frank S. Jones, S. W. DuBose—S and Mr. R. D. Hughes—S (1946); and Mrs. C. C. Cole—Sec. of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 Ministers, and 1 Elder, report spring)—Rev. A. D. Carswell—S (1944), Rev. O. W. Perrell (1945), Mr. W. F. Henderson—S (1946).

7. Educational Institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting in fall)—Rev. J. S. Cook (1945), Rev. S. S. Wiley (1944), Mr. J. Sam White—S (1946).

8. Orphan's Home (3 members, also the member of the Board of Regents is ex-officio member, report in fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones—S (1945), Rev. O. W. Perrell (Elected 1943) (1944), Mr. E. A. Ranson—S (1946).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report in spring) Rev. F. M. Hawley, D.D.—S (1945), Rev. A. D. Carswell (1944), Mr. C. P. Robertson (1946).

10. Stewardship (3 Ministers and 3 Elders, report in winter on apportionment, in spring on every member canvass) Rev. W. E. Harrop (Elected 1942), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1946), Rev. L. T. Edgerton—S, Mr. Robert White—S, (1944), Rev. S. W. DuBose—S, Mr. J. E. Latta (1945).

11. Sessional Records (Chairman, for 3 years, 5 members appointed at each Spring Meeting)—Mr. R. D. Hughes (1945).

IV PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing Committee (2 members, report in spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford, and Mr. C. E. Kerchner.

3. Examining Committee (4 sub-committees, having each 3 Ministers, and 1 Elder):

(1) Languages—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D.D., J. S. Walkup, and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government, and Sacraments—Revs. C. L. Wicker, F. M. Hawley, D.D., and Dr. S. A. Malloy.

(4) English Bible—Revs. W. E. Harrop, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. C. McLean.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk, and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; J. C. Whitley; Elders W. Kerr Scott, J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on The Minister and His Work (7 members, set up in fall of 1938)—Revs. M. S. Huske, W. M. Baker, and H. W. Scott—S (1944), Rev. R. F. Whitley, and Mr. J. N. Benton—S (1945), Rev. J. W. Foster, and Mr. L. E. Beard (1946).

7. Service Council—Revs. Chester Alexander, and M.S.Huske. Manager of Service Campaign—Mr. W. Kerr Scott.

8. Special Committee on Educational Institutions set up January 1941—Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D., N. N. Fleming and Mr. J. Harvey White.

Candidates for the Ministry—Alfred McNair, Don Austin, Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, Robert Lee Turner, George C. White, Paul Rakestraw, and Robert Murphy Williams, Jr.

Candidate for Mission Service—Jacob T. Bradsher.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE—1943

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

GENERAL OFFICERS

Chairman, S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro, N. C.; Secretary, Frank S. Jones, Asheboro, N. C.; Treasurer, Robert D. Hughes, Cedar Grove, N. C.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS

S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro, N. C.; C. M. Jones, Chapel Hill, N. C.; A. P. Dickson, 2520 Church St., Ext., Greensboro, N. C.; R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville, N. C.; N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C., Rt. 1; J. A. Kellenberger, McConnell Road, Greensboro, N. C.; Frank S. Jones, Asheboro, N. C.; R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove, N. C.; Mrs. C. C. Cole, Yanceyville, N. C.

ADVISORY MEMBERS

Miss Ruth Webb, First Church, High Point, N. C.; Mrs. R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville, N. C.; Miss Enid Waggett, First Church, Burlington, N. C.; Mrs. C. E. Kerschner, Buffalo Church, Greensboro, N. C.; Mrs. N. N. Fleming, Hawfields Church, Mebane, N. C.; Mr. R. D. White, care First Church, Burlington, N. C.; Miss Elizabeth Rhuman, First Church, Reidsville, N. C.; Rev. W. M. Baker, Mebane, N. C.; Mr. H. V. Corbett, Mebane, N. C.

SUB-COMMITTEES

Children's Division—C. M. Jones, Chairman, Ruth Webb, Mrs. R. F. Whitley.

Young People's Division—R. F. Whitley, Chairman, N. N. Fleming, Enid Waggett, Mrs. C. C. Cole.

Adult Division—Frank S. Jones, Chairman, Mrs. C. E. Kerschner, Mrs., N. N. Fleming.

COPY

Leadership Training—J. A. Kellenberger, Chairman, R. D. White, Elizabeth Rhuman.

Country Church and Sunday School Extension—A. P. Dickson, Chairman, W. M. Baker, H. V. Corbett.

Bible In Public Schools—R. D. Hughes, Chairman, S. W. DuBose.

Religious Education Advance—Frank S. Jones, Chairman.

INDEX

June 17, 1943, to January 11, 1944

Page

Amendments: Book of Church Order, 248; Confession of Faith 267
Barclay, Jonas, Dismissed to Mecklenburg 260
Barclay, Jonas, Certificate of Meritorious Service 265
Bethany Church, Historical Sketch 228
Boggs, Wade H., Resolution to 254
Book of Church Order, Proposed Revision 267
Commissioners to Assembly (1943) Report 235
Commissioners to Assembly (1944) Elected 265
Church-By-Side-Of-Road, Committee to Investigate 238, 243

Committees Report:
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 227, 252
- Evangelism 233, 268
- Foreign Missions 227, 254, 262
- Nominations 251, 266
- Religious Education 227
- Stewardship 234, 250, 260
- Thanks 231, 251, 264

Standing Committees, Appointed 245
Communion Services 227, 245, 264
Directory, (1943) 271
DuBose, S. W., Resigned Permanent Clerk 265
East Burlington, Changes Call 249
Fayetteville Presbytery, Communication 252
Financial Agent, Report 235, 250
Foster, J. W., Received Winston-Salem, Called Bethel and Springwood, 228; Installed, 237, 239; Temporary Clerk 241
Foust Estate 237, 243
Gibson, A. V., Resigned Sanford, Dismissed Atlanta, Resolution to 257
Gilmore, Robert Campbell, Memorial 263
Knox, Robert, Received Brazos, 222; Moderator, 241, Sermon by 258
LaForte, John Peter, Candidate, received Upper Missouri, Licensed, Called Riverview, El-Bethel, 222; Installed, 223, 232
Lansinger, J. H., Candidate, Dismissed to Granville 227
Lewis, Frederick W., Received Brooklyn-Nassau 249
MacColl, Donald, Received Brooklyn-Nassau 249
McLauchlin, W. C., Received Winston-Salem 239
McNatt, J. P. H., Received Mecklenburg, Called Brentwood 257
Installed 257, 265

COPY

INDEX—Continued

Page

Meetings of Presbytery:
Adjourned, Burlington 1st, August 2, 1943 239
Called, Burlington 1st, June 17, 1943 221
Greensboro 1st, November 11, 1943 256
Summer Adjourned, Bethany, July 20, 1943 234
Winter Adjourned, Covenant, January 11, 1944 258
348 Stated Session, Stony Creek, October 12, 1943 241

Minister and His Work, Commission Report 231, 249
Overture on Negro Work 250, 267
Pate, W. A., Sermon by, 224; Permanent Clerk, 267, Trustee Flora Macdonald 267
Rice, Roger M., Candidate, Dismissed Greenbrier 222
Roll (1943) 220
Standing Rules Changed 262
Statistical Report to Synod 252
Stoney Creek Church, Historical Sketch 254
Sweets, Henry H., Resolution to 254
Sub-Committee on Negro Work, Authorized 268
Treasurer's Report 254
Wicker, Charles Leonidas, Certificate for Meritorious Service 255

MJA 1
S C.
1944
64933

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY NINTH SESSION

GLENWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C.
APRIL 11, 1944

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
BURLINGTON, N. C.
MAY 24, 1944

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
FAIRFIELD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
EFLAND, N. C.
ROUTE NO. 1
JULY 11, 1944

FORM OF BEQUEST

"I ----------, give, devise, and bequeath to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery of the Synod of North Carolina, (Here insert amount of money or estate bequeathed) for the use of the Master's work as supported by the Presbytery of Orange."

(Here state whether the income from the bequest, or the bequest itself is to be used; the cause for which it is to be used can be stated, or it may be stated that it can be left to the judgment of the Presbytery).

BEQUEST FOR THE MASTER'S WORK

"The Presbytery is sure there are a large number of people who would like to leave at least a part of their money or property where it will be a perpetual help in the work of the Master. It therefore suggests to these friends that in their wills they make their bequests to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina, to be held by them as trust funds, and to be invested by them in good securities; the income from the investments to be given by the Presbytery, from time to time, to that cause or institution which in its judgment appears to be most deserving.

"There are many advantages in leaving your bequest this way:

"1. The Trustees are good business men and the security of the funds will be safeguarded.

"2. The Presbytery can judge better ten or fifty years from the present time than you can now, where your money will do most good at the time.

"Because of special conditions, some year, one cause or institution may be in great financial need, and the Presbytery could vote to give the income to that cause that year; in fact where it was most needed each year."

Adopted by Presbytery, April 16th, 1919.

64933

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY NINTH SESSION
GLENWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C.
APRIL 11, 1944

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
BURLINGTON, N. C.
MAY 24, 1944

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
FAIRFIELD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
EFLAND, N. C.
ROUTE NO. 1
JULY 11, 1944

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
SPRING AND SUMMER 1944

CHESTER ALEXANDER----627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER----Mebane, N. C.
H. V. CARSON, D.D.----Sanford, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL----Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE----501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
Chap. E. H. CLARKE---McCloskey Gen. Hospital, Temple, Texas
N. R. CLAYTOR----Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK----Cedar Grove, N. C
A. P. DICKSON----2520 Ch. Exten., Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE, M.A.----Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON----Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING----Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER----Whitsett, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.----Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S.T.D.----Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.----403 Asheboro St., Greensboro. N. C.
M. S. HUSKE----Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES----Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.----217 Worth St., Asheboro. N. C.
W. P. JONES----825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D.D.----Reidsville, N. C.
JOHN P. LaFORTE----Leaksville, N. C.
FRED. W. LEWIS, D.D.---1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
DONALD MacCOLL, D.D.---1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D.D.----Box 1274, Burlington, N. C.
J. P. H. McNATT----621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD----Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.----1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M.----Jonesboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL----127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.----Davidson, N. C.
Chaplain C. G. SMITH---- Care P. M. New York, N. Y.
0-475970, 21st Station Hosp. A. P. O. 795
WADE C. SMITH----Jacksonville, N. C.
D. A. SWICORD----1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.----Richmond, Va.
J. S. WALKUP----East Burlington Presbyterian Ch., Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY----Leaksville, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY, Th.M.----Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON----714 Elwell Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER----Box 88, West End, N. C.
Chaplain S. S. Wiley----Care Fleet Post Office, N. Y.
USNR, Navy No. 822
R. M. WILLIAMS, Sr.---306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
Chaplain R. M. WILLIAMS, Jr.---Care William and Mary College Williamsburg, Va.
O. C. WILLIAMSON, D.D.---641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING
Greensboro, N. C., April 11, 1944

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 349th Stated Session on the above date in the Glenwood Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 10:00 a. m. and was constituted with prayer.

At the request of the Moderator, Rev. Robert Knox, D.D., the opening sermon was preached by Mr. Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., on "Powerized Christianity," (this sermon being a part of his examination for licensure).

The roll was called and the following found present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	P. E. Morrow	Burlington 1st
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
A. D. Carswell	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	J. M. Wilcox	Euphronia
	A. J. Cole	Pocket
Hayes Clark		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	C. G. Waddell	Fairfield
	W. E. Miller	Little River
A. P. Dickson	Tom A. McKnight	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	L. E. Beard	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	J. P. Pace	Cross Roads
	C. N. Morrow	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	H. A. Scott	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	W. H. Paisley	Bethel
W. E. Harrop	A. K. Hardee	Graham
	S. A. Florence	Bethany
F. M. Hawley, S.T.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	F. B. Kemp	Reidsville
C. M. Jones	F. H. Edmister	Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones		
W. P. Jones	Roy P. Barber	Westminster
Robert Knox, D.D.	F. M. Clack	Greenwood
J. P. LaForte	W. P. Chambers	El-Bethel
F. W. Lewis, D.D.		
J. P. H. McNatt		
J. M. Millard	W. C. Anderson	Alamance
W. A. Pate	R. A. Watson, Sr.	Jonesboro
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	L. E. McNair	Salem
O. W. Perrell	B. B. Oakes	Burlington 2nd
	G. R. Garrison	Stony Creek

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
D. A. Swicord	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
J. S. Walkup		
J. C. Whitley	J. H. Booker	Leaksville 1st
R. F. Whitley	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
K. L. Whittington		
R. M. Williams, Sr.	R. E. Zimmerman	Covenant
O. C. Williamson, D.D.	Logan Porter	High Point 1st
	E. C. Brown	Piedmont
	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
	R. G. Vaughan	Greensboro 1st
—32		—38

Rev. F. S. Jones was elected Moderator and Rev. J. W. Foster Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

Rev. D. A. Swicord recommended that the Communion Service be held at 12:30 p. m. to be followed by recess for lunch, to reconvene at 2:00 p. m. This Report on Orders with the following Docket was adopted:

DOCKET
—OF—
ORANGE PRESBYTERY

349TH STATED SESSION
GLENWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C.

Tuesday, April 11th, 1944, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.
REV. ROBERT KNOX, D. D., *Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer, Sermon by Rev. Robert Knox, D.D.
2. Roll Call.
3. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
4. Report on Orders—Swicord: Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Communion Service—Led by the Moderator and Rev. D. A. Swicord.
7. Appointment of Standing Committees (3 members unless otherwise stated)
   (1) Installations
   (2) Statistical
   (3) Nominations (5 members).
   (4) Thanks
   (5) Minutes of Synod
   (6) Sessional Records—5 members to serve with the Chairman—Mr. R. D. Hughes.
8. Candidates Received, Licensures, Ordinations.
9. Calls or Dismissions.

10. Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work—Huske.
11. Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.
12. Historical Sketch of Glenwood Church—Swicord.
13. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard and Hodgin.
    (2) Foreign Missions—Swicord.
    (3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Baker.
    (4) Religious Education—DuBose.
    (5) Woman's Work—Carswell.
    (6) Stewardship—Every Member Canvass—Harrop.
    (7) Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion—Hawley.
14. Report of Standing Committees.
15. Report of Treasurer—Hodgin.
16. Report of Permanent Committees:
    (1) Auditing—Mr. I. C. Crawford.
    (2) Minutes of Presbytery—Claytor.
    (3) Historical—Fleming.
17. Report of Defense Service Council—Alexander.
18. Time and place of Next Meeting.
19. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.

Standing Orders: 11:00 A. M. Stewardship Committee Report.
2:00 P. M. Reception of Candidates.

Under Communications a report from Flora Macdonald College showing that the College debt has been reduced to $27,000 and commending Mr. H. D. Jones, Mr. S. A. White and the women of the Presbyterial, was received as information.

A very interesting letter from Chaplain S. S. Wiley was read by the Stated Clerk and excerpts ordered printed in the minutes*, and referred to Dr. C. E. Hodgin for reply, also letters from Chaplains Eugene Clarke and C.

---

* STATISTICS FROM REPORT OF CHAPLAIN S. S. WILEY

Number of services held on own station	25
Attendance	2,405
Number receiving communion	486
Number services held elsewhere	5
Attendance	632
Number receiving communion	32
Number sermons in civilian churches	4
Attendance	1,350
Number adult baptisms	9
Number professions of faith	9
Number marriages	17
Number of addresses to civilian groups	5
Attendance	7,050
Number patients visited in sick bay	1,200
Number men visited in brig	600
Number letters written for men	82
Number personal interviews	1,615

G. Smith were presented by Rev. C. E. Hodgin; also a letter of congratulation to Chaplain C. G. Smith upon his being advanced to the rank of Captain.

Presbytery stood and was led in prayer for our Chaplains by Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

Revs. W. T. Thompson and W. C. McLauchlin were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery. The Piedmont and Shiloh Churches were commended for assuming full support of their pastor and Presbytery was led in prayer for our Executive Committee on Foreign Missions—this prayer was offered by Rev. D. A. Swicord.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie was excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery and the Presbytery accepted his report as Financial Agent as follows:

REPORT OF FINANCIAL AGENT, REV. E. E. GILLESPIE

April 8, 1944

The following transactions have been made since our last report, April 16, 1943.

1. The Maryland Hickerson Fund, $1250.00, loaned to Mr. R. E. Lowdermilk on first mortgage real estate security. The income is to go to Foreign Missions in Africa.

Amount on hand April 16, 1943	$23.20	
By check to Mr. Curry B. Hearn, Treas.	23.20	
Balance	0.00	

2. The Jamestown Lot Fund. $1000.00 invested in house and lot on Spring Garden St., Greensboro, N. C.

Amount on hand April 16, 1943	40.70	
To rents received	60.00	$100.70
Disbursements:		
By County taxes	$ 8.77	
By City taxes	10.45	19.22
Balance		81.48
April 8, 1944, transferred to H. B. & L. account		81.48
Balance		0.00

Home B. & L. A. Acct. Greensboro

Balance April 16, 1943	$622.79
To Interest to Dec. 31, '43	15.66
Transferred from Rent Acct.	81.48
Balance April 8, 1944	$719.93

3. Cora Harrison Bequest, $500.00 loaned to C. E. Edwards on first mortgage real estate security.

Amount on hand April 16, 1943	$120.00	
To interest Jan. 1944	30.00	
Balance	150.00	$150.00

4. Income Account of Stone Bequest;

Amount on Hand April 16, 1943	0.00	
Receipts:		
July, 1943—Greensboro H. B. & L. A.	$ 11.25	
July, 1943—Int. on $3000 "G" Bonds	37.50	
July, 1943—Leaksville B. & L. A.	110.25	
July, 1943—Charlotte Mutual B. & L. A.	79.50	
December, 1943—Leaksville B. & L. A.	110.25	
December, 1943—Refund on Estate Expenses	10.45	
January, 1944—Greensboro H. B. & L. A.	11.25	
January, 1944—Charlotte Mutual B. & L. A.	79.50	
January, 1944—Int. Leaksville Bond	30.00	
January, 1944—Int. on U. S. Bonds	111.56	
April, 1944—Int. on Dep. Greens. H. B. & L. A.	110.95	
April, 1944—Int. on Deposit Gate City B. & L. A.	6.24	
April, 1944—Int. on $3000 "G" bonds	37.50	
Total		$746.20
Disbursements:		
Jan. 1944 Return on Stone Est.	$ 10.45	
Jan. 1944 Bal. on Hobgood's Expense	8.33	18.78
		$727.42
April 1944 By check to Mr. W. C. Booker, Tr. of Leaksville Presbyterian church		727.42
Balance		0.00
Total on hands in accounts		$150.00
Bank balance	$150.00	

Investments are as reported April 16, 1943.

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent.*

Rev. E. G. Folls, New England Conference M. E. Church, and Rev. J. V. N. Talmage, D.D., of the Presbytery of New Orleans, and Dr. L. L. Doggett of the Y. M. C. A., were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Mrs. Ralph Holt, President of Orange Presbyterial, was introduced to Presbytery.

Rev. W. E. Harrop offered his resignation of the Bethany and Graham Churches and asked that the pas-

toral relationship be dissolved April 30, 1944, and that he be granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Kanawha that he might accept the call to become Superintendent of Home Missions in the Synod of West Virginia.

Many expressions of appreciation for the splendid work which Mr. Harrop had done and regret at his leaving were heard from the brethren, after which the churches reported that they concurred with reluctance in Mr. Harrop's request.

Presbytery granted the request in order asked and, upon motion, the Moderator appointed the following Committee to prepare resolutions of appreciation to accompany the letter of dismission: Chester Alexander, O. C. Williamson and N. N. Fleming.

Presbytery adopted the following Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions and ordered a copy sent to every church and Auxiliary.

Your Foreign Missions Committee would submit the following report:

We acknowledge God's many blessings upon our missionary enterprize during 1943-44. A grand total of $960,708.14, an increase of $99,405.71 over last year, indicates God's grace in giving and new missionary interest. This means that all bills are paid, and the self-denial offering of $150,000.00 for Brazil equipment, and $150,000.00 for reoccupation fund were raised and applied, also $62,177.05 is reported carried forward as surplus to protect against emergencies during the coming year. While the above figures indicate an increase for Missions, the increase is not comparable to the increase in our general church giving. Attention is called to the increase for all General Assembly Benevolent Causes of only 40.1%, whereas, the local church causes have increased 83.8% during the past three years.

Your Committee would recommend that our Stewardship and Finance Committees carefully study this condition and seek to equalize these percentages in our Presbytery so as not to crowd out the Assembly Causes. Also your Committee would call attention to:

1. The general tendency of cutting down the percentage to Foreign Missions (Last wear ½% reduction was made in our Presbytery Budget.) While—

2. The General expenses of missionary work have greatly increased in the past few years. For instance, living expenses in West China have increased from three to five times, also an increase in South America, Africa and Mexico is recorded.

3. Traveling expenses since 1940 have doubled to South America; in normal times travel to Africa cost from $400 to $500 per person, now it is from $1000 to $1500.

4. Missionaries have been living on a reduced salary basis of depression years.

5. Since there are 163 Oriental missionaries at home and 143 of them are gainfully employed by the church, there was only $62,177 left over out of the year's running expense. This would not have been enough to pay missionaries' salaries if they had all been on the field.

The challenge to our church is that the enterprise of Foreign Missions should be comparable to the churches giving and that we should never operate on credit again. Last year was the first time that we've been out of debt in more than thirty years.

A call to more sacrificial giving and statesman-like planning to carry the Message of Christ to the ends of the earth is the challenge to every church. It is conservatively estimated that it will take one million dollars to re-establish the present missionary force in the Orient without recruits, and maintain only our present force in other lands. Will we not go forward!

THE PERSONNEL

We are grateful to God for the marvelous way in which our missionaries have been safeguarded and returned to their homes. On December 2nd The Gripsholm brought eleven more from the Orient which brings all of our Japan, Korea, and China folks home except Mr. and Mrs. Frank Price in China, and six of our young missionaries interned in the Philippines.

During this last year fourteen missionaries returned to their post in South America and Africa. Also definite plans are being made to return missionaries to the Orient. Two applications have been approved by the State Department for China and one is on his way. The fields of Korea and China are a definite challenge to occupying immediately when the war closes—failure to enter might close open doors. These countries are anxiously awaiting missionaries' return.

Entrance into Japan is in question and will doubtless require time and tact.

Our church is challenged with a call for workers. The desperate need of African Missions is called to the attention of our Presbytery, and churches are urged to lay this burden on the hearts of all people and especially the young.

"In Africa, for example, the broad program of evangelism that has been the pride of our Foreign Mission work, requiring the oversight of at least two or three ordained men at each Station is today being handled by a pitifully inadequate force averaging one ordained man per Station. There are individual missionaries in Africa today who are carrying responsibility for the superintendence of three hundred outstations! The situation is further aggravated by the epidemic proportions of the sleeping sickness scourge that has devastated our missionary personnel in that field. Approximately one-third of our Africa force is now suffering from this disease. Breakdowns have become alarmingly frequent as missionaries are courageously carrying the weight of burdens far too heavy for a man to bear. Our five hospitals in the Congo, normally requiring a staff of six doctors and eight nurses, are being maintained today by two doctors and three nurses; and one of the

doctors, himself a victim of sleeping sickness, is holding on through sheer determination in the hope that help may come."

The estimated need: "One hundred new missionaries would not be more than enough to relieve the immediate emergency that confronts us. All types of men and women are needed: ordained ministers, doctors, nurses, educational men and women, teachers of missionaries' children, single women for women's and girls' work, business men, agricultural specialists, industrial men and builders, stenographers and secretaries."

In conclusion we are grateful for the increased interest of Churches in Orange Presbytery manifested by request for missionary speakers directed to Nashville and through your committee.

We would record thanks for visits from Drs. R. P. Richardson and J. V. N. Talmage, also Rev. Robert Earnest. Also for local resident missionaries who have supplied and are willing to supply speaking engagements as requested.

All our churches are again urged to have a missionary speaker during the year, and we call to their attention the fact that a missionary message can be delivered at any season of the year. Missions is the Gospel in action!

Respectfully submitted,

D. A. SWICORD.

Presbytery adopted the partial report of the Committee on Religious Education presented under the leadership of the Chairman, Rev. S. W. DuBose. In this report the following Conferences were announced:

Flora MacDonald College—June 6-12, especially for Presidents of Young People's organization and Presbytery Councils (Cost $12.50).

At Peace College—Senior-Young People, June 19-24 (Cost $9.50).

At Peace College—Pioneers, June 26-July 1 (Cost $8.50).

Rev. A. D. Carswell, Chairman of the Committee on Woman's Work, presented Mrs. Ralph Holt, President of Orange Presbyterial, who reported on the work of the women for the year; the report was adopted with recommendations of the Committee and is as follows:

Fifty-six Auxiliaries with a membership of 5459 women gave $27,966 to Benevolences and $12,158 to Local Church Work making a grand total of $40,124. These figures show an increase of 513 in membership and $5,117 increase in gifts over last year.

There are still 7 (seven) churches in the Presbytery not having any organized woman's work. It has not seemed wise to organize Auxiliaries just now in these seven Churches.

Reports from these fifty six Auxiliaries reveal an awakened consciousness on the part of the women of Orange for their need of God and their dependence upon Him through Bible Study, Prayer and Family Worship. There has been renewed interest in Missions and Evangelism.

We are grateful for the interest and help of the Men of the Church in our work and it is ever the desire of the women to be a true aid and help in carrying out the program of our Church for the Cause of Christ and His Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,

MARGARET M. (MRS. R. M.) HOLT, *President.*

Recommedations:

1. That Presbytery accept with most grateful appreciation the fine report of the Woman's Auxiliary of Orange Presbyterial.

2. That we assure them of our unqualified co-operation in the prosecution of their work during the year.

3. That Rev. O. W. Perrell be appointed to bear greetings to the Presbyterial from the Presbytery.

A. D. CARSWELL, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Your Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief submits the following report to Orange Presbytery meeting in the Glenwood Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., April 11, 1944.

The following matters of information come from the office in Louisville, Ky.

1. There were 92 candidates for the ministry and 7 women preparing for special service aided to the amount of $6,709. This is 53 fewer than last year. There were only 21 applicants for loan from the Students' Loan Fund.

2. "The Christian Education Movement was closed on an Assembly Wide basis but the attempt to strengthen our schools and colleges goes on with quickened zeal."

3. There are still 512 homes on our Roll of Ministerial Relief, 16 less than last year. These homes received aid to the amount of $153,611.47, an average of $300.22 per home.

4. The Joy Gift in December spread joy all around and enabled our Committee to send a double amount check at the close of the year.

5. The M. A. F. is four years old and now has 199 ministers, 20 disabled persons, 88 widows and 24 orphans on its roll. Pensions to these homes amount to $333,831.

6. The total amount received from all sources by this Committee for the year is $289,016.07, an increase over last year of $21,720.48.

C. E. & M. R. IN ORANGE PRESBYTERY

1. There have been two deaths in the group in our Presbytery:

Dr. R. C. Gilmore died at his home Bethesda, Md., Oct. 22, 1943. Suitable resolutions have already been adopted by Presbytery.

Mrs. Wm. S. Lacy died in the home of her sister, Mrs. Donald McIver, Bristol, Virginia, March 15, 1944.

These deaths leave only six persons on our roll, and for them we would recommend the following amounts for the coming year:

Mrs. A. S. Caldwell, $252.00; Mrs. A. W. Crawford, $252.00; Mrs. J. D. Deans, $210.00, Mrs. Lula J. Palmer, $168.00; Mrs. S. M. Rankin, $210.00; Mrs. W. F. Thom, $295.00; a total of $1387.00. These are the same amounts asked for last year.

The churches of Orange Presbytery gave to Christian Education and Ministerial Relief a total of $5,088.46. This is $74 less than we gave last year.

Some of our churches still owe on their pledges to the M. A. F. and are paying on them. This would be a good time to finish this whole matter. $1,042.91 was paid this year. One of our ministers is on the roll as a disabled minister.

We recommend:

1. That our pastors be urged to present the great cause of Christian Education to their people in every way possible as a remedy for some of the ills that affect the world at this time and that our churches study very earnestly the needs of our church owned schools and colleges with a view to assisting them at a most critical hour. Just a little help now would enable many of them to get completely out of debt, and, with increased endowment, far on the road to financial stability.

2. That all pastors and sessions be urged to pray to the Lord of harvests that He would lay his hand upon choice young men and call them into His service. The need for ministers is acute.

We present Lyle W. Peterson, who is in his first year at Columbia Seminary, as a candidate for the ministry to be taken under care of Presbytery.

We present R. Murphy Williams, Jr., who will graduate at U. T. Seminary in May for licensure and ordination.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. BAKER.

After a brief recess, Presbytery engaged in the observance of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. This service was conducted by Revs. F. S. Jones and D. A. Swicord, assisted by the following Ruling Elders; J. Sam White, A. K. Hardie, R. D. Hughes, D. W. Wright, W. B. Mayhew, R. M. Huffines, K. E. Seymour, and R. E. Zimmerman.

This concluded the morning session and Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

The minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

During the noon hour verbal report of thanks was made expressing appreciation to the Glenwood Church for their splendid hospitality.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

1. Installations—R. F. Whitley, M. H. Clark, and R. A. Watson, Sr.
2. Statistical—Perrell, Edgerton, and J. H. Booker.
3. Nominations—Williamson, Cook, Whittington, Roy P. Barber, and P. E. Morrow.
4. Thanks—Lewis, Dickson, and R. G. Vaughn.
5. Minutes of Synod—Carswell, Knox, and Alexander.
6. Sessional Records—R. D. Hughes, Chairman, J. C. Whitley, McNatt, Walkup, W. B. Mayhew, and H. A. Scott.

Miss Annie Wilson, and Mrs. W. C. McLauchlin, Missionaries to China, were introduced to Presbytery.

Mr. Lyle Peterson, student at Columbia Seminary, sang "The Lord's Prayer."

The Committee on Christian Education through its Chairman, Rev. W. M. Baker, presented Mr. Lyle Peterson and recommended that he be received as a candidate for the gospel ministry. After being examined on Experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the ministry, which was sustained as satisfactory, Mr. Peterson, having answered the required questions, a brief charge was delivered to the candidate by Rev. W. M. Baker and the name of Lyle W. Peterson was recorded on Presbytery's roll as a candidate for the gospel ministry. Rev. R. M. Williams offered the closing prayer.

The Committee presented Candidate Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., for licensure. Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman of the Committee, made the following report on the parts submitted by Mr. Williams:

I have read carefully the parts submitted by Bobby Williams.

1—Thesis: Comparative Theology in the Problem Preaching of McCartney and Fosdick.

2—Popular Lecture: The Reasonableness of Christianity—Isa. 1:10-18.

3—Greek Exegesis: Romans 3:21-26.

I have read these parts with a great deal of interest and care. I can most heartily commend the young man for a fine piece of

work and recommend it to Presbytery as a thorough and finished job.

The Thesis is a document of thirty-nine double spaced typewritten pages and I read every word of it. It is what I conceived Presbytery wanted him to do and he has done it in a fine way and with evident profit. The bibliography contains the titles of twenty-one books—all but two by the ministers he compares.

The Popular Lecture on Isaiah 1:10-18 has seven single spaced pages and presents a fine lecture and can be used as a sermon on the text Isaiah 1:18. He divides the whole passage into three parts; (1) Rejected Worship, (2) Redeemed Souls, (3) Rededicated Service. The work is well done.

The Greek Exegesis is of Romans 3:21-26. There are nineteen pages of this fine work and I read every word of it, Greek and Hebrew too. He takes it up, verse by verse, and quotes what the scholars have to say about the structure, construction and meaning, then states which view he agrees with. It is fine exegeting and he will be a great Greek scholar if he can keep this diligent work up, and his preaching will be rich. We move the adoption of these parts of trial as satisfactory.

W. M. BAKER.

This report was adopted.

Presbytery also adopted the sermon preached this morning as a satisfactory part.

The candidate's diplomas from Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary were accepted in lieu of the examination on academic studies and on church history and the original language of the scriptures.

The examination on Theology, Church Government, Sacraments, and English Bible were all sustained as satisfactory. Mr. Williams then answered in the affirmative the questions for licensure and after prayer he was licensed by the Presbytery. Presbytery accepted the examination for licensure in lieu of one for ordination and appointed the following commission to ordain Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., in the Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, N. C., May 21, 1944, at 11:15 A. M.: Revs. Donald MacColl, W. M. Baker, C. E. Hodgin, and R. M. Williams (alt.) Ruling Elders, E. A. Ranson, and P. N. Pritchett (alt.): the parts left to the commission. The commission was given permission to invite Rev. B. R. Lacy to preach the sermon.

Presbytery expressed by rising vote the appreciation of the splendid examination of Mr. Lyle Peterson and Mr. R. M. Williams, Jr.

The Presbytery adopted the following historical

sketch of the Glenwood church which was read by Mrs. B. Mitchell, and expressed its thanks to Mrs. Mitchell for presenting this sketch:

HISTORY OF THE GLENWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The first movement toward a church in southwest Greensboro, called Glenwood, was the Sunday School on Gregory Street under the direction of Messrs. Watt Duncan, J. L. Sams, Charles Alexander and others. Realizing the possibilities, the pastors of the Presbyterian Churches of the city, Revs. R. Murphy Williams, C. E. Hodgin and Melton Clark became actively interested.

July 6, 1914, Rev. R. Murphy Williams reported to a joint meeting of the sessions of the First Church, Westminster Church and the Church of the Covenant, that the Church of the Covenant would give their building for a church in Glenwood, provided the other churches would bear the expenses of moving and re-erection.

The Carolina Real Estate and Investment Company offered to sell a lot 200 feet front on Glenwood avenue, running east to Lexington Avenue, consisting of eight lots for $700. A Committee, consisting of Messrs. A. W. McAlister, S. A. Kerr and J. M. Hendrix from the First Church, and E. P. Wharton, W. E. Anderson and E. J. Davis from Westminster was appointed to consider these offers.

July 16, 1914, the Committee met and accepted these offers. The contract for removing the building was given to W. B. Hunt at a cost of $2,400. The First Church assumed $1,600 of this and Westminster $800. The lot was purchased for $700, the First Church paying two thirds and Westminster one third.

A building committee composed of W. E. Anderson, A. P. Kersey, Dr. A. E. Ledbetter, A. C. Goodwin, D. M. Holiday, J. A. Thompson, Clarence Scott and Rev. R. Murphy Williams was appointed to have charge of the removal and re-erection of the building.

This Committee met July 20, 1914, and decided to locate the building on the southwest corner of the lot, 65 feet from Glenwood Avenue. The total cost of removal and re-erection amounted to $2,734.56 and was completed November 3, 1914.

Sunday, November 8, 1914, at 3 p. m. the first service was held in the re-erected building. Rev. Melton Clark, then pastor of the First Church, preached the sermon. Rev. C. E. Hodgin and Rev. R. Murphy Williams were present and Mr. Williams expressed the pleasure of the congregation of the Church of the Covenant and himself over the fact that the building that they had outgrown would still be used as a house of worship.

On the same afternoon Mr. E. P. Wharton was elected as Superintendent of the Sunday School which was organized the following Sunday, Nov. 15, 1914, with 74 charter members.

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to organize a Presbyterian Church in Glenwood, met in the church Sept. 26, 1916. After a sermon by Rev. William Black, the Commission was called to order and opened with prayer. All members of the Com-

mission were present as follows: Revs. C. E. Hodgin, R. Murphy Williams, C. F. Myers, J. G. Walker, and Elders L. Richardson, E. P. Wharton, and J. G. Foushee. Revs. Wm. Black and O. G. Jones were invited to sit with the Commission, Mr. L. Richardson was appointed to act as clerk.

74 persons presented themselves before the Commission and asked to be organized into a Presbyterian Church.

Of this number 29 presented letters from Westminster, 23 from the Church of the Covenant, one from the First Church and 21 on profession of faith. On motion, the Commission granted the request of these parties and proceeded to the organization of the church.

The congregation then elected Mr. A. C. Goodwin and Mr. J. A. Fox ruling elders, and Mr. A. P. Kersey and Mr. P. C. Heath, deacons. After the installation of these officers, the congregation chose the name of The Glenwood Presbyterian Church.

Rev. J. G. Walker was the first pastor and served from Oct. 25, 1916, to May 29, 1919. Seven pastors including the present one have served this church.

During the past 28 years there have been 11 Elders, 24 Deacons, 8 Sunday School Superintendents, and 16 Auxiliary Presidents elected for service in the church.

On Mother's Day of 1942 an outpost Sunday School was organized with 17 present. It has been steadily growing and when the first Daily Vacation Bible School was conducted, the first week of July 1942, there was enrollment of 84.

In the early part of 1943 a home on Oak Street was purchased and completely redecorated for use as a manse.

"God works in mysterious ways His wonders to perform"—and this time it was through fire. On Sunday, March 14, 1943, the church building was practically destroyed by fire. Plans for reconstruction were immediately begun and through the interest, gifts, and prayers of friends and members, a new, modern and up to date building was completed early in November, and the congregation gathered for worship in the edifice for the first service on November 14, 1943, just eight months from the date of the fire.

An impressive cornerstone laying was held July 19th at 8:00 p. m. with Dr. Henry Louis Smith giving the main address, "The Future Of God's Kingdom in Glenwood."

It is impossible to express in mere words the deep gratitude the members feel toward interested friends and Home Mission Committees for their generous gifts, interest and prayers during the re-erection of the church.

Home Coming was held at the Church hut October 10th. Dr. Melton Clark of Anniston, Alabama, the minister who delivered the first sermon in the Glenwood Church, delivered the morning sermon and Miss Ruby Gray Thacker sang a beautiful solo.

A bountiful lunch was spread under the trees on the lawn by the women and before the afternoon service began guests and visitors were given an opportunity to inspect the progress of the new building. At 2:30 Dr. Clark delivered another message. Dr. Chas. Myers of the First Church and Rev. R. Murphy Williams

from the Church of the Covenant were guests of the afternoon service.

On Thanksgiving morning the congregation was hostess to the other churches of the community at breakfast, followed by a Thanksgiving service. The women served biscuits with butter, jelly and coffee. After the meal the group assembled in the auditorium of the new church and a service of thanksgiving and praise was held, Rev. Mr. Saunders of the Baptist Church and Rev. Mr. Shankle of the Methodist Church taking part.

The first wedding ceremony performed in the new church was that of Miss Katherine Hood and Joseph Greene on the evening of March 11, 1944, at 8:00 p. m. with the pastor, Rev. D. A. Swicord, officiating. The couple entered unattended after Mrs. Lily Jenkins, aunt of the bride, sang "Because," and "I Love You Truly," The altar was banked with palms and ferns with tall baskets of white flowers to the front. The traditional wedding marches were used and Glenn and Joseph Mitchell, deacons in the church, were ushers and lighted the candles. The new church looked lovely for this, its first wedding.

It is amazing to realize the rapid growth and progress this church has made during the past few years.

On Sunday morning, April 9, 1944, the pastor, Rev. D. A. Swicord, gave the congregation a three-fold challenge, which it accepted:

1. Enlisting all our members in church attendance and giving to church causes.

2. Increasing our membership by at least 100 members.

3. Starting Bible Classes, Prayer Meeting and Outpost Sunday Schools as opportunity and workers are available.

With the help of God and our efforts we hope to reach this goal.

MRS. B. MITCHELL, *Historian Pro tem.*

By request Mr. Lyle Peterson sang another solo.

Presbytery, by a rising vote, adopted the following:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS OF APPRECIATION OF THE SERVICES OF REV. W. E. HARROP

The Presbytery of Orange, being sensible of the loss it sustains by the removal of Rev. W. E. Harrop to another field of service in Kanawha Presbytery, Synod of West Virginia, and desiring to express its appreciation of his eighteen years of unselfish service to this court, does hereby resolve:

First: That we appreciate Mr. Harrop's service as a Presbyter in which capacity he has served with great usefulness on every important Committee of Presbytery and has been unusually helpful as a counsellor of this court in matters of law and procedure.

Second: That we honor Mr. Harrop for his faithful work in the pastorate, in which he has been a builder of churches and most diligent in building up individual congregations in numbers and spirituality.

Third: That we honor Mr. Harrop for his interest in and labor for Home Missions within Orange Presbytery and throughout the Synod.

Fourth: That we rejoice in the enlarged opportunity that awaits Mr. Harrop in Home Mission Work in his new field of labor and we congratulate the Synod of West Virginia on securing such an able and consecrated man for their Home Mission Executive.

Signed,

CHESTER ALEXANDER,
O. C. WILLIAMSON,
N. N. FLEMING.

Mr. W. Kerr Scott tendered his resignation as Campaign Manager of the Defense Service Council.

Presbytery accepted his resignation, expressed its appreciation of Mr. Scott's services and referred the naming of his successor to the Committee on Nominations.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Presbytery's Home Mission Committee presented by the Chairman, Rev. J. M. Millard, as follows:

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF PRESBYTERY

We have had a good year in the Home Mission work of the Presbytery. Three new workers were added to our forces during the year. Rev. Jno. P. LaForte came to Riverview and El Bethel churches last May, Dr. W. C. McLauchlin came to Shiloh and Piedmont churches last June, and Rev. J. P. H. McNatt became pastor of Brentwood church in High Point last November. We have just recently employed Miss Frances Pritchett for the Emergency Home Mission area in Burlington. She will work with Dr. McLauchlin in that field.

All of our Home Mission churches now have regular pastors, except the Gulf group, and the churches of that group have preaching at least once per month. Rev. W. A. Pate and Rev. Hayes Clark have been helping us give these churches regular preaching. Mr. Pate has been supplying Gulf and Cumnock and Mr. Clark has been supplying Farmville.

The following churches have made some increase in pastoral support during the past year, viz: East Burlington, Bessemer, Greenwood, Speedwell, Smyrna, Mt. Vernon Springs, Pittsboro, Red House, and Milton, Shiloh and Piedmont churches will be self-supporting this year, so far as Pastor's salary is concerned, but the Committee has made an appropriation to Piedmont to assist in paying off the debt on its manse, and has made a small appropriation to Shiloh to assist in making some much needed improvements.

An important feature of our work during the past year has been the assisting of churches in improving their buildings and to secure Manses. We have assisted Glenwood and Bethesda

churches in rebuilding their churches, and have assisted in making extensive improvements in Wentworth, El Bethel, Riverview, and North Eno churches. Buffalo (L) and White Hill churches are making improvements in their church buildings.

That we have had a good year financially is shown by the Treasurer's report which is as follows:

Balance from last year	$ 5,519.22
Received	
From churches and church organizations	8,948.02
From Mrs. C. B. H. Mebane's bequest	2,019.54
From Home Mission Emergency Fund	952.88
From individuals	50.00
From sale of automobile	100.00
Total	$17,589.66

Disbursements:

Salaries of Workers	$ 5,466.12	
Glenwood Church for rebuilding	1,008.00	
Bethesda Church for rebuilding	508.00	
Annuity Dues	380.02	
Travel expense	140.00	
Office expense, postage, telephone, etc.	12.60	
El Bethel for church improvements	300.00	
Riverview for church improvements	300.00	
North Eno for church improvements	300.00	
Bessemer church for purchasing a Manse	1,000.00	
Bonus checks to Workers for last year	350.00	
Carl May for Automobile	100.00	
Bal. on Wentworth Church improvements	500.00	
Balance on Gulf church improvements	72.50	
For Piano for Kirkpatrick's Height S. S.	100.00	
Deposit Mrs. Mebane's bequest in B. & L.	2,000.00	
Victory Tax withheld	25.65	
For Debt on Piedmont Manse	800.00	
Expense of Committee	3.50	
Balance in Security National Bank	4,223.27	
Total	$17,589.66	$17,589.66

The increase which the churches made in their contributions over the previous year was $588.05. We are grateful to the churches, Auxiliaries and Sunday Schools for their liberal support of this work during the past year. We are especially grateful to the following churches which paid in full, or overpaid, their apportionments to Presbytery's Home Missions: Chapel Hill, Cross Roads, Cumnock, Efland, Fairfield, Goldston, Gulf, Farmville, Little River, Mt. Vernon Springs, Pittsboro, Riverview, Shiloh, Smyrna, Wentworth, Westminster, Bethlehem, and Hawfields.

The Home Mission Committee submits to Presbytery the following recommendations:

1. That the following budget be adopted for 1944-45, subject to change by the Committee as circumstances may require:

Pittsboro Group	$ 840.00
Buffalo (L) Group	300.00

Milton Group	$ 600.00
Speedwell Group	600.00
Bessemer	960.00
East Burlington	500.00
El Bethel—Riverview	700.00
Gulf Group	1,200.00
Brentwood	600.00
Superintendent's Salary	1,800.00
Miss Frances Pritchett	1,500.00
Annuity Dues	400.00
Travel expense	300.00
Expense of Committee	25.00
Shiloh Church improvements	100.00
New Work	1,000.00
Building and Repairs	1,500.00
East Burlington Manse	500.00
Total	$13,425.00

2. That a special supplementary offering be taken on the second Sunday of June in Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools and Young People's organization for Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions, one-third of the offering to go to Synod's Home Missions and two-thirds to Presbytery's Home Missions. The entire offering, marked "S. & P. Home Missions," to be sent to Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer, and he will send one-third of it to Synod's Home Mission Committee.

3. That all of our Home Mission churches endeavor to have Daily Vacation Bible Schools and special Evangelistic service in their churches during the year.

4. That Dr. C. E. Hodgin be elected Superintendent and Treasurer for another year on the same terms as last year.

Respectfully submitited,

J. M. MILLARD, *Chairman.*
C. E. HODGIN, *Superintendent.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BIBLE, SABBATH, FAMILY RELIGION

Your committee would like to report real progress in Bible study, reverent observance of the Sabbath, and evidences of more vital religion in the home. But we do not know how; so, we can not.

What little data we have had in hand has been so vague and general that we hesitate to draw any conclusion from it and present it as encouraging.

BIBLE

The Bible continues to be more largely published, in more languages, and greater distribution than any other book. Such agencies as the American Bible Society are doing much in the matter of publishing and distributing Bibles and portions of Scrip-

ture. A signal effort has been made in supplying our Armed Forces. In all this our Church aids materially.

Any home without a Bible may have one, if the fact is made known and application is made for such donation. But placing the Bible in a home does not guarantee Bible study in that home. Still, we would favor placing a Bible in every home.

It would be a cause for rejoicing to know that a Bible has been or is to be placed in every grade and department in every school in our land. Getting it studied and taught is another matter. We have no program to offer. But such programs are being formed and improved.

SABBATH OBSERVANCE

A casual glance any Sunday—morning, noon, or night—will furnish evidence that the Sabbath seems to be viewed too generally as a holiday and not as a holy day. The Continental Sabbath seems to be growing in practice, if not in theory.

Of course times have changed; but there has been no change in the obligation to keep the Sabbath holy. If works of necessity and mercy have increased with the changing times, it might not be amiss for Christians to limit their list of such works.

FAMILY RELIGION

The number of family altars reported by the churches does not run into large figures, it may reach 10 per cent of the families; all reported in Orange Presbytery total 282. Let us hope that many were overlooked in the counting or estimate.

Conditions make it difficult for the members of many families ever to be together daily with any regularity. In such cases it might be worth while to have posted in the dining room or other convenient place, the Scripture reading for the day then every member of the home could read this personally—and if a short prayer were also posted, this could be read as a personal petition. Such devotional helps as "Day by Day," "The Upper Room," or any other preferred booklet on daily devotions could serve as a guide to every member of the home, giving unity to their devotions in spite of the fact that conditions prevented a regular family gathering.

Observance of Family Week in May might be the means of increasing the number of family altars, or at least encourage a number of families to strive for the unified devotions suggested above.

Respectfully submitted,

F. M. HAWLEY,
A. D. CARSWELL.

Presbytery adopted the Report of The Stewardship Committee as follows:

Number of pledges to Benevolences	3,744
Number of pledges to Current Expenses	4,773
Amount pledged to Benevolences	$ 56,387
Amount pledged to Current Expenses	$154,523

W. E. HARROP, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted, by a rising vote, the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Presbytery of Orange shares the pride and thankfulness of the Glenwood Church in the possession of its new edifice. It recalls the ancient promise, "I have hallowed this house which thou hast built in My Name and Mine eyes and Mine heart shall be here perpetually," and prays for the rich and enduring fulfillment of this promise.

It cherishes a feeling of deep appreciation for the courageous leadership of the pastor of the church, Rev. D. A. Swicord, and the consecrated endeavors of his people.

It has been a most enjoyable experience for Presbytery to hold its Spring Meeting here and to enjoy the thoughtful appointments for its comfort, and for its refreshment in the provision of bountiful repast at noon.

The Presbytery, therefore, records its most grateful thanks to pastor and people, and especially to all those whose good offices have made our day's visit here so enjoyable.

F. W. LEWIS,
A. P. DICKSON,
R. G. VAUGHN, *Committee.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Your Committee would report that its activities have been carried on through its Sub-Committees in the main.

We have held regular meetings each quarter, and one meeting at which the members of the Sub-Committees, (who are advisory members) were present. At this meeting Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education for the Synod of North Carolina, was present and went over the whole work of the Committee and gave valuable suggestions.

The sub-committee on Young People's Work has been active in setting up the Conferences for the summer and promoting the rallies in the fall and spring. Because of present conditions district rallies have been held instead of a Presbytery-wide rally.

The Sub-Committee on Leadership Education has been active in keeping the matter of Leadership Education before the ministers of the Presbytery.

The Annual Reports of the Sessions reveal the following conditions in our Sunday Schools:

Officers and Teachers		174
Enrollment		9,702
Average Attendance		4,118
Received on profession of faith from S. S.		307
Number of outposts		8
Leadership classes		11
Workers Conferences		10
Vacation Bible Schools	34	Enr. 1957
Junior Organizations	16	306

Intermediate Organizations	20	439
Senior Organizations	20	448
Young People's Organizations	7	166
Men's Organizations	7	345
Number of Churches Reporting	65	
Number S. S. Including Outposts	70	

Recommendations:

1. That Orange Presbytery officially adopt the Third Year of the Advance, and recommend that each church launch it during Religious Education Week, September 25-October 1, 1944.

2. That each church be requested to survey its community with a view to establish an outpost Sunday school in one or more favorable locations.

3. That each church be requested and urged to participate in Christian Family week, using wherever possible the pamphlets prepared for this purpose by the Committee in Richmond, and with especial emphasis upon family altars.

4. That every church be requested to make an earnest effort to hold a Vacation Bible School this summer.

Respectfully submitted,

S. W. DUBOSE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Sessional Records as follows:

The minutes of 42 churches were approved without exception: Alamance, Asheboro, Burlington 1st, Burlington 2nd, Buffalo (L), Bethel, Brentwood, Bessemer, Broadway, Bethesda, Covenant, Chapel Hill, Efland, Eno, East Burlington, Euphronia, Fairfield, Glenwood, Greenwood, Greensboro 1st, Graham, Hillsboro, High Point, Little River, Madison, New Hope, Piedmont, Red House, Riverview, Smyrna, Speedwell, Springwood, St. Andrews, Salem, Stony Creek, Westminster, White Hill, Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville, Jonesboro, Pocket.

The following churches failed to send Minutes to Presbytery: Community, Cumnock, Farmville, Gilead, Gulf, Mebane, Milton, Stoneville, Wentworth.

No name on front of book—Shiloh, (Burlington will have name soon).

Mt. Vernon Springs has no Session.

The Moderator did not sign minutes of Cross Roads, and Bethlehem.

The following did not have four meetings during the year: Goldston, Haywood, Pittsboro.

Records did not contain full account of all business transacted—Sanford.

All business of Session, etc.—not according to Book of Church Order (5): Cross Roads, Reidsville.

Books of Secretary and Treasurer of Board of Deacons not examined and approved (8): Goldston, Hawfields, Haywood, Buffalo (G), Pittsboro, Reidsville, Mt. Vernon Springs.

Minutes of Session not read and approved: Haywood, Pittsboro, Goldston.

Recommendations:

1. We would express appreciation to several churches for their particular neatness and good appearance of sessional records and urge that other churches follow their example.

2. That the sessional records in the regular session books be fully examined by the Presbytery and that delinquent clerks be contacted by the stated clerk of the Presbytery with the purpose of impressing upon them the important responsibility of keeping proper records and files.*

J. P. H. McNATT,
W. B. MAYHEW,
J. S. WALKUP,
J. C. WHITLEY,
H. A. SCOTT,
R. D. HUGHES, *Chairman.*

The report of the Defense Service Council presented by Rev. Chester Alexander was received as information.

The Commission On The Minister and His Work presented the following report which was adopted:

1. That the request of Bethel and Springwood churches be given permission to change their calls by increasing their pastor's salary $100 per annum from each church be granted.

2. Furthermore we wish to commend the churches for this action and recommend that other churches be urged to follow this worthy example.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Nominations as follows: electing the following as indicated—

Trustee of Davidson College—Dr. Waylon Blue re-elected (1948).

Flora Macdonald College—Rev. W. A. Pate, Rev. F. S. Jones, Mr. H. D. Jones, Mr. E. A. Ranson (1947).

Peace College—Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

Glade Valley High School—D. E. Purcell—R. D. White, J. A. Kellenberger (1946).

Hawfields Permanent Endowment Fund—McBride Holt (1945).

Presbytery's Home Missions—Revs. J. M. Millard-S, J. C. Whitley, W. A. Pate-S, Mr. J. W. Simpson-S, (1947), Rev. Chester Alexander (1945).

Foreign Missions—Rev. K. L. Wittington (1947).

*The following amendment to the report was adopted. That a Committee, consisting of J. C. Whitley, N. N. Fleming and R. D. Hughes be appointed to study the matter of sessional records and to report later.

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—Rev. J. C. Whitley-S (1947).

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. L. T. Edgerton (1947).

Religious Education—Revs. O. W. Perrell, and N. N. Fleming, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger-S (1947).

Woman's Work—Rev. J. W. Foster (1947).

Educational Institution—Rev. M. H. Clark (1947).

Orphan's Home—Rev. O. W. Perrell (1947).

Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion—Rev. A. D. Carswell-S (1947).

Stewardship—Rev. Chester Alexander (1946), Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, (1947), ——————(Place of Mr. R. D. White vacant).

Examining Committee: Church History—Rev. C. M. Jones; English Bible—Rev. R. F. Whitley.

Defense Service Council—Mr. J. E. Williams; Manager of Service Campaign, Mr. J. N. Benton.

Signed,
O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Synod's Minutes made report through the Chairman, Rev. Robert Knox, calling attention to the omission of the Evangelistic Crusade which Synod had recommended.

Revs. M. S. Huske, N. N. Fleming and W. M. Baker were appointed a Committee to revise the rules of Presbytery and it was moved that the rules when adopted, be printed separate from the minutes.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold the July Meeting in the Fairfield Church.

Upon Motion, the Presbytery stood and was led in prayer for Rev. Harry Myers, D.D., who is sick; the prayer was offered by Dr. Robert Knox.

Presbytery adopted the report on Statistics as follows: (With additions of facts received since Presbytery adjourned).

Elders	421
Deacons	525
Added on Confession	519
Added on Certificate	465
Total Communicants	14,047
Adult Baptisms	331
Infant Baptisms	173
Sunday School Enroll.	10,054
Gifts:	
Foreign Missions	$28,151
Assem. Home Miss.	10,983
Chr. Ed. and Min. Rel.	5,085

Rel. Ed. and Pub.	$ 1,945
Assembly's Tr. School	634
Bible Cause	354
Other Assembly Ben.	4,077
Synod's Home Miss.	6,254
Homes	15,178
Educational Insts.	7,341
Pres. Home Missions	9,432
Synod's Rel. Ed.	2,088
Other Ben. Pres'y Syn.	2,722
Pastor's salary Direct	80,393
Current Exp.	117,165
Bldg. Expense	107,427
Miscellaneous	26,449

Respectfully submitted,

O. W. PERRELL, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the report of the Treasurer of Presbytery with the audit as follows:

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

April 5, 1943—April 5, 1944

	Balance April 5 1943	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance April 5 1944
Foreign Missions		12,283.60	12,283.60	
Assembly's Home Miss.		5,192.91	5,192.91	
Synod's Home Missions		4,216.59	4,216.59	
Presbytery's Home Miss.		7,840.51	7,840.51	
Christian Ed. and Relief		2,682.58	2,682.58	
Religious Ed. and Pub.		988.15	988.15	
Schools and Colleges		3,564.76	3,564.76	
Union Theo. Seminary		764.48	764.48	
Bible Cause		248.05	248.05	
Orphans' Home		3,369.70	3,369.70	
Assembly's Train. School		310.13	310.13	
Religious Ed. in Synod		1,257.30	1,257.30	
Home Miss. Emergency		756.99	756.99	
Defense Service Council		357.12	357.12	
War Relief		16.25	16.25	
Presbytery's Tax	1,006.29	2,114.01	3,018.05	102.25
Totals	$1,006.29	$45,963.13	$46,867.17	$102.25

CURRENT EXPENSE ACCOUNT—1943-'44

Balance on hand April 5, 1943		$1,006.29
Receipts April 5, 1943—April 5, 1944		2,114.01
Total		$3,120.30
Disbursements:		
Assembly's Assessment 1942-43	$1,033.13	
Assembly's Assessment 1943-44	976.99	
Synod's Dues for 1943-44	279.14	

Oxford Orphanage, for Printing	$ 226.35	
Stated Clerk's Salary	200.00	
Stated Clerk's Expense Account	30.00	
Permanent Clerk's Salary	25.00	
Treasurer's Salary	150.00	
Treasurer's Expense Account	9.66	
Bond For Treasurer	37.50	
Annuity Dues	28.15	
Miscellaneous Expenses	22.13	
Balance in Guilford Nat. Bank	102.25	
Total	$3,120.30	$3,120.30
Balance on hand	$ 102.25	

Buffalo (L) arrears in Tax 1943-44, $7.00.

C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF PERMANENT AUDITING COMMITTEE

We have audited the books and annual report of C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer of the Home Missions Committee of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements, except seven checks totaling $1,732.72 which were in process of collection and which have not been paid by the bank as of April 10, 1944.

All of the checks outstanding April 11, 1943 (last audit) have been presented at the bank and paid.

We find the annual report showing a balance of $4,223.27 to be correct.

This the 10th day of April, 1944.

Auditing Committee,

I. C. CRAWFORD, *Chairman.*
C. E. KERCHNER.

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE AUDITING

We have audited the books on annual report of C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements, except nine checks totaling $2,561.44 which were in process of collection and which have not been paid by the bank as of April 10, 1944.

All of the checks outstanding April 11, 1943 (last audit) have been presented at the bank and paid.

We find the annual report showing a balance of $102.25 to be correct.

This the 10th day of April, 1944.

Auditing Committee,

I. C. CRAWFORD, *Chairman.*
C. E. KERCHNER.

The Committee on Negro Work was asked to plan a constructive program.

Rev. N. N. Fleming gave verbal report on Historical Records; the report was received as information.

Presbytery appointed the Moderator to bear greetings to the Sanford Church on its Fiftieth anniversary and the Rev. C. E. Hodgin to write resolutions of appreciation to be read by the Moderator.

The Committee on Evangelism made verbal report which was received as information.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in the Fairfield Presbyterian Church, Efland, N. C., on Tuesday July 11, 1944, at 10:00 a. m.

FRANK S. JONES, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., May 24, 1944

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date, at 2:30 p. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. F. S. Jones.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS: F. S. Jones, M. S. Huske, J. S. Walkup, W. M. Baker, M. H. Clark, Robert Knox, J. C. Whitley, Chester Alexander, K. L. Whittington, D. A. Swicord, J. W. Foster, W. A. Pate and N. N. Fleming.

ELDERS: D. L. Alston of Pittsboro Church.

The following Call with an Amendment—5. To fill vacancies in the Commissioners to the General Assembly was found in order and taken up in order:

Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C., May 13, 1944

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet Wednesday, May 24, 1944, 2:30 p. m., 1st Presbyterian Church, Burlington, to transact the following, if the way be clear:

1. Act upon the resignation of Rev. M. H. Clark, pastor of Goldston, Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs, and Pittsboro Churches; and

2. Dismiss him to Albemarle Presbytery.

3. Receive Mr. E. P. Nichols as Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

4. Any business growing out of any of the above.

FRANK S. JONES, *Moderator*.
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Rev. M. H. Clark offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Goldston, Haywood, Pittsboro and Mt. Vernon Springs churches and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved and that he be granted a letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Albemarle, that he might accept work in that Presbytery.

Presbytery having heard from the churches that they concurred with Mr. Clark in his request, dissolved the pastoral relation and granted Rev. M. H. Clark letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Albemarle effective June 1st.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, through its chairman, Rev. W. M. Baker, presented Mr. E. P. Nichols, a member of the Reidsville Church, and recommended that he be received as Candi-

date for the Gospel Ministry, (all the requirements having been satisfactorily met).

The required examination having been held by the Moderator and being sustained, Mr. Nichols was asked the required questions and having answered in the affirmative he was ordered enrolled as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery. The charge to the Candidate was given by Rev. M. S. Huske and the service was concluded with prayer.

Presbytery received Mr. Nichols as an extraordinary Case. (Having been out of college for a number of years after having had only 1½ years of College work, he was given permission to omit the other College work, and to take the English Course in the Seminary; this because of his age and experience in business).

Mr. Z. I. Walser was elected principal to take the place of Mr. J. N. Benton as Commissioner to the General Assembly (Mr. M. H. Huffines, alternate to Mr. Benton being unable to attend), Mr. Walser having been elected an Alternate at the Winter Meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. D. L. Alston was elected Commissioner to take the place of Mr. J. E. Covington who could not attend, and whose alternate, Mr. J. H. Booker, was unable to attend.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Fairfield Church, Efland, N. C., on Tuesday, July 11, 1944, at 10:00 a. m.

F. S. JONES, *Moderator.*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Efland, N. C., Route 1, July 11, 1944

The Presbytery of Orange met in its Regular Summer Adjourned Session on the above date in the Fairfield Presbyterian Church, Efland, N. C., Route 1, at 10:00 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. F. S. Jones, and constituted with prayer by Rev. N. N. Fleming.

The Devotional Service was conducted by the Moderator, using the text Romans 5:8, "But God commendeth His love toward us, in that, while we were yet sinners, Christ died for us."

The roll was called and the following noted present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander		
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
A. D. Carswell	K. M. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
	J. M. Wilcox	Euphronia
	W. G. Wicker	White Hill
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. H. Albright	Fairfield
	W. N. Wilkerson	Little River
A. P. Dickson		
L. T. Edgerton	J. P. Pace	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	W. Kerr Scott	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
F. M. Hawley, S.T.D.	S. G. Morgan	Madison
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	D. E. Forrest	Efland
M. S. Huske		
Frank S. Jones		
Robert Knox, D.D.		
J. P. LaForte	O. C. Jones	Riverview
	R. Holman	El-Bethel
J. P. H. McNatt		
W. C. McLauchlin, D.D.	G. M. Kellam	Shiloh
	J. C. Edwards	Piedmont
J. M. Millard	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
C. F. Myers, D.D.	A. C. Hall	Greensboro 1st
W. A. Pate	J. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
O. W. Perrell	B. B. Oakes	Burlington 2nd
	G. R. Garrison	Stony Creek
D. A. Swicord		
J. S. Walkup	T. P. Wilson	East Burlington
J. C. Whitley	H. E. Latham	Leaksville 1st
R. F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	Dr. J. H. Thacker	Bethesda

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
	C. C. Smith	Griers
	Jno. W. Simmons	Pleasant Grove
K. L. Whittington		
R. M. Williams, Sr.	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
R. M. Williams, Jr.		
	A. G. Carter	Sanford
	S. A. Florence	Bethany
	A. K. Hardee	Graham
	Z. I. Walser	High Point 1st
—28		—34

Presbytery adopted the report on orders and the Docket as follows:

Recess at 11:30 to prepare for the Communion Service, which is to follow at 11:35. Recess for lunch at 12:00 m. Reconvene at 1:00 p. m.

DOCKET

—OF—

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

FAIRFIELD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Efland, N. C.

Tuesday, July 11, 1944, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.

REV. FRANK S. JONES, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer.
2. Devotional Services.
3. Roll Call.
4. Report on Orders—Cook: Adoption of Docket.
5. Communications.
6. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
7. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations—Report through the Committee on Christian Education—Baker.
8. Report of Trustees: Of Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Endowment Fund.
9. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
10. Communion Service.
11. History of Fairfield Church—Cook.
12. Report of Committee on Religious Education—DuBose.
13. Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly—Huske, McLauchlin, Perrell, R. M. Williams, Sr.; D. L. Alston, I. W. Murphy, Z. I. Walser, and S. A. White.
14. Report of Commission on The Minister and His Work—Huske.
15. Calls or Dismissions, Reception of Ministers.

16. Report of Commission to Ordain Licentiate R. M. Williams, Jr.—Hodgin.
17. Report of Defense Service Council—Alexander.
18. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
19. Report on Minutes of The General Assembly.
20. Report of Standing Committees:
    (1) Installations—R. F. Whitley, ————, R. A. Watson,
    (2) Nominations—Williamson, Cook, Whittington, Roy Barber, P. E. Morrow.
    (3) Thanks—Lewis, Dickson, R. G. Vaughn.
21. Place of Next Meeting.
22. Unfinished Business.
23. Read and Approve Minutes.
24. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.

Standing Order—Reception of Candidates at 2:00 P. M.

Committees of Spring Meeting serve through Summer Meeting.

First order of the afternoon to hear request from the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College and to grant to Mr. S. A. White, a member of the Committee, the privileges of the floor to present this request.

Under communications the following were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. S. W. DuBose, F. W. Lewis, Donald MacColl, and O. C. Williamson.

The reading of minutes of intervening meetings were omitted, by vote of Presbytery.

Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D., of the Presbytery of East Alabama was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. D. A. Swicord, Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following who spoke on Foreign Missions: Ruling Elder I. Wright Murphy who presented the plan of the Elders and Deacons of the General Assembly to raise $400,000 for rehabilitation work in China; Rev. W. C. McLauchlin who spoke on the "Four Calls Of China," after which the Presbytery was led in prayer for Foreign Missions by Rev. Robert Knox.

After a recess of 5 minutes the Presbytery was led in the observance of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper by Revs. J. S. Cook and F. S. Jones, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: J. H. Albright, J. F. Workman, C. G. Waddell, and C. C. Wilkinson (all Elders in Fairfield Church).

After which Presbytery took recess until 1:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was led in prayer by Rev. J. P. LaForte.

The following members of the Boards of Trustees made report: (These reports are accepted as information).

Of the Trustees of Orange Presbytery—E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, W. Lacy Sharpe and E. A. Ranson.

Of Davidson College—Dr. Waylon Blue, C. E. Hodgin and M. S. Huske.

Of Flora Macdonald College—W. A. Pate, F. S. Jones, H. D. Jones, E. A. Ranson, J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Dr. Lynn McIver, O. C. Williamson, N. N. Fleming and S. A. White.

Of Peace Junior College—W. M. Baker and Dr. F. L. Knight.

Of Glade Valley High School—J. N. Benton and D. E. Purcell.

In the absence of Mr. McBride Holt, Mr. W. Kerr Scott reported for the Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund—$1,811.84 on deposit and in bonds July 9, 1944.

Mr. S. A. White presented a request from the executive committee of the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College regarding Synodical Control of Colleges. In answer to this request Presbytery took the following action:

(1) In view of the fact that the resolution inviting any and all educational institutions within the bounds of the Synod to place themselves, by act of their trustees and their controlling Presbyteries, under the control and ownership of the Synod, adopted at the Annual Meeting of the Synod in 1943, was adopted by a majority of only two votes, it is believed that this might not have been a truly representative vote of the Synod, and that the whole matter ought to be reconsidered and given further discussion. In its present status, the matter does not show sufficient unanimity in the Synod to give hope of success in a great cooperative financial campaign such as may be contemplated.

(2) The Presbytery of Orange, as a component part of the Synod, recognizes its obligation to give such loyal support as it may be able to the well-considered undertakings of the Synod, in the future as in the past. But the Presbytery of Orange is already obligated to support Davidson College, Presbyterian Junior College, Peace College and Flora Macdonald College, and does not feel able at this time to assume an added responsibility for the support of any other institution that may come under the control of the Synod of which we are a part.

We, therefore, respectfully ask the Synod not to take any action which will tend to increase the financial obligations resting upon us, which are already heavy. We believe that other institutions have already a more wealthy financial constituency than ours, and that they have ample opportunities to meet all their needs from these sources without making appeals in our territory.

(3) We have been informed that more than one educational institution in the Synod, through its Board of Trustees, and despite the urgings of its president, has voted to have nothing to do with Synodical Control for themselves. We believe also that a study of the experience of other Synods in Synodical control of educational institutions has shown numerous institutions have been closed as a result of it, and that no single institution has, thus far, anywhere been benefitted materially by it.

(4) We, therefore, as loyal members of the Synod, overture the Synod not to embark on any program of Synodical Control at this time, but allow us to continue to work out our problems, on which we have been making good progress.

The Presbytery expressed its appreciation of the services of Mr. C. C. McLean and its sense of loss at his death and voted to send expression of its sympathy to his family.

Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D., presented a letter of dismission from the Presbytery of East Alabama. The Presbytery heard a report from the Commission on the Minister and His Work stating that it had examined a call from the Sanford Church for the pastoral services of Dr. Carson (at a salary of $4,000 per annum, a manse, and annuity payments), and found it in order. Dr. Carson was received pending his examination. The examination on experimental religion, theology, and church government was sustained, in part and as a whole, and Dr. Carson was enrolled after signing the obligation. The call from the Sanford Church was then found in order, placed in his hands, and he signified his acceptance.

The Moderator appointed to fill vacancies on the standing committees: Installations—O. W. Perrell and W. C. Buchanan; Nominations—W. M. Baker, W. F. Henderson and D. E. Forrest; Thanks—J. S. Walkup and W. Kerr Scott.

Miss Maude Faucette read the following history of the Fairfield Church which was ordered printed in our minutes:

HISTORY OF FAIRFIELD CHURCH

Reaching back into the archives of history we find that a vast and grand country in the piedmont regions of Virginia and the Carolinas was reserved by Providence for the planting of a race who were to be fixed in the morally strategic points of the continent and thence to permeate a great coming nation with the outgrowth of their character; and at the appointed time this new life began and filled all its appointed channels. We refer here to the

well known Scotch-Irish movement. This overflow of Scotch meant the planting of good seeds in the centers of the American Continent.

The main body of colonists who came to Orange were Scotch-Irish and Presbyterians swelled by accessions from Virginia and Ireland.

For the most part these people were intelligent, sturdy, and well-to-do farmers with a keen eye for good land and a fine climate; of fixed religious faith, devoted to self government and religious freedom. As history shows, they came here not merely to live and gain as men of the world. They brought to this fair land that without which any place is a desert, and with their first plantings were the seeds of moral truth. With their earliest efforts to provide for material wants were thoughts for religious privileges which were with them essentials of life. The divine Word was a necessary part of their equipment. With the Bible was found a literature rooted in it, a spiritual and intellectual food far superior to that which is now most common even in Christian communities. These fine old citizens early realized a great truth and lived accordingly. They realized that the church and school had always been the mainstay of every race. They built their churches and schools and lived according to the inscription "The Lord He is God." Certainly this is the key to their greatness.

Two of the principal settlements of these Scotch-Irish Presbyterians were Eno and Hawfields. Such is the background of the Eno and Fairfield churches. Suffice it to say that this background was greatly enriched by the two heroic and energetic missionaries; namely, Dr. Caldwell and Dr. Henry Patillo.

Vision with me please Fairfield in its material beginning. On Thursday morning, April 17, 1834, the James Lapsely lands were being divided and one Thomas Armstrong of Orange County, the State of North Carolina, did will and bequeath to William Clarke, James Riley, Matthew Brown, John Wilkinson and Francis Wilkinson, (being elders and trustees of Fairfield Church) and to their successors forever, two acres of land in trust for the sole benefit and use of the church, in consideration of which the sum of five dollars was paid, the witnesses being A. Armstrong and John N. Clarke.

Tradition tells us that William Clarke was prominent in the organization of this church. It is reasonable to suppose that at this time the charter members came from the families of the elders and others on the western side of the historic Eno. Among these were the Clarkes, Tinnins, Wilkinsons, Faucettes, Armstrongs, Coxes, and Hanners. Mrs. Betsy Clarke Wilkinson, daughter of William Clarke and wife of John W. Wilkinson, was the last of the charter members. She is buried in Fairfield Cemetery.

The community which united in this church reaches from the east prong of Eno River to the east prong of Back Creek on the west, extending over an area of several miles and embracing the country now occupied by other churches. Many of the older families have moved away; others moved in. A great majority of family names have representatives here today and some families whose names are extinct have lineal descendants here.

NAME

The origin of the name "Fairfield" is unknown and we are left to conjecture. So far as we know, the site was selected was part of a great field covered with the wild pea—hence a "Fair-field" for a location.

BUILDING AND LUMBER

Mr. Joseph Faucette, grandfather of Miss Maude Faucette, gave the lumber for the church building. It was made from a superior quality of pine that grew on a farm which he owned a few miles north of Cedar Grove. The trees were cut and the logs hauled by the people interested in building the church. They were sawed into lumber by an old-fashioned up and down saw at Ellis' Mill, later known as Hall's mill. The rough lumber was planed by hand by the Negro slaves in the interested families.

After the building was erected the people of the community gave the paint and Mr. Charles Cox, grandfather of Mr. Charlie Wilkinson, painted it, giving his time and labor.

Sturdy and strong it must be, having stood here for the past century, and still firm on its foundations. In the early part of the century the building faced the east and had two doors. The windows were square with small glass. The pulpit large, roomy, and box-like, occupied the west end. The pews, three divisions, were substantially made and fairly comfortable.

The church was remodeled and painted about thirty years ago, as you see it today. The present pulpit was given and made by Mr. Frank Smith, an officer in the church.

Later the old school building and additional land was acquired and deeded to the church. This was made possible by two of the older families. This building is now used for a community house. Mr. Patillo Clarke planted elm trees to shade the south windows when the church was erected. After a struggle of fifty years, they died. Miss Kate Clarke of Greensboro and D. W. Clarke of this Church continued the work of planting trees and shrubs.

SPIRITUAL HISTORY

It is known that the early records of Orange Presbytery were lost by fire; later the records of Fairfield Church were also lost by fire. We do not deem it necessary to give the membership at different dates, but only to say in general that amid all the changes of the times and while the area of the church has been very much contracted and other churches have been formed on its original territory, the total, not relative number of communicants, has been on the increase.

The original type of Fairfield Christianity was fervent. This was manifest in camp meetings, revivals, and family altars.

Revivals were and are held from time to time. There have been brought in new members and increased vitality.

INSTITUTIONS

The Sabbath School for the most part has been a fixed institution. Prominent in this work were Mr. Samuel Wilkinson

and Mr. T. C. Ellis, the former a ruling elder in the church and the latter a deacon. Both Mr. John Wilkinson and Mr. Samuel Wilkinson were a great help with the music—at that time entirely vocal. We have been told that the music was especially good in the seventies.

Numbered among the choir were Misses Josephine and Mary Brown, Mattie and Fannie Clarke, Mary Faucette, and Ara Hall, Messrs. A. W. Clarke, A. H. Hall, and G. W. Faucette, all of whom were good singers. They met for practice every two weeks at the home of their leader, Mr. John Wilkinson, since there was no way of heating the church building at that time.

Sunday School was well attended, people walking for miles. Later came others who were not only officers in the church, but served also in the capacity of Sunday School Superintendants; namely, Messrs. David Clarke, Duncan Brown, J. E. Hanner, and M. J. Blue. John Currie Brown later served as secretary and treasurer of both Sunday School and church. At his death Miss Ellen Brown served for a time as treasurer. Mr. John Hanner serves as treasurer today, an honored and efficient one. Numbered among the teachers were Miss Fannie Clarke, Miss Josephine Brown, Mrs. Lydia Currie Faucette, Mrs. Laura Hanner Mebane, and later Mrs. Henry Woods, Mrs. M. J. Blue, Mrs. M. T. Brown, Miss Ellen Brown, and Mrs. Della Wilkinson.

Today the Sunday School continues, the officers and teachers, with few exception, being descendents of the original families.

LIBRARY

We would not forget the Sunday School Library, which at one time did exist. Many can testify to its importance and usefulness.

Camp meetings at one time must have been institutions of this church. They were a necessity of the age of their origin. When settlements were widely scattered and when entire families living some distance from the church could not attend the services together, when there was a desire to carry the gospel to all people and to each member of every household and churches would not be erected for small areas of territory—hence camp meetings were established. Tradition leads us to believe that Fairfield had camp meetings.

The Woman's Auxiliary was organized April 1927, with Mrs. Henry Woods as President. During its short lifetime it has had a useful career. The Young People's Society functions today.

Good secular schools flourished in this and the surrounding communities, being the outgrowth of the religious character of the people. One and one-half miles east of this church was the Hughes' Academy. Mr. Sam Hughes and Rev. Archie Currie and Mr. Hazel Norwood taught in this school. When the war of '61 came, most of the students volunteered for service and the school was closed temporarily. Later Mr. Hughes moved the school to what is now known as the old Hughes home. Rev. Archie Currie continued teaching at intervals—ever lending an influence for good. He taught in the original part of the home opposite the church; Mrs. Mollie Wharton of Greensboro having charge of the young ladies. Miss Josephine Brown conducted a private school near the present site of Faucette's old mill.

These humble seats of learning were not known for architectural beauty, but from this reservoir has flowed an influence far-reaching in its effect.

It is here we wish to speak of the instruction and religious training of the colored race. This race had excellent care. In the old Presbyterian families it was a habit to teach the slaves to read and to furnish them with Bibles.

PASTORS AND SUPPLIES

The church was organized by Rev. Samuel Paisley in 1834, and he became its first pastor. He and Rev. John Paisley must have served from 1841 to 1846. Rev. John Paisley joined Orange Presbytery in 1841. He died at the Hanner place, two miles west of the church, in 1845.

Rev. Samuel Paisley was of Alamance, and an impressive, solemn preacher, who labored in various places in North Carolina. He died in the seventies in Moore County, at a good old age.

Following Mr. Paisley came Rev. Archie Currie, who served the church continuously from 1846 to 1866. His last days were spent with his daughter, Mrs. Bessie Lacy, in Hampden-Sydney. He lived a long and useful life, leaving a family of useful citizens and an honored name. From 1867 to 1868 Rev. Henry B. Pratt was pastor, leaving this charge to become a missionary in South America.

W. C. Smith served as pastor from 1869 to 1873, for both Hillsboro and Fairfield churches.

James H. Fitzgerald came in 1873, leaving in 1881.

Rev. Archie Currie returned in 1882 and preached for us until 1884.

Rev. James L. Currie, son of Rev. Archie Currie, was pastor from 1887 to 1889. He was truly Fairfield's own. Born and raised in this congregation, he has left a memory that will be long and widely cherished and honored. As a minister he was earnest and fervent, always courageous for the truth. He left five sons: the late Albert, Edward, Archie, of Davidson College, James Currie, lawyer of Raeford, and Rev. T. K. Currie, of Richmond, Va., who survives, and who did preach for us in 1934.

Rev. W. F. Wilhelm served this pastorate from 1889 to 1893 He is buried in the Presbyterian cemetery at Hillsboro.

Following him came Dr. H. S. Bradshaw in 1894, and served as pastor until 1900. He was an able divine, a faithful and successful pastor. Although serving another pastorate he is still loved and honored here.

Dean Francis Bradshaw, of the University of North Carolina, is well remembered as a former son of Fairfield and one of whom we are justly proud.

Rev. J. W. Goodman came to us in 1901 and served us faithfully until 1905. He was useful, esteemed and beloved by all denominations.

In 1906 Rev. M. C. Arrowood came. He was not only an able preacher, but one of the best teachers of his day. During his pastorate the Efland and North Eno churches were organized. He died while pastor.

Rev. Walter S. Wilhelm came in 1910 and preached for ten years. A deep scholar, quiet and unassuming, but a sincere Christian whose influence lives after him. He died in the Sanatorium, N. C., in 1927.

Mr. C. D. Whitely came to us in 1920. Due in a large measure to his efforts the present manse was built at Cedar Grove.

Mr. Whitely was an excellent leader of the young people. He exerted an influence over them that made for the highest ideals of Christian citizenship. In a simple, direct, and friendly way he met people. To know him was to love him.

Next came Rev. J. W. Mann, and his wife, who labored with us until 1941.

Tirelessly and devotedly these fine people gave themselves to the building up of the kingdom of God in the communities in which they labored. Earnest, sincere, sympathetic, and understanding, they have endeared themselves to the people of all denominations.

It is impossible to furnish a perfect list of the elders and deacons of this church, from the lack of early records. We give the following names and think it possible that there have been others of whom we have not heard: Elders, John Wilkinson, Samuel Wilkinson, William Clarke, Francis Wilkinson, James Riley, Matthew Brown, Duncan Brown, David Thompson, D. C. McAdams, J. E. Hanner, Gene Brown, George L. Taylor, Charlie Wilkinson, Joe Albright, Cox Wilkinson, Gregory Waddell, and John Workman; Deacons, Newton Clarke, George Faucette, David Clarke, T. C. Ellis, Frank Smith, Joseph Faucette, Lacy Clarke, John Brown, W. P. Smith, Robert D. Bain, D. W. Clarke, J. H. Hanner, Gregory Waddell, and the deacons serving today are J. H. Hanner, D. W. Clarke, Otho Oldham and Allen Graham.

For a long while the Sunday School Superintendent was Dan W. Clarke, great-grandson of William Clarke. Our present superintendent is Cox Wilkinson, grandson of a former superintendent, S. M. Wilkinson.

From the spring of 1941 to 1942 we were without a pastor to call our own. However, we were fortunate in having visiting ministers from time to time. A call was extended, in the spring of 1942, to our present pastor, Rev. J. S. Cook, who labors with us today. Observation and experience would prompt us to say that he is a fearless man, speaking the truth boldly. Too, he reaches out in the "byways and hedges"—ever working for his Master's Kingdom.

This congregation has passed through two great conflicts—the Civil and World Wars. In each war this congregation contributed numbers of their young men. During the Civil War Strudwick Faucette, William and Samuel Hanner, made the supreme sacrifice. In the Battle of Chateau Thierry, World War I, Samuel Wilkinson, son of Charles Wilkinson and the late Mrs. Della Wilkinson, also made the supreme sacrifice. We honor the memory of these brave Christian soldiers.

This history would not be complete were we not to mention our friends and neighbors of other denominations who at all times have been our helpers. Especially do we recall with pleasure the late Mr. John Taylor and family.

At this time we would like to acknowledge our indebtdness to

Mr. Charlie Wilkinson for his kindly help in giving information for this paper. We feel grateful also to Mrs. D. C. McAdams, who came to our aid.

God's promise is to the children and the children's children unto the third and fourth generation of them that love Him. So we are not surprised to find that in this church today are officers, Sunday School Superintendents, faithful teachers, and regular attendants of church service, some of the descendants of these old families, and in the ministry of the Presbyterian church today are four young men whose families were once members of this church—Rev. William Faucette, Portland, Oregon, Rev. Frank Faucette, Watson Town, Pa., Rev. Thomas Currie, Richmond, Va., and Rev. Eugene Clarke, Greensboro, N. C. (Now Chaplain in U. S. Army). The mother church bids these young men Godspeed in their high calling.

All the good which has sprung from here and all the privileges and happiness which have been enjoyed here have grown from one root—the Gospel. We as a people should be most grateful. A century has wrought changes in the world since our ancestors came to this Fairfield, yet nearly all their names are represented here today. Political strife, financial reverses, and wars failed to sever all relations. You live, work and worship in the midst of pleasant associations and sacred memories.

'Tis true our church has been weak at times but there were always a faithful few to carry on. From 1834 until 1944 the church has been open, the gospel preached, and its ordinances administered.

The future is before us to be faced with new life and courage.

"We are not here to play, to dream, to drift;
We have a work to do, a load to lift;
Shun not the struggle, face it, 'tis God's gift."

MRS. H. P. WOODS,
D. W. CLARK,
MAUDE R. FAUCETTE,
Committee.

The Moderator appointed the following Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly: Revs. M. S. Huske, O. W. Perrell, and W. C. McLauchlin; Ruling Elders: S. A. White and I. W. Murphy.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Installations:

The Commission to install Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D., pastor of the Sanford Church: To preach the sermon, Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, with Rev. N. N. Fleming, alternate; To charge the pastor, Rev. W. A. Pate; to charge the congregation, Presbytery gave permission to the Commission to invite Honorable Charles G. Rose, a ruling elder of the First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, N. C., and former Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina, and of the General Assembly, to take this part with Mr. D. E. Shaw,

alternate. The time is left to the Commission; one minister and one elder to constitute a quorum.

Respectfully submitted,
R. F. WHITLEY, *Chairman.*

Presbytery, by a rising vote, adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTION OF THANKS

Your Committee on Thanks submits the following report:

The Presbytery of Orange wishes to express to the Fairfield Congregation its appreciation for the splendid provision for the entertainment of the day. Especially to the ladies for the bountiful dinner.

The Presbytery would congratulate the church on its 110 years of service and would invoke God's blessing upon many more years of fruitful service.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. WALKUP, *Chairman,*
A. P. DICKSON,
W. KERR SCOTT.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work made the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That Rev. O. W. Perrell be allowed to resign as pastor of the Stony Creek Church. (Mr. Perrell offered his resignation and asked the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation that he might accept the Call to become full-time pastor of the Second Church, Burlington. The Church made report through its representative that it concurred and the request was granted and the pastoral relation dissolved, effective July 31, 1944).

2. That the Second Church, Burlington, be permitted to change its call for one half the time of Rev. O. W. Perrell to all his time and that they be permitted to increase his salary from $1200 to $1600 and manse (It being understood that the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee would supplement the salary in the amount of $400 per annum).

3. (This item recommending the approval of call from the Sanford Church for the pastoral services of Rev. H. V. Carson had already been passed).

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Rev. Chester Alexander reported on the gifts to the Defense Service Council and Rev. H. V. Carson addressed the Presbytery on the work of the Council. The report was received as information.

The Chairman of the Historical Committee called attention to the fact that next year would mark the 175th anniversary of the organization of Orange Presbytery. The Presbytery appointed Mr. Fleming Chairman of a Committee to arrange suitable observance of this occa-

sion, with instructions to select others to make up the Committee.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO ORDAIN LICENTIATE R. M. WILLIAMS, JR.

Sabbath, 11 o'clock, A. M.
May 21, 1944.

Presbyterian Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, N. C.

The Commission of Orange Presbytery met for the purpose of ordaining Robert M. Williams, Jr.

Opened with prayer by Dr. Hodgin.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., Moderator.

E. A. Ranson, Clerk, together with the following members of the Commission: Rev. Donald MacColl, D. D., Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., Mr. P. N. Pritchett. (Rev. W. M. Baker could not be present.)

Rev. Ben R. Lacy, D.D., upon invitation of the Commission preached the ordination sermon, Text Rom. 12:1.2.

After the very impressive sermon by Dr. Lacy, Dr. Hodgin asked the questions prescribed in our Book of Church Order, then by the laying on of hands R. Murphy Williams, Jr., was ordained to the Gospel Ministry and set aside to the work of an Evangelist. He will enter the chaplaincy of the U. S. Navy.

The Moderator then charged the newly ordained minister as to his duties, emphasizing the importance of a Holy Life and a consecrated service. The minutes were read and approved.

Dr. MacColl led the closing prayer.

C. E. HODGIN, *Moderator,*
E. A. RANSON, *Clerk.*

Reports were received from the following Commissioners to the General Assembly: M. S. Huske, W. C. McLauchlin, O. W. Perrell, R. M. Williams, Sr., I. W. Murphy, Z. I. Walser, (Mr. S. A. White having previously reported and Mr. D. L. Alston was unavoidably absent from Presbytery, but it was reported that he attended the meeting).

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

That Mr. W. Kerr Scott take the place of Mr. C. C. McLean (deceased) on the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School (1945).

That Rev. W. M. Baker fill vacancy on the Committee on Educational Institutions (1947).

Mr. M. E. Yount to fill vacancy on the Committee on Stewardship (1947). Dr. Lynn McIver to take the place of Dr. S. A.

Malloy (Deceased) on the Committee on Examinations on Church History, Government and Sacraments.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

On motion Presbytery expressed its appreciation for the long and faithful services of Dr. S. A. Malloy (deceased) and voted to send a message of sympathy to his family.

The Committee on Religious Education made the following report on the Summer Conferences and the Presbytery gave a vote of confidence to those making possible the Conferences:

SENIOR-YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE
JUNE 19-24, 1944

The Senior-Young People's Conference was held at Peace College on the above date with 110 enrolled and 18 members of the Faculty and Counsellors.

Rev. R. F. Whitley was Director, Rev. N. N. Fleming, Dean of the Faculty, and Rev. W. A. Pate, Business Manager.

The following courses were taught:

Bible by Revs. M. S. Huske and N. N. Fleming.

Missions by Rev. D. A. Swicord.

Worship by Mrs. C. G. Smith.

Stewardship by Rev. J. G. Patton, Jr., D.D.

Rev. Chester Alexander was the vesper speaker and Rev. J. O. Mann, D.D., conducted the morning worship.

While the age of the group was somewhat lower than in former years and the girls in a very large majority, the Conference was an unusually fine one.

We would express our appreciation to Dr. Pressly and the College for their splendid cooperation, and to our churches for their loyal support.

The Young People's Council under the leadership of Jimmie Nesbit planned the conference hour and the business sessions of the group.

At the conclusion of the Conference, Miriam Scott from the Hawfields Church, was installed President of the Young People of the Presbytery for the next term of office.

DIRECTOR'S REPORT

ORANGE-WILMINGTON PIONEER CONFERENCES

We had a total enrollment of 154 young people, 33 of whom came from Wilmington Presbytery. We had 20 adults, seven of whom came from Wilmington Presbytery.

Having the Wilmington leaders and pioneers with us proved to be a very delightful and profitable experience and we feel that we gained a great deal by the arrangement.

The Rev. Stephen J. Sloop, a missionary to Brazil, was our Vesper speaker and meant a very great deal to our Conference. At my request he presented a need to the Conference and a special offering was taken amounting to $104.41 with which to send a boy and a girl to the Bible Institute in Brazil for nine months. I believe all who were present would agree with me that it was a rich experience for our boys and girls to share in this enterprise.

We also had as our guests Miss Lourdes Ossario and Miss Kathleen Franklin, the one a Cuban girl and the other the daughter of one of our missionaries to Japan. These girls spent Friday with us and helped our boys and girls to catch a world-wide view of life today with its needs and opportunities.

Finally we had an unusually efficient staff of workers in our Conference and they, with the cooperation of the splendid group of boys and girls who were there, really made possible the success of our Conference. Without their sympathetic help and cooperation the conference could never have been held. Also the cooperation of the pastors and churches at home contributed in no small measure to the success of the Conference and we appreciate it very much.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. E. E. Gillespie for Rev. O. C. Williamson who is sick.

Presbytery received as information the verbal report on Evangelism, presented by the Chairman, Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

On motion Presbytery requested that the Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, the Commission on the Minister and His Work, and the Committee on Religious Education hold a joint meeting between now and the Fall Meeting of Presbytery to plan a program of work for the Presbytery. Rev. N. N. Fleming was asked to call the meeting.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the St. Andrews Church, near Jonesboro, to meet there this fall.

The minutes were read and approved and the Presbytery adjourned with the singing of "Best be the Tie" and a prayer to meet in the St. Andrews Presbyterian Church, Jonesboro, N. C., on Tuesday, October 10, 1944, at 10:00 a. m. The closing prayer was offered by Rev. L. T. Edgerton.

F. S. JONES, *Moderator,*

W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

DIRECTORY—Summer 1944

I—Officers

Moderator—Rev. Frank S. Jones, Asheboro, N. C.

Other Officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1945).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. W. A. Pate, Jonesboro, N. C. (1945).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1945).

Treasurer—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., 403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

II—Trustees

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1945), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1946), Rev. M. S. Huske (1947), Dr. Waylon Blue (1948).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 11 men, 1 woman)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1945); Revs. O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. F. Myers D.D, N. N. Fleming, and Mr. Stephen White (1946); Revs. F. S. Jones, W. A. Pate, Mr. H. D. Jones, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1947).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1947), and Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. W. Kerr Scott, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1945); Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1946).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1945).

III—Executive Committees

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 Ministers, 4 Elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. J. M. Millard—S, Chairman, J. C. Whitley, W. A. Pate—S, and Mr. J. W. Simpson—S (1947); Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr. (elected 1941), Mr. C. W. Perry—S, Mr. D. W. Wright (elected 1944), and Mr. W. L. Sharpe—S (1946); Revs. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), O. C. Williamson, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. E. Scott (1945).

2. Foreign Missions (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Rev. D. A. Swicord (1945), Mr. P. N. Pritchett—S (1946), Rev. K. L. Whittington (1947).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate (1945), Mr. A. G. Carter—S (1946), Rev. J. C. Whitley—S (1947).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker—S (1945), Dr. Henry Louis Smith—S (1946), Rev. L. T. Edgerton (1947).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. S. W. DuBose—S, F. S. Jones, and Mr. R. D. Hughes—S (1946); Revs. C. M. Jones, A. P. Dickson—S, and Mr. C. P. Ingle (1945); Revs. O. W. Perrell, N. N. Fleming and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger—S (1947); and Mrs. C. G. Smith—Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report spring)—Rev. J. W. Foster (1947), Mr. W. F. Henderson-S (1946), and Rev. O. W. Perrell (1945).

7. Educational institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting fall)—Rev. J. S. Cook (1945), Mr. J. Sam White-S (1946), Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

8. Orphan's Home (3 members, also member of the Board of Regents is exofficio member, report in fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones-S (1945), Mr. E. A. Ranson-S (1946), Rev. O. W. Perrell (1947).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley-S (1945), Mr. C. P. Robertson (1946), Rev. A. D. Carswell-S (1947).

10. Stewardship (3 Ministers, 3 Elders, report in winter on apportionment, in spring on every member canvass)—Rev. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1946), Rev. S. W. DuBose-S, Mr. J. E. Latta (1945), Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, and Mr. M. E. Yount (1947).

11. Sessional Records (Chairman for 3 years, 5 members appointed at each Spring Meeting)—Mr. R. D. Hughes (1945).

IV—Permanent Committees

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)— Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones, and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing Committee (2 members, report spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford, and Mr. C. E. Kerchner.

3. Examining Committee (4 sub-committees, having each 3 Ministers and 1 Elder):

(1) Languages—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D. D., J. S. Walkup and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, Sr., O. C. Williamson, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. C. M. Jones, C. L. Wicker, F. M. Hawley, S.T.D., and Dr. Lynn McIver.

(4) English Bible—Revs. R. F. Whitley, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and————.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D. and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., E. E. Gillespie, D.D., J. C. Whitley, Ruling Elders W. Kerr Scott and J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on the Minister and His Work (7 members, set up in fall of 1938)—Revs. M. S. Huske, W. M. Baker, and Mr. H. W. Scott—S (1944), Rev. R. F. Whitley, and Mr. J. N. Benton—S (1945), Rev. J. W. Foster and Mr. L. E. Beard (1946).

7. Defense Service Council—Revs. Chester Alexander, M. S. Huske, and Mr. J. E. Williams; Manager of Service Campaign—Mr. J. N. Benton.

Candidates for the Ministry—Alfred McNair, Don Austin, Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, E. P. Nichols, Robert Lee Turner, Lyle W. Peterson, Paul Rakestraw, and George C. White.

Candidate for Mission Service—Jacob T. Bradsher.

For Personnel of Sub-Committees of Religious Education Committee see Page 273 (Directory Fall 1943).

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Alamance	J. M. Millard, Rt. 4, Greensboro	W. L. Sharpe, 328 Gorrell St., Greensboro	Sam Whitley, Rt. 4, Greensboro	W. C. Anderson Rt. 6, Greensboro
Asheboro	F. S. Jones, Asheboro	Neill D. Ray, Asheboro	T. C. Johnston, Asheboro	T. C. Johnston Asheboro
Bessemer	K. L. Whittington, 714 Elwell Avenue, Greensboro	E. L. Aydelette, 1013 Willard St., Greensboro	G. A. Denny, Rt. 5, Greensboro	G. A. Denny, Rt. 5, Greensboro
Bethany		J. B. Long Rt. 1, Graham	C. A. McVey, Rt. 1, Graham	Ben Martin, Rt. 2, Graham
Bethel	J. W. Foster, Whitsett	Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood, Greensboro		J. R. Painter Rt. 1, Gibsonville
Bethesda	R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville	D. W. Wright Ruffin	Miss Bessie Wright, Ruffin	Miss Bessie Wright Ruffin
Bethlehem	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	C. N. Morrow, Rt. 1, Snow Camp	James McIver, Rt. 2, Mebane	L. W. Lashley Rt. 2, Mebane
Brentwood	J. P. H. McNatt, 621 Wesley Pl., High Point	E. M. Foster, 604 Woodbury St., High Point	N. T. Wrenn, Sr. 2109 E. Green St., High Point	N. T. Wrenn, Sr. 2109 E. Green St. High Point
Broadway	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	D. E. Shaw, Broadway	W. C. Buchanan, Broadway	G. L. McNeill Broadway
Buffalo (G)	A. P. Dickson, 2520 Ch. Extm., Greensboro	C. E. Kerchner, 1206 14th St., Greensboro	L. D. Wyrick, 405 W. Bessemer, Greensboro	Joe. W. Walters Rt. 5, Greensboro
Burlington 1st	Chester Alexander, 627 Ft. Place, Burlington	P. E. Morrow, Burlington	Ralph M. Holt, Burlington	David Curtis Burlington
Buffalo (L)	A. D. Carswell Rt. 3, Sanford	K. E. Seymour, Box 516, Sanford	A. A. Bowers, Rt. 3, Sanford	A. A. Bowers Rt. 3, Sanford

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Burlington 2nd	O. W. Perrell, 127 Markham, Burlington	Lacy B. Pace, 103 Gorrell St., Burlington	Margaret Whitley, 302 Logan St., Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St. Burlington
Chapel Hill	C. M. Jones, Chapel Hill	F. H. Edmister, Chapel Hill	E. L. Mackie, Chapel Hill	J. M. Saunders Chapel Hill
Covenant	R. M. Williams, 306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro	I. C. Crawford, 207 S. Tremont Greensboro	L. C. Atkisson, 209 Elmwood Dr. Greensboro	L. C. Atkisson 209 Elmwood Dr. Greensboro
Community	N. R. Claytor, Milton	T. E. Mays, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker Ringgold, Va.
Cross Roads	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	M. S. Walker, Rt. 3, Burlington	W. Otis Tate, Rt. 1, Mebane	W. Otis Tate Rt. 1, Mebane
Cumnock	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	R. A. Kennedy, Cumnock	R. A. Kennedy, Cumnock	R. A. Kennedy Cumnock
E. Burlington	J. S. Walkup, Burlington	S. C. Maynard, 606 Gilmer St., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave. Burlington	A. W. Stanfield 915 Webb Ave. Burlington
Efland	C. E. Hodgin, 403 Asheboro, Greensboro	E. F. McAdams, Rt. 1, Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr. Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr. Efland
El-Bethel	J. P. LaForte, Rt. 1, Leaksville	W. J. Chambers, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Russell C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Russell C. Dodson Rt. 1, Leaksville
Eno	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	S. W. Hughes, Hillsboro	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove	R. D. Hughes Cedar Grove
Euphronia	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	J. M. Willcox, Rt. 3, Sanford	Geo. Willcox, Rt. 3, Sanford	Geo. Willcox Rt. 3, Sanford
Fairfield	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. F. Workman, Rt. 2, Hillsboro	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland	J. H. Hanner Rt. 1, Efland
Farmville		Albert Seagroves, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Gulf	H. T. Matthews Gulf

Gilead	N. R. Claytor, Milton	Berkley Allen, Blanch	Mrs. Herman Smith, Blanch	Mrs. Herman Smith Blanch
Glenwood	D. A. Swicord, 1608 Oak St., Greensboro	W. B. Mayhew, 1206 Florida Ave. Greensboro	J. P. Mitchell, 912 Lexington Ave. Greensboro	J. P. Mitchell 912 Lexington Ave. Greensboro
Goldston		F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber Goldston
Graham		J. Harvey White, Graham	W. E. Bason, Graham	Aubrey C. Thompson Graham
Greensboro 1st	C. F. Myers, 1128 Cridland Rd. Greensboro	J. H. Laubenheimer, 1106 Hill St., Greensboro	A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro	A. C. Hall 206 Tate St. Greensboro
Greenwood	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville	J. B. Corum, Rt. 5, Reidsville	W. R. McAllister, Box 772, Reidsville	J. F. Daniel Rt. 5, Reidsville
Griers	R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville	C. C. Smith, Leasburg	J. H. Warren, Prospect Hill	J. H. Warren Prospect Hill
Gulf	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	J. M. McIver, Gulf	Mrs. R. W. Palmer Gulf	Mrs. R. W. Palmer Gulf
Hawfields	N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane	H. A. Scott, Rt. 1, Haw River	A. W. Holmes, Rt. 1, Mebane	H. C. Doss Rt. 1, Mebane
Haywood		E. E. Walden, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport Moncure
High Point 1st	O. C. Williamson, 641 Colonial Dr. High Point	Dr. W. A. Hayes, 418 Edgedale High Point	W. F. Robinette 1217 Cedrow High Point	W. F. Robinette 1217 Cedrow High Point
Hillsboro	S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro	S. Strudwick, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones Hillsboro
Jonesboro	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	R. A. Watson, Sr. Jonesboro	J. R. Dalrymple, Jonesboro	P. L. Clark Jonesboro
Leaksville 1st	J. C. Whitley, Leaksville	W. J. Baughn, R. F. D., Leaksville	W. C. Booker Leaksville	W. C. Booker Leaksville

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Little River	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. E. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	A. B. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	Claude Whitfield Hurdle Mills
Madison	F. M. Hawley, Madison	H. N. Binford, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison	J. S. Wall Madison
Mebane	W. M. Baker, Mebane	J. Sam White, Mebane	H. V. Corbett, Mebane	R. A. Wilkinson Mebane
Milton	N. R. Claytor, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon Milton
Mt. Vernon Spgs.			Miss Davie Houston, Siler City	Miss Davie Houston Siler City
New Hope	S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro	W. E. Kirkland, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill	L. W. Strayhorn, Hillsboro	L. M. Sharpe Rt. 2, Chapel Hill
North Eno	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove			
Piedmont	W. C. McLauchlin Box 1274 Burlington	J. C. Edwards, 817 Rainey St., Burlington	R. L. Mann, 804 Rainey St., Burlington	R. L. Mann 804 Rainey St. Burlington
Pittsboro		D. L. Alston, R. F. D. Pittsboro	Wade Barber, Pittsboro	Wade Barber Pittsboro
Pleasant Grove	R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville	W. P. Cook, Yanceyville	Henry Mise, Star Rt., Yanceyville	J. W. Simmons Yanceyville
Pocket	A. D. Carswell Rt. 3, Sanford	E. Q. Matthews, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. B. Ellis, Rt. 3, Sanford	F. M. Gilliam Rt. 5, Sanford
Red House	N. R. Claytor, Milton	M. A. Chandler, Blanch	M. A. Chandler, Blanch	C. G. Chandler Semora
Reidsville	M. S. Huske, Reidsville	J. W. Womack, Reidsville	O. A. Rothrock, Reidsville	J. L. Womack Reidsville
Riverview	J. P. LaForte, Rt. 1, Leaksville	S. D. Cox, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self Rt. 1, Leaksville

Salem	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	L. E. McNair, Rt. 2, Sanford	J. P. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	Mrs. E. E. Avent Rt. 2, Sanford
Sanford	H. V. Carson, Sanford	Dr. Lynn McIver, Sanford	L. S. Jones, Sanford	J. R. Ingram, Jr., Sanford
Shiloh	W. C. McLauchlin, Box 1274 Burlington	H. C. Foster, Alamance	H. M. Pearson, Rt. 1, Burlington	H. M. Pearson Rt. 1, Burlington
Smyrna	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville	Dallas Rakestraw, Rt. 4, Reidsville	Dallas Rakestraw, Rt. 4, Reidsville	Dallas Rakestraw Rt. 4, Reidsville
Speedwell	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville	R. W. Oakley, Rt. 2, Reidsville	C. L. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville	R. W. Oakley Rt. 2, Reidsville
Springwood	J. W. Foster, Whitsett	D. P. Clapp, Gibsonville	T. J. Huffman, Gibsonville	T. J. Huffman Gibsonville
St. Andrews	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	J. G. Edwards, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 4, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner Rt. 4, Jonesboro
Stoneville	F. M. Hawley, Madison	C. P. Robertson, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville	T. C. Stone Stoneville
Stony Creek	O. W. Perrell, 127 Markham, Burlington	R. L. Walker, Rt. 2, Burlington	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon College	J. T. Bowles Rt. 2, Elon College
Wentworth	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville			
Westminster	W. P. Jones, 825 Pearson St., Greensboro	P. N. Pritchett, 702 Douglas St., Greensboro	W. G. King, 307 S. Chapman, Greensboro	W. G. King 307 S. Chapman Greensboro
White Hill	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	W. G. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	D. K. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	W. H. Jackson Rt. 1, Sanford
Yanceyville	R. F. Whitley, Yanceyville	Dr. S. A. Malloy, Yanceyville	C. V. McKinney, Yanceyville	C. V. McKinney Yanceyville

INDEX

April 11, to July 11, 1944

Page

Carson, H. V., Received East Alabama, Called Sanford, Commission to Install 315
Clark, M. H. Resigned Pittsboro, Goldston, Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs, Dismissed to Albemarle 303
Commission on Minister and His Work, Report 316
Commissioners—Additional Elected (1944) 304
Report 317
Committee on 175 Anniversary of Orange Presbytery 316
Committee to Revise Manual 299
Committees, Standing, Appointed 287
Committee, Joint Meeting-Presbytery's Home Missions, Religious Education, Minister and His Work 319

Committees Report:
Auditing, Permanent 301
Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion 294
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 285, 303
Foreign Missions 282, 307
Historical 316
Installations 315
Nominations 298, 317
Presbytery's Home Missions 292
Religious Education 284, 296, 318
Sessional Records 297
Statistics 299
Stewardship 295
Synod's Home Missions 299
Thanks 296, 316
Woman's Work 284

Communion Services 286, 307
Defense Service Council 316
Directory of Churches 323
Directory of Presbytery (Summer 1944) 320
Elders and Deacons, $400,000 Campaign 307
Fairfield Church, Sketch 309
Financial Agent, Report 280
Foster, J. W., Temporary Clerk 278
Glenwood Church, Sketch 289
Harrop, W. E., Resigned Graham and Bethany 281
Dismissed Kana 282
Resolution to 291
Jones, F. S., Moderator 278
Devotional Services by 305
Malloy, Dr. S. A., Resolution to 318
McLean, C. C., Resolution to 309

INDEX—Continued

Page

Meetings of Presbytery:
349th Stated Session, Glenwood, April 11, 1944 277
Called, Burlington First, May 24, 1944 303
Summer Adjourned, Fairfield, July 11, 1944 305

Nichols, E. P., Candidate Received 303
Overture to Synod 309
Perrell, O. W., Resigned Stony Crk., Fulltime Burlington 2nd 316
Peterson, Lyle W., Candidate Received 287
Piedmont and Shiloh Churches, Full Support of Pastor 280
Sanford Church, 50th Anniversary 302
Smith, C. G. Chaplain, Promoted to Captain 280
Treasurer's Report 300
Trustees Report 308
Wiley, Chaplain S. S., Report 279
Williams, R. M., Jr., Sermon by 277
Licensed 287
Commission to Ordain 288
Ordained Evangelist 317

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1944.

Ministers and Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Foreign Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Assembly's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Assembly's Rel. Edu. and Publication	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Bible Cause	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Other Assembly Benevolences	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Synod's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Homes	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Educational Institutions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Presbytery's Home Missions	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Other Synod and Presby. Benevolences	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contributed: Current Expenses	Other Funds Contributed: Building Expenses	Other Funds Contributed: Miscellaneous Contributions
Chester Alexander, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington First*†	15		11		11																					
W. M. Baker, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington City*†																										
A. D. Carroll, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Mebane*†																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Pleasant Hill*†																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Swepsonville*†																										
D. S. Cornelius, Chap.	Burlington, N. C.	Pelham*†																										
E. H. Cornelius, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Pleasant Grove*†																										
M. H. Cook, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Bethel*†																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Pelham Mill																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Bethel Hill																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Pleasant Hill																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Pelham																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Pleasant Grove																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Bethel																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Swepsonville																										
	Burlington, N. C.	Mebane

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:

SYNOD'S CAUSES:

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:

TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

- Foreign Missions.
- Assembly's Home Missions.
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
- Publications and Sabbath School Work.
- Bible Cause.
- Assembly's Training School.
- Synod's Home Missions.
- Orphan's Home.
- Educational Institutions.
- Union Theological Seminary.
- Presbytery's Home Missions.
- Religious Education in Synod.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through the

REV. C. E. HODGIN, D.D.
403 Asheboro Street, Greensboro, N. C.

MJA 1
S O
1944
65634

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTIETH SESSION
St. Andrews Presbyterian Church
Jonesboro, N. C.
October 10, 1944

ADJOURNED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, N. C.
November 10, 1944

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
January 9, 1945

F44
Ja 45

Press of
Oxford (Masonic) Orphanage
Oxford, North Carolina

MINUTES

—of the—

Presbytery of Orange

—of—

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTIETH SESSION
St. Andrews Presbyterian Church
Jonesboro, N. C.
October 10, 1944

ADJOURNED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, N. C.
November 10, 1944

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
January 9, 1945

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

FALL AND WINTER 1944

CHESTER ALEXANDER....627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER....Mebane, N. C.
E. N. CALDWELL, D.D....Graham, N. C.
H. V. CARSON, D.D....Sanford, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL....Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
Chap. E. H. CLARKE...McCloskey Gen. Hospital, Temple, Texas
N. R. CLAYTOR....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK....Cedar Grove, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON....2520 Ch. Exten., Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE, M.A....Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON....Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING....Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER....Whitsett, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S.T.D....Madison, N. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE....Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES....Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M....217 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
W. P. JONES....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D.D....Reidsville, N. C.
JOHN P. LaFORTE....Leaksville, N. C.
FRED W. LEWIS, D.D....1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
DONALD MacCOLL, D.D....1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D.D....Box 1274, Burlington, N. C.
J. P. H. McNATT....621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD....Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D....1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M....Jonesboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL....127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D....Davidson, N. C.
Chaplain C. G. SMITH....Care P. M. New York, N. Y.
0-475970, 21st Station Hosp. A. P. O. 795
WADE C. SMITH....Jacksonville, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D....Richmond, Va.
J. S. WALKUP....619 Sydney Rd., Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY....Leaksville, N. C.
R. F. WHITLEY, Th.M....Yanceyville, N. C.
K. L. WHITTINGTON....714 Elwell Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. WICKER....Box 88, West End, N. C.
Chaplain S. S. WILEY....Care Fleet Post Office, N. Y.
USNR, Navy No. 822
R. M. WILLIAMS, Sr....306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
Chaplain R. M. WILLIAMS, Jr.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Jonesboro, N. C., October 10, 1944

The Presbytery of Orange met in its Three Hundred and Fiftieth Session on the above date in the St. Andrews Presbyterian Church, near Jonesboro at 10:00 a. m., was constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. F. S. Jones, who preached the opening sermon on "The Cross In Human Experience" from Revelation 5:1-14.

The roll was called and the following found present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	R. D. White	Burlington 1st.
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
A. D. Carswell	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	O. W. Alexander	Euphronia
	J. P. Gilliam	Pocket
H. V. Carson, D. D.	W. G. Sugg	Sanford
J. S. Cook	J. F. Workman	Fairfield
A. P. Dickson	William R. Wharton	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose, M. A.	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	J. H. Tate	Cross Roads
	C. W. Stanford	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	D. W. McPherson	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	F. B. Greeson	Springwood
	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
F. M. Hawley, S. T. D.	J. S. Wall	Madison
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske	J. Ed. Lewis	Reidsville
F. S. Jones, Th. M.	Jno. M. Neely	Asheboro
W. P. Jones	Roy P. Barber	Westminster
Robert Knox, D. D.		
J. P. LaForte	Sam Lawson	Riverview
	Paul Evans	El-Bethel
W. C. McLauchlin, D. D.	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	J. C. McMasters	Alamance
W. A. Pate, Th. M.	C. H. Russell	Jonesboro
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	Jno. H. Kennedy	Cumnock
	W. R. Walden	Salem
	W. E. Thomas	St. Andrews
D. A. Swicord		
J. S. Walkup	T. P. Wilson	East Burlington
J. C. Whitley	H. E. Latham	Leaksville 1st
R. F. Whitley, Th. M.		
K. L. Whittington		

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
O. C. Williamson, D. D.	Dr. W. A. Hayes	High Point 1st
	Geo. R. Garrison	Stony Creek
	J. A. McIver	Ch. Of Covenant
	J. A. Kellenberger	Greensboro 1st
	F. A. Miller	Graham
	B. B. Oakes	Burlington 2nd
	Bruce Russell	Bethany
27		37

Rev. J. C. Whitley was elected Moderator and Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Temporary Clerk.

Rev. Louis C. LaMotte, of Fayetteville Presbytery, and Rev. Andrew Allison, of Meridian Presbytery, and Ruling Elder J. M. Wells, Jr., of Winston-Salem Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Orders with the Docket:

Lunch: 12:30-1:30.

Church History at 2:30 p. m.

Rev. H. V. Carson to take the place of Rev. W. A. Pate in the Communion Service at 12:00 m.

Rev. Andrew Allison to speak immediately after the reception of candidates.

Mr. J. M. Wells, Jr., to speak immediately on the Emergency Fund.

The Pastor announced that the flowers in the Church had been given in memory of Mr. J. J. Edwards, deceased, by his children.

He also spoke in recognition of the splendid services of Mr. I. L. Shaw, deceased, an active Elder in the Church and Presbytery.

DOCKET OF THE ORANGE PRESBYTERY

350TH STATED SESSION

ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH R. F. D., JONESBORO, N. C.

Tuesday, October 10, 1944, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.
REV. FRANK S. JONES, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer.
2. Sermon by the Moderator.
3. Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
5. Report on Orders—Pate: Adoption of Docket.
6. Reading of Communications.

7. Communion Service—Led by Moderator and Pastor of Host Church.
8. Appointment of Standing Committees:
   (1) Installations (3 members).
   (2) Nominations (5 members).
   (3) Thanks (3 members).
9. Report on Minutes General Assembly—Huske, Perrell, McLauchlin, S. A. White, I. W. Murphy (see 1944 Minutes General Assembly, pages 152-162).
10. Special Committee on Manual—Huske, Fleming, Baker.
11. Historical Sketch St. Andrews Church—Pate.
12. Commission to install Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D.—McLauchlin.
13. On Joint Meeting—Religious Education, Presbyterial Home Missions, Committee on Minister and Work—Fleming.
14. On Revision Sessional Record Blank—J. C. Whitley, Fleming, R. D. Hughes.
15. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations—Committee Chairman, Ed. Baker.
16. Calls or Dismissions, Reception of Ministers.
17. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
18. Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
19. Statistical Report to Synod—Fleming.
20. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard and Hodgin.
    (2) Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions—Pate.
    (3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Baker.
    (4) Educational Institutions—Cook.
    (5) Orphans—W. P. Jones.
    (6) Religious Education—DuBose.
21. Report Treasurer of Presbytery—Hodgin.
22. Report of Standing Committees.
23. 175 Anniversary Celebration—Fleming.
24. Place of next Meeting.
25. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.
    Standing Order: Reception of Candidates 2:00 P. M.

Communications were read and disposed of as follows:

Revs. O. W. Perrell, F. W. Lewis, and W. T. Thompson were excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. D. Lacy Alston's letter explaining his absence and failure to report as Commissioner to The Assembly at our last meeting was received as information (his excuse is he was unable to come because his gas "quota" was exhausted).

From Mrs. Ralph M. Holt calling our attention to the great loss in Sunday School enrollment, and Presbytery urges all Committees to plan for advancement.

The certificate of Audit from H. E. Schroeder approving Rev. E. E. Gillespie's book as Financial Agent was ordered admitted to record.

The salary of Rev. N. N. Fleming was raised to $300 per annum as of April 1, 1944 (amending Standing Rules which has set the salary at $200 per annum).

CERTIFICATE OF AUDIT

This is to certify that I have conducted a detail audit of the books and records of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, as Financial Agent and Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, for the Church Year beginning April 1, 1943, and ending March 31, 1944. I have verified by inspection all securities held and have found them on hand as called for by the records.

I have found the records to be correctly kept, and all disbursements accounted for by vouchers properly executed.

H. E. SCHROEDER, *Public Accountant.*

Greensboro, N. C., September 2, 1944.

Ruling Elder J. M. Wells, Jr., was heard on the Home Mission Emergency Fund Campaign and Presbytery gave a rising vote of thanks to Mr. Wells for his splendid and soul-stirring address.

The Committee on Christian Education presented Kenneth Strayhorn, a member of the New Hope Church, and recommended that he be taken under care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry. He was examined upon Experimental Religion and his motives for seeking the Ministry which was sustained as satisfactory and, having answered in the affirmative the required question, he was enrolled as Candidate. The charge was delivered and the prayer offered, both by the Moderator.

The Educational Committee presented Dr. W. C. Pressley who spoke on Peace College, and Rev. Louis C. LaMotte, D.D., who spoke on Presbyterian Junior College.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Installations—J. S. Cook, J. W. Foster and Sam Lawson.

Nominations—L. T. Edgerton, F. M. Hawley, F. S. Jones, C. N. Cox, and H. E. Latham.

Thanks—R. F. Whitley, L. T. Edgerton, and F. M. Hawley.

The Christian Education Committee presented William E. Cook, a member of the East Burlington Church,

and recommended that he be taken under care of Presbytery as a Candidate for The Gospel Ministry. At the request of the Moderator, Rev. J. S. Walkup, Mr. Cook's Pastor, examined him on Experimental Religion and Motives for Seeking the Ministry. This was sustained as satisfactory and, having answered in the affirmative the required question, he was enrolled as Candidate. Rev. J. S. Walkup delivered the charge to the Candidate and Rev. W. M. Baker offered the closing prayer.

Presbytery then adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

1. One of our Candidates, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., graduated from Union Theological Seminary in May and was ordained to the Ministry as a chaplain in the U. S. Navy.

2. On May 24, at a Called Meeting of Orange Presbytery, meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., Mr. E. Parker Nichols an Elder in the Reidsville Presbyterian Church, was received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the Ministry. He is in the Columbia Theological Seminary and is doing most satisfactory work.

3. Russell Fleming was in summer school in King College, Bristol, Tennessee. He worked in a Department Store in Bristol to help pay expenses and taught a Sunday School Class of intermediate boys and sang in the Choir in the Central Presbyterian Church. He is President of the Student Christian Association at King College (also President of the Westminster Fellowship of the Synod of Appalachia—Clerk). Russell will graduate next Spring and enter the Seminary in June.

4. Robert Lee Turner graduated at Davidson College last June and went on to Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Va. He is teaching in the 17th Street Negro Mission in the City. His report shows good work on his classes.

5. Alfred McNair completed his work at Davidson College at the end of the summer session and entered the Seminary in Richmond, Va., the middle of September. With the speeded up program Alfred completed his work at Davidson in three years.

6. Jake Bradsher graduated in medicine at Duke University in September. He went to Boston City Hospital, Boston, Mass., for his internship in surgery. He is in the Naval Reserves and may be called to active duty any time. He expects to go as medical missionary when the way is clear.

7. Jimmie Nisbet dropped out of school at the end of first semester on account of sickness in his home and has been working in the Post Office in Sanford, N. C. He expects to resume his studies at the beginning of the second semester this school year where he left off last winter. He has done some work in Young People's Conferences this summer.

8. I have not been able to get an answer to my letter to Don Austin. In a letter from Dr. Boggs dated Aug. 8, 1944, I quote the

following paragraph, "Enclosed you will find a check for one hundred dollars. This is to be subtracted from the one hundred and sixty dollars I borrowed from you for my College Education. I suppose interest will be added since I am no longer a Candidate for the Presbyterian Ministry. I appreciate your help and interest in me, but from a Biblical standpoint, I find my Theology is more Baptist than Presbyterian, therefore I seek release from all responsibilities to the Presbyterian Church."

9. No word has been received from George White or Paul Rakestraw.

10. The Mary I. Smith Fund stands as it was reported a year ago.

We recommend:

1. That "The Joy Gift" be presented to all our churches in December and a generous offering be sent for our dependent aged ministers, their widows, and orphans.

2. That William E. Cook, a member of the East Burlington Presbyterian Church and a student at Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, N. C., and Kenneth Strayhorn, a member of New Hope Presbyterian Church, and a student at Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, N. C., be received under the care of Presbytery as Candidates for the Ministry, pending their examination before Presbytery (this had already been done.)

3. That the "Pro-College-Activity-Interest" registration blanks available for the first time, be recommended to each session.

4. That an obligation for candidates to sign be prepared to be signed by each candidate, similar to the one for ministers.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman*,
L. T. EDGERTON, *Committee*.

Presbytery observed the Communion of the Lord's Supper led by Revs. J. C. Whitley and H. V. Carson, D. D., assisted by the following Ruling Elders:

E. W. Thomas, St. Andrews; W. G. Sugg, Sanford; D. W. McPherson, Hawfields; R. D. White, Burlington 1st; H. M. Pearson, Bethel; J. A. McIver, Covenant; J. H. Tate, Cross Roads; C. N. Cox, Brentwood.

This closed the morning session.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was opened with prayer.

The following Historical Sketch of the St. Andrews Church was presented by the Church Historian, Mrs. A. N. Garner, and after many comments had been made on the beauty of the Church and the splendid work being done by the Pastor, Rev. W. A. Pate and his wife and the forward plans the Church had, the sketch was ordered printed in our minutes.

HISTORY OF ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

About the year 1857 David Caster, Daniel McGilvary, William McDougald, James McBryde and Alexander McBryde were leaders in organizing a Sunday School in a small school house about halfway between Lemon Springs and Swann Station. It was here that the Rev. John L. McIver held preaching services for several years from time to time.

As it was seven miles to Buffalo, where the people attended regular services a movement was soon started to organize a church in the school house. After much opposition St. Andrews was organized in the year 1864 by a commission of Fayetteville Presbytery.

The first building was constructed of logs, but in a few years this church was burned, with the records of the early history. Another building was erected on a portion of land given by Frank Edwards about three hundred yards west of the first church site. This frame structure was used until 1893 when the present one was completed. The old church building was purchased by the Rev. Charles V. Brooks and used for a number of years as a school house near Lemon Springs. It is now the Negro Baptist Church.

Since the church was first built three Sunday School rooms have been added to the rear of the church and two have been made by partitioning off the vestibule. In 1936 the church was repaired and painted and in 1943-44 a period of intense activity was begun in the building program. The vestibule was remodeled, the old plaster was torn down and replaced with new, a choir loft was constructed, the floors of the entire church sanded and ten memorial windows were presented to the church by various families, and finally the brick steps and walk were finished just in time for this meeting of Presbytery.

The Congregation has voted to build a complete Sunday School Department as a memorial to their beloved Superintendent and tireless worker of the church, Elder I. L. Shaw, as soon as the way be clear. The I. L. Shaw Memorial Fund is now open in the Broadway Bank.

An infant daughter of John and Eliza Jane Nicholson, who died July 14, 1870, was the first person to be buried in the church cemetery. The Rev. James McQueen is the only minister buried in the cemetery.

The charter members were as follows: Mrs. Lydia Marshburn, Mrs. Medi Ann Jordan, Mary McIver (Negro) and possibly some others whose names we could not obtain. Those who came by letter from Barbecue were John McDougald, William McDougald and wife, Catherine McDougald, and Margaret McDougald. We have on record as coming from Buffalo on Dec. 12, 1864, the following: A. G. McBryde, Catherine, Mary, Rachel, Margaret Jane, Christian (daughter of Alexander, Sr.), Christian (daughter of Alexander, Jr.), Margaret, Lydia J., and Jas. S. McBryde. These were received on the same date but the records do not indicate the manner of reception: A. A. Chisholm, Mary Chisholm, Effie Evans, David Gaster, Rebecca Morris, Peter Morris, David Parish, Sylvia Parish, Jamima Scoggins, Mary E. Scoggins, John Scoggins and Mary Stone.

The following ministers have served, either as Stated Supply or installed pastor: John C. Sinclair, from organization to 1866; James McQueen, 1866-1891; M. McG. Shields, 1891-1892; D. M. McIver, first installed pastor, 1892-1894; K. A. McLeod, 1894-1908; S. S. Oliver, 1908-1909; A. E. Grover, 1909-1911; A. W. Shaw, 1911-1913; G. T. Pace, 1914; L. A. McLaurin, 1914-1922; M. A. Ray, 1923-1926; J. S. Cook, 1927-1935; W. A. Pate, September 1936 ——.

The following have been elected to the office of ruling elder: Wm. McDougald, David Gaster, A. G. McBryde, Daniel McGilvary, James S. McBryde, John G. Hunter, D. C. Shaw, David Parish, L. McN. McDonald, John McDougald, R. M. Smith, Dougald Johnson, John A. McPhail, A. G. Thomas, Duncan Pierce, A. B. Johnson, W. J. McDonald, H. G. McIntosh, W. F. Edwards, L. G. McNeill, E. J. McGilvary, I. L. Shaw, J. C. Watson, D. D. Buie, W. L. Flenniken, W. D. McGilvary, J. G. Edwards, Dixon Thomas, and Ervin Thomas.

Elected to office of deacon: A. G. McBryde, Peter Morris, David Parish, W. D. Gaster, A. G. Thomas, Wm. H. McBryde, Dougald C. Cameron, Dougald Johnson, Neill McD. Johnson, John B. Cameron, J. J. Edwards, Duncan Pierce, D. F. Nicholson, C. W. R. Thomas, H. G. McIntosh, W. B. Wicker, J. M. Monroe, I. L. Shaw, John W. Thomas, J. J. Newell, G. Buie, J. W. Nicholson, Bailey Thomas, L. G. McNeill, W. E. Thomas, W. D. McGilvary, C. H. Wicker, T. M. Perry, A. N. Garner, Robert L. Pierce, Fred Stone, Richard Hall, and Lester McGilvary.

St. Andrews was transferred from Fayetteville Presbytery to Orange along with a number of other churches in 1923. Fayetteville and Orange Presbyteries have both met with the church.

After several unsuccessful efforts on the part of Mrs. McRae of near Red Springs, a Mr. Buchanan, and Mrs. John M. McIver and Mrs. Mary Lacy from Gulf, the Woman's work, the Auxiliary, was organized in 1926. Thus after years of indifference, active opposition on the part of several members, the main stay of the church today was brought into being. Mrs. W. E. Thomas was the first Auxiliary President and she has been followed by worthy successors.

The membership of the church today is 226.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. A. N. GARNER, *Historian.*

Presbytery by a rising vote adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THANKS

Our gratitude is hereby expressed to the pastor, officers and both men and women of St. Andrews Church who have served us such a bountiful meal, and have been such gracious hosts to Orange Presbytery.

Our sincere thanks have been obvious by the way so much delicious food so quickly disappeared and by the many expressions of hope that we would soon have the privilege again.

ROY WHITLEY,
F. M. HAWLEY,
L. T. EDGERTON.

At his request, Rev. D. A. Swicord was granted letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Norfolk.

Several brethren spoke of his splendid work as a Presbyter, Worker in Religious Education Work, Chairman of Foreign Missions, as a Builder of a Church, Executive and Evangelist; and the Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter to Norfolk Presbytery expressing our appreciation of the splendid work done by Mr. and Mrs. Swicord.

Rev. Robert Knox presented Rev. Andrew Allison, former missionary to China, who spoke on his work there.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

1. That the Foreign Mission Season, January 1-February 4, 1945, be observed in all our churches. That all our ministers be urged to preach frequently and fervently on Missions; and that the whole Church be called to earnest prayer for this work, and especially for new workers.

2. That every church in the Presbytery with all its organizations be asked to observe January 28-February 4, 1945, as the Week of Prayer and Self-denial for Foreign Missions, and that all sessions be urged to arrange for supplemental offerings in the churches.

3. That all church organizations, men's work, auxiliaries, Sunday Schools and young people's societies be urged to make the largest possible use of the special Foreign Mission Study Season, January 1-February 4, 1945, using the theme, "Southeast Asia," with such books and literature as shall be recommended by our Committee's Educational Department. Organizing and taking part in study classes and schools of missions is especially recommended.

Presbytery adopted the following amended report of the Joint Meeting of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, Religious Education Committee, Stewardship Committee and Presbytery's Home Missions Committee:

REPORT OF SPECIAL JOINT COMMITTEE

The joint meeting of the Committees on Religious Education and Presbytery's Home Missions with the Commission on the Minister and his Work authorized by Presbytery was called to order by the Convener, Rev. N. N. Fleming, in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on September 11, 1944, at 2:30 p. m., and was opened with prayer.

The following were present:

Presbytery's Home Missions—J. M. Millard, R. M. Williams, Sr., D. W. Wright, C. E. Scott, John W. Simpson, J. C. Whitley, W. A. Pate, L. T. Edgerton, O. C. Williamson, Chester Alexander, C. E. Hodgin, Superintendent.

Religious Education—S. W. DuBose, Mrs. C. G. Smith, R. D. Hughes, O. W. Perreli, J. A. Kellenberger, N. N. Fleming.

The Commission—M. S. Huske, R. F. Whitley, W. M. Baker, J. N. Benton, J. W. Foster.

Rev. N. N. Fleming was elected Chairman and Rev. J. W. Foster, Clerk.

Reports were heard from the three groups through the Chairman of each and there was a full discussion of the needs and opportunities in the Presbytery.

Information was brought as to methods used in other Presbyteries in promoting the work.

It was moved by Rev. J. C. Whitley and seconded that we recommend the establishment of the office of Executive Secretary in Orange Presbytery, and after full discussion the motion was adopted.

The following Committee was appointed to make further recommendations to Presbytery: M. S. Huske, Chester Alexander, S. W. DuBose.

The minutes were read and approved and the Committee adjourned with prayer.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman*,
J. W. FOSTER, *Secretary*.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Sub-Committee:

To Orange Presbytery:

The joint conference of the Home Missions Committee, the Religious Education Committee, and the Commission on the Minister and His Work, held in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, N. C., at 2:30, September 11th, enthusiastically endorsed the idea of creating the Office of Executive Secretary of Orange Presbytery.

This joint conference elected the undersigned as a Special Committee to make detailed recommendations as to method of putting into effect the office and work of an Executive Secretary in the event Orange Presbytery should decide to create this office.

We have studied the plans and results of Presbyteries where such a plan is followed. We had before us the plans and experience of the Presbyteries of *Atlanta* (Synod of Georgia); *Asheville* (in Appalachia); *East Hanover*, *Lexington*, and *Montgomery* (in Virginia); and *Albemarle*, *Fayetteville*, and *Mecklenburg* (in our own Synod).

Your special committee unanimously recommends:

1. That the Office of Executive Secretary be created by Orange Presbytery.

2. That a Supervisory Committee be set up to direct the work of the Executive Secretary, consisting of the Chairman of the Home Missions Committee, the Chairman of the Religious Education Committee, the Chairman of the Stewardship Committee, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, and

three members at large who shall be laymen. The term of the members at large shall be three years, with the privilege of re-election.

3. This Supervisory Committee shall elect its Chairman annually by ballot, the Stated Clerk being Convener.

4. The duties of the Executive Secretary shall be as follows:

a. He shall be the Field Secretary of the Home Missions Committee of the Presbytery.
b. He shall be the Field Secretary of the Religious Education Committee of Presbytery.
c. He shall be the Field Secretary of the Commission on the Minister and His Work of the Presbytery.
d. He shall be the Field Secretary of the Stewardship Committee of the Presbytery.
e. He shall represent all the Benevolent Causes.
f. He shall serve the Presbytery in such other ways as the Supervisory Committee may direct.

5. The tentative budget for this office shall be as follows:

a. Salary of the Executive Secretary	$3,000
b. Allowance for House rent	600
c. Car allowance	400
d. Minister's Annuity	270
e. Office Rent	0
f. Office Expense	430
Total	$4,700

6. That the funds be provided as follows:

Inasmuch as a large portion of the Executive Secretary's time will be devoted to promotion of all the Benevolent Causes, Presbytery hereby instructs the Central Treasurer of the Presbytery to retain 5% of all Benevolent receipts for this work. These funds shall be forwarded monthly to the Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee. Further, inasmuch as the Executive Secretary will give a large part of his time to the Home Missions Committee, Presbytery directs that the remainder of the funds required by the budget for this office shall be provided from Presbytery's Home Mission Funds; the same to be sent monthly to the Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee.

We recommend further that the percentage for Presbytery's Home Missions be increased from 17% to 20% of the Benevolences, and that this increase be provided by reducing the:

Foreign Mission percentage by	1.2%
Assembly's Home Missions	.8%
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	.5%
Synod's Home Missions	.5%
	3.0%

7. Nominstion and Election of the Executive Secretary.

The Supervisory Committee shall nominate the person to fill this office, and he shall be elected by the Presbytery for a term of three years, subject to re-election at the will of the Presbytery.

8. That the office of Executive Secretary be created as of April 1, 1945, and that the office of Superintendent of Home Missions be dispensed with on April 1, 1945.

9. That the By-Laws be revised to provide for changes outlined above.

10. That John A. Kellenberger, H. E. Latham, Ralph H. Scott, be elected the Members-at-large of the Supervisory Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

M. S. HUSKE,
For Committee on Minister and His Work.
N. N. FLEMING,
For Religious Education Committee.
CHESTER ALEXANDER,
For the Home Missions Committee.

Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D., of Fayetteville Presbytery, was introduced, invited to sit as a visiting brother and addressed the Presbytery briefly on Flora Macdonald College.

The Report on Educational Institutions was concluded and Presbytery adopted the report as follows:

1. That the following churches be asked to contribute to the Peace Debt Fund the amounts apportioned:

Alamance, $50; Asheboro, $50; Burlington 1st, $150; Chapel Hill, $50; Graham, $150; Greensboro 1st, $300; Covenant, $150; Westminster, $50; Hawfields, $50; High Point 1st, $150; Hillsboro, $25; Mebane, $50; Reidsville, $100; Sanford, $150; Buffalo (G), $50; Cross Roads, $25; Jonesboro, $25.

2. That each Presbyterian Pastor be requested to make announcement from the pulpit or in the church bulletin on Sunday, October 22, 1944, which is Reformation Day, or on Sunday, December 10, 1944, asking Presbyterians who find themselves in position to make special tax-exempt donations before closing the year's business to consider a gift which will help in the effort to secure the required endowment for Presbyterian Junior College.

3. That the Moderator name an Ad-Interim Committee to work with a like Committee from Winston-Salem Presbytery in making a Survey of Glade Valley High School, its needs and opportunities. The Moderator appointed: Mrs. Waylon Blue, Revs. W. P. Jones, L. T. Edgerton, J. P. LaForte, Mr. G. M. Kirkland, and Mr. Paul Ingle.

4. That special prayer be made for the Training School that it may be used of God in meeting the remarkable opportunities that confront us.

5. That pastors and other leaders in our churches be asked to seek out young persons who seem to be well qualified for full-time Christian service, to talk with them of the need for such workers, and to commend the Training School to those to whom it would seem to offer the preparation they need.

6. That each pastor and local session see that the Assembly's Training School receives its proportionate share of the benevolent offerings of the people and make plans for taking the special offering recommended by the General Assembly for July 1, 1945.

J. S. COOK, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON NOMINATIONS

Foreign Mission—Rev. Robert Knox, to succeed Rev. D. A. Swicord (Removed), (1945).

Religious Education—J. S. Wall, to take the place of C. P. Ingle (out of States) (1945).

English Bible—J. N. Benton, to fill vacancy.

Commission on Minister and His Work—H. E. Latham (take place of H. W. Scott inel), M. S. Huske and W. M. Baker reelected (1947).

Defense Service Council—C. N. Cox, replace J. E. Williams (removed from Presbytery).

L. T. EDGERTON, *Chairman.*

Rev. W. P. Jones reported on Orphans Home, report received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Recommendations:

1. That all churches be urged to give the full 3½% of the Budget to Synod's and Presbytery's Religious Education.

2. That every church emphasize the Christian Home and Parent Training.

3. That some form of Leadership Training be held in every church.

4. That all churches be urged to send in their Rally Day offerings as soon as possible.

5. That all churches that have not done so be urged to hold some form of congregational gathering in connection with Religious Education.

6. That those churches that have not done so be urged to observe Young People's night.

7. That a special offering for Bible School Work be taken on April 15, 1945.

8. That every church be requested to make every possible effort to establish outpost Sunday Schools in nearby areas.

S. W. DUBOSE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following report on Evangelism:

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

Your Committee is glad to report an increase in the number of additions to the Church by profession of faith last year over the previous year. In the Assembly 18,510 accessions were reported on confession of faith for the year 1944, as against 16,705 in 1943, a gain of 1,805. In the Synod of N. C. 3,407 additions on confession were reported for 1944, as against 2,728 in 1943, a gain of 679. In the Presbytery of Orange 519 additions by confession were reported for 1944, as against 383 in 1943, a gain of 136. While we are gratified at this gain over the previous year, yet it is not a record to boast of. In the Assembly there was only one addition to every thirty members, in the Synod of N. C. only one to twenty-eight members, and in Orange Presbytery one to twenty-seven members. This is far below the record of 1940, our banner year in evangelism, when we received a total of 25,520 members on confession, or one to every twenty members.

At the last meeting of the General Assembly the work of evangelism was greatly emphasized throughout the meeting, and the Assembly strongly urged the churches to give this work its place of importance as the principal, primary and permanent task of the Church.

The General Assembly has placed Evangelism on a permanent basis by providing a budget of $10,000.00 for carrying on the work, and called Dr. H. H. Thompson to continue to serve in his present capacity on a permanent basis.

Evangelism is one phase of church work that is never finished. As long as there are unsaved people in the world there is need of evangelism. In fact, the need increases year by year. The number of unchurched people in the United States has increased in the last twenty years from 52,000,000 to 67,000,000. Juvenile delinquency and crime have increased in our country to an alarming degree, and the outward signs of worldliness and indifference to the laws of God are obvious and appaling. Bringing the people of our country into right relationship to God is the only adequate cure for such conditions. We need to stress evangelism for the safety and security of our country as well as for the salvation of souls.

The Assembly's Committee on Evangelism has submitted a plan for special evangelistic effort this year, which was approved by the Synod of N. C. and commended to the Presbyteries. The principal features of this plan are as follows:

1. To conduct an Evangelistic conference, or conferences, in each Presbytery.

2. The six weeks period, March 4—April 15, is set aside as a period of intensive evangelistic effort in every church. Two major efforts are to be put forth during this period: (1) A series of special services lasting at least one week, and (2) an organized effort of personal evangelism.

3. Plan of preparation for the local church:

a. Secure individual prayer pledges and organize prayer groups.

b. Organize an alert, representative committee to formulate and promote these plans.

c. Compile prospects list of all ages for Christ and His Church.

d. Enlist and train groups of personal workers.

e. Publicize through personal visitation, letters to congregation, posters, radio, and literature.

4. Personal Evangelism, involving at least three types of endeavor:

(1) Winning individuals to faith in Christ through personal interviews and prayer.

(2) Inviting and bringing individuals to hear the preaching of the Gospel.

(3) Friendly visiting of the unchurched in the name of the Church.

We submit the following recomendations:

1. That a Conference on Evangelism be conducted at some central point in the Presbytery in January or February 1945, and that a visit from Dr. Thompson be secured at that time if possible.

2. That all of our churches hold one week of special services during the six weeks set apart for special evangelistic effort.

3. That churches that find it difficult to secure ministers to conduct their meetings communicate with Dr. E. E. Gillespie for assistance. He has a list of ministers who have volunteered to assist in this work. Dr. Gillespie will also assist in meeting the expenses of the visiting minister, where the church is not able to meet the whole expense.

4. That the program formulated by the General Assembly's Committee on Evangelism be carried out in every church as fully as possible, making such adaptations as are necessary to meet local conditions.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

The reports from our Home Mission fields for the past year are very encouraging. Our pastors have been diligent and faithful in their work and have reported good results. The spiritual birth-rate in our Home Mission churches has been greater than in the Church at large. There were reported 124 additions by profession of faith last year in our Home Mission field, or one addition to every 16 members. That is almost twice as good as the record throughout the General Assembly, which was one addition to 30 members.

All of our Home Mission churches were served by regular pastors last year, and up to June 1st this year, except the Gulf field. And that field had regular preaching. Rev. W. A. Pate has supplied Gulf and Cumnock churches and Rev. Hayes Clark supplied Farmville church until he moved from the Pittsboro field June 1st. Since June the first the Superintendent with the help of other ministers has supplied Farmville and the churches of the Pittsboro group.

We are grateful to the churches and auxiliaries and Sunday Schools of the Presbytery for their liberal support of the work last year, and for their increased liberality during the present church year.

Balance on hand April 1	$4,223.27
Received April 1 to October 1	5,445.45
Total	9,668.72
Disbursed April 1 to October 1	4,256.21
Balance on hand October 1	$5,412.51

We have recently received $394.54 on the bequest of Mrs. Carrie Banks Holt Mebane which is the final payment on that bequest.

Our churches are making progress in the matter of self-support and in securing full time pastors. Shiloh and Piedmont churches are self-supporting this year, and in the near future, perhaps next year, each of these churches will want a full-time pastor. Since the last meeting of Presbytery three other churches, which have had only a part of a pastor's time, have decided to undertake the support of a full-time pastor with some help temporarily from the Home Mission Committee. The Bethany Church, which has heretofore been served by pastor of the Graham church, will contribute $1400.00 and a manse toward the support of a full-time pastor, and has applied to the Committee to supplement that amount sufficiently to secure a pastor. This church is one of the most promising fields in the Presbytery, and we hope soon to secure a pastor. The Second Church of Burlington has already called Rev. O. W. Perrell for his full time and has applied to the Committee for a small amount of aid for the first year. Our Committee will appropriate to this church $300.00 per year and the Synod's Committee $100.00. Stony Creek also desires to have a full-time pastor and will greatly increase the amount formerly given for pastoral support and will build a manse as soon as building material shall become available. We are glad to report that arrangements have been made for Stony Creek to have a student supply for the next three months. Mr. Eugene Poe, a candidate for the ministry under the care of Mecklenburg Presbytery and now a student at Elon College, has been secured to conduct services at Stony Creek every Sunday from October to January, 1945. If this arrangement proves satisfactory to both parties, it will be continued on January the first throughout the School year at least. We are now looking for three new workers, one for Bethany, one for the Pittsboro field and one for the Gulf field.

During the past two years your Committee has helped and encouraged our Home Mission churches to make greatly needed improvements in their physical equipment. This phase of the work was neglected for many years because the Committee did not have sufficient funds to give needed assistance. But in the past two years the following churches have been extensively improved, in fact have been almost made new buildings, and are now very attractive places of worship; namely: Gulf, Wentworth, Riverview, El Bethel, and North Eno. We assisted Glenwood and Bethesda in rebuilding their churches which were lost by fire. Piedmont was assisted in paying off a debt of long standing against its manse, and Shiloh was given small assistance in installing toilet facilities in the church. Bessemer and East Burlington churches have been assisted in purchasing new manses. Pittsboro is now improving its manse and is raising a fund with which to redecorate the church and to add at least three Sunday School rooms.

On account of the polio epidemic we have not had as many Bible Schools or as many evangelistic meetings as usual during the past summer. Therefore we make the following recommendations:

1. That all of our Home Mission churches be requested to cooperate fully in the evangelistic campaign, March 4-April 15, and hold a week's meeting during that period if they have not already held a meeting this year.

2. That each church compile a prospect list of those in the community who should be won to faith in Christ.

3. That prayer bands and personal workers' groups be organized for continuous efforts in evangelism.

J. M. MILLARD, *Chairman*,
C. E. HODGIN, *Superintendent*.

The Committee on Questions from General Assembly was granted until the January meeting to make its report.

Presbytery adopted the following report and granted the Committee additional time.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REVISION OF THE STANDING RULES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Your Committee on the Revision of the Standing Rules of Orange Presbytery begs leave to report that we have made some progress in our work, but find that the task is much more complicated than we had anticipated.

We therefore would like to report that we need additional time for this work, but hope to have a complete report by the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, if not sooner.

Respectfully submitted,

M. S. HUSKE,
W. M. BAKER,
N. N. FLEMING.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

Report of the Commission to Install Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D., as pastor of the First Church, Sanford.

The Commission met on Wednesday evening, August 2, 1944, at 8:00 P. M., and was constituted with prayer by Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, Chairman. Other members of the Commission were Rev. W. A. Pate and Elders Chas. G. Rose and D. E. Shaw. D. E. Shaw was elected Secretary. Dr. McLauchlin preached the sermon, from Matt. 16:18, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. W. A. Pate charged the congregation and Elder Charles G. Rose, by request of Presbytery, charged the pastor.

The Commission met at the close of the service and declared Dr. Carson duly installed pastor of the First Church, Sanford, in accord with requirements of the Book of Church Order.

After adopting the minutes, the Commission adjourned with prayer led by Judge Rose.

D. E. SHAW, *Secretary.*

Presbytery admitted to record the report of The Commission on The Minister and His Work and adopted the recommendation, as follows:

Your Commission on the Minister and his Work begs leave to report that we have had numerous conferences with various churches that are now vacant and seeking pastors. Necessarily, progress is slow in some instances, but we believe that valuable assistance has been rendered.

Your Commission recommends that the call of the Graham, North Carolina, Church for the pastoral services of the Reverend E. N. Caldwell of Tallahassee, Florida, (at $3000 salary, manse and annuity payments) be found in order and placed in his hands.

Respectfully submitted,

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman,*
W. M. BAKER,
R. F. WHITLEY,
J. W. FOSTER,
J. N. BENTON,
L. E. BEARD,
H. W. SCOTT.

The Presbytery adopted the calendar of special dates and seasons sent down by the Synod and recommended to the churches and urges the churches to observe this calendar as nearly as possible.

Presbytery adopted the following report of Assembly's Home Missions:

1. That because the great shortage of ministers is leaving many churches vacant, Presbytery earnestly requests every session to release its pastor for special services in Home Mission Fields, and that pastors of churches not having evening services be urged to give this time to supplying a vacant church.

2. That the great need of our Negro work be laid upon the heart of the church; the need for pastors, sessions and auxiliaries to seek out capable and worthy Negro men and women for full time Christian service and aid them in meeting the expenses of their preparation.

3. That the official study book for the 1944 Home Mission Season, "So Many People," by Rev. J. L. Fowle, be recommended for study in all organizations of the church.

4. That Stillman Institute, Tuscaloosa, Ala., be recommended to the Young People as their special Home Mission responsibility for the year.

W. A. PATE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO SYNOD
1943-44

Ministers, 44; Licentiates, 0; Candidates, 9; Ministerial and Medical Missions, 1; Communicants, 14,047; Churches, 66—valued at $2,037,700; Manses, 32—valued at $161,300.

Total number received on Profession of Faith, 519. Total number of Churches receiving none on Profession of Faith, 9.

Ministers received during year:
Rev. F. W. Lewis, D.D., October 12, 1943, from Brooklyn-Nassau, U. S. A.; Rev. Donald MacColl, D.D., October 12, 1943, from Brooklyn-Nassau, U. S. A.; Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, November 11, 1943, from Mecklenburg; Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D., July 11, 1944, from East Alabama.

Ministers dismissed during year:
Rev. A. V. Gibson, November 11, 1943, to Atlanta; Rev. W. E. Harrop, April 11, 1944, to Kanawha; Rev. M. H. Clark, May 24, 1944, to Albemarle.

Minister deceased: Rev. R. C. Gilmore, D.D., October 22, 1943.

Pastoral Relations established:
Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, November 21, 1943, Brentwood; Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D., August 2, 1944, Sanford.

Pastoral Relations dissolved:
Rev. A. V. Gibson, November 11, 1943, Sanford; Rev. M. H. Clark, May 24, 1944, Pittsboro, Goldston, Haywood, Mt. Vernon Springs; Rev. W. E. Harrop, April 11, 1944, Bethany and Graham.

Candidates Received:
Lyle E. Peterson, April 11, 1944, Examination; E. P. Nichols, May 24, 1944, Examination.

Candidate Licensed.
Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., April 11, 1944.

Licentiate Ordained:
Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., May 21, 1944.

To be introduced to Synod:
Revs. F. W. Lewis, D.D., Brooklyn-Nassau; Rev. Donald MacColl, D.D., Brooklyn-Nassau; Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D., East Alabama; Rev. Robert Murphy Williams, Jr., Ordained.

The Treasurer of Presbytery made report which was received as information.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet in the First Presbyterian Church in Greensboro Friday, November 10, 1944, at 2:30 P. M. (The place of the January meeting was left to the Stated Clerk).

J. C. WHITLEY, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETNG

Greensboro, N. C., Nov. 10, 1944.

Pursuant to adjournment Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 2:30 P. M., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. C. Whitley, and opened with prayer.

Present:

MINISTERS: J. C. Whitley, W. C. McLauchlin, Chester Alexander, E. E. Gillespie, C. F. Myers, H. V. Carson, J. W. Foster, F. S. Jones, M. S. Huske, W. M. Baker, J. P. H. McNatt, K. L. Whittington, O. W. Perrell, O. C. Williamson, W. A. Pate, N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, and L. T. Edgerton.

ELDERS: J. N. Benton, Covenant; J. A. Kellenberger, Greensboro 1st; C. N. Cox, Brentwood; Dr. W. A. Hayes, High Point 1st; F. A. Miller, Graham, and Roy Barber, Westminster.

Rev. O. C. Williamson presented his resignation of the High Point First Church, asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved, effective today, and that he be granted a letter of dismission to Mecklenburg Presbytery. The Church was heard from through its representative, Dr. W. A. Hayes, stating that it reluctantly concurred in his request.

Several of the brethren spoke in highest terms of Dr. Williamson's work in Orange Presbytery. And the request was reluctantly granted and the Stated Clerk instructed to send with the letter of dismission a letter expressing the appreciation of the Presbytery of Dr. Williamson's service.

The following letter by permission of the pastor of the Brentwood Church was ordered printed in our minutes:

The Brentwood Presbyterian Church,
High Point, North Carolina,
October 29, 1944.

REV. O. C. WILLIAMSON, *D. D.*,
High Point, North Carolina.

DEAR DR. WILLIAMSON:

We have been directed by the Session and Board of Deacons to express to you, in some measure at least, our appreciation for your ministry in our city and particularly for your personal interest in the Brentwood Congregation. How you could do so much for us, while at the same time ministering to the people of a great city Church, only our Heavenly Father can know. We of Brentwood are deeply indebted to you, for it was your heart of love for "So

Many People" that this church had its birth. It shall be our constant hope and prayer that we may prove worthy of your interest and sacrificial service.

It may be that your work at Brentwood was the drain which claimed too much of your strength, but may you take some comfort in this: We dedicate ourselves anew to the task, that you may not have suffered in vain.

Surely there is rejoicing in our hearts because of your renewed strength day by day. We love to claim some part in the prayers which we believe have made it so. Our interest shall follow you as you become a blessing to another church and community, and we claim the right to reserve a place for you in our own hearts.

Please give our regards to Mrs. Williamson and assure her that we acknowledge the part she had in the building of Brentwood. Her sweet spirit, her gentle manner, and her purity of life have taught us much about the Christ, whom we love and whom we seek to serve.

Nor are we forgetful of those fine boys: We shall join our prayers with yours that this terrible war may soon come to an end and that they may be returned to you safely.

The Lord bless you and keep each one of you.

E. M. FOSTER, *Clerk of Session*,
N. T. WRENN, *Sr., Chm. Board of Deacons.*

J. P. H. MCNATT, *Minister.*

On motion the financial agent was authorized to send $150 from the fund for Aid of Ministers to Rev. and Mrs. Jonas Barclay (Mr. Barclay is seriously sick in a hospital in Charlotte, N. C.). Rev. W. M. Baker was asked to write the Ministerial Relief Committee in Mecklenburg Presbytery seeking further aid for Mr. Barclay. Rev. E. E. Gillespie led Presbytery in prayer for the Barclays.

On motion the vacancies caused by Dr. Williamson's removal were left open until the January meeting.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to meet in the First Church, Burlington, N. C., for the January meeting.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, on Tuesday, January 9, 1945, at 10:00 A. M.

J. C. WHITLEY, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., January 9, 1945

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Winter Adjourned Session on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. C. Whitley.

The roll call showed the following to be in attendance.

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	C. E. Scott	Burlington 1st
W. M. Baker		
H. V. Carson, D.D.	D. McL. Holt	Sanford
N. R. Claytor		
A. P. Dickson		
L. T. Edgerton	L. L. Garrison	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	J. J. Fenton, Jr.	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	F. B. Greeson	Springwood
	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
F. M. Hawley, S. T. D.	George C. Mason	Madison
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	A. N. Turner	Reidsville
C. M. Jones		
F. S. Jones, Th.M.	E. L. Ray	Asheboro
W. P. Jones	J. H. Dick	Westminster
Robert Knox, D.D.		
John P. LaForte	O. C. Jones	Riverview
	D. L. Smith	El-Bethel
W. C. McLauchlin, D.D.	Howard Patterson	Shiloh
	C. C. Brown	Piedmont
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	J. R. Andrew	Alamance
W. A. Pate	J. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	W. D. McGilvary	St. Andrews
O. W. Perrell		
J. S. Walkup	T. P. Wilson	East Burlington
J. C. Whitley		
K. L. Whittington		
R. Murphy Williams, Sr.	J. A. McIver	Covenant
	J. F. Barker	Stony Creek
	Dr. W. A. Hayes	High Point 1st
	F. A. Miller	Graham
	W. E. Miller	Little River
	E. A. Ranson	Greensboro 1st
—26		—26

The report on Orders was adopted fixing the hours as follows: Recess of five minutes at 11:55 A. M., to prepare for the Communion Service with recess for lunch at 12:30 P. M. Reconvene at 1:30 P. M.

The Docket was adopted as amended, to include under "New Business", hearing Mr. D. P. Clapp, Executor of the D. P. Foust Estate, and to elect Commissioners to the General Assembly.

The Docket follows:

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER MEETING

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.

Tuesday, January 9, 1944

Beginning at 10:00 A. M.

REV. J. C. WHITLEY, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer. Devotional Service.
2. Roll Call.
3. Report on Orders—Rev. Chester Alexander.
4. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
6. Communications.
7. Report of Stewardship Committee—Alexander and Hodgin.
8. Communion Service—Led by Alexander and J. C. Whitley.
9. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations, Reception of Ministers.
10. Calls or Dismissions.
11. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
12. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
13. Report of Special Committees:
    (1) Glade Valley High School—Edgerton.
    (2) Standing Rules—Huske.
    (3) Sessional Records Blank—J. C. Whitley.
    (4) Minutes of General Assembly—McLauchlin.
14. Report of Committee on Executive Secretary—Huske.
15. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Knox.
16. Report of Standing Committees.
    (1) Installations—Cook, Foster, and Sam Lawson.
    (2) Nominations—Edgerton, Hawley, F. S. Jones, C. N. Cox, and H. E. Latham.
    (3) Thanks—R. F. Whitley, Edgerton, and Hawley.
17. Unfinished Business.
18. New Business.
19. Place of Next Meeting.
20. Read and Approve Minutes.
21. Adjourn.

Standing Orders: 11:00 A. M.—Report of Stewardship Committee.
2:00 P. M.—Reception of Candidates.

All Officers and Standing Committees remain as at Fall Meeting.

The Minutes of the Adjourned Meeting of November 10, 1944, were read for information.

The Moderator announced that Dr. Robert Knox would have charge of the Devotional Service which had been postponed to this hour and was on Foreign Missions.

Dr. Knox presented his report on Foreign Missions and presented Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, D.D., who spoke on the "River, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God," Christianity. From Psalms 46.4.

This service was introduced and concluded with a hymn and prayer.

The Presbytery then adopted the Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions as follows:

FOREIGN MISSIONS

Although our work in the Orient is still closed, our work in Africa, Brazil and Mexico has developed and expanded.

In these three fields there were 3678 added on profession of faith. Eleven of our interned missionaries returned on the Second Gripsholm in December 1943.

There was an increase of $98,175.08 in the regular contributions last year. The "Re-occupation Fund" was increased $150,000, bringing it up to $250,000.

The two greatest needs of the work today are: First—100 new volunteers to meet the immediate needs, and Second—Greater contributions at home for the work.

The following recommendations are herewith presented:

1. That all pastors and Sunday School teachers of young people be urged to press the call of the foreign field upon their young people. And that our young ministers, doctors, nurses and laymen prayerfully consider the call of our Lord to the fields abroad.

2. That the Foreign Mission Season, January 1-February 4, 1945, be observed in every church.

3. That the week of January 28-February 4, 1945, be observed in every church as the week of prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions; and that all pastors and sessions be urged to take supplemental offerings for this cause.

4. That the men of our churches be urged to enter into the reading and study of the literature that is recommended by our Committee's Educational Department for use in Foreign Mission Study Season.

5. That churches, societies and individuals be urged to assume definite parts of our Foreign Mission work.

6. That every church in our Presbytery secure a Foreign Missionary to visit the church during the year, and that he be used as widely as possible in speaking to the Sunday School, men of the church, young people, Day Schools and Civic Clubs.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT KNOX, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Stewardship.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

The Stewardship Committee of Orange Presbytery would respectfully submit the following recommendations:

1. That March 4, 1945, be designated Every Member Canvass Sunday and that every congregation be urged to raise in full the quota assigned for benevolences and self-support.

2. That March 25, 1945, be observed as "Pay-Up-Day" when all members are urged to pay their pledges in full.

3. That the Presbytery accept from Synod the quota of $86,288.00 for benevolences, but assign $98,098.00 to the Churches.

4. That the benevolent funds be distributed on the following percentage basis:

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Foreign Missions	24 %
Assembly's Home Missions	13 %
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	5.5 %
Religious Education and Publication	2.25%
Assembly's Training School	.75%
Bible Cause	.5 %
Total	46 %

SYNOD'S CAUSES

Synod's Home Missions	10 %
Educational Institutions	10.5 %
Union Theological Seminary	1.5 %
Orphans' Home	8.5 %
Presbytery's Home Missions	20 %
Synod's Religious Education, including Religious Work in State Educational Institutions	3.5 %
Total	54 %

CHURCH	Benevolent Apportionment 45-46	Presbyterial Tax
Alamance	$ 3,000.00	$ 79.00
Asheboro	1,200.00	23.00
Bessemer	400.00	11.00
Bethany	850.00	23.00
Bethel	485.00	11.00
Bethesda	475.00	13.00
Bethlehem	225.00	7.00
Brentwood	250.00	9.00
Broadway	250.00	7.00
Buffalo (G)	2,700.00	75.00
Buffalo (L)	350.00	9.00
Burlington 1st	8,250.00	203.00
Burlington 2nd	700.00	18.00
Chapel Hill	1,500.00	46.00
Church of Cov	6,500.00	157.00
Community	23.00	1.00

CHURCH	Benevolent Apportionment 45-46	Presbyterial Tax
Cross Roads	$ 928.00	$ 23.00
Cumnock	20.00	1.00
East Burlington	400.00	11.00
Efland	75.00	2.00
El-Bethel	210.00	5.00
Eno	275.00	8.00
Euphronia	50.00	2.00
Fairfield	300.00	5.00
Farmville	25.00	1.00
Gilead	30.00	1.00
Glenwood	750.00	24.00
Goldston	50.00	2.00
Graham	4,700.00	117.00
Greensboro 1st	32,500.00	802.00
Greenwood	425.00	10.00
Griers	125.00	5.00
Gulf	40.00	1.00
Hawfields	1,800.00	42.00
Haywood	35.00	1.00
High Point	5,510.00	138.00
Hillsboro	900.00	18.00
Jonesboro	600.00	16.00
Leaksville	950.00	27.00
Little River	500.00	11.00
Madison	715.00	18.00
Mebane	2,750.00	68.00
Milton	150.00	4.00
Mt. Vernon Springs	300.00	7.00
New Hope	325.00	9.00
Piedmont	500.00	9.00
Pittsboro	250.00	6.00
Pleasant Grove	200.00	6.00
Pocket	175.00	5.00
Red House	150.00	6.00
Reidsville	3,500.00	93.00
Riverview	275.00	7.00
North Eno	2.00	1.00
Salem	100.00	4.00
Sanford	4,200.00	122.00
Shiloh	700.00	11.00
Smyrna	100.00	3.00
Speedwell	150.00	5.00
Springwood	450.00	8.00
St. Andrews	350.00	12.00
Stoneville	110.00	3.00
Stony Creek	325.00	12.00
Wentworth	35.00	1.00
Westminster	3,000.00	52.00
Whitehill	350.00	9.00
Yanceyville	575.00	15.00
TOTAL 66	$98,098.00	$ 2,461.00

CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Chairman.*

The Communications were read and Presbytery excused Revs. S. W. DuBose and F. W. Lewis from attendance upon this meeting, and referred to Rev. C. E. Hodgin, our Correspondent with Chaplains, the communication from Chaplain S. S. Wiley, to bring in a condensed report later.

Dr. Hodgin then presented reports from Chaplains S. S. Wiley, E. H. Clarke, and R. M. Williams, Jr., which were received as information .

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Christian Education: (An obligation for all candidates to sign).

OBLIGATION FOR CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

Deeply conscious of the call from God to preach the Gospel of His Son to a lost world, I do hereby assume my obligation:

1. To be diligent at all times in my preparation for this high office.

2. To avoid all manner of life that would be a hindrance to my highest development in mind, body and spirit.

3. To keep in close touch with my Presbytery, through the Committee on Christian Education for the Ministry. I will consider it my duty to make known to this committee any problem or plan that affects the progress of my preparation.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

Rev. E. N. Caldwell, D.D., of the Presbytery of Florida, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Dr. Caldwell presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Florida and asked to be received by Orange Presbytery that he might accept the call from the Graham Church (which had previously been approved by Presbytery).

A letter of appreciation from Dr. D. J. Currie, the Stated Clerk of Florida Presbytery, expressing the appreciation of the Presbytery for Dr. Caldwell, and a telegram of dismission and affection for the brethren (from Dr. Currie) were also read.

Dr. Caldwell, having been received pending his examination, was then examined on Experimental Religion, Theology, Church Government and Sacraments, according to the Book of Church Order, all of which having been sustained severally and as a whole, he was enrolled after signing the obligation.

The call was then placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

The Moderator announced the following appointments to fill vacancies on Standing Committees:

1. Installations—Rev. O. W. Perrell and Mr. O. C. Jones.
2. Nominations—Mr. C. C. Brown.
3. Thanks—Mr. D. L. Smith.

Rev. Robert Knox was excused from Presbytery for the afternoon session.

After a five minute recess, Presbytery was led in the Communion Service by Revs. Chester Alexander and J. C. Whitley assisted by the following Ruling Elders: E. L. Ray, J. A. Barnwell, C. E. Scott, Allan Bain, C. C. Brown, and J. N. Benton. This closed the morning session.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. O. W. Perrell.

Presbytery accepted the resignation of Rev. Robert Knox from the Committee on Foreign Missions and adopted the report of the Committee on Nominations as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

To take the place of Rev. O. C. Williamson (removed from Presbytery).

Trustee Flora Macdonald College (1946)—Mr. Geo. V. Denny.

Presbytery's Home Missions (1945)—Rev. E. N. Caldwell.

Examining Committee, Theology—Rev. Robert Knox, D.D.

L. T. EDGERTON, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY'S SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GLADE VALLEY

Orange Presbytery's special committee on Glade Valley presents the following report:

Your committee met jointly with the Winston-Salem Presbytery's special committee on Glade Valley, January 4, 1945, in the Westminster Presbyterian Church.

Special invitations were extended Mr. J. M. Wells, Jr., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley; Dr. Price Gwynn, Jr., Synod's Committee of Educational Institutions; and Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Home Missions of The Synod of North Carolina.

The purpose of the Joint meeting of the committees appointed by the two Presbyteries, Orange and Winston-Salem, was;

First: To discuss the advisability of continuing the services of Glade Valley and, if favorable, to consider its financial situation, and determine ways and means for its overall improvement in the near future.

Second: To make recommendations to both Orange and Winston-Salem Presbyteries.

Dr. Price Gwynn, Jr., was asked to make a thorough investigation of the present status of Glade Valley, going into every phase of its present existence and operations.

That Dr. Gwynn did in a very thorough manner and the following is Dr. Gwynn's report.

REPORT OF GLADE VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL

There are twelve members on the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School. The trustees are chosen from Orange and Winston-Salem Presbyteries; six from Orange, six from Winston-Salem.

The Board is organized by committees.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

There are two administrative officers, the Superintendent and the Principal. The Superintendent now acts as Secretary and Treasurer and Farm Supervisor. His load is entirely too heavy. A man should certainly be employed to look after the farm.

BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

The school is out of debt. It works under an annual budget and its books are reviewed by the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees. It does not have a formal audit by certified public accountants. 35% of the total budget is covered by student fees. The total income for the year 1944-45 is around $15,000, distributed as follows:

Churches and Sunday Schools	$4,500
Auxiliaries	2,000
Individuals	1,000
Endowment and Sales	2,300
Students	5,500

There is an endowment of $15,000.

ACCREDITATION

The school is accredited by the State Department of Public Instruction.

ENROLLMENT

The average student enrollment is 75-80 students. 40% are boys; 60% girls. Around 60% of the student body are Presbyte-

rians. One-half of the student body comes from Allegheny and the four adjoining counties. The remainder is pretty widely scattered in its location. 40% of the graduates go on for advanced academic work. The students attending the school are required to engage in some form of work as part payment for their education.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Social functions are held with games once each week, but the school does not have adequate place or equipment for these activities. There is no honor system. The literary society meets every Saturday night. There are also regular meetings of the Young People's League and prayer bands. Evangelistic efforts with the student body at Glade Valley have been very successful. Quite a number enter each year who are not members of any church. Usually before they leave the school, with a few exceptions, they have accepted Christ as their Lord and Master.

STUDENT FEES

Each student is required to pay $2.50 per month for tuition, $1.50 per month for room rent, and $14.50 per month for board, or a total of $18.50. There is a music fee of $4 per month for those who take this work. In addition, the student is expected to put in twenty hours of work per month. No provision is made for student loans. Scholarship funds are supplied from time to time by friends, circles and auxiliaries. These are usually $20, which pays the tuition of one student.

CURRICULUM

No significant changes have been made in the curriculum in recent years. The college preparatory course is offered, along with agriculture, home economics, shop work and music.

FACULTY

There are six full-time teachers on the staff. All are college graduates; one holds the M.A. degree. The Principal gets $130 per month with board and room. Teachers get $1,000 per year and board and room. Some faculty members take educational study during the summer.

PHYSICAL FACILITIES

The plant and equipment are far from adequate for the work of the school. The buildings are frame and very old. Desks and dormitory equipment, such as beds and tables, are truly dilipidated, pretty well worn out. The school cannot long continue to do successful work without a radical improvement in physical facilities. More dormitory space is needed, especially for girls. Desirable equipment for science courses is lacking. Funds are now being raised for a recreational building.

THE LIBRARY

There are 3,000 volumes in the library. About $50 per year is spent for books. Different teachers take charge of the library at different hours. One teacher gives part time to the library.

GENERAL REMARKS

The school is thirty-four years old. It has done a grand work

in training mountain boys and girls in the years gone by, as well as quite a number of students from other sections whose parents were financially handicapped. Only a small number of its graduates have entered the ministry, but most of them have become active church workers wherever they went. The girls have made a genuine contribution through their training in music, and some have gone to the Training School.

Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent of Glade Valley, made a report before the committee, emphasizing the results of the work done at Glade Valley through the years.

The report of Mr. Eldridge is as follows:

GLADE VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL INFORMATION

Among the graduates of Glade Valley are:

Five Ministers; five Home Mission Workers; three Doctors, one located in Alleghany County; three Bankers, two in Alleghany County; three Lawyers; two graduates of Training School, Richmond, Va.; one Editor; one Writer; one Dentist, Glade Valley; Letter Carrier and Postmaster and Merchant at Glade Valley.

Glade Valley graduates have served in Alleghany County in following capacities:

Two Bankers, Welfare Worker, Theater Operator, Sheriff, Doctor, Ford Dealer, Postmaster at Sparta, Superintendent of Schools, Soil Conservation, two Stenographers.

Public School teachers 50% in County.

More than 100 have taught school, large number made it their profession. Around 25 Nurses, 35 or more in business. More than 40% have attended college or took professional training.

183 have united with the Glade Valley Presbyterian Church, and many more have made profession and joined their home Churches.

Enrollment 1931-1932 by Counties: Alleghany 33, Wilkes 15, Ashe 12, Surry 3, others 19.

Presbyterian Homes	44	Members of Church	32	Non Members	12
Baptist Homes	32	Members of Church	7	Non Members	25
Methodist Homes	5	Members of Church	4	Non Members	1
	81		43		38

During the year all but six of the 38 non-Christians made a profession in Christ and 11 united with the Glade Valley.

Enrollment 1932-33 by Counties: Alleghany, 25; Wilkes, 12; Ashe 15, Surry 4, Stokes 2, others 9.

Presbyterian Homes	46	Members of Church	39	Non Members	7
Baptist Homes	20	Members of Church	2	Non Members	18
Methodist Homes	7	Members of Church	4	Non Members	3
	73		45		28

During the year all but two of the 28 Non Members made a profession in Christ and 19 united with the Glade Valley, leaving only seven in the student body not members.

Enrollment 1943-44:

Presbyterian Homes	40	Members of Church	28	Non Members	12
Baptist Homes	18	Members of Church	8	Non Members	10
Methodist Homes	6	Members of Church	3	Non Members	3
	64		39		25

During the Evangelistic Meeting all but two of the Non Members made a profession in Christ, and fourteen united with the Glade Valley Church.

We usually have 12 to 15 orphans enrolled.

Excerpts from graduates' letters, unsolicited, from former Glade Valley students:

"I am not able to tell you how much I miss Glade Valley as I am unable to express myself as I would like, and can only say that I will never cease to be grateful for Glade Valley and for what it has meant to me. It showed me a phase of life that I never knew existed. And friends I made there, I want to keep all my life."

"I remember well all Glade Valley has done for me, I suppose really, I am a better person than I would have been had I missed that school."

"I will never forget the spiritual training that I got at Glade Valley. It has helped me in many ways and will stick with me through the years."

"I remember during my two years at Glade Valley the high ideals you set before all of us. We thought it was useless at times to build up and fortify ourselves against temptations that were ahead of us. I see now where I was very unwise."

Dr. E. E. Gillespie heartily endorsed the work Glade Valley is doing, and urged its continuance and support. "I know nowhere where the Church gets so much for so little," says Dr. Gillespie.

Mr. J. M. Wells, Jr., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley, spoke favorably concerning its graduates and their success in all fields; the high percentage of evangelistic efforts among the students.

He also outlined plans for building improvements, which had been proposed by the Board, but not launched because of limited support. He said he would rather see some churches close than to see the school close.

Following these reports the committee entered into a general and full discussion. Having agreed upon certain basic principles, the committee approved unanimously the following recommendations to both Orange and Winston-Salem Presbyteries.

1. That Glade Valley High School be continued as a Christian Education High School, and that it be heartily supported.

2. That the Presbyteries instruct the Board of Trustees to conduct an Educational Program concerning Glade Valley in the two Presbyteries (and in every local church.)

3. That Glade Valley High School become a coordinated factor in the program of the Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions.

4. That the Presbyteries—Orange and Winston-Salem—lay plans immediately to provide at Glade Valley High School an adequate physical plant and equipment to meet required educational standards.

Respectfully submitted,

L. T. EDGERTON,

Chairman, Presbytery's Committee,
Chairman, Joint Committee.

The Committee was thanked, by a rising vote, for its splendid work.

Presbytery received the report of the Committee on Evangelism and adopted the recommendation of the Committee as follows:

That every church of Presbytery cooperate as fully as possible with the plan of the General Assembly's Committee on Evangelism for intensive campaign of evangelism for six weeks, March 2nd-April 15th, 1945.

Special effort to be put forth during this six weeks to win souls for Christ and bring them into membership of the Church.

C. E. HOOGIN, *Chairman of Committee.*

Presbytery adopted the following blank on the Sessional Records, this blank to be filled out and sent with the Sessional Record to the Spring Meetings of Presbytery.

SESSION'S CERTIFIED REPORT TO PRESBYTERY
On The
MATTER CONTAINED IN SESSIONAL RECORD

We, the Session of_____Church, do hereby certify to the correctness and accuracy of our Sessional Record as shown by the answers to the following questions:

1. As many as four stated meetings during the year?_____
2. Names of members present recorded? - - - - - - _____
3. All meetings ordinarily opened and closed with prayer?_____
4. Record contains full account of all business transacted?_____
5. All business of the Session, including election and installation of Elders and Deacons, and the election of Sunday School Superintendent, and other officers and teachers, etc., was transacted in full accordance with the requirements of the Book of Church Order in all cases where said book offered instructions? _____
6. An accurate record was kept of New Members? - _____
   Loss by Dismissal? - - - - - - - - - - - - - _____
7. Full Annual Statistical Report is entered? - - - _____

8. Minutes of Session for the year were read and approved?_____
9. Record is written in ink or typewriter? - - - - _____
10. Name of Church appears clearly on outside of Record cover? _____

Signed, this, the_____day of_____, 194___

_____
Moderator.

_____
Clerk.

W. M. BAKER,
N. N. FLEMING,
Committee.

Presbytery postponed until the Spring Meeting action on Amendments to Book of Church Order and Reports on Minutes of General Assembly.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

That the following Commission be appointed to install Rev. E. N. Caldwell, D.D., pastor of the Graham Church:

Rev. M. S. Huske to charge the pastor; Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., to preach the sermon, with Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., alternate to either of the above.

Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, D.D., to preside and propound the questions. Ruling Elder J. A. Barnwell, with Ruling Elder J. N. Benton, alternate, to charge the congregation.

Two Ministers and one Elder to constitute a quorum, the date to be left to the Commission.

J. W. FOSTER, *Chairman of Committee.*

Presbytery accepted the invitation, extended by Rev. W. P. Jones, pastor of the church, to hold the Spring meeting in the Westminster Church.

The Stewardship Committee was instructed to make a study of the Presbyterial Tax (basis of apportionment) and report to the Summer Meeting.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work gave an oral report which was received as information.

The Special Committee on The Executive Secretary had no report.

The Committee on Standing Rules, on request, was granted until Spring Meeting to prepare report.

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Committee on Thanks:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THANKS

Your Committee expresses the grateful thanks of Orange Presbytery for the kind treatment we have received in the First Church of Burlington.

The pastor, officers, and members left nothing undone for our entertainment and pleasure.

The ladies furnished us a bountiful repast which we enjoyed to the fullest.

L. T. EDGERTON,
F. M. HAWLEY,
D. L. SMITH,
Committee.

On motion the election of Commissioners to the General Assembly was postponed until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. D. P. Clapp, Executor, made verbal report on the D. P. Foust Estate which was received as information.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, April 10th, 1945, at 10:00 A. M.

J. C. WHITLEY, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—January 1945

I—Officers

Moderator—Rev. J. C. Whitley, Leaksville, N. C.

Other Officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1945).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. W. A. Pate, Jonesboro, N. C. (1945).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1945).

Treasurer—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., 403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

II—Trustees

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1945), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1946), Rev. M. S. Huske (1947), Dr. Waylon Blue (1948).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 11 men, 1 woman)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1945); Revs. C. F. Myers, D. D.; N. N. Fleming, Mr. Stephen White, and Mr. Geo. V. Denny (1946); Revs. F. S. Jones, W. A. Pate, Mr. H. D. Jones, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1947).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1947), and Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. W. Kerr Scott, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1945); Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1946).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. McBride Holt (1945).

III—Executive Committees

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 Ministers, 4 Elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. J. M. Millard—S, Chairman, J. C. Whitley, W. A. Pate—S, and Mr. J. W. Simpson—S (1947); Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr. (elected 1941), Mr. C. W. Perry—S, Mr. D. W. Wright (elected 1944), and Mr. W. L. Sharpe—S (1946); Revs. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), E. N. Caldwell, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. E. Scott (1945).

2. Foreign Missions (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Rev. W. C. McLauchlin (1945), Mr. P. N. Pritchett—S (1946), Rev. K. L. Whittington (1947).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate (1945), Mr. A. G. Carter—S (1946), Rev. J. C. Whitley—S (1947).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker—S (1945), Dr. Henry Louis Smith—S (1946), Rev. L. T. Edgerton (1947).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. S. W. DuBose—S, F. S. Jones, and Mr. R. D. Hughes—S (1946); Revs. C. M. Jones, A. P. Dickson—S, and Mr. J. S. Wall (1945); Revs. O. W. Perrell, N. N. Fleming and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger—S (1947); and Mrs. C. G. Smith—Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report spring)—Rev. J. W. Foster (1947), Mr. W. F. Henderson-S (1946), and Rev. O. W. Perrell (1945).

7. Educational institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting fall)—Rev. J. S. Cook (1945), Mr. J. Sam White-S (1946), Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

8. Orphan's Home (3 members, also member of the Board of Regents is exofficio member, report in fall)—Rev. W. P. Jones-S (1945), Mr. E. A. Ranson-S (1946), Rev. O. W. Perrell (1947).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report spring)—Rev. F. M. Hawley-S (1945), Mr. C. P. Robertson (1946), Rev. A. D. Carswell-S (1947).

10. Stewardship (3 Ministers, 3 Elders, report in winter on apportionment, in spring on every member canvass)—Rev. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1946), Rev. S. W. DuBose-S, Mr. J. E. Latta (1945), Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, and Mr. M. E. Yount (1947).

11. Sessional Records (Chairman for 3 years, 5 members appointed at each Spring Meeting)—Mr. R. D. Hughes (1945).

IV—Permanent Committees

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)— Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones, and C. L. Wicker.

2. Auditing Committee (2 members, report spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford, and Mr. C. E. Kerchner.

3. Examining Committee (4 sub-committees, having each 3 Ministers and 1 Elder):

(1) Languages—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D. D., J. S. Walkup and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, Sr., Robert Knox, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. C. M. Jones, C. L. Wicker, F. M. Hawley, S.T.D., and Dr. Lynn McIver.

(4) English Bible—Revs. R. F. Whitley, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and J. N. Benton.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., E. E. Gillespie, D.D., J. C. Whitley, Ruling Elders W. Kerr Scott and J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on the Minister and His Work (7 members, set up in fall of 1938)—Revs. M. S. Huske—S; W. M. Baker—S, and Mr. H. E. Latham (1947), Rev. R. F. Whitley, and Mr. J. N. Benton—S (1945), Rev. J. W. Foster and Mr. L. E. Beard (1946).

7. Defense Service Council—Revs. Chester Alexander, M. S. Huske, and Mr. C. N. Cox; Manager of Service Campaign— Mr. J. N. Benton.

Candidates for the Ministry—Alfred McNair, Don Austin, Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, E. P. Nichols, Robert Lee Turner, Lyle W. Peterson, Paul Rakestraw, George C. White, Kenneth Strayhorn, and William E. Cook.

Candidates for Mission Service—Jacob T. Bradsher.

SUB COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Committee, Including Advisory Members

Children's Division—Mrs. C. G. Smith, Chairman, Miss Lucy Pell, Mrs. R. F. Whitley.

Young People's Division—N. N. Fleming, Chairman, Mrs. J. S. Walkup, O. W. Perrell, Mrs. C. G. Smith.

Adult Division—S. W. DuBose, Chairman, Mrs. C. E. Kerschner, Mrs. N. N. Fleming.

Leadership Training—J. A. Kellenberger, Chairman, R. D. White, J. S. Wall, Mrs. Ralph Holt.

Country Church and Sunday School Extension—A. P. Dickson, Chairman, W. M. Baker, H. V. Corbett.

Bible in Public Schools—R. D. Hughes, Chairman, S. W. DuBose.

Religious Education Advance—Frank S. Jones, C. M. Jones.

For Mailing Directory see page 323 Minutes Spring and Summer 1944.

INDEX

Fall 1944 and Winter 1945

Page

Barclay, Rev. Jonas—Prayer for Recovery, and Aid for 351
Caldwell, Rev. E. N.—Received Florida, 357; Called Graham, 358
  Commission to Install 364
Candidates, Obligation for 357
Carson, Rev. H. V.—Installed Sanford 347
Chaplains—Report 357
Commission on Minister and his Work—Report 348
Committees, Standing, Appointed 334
Committees Report:
  Assembly's Home Missions 348
  Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 335
  Educational Institutions 342
  Evangelism 344, 363
  Foreign Missions 339, 354
  Glade Valley Special 358
  Nominations 343, 358
  Presbytery's Home Missions 345
  Program for Presbytery, Special 339
  Religious Education 343
  Stewardship 355
  Thanks 338, 365
Communion Service 336, 358
Cook, William E.—Candidate, Received 335
Directory, Winter 1945 366
Edgerton, L. T.—Temporary Clerk 332
Executive Secretary, Plans for 340
Financial Agent, Audit 334
Foust, D. P., Estate of—Report on 365
Holt, Mrs. Ralph—Communication 333
Jones, Rev. F. S.—Sermon by 331
McLauchlin, W. C.—Missionary Address by 354
Meetings of Presbytery:
  Adjourned, Greensboro, Nov. 10, 1944 350
  Adjourned, Winter—Burlington, Jan. 9, 1945 352
  350th Stated Session, Jonesboro, Oct. 10, 1944 331
Sessional Records Blank, Revised 363
Standing Rules, Revision 347
Stated Clerk, Salary Increased 334
Statistical Report to Synod 349
St. Andrews Church, Historical Sketch 337
Strayhorn, Kenneth—Candidate, Received 334
Swicord, Rev. D. A.—Dismissed to Norfolk 339
Wells, J. M., Jr.—Home Mission Emergency Address 334
Whitley, J. C., Moderator 332
Williamson, Rev. O. C.—Resigned High Point 1st., Dismissed
  Mecklenburg, Resolution Concerning 350

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:

SYNOD'S CAUSES:

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:

TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

Assembly's Home Missions.
Foreign Missions.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
Publications and Sabbath School Work.
Bible Cause.
Assembly's Training School.
Synod's Home Missions.
Orphan's Home.
Educational Institutions.
Union Theological Seminary.
Presbytery's Home Missions.
Religious Education in Synod.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through the

REV. C. E. HODGIN, D.D.
408 Asheboro Street, Greensboro, N. C.

MJAI
S O
1945
67068

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Burlington, N. C.
February 23, 1945

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY FIRST SESSION
WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Greensboro, N. C.
April 10, 1945

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Burlington, N. C.
May 21, 1945

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Greensboro, N. C.
June 2, 1945

SUMMER ADJOURNED SESSION
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Asheboro, N. C.
July 10, 1945

FORM OF BEQUEST

"I ----------, give, devise, and bequeath to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery of the Synod of North Carolina, (Here insert amount of money or estate bequeathed) for the use of the Master's work as supported by the Presbytery of Orange."

(Here state whether the income from the bequest, or the bequest itself is to be used; the cause for which it is to be used can be stated, or it may be stated that it can be left to the judgment of the Presbytery).

BEQUEST FOR THE MASTER'S WORK

"The Presbytery is sure there are a large number of people who would like to leave at least a part of their money or property where it will be a perpetual help in the work of the Master. It therefore suggests to these friends that in their wills they make their bequests to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina, to be held by them as trust funds, and to be invested by them in good securities; the income from the investments to be given by the Presbytery, from time to time, to that cause or institution which in its judgment appears to be most deserving.

"There are many advantages in leaving your bequest this way:

"1. The Trustees are good business men and the security of the funds will be safeguarded.

"2. The Presbytery can judge better ten or fifty years from the present time than you can now, where your money will do most good at the time.

"Because of special conditions, some year, one cause or institution may be in great financial need, and the Presbytery could vote to give the income to that cause that year; in fact where it was most needed each year."

Adopted by Presbytery, April 16th, 1919.

Press of
Oxford (Masonic) Orphanage
Oxford, North Carolina

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
February 23, 1945

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY FIRST SESSION
Westminster Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, N. C.
April 10, 1945

CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
May 21, 1945

CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, N. C.
June 2, 1945

SUMMER ADJOURNED SESSION
Presbyterian Church
Asheboro, N. C.
July 10, 1945

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SUMMER 1945

CHESTER ALEXANDER....627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER....Mebane, N. C.
W. R. BUHLER....Graham, N. C.
E. N. CALDWELL, D.D....Graham, N. C.
H. V. CARSON, D.D....Sanford, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL....Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
J. D. CARTER....1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE....501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
Chap. E. H. CLARKE..Ward 115A, DeWitt Gen. Hos. Auburn, Cal.
N. R. CLAYTOR....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK....Cedar Grove, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....2520 Ch. St. Exten., Greensboro, N. .C
S. W. DuBOSE, M.A....Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON....Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING....Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER....Whitsett, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S. T. D....Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE....Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES....Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M....241 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES....High Point, N. C.
W. P. JONES....825 Pearson St., Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D.D....Reidsville, N. C.
JOHN P. LaFORTE....Leaksville, N. C.
FRED W. LEWIS, D.D....1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
DONALD MacCOLL, D.D....1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D.D....Box 1274, Burlington, N. C.
J. P. H. McNATT....621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD....Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D....1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M....Jonesboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL....127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
J. A. REDHEAD, Jr., D. D....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D....Davidson, N. C.
Chap. C. G. SMITH....Chaplain's Office, Camp Ritchie, Md.
WADE C. SMITH....Jacksonville, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D....Richmond, Va.
J. S. WALKUP....619 Sydney Rd., Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY....Leaksville, N. C.
Chap. S. S. WILEY...Naval Air Training Bases, Pensacola, Fla.
R. M. WILLIAMS, Sr...306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
Chap. R. M. WILLIAMS, Jr....Greensboro, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., February 23, 1945

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:00 p. m., and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

Present:

MINISTERS: Chester Alexander, J. S. Walkup, R. F. Whitley, J. M. Millard, C. E. Hodgin, O. W. Perrell, W. M. Baker, J. W. Foster, J. S. Cook, M. S. Huske, F. M. Hawley, J. C. Whitley, N. N. Fleming, F. S. Jones, W. C. McLauchlin.

ELDERS: R. D. White, Burlington 1st; W. J. Baughn, Leaksville 1st; D. E. Purcell, Reidsville; H. M. Pearson, Bethel.

The following call was read, found in order and taken up seriatim:

Mebane, N. C., February 12, 1945.

The Constitutional requirements being met, I call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., Friday, February 23, 1945, at 2:00 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. Act upon the resignation of Rev. F. M. Hawley of the Madison and Stoneville Churches.
2. Receive and act upon the request for further study of Glade Valley High School.
3. Any business growing out of either of the above items.

J. C. WHITLEY, *Moderator.*
By N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

Revs. W. T. Thompson and F. W. Lewis were excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. F. M. Hawley offered his resignation of the Madison and Stoneville Churches, asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved, and that he be granted permission to labor without the bounds of the Presbytery.

The action of the Madison and Stoneville Churches, concurring in the request, was presented to Presbytery and Presbytery confirmed the action of the Stoneville Church (in the absence of both Elders from the Church the meeting of the congregation was called by mail). Several of the brethren spoke in appreciation of Dr. Hawley's work as a pastor, minister and presbyter, and Presbytery by a rising vote expressed its appreciation

of his splendid work in our bounds. His request was then granted and he was given permission to labor without the bounds of Presbytery until the Fall Meeting.

The request from a representative of Winston-Salem Presbytery for continuance of the Special Committee on Glade Valley High School and further study of that institution was read.

The reports of Dr. P. H. Gwynn, Mr. E. B. Eldridge with report of the Joint Committee, also recommendations adopted by the Presbytery of Winston-Salem, and those adopted by Orange Presbytery on January 9, 1945, were read.

Mr. R. D. White and Mr. D. E. Purcell, members of the Board of Trustees of the School from Orange Presbytery, spoke outlining plans for improvement and development of the School. Presbytery declined to continue the Special Committee and voted to leave the matter in the hands of the Board of Trustees.

The minutes were read and approved and the Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet in the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday April 10, 1945, at 10:00 a. m.

J. C. WHITLEY, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., April 10, 1945.

The Presbytery of Orange met on the above date in its 351st Stated Session in the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 10:00 a m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. C. Whitley, and constituted with prayer.

The Moderator preached the opening sermon from Acts 24:25 on the subject "Witnessing With Power."

The roll call showed the following present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	W. S. Hogan	Burlington First
W. M. Baker		
E. N. Caldwell, D.D.	R. E. Stratford	Graham
H. V. Carson, D.D.	W. G. Sugg	Sanford
A. D. Carswell	J. M. Willcox	Euphronia
	D. T. Harrington	White Hill
N. R. Claytor	John S. Williams	Milton
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	C. G. Waddell	Fairfield
	J. E. Latta	Little River
A. P. Dickson	Wm. L. Wharton	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	J. P. Pace	Cross Roads
	C. N. Morrow	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	E. J. Evans	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	D. C. Blythe	Springwood
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
C. M. Jones	Franz Gutmann	Chapel Hill
F. S. Jones, Th.M.		
W. P. Jones	John R. Hughes	Westminster
Robert Knox, D.D.		
John P. LaForte	S. D. Cox	Riverview
	Paul Evans	El-Bethel
F. W. Lewis, D.D.		
W. C. McLauchlin, D.D.	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	J. H. Phipps	Alamance
C. F. Myers, D.D.	J. W. Simpson	Greensboro First
W. A. Pate	R. A. Watson	Jonesboro
	D. E. Shaw	Broadway
O. W. Perrell	E. Howard Waddell	Burlington 2nd
J. S. Walkup	T. P. Wilson	East Burlington
J. C. Whitley		
R. F. Whitley	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	R. L. Neal	Bethesda
	Holland McSwain	Griers
K. L. Whittington		

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
R. Murphy Williams, Sr.	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
	E. P. Webster	Bethany
	Paul Ingle	High Point First
	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
	J. S. Wall	Madison
	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
	Sydney Green	Hillsboro
	E. C. Kirkland	New Hope
—31		—39

Ruling Elder Holland McSwain of the Griers Church was elected Moderator and Rev. J. C. Whitley was elected Temporary Clerk.

Presbytery adpoted the following report on orders presented by Rev. W. P. Jones, pastor of the host church.

Recess at 11:55 a. m.

Communion Service at 12:00 m.

Lunch at 12:30.

Reconvene at 1:45 and adjourn at will.

The following docket was adopted for this meeting of Presbytery:

DOCKET OF THE ORANGE PRESBYTERY

351ST STATED SESSION

WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

GREENSBORO, N. C.

Tuesday, April 10th, 1945, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.

REV. J. C. WHITLEY, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer. Sermon by Moderator.
2. Roll Call. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
3. Report on Orders—W. P. Jones. Adoption of Docket.
4. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Communion Service—Led by Rev. W. P. Jones and the Moderator.
7. Appointment of Standing Committees (three, unless otherwise stated):
   (1) Installations
   (2) Statistical
   (3) Nominations (5 members)
   (4) Minutes of Synod
   (5) Thanks
   (6) Sessional Records *
8. Candidates received—Licensures, Ordinations.
9. Calls or Dismissions.
10. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
11. Report of Committee on Evangelism—Hodgin.

* 5 Members to serve with Mr. R. D. Hughes, Chairman.

12. Historical Sketch of Westminster Church—W. P. Jones.
13. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard and Hodgin.
    (2) Foreign Missions—McLauchlin.
    (3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Baker.
    (4) Religious Education—F. S. Jones.
    (5) Woman's Work—Foster.
    (6) Stewardship—Every Member Canvass—Alexander.
    (7) Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion—Hawley.
14. Report of Standing Committees.
15. Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.
16. Report of Treasurer—Hodgin.
17. Report of Permanent Committees:
    (1) Auditing—I. C. Crawford.
    (2) Minutes of Presbytery—Claytor.
    (3) Historical—Fleming.
18. Report of Defense Service Council—Alexander.
19. Reports of Special Committees:
    (1) Standing Rules—Huske.
    (2) Amendments to Book of Church Order †—McLauchlin.
    (3) 175th Anniversary—Fleming.
20. Report of Committee on Executive Secretary—Huske.
21. Place of Next Meeting.
22. Read, Approve Minutes and Adjourn.
    Standing Orders: 11:00 a. m.: Stewardship Report.
    Standing Orders: 2:00 p. m.: Reception of Candidates.

Please bring your 1944 Minutes of General Assembly to Presbytery.

With the consent of the Stewardship Committee, the Committee on Foreign Missions was heard at this hour, the report was presented after which Presbytery heard Rev. Earl King of our Congo Mission after which the report was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY'S COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

The year 1944-45 has been an unusual one in a number of ways, and calls for thanksgiving on the part of all who are interested in the Cause. More New Missionaries have been sent out this year than in any single year since the war began. Fourteen were sent out, but this represents a gain of only one, because thirteen were lost by resignation, retirement, and death. The great need is still for New Missionaries.

The six missionaries who have been held captive in the Philippines have been liberated and word has come that four of them are on their way home. Full statistics are not available from all the fields, but those which are in hand show a considerable increase over last year in additions on confession of faith. More than 4000 have been reported so far.

A sharp rise in gifts made by the Christians on the field is also reported. The Self-Denial Offerings for the last three years

† Please see 1944 Minutes General Assembly, pp. 152-162.

have made it possible to greatly improve our holdings in buildings and equipment in Africa, Brazil, and Mexico. Approximately $340,000 has been given for this purpose, and about $350,000 has been set aside for the Far Eastern Reoccupation Fund. A New Mission Field is being opened in Portugal, at the request of the Presbyterian Church in Brazil, and in cooperation with them and with the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Rev. Richard T. Gillespie has been elected Candidate Secretary. This indicates the emphasis the Executive Committee is putting on the need for new missionaries. Right now sixty new missionaries are needed in Africa, forty-three in Brazil, and eleven in Mexico, making 114 needed at once.

Contributions from the Home Church for this year will exceed those of last year, by a considerable margin, but will fall far short of the amount given in the best pre-war year.

The call to our whole Church is for more earnest Prayer, more willingness to consecrate Life, and more truly sacrificial giving.

RECOMMENDATIONS: That the Ex. Com. of Foreign Missions be asked to send enough missionaries to make a tour of Orange Presbytery, visiting every church, and helping to bring a new enthusiasm for the Cause throughout the Presbytery.

Committee on Foreign Missions,
W. C. MCLAUCHLIN, *Chairman.*

Communications were received and acted upon as follows:

Request from Rev. W. T. Thompson that he be excused from this meeting of Presbytery was granted.

The Communication from Rev. J. R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College, relative to the election of Trustees was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

In response to a communication from Mr. J. S. McAllister, Presbytery adopted and ordered sent to the General Assembly the following overture regarding the election of Trustees of a Local Church:

Because of the diversity of practices on the part of congregations in the matter of electing Trustees of Churches, and because the General Assembly has a good many years ago offered suggestions which have never been enacted into law,

Therefore the Presbytery of Orange would respectfully overture the General Assembly, meeting in Montreat on May 24th, 1945, to take steps to amend the Book of Church Order so as to provide a way for the election of Trustees of a Church.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL
REV. E. N. CALDWELL, D.D.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. E. N. Caldwell pastor of the Graham Presbyterian Church met at the Church on

February 15, 1945, at 7:30 p. m., with the following present: Revs. C. F. Myers, D.D., M. S. Huske and Ruling Elder Jas. N. Benton, and was opened with prayer by Mr. Huske.

In the absence of Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, D.D., Chairman, Dr. Myers was elected Chairman and Mr. Benton Clerk.

Dr. Myers presided, preached the sermon and propounded the questions, Mr. Huske offered the prayer and charged the pastor, and Mr. Benton charged the congregation.

Following a hymn, Dr. Caldwell pronounced the benediction.

Dr. Myers' theme was, "The Church, the Pillar and Ground of the Truth."

JAS. N. BENTON, *Clerk.*

Presbytery received as information the report of Rev. C. E. Hodgin on the activities of our Chaplains who are members of this Presbytery.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. W. C. McLauchlin in thanksgiving for our Chaplains and especially for the safety of our missionaries who have been released from concentration camps of the Japanese.

Revs. W. R. Buhler of Mecklenburg Presbytery and J. Calvin Reid of Macon Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Presbytery after a brief recess was led in the Communion Service by Revs. R. F. Whitley and W. P. Jones assisted by the following Ruling Elders: Holland McSwain, O. C. Jones, D. E. Purcell, J. R. Hughes, W. L. Wharton, and J. P. Pace.

This closed the morning session.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was led in prayer.

(An oral report on Thanks had been made during the lunch hour).

The Moderator announced the following Committees:

INSTALLATIONS—C. M. Jones, Paul Ingle and J. E. Latta.

STATISTICAL—J. S. Walkup, R. L. Neal and R. E. Stratford.

NOMINATIONS—W. M. Baker, F. S. Jones, I. C. Crawford, W. G. Sugg, and Paul Ingle.

SESSIONAL RECORDS—To Serve with the Chairman, R. D. Hughes, the following—O. W. Perrell, A. D. Carswell, M. C. Loy, C. N. Morrow, and J. P. Pace.

MINUTES OF SYNOD—J. M. Millard, Sydney Green, and D. C. Blythe.

THANKS—M. S. Huske, R. L. Walker and E. J. Evans.

Presbytery heard Mr. D. E. Purcell in behalf of Glade Valley High School and the Stewardship Committee was instructed to recommend to this meeting of Presbytery a time for an annual special offering for Glade Valley.

Dr. H. G. Bedinger made a brief talk on Flora Macdonald College which was received as information.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie made the following report as Financial Agent:

REPORT OF FINANCIAL AGENT

REV. E. E. GILLESPIE—April 10, 1945

The following transactions have been made since our last report, April 8, 1944:

1. THE MARYLAND HICKERSON FUND—$1250.00 loaned to Mr. R. E. Lowdermilk on first mortgage real estate security. Income for Foreign Missions in Africa.

	DR.	CR.
To loan to Mr. R. E. Lowdermilk	$1,250.00	
To interest for one year	75.00	
By check to Mr. Curry B. Hearn, Treasurer Foreign Missions		$ 75.00
By curtailment deposited in H. B. & L. A., Greensboro		250.00
Balance due on note		1,000.00
	$1,325.00	$1,325.00

2. THE JAMESTOWN LOT FUND—$1,000.00 invested in house and lot, Spring Garden Street, Greensboro, N. C.

	DR.	CR.
To rent on our interest in house	$ 76.00	
By County Taxes		$ 8.82
By City Taxes		11.64
By transfer to H. B. & L. A. Acct.		55.54
	$ 76.00	$ 76.00

Cash balance April 10, 1945	$
Balance in H. B. & L. A.—April 8, '44	719.93
Int. H. B. & L. A. to Dec. 31, '44	17.59
Transferred from Cash Account	55.54
Balance April 10, 1945	$793.06

3. THE CORA HARRISON FUND—$500.00 loaned to C. E. Edwards on first mortgage real estate security.

	DR.	CR.
Balance on hand, April 8, 1944	$ 150.00	
To interest for one year	30.00	
By donation to Rev. Jonas Barclay		$ 150.00
To Balance		30.00
	$ 180.00	$ 180.00
Balance on hand April 10, 1945	$ 30.00	

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

We are glad to report that one of our Home Mission fields which has received aid for many years has become entirely self-supporting

this year. This field is the Speedwell group of churches in Rockingham county of which Dr. Robert Knox is pastor. We congratulate Dr. Knox and the churches on this forward step, and we commend their action to other fields. We know that two or three of our other fields are planning to become self-supporting next year.

All of our Home Mission fields are now supplied with regular pastors except the Pittsboro and the Gulf groups of churches. These vacant churches, however, have been supplied with preaching at least once per month. Rev. W. A. Pate has supplied Gulf and Cumnock churches, and the Superintendent, with the help of other ministers, has supplied Pittsboro, Mt. Vernon Springs, Goldston and Bethany churches. During the months of January, February and part of March we had the assistance of Rev. R. K. Davenport, and during these months most of our vacant churches had preaching more than once per month.

We have secured Rev. and Mrs. O. F. Yates to assist Dr. McLauchlin in the work at Piedmont church and to have charge of the Emergency Work in the area of the Firestone Company in Burlington, the work formerly done by Miss Frances Pritchett. Rev. W. R. Buhler has accepted the call of Bethany church to become full time pastor and entered upon his work there the first of April. The prospects for rapid growth and development in this field are very promising. We gladly welcome these new workers to our Presbytery.

We have had several prospective pastors to visit the Pittsboro group of churches, but have not been able to secure a pastor for this field. We have a man in view for this field at the present time and hope there will soon be a regular worker there.

Your Committee has done quite a good deal of work the past year in helping churches improve their physical plants, Shiloh and Little River churches have been assisted in making extensive improvements in their church buildings. Pittsboro and Piedmont churches have been assisted in improving their manses. The Riverview church has been assisted in installing a furnace for their church and Sunday School building. An appropriation has been made to the East Burlington church to assist in purchasing a manse, and to the Stoneville church for remodeling and improving its church building and adding Sunday School rooms. There is still much work of this kind to be done. The manse of the Gulf church is in dire need of repairs and the Pittsboro church needs Sunday School rooms.

Good reports for the past year have come from most of our Home Mission fields. Several of the churches entered heartily into the Crusade of intense evangelism during the period of March 4th to April 15th., but some of the country churches reported that they would hold their meetings later at a more convenient date for their congregations. All the reports of evangelistic meetings have not yet been received, but to date we have a gratifying increase in the number of accessions by profession of faith over last year in our Home Mission churches.

The brighest opportunities for the expansion of our Home Mission work in this Presbytery are through the organization of outpost Sunday Schools. The Home Mission Committee is dependent upon the aid of the self-supporting churches in this work. The

Committee finds it difficult to secure workers for the work already established, and therefore can not provide workers to conduct outpost Sunday Schools, but if the local churches will provide voluntary workers to establish these schools, the Home Mission Committee will assist in building chapels and will support the Mission when it becomes an organized church. Some of these outposts will not become organized churches, but will continue as congregational missions of the local churches. The co-operation of the local churches and the Home Mission Committee is essential in this work of expansion.

The Home Mission Committee is grateful to the Churches, Auxiliaries, and Sunday Schools for their liberal support of this work during the past year. The contributions of the churches and church organizations are nearly $2000.00 more than last year. The receipts and disbursements are shown by the Treasurer's report which follows:

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSIONS
April 1945 to April 1946

RECEIPTS

Balance from last year	$ 4,223.27
From Churches, Auxiliaries and Sunday Schools	11,110.97
From Home Mission Emergency Fund	1,327.57
From Mrs. Mebane's Bequest	394.48
From Individuals	235.00
From Dividends	53.22
Total	$17,344.51

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries of Workers	$ 5,917.40
Annuity Dues	365.68
Shiloh Church Improvements	100.00
Stock in Gate City S. & L. Association	1,000.00
Pittsboro Manse Improvements	150.00
Vacation Fund for Workers	103.07
Piedmont Manse Improvements	375.00
O. F. Yates—Moving Expenses	25.00
Little River Church Improvements	250.00
Riverview for Furnace	250.00
Moving Expenses Glenwood's pastor	150,00
Asheboro Outpost Chapel	500.00
Traveling Expenses of Superintendent	205.05
Office Expenses Postage, Phone, etc.	11.68
Committees Expenses	16.55
Withholding Tax—Miss Pritchett	57.60
Stock in Gate City S. & L. Association	2,000.00
Balance in Security National Bank	5,867.48
Total	$17,344.51

Balance in Bank $5,867.48

C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

The following churches deserve special commendation for having paid in full, or overpaid, their apportionments: Cross Roads, East Burlington, Efland, Fairfield, Goldston, Graham, Hawfields, High Point 1st., Mebane, Milton, Mt. Vernon Springs, Piedmont, Pittsboro, Shiloh, Springwood and Westminster.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Home Mission Committee submits to Presbytery the following recommendations:

1. That the following budget be adopted for 1945-6, subject to change by the Committee as circumstances may require:

Pittsboro Group	$ 830.00
Buffalo (L) Group	300.00
Milton Group	600.00
Bessemer	900.00
East Burlington	500.00
El Bethel-Riverview	600.00
Gulf Group	1,200.00
Brentwood	600.00
Mr. and Mrs. Yates	1,500.00
Burlington 2nd	400.00
Bethany	600.00
E. Burlington, Manse	500.00
Stoneville—Improvements	250.00
Building and Repairs	1,500.00
New Work	1,000.00
Annuity Dues	400.00
Travel Expense	300.00
Superintendent's Salary	1,800.00
Total	$13,780.00

2. That the Churches that did not hold special evangelistic meetings during the period of March 4th to April 15th hold such meetings in the summer or early fall.

3. That, as far as possible, every church hold a Daily Vacation Bible School during the summer.

4. That a special supplementary offering for Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions be taken on the 2nd Sunday of June in Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools, and Young People's Organizations. One-third of the offering to go to Synod's Home Missions and two-thirds to Presbytery's Home Missions. The entire offering, marked "S. & P. Home Missions" to be sent to Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer, and he will send one-third to Synod's Home Mission Committee.

5. That Presbytery request Dr. C. E. Hodgin to continue his work as Superintendent and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Missions until the Presbytery secures an Executive Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. MILLARD, *Chairman,*
C. E. HODGIN, *Secretary.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Your Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief submits the following Report:

Items of interest from our Executive Committee in Louisville, Kentucky.

1. There were 77 Candidates for the Ministry and two women preparing for special work, aided by the Committee this year. There are 183 Candidates for the Ministry in the armed service and five have made the supreme sacrifice.

2. Much has been done to aid and encourage our educational institutions to strengthen their financial position; good results have been achieved.

3. There are 478 homes still on ministerial relief, 34 less than last year. $145,648.88 has been divided among these homes. The "Joy Gift" at Christmas enabled the Committee to double the grant for two months during the year.

4. The Ministers' Annuity Fund has 210 ministers, 23 disabled persons, 107 widows and 36 orphans on its rolls. Since 1940, 55 ministers have died, and 13 have returned to active service, five widows have died, six disabled persons have died and one returned to active service, 11 orphans have attained the age of 18 years. During the five years $451,941.12 has been remitted, in pensions, to these homes.

The church has given this year an increase of $45,488.65 to Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

This Cause in Orange Presbytery:

1. There has been one death in Orange Presbytery. Mrs. Benjamin Barswell Palmer, Milton, N. C., died May 29th, 1944. Her death leaves only 5 names now on our roll. We recommend the following apportionments:

Mrs. A. S. Caldwell, Spartanburg, S. C.	$216.00
Mrs. A. W. Crawford, Greensboro, N. C.	216.00
Mrs. J. D. Deans, Greensboro, N. C.	180.00
Mrs. S. M. Rankin, Greensboro, N. C.	180.00
Mrs. W. F. Thom, Carthage, N. C.	240.00

The total gifts of the churches in our Presbytery for the year were $6,069.09; this in $980 increase over last year.

Nineteen Churches paid $558.46 in pledges to the Accrued Liability Fund in the M. A. F.

It is encouraging to see the churches still working on this worthy cause. Every dollar that was pledged is needed to assure this fund complete success.

We recommend:

1. That continued prayer be made for, and substantial financial assistance be given to, our fine Christian educational institutions as they struggle with the many problems before them.

2. That continued efforts be made to recruit candidates for the ministry.

3. That emergency efforts be made to supply all our churches with the regular preaching of the gospel.

W. M. BAKER,
L. T. EDGERTON.
Committee.

The Presbytery received the following report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work and adopted the recommendations:

Your Commission on the Minister and His Work would report that we have had any number of meetings and numerous consultations with various churches both for the purpose of advising in selecting a pastor and also in regard to problems that have arisen in this field. We believe that we have been an aid in both capacities.

1. We recommend that the call of the Bethany Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. R. Buhler at a salary of $1,400.00, Annuity Payments and Manse (The Presbytery's Home Missions Committee will supplement the salary in the amount of $600.00) be found in order and placed in his hands.

2. That the Call from the Glenwood Church for Rev. J. D Carter at a salary of $2400.00, Annuity Payments and Manse be found in order and placed in his hands.

3. That the Call from the First Church of High Point for Rev. Paul T. Jones at a salary of $5,100.00, Annuity Payments and Manse be found in order and placed in his hands.

4. That the Call from the Church of the Covenant for Rev. Joseph M. Garrison at a salary of $4,200.00, annuity payments and Manse be found in order and placed in his hands. Your Commission feels that Orange Presbytery is exceedingly fortunate to secure the services of these consecrated and gifted servants of the Lord. We believe that their high recommendations mean that our Presbytery will be richly blessed by having these new members.

Your Commission believes that the main purpose for which the Commission was orginally created should ever be kept uppermost in our minds: namely that of advising with churches and pastors in order that pastoral changes might be more easily effected. To carry out this purpose, it is absolutely necessary to have the confidence and good will and the faith of both elders and ministers. It is very necessary that no one should get the idea that the Commission is a busy-body or that any member is inclined to interfere in the affairs of churches where it is not mutually, on the part of pastors and congregation, desired for advisory and consultation purposes. Therefore, in order to keep to the main purpose of our Commission, we would like to go on record as asking to be relieved of acting as a judicial commission where trouble has arisen in the congregation. It might be interesting to state that our position is identical with the position being taken by many Commissions throughout our church as was reported to the Permanent Committee recently meeting in Atlanta. We think that a judicial committee should be especially appointed when a matter arises which calls for judicial action.

5. We recommend that permission be granted to the Asheboro Church to increase the salary of their pastor from $2,340.00, to

$2,500.00, and that the Yanceyville, Bethesda, Pleasant Grove and Griers Group be permitted to increase the salary of their pastor from $2,400.00 to $2,880.00.

Respectfully submitted,

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery heard the following:

REPORT OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

Your Supervisory Committee, constituted by Presbytery last fall and charged with the duty of nominating an Executive Secretary, has given careful and painstaking attention to the question of selection of an Executive Secretary. We have felt that it was very necessary to get a man who had tact and experience with pastoral work and also had executive ability. We have consulted a great many persons in a position to know of men in our church with the required ability.

From the outset, we were faced with the fact that men of ability and consecration are in great demand and churches are very liberal in their remuneration for such leaders. Your Committee earnestly tried to secure an Executive Secretary in accordance with the tentative budget adopted at the fall meeting of Presbytery. We found that it was impossible to get a man with the qualifications that we feel the work demands for the salary originally suggested; namely $3,000.00.

We find, however, that we can rearrange the original budget with an increase of $50.00. We therefore recommend that the budget be revised to read as follows:

Salary for Executive Secretary	$3,600.00
Car Expense	300.00
House rent	720.00
Office expense	130.00
	$4,750.00

The man that we would like to have the authority to call is now in the midst of a building program of two outpost missions and he is very eager to complete these as soon as possible, certainly by September 1. His salary and honorarium would amount to $4,200.00, but he has agreed to come to us at a financial sacrifice because he feels the challenge of our work. The one we have in mind is highly recommended by Dr. B. R. Lacy, Dr. Taliaferro Thompson, and others. He has met with the Committee and is known to two members through past experience.

We trust that Presbytery will see fit to authorize the Supervisory Committee to go ahead with a call to this individual and we promise to give complete plans and present his name at the July meetings of Presbytery.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The Presbytery adopted the above report as a whole, giving the Committee the authority to call the person whom they had in mind.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

The special thing the Assembly's Committee on Evangelism requested the churches to do during the past year was to wage an intensive campaign of evangelism during the six weeks from March 4th to April 15th. This request has been kept constantly before the churches for the past few months. The Evangelistic Department of Synod's Committee on Home Missions has rendered valuable service in giving publicity to this evangelistic Crusade. At least two communications from the office of Synod's Home Mission Committee have been sent to every pastor and to the Sessions of vacant churches, giving full information in regard to this campaign, and earnestly urging the cooperation of every church in the Presbytery and in the Synod.

We do not know how well this program has been carried out. We have not yet received reports of the results of the campaign, as the period of this intensive evangelistic effort has not yet ended. We know that many of the churches did not hold special services during this period, because they claimed that the time was not opportune for their congregations, but they promised to hold special services later. It will probably be several months before the full results of the Crusade will be known.

The number of accessions by profession of faith in this Presbytery for the year just closed is 485 as compared with 519 for the previous year.

We offer the following recommendations:

1. That the churches which did not hold special services during the period designated for intensive evangelistic effort, plan to hold such services at the most opportune time for their congregations in the summer or early fall.

2. That all the churches plan a continuous campaign of personal evangelism throughout the year. No doubt the churches which have had special services have realized that some for whom they feel responsible can not be reached by special services. If those who will not attend special services are ever won for Christ they must be won by personal effort.

3. That the churches be called to unceasing and importunate prayer for the important work of winning souls for Christ, for only as our efforts are undergirded with prayer will they be successful.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF TREASURER, ORANGE PRESBYTERY

April 5, 1944 to April 5, 1945

	Receipts	Disbursements
Foreign Missions	$11,181.33	$11,181.33
Assembly's Home Missions	5,845.39	5,845.39
Synod's Home Missions	4,779.24	4,779.24
Presbytery's Home Missions	11,029.93	11,029.93

	Receipts	Disbursements
Christian Education and Min. Relief	2,928.25	2,928.25
Religious Education and Publication	1,209.90	1,209.90
Schools and Colleges	4,375.52	4,375.52
U. T. Seminary	705.73	705.73
Bible Cause	269.30	269.30
Orphans' Home	3,401.30	3,401.30
Assembly's Training School	442.92	442.92
Religious Education in Synod	1,609.99	1,609.99
Home Mission Emergency	927.55	927.55
Defense Service Council	673.65	673.65
War Relief	118.53	118.53
Presbyterial Tax *	2,679.00	2,503.33
Montreat	8.00	8.00
William Black Home	17.00	17.00
Evangelism	4.00	4.00
Totals	$52,206.53	$52,030.86

* Presbyterial Tax: Balance, April 5, 1944 ..... $ 102.25
Balance, April 5, 1945 ..... 277.92

CURRENT EXPENSE ACCOUNT 1944-45

Balance April 5, 1944	$ 102.25
Receipts April 5, 1944, to April 5, 1945	2,679.00
Total	$ 2,781.25

Disbursements:		
Stated Clerk's Salary	$ 300.00	
Expenses of Clerk's Office	22.00	
Permanent Clerk's Salary	25.00	
Treasurer's Salary	150.00	
Treasurer's Expense	14.14	
Bond for Treasurer	37.50	
Synod's Assessment 1944-45	351.17	
Printing Minutes and Blanks	264.90	
Bank Service Charge	7.42	
Annuity Dues	35.63	
Traveling Expense T. H. Patterson	31.34	
Assembly's Assessment 1944-45	1,264.23	$2,503.33
	$2,503.33	$ 277.92

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

Mrs. Ralph Holt, President, and Mrs. Charles Kerchner, former President of Orange Presbyterial, were introduced to Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMAN'S WORK

The Presbytery of Orange is proud of the work of the women of our Church. Their work in the year just closed has been remarkably good, as shown by the following report:

There are 56 Auxiliaries in the Presbytery and everyone sent in a report without fail. There are 5750 members, with 161 general circles, 44 business circles with 1210 members. The total gifts to benevolences amount to $31,673 or almost one-third of the benevolent budget of our Presbytery. $14,135.00 was given to local church work, making a grand total of $45,808.00; a very large sum of money put into the work for the kingdom of God by the women of our church through the Auxiliaries.

All except five Auxiliaries are organized into one or more circles; 37 have more than one circle; 21 have one or more business woman's circles. The women of our Presbytery have given us a fine example of devotion, loyalty and efficiency.

J. W. FOSTER, *Chairman,*
W. F. HENDERSON,
O. W. PERRELL.

The Committee on Defense Service made oral report which was received as information.

The following were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly:

MINISTERS: Principals—Chester Alexander, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, Robert Knox. Alternates—W. P. Jones, J. W. Foster, A. D. Carswell, John P. LaForte.

ELDERS: Principals—J. W. Simpson, L. C. Crawford, Dewey L. Smith, G. R. Garrison. Alternates—O. C. Jones, M. C. Loy, Frank P. Graham, S. C. Stewart.

The Moderator and Stated Clerk were given authority to name Commissioners to the General Assembly when the Principal and Alternate are unable to attend.

The following history of the Westminster Church was presented by Mrs. E. P. Wharton, and ordered printed in the minutes of Presbytery:

A SKETCH WESTMINSTER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Greensboro, N. C.

In August, 1879, the Church (Mother Greensboro Presbyterian Church) purchased from Judge Albion W. Tourgee (a carpetbagger here from Michigan), a lot, price $200.00, in South Greensboro, this on Fayetteville Road, now Asheboro Street, 400 block. On September 21st, 1882 (three years later), Lyndon Swain and Charles J. Yates were appointed a building committee for the erection of a Mission Chapel in which the following summer a Sabbath School was organized and the pastor and elders began to hold services. On October 12, 1887 (five years later), eighty members residing in South Greensboro were organized into the Westminster Presbyterian Church (copied from diary kept by John Calvin Wharton, father of E. P. Wharton). One thousand dollars was the cost of the chapel. Sunday School was held every Sunday afternoon, sometimes followed by preaching.

Elbert W. Smith, candidate for the ministry, was the first superintendent of the Sabbath School.

Upon entering Union Seminary, 1883, he was succeeded by E. P. Wharton. R. E. Caldwell, a great-grandson of David Caldwell and a student in Seminary, was engaged to preach through the summer of 1883. October 12, 1887, a commission consisting of Rev. E. H. Harding, D.D., Rev. T. J. Allison, Rev. D. I. Craig and Elder T. B. Donnell, organized Westminster Presbyterian Church with 85 members, 80 of whom had certificates of dismissal from the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C. There were three from Bethel, two from Alamance. The name Westminster had been suggested by Egbert W. Smith. A list of charter members, preserved elsewhere.

Since December that same year 1887, J. Turner Rankin, 734 Pearson Street, Greensboro, now actively employed by J. W. Scott Company, city, has been a regular member and attendant of this church. He is the only one of the earliest members who is now an attendant. The first elders of this church were Daniel Gillespie, Charles Lewis, Dr. W. P. Beall and J. C. Wharton. First deacons were William R. Murray, T. G. McLean, George S. Sergeant, John Wakefield and E. P. Wharton.

October 23, 1887, Rev. Egbert W. Smith was installed as the first pastor. October 26, 1890, this relationship was dissolved. December, 1890, Rev. Horace Lacy succeeded Mr. Smith. 1893, September, he accepted a call to Florence, Alabama. November, 1893, Rev. S. O. Hall of Alabama, was installed pastor and remained five years until September, 1898.

Rev. Mr. C. E. Hodgin was installed as pastor February 5, 1899, but had begun active service in January.

On September 1, 1936, the present pastor, Rev. William P. Jones, entered upon the duties of a pastor. Mr. Jones was ordained and installed April 25, 1937.

The original chapel was enlarged during the summer of 1887. Worship continued here until July 14, 1912. October 12, 1912, the 25th anniversary of the organization of Westminster Presbyterian Church, the corner stone of the present (1945) building was laid. Six months later, April 27, 1913, the first service was held in this church building. It was dedicated October 5, 1913. Rev. Walter Moore, D.D., then president of Union Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, preached and offered the dedicatory prayer. E. P. Wharton had acted as chairman of the building committee and brought for consideration many plans. After a voluntary trip to Shelbyville, Kentucky, to see an up-to-date church (Baptist denomination) he submitted its plan. This one was selected by the congregation. The original cost including furnishings and organ was $33,000.00.

Mr. Wharton was that zealous over the erection of a new church that he offered to pay $1.00 for every dollar given by any one else and just about did it. For the six months, in building, the congregation worshipped Sunday afternoon at the Friends Meeting House across the street, both congregations uniting in midweek prayer service. Mr. Wharton presented the Friends Church a handsome pulpit Bible.

Mr. J. C. Wharton has written a full description of our present building in the published directory of 1914.

The congregation grew under Dr. C. E. Hodgin's pastorate from a membership of 224 to 485. In 1909 a mission Sunday School

(outpost) was organized by members of Westminster Sunday School, E. P. Wharton superintendent. This continued 2 years with assistance of First Presbyterian Church. In 1911 for want of a place to worship other than the residence on Gregory Street, this project was abandoned. But in 1914 it was resumed to accept a building offered by the Church of the Covenant. From that time, Glenwood has flourished. Loyal to the spirit and platform of the Southern Presbyterian Church when first organized, Westminster dedicated her first effort to Foreign Missions. Less than 3 months after this organization, the session appointed one of the elders to visit every family in the congregation to solicit subscriptions for the missionary magazine and ordered that the offerings of the morning worship service, the first Sunday of each month, and all the offerings of the Sunday School, be devoted to Foreign Missions.

On September 20, 1890, nine years before Rev. Mr. Hodgin's installation, a congregational meeting was held to consider the entire support of Rev. R. B. Grinnan and Mrs. Grinnan as missionaries from our church to Japan.

Subscriptions to the amount of $1,307.48 were made, $1,000.00, of which was collected. Carrying through, however, failed when Rev. Egbert Smith resigned in 1890. Two years before the organization of the church October 12, 1887, a Ladies Aid Society had been organized. 1896 under the influence of Mrs. S. O. Hall, pastor's wife, the name was changed to Ladies Aid and Missionary Society with funds equally divided.

From that time Westminster congregation has been deeply interested in supporting Foreign and Home Missions.

Mr. E. J. Davis, elder, had at one time a Men's Mission Study Class, with telling results, both financially and spiritually. Mr. O. C. Wysong of this group even went to Edinburgh, Scotland, as a delegate to the World's Missionary Conference. The last published list of members was 1925.

Throughout the term of Rev. C. E. Hodgin's ministry at Westminster, which was 37 years and 2 months, steady progress was made in every department. In 1927 a 3-story educational building was added to the church at a cost of $18,000.00, also extensive improvements in the choir loft and on the splendid Moler organ for about $4,000.00. Mr. E. G. West, deacon, was the chairman of this building project and was most faithful to his commission.

Seven young men have entered the ministry from this church, viz.: Rev. Rossa Brown, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Rev. William Murray, Rev. John Wakefield, Revs. James and Eugene Witherspoon, Rev. Eugene Clark and Mr. Don Austin.

Rev. William Purcell Jones of Lynchburg, Virginia, was called to be pastor of Westminster Church just after he preached there for the first time, the second Sunday in June, 1936. Mr. Jones, 25, graduated at the Dallas Seminary, Dallas, Texas, a few weeks before. After several weeks' consideration he accepted the call and entered upon his service September 1, 1936. Mr. Jones is a deeply consecrated and zealous young man in the cause of Christ; Evangelism is his strong point.

On Sunday, April 25, 1937, his ordination and installation took place at the church. The bulletin for the day with his likeness on

the front page and full program is preserved in our scrap book. Mr. Jones' program, which is printed on every bulletin, is,

Our Faith—A Crucified Christ.
Our Call—A Surrendered Life.
Our Authority—An Inspired Bible.
Our Message—A Grace Gospel.
Our Responsibility—A Whole World.

For many years Mrs. Carl Jones, nee Miss Annie Roberson, has been the faithful organist. Too much cannot be recorded in highest praise of her satisfactory service.

Sunday, November 27, 1938, Westminster celebrated her 51st anniversary. Providentially we could have her first pastor, Rev. Egbert W. Smith, to preach the sermon. C. C. McLean, faithful from boyhood to this church, having served as superintendent of the Sunday School, deacon, treasurer, and elder, took active interest in this anniversary program and was of invaluable inspiration in every part of it. His death July, 1944, is lamented throughout the congregation and community.

Haunting debt hovered over the people since the Educational Building was finished 1927, accumulating to the amount of $16,000.00. Mr. Jones introduced the share plan for liquidation of the debt. Mr. Hilton G. West was elected chairman of Liquidation Fund. By subscribing for a number of shares and paying monthly on them, we finally saw the light, and by special appeal for lump sum gifts, by September 5, 1943, seven years after he was installed, the mortgage was "cremated" with a great heaving sigh of gratitude to our Heavenly Father. A grand, beautiful program of song and praise on this day at 11:00 o'clock was held and was called the Liquidation ceremony. Mr. West, leader in this good work, received much praise and appreciation. Many former members returned to rejoice with the congregation. The flowers on that day were given in memory of some of the former faithful members who had laid down their lives for their friends. Some of these were Mr. and Mrs. Eugene G. West, Mr. and Mrs. T. G. McLean, Mrs. M. A. Murray, teacher, and Mr. E. P. Wharton, teacher and elder.

Exterior and interior decoration, a new furnace and stoker, a fund for support of a foreign missionary, no debts, numerous visiting ministers for special services, 11 additions by confession, and 479 members are some of the assets. For years W. G. King has been a faithful steward of all funds. Budgets have ranged from $1,000.00 to $10,000.00. The Woman's Auxiliary has really been a strong arm to the church. The development for greater church activities for Christ among the younger women has been most apparent and effective. The Daily Vacation Bible School that Mr. Jones supervises each year since his first, has bordered on the miraculous, being supported entirely by voluntary gifts, to the average of $275.00, with average attendance of 165 each summer, to the present (1945). The time (three weeks) is devoted entirely to instruction in the Scriptures. No manual training.

Keen interest in the young men and women who went from us to the War Services has been manifested by the entire church in the form of letters, prayers, packages, and special services.

Of the 54 enlisted, only one of our very choicest has been called to make the supreme sacrifice. This is Captain Jas. V. Neeley, son

of Mr. and Mrs. R. L. Neeley. During the Tunisian War, Captain Neeley was awarded the Silver Star and out of the Normandy Campaign he received his Captaincy. Only 25, he was killed in action in France August 10, 1944. His brother Robah Neeley is in the Navy. Sunday, September 10, 1944, a beautiful memorial service was observed for Capt. Neeley at 11:00 o'clock. Mr. Jones presided and preached, John Medearis sang the Lord's Prayer. Two young women, Misses Ruth Kent and Martha Leiter, enlisted with the WAVES.

The deacons sent Miss Elizabeth Apple, a trained Christian worker of our church, to Montreat July, 1944, to attend the Religous Education and Leadership Conference. She brought back a clear-cut knowledge of "The Purpose and Program of the Church", a much needed study for our entire congregation. She conducted a week's course in this. Those who completed the course were awarded a certificate of recognition signed by Patrick H. Carmichael. They were Mr. and Mrs. Hilton G. West, Miss Virginia Ketner, Miss Ruth Hood, Mr. and Mrs. Elmer Wray, Mrs. W. G. King, and Mrs. E. P. Wharton.

LIST OF OFFICERS, 1945

ELDERS: Roy P. Barber, J. H. Dick, R. N. Goodman, J. R. Hughes, E. C. York, W. E. Ray, E. B. Mastin, L. A. Scott, L. H. Montgomery, P. N. Pritchett.

DEACONS: L. H. Bennett, W. G. King, R. N. Carrier, L. A. Walker, J. D. Stedman, R. C. West, O. P. Harder, Baxter Bason, C. A. Green, J. D. McNeill.

SUPERINTENDANT OF SUNDAY SCHOOL: L. H. Montgomery.

While this is a mere skeleton of the history of Westminster since the lot was purchased 1879 and a commission appointed by Orange Presbytery in session at Cross Roads Church, August 31, 1887, to organize a church "if the way be clear" in South Greensboro, we pray the real history is recorded fully in the *Lamb's Book of Life*.

(Mrs. E. P.) Attaway D. Wharton,
Auxiliary Historian, April 7, 1945.

Read before Presbytery in session at Westminster Church April 10, 1945.

The Special Committee on the 175th Anniversary Celebration made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on the 175 Anniversary Celebration has invited the Synod to send its Moderator to our celebration.

We plan to invite Dr. Walter L. Lingle to deliver the historical address; and to invite each Presbytery of our Synod to send a representative.

That the place be Hawfields Church and the date Sept. 5 (Wednesday), 1945.

That our Commissioners be instructed to bring the celebration to the attention of our General Assembly and ask the Assembly to send a representative.

That the Committee be enlarged so that the complete personnel will be: Revs. N. N. Fleming, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, N. R. Claytor, with Ruling Elders W. Kerr Scott of the Hawfields Church and J. Sam White of the Mebane Church.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Your Committee on Religious Education submits the following report:

1. Plans are being formulated for summer conferences. The Young People's Conference dates are June 25-30. Pioneer Conference July 2-7. Both to be held at Peace College if permission is granted by the O. D. T. The Y. P. Conference will be under the direction of Rev. N. N. Fleming, and the Pioneer will be conducted by Rev. W. M. Baker.

The Annual Report of the Sessions reveal the following facts in our Sunday Schools: Officers and Teachers 804, Enrollment 10,138, Average attendance 4513. Received on profession of faith from the S. S. 282, of outposts 7, leadership classes 10, workers' conferences 16, Vacation Bible Schools 34, Junior Organization 20, Intermediate 14, Senior 14, Young People 4, Men 4, number of Churches reporting 58, number of Sunday Schools, including outposts 64.

Recommendations:

(1) That each church make an effort to conduct a Vacation Church School in the local church and/or outposts.

(2) That surveys be made to locate opportunities in each locality to organize an outpost Sunday School.

(3) That available leadership Training teachers be secured to hold Leadership Training Classes in the churches of the Presbytery.

FRANK S. JONES, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

Efland, No record of dismissals; Fairfield, minutes of session not read and approved; Asheboro, not dated or signed by Moderator or Clerk; Springwood, that loose records be made permanent; Yanceyville, names of members present not recorded, business not recorded; Pleasant Grove, members present not recorded, all business not recorded; Mebane and Madison, Moderator did not sign report; Bethesda, no record of members present and no record of business; Cumnock, no book, only two meetings held, names of members present not recorded, minutes of session not read and approved, report not signed by Moderator;.

R. D. HUGHES, *Chairman,* C. M. JONES,
M. C. LOY, J. P. PACK,
O. W. PERRELL, C. N. MORROW.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Trustee Davidson College—C. E. Hodgin, re-elected (1949).

Trustee Flora Macdonald College—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, Dr. Lynn McIver re-elected (1948).

Trustee Glade Valley High School—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. W. Kerr Scott, Mr. Paul Ingle, re-elected (1947).

Hawfields Anniversary Fund—Mr. S. A. White in place of Mr. McBride Holt (deceased) (1946).

Presbytery's Home Missions—Revs. Chester Alexander, E. N Caldwell, L. T. Edgerton and Mr. C. E. Scott, re-elected (1948).

Foreign Missions—Rev. W. C. McLauchlin, re-elected (1948).

Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—Rev. W. A. Pate, re-elected (1948).

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. W. M. Baker, re-elected (1948).

Religious Education—Rev. H. V. Carson in place of Rev. A. P. Dickson (ineligible) (1948). Educational Institutions—Rev. J. S. Cook, re-elected (1948).

Orphans' Home—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (to succeed Rev. W. P. Jones, ineligible) (1948).

Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion—Rev. J. P. LaForte to succeed Rev. F. M. Hawley (ineligible) (1948).

Stewardship—Mr. J. E. Latta, re-elected; Rev. W. P. Jones to succeed Rev. S. W. DuBose (ineligible) (1948).

Sessional Records—Rev. K. L. Whittington to succeed Mr. R. D. Hughes (1948).

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Committee on Thanks of Orange Presbytery wishes to express our grateful appreciation to the officers, minister and especially the ladies of Westminster Presbyterian Church for their bountiful repast. We will long remember the hospitality shown us at this time.

R. L. WALKER, *Chairman,*
E. J. EVANS, M. S. HUSKE.

The Committee on Amendments to the Book of Church Order made report and Presbytery voted to approve all with the exception of Nos. 154, 226, and 278, which were disapproved.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

The Stewardship Committee recommends that the first Sunday in October of each year be known in Orange Presbytery as Glade

Valley Day, on which day all the churches of the Presbytery are asked to receive a special offering for the Glade Valley High School. The following Churches did not report on the Every Member Canvass:

Farmville, Goldston, Eno, Fairfield, Bethlehem, Madison, Stoneville, Efland, Westminster, Wentworth, Jonesboro, Broadway, Salem, St. Andrews, Cumnock, Stony Creek, Pittsboro, Haywood, Gilead and North Eno.

CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following Overture:

The Presbytery of Orange would hereby overture the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., meeting in Montreat, N. C., May 24, 1945, to continue discussion of plans for term pastorates, and make revision of the plans considered at the last General Assembly, before sending them to the Presbyteries.

Presbytery adopted the following reports of Permanent Auditing Committee:

REPORT OF PERMANENT AUDITING COMMITTEE

We have audited the books and annual report of C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements, except nine checks totalling $5,601.86, which were in process of collection and which have not been paid by the bank as of April 7, 1945.

All of the checks outstanding as of the date of the last audit have been presented at the bank and have been paid.

We find the annual report showing a balance of $277.92 to be correct.

This the 8th day of April, 1945.

Auditing Committee,
I. C. CRAWFORD, *Chairman,*
C. E. KERCHNER.

REPORT OF PERMANENT AUDITING COMMITTEE

We have audited the books and annual report of C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer of the Home Missions Committee of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements, except seven checks totalling $2,163.33, which were in process of collection and which have not been paid by the bank as of April 7, 1945.

All of the checks outstanding as of date of the last audit have been presented at the bank and have been paid.

We find the annual report showing a balance of $5,867.48 cash in bank, and $3,000.00 invested in the Gate City Building and Loan Association, to be correct.

This, the 8th day of April, 1945.

I. C. CRAWFORD, *Chairman,*
C. E. KERCHNER.

The Committee on Revision of Standing Rules was granted until the July meeting to make its report.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Asheboro Church to meet there on July 10, 1945.

The Committee on Statistical Reports gave report which was adopted. See table in back of minutes.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet in the Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, N. C., on Tuesday, July 10, 1945, at 10:00 a. m.

HOLLAND MCSWAIN, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., May 21, 1945.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date at 2:30 p. m., in the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, was called to order by the Moderator, Mr. Holland McSwain, and opened with prayer by Rev. R. F. Whitley.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS: C. E. Hodgin, C. F. Myers, J. W. Foster, W. C. McLauchlin, Chester Alexander, O. W. Perrell, W. M. Baker, R. F. Whitley, J. S. Walkup, J. P. LaForte, Robert Knox, J. P. H. McNatt, R. M. Williams, Sr., L. T. Edgerton, Frank Jones, J. S. Cook, J. C. Whitley, J. M. Millard, M. S. Huske, W. A. Pate, and N. N. Fleming.

RULING ELDERS: J. H. Warren, Griers; W. P. Cook, Pleasant Grove; W. F. Henderson, Yanceyville; C. J. Laws, Bethesda; Dr. W. A. Hayes, High Point First; J. N. Benton, Covenant; R. E. Stratford, Graham; J. H. Booker, Leaksville; J. W. Simpson, Greensboro First; D. P. Clapp, Springwood; T. P. Wilson, East Burlington; and Howard Waddell, Burlington Second.

The following Call was found in order and taken up seriatim:

May 11, 1945.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Monday, May 21, 1945, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of the Rev. Roy F. Whitley of the pastorate of the Bethesda, Griers, Pleasant Grove, and Yanceyville Churches, and his request that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

2. To grant Rev. Roy Whitley letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

3. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., of the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., and hear the request of the Church concerning their Pastor-Elect.

4. To receive Rev. W. R. Buhler from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg and arrange for his installation as pastor of the Bethany Church.

5. To receive Rev. Paul T. Jones from the Presbytery of Central Mississippi and arrange for his installation as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, N. C.

6. To hear the report of the Committee on Religious Education.

7. To hear the report of the Commission on the Minister And His Work.

8. To transact any business growing out of any of the above items:

HOLLAND MCSWAIN, *Moderator*,
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Rev. R. F. Whitley offered his resignation of the pastorate of Bethesda, Griers, Pleasant Grove and Yanceyville churches and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved and he be granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

The churches were heard from through their representatives stating that they reluctantly concurred and the request was granted, the relationship dissolved and Mr. Whitley granted the letter of dismission.

Several members of Presbytery spoke expressing appreciation of the splendid work done by Mr. and Mrs. Whitley, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to prepare a letter of appreciation to accompany the letter of dismission to Mecklenburg Presbytery, and send a copy to Mr. Whitley and to the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Monroe, to which Mr. Whitley is going.

Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D. offered his resignation of the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

The following resolutions from the First Church were read and ordered printed in our minutes:

RESOLUTIONS

Whereas, Rev. Charles F. Myers, D.D., accepted call to become Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church and entered upon this Pastorate September 16, 1916, and has continued for 29 years and

Whereas, Dr. Myers began his work with all the vigor of young manhood, devotion, untiring enthusiasm, with full purpose of advancing the Kingdom of our Lord and Master; and

Whereas, Dr. Myers has given of his full strength of soul and body, his zeal, optimism, vision, and through his leadership this house of worship was erected, and has now been fully dedicated, free of debt, to the worship of Almighty God; and

Whereas, Dr. and Mrs. Myers have won a large place in our church and city, Dr. Myers through his sermons, his prayers, his ministrations in our hospitals, in our homes, to the needy, the distressed, the broken hearted wherever he found them. In our joys he was first to rejoice, in our sorrows he was always present to comfort.

Mrs. Myers through long years as teacher of the Mrs. Myers Bible Class, her inspiration and leadership in the Women's Auxi-

liary and Bethany Circle, her untiring devotion to her husband, and our church and community; and

Whereas, Dr. Myers, of his own volition, and in the face of earnest opposition by the Session and the membership of our church, the community at large, has submitted his resignation as Pastor and has asked the congregation to join him in submitting this resignation to the Orange Presbytery and asks that the Pastoral relations be dissolved:

Now, Therefore, We the members of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro reluctantly join in this request.

We want to express to Dr. and Mrs. Myers our love and esteem. You have been in our church as God's messengers. You will always hold a high place in our affection.

May God's blessing be upon you and yours.

We ask that a copy of these resolutions be placed in the hands of Dr. and Mrs. Myers, that a copy be recorded in the Session's records. That a copy be presented to Orange Presbytery. That a copy be furnished to the Press.

Presbytery then granted Dr. Myers' request and the Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to sign the certificate of retirement from the Ministers' Annuity Fund as of May 31, 1945, for Dr. Myers. Also the Stated Clerk was instructed to secure and send to Dr. Myers the Certificate of Honorable Retirement.

Several brethren spoke in appreciation of Dr. and Mrs. Myers, and Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Rev. M. S. Huske and Mr. John W. Simpson were appointed to draw up and send to Dr. and Mrs. Myers resolutions of appreciation from the Presbytery.

At the request of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, those present asked that the Presbytery be called to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, on Saturday, June 2, 1945, at 2:30 p. m.:

(1) To receive Rev. J. A. Redhead, D.D., from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, to place in his hands the call from the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, and arrange for his installation as pastor of the same.

(2) To receive Rev. J. D. Carter from the Presbytery of East Alabama, act upon the Call from the Glenwood Church for his services, place the call in his hands and arrange for his installation.

(3) Transact any business growing out of any of the above items.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported recommending that the Call from the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro for the pastoral services of Rev. J. A. Redhead, D.D., at a salary of $9,000 a year,

with Manse and Annuity Payments, be found in order. The report was adopted.

Rev. W. R. Buhler presented letter of dismission from Mecklenburg, and Rev. Paul T. Jones from the Presbytery of Central Mississippi and asked that they be received into Orange Presbytery. They were both received pending their examination..

Having been examined according to the Book of Church Order and the examination being sustained as satisfactory, Rev. W. R. Buhler and Rev. Paul T. Jones were ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

The call from the Bethany Church having been found in order was placed in Rev. W. R. Buhler's hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

The call from the High Point First Church having been found in order, was placed in the hands of Rev. Paul T. Jones, and he signified his acceptance of the same.

At the request of the High Point First Church, presented through Elder C. W. Perry, the church was granted permission to ask Dr. John R. Cunningham to preach the installation sermon and the following commission was appointed to install Rev. Paul T. Jones June 10, 1945, at 11:00 a. m.:

Rev. M. S. Huske to preside and charge the pastor, with Rev. C. E. Hodgin alternate; Mr. M. E. Yount to charge the congregation, with Mr. J. A. Kellenberger alternate; Rev. H. V. Carson alternate to Dr. Cunningham; one Minister and one Elder quorum.

Presbytery appointed Revs. C. E. Hodgin and Chester Alexander to write letters of sympathy to the families of Rev. C. L. Wicker and Rev. K. L. Whittington (both deceased May 18).

The Religious Education Committee reported plans to hold the Senior Young People's Conference on June 25-30, and the Pioneer Conference July 2-7, both as Synod Sectional Conferences. The report was received as information.

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. W. R. Buhler pastor of the Bethany Church:

Revs. E. N. Caldwell, E. E. Gillespie, with J. W. Foster alternate. Ruling Elders: J. Harvey White, with W. Kerr Scott alternate. Rev. E. N. Caldwell, Chairman, to assign parts and set date of installation.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Asheboro Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, July 10, 1945, at 10:00 a. m.

These minutes read and approved July 10, 1945.

HOLLAND MCSWAIN, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., June 2, 1945

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 2:30 p. m., was called to order by Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and opened with prayer.

The following were present:

MINISTERS: J. P. H. McNatt, R. M. Williams, Sr., Paul T. Jones, M. S. Huske, C. E. Hodgin and J. W. Foster.

RULING ELDERS: J. W. Simpson, Greensboro 1st, and Dr. W. A. Hayes, High Point 1st. The Moderator declared that a quorum was present.

Rev. J. W. Foster was elected to serve as clerk for this meeting.

The Call was read, found in order and taken up in order as follows:

Mebane, N. C., May 25, 1945.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Saturday, June 2, 1945, at two-thirty (2:30 p. m.) to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. J. A. Redhead, D.D., from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, place in his hands the Call from the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, N. C., for his pastoral services, and arrange for his installation, in this church, as pastor of the same.

2. To receive Rev. J. D. Carter from the Presbytery of East Alabama, place in his hands the Call from the Glenwood Church (which has been approved) and arrange for his installation as pastor of this Church.

3. To transact any business growing out of any of the above items.

HOLLAND MCSWAIN, *Moderator*,
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Rev. J. A. Redhead presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg and asked to be received by Orange Presbytery.

The letter of dismission for Rev. J. D. Carter from the Presbytery of East Alabama not being at hand, a telegram from the Stated Clerk of that Presbytery stating that such letter had been granted was read and accepted in lieu of the certificate of dismission until it should arrive. (It has since been received, S. C.).

Upon motion both Revs. J. A. Redhead and J. D. Carter were received pending their examination.

Both were then examined according to the Book of Church Order and the examinations having been sustained were ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Calls from the First Church Greensboro for Rev. J. A. Redhead, and from the Glenwood Church for Rev. J. D. Carter having been approved, were placed in their respective hands and they both signified their acceptance.

Presbytery appointed the following Commission to install Dr. Redhead on June 3, 1945, at 11:00 a. m.

Rev. W. T. Thompson to preside and preach the sermon.

Rev. J. R. Cunningham (by permission of the Presbytery) to be requested to charge the pastor.

Ruling Elder J. Harvey White to charge the congregation.

The Committee on Installations was authorized to arrange for the installation of Rev. J. D. Carter when he has completed his plans.

Several Ministers and Elders spoke words of welcome to the newly received members of Presbytery. The ministers, just received, made fitting response.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Asheboro Presbyterian Church, on Tuesday, July 10, 1945, at 10:00 a. m.

C. E. HODGIN, *Moderator*,
J. W. FOSTER, *Clerk Pro Tem.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Asheboro, N. C., July 10, 1945.

The Presbytery of Orange met on the above date at 10:00 a. m., in the Asheboro Presbyterian Church, was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder Holland McSwain, and constituted with prayer by Rev. J. P. H. McNatt.

Rev. N. R. Claytor conducted the devotional service, using as his subject, "The Quest For Liberty," text: II Corinthians, 3:17.

The roll was called and the following noted present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander		
W. M. Baker		
E. N. Caldwell, D.D.	R. E. Stratford	Graham
H. V. Carson, D.D.	W. T. Smith	Sanford
James D. Carter		
N. R. Claytor		
S. W. DuBose, M.A.	L. E. Beard	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
N. N. Fleming	W. Kerr Scott	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	D. C. Blythe	Springwood
	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske		
Robert Knox, D.D.		
J. P. LaForte	D. L. Smith	El-Bethel
	S. L. Lawson	Riverview
W. C. McLauchlin, D.D.	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	Max Coble	Alamance
W. A. Pate	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
J. S. Walkup		
J. C. Whitley		
	C. Don Alexander	Asheboro
	O. U. Alexander	Euphronia
	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
	C. G. Garrett	High Point 1st.
	Geo. R. Garrison	Stony Creek
	Tom Henderson	Yanceyville
	J. H. Warren	Griers
	L. W. Smith	Bessemer
—19		—20

Presbytery was welcomed by Mr. Neil D. Ray (in the absence of the pastor, Rev. Frank Jones, who had been called to the bedside of his sick brother in Bristol, Tenn.), and Presbytery adopted the following report on Orders:

Recess at 11:50 a. m., to prepare for the Communion Service; Lunch at 12:30 p. m.; Reconvene at 1:30 p. m. Also the following amended Docket:

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ASHEBORO, N. C.

Tuesday, July 10, 1945, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.

RULING ELDER HOLLAND MCSWAIN, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer.
2. Devotional Services.
3. Roll Call.
4. Report on Orders—F. S. Jones. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meetings.
6. Communications.
7. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations; Report through Committee on Christian Education—Baker.
8. Report of Trustees: Of Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Endowment Fund. To hear Rev. H. G. Bedinger five minutes on Flora Macdonald College.
9. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
10. Communion Service. Preceded by Memorial on Rev. K. L. Whittington—Hodgin.
11. Report of Committee on Religious Education—F. S. Jones.
12. History of Asheboro Church—F. S. Jones.
13. Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly—Alexander, Gillespie, Hodgin, Knox, I. C. Crawford, G. R. Garrison, O. C. Jones, and Dewey L. Smith.
14. Report of Commissions to Install: Redhead—J. Harvey White; Paul T. Jones—M. S. Huske; Buhler—Caldwell; and Carter—
15. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
16. Calls, Dismissions, Reception of Ministers.
17. Report on Defense Service—Alexander.
18. Evangelism—Hodgin.
19. Report on Minutes of General Assembly.
20. Report of Committee on 175th Anniversary—Fleming.
21. Report of Standing Committees. *
    (1) Installations: C. M. Jones, Paul Ingle, and J. E. Latta.
    (2) Nominations: Baker, F. S. Jones, I. C. Crawford, W. G. Sugg and Paul Ingle.
    (3) Thanks: Huske, R. L. Walker, and E. J. Evans.
22. Time and Place of Next Meeting.
23. Unfinished Business.
24. Read and Approve Minutes.
25. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.

Standing Orders: Reception of Candidates at 2:00 p. m.

* Committees of Spring Meeting serve through Summer Meeting.

A communication from Rev. David S. Chalabie, reporting his activities as teaching a Sunday School Class

and preaching frequently, was received as information.

Revs. E. E. Gillespie, W. T. Thompson, F. W. Lewis, F. S. Jones, C. G. Smith, Paul T. Jones, and R. M. Williams, Sr., were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Letters from Chaplains C. G. Smith, S. S. Wiley, and R. M. Williams, Jr., were received as information.

A communication from Elder Tom Henderson was referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM.

There has been a gratifying increase in the number of accessions to the church by profession of faith throughout the General Assembly during the past year. The number of accessions reported is 20,714, as against 18,510 the previous year, showing a gain of 2,204. There was also a large increase in the number of additions by letter last year, 25,954 as against 22,869 the previous year, an increase of 3,085. No doubt this large increase in the number received by letter was partly due the special efforts in Evangelism. While we are thankful for this increase in additions to the Church last year, yet it is not as large as it should have been. There was only one addition by profession of faith last year to every twenty-eight members of the church, as against one to every thirty the previous year. Our General Assembly is not satisfied with this record, and has set as a goal for this year 50,000 accessions by profession of faith, or one to every ten members of the church. The Assembly has also increased the budget for this work from $10,000 to $15,000.

Your committee is sorry to have to report that the Synod of North Carolina did not have an increase in the number of additions by profession of faith last year, but rather a decrease of thirteen as compared with the previous year. Five of the Presbyteries of the Synod showed some increase in additions by profession of faith, but four of the Presbyteries showed a decrease. Our own Presbytery of Orange reported thirty-four fewer accessions by profession of faith last year than the previous year. We helped therefore to make that decrease of 13 in the Synod at large. We do not understand why our Presbytery made such a poor showing the past year, unless it was because so many of our churches failed to cooperate with the plan last year to make intensive effort to reach the unsaved during the six weeks from March the 4th. to April 15th., 1945. It is true that some of our churches reported that the time suggested was inopportune for them and that they would hold their meetings later. It is hoped that we all will make amends for our failure last year by putting forth more intense effort in evangelism this year.

The Assembly's Committee on Evangelism proposed for emphasis this year a plan of evangelism known as Visitation Evangelism, which was approved by the General Assembly and commended to the Presbyteries and churches. This is a simple but well thought-out plan for utilizing the lay forces of the Church. It was begun

about twenty-five years ago and has been used with good results by practically all progressive denominations. It is the conviction of the Assembly's Committee on Evangelism that the program of Visitation Evangelism is peculiarly adapted to the Presbyterian Church, and will be most fruitful if faithfully and prayerfully used. It is an adaptation from Christ's method of instructing the twelve and the seventy and sending them forth to extend the Gospel. Through this method our Assembly has set the goal of the enrollment of 100,000 witnesses for Christ.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That Presbytery approve the program of evangelism adopted by the Assembly, and urge all the churches to give emphasis to Visitation Evangelism this year.

2. That each pastor and session organize for this work by enlisting choice laymen and training them by a series of instruction conferences, and then send them out two by two to make friendly visits among the people. Suggest to them at least one personal interview each week with one who is not a Christian, or with a backslidden Christian.

3. Make a list of all prospects for Christ and the church in the community and give this information to the visitors.

4. Endeavor to make more evangelistic the Sunday School, and establish outpost Sunday Schools to reach those not now in any Sunday School.

5. Encourage each church member to form a prayer list and endeavor to win at least one person to Christ during the year.

6. To hold a series of evangelistic meetings in each church and outpost during the year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

After five minutes recess to prepare for the Communion the Presbytery adopted the following Memorial to

REV. KENNETH L. WHITTINGTON

After twenty-eight years of active service in the ministry, Rev. K. L. Whittington was called from his earthly labors to his Heavenly reward on May 18, 1945. He was such a fine specimen of physical manhood that many of his friends were greatly shocked when they heard that he had been called away in the prime of life; but though he appeared strong and robust, he labored under the handicap of ill health during the last two years of his life, and was seriously ill for two weeks or more immediately before his death.

Kenneth Lavane Whittington was the son of the late John D. and Lelia Montgomery Whittington, of McLeansville, N. C. and was born August 10, 1888. In his youth he professed faith in Christ as his Saviour and united with Bethel Presbyterian Church in Guilford county, a church which has sent out several useful ministers to the Church. He received his primary and High School education at the local school at McLeansville, after which he attended Guilford and Davidson Colleges. In 1914 he entered Union Theological Seminary of Richmond, Va., from which he was graduated in May, 1917,

He was licensed by Orange Presbytery on May 15, 1917, and was ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery on June 17th. of the same year. His first pastorate was that of the Marshville church in Mecklenburg Presbytery 1917-18; he served the Forest City church in Kings Mountain Presbytery from 1919 to 1921; in 1921 he was called to Alexander City in East Alabama Presbytery where he labored until 1924; his last pastorate was that of Bessemer church in Greensboro where he served for twenty years (1925 to 1945,) his longest pastorates.

When Mr. Whittington was called to the Bessemer church he was called back to his home community, Bessemer being only a few miles from his birthplace. The members of the Bessemer Presbyterian church were devoted to him as their pastor, and all the people of the community, regardless of church affiliations, held him in highest esteem. During the years of depression the work of this field was quite difficult. A new church building was erected just before the depression, and therefore the church was hampered with a heavy debt for many years. Brother Whittington willingly accepted a reduction of salary during these years, and in other ways shared with his people in their deprivations. He labored faithfully and patiently until the entire debt was paid, and during the latter years of his pastorate the church building was greatly improved and redecorated and a splendid manse was secured. The church is now better equipped than ever for its future work and should have a period of growth and development.

On December 14th., 1933, Mr. Whittington was happily married to Miss Pauline Dawson, of Bessemer, who for twelve years faithfully shared his ministerial labors and added greatly to the effectiveness of his ministry. She survives to mourn her loss. He is also survived by one brother, Ernest Whittington, of McLeansville, and four sisters: Mrs. M. E. Holt, Mrs. E. M. Causey, Mrs. H. E. Heath, all of Greensboro, and Mrs. P. V. Boone of McLeansville. He is also survived by a large number of relatives in Guilford county.

Brother Whittington was sound in the faith and preached the pure and simple Gospel of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. He was a warm-hearted and sympathetic pastor whose ministry brought comfort and consolation to his people in times of trouble and sorrow. He was also a good presbyter, regular in his attendance upon the courts of the Church, and endeavored to lead his people to support the work of the Church at large. We shall miss his fellowship in this Presbytery where he was born and reared and where he spent the greater part of his ministry. Therefore, we, as a Presbytery, desire to place upon record our high esteem of him as a Brother beloved, and our sense of our loss in his departure. But while we mourn our loss, we rejoice that he has experienced infinite and eternal gain, for he has only departed "to be with Christ, which is far better." We extend to Mrs. Whittington and the other relatives our warmest sympathy, and commend them in our prayers to the Father of mercies and the God of all comfort.

Funeral services were conducted from the Bessemer Presbyterian church by Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Superintendent of Home Missions in Orange Presbytery, assisted by the Methodist and Baptist pastors of Bessemer, with whom Brother Whittington cooperated

heartily in the spiritual welfare of the Bessemer community. A great host of friends and relatives gathered at the Midway cemetery to see his remains lovingly laid away, there to await

"That bright and cloudless morning
When the dead in Christ shall rise,
And the glory of His resurrection share."

C. E. HODGIN.

The Communion Service was conducted by Revs. W. M. Baker and N. R. Claytor, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: Holland McSwain, W. Kerr Scott, C. N. Cox, and George R. Garrison, after which Presbytery took recess for lunch.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and heard reports from the following members of Boards of Trustees.

Of Presbytery: Mr. R. R. King, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, W. L. Sharpe and E. A. Ranson.

Of Davidson College: Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. M. S. Huske, and Dr. Waylon Blue.

Of Flora Macdonald College: Revs. W. A. Pate, F. S. Jones, N. N. Fleming, Mr. G. V. Denny, J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Dr. Lynn McIver, and (later) Mr. S. A. White.

Of Peace Junior College: Rev. W. M. Baker and Dr. F. L. Knight.

Of Glade Valley High School: Mr. Jas. N. Benton, W. Kerr Scott, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, Mr. D. E.Purcell and Mr. R. D. White. The trustees reported around $4,500 temporary improvements, nearly $3,000 for permanent building fund and nearly $15,000 endowment; that the school operated during 1944-5 at a cost of $16,039.99 or $246.77 per student, and closed the year with a balance of $83.92. Farm products and milk sold during the year, $1,135.22—this over and above approximately $4,000 worth of farm produce used in the dining hall. All students at the close of the year were members of some church.

The Hawfields Anniversary Fund: Mr. S. A. White.

These reports were received as information, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to write Mr. R. R. King expressing our sympathy for him in his sickness and our appreciation of his services as trustee of the Presbytery.

Rev. H. G. Bedinger was heard in the interest of Flora Macdonald College and the Presbytery voted to invite Mr. Edwin Morgan, President of the Board, to come to Presbytery and present the cause of the College. Presbytery then adopted the following:

Recommendation: That Presbytery approve the plan of the Trustees of Flora Macdonald College to secure the funds needed for plant improvement and endowment and urge pastors, sessions, the Women's Auxiliaries, other organizations and members to give all possible cooperation in attaining these objects.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

The Supervisory Committee of Orange Presbytery, acting on the authority of the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, has concluded arrangements with the Rev. Thomas Henry Patterson, D.D., now Pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church, Huntington, W. Va., to become Executive Secretary of Orange Presbytery at the salary and upon the terms provided by the last meeting of Presbytery. To keep the record clear, we ask Presbytery to ratify the following recommendations:

1. That Rev. Thomas Henry Patterson, D.D., be elected Executive Secretary for a term of three years at a salary of $3,600 a year, payable monthly, with the free use of a home and with the usual Ministers' Annuity Payments, and the expense of moving.

2. That the Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences be the Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
The Supervisory Committee,
M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The Commission on The Minister and His Work made report. Pending its adoption Rev. S. W. DuBose offered his resignation of the New Hope Church that he might accept the Call to become full-time pastor of the Hillsboro Church at an amended salary of $2,000 per annum.

The Presbytery having received assurance of the concurrence of the New Hope Church, and the amended Call from the Hillsboro Church, accepted the resignation and adopted the report of the Commission as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on the Minister and His Work rejoices to report that during the past twelve months the Graham Presbyterian Church, the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, and the Glenwood Church, Greensboro, have all called and installed new pastors with every promise of rich spiritual ministries. The Church of the Covenant has called Rev. Joseph M. Garrison who expects to assume his pastorate September 1.

The present vacancies are: the Gulf group, the Pittsboro group, the Madison-Stoneville group, the Yanceyville-Bethesda group, the Griers-Pleasant Grove group, and the Bessemer Church. Your Commission has offered its services to each one of the va-

cant churches and is endeavoring to cooperate in every way with them.

In this connection I would like to state, first, that our Commission in each and every case when meeting with the pulpit committee of the vacant church makes it clear that our work is to be advisory and cooperative, that every committee has the perfect right to get suggestions and nominations from any source they desire, and that our only objective is to assist in securing the best qualified man in each case.

Second, we would like to emphasize that the General Assembly recommends that churches do not follow the practice of having a number of men preach trial sermons, but whenever a church becomes vacant that a temporary supply be arranged for and the pulpit committee and the commission thoroughly investigate the prospective pastors. When the committee and the commission have agreed on one or more men, the call then should be issued and the matter concluded one way or another before any new names be considered. The reason behind this suggestion is to avoid a divided church when the pastor is finally installed.

Third, that the General Assembly's Permanent Committee urges that moving expenses be paid by church calling a minister.

It is the Commission's earnest desire to be of aid to any pastor in Orange Presbytery who is desiring to make a change. We hope with an enlarged work here in the Presbytery, there will be many new fields of opportunity which will enable pastors in our own Presbytery to make changes if they should so desire.

Your commission desires the sympathetic cooperation and understanding of every minister and elder in the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

1. Your Commission has received a request from the Hillsboro Church for permission to change its call for part time services of Rev. S. W. DuBose to full time at the salary of $2,000 and the manse and payment of seven and a half percent to the Ministers' Annuity Fund. This arrangement to be effective September 1, or as soon as satisfactory arrangements for the supply of the New Hope Church can be made. We recommend that this request be granted.

2. In view of the fact that Rev. S. W. DuBose has offered his resignation as pastor of the New Hope Church and the congregation has concurred in the same, we recommend that the pastoral relationship be dissolved as of September 1, with the understanding that Rev. S. W. DuBose will serve as a temporary supply until the New Hope Church has made permanent pastoral arrangements.

Respectfully submitted,

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The Chairman of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee reported that the Committee had purchased a

house in Greensboro, N. C., on Hillcrest Drive for $9,750.

The Moderator appointed the following to fill vacancies on the Standing Committees:

Installations: J. W. Foster, J. H. Warren, C. N. Cox.
Nominations: J. P. H. McNatt, W. C. Buchanan, S. L. Lawson.
Thanks: D. L. Alston, W. Kerr Scott.

Presbytery ordered printed in the minutes the Historical Sketch of the Asheboro Church read by Mr. T. Lynwood Smith:

The Asheboro Presbyterian Church as host church for the summer meeting of Orange Presbytery feels that it is indeed a privilege to be so honored for the third time in its ninety-five years as an organization which began officially May 5, 1850.

Rev. George McNeill, the Presbyterian Missionary from Fayetteville, N. C., had from time to time visited and preached in this community, and found here people who desired a Presbyterian church and steps were taken to bring this about. From the minutes of the first session book of this church we find that at the 1840 meeting of Orange Presbytery, held in Washington, N. C., that Rev. George McNeill presented a request for an organization of a church in "Asheborough". Rev. John A. Gretter and Jesse Rankin were appointed a committee to investigate and advise as to the practicality of establishing this church. The committee met in Asheboro May 3rd, 1850, with Rev. George McNeill and after consultation it was agreed that such a church be organized with the following fourteen (14) charter members: Mrs. Elizabeth Spearman, Mrs. Margaret McNeill and John A. Craven on certificate from New Bern, Philadelphia and Greensboro, respectively, and from Asheboro by examination; Mrs. Ann McCain, Mrs. Martitia Worth, Louisa Worth, Messrs. Hugh McCain, David Worth Porter, Wm. B. Lane, John M. Brandon, Robert E. Blair, James McCain, and Wesley Askew. Trustees elected were Rev. George McNeill, Hugh McCain, Jonathan Worth, John A. Craven and Wm. B. Lane. Hugh McCain was elected Ruling Elder and was ordained to the Eldership Sabbath afternoon, May 5, 1850.

In November the following were received on certificate: Miss Nancy McDonald, Mrs. Sarah Swaim, Flora McDonald, Mary McDonald and Catherine and Isabelle McDonald, all from Rockfish church in Cumberland County.

All the meetings of the organization were in the Randolph County Court House as were the preaching services. A lot was bought and deeded to the trustees May 11th, 1850, and the church building begun. Through personal contributions, the total cost including the lot, the fence and building was $1,339.12. The lumber was given by Jonathan Worth and Hugh McCain, and the furnishings secured by the Woman's Domestic Missionary Society. The church was a frame structure with a vestibule, a gallery for use of the colored people. The organ used for service was a small portable, carried to the church for service.

The church was dedicated on February 29th, 1852. Rev. George McNeill was the first pastor, serving from the organiza-

tion until April 22nd., 1854, when on account of declining health he resigned and moved his family to Fayetteville.

Rev. Simeon Colton, who was teaching in the male academy, was installed as pastor December 1st, 1855, and served until 1863. David Worth Porter was Clerk of the Session for twenty-one (21) years. Col. A. C. McAlister was Clerk of the Session, Superintendent of Sunday School and Ruling Elder for thirty-five years. The late Dr. J. V. Hunter succeeded him as Elder. At this time the church had only forty members. In 1873 Dr. John M. Worth, Samuel S. Jackson, Benjamin Moffitt, T. M. Moore and Robert McAden were elected Trustees.

From the minutes we find that the members who failed in correct conduct; and absenting themselves from service and communion were gently remonstrated with by letter and by personal contact in a truly Christian spirit.

On November 17th, 1850, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed for the first time in the Court House.

The first funeral was that of Miss Louisa Worth, a charter member, daughter of Jonathan Worth.

On February 2, 1852, a communion service given in her memory is among the pieces of original furnishings in the historical collection.

The work begun in 1850 was carried on with courage when for long periods there was no pastor, a small resident membership, and only occasional service, through the Civil war and reconstruction days, but with the continued interest and support of Orange Presbytery the work was carried along. Among the many ministers who have served either as stated supply or installed we note: Rev. Roger Martin, Dr. Egbert W. Smith, P. H. Dalton, C. W. Robinson, R. S. Arrowood, Wm. B. McIlwaine, J. W. Mann, Dr. Samuel Rankin, C. H. Phipps and Dr. T. M. McConnell. It was during Dr. McConnell's ministry that the church made a decided step forward. The church was completely remodeled, Sunday School rooms added, and new furnishings.

New members were enrolled and the Sunday School reorganized. Mr. John M. Neeley, Superintendent of Sunday Schools for more than 25 years, was very active in this entire program. With the retirement of Dr. McConnell, Rev. C. G. Smith became pastor. His work cannot be measured in words, his service will always be one of the corner stones. In the fall of 1942 he volunteered his service as chaplain and was promptly accepted. His going ended a period of service extending nineteen (19) years. Needless to say this congregation deeply appreciates sharing not only their former pastor, but also more than forty (40) men and women who are giving active service for their country.

For six months the church was without a regular pastor. In December 1942, Rev. Frank S. Jones of Rutherford became pastor. Under his leadership the church continues to grow in membership and has recently sponsored the organization of a Home Mission church which was petitioned by residents in the western section of town, a lot and the material for the mission church are now ready when the building program can start. At present services are held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, graciously offered by the Episcopalians. There is much that could be said of the present and former members and officials who have figured actively in the church and community but in this very brief sketch cannot be included. In May 1940, the 90th anniversary was happily observed. In 1950 a century of existence will be observed with a fitting program of praise and thanksgiving to God and to the founders who had the faith and vision to establish this church.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. HAL M. WORTH.

July 10, 1945.

The Sub-Committee on Young People's Work presented the following reports of Conferences held:

SENIOR YOUNG PEOPLE:

Held at Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., June 25-30, 1945. Rev. N. N. Fleming, Director; Rev. W. A. Pate, Business Manager. There were enrolled 98 delegates, with sixteen members of the faculty, counsellors and leaders.

Total receipts (including an offering for Foreign Missions of $47.79 plus $16.40 from store) was $943.19 plus a $50.00 advance from Treasurer.

Disbursements—To Peace College for board, etc., $687.70; for incidentals, $6.50; travel expenses for instructors, workers, etc., $43.50; remitted to Foreign Missions Committee, $47.79; to Y. P. treasury, $24.60; a total of $810.09 plus $50.00 paid back to treasury, leaving a balance of $133.10.

PIONEER:

Held at Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., July 2-7, 1945. Rev. W. M. Baker, Director:

Receipts:	
165 Registrations @ $8.50	$ 1,402.50
Store Sales	42.69
	$ 1,445.19
Disbursements:	
To College for Board	$ 1,053.87
Athletic Fee	5.00
Expenses	198.32
	$ 1,257.19
Total	188.00
Balance	

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly made report:

Revs. Chester Alexander, E. E. Gillespie and C. E. Hodgin—(both through others), Robert Knox. Messrs. I. C. Crawford, G. R. Garrison, O. C. Jones (through his pastor), and Dewey L. Smith. The Stated Clerk reported for Elder John W. Simpson that he was unable to attend, owing to his health, but that his alternate, Mr. O. C. Jones, had attended.

Presbytery approved reports of Commissions to In-

stall Revs. Paul T. Jones and J. A. Redhead, D.D. (these had not been approved), and admitted to record reports of the Commissions to Install Revs. James D. Carter and W. R. Buhler. The reports follow:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. JAMES D. CARTER

The Commission on the Installation of Rev. James D. Carter as Pastor of the Glenwood Presbyterian Church, convened July 1 at 8 p. m. at the church.

Present were Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., chairman; Rev. H. V. Carson, Mr. John A. Kellenberger and Mr. W. B. Mayhew.

Following a song, and prayer by Mr. Williams, he as chairman named Mr. Kellenberger as secretary. Dr. Carson conducted the devotional and preached the sermon. Mr. Williams propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Mr. Kellenberger charged the congregation. The closing prayer was by Mr. Williams. The minutes were read and approved and the commission dissolved with prayer by Dr. Carson.

J. A. KELLINGBERGER, *Secretary.*

REPORT COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. W. R. BUHLER PASTOR AT BETHANY CHURCH

The commission met at Bethany Church at 7:30 p. m. June 19, 1945. There were present: Rev. E. N. Caldwell, D.D., Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., and J. Harvey White. Rev. E. N. Caldwell acted as Moderator. J. H. White was elected clerk. The meeting was opened with prayer.

The commission then adjourned to the auditorium of the church where Rev. E. N. Caldwell preached the sermon and propounded the questions to Mr. Buhler and the congregation. Dr. Gillespie delivered the charge to the pastor, and Mr. White delivered the charge to the congregation, after which Dr. Caldwell anounced Rev. Mr. Buhler had been duly elected and installed pastor of the church.

The newly elected pastor pronounced the benediction.

The minutes of the commission were read and approved, and after prayer by Dr. Caldwell the commission adjourned.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Clerk.*

REPORT COMMISSION TO INSTALL DR. REDHEAD PASTOR OF FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Commission met in the pastor's office. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. W. T. Thompson, of Richmond, Va., who presided. Other members present were Dr. John R. Cunningham and J. Harvey White. Mr. W. H. Sullivan, who was appointed by Presbytery to charge the people, was unable to attend due to illness in his family. Mr. J. Harvey White substituted for him.

The Commission was organized by electing Mr. White as secretary of the Commission.

After discussing the details of the ordination, the Commission was lead in prayer and adjourned to the main body of the

church where Dr. Thompson preached the sermon, Dr. Cunningham charged the pastor, and Mr. White charged the congregation.

Benediction by the newly installed pastor, Dr. Redhead.

J. HARVEY WHITE, *Clerk.*

REPORT COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. PAUL T. JONES

The Commission consisting of the Reverend Marion S. Huske, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Reidsville, and Ruling Elder M. E. Yount, of the Graham Presbyterian Church, appointed by Orange Presbytery to install the Reverend Paul Tudor Jones, Jr., of High Point, N. C., met in the church office on the morning of June 10. The Reverend Mr. Huske acted as Moderator, and Ruling Elder M. E. Yount acted as Secretary.

At the installation service held at 11:00 o'clock on June 10 in the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, the sermon was preached by the Reverend John M. Cunningham, D. D., President of Davidson College. The charge to the pastor was delivered by the Reverend Marion F. Huske of Reidsville. The charge to the congregation was made by Elder M. E. Yount of Graham.

All of the above procedure was in full accordance with the Book of Church Order.

Respectfully submitted, M. E. YOUNT, *Secretary*
Commission of Orange Presbytery.

June 14, 1945.

The Defense Service Council made report which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THANKS

We, the Committee on Thanks serving for the Summer Session of Orange Presbytery, meeting with the Asheboro Church on July 10, 1945, wish to thank the elders and other officers and members of this church for their kindnesses and hospitalities at the time of the enforced absence of their pastor, Rev. Frank S. Jones.

We further thank the ladies of the church for an excellent, bounteous and entirely satisfactory dinner. The farmer members of this Committee are grateful for a refreshing shower in the course of their stay in Asheboro.

W. KERR SCOTT,
D. L. ALSTON,
Committee.

Additional time was granted the Committee on Revision of Standing Rules of Presbytery.

The salary of the Permanent Clerk was increased from $25.00 to $40.00 per year, effective for this church year.

The Committee on the 175th Anniversary made re-

port of progress in preparing the program for our meeting at Hawfields on September 5, 1945, and was given permission to cut the Docket of regular business to only essential matters, to have the entire program in one day. Invitations have been sent to and accepted by the General Assembly, the Synod, the eight Presbyteries of the Synod, to send representatives; and to Dr. Walter Lingle to deliver the historical address.

Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That Orange Presbytery in session at Asheboro, N. C., July 10, 1945, respectfully urge the Senate of the United States to ratify the United Nations' Security Charter.

Resolved, further, That this resolution be addressed to the United States Senate through Senators Bailey and Hoey, of North Carolina.

Dr. C. E. Hodgin offered his resignation as Treasurer of Presbytery as of September 1, 1945. This was accepted with a vote of appreciation for his services and the Committee on Nominations was asked to nominate his successor (this to be done at our next meeting).

Presbytery adopted the Report of the Committee on Nominations, as follows:

Foreign Missions: Rev. W. R. Buhler to succeed Rev. K. L. Whittington (deceased) 1947.

Printed Records of Presbytery: Rev. A. P. Dickson to succeed Rev. C. L. Wicker (deceased).

Examining Committees: Church History, etc.—Rev. Paul T. Jones to succeed Rev. C. L. Wicker (deceased). English Bible—Rev. J. C. Whitley to succeed Rev. R. F. Whitley (removed from Presbytery).

Commission on Minister and His Work: Rev. Frank S. Jones to succeed Rev. R. F. Whitley (removed), 1945.

Sessional Records: Rev. O. W. Perrell to succeed Rev. K. L. Whittington (deceased), 1948.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to send to Rev. Frank S. Jones a message of sympathy for him in his brother's sickness.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. John C. Whitley to meet in the Hawfields Presbyterian Church, Route 1, Mebane, N. C., on Wednesday, September 5, 1945, at 9:30 a. m.

HOLLAND MCSWAIN, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

DIRECTORY—July 1945

I—OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. Holland McSwain, Yanceyville, N. C.

Other Officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1948).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. W. A. Pate, Jonesboro, N. C. (1948)

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1948).

Treasurer—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., 403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

II—TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1949), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1946), Rev. M. S. Huske (1947), Dr. Waylon Blue (1948).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 11 men, 1 woman)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1948); Revs. C. F. Myers, D.D; N. N. Fleming, Mr. Stephen White, and Mr. Geo. V. Denny (1946); Revs. F. S. Jones, W. A. Pate, Mr. H. D. Jones, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1947).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1947), and Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. W. Kerr Scott, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1947); Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1946).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. S. A. White (1946).

III—EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 Ministers, 4 Elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. J. M. Millard—S, Chairman, J. C Whitley, W. A. Pate—S, and Mr. J. W. Simpson—S (1947); Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr. (elected 1941), Mr. C. W. Perry—S, Mr. D. W Wright (elected 1944), and Mr. W. L. Sharpe—S (1946); Revs. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), E. N. Caldwell, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. C. E. Scott—S (1948).

2. Foreign Missions (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Rev. W. C. McLauchlin (1948), Mr. P. N. Pritchett—S (1946), Rev. W. R. Buhler (1947).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 Ministers, 1

Elder, report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate—S (1948), Mr. A. G. Carter—S (1946), Rev. J. C. Whitley—S (1947).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker—S (1948), Dr. Henry Louis Smith—S (1946), Rev. L. T. Edgerton (1947).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. S. W. DuBose—S, F. S. Jones, and Mr. R. D. Hughes—S (1946); Revs. C. M. Jones—S, H. V. Carson, and Mr. J. S. Wall—S (1948); Revs. O. W. Perrell, N. N. Fleming and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger—S (1947); and Mrs. C. G. Smith—Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report spring)—Rev. J. W. Foster (1947), Mr. W. F. Henderson-S (1946), and Rev. O. W. Perrell—S (1948).

7. Educational institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting fall)—Rev. J. S. Cook—S (1948), Mr. J. Sam White—S (1946), Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

8. Orphan's Home (3 members, also member of the Board of Regents is ex officio member, report in fall)—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1948), Mr. E. A. Ranson—S (1946), Rev. O. W. Perrell (1947).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report spring)—Rev. J. P. LaForte (1948), Mr. C. P. Robertson (1946), Rev. A. D. Caraswell—S (1947).

10. Stewardship (3 Ministers, 3 Elders, report in winter on apportionment, in spring on every member canvass)—Rev. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1946), Rev. W. P. Jones, Mr. J. E. Latta—S (1948), Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, and Mr. M. E. Yount (1947).

11. Sessional Records (Chairman for 3 years, 5 members appointed at each Spring Meeting)—Rev. O. W. Perrell (1948).

IV—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)— Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones, and A. P. Dickson.

2. Auditing Committee (2 members, report spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford, and Mr. C. E. Kerchner.

3. Examining Committee (4 sub-committees, having each 3 Ministers and 1 Elder):

(1) Languages—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D. D., J. S. Walkup and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.
(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, Sr., Robert Knox, D.D., C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.
(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. C. M. Jones, Paul T. Jones, F. M. Hawley, S.T.D., and Dr. Lynn McIver.
(4) English Bible—Revs. F. S. Jones, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and J. N. Benton.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., E. E. Gillespie,

D.D., J. C. Whitley, Ruling Elders W. Kerr Scott and J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on the Minister and His Work (7 members, set up in fall of 1938)—Revs. M. S. Huske—S; W. M. Baker—S, and Mr. H. E. Latham (1947), Rev. F. S. Jones and Mr. J. N. Benton—S (1945), Rev. J. W. Foster and Mr. L. E. Beard (1946).

7. Defense Service Council—Revs. Chester Alexander, M. S. Huske, and Mr. C. N. Cox; Manager of Service Campaign—Mr. J. N. Benton.

Candidates for the Ministry—Alfred McNair, Don Austin, Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, E. P. Nichols, Robert Lee Turner, Lyle W. Peterson, Paul Rakestraw, George C. White, Kenneth Strayhorn, and William E. Cook.

Candidates for Mission Service—Jacob T. Bradsher.

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Alamance	J. M. Millard, Rt. 4, Greensboro	W. L. Sharpe, 328 Gorrell St., Greensboro	Sam Whitley, Rt. 4, Greensboro	W. C. Anderson Rt. 6, Greensboro
Asheboro	F. S. Jones, Asheboro	Neill D. Ray, Asheboro	Irvin Hall, Asheboro	Don Alexander, Asheboro
Bessemer		E. L. Aydelette, 1013 Willard St., Greensboro	G. A. Denny, Rt. 5, Greensboro	G. A. Denny Rt. 5, Greensboro
Bethany	W. R. Buhler, Graham	J. B. Long Rt. 1, Graham	C. A. McVey, Rt. 1, Graham	Ben Martin Rt. 2, Graham
Bethel	J. W. Foster, Whitsett	Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood, Greensboro	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville	J. R. Painter Rt. 1, Gibsonville
Bethesda		D. W. Wright Ruffin	Miss Bessie Wright, Ruffin	Miss Bessie Wright Ruffin
Bethlehem	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	C. N. Morrow, Rt. 1, Snow Camp	James McIver, Rt. 2, Mebane	L. W. Lashley Rt. 2, Mebane
Brentwood	J. P. H. McNatt, 621 Wesley Pl., High Point	E. M. Foster, 604 Woodbury St., High Point	N. T. Wrenn, Sr. 2109 E. Green St., High Point	N. T. Wrenn, Sr. 2109 E. Green St. High Point
Broadway	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	D. E. Shaw, Broadway	W. C. Buchanan, Broadway	G. L. McNeill Broadway
Buffalo (G)	A. P. Dickson, 2520 Ch. Extn., Greensboro	C. E. Kerchner, 1206 14th St., Greensboro	L. D. Wyrick, 405 W. Bessemer, Greensboro	Joe. W. Walters Rt. 5, Greensboro
Burlington 1st	Chester Alexander, 627 Ft. Place, Burlington	W. S. Hogan, Burlington	Howard Fogleman, Burlington	Duncan McKenzie, Burlington
Buffalo (L)	A. D. Carswell Rt. 3, Sanford	K. E. Seymour, Box 516, Sanford	A. A. Bowers, Rt. 3, Sanford	A. A. Bowers Rt. 3, Sanford

Burlington 2nd	O. W. Perrell, 127 Markham, Burlington	E. H. Waddell, 518 Apple St., Burlington	Margaret Whitley, 302 Logan St., Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St. Burlington
Chapel Hill	C. M. Jones, Chapel Hill	F. H. Edmister, Chapel Hill	J. G. McAllister, Jr., Chapel Hill	J. M. Saunders Chapel Hill
Covenant	R. M. Williams, 306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro	I. C. Crawford, 207 S. Tremont Greensboro	L. C. Atkisson, 209 Elmwood Dr. Greensboro	Mrs. H. J. Williams, Ch. Covenant, Greensboro
Community	N. R. Clayton, Milton	T. E. Mays, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.,	Mrs. Frank Barker Ringgold, Va.
Cross Roads	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	M. S. Walker, Rt. 3, Burlington	W. Otis Tate, Rt. 1, Mebane	W. Otis Tate Rt. 1, Mebane
Cumnock	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	J. H. Kennedy, Cumnock	J. H. Kennedy, Cumnock	J. H. Kennedy, Cumnock
E. Burlington	J. S. Walkup, Burlington	A. J. Baulding, 507 James St., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave. Burlington	A. W. Stanfield 915 Webb Ave. Burlington
Efland	C. E. Hodgin, 403 Asheboro, Greensboro	E. F. McAdams, Rt. 1, Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr. Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr. Efland
El-Bethel	J. P. LaForte, Rt. 1, Leaksville	D. L. Smith, Leaksville	Russell C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Russell C. Dodson Rt. 1, Leaksville
Eno	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	S. W. Hughes, Hillsboro	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove	R. D. Hughes Cedar Grove
Euphronia	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	J. M. Willcox, Rt. 3, Sanford	Willie Tillman Rt. 3, Sanford	Willie Tillman Rt. 3, Sanford
Fairfield	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. F. Workman, Rt. 2, Hillsboro	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland	J. H. Hanner Rt. 1, Efland
Farmville		Albert Seagroves, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Gulf	H. T. Matthews Gulf
Gilead	N. R. Clayter, Milton	Berkley Allen, Blanch	Mrs. Herman Smith, Blanch	Mrs. Herman Smith Blanch

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Glenwood	J. D. Carter, 1608 Oak St., Greensboro	W. B. Mayhew, 1206 Florida Ave. Greensboro	J. P. Mitchell, 912 Lexington Ave. Greensboro	J. P. Mitchell 912 Lexington Ave. Greensboro
Goldston		F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber Goldston
Graham	E. N. Caldwell, Graham	J. Harvey White, Graham	W. E. Bason, Graham	Aubrey C. Thompson Graham
Greensboro 1st	J. A. Redhead, 617 N. Elm Greensboro	J. H. Laubenheimer, 1106 Hill St., Greensboro	A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro	A. C. Hall 206 Tate St. Greensboro
Greenwood	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville	J. B. Corum, Rt. 5, Reidsville	W. R. McAllister, Box 772, Reidsville	J. F. Daniel Rt. 5, Reidsville
Griers		C. C. Smith, Leasburg	J. H. Warren, Prospect Hill	J. H. Warren Prospect Hill
Gulf	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	J. M. McIver, Gulf	Mrs. R. W. Palmer Gulf	Mrs. R. W. Palmer Gulf
Hawfields	N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane	H. A. Scott, Rt. 1, Haw River	A. W. Holmes, Rt. 1, Mebane	H. C. Doss Rt. 1, Mebane
Haywood		E. E. Walden, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport Moncure
High Point 1st	Paul T. Jones, High Point	Dr. W. A. Hayes, 418 Edgedale High Point	W. F. Robinette 1217 Cedrow High Point	W. F. Robinette 1217 Cedrow High Point
Hillsboro	S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro	S. Strudwick, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones Hillsboro
Jonesboro	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	R. A. Watson, Sr. Jonesboro	J. R. Dalrymple, Jonesboro	P. L. Clark Jonesboro
Leaksville 1st	J. C. Whitley, Leaksville	W. J. Baughn, R. F. D., Leaksville	W. C. Booker Leaksville	W. C. Booker Leaksville

Little River	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. E. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	A. B. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	Claude Whitfield Rt. 2, Hurdle Mills
Madison		H. N. Binford, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison	J. S. Wall Madison
Mebane	W. M. Baker, Mebane	J. Sam White, Mebane	H. V. Corbett, Mebane	R. A. Wilkinson Mebane
Milton	N. R. Claytor, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon Milton
Mt. Vernon Spgs.			Miss Davie Houston, Siler City	Miss Davie Houston Siler City
New Hope	S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro	G. M. Kirkland, Chapel Hill	L. W. Strayhorn, Hillsboro	L. M. Sharpe Rt. 2, Chapel Hill
North Eno	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove			
Piedmont	W. C. McLauchlin Box 1274 Burlington	J. C. Edwards, 817 Rainey St., Burlington	R. L. Mann, 721 Grace Ave., Burlington	R. L. Mann 721 Grace Ave., Burlington
Pittsboro		D. L. Alston, R. F. D. Pittsboro	Wade Barber, Pittsboro	Wade Barber Pittsboro
Pleasant Grove		W. P. Cook, Yanceyville	Henry Mise, Star Rt., Yanceyville	J. W. Simmons Yanceyville
Pocket	A. D. Carswell Rt. 3, Sanford	E. Q. Matthews, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. B. Ellis, Rt. 3, Sanford	G. R. Gladden, Rt. 1, Sanford
Red House	N. R. Claytor, Milton	M. A. Chandler, Blanch	M. A. Chandler, Blanch	C. G. Chandler Semora
Reidsville	M. S. Huske, Reidsville	J. W. Womack, Reidsville	O. A. Rothrock, Reidsville	J. L. Womack Reidsville
Riverview	J. P. LaForte, Rt. 1, Leaksville	S. D. Cox, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self Rt. 1, Leaksville
Salem	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	T. C. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	J. P. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	Mrs. E. E. Avent Rt. 2, Sanford

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Sanford	H. V. Carson, Sanford	Dr. Lynn McIver, Sanford	L. S. Jones, Sanford	R. E. Carrington, Jr., Sanford
Shiloh	W. C. McLauchlin, Box 1274 Burlington	H. C. Foster, Alamance	H. M. Pearson, Rt. 1, Burlington	H. M. Pearson Rt. 1, Burlington
Smyrna	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville	W. S. Smith, Rt. 4, Reidsville	Dallas Rakestraw, Rt. 4, Reidsville	Dallas Rakestraw Rt. 4, Reidsville
Speedwell	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville	R. W. Oakley, Rt. 2, Reidsville	L. T. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville	R. W. Oakley Rt. 2, Reidsville
Springwood	J. W. Foster, Whitsett	D. P. Clapp, Gibsonville	T. J. Hobson, Gibsonville	T. J. Hobson, Gibsonville
St. Andrews	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	J. G. Edwards, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 4, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner Rt. 4, Jonesboro
Stoneville		C. P. Robertson, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville	T. C. Stone Stoneville
Stony Creek		R. L Walker, Rt. 2, Burlington	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon College	J. T. Bowles Rt. 2, Elon College
Wentworth	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville			
Westminster	W. P. Jones, 825 Pearson St., Greensboro	P. N. Fritchett, 702 Douglas St., Greensboro	C. A. Greene, 1409 Randolph Ave., Greensboro	C. A. Greene, 1409 Randolph Ave., Greensboro
White Hill	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	W. G. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	D. K. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	W. H. Jackson Rt. 1, Sanford
Yanceyville		C. D. Covington, Star Rt., Danville, Va.	C. V. McKinney, Yanceyville	C. V. McKinney Yanceyville

INDEX

Spring and Summer 1945

Page

Amendments to Book of Church Order 393
Asheboro Church, Sketch of 411
Buhler, W. R.—Received Mecklenburg, Called Bethany 399, Installed 414
Caldwell, E. N.—Installed Graham 376
Carter, J. D.—Received East Alabama, Called Glenwood 402, Installed 414
Claytor, N. R.—Devotional by 403
Commission on Minister and his Work, Report by 383, 398, 409
Commissioners to Assembly, Elected 387, Report 413
Committees Report:
- 175 Anniversary 391, 415
- Auditing 394
- Christian Educational and Ministerial Relief 382
- Evangelism 385, 405
- Foreign Missions 375
- Nominations 393, 416
- Presbytery's Home Missions 378, 411
- Religious Education 392, 399
- Sessional Records 392
- Statistical ..... 395 and Appendix
- Stewardship 393
- Supervisory 384, 409
- Thanks 393, 415
- Woman's Work 386

Committees, Standing, Appointed 377
Communion Service 377, 408
Directory, July, 1945 ..... 417, 420
DuBose, S. W.—Resigned New Hope, Full time Hillsboro 409
Financial Agent Report 378
Flora Macdonald College—Recommendations 409
Glade Valley High School 372, 377, 408
Hawley, F. M.—Resigned Madison and Stoneville 371
Hillsboro—Full time call 409
Hodgin, C. E.—Treasurer, resigned, appreciation 416
Jones, Paul T.—Received Central Miss. Called High Point 1st., Commission to install 399, Installed 415
King, R. R.—Letter of appreciation 408
McSwain, Holland, Moderator 374
Meetings of Presbytery:
- Called, Burlington, Feb. 23, 1945 371
- Called, Burlington, May 21, 1945 396
- Called, Greensboro, June 2, 1945 401
- 351st Stated Session, Greensboro, April 10, 1945 373
- Adjourned, Summer, Asheboro, July 10, 1945 403

INDEX—(Continued)

Page

Morgan, Edwin—Chairman Flora Macdonald Board, invited---408
Myers, C. F.—Resigned Greensboro 1st, Resolutions------397, 398
Overtures to Assembly—Term Pastorates 394, Trustees-------376
Permanent Clerk, Salary increased ----------415
Redhead, J. A., Jr.—Rec'd Mecklenburg, Called Greensboro 1st., 402, Installed ----------414
Roll, Summer 1945—Back Title Page
Treasurer's Report --- ----------385
Trustees, Reports of ----------408
United Nations Charter—Res. to Senate----------416
Westminster Church, Sketch of------ ----------387
Whitley, J. C.—Sermon by----------373
Whitley, R. F.—Resigned Bethesda, Griers, Pleasant Grove, Yanceyville, Dismissed Mecklenburg ---------- ----------397
Whittington, K. L.—Deceased, 399, Memorial to----------406
Wicker, C. L.—Deceased ----------399
Young People's Conferences ------- ----------413

Page
...408
27, 398
...376
...415
tat. ...414
...385
...408
...416
...387
...373
...397
...406
...399
...413

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Elders	Deacons	Added on Profession	Added on Certificate	Communicants	Adult	Infant	Sunday School Enrollment	Number of Outposts or Chapels	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Assembly's Rel. Edu. and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Other Assembly Benevolences	Synod's Home Missions	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Other Synod and Presby. Benevolences	Congregational Missions	Miscellaneous Contributions	Total Benevolent Contributions	Paid Direct	Paid Indirect	Current Expenses	Building Expense
			Officers		Communicants			Baptisms				BENEVOLENT FUNDS CONTRIBUTED																Pastors' Salaries		Other Funds Contributed	
7. Presbytery of Orange																															
G. M. Bailey	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington	10	15	38	70	108	2																							
W. H. Cobb	Graham, N. C.	Graham	11	15	26	160	186	12																							
E. C. Coble	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane	20	22	22	68	90	11																							
A. D. Cook	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro (L.)	6	6	6	40	46	6																							
		Hillsboro (P.)																													
		White Hall																													
D. S. Cunningham	Carrboro, N. C.	Carrboro	4	4	4	15	19																								
D. S. Cunningham	Carrboro, N. C.	Carrboro	4	4	4	15	19																								
E. H. Cooke, Chap.																															
N. R. Crawford	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro (L.)	6	6	6	40	46	6																							
		Hillsboro (P.)																													
		White Hall																													
J. S. Cook	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane	20	22	22	68	90	11																							
		Cedar Grove	4	4	4	20	24	2																							
		Efland	3	3	3	15	18	2																							
		Hillsboro (L.)	6	6	6	40	46	6																							
		Hillsboro (P.)																													
		White Hall																													
A. P. Dickson	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
R. W. Dodson	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
L. T. Hartsell	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Chapel Hill	10	10	10	150	160	5																							
N. N. Parker	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
John W. Parker	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
E. E. Gibbs, Supt. A. & S.																															
E. M. Hardy, Supt. M.																															
C. E. Hardy, Supt. T. & Tem.																															
	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Chapel Hill	10	10	10	150	160	5																							
	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
M. A. Hardy	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
C. A. Hardy	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
W. C. Hardy	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
Robert Hardy	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
		Hillsboro (L.)	6	6	6	40	46	6																							
		Hillsboro (P.)																													
		White Hall																													
Jno. R. La Prade	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
		Hillsboro (L.)	6	6	6	40	46	6																							
		Hillsboro (P.)																													
		White Hall																													
Patrick McLean	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
W. C. McLean	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
J. M. McLean	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
C. V. Merritt	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
W. A. Pope (Asst. A. P.)	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
		Hillsboro (L.)	6	6	6	40	46	6																							
		Hillsboro (P.)																													
		White Hall																													
O. R. Rankin	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
O. R. Rankin	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
C. C. Tyler	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
C. C. Tyler	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
J. A. Gilmer	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
E. P. Gilmer	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
		Hillsboro (L.)	6	6	6	40	46	6																							
		Hillsboro (P.)																													
		White Hall																													
K. L. Pickard	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
R. H. Wallace	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
R. H. Wallace, Jr. Chap.																															
(Paul Tudor Jones)	Durham, N. C.	Durham	8	8	8	160	168	5																							
Candidates—11																															
—46			436	506	436	5001	5469	309	190	3000	10	2000	1000	1000	1000	1000	500	500	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:

SYNOD'S CAUSES:

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:

TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

Foreign Missions.
Assembly's Home Missions.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
Publications and Sabbath School Work.
Bible Cause.
Assembly's Training School.
Synod's Home Missions.
Orphan's Home.
Educational Institutions.
Union Theological Seminary.
Presbytery's Home Missions.
Religious Education in Synod.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through the

REV. C. E. HODGIN, D.D.
403 Asheboro Street, Greensboro, N. C.

67852

1770 — 1945

HAWFIELDS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH—ORGANIZED 1755

MINUTES

OF

The One Hundred and Seventy-fifth Anniversary

352ND STATED SESSION

OF

THE PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE

HELD AT

HAWFIELDS PRESYTERIAN CHURCH

ROUTE 1, MEBANE, N. C., WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 5, 1945

And of ADJOURNED And CALLED MEETINGS

FORM OF BEQUEST

"I ----------, give, devise, and bequeath to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery of the Synod of North Carolina, (Here insert amount of money or estate bequeathed) for the use of the Master's work as supported by the Presbytery of Orange."

(Here state whether the income from the bequest, or the bequest itself is to be used; the cause for which it is to be used can be stated, or it may be stated that it can be left to the judgment of the Presbytery).

BEQUEST FOR THE MASTER'S WORK

"The Presbytery is sure there are a large number of people who would like to leave at least a part of their money or property where it will be a perpetual help in the work of the Master. It therefore suggests to these friends that in their wills they make their bequests to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina, to be held by them as trust funds, and to be invested by them in good securities; the income from the investments to be given by the Presbytery, from time to time, to that cause or institution which in its judgment appears to be most deserving.

"There are many advantages in leaving your bequest this way:

"1. The Trustees are good business men and the security of the funds will be safeguarded.

"2. The Presbytery can judge better ten or fifty years from the present time than you can now, where your money will do most good at the time.

"Because of special conditions, some year, one cause or institution may be in great financial need, and the Presbytery could vote to give the income to that cause that year; in fact where it was most needed each year."

Adopted by Presbytery, April 16th, 1919.

Press Of
Oxford (Masonic) Orphanage
Oxford, North Carolina

MINUTES

—OF—

THE ONE-HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIFTH
ANNIVERSARY
(352nd Stated Session)

—OF THE—

ORGANIZATION

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

HELD AT

Hawfields Presbyterian Church
Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
Wednesday, September 5, 1945

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
Presbyterian Church
Graham, N. C.
January 15, 1946

CALLED MEETING
Davidson, N. C.
October 10, 1945

CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
February 11, 1946

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
FALL AND WINTER 1945

CHESTER ALEXANDER----627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER----Mebane, N. C.
W. R. BUHLER----Graham, N. C.
E. N. CALDWELL, D.D.----Graham, N. C.
H. V. CARSON, D.D.----Sanford, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL----Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
J. D. CARTER----1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE----501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR----Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK----Cedar Grove, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON----2520 Ch. St. Exten., Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE, M.A.----Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON----Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING----Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER----Whitsett, N. C.
JOS. M. GARRISON, D.D.---306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.----Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S. T. D.----Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.----403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE----Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES----Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.----241 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES----High Point, N. C.
W. P. JONES----518 Julian St., Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D.D.----Reidsville, N. C.
JOHN P. LaFORTE----Leaksville, N. C.
FRED W. LEWIS, D.D.----1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. E. LOVE----Madison, N. C.
DONALD MacCOLL, D.D.---1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D.D.----Box 1274, Burlington, N. C.
J. P. H. McNATT----621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD----Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.----1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M.----Jonesboro, N. C.
T. H. PATTERSON, D.D.----407 Hillcrest, Greensboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL----127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
J. A. REDHEAD, Jr., D.D.--1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.----Davidson, N. C.
Chap. C. G. SMITH----U. T. S., Richmond, Va.
WADE C. SMITH----Jacksonville, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.----Richmond, Va.
J. S. WALKUP----1008 Dixie St., Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY----Leaksville, N. C.
Chap. S. S. WILEY---Naval Air Training Bases, Pensacola, Fla.
R. M. WILLIAMS, Sr.----306 S. Mayflower St., Greensboro, N. C.
Chap. R. M. WILLIAMS, Jr.----Greensboro, N. C.
H. J. WOMELDORF----Yanceyville, N. C.

ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY MEETING

Route 1, Mebane, N. C., September 5, 1945.

Orange Presbytery met in its 352nd Stated Session, which was its 175th Anniversary Meeting, on the above date in the Hawfields Presbyterian Church, on Wednesday, September 5, 1945, exactly one hundred and seventy-five years from the date and day on which the Presbytery was organized in Hawfields Church.

The Session was opened with the singing of "Faith Of Our Fathers," called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder Holland McSwain, Elder in the Griers Church (one of the charter Churches of the Presbytery), and constituted with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

The roll was called and the following found to be present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	R. D. White	Burlington First
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
W. R. Buhler	J. A. Foust	Bethany
E. N. Caldwell, D.D.	R. E. Stratford	Graham
H. V. Carson, D.D.	Dr. Lynn McIver	Sanford
A. D. Carswell	K. M. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
	J. M. Willcox	Euphronia
	E. Q. Matthews	Pocket
James D. Carter		
E. H. Clarke		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. E. Latta	Little River
S. W. DuBose	Sydney Green	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton	L. L. Garrison	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	W. Kerr Scott	Hawfields
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
C. M. Jones	Thos. D. Rose	Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones	Jno. M. McNeely	Asheboro
Paul T. Jones	Dr. W. A. Hayes	High Point First
Wm. P. Jones	L. H. Montgomery	Westminster
Robert Knox, D.D.		
John P. LaForte	Sam Lawson	Riverview
	D. L. Smith	El-Bethel
W. C. McLauchlin	C. C. Brown	Piedmont
J. P. H. McNatt	E. M. Foster	Brentwood

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. M. Millard	J. S. McMasters	Alamance
W. A. Pate	R. A. Watson, Sr.	Jonesboro
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	Dixon Thomas	St. Andrews
O. W. Perrell	Sam T. Pyle	Burlington Second
J. A. Redhead, Jr., D.D.	Wright Murphy	Greensboro First
J. S. Walkup	T. P. Wilson	East Burlington
John C. Whitley	C. O. Archibald	Leaksville First
R. Murphy Williams, Sr.	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
	W. F. Fitch	Yanceyville
	D. E. Forrest	Efland
	Geo. R. Garrison	Stony Creek
	F. B. Greeson	Springwood
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
	Holland McSwain	Griers
	C. P. Robertson	Stoneville
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
—30		—40

Rev. N. N. Fleming was elected Moderator (again as 175 years ago the pastor of Hawfields Church was Moderator—that time Rev. Henry Pattillo), and Rev. Frank S. Jones was elected Temporary Clerk.

The following program for the day was adopted and the special hours set as follows:

The Address of Welcome at 10:45.

Recess for five minutes at 11:45 to prepare for the Communion service.

Recess for lunch immediately after the Communion Service, the lunch to be served at Alexander Wilson School.

[Full printed program will be found inserted in center of book]

The following at this time and during the day were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren:

Revs. Jonas Barclay, Mecklenburg; Joseph Garrison, D.D., Missouri; Paul B. Freeland, New Orleans; H. R. McFayden, Albemarle; F. Hubert Morris, Albemarle; Walter L. Lingle, D.D., Concord; J. W. Mann, Fayetteville; John K. Fleming, Greenbrier; Kelsey Regen, D.D., Granville; W. S. Patterson, King's Mountain; G. Raymond Womeldorf, Winston-Salem; Thomas Henry Patterson, D.D., Kanawha; and J. G. Garth, Mecklenburg.

Revs. J. W. Foster, F. M. Hawley, F. W. Lewis, and W. T. Thompson were excused from this meeting of Presbytery. Dr. Hawley was granted permission to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Spring Meeting.

Greetings were received from sons and former members of Orange Presbytery as follows:

Revs. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Ph.D., Mecklenburg; W. E. Harrop, D.D., Kanawha; E. R. Leyburn, D.D., Atlanta; J. R. McGregor, Th.D., Birmingham; George Summey, D.D., LL.D., New Orleans; W. R. Pritchett, Red River; J. M. Walker, D.D., Mecklenburg; A. J. Howell, Wilmington; J. Robert Phipps, Wilmington; D. J. Currie, Florida; and Thomas K. Young, D. D., Moderator of the General Assembly.

Also from the following members of Presbytery expressing regret at being unable to attend: Chaplains S. S. Wiley and C. G. Smith, also from Rev. Wade C. Smith.

The following greetings from Committees and others were read:

August 29, 1945.

REV. N. N. FLEMING, *Pastor*
Hawfields Presbyterian Church,
Route 1, Mebane, N. C.

MY DEAR MR. FLEMING:

I appreciate more than I can tell you the invitation to come to the 175th Anniversary of Hawfields Church. Some years ago my wife and I were present at an important occasion at that Church, and upon the invitation of my old friend, R. W. Scott, and other friends. Nothing would keep me away from this Anniversary except the fact that I have already promised to be in Washington to attend a meeting at the White House of the Roosevelt Memorial Committee. I am sure you understand that I cannot break that engagement.

Sincerely,

JOSEPHUS DANIELS.

September 5, 1945.

REV. N. N. FLEMING,
Hawfields Presbyterian Church,
Mebane, N. C.

The Presbytery of Asheville extends greetings to the Presbytery of Orange on the occasion of its Anniversary Celebration.

MALCOLM R. WILLIAMSON, *Stated Clerk.*

GREETINGS FROM WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY TO THE PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE

February 5th (1770), 1945

The Presbytery of Wilmington enters heartily into the good wishes extended to the Presbytery of Orange on its 175th anniversary. A century and three quarters of constant and faithful service deserves cordial greetings; for it means a great contribution to the Christian faith in North Carolina and elsewhere. It has supplied a strong element in the development of the Presbyterian church in our midst.

Wilmington Presbytery is glad that it has grown out of the fine succession of Presbyteries from Hanover Presbytery in colo-

nial days and continuing through the Presbyteries of Orange and Fayetteville. From the last we were set off in 1868. We know that from the earliest days your Presbytery had a care for Presbyterianism in our southeastern district, in which numerous Scotch and Scotch-Irish settlers found their homes. Although these often encountered all but insurmountable difficulties in establishing churches of their denomination in the new land, they clung to a good and hopeful type of Scotch Presbyterianism; and they have left their marks throughout our bounds. The obstacles in their way were largely ecclesiastical.

You appreciated the labors of Rev. James Tate and Rev. William Bingham, who held to their membership in their Presbytery in Ireland, and other early ministers, mostly from Scotland, who enlisted with Orange Presbytery to work in our section. These all gave their strength and loyalty to the spreading Presbyterian influence which made its way through practically all of eastern North Carolina.

There were also Hugh McAden, James Campbell and others whom you inherited from Hanover Presbytery, and who established some of our oldest churches. The records of all these are with Orange Presbytery, but we feel they are our very own, although we share them also with our mother Presbytery of Fayetteville. We esteem highly the memory and traditions of their ministry.

Your Presbytery met several times in what is now the territory of Wilmington Presbytery. No doubt the minutes of several of these meetings were destroyed in the loss by fire of your early records. There was at least one called meeting to be held in the town of Wilmington itself.

We treasure especially the history of the labors of Rev. Robert Tate, who came as a missionary to our district in 1796 upon his licensure by your Presbytery in the Hawfields church at the age of 21. He died at the patriarchal age of ninety years in 1865, beloved and honored in many of our congregations. There were many other ministers of post-Revolutionary days who were members of Orange Presbytery, and who laid the foundations for many of our churches.

The reasons for our affectionate interest in our parental Presbytery of Orange are legion, and we are grateful that we, along with Fayetteville and Concord, your daughter Presbyteries, have a clear interest in your earliest history and your faithful service through all the succeeding years. You have a fine heritage in Pattillo, Caldwell, Craighead, Campbell, Alexander, Cresswell, the Balches and their contemporaries, whose names stand for the fervent early interest which yet gives inspiration to us. We glory in the achievements of those who sowed the good seed that has brought forth such a great harvest in our Presbyterian church in North Carolina. You enlisted noble pioneers, who builded wisely for those who might follow them. We are thankful for their labors, and we appreciate our descent from Orange Presbytery.

May God enrich your hearts greatly today, as you pause at this another blessed Ebenezer and face the honors and privileges that await you in the future.

ANDREW J. HOWELL, *Stated Clerk.*

By direction of the Presbytery of Wilmington.

August 25, 1945.

To the Presbytery of Orange,
REV. N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk:*

The Assembly's Executive Committee of Home Missions salutes the Presbytery of Orange on the 175th Anniversary of its organization as a Court of God's House, with high appreciation of its notable record of service to the cause of Christ in the world, and to the General Assembly of which it is a part. This Committee rejoices in the fellowship of the Presbytery and is grateful for the support always so generously given the Home Mission cause.

The Executive Committee, on this Anniversary Day, remembers with thanksgiving the faithful servants of Christ who served the Presbytery of Orange in other years, the rich fruits of whose labors are inherited by those who serve today, and offers earnest prayers for God's blessing upon those who carry forward the great work their fathers began.

Very fraternally yours,
CLAUDE H. PRITCHARD, *Executive Secretary.*

September 1, 1945.

REV. N. N. FLEMING,
Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.

MY DEAR MR. FLEMING:

On the occasion of the 175th Anniversary of Orange Presbytery which will be celebrated on September 5, 1945, permit me in the name of the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions of our Presbyterian Church, U. S., to send to the Presbytery a word of greetings. Thank God for His good hand upon the Presbytery during these many years, and we rejoice with you in the accomplishments at home and abroad which are the results of your service.

In this day of the world's appalling need of the Gospel of our Lord Jesus and of His moral constraints, may it be that from your Presbytery shall go many more workers in the Lord's great Vineyard, sustained in every case by the prayers, the affection, interest and loyal support of the churches.

Cordially yours, H. KERR TAYLOR, *Acting Exec. Sec.*

August 28, 1945.

To the Members of Orange Presbytery, Greetings:

As your Presbytery celebrates the 175th year of your faith and loyalty to the Great Head of the Church, the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief gladly sends this word of Greetings and felicitations. We pray God's blessing to rest upon you and upon your work of faith and labor of love.

We are confident that the history of your great Presbytery will fill your hearts with gratitude when it is read. But as noble as that history has been, we pray that the coming years may eclipse anything that your history will narrate. "These moving times" will certainly challenge our utmost for the Church in this new day upon which we have come.

Yours in His service,
Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
WADE H. BOGGS, *Executive Secretary.*

August 24, 1945.

REV. N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk,*
Orange Presbytery,
Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
MY DEAR MR. FLEMING,

One Hundred and Seventy-Five years of achievement represents a tremendous contribution to the building of the Kingdom of God!

Our Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication extends to Orange Presbytery upon this occasion its heartiest congratulations and expresses to you its deep gratitude for all that you have done and have meant to our Church. Your roots are deep in time, and your fruits are evident all through our records.

May God continue to pour out His blessing upon each one of you who make up this meeting of Presbytery and continue in you that vision which has characterized all your predecessors and made Orange Presbytery such a power in our General Assembly!

Sincerely your friend,
EDWARD D. GRANT, *Executive Secretary.*

August 27, 1945.

The Presbytery at Orange,
Hawfields Presbyterian Church
FATHERS AND BRETHREN:

The General Assembly's Committee on Stewardship rejoices with you in your celebration of the 175th Anniversary of the organization of the Presbytery of Orange.

We thank God for your glorious history and rejoice that the 175 years find you in the full vigor of youth. You may confidently expect to have, under the blessing of God, an even more glorious future.

We note that last year, among the presbyteries of your Synod, you stood next to the top in your per capita giving. Believing there is no better indication of the spiritual health of a people than the stewardship of their possessions, we feel you have every cause to "thank God and take courage."

Sincerely your servant,
J. G. PATTON, JR., *Secretary of Stewardship.*

August 29, 1945.

The Presbytery of Orange,
Care of REV. N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk,*
Route 1, Mebane, N. C.
BRETHREN:

The Historical Foundation rejoices with you in the evidences of God's blessing which have rested upon you for the past one hundred and seventy-five years, and in the promises held forth for the future under His guiding hand.

Sincerely,
T. H. SPENCE, JR., *Curator.*

A BRIEF REPORT OF FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY

BRETHREN: September 1, 1945.

Flora Macdonald College extends to Orange Presbytery and Hawfield's Church sincere congratulations upon 175 years of service to Christ. As one part of your program, it is a privilege to report that Flora Macdonald has served you and the church for nearly fifty years and this year celebrates its semi-centennial.

Nearly 6,000 young women have been trained in Christian truth and service in this institution and it is carrying on this work today, sending forth into the homes, the churches, and the state a group of consecrated, trained, Christian women each year. For the opening of the 50th year, all the dormitories are filled to capacity and many students seeking admission have been turned away for lack of room.

Among the physical assets of the institution are the campus, building and equipment valued at nearly $300,000.00, and endowment of $200,000.00. The college is free of debt and its current assets exceed all its liabilities for the first time in its history.

The Board of Trustees under the leadership of Mr. Edwin Morgan of Laurinburg, has adopted two worthy objectives as part of the semi-centennial celebration; first, increasing the endowment to $350,000 and second, the improvement of the physical plant and the equipment. In these worthy objectives the Trustees earnestly seek the cooperation of the three controlling Presbyteries, the friends of Christian education and the college.

Respectfully submitted, HENRY G. BEDINGER, *President.*

REV. N. N. FLEMING, September 5, 1945.
Care Hawfields Presbyterian Church,
Mebane, North Carolina.

Unable to attend tomorrow. Kindly read my message. Wilmington Presbytery values its descent from Orange. Heartiest greetings from us.

ANDREW J. HOWELL, *Stated Clerk.*

DR. WALTER L. LINGLE September 4, 1945.
Davidson, North Carolina.
MY DEAR DR. LINGLE:

I have received a program of the exercises to be held at Hawfields Presbyterian Church Wednesday, celebrating the One Hundred and Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of the organization of the Presbytery of Orange. I wish it were possible for me to attend as a representative of Davidson College. Since I cannot, I would appreciate your bearing our greetings to the Presbytery and assuring them of our heartiest felicitations on this historic occasion. In a real sense, Orange Presbytery is the grandmother of Davidson College. Our institution was founded by Concord Presbytery, which was a daughter of Orange.

Davidson would extend its appreciation and best wishes and assure the Presbytery of its prayers for the progress of Orange Presbytery in the years to come.

Cordially, J. R. CUNNINGHAM, *President.*

Revs. R. Murphy Williams and C. E. Hodgin, D.D., were honorably retired from the Gospel Ministry and the Stated Clerk was instructed to sign their applications to the Ministers' Annuity Fund, he was also authorized to present to them Certificates of Honorable Retirement.

The Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions, in view of the crowded docket today, present no report.

Presbytery adopted the Report of the Home Missions Committee as follows, with auditor's report; and authorized the Chairman to sign notes for the East Burlington Church of $2200 for the Manse and $600 for the Hut.

REPORT TREASURER PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSIONS
April 1 to September 1, 1945

Balance from last year		$ 5,867.48
RECEIPTS		
From Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools	$ 3,003.06	
From Richardson Estate	16,000.00	
From Home Missions Emergency Funds	1,000.00	
From sale of B. & L. Stocks	5,000.00	
From sale Government Bond	5,081.35	
From Dividends on Stocks	39.22	
From Individuals	50.00	30,173.63
Total		$36,041.11
DISBURSEMENTS		
Salaries of Workers	$ 2,458.35	
Annuity Dues	185.28	
Government Bonds	16,000.00	
East Burlington Manse	500.00	
Gulf Manse Improvements	200.00	
Interest on Bond	18.50	
House and Lot, Hillcrest Drive	9,744.91	
East Burlington, House and Lot	250.00	
Improvements on 407 Hillcrest Drive	230.00	
Moving Expense of Dr. Patterson	381.60	
Vacation Fund	87.89	
Travel and Office Expense of Superintendent	107.86	
Check to Mrs. Whittington for Expenses	100.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	16.75	30,281.14
Balance in Bank		$ 5,759.97

C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE OF
ORANGE PRESBYTERY

We have audited the books of Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery, as of the close

of business September 29, 1945, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except 13, for a total of $434.20, which were in process of collection, and which have not been paid by the bank as of this date, September 29, 1945.

All checks outstanding as of the date of the last audit have been presented at the bank and have been paid.

We find the report of the Treasurer to Orange Presbytery as of September 5, 1945, agrees with the books as of that date.

There is in the hands of the Treasurer as of the date of this audit the following:

Balance in Security National Bank, Greensboro, N. C., after outstanding checks have been paid	$5,495.01
Cash in hand and not deposited	679.06
Total cash	$6,174.07

We also find in possession of Treasurer the following bonds:

U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72, No. 24481A	$5,000.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72, No. 24482B	5,000.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72, No. 162676F	1,000.00

These are coupon bonds payable to bearer and all have December 15, 1945, and subsequent coupons attached.

During the period elapsed from the last audit there was received from the Richardson Estate the sum of $16000.00, which was used to purchase a like amount of Government bonds. In July of this year $5,000 par value of these bonds were sold and the proceeds together with the amount received from the sale of the Full Paid Shares of stock in the two Savings and Loan Associations in Greensboro, N. C., ($5000.00) were used to purchase a lot and dwelling located at 407 Hillcrest Drive in Greensboro, N. C., for the use of the Executive Secretary of the Presbytery. Deed to this property is made to the (named) Trustees of Orange Presbytery, recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds of Guilford County, N. C., in book 1081 at page 498, and is in the possession of the Treasurer. There is with the deed a policy of fire insurance on this dwelling in the amount of $9000.00 with extended coverage, expiring June 19, 1948, with the (named) Trustees of Orange Presbytery as Assured.

This the 3rd day of October, 1945.

I. C. CRAWFORD, *Auditing Committee.*

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Installations—J. C. Whitley, J. M. Millard, and I. C. Crawford.

Nominations—C. E. Hodgin, G. M. Kirkland, J. S. Walkup, R. A. Watson, Sr., and S. W. DuBose.

Thanks—W. M. Baker, R. Murphy Williams, and Sydney Green.

The Presbytery accepted the resignation of Rev. L. T. Edgerton from the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee and the Committee on Nominations was asked to name his successor.

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, Chairman of Committee on Orphans' Home, introduced Miss Lucille Johnston, member of the Board of Regents of the Home who gave an interesting sketch of Barium.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Our Presbytery has on its roll eleven candidates for the Ministry and one candidate for Mission Service. We have written to them and here is the report of their activities and plans:

1. Russell Booth Fleming graduated from King College last spring and has assisted Dr. T. A. Freeman in Tazewell, Va., this summer. He had a rich and varied experience in church work. He had part in 5 Vacation Schools (one of them for Negroes) in which there were 508 children enrolled. He conducted prayer meetings and preaching services and helped in the Young People's Work. He is entering Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., this fall.

2. Jimmie Nisbet re-entered Davidson College in January after a year out of College. He was in summer school at Davidson and will be there this winter. He is student pastor of Davidson Unity Church.

3. Alfred McNair was at Union Theological Seminary this past year and did excellent work. He worked in Elkins, W. Va., this summer in charge of seven churches. He had strenuous summer as you can imagine, four Vacation Bible Schools and two revival meetings. He rejoices in the winning of souls to Christ in these meetings.

He plans to go to Princeton Seminary this winter where he will have the opportunity to do extra work in psychology in the University.

4. Robert Lee Turner will be in Union Seminary, Richmond, Va., for his second year. He is assistant to the pastor of the Forest Hill Presbyterian Church in Richmond and is getting plenty of experience in all phases of church work under the guidance of a very fine minister. His wife is secretary to Dr. Brimm the librarian at the Seminary. Robert is doing good work in his courses.

5. E. Parker Nichols had a most successful year in Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga. He lives with his family in Cedartown, Ga., and is pastor of the church there. In his enthusiastic way he writes of great blessings in his life and work. He says, "The Lord has truly done exceeding abundantly; above all we ask or think and we praise Him for it." He will continue his courses in Columbia Seminary this fall.

6. George White and Kenneth Strayhorn are serving our country in the marines.

7. We did not get a reply from our letter to Lyle Peterson, Paul Rakestraw, William E. Cook and Don Austin. Lyle Peterson is a student in Columbia Seminary and we suppose will continue there this coming year. William Cook is a student at Lees-McRae at Banner Elk, N. C., and we suppose he will continue his studies there this winter. Paul Rakestraw is still at his home, R.F.D., Reidsville, N. C., and has no plans for continuing his preparation for the ministry. We have not been able to find out anything further about Don Austin. We reported a year ago that he had entered the Baptist Ministry.

8. Jacob T. Bradsher, our candidate for Medical Missions Service, spent the past year as intern in surgery in Boston City Hospital, Boston, Mass., and was probably called to active service in the Navy.

We recommend:

1. That the names of Benjamin Paul Rakestraw and Don Austin be dropped from our roll of candidates.

2. That the "Joy Gift" be presented by our pastors in December and a generous offering be made for our faithful aged ministers.

3. That our pastors be urged to use "The Day For Prayer For Our Students" in February and "Christian Education Day" in April, as occasions for presenting to their churches the great cause of Christian Education and urge our people to a larger interest in and a more liberal support of our schools and colleges. Our Christian Colleges are facing a real crisis and need our prayers and financial help.

4. That we as Presbytery, face up to the appalling need for recruits for the Ministry and pray to the Lord of the harvest that He would thrust out labourers into His harvest.

W. M. Baker, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

BIBLE SCHOOLS

The workers secured for Bible Schools through the Synod's Religious Education Committee were: Miss Florence Root, Miss Linda Peterson, and Miss Madeline Latta.

Schools were held in the following churches by these directors: Glenwood, El-Bethel, Burlington Second, North Eno, Fairfield, Little River, Hawfields, Mt. Vernon Springs, Riverview, and Asheboro.

Total enrollment in these schools, 621.

Other churches in the Presbytery had schools but used their own helpers. These have not yet reported to me the enrollment or number of schools held. Jonesboro reports 60, and Broadway 35 enrolled.

Suggestions from the Committee to Presbytery:

1. Observe September as World Order Study Month, using as basis of study, "Bases of World Order."

2. Sabbath Observance on Sunday, September 30.

3. Religious Education Week September 30-October 7.

4. World Wide Communion Sunday and Rally Day, October 7.

5. Give whole-hearted support to the Fourth Year Religious Education Advance by setting up program for Community Service through the Church, the underlying motive is Visitation Evangelism.

F. S. JONES, *Chairman.*

Misses Florence Root, former Missionary to Korea, now teacher of Bible in Orange County Schools, and Annie V. R. Wilson, former Missionary to China and now of Richmond, Va., were introduced to Presbytery.

Honorable W. Kerr Scott, State Commissioner of Agriculture and a Ruling Elder in the Hawfields Church, made the address of welcome to the Presbytery.

The Presbytery sang "Our God Our Help In Ages Past."

Mrs. W. Kerr Scott, Historian of the Hawfields Auxiliary, read the Sketch of the Hawfields Church, which was ordered printed in the minutes, and is found in the appendix to this copy of the minutes.

An anthem, "The Holy City," was sung by the Hawfields choir.

At the request of the Moderator, Rev. N. N. Fleming had previously been selected by the Program Committee to preach the sermon. Mr. Fleming preached from the text: "Not by might, nor by power, but by My Spirit, saith the Lord of Hosts." Zachariah 4:6. (See Appendix).

Presbytery adopted the following Memorial to Rev. Charles Leonidas Wicker, presented by Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.

REV. CHARLES LEONIDAS WICKER

A wide circle of devoted loved ones and many loyal friends were sorely grieved on May 18, 1945, at the termination of the earthly pilgrimage of Rev. Charles Leonidas Wicker. This "good minister of Jesus Christ" was born in Moore County, North Carolina, December 18, 1877, and died May 18, 1945, at West End, North Carolina. His father was William Fordham Wicker, and his mother was Sarah Catherine Caddell Wicker. Because of the death of his father young Wicker, a youth of thirteen years, the oldest

child in the family, assumed the responsibility of helping his mother provide for the household. They continued to live at the homeplace near Pinehurst until 1898 when they moved to Rockingham, North Carolina. He was graduated from Raeford Institute in 1905 and began teaching at Ellerbe Springs the following year.

He was called to the Roberdel High School in 1908 and later became principal of that institution. Responding to a clear conviction of a divine call to the gospel ministry, he entered Union Theological Seminary, Virginia, in 1911, where he remained two years. He then spent two years, 1913 and 1914, at Columbia Theological Seminary. He was licensed for the ministry July 3, 1914, and ordained September 17, 1914, by Fayetteville Presbytery. He was Stated Supply and Pastor of Gulf Presbyterian Church 1914-1941; Stated Supply of Pittsboro and Haywood Churches 1914-1918, of Euphronia and Pocket Churches 1918-1923, of Horseshoe and Cumnock Churches 1919-1941, and of Farmville Church 1927-1941. He was honorably retired in 1941 and spent the closing years of his life at West End.

On December 26, 1907, he was happily married to Leonora Agnes McIntosh of Richmond County, N. C. He is survived by his wife, the following children, and granddaughter: Helen Elizabeth, Alexandria, Virginia; Calvin McIntosh, Denver, Colorado; Mary Catherine, West End, N. C.; Charles Leonidas, Jr., with U. S. Army in Germany; and Leonora Irene Wicker, granddaughter, three years old, daughter of Calvin McIntosh Wicker, Denver, Colorado. He is survived also by his aged mother, 88 years old, Mrs. S. C. Wicker, Roberdel, N. C.; two sisters, Misses Ettie and Ella Wicker of Roberdel; and two brothers, D. L. Wicker, Rockingham, N. C., and W. T. Wicker, Roberdel.

Brother Wicker was an earnest student, a good preacher, and a faithful pastor. His sermons were well prepared and spiritually edifying. He loved his congregations and most faithfully ministered to them. He was especially interested in the unsaved and diligently sought to win them to Christ. Many stars adorn his crown of rejoicing, emblematic of souls brought to the Master through his consecrated life and faithful efforts. Our loss is his eternal gain.

"Servant of God, well done!
Rest from thy loved employ;
The battle fought, the victory won,
Enter thy Master's joy." E. E. GILLESPIE.

The Communion Service was conducted by the Moderator and Rev. W. M. Baker assisted by the following Ruling Elders:

E. J. Evans, J. Earl Covington, H. A. Scott, W. Kerr Scott of the Hawfields Church; J. Sam White, Mebane Church; Holland McSwain, Griers; Edmund Latta, Little River; L. L. Garrison, Cross Roads; and J. A. Foust, Bethany.

This concluded the morning session and Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened and after singing the Hymn, "All Hail the Power of Jesus Name," was led in prayer by Rev. O. W. Perrell.

The following visiting sons and former members of Presbytery were recognized:

Revs. Jonas Barclay, former pastor of Hawfields Church, and its only living ex-pastor; Paul B. Freeland, W. S. Patterson; and J. W. Mann, who is a son of Hawfields, as well as formerly pastor in Orange Presbytery.

Greetings were brought to Presbytery as follows:

From the General Assembly, Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D., personally representing the Moderator, Rev. T. K. Young, D.D.

The Synod of North Carolina, Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Moderator.

The Presbytery of Albemarle, Rev. F. Hubert Morris.

The Presbytery of Concord, Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D., LL.D.

The Presbytery of Fayetteville, Rev. John Walter Mann.

The Presbytery of Granville, Rev. Kelsey Regen, D.D.

The Presbytery of King's Mountain, Rev. W. S. Patterson.

The Presbytery of Mecklenburg, Rev. Jonas Barclay.

The Presbytery of Winston-Salem, Rev. G. Raymond Womeldorf.

Wilmington Presbytery sent written greetings previously noted, as its representative, Rev. A. J. Howell, was unable to come.

Presbytery united in prayer for Rev. J. M. Walker, D.D., a son of this Presbytery who was to have brought greetings from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, who is ill in the hospital in Charlotte.

The Presbytery sang, "God Bless Our Native Land."

Presbytery heard Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D., LL.D., former Moderator of the General Assembly in the Historical Address, "Presbyterianism and Civil and Religious Liberty."

On motion Presbytery substituted for the 1st Sunday in October the 4th Sunday as the date for the special offering for Glade Valley High School and instructed the Stewardship Committee to notify the churches.

Mr. James N. Benton was elected Treasurer of Presbytery to succeed Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., resigned.

Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D.D., and Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, D.D., presented letters of dismission from Presbyteries of Kanawha and Missouri, respectively, and asked to be received; Dr. Patterson to accept the call to become Executive Secretary of Presbytery and Dr. Garrison to accept the call to become pastor of the Church of the Covenant (this call had previously been approved).

They were received and having been examined according to the Book of Church Order and the examination being sustained they were ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Rev. T. H. Patterson was granted evangelistic powers in this Presbytery.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work gave verbal report which was received as information.

The Supervisory Committee presented Dr. Patterson who spoke briefly of his new work.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams was elected "Hospital Pastor" of Presbytery.

The East Burlington Church was granted permission to increase the salary of its pastor $100, Presbytery commended the church for this action.

The matter of requesting Synod's Religious Education Committee to remit ½ percent of receipts from Orange Presbytery direct to Presbytery's Executive Office was referred to the Stewardship Committee to report at the January Meeting of Presbytery. (The Synod to retain 3 of the 3.5%).

Presbytery adopted the following report of the Treasurer with the accompanying Auditor's Report:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
April 1 to September 1, 1945

	Balance April 1st	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance Sept. 1st
Foreign Missions ------	$	$ 3,371.27	$ 3,371.27	$
Assem. Home Missions		1,865.84	1,865.84	
Syn. Home Missions		1,716.78	1,716.78	
Pres. Home Missions		3,471.25	3,471.25	
C. E. & Min. Relief		734.31	734.31	

REPORT OF TREASURER OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
(Continued)

	Balance April 1st	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance Sept. 1st
Relig. Ed. and Pub.		263.95	263.95	
Schools and Colleges		1,488.70	1,488.70	
Union Theo. Seminary		235.34	235.34	
Bible Cause		100.44	100.44	
Orphans' Home		1,132.42	1,132.42	
Assem. Train. School		151.80	151.80	
Relig. Edu. in Synod		532.82	532.82	
Home Mis. Emer. Fund		154.55	154.55	
Montreat		5.00	5.00	
Evangelism		10.00	10.00	
War Relief		124.95	124.95	
Mission Court		2.18	2.18	
Defense Serv. Council		225.61	225.61	
Exec. Sec. Office		229.55		229.55
Presbyterial Tax	277.92	992.00	268.33	1,001.59
Totals	$277.92	$16,808.76	$15,855.54	$1,231.14

CURRENT EXPENSE ACCOUNT ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Balance April 1, 1945		$ 277.92
Received April 1 to September 1		992.00
Total		$ 1,269.92
Disbursements:		
Salary of Stated Clerk	$ 125.00	
Expense of Stated Clerk	20.00	
Salary of Treasurer	62.50	
Expense of Treasurer's Office	11.82	
Printing Blanks	14.54	
Bank Exchange Charges	5.40	
Annuity Dues	29.07	268.33
Total	$ 268.33	$1,001.59
Balance of Current Expense Fund	$1,001.59	
Balance in Executive Secretary Fund	229.55	
Total Balance	$1,231.14	

C. E. HODGIN, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF THE AUDITING COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

We have audited the books of Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, as of the close of business September 29, 1945, and find the books accurately and neatly kept and vouchers present for all disbursements, except 17, for a total of $3,875.00, which were in process of collection and which had not been paid by the bank as of September 29, 1945.

All checks outstanding as of the date of the last audit have been presented at the bank and have been paid.

We find the report of the Treasurer to Orange Presbytery as of September 5, 1945, agrees with the books as of that date.

There is in the hands of the Treasurer as of the date of this audit a cash balance of $393.94 after outstanding checks have been paid, deposited in the Guilford National Bank, Greensboro, N. C. This balance was verified and agrees with the books.

This the 3rd day of October, 1945.

I. C. CRAWFORD, *Auditing Committee.*

The Defense Service Council presented Rev. Eugene Clarke (Chaplain from our Presbytery), who spoke briefly on the whole work of the Chaplain.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

Your Committee would recommend the following Commission to Install Rev. Joseph M. Garrison pastor of the Church of the Covenant:

To preside and preach the sermon the Church be permitted to invite Rev. H. H. Sweets, D.D.; alternate, Rev. T. H. Patterson, D.D.

To charge the pastor, Rev. R. Murphy Williams; alternate, Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D.

To charge the congregation, Mr. John A. Kellenberger; alternate, Mr. Montgomery Hill.

Time, September 9, 1945, at 11:15 a. m.

Quorum—One minister and one Elder.

J. C. WHITLEY,
J. M. MILLARD,
I. C. CRAWFORD,
Committee.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

1. On the Commission on The Minister And His Work, to take the place of J. N. Benton, whose term has expired, Robert D. White (1948).

2. To take the place of Rev. L. T. Edgerton, resigned, on Presbytery's Home Missions Committee, Rev. J. A. Redhead, D.D. (1948).

C. E. HODGIN,
S. W. DUBOSE,
J. S. WALKUP,
G. M. KIRKLAND,
Committee.

On motion the Moderator was instructed to appoint a Committee to write resolutions of appreciation for

the services of Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and R. Murphy Williams.

Presbytery adopted the Report of the Special Committee to prepare Resolution to Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., as follows:

APPRECIATION OF DR. CHARLES F. MYERS

After nearly twenty-nine years of faithful and efficient service as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, Dr. Charles F. Myers has deemed it advisable to retire from the active pastorate. During all these years he has been an influential and greatly beloved member of Orange Presbytery. By his gracious Christian personality and his ability as pastor and preacher he has rendered distinguished service to the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, our largest and most influential church, and through that church to the whole Presbytery and to the Church at large.

The Presbytery of Orange desires to put upon record its full appreciation of the accomplishments of Dr. Myers' long and faithful pastorate. This pastorate has been outstanding in many respects: Dr. Myers has built a wonderful church organization; he has preached to unusually large congregations in his own church, and by means of the radio he has ministered to multitudes beyond the limits of his congregations; he has stood for the highest quality of church music and has thus set an example for the entire Presbytery; he has inspired the men of Greensboro in Christian activity, especially in contacting and influencing men to identify themselves with the Christian Church; he has popularized the Presbyterian Church among the intellectual and prominent people who are so often neglected by the Church; he has preached courageously and uncompromisingly the Gospel of the grace of God in a manner that has created a desire among his hearers to follow his Lord and Master.

Orange Presbytery has sustained a great loss in Dr. Myers' retirement from the active pastorate but we are glad that he will continue to be a member of the Presbytery, and we hope that many of our churches will have the privilege of hearing his voice frequently from their pulpits. In whatever fields his future labors may lie the love and esteem of the members of Presbytery will follow him, and their prayers for God's blessings upon him and his family will attend him.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGEN, *Chairman*,
M. S. HUSKE,
J. W. SIMPSON.

Presbytery by a rising vote adopted the following; and ordered that it be read to the Hawfields congregation next Sunday:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The members of Orange Presbytery are profoundly grateful for the splendid program that was prepared by the Program Committee and executed here today. It has been not only instructive and inspirational but soul stirring.

Every representative will return to his respective field with new courage and new hope for the days to come.

We wish to thank the pastor of the church for the gracious way he has presided and directed the whole program.

We thank the ladies for the delicious dinner so beautifully prepared and served us, even under difficult circumstances. We pray God's richest blessings upon them as they continue their ministry of serving.

We congratulate the congregation of the Hawfields Presbyterian Church on the beautifully appointed church that contributed so much to the comfort of the meeting. For the beautiful flowers provided which contributed a real part to our joy and work today.

We thank the representatives of the bodies and organizations who brought us congratulations and felicitation on this, our 175th Anniversary. The papers that gave publicity to our meeting.

We wish to thank our Moderator for his inspiring sermon, and Dr. Walter L. Lingle for a most instructive address.

And last we thank the good Lord whose hand has led us so well during the past and invoke His blessing and guidance for the future.

W. M. BAKER,
R. MURPHY WILLIAMS,
Committee.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold the Winter Meeting with the Graham Presbyterian Church.

The Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to express our appreciation to the Oxford Press through its Manager, Mr. F. M. Pinnix, for its unfailing helpfulness and reasonable charge for publishing our Minutes during these "duration" days especially.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with the singing of the hymn "Blest Be The Tie," prayer and the benediction to meet in the Graham Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, January 15th, 1946, at at 10:00 a. m.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Davidson, N. C., October 10, 1945.

The Presbytery of Orange met by order of Synod in the Davidson College Auditorium, during Synod, on the above date and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. N. N. Fleming, and opened with prayer.

Present:

MINISTERS—J. D. Carter, Joseph M. Garrison, W. T. Thompson, C. E. Hodgin, C. G. Smith, J. C. Whitley, J. S. Walkup, N. N. Fleming, J. W. Foster, and E. E. Gillespie.

ELDERS—J. J. Fenton, Jr., Hawfields; E. B. Wood, Asheboro; A. D. Tate, Graham; W. J. Baughn, Leaksville First; E. B. Mastin, Westminster; Wright Murphy, Greensboro First; and A. P. Ingle, Springwood.

The items of the call were taken up seriatim:

1. To act upon the invitation of Concord Presbytery to send a representative to its 150th Anniversary Meeting at Bethpage Church, Kannapolis, N. C., on October 16, 1945.

The Moderator, Rev. N. N. Fleming, was appointed to bear greetings.

2. The Moderator reported that he had signed the release of the bond for Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Treasurer, which had expired July, 1945. This report was received as information.

3. Upon motion the bond of Presbytery's Treasurer was reduced from $15,000 to $10,000, the expense of the bond is paid by Presbytery.

4. Upon motion the bond of the Treasurer of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee was ordered increased from $5,000 to $20,000, the expense of this bond is paid by the Home Missions Committee.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Presbyterian Church, Graham, N. C., on Tuesday, January 15, 1946, at 10:00 a. m.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator*,
J. C. WHITLEY, *Clerk Pro-tem.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Graham, N. C., January 15, 1946.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Winter Adjourned Session on the above date in the Presbyterian Church, Graham, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. N. N. Fleming, and constituted with prayer.

The Devotional Services were conducted by the Moderator, who spoke on the text, "My grace is sufficient for thee," II. Corinthians, 12:9.

The roll call showed the following to be in attendance:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	I. A. Hogan, Sr.	Burlington First
W. M. Baker		
W. R. Buhler	S. A. Florence	Bethany
E. N. Caldwell, D.D.	Allen D. Tate	Graham
H. V. Carson, D.D.	D. McL. Holt	Sanford
Jas. D. Carter		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	J. E. Latta	Little River
A. P. Dickson	Wm. L. Wharton	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
L. T. Edgerton		
N. N. Fleming	H. A. Scott	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
Jos. M. Garrison, D.D.	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske		
Frank S. Jones	E. L. Ray	Asheboro
Paul T. Jones	C. C. Garrett	High Point First
Robert Knox, D.D.		
John P. LaForte	M. C. Thomas	Riverview
J. P. H. McNatt	N. T. Wrenn, Sr.	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	W. C. Anderson	Alamance
W. A. Pate		
T. Henry Patterson, D.D.		
O. W. Perrell	B. B. Oakes	Burlington Second
J. S. Walkup	T. P. Wilsoh	East Burlington
J. C. Whitley		
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
	E. L. Aydelette	Bessemer
	C. D. Covington	Yanceyville
	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
	George C. Mason	Madison
	E. B. Mastin	Westminster
	Ben McCulloch	Stony Creek

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
	Holland McSwain	Griers
	R. L. Neal	Bethesda
	E. A. Ranson	Greensboro First
	C. P. Robertson	Stoneville
—28	—29	

The following were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, of the Presbytery of Louisville; Rev. Murray E. Love, of the Presbytery of St. John's; Rev. W. W. Moore, of the Presbytery of Kanawha; and Mr. Rufus Morrow, Missionary to Mexico. Also several Deacons were introduced.

Presbytery adopted the following hours of session and the Docket amended as follows:

Recess at 12:25 p. m. for five minutes; Communion Service 12:30 p. m.; lunch 1:00 p. m.; reconvene 2:00 p. m.; adjourn at will.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Winter Meeting

Presbyterian Church, Graham, N. C.

Tuesday, January 15, 1945, Beginning at 10 A. M.
Rev. N. N. Fleming, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer, Devotional Service.
2. Roll Call.
3. Report on Orders—Rev. E. N. Caldwell.
4. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
6. Communications.
7. Report of Stewardship Committee—Alexander and Hodgin.
8. Communion Service—Led by Caldwell and Fleming.
9. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations, Reception of Ministers.
10. Calls or Dismissions.
11. Report of Commission on Minister and his Work—Huske.
12. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
13. Report of Supervisory Committee—Huske.
14. Report of Special Committees:
    (1) On Resolution to Rev. C. E. Hodgin—Millard, Dickson and Mr. J. W. Simpson.
    (2) Resolution to Rev. R. M. Williams—Gillespie, Huske and Mr. James N. Benton.
    (3) On Revision of Manual—Huske. (Standing Rules)
15. On Minutes of General Assembly—Alexander, Gillespie, Hodgin.
16. Report of Committee on Foreign Missions—Knox.

17. Report of Commission to Install Garrison—Kellenberger.
18. Report of Standing Committees:
    (1) Installations—Whitley, Millard, I. C. Crawford.
    (2) Nominations—Hodgin, Walkup, DuBose, G. M. Kirkland, R. A. Watson, Sr.
    (3) Thanks—Baker, R. M. Williams, Sr., Sydney Green.
19. Election of Commissioners to General Assembly.
20. Unfinished Business.
21. New Business.
22. Place of Next Meeting.
23. Read and Approve Minutes.
24. Adjourn.

Standing Orders: 11 A. M. Report of Stewardship Committee.
2 P. M. Reception of Candidates.

All Officers and Standing Committees remain as at Fall Meeting.

The Stated Clerk presented summary of minutes of intervening meeting as information.

The following were excused from this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. F. M. Hawley, F. W. Lewis, J. A. Redhead and W. T. Thompson.

The Committee on Evangelism presented Rev. Paul T. Jones who gave the results of a combination of Church Loyalty Campaign, Communicants Class and Visitation Evangelism, which was: increased attendance, awakened interest, a greater spirit of loyalty, and over seventy-five additions to the First Church of High Point.

The Stewardship Committee presented its report which was adopted as amended as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

The Stewardship Committee of Orange Presbytery would respectfully submit the following recommendations:

1. That our people be urged to formulate their standards of giving by the teaching of God's Word, their giving reflecting the sincerity of their love to Christ and not a sense of the necessity of raising a church budget.

2. That March 3, 1946, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day; and that our churches be called upon to make this a day of full dedication of life and property.

3. That March 24, 1946, be observed as "Pay-Up-Day" when all members are urged to pay their pledges in full.

4. That special efforts be made to enlist that all too large number of members who have had no part in the financial support of the church.

5. A stewardship essay contest shall be promoted by the Stewardship Office for Pioneers, ages 12-15, and for Seniors, ages 16-18.

6. A study season in stewardship be observed during the month of February throughout the Synod, and that Mrs. Askew's books "Stewardship for Today," and other stewardship textbooks be used in classes which will touch all ages of the Church constituency. The courses of study during this season would place emphasis on tithing and definite efforts would be made to enlist and enroll tithers in every church.

7. That we urge the setting up of church stewardship committees in the local church.

8. That churches be earnestly requested to accept in full the apportionments made to them by their Presbytery and to adhere STRICTLY to the PERCENTAGES adopted by their Presbytery in the distribution of benevolences among the several causes.

9. That the Presbytery accept from the Synod the quota of $94,480.00 for benevolences, but assign $105,551.00 to the Churches.

10. That the Presbytery Tax be assigned on the same basis for 1946-47.

11. That the Presbytery postpone the assignment of benevolences to the churches on a per-capita basis for the coming year as recommended by Synod until a more thorough study can be made by Presbytery's Committee.

12. That all churches be urged to remit Benevolent Funds through Presbyterial Treasurer.

13. That the benevolent funds be distributed on the following percentage basis:

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Foreign Missions	22.00 %
Assembly's Home Missions	11.00 %
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	5.50 %
Religious Education and Publication	2.00 %
Assembly's Training School	.75 %
Bible Cause	.50 %
Defense Service Council	1.75 %
War Relief	1.50 %
Evangelism	.375 %
Radio	.625 %
Total	46.00 %

SYNOD'S CAUSES

Synod's Home Mission	10.00 %
Educational Institutions	10.00 %
Union Theological Seminary	1.5 %
Orphan's Home	6.5 %
Presbytery's Home Missions	17.00 %
Synod's Religious Education Inc., Religious Work in State Educational Institutions	3.00 %
Executive Secretary	5.00 %
Presbytery Religious Education	1.00 %
Total	54.00 %

14. That the benevolent quotas and Presbytery Tax for 1946-47 be as follows:

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT 1946 1947	PRESBYTERIAL TAX
Alamance	$ 3,600.00	$ 79.00
Asheboro	1,200.00	23.00
Bessemer	500.00	11.00
Bethany	900.00	23.00
Bethel	500.00	11.00
Bethesda	600.00	13.00
Bethlehem	300.00	7.00
Brentwood	350.00	9.00
Broadway	350.00	7.00
Buffalo (G)	2,700.00	75.00
Buffalo (L)	350.00	9.00
Burlington First	8,500.00	203.00
Burlington Second	700.00	18.00
Chapel Hill	1,200.00	46.00
Church of Covenant	7,500.00	157.00
Community	28.00	1.00
Cross Roads	928.00	23.00
Cumnock	50.00	1.00
East Burlington	400.00	11.00
Efland	100.00	2.00
El-Bethel	250.00	5.00
Eno	275.00	8.00
Euphronia	50.00	2.00
Fairfield	350.00	5.00
Farmville	25.00	1.00
Gilead	30.00	1.00
Glenwood	1,000.00	24.00
Goldston	50.00	2.00
Graham	6,000.00	117.00
Greensboro	32,500.00	802.00
Greenwood	450.00	10.00
Griers	125.00	5.00
Gulf	40.00	1.00
Hawfields	2,000.00	42.00
Haywood	35.00	1.00
High Point	6,000.00	138.00
Hillsboro	900.00	18.00
Jonesboro	600.00	16.00
Leaksville	950.00	27.00
Little River	600.00	11.00
Madison	1,000.00	18.00
Mebane	3,000.00	68.00
Milton	150.00	4.00
Mt. Vernon Springs	300.00	7.00
New Hope	325.00	9.00
Piedmont	600.00	9.00
Pittsboro	250.00	6.00
Pleasant Grove	200.00	6.00
Pocket	200.00	5.00
Red-House	150.00	6.00
Reidsville	4,000.00	93.00

CHURCH	BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT 1946-1947	PRESBYTERIAL TAX
Riverview	300.00	7.00
North Eno	5.00	1.00
Salem	150.00	4.00
Sanford	4,800.00	122.00
Shiloh	750.00	11.00
Smyrna	100.00	3.00
Speedwell	150.00	5.00
Springwood	500.00	8.00
St. Andrews	350.00	12.00
Stoneville	150.00	3.00
Stony Creek	400.00	12.00
Wentworth	35.00	1.00
Westminster	3,600.00	52.00
Whitehill	350.00	9.00
Yanceyville	750.00	15.00
—66		
Total	$105,551.00	$ 2,461.00

The Moderator appointed the following to fill vacancies on Standing Committees: On Nominations, Mr. R. M. Huffines; on Thanks, J. P. H. McNatt and Mr. Holland McSwain.

The Presbytery took a five minutes recess to prepare for the Communion Service, after which the Service was conducted by Revs. E. N. Caldwell and W. M. Baker, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: D. L. Alston, S. A. Florence, Holland McSwain, J. E. Latta, E. L. Ray, M. C. Thomas, Wm. L. Wharton, and T. P. Wilson.

This closed the morning session.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was led in prayer by Rev. A. P. Dickson.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. JOSEPH M. GARRISON

The Commission to install Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, D.D., as pastor of the Presbyterian Church of the Covenant, September 9, at 11:15 a. m., was constituted with prayer by Dr. Henry H. Sweets, Rev. R. Murphy Williams and John A. Kellenberger, elder of the First Presbyterian Church, other members of the commission present.

Dr. Sweets presided, read the scripture lesson, offered prayer and delivered the sermon from the text, II Tim. 2:8 "Remember Jesus Christ." He then propounded the constitutional questions to

pastor and congregation and declared Dr. Garrison duly installed. Rev. Mr. Williams then charged the pastor and Mr. Kellenberger the congregation. The pastor pronounced the benediction.

Minutes of the action of the commission were read and approved and the commission was dissolved by prayer by Elder Kellenberger.

J. A. KELLENBERGER, *Secretary.*

The following Report was ordered printed in the minutes:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO SYNOD—1944-45

Ministers 46; Licentiates 0; Candidates; Ministerial 9, Mission Service 1; Communicants 14,460; Churches 66; Value of Churches $2,282,750; Manses 36; Value of Manses $204,100.

Total number received on Profession of Faith, 485.

Total number churches receiving none Profession of Faith, 17.

Ministers received during the year: Revs. W. R. Buhler, May 21, 1945, from Mecklenberg; J. D. Carter, June 2, 1945, from East Alabama; J. A. Redhead, Jr., D.D., June 2, 1945, from Mecklenburg; Paul T. Jones, May 21, 1945, from Central Mississippi; E. N. Caldwell, D.D., January 9, 1945, from Florida; Joseph M. Garrison, D.D., September 5, 1945, from Missouri; T. Henry Patterson, D. D., September 5, 1945, from Kanawha.

Ministers dismissed during year: Revs. D. A. Swicord, October 10, 1944, to Norfolk; O. C. Williamson, D. D., November 10, 1944, to Mecklenburg; R. F. Whitley, Th.M., May 21, 1945, to Mecklenburg.

Ministers deceased: Rev. K. L. Whittington, May 18, 1945; C. L. Wicker, May 18, 1945.

Pastoral Relations established: Revs. E. N. Caldwell, D.D., February 15, 1945, Graham; J. A. Redhead, Jr., D. D., June 3, 1945, Greensboro 1st; Paul T. Jones, June 10, 1945, High Point 1st; W. R. Buhler, June 19, 1945, Bethany; J. D. Carter, July 1, 1945, Glenwood; Joseph M. Garrison, D. D., September 9, 1945, Covenant.

Pastoral Relations dissolved: Revs. O. W. Perrell, July 31, 1944, Stony Creek (not previously reported); F. M. Hawley, S. T.D., February 23, 1945, Madison and Stoneville; R. F. Whitley, May 21, 1945, Bethesda, Grier, Pleasant Grove and Yanceyville; C. F. Myers, D.D., May 31, 1945, Greensboro 1st; S. W. DuBose, M.A., September 1, 1945, New Hope; R. M. Williams, Sr., September 1, 1945, Covenant; O. C. Williamson, D.D., November 10, 1945, High Point 1st.

Candidates received: William E. Cook and Kenneth Strayhorn, October 10, 1944, both by examination.

Candidates dropped: Don Austin and Benjamin Paul Rakestraw, both September 5, 1945.

Ministers to be introduced to Synod: Revs. J. D. Carter, East Alabama; Paul T. Jones, Central Mississippi; Joseph M. Garrison, D.D., Missouri; T. Henry Patterson, D.D., Kanawha; E. N. Caldwell, D.D., Florida.

In Historical Events, a brief account of the 175th Anniversary

of the Organization of Presbytery, held in Hawfields Church, September 5, 1945.

Rev. Robert Knox gave an oral report on Foreign Missions, which was received as information and Presbytery was led in prayer for our outgoing missionaries.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work made report and Presbytery adopted its recommendations as follows:

1. That the calls for Rev. H. J. Womeldorf from Yanceyville Church at a salary of $1650, and Bethesda Church at a salary of $1350, both to furnish manse and each to pay annuity payments and one month's vacation, be found in order.

2. That calls for Rev. Murray E. Love from Madison Church at a salary of $2100 with one month vacation, and from Stoneville Church at a salary of $400 and vacation, both to furnish manse and each to pay annuity payments, be found in order.

Rev. H. J. Womeldorf presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Louisville and asked to be received that he might accept the calls from the Bethesda and Yanceyville churches.

Rev. Murray E. Love presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of St. Johns and asked to be received that he might accept the calls from Madison and Stonville churches.

Both were received pending their examination.

Having been examined according to the Book of Church Order and the examinations having been sustained severally and as a whole Rev. H. J. Womeldorf and Murray E. Love were ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Calls from Yanceyville and Bethesda churches were then placed in the hands of Rev. H. J. Womeldorf and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Also calls from Madison and Stoneville churches were placed in the hands of Rev. Murray E. Love and he signified his acceptance of the same.

The matter of the installation of both these brethren was referred to the Committee on Installations.

The Supervisory Committee made oral report which was received as information.

The Presbytery's Home Mission Committee submitted the following resolution which was adopted; and prayer was offered for the safety and work of Dr. and Mrs. W. C. McLauchlin:

EXPRESSIONS OF APPRECIATION

—TO—

REV. W. C. MCLAUCHLIN, *D.D.*

Orange Presbytery, being informed that the Rev. W. C. McLaughlin, D.D., has been called by our Executive Committee of Foreign Missions to return to China as part of the Survey Committee sent to the Orient, between the Stated meetings of Presbytery, we would pause to express its deep gratitude to Dr. and Mrs. McLaughlin for their splendid work in the Piedmont and Shiloh churches. Taking the churches as weak Home Mission churches, with faith and untiring labors of love in teaching and preaching the Word of God, in pastoral and evangelistic work, he developed the churches to the place that each church has extended a call to splendid ministers for full pastoral services at a salary of $2,400 to be paid in full by the church. May his example inspire all of our ministers to labor with such zeal, and many of our churches now receiving Home Mission aid to strive to come to self-support, giving to their pastors such salary as will enable them to "Really be free from worldly care and avocations" in these days of increasing higher costs of living.

Second, That a copy of this resolution be sent to Dr. and Mrs. McLaughlin and to the Session of the Piedmont and Shiloh churches asking that it be read to the congregations. And,

Third, That we pause at this time and be led in Prayer for Dr. and Mrs. McLaughlan as they are now on their way to China that our God will continue to use them in the building of his Kingdom in that great and needy mission field.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

The Committee submits the following recommendations:

1. That Dr. Robert Knox be appointed to take the place on the Foreign Mission Committee of Dr. W. C. McLauchlin, who has returned to China.

2. That the Permanent Auditing Committee of Presbytery be authorized to appoint a sub-committee to audit the books of the Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

The Stated Clerk reported that Bond for $10,000 with the American Motorists Insurance Company, of Chicago, Illinois, No. 20001095 FS on James N. Benton, Treasurer, has been filed with the Clerk's Office.

The Committee on Assembly's Minutes had nothing to report to the Presbytery for action.

The Committee on Revision of Manual was granted until the Spring Meeting to prepare its report.

Presbytery by a rising vote adopted the following Resolution presented by the Special Committee appointed to prepare it:

RESOLUTIONS TO REV. C. E. HODGIN, D.D.

Whereas, Rev. Charles E. Hodgin, D.D., has served the Presbytery of Orange faithfully and effectively for 46 years (37 years as pastor of Westminster Church of Greensboro and 9 years as Superintendent of Presbytery's Home Missions), and in doing so has manifested the spirit of a true man of God, and

Whereas, it is fitting that Presbytery take recognition of his fidelity to duty and of his exemplary life of Christlike gentleness, meekness and patience, now that he has retired from active service in official capacity, therefore

Be it resolved, That the Presbytery of Orange, in recognition of these facts and in appreciative acknowledgment thereof, incorporate in her permanent records these resolutions of appreciation of his Christian character and his long and faithful service, and hereby express her thanks and love to him as a Christian gentleman and fellow worker in the Kingdom, and also her good wishes and prayers for his continued usefulness, happiness and God's blessing.

J. M. MILLARD,
A. P. DICKSON,
J. W. SIMPSON.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

1. For Rev. H. J. Womeldorf:

Time: January 20, at Yanceyville, 11:00 a. m.; Bethesda, 3:00 p. m. The following Commission at both places: Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D.D., to preside and propound the constitutional questions; that Rev. G. R. Womeldorf, of Winston-Salem Presbytery, be invited to preach the sermon; Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., to charge the pastor and Ruling Elder Holland McSwain to charge the congregation. Alternates to Ministers: Rev. N. R. Claytor; to Ruling Elders: Robert Lee Neal at Bethesda, and W. F. Fitch at Yanceyville. Two Ministers and one Elder to constitute a quorum.

2. For Rev. Murray E. Love:

Time: February 3; Madison, 11:00 a. m.; Stoneville, 3:00 p. m. The following Commission at both places: Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D.D., to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., to preach the sermon; Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., to charge the pastor; Ruling Elder E. A. Ranson to charge the congregation; Ruling Elder J. S. Wall to complete the Commission at Stoneville; and Ruling Elder C. P. Robertson to complete the Commission at Madison. Two Ministers and one Elder to constitute a quorum.

J. C. WHITLEY, *Chairman*,
I. C. CRAWFORD,
J. M. MILLARD.

1770 1945

The One-Hundred and Seventy-Fifth Anniversary
OF THE
ORGANIZATION
OF
THE PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE
HELD AT
Hawfields Presbyterian Church, Route 1, Mebane, N. C.
ON
Wednesday, September 5th, 1945

RULING ELDER HOLLAND McSWAIN, Moderator
REV. N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk

PROGRAM

MORNING SESSION 9:30

Business Session

Presbytery Called to Order by the Moderator, and Constituted with Prayer

Roll Call

Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk

Adoption of Program

Reading of Communications

Appointment of Standing Committees—Installations, Nominations, Thanks

Report of Committees:

- Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions ..... Rev. W. A. Pate
- Presbytery's Home Missions .... Revs. J. M. Millard and C. E. Hodgin
- Educational Institutions ..... Rev. J. S. Cook
- Orphans Home ..... Rev. J. P. H. McNatt
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief ..... Rev. W. M. Baker
- Religious Education ..... Rev. Frank S. Jones

The Address of Welcome ..... Hon. W. Kerr Scott

Hymn—"Our God, Our Help In Ages Past" ..... No. 47

The Historical Sketch of Hawfields Church ..... Mrs. W. Kerr Scott

Anthem—"The Holy City" ..... Hawfields Choir

The Sermon ..... Rev. N. N. Fleming

Memorial to Rev. C. L. Wicker ..... Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.

The Communion Service—Led by the Moderator and Pastor of Hawfields Church

Closing Prayer

RECESS

AFTERNOON SESSION 2:00 P. M.

Opening Hymn—"All Hail The Power of Jesus Name" ..... No. 8

Prayer

Recognition of Visiting Sons of Presbytery and Others

Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations, Reception of Ministers

Greetings:

- From the General Assembly ..... Rev. H. V. Carson, D.D.
- From the Synod of North Carolina ... Moderator, Rev. H. R. McFadyen
- From the Presbytery of Albemarle ..... Rev. F. Hubert Morris
- From the Presbytery of Concord ... Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D., LL.D.
- From the Presbytery of Fayetteville ..... Rev. John Walter Mann
- From the Presbytery of Granville ..... Rev. Kelsey Regen, D.D.
- From the Presbytery of King's Mountain ..... Rev. W. S. Patterson
- From the Presbytery of Mecklenburg ..... Rev. J. M. Walker, D.D.
- From the Presbytery of Wilmington ..... Rev. A. J. Howell
- From the Presbytery of Winston-Salem ..... Rev. Fulton C. Lytle

Hymn—"God Bless Our Native Land" ..... No. 363

Historical Address—"Presbyterianism and Civil and Religious Liberty" by Rev. Walter L. Lingle, D.D., LL.D.

Unfinished Business of Presbytery

- Report of Commission on the Minister and His Work .. Rev. M. S. Huske
- Report of Supervisory Committee ..... Rev. M. S. Huske
- Report of Treasurer of Presbytery ..... Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.
- Report of Standing Committees
- Place of Next Meeting
- Read and Approve Minutes
- Adjourn
- Closing Hymn—"Blest Be The Tie That Binds" ..... No. 160
- Prayer and Benediction

FOUNDERS' TABLET IN HAWFIELDS CHURCH

Erected to the Glory of God and in memory of Rev. Henry Pattillo, First Pastor of Hawfields Church, and his associates who organized the Presbytery of Orange, Sept. 5th, 1770 in this Church.

Rev. Henry Pattillo, Moderator

Rev. David Caldwell, Stated Clerk

Rev. Hugh McAden

Rev. Joseph Alexander

Rev. James Criswell

Rev. Hezekiah Balch

Rev. Hezekiah James Balch

"The righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance." Psalm CXII, 6.

Program Committee

Rev. N. N. Fleming .....Stated Clerk, Pastor of Hawfields

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D. .....Synod's Superintendent of Home Missions

Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. ...Presbytery's Superintendent of Home Missions

Rev. N. R. Claytor .....Pastor Milton, Red House, Gilead and Community Churches

Holland McSwain .....Moderator of Presbytery, and Ruling Elder in Griers Church

W. Kerr Scott .....Ruling Elder in Hawfields Church

J. Sam White .....Ruling Elder in Mebane Church

Presbytery adopted the following:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Committee on Thanks wishes to thank:

1. Dr. E. N. Caldwell and his fine people for their warm hospitality. Their welcome gladdened our hearts as we gathered for the day's work. Their well appointed church building made us very comfortable and the facilities for committee meetings expedited the whole work of the Presbytery.

They anticipated our every need and ministered to all our wants in a most gracious manner.

2. We thank the ladies of the church for the sumptuous dinner spread for us.

3. We thank them also for inviting the members of the Executive Committee of the Presbyterial to lunch with us. They added, indeed, color and fine fellowship to our lunch hour.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. Baker,
R. Murphy Williams.

Presbytery elected the following Commissioners to the General Assembly:

MINISTERS

Principals	*Alternates*
J. A. Redhead, Jr., D.D.	J. S. Walkup
H. V. Carson, D.D.	J. M. Garrison, D.D.
N. N. Fleming	J. P. LaForte
T. H. Patterson, D.D.	P. T. Jones

ELDERS

C. W. Perry	George Mason
H. E. Latham	W. L. Sharpe
J. N. Benton	C. N. Cox
Holland McSwain	G. M. Kirkland

The matter of a youth meeting was referred to the Committees on Evangelism with Religious Education to bring in report.

The Home Mission Committee reported that the Treasurer had been bonded.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet on Tuesday, April 16, 1946, at 10:00 a. m., the place left to the Moderator and Executive Secretary.

N. N. Fleming, *Moderator*,
W. A. Pate, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., February 11, 1946.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:00 p. m.; was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. N. N. Fleming, and opened with prayer.

Rev. J. W. Foster was appointed Clerk for this meeting.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS: Alexander, Baker, Carson, Foster, Fleming, F. S. Jones, Perrell, and George Pickard, visiting brother, who is taking one of the groups in our Presbytery.

RULING ELDERS: I. A. Hogan, Sr., Burlington First; and M. C. Loy, Shiloh.

The following call was found in order and taken up seriatim:

Mebane, N. C., February 1, 1946.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet on Monday, February 11, 1946, at 2:00 p. m., in the First Presbyterian Church Office, Burlington, N. C., to transact the following business:

1. Dismiss Rev. E. H. Clarke to Wilmington Presbytery.
2. Any business growing out of the above.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator.*

P. S. We are open for invitation for the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Mebane, N. C., February 4, 1946.

Added item for Called Meeting of Presbytery, at First Church Office, Burlington, N. C., Monday, Feb. 11, 1946, at 2:00 p. m.

To grant to Candidate Lyle W. Peterson Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Meridian.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator.*

Rev. E. H. Clarke was granted Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Wilmington.

Candidate Lyle W. Peterson was granted a Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Meridian.

The matter of place of Spring Meeting having been left to the Moderator and Executive Secretary and an invitation being presented by Elder M. C. Loy from Shiloh Church, the Spring Meeting will be held there April 16, 1946.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Shiloh Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Tuesday, April 16, 1946, at 10:00 a. m.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator,*
J. W. FOSTER, *Clerk Pro-tem.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—July 1945

I—Officers

Moderator—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C.

Other Officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1948).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. W. A. Pate, Jonesboro, N. C. (1948).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., Greensboro, N. C. (1948.)

Treasurer—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Box 958, Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Greensboro, N. C. (1946).

II—Trustees

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D. D.; C. E. Hodgin, D. D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. W. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D. (1949), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1946), Rev. M. S. Huske (1947), Dr. Waylon Blue (1948).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years, 11 men, 1 woman)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1948); Revs. C. F. Myers, D. D.; N. N. Fleming, Mr. Stephen White, and Mr. Geo. V. Denny (1946); Revs. F. S. Jones, W. A. Pate, Mr. H. D. Jones, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1947).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years, 2 members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1947), and Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, 6 members)—Mr. James N. Benton, Mr. W. Kerr Scott, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1947); Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1946).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—Mr. S. A. White (1946).

III—Executive Committees

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (5 Ministers, 4 Elders, report each stated meeting)—Revs. J. M. Millard—S, Chairman, J. C. Whitley, W. A. Pate—S, and Mr. J. W. Simpson—S (1947); Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr. (elected 1941), Mr. C. W. Perry—S, Mr. D. W. Wright (elected 1944), and Mr. W. L. Sharpe—S (1946); Revs. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), E. N. Caldwell, D.D., J. A. Redhead, D.D., and Mr. C. E. Scott—S (1948).

2. Foreign Missions (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report in spring with popular meeting)—Rev. Robert Knox, D. D. (1948), Mr. P. N. Pritchett—S (1946), Rev. W. R. Buhler (1947).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report in fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate—S (1948), Mr. A. G. Carter—S (1946), Rev. J. C. Whitley—S (1947).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker—S (1948), Dr. Henry Louis Smith—S (1946), Rev. L. T. Edgerton (1947).

5. Religious Education (9 members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. S. W. DuBose—S, F. S. Jones, and Mr. R. D. Hughes—S (1946); Revs. C. M. Jones—S, H. V. Carson, and Mr. J. S. Wall—S (1948); Revs. O. W. Perrell, N. N. Fleming and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger—S (1947); and Mrs. C. G. Smith—Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (2 Ministers, 1 Elder, report spring)—Rev. J. W. Foster (1947), Mr. W. F. Henderson—S (1946), and Rev. O. W. Perrell—S (1948).

7. Educational institutions (3 members, report with popular meeting fall)—Rev. J. S. Cook—S (1948), Mr. J. Sam White—S (1946), Rev. W. M. Baker (1947).

8. Orphan's Home (3 members, also member of the Board of Regents is ex officio member, report in fall)—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1948), Mr. E. A. Ranson—S (1946), Rev. O. W. Perrell (1947).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (3 members, report spring)—Rev. J. P. LaForte (1948), Mr. C. P. Robertson (1946), Rev. A. D. Carswell—S (1947).

10. Stewardship (3 Ministers, 3 Elders, report in winter on apportionment, in spring on every member canvass)—Rev. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1946), Rev. W. P. Jones, Mr. J. E. Latta—S (1948), Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, and Mr. M. E. Yount (1947).

11. Sessional Records (Chairman for 3 years, 5 members appointed at each Spring Meeting)—Rev. O. W. Perrell (1948).

IV—Permanent Committees

1. Printed records of Presbytery (3 members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones, and A. P. Dickson.

2. Auditing Committee (2 members, report spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford, and Mr. C. E. Kerchner.

3. Examining Committee (4 sub-committees, having each 3 Ministers and 1 Elder);

(1) Languages—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D. D., J. S. Walkup and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, Sr., Robert Knox, D. D., C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government and Sacrements—Revs. C. M. Jones, Paul T. Jones, F. M. Hawley, S.T.D., and Dr. Lynn McIver.

(4) English Bible—Revs. F. S. Jones, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and J. N. Benton.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and 2 members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., E. E. Gillespie, D. D., J. C. Whitley, Ruling Elders W. Kerr Scott and J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on the Minister and His Work (7 members, set up in fall of 1938)—Revs. M. S. Huske—S; W. M. Baker—S, and Mr. H. E. Latham (1947), Rev. F. S. Jones—S and Mr. R. D. White (1948), Rev. J. W. Foster and Mr. L. E. Beard (1946).

7. Defense Service Council—Revs. Chester Alexander, M. S. Huske, and Mr. C. N. Cox; Manager of Service Campaign—Mr. J. N. Benton.

Candidates for the Ministry—Alfred McNair, Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, E. P. Nichols, Robert Lee Turner, George C. White, Kenneth Strayhorn, and William E. Cook.

Candidates for Mission Service—Jacob T. Bradsher.

Appendix

Sermon by Moderator, Rev. N. N. Fleming, Sept. 5, 1945

THE ASSURANCE OF SUCCESS

"Not by might, nor by power, but by My Spirit, saith the Lord of hosts." Zechariah 4:6.

At the meeting of Hanover Presbytery April 26, 1770, "The Presbytery agree to appoint Mr. Alexander to carry the following letter to Synod: 'To the Revd. Synod of New York & Philadelphia [the Old and New Sides had united some 2 years prior to this letter], Revd. Fathers and Brethren, the Distance we live from the usual Session of the Presbytery of Hanover, and the impossibility thence arising of our regular Attendance on it; our living in the province of N. Carolina, where the Affairs of Church and state require our acting with that Vigor, Unanimity & Authority, which is impossible for us to do in our present single & detached Situation, renders it indispensably necessary for us to apply ourselves to the Revd. Synod, requesting that we may be erected into a Presbytery by the name of the Presbytery of Orange, the name of the County in which two of our Members are settled; and that our first meeting may be at Hawfields on the first Wednesday of September next ensuing. We flatter ourselves that the Revd. Synod will at once comprehend the expediency of complying with the Requisition, and therefore shall wave every Argument, which if necessary, will be represented by our Brother Mr. Alexander in its favor, who waits on you with this. Praying that the Divine Wisdom may preside amongst you, We are, Revd. Sirs, Your dutiful Sons, affectionate Brethren, and most humble Servants, David Caldwell, Hugh McCadden, Joseph Alexander, Henry Pattillo, Hezekiah Baulch, James Creswell'." [Records of Hanover Presbytery, typed copy, 1755-1786, p. 154-5].

In the Minutes of the Synod of New York and Philadelphia, May 24, 1770, we find the following:

"The Synod agree to grant the prayer of the said petition, and the Rev. Hugh McCadden, Henry Pattillo, James Criswell, Joseph Alexander, Hezekiah James Balch and Hezekiah Balch, are erected into a Presbytery, to be

known by the name of the Presbytery of Orange, in North Carolina, and that their first meeting be at Hawfields the first Wednesday of September next, and that the Rev. Henry Pattillo open the Presbytery with a sermon." [Records of the Presbyterian Church, p. 409].

Accordingly on Wednesday, September 5, 1770, seven ministers, Rev. Henry Pattillo, pastor of Hawfields, Eno and Little River Churches; Rev. David Caldwell, pastor of Alamance and Buffalo (G) Churches; Rev. Hugh McCadden (McAden), pastor of Red House (Middle Hyco), and Greers (Upper Hyco); Rev. Joseph Alexander, pastor of Sugar Creek; Rev. James Criswell (Creswell), Nutbush, Grassy Creek, Lower Hico; Rev. Hezekiah James Balch (seemingly added by Synod as his name does not appear in the petition), pastor of Poplar Tent and Rocky River Churches; and Hezekiah Balch, who had been ordained in March, 1770 (received New Castle Presbytery, perhaps as Licentiate. He emigrated to Tennessee).

Mr. Pattillo was Moderator and preached the opening sermon, and Rev. David Caldwell was elected Stated Clerk.

Thus Orange Presbytery was the 17th to be organized after the subdivision of the Presbytery of Philadelphia. The Presbytery of South Carolina, 1768, was a Presbytery in South Carolina and Georgia, and had no ecclesiastical connection with the Synod of Philadelphia and was dissolved, the present Presbytery of South Carolina being organized in 1784. Today Orange is outranked in age only by Philadelphia, New Castle, New York, and New Brunswick in the Northern Assembly, and is the oldest of the existing 87 Presbyteries of the Southern Assembly.

Today, 175 years from the date and day, with a space covered by 351 Stated and an unknown number of Called and Adjourned Meetings (Orange had three Stated Sessions in 1937, but only two Moderators that year) during which time some 484 ministers have been received, many candidates trained; to 1908 fifty-four Licentiates but not ordained; hundreds of Churches in that time organized, and thousands brought into the Kingdom; having colonized until the Synod has over 103,000 and Orange still 14,460; forty-five Ministers and sixty-six Churches, we meet to celebrate that day, pay our tribute of respect to

those who have wrought in the past, give thanks to Almighty God for His blessings and dedicate ourselves to the task ahead of us.

As the one chosen to preach the sermon today, I have found myself at a loss for a text, so many could fit the occasion. I could wish that I knew what Henry Pattillo used back there. Perhaps we have thought that those early Ministers preached mostly on deep theological subjects, and yet I find in searching the early records where the Minister was appointed to preach the Presbyterial Sermon on "Domestic Missions." Perhaps then Henry Pattillo may have taken as his subject, as he faced a "territory which extended," says Dr. D. I. Craig, "indefinitely to the South and West from the Virginia boundary, but practically only the State of North Carolina East of the Blue Ridge and the upper part of South Carolina were occupied by its Ministers," *"There remaineth yet very much land to be possessed,"* Jos. 13:1, or *"Speak to the Children of Israel that they go forward,"* Ex. 14:15, or Acts 1:8, *"But ye shall receive power after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you, and ye shall be witnesses unto me, both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth,"* or the great Commission; or he might have chosen our text for today, *"Not by might, nor by power, but by My Spirit, saith the Lord of hosts."* Zec. 4:6.

Somehow I feel that we should say that as we think of God's blessings upon us during these past 175 years, and this should be our confidence as we face the future.

A RESUME OF ISRAEL'S HISTORY

For 70 years Israel had been in captivity in Babylon, where they had been carried by Nebuchadnezzar. Here under the varying fortunes which came to them they had been tested, tried and sifted.

1. Their love for idol worship had been erased and no matter what other sins they might commit they seem to have been cured of this.

2. By having the Temple and temple worship taken from them, they had come to value these privileges as never before.

3. There had been a turning of the people to the word of God and to God.

4. From the best of the land out of the fiery testing

had come such men as Daniel and his three friends.

5. And now that God has prepared the people, He prepares the way for them to go back. Nebuchadnezzar has learned that the Most High God rules in Heaven. Belshazzar has been found wanting, and has learned that he chiefly lacks worshipping the true God "in whose hand thy breath is, and whose are all thy ways."

God moves upon the heart of Cyrus, and the people are permitted to go back. 50,000 of the choicest, led by Joshua and Zerubbabel, make the journey.

Upon a newly erected altar they are soon worshipping God. The feast of Tabernacles is observed. The foundation of the Temple is laid and then a mixed multitude wants to help. The work is delayed; false reports are sent; fifteen years pass; the work still lags; then God sends His messengers and this is one of His messages: *"Not by might, nor by power, but by My Spirit, saith the Lord of Hosts,"* and so much are they encouraged by the message and its interpretation (that all obstacles, mountains high though they may seem, shall become a plain before Zerubbabel; that he who began the work shall finish it; that the Spiritual is supreme over the material) that within six years the work is finished.

CREATION

Not alone here, but all the Bible speaks the same truth. Creation! Some time ago I was plowing my garden when a stranger drove into my yard. As I came to the end of the row he was waiting, and after speaking to me, offered me a pamphlet which he "hoped I would read." As I talked to him I looked for the name of the author or organization which printed it, and soon found the word "Watch Tower." I handed it back, saying I did not care for it. "Why," said he you have not read any of it yet." "No," I replied, but I have read some by the same group, and do not care for it." "What's wrong with it?" he wanted to know. "Well," I said, "It does not mention the Holy Spirit." "But maybe," said he, "The Holy Spirit was not supposed to be mentioned." "The book is entitled 'Creation,' and in Genesis we read, "And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters, and God said let there be light, and there was light." "You must be a preacher," he said. "I am," I replied, and without waiting for more he drove off.

Creation! "Not by might, nor by power, but by My Spirit."

May I change one line of a verse?:

"A fire mist and a planet,
A crystal and a cell;
A jelly fish and a saurian,
And a cave where the cave-men dwell,
Then a sense of love and beauty;
A face turned from the clod,
Some call it evolution—
But you and I know it is God."

EGYPTIAN BONDAGE

Israel not only had the record of God's creation, they knew of the deliverance from Egypt—"The battle of the Gods" Dr. J. B. Shearer used to call it—not by might of armed forces, nor by physical power, but it was God's deliverance; it was God's sparing the first-born; it was God's presence that Moses claimed; it was Jehovah, who would provide all they needed, that brought them into the promised land.

SENNACHERIB'S INVASION

Sennacherib had come with his insolent message, Hezekiah had gone to God in prayer about it, and—

"Like the leaves of the forest when summer is green,
That host with its banners at sunset was seen;
Like the leaves of the forest when autumn hath blown,
That host on the morrow lay withered and strewn.

"For the angel of God spread his wings on the blast,
And breathed in the face of the foe as he passed;
And the eyes of the sleeper waxed deadly and chill,
And the hearts but once heaved and forever were still.

"And the widows of Asshur are loud in their wail,
And the curtain is rent in the Temple of Baal;
For the might of the Gentile unsmote by the sword,
Hath melted like wax at the glance of the Lord."

WINNING THE WAR

A few months ago we were saying the same things. We were like Hezekiah, praying, asking God to give victory to the Allies; praying that we might be worthy to be trusted with victory. Many of us believe that God answered our prayers; that it was not by chance that the Germans, with all their ingenuity and skill, came so near and yet did not discover the atomic bomb; that Japan

with its Emperor worship, did not have the custody of this terrible power entrusted to them, but that America and Great Britain, the most Christian nations of the earth, discovered it. "Not by might, preparation, tanks, planes, but by My Spirit." Let us thank God that it is even so.

WINNING THE PEACE

But our task is not completed. Over and over again we have heard, "We may win the war and yet lose the peace." Peace Plans—made, put into practice, followed through;—it will not be by might, nor by power, not navies, not armies, not squadrons of planes—but by His Spirit, and we must let that Spirit have sway in the lives of men. We lost the last peace we learn. Many feel that it was because the plans of Woodrow Wilson were not carried through. Perhaps Wilson's own words gave the cue—we forgot what he said: "Our civilization cannot be preserved materially unless it is redeemed spiritually." General MacArthur must have caught something of the same thought as he spoke last Saturday night of the necessity of the Spiritual being supreme, and reminded us that Japan should be led to "develop vertically, not horizontally."

THE WORLD BROUGHT TO THE PRINCE OF PEACE

After all our part today in this building of a new world that shall be at peace, is to remember that it must be a world wherein dwelleth righteousness. How sorely the world needs rebuilding today, and how we need to pray for God's Holy Spirit to heal the world.

23,000,000 and more casualties in the earth, and more —these are only the dead, and wounded in body—many more sick in soul; one billion do not know Jesus; many who do profess, wounded in spirit; prejudice and hate. Not for a long time will we be able to reach the people of Japan—some are saying because of what they have suffered at our hands. Not for a long time will many here want to reach them. "I'll never give another cent for missions in Japan," some are saying. Well, missions is the cheapest way to insure peace—not to say the Christ-like way; but only by the Spirit can we do it.

Peter was prejudiced against Cornelius, but the Spirit broke down the wall of partition. Cornelius and Peter had prayed.

The early Church knew that it was powerless without that spirit:

3,000 at Pentecost. Power! What sort?

1. Organization. They had none.

2. Prophetic. "When shall the kingdom come? Wilt thou at this time restore the kingdom of Israel?" "It is not for you to know, but ye shall receive power after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you." The Spirit!

3. Elocution. An elocution teacher went to hear a noted evangelist to study his methods. As he came away some one said, "What do you think of his elocution?" "He doesn't need it," came the reply. "He has the Holy Spirit."

And what shall Orange Presbytery do?

I do not know how many unsaved people there were within the bounds of Orange Presbytery in those early days. They must not have been so very careful to stay within their bounds, for in 1815—the first statistical record I found—there were 10 Ministers, with 16 congregations. Ten years later there were 16 Ministers, but 30 congregations—almost doubled. In 1870 there were 95 Ministers with 194 Churches, with a membership of 14,375.

Today—

While in the eight counties comprising Orange Presbytery there has been a loss of over 7,000 in church membership in the last five years, 1940 of 400,368, only 142,765 were members of any church. In spite of the fact that Orange Presbytery, having given up some 20 Churches to other Presbyteries in the past 25 years, has nearly doubled in membership; yet last year our spiritual birthrate was less than 3½% (exactly 3.38%). What has been our trouble? Oswald Chambers in "My Utmost For His Highest" has a devotional message entitled "Don't Calculate Without God." Have we been trying to do without God?

Have you ever been down to the beach when the tide was out and looked at all the slime and ooze and filth along the shore and wondered what you could do about it, and then, later come back when the tide was in and seen what God did about it? Yes, there is slime and ooze and filth and wrong and sin in the world, and we feel helpless, but God can do something about it—

"Like tides of the crescent sea beach
When the moon is high and thin,
Into our souls, high yearning
Comes welling and surging in.
Comes from the mystic ocean,
Whose rim no foot hath trod;
Some of us call it longing,
But others call it God."

INDIVIDUALS

After all our greatest concern is not for the billions in the world, not for the millions in the United States, the thousands in North Carolina, or for the hundreds in Orange Presbytery, but for the individual. After all, I can't do much for the world until I am right myself, and the final challenge of this day has to do with me.

AS FAR AS MY HOUSE

Sitting around the room the women of the Missionary Society were talking about what they planned to do to extend the Kingdom of God. After all but one had spoken an old woman, poor, poorly educated said, "I'm going to try to bring it as far as my house," and I—I'm going to try to let His Spirit have His way with me.

And it will be difficult. Paul found it so: "When I would do good, evil is present with me, and the good I would, I do not, and the evil I would not that I do." "O, wretched man that I am! who shall deliver me?" "I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord." Rom. 7:19, 24, 25.

"I can never do it alone,
The waves run fast and high;
And the fogs close chill around,
And the light goes out of the sky;
But I know that we two shall win—
Jesus and I."

"Coward and wayward and weak,
I change with the changing sky.
Today so eager and bright,
Tomorrow too weak to try;
But He never gives in,
So we two shall win—
Jesus and I."

—TEXT.

HISTORY OF HAWFIELDS CHURCH

"Between the Eno and Saxapahaw rivers are the Haw Old Fields, which have the reputation of containing the most fertile high land in this part of the world, lying in a body of about fifty thousand acres." This passage was penned about 1730, and was derived from Indian traders from East Virginia. Lawson, the historian, who passed thru this region in 1701, calls the river "Sissipahaw."

The region is not named, as some would suppose, from the abundance of haw trees, but from the last syllable of the name of the river. The region was named "Haw Old Fields" as early as 1730, before a white family had ever settled there; doubtless it was near Haw River and was prairie land, without trees, and covered with grass, like the old fields that are turned out of cultivation. In process of time it was called "Hawfields."

This region is situated in the northern part of Alamance county, originally a part of Orange county, near the center of the State, that began to be settled about 1740.

The Mebanes of Mebane, Cameron, Cain, Craig, Nelson, Waddell, Holt, Strudwick, Woods, Hodge, Woodie, White, Sheppard, Wilson, Hunter, Courtland, Thompson, Bingham, Cook, Scott, Graham, Jones, Freeland, and Patterson, are familiar names in the counties of Orange and Alamance.

This region was distinguished in early times as the birthplace of the Regulation insurrection, and on the creeks of the Alamance was fought the first battle between the Regulators and Governor Tryon's forces, May 16, 1771. They were a liberty loving people, and they or their ancestors had suffered persecution for conscience sake on the other side of the Atlantic, and were jealous of their rights in their new home. Among their first enterprises after their settlement in North Carolina was the establishment of churches. In less than ten years after their arrival there was a line of churches from Grassy Creek, near the Virginia line, to Steele Creek and Providence, near the borders of South Carolina. The second in age of these churches is Hawfields.

This church was organized in 1755.* It is situated in

* Hanna in his "Story of the Scotch-Irish" says "Prior to 1755."

Alamance county, six miles east of Graham, the county seat, and four miles south of Mebane. It is not certainly known who organized the church, neither do we know the number or names of the original members. Tradition says that its two original elders were Thomas Gill and a Mr. Ray.

The following is a pretty accurate list of the Ruling Elders.

Without Date of Ordination: Samuel Kirkpatrick, James Tate, James Gill, John Russell, William McDaniel, James A. Craige, Joseph Baker, Eldredge Mebane, Samuel Nelson, Samuel White, John Faucette, Samuel Kerr.

March 13, 1842: John Nelson, Samuel Scott, David White, John Scott, Steven White, Samuel Tate, Thomas Tate, John Tate, Steven Glass (Clerk of Session).

September 8, 1850: Joseph Tate, George W. White, James Johnson, David A. Mebane, Henderson Scott.

May 23, 1860: George A. Allen, Dr. B. F. Mebane, Robert Wilson.

July 12, 1874: Armstrong Tate, Thomas C. Johnson, Dr. Alexander Wilson.

March 23, 1879: David W. Kerr, Sam K. Scott.

April 13, 1884: Steven A. White, James P. Kerr, (Dismissed to Miss.), A. V. Craige, J. A. Patton.

May 10, 1897; J. R. White (Clerk of Session), R. W. Scott, E. C. Turner.

June 3rd, 1907: John W. Bason, J. S. Gibson.

October 20, 1912: J. P. Kerr (Re-installed), Clerk of Session.

January 1915: J. T. Dick.

February 20, 1927: Robert C. White (Since removed to M. E. Church, Ramseur).

There were no deacons in the church previous to 1866. In December of that year the following were elected, ordained and installed:

Thomas B. Thompson (Treasurer), Wm. C. Johnson, Dr. Alex. Wilson, S. A. White, John W. Bason, W. J. Kerr, Jeremiah Bason. Others 1874: Robert Sharp, Charles J. Kerr. 1884: William H. Bason, J. R. White, A. A. Thompson. 1887: J. C. Johnson, R. W. Scott. 1891: Pleasant Dixon, C. K. Thompson. 1897: John M. Baker, Wm. J. Gibson, John A. Isley. 1907: John H. Freshwater, James C. Covington, John H. Gibson, Sam T. Johnson. 1919: C. Dewey Covington, J. J. Fenton, Julian S. Gill, Edward G. Kerr, W. Kerr Scott, A. L. Turner, W. C. Woods, Alfred I. Brown.

The Rev. Hugh McAden's journal states that on Friday, the 22nd of August, 1775, he drove from Mr. Anderson's on the Eno to the Hawfields where he preached on the fourth Sabbath, "to a considerable large congregation, and very desirous to have the Word preached again on Tuesday. The people came out to hear quite beyond expectation."

On his return journey, Mr. McAden preached again at Hawfields, Tuesday 27th of April, 1756. It is probable that the church at Hawfields was organized sometime between August 1755, and April 1756, as the result of Mr. McAden's visit.

The people were encouraged by these visits, and the next year, 1756, they applied to Hanover Presbytery for supplies, but no regular minister was obtained until 1765, when they again applied to Hanover Presbytery, this time for Rev. Henry Pattillo, October 2, 1765.

The Eno Church united with Hawfields in this call and Mr. Pattillo came. He was the first settled minister of these two congregations, which have been the mothers of those now surrounding them; Little River, New Hope, Fairfield, Cross Roads, Mebane, and Bethany. "Pattillo," says Gillet, "had been a student under Davies, and had been licensed by Hanover Presbytery in 1757. As a patriarch of the Presbyterian church in North Carolina his name is worthy of more than a passing mention. Of large frame and somewhat *coarse* features, but honest and candid to a proverb, his genial spirit and freedom from all assumption bound the hearts of others to him and made them forget the plainness of his countenance and homeliness of his manner in the integrity of his heart and the fervent simplicity of his purpose."

"He was above the influence of all merely earthly consideration. He confessed no attachment to anything of a perishable nature except books. He was always poor and never envied wealth. He sustained himself in his preparation for the ministry by teaching the children of the neighborhood. He was one of the earliest and best teachers in the State. His dwelling, for he was married at the time, was a house sixteen feet by twelve with an outside chimney, and an eight foot shed, a little chimney thru it, yet even thus he was well content."

Mr. Pattillo came to Hawfields in 1765 and left in 1774, laboring here for nine years after which he removed to Granville county. During the ministry of Mr. Pattillo at Hawfields, an event of great importance to the church in North Carolina, occurred. This was the Organization of Orange Presbytery.

The first Presbytery in the Colonies of North America was organized at Freehold, New Jersey, in 1705 or 1706, consisting of seven ministers, with Francis Makemie at the head of the roll. In ten years the number of ministers had increased so as to render it inconvenient for the General Presbytery to meet at the same place, and hence in 1716, it was divided into the four Presbyteries of Philadephia, New Castle, Snow Hill, and Long Island. New Castle covered the whole southern region. In 1755 the presbytery of Hanover was cut off from New Castle, and in its turn covered the whole southern country. By the year 1770, Hanover Presbytery had so increased as to require a division, and the Synod of New York and Philadelphia, which was then our highest church court, set off seven members to constitute Orange Presbytery, and to occupy the territory of Virginia.*

The petition for this division was prepared by Hanover Presbytery, then sitting at Buffalo church in Guilford County, North Carolina, in March 1770. The ensuing May the Synod granted the petition, and constituted the Rev. Messrs. Hugh McAden, Henry Pattillo, James Creswell, David Caldwell, Joseph Alexander, Hezekiah Balch, and Hezekiah James Balch, a Presbytery by the name of Orange, requiring them to meet at Hawfields church, then in Orange County. Mr. Pattillo was appointed to open the Presbytery with a sermon. The time appointed was the fifth of September 1770.

It would be interesting if the scene enacted in that day could be reproduced. The house of worship was a log building, or block house, situated about four miles east of the present church. As the congregation was one of the largest we may conclude that the building was of considerable size, covered with shingles, with semi-circular high pulpit, with a sounding board above it, at one side of the church. The time was early in September, when nature was at her full maturity. The leaves on the trees were full and strong, still green, glancing in the warm sunlight, and trembling in the breeze. The corn was full-

* Perhaps "South of Virginia."

grown, the blades stripped off for fodder, and heavy laden stalks tinged with yellow. The peaches, apples and melons were ripe and in abundance. The wheat, oats, and rye had been harvested and threshed out. Sheep, swine. and poultry were abundant and in good condition. Plenty reigned in every home at that season.

To this first meeting of Orange Presbytery, from a region ten miles square, there came a hardy, independent race of men and women. As there were few carriages and no buggies, these people came mostly on horseback. Frequently the husband and wife or daughter would be seen riding the same horse, the lady riding comfortably on a pillow behind the man. Those who were unable to ride did not hesitate to walk, and perhaps even carried their Sunday shoes until coming in sight of the church. No doubt all were dressed mostly in homespun of the prevailing style but their dress was peculiar in material and style. The fashionable men wore knee breeches with long stockings tied with garters and their shoes decorated on the instep with large silver buckles.

Perhaps there were some buckskin breeches. Their hair was not shingled down to the scalp as at present, nor was it parted at the side, or cut round, or with scalp-locks, as in some former ages, but long, gathered into a queue at the back of the head and tied with a black ribbon, or perhaps tied with an eel-skin thong. Broad-brimmed hats, laced or cocked into a triangular shape surmounted the head. There were perhaps some ruffled shirt fronts, with long tailed Quaker cut coats, and very long waist coats. Perhaps there were some silks and velvets, and fine large bonnets with flaring fronts, encircling sparkling eyes, rosy cheeks and smiling lips.

But the preachers were the cynosure of all eyes. There was the strong, rough, coarse-feathered, but kind-hearted Pattillo, the pastor, welcoming his brethren, and preparing to preach the sermon. Then there was the zealous, polite, and affable McAden, still in the prime of life, with thoughtful face and easy manners, making the acquaintance of all around him. And then there was Rev. David Caldwell at the age of forty-five years, dignified, earnest, practical, with a constitution invigorated by early toil, and a countenance lighted up with intelligence, embracing in himself enough of energy for half-dozen common men. Among them was Rev. Joseph Alexander, small in

stature, lively in his movements, animated in speech, a bright, scholarly man, still young in years, but by his vigor and acuteness well calculated to exercise an influence among his brethren. Among these was the young pastor of Popular Tent, Hezekiah J. Balch. He had been preaching only about three years, but was to be an influence. Five years later he was a prominent actor among the patriots of Mecklenburg and helped to shape the resolution of her famous Convention in 1775. He died early in 1776.

Along with them was another Hezekiah Balch, ordained the same year, (1770) and afterwards prominent in the Presbytery of Abingdon. He was probably too young to take much part in the Presbyterial exercises. Nor must we forget the gentle, amiable Creswell, ordained about five years before, the minister of Nutbush and Grassy Creek, and Hico, or Barnett's sometimes called Creswell's. These seven, or at least a part of them, met at Hawfields on that September morning, heard Mr. Pattillo's sermon, elected a moderator and clerk, and proceeded to business.

But what was their business? Doubtless the work of organizing consumed considerable time. But to those earnest pioneers of North Carolina, there was more important business than mere routine. They would have no reports on religion, or statistics, no appeal cases, no commissioners to elect to the General Assembly, no reports for the Synod. Surely the great business before them was to devise ways and means to cultivate the vast fields under their care, how to provide ministers for vacant churches, for Thyatira, Fourth Creek, Center, Hopewell, Providence, Steele Creek, and the wide area of the Cape Fear. And no doubt they heard much good and spiritual preaching, and refreshed their souls with the precious gospel.

Mr. Pattillo having left Hawfields church in 1774, as before stated, was succeeded by John Debow from the Presbytery of New Brunswick. Mr. Debow was ordained by the Presbytery of Orange in 1776, and continued at Hawfields until his death in 1783. His remains were interred in the graveyard at Hawfields. He was the first of the pastors to be laid in the Hawfields graveyard. Under his ministry there was a revival of religion and a goodly number was added to the churches.

An interesting anecdote is told, in the History of North Carolina, by Rev. E. W. Caruthers, D. D., concerning Mr. Debow.

"Following the battle of Moore's Creek, services were held in the Hawfields church, and a sermon preached to a large and earnest congregation. There was a man present by the name of James Hodge, if I mistake not, who had been in the battle of Moore's Creek, and was an eye witness to the part performed by Caswell and others. When the preacher, Mr. Debow, was dwelling with much warmth on the evidence of an overruling Providence in that crisis in our political destiny, and on the reasons we had to be thankful to the Almighty for giving us that victory, Hodge rose up in some excitement and said, 'Well if this is the way that God Almighty is to have all the credit and Dick Caswell none, I'll not stay here any longer,' and immediately left the congregation."

The next regular minister that remained with these congregations for a time, was Jacob Lake, the brother-in-law of Rev. Debow. During his ministry the congregation of Cross Roads was organized, being made up of parts of Hawfields, Eno, and Stony Creek. He left the church about 1790 and settled in Kentucky, where he was afterwards associated with McGready, Hodge and others. His successor was the Rev. William Hodge, native of old Hawfields congregation. Becoming hopefully religious under the ministry of Rev. Debow, he commenced preparation for the ministry. After the death of his spiritual father he became discouraged, turned his attention to other things and married and settled in the congregation of Hawfields.

During the excitement which prevailed under the preaching of James McGready, on Stony Creek, and along the Haw River, in 1789, 1790, and 1791, Mr. Hodge felt this desire to preach the gospel revive and spring up with force greater than ever. Being licensed by the Presbytery of Orange, he went heart and hand with McGready in the work; differing, however, so much in his manner of preaching that the people styled him the "son of Consolation."

In 1792 he was ordained pastor of Hawfields and Cross Roads churches, by Orange Presbytery. During his ministry many were gathered into the church. About 1799 he removed to Tennessee and thence to Kentucky.

Mr. Hodge was succeeded in this pastorate by the Rev. William Paisley, under whose ministry the great revival of 1802 commenced at Cross Roads, and extended the same year to Hawfields.

The first camp meeting in the South was held at Hawfields in October 1802, and grew out of the necessity of the case. The community was greatly excited on the subject of religion, and multitudes, some from a great distance, assembled at Hawfields for the fall communion services. The neighborhood could not accommodate the number assembled, and their anxiety to hear the gospel was too great to permit them to return to their homes; they therefore remained on the grounds, camping with their wagons for three or four days, getting their necessary supplies as they could. So great was the interest excited, and so great the enjoyment, and the profit supposed to be derived from the meeting, that the example was followed extensively throughout the whole upper country of North Carolina.

The custom of spending three or four days encamped at the place of worship, during communion occasion, extensively prevailed in that day. Near most of the churches that followed this habit, cabins were built for the accommodation of the worshippers, and for the season the whole neighborhood gave themselves up to the exercises of the meeting.

Mr. Paisley was a native of Guilford County, and was ordained by Orange Presbytery in 1797 or 1798, and in 1799 was the pastor of Union and Lower Buffalo, in Moore County. From this charge he went to Hawfields and Cross Roads, and served these churches for about seventeen years, when he removed to Greensboro. Mr. Paisley was teacher as well as preacher.

By some historians it is given that Rev. A. D. Montgomery succeeded him and remained about two years. In Rev. William Henry Foote's "Sketches of North Carolina" and Rev. D. I. Craig's "Manual of the Presbytery of Orange", no account is given of his being in Hawfields. It is probable that he filled in until a regular minister was obtained.

The next was Rev. E. B. Currie. It will be remembered that Mr. Currie was licensed by Orange Presbytery, March 28, 1801, and served, first the churches in Caswell for seven years, then Nutbush and Grassy Creek until 1819,

when he took charge of Hawfields and Cross Roads, of which churches he continued the pastor until 1843, nearly a quarter of a century, when he was released on account of the infirmities of age. He continued, however, to preach from time to time as his strength allowed. On the 4th of May 1851, he went down in peace to the grave. "He was a modest man, a devoted Christian, and a faithful pastor." God greatly blessed his labors among this people, and they cherished his memory with great affection. Having been born in 1768, he was 83 years old on the day of his death, and was buried in Hawfields graveyard.

Mr. Currie is represented as plain and blunt in address, sound in the doctrines of grace, and eminently peculiar in his views and statements. His illustrations were sometimes very homely as well as happy.

When the Hawfields church replaced Mott's Psalms and Hymns with the Assembly's new book, Father Currie gave his congregation some good advice from the pulpit as to the best method of preserving their books. He told them to oil the backs, where they were bent, with chicken oil, and that would keep them sound.

When he was over seventy years old, the congregation employed an assistant for him, Rev. A. G. Hughes, who was the next minister of Hawfields church and served it for about thirty years.

On the 27th of May, 1843, Orange Presbytery allowed Cross Roads and Hawfields to employ Mr. Hughes as stated supply, and on the 21st of October of the same year ordained and installed him as their pastor, the Rev. Messrs. E. B. Currie, Thomas Lynch, and R. Burwell, with Elders Giles Mebane, and Samuel Kerr constituting the Presbytery.

Mr. Hughes loved his churches and they loved him. He was proud of their character and very ready to defend it. He was a thorough North Carolinian, and believed in his own state. He was conservative, a lover of old paths, and in them he led his flock. He was a man of a tender and affectionate nature, and yet candid, honest and firm as a rock in the cause of truth. He was a man of much prayer, and, as he grew older, his earnestness became more marked. He was in the habit of secret prayer and from early childhood would go out into the wheat fields to pray.

He was brought up on the farm and loved the soil. A

writer, at the time of his death, stated that probably Mr. Hughes had won more souls to Christ than any other minister of Orange Presbytery. His record is indeed on high, but it is well for the church on earth to preserve the memory of such good men, as her precious legacy. After thirty years of service, in the same charge, he was stricken down in the pulpit of Cross Roads church on Sunday, June 15th, 1873, while preaching from the words, "Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father, in my name, He will give it you."

On the 15th of November 1873, the Rev. Calvin N. Morrow was installed pastor of Cross Roads church, and on the 22nd, pastor of Hawfields church. Mr. Morrow served until 1882 and then removed to Florida. His remains were interred in the cemetery of Bethlehem.

Mr. Morrow was succeeded in this vast field by Dr. S. H. Chester in 1884. He remained for five years (1889) then removed to Franklin, Tenn. Dr. Chester was at one time one of the Secretaries of the Foreign Mission Committee and has recently been honorably retired. He and Mrs. Chester spent their winters in Fla. and their summers at Montreat, N. C. At the age of 87 Dr. Chester went to church on Christmas Day and sang a duet with his daughter, Julia. He died April 27, 1940.

Rev. G. A. Wilson was the successor of Dr. Chester, and he came to Hawfields in 1890. Mr. Wilson was from Virginia, and was the son of a Presbyterian preacher. He was a great orator. He did not stay here very long for he was called to one of the largest churches in Virginia. Since then he has held important places in the Synod of Virginia.

Mr. Wilson was succeeded by Rev. R. W. Culbertson in 1892. Mr. Culbertson was raised in the country and the son of a farmer. He was a preacher of force and power. Mr. Culbertson left Hawfields in 1906, and later preached in the country near Concord, North Carolina. He died in 1932.

All the former Pastors made their homes in Mebane, as this was about half way between the two churches Cross Roads and Hawfields. When this grouping was changed, Hawfields was grouped with Bethany, Saxapahaw, and Bethlehem, and then a Manse was built near Hawfields church.

The first preacher that took this new group was Dr.

B. W. Mebane. He came to Hawfields in 1906 and left in 1911. He was a literary man and also very social in his nature.

Dr. Mebane was a man of strong convictions and was strongly opposed to Sabbath desecration. In 1911 he moved to Mt. Airy and preached until his death in 1915.

His successor was the Rev. J. W. Goodman who came to Hawfields in 1911 and remained until 1917 and then removed to Antioch church in Fayetteville Presbytery where he remained until his death in 1924. Mr. Goodman will be remembered as modest, amiable, upright, and pious, a faithful friend to the schools and a rich blessing to all that knew him.

On the 21st of October, 1917, Rev. Jonas Barclay was installed pastor of Hawfields church and remained there till the fall of 1920. During his ministry there the Presbytery of Orange held its One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary. The historical address was most fittingly given by Rev. D. I. Craig, D. D., who had perhaps more knowledge of the church history than any other man of his time. It was my privilege to hear him and much of the information in this history is due to him. Rev. H. G. Hill, D. D. of Maxton N. C., gave the celebration address, and there were, too, short letters and addresses by representatives of the Presbyteries of the Synod, and by expastors of Hawfields Church.

Rev. M. E. Hansel came in the Spring of 1921 and remained until September 1925 when he removed to Concord. At this time the Sunday School Building was added to the church. It was given in memory of Mr. Steven White by his sons, also an additional amount was raised by the church for improvements. This fall the building is to be dedicated at the meeting of the Orange Presbytery which is to be held at Hawfields church October 26, 1926.

Hawfields is not only among the oldest, but also among the strongest churches in the State.

In 1830 there were 118 communicants, in 1841 there were 199, in 1850 there were 253, in 1860 there were 224, in 1870 there were 173, and in 1880 there were 184. The falling off between 1860 and 1870 is accounted for by the transfer of colored members into churches of their own at the period of their emancipation and enfranchisement.

In 1890 there were 180 communicants, in 1900 there

were 225, in 1910 there were 194, in 1918 there were 219. The 1933 membership was 230. The present (1945) membership is 332.

The above history was begun by Elizabeth Hughes Scott about the year 1920, when she was 17 years of age. From time to time other facts have been added. To bring the sketch up to date, the following information has been added:

The present pastor, Rev. N. N. Fleming, was installed pastor of Hawfields and Bethlehem churches and became Stated Supply of Saxapahaw church on November 21, 1926, having been received by Presbytery on October 28, 1926, at Hawfields church. (Mr. Fleming also supplied Efland from 1930 to 1944.)

Soon after Mr. Fleming's coming the work was so arranged that Hawfields could have three morning and one evening service each month. This continued until June 1, 1931, when he became full-time pastor of Hawfields Church.

With the completion of the Sunday School building, the church has been able to add: In 1927, a Daily Vacation Bible School, which was superintended the first year by Miss Creola Hall, a native of Rowan County, Mr. Fleming's home county, and a student at the Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Va. In 1932, a School of Missions. Several Teacher Training Courses have been held in which our Sunday School officers and teachers participated—one of these at Hawfields for our own teachers and officers only.

A large number of building projects have been carried out and the church and manse have been improved, the interior of the manse remodeled, lights and water put in (first a private lighting plant in 1926, just prior to the coming of the Flemings, then the Duke Power Co., and the church and manse changed over to public power in 1928). An asbestos roof was put on the manse, a new barn built; and the session house repaired and painted by Mr. Sam T. Johnston and Mr. John Henry Gibson, in memory of the days when they went to school there. The church has been painted and repaired. The lights were restored and the church completely relighted and the lights dedicated on November 1, 1940. This was done by Mrs. Irvin (Dorothy White) Crawford, and her sister, Miss Agnes White, in memory of their parents, Ruling Elder James Richard White and his wife, Mrs. Eliza Sellars White.

In April, 1941, the church voted to take share in a definite missionary, and took Rev. and Mrs. Charles Shafe, missionaries to Lubondai, Africa.

The same year in July, Mr. Ralph Henderson Scott and his wife, Hazelene Tate Scott, presented a Hammond electric organ to the church in honor of their parents, Ruling Elder Robert W. and Elizabeth Hughes Scott.

Soon after this the choir loft was built, designed by Linwood Albright, and built by his father, William Herbert Albright.

In December the same year the "Junior Choir," whose name has since been changed to "Pioneers," having been called together and trained by Mrs. N. N. Fleming, sang for the first time in our church. This organization directed by Mrs. Fleming still meets each Sunday night and sings each first Sunday morning.

At the manse, the Fleming children, Mary Rosa, Nathan Neely, Jr., Jessamine Roberts, and Russell Booth are grown. To them were added on December 18, 1932, Lucy Loman, the first child born in Hawfields manse, and on December 23, 1936, Willis Krider, the first son born in the manse. Also the first death in the manse family, Willis Krider on February 1, 1940. Today, 1945, Mary Rosa is teaching at Fuquay Springs; N. N., Jr., is working with the Kingsport Press, Kingsport, Tenn.; Jessamine teaching in the Nursing Arts School at Duke Hospital, Durham, N. C.; Russell entering Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., while Lucy Loman is in grammar school at Alexander-Wilson.

A review of the church's work shows in 1927 that there were 209 members; total contributions $2,455, of which amount $544 went to benevolences. In 1945 there were 332 members; total contributions $15,701, a gain in membership of over 58% and in gifts of over 540%.

During the present pastorate the church has lost—by death: Ruling Elders Joseph S. Gibson, James P. Kerr, Robert W. Scott, Edward Craig Turner, and James T. Dick. By removal: Robert C. White to the Methodist church of Ramseur and Jere Bason to the Presbyterian church of Graham.

Deacons: Pleasant Dixon, William H. Bason, Robert Gibson, by death; by election to the Session: Eugene J. Evans, John William Covington, John J. Fenton, Jr.,

W. Kerr Scott, and J. Clay Wilson; by removal: Edward G. Kerr to West Raleigh Presbyterian church; by the Rotary System (adopted April 1, 1940): Alfred I. Brown, John J. Fenton, Sr., John Henry Freshwater, A. Loraine Turner, William C. Woods, James H. Phillips, and George S. Bason.

The present (September 5, 1945) officers are:

Elders: Henry A. Scott, Clerk; James Earl Covington, John William Covington, Eugene Evans, John J. Fenton, Jr., David W. McPherson, J. Clay Wilson, and W. Kerr Scott.

Deacons: Class 1946—Arthur W. Holmes, Current Expense Treasurer; W. H. Albright, Odell Smith, J. Will Farrell, Frank M. Dixon. Class 1947—Howard C. Doss, Treasurer Benevolences; John D. Kimrey, A. Hughes Scott, W. Carl Holmes. Class 1948—R. H. Scott, Chairman; C. Dewey Covington, Brodie C. Covington, and Julian S. Gill. Life Deacons—James Covington and John M. Baker.

The present officers of the Sabbath School are E. J. Evans, Superintendent; J. J. Fenton, Jr., Assistant Superintendent; J. W. Farrell, Jr., Secretary; J. D. Kimrey, Asst. Secretary; Mrs. C. Dewey Covington, Treasurer; Marie Webster, Pianist; Mrs. F. M. Dixon, Cradle Roll Superintendent; Mrs. C. D. Covington, Superintendent Beginners.

Religious Education Committee—J. E. Covington, Mrs. A. W. Holmes, Mrs. A. H. Scott, and Mrs. George Bason.

Young People of the Church: President, Ruby Lea. Webster; Vice-President, Henderson Scott; Marie Webster, Secretary; Robert Scott, Treasurer; Becky Fenton, Pianist; and Mrs. W. Kerr Scott, Social Adviser.

Pioneers: Bennie Covington, President; Manie Gibson, Vice-President; and Tommie Webster, Secretary.

Service Council: J. E. Covington, W. H. Albright, E. J. Evans, Mrs. J. H. Phillips, and Jean Mann.

In another place will be recorded the places of honour and trust held by the membership of this church in church and outside organizations.

As we look back over our past history the work has seemed to be on an elevation, and rising as from a plateau the following peaks stand out:

The visits of Rev. Hugh McAden August 22, 1755 (the first recorded service August 24th), and again on April 27, 1756.

The petition to Hanover Presbytery in the Spring of 1756 for "supplies."

The coming of Rev. Henry Pattillo as first pastor October 2, 1765.

The organization of Orange Presbytery in our church on September 5, 1770.

Moving to the site of the second church, the present site about 1780.

The first tomb in the present cemetery, Rev. John DeBow, 1783.

The first camp meeting in the South, October, 1802.

The building of the present church, 1852-57.

The pastorate of Rev. Anderson Hughes (the longest in the history of the church), October 20, 1843, to June 15, 1873.

The first resident pastor, Rev. B. W. Mebane, D.D., and the building of the Hawfields manse, 1906.

The first wedding in Hawfields church, Dr. C. A. Baird and Miss Alice Early Mebane (daughter of Dr. and Mrs. B. W. Mebane), October 3, 1907.

Raising of the cemetery fund by R. W. Scott, 1913.

The Sunday School Endowment Fund, left by William Judson Faucette, who was struck by lightning, June 28, 1913.

The 150th Anniversary Meeting of Orange Presbytery held here September 2-5, 1920.

The gift of the Sunday School building by the children of Stephen A. White, long time member and Ruling Elder, and Clerk of Session in Hawfields church, 1924.

The celebration of the organization of Orange Presbytery with presentation of tablets by Mrs. B. Frank Mebane (completing what Mr. Mebane had begun), at meeting of Presbytery October 26-28, 1926.

First Daily Vacation Bible School, July 1927.

The beginning of the Permanent Endowment Fund on the 175th anniversary of the church by the initial gift of $1000 from the children of R. W. Scott, 1930.

The advance to full-time pastorate June 1, 1931, with Rev. N. N. Fleming the first full-time pastor.

First School of Missions, November 1932.

First child born in Hawfields manse: Lucy Loman Fleming—December 18, 1932.

First son born in manse: Willis Krider Fleming—December 23, 1936.

Restoring the old chandelier, making it electric; and relighting the church in memory of Ruling Elder and Mrs. James R. White, presented by their daughters, Miss Agnes White and Mrs. Irvin (Dorothy White) Crawford, November 1, 1940.

Adoption of definite share in definite missionaries, Rev. and Mrs. Charles Shafe, Lubondai, Africa ($250), April 1941.

Presentation of Historical Marker, by Historical Society, Dr. C. C. Crittenden, Secretary, May 18, 1941.

Gift of additional Communion Service by Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Covington, May 18, 1941.

Gift of Hammond organ in memory of Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Scott, by his son Ralph H. Scott and Mrs. Ralph (Hazelene Tate) Scott, July 8, 1941.

Started outpost Sunday School at home of Mr. Shanks Rigan on the Cad Albright farm, November 30, 1941.

Junior Choir organized and trained by Mrs. N. N. Fleming, sang first December 22, 1941.

Mahogany offering plates made by Irving Crawford and given to the church.

Presentation and dedication of Service Plaques for our young people in the armed service—1917 and present World War. Address by Governor J. Melville Broughton. Plaques given by Ralph Scott, May 19, 1943.

Fund begun for Community or Fellowship building, December 12, 1943, now amounts to over $17,000 in pledges, over $13,000 of which has been paid.

Presentation of Communion Table, made in White Furniture Company's plant, Mebane, and given in memory of Charles Dewey Covington, Jr., AMM 3/c, by his uncles and aunts—Fentons and Covingtons, May 20th, 1945.

And the final in this chapter of our church's history, the meeting of Orange Presbytery here today in its 175th Anniversary Celebration, September 5, 1945.

Truly God has "done great things for us, whereof we are glad."

INDEX

September 5, 1945—February 11, 1946

Page

Austin, Don, Candidate, Dropped ---- 437
Benton, James N., Treasurer, Elected 441, Bond 446 ---- 455
Clarke, E. H., Dismissed Wilmington ---- 458
Commission on Minister and His Work, Report ---- 454
Commissioners to Assembly, elected ---- 457
Committees, Standing, appointed ---- 435
Committee Reports:
- Auditing ---- 434, 442
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief ---- 436
- Nominations ---- 443, 455
- Orphans ---- 436
- Presbytery's Home Missions ---- 434
- Religious Education ---- 437
- Stewardship ---- 449
- Thanks ---- 444, 457

Communion Service ---- 439, 452
Directory ---- 460
Docket, Winter ---- 448
East Burlington, increase pastor's salary ---- 441
Edgerton, L. T., Resigned Presbytery Home Mission Committee ---- 436
Fleming, N. N., Moderator 428, Sermon by 438, Appendix 1, Greetings to Concord 446, Devotional by ---- 447
Garrison, Rev. Jos. M., Received Missouri, Called Covenant, 441, Installed ---- 452
Glade Valley Special offering ---- 440
Greetings ---- 429-433, 440
Hawfields Church, Sketch 438 and Appendix xv
Hodgin, C. E., Honorably retired 434, Resolution to ---- 456
Home Missions Treasurer, bond changed ---- 446
Jones, P. T., Visitation Evangelism ---- 449
Lingle, Walter L. Rev., Address by ---- 440
Love, Murray E., Received St. Johns, Called Madison and Stoneville ---- 454
- Commission to install ---- 456

McLauchlin, W. C., Resolution to ---- 455
Meetings of Presbytery:
- 175th Anniversary, Hawfields, Mebane, N. C., September 5, 1945 ---- 427
- Called, Davidson, N. C., October 10, 1945 ---- 446
- Called, 1st Church Burlington, N. C., February 11, 1946 ---- 458
- Winter Adjourned, Graham, N. C., January 15, 1946 ---- 447

Myers, C. F., Resolution to ---- 444
Oxford Press, Thanks to ---- 445
Patterson, T. H., Received Kanawha, Executive Secretary, Evangelistic powers ---- 441
Peterson, Lyle W., Candidate, Dismissed Meridian ---- 458
Presbytery's Treasurer, Report of ---- 441
Program 175th Meeting—Center pages
Rakestraw, Benjamin Paul, Candidate, Dropped ---- 437
Roll, Fall and Winter 1945—first page
Scott, W. Kerr, Welcome by ---- 438
Statistical report to Synod ---- 453

INDEX—(Continued)

Page

Wicker, C. L., Memorial to ---- 438
Williams, R. M., Sr., Honorably retired 434, Hospital Pastor ---- 441
Womeldorf, H. J., Received Louisville, Called Bethesda and Yanceyville ---- 454
- Commission to install ---- 456

Youth Meeting ---- 457

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:

SYNOD'S CAUSES:

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:

TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

Foreign Missions.
Assembly's Home Missions.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
Publications and Sabbath School Work.
Evangelism.
Bible Cause.
Defense Service Council.
Assembly's Training School.
War Relief.
Synod's Home Missions.
Radio.
Orphan's Home.
Educational Institutions.
Union Theological Seminary.
Presbytery's Home Missions.
Religious Education in Synod.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through

MR. JAS. N. BENTON,
P. O. Box 958, Greensboro, N. C.

MJAI
S O
1946

68766

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-THIRD SESSION
SHILOH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
April 16, 1946

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Burlington, N. C.
May 13, 1946

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Burlington, N. C.
June 18, 1946

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
ENO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Cedar Grove, N. C.
July 9, 1946

FORM OF BEQUEST

"I _____, give, devise, and bequeath to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery of the Synod of North Carolina, (Here insert amount of money or estate bequeathed) for the use of the Master's work as supported by the Presbytery of Orange."

(Here state whether the income from the bequest, or the bequest itself is to be used; the cause for which it is to be used can be stated, or it may be stated that it can be left to the judgment of the Presbytery).

BEQUEST FOR THE MASTER'S WORK

"The Presbytery is sure there are a large number of people who would like to leave at least a part of their money or property where it will be a perpetual help in the work of the Master. It therefore suggests to these friends that in their wills they make their bequests to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina, to be held by them as trust funds, and to be invested by them in good securities; the income from the investments to be given by the Presbytery, from time to time, to that cause or institution which in its judgment appears to be most deserving.

"There are many advantages in leaving your bequest in this way:

"1. The Trustees are good business men and the security of the funds will be safeguarded.

"2. The Presbytery can judge better ten or fifty years from the present time than you can now, where your money will do most good at that time.

"3. Because of special conditions, some year, one cause or institution may be in great financial need, and the Presbytery could vote to give the income to that cause that year; in fact where it was most needed each year."

Adopted by Presbytery, April 16th, 1919.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-THIRD SESSION
SHILOH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
April 16, 1946

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Burlington, N. C.
May 13, 1946

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Burlington, N. C.
June 18, 1946

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
ENO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Cedar Grove, N. C.
July 9, 1946

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SUMMER 1946

CHESTER ALEXANDER---627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER----------Mebane, N. C.
J. A. BOYD----------700 Grace Ave., Burlington, N. C.
W. R. BUHLER----------R. F. D., Graham, N. C.
H. V. CARSON, D.D.----------Sanford, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL----------Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
J. D. CARTER----------1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE----------501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR----------Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK----------Cedar Grove, N. C.
M. B. CURRY----------Rt. 1., Burlington, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON----------Box 136, Rt. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE, M.A.----------Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON----------Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING----------Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER----------Whitsett, N. C.
J. M. GARRISON, D.D.---306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.----------Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S.T.D.----------Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.----------403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE----------Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES----------Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.----------241 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES----------High Point, N. C.
W. P. JONES----------518 Julian St., Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D.D.----------Reidsville, N. C.
JOHN P. LaFORTE----------R. F. D. Leaksville, N. C.
FRED. W. LEWIS, D.D.---1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. E. LOVE----------Madison, N. C.
DONALD MacCOLL, D.D.---1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D.D.---169 Yuen Ming Yuen Rd., Shanghai
J. P. H. McNATT----------621 Wesley Pl., High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD----------Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.----------1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M.----------Jonesboro, N. C.
T. H. PATTERSON, D.D.---407 Hillcrest Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
O. W. PERRELL----------127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
GEORGE PICKARD----------Pittsboro, N. C.
Z. T. PIEPHOFF----------714 Elwell Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
J. A. REDHEAD, JR., D.D.--1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro, N. C
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.----------Davidson, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH----------Route No. 5, Greensboro, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.----------Richmond, Va.
JOHN C. WHITLEY----------Leaksville, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS, SR.---306 S. Mayflower St., Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. R. M. WILLIAMS, JR.----------Davidson, N. C.
H. J. WOMELDORF----------Yanceyville, N. C.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Burlington, Rt. 1, April 16, 1946

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 353rd Stated Session on the above date in the Shiloh Presbyterian Church, at 10:00 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. N. N. Fleming, and constituted with prayer.

At the request of the Moderator, the opening address was given by Rev. F. F. Baker, D.D., President of Gammon Institute, Lavras, Brazil, who spoke on "Our Gift To Brazil".

The roll showed the following to be in attendance:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander		
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
W. R. Buhler	S. A. Florence	Bethany
A. D. Carswell	K. M. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
	James Campbell	Euphronia
	A. J. Cole	Pocket
	C. L. Cole	White Hill
H. V. Carson, D.D.	John N. McNair	Sanford
J. D. Carter	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	C. C. Wilkinson	Fairfield
	J. E. Latta	Little River
A. P. Dickson	J. I. Medearis	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	R. H. Claytor	Hillsboro
L. T. Edgerton	Ralph E. Rogers	Cross Roads
	G. W. Lasley	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	J. J. Fenton	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
Jos. M. Garrison, D.D.	Thos. R. Foust	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	D. E. Forrest	Efland
M. S. Huske	J. Ed Lewis	Reidsville
C. M. Jones	F. H. Edmister	Chapel Hill
F. S. Jones	E. L. Ray	Asheboro
Paul T. Jones	C. W. Perry	High Point 1st
W. P. Jones	W. E. Ray	Westminster
Robert Knox, D.D.		
J. P. LaForte	O. C. Jones	Riverview
F. W. Lewis, D.D.	J. C. Walker	Graham
M. E. Love	J. S. Wall	Madison
J. P. H. McNatt	J. T. Hooks	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	Avery Phipps	Alamance
W. A. Pate	R. A. Watson, Sr.	Jonesboro
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	W. D. McGilvary	St. Andrews
T. H. Patterson, D.D.		

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
O. W. Perrell	Geo. M. Powell	Burlington 2nd
J. A. Redhead, Jr., D.D.	Henry N. Myers	Greensboro 1st
J. S. Walkup	W. F. Horne	East Burlington
J. C. Whitley	C. O. Archibald	Leaksville 1st
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
	C. J. Law	Bethesda
	Holland McSwain	Griers
	H. H. Strayhorn	New Hope
	J. C. Edwards	Piedmont
	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
	J. F. Barker	Stony Creek
	C. T. Chandler	Yanceyville
—34		—46

The Rev. J. S. Walkup was elected Moderator and Rev. O. W. Perrell was elected Temporary Clerk.

The following were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren; Revs. W. W. Moore, Kanawha Presbytery; Frank F. Baker of Brazil, and Edgar F. Romeg of the Reformed Church. Dr. Romeg was granted the privilege of the floor for ten minutes.

The following docket was adopted with the special order for the Communion Service to come 30 minutes before lunch, with a five minute recess just before the Communion:

THE PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE

DOCKET

OF

353RD STATED SESSION

Shiloh Presbyterian Church, Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
Tuesday, April 16th, 1946, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.

REV. N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer—Opening Sermon.
2. Roll Call. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
3. Report on Orders and adoption of Docket.
4. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Communion Service—Led by Moderator.
7. Appointment of Standing Committees:
   (3, unless otherwise stated):
   (1) Installations.
   (2) Statistical.
   (3) Nominations (5 members).
   (4) Minutes of Synod.

   (5) Thanks.
   (6) Sessional Records*
8. Candidates received, Licensures, Ordinations, Reception of Ministers.
9. Calls or Dismissions.
10. Report of Commissions on Minister and His Work—Huske.
11. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
12. Historical Sketch of Shiloh Church.
13. Report of Executive Committees:
   (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard.
   (2) Foreign Missions—Knox.
   (3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Baker.
   (4) Religious Education—F. S. Jones.
   (5) Woman's Work—Foster.
   (6) Stewardship—Every Member Canvass—Alexander.
   (7) Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion—LaForte.
14. Report of Standing Committees.
15. Report of Treasurer—J. N. Benton.
16. Report of Permanent Committees:
   (1) Auditing—I. C. Crawford.
   (2) Minutes of Presbytery—Claytor.
   (3) Historical—Fleming.
17. Defense Service Council—Alexander.
18. Report of Special Committees:
   (1) Standing Rules—Huske.
   (2) Resolution to Rev. R. Murphy Williams—Gillespie, Huske, Benton.
19. Installation of Womeldorf and Love—Patterson.
20. Supervisory Committee Report—Huske.
21. Place of Next Meeting.
22. Read, Approve Minutes and Adjourn.
   Standing Orders: 11:00 Stewardship Report.
   2:00 Reception of Candidates.

*5 members to serve with Rev. O. W. Perrell, Chairman.

On motion the reading of minutes of intervening meetings was omitted.

Revs. W. T. Thompson, H. J. Womelford, and F. M. Hawley were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

The hours of service were fixed to have recess at 12:25 for 5 minutes followed by the Communion Service and adjourn for lunch at 1 p. m. to reconvene at 2 p. m.

The Stated Clerk reported bond No. F-521171 from the Mass. Bonding and Ins. Co. of Nov. 30, 1945, for Rev. Chester Alexander, Treas. Home Missions, in the amount of $20,000.

At his request, Rev. Cothran G. Smith, D. D., was granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Montgomery and the Stated Clerk was instructed to send with the dismission a letter expressing our appreciation of

Dr. and Mrs. Smith for the splendid work they have done in our Presbytery.

Rev. S. S. Wiley was granted permission to labour without the bounds of Presbytery until our Fall Meeting. Mr. Wiley is teaching Bible at Davis Elkins College, W. Va.

A communication from Pvt. N. Latham of Oklahoma City, Okla., regarding "Conscientious Objectors" was referred to special committee consisting of Revs. H. V. Carson, J. W. Foster and Mr. Holland McSwain.

Upon request of the auditing committee that two additional men be added to that committee from the Burlington area (Since the Treas. of Home Missions is in Burlington) the Standing Rules were amended to allow this to be done and the naming of these members was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Mr. R. D. White and Mr. H. E. Latham offered their resignations as members of the Commission on the Minister and His Work and they were accepted.

Presbytery received the request of Mr. C. E. Kerchner that he be replaced on the Auditing Committee by some one in Burlington, since the Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee is now in Burlington, but decided to retain the present Auditing Committee and add two members from the Burlington Area (See earlier minute).

MEMORIAL TO REV. E. N. CALDWELL
(August 24, 1890—March 12, 1946)

By REV. C. F. MYERS, *D.D.*

Presbytery adopted and ordered incorporated in the minutes and a copy sent to Mrs. E. N. Caldwell the following memorial:

An old minister came into the regular monthly meeting of the Ministers' Association and some one asked him what he had preached about and he replied, "I preached to myself". When asked for his text he said, "That I might finish my course with joy".

Edward Caldwell finished his course with joy; no stain on his ministry, nothing to apologize for, no grudges or complaints . . . but the joy of having done a hard task well and faithfully.

Dr. Caldwell was born in Shanghai, China, in a missionary home and his was a noble heritage. He came to America as a boy and learned, as all missionaries' boys learn, to work. Every summer he took a position to earn money for his college course. One summer he worked in Northfield, Mass., as a porter.

After graduating from Louisville University, he entered Louisville Theological Seminary. He was ordained by Kanawha Presbytery and his first position was as Assistant Pastor at the First Presbyterian Church of Huntington, W. Va. Later he was Assistant Pastor at Bream Memorial Church, Charleston, W. Va. While there he led the boys' clubs, had charge of the gymnasium and directed the summer camps. There never was a more willing worker. He painted gym floors, did any work that needed to be done and endeared himself to young people who will always cherish his memory.

Perhaps the highest compliment which can be paid a preacher is to be called to serve the same church the second time. This he did at Graham, N. C. After serving there from 1919 to 1926, he went to Tallahassee, Fla., then returned to Graham. Here he carried with him, in his Church visiting and in his preaching, the spirit of the Lord he loved.

Orange Presbytery would like to put on record this memorial from his fellow ministers to the man who "finished his course with joy."

We would like also to say to Mrs. Caldwell and the children that they have the love and affection, not only of his Church, and his Presbytery, but multitudes of men and women scattered the wide world round.

Presbytery of Orange,
April 16, 1946.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie presented his report as Financial Agent which was adopted as follows (With audit attached):

ANNUAL REPORT OF FINANCIAL AGENT

REV. E. E. GILLESPIE

April 10, 1946

Since our last report, April 10, 1945, the following transactions have been made:

I. THE MARYLAND HICKERSON FUND of $1250.00, the income of which is for Foreign Mission Work in Africa. This bequest loaned to Mr. R. E. Lowdermilk, has been paid in full and the whole Bequest of $1250.00 is now deposited in the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association of Greensboro, N. C. Account Book No. 12312.

Income received and disbursed as follows:

April 10, 1945-April 10, 1946	DR.	CR.
To interest on Lowdermilk loan	$ 61.48	$
To interest on deposit H. F. S. & L. A.	9.60	
By check Curry B. Hearn, Treasurer		60.00
By check Curry B. Hearn, Treasurer		11.08
	$ 71.08	$ 71.08

II. THE JAMESTOWN LOT FUND, $1000.00 invested in 4-15 interest in house and lot 1635 Spring Garden Street.

April 10, 1945-April 10, 1946	DR.	CR.
To rent on house	$ 60.40	$
By County taxes		8.92
By City taxes		11.64
By transfer to H. F. B. & L. A., Jamestown Lot Account No. 7684		39.84
	$ 60.40	$ 60.40

H. F. S. & L. A. ACCOUNT No. 7685

Balance—
H. F. S. & L. A., April 10, 1945..$793.06
Interest H. F. S. & L. A. Deposit... 15.66
Transferred from cash account.... 39.84

Balance in
H. F. S. & L. A. April 10, 1946..$848.56

III. THE CORA HARRISON FUND, $500.00 loaned to Mr. C. E. Edwards on first mortgage real estate.

1945-'46 Income	DR.	CR.
Balance on hand April 10, 1945	$ 30.00	$
To interest for one year	30.00	
By balance		60.00
	$ 60.00	$ 60.00

Balance on hand April 10, 1946....$ 60.00

IV. INCOME ACCOUNT OF STONE ESTATE, to be paid to First Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, N. C.

April 10, 1945-April 10, 1946	DR.	CR.
Balance April 10, 1945	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
To Div. H. B. & L. A. Stock, Greensboro	18.00	
To Div. H. B. & L. A. Stock, Leaksville	157.50	
To Div. H. B. & L. A. Stock, Charlotte	132.50	
To Interest on U. S. Bonds	160.37	
To Interest on B. & L. A. Account	93.22	
To Interest on Town of Leaksville Bond	20.00	
By Check Mr. W. C. Booker, Treasurer Leaksville First Presbyterian Church		581.59
	$581.59	$581.59

V. April 10, 1946, CORPUS OF STONE ESTATE is as reported April 10, 1945, viz:

H. B. & L. A., Greensboro, N. C., Book No. 7685	$ 4,421.22
Gate City B. L. A., Greensboro, N. C., Book No. 5988	248.26
H. B. & L. A. Stock, Greensboro, N. C.	900.00
H. B. & L. A. Stock, Leaksville, N. C.	6,300.00
Mutual B. L. & L. A. Stock, Charlotte, N. C.	5,300.00
U. S. Bonds and U. S. Note	6,400.00
Town of Leaksville Bond	538.75
Total	$24,108.23

VI. THE CORA BANKS HOLT MEBANE BEQUEST, $5,000.00, to be used "for the support of ministers of the weaker churches of this denomination." Item 16 of Will. This was a conditional bequest. We have been officially notified of the final settlement of the Mebane Estate, so that the sum of $2,414.02 previously received and remitted to the Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery is all to be realized from this Bequest.

Book Balance April 10, 1946 $ 60.00
Security Nat. Bank—Balance April 10, 1946 $ 60.00

Respectfully submitted,
REV. E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent.*

CERTIFICATE OF AUDIT

This is to certify that I have conducted a detail audit of the Books and Accounts of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Financial Agent and Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery, for the Church Year April 1945-'46. I have verified by inspection all securities held and have found them on hand as called for by the records.

I have found the records to be correctly kept, and all disbursements accounted for by vouchers properly executed.

H. E. SCHROEDER, *Public Accountant.*

Greensboro, N. C., April 13, 1946.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Installations—DuBose, C. W. Perry, and J. Ed. Lewis.
Statistical—LaForte, R. M. Huffines, and W. B. Mayhew.
Nominations—Whitley, Hodgin, Buhler, J. Sam White, and J. C. Walker.
Minutes of Synod—Edgerton, John N. McNair, and H. H. Strayhorn.
Thanks—McNatt, R. D. Hughes, and Avery Phipps.
Sessional Records—(Rev. O. W. Perrell elected Chairman) Carter, F. H. Edmister, C. T. Chandler, S. C. Stewart, and D. L. Alston.

After hearing J. N. Benton and seeing the plans proposed in the building plans for Glade Valley High School, Presbytery commended the Board of Trustees of that Institution for their forward looking plans.

Presbytery heard the following report from J. N. Benton, Treas. of Presbytery, which was adopted, (With report of Auditing Committee).

FINANCIAL REPORT OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

For Year Ending March 31, 1946

Showing receipts and disbursements to various causes:

CAUSE	RECEIPTS	EXPENDITURES
Foreign Missions	$11,583.46	$11,583.46
Assembly's Home Missions	8,148.62	8,148.62
Synod's Home Missions	6,924.88	6,924.88
Presbytery's Home Missions	13,939.42	13,949.32

Forward from page 469		
Christian Education and Min. Relief	$ 4,389.23	$ 4,389.23
Religious Education and Publication	1,605.44	1,605.44
Schools and Colleges	6,615.67	6,615.67
Union Theological Seminary	1,046.67	1,046.67
Bible	441.67	441.67
Orphans	4,759.70	4,759.70
Assembly's Training School	573.11	573.11
Religious Education and Publication	2,239.51	2,239.51
Miscellaneous Causes	3,436.66	* 3,414.66
Executive Secretary	1,810.39	1,810.39
Total	$67,514.43	$67,492.43

Miscellaneous Causes:

Home Missions Emergency	$2,387.44
Stillman Institute Y. P. O.	61.20
Flora Macdonald	11.00
Evangelism	13.00
War Relief	227.95
Christian Education Y. P. O.	59.20
Defense Service Council	263.81
Glade Valley	321.88
William Black Home	57.00
Mountain Court	2.18
Radio	6.00
Peace Institute	6.00
Pastors of Orange	15.00
Total	$3,436.66

PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE ACCOUNT

Balance as of April 15, 1945	$ 277.92
Taxes Paid	2,277.00
Total	$2,554.92
Expenses	1,344.03
Balance April 4, 1946	$1,210.89
Paid Out From Fund:	
Stated Clerk Salary	$ 300.00
Treasurer Salary	150.00
Permanent Clerk Salary	40.00
Stamps, Stationery	50.32
Safety Box SC	6.00
Blanks, Etc.	20.90
Annuity Dues	29.07
Synod Tax	397.65
Treasurer Bond	25.00
Minutes	314.00
Bank Charges	11.09
Total	$1,344.03

J. N. BENTON, *Treasurer.*

* Balance, $22.00

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

By authority granted this committee by Orange Presbytery at its adjourned meeting January 15, 1946, your committee appointed Mr. R. D. White, Burlington, N. C., as auditor for the books of Dr. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee and Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee of Orange Presbytery. Mr. White's report of his audit is submitted herewith and made a part of this report.

We have audited the books of Mr. J. N. Benton, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except seventeen (17) for a total of $10,325.28 which were in process of collection, and which have not been paid by the bank as of date of this audit, April 13, 1946.

All checks outstanding as of the date of the last audit have been presented at the bank and have been paid.

We find the report of the Treasurer to Orange Presbytery as of April 4, 1946, agrees with the books as of that date.

There is in the hands of the Treasurer as of the date of this audit the following:

Balance in the Guilford National Bank of Greensboro $1,232.89.

This is the 13th day of April 1946.

I. C. CRAWFORD,
C. E. KERCHNER,
Auditing Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Evangelism was heard and received as information..

The Committee on Minutes of Presbytery made report which was received as information.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes, after which the morning session was concluded with the observance of the Lord's Supper. The Moderator, Rev. J. S. Walkup, and Rev. J. M. Garrison conducted this service, assisted by the following Ruling Elders:

Henry N. Myers, J. J. Fenton, Jr., J. S. Wall, H. C. Foster, C. O. Archibald, E. L. Ray, Holland McSwain, R. A. Watson, Sr.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p. m., and was opened with a hymn and prayer.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

Although the war is over, post war conditions have caused a delay of the hope for great missionary opportunities in the Orient.

But conditions have begun to improve and the long awaited inauguration of a vigorous missionary program is definitely under way. Fifteen of our China missionaries are back on the field. Twelve missionaries are on their way to China. Four more will soon be on their way. Thirty-two others will be sent out as soon as arrangements can be made.

Military permission must be secured before Japanese and Korean missionaries can return to their fields. This permission for two of our Korean missionaries will be given soon, and permission for other Korean missionaries will be forthcoming as soon as satisfactory assurances can be given the military authorities in Korea that the missionaries will be self-sufficient as to food, clothing, and housing.

Due to inflation, the cost of maintaining a missionary on the field in the Orient is many times more than it was in pre-war days. In China it is four to eight times as much and in Korea eight to ten times as much.

The damage to mission property has been great. Many buildings have been completely destroyed. Other buildings are so seriously damaged that their repair would be a questionable investment. Even where the shells of buildings are standing, floors, doors, window frames, staircases, furniture and all wood work have been completely torn out and used for fuel.

However, the picture is not all dark. In China, Japan, and Korea the Christians are urgently calling for the immediate return of the missionaries. Churches are crowded and the people are friendly toward the missionaries and the gospel. The opportunity is great and urgent. Let us pray that the way will be opened for the return of the missionaries in the immediate future and that many volunteers will come forth to join the returning missionaries.

In Africa, Brazil, and Mexico the work is progressing in a wonderful way and the opportunity is greater than the native churches and the missionaries combined can meet. The material equipment in all three of these countries has been greatly strengthened and added to.

In Africa it is no longer individuals but whole villages that are seeking entrance into the churches. In Brazil is to be found the fastest growing evangelical church in all the world. Old church buildings have been replaced by new and larger ones. Small church buildings have been enlarged to accommodate more people. And most churches are crowded to the limit of their capacity. In Mexico, too, despite Roman Catholic opposition the evangelical churches continue to develop and expand.

There are three great and urgent needs facing our Foreign Mission enterprises.

First, the need for the way to open up for the missionaries to return now to the Orient.

Second, new recruits, not by tens but by hundreds, are needed, not tomorrow but today.

Third, greater contributions by churches here at home are necessary in order to send out, equip and support these new missionaries.

During the year 1945 thirty-three new missionaries were sent out which is the largest number sent out in any single year in

twenty years. Nineteen were sent to Africa, eleven to Brazil, one to Mexico and two to China.

The contributions of the church for the year just closed have been generous and there is every prospect that this will prove to be the best year financially since the record days of the 1920's.

We recommend:

1. That all our ministers use every opportunity to urge their young people and young married couples to consider the foreign field as their life work.

2. That there be more earnest prayer to the Lord of the harvest to thrust out labourers into His harvest.

3. That our ministers inform their people as to the present urgent needs and opportunities of our Foreign Mission Work and call upon them for greater contributions than ever before.

4. That pending the adoption of this report Presbytery hear Dr. Frank F. Baker of our Lavras Station in East Brazil Mission.

Respectfully,

ROBERT KNOX, *Chairman.*

In connection with the above report the Presbytery by vote expressed its appreciation to Dr. Frank Baker for his splendid address.

Presbytery adopted the following:

Report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief:

Our Presbytery will be interested in the following facts gleaned from the report of our General Assembly's Committee.

There are at present 488 candidates for the Ministry on the roll of our Church, 143 are still in the armed services, 9 young men and 1 young woman preparing for Medical Mission Service and 14 young women preparing for Mission Work. 117 ministers, 307 widows and 21 orphans in 456 homes received $160,830 from ministerial relief. This is a decrease of 23 homes over last year. The "Joy Gift" enabled our Committee to send to these homes double the amount for two months received regularly. In these days of increased cost of living this was a real blessing to these worthy friends.

The Ministers' Annuity Fund continues to be a real blessing to the church. In the six years of its existence it has paid out over $500,000 to 236 ministers, 130 widows and 42 orphans. One of these days Ministerial Relief will merge with the Ministers' Annuity Fund and disappear as one of our church causes.

There are five beneficiaries of ministerial relief in our Presbytery, the same number reported last year.

The total gifts of the churches in our Presbytery to this cause are $6,334. This is an increase of $265 above last year.

Eight churches made payments on pledges to the M. A. F. to the amount of $420.49. This shows a fine determination on the part of these churches to keep faith with the faithful servants of the church.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That the five widows of Presbyterian Ministers in our Presbytery be granted aid for the coming year as follows: Mrs. A. S. Caldwell, $240; Mrs. A. W. Crawford, $240; Mrs. S. M. Rankin, $240; Mrs. W. F. Thom, $240, and Mrs. J. D. Deans, $180. They received a total of $1580 this year, an average of more than $300 each.

2. We must continue to work and pray that the Lord of the harvest would thrust out labourers into His harvest. We have only 8 candidates for the Ministry under our care now and one for Medical Mission Service.

3. That we continue our interest and efforts to place our educational institutions on a sound financial basis and send to them our choicest young people.

4. We present Jack Scott of the Westminster Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., and recommend that he be received as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. BAKER,
L. T. EDGERTON.

Jack Scott presented himself and asked to be received as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

The Moderator examined him on his experimental religion and motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry.

The required questions were propounded by the Moderator and answered in the affirmative by Mr. Scott. The examination was approved as satisfactory and he was ordered enrolled as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry under care of Orange Presbytery. Rev. W. M. Baker delivered the charge to the candidate.

Presbytery adopted a partial report of the Commission On The Minister and His Work as follows:

1. That the call from the Piedmont Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. Alston Boyd at a salary of $2400 per year with Manse, Annuity Payments, etc., be found in order and placed in his hands.

2. That the following churches be allowed to increase their pastors' salaries as follows: Bethany $100, Hawfields $600, Chapel Hill $300, Covenant $800, Bethel $200, Springwood $100 and East Burlington $100.

Respectfully submitted,
M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Rev. J. A. Boyd presented Certificate of Dismission from the Presbytery of Wilmington and asked to be received. This was done pending his examination. The Stated Clerk read letter from Wilmington Presbytery commending Mr. Boyd and his work. After having been

examined according to the Book of Church Order and the examination being sustained in part and as a whole as satisfactory he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation. The call from Piedmont Church was then placed in his hands and he having signified his acceptance of the same, the following Commission was appointed to install him at Piedmont Church on Sunday, May 5, 1946, at 7:30 p. m.: Revs. N. N. Fleming to preside and propound the questions, Chester Alexander to preach the sermon, J. S. Walkup to charge the pastor.

Ruling Elder R. D. White with J. M. Workman as alternate to charge the Congregation.

Presbytery adopted, by a standing vote, the following Report of Special Committee:

ON THE RETIREMENT OF REV. R. MURPHY WILLIAMS

Rev. R. Murphy Williams having retired from active pastoral duties, but not from the gospel ministry, Orange Presbytery desires to formally record its appreciation of the long and faithful service our beloved Brother has rendered—not only to the congregation of the church of the Covenant and to Presbytery but to the Church at large.

We rejoice with him in his years of successful service and pay our tribute to his unceasing effort in the advancement of the Kingdom of Christ on earth; we rejoice that his health and physical strength have been sufficient for his needs, and that through the advancing years he has grown in the "Grace and Knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ."

While his pastorate during the two score years has been in one church, his activities have not been confined to a single congregation, nor to the bounds of Presbytery. He has helped to strengthen other churches and through his efforts their sphere of usefulness has been increased. He has ever responded to the invitation for aid, just as he has labored with untiring effort among his own congregation and with hundreds outside his flock.

Although he has ceased to shepherd a flock, he continues in the service as an Ambassador of Christ to all the churches; a devout and faithful co-worker with his fellow ministers, ever grasping the opportunities to witness for his Lord and carry to those who are spiritually weak the message of the Source of the Bread of Life. May his usefulness in his Master's cause increase with each passing year, and may he be spared for many vital tasks confronting the Church today.

It is directed that this tribute to his ministry be placed in the Minutes of Orange Presbytery and that a copy be sent to our Brother.

Our Committee respectfully presents the above.

E. E. GILLESPIE,
M. S. HUSKE,
JAS. N. BENTON,
Committee.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THANKS

We wish to acknowledge Christ as the Great Head of the Church and express our humble thanks for the privilege of having a part in the work of His kingdom.

We wish to thank the officers and members of the Shiloh Presbyterian Church for their many kindnesses. We especially thank the ladies for the bountiful dinner. May God bless the hands which have prepared this food. We recommend that a copy of this report be read before the next assemply of this congregation.

Respectfully submitted,
J. P. H. McNATT,
R. D. HUGHES,
AVERY PHIPPS.

A Historical Sketch of Shiloh Church was read to Presbytery. It was received as information and is not printed in our Minutes as the full sketch was printed just six years ago. The church was commended for its splendid progress.

Presbytery admitted the following to record:

INSTALLATION AT
YANCEYVILLE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
11:00 A. M. on January 20, 1946

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf as pastor of Yanceyville Presbyterian Church met at the church on Sunday, January 20, 1946, at 11:00 A. M.

The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. T. Henry Patterson, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. N. R. Claytor. Elder Holland McSwain was elected clerk. The members of the Commission present were: Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D. D., Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Rev. N. R. Claytor, Elders Holland McSwain and Robert Lee Neal; along with Rev. G. Raymond Womeldorf of Winston-Salem Presbytery, brother of the Pastor elect and present by special invitation.

After a beautiful and appropriate worship service, Rev. G. R. Womeldorf delivered a very timely and helpful sermon using as his scripture background, 1st Chapter of First Thessalonians. Following this, the Chairman made brief remarks regarding the importance of this occasion and the relationship of the individual church to the Presbytery.

The Chairman then propounded the constitutional questions to the Pastor elect and to the congregation. Dr. Gillespie then delivered a charge to the pastor and Elder Holland McSwain a charge to the congregation.

Rev. N. R. Claytor led in a prayer of dedication. After singing the hymn "O Risen Christ" the congregation was dismissed with the Benediction by the newly installed Pastor.

The Commission met in the Session room, reviewed the proceeding of the day and closed the meeting with prayer.

The ladies of the church then served a delightful meal, with genuine southern hospitality, to all who were present.

INSTALLATION AT BETHESDA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
3:00 P. M. on January 20, 1946

The same Commission met at Bethesda Church at 3:00 P. M. with Elder W. F. Fitch of Yanceyville serving in the place of Elder Robert Lee Neal. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman and constituted with prayer. Constitutional proceedings were followed. Dr. E. E. Gillespie preached the sermon and Rev. G. R. Womeldof delivered the charge to his brother, the Pastor elect. Elder Holland McSwain delivered the charge to the congregation. After the constitutional questions had been propounded to both the Pastor and congregation, the prayer of dedication was offered by Rev. G. R. Womeldorf. After the singing of a hymn, the benediction was pronounced by the newly installed Pastor. The Commission then met in the Session room, reviewed the proceedings and found all things in order. The meeting was then closed with prayer by Rev. N. R. Claytor.

Approved: T. Henry Patterson.

Presbytery admitted the following to record:

INSTALLATION OF REV. MURRAY E. LOVE

The Commission appointed to install the Rev. Murray E. Love as pastor of the Madison and Stoneville churches met at Madison Sunday morning, February 3rd. Those present were, Rev. John C. Whitley, Rev. T. Henry Patterson and Elder J. S. Wall. The Commission was called to order by T. Henry Patterson and was constituted with prayer. Rev. J. C. Whitley was elected clerk. Following a very beautiful worship service planned by the Madison Church, Mr. Whitley preached a splendid and timely sermon. Dr. Patterson then stated the purpose of this meeting and made remarks regarding its importance in the life of the Presbyterian church. He then asked the constitutional questions to pastor elect and the congregation. These being satisfactorily answered, Rev. Murray E. Love was then declared to be regularly installed as pastor of the Madison church and a prayer of dedication was offered. After this a charge was delivered to the pastor by Mr. Whitley and a charge to the congregation by Dr. Patterson. The service was closed with the singing of a hymn and the benediction by the new pastor.

In the afternoon of the same day, at 3:00 P. M. the Commission met in Stoneville Church. At this meeting Mr. Whitley was chosen to preside and the sermon was preached by Dr. Patterson. The regular constitutional questions were asked both pastor-elect and the congregation. These being answered satisfactorily the Chairman then pronounced Rev. Murray E. Love installed pastor of the Stoneville Presbyterian church according to the rules and form as given in the Book of Church Order. A prayer of dedication was offered by Dr. Patterson. A charge was given to the pastor by Rev. John C. Whitley and a charge given to the church by Elder

J. S. Wall. The service was concluded with the singing of a hymn and the benediction by the new pastor.

The Commission met after the service and reviewed the order and minutes of the day and adjourned with prayer.

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Chairman.*

The Stated Clerk made Historical Report giving minutes of Sept. 5, 1945 Meeting—175th Celebration—which was received as information.

The Statistical Report (Amended) was adopted and ordered sent to the General Assembly (See Appendix).

Error in Statistical in appendix—Total Communicants should read 15007 (Not 1507).

Presbytery adopted the following: (With report on audit).

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

Our Home Mission work the past year has been marked by change, and it is impossible to make the progress we would like in times of change. The first change marked the giving up of the work as Superintendent of Home Missions by Dr. Hodgin and the taking up of his duties by Dr. Patterson, the Executive Secretary. It has taken Dr. Patterson some time to get acquainted with the churches and fields. The year has also been marked by a number of changes in the pulpits of our Presbytery. Five new ministers moved into Greensboro alone during the first eight months of the church year. Dr. Redhead, Dr. Garrison, Rev. Jas. D. Carter, Rev. W. W. Moore, temporary supply at Bessemer, and the Executive Secretary, Dr. Patterson. Rev. Paul T. Jones came to High Point, Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf to Yanceyville and Bethesda, Rev. M. E. Love to Madison and Stoneville, Rev. Geo. C. Pickard to the Pittsboro group and the first of April Rev. J. A. Boyd took up his work at Piedmont. Most of the above are self-supporting churches, but the list is given to call the attention of Presbytery to the great number of new ministers who have come into our Presbytery during the past church year.

Two changes have been made in the grouping of Home Mission churches and another is in the making, we hope. The New Hope church, made vacant by Mr. Dubose giving full time to Hillsboro, has been grouped with the Pittsboro and Haywood churches. Cumnock, Gulf, Farmville, Goldston and Mt. Vernon Springs churches have been grouped together. These churches are close together and the grouping is natural. It is hoped that Pleasant Grove and Griers churches, formerly with Yanceyville and Bethesda, can be grouped with Stony Creek and make a strong group and a challenging field. These churches are now being supplied by Rev. Daniel B. Rhodes, a Presbyterian Minister doing graduate work at Duke, and Mr. Hilton Seals, an undergraduate at Duke Divinity School. At present Rev. Wilson W. Moore is supplying the Mt. Vernon Springs-Gulf group, preaching at each of the five churches two or more times a month. The Kirkpatrick Heights Mission is being taken over by the Piedmont church under

the leadership of their new pastor, Rev. J. A. Boyd. The Bessemer church is the only Home Mission church without a pastor or regular supply. There is a good prospect of getting a pastor for that church in the very near future. Dr. Hodgin has preached every fourth Sunday at Efland for which we are grateful.

So far as we have heard only two Outpost Sunday Schools have been started during the past church year and both of these by the First Presbyterian Church of High Point. This has been done though the inspiring leadership of their new minister, the Rev. Paul T. Jones and with the aid of Miss Sara Little working under the Synod's Committee of Religious Education making the surveys and helping in the organization, and the very enthusiastic support of "The Outpost Committee" of which Mr. C. W. Perry, an elder and member of our Home Mission Committee, is chairman. Miss Little will be available for assisting other churches in making surveys and getting outpost schools started. (For information let us read the story of the growth of an outpost started by this same church in 1937, Brentwood).

We are grateful for the splendid support given our Committee by all of our churches, the Woman's Auxiliary and Sunday Schools. (This report will be given by the Committee Treasurer, and incorporated as a part of this report).

We have been in position to give substantial aid to several churches during the past year for improving and building manses, making additions to churches, etc. $800 has been given the Bethany church toward building their new manse; $300 given the Glenwood church for manse and church improvements; $1,000 to Brentwood for proposed new Sunday School space; $500 to East Burlington for manse; $200 for improvement to Gulf manse. Home for Executive Secretary was purchased, costing $9,744.91. Other assistance has been promised and will be paid when needed. Attention is called to the fact that the Bessemer church has paid in full for their manse, with the generous aid of First Church, Greensboro, paying dollar for dollar with the church.

The spiritual birthrate in some of our Home Mission churches has reached and passed the 10% of its membership, but we report with regret that many have not attained this goal. So many vacant churches has made this goal difficult to attain, but with settled pastors in most of our fields, we urge that careful plans be made for the seeking out and winning of the lost in the present church year.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That the Rev. Geo. C. Pickard be appointed Stated Supply at New Hope, Pittsboro and Haywood for one year.

2. That every Home Mission church arrange for an Evangelistic Service during the present church year. Our Executive Secretary will be glad to assist in making these arrangements, especially in churches without pastors.

3. That every Home Mission church plan and hold a Daily Vacation Bible School. A leader will be furnished to assist.

4. That the following appropriations be made to Home Mission churches and groups:

Buffalo Field in Lee County	$300.00
Milton Field in Caswell County	600.00

New Hope-Haywood-Pittsboro	$450.00
Mt. Vernon-Gulf Field	460.00
Griers-Pleasant Grove-Stony Creek	380.00
Bessemer	800.00
Brentwood	600.00
Bethany	300.00
East Burlington	300.00
Burlington Second	300.00
Piedmont Mission, Kirkpatrick Heights	600.00

One field has come to full self-support, the El Bethel-Riverview churches under Rev. John P. LaForte.

STATEMENT

Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery
For Chapel Year 1945-1946

RECEIPTS

Balance	$ 5,495.01
Undeposited Funds received from C. E. Hodgin	679.06
Received from Churches, Auxiliaries and Sunday Schools	10,114.11
Interest from U. S. Government Bonds	148.08
Total	$16,436.26

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries to Workers		$ 4,200.00
M. A. Fund Dues		329.79
Office Expense		14.25
Premium on Treasurer's Bond		50.00
Vacation Fund		20.25
Church and Manse Improvements		2,135.74
Bethany Manse	$ 800.00	
Glenwood Manse	300.00	
Presbytery's Manse	35.74	
Brentwood Church	1,000.00	
Traveling Expense (Committee members and visiting Pastor)		25.58
Traveling Expense (Executive Secretary)		86.20
Total		$ 6,861.81
Balance April 6, 1946—		
Security National Bank, Burlington, N. C.		$ 9,574.45

U. S. Government Bonds, $11,000.00.

Respectfully submitted,

CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF AUDIT OF BOOKS OF HOME MISSION TREASURER

I have audited the books of Rev. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Missions, as of the close of business April 6, 1946. I find the books accurately kept.

A check for balance of $5,495.01 from the Security National Bank of Greensboro plus $679.06 of undeposited funds were transferred by Rev. C. E. Hodgin, retiring treasurer, to Rev. Chester Alexander on October 19, 1945. Also the following bonds, totalling $11,000:

U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 24481A	$5,000.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 24482B	5,000.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 162676F	1,000.00

These funds and bonds are all accounted for in the records of the new treasurer. The coupons due Dec. 15 on the bonds have been clipped and deposited and the bonds are in a safe deposit box at the Security National Bank, Burlington, N. C.

The audit shows all receipts and disbursements accounted for with the following checks outstanding in the process of collection:

Nos. 77, 79, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89 to the amount of $1,314.00.

The actual cash balance on deposit in the Security National Bank of Burlington as of April 6, 1946 is $9,574.45.

I find the Treasurer bonded for $20,000 which was amount specified by action of the Home Missions Committee.

Respectfully submitted this 7th day of April,

R. D. WHITE, *Auditor.*

REPORT OF AUDIT ORANGE PRESBYTERY SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

I have audited the books of Rev. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee of Presbytery, and find the records accurately kept.

All receipts and disbursements are accounted for and a balance on hand at the close of business, April 6, 1946, in the amount of $1,282.34 which is on deposit in the National Bank of Burlington, Burlington, N. C.

Respectfully submitted this 7th day of April,

R. D. WHITE, *Auditor.*

Rev. E. E. Gillespie made brief report on the Church and Manse Erection Fund which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BIBLE, SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION

Bible: The Bible continues to meet the needs of those who turn to it. It is still the best seller. During World War II, not only civilians, but our men in the armed forces made greater use of the Bible. The American Bible Society, our Government and a large number of the Protestant Denominations provided every soldier with a copy of the New Testament at least. This new interest, this realization of the value and the place the Bible should have in daily life must be cultivated.

The American Bible Society presents periodically various ways to stimulate and encourage personal daily Bible reading. Each church should try some of the suggestions. Each church should

strive this year for an increase in personal daily Bible reading. Your Committee is happy to report that the Foreign Missions Committee aims to print thousands of New Testaments in the Korean Language.

Your Committee recommends that Universal Bible Sunday be observed in every church in the Presbytery.

Sabbath Observance: There is a definite need on the part of church members to remember to keep the Sabbath Day holy. However, the fault may not be all on the part of the members. It is not unlikely that they are ignorant of the primary reason for attending worship services, ignorant of how to keep the Sabbath holy. If this is so, then ministers and elders should inform themselves of the purpose of worship services, on keeping the Sabbath holy all day. Your Committee believes that a right understanding of the Sabbath day and its observance will result in more regular attendance and, what is more important, participation in the church services will be with understanding with a whole heart. Please note that Sabbath Observance Day will be on Sept. 29th.

Family Religion: Family worship has been difficult to observe in the past few years. A very small percentage of church members have reported family altars in their homes. Some reasons for this decrease are: members of the family hardly ever at home at one time; many members of the family have been away in the armed forces or in defense industries; in many homes both parents have worked and this resulted often in neglect of children's phyical, mental and spiritual growth as well as their own.

However, as more families are being re-united, there should be a concerted effort on the part of the Church of Jesus Christ to encourage the parents to begin or resume the family altars without delay. An excellent way to begin would be the observance of Christian Family Week May 5-12. For the proper observance of that week and to continue the family altars, every family ought to be supplied with sufficient and proper devotional helps such as "Day By Day" or "The Upper Room," a number of short written prayers, a number of favorite hymns mimeographed, and any other material suitable for family worship. If these helps are provided and the importance of family worship emphasized, we may confidently expect a great increase in the number of family altars.

Respectfully submitted,
J. P. LAFORTE, *Chairman*,
A. D. CARSWELL.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATION FROM N. LATHAM RELATIVE TO AMNESTY FOR WAR OBJECTORS

Your Committee after carefully considering the communication from Mr. Latham, recommends that it be received as information, and that no action be taken thereon.

It is our unanimous opinion that each case of conscientious objection to war must be handled on it own merit. We believe that our government made an honest effort to follow this procedure.

In the absence of information to the contrary, we are convinced that such conscientious objectors as have been imprisoned have been sentenced on other grounds than refusal to bear arms. We call attention to the fact that many other conscientious objectors have served honorably in the National Emergency at posts of non-combat duty.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN W. FOSTER,
HOLLAND MCSWAIN,
H. V. CARSON, *Chairman*.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

The Committee on Sessional Records makes the following report:

Received no records from: Pittsboro, Stoneville, Gilead, Red House, Springwood, Wentworth, Salem, Haywood and Farmville. The name of the church was not clear on record cover of Chapel Hill, Greenwood, and Speedwell. No Statistical Reports entered in records of Pleasant Grove, Eno and High Point 1st.

J. D. CARTER,
F. H. EDMISTER,
C. T. CHANDLER,
S. C. STEWART,
D. L. ALSTON,
O. W. PERRELL, *Chairman*.

The place of the next meeting was left to the Moderato and Stated Clerk

Presbytery ordered that the Report of the Woman's Auxiliary be incorporated in our minutes and adopted the following recommendations:

1. That we accept with grateful appreciation the splendid report of the Woman's Auxiliary of Orange Presbyterial.

2. That we assure them of the co-operation of Presbytery in their work.

Signed,
O. W. PERRELL,
J. W. FOSTER, *Chairman*.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

Having studied the reports of the 57 Auxiliaries in Orange Presbyterial as well as the tabulated reports of the Presbyterial Officers and Cause Secretaries, it seems that we are keeping the letter of the law, but not the spirit. One president made this comment at the close of her report: I quote, "Our Church and all its organizations have met their requirements, except in their Evangelistic Work. Frankly we have been too busy these days meeting the duties of organization to do personal witnessing." End quote. It would seem that this is a true commentary of a good many of

our churches because only 457 persons have been reported as having joined our churches on confession of their faith as this report is being written. This was Chapel year too, and only three new chapels have been reported. There is hope though that the ground work for real Evangelistic effort has been laid which will bear fruit next year and in the years to come.

Our total enrollment this year is 5,708 women and our total gifts $44,654, both decreases as compared to last year. The decreases in gifts can be accounted for in that several Auxiliaries gave their Home and Foreign Mission offerings through their churches.

We are happy to announce the organization last May of a new Auxiliary in the Efland Presbyterian Church. Let us give this new member of our body all the help and encouragement of which we are capable.

All but 10 Auxiliaries have adopted budgets. Our women have been liberal in giving to special projects, and working with women of other churches in the community, especially in the observance of the World Day of Prayer. Many supplies were sent to Europe and Asia to relieve those suffering from the ravages of war.

The Auxiliaries are 100% in giving to the Birthday Objective, White Cross, and the Joy Gift. Of the $1316 apportioned the Presbyterial for the William Black Memorial Home $1017 has been paid in. All but 11 Auxiliaries have paid their full quotas.

All but 8 Auxiliaries have written their histories. The 57 Auxiliaries have contributed to the Historical Foundation Fund. The following Life Memberships were given:

Miss Mary E. Parker by the Graham Auxiliary.
Mrs. Joe Vincent by the Mebane Auxiliary.
Mrs. B. R. Sellars by the Burlington First Auxiliary.
Miss Minnie Garrison by the Cross Roads Auxiliary.

There seems to be a definite increase of interest throughout the entire Church for its Educational Institutions. With this increased interest we are looking forward to raising the endowment funds and putting our schools and colleges on a sound financial basis. They covet our prayers and expect our support, and they are eager to train and teach our young people in the Christian way of life.

Ten Young People have volunteered this year for full-time Christian service.

Both Home and Foreign Missions were studied extensively in all of the churches. Many had Foreign Mission speakers. No figures were given on the self-denial offerings. We do know though that we fell short of raising our quota for the Emergency Fund again this year. Two of the Chapels referred to above were started by the First Church of High Point, one by the Smyrna Church.

The four Group Conferences were well attended and good, helpful programs were carried out. In Districts Two and Three night meetings were held for the Business Women.

It is impossible to mention all of the fine things accomplished for the Master by the women of the Presbyterial in this short report. We pray for forgiveness wherein we have failed, and for strength to accept as our Motto for the coming year Joshua 24: 14 and 15: "Now therefore fear the Lord, and serve Him in sincerity and truth . . . . . .Chose you this day whom you will serve. . . But as for me and my house we will serve the Lord."

Respectfully submitted,
MARGARET M. HOLT.

Presbytery was led by Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, in a Prayer of thanksgiving for the splendid work of the Woman's Auxiliaries.

The following telegram was not read but was mailed out to each minister and church:

Red Springs, N. C., April 15, 1946.

REV. N. N. FLEMING,
Phone—Burlington, N. C.:

Please extend cordial invitation members of Presbytery and other friends to attend Sesquicentennial Celebration Tuesday, May 7th, Flora Macdonald. Academic Procession at 3:30 p. m. Address by Angus McDonald, Premier of Nova Scotia, 4:00 o'clock. Picnic supper. Pageant 8:00 o'clock.

HENRY G. BEDINGER.

The Commission on The Minister and His Work completed its report and Revs. Chester Alexander and H. V. Carson were added to the Commission (for this special case) and the Commission given power to act in the case of the Westminster Church.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was received as information.

The Stewardship Committee made report which was adopted as follows:

The Stewardship Committee reports that the figures submitted on statistical blanks furnished by the General Assembly to the churches were inadequately filled out by the churches. The information at hand shows an amount of $91,081 was pledged to benevolences against assigned quotas of $105,551.

The following churches reported "No Every-Member Canvass" taken: Eno, Griers, Farmville, Goldston, Haywood, Salem, Fairfield, Milton, Bethlehem, Gulf, ~~Pleasant Grove~~, Efland, Pittsboro, Gilead, Community, Cumnock, North Eno, Stoneville, St. Andrews, Stony Creek, and Pleasant Grove.

(Signed) CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

1. T. D. DuPuy reelected as Trustee Davidson College (1950).

2. N. N. Fleming, Stephen White, reelected Trustees Flora Macdonald College, and L. T. Edgerton in place of C. F. Myers, D.D. (1949).

3. D. E. Purcell and J. A. Kellenberger be reelected Trustees Glade Valley High School and J. Lawson Dick be elected to fill vacancy of R. D. White resigned (1948).

4. S. A. White be relected Trustee of Hawfields Endowment Fund (1947).

5. R. M. Williams, Sr., D. W. Wright be relected, and I. C. Crawford and J. I. Medearis replace C. W. Perry and W. L. Sharpe (ineligible) (1949); and Rev. Paul T. Jones in place of Rev. E. N. Caldwell (dec'd.) (1948), Presbytery's Home Mission Committee.

6. R. D. Hughes elected on Foreign Mission Committee in place of P. N. Pritchett (ineligible) (1949).

7. J. E. Latta elected on Assembly's and Synod's Home Mission Committee in place of A. G. Carter (ineligible) (1949).

8. Henry Myers elected on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief Committee in place of Dr. H. L. Smith (ineligible) (1949).

9. F. S. Jones be relected and J. S. Walkup elected in place of S. W. DuBose (ineligible), Religious Education (1949).

10. J. S. Waynick replace W. F. Henderson (ineligible) on Committee on Woman's Work (1949).

11. W. L. Mason replace J. Sam White (ineligible) on Educational Institutions (1949).

12. W. L. Sharpe elected on Orphan's Home Committee in place of E. A. Ranson (ineligible) (1949).

13. C. P. Robertson be relected on Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (1949).

14. Chester Alexander and D. E. Shaw be reelected on Stewardship Committee (1949).

15. That Holland McSwain succeed H. E. Latham (resigned) (1947) and M. E. Yount succeed R. D. White (resigned) (1948) on the Commission on The Minister and His Work.

16. E. E. Gillespie be reelected Financial Agent (1949).

17. J. N. Benton be relected Treasurer (1949).

18. That R. D. White and Allen Bain be added to the Auditing Committee.

C. E. HODGIN.

The report of the Supervisory Committee was received as information.

The Committee on Standing Rules was granted until the July meeting to complete its report.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction, to meet July 16, 1946—place left to Moderator and Stated Clerk.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

J. S. WALKUP, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., May 13, 1946.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS	RULING ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	R. D. White	Burlington First
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
J. A. Boyd		
H. V. Carson, D.D.	Jno. N. McNair	Sanford
Jas. D. Carter		
J. S. Cook		
A. P. Dickson	J. I. Medearis	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton		
N. N. Fleming	J. J. Fenton, Jr.	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
Jos. M. Garrison, D.D.	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
E. E. Gillespie, D.D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.	Thos. R. Foust	Covenant
M. S. Huske		
F. S. Jones	E. L. Ray	Asheboro
Paul T. Jones	Cameron Deans	High Point First
Wm. P. Jones	Roy P. Barber	Westminster
Robert Knox, D.D.		
Jno. P. LaForte		
F. W. Lewis	R. E. Stratford	Graham
M. E. Love		
J. P. H. McNatt		
Chas. F. Myers, D.D.		
W. A. Pate		
T. H. Patterson, D.D.		
O. W. Perrell		
Jno. A. Redhead, D.D.	Wright Murphy	Greensboro First
Wade C. Smith		
J. S. Walkup		
Jno. C. Whitley		
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
H. J. Womeldorf		
	G. M. Kellam	Shiloh
	Holland McSwain	Griers
	G. A. Denny	Bessemer

The following Call was read, found in order, and taken up seriatim:

Route 1, Mebane, N. C., May 2, 1946.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet on Monday, May 13, 1946, at 10:00 a. m., in the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, N. C., for the purpose of:

1. Receiving the report of the Special Commission on The Minister and His Work with regard to the Westminster Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, N. C.

2. Acting upon its recommendations with regard to said church.

3. To attend to any other business growing out of the above.

Issued by authority of the Moderator of Orange Presbytery, Rev. J. S. Walkup.

(Signed) N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

The Special Commission on The Minister and His Work charged with the matter of Westminster Church made its report which was taken up with the recommendations including certain charges made against Rev. W. P. Jones.

The Westminster Church was heard from through its representative, Mr. Roy P. Barber, and others who were given the privileges of the floor, asking that Rev. W. P. Jones continue as pastor of the Westminster Church.

Two of those who had preferred charges against Mr. Jones were heard, also several of the members of Presbytery spoke.

After a full and free discussion in which every angle was presented, Rev. W. P. Jones suggested that he be given the opportunity to answer questions regarding his belief which was done.

Having fully and completely examined Mr. Jones the Presbytery expressed itself in a vote to drop the charges and a hope that the future of the Westminster Church would be peaceful and harmonious.

Upon vote the report of the Commission with reply of Mr. Jones and the Church were ordered filed with the records of Presbytery and not printed in the minutes.

By common consent the minutes were approved without being read and Presbytery adjourned with the singing of "Blest Be The Tie That Binds," and the closing prayer was offered in behalf of Mr. Jones and the Westminster Church.

J. S. WALKUP, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., June 18, 1946.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., was called to order at 2:30 p. m. by the Moderator, Rev. J. S. Walkup and opened with prayer.

Present:

Ministers—W. M. Baker, N. N. Fleming, T. H. Patterson, J. S. Walkup, W. A. Pate, S. W. DuBose, H. J. Womeldorf, J. D. Carter, J. P. LaForte, M. E. Love, and O. W. Perrell.

Elders—H. C. Foster, Shiloh; W. J. Horne, East Burlington; H. L. Brown, High Point 1st.

The following Call was read, found in order and taken up seriatim:

Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C., June 7, 1946.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Tuesday, June 18, 1946, at 2:30 P. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. J. S. Walkup of the pastorate of the East Burlington Church.

2. To grant him a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Piedmont.

3. To receive Rev. Marlin Curry from the Presbytery of Bluestone, act upon the call from the Shiloh Church for his services (Call reported upon by the Commission on the Minister and His Work), and arrange for his installation as pastor of this church.

4. To receive Rev. George Pickard from the Presbytery of Fayetteville.

5. To grant Candidate E. P. Nichols letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Cherokee.

6. Select time and place of July Meeting of Presbytery.

7. Transact any business growing out of any of the above items.

For the *Moderator*, J. S. WALKUP, by N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

Revs. Charles McRae of the Presbytery of Abingdon, and J. W. Walkup, (brother of Rev. J. S. Walkup), of Enoree Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Rev. J. S. Walkup presented his resignation of the East Burlington Church and asked that the pastoral re-

lation be dissolved, effective June 30, 1946, and that he be granted a letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Piedmont.

The Church reported through its representative that it reluctantly concurred, and the request was granted, the pastoral relation dissolved and the Letter of Dismission to Piedmont Presbytery was granted to Rev. J. S. Walkup.

Several of the brethren of the Presbytery spoke in appreciation of the splendid work done by Mr. and Mrs. Walkup especially in the Young People's Program, Mrs. Walkup having been Adult Adviser, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to write the Presbytery of Piedmont a letter commending Mr. and Mrs. Walkup and expressing our regret at their leaving our Presbytery.

Russell Fleming, who has just completed his Junior Year in Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., a candidate under the care of our Presbytery, and son of our Stated Clerk, was introduced to Presbytery and it was announced that he had been secured to supply the East Burlington Church during the summer months.

Revs. Marlin B. Currin, of Presbytery of Bluestone, and George Pickard, of the Presbytery of Fayetteville, presented letters of dismission and asked to be received.

The Commission on The Minister and His Work recommended that the Call for the pastoral services of Rev. Marlin Curry from the Shiloh Church at $2,400 a year, a Manse and Ministers' Annuity Payments be approved, which was done.

The Home Mission Committee has made plans for the Rev. George Pickard to supply the New Hope, Haywood and Pittsboro Churches.

Presbytery proceded to examine both these brethren and after the required examination which was sustained, they were enrolled after signing the obligation.

The Call from Shiloh Church was placed in the hands of Rev. Marlin Curry and he signified his acceptance of the same and the following Commission was appointed to install him pastor on July 7, 1946, at 8:00 P. M.:

Rev. S. W. DuBose to preside, propound the questions and charge the pastor.

Rev. Chester Alexander to preach the sermon.

Rev. J. A. Boyd to charge the congregation and Rev. O. W. Perrell to be alternate to either minister.

Ruling Elders J. Harvey White with J. Sam White alternate, to complete the Commission. Quorum: 2 Ministers, 1 Elder.

Candidate E. P. Nichols was granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Cherokee—as he is labouring in the bounds of that Presbytery.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Eno Presbyterian Church, Cedar Grove, N. C., to meet in Summer Session, July 9, 1946, in that church at 10:00 a. m.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet on July 9, 1946, at 10:00 a. m., in the Eno Church, Cedar Grove, N. C.

J. S. WALKUP, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Cedar Grove, N. C., July 9, 1946.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its Regular Summer Adjourned Session on the above date in the Eno Presbyterian Church, Cedar Grove, N. C., at 10:00 a. m., and was opened with a hymn and prayer.

Rev. N. N. Fleming, Acting Moderator, conducted the devotional service, using the text John 14:1.

The roll call showed the following present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander		
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
J. A. Boyd		
A. D. Carswell		
J. D. Carter		
N. R. Claytor	T. E. Allison	Eno
J. S. Cook	J. H. Albright	Fairfield
	J. E. Latta	Little River
Marlin B. Curry		
S. W. DuBose	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
L. T. Edgerton	Ralph E. Rogers	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	J. C. Wilson	Hawfields
J. W. Foster		
Jos. M. Garrison, D. D.	Thos. R. Foust	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
F. S. Jones		
W. P. Jones		
J. P. LaForte		
Murray Love		
J. M. Millard	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
J. P. H. McNatt		
W. A. Pate	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
T. H. Patterson, D. D.		
O. W. Perrell	Geo. M. Powell	Burlington 2nd
J. C. Whitley		
H. J. Womeldorf	Dr. J. H. Thacker	Bethesda
	W. F. Fitch	Yanceyville
	F. J. Blackwood, Jr.	Greensboro 1st
	D. E. Forrest	Efland
	G. A. Denny	Bessemer
	Geo. R. Garrison	Stony Creek
	W. J. Horne	East Burlington
	W. T. Smith	Smyrna
	W. G. Sugg	Sanford
	Chas. W. Perry	High Point 1st
	J. C. Walker	Graham
	Jos. H. Warren	Griers
—27		—23

Presbytery adopted the following Order of Service: Recess at 11:35 for five minutes, Communion Service at 11:40 closing at 12:00 noon, Reconvene at 1:30 p. m., adjourn at will.

The following docket was adopted:

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
OF
SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
To Be Held At
ENO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CEDAR GROVE, N. C.
On
Tuesday, July 9, 1946, Beginning at 10:00 A. M.
REV. N. N. FLEMING, *Acting Moderator.*

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
2. Devotional Service.
3. Roll Call.
4. Report on Orders—Cook.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meetings.
6. Communications.
7. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations; Report through Committee on Christian Education—Baker.
8. Report of Trustees: Of Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Endowment Fund.
9. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
10. Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly—Carson, Fleming, Redhead, Walkup; J. N. Benton, H. E. Latham, C. W. Perry, and Holland McSwain.
11. Communion Service—Conducted by Pastor of Host Church and the Moderator.
12. Report of Committee on Religious Education—F. S. Jones.
13. History of Eno Church.
14. Report of Commissions to Install: Boyd-Fleming, Curry-DuBose.
15. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
16. Report of Supervisory Committee—Huske.
17. Calls, Dismissions, Reception of Ministers.
18. Report on Defense Service—Alexander.
19. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
20. Report on Minutes of General Assembly—Special Committee.
21. Report on Presbytery's Manual—Huske.
22. Report of Standing Committees*
    (1) Installations: DuBose, C. W. Perry, J. Ed. Lewis.
    (2) Nominations: Whitley, Hodgin, O. Buhler, J. Sam White, J. C. Walker.
    (3) Thanks: McNatt, R. D. Hughes, Avery Phipps.

* Committees of Spring Meeting serve through Summer Meeting.

23. Time and Place of Next Meeting.
24. Unfinished Business.
25. Read and Approve Minutes.
26. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.
Standing Order: Reception of Candidates 2:00 P. M.

The reading of "Minutes of Intervening Meetings" was, by vote, omitted.

Revs. H. V. Carson and W. T. Thompson were excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. S. S. Wiley was granted Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Piedmont.

A letter from the Students of Flora Macdonald College asking the Presbytery to approve the action of the Board of Trustees granting permission for the students to have dances was referred to the members of the Board of Orange Presbytery.

Presbytery ordered that the following letter be printed in our minutes:

1409 Randolph Ave., Greensboro, N. C., May 17, 1946

Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.
Dear Mr. Fleming:

Please withdraw my name from the charges that were presented to Presbytery against my pastor, Rev. W. P. Jones.

Sincerely yours,
C. A. GREENE.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery, E. E. Gillespie, Chairman, as follows:

The Board has held three formal meetings and individual members and the Chairman have had several conferences relative to the matters held in trust by the Board and the Financial Agent. The following actions of the Board have been taken:

First: To join with D. P. Clapp, Administrator of the Foust Estate, in recommending the acceptance of an offer of $12,500 cash, less 5% commission, for the property consisting of a vacant lot on East Market St. Your Board has heard nothing further concerning the consummation of this sale.

Second: In order to increase the earning of the Stone Estate, consisting of cash in the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association amounting to $4,421.22, and in the Gate City Building and Loan Association of $248.26, and nine shares at $100.00 per share of the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association Certificate, be converted into "G" Series U. S. Bonds. The Stock Certificate is paying only 2% and the cash deposits 1½%. The "G" Series Bond will bear 2½%. That a sufficient amount of current receipts

be applied to the purchase of these bonds as may be necessary to pay for fractional parts of a $100.00 bond.

Respectfully submitted,
E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman.*

The following made reports of their activities: Trustees of Presbytery: E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, W. L. Sharpe, and E. A. Ranson; Davidson College: T. D. DuPuy, C. E. Hodgin, M. S. Huske, and Dr. Waylon Blue; Flora Macdonald College: J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Dr. Lynn McIver (by W. A. Pate), D. W. Wright (Verbal), N. N. Fleming, F. S. Jones, W. A. Pate, H. D. Jones, and E. A. Ranson; Peace College: W. M. Baker, and Dr. F. L. Knight; Glade Valley High School: J. N. Benton, W. Kerr Scott, D. E. Purcell, and J. A. Kellenberger.

These were received as information.

Mr. W. Kerr Scott's resignation as member of the Glade Valley Board was received but he was asked to continue on the Board.

The following report has been received from Flora Macdonald College:

REPORT TO THE PRESBYTERIES OF
FAYETTEVILLE, ORANGE, AND WILMINGTON

Flora Macdonald College this year celebrated its fiftieth anniversary. Beginning in 1896 as Red Springs Seminary, the name was changed to the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music in 1907 and to Flora Macdonald College in 1914. This institution has served a large constituency in the Carolinas as well as in other states and foreign countries for half a century. The school was founded by Fayetteville Presbytery under the leadership of Reverend S. M. Rankin, Dr. Luther McMillan, and Reverend H. G. Hill, D. D. It was the revivification of Floral College, opened in 1841 and closed in 1878. Reverend C. G. Vardell, D. D., was the builder of the college and presided over it until 1930 when he was succeeded by Reverend Henry G. Bedinger, D. D.

The obvious need of a college for women in this section led to the opening of Red Springs Seminary and its rapid development. The semicentennial was celebrated with appropriate exercises on Home-coming Day, on the eighty-sixth birthday of Dr. Vardell, president emeritus, on May Day, and at Commencement.

May Day was especially notable with the program of music and addresses in the afternoon when the Honorable Josephus Daniels introduced Premier Angus Macdonald of Nova Scotia, who made the principal address and with a pageant in the evening. This occasion was largely attended and greetings were received from Scottish Societies and Universities all over the English speaking world.

For a number of years, the College has had to turn away many applicants for admission. The graduating class has numbered from fifty to sixty-five. These young women have been in great demand as church workers, teachers, and in many other vocations for women. The College has been known for its friendly, home-like atmosphere and its religious training and the fine character of its graduates.

Financially, the College has always been handicapped by inadequate support for an overflowing student body. The debt, which in 1931 was $110,000, was paid in 1945. The assets of the College are a campus of fifty-seven acres with buildings and equipment adequate for three hundred and twenty-five students and an endowment of $205,000. The College is fully accredited by the College Conference and the Department of Public Instruction of North Carolina and occupies a place on the non-member list of Colleges approved for teacher training by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Flora Macdonald College has faithfully followed the policy of its founders: "The best educational advantages and positive Christian training at moderate cost." This policy has attracted an unusually fine type of student and has made possible Alumnae of fine Christian character and excellent training who have rendered a splendid service wherever they have lived.

Flora Macdonald faces her second half century with an excellent record of service and unlimited possibilities for the future. Your trustees are men of vision who are ready to carry on the work of the College to its greatest possibilities with the full support and cooperation of the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange and Wilmington, which own and control it.

The Trustees are now engaged in a campaign to secure $300,000 for the improving of the plant and the increasing of the endowment.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to arrange a joint meeting with Winston-Salem Presbytery at Glade Valley High School at an early date (1946 or 47).

Revs. S. F. Nicks of the Methodist Church and Z. T Piephoff of Albemarle Presbytery and Chas. F. McRae of Abingdon Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Moderator appointed Revs. J. A. Redhead, Jr., and H. V. Carson, with Ruling Elder Jas. N. Benton, a committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly to report at the fall meeting of Presbytery.

The following Commissioners to the last General Assembly made report: Revs. H. V. Carson, J. S. Walkup, N. N. Fleming, J. A. Redhead (by the Stated Clerk), Ruling Elders J. N. Benton, C. W. Perry, Holland McSwain and H. E. Latham (by Mr. McSwain).

These reports were received and the brethren commended for their diligence.

After a brief recess Presbytery observed the Sacrament of The Lord's Supper, led by Revs. J. S. Cook and W. A. Pate assisted by the following Ruling Elders: J. E. Latta, J. Sam White, W. G. Sugg, and S. Strudwick. This closed the morning session.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m., and was opened with a hymn and Prayer.

The Report of the Commission to Install Rev. J. A. Boyd was admitted to record as also the Report of the Commission to install Rev. M. B. Curry as follows:

INSTALLATION OF REV. J. ALSTON BOYD

The Commission appointed to install Rev. J. Alston Boyd pastor of the Piedmont Presbyterian Church met at the Church on Sunday, May 5, 1946, at 7:30 p. m., with the following present: Revs. Chester Alexander, J. S. Walkup, N. N. Fleming and Elder R. D. White.

The Commission was opened with prayer and Mr. White was appointed clerk.

The Commission then proceeded to the Church Auditorium where Rev. J. Alston Boyd was installed according to the Book of Church Order: Rev. N. N. Fleming presided and propounded the questions; Rev. Chester Alexander preached the sermon; Rev. J. S. Walkup charged the pastor, and Mr. White charged the congregation. After the service was concluded with the benediction, the Commission approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer.

N. N. FLEMING, *Chairman.*
R. D. WHITE, *Clerk.*

INSTALLATION OF REV. M. B. CURRY

July 7th, 1946, at 8:00 P. M.

The Commission to install Rev. M. B. Curry as pastor of the Shiloh Church met at the church with the following present: Rev. S. W. DuBose, Rev. Chester Alexander, Rev. J. A. Boyd and Ruling Elder J. Sam White of Mebane.

The meeting was constituted with prayer.

Rev. S. W. DuBose presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. Chester Alexander preached the sermon. Rev. S. W. DuBose charged the pastor. Rev. J. A. Boyd charged the congregation.

The benediction was pronounced by the newly installed pastor.

The minutes of the Commission were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. A. Boyd.

J. A. BOYD, *Clerk.*

The Trustees of Flora Macdonald College referred the matter of dancing at the College back to the Presbytery

and a Resolution was introduced to request the Trustees to withdraw permission to dance at Flora Macdonald, Davidson and Peace. After full discussion it was tabled.

The Committee on Religious Education made report as follows, which was adopted:

REPORT COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Pioneer Camps, June 3-17, at Crabtree Creek State Park:

	Delegates	Counsellors
June 3-10	73	16
June 10-17	74	17
Total	147	33

147 Delegates at $10.00	$1,470.00
Food, Rent, Travel, Etc.	1,370.00
Balance	$ 100.00

W. M. BAKER and H. J. WOMELDORF, *Directors*,
T. H. PATTERSON, *Business Manager*.

Senior Young People at Peace College July 1-6 Registration fee $9.00.

Registered Delegates, 138; Faculty, Counsellors, etc., 23. Total, 161.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That a Committee be appointed to investigate the purchasing of a camp site for Orange Presbytery to be used for conference grounds and for Presbytery, and that this committee include in its report to Presbytery methods of financing such a project. We recommend the following Committee: H. J. Womeldorf W. M. Baker, Henry Koontz, Mrs. Waylon Blue, H. D. Jones, J. A. Kellenberger, T. H. Patterson, Mrs. Ralph Holt, N. N. Fleming and Geo. McMillan.

2. That Rev. N. N. Fleming, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Young People's Work, be permitted to present to Presbytery the new setup on Presbyterian Youth Fellowship and that this program be adopted by Presbytery.

3. That Rev. N. N. Fleming and Miss Amelia Hough be elected Adult Advisers for the Young People for two years.

F. S. JONES, *Chairman*.

Presbytery adopted the recommendations of the Commission on the Minister and His Work as follows:

1. That the call from the Graham Church for the pastoral services of Rev. Edgar Woods, the salary of $4,000 per annum, Manse, Annuity Payments, etc., be found in order.

2. That the call from the Bessemer Church for the pastoral services of Rev. Z. T. Piephoff at the salary of $1,200 per annum (the Home Mission Committee to supplement with equal amount), Manse, Annuity Payments etc., be found in order.

Rev. Z. T. Piephoff presented Letter of Dismission from the Presbytery of Albemarle (Letter did not arrive until later but Presbytery acted upon assurance that he was being dismissed today), and asked to be received that he might accept the call of the Bessemer Church.

He was received pending his examination. The examination on Experimental Religion was conducted by the Moderator, on Views on Theology by Rev. C. E. Hodgin, on Church Government and Sacraments by Rev. M. S. Huske, all of which were sustained severally and as a whole as satisfactory and Mr. Piephoff was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

The call from Bessemer Church was then placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Supervisory Committee recommending that the salary of Rev. T. H. Patterson, Executive Secretary, be made $4,000, effective Aug. 15, 1946. The Committee was instructed to submit its budget annually at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The following report of the Committee on Nominations was adopted:

1. C. W. Perry to succeed Geo. V. Denny, Trustee of Flora Macdonald College (1946).

2. W. Kerr Scott be retained on Board of Glade Valley High School (in accord with action of Presbytery this morning).

3. J. A. Boyd to succeed J. S. Walkup (removed) on Committee of Religious Education (1949).

4. Jos. M. Garrison to fill vacancy on Religious Education (1949).

5. J. P. H. McNatt succeed J. S. Walkup (removed) Examining Committee on Languages.

C. E. HODGIN,
J. C. WHITLEY *for Committee*.

Mr. R. D. Hughes read the following Historial Sketch of Eno Church which was ordered printed in our minutes:

ENO CHURCH HAS A LONG HISTORY

(Written by Mrs. A. A. Ellis and T. C. Ellis)

Toward the close of the 17th century Scotland was the scene of endless commotions arising from continued attempts to suppress conscientious convictions of truth and liberty. Many of the Scotch, who were almost exclusively Presbyterians, fled first to Holland and then to Ireland. After remaining there a number of years they were driven to another country to seek religious liberty, and they came directly from Ireland to this country. They were called "Scotch-Irish".

Although they were unlearned they were as unbending as iron in their religious sentiments. These Scotch people, ever zealous for freedom of body, mind, and spirit, found the old regime in their homeland encroaching upon these cherished principles. To America they came that they might work out their own salvation with fear and trembling in the sight of God; but without fear of any man.

About 1738 or 1739 these people settled along the Cape Fear, Black, Tar, Haw, Little Flat and Eno rivers. They at once built "Meeting Houses" and services were held by members of the community. Many years passed before they had settled Ministers and organized churches.

On the Eno such a place of worship was built and down through the years the descendents of those sturdy pioneers have worshiped, and still worship, the God of their fathers, in the church that bears the name of the river on which the first Eno Presbyterian church was built.

The religious needs of all the scattered Presbyterian settlements in North Carolina were met, in a measure, by missionaries sent from Philadelphia and from New Jersey, where there were already large and rapidly growing Scotch-Irish populations.

Doubtless, one of these missionaries, and the first Presbyterian minister to preach in the state of North Carolina, was William Robinson. He spent a part of the winter of 1742-1743 in the Presbyterian colonies in this vicinity. As a missionary in Virginia Mr. Robinson had been remarkably successful, but the results of his labors in North Carolina were not so encouraging. The settlements in Duplin and New Hanover counties were the oldest in the state, and it is assumed that Mr. Robinson visited these as well as the settlements in Orange and Granville counties.

While we are unable to trace in detail the work of the first missionary due to the fact that no complete records were made, there is no such uncertainty attached to the movements of the next missionary, Hugh McAden, who was sent on an extended missionary tour through Virginia and North Carolina as a young licentiate in 1755 by New Castle Presbytery.

Happily, we have a full and interesting journal, which has been preserved almost in its entirely, and which is the most valuble document that has come down to us from those early days, and which faithfully records the activities of young McAden, and informs us that he traveled on horseback and preached as he went. He followed a route from the Potomac through the valley of Virginia, across the Blue Ridge, the Dan river, and on July 29, 1755, he entered North Carolina.

On the Second Sabbath in August, 1755, Mr. McAden preached to the Eno congregation. While here he lodged in the house of John Anderson, whose descendents still live in this community, two of whom, Mrs. T. E. Allison, and Miss Juanita Anderson, are members of the Eno church. Of the Eno settlement Mr. McAden says, "They are a set of pretty regular Presbyterians."

Unless the church was already organized, it is altogether probable that it was organized as a result of Mr. McAden's visit, for at the beginning of the next year the Eno settlement applied to Hanover Presbytery for supplies.

However, no supplies came until the year 1763, at which time they applied to Hanover for Rev. Henry Patillo. Eno, Little River, and Hawfields united in this call and Mr. Patillo came. He was the first settled pastor of these three churches—mother churches of others surrounding them, namely New Hope, Fairfield, Cross Roads and others. The first elders of Eno church were Thomas Clark, John Tinnin, Carns Tinnin. At the meeting of Presbytery at Hico October 2, 1765, the call of Mr. Patillo was presented. He had been a student under Davies in Hanover, and was licensed by Presbytery of Hanover in 1757.

While pastor of Eno, Little River and Hawfields churches Mr. Patillo assisted in organizing Orange Presbytery. According to "Foot's Sketches Of North Carolina History" our county of Orange was set off from the county of Bladen in the year 1751.

At a meeting of Hanover Presbytery held at Buffalo, in Rowan county, March 8, 1770, six ministers united in a petition asking to be set off as a Presbytery by the name of Orange, giving as their reason for their choice of a name "where two of our ministers reside." The following May the Synod granted the petition and constituted Rev. Hugh McAden, Rev. Henry Patillo, Rev. James Caldwell, Joseph Caldwell, Joseph Alexander, Hezekiah Balch and H. J. Balch a Presbytery by the name of Orange, requiring them to meet at Hawfields church, then in Orange county. Mr. Patillo was appointed to preach the opening sermon.

We may be sure that many members of Eno church were in the congregation which assembled in that log church, situated about four miles east of the present Hawfields church, that September morning to hear their pastor's sermon. Then, and for many years following, the meeting of Presbytery was a great event, and was attended by all the people of the surrounding country.

Mr. Patillo left here in 1774 and died in 1801.

The second pastor, Rev. John De Bow, from the Presbytery of New Brunswick, began to preach in these congregations as a licentiate, about the year 1775, and was ordained in 1776. His remains were interred in the graveyard that surrounds the Hawfields meeting house. Under his ministry there was a revival of religion, and a goodly number were added to the church. His death took place in 1783, during the mouth of September, when he was only 38 years old. Tradition says that he was a chaplain in the Revolution and died of a disease contracted in camp.

The next regular minister who remained with these congregations for a time was Jacob Lake, a brother-in-law of Mr. De Bow. During his ministry the congregation of Cross Roads was organized. This congregation was organized from parts of the Hawfields, Eno, and Stony Creek memberships. Mr. Lake left this congregation about the year 1790.

Hawfields and Cross Roads were then united in a pastorate as were Little River and Eno. These two churches, last named, are grouped together at the present time, though for at least two short periods they have been in different groups.

In 1794 Rev. James Bowman became pastor of Eno and Little River. In the great revival in 1802, and onward, he gathered a large number into these two churches.

In 1802, also, the first camp meeting ever held in the south was held at Hawfields. We are told in Foot's sketches that multitudes, some from great distances, assembled and camped for three or four days with their wagons, getting the necessary supplies as best they could.

So great was the blessing received that the custom was practiced by other churches for years. Such camp meetings were held at Eno at the Communion season and sometimes lasted for more than a week. Long rows of camps or arbors were constructed, and Alex Anderson built a log cabin near the church for use upon these occasions.

As pastor of this church, Mr. Bowman, doubtless, had the privilege of baptizing a baby boy who later became a strong preacher and a power for God in Orange Presbytery; for, in 1810, Anderson G. Hughes was born near this place. He was received into membership of this church October 26, 1828. "He was a man of prayer and as he grew older his earnestness became more marked. He was in the habit of secret prayer from early childhood, and would often go out into the wheat fields to pray."

Mr. Hughes became pastor of Hawfields and Cross Roads and served them faithfully for 30 years. He died in the pulpit of Cross Roads church in 1873 while preaching from the text: "Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name, he will give it to you." At the time of his death a writer said, "Rev. Mr. Hughes has probably won more souls for Christ than any other minister in Orange Presbytery. His record is indeed on high; but it is well for the church to preserve the memory of such a good man as her precious legacy."

Mr. Bowman's ministry closed in 1815. His successor was Samuel Paisley, who commenced his labors here in 1816. In 1821 the congregation was blessed with a revival that brought numbers into the church. Mr. Paisley evidently represented Orange Presbytery in the meeting of the General Assembly in 1830. Mrs. A. A. Ellis, a descendant of Mrs. Paisley's family, has in her possession a letter written by Mr. Paisley while in Philadelphia. In his letter Mr. Paisley speaks of several other ministers being there, and we infer that it was a meeting of the church court. The letter was written to Mrs. Nelly Paisley, Orange county, Cedar Grove Postoffice, North Carolina. I have deciphered it as follows:

"Philadelphia, May 19, 1830.

"DEAR WIFE AND DAUGHTER:

"I arrived at this place yesterday evening a little before sunset after a pleasant journey. I left Petersburg Friday morning and landed at Baltimore Saturday at half past one o'clock. Remained there until Tuesday morning and arrived at Philadelphia the same evening. From Petersburg to City Point. I rode the stage coach cost from that place to Baltimore $9.25, and from that place to this place $4.00. I have seen many curiosities. I have visited the asylum where the deaf and dumb were taught.

"While at Baltimore I visited the railroad. It is nearly finished 12 miles. One horse can draw more than 100 persons at the rate of 9 miles an hour with ease.

"On Sunday forenoon I heard Mr. Brackenridge. In the afternoon I heard Mr. Nevens, and at night I preached. I am now in Dr. E. S. Ely's study.

"I hope you all are doing well. If I do not go to New York I probably will be home in about three weeks. I shall tell you more if providence should bring us to meet again.

"I am still yours most affectionately,

"SAM'L PAISLEY."

Mr. Paisley moved from here in 1834. He is buried here in Eno cemetery. (Old Eno Cemetery)

The same year that Mr. Paisley left here Fairfield church was organized.

From this time until 1846 when "Foot's Sketches" was written, Rev. Mr. Philips of the university faculty, Elijah Graves, afterwards a missionary, Daniel G. Doak, Thomas Lynch, John Paisley, who died here, and Rev. Mr. Campell, each served the congregation of Eno for a short time.

In 1876 Rev. James L. Currie became pastor. He had been in this congregation as a boy, being the son of Rev. Archibald Currie. He was the father of Prof. Archibald Currie, who was a member of the faculty of Davidson college.

During his ministry in 1878 a new church was built. It was dedicated in April 1879. This was the third church building. The first building was a log church at the end of the cemetery on a little knoll. The second church was a frame building. The location of the pulpit of this church is marked by the graves of Alexander and Susan Anderson. The same year that the third church was dedicated Orange Presbytery met here. Rev. D. I. Craig preached the opening sermon at this meeting.

In 1889 Rev. W. F. Wilhelm succeeded Mr. Currie as pastor. This place must have become rather inaccessible at this time. At any rate interest in the services waned and on the fourth Sunday in March, 1893, Mr. Wilhelm said, "Something must be done, something has to be done or the church will die."

As we, of this generation, look back across the space of forty years it appears that in the providence of God the very best something was done; for on the next Saturday a forest fire burned the church to the ground, being only 14 years in existence. The destruction of the building must have been received as a tremendous loss to the congregation and community at that time. Yet it does seem best that the church was moved to the present site. The communion table was saved from the ravages of the fire, and is used in the present Eno church.

A few months later the pastor died in the manse in Hillsboro, after eight weeks of illness of typhoid fever. He is buried near the front door of the Hillsboro church. Mrs. Wilhelm subsequently went to her relatives in Texas and lost her life in the Galveston flood.

In 1897, Eno, Little River, and Fairfield united in calling Rev. H. S. Bradshaw. He became the pastor and continued for three years. During his pastorate the first unit of the present church building was erected on a site bought from A. T. Finley in the village of Cedar Grove. The first person to be buried in the

cemetery at this new site was Robert W. Anderson, who was buried January 30, 1898.

Though Dr. Bradshaw's pastorate ended in 1900, he has been our friend through all the intervening years.

From 1901 through 1905 Rev. J. W. Goodman was the pastor.

During the next five years Rev. Milton C. Arrowood who came from the Burlington church, was pastor. He organized the Efland and North Eno churches.

In 1910 Rev. W. S. Wilhelm became pastor and continued as such until ill health forced him to resign. He died in the state sanatorium in 1927.

In 1921 a young man, who had been reared in Alamance church—Rev. Charles D. Whiteley—became pastor and continued until the early part of 1926. Mr. Whiteley is a strong preacher and the church was blessed with a period of growth and development during his ministry. A number of young men who have become officers and leaders united with the church during the pastorate of Mr. Whiteley.

During this period an addition was built to the church and the building was so completely remodeled that it almost amounted to a new church. A comfortable manse was built and Mr. Whiteley was the first pastor to live in it. Before the manse was built at Cedar Grove the pastors had lived at Caldwell, near Little River. Mr. Whiteley is now pastor of the Second Presbyterian church in Albemarle.

On the fourth Sunday in May 1926 Rev. J. W. Mann, a son of old Hawfields church, preached in Eno church as stated supply. In October of that year he was ordained and installed as pastor. When he preached the homecoming service here this morning, Mr. Mann began his eighth year of service in this field.

A history of this church would not be complete, however, without some mention of the faithful men who have served as officers through the 178 years of her existence. The following are the elders according to the records: Thomas Clark, John Tinnin, Carns Tinnin, James Clark, David Faucett, Jesse Clark, William Clark, Joseph Hughes, John McDade, Joseph Smith, Thomas Bane, William Brown, Thomas Armstrong, Thomas Wilkinson, Thomas Lynch, Sam W. Hughes, founder of the Hughes Academy, which was located near here; David Dickey, Thomas Harvey Hughes, N. D. Bain, W. Henry Anderson, John D. Bain, and B. C. Patten, who was head of an academy at Cedar Grove.

In 1900 Robert W. Anderson and John Paisley Hughes were elected elders. Mr. Hughes was a faithful officer of Eno church for more than 30 years. In 1902 Joel F. Anderson and Robert H. Hughes were elected.

In 1921 Dr. C. M. Hughes, the "beloved physician" of all this section of Orange county, became the elder. About this time John P. Dark was also elected an elder.

All of those men, having served their own generation, have passed on to their reward.

Our present elders are T. E. Allison, C. S. McDade and S. W. Hughes. These men are descendents of those who lie buried at old Eno. S. W. Hughes represents the fourth generation of his family which has served this church as elder and clerk of the session.

Our record of the deacons is not complete but we know that the following men have served as deacons: John Knox Hughes, John Henry Hughes, John Forrest, and John H. Tolar.

Present board of deacons consists of T. L. Oliver, P. G. Allison, J. L. Roberts, R. Y. Vaughn and R. D. Hughes, the latter being also the church treasurer.

These men have magnified the office of deacon and have endeavored to develop the grace of giving. Since 1920 the gifts of the church have increased more than 300%. All of the building debt of the church and the manse has been paid, and at the beginning of this church year April 1st, 1933, Eno church "owed no man anything but to love one another."

While this church has never been strong in numbers she has given of her life blood to help build up other churches. There were nine additions last year, bringing the total membership to 58. So far as we determine from statistics it has never been greater than this.

We have at the present a Sabbath school with an enrollment practically equal to the church membership.

So far as we know the first Daily Vacation Bible School ever held in Orange county was held in Eno church in 1927, the Cedar Grove Methodist church cooperating with us. The sixth Daily Vacation Bible School at Eno church will begin Monday, June 5th.

For several years we have had a Woman's Auxiliary which has meant much to the life of the church.

A FIFTEEN YEAR SUMMARY

The following is a summary of the work of Eno Church for a period of 15 years, beginning April, 1926, and ending April 16, 1941. We realize that much we have tried to do as pastor and people belongs to that invisible record which is only recorded in Heaven. However, the following facts have been gleaned from the Sessional Records.

At the beginning of the period there were 51 names on the Church Roll counting resident and non-resident members. During the period there have been received on confession of faith and by letter 48 members. There are at present 80 names on Active and Inactive Roll.

The Session in 1926 was composed of J. P. Hughes, Dr. C. M. Hughes, J. P. Dark, and T. E. Allison. The Session of 1941 is composed of T. E. Allison, C. S. McDade, S. W. Hughes, R. D. Hughes, and T. C. Ellis.

The members of the Board of Deacons in 1926 were R. D. Hughes, S. W. Hughes, T. L. Oliver, P. G. Allison, J. L. Roberts, W. G. Jeffreys, and R. Y. Vaughn. The present Board consists of T. L. Oliver, P. G. Allison, J. L. Roberts, R. Y. Vaughn, R. E. Hughes, and J. W. Tolar.

Three times during the period Eno Church has been represented in the General Assembly; twice by the pastor, and once by Elder R. D. Hughes.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Eno Church, organized in 1925, became a member of Orange Presbyterial Auxiliary at the Annual Meeting in Graham, April 1926. Since that time the women have met twice each month, once for Bible Study, and once for a pro-

gram on some phase of the Church's Work. I cannot here enumerate the service activities of the Woman's Auxiliary. Eno Auxiliary has furnished 2 officers in Orange Presbyterial—Mrs. T. C. Ellis who served as Corresponding Secretary 1938-1940; Mrs. J. W. Mann has served as Group Chairman, Secretary of Assembly's Home Missions, Presbyterial President and Vice-President during 15-year period. The 15 Annual Reports show that a big portion of the Church's Benevolent Gifts come from the Auxiliary. The pastor wishes to record his deep gratitude for "These women who have labored with me in the gospel."

The first Daily Vacation Bible School ever held in Orange County was held in Eno Church July 1927. This and the Sunday School which have been carried on regularly have been a means of winning boys and girls for Christ, and of instructing them in God's Word.

The Young People's Group has necessarily been small, but definite training for leadership has been accomplished and already we are using this leadership as Sunday School teachers, and Auxiliary officers. 12 different young people have attended summer conferences and some have attended three times; one, four times. There were 15 young people present at last meeting, March 10, 1941.

During this 15 year period this Church has contributed to all causes a total of $15,746.00. Of this amount $2,395.00 was given for the Benevolent Causes of the Church; $2,744.00 was for Building Expense; and the remainder for Pastor's Salary and Current Expenses.

For God's blessing upon our labor together we are thankful.

During the interval from April 16, 1941, to April 1942, we were without a regular pastor. Regular services were conducted, however, and we were indebted to Dr. C. E. Hodgin of Greensboro and Rev. Jonas Barclay for their generosity in supplying our pulpit most of the time.

On April 1, 1942, Rev. J. S. Cook accepted a call to this field, and was installed pastor in the afternoon of April 19, 1942, by a commission from Orange Presbytery; consisting of Rev. W. M. Baker from Mebane, Rev. S. W. DuBose of Hillsboro, who preached the sermon; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, who charged the congregation; Elder J. Sam White of Mebane, and Elder R. D. Hughes, then Moderator of the Presbytery, who had the privilege of charging his own pastor.

While the membership today does not indicate any growth under Mr. Cook's present pastorate, since at his coming we showed a membership of 82 and today a report shows a memberhip of only 69; however, this is not the case because we have received 25 new additions to our membership and we have lost several by death and a few have been given letters to join other churches and the session revised the list removing quite a number of names who no longer attend or live in the community.

The present board of session consists of T. E. Allison, C. S. McDade, S. W. Hughes, T. C. Ellis and R. D. Hughes.

The board of Deacons consists of T. L. Oliver, P. G. Allison, J. L. Roberts, R. Y. Vaughn, J. W. Tolar and R. E. Hughes.

The Young People's Organization is under the leadership of Mrs. G. A. Munn. The Ladies' Auxiliary is still an active organization and is contributing wonderfully to the program of the church.

Again our church has been represented in the General Assembly by Elder S. W. Hughes in 1943.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

The whole Church has been greatly disappointed with the reported results of our Evangelistic work during the past year. We set a high goal of 50,000 accessions by profession of faith, but it seems that we did not increase our efforts proportionately. We regret to report that we not only fell far below the goal, but that we received 1,800 fewer professions of faith than we did the year before. The number received during the past year on profession was only 18,953, as against 20,714 the year before. That gives our Church a record for the past year of one addition by profession of faith to every thirty-one members. However, it is probable that these statistics do not fully represent the evangelistic efforts of the past year, as the special period set apart for the campaign for Visitation Evangelism extended into the new church year, ending April 14, 1946. Therefore, some of the results of the campaign will doubtless appear in this year's statistics.

We are glad to report that there was an increase of more than 350 in the number received by letter or reaffirmation of faith. We received the past year 28,502 by letter, which is 9,500 more than we received by profession of faith. This increase in the number received by letter was largely due to the Visitation Evangelistic Campaign.

The failure to make an increase in the number of professions of faith was general throughout the whole Church. Only three Synods of the Assembly reported any increase over the previous year. The Synod of Alabama reported an increase of 47, the Synod of North Carolina an increase of 197, and the Synod of Oklahoma an increase of 38.

The Presbytery of Orange reported 496 additions by professions of faith as against 485 for the previous year, a gain of 11. That gives the Presbytery a record of 1 to 30.

If the Church had reached the goal of 50,000 during the past year that would have given us a record of approximately 1 to 10. A sufficient number of churches did reach, or surpass, this goal to show that it can be done. 50 churches in the Synod of North Carolina surpassed this goal. 10 of these churches had a membership of 114 to 467; 20 churches had a membership of 50 to 99; and 20 churches had a membership of 18 to 47. It will be noted that only the smaller churches reached or surpassed the goal set by the Assembly. Four of the churches of this Presbytery belong in this class, viz.: Bethany, Stony Creek, Smyrna and Wentworth.

The chief cause of our failure to reach our goal last year was not because of any defect in the program of Visitation Evangelism, but because so many churches failed to put on the program. In all the churches where the plan was thoroughly organized and faithfully carried out, the results were most satisfactory. Not only were many added to the church both by profession and by letter,

but the membership was revived, and a new spirit of enthusiasm for evangelism was created. The churches that had a successful campaign the past year will no doubt find it much easier to put on the program this year. Visitation Evangelism is a plan that can be adopted and adapted to all of our churches, large and small. Best of all, it is a Scriptural plan: it is the plan used by Christ Himself when He trained and sent out two by two the Twelve and the Seventy to win others to become His followers. In this day, when the unchurched do not attend the services of the church to hear the Gospel, there is urgent need for Visitation Evangelism. We therefore urge that all of our churches give this method of evangelism a thorough and faithful trial this year.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That Presbytery approve the action of the Assembly in setting 50,000 additions to the Church by profession of faith as the goal for this year, and in recommending Visitation Evangelism as the program to be emphasized throughout the year.

2. That every pastor and session be requested to begin to organize and train selected groups for this work as early in the fall as possible.

3. That all of our pastors be requested to give evangelism a large place in their preaching, and call their congregations to earnest and united prayer for this cause.

4. That every church be requested to hold a series of evangelistic services during the year, if possible, in addition to the Visitation campaign.

5. That all of our churches be requested to cooperate as fully as possible with all the suggestions submitted by the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Evangelism, or by the Director, Dr. H. H. Thompson.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATION

To install Rev. Z. T. Piephoff at Bessemer Church on July 21, 1946, at 11:00 A. M.

Ruling Elder J. A. Kellenberger, preside and propound the questions.

Rev. Chester Alexander to preach the sermon.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie to charge the pastor.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin to charge the congregation.

Rev. J. C. Whitley to be alternate to either minister.

Ruling Elder J. N. Benton to be alternate to Mr. Kellenberger.

Two Ministers and an Elder to constitute a quorum.

C. W. PERRY,
S. W. DUBOSE, *Committee.*

Presbytery, by rising vote, adopted the following:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

We thank God for His blessings upon us during this good day.

We want to express our appreciation to Rev. J. S. Cook and his people for the generous way in which they have provided for our church needs.

We thank the women, especially, for the bountiful meal at the noon hour and for the lovely flowers which have added to the beauty of our worship. We recommend that this report be placed in the minutes and that a copy be placed in the hands of the host minister to be read to his people.

"Blest be the tie that binds
Our hearts in Christian love.
The fellowship of kindred minds
Is like to that above."

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. H. MCNATT,
AVERY PHIPPS.

The place of the next meeting was left in hands of the Stated Clerk.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator.*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—JULY 1946

I OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C.

Other Officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1948)

Permanent Clerk—Rev. W. A. Pate, Jonesboro, N. C. (1948).

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1948).

Treasurer—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Box 958, Greensboro, N. C. (1949).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1949).

II TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; Mr. R. R. King, Mr. Lacy Sharpe, and Mr. E. A. Ranson.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. M. S. Huske (1947), Dr. Waylon Blue (1948), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1949), Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1950).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years—11 men, one woman)—Revs. F. S. Jones, W. A. Pate, Mr. H. D. Jones, and Mr. E. A. Ranson (1947); Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn. McIver (1948); Revs. L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, Mr. Stephen White and Mr. C. W. Perry (1949).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years—two members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1947), and Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, six members)—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. W. Kerr Scott, Mr. Paul Ingle (1947); Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, and Mr. J. Lawson Dick (1948).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year—one member)—Mr. S. A. White (1947).

III EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (five Ministers, four Elders; report each Stated Meeting)—Revs. J. M. Millard-S, Chairman; J. C. Whitley, W. A. Pate-S, and Mr. J. W. Simpson-S (1947); Revs. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), Paul T. Jones (elected 1946), J. A. Redhead, D. D., and Mr. C. E. Scott-S. (1948); Rev. R. M. Williams-S, Mr. D. W. Wright (elected 1944), Mr. I. C. Crawford, and Mr. J. I. Medearis (1949).

2. Foreign Missions (two Ministers, one Elder; report in Spring with Popular Meeting)—Rev. Robert Knox, D.D. (1948), Rev. W. R. Buhler (1947) (elected 1945), Mr. R. D. Hughes (1949).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (two Ministers, one Elder; report in Fall)—Rev. W. A. Pate-S (1948), Rev. J. C. Whitley-S (1947), Mr. J. E. Latta (1949).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (two Ministers, one Elder; report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker-S (1948), Rev. L. T. Elgerton (1947), Mr. Henry Myers (1949).

5. Religious Education (nine members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Revs. F. S. Jones-S, J. A. Boyd, Jos. M. Garrison, D.D. (1949); Revs. C. M. Jones-S, H. V. Carson, D.D., and Mr. J. S. Wall-S (1948), Revs. O. W. Perrell, N. N. Fleming and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger-S (1947), and Mrs. T. H. Patterson, Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (two Ministers, one Elder; report Spring)—Rev. J. W. Foster (1947), Rev. O. W. Perrell-S (1948), Mr. J. S. Waynick (1949).

7. Educational Institutions (three members; report with Popular Meeting, Fall)—Rev. J. S. Cook-S (1948), Rev. W. M. Baker (1947), Mr. W. L. Mason (1949).

8. Orphan's Home (three members, also member Board of Regents is ex-officio member; report in Fall)—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1948), Rev. O. W. Perrell (1947), Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1949).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (three members; report Spring)—Rev. J. P. LaForte (1948)—Rev. A. D. Carswell-S (1947), Mr. C. P. Robertson-S (1949).

10. Stewardship (three Ministers, three Elders; report in Winter on apportionment, in Spring on every member canvass)—Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. D. E. Shaw-S (1949), Rev. W. P. Jones, Mr. J. E. Latta-S (1948), Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, and Mr. M. E. Yount (1947).

11. Sessional Records (chairman for 3 years, five members appointed at each spring meeting)—Rev. O. W. Perrell (1948).

IV—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed Records of Presbytery (three members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones and A. P. Dickson.

2. Auditing Committee (four members; report in Spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford, Mr. C. E. Kerchner, Mr. R. D. White, and Mr. Allen Bain.

3. Examining Committee (four sub-committees, having each three Ministers and one Elder):

(1) Language—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D.D., J. P. H. McNatt, and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. R. M. Williams, Sr., Robert Knox, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; and Mr. J. Harvey White.

(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. C. M. Jones, F. M. Hawley, S.T.D.; Paul T. Jones, and Dr. Lynn McIver.

(4) English Bible—Revs. F. S. Jones, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. Jas. N. Benton.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and two members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; J. C. Whitley. Ruling Elders W. Kerr Scott, and J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on The Minister and His Work (seven members—set up in the Fall of 1938)—Revs. M. S. Huske-S, W. M.

Baker-S, and Mr. Holland McSwain (elected 1946) (1947), Rev. F. S. Jones-S, and Mr. M. E. Yount (elected 1946) (1948), Rev. J. W. Foster-S, and Mr. L. E. Beard-S (1949).

7. Defense Service Council—Revs. Chester Alexander, M. S. Huske, and Mr. C. N. Cox. Manager of Service Campaign—Mr. Jas. N. Benton.

Candidates for the Ministry—Alfred McNair, Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, Robert Lee Turner, George C. White, Jack Scott, Kenneth Strayhorn, and William E. Cook.

Candidate for Mission Service—Jacob T. Bradsher.

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Alamance	J. M. Millard, Rt. 4, Greensboro	W. L. Sharp, 307 N. Mendenhall St. Greensboro	Sam Whitley, Rt. 4, Greensboro	W. C. Anderson Rt. 6, Greensboro
Asheboro	F. S. Jones, Asheboro	Neill D. Ray, Asheboro	Irvin Hall, Asheboro	Don Alexander, Asheboro
Bessemer	Z. T. Piephoff 714 Elwell Ave. Greensboro	E. L. Aydelette, 1013 Willard St Greensboro	G. A. Denny, Rt. 5, Greensboro	G. A. Denny Rt. 5, Greensboro
Bethany	W. R. Buhler Graham	J. B. Long, Rt. 1, Graham	C. A. McVey, Rt. 1, Graham	Ben Martin Rt. 2, Graham
Bethel	J. W. Foster Whitsett	Paul G Boone, 2602 Springwood Dr., Greensboro	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville	J. R. Painter Rt. 1, Gibsonville
Bethesda	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	D. W. Wright Ruffin	Miss Bessie Wright, Ruffin	Miss Bessie Wright, Ruffin
Bethlehem	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	C. N. Morrow, Rt. 1, Snow Camp	James McIver, Rt. 2, Mebane	L. W. Lashley Rt. 2, Mebane
Brentwood	J. P. H. McNatt, 621 Wesley Pl. High Point	E. M. Foster, 604 Woodbury St., High Point	A. K. Martin, 321 Louise Ave. High Point	Geo. V. Denny, Sr., 1018 Emory Rd. High Point
Broadway	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	D. E. Shaw, Broadway	W. C. Buchanan, Broadway	G. L. McNeill Broadway
Buffalo (G)	A. P. Dickson, 2520 Ch. Extn., Greensboro	C. E. Kerchner, 1206 14th St., Greensboro	Harvey B. Powell, Rt. 5, Greensboro	Joe. W. Walters Rt. 5, Greensboro
Burlington 1st	Chester Alexander, 627 Ft. Place, Burlington	W. S. Hogan, 105 Cameron St., Burlington	Howard Fogleman, W. Davis St., Burlington	Duncan McKenzie, Edgewood Ave. Burlington
Buffalo (L)	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	K. E. Seymour, Box 516, Sanford	Gorden Bowers, Rt. 3, Sanford	Harold Wicker Rt. 3, Sanford

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Burlington 2nd	O. W. Perrell, 127 Markham, Burlington	E. H. Waddell, 518 Apple St., Burlington	Margaret Whitley, 302 Logan St., Burlington	Margaret Whitley, 302 Logan St., Burlington
Chapel Hill	C. M. Jones, Chapel Hill	F. H. Edmister, Chapel Hill	Dr. Milton Heath, Chapel Hill	J. M. Saunders, Chapel Hill
Covenant	Jos. M. Garrison, 306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro	I. C. Crawford, 207 S. Tremont, Greensboro	L. C. Atkisson, 209 Elmwood Dr., Greensboro	Mrs. H. J. Williams, Ch. Covenant, Greensboro
Community	N. R. Claytor, Milton	T. E. Mays, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.
Cross Roads	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	M. S. Walker, Rt. 3, Burlington	W. Otis Tate, Rt. 1, Mebane	W. Otis Tate, Rt. 1, Mebane
Cumnock	W. W. Moore, Siler City	J. H. Kennedy, Cumnock	J. H. Kennedy, Cumnock	J. H. Kennedy, Cumnock
E. Burlington		A. J. Baulding, 507 James St., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave., Burlington
Efland	C. E. Hodgin, 403 Asheboro, Greensboro	E. F. McAdams, Rt. 1, Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr. Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr., Efland
El-Bethel	J. P. LaForte, Rt. 1, Leaksville	J. D. Richardson 418 Bridge St., Leaksville	Russell C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Russell C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville
Eno	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	S. W. Hughes, Hillsboro	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove
Euphronia	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	J. M. Willcox, Rt. 3, Sanford	Willie Tillman Rt. 3, Sanford	Joe Boyette, Carthage
Fairfield	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. F. Workman, Rt. 2, Hillsboro	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland

Farmville	W. W. Moore Siler City	Albert Seagroves, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Gulf	H. T. Matthews, Gulf
Gilead	N. R. Claytor, Milton	Berkley Allen, Blanch	Mrs. Herman Smith, Blanch	Mrs. Herman Smith, Blanch
Glenwood	J. D. Carter, 1608 Oak St., Greensboro	W. B. Mayhew, 1206 Florida Ave. Greensboro	Mrs. R. D. Ward McCormick Greensboro	Mrs. R. D. Ward McCormick Greensboro
Goldston	W. W. Moore, Siler City	F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston
Graham	Edgar Woods, Graham	Allen Tate, Graham	W. E. Bason, Graham	Aubrey C. Thompson, Graham
Greensboro 1st	J. A. Redhead, 617 N. Elm Greensboro	J. H. Laubenheimer, 1106 Hill St., Greensboro	A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro	A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro
Greenwood	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville	J. B. Corum, Rt. 5, Reidsville	W. R. McAllister, Box 772, Reidsville	J. F. Daniel, Rt. 5, Reidsville
Griers		C. C. Smith, Leasburg	J. H. Warren, Prospect Hill	J. H. Warren, Prospect Hill
Gulf	W. W. Moore Siler City	J. M. McIver, Gulf	Mrs. R. W. Palmer Gulf	Mrs. R. W. Palmer, Gulf
Hawfields	N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane	H. A. Scott, Rt. 1, Haw River	A. W. Holmes, Rt. 1, Mebane	G. S. Bason, Swepsonville
Haywood	W. W. Moore Siler City	E. E. Walden, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure
High Point 1st	Paul T. Jones, High Point	Dr. W. A. Hayes, 418 Edgedale, High Point	W. F. Robinette, 1217 Cedrow, High Point	W. F. Robinette, 1217 Cedrow, High Point
Hillsboro	S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro	S. Strudwick, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro
Jonesboro	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	R. A. Watson, Sr. Jonesboro	J. R. Dalrymple, Jonesboro	P. L. Clark, Jonesboro
Leaksville 1st	J. C. Whitley, Leaksville	W. J. Haughn, R. F. D., Leaksville	W. C. Booker, Leaksville	W. C. Booker, Leaksville

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Little River	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. E. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	A. B. Latta, Rt, 1, Hillsboro	Claude Whitfield, Rt. 2, Hurdle Mills
Madison	M. E. Love, Madison	H. N. Binford, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison
Mebane	W. M. Baker, Mebane	J. Sam White, Mebane	H. V. Corbett, Mebane	R. A. Wilkinson, Mebane
Milton	N. R. Claytor, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton
Mt. Vernon Spgs.	W. W. Moore, Siler City		Miss Davie Houston, Siler City	Miss Davie Houston, Siler City
New Hope	George Pickard, Pittsboro	G. M. Kirkland, Chapel Hill	L. W. Strayhorn, Hillsboro	J. M. Sharpe, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill
North Eno	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove			
Piedmont	J. A. Boyd, 700 Grace Avenue Burlington	J. C. Edwards, 817 Rainey St., Burlington	R. L. Mann, 721 Grace Ave., Burlington	R. L. Mann 721 Grace Ave., Burlington
Pittsboro	George Pickard, Pittsboro	D. L. Alston, R. F. D. Pittsboro	Wade Barber, Pittsboro	Wade Barber, Pittsboro
Pleasant Grove		W. P. Cook, Yanceyville	Henry Mise, Star Rt., Yanceyville	J. W. Simmons, Yanceyville
Pocket	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	E. Q. Matthews, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. B. Ellis, Rt. 3, Sanford	R. L. Gladden, Rt. 1, Sanford
Red House	N. R. Claytor, Milton	M. A. Chandler, Blanch	C. K. Thompson, Blanch	M. A. Chandler, Semora
Reidsville	M. S. Huske, Reidsville	J. W. Womack, Reidsville	O. A. Rothrock, Reidsville	J. L. Womack, Reidsville
Riverview	J. P. LaForte, Rt. 1, Leaksville	O. C. Jones Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self, Rt. 1, Leaksville

Salem	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	T. C. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	J. P. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	Mrs. E. E. Avant, Rt. 2, Sanford
Sanford	H. V. Carson, Sanford	Dr. Lynn McIver Sanford	L. S. Jones, Sanford	R. E. Carrington, Jr., Sanford
Shiloh	M. B. Curry, Rt. 1, Burlington	H. C. Foster, Alamance	H. O. Smith, Rt. 1, Burlington	H. M. Pearson, Rt. 1, Burlington
Smyrna	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville	W. S. Smith, Rt. 4, Reidsville	Gorge Pergerson, Box 764, Reidsville	Jack Rakestraw Rt. 4, Reidsville
Speedwell	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville	R. W. Oakley, Rt. 2, Reidsville	C. L. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville	R. W. Oakley, Rt. 2, Reidsville
Springwood	J. W. Foster, Whitsett	D. P. Clapp, Gibsonville	T. J. Huffman, Gibsonville	T. J. Huffman, Gibsonville
St. Andrews	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	J. G. Edwards, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 4, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 4, Jonesboro
Stoneville	M. E. Love, Madison	C. P. Robertson, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville
Stony Creek		R. L. Walker, Rt. 2, Burlington	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon College	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon College
Wentworth	Robert Knox, Rt. 2, Reidsville			
Westminster	W. P. Jones, 518 Julian St., Greensboro	P. N. Pritchett, 702 Douglas St., Greensboro	C. A. Greene, 1409 Randolph Ave., Greensboro	C. A. Greene, 1409 Randolph Ave., Greensboro
White Hill	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	W. G. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	D. K. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	W. H. Jackson, Rt. 1, Sanford
Yanceyville	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	W. F. Henderson, Yanceyville	R. W. Wilson, Yanceyville	R. W. Wilson, Yanceyville

INDEX

April 16, 1946—July 9, 1946

Page

Alexander, Chester, Bond for 465
Auditing Committee, Standing Rules Amended 466
Baker, Rev. F. F., Address by 463
Bethany Church—Salary Increased 474
Boyd, J. A.—Received Wilmington 474
  Called Piedmont, Installed 475, 497
Bethel Church, Salary Increased 474
Caldwell, E. N., Memorial to 466
Chapel Hill, Salary Increased 474
Commission on Minister and His Work, Report 474, 485, 498
Commissioners to Assembly, Report 496
Committees, Standing, Appointed 469
Committee, Special, Assembly's, Appointed 496
Committee Reports:
  Bible Sabbath and Family Religion 481
  Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 473
  Evangelism 471, 507
  Foreign Missions 471
  Historical 478
  Home Missions 478
  Nominations 485, 499
  Religious Education 498
  Latham, N. L., Communication 466, 482
  Sessional Records 483
  Thanks 476, 509
  Woman's Work 483
Communion Service 464, 471, 493, 496
Curry, M. B.,—Rec'd Bluestone, Called Shiloh, 490, Installed 497
Directory—July 1946 510
Docket 464, 493
El-Bethel—Salary Increased 474
Financial Agent, Report 467
Flora Macdonald, Dancing at 494, 498
  Report, 495, Sesquicentennial 485
Fleming, N. N.—Devotional 492
Fleming, Russell B., Supply East Burlington 490
Glade Valley, Report on 469
Greene, C. A.—Letter 494
Hawfields Church, Salary Increased 474
Historical Sketch, Eno, 499, Shiloh 476
Joint Meeting With Winston-Salem 496
Latham, H. E.—Resignation Accepted 466
Love, M. E.—Installed Madison and Stoneville 477
Mailing Directory 513

INDEX—(Continued)

Page

Meetings of Presbytery:
  353rd Shiloh, Burlington, April 16, 1946 463
  Called, 1st Burlington, May 13, 1946 487
  Called 1st Burlington, June 18, 1946 489
  Summer Adjourned, Eno, Cedar Grove, July 9, 1946 492
Nichols, E. P.—Candidate, Dismissed Cherokee 491
Patterson, T. H.—Salary Increased 499
Perrell, O. W.—Temporary Clerk 464
Pickard, George—Received Fayetteville, Supply Pittsboro, New Hope, Haywood 490
Piephoff, Z. T.—Received Albemarle, Called Bessemer 499
  Commission to Install 508
Roll, Summer 1946 462
Scott, Jack—Candidate, Received 474
Scott, W. Kerr—Resigned Glade Valley, retained 495
Smith, C. G.—Dis. Montgomery, Appreciation to 465
Springwood Church, Salary Increased 474
Treasurer, Report 469
Trustees Presbytery, Report 494
Walkup, J. S.—Moderator 464
  Resign E. Burlington, Dis. Piedmont, Res. 489
Westminster Church Report 488
Williams, R. M., Sr.,—Resolution to 475
Womeldorf, H. J.—Installed, Yanceyville, 476, Bethesda 477
White, R. D.—Resign, Com. Minister and His Work 466
Wiley, S. S.—Labour out bounds, 466, Dismissed Piedmont 494

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1946.

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Elders (Officers)	Deacons (Officers)	Added on Profession (Communicants)	Added on Certificate (Communicants)	Communicants	Adult (Baptisms)	Infant (Baptisms)	Sunday School Enrollment	Number of Outposts or Chapels	Foreign Missions (Benevolent Funds Contributed)	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Assembly's Rel. Edu and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Other Assembly Benevolences	Synod's Home Missions	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Other Synod and Presby. Benevolences	Congregational Missions	Miscellaneous Contributions	Total Benevolent Contributions	Paid Direct (Pastors' Salaries)	Paid Indirect	Current Expenses (Other Funds Contributed)	Building Expense
1. Presbytery of Orange																																
Chas. M. Baker, P.	Burlington, N. C.	Burlington	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
W. R. Bailey, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
J. A. Dodd, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
A. D. Dorsett, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro (D.P.)	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
H. V. Green, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
J. D. Green, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Mt. Bethel	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
N. R. Gaither, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Cedar Grove	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
J. S. Cook, P.	Cedar Grove, N. C.	Cedar Grove	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
A. D. Dodd, P.	Mebane, R.F.D.	Mebane	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
L. T. Dodd, P.	Mebane, R.F.D.	Mt. Zion	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
N. N. Parker, P.	Graham, N. C.	Graham	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
John W. Parker, P.	Graham, N. C.	Pleasant Grove	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2. Presbytery of Roanoke																																
Chas. W. Gaines, P.	Roanoke, Va.	Roanoke (D.P.)	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
C. E. Gillespie, P.	Roanoke, Va.	Roanoke	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
C. E. Gillespie, Sup.	Roanoke, Va.	Mt. Pleasant	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
M. A. Hoover, P.	Roanoke, Va.	Fairview	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
C. H. Pace, P.	Roanoke, Va.	Bethel	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Robert Lee, P.	Roanoke, Va.	Hollins	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3. Presbytery of Lexington																																
Jas. P. La Prade, P.	Lexington, Va.	Lexington	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Robert W. Lewis, T. S.	Lexington, Va.	Lexington (D.P.)	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
M. E. Lewis, P.	Lexington, Va.	Natural Bridge	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Paul Moore, H. M.	Natural Bridge, Va.	Buena Vista	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
F. T. Mitchell, P.	Buena Vista, Va.	Buena Vista	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
T. H. Mitchell, P.	Buena Vista, Va.	Glasgow	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
C. W. Pace, P.	Lexington, Va.	Rockbridge Baths	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
4. Presbytery of Fayetteville																																
T. H. Parker, P.	Fayetteville, N. C.	Fayetteville	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
D. A. Sloop, P.	Fayetteville, N. C.	Cross Roads	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
L. L. Pope, P.	Fayetteville, N. C.	Long Street	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
J. R. Pope, P.	Fayetteville, N. C.	Rockfish	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
J. R. Pope, P.	Fayetteville, N. C.	Red Springs	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
J. A. Sloop, P.	Fayetteville, N. C.	Wade	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5. Presbytery of Cape Fear																																
R. L. Wright, P.	Clinton, N. C.	Clinton	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R. L. Wright, Supply	Clinton, N. C.	Harrells	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R. L. Wright, Supply	Clinton, N. C.	Salem	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6. Presbytery of Wilmington																																
Jas. A. Jones, P.	Wilmington, N. C.	Wilmington	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Grand Total			66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:

SYNOD'S CAUSES:

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:

TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

- Foreign Missions.
- Assembly's Home Missions.
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
- Religious Education and Publication.
- Assembly's Training School.
- Bible Cause.
- Defense Service Council.
- War Relief.
- Evangelism.
- Radio.
- Synod's Home Missions.
- Educational Institutions.
- Union Theological Seminary.
- Orphan's Home.
- Synod's Religious Education, including Religious Work in State Educational Institutions.
- Presbytery's Home Missions.
- Presbytery's Religious Education.
- Executive Secretary.
- Presbyterial Tax.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through

Presbytery's Central Treasurer:

MR. JAS. N. BENTON,
P. O. Box 958, Greensboro, N. C.

69819
MJA1
S.o
1946-7

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FOURTH
STATED SESSION
SPRINGWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WHITSETT, N. C.
October 15, 1946

CALLED MEETING
QUEEN'S COLLEGE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.
September 4, 1946

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.
November 8, 1946

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
BESSEMER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GREENSBORO, N. C.
January 14, 1947

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.
January 27, 1947

SAFETY A FILM

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FOURTH
STATED SESSION

SPRINGWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WHITSETT, N. C.
October 15, 1946

CALLED MEETING
QUEEN'S COLLEGE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.
September 4, 1946

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.
November 8, 1946

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING
BESSEMER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GREENSBORO, N. C.
January 14, 1947

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.
January 27, 1947

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER 1946

CHESTER ALEXANDER	627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER	Mebane, N. C.
J. A. BOYD	700 Grace Ave., Burlington, N. C.
IRVING E. BIRDSEYE	Gulf, N. C.
W. R. BUHLER	R. F. D., Graham, N. C.
H. V. CARSON, D.D.	2627 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL	Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
J. D. CARTER	1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE	501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR	Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK	Cedar Grove, N. C.
M. B. CURRY	Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON	Box 136, Rt. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
S. W. DuBOSE, M.A	Hillsboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON	Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING	Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER	Whitsett, N. C.
J. M. GARRISON, D.D.	306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.	Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S.T.D.	Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.	403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE	Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES	Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.	241 Worth St., Asheboro, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES	641 Colonial Drive, High Point, N. C.
W. P. JONES	518 Julian St., Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D.D.	% F. M. Com., Box 330, Nashville 1, Tenn.
FRED W. LEWIS, D.D.	418 S. 3rd St., Wilmington, N. C.
M. E. LOVE	Madison, N. C.
DONALD MacCOLL, D.D.	1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUGHLIN, D.D.	Haichow Ku., China
J. P. H. McNATT	621 Wesley Pl., High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD	Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.	1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M.	Jonesboro, N. C.
T. H. PATTERSON, D.D.	407 Hillcrest Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
GEORGE PICKARD	Pittsboro, N. C.
Z. T. PIEPHOFF	714 Elwell Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
J. A. REDHEAD, JR., D.D.	1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro, N. C
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.	Davidson, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH	1030 Katherine St., Augusta, Ga.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D.	Richmond, Va.
JOHN C. WHITLEY	Leaksville, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS, SR.	306 S. Mayflower St., Greensboro, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS, JR.	Davidson, N. C.
H. J. WOMELDORF	Yanceyville, N. C.
EDGAR WOODS, D.D.	Graham, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

Queen's College, Charlotte, N. C., September 4, 1946

Orange Presbytery met on the above date at Queen's College, by order of Presbytery with Rev. N. N. Fleming, Moderator, presiding, and was opened with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers: Carswell, Foster, Hodgin, Jones, F. S.; Baker, Whitley, Piephoff, Redhead, Edgerton, LaForte, Cook, Claytor, Huske, Knox, Fleming, Womeldorf, Patterson, and Pate.

Elders: J. Harvey White, Graham; Wright Murphy, Greensboro 1st; and R. D. Hughes, Eno.

Rev. J. S. Cook asked that the Presbytery make provision for services at North Eno Church; this was referred to the Home Missions Committee.

The date of the installation of Rev. Z. T. Piephoff was changed to September 8th.

The matter of the transfer of Horseshoe Church from Fayetteville Presbytery to Orange was referred to a Committee consisting of: Revs. W. A. Pate, T. H. Patterson, A. D. Carswell, with Elders E. M. Underwood and John M. McIver to investigate and report to the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Springwood Church, Whitsett, N. C., on Tuesday, October 15, 1946, at 10:00 a. m.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Whitsett, N. C., October 15, 1946

The Presbytery of Orange met on the above date in the Springwood Presbyterian Church; was called to order by Rev. N. N. Fleming, Moderator, and constituted with prayer.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr., on our "Ministering to Others, Especially the Aged."

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander		
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
J. A. Boyd	J. C. Edwards	Piedmont
W. R. Buhler		
H. V. Carson, D. D.	J. N. McNair	Sanford
A. D. Carswell		
Jas. D. Carter		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Ewo
	J. E. Latta	Little River
M. B. Curry	G. M. Kellam	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	H. A. Barnes	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
L. T. Edgerton	M. S. Walker	Cross Roads
	C. N. Morrow	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	H. A. Scott	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	D. P. Clapp	Springwood
	G. H. Holt	Bethel
Jos. M. Garrison, D. D.	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
Chas. M. Jones	Thos. D. Rose	Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones	T. C. Johnston	Asheboro
Paul T. Jones	Paul Ingle	High Point 1st
W. P. Jones	L. A. Scott	Westminster
Robert Knox, D.D.		
Jno. P. LaForte	O. C. Jones	Riverview
	J. Robert Barnes	El-Bethel
F. W. Lewis, D. D.		
M. E. Love		
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
W. A. Pate	E. B. Watson	Jonesboro
	Dixon Thomas	St. Andrews
T. H. Patterson, D. D.		
O. W. Perrell	B. B. Oakes	Burlington 2nd
Geo. M. Pickard	H. H. Strayhorn	New Hope
Jno. A. Redhead, Jr., D. D.	W. H. Bogart	Greensboro 1st
Jno. C. Whitley	N. H. McCollum	Leaksville 1st
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
R. M. Williams, Jr.		

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
H. J. Womeldorf	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
	Robt. L. Neal	Bethesda
	W. J. Horne	East Burlington
	W. C. Wrike	Graham
	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
—36		—32

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt was elected Moderator and Rev. M. E. Love Temporary Clerk.

Presbytery adopted the report on Orders as follows: Recess 11:30 a. m., Lunch 12:15, Reconvene 1:30 p. m., with Report on Educational Institutions the first order of the afternoon session, and Home Missions to follow the 2:00 p. m. order.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

354 Stated Session

Springwood Presbyterian Church
Whitsett, N. C.

Tuesday, October 15, 1946, Beginning at 10:00 o'clock

REV. N. N. FLEMING, *Acting Moderator*

1. Presbytery constituted with prayer.
2. Sermon by Moderator.
3. Roll Call.
4. Election of the Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
5. Report on Orders—Foster, Adoption of Docket.
6. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
7. Reading of Communications.
   Appointment of Standing Committees:
   (1) Installations (3 members),
   (2) Nominations (5 members),
   (3) Thanks (3 members).
9. Communion—Moderator and Pastor of Host Church
10. Report on Minutes of General Assembly—Redhead, Carson, Jas. N. Benton.
11. Historical Sketch of Springwood Church—Foster.
12. Special Committee on Manual—Huske, Fleming, Baker.
13. Report of Commission to Install Piephoff—Kellenberger.
14. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations, Report through Committee on Christian Education.
15. Calls or Dismissions, Reception of Ministers.
16. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
17. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work.—Huske.
18. Report on Horseshoe Church—Pate.
19. Report of Supervisory Committee—Huske.
20. Statistical Report to Synod—Fleming.
21. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard.
    (2) Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions—Pate.

(3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Baker.
(4) Educational Institutions—Cook.
(5) Orphans—McNatt.
(6) Religious Education—F. S. Jones.
22. Report of Treasurer of Presbytery—Benton.
23. Report of Standing Committees.
24. Place of Next Meeting.
25. Read and Approve Minutes and Adjourn.
Standing Order—Reception of Candidates—2:00 P. M.

Presbytery, by vote, omitted the reading of the minutes of the intervening meeting (however the Stated Clerk gave the substance.)

Under communications the Presbytery authorized the Treasurer of Presbytery to renew his bond for three years.

Presbytery excused the following from this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. W. T. Thompson, D. D., E. E. Gillespie, D. D., and Z. T. Piephoff.

The request from the Synod that Presbytery name a Committee of Three Members on raising funds for the Home for The Aged was referred to the Committee on Nominations with instructions to nominate such Committee.

Presbytery accepted the resignation of Revs. R. M. Williams, Sr., from the Examining Committee on Theology, W. A. Pate from Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions. J. S. Cook from the Committee on Educational Institutions, and referred the naming of their sucessors to the Committee on Nominations.

Presbytery received the following Communication from the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School, granted Mr. J. A. Kellenberger the privileges of the floor to speak on the requests contained in the Overture and then granted both requests; authorizing the campaign for funds and referred to the Nominating Committee the naming of a Committee of three ministers and two laymen as requested.

To the members of the Orange Presbytery:

FATHERS AND BRETHREN:

Following a suggestion of Presbytery's Committee regarding Glade Valley High School, your Board now has completed plans for new buildings for the school: an administration building, a Boys' and Girls' Dormitory. The architect's drawing of these buildings were shown to the Presbytery at a former meeting.

It is the judgment of the Board that immediate steps should be taken to raise sufficient funds for the erection of these buildings. The State authorities have advised us that they are willing for the present buildings to be used until such time as new ones can be erected, but unless they are satisfied that plans are going forward to this end, they may be forced to condemn the present buildings.

The object of this overture is to request the Presbytery to authorize a campaign for funds urging churches and individuals to give liberally to this worthy cause and further request that the Presbytery appoint a Committee of three ministers and two laymen to work with a similar committee from Winston-Salem Presbytery and with the Board in the campaign to raise the funds necessary It is our earnest hope that the Presbytery will give serious thought to the selection of the men to be appointed on this committee. It is our firm conviction that the success of the campaign will rest largely upon the members appointed by our two Presbyteries for this great undertaking.

The above request comes from the Board of Trustees, of Glade Valley High School.

Very sincerely yours,
JOHN A. KELLENBERGER, *Chairman.*

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees.

Installations—Carter, Boyd, and Curry.

Nominations—DuBose, Alexander, Perrell, Patterson, and Jno. M. McNair.

Thanks—John Whitley, Knox, and George Denny.

After a ten-minute recess the Communion Service was conducted by Revs. J. P. H. McNatt and J. W. Foster, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: D. P. Clapp, Paul Ingle, George Denny, W. C. Wrike, W. H. Bogart and T. C. Johnston. This concluded the morning session.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Presbytery reconvened and was opened with prayer. It then heard Rev. Chester Alexander in behalf of Presbyterian Junior College and Rev. N. N. Fleming in behalf of Flora Macdonald College.

Presbytery expressed its sincere appreciation for the splendid bequest of Mrs. W. N. Reynolds to the Presbyterian Educational Institutions in our Synod, and especially for the $10,000 to Glade Valley High School and $50,000 to Flora Macdonald College.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write the families of Mr. J. Harvey White and Mr. E. A. Ranson expressing our gratitude for their lives of usefulness in the Kingdom and especially to the work of Orange Presbytery, our

sense of loss in their death and our sincere sympathy for their loved ones. The Clerk was asked to continue to do this until Presbytery shall have worked out a more complete plan.

On motion, Dr. Robert Knox was heard on Foreign Missions and Presbytery expressed its sincere appreciation for the splendid work Dr. Knox has done in the Speedwell-Greenwood-Smyrna-Wentworth Group of churches. (Dr. Knox plans soon to return to Korea).

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Report on activities of Candidates for the Ministry under care of Orange Presbytery.

1. Russell Booth Fleming is at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., for his second year. He supplied the East Burlington Presbyterian Church during the summer in a most acceptable way.

2. Jimmie Nisbet finished his work at Davidson College in the early summer. He spent his summer in Davidson, N. C., as pastor of the Davidson Unity Church. He reports a most satisfactory summer's work. He entered Union Seminary in Richmond, Va., in September, his first year.

3. Alfred McNair is at Princeton Theological Seminary for his second year. He spent his summer as Director of Religious Education in the First Presbyterian Church of San Fernando, California. He reports a most profitable summer. He plans to take an extra year at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., under Dr. W. T. Thompson in Religious Education when he finishes at Princeton.

4. Robert Lee Turner is at Union Seminary, Richmond, Va., for his third year. He had a summer rich in experiences as Assistant to the pastor in New Bern, N. C. In addition to work in the First Church he was in charge of a thriving outpost, Neuse Forest. He is already working on his parts for licensure next spring.

5. Kenneth Strayhorn has just recently returned from service in the U. S. Marines and is at Presbyterian Junior College.

6. W. E. Cook is still in the Navy.

7. George White is still in the Marines.

8. Jacob T. Bradsher is still in the Navy.

9. Jack Scott is at Davidson College for his first year.

10. Elmer Parker Nichols transferred to the Presbytery of Cherokee during the year.

We have the pleasure of presenting Mr. Charles Wesley Jennings, a member of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., and a Senior at Guilford College to be taken under care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry. Your committee has collected all the necessary data and most heartily recommends Mr. Jennings. We recommend:

1. That all churches be urged to secure a large "Joy Gift" in December. The rising cost of living is being keenly felt by those faithful servants who look to us and trust our generosity. Send it in promptly, too, please.

2. That "The Day of Prayer for our Students" be recognized in some way and made an occasion for calling attention to the needs of our colleges.

3. That "Christian Education Day" in April be used in an appropriate way, too.

4. We commend the program of the "Friends of the Seminary;" inaugurated by the women of the church, as a means of presenting the call to the Gospel Ministry to our young people; to all of our churches.

5. We rejoice in the generous gifts of Mrs. W. N. Reynolds' will to the Institutions in our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. BAKER,
L. T. EDGERTON.

Mr. Charles Wesley Jennings was presented, and asked that he be taken under the care of Orange Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry. He was examined according to the Book of Church Order and, the examination having been sustained as satisfactory, he was asked the required questions, which he answered in the affirmative, and he was ordered enrolled after signing the Candidate's Obligation. Rev. J. A. Redhead, D. D., delivered the charge to the Candidate and Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., offered the prayer of dedication.

Revs. Irving E. Birdseye of Syracuse Presbytery, U. S. A., and Edgar A. Woods, of Savannah Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The report of the Committee on Home Missions was received as information.

Presbytery heard Mr. Charles E. Kerchner, President of the "Men of Orange," in connection with the report of the Committee on Religious Education and then adopted the report as follows:

REPORT TO PRESBYTERY BY COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Your Committee will bring a brief report along with several recommendations at this Stated Fall meeting of Presbytery:

1. We express with deep gratitude the increased interest in the Daily Vacation Bible Schools the past Summer. Forty-six schools were held in the churches and Outposts in our Presbytery with a total enrollment of 3,345.

We would express appreciation to the Pastors, Leaders and consecrated teachers in all of our churches who gave their time and effort in the teaching of the Bible. We also express appreciation to Synod's Committee of Religious Education for the services of Mrs. Jourdan Bivens and Miss Jane Tyson who rendered splendid aid in a number of our smaller churches in directing the Bible Schools.

II. We would call attention of the Presbytery to the awakened interest in the Men's Work; in fact the Presbytery now has a "Council on Men's Work" composed of seven men: Chas. E. Kerchner, President; George Mason, Vice-President; A. C. McIver, Secretary-Treasurer; and four District Chairmen; Holland McSwain; R. A. McPheeters, R. D. Hughes, and Gabe Holmes. The Council has met and planned a meeting to be held November 4th, in Burlington with Mr. S. J. Patterson, Director of Men's Work in the General Assembly, the principal speaker and a second meeting to be held in Burlington February 11th, with Mr. Kenneth Keyes as the principal speaker.

Many of our churches have already organized their men into local "Men of the Church" groups. The Subcommittee on Young People's Work planned and carried through very successfully a Young People's Conference, and two seven-day Pioneer Camps, also four district Fall Rallies for our Young People. The new plan of organization for Young People was stressed in the Conference and in the Fall Rallies. In co-operation with the Subcommittee on Leadership Education a Conference for Adult Advisors and Leaders of Intermediates and Seniors was held in the First Church of Greensboro, Sunday afternoon, September 22nd, with Miss Henrietta Thompson leading the discussion on Senior Young People's Work and Miss Alice Hover the discussion on work with Intermediates. This Conference was attended by about 140 persons.

The special committee, appointed by Presbytery upon recommendation of the Religious Education Committee on Camp and Conference grounds has been active and aggressive in seeking a location. The Committee believes it has found a very excellent site, but is not ready for a full report as yet.

Your Committee makes the following recommendations:

First: YOUTH WORK: We urge that all of our churches organize their Young People along the lines suggested in the Presbyterian Youth Fellowship in order that there may be unity of interest and purpose among our Youth. Second: That full use be made of materials prepared by our General Assembly's Committee, drawing from other source material that will enrich the program for Young People. Third: That Presbytery approve the Presbytery wide organization of our men, to be known as "Men of Orange." Fourth: That each church, or group of churches, make an earnest effort to organize their men into some type of Men's Fellowship as early as seems expedient and wise. Fifth: That Presbytery give approval of the special committee on Camp and Conference site to raise funds within our Presbytery (possibly as a service project of the "Men of Orange" organization) and be in a position to purchase surplus supplies now being held by the Federal Government.

Presbytery adopted the following (by standing vote):

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

The General Assembly set the high goal of 50,000 accessions to the Church by profession of faith for the year ending April 1, 1946, and recommended visitation evangelism as the program to be emphasized during the year. The Church not only failed to reach this goal, but actually received 1,800 fewer members by profession of faith than was received the previous year, which was a great disappointment to all of us.

The number received by profession last year was only 18,953, as against 20,714 the previous year. Only three Synods of the Assembly reported any gain over the previous year: the Synod of Oklahoma reported an increase of 38, the Synod of Alabama an increase of 47, and the Synod of North Carolina an increase of 197. Orange Presbytery received last year by profession of faith 496, as against 485 for the previous year, showing a gain of 11. This gives Orange Presbytery a record of one accession by profession to every thirty members; the Synod of North Carolina has a record of 1 to 28, and the Assembly at large 1 to 31. Had we reached the goal of 50,000 we would have a record of approximately 1 to 10. Fifty churches of the Synod of North Carolina did reach, or surpass, that goal, and four churches of Orange Presbytery did the same. The records of these four churches are as follows: Wentworth 1 to 2, Smyrna 1 to 6, Bethany 1 to 9, and Stony Creek 1 to 10. The four following churches nearly reached the goal: Brentwood 1 to 11, Leaksville First 1 to 11, Glenwood 1 to 12, and Piedmont 1 to 12.

The failure to reach the goal last year was general throughout the Assembly. Since the winning of souls to Christ is the primary and most important work of the Church this failure should give us deep concern. We might offer certain alibis for the small number received by profession of faith, but would it not be better to acknowledge to one another that we have largely failed in the chief work of the Church, and confess our sins of neglect to God? It is evident that the churches have not cooperated with the plan of evangelism submitted to them by the General Assembly. Only a few churches put forth special efforts in evangelism during the past year. Our failure was not due to any defect in the plan of visitation evangelism, but to the fact that so many churches failed to give the plan a trial. In all the churches where the plan was thoroughly organized and faithfully carried out the results were most encouraging. Not only were many added to the Church both by profession of faith and by letter, but the membership of the churches were revived and a new spirit of enthusiasm for evangelism was created.

The General Assembly has again set the goal of 50,000 accessions by profession of faith and also a goal of an equal number by letter or restatement of faith. The General Assembly has also recommended again that visitation evangelism be made the special evangelistic effort for the present year, but that no other fruitful method of evangelism be neglected. In connection with visitation evangelism special revival services should be conducted for the revival of the membership as well as for reaching the unsaved. Half of the present church year is now gone, and churches which

have not already begun their special evangelistic efforts for the year should begin at once to plan for this work.

Dr. H. H. Thompson, the Director of Evangelism for our Church, has recently issued a call to prayer on behalf of evangelism. He suggests that one cause of our failure in the past has been the neglect of prayer, and doubtless he is correct. We know that prayer has preceded and ushered in every successful evangelistic movement in the history of the Church. Before the coming of the Holy Spirit on the day of Pentecost the disciples all "continued with one accord in prayer and supplication." "And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were with one accord in one place."

Dr. Thompson points out that our Church has an intelligent and cultured membership, well trained leaders of other forms of Christian service, and wonderful equipment and organization, such as the New Testament Church never dreamed of. In fact we have, says Dr. Thompson, everything except the one thing necessary—God's power—His transforming power for our own lives and His converting power for the lost. We know that prayer is the divinely appointed means of securing this power. The Holy Spirit is given in answer to prayer, and when the Holy Spirit has come upon us we have power to witness efficiently for Christ.

In the Christian Observer of October 9, 1946, the pastor of the historic First Presbyterian Church of Augusta, Ga., tells of a plan adopted by his church to increase and promote the prayer-life of the church. This pastor had the conviction that in all of our church activities we were really not giving sufficient place to group prayer. It seemed to him that pastors and elders especially should give more time and attention to this ministry. Therefore he suggested to his elders that they should set apart the first forty-five minutes of each stated session meeting for intercessory prayer. The elders with one accord gladly adopted the suggestion, and now the pastor takes to the meeting of the session the names on cards of about fifteen or twenty families in the church. These names are read and the opportunity is given for comment on the spiritual condition and needs of these families, and then united and specific prayer is offered. In this way the session will cover all the families of the church during the course of the year. It seems to me that this simple plan is a good way to start group prayer for evangelism in the church.

Recommendations:

1. That all of our churches begin now to plan for a campaign of visitation evangelism during the present church year.

2. That each church be requested to conduct a series of evangelistic services at some time during the year.

3. That all of our pastors be requested to give evangelism a large place in their preaching, and call their congregations to earnest and united prayer for this cause.

4. That all sessions of all of our churches be requested to set apart a portion of the time of their stated meetings for intercessory prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman.*

As the Presbytery stood it was led in prayer by Rev. N. N. Fleming for our work of Evangelism.

Presbytery received as information the Report of the Special Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly.

The following Historical Sketch of Springwood Church was read by Ruling Elder D. P. Clapp of that Church and ordered printed in our minutes.

SPRINGWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Synod of North Carolina

Presbytery of Orange

March, 1945

Springwood Church was organized October 27, 28, and 29, 1868, by a Commission consisting of two members of Orange Presbytery namely, the Rev. A. Currie and Elder J. H. McLean, M. D., (Bethel) at the home of G. L. Greeson.

CHARTER MEMBERS

David Ingle,	Mary M. Faust,
Polly Ingle	F. Z. Clapp,
Jeremiah Clapp,	Louisa J. Clapp,
Polly Clapp,	Henry Friddle,
J. G. Clapp,	J. J. Clapp,
Maria A. Clapp,	John E. Clapp,
Louisa A. Clapp,	Daniel F. Clapp,
A. G. Clapp,	Sallie Clapp,
M. D. Clapp,	Daniel W. Clapp,
John C. Ingle,	John Clapp,
Z. M. Faust,	Thomas G. Wharton,
Catherine Faust,	Malvina R. Wharton.

The following persons were elected and installed ruling elders: J. G. Clapp, D. F. Clapp, and A. G. Clapp. (It is presumed they were ordained). D. P. Foust and Andrew Huffman were elected to the session a few years later.

The first deacons we have any record of were elected in the new church on March 4, 1876—J. C. Ingle and J. C. Clapp.

The present church building—which is the first—was ready for the holding of services by May 1874. The same building that was first erected is in use to-day. It has been recovered twice, kept painted, and the inside has been overhauled three times. In 1944-45 about $1000 was spent on the inside. It was refloored for the first time since it was built. In 1920 there were four Sunday School rooms built; this was during the pastorate of Rev. G. L. Whitely.

The Revs. A. Currie and W. B. Tidball were faithful to supply and hold services in the homes, in the school buildings and at a stand in a grove near the home of Zwingli Ingle, now owned by his daughter, Mrs. George King.

The church building being finished, they were ready to call a pastor. Rev. P. T. Penick came from Durham, N. C., preaching

each second Sabbath. The church not being grouped with any church it was necessary to have services only once a month by a pastor from another church which was able to support him for the remaining time. Our first pastor, Mr. Penick, was a minute man, holding services on the minute. His wife never visited the church but once.

The next pastor was the Rev. W. B. Tidball from Alamance, also preaching on the second Sunday only. He liked a horse so well (that was in the horse and buggy days) and he had a black horse that he called Raven. His wife came with him occasionally, but that was prior to the organization of the women.

After Rev. W. B. Titball, came Rev. A. Currie to supply each second Sunday in the month. I do not know of his ever holding a pastorate. He had a class of boys that he taught at Graham, N. C. He was a widower all the time he was supplying the church. He was the father of Rev. J. L. Currie and the grandfather of Dr. Archibald Currie who was a professor of Davidson College for many years. He lived to be very old, but never married again.

Now came W. F. Thom who supplied one year. He was a conscientious man, and presented his message with much feeling. His wife visited the church once.

Ernest Caldwell, a seminary student, supplied three months. Archibald Currie supplied one year.

The pastorate of the Rev. Cornelius Miller began in 1885. The first session meeting which he held as moderator is dated July 12, 1885. He was a very fine man, was almost extreme in his convictions. He had the confidence of his people, was held in high esteem. He was extremely enthusiastic for foreign missions. It was during his ministry that the women were first organized. His wife visited the church seldom. Rev. C. Miller's last session meeting is dated October 14, 1888.

Rev. J. L. Currie came in the Spring of 1889. He was very popular with his people and in all the community surrounding the church. He was very instructive on the doctrine of the church. He took special care of his horse.

He was rearing a family of five boys when he died July 17, 1897, in Burlington, N. C. He preached his last sermon at Springwood Church.

His wife visited the church a good deal, but owing to her health and a family of boys, she could not have any responsibility outside of her home.

Rev. Henry Dupree Lequeux was pastor of Alamance and Springwood from 1895 to 1902. He was a pulpit orator and a poet. (I have in my possession a pamphlet filled with poems of his writing. He had his place to stop, and that is where he stayed until the time to go to church; and he went alone, said there were too many preachers riding with women. He rode with his wife and daughter, and no other woman. His wife seldom visited the church. He then retired on account of ill health, and resided in Taylorsville, N. C., until his death on September 25, 1905.

The Rev. Samuel Rankin became pastor of Springwood and Alamance in 1903 February 1. Later Bethel was included in the group. Mr. Rankin was a fine personality, always having something complimentary to say to the house-wife, and he was a pretty fair

preacher. He never served a communion without the warning of taking the elements unworthily.

His wife, having no children, took an active part in the women's work and also in the music.

Mr. Rankin was pastor for the years 1903-1907, at which time he resigned as pastor of the group to become superintendent of Home Missions and evangelist for Orange Presbytery. From 1907 to 1913 he continued to serve Springwood as supply on second and fifth Sundays, thus concluding in 1913 the longest pastorate of any man serving Springwood Church—10 years.

The Rev. Robert E. Redding served Bethel and Springwood, dividing his time equally between these two churches from 1913 to 1916. Springwood now has services twice per month. Mr. Redding was a clean man, strong in his convictions, once decided, he was unyielding. He was a very able preacher and a very thrifty person. His wife never put forward in public, but served one year as president of the Auxiliary. The Manse was built during his pastorate.

Rev. G. L. Whitely's record speaks for him; he served Springwood and Bethel seven years—1918-1925. Since 1925 he has been at the Belmont Presbyterian Church in Roanoke, Va. It was during his ministry at Springwood that the four Sunday School rooms were built. His wife was ready to do anything she could to aid in the women's work, but owning to her nervous condition did not lead.

The Rev. Clarence N. Morrison came to this field from the Seminary (U. T. S. in Virginia) in 1925 as his first charge. He served as regular pastor for 17 months to Bethel and Springwood. Later, he served Springwood as stated supply for five months. He was a man of retired nature, but was frank in giving his views. While serving as supply for Springwood he married Miss Ava Clapp of Whitsett, N. C.

Rev. William Redd Turner served as pastor of Bethel and Springwood in the year 1928-1930. He came from the seminary to this field a single man. He was of a jovial nature and bid fair to make an outstanding preacher.

Rev. J. M. Millard, pastor of Alamance Church, supplied in the afternoon for one year. He is a real Bible student, and a very instructive preacher. His wife was with him at all times. Her work, however, was in her home church.

Rev. Jas. R. Phipps was pastor 1932-1934. He was very liberal in his views, unlike many who think they are the whole church. He was a good pastor and a good preacher. His wife was with him in his pastoral work but did not lead in the Women's Work.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton was pastor of Bethel and Springwood and supply for East Burlington for five years, 1934-1939. He was everywhere he could be of service—in the sick room—where people were in distress. He was a very good preacher. His wife was everything that a preacher could wish for: a good home-maker; with him in his pastoral work. It was through her effort that the younger women were organized, which has proved to be so beneficial to the church and the community.

Rev. Edward L. Beal (1941-42) was a very conscientious man, trying to be where duty called, full of good thoughts, but a little

slow to express himself. His wife was with him in his pastoral work and a very excellent leader in the Women's Work.

The present pastor, Rev. J. W. Foster, who came in July, 1943, is one of the best, if not the best, we have ever had. Well informed —he finds every new comer in the community, goes into homes that have had bereavements, not confined to his own flock. There has been a lot of improvements on the church during his pastorate of nearly two years (April 1945). His wife is with him almost at all times, and measures up to a good pastor's wife.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

1. That Rev. Edgar A. Woods, D. D., be examined, pending his letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Savannah with a view to receiving him into Orange Presbytery. (Telegram of dismission received October 15 from Stated Clerk of Savannah Presbytery. Presbytery had already approved Call from the Graham Church for the pastoral service of Dr. Woods).

2. That Rev. Irving E. Birdseye, who presents letter of Dismission from the Presbytery of Syracuse, U. S. A., be received pending his examination with view to receiving him into Orange Presbytery.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Rev. Edgar Woods was examined according to the Book of Church Order and the parts being sustained severally and as a whole he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation. He then accepted the call from the Graham Church.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

We recommend that the following Commission be appointed to install Rev. Edgar A. Woods, D. D., pastor of the Graham Church on November 10, 1946, at 11:00 a. m.

Rev. T. H. Patterson, D. D., to preside, charge the pastor and propound the constitutional questions.

Rev. F. W. Lewis, D. D., to preach the sermon. Rev. C. F. Myers, D. D., to be alternate to Dr. Lewis.

Elder C. W. Perry, with Elder R. D. White as alternate, to charge the congregation.

Two members to constitute a quorum.

JAS. D. CARTER,
MARLIN B. CURRY,
J. ALSTON BOYD, *Committee.*

Rev. Irving E. Birdseye presented letter of Dismission from the Presbytery of Syracuse, U. S. A., and asked to be received that he might serve as Stated Supply

in the Gulf Group of Churches. He was examined according to the Book of Church Order, and the parts having been sustained severally and as a whole, he was asked the questions required for a minister coming from another denomination and, having answered in the affirmative, he was enrolled, after signing the obligation.

Presbytery granted the request of the Special Committee on Revision of the Manual for extension of time and that Rev. Chester Alexander be added to the Committee.

Rev. H. V. Carson, D. D., presented his resignation of the pastorate of the Sanford Church, effective November 1st, 1946, that he might accept the call to become Vice-President of Queen's College, and asked that the relationship be dissolved.

Ruling Elder J. N. McNair reported reading a resolution from the congregation concurring in the request, and the request was granted and Dr. Carson granted permission to labour without the bounds of Orange Presbytery until the next stated meeting.

Several brethren spoke in appreciation of Dr. Carson's services in Orange Presbytery.

The Resolution from the Sanford Church follows:

Be it Resolved by the Congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Sanford, in meeting assembled on October 13th, 1946:

(1) That we reluctantly concur with Dr. H. V. Carson in asking Orange Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relations between Dr. Carson and the Sanford Church.

(2) That our church will sustain a great loss in the resignation of Dr. Carson. He has done an excellent work in the upbuilding of our congregation and his ability as a leader and preacher of God's Word is outstanding.

(3) Into his new work we follow him with love and affection and pray God's richest blessing upon him and Mrs. Carson as they endeavor to extend the Kingdom in another field.

(4) We appoint Elder John N. McNair to present this resolution to Orange Presbytery.

E. M. UNDERWOOD, *Moderator.*

LYNN MCIVER, *Clerk.*

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. Z. T. PIEPHOFF

Bessemer Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Commission formally opened with prayer before the preaching services.

Orange Presbytery's Commission: Rev. John Whitley, Pastor First Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, N. C. Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Minister and Superintendent Synod of North Carolina Home Missions, Greensboro, N. C. Elder J. A. Kellenberger, First Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Minutes of the Commission in meeting after the morning services at which time Rev. Z. T. Piephoff was installed as Pastor of the Bessemer Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., Sunday, September 8th, 1946.

Rev. John Whitley read the Scripture lesson Luke 12:54-57, offered prayer and delivered the sermon from the text read—"The Time is Now."

Then followed the Installation Service:

Elder Kellenberger, having announced Presbytery's action in appointing the Commission, propounded the Constitutional questions to the Minister and to the Congregation and declared Rev. Z. T. Piephoff regularly elected and installed Pastor of Bessemer Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie charged the Minister.

Elder J. A. Kellenberger charged the Congregation.

Prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

Hymn:

Benediction by the Pastor, Rev. Z. T. Piephoff. Followed by cordial greetings to the Pastor by the congregation.

Minutes of the action of the Commission was read and approved, and the commission was dissolved with prayer by Dr. Gillespie.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Secretary.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Special Committee on Glade Valley High School: Revs. Paul T. Jones, Charles F. Myers, D. D.; Edgar Woods, D. D.; Mrs. Ralph Holt and Dr. F. L. Knight.

Trustee of Flora Macdonald College: Rev. J. A. Redhead, Jr., D. D., in place of E. A. Ranson (deceased), class of 1947.

Special Committee on Home For The Aged: Revs. M. S. Huske, J. W. Foster and Mr. Montgomery Hill.

Foreign Mission Committee: Rev. Edgar Woods, D. D., to succeed Rev. Robert Knox, D. D., resigned, class 1948.

Assembly's and Synod's Home Mission: Rev. Herman Womeldorf to succeed Rev. W. A. Pate, resigned, class 1948.

Educational Institutions: Rev. S. W. DuBose to succeed Rev. J. S. Cook, resigned, class 1948.

Examining Committee: Theology—Rev. Chester Alexander to succeed Rev. R. M. Williams, resigned; Rev. J. M. Garrison, D. D., to succeed Rev. Robert Knox, removed; Mr. C. W. Perry to succeed Mr. J. Harvey White, deceased.

Commission on The Minister and His Work, Rev. J. W. Foster and Mr. L. E. Beard, re-elected (thru error Mr. Beard re-elected in Spring).

Signed, S. W. DUBOSE, *Chairman.*

The Presbytery adopted the report of the Special Committee on Horseshoe Church recommending that we decline to receive this church from Fayetteville Presbytery.

The Supervisory Committee had no report.

Presbytery adopted the Statistical Report to Synod as follows:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

August, 31, 1946

Ministers 45; Licentiates 0; Candidates 9; Ministerial 8; Mission Service 1; Communicants 15007; Churches 66—Value at $2,229,300; Manses 35—valued at $239,161.

Total number received on profession of faith, 496.

Total number of churches receiving none on profession of faith, 20.

Ministers received during year: Revs. H. J. Womeldorf, Jan. 15, 1946, Louisville; Murray E. Love, Jan. 15, 1946, St. John's; J. Alston Boyd, April 16, 1946, Wilmington; Marlin B. Curry, June 18, 1946, Bluestone; George M. Pickard, June 18, 1946, Fayetteville; and Z. T. Piephoff, July 9, 1946, Albemarle.

Ministers dismissed during year: Revs. E. H. Clerk, Feb. 11, 1946, to Wilmington; J. S. Walkup, June 18, 1946, to Piedmont; and S. S. Wiley, July 9, 1946, to Piedmont.

Ministers deceased: Rev. Edward N. Caldwell, D. D., March 12, 1946.

Pastoral relations established: Revs. H. J. Womeldorf, Jan. 20, 1946, Bethesda and Yanceyville; Murray E. Love, Feb. 3, 1946, Madison and Stoneville; J. Alston Boyd, May 5, 1946, Piedmont; and Marlin B. Curry, July 7, 1946. Shiloh.

Pastoral relations dissolved: Rev. J. S. Walkup, June 18, 1946, East Burlington.

Candidates received: Jack Scott, April 16, 1946, by examination.

Candidates dismissed: E. P. Nichols, June 18, 1946, to Cherokee; Lyle W. Peterson, Feb. 11, 1946, to Meridian.

Ministers to be introduced to Synod: Revs. M. E. Love, St. Johns, Florida; H. J. Womeldorf, Louisville, Kentucky; J. Alston Boyd, Wilmington, N. C.; Marlin B. Curry, Bluestone, West Virginia; George M. Pickard, Fayetteville, N. C.; Z. T. Piephoff, Albemarle, N. C.

The Report on The Orphans was received as information.

The Report of the Treasurer was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following :

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

We wish to express our sincere gratitude for the fine way that the pastor, the officers, and the ladies of the Springwood Church have provided for our worship, our work as a Church Court and our fellowship at the luncheon and at other times during this day.

ROBERT KNOX,
GEORGE DENNY,
JOHN C. WHITLEY.

The place of the next meeting was left in the hands of the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

A motion to begin our Winter Meeting at 9:30 and dispense with the Communion Service for this meeting was adopted.

The minutes were adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet January 14, 1947.

J. P. H. MCNATT, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., November 8, 1946.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:30 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt and opened with prayer.

The following were enrolled:

Ministers: L. T. Edgerton, J. C. Whitley, Z. T. Piephoff, F. S. Jones, J. W. Foster, M. B. Curry, T. H. Patterson, Chester Alexander, Edgar Woods, John P. LaForte, J. P. H. McNatt, and N. N. Fleming.

Elders: W. J. Horne, East Burlington; S. D. Cox, Riverview; R. Holman, El-Bethel; and D. P. Clapp, Springwood.

The following call was found in order and taken up seriatim:

October 29, 1946

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Friday, November 8th, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. Jno. P. LaForte of the pastorate of the Riverview and El-Bethel Churches, and his request that the pastoral relations be dissolved.

2. To grant him a Letter of Dismission to the Synod of New York, United Presbyterian Church of North America.

3. To transact any business growing out of the above items.

J. P. H. MCNATT, *Moderator*,
BY N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

Requested by:
Revs. Jno. P. LaForte and N. N. Fleming.
Ruling Elders: J. J. Fenton, Jr., Hawfields, and E. M. Foster, Brentwood.

Rev. John P. LaForte offered his resignation of the pastorate of the El-Bethel and Riverview churches and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved effective Nov. 10, 1946, and that he be granted letter of dismission to the Synod of New York, United Presbyterian Church of North America.

The Elders from El-Bethel and Riverview having reported that the churches reluctantly concurred in his request, the pastoral relation was dissolved and he was granted the letter of dismission.

Several of the brethren spoke in highest terms of the

splendid work which Mr. and Mrs. LaForte had done in our midst.

It was brought to the attention of Presbytery that the wife of Rev. F. W. Lewis, D. D., had died on yesterday, November 7th, and the closing prayer was offered by Rev. L. T. Edgerton for Dr. Lewis and his family and Rev. John LaForte as he goes to his new work.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet on Tuesday, January 14, 1947, at 9:30 a. m., place left to Moderator and Stated Clerk.

J. P. H. McNATT, *Moderator,*
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk.*

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., January 14, 1947.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Winter Adjourned Session on the above date in the Bessemer Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 9:30 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, constituted with prayer and the opening devotional service conducted by Rev. Lacy Moffett, D. D. former missionary to China; this part of the service being under the direction of the Chairman of Foreign Missions, Rev. Edgar Woods, D. D.

The roll call showed the following to be in attendance:

Ministers	Elders	Churches
Chester Alexander	W. S. Hogan	Burlington 1st
Irving E. Birdseye	Ralph A. Kennedy	Cumnock
J. A. Boyd		
W. R. Buhler	J. Blair Long	Bethany
A. D. Carswell	A. A. Bowers	Buffalo (L)
Jas. D. Carter		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	J. E. Latta	Little River
M. B. Curry	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	H. A. Barnes	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	M. S. Walker	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	J. E. Covington	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	D. P. Clapp	Springwood
Jos. M. Garrison, D. D.	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
Chas. M. Jones		
Frank S. Jones	F. D. McLeod	Asheboro
Paul T. Jones	Chas. W. Perry	High Point 1st
W. P. Jones	E. C. York	Westminster
M. E. Love		
Donald MacColl, D. D.		
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	Avery Phipps	Alamance
W. A. Pate	Dr. Waylon Blue	Jonesboro
	D. E. Shaw	Broadway
	E. E. Avent	Salem
	J. G. Edwards	St. Andrews
T. H. Patterson, D. D.		
O. W. Perrell	B. B. Oakes	Burlington 2nd
G. M. Pickard	D. L. Alston	Pittsboro
	H. H. Strayhorn	New Hope
Z. T. Piephoff	Marcus E. Carr	Bessemer
J. A. Redhead, Jr., D. D.	C. T. Boyd	Greensboro 1st
J. C. Whitley	T. C. Stanley	Leaksville 1st
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
H. J. Womeldorf	Tom Henderson	Yanceyville
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda

Ministers	Elders	Churches
Edgar A. Woods, D. D.	J. Robert Barnes	El-Bethel
	J. N. McNair	Sanford
	Holland McSwain	Griers
	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
	S. A. White	Mebane
—34		—32

Presbytery adopted the following report on orders:

Recess for lunch, 12:45. Lunch 1:00 p. m. Reconvene 1:45. First order after lunch, Report on Evangelism. To hear the Jonesboro Group, 3:00 p. m. Report of Camp and Conference Committee, 3:30 p. m. Adjourn at will.

Presbytery adopted the following docket:

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

WINTER MEETING

Bessemer Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Tuesday, January 14, 1947, Beginning at 9:30 A. M.

REV. J. P. H. MCNATT, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer, Devotional Service.
2. Roll Call.
3. Report on Orders—Piephoff.
4. Adoption of Docket.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
6. Communications.
7. Report of Stewardship Committee—Alexander and Hodgin.
8. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations, Reception of Ministers.
9. Calls or Dismissions.
10. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
11. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
12. Historical Sketch of Bessemer Church—Piephoff.
13. Report of Supervisory Committee—Huske.
14. Report of Commission to Install Woods—Patterson.
15. Report on Revision of Manual—Huske.
16. Report on Foreign Missions—Woods.
17. Report of Standing Committees:
    (1) Installations—Carter, Boyd, and Curry.
    (2) Nominations—DuBose, Alexander, Perrell, Patterson, and J. N. McNair.
    (3) Thanks—Whitley, Knox, and George Denny.
18. Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.
19. Unfinished Business.
20. New Business.
21. Place of Next Meeting.
22. Read and Approve Minutes.
23. Adjourn.

Standing Orders: 11:00 A. M. Report of Stewardship Com.
2:00 P. M. Reception of Candidates.

All Officers and Standing Committees remain as at Fall Meeting.

The minutes of the Called Meeting of November 8, 1946, were read and approved.

The following were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. F. M. Hawley, H. V. Carson, E. E. Gillespie, F. W. Lewis, and R. Murphy Williams, Jr.

Upon motion, the Presbytery commended the Flora Macdonald College Development Program and called upon the churches to continue their support until the Fund is completed.

Rev. John A. Redhead and Mr. James N. Benton were asked to call upon the editors of the Greensboro Daily News in the matter of the article upon "Presbyterians Proselyting."

Presbytery heard the report of the Stewardship Committee and adopted it as amended as follows:

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Your Stewardship Committee respectfully submits the following recommendations:

1. That Presbytery call upon all its churches to join in Thanksgiving to God for the increased giving of our people and pray that we may continue to grow in the grace of liberality.

2. That the season February 3-March 31 be designated for special tithing emphasis:

a. That every pastor be urged to preach on the tithe, not as a matter of law, but as the minimum scriptural standard of giving and as a means of Christian growth and blessedness.

b. That during this period each church be asked to have its members enroll as tithers, making a definite commitment.

3. That March 9. be designated as Every Member Canvass Day.

4. That the theme of the Every Member Canvass for the year 1947 be "Every Member Enlisted."

5. That those churches of Presbytery whose benevolent quotas have been increased (after careful study by your committee) accept these new quotas as a commendation of their past liberality and as a tribute to their progressive spirit.

6. That certain adjustments be made in the Presbytery Tax to meet increased assessments against Presbytery by the higher church courts, and that the tax assigned the churches by the committee be levied by Presbytery according to the schedule hereinafter transcribed.

7. That Presbytery accept the Benevolent Quota of $103,928

assigned it by Synod and that in consideration of the increased liberality of our churches an amount of $110,051 be assigned to our churches according to the schedule hereinafter transcribed.

8. That the Benevolent Funds be allocated to the different causes according to the following schedule of percentages.

9. That the following schedule of Benevolent Quotas and Presbytery Tax assessments for 1947-'48 be printed in the minutes and distributed to the churches.

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

	Percent	
Foreign Missions	22.00	
Assembly's Home Mission	9.50	
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	5.50	
Religious Education and Publication	1.50	
Assembly's Training School	.75	
Bible Cause	.50	
Defense Service Council	.75	
War Relief	1.50	
Evangelism	.375	
Radio	.625	
Negro Work	1.625	
Christian Relations	.375	
Total		45.00

SYNOD'S AND PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES

Synod's Home Mission	10.00	
Educational Institutions	10.00	
Union Theological Seminary	1.5	
Orphan's Home	6.5	
Presbytery's Home Missions	17.00	
Synod's Religious Education including Religious work in State Educational Institutions	4.00	
Executive Secretary	5.00	
Presbytery Religious Education	1.00	
Total		55.00

CHURCH	Benevolent Apportionment	Presbyterial Tax
Alamance	$ 3,600.00	$ 85.00
Asheboro	1,800.00	35.00
Bessemer	500.00	15.00
Bethany	1,200.00	26.00
Bethel	500.00	12.00
Bethesda	750.00	16.00
Bethlehem	300.00	7.00
Brentwood	350.00	12.00
Broadway	350.00	10.00
Buffalo (G)	2,700.00	75.00
Buffalo (L)	350.00	9.00
Burlington, First	8,500.00	210.00
Burlington, Second	700.00	18.00
Chapel Hill	1,200.00	46.00
Church of Covenant	7,500.00	200.00
Community	28.00	1.00

CHURCH	Benevolent Apportionment	Presbyterial Tax
Cross Roads	$ 928.00	$ 23.00
Cumnock	50.00	1.00
East Burlington	400.00	11.00
Efland	100.00	2.00
El-Bethel	250.00	10.00
Eno	275.00	8.00
Euphronia	50.00	2.00
Fairfield	350.00	5.00
Farmville	25.00	1.00
Gilead	30.00	1.00
Glenwood	1,200.00	24.00
Goldston	50.00	2.00
Graham	6,000.00	150.00
Greensboro	32,500.00	802.00
Greenwood	450.00	15.00
Griers	125.00	5.00
Gulf	40.00	1.00
Hawfields	2,000.00	50.00
Haywood	35.00	1.00
High Point	7,500.00	200.00
Hillsboro	900.00	18.00
Jonesboro	600.00	20.00
Leaksville	950.00	30.00
Little River	600.00	15.00
Madison	1,000.00	25.00
Mebane	3,000.00	75.00
Milton	150.00	4.00
Mt. Vernon Springs	300.00	9.00
New Hope	325.00	12.00
Piedmont	900.00	15.00
Pittsboro	250.00	6.00
Pleasant Grove	300.00	12.00
Pocket	200.00	5.00
Red-House	150.00	6.00
Reidsville	4,000.00	100.00
Riverview	300.00	10.00
North Eno	5.00	1.00
Salem	150.00	4.00
Sanford	6,000.00	150.00
Shiloh	900.00	15.00
Smyrna	100.00	3.00
Speedwell	150.00	5.00
Springwood	500.00	10.00
St. Andrews	350.00	15.00
Stoneville	150.00	5.00
Stony Creek	400.00	12.00
Wentworth	35.00	1.00
Westminster	3,600.00	60.00
Whitehill	350.00	9.00
Yanceyville	750.00	20.00
66		
Totals	$110,051.00	$2,763.00

10. That the principles of Christian Stewardship may be a definite part of our Church School instruction, and joyous intelligent giving to all of our Benevolent Causes be practiced by our Church

School members, more especially our children, we recommend; that, the offering in all of our Church Schools, so far as feasible, go to the Benevolent Causes below on the following dates, and that a letter carrying some information about each Cause be sent out from the Office of our Executive Secretary, to the Pastors, Superintendents and Treasurers of Church School in time to create the interest of the members of the School in each particular Cause.

April 6th—Relief in Europe.
April 20th—Presbytery's Camp and Conference.
May 4th—Glade Valley High School.
May 11th—Home for Aged.
June 1st—Daily Vacation Bible School Work.
July 6th—Synod's Home Missions.
August 3rd—Our Negro Work.
September 7th—Educational Institutions.
October 5th—Rally Day—Religious Education and Publication.
November 2nd—Assembly's Home Missions.
November 30th—Synod's Orphan Home.
December 14th—American Bible Society.
December 21st—Ministerial Relief.
January 25th—
February 1st—Foreign Missions.
February 29th—
March 21—Presbytery's Home Missions.

11. That on February 23, 1947, there be a general exchange of pulpits on the part of all Ministers in Orange Presbytery, following, if possible, the suggested schedule below, subject to the approval of Church Sessions.

Alamance Rev. N. N. Fleming
Asheboro Rev. S. W. DuBose
Bessemer Rev. M. E. Love
Bethany Rev. L. T. Edgerton
Bethel, Springwood — Rev. Dan D. Rhodes
Bethesda, Yanceyville — Rev. W. M. Baker
Bethlehem, Cross Roads — Rev. W. R. Buhler
Brentwood Rev. J. D. Carter
Broadway, Jonesboro, Salem, St. Andrews — Rev. Irving E. Birdseye
Buffalo (6) Rev. John C. Whitley
Burlington 1st Rev. M. S. Huske

Euphronia, Pocket, White Hill, Buffalo (L) — Rev. Geo. M. Pickard
Burlington 2nd Rev. M. B. Curry
Chapel Hill Rev. H. V. Carson
Ch. of Covenant Rev. Edgar Woods
Community, Milton, Gilead, Red House — Rev. J. S. Cook
Cumnock, Gulf, Farmville, Goldston, Mt. Vernon Sps. — Rev. W. A. Pate
East Burlington Rev. M. B. Curry—7:30.
Efland Dr. C. E. Hodgin
El-Bethel, Riverview — Dr. E. E. Gillespie
Fairfield, Eno, North Eno, Little River — Rev. N. R. Claytor
Graham Rev. Joe M. Garrison
Glenwood Rev. J. P. H. McNatt
Greensboro 1st Rev. Paul T. Jones
Griers, Pleasant Grove — Rev. J. W. Foster
Hawfields Rev. J. M. Millard
Haywood, New Hope, Pittsboro — Rev. A. D. Carswell
High Point 1st Rev. John A. Redhead
Hillsboro Rev. F. S. Jones
Leaksville 1st Rev. A. P. Dickson
Madison, Stoneville — Rev. Z. T. Piephoff
Mebane Rev. H. J. Womeldorf
Piedmont Rev. W. P. Jones
Reidsville 1st Rev. Chester Alexander
Sanford 1st Rev. C. M. Jones
Shiloh Rev. O. W. Perrell
Smyrna, Speedwell, Greenwood, Wentworth — Rev. T. H. Patterson
Stony Creek Rev. Hilton D. Seals
Westminister Rev. J. A. Boyd

In connection with the above Presbytery voted its whole-hearted support to the Home for the Aged and to Glade Valley High School.

It was also moved and carried that one of the deacons from each church in Presbytery be invited to attend the January 1948 meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery heard and ordered printed in the minutes the following:

HISTORY OF BESSEMER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The Bessemer Presbyterian Church, formerly known as the Midway Presbyterian Church was organized on November 20th, 1888, with sixteen charter members. They were as follows: Mr. George K. Briggs and wife, Sarah J. Briggs; Mr. Patrick H. Briggs, and Misses Minnie and Sarah J. Briggs; Mr. W. J. Ector and wife, Anna J. Ector, Misses Novella and Nora J. Ector; Mr. A. H. Murray and wife, M. Elizabeth Murray; Mr. W. P. McLean and wife, Susan Roxanna McLean; Mr. N. E. Rankin; Mr. A. T. Whitsett and wife, Eulalia C. Whitsett.

The church continued to be known as the Midway Presbyterian Church until the Fall Meeting of Orange Presbytery at Hawfields Church in 1926, at which time it became known as the Bessemer Presbyterian Church. The present church building was under construction during 1926-27. However the first services were held in the new building in December 1926 before its completion.

The following men have served as Pastors and Stated Supply:

1888 to 1892—Rev. R. W. Culbertson.
1892 to 1904—Rev. J. McL. Seabrook.
1905 to 1906—Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Stated Supply.
1906 to 1911—Rev. J. W. Goodman. Stated Supply.
1912 to 1913—Rev. Geo. W. Oldham.
1914 to 1922—Rev. E. Frank Lee.
1922 to 1925—Rev. R. S. Arrowood. Stated Supply.
1925 to 1945—Rev. K. L. Wittington.
1945 Rev. Wilson W. Moore. Stated Supply.
1946 to Rev. Z. T. Piephoff.

Throughout the years the following men have served as Elders:

1888—Wm. P. McLean.
1888—Alfred T. Whitsett.
1889—Nelson E. Rankin.
1909—Howard L. Cannon.
1909—Walter A. Aydelette.
1915—Alphonso H. Murray.
1925—Moses K. Rankin.
1925—Lacy W. Smith.
1928—Clifford M. McLean.
1928—E. Leslie Aydelette.
1937—J. T. Ellis.
1939—Frank Fetzer Morrison.
1946—George A. Denny.
1946—Marcus E. Carr.

The following men have served the church as Deacons:

1888—Alphonso H. Murray.
1893—Henry A. Wilson.
1934—E. N. Holt.
1928—W. B. Payne.

1893—James D. Donnell.
1915—Luther R. Anderson.
1915—Clifford M. McLean.
1915—James A. Murray.
1925—Onnie M. Whitsett.
1925—E. Leslie Aydelette.
1925—Samuel B. Donnell.
1934—E. C. Hubbell.
1928—L. W. Parrish.
1928—Barney W. Phillips.
1937—Gaston Sheppard.
1937—George A. Denny.
1939—J. W. Duval.
1946—Charles Hodgin Donnell.
1946—Martin Kellam.
1946—J. Marvin Anderson.

In October 1943 the residence at 714 Elwell Ave. was purchased as a Manse at a cost of 6,000 dollars. The Manse is now free of debt.

During 1945 the indebtedness upon the church was paid off.

Our present pastor, Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, came to us on June 1st, 1946. At that time he was on terminal leave from the U. S. Army, in which he had served as a Chaplain since January, 1943.

During the summer of 1946 Mr. and Mrs. C. Gaston Sheppard and Mr. and Mrs. Irvin Newell became interested in the establishment of an Outpost Chapel in the Franklin Boulevard Area near Bessemer. After an investigation of the situation The Bessemer Presbyterian Church Session approved the opening of such an outpost on August 25th, 1946. On the 13th of October, 1946, the congregation approved the approval of the Session and pledged its financial support to the sum of $750.00 Through the financial assistance of Synod's and Presbytery's Home Mission Committees and other interested friends, a Chapel building was bought for $500.00. A lot was purchased for $835.00 on Franklin Boulevard. On October 15th the chapel building was moved to the new lot. Cottage prayer meetings in the community were begun on September 22nd and continued through November 11th with an average attendance of 16. On November 17th the first worship service was held in the chapel with an attendance of 36. The average attendance since then has been 38.

Church School was conducted for the first time on December 8th. We now have an enrollment of 29. Since the moving of the chapel 19 men have worked a total of 337 hours grading, wiring, painting, and doing general repair and carpenter work.

During 1947 a full religious program will be carried on in the chapel building as well as in the Bessemer Church.

The following committee was appointed to study the question of electing the commisisoners to the General Assembly for a two-term period: Revs. N. N. Fleming, Chairman, John C. Whitley, and Edgar Woods.

Rev. Frederick W. Lewis was granted permission to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Spring Meeting.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

MINUTES OF COMMISSION ON INSTALLATION OF EDGAR WOODS, D. D.

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery for the pur-

pose of installing Rev. Edgar Woods pastor of the Graham Presbyterian church met at the church on November 10, 1946. Only two members of the Commission were present, Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D. D., and Elder, Charles W. Perry. The Commission was called to order by Dr. Patterson, opened with prayer, and C. W. Perry was asked to serve as Secretary. A service of worship was conducted and a sermon was preached by the presiding Chairman on the subject "The Parable of the Vineyard," as recorded in the 15th Chapter of John. After the sermon the Constitutional questions were propounded to Pastor and people according to the Book of Church Order. Dr. Woods was declared duly elected and installed as Pastor of the Graham Presbyterian Church. A prayer of dedication and consecration was offered.

A charge was then delivered to the congregation by Elder Charles W. Perry and to the Pastor elect by Dr. Patterson. After singing of a hymn the congregation was dismissed with prayer and the benediction by the Pastor, Edgar A. Woods, D. D.

The Minutes were approved.

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Chairman*,
C. W. PERRY, *Secretary*.

Presbytery expressed its appreciation to Dr. Lacy Moffett, and the Committee on Foreign Missions (Dr. Woods, Chairman) for his splendid address and the Presbytery was led in prayer for our Foreign Mission Work by Rev. Paul T. Jones.

The following were elected commissioners to the General Assembly, meeting in Montreat, N. C., on May 29, 1947.

MINISTERS

Principals	Alternates
J. P. H. McNatt	J. S. Cook
Paul T. Jones	Jos. M. Garrison, D. D.
W. A. Pate	W. M. Baker
J. C. Whitley	Z. T. Piephoff

ELDERS

J. E. Covington, Hawfields	D. W. Wright, Bethesda
D. L. Alston, Pittsboro	W. C. Buchanan, Broadway
C. N. Cox, Brentwood	Currie Thompson, Red House
R. A. McPheeters, Greensboro 1st	John Summers, Bethel

Pending adoption of the following report on Evangelism, Presbytery heard Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D. D., speaking on Evangelism, and adopted the following recommendations:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

The Committee on Evangelism submitted the following recommendations:

1. That the churches that have not put on a special campaign of evangelism this year endeavor to do so before the end of the Church year.

2. That Communicant classes be formed to give instruction to the children of the Sunday School as to the plan of salvation and the duty and privilege of church-membership.

3. That effort be made to enlist the interest of the Young People by having them to sponsor some form of evangelistic effort between now and the first of April.

4. That Presbytery now hear Dr. T. Henry Patterson in a message on Evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,
C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Religious Education presented Mr. Henry V. Koonts, Chairman of the Special Committee on Camp and Conference Grounds, who made report (action on this report was deferred until later.)

The Presbytery heard request from the Jonesboro Church, presented by Ruling Elder Dr. Waylon Blue, that it be granted permission to withdraw from the group of St. Andrews, Salem and Broadway Churches and become a full-time Church.

Presbytery heard from the Representatives of the three churches D. E. Shaw for Broadway, T. Clyde Dalrymple for Salem and J. Glenn Edwards for St. Andrews expressing sentiment in favour of this move.

The Commission on The Minister and His Work recommending that the request of the Jonesboro Church be granted as of April 1st, 1947, and that Rev. T. Henry Patterson visit the group as consultant in arranging the work for the future. This recommendation was adopted.

The report of Mr. H. V. Koonts on Camp and Conference Grounds was taken up and Mr. Koonts announced that the Committee was in receipt of a gift of $1,000 from Mr. Tom Gunn, of Sanford, to buy the property mentioned in the report. The report was then adopted item by item and as a whole and is as follows:

JANUARY 14, 1947

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY ON CAMP AND CONFERENCE SITE

The Special Committee on Camp and Conference Site appointed by Orange Presbytery is composed of the following: Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville, N. C., Rev. W. M. Baker, Mebane, N. C.,

John A. Kellenberger, Greensboro, N. C., George F. McMillan, Greensboro, N. C., Mrs. Waylon Blue, Jonesboro, N. C., Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C., Mrs. Ralph Holt, Burlington, N. C., H. D. Jones, Graham, N. C., Henry V. Koonts, High Point, N. C., Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Greensboro, N. C., Executive Secretary of Orange Presbytery.

1. The Committee recommends the purchase of 60 acres of land adjoining New Hope Presbyterian Church, Orange County, N. C., from the Craig Estate for the purchase price of $1,000.00. Title to the 60 acres to be taken by the Trustees of Orange Presbytery. The 60 acres together with additional land which the New Hope Congregation will lease to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery to be the site of the Camp. The acreage to be leased to be determined after accurate topographical surveys have been completed. The Committee now holds an option on the 60 acres of the Craig land shown on the attached blueprint of a survey made by J. Ralph Weaver, County Surveyor of Orange County, N. C. The purchase price to the Craigs being as stated above $1,000.00 plus up to one-half of the firewood from trees which may be cut in building the Camp and lake. Saw timber cut to remain the property of the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, and only laps and other trees unsuited for lumber to be considered as firewood.

2. The Committee requests Orange Presbytery to provide funds of $1,500.00 to purchase the 60 acres from the Craigs and to pay for surveys and other actual expenses in making maps and layout plans for the proposed Camp so that the full story of aims and purposes can be presented in an intelligent manner in order to create an interest in the building of the Camp.

3. The Committee requests Orange Presbytery to approve a plan for asking each Church in the Presbytery to accept an apportionment of $1.00 per member for the Church year beginning April 1, 1947—the money to be used in developing the Camp.

4. Should Orange Presbytery act favorably upon the foregoing requests of the Committee, it is planned to have a picnic at New Hope Church on Easter Monday, April 7th, to which all Ministers of the Presbytery with their wives, laymen in the various churches, their wives, and other interested members will be invited. The object being to acquaint all who are interested in the Camp with the plans and possibilities of the site. It is suggested that a picnic, Brunswick Stew, or Barbecue might be arranged to be served by the Congregation at New Hope and the cost to be paid by each one attending paying for his plate. Details of the picnic to be developed and notices mailed to each Church.

5. It is further requested that Orange Presbytery designate Sunday, April 20th, as a date when the purposes and need for the Camp will be presented in each Church and a special offering in the Sunday Schools be taken for its development.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Nominations as follows:

Trustees of Presbytery—Mr. Chas. T. Boyd in place of Mr. R. R. King (deceased); Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D. D., in place of Mr. E. A. Ranson (deceased).

Home for the Aged—Mr. R. A. McPheeters, in place of Mr. Montgomery Hill who declined to serve.

Special Committee on Glade Valley—Mr. Ralph Monger, Jr. in place of Dr. F. L. Knight who declined to serve.

Respectfully submitted,

CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Chairman.*

The Commission on the Minister and His Work made the following recommendation which was adopted:

That the call from the Sanford Church for the pastoral services of Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen at a salary of $4,000 per year, with manse, fuel and telephone service and the regular annuity payments be found in order.

The Committee on Revision of the Manual made report and Presbytery voted to postpone consideration of same until an adjourned meeting to be held in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:30 p. m. on January 27, 1947.

Presbytery adopted the following:

Report of Committee on Resolution of Thanks:

1. That we express our gratitude to the special speakers, Dr. Lacy Moffett and Dr. Henry Patterson, for their inspirational addresses during the day.

2. That we express our gratitude to the pastor and congregation of the Bessemer church for ministering to our needs and our convenience during the meeting of Presbytery and especially for the delightful luncheon.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with a hymn and prayer to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on January 27, 1947, at 2:30 p. m.

J. P. H. MCNATT, *Moderator,*

W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST—N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., January 27, 1947.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, N. C., at 2:30 p. m., and was opened with prayer. Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, Moderator, presided.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS: Chester Alexander, W. M. Baker, J. A. Boyd, J. S. Cook, M. B. Curry, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, J. W. Foster, J. M. Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, M. S. Huske, Frank S. Jones, Paul T. Jones, M. E. Love, J. P. H. McNatt, J. M. Millard, W. A. Pate, T. H. Patterson, O. W. Perrell, Geo. Pickard, J. C. Whitley, R. M. Williams, Sr., H. J. Womeldorf and Edgar Woods.

ELDERS: Chas. W. Perry, High Point 1st; John W. Simpson, Greensboro 1st; J. I. Medearis, Buffalo (G); B. B. Oakes, Burlington 2nd; J. R. Barnes, El-Bethel; F. D. McLeod, Asheboro; D. W. Wright, Bethesda; W. C. Buchanan, Broadway; C. E. Scott, Burlington 1st.

A communication was read from the Presbytery of Winston-Salem inviting Orange Presbytery to meet with it at Glade Valley High School on April 15-16. The invitation was accepted, the details to be worked out by the Moderators and Stated Clerks of the two Presbyteries.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Financial Agent and Chairman of the Board of Trustees, made report on the lot at Jamestown and the Presbytery authorized the Board to convey deed to Mrs. Rogers or party she shall name for the sum of $2,376 ($18 per foot).

Candidate D. H. Seals was received upon recommendation of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief by letter from the Presbytery of Fayetteville.

Rev. O. W. Perrell offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Burlington 2nd Church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved and he be granted a letter of dismission to the Grafton Presbytery, U. S. A.

The church reported that it reluctantly concurred with Mr. Perrell in his request.

The request was granted effective today.

Several of the members of Presbytery spoke in praise of the splendid work which Mr. Perrell has done in our Presbytery.

On motion, the Committee on Revision of the Manual was instructed to mail to the members of the Presbytery mimeographed copies of the proposed changes and action was deferred upon the report until the Spring Meeting.

Presbytery granted the Committee on Camp and Conference Grounds permission to borrow not more than $3,000 and gave the Committee on Home Missions permission to loan this money to the above Committee.

Presbytery also granted the Camp and Conference Committee permission to enlarge its personnel to 15.

The minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at Glade Valley High School on Tuesday, April 15th, hour left to the Moderator and Clerk.

J. P. H. MCNATT, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY—January 1947

I OFFICERS

Moderator—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, High Point, N. C.

Other Officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1948)

Permanent Clerk—Rev. W. A. Pate, Jonesboro, N. C. (1948.

Secretary of Stewardship—Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1948).

Treasurer—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Box 958, Greensboro, N. C. (1949).

Financial Agent—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Greensboro, N. C. (1949.

II TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term indefinite, 5 members)—Revs. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; Mr. C. T. Boyd, Mr. Lacy Sharpe, and T. H. Patterson, D. D.

2. Of Davidson College (term 4 years, 4 members)—Rev. M. S. Huske (1947), Dr. Waylon Blue (1948), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1949), Mr. T. D. Dupuy (1950).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term 3 years—11 men, one woman)—Revs. F. S. Jones, W. A. Pate, Mr. H. D. Jones, and Rev. J. A. Redhead, D. D. (1947); Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1948); Revs. L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, Mr. Stephen White and Mr. C. W. Perry (1949).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term 6 years—two members)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1947), and Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term 2 years, six members)—Mr. Jas N. Benton, Mr. W. Kerr Scott, Mr. Paul Ingle (1947); Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, and Mr. J. Lawson Dick (1948).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year—one member)—Mr. S. A. White (1947).

III EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

(Term 3 years, not more than two full terms consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (five Ministers, four Elders; report each Stated Meeting)—Revs. J. M. Millard-S, Chairman; J. C. Whitley, W. A. Pate-S, and Mr. J. W. Simpson-S (1947); Revs. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), Paul T. Jones (elected 1946), J. A. Redhead, D. D., and Mr. C. E. Scott-S. (1948); Rev. R. M. Williams-S, Mr. D. W. Wright (elected 1944), Mr. I. C. Crawford, and Mr. J. I. Medearis (1949).

2. Foreign Missions (two Ministers, one Elder; report in Spring with Popular Meeting)—Rev. Edgar Woods, D. D. (1948), Rev. W. R. Buhler (1947) (elected 1945), Mr. R. D. Hughes (1949).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (two Ministers, one Elder; report in Fall) Rev. H. J. Womeldorf (Elected 1946) (1948), Rev. J. C. Whitley-S (1947), Mr. J. E. Latta (1949).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (two Ministers, one Elder; report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker-S (1948), Rev. L. T. Edgerton (1947), Mr. Henry Myers (1949).

5. Religious Education (nine members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial)—Rev. F. S. Jones-S, J. A. Boyd, Jos. M. Garrison, D.D. (1949); Revs. C. M. Jones-S, H. V. Carson, D.D., and Mr. J. S. Wall-S (1948), ————, N. N. Fleming and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger-S (1947), and Mrs. T. H. Patterson, Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (two Ministers, one Elder; report Spring)—Rev. J. W. Foster (1947), ————, Mr. J. S. Waynick (1949).

7. Educational Institutions (three members; report with Popular Meeting, Fall)—Rev. S. W. DuBose (1948), Rev. W. M. Baker (1947), ————.

8. Orphan's Home (three members, also member Board of Regents is ex-officio member; report in Fall)—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1948), ————, Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1949).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (three members; report Spring)—Rev. J. P. LaForte (1948)—Rev. A. D. Carswell-S (1947), Mr. C. P. Robertson-S (1949).

10. Stewardship (three Ministers, three Elders; report in Winter on apportionment, in Spring on every member canvass)—Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. D. E. Shaw-S (1949), Rev. W. P. Jones, Mr. J. E. Latta-S (1948), Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, and Mr. M. E. Yount (1947).

11. Sessional Records (chairman for 3 years, five members appointed at each spring meeting) ————.

IV—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Printed Records of Presbytery (three members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor, C. M. Jones and A. P. Dickson.

2. Auditing Committee (four members; report in Spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford, Mr. C. E. Kerchner, Mr. R. D. White, and Mr. Allen Bain.

3. Examining Committee (four sub-committees, having each three Ministers and one Elder):

(1) Language—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D.D., J. P. H. McNatt, and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. Chester Alexander, J. M. Garrison, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; and Mr. C. W. Perry.

(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. C. M. Jones, F. M. Hawley, S.T.D.; Paul T. Jones, and Dr. Lynn McIver.

(4) English Bible—Revs. F. S. Jones, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. Jas. N. Benton.

4. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and two members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D. D., and N. R. Claytor.

5. Evangelism—Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; J. C. Whitley. Ruling Elders W. Kerr Scott, and J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

6. Commission on The Minister and His Work (seven members—set up in the Fall of 1938)—Revs. M. S. Huske-S, W. M. Baker-S, and Mr. Holland McSwain (elected 1946) (1947), Rev. F. S. Jones-S, and Mr. M. E. Yount (elected 1946) (1948), Rev. J. W. Foster-S, and Mr. L. E. Beard-S (1949).

7. Defense Service Council—Revs. Chester Alexander, M. S. Huske, and Mr. C. N. Cox. Manager of Service Campaign—Mr. Jas. N. Benton.

Candidates for the Ministry—Alfred McNair, Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, Robert Lee Turner, George C. White, D. Hilton Seals, Jack Scott, Kenneth Strayhorn, and William E. Cook.

Candidate for Mission Service—Jacob T. Bradsher.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

(1) Home for the Aged—Revs. M. S. Huske, J. W. Foster, and Mr. R. A. McPheeters.

(2) Glade Valley High School—Revs. Paul T. Jones, Chas F. Myers, D. D., Edgar Woods, D. D., Mrs. Ralph Holt and Mr. Ralph Monger, Jr.

INDEX

October 15, 1946—January 27, 1947

Page

Bessemer Church, Historical Sketch 548
Birdseye, Rev. Irving E.—Received Syracuse, U. S. A.
  Supply Gulf Group 535
Carson, Rev. H. C., D.D., Resigns Sanford 535
Commissioners to Assembly, Elected 550
Commission On Minister and His Work, Report 534, 553
Committees, Standing, Appointed 525
Committee Reports:
  Camp and Conference Ground 551, 555
  Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 526
  Evangelism 529, 550
  Manual Revision 535, 553
  Nominations 536, 552
  Religious Education 527
  Stewardship 543
  Thanks 538, 553
Commissioners to Assembly, Term—Com. Appointed 549
Communion Service 525
Directory 556
Docket 523, 542
Flora Macdonald Development Fund 543
Glade Valley High School 524, 548
Home For Aged 524, 548
Horseshoe Church 521, 537
Jamestown Lot Sold 554
Jennings, Charles Wesley, Candidate Received 527
Jonesboro Church, Full Time Pastor 551
Knox, Rev. Robert, D.D., Return to Korea 526
LaForte, Rev. John P., Resigned El Bethel and Riverview,
  Dismissed to Synod of N. Y., U. P. Church of N. A. 539
McCutchen, Rev. Chalmers F., Called Sanford 553
McNatt, Rev. J. P. H., Moderator 523
Moffett, Rev. Lacy, D.D., Address by 541
Meetings of Presbytery:
  354th, Springwood, Whitsett, October 15, 1946 522
  Winter Adjourned, Bessemer, Greensboro, Jan. 14, 1947 541
  Adjourned, 1st Burlington, Jan. 27, 1947 554
  Called Queen's College, Charlotte, Sept. 4, 1946 521
  Called, 1st Burlington, Nov. 8, 1946 539
Perrell, Rev. O. W., Resigned 2nd Burlington,
  Dismissed to Grafton, U. S. A. 554
Piephoff, Rev. Z. T., Installed Bessemer 521 535
Ranson, Mr. E. A., Death of, Letter 525
Reynolds, Mrs. W. N., Bequest 525
Roll, Winter 1947 520
Seals, D. Hilton, Candidate, Received Fayetteville 554
Springwood Church, Sketch 531
Statistical Report To Synod 537
White, J. Harvey, Death of, Letter 525
Williams, Rev. R. M., Sr., Sermon by 522
Woods, Rev. Edgar, D.D., Received Savannah,
  Called Graham, Installed 534, 549

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:
SYNOD'S CAUSES:
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:
TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

Foreign Missions.
Assembly's Home Missions.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
Religious Education and Publication.
Assembly's Training School.
Bible Cause.
Defense Serving Council.
War Relief.
Evangelism.
Negro Work.
Radio.
Christian Relations.
Synod's Home Missions.
Educational Institutions.
Union Theological Seminary.
Orphan's Home.
Synod's Religious Education, including Religious Work in State Educational Institutions.
Presbytery's Home Missions.
Presbytery's Religious Education.
Executive Secretary.
Presbyterial Tax.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through

Presbytery's Central Treasurer:
MR. JAS. N. BENTON,
P. O. Box 958, Greensboro, N. C.

MSA
S O.
1947
70907

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GREENSBORO, N. C.
March 10, 1947

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FIFTH
STATED SESSION
GLADE VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL, GLADE VALLEY, N. C.
April 15-16, 1947

ADJOURNED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.
May 5, 1947

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
ALAMANCE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Route 4, GREENSBORO, N. C.
July 15, 1947

ADJOURNED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.
November 3, 1947

CALLED MEETING
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, RED SPRINGS, N. C.
September 9, 1947

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SIXTH
STATED SESSION
NEW HOPE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHAPEL HILL, N. C.
October 14, 1947

Press of The Oxford Orphanage
Oxford, N. C.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, GREENSBORO, N. C.
March 10, 1947

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FIFTH
STATED SESSION
GLADE VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL, GLADE VALLEY, N. C.
April 15-16, 1947

ADJOURNED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.
May 5, 1947

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
ALAMANCE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Route 4, GREENSBORO, N. C.
July 15, 1947

ADJOURNED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.
November 3, 1947

CALLED MEETING
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, RED SPRINGS, N. C.
September 9, 1947

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SIXTH
STATED SESSION
NEW HOPE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHAPEL HILL, N. C.
October 14, 1947

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

FALL 1947

CHESTER ALEXANDER---627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER----------Mebane, N. C.
J. A. BOYD----------700 Grace Ave., Burlington, N. C.
IRVING E. BIRDSEYE----------Hillsboro, N. C.
W. R. BUHLER----------Rt. 1, Graham, N. C.
D. T. CALDWELL, Th.D., D.D., 1307 Spring Garden, Greensboro, North Carolina
H. V. CARSON, D.D.----------2627 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL----------Route No. 3, Sanford, N. C.
J. D. CARTER----------1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
D. S. CHALABIE----------501 E. Trade St., Charlotte, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR----------Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK----------Cedar Grove, N. C.
M. B. CURRY----------Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON----------Box 136, Rt. 2, Greensboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON---------- Route No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING----------Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER----------Whitsett, N. C.
J. M. GARRISON, D.D.---306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.----------Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S.T.D.----------Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.-------403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE----------Box 575, Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES----------Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.----------Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES------1310 Woodland Drive., High Point, N. C.
W. P. JONES----------518 Julian St., Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D.D., 30th T.R.G., APO 6 Unit 2, Postmaster San Francisco, California
M. E. LOVE----------Madison, N. C.
DONALD MacCOLL, D.D.---1008 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. McCUTCHEN----------35 Hawkins Ave., Sanford, N. C.
W. C. McLAUGHLIN, D.D.----------Haichow Ku., China
J. P. H. McNATT----------621 Wesley Pl., High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD----------Route No. 4, Greensboro, N. C.
C. F. MYERS, D.D.---------1128 Cridland Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
W. A. PATE, Th.M.----------Jonesboro, N. C.
T. H. PATTERSON, D.D.---407 Hillcrest Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
GEORGE PICKARD----------Pittsboro, N. C.
Z. T. PIEPHOFF----------714 Elwell Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
J. A. REDHEAD, JR., D.D.--1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro, N. C
S. E. SAPP----------1008 Dixie St., Burlington, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.----------Davidson, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH----------1050 Hickman Road, Augusta, Ga.
W. T. THOMPTON, D.D., Litt.D.---3410 Chamberlayne Avenue, Richmond, Virginia
ROBERT L. TURNER---------876 S. Scales St., Reidsville, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY----------501 Moir St., Leaksville, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS, SR.---306 S. Mayflower St., Greensboro, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS, Jr.----------U.T.S., Richmond 22, Va.
H. J. WOMELDORF----------Yanceyville, N. C.
EDGAR WOODS, D.D.----------Graham, N. C.
J. W. McGINNIS----------2006 Fernwood Dr., Greensboro, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., March 10, 1947.

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator Orange Presbytery met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 2:30 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. M. Millard.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS: McNatt, Hodgin, Millard, Patterson, Love, Foster, Jones, F. S.; Jones, Paul T.; Womeldorf, Baker, Fleming, Piephoff, Pate, Williams, R. M., Sr.; and Cook.

ELDERS: R. Holman, El-Bethel; J. T. Hooks, Brentwood; Logan Porter, High Point First, and F. D. McLeod, Asheboro.

The following call was read, found in order and taken up:

Route 1, Mebane, N. C., Feb. 28, 1947.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet on Monday, March 10, 1947, at 2:30 p. m., in the Gilmer Memorial Room of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. Receive and act upon the resignation of the Rev. W. A. Pate of the pastorate of the Broadway, Salem and St. Andrews Churches;

2. Receive and act upon the Call from the Jonesboro Church for the full-time services of the Rev. W. A. Pate;

3. Receive and act upon the resignation of the Rev. F. S. Jones of the pastorate of the Asheboro Church;

4. Receive and act upon the calls from the El-Bethel and Riverview Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. F. S. Jones;

5. Arrange for the installation of Rev. F. S. Jones as pastor of the El-Bethel and Riverview Churches;

6. Hear and act upon the Report of the Commission on The Minister and His Work.

7. Transact any business growing out of any of the above items.

J. P. H. McNATT, *Moderator*,
By N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

Rev. F. S. Jones offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Asheboro Church, and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved effective April 1, 1947. The church reported through its representative, Elder F. D. McLeod, that it concurred with the request and it was granted and the relationship dissolved April 1, 1947.

Calls from El-Bethel at $1500 per annum and Riverview at $1500 per annum with manse and annuity payments for the pastoral services of Rev. F. S. Jones were, upon recommendation of the Commission on The Minister and His Work, found in order, placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

The matter of his installation was deferred until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. W. A. Pate offered his resignation of the pastorate of Broadway, Salem and St. Andrews Churches and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved, effective April 1, 1947.

Rev. T. Henry Patterson reported from the churches that they were concurring in the request and it was granted, the pastoral relation was dissolved, effective April 1, 1947.

Presbytery approved the change in the Jonesboro call to $3,000 per annum for the full-time services of Rev. W. A. Pate.

The closing prayer was offered by Rev. W. M. Baker in behalf of the vacant churches and the prospective ministers, and the minutes having been approved, Presbytery adjourned to meet at Glade Valley High School, on Tuesday, April 15, 1947, at 11:00 a. m., the meeting to be a joint session with the Presbytery of Winston-Salem, details to be arranged by the Moderators and Stated Clerks of the two Presbyteries.

J. P. H. MCNATT, *Moderator*,
N. N. FLEMING, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING

Glade Valley, N. C., April 15-16, 1947.

The Presbytery of Orange met on April 15, 1947, at 11:00 a. m., in the Glade Valley High School, Glade Valley, N. C., in its Three Hundred and Fifty-fifth Session, was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, and opened with a devotional service conducted by Mr. McNatt.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	R. D. White	Burlington 1st
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
J. A. Boyd		
W. R. Buhler		
H. V. Carson, D. D.		
A. D. Carswell	J. M. Willcox	Euphronia
N. R. Claytor	Wesley Winstead	Red House
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	C. G. Waddell	Fairfield
	T. V. Walker	Little River
M. B. Curry	G. M. Kellam	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	R. H. Armfield	Buffalo (G)
S. W. DuBose, M. A.	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
L. T. Edgerton		
N. N. Fleming	R. C. Mebane	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	Paul G. Boone	Bethel
Jos. M. Garrison, D. D.	R. E. Zimmerman	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.	Geo. R. Garrison	Stoney Creek
M. E. Huske	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
Frank S. Jones	O. C. Jones	Riverview
	A. F. Holman	El-Bethel
Paul T. Jones	P. H. Dalton	High Point 1st
W. P. Jones		
M. E. Love	J. S. Wall	Madison
J. P. H. McNatt		
J. M. Millard	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
W. A. Pate		
T. H. Patterson, D. D.		
Geo. M. Pickard	H. H. Strayhorn	New Hope
Z. T. Piephoff		
J. C. Whitley	C. O. Archibald	Leaksville 1st
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
R. M. Williams, Jr.		
H. J. Womeldorf	C. D. Covington	Yanceyville
	C. J. Law	Bethesda

Edgar A. Woods, D.D.	M. E. Yount	Graham
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	B. B. Oakes	Burlington 2nd
	Paul W. Wager	Chapel Hill
	W. J. Horn	East Burlington
	C. D. Cunningham	Greensboro 1st
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
	W. G. Sugg	Sanford
—33		—32

The following were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Revs. C. F. McCutcheon, of Abingdon Presbytery, and Rev. T. Anderson, of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

Ruling Elder W. C. Buchanan, of the Broadway Church, was elected Moderator, and Rev. J. C. Whitley was elected Temporary Clerk.

The following docket was adopted with the amendment that the "Seeds of Destiny," the picture on War Relief, be shown tonight after the Communion Service.

DOCKET OF THE PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE

355th Stated Session

Glade Valley High School, Glade Valley, N. C.
April 15-16, 1947, beginning Tuesday, 15th, at 11:00 A. M.

REV. J. P. H. MCNATT, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery opened with devotional services by the Moderator.
2. Roll Call. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
3. Report on Orders and Adoption of Docket.
4. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
5. Reading of Communications.
6. Appointment of Standing Committees.
   (Three Members Unless Stated)
   (1) Installations.
   (2) Statistical.
   (3) Nominations
   (5 Members)
   (4) Minutes of Synod.
   (5) Thanks.
   (6) Sessional Records
   (Chmn. and 5 Members).
7. Candidates received, Licensures, Ordinations, Reception of Ministers.
8. Calls or Dismissions.
9. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
10. Report on Evangelism—Hodgin.
11. Report on Manual—Huske.

12. Report on Election of Commissioners to Assembly—Fleming, Whitley, and Woods.
13. Report of Executive Committees:
    (1) Presbytery's Home Missions—Millard.
    (2) Foreign Missions—Woods.
    (3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Baker.
    (4) Religious Education—Jones.
    (5) Woman's Work—Foster.
    (6) Stewardship—Every Member Canvass—Alexander.
    (7) Bible Sabbath and Family Religion—Carswell.
14. Report of Standing Committees.
15. Report of Treasurer—James N. Benton.
16. Report of Permanent Committees:
    (1) Auditing—I. C. Crawford and R. D. White.
    (2) Historical—Fleming.
    (3) Minutes of Presbytery—Claytor.
17. Defense Service Council—Alexander.
18. Report of Supervisory Committee—Huske.
19. Place of Next Meeting.
20. Read, Approve Minutes and Adjourn.

JOINT SESSIONS WITH WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Tuesday, April 15

3:00 P. M.—Popular Meeting on Glade Valley High School.
7:30 P. M.—Communion Service led by Revs. J. P. H. McNatt and Robert Potter. Sermon by Mr. McNatt.

Wednesday, April 16

9:00 A. M.—Morning Devotions led by Rev. Robert Potter.

Standing Orders:

Tuesday, 2:00 P. M.—Reception of Candidates.
Wednesday, 11:00 A. M.—Report on Stewardship.

Presbytery omitted the reading of the minutes of intervening meeting of March 10, 1947.

Under communications, Revs. F. M. Hawley, F. W. Lewis, and W. T. Thompson were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Communications from the Committee on Christian Relations and the Committee on Radio were referred to the Committee on Revision of the Manual.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie reported as Financial Agent and this report was referred to the Permanent Committee on Audit.

ANNUAL REPORT OF FINANCIAL AGENT

REV. E. E. GILLESPIE, April 10, 1947

Since our last report, April 10, 1946, the following transactions have been made:

1. The Maryland Hickerson Fund of $1,250.00, the income of which is for Foreign Mission work in Africa, is deposited in

the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association of Greensboro, Account No. 12312.

Income Received and Disbursed:

1946	Dr.	Cr.
June 29—To Interest on Deposit	$ 12.50	
December 31—To Interest on Deposit	12.63	
1947		
January 22—By Check to Curry B. Hearn, Tr.		$ 25.13
	$ 25.13	$ 25.13

II. Jamestown Lot Fund—$1,000.00 invested in four-fifteenths interest in House and Lot 1635 Spring Garden Street:

Income Account:

1946	Dr.	Cr.
August 17—To Rent on House	$ 40.00	
January 27, 1947—To Rent on House	38.12	
January 29, 1947—By County Taxes		$ 8.92
January 29, 1947—By City Taxes		12.61
April 10, 1947—By transfer to H. F. S. & L. A.		56.59
	$ 78.12	$ 78.12

H. F. S. & L. Associtaion Account No. 7684:

	Dr.	Cr.
April 10, 1946	$ 848.56	
June 29—To Interest on Deposit	8.29	
December 31—To Interest on Deposit	8.57	
January 25, 1947—Proceeds Jamestown Lot	2,376.00	
April 10, 1947—To Rents on Spring Garden	56.59	
Balance April 10, 1947	$3,298.01	

III. The Cora Harrison Fund, $500.00, loaned to Mr. C. E. Edwards on first mortgage Real Estate.

Income Account:

	Dr.	Cr.
Balance on hand April 10, 1946	$ 60.00	
July 3, 1946—To Interest	15.00	
January 29, 1947—To Interest	15.00	
	$ 90.00	

IV. Income Account of Stone Estate:

April 10, 1946—Balance	$	
May 3—To Interest on U. S. Bonds	41.25	
June 26—To Int. on Deposit H. F. S. & L. A.	44.21	
July 1—To Div. Spray B. & L. Stock	78.75	
July 1—To Div. Greensboro B. & L. Stock	9.00	
July 1—To Div. Charlotte M. B. & L. Stock	66.25	
July 3—To Interest on U. S. Bonds	37.50	
July 29—Interest on Deposit in Gate City	1.86	
July 29—By Amt. needed to make even Dollars		$ 30.52
Nov. 7—To Interest on U. S. Bonds	41.25	
Dec. 23—To Div. Spray B. & L. Stock	78.75	

1947		
January 4—To Interest on U. S. Bonds	$ 70.00	
January 4—To Interest on U. S. Bonds	37.50	
January 6—Div. Mutual B. & L. A. Stock	66.25	
March 29—Int. on Leaksville Town Bond	20.00	
March 29—Interest on U. S. Bonds	2.88	
April 10—By check to W. C. Booker, Treas. Leaksville Pres. Church		564.93
	$ 595.45	$ 595.45
Balance April 10, 1947	000 00	

Reinvestment of part of Corpus of Stone Estate:

The Board of Trustees in the interest of increased income of the Stone Estate authorized the sale of the nine shares of Greensboro H. F. S. & L. A. Stock at $100.00 per share, $900.00, and to invest this along with $4,421.22 deposited in the H. F. S. & L. A. and $248.26 deposited in the Gate City B. & L. A. and such amount from current receipts as may be needed to make even dollars, which is $30.52, in U. S. Bonds "G" Series. This has been done by the reinvestment of the above amounts in $5,600.00 U. S. Bonds as follows:

V 705693 G	$ 5,000.00
D 2322442 G	500.00
C 4420083 G	100.00
	$ 5,600.00

Inventory of Assets of Stone Estate April 10, 1947:

Date:		
7-'42—U. S. Bonds "G" Series—M812658 G—	$1,000.00	
7-'42—U. S. Bonds "G" Series—M812659 G—	1,000.00	
7-'42—U. S. Bonds "G" Series—M812660 G—	1,000.00	$3,000.00
7-'46—U. S. Bonds "G" Series—V705693 G—	$5,000.00	
7-'46—U. S. Bonds "G" Series—D2322442G—	500.00	
7-'46—U. S. Bonds "G" Series—C4420083G—	100.00	5,600.00
Matures U. S. Bond Tr. Bond . 396400 L—	100.00	100.00
1960		
5-'44—U. S. Bond "G" Series—C 2689449 G—	$ 100.00	
5-'44—U. S. Bond "G" Series—C 2689450 G—	100.00	
5-'44—U. S. Bond "G" Series—C 2689451 G—	100.00	
5-'44—U. S. Bond "G" Series—M2897776 G—	1,000.00	
5-'44—U. S. Bond "G" Series—M2897777 G—	1,000.00	
5-'44—U. S. Bond "G" Series—M2897778 G—	1,000.00	3,300.00

Building and Loan Stock:

	Shares		
Home B. & L. A., Spray—No. 0561	17	$1,700.00	
Home B. & L. A., Spray—No. 0558	46	4,600.00	6,300.00
Mu. B. & L. A., Charlotte—No. 1677	53	$5,300.00	5,300.00

Town of Leaksville Water Bond—No. 19	$ 538.75	$ 538.75
		$24,138.75

Security National Bank Statement April 10, 1947:

Checks Out:

No. 53	$ 56.59		
No. 54	564.93		
Book Balance	90.00	Bank Balance	$ 711.52
	$ 711.52		$ 711.52

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent.*

With deep appreciation of the privilege of serving the Presbytery in a three-fold capacity during a period of nearly eight years as a labor of love, but with a sincere conviction that these opportunities of service should be shared with other and younger members of Presbytery, I hereby tender my resignation as Financial Agent, and as a member and Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery, effective April 16, 1947.

Most cordially, E. E. GILLESPIE.

Reverend E. E. GILLESPIE, *Financial Agent,*
Orange Presbytery,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

Dear Reverend Gillespie:

I have examined the books and records of Orange Presbytery, Greensboro, North Carolina, and certify that the exhibits as presented in this report for the year April 10, 1946, to April 10, 1947, correctly set forth the receipts and disbursements of the various funds handled by you and that the balances as of that date are correct as shown. The securities have been examined by me and found to be as listed in the report.

Very truly yours,

W. G. COLTRANE, JR., *Certified Public Accountant.*

Dr. Gillespie also offered his resignation as Chairman of the Board of Trustees and Financial Agent, which was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

INSTALLATIONS: H. J. Womeldorf, Mr. C. J. Law, and Mr. Paul G. Boone.

STATISTICAL: Frank S. Jones, Mr. J. M. Willcox, and Mr. J. S. Wall.

NOMINATIONS: J. A. Boyd, J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, Mr. W. L. Sharpe, and Mr. B. B. Oakes.

MINUTES OF SYNOD: Z. T. Piephoff, Mr. C. D. Covington, and Mr. R. D. Hughes.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS: J. W. Foster, Mr. W. P. Cook, and Mr. R. H. Armfield.

SESSIONAL RECORDS: Marlin B. Curry (elected by Presbytery to fill unexpired term of O. W. Perrell, removed), Mr. W. G. Sugg, Mr. G. M. Kellam, Mr. R. C. Mebane, Mr. R. E. Zimmerman, and Mr. R. D. White.

Rev. C. F. McCutchen presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Abingdon, and asked to be received by Orange Presbytery that he might accept the call of the Sanford Church.

He was received pending his examination, and the examination having been conducted according to the Book of Church Order, and having been sustained severally and as a whole, he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

The call from the Sanford Church having been previously approved was placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was opened with the singing of a hymn and prayer.

The following was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Candidates:

The report from the Committee in Louisville, Ky., gives the following facts: Number of Candidates on the roll now is 519, this is 31 more than reported last year. Besides these there are 10 young men and one young woman studying to become medical missionaries; and 27 young women studying for mission service.

The war record of our candidates was a glorious record: 240 served in the armed forces during World War II, of these 46 are still in the armed forces; 156 have been separated from the service; four have been ordained to the ministry; 1 has been transferred to the U. S. A. Church; 22 have been dropped from the roll of candidates; and 11 made the supreme sacrifice.

Orange Presbytery now has 10 candidates for the ministry; one for medical mission service and two young women for mission service.

Ministerial Relief:

451 homes were aided during the year by ministerial relief; 118 ministers, 295 widows, 22 orphans, and 20 non-ordained workers.

$170,268.78 was distributed to these homes. The "Joy Gift" in December was sufficient to double the monthly check for Dec-

ember and March and send $25 to each home at the close of the year.

Orange Presbytery has four widows and one retired mission worker on its roll now. One widow died during the year, Mrs. William Frances Thom, Carthage, N. C., Nov. 30, 1946. Miss Alice Strong was added to the roll in September 1946. There was a total of $1785 sent to these six homes.

Orange Presbytery contributed to this cause from all organizations a total of $8,884.33 an increase over last year of $2,550.

Eight churches made payment on their pledges to the M.A.F. to the amount of $418.82. We commend these churches for their perseverance. "He that endureth to to the end shall be saved."

We recommend the following:

1. That the beneficiaries of ministerial relief in our Presbytery be granted aid for the coming year: Mrs. A. S. Caldwell $240, Mrs. A. W. Crawford $240, Mrs. S. M. Rankin $240, Mrs. J. D. Deans $180, Miss Alice Strong $240 and in addition as much extra as the Committee in Louisville finds that funds will allow.

2. We rejoice in the fact that the number of candidates is increasing and exhort pastors and people to continue to pray and work for a continuing increase.

3. We would urge the churches to continue their efforts to see that their pastors receive adequate support in these days of high cost of living.

4. We would remind our people of the crisis confronting our church schools and colleges, caused by overcrowding with students and inadequate financial support. Many of them are in the midst of campaigns to pay off debts, to increase their endowment and enlarge their physical equipment. They need our prayers, interest, encouragement and gifts.

We present and recommend candidates Robert Lee Turner, Daniel Hilton Seals and Samuel Edwin Sapp for licensure.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

Samuel Edwin Sapp was received by letter as candidate from the Presbytery of Macon, and Presbytery proceeded to examine Robert Lee Turner, Daniel Hilton Seals and Samuel Edwin Sapp, with the view of licensing them as probationers to preach the gospel.

Diplomas from Davidson College for Robert Lee Turner, from Maryville College for Samuel Edwin Sapp, and from the University of North Carolina for Daniel Hilton Seals were accepted in lieu of the examinations on academic studies. Also in lieu of examination in the original languages of the Scriptures and Church History diplomas: Mr. Turner from Union Seminary in Virginia, Mr. Sapp, Columbia Seminary, Decatur, Ga., and Mr. Seals, the Divinity School, Duke University, were accepted.

The three candidates were then examined on Experimental Religion which was sustained as satisfactory part of the examination.

The examination on Theology was begun but suspended to give way for the joint meeting with the Presbytery of Winston-Salem.

At the joint meeting the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School presented the School from the angle of the student; several students spoke on why they came to Glade Valley; several business men presented the School and what it meant to the community and surrounding country, and several of the ministers of the two Presbyteries gave testimony to its worth.

The Glee Club of the School under the direction of Rev. Charlton Hutton presented a very fine program.

Upon motion May 4th was set aside as Christian Education Day with all the ministers requested to emphasize Glade Valley High School.

In resuming business as a separate body the examination of three candidates in Theology was continued and after complete examination this part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory; first for Messrs. Turner and Sapp, then also for Mr. Seals.

The examination on Church Government, Sacraments and English Bible was also sustained as satisfactory for all three.

The exegesis of all three was sustained upon recommendation of the Committee which had examined them—Mr. Turner: Romans 5:13-14, Mr. Seals: Philippians 2:12-13, Mr. Sapp: Psalm 110; also their theses; Mr. Turner: Marriage and Divorce; Mr. Seals: The Atonement, and Mr. Sapp: Christology.

Presbytery then took recess until tonight.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened in joint session with the Presbytery of Winston-Salem and was opened with a hymn and prayer.

The sound picture "Seeds Of Destiny" was shown to the joint meeting by Rev. John Luke and an offering for Relief was taken.

The Glade Valley Glee Club presented a number of sacred songs led by Rev. Carlton Hutton.

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt preached the evening sermon on "Wherein Have We Lagged," after which the Presbyteries took recess with prayer until tomorrow at 9:00 o'clock, a. m.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The two Presbyteries met and were led in the morning devotional service by Rev. Robert Potter, Moderator of Winston-Salem Presbytery.

On motion the joint meeting of the presbyteries expressed thanks to Glade Valley High School, and the Auxiliaries of the Sparta and Glade Valley Churches for their hospitality.

Orange Presbytery then convened in separate session and the minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

Presbytery voted to require Candidate Hilton Seals to take further study at or under the direction of one of our approved seminaries, and Mr. Seal's case was referred to Rev. W. M. Baker's committee (the Committee on Christian Education) in conjunction with Rev. T. H. Patterson.

Candidates Robert Lee Turner and Samuel Edwin Sapp then preached sermons as trial parts, Mr. Turner from 10th and 11th Chapters of Romans, and Mr. Sapp from the Ten Commandments, both of which were sustained as satisfactory parts. The examination of both Mr. Turner and Mr. Sapp was then sustained as a whole, and having answered in the affirmative the required questions they were both licensed to preach the gospel as probationers and the service concluded with prayer.

The following calls were recommended by the Commission on the Minister and His Work, found in order and placed in the hands of these two brethren and they signified their acceptance of the same:

For Robert Lee Turner from Greenwood at $1000, Smyrna $480, Speedwell $720, Wentworth (as supply) at $200 with manse and Annuity payments.

For Samuel Edwin Sapp from East Burlington at $2100 (the Home Mission Committee to supplement with $300), Manse and Annuity payments.

Mr. Robert Lee Turner was granted permission to supply the Wentworth Church until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery voted to accept the trials for licensure in lieu of the one for ordination in the case of both Mr. Turner and Mr. Sapp.

Presbytery excused the Committee on Thanks and on Revision of Manual.

Presbytery accepted as information the report on Evangelism, given by the Chairman of the Committee, Rev. C. E. Hodgin.

The report of the Committee on Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion was received as information and the following recommendations adopted:

We would recommend:

1. That all our people observe with special emphasis the season of "Worldwide Bible Reading" Thanksgiving to Christmas.
2. That all churches in the Presbytery observe Universal Bible Sunday on the first Sunday in December.
3. Your Committee urges all churches to observe Family Week, May 4th-11th.

A. D. CARSWELL, *Chairman.*

The minutes were read and approved to this point.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Nominations as follows:

TRUSTEES

Davidson College—Rev. M. S. Huske, relected (1951).

Flora Macdonald College—Revs. F. S. Jones, W. A. Pate, J. A. Redhead, D.D., and Mr. H. D. Jones (1950).

Peace Junior College—Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen (1953).

Glade Valley High School—Jas. N. Benton, Paul Ingle, and Rev. Paul Jones (1949).

Hawfields Anniversary Fund—S. A. White (1948).

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

Presbytery's Home Missions—C. W. Perry, Revs. C. F. McCutchen, J. C. Whitley, and J. W. Foster (1950).

Assembly's Home Missions—Rev. J. M. Millard (1950).

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. L. T. Edgerton (1950).

Religious Education—Revs. H. J. Womeldorf, N. N. Fleming-S, Dr. A. F. Thiel (1950), Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (1948).

Woman's Work—Revs. J. W. Foster-S (1950), J. A. Boyd (1949).

Orphan's Home—Rev. J. S. Cook (1950).

Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion—Revs. J. D. Carter (1950), George Pickard (1948).

Stewardship—Rev. W. M. Baker and Mr. M. E. Yount-S. (1950).

Sessional Records—Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Chairman (1948).

Dr. Gillespie was asked to withhold his resignation as Financial Agent until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery. (The Committee was granted permission to make two changes).

J. A. BOYD, *Chairman.*

The following was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Your Committee would report that the total program of Religious Education is moving along with a fair degree of progress. The Men's Work has been inspiring, the splendid attendance at the two Winter inspirational meetings was gratifying. Mr. Kenneth Keyes, a well known layman, brought strong messages on Stewardship to approximately 475 men at the two meetings; one held at the Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, and one in Burlington, N. C. The Constitution and By-Laws were adopted by the men at this meeting. Several churches have organized a local Men's Group.

Plans are being made for Summer Camps and Conferences and emphasis will again be placed upon Summer Vacation Bible Schools.

The following are important dates:

May 4th, 2:30 to 5:30 p. m.—A Leadership School for Bible School Workers to be held in the First Church, Burlington, N. C.

June 30th to July 5th—Young People's Conference at Peace College.

July 7-12—Intermediate Conference at Peace College.

Your Committee would recommend and urge:

First: That pastors and church sessions make every effort to see that a Vacation Bible School is conducted at all churches and outposts.

Second: That at least representatives of their choice Young People be encouraged and aided in attending the Summer Conferences.

Third: That a "Men of the Church" be organized for individual churches or fields.

Fourth: That we cooperate fully with the Department of Leadership Training of our Executive Committee of Religious Education in Richmond, and wisely plan for either a Leadership School in local churches, or a Standard Leadership Training School through cooperating groups of churches.

Our Executive Secretary stands ready to give any possible assistance in promoting any of the above.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK S. JONES, *Chairman.*

Presbytery took recess until 12:15 p. m.

During the lunch hour the report of the Joint Committees on Thanks was presented. The report of our Committee follows (as adopted):

We express our sincere thanks to the pastor, the officers and the ladies of the Glade Valley Church. To Mr. and Mrs. E. B. Eldridge, the faculty and students of the Glade Valley High School and the ladies of Sparta and the country for their care for our comfort. For the fine spirit of hospitality shown by all, and for the facilities for our worship and work.

We appreciate the good meals served us so graciously.

We also appreciate this opportunity of meeting with our fellow workers and brothers of Winston-Salem Presbytery.

J. W. FOSTER,
W. P. COOK,
R. H. ARMFIELD.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was opened with prayer.

The report of the American Bible Society was received as information.

The Special Committee on the matter of electing Commissioners to the General Assembly for two years made report recommending that we retain our present system of one year. The report was adopted.

The following reports of Jas. N. Benton, Treasurer of Presbytery, and Rev. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Missions and Supervisory Committee, were adopted with audits attached:

ANNUAL REPORT TREASURER ORANGE PRESBYTERY FOR YEAR 1946-47

BENEVOLENCES

	Receipts	Expenditures
Balance April 4, 1946	$ 22.00	
Assembly's Foreign Missions	20,404.66	$20,404.66
Assembly's Home Missions	8,487.08	8,487.08
Synod's Home Missions	8,633.98	8,633.98
Presbytery's Home Missions	18,004.04	18,004.04
Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	5,732.39	5,732.39
Religious Edu. and Publication	2,096.53	2,096.53
Educational Institutions	7,843.86	* 7,843.85
Union Theological Seminary	1,344.61	1,344.61
Bible Society	488.38	488.38
Barium Springs	6,022.34	6,022.34
Assembly's Training School	691.95	691.95
Relig. Ed. in Synod, Inc. State Ins.	2,479.84	2,479.84
Relig. Education in Presbytery	1,055.20	1,055.20
Executive Secretary	5,198.89	5,198.89
Defense Service Council	1,606.33	† 1,607.33
War Relief	1,961.40	1,961.40
Evangelism	321.08	321.08
Radio	502.50	‡ 508.50
Miscellaneous	3,021.10	§ 2,573.32

Balance in Miscellaneous Funds §	$	$ 492.78
Penny due Educational Institutions *		.01
Total	$95,918.16	$95,918.16

† $1.00 carried over from last year.

‡ $6.00 carried over from last year.

MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS

Pastors of Orange (carried over)	$ 15.00
Glade Valley $87.00 Building)	246.03
Flora Macdonald ($187.00 Building)	227.00
Home for Aged	465.00
P. C. Jr., Maxton	25.00
Overseas Relief	125.20
Orphanages, other than Barium	18.96
Stillman Institute	25.00
Albea Hotel, Montreat	30.00
Pastors of Orange	10.00
China Hospitals	95.00
Home Mission Hospitals	19.50
Home Mission Emergency	1,734.41
Total	$ 3,036.10
Sent respective Treasurers	2,573.32
Balance on Hand (See above Table)	$ 462.78

ORANGE PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDING APRIL 4, 1947

Balance April 4, 1946		$ 1,210.89
Receipts from Presbyterial Tax		2,509.00
		$ 3,719.89

EXPENSES

Stated Clerk	$ 300.00	
Office Expenses	56.98	
Permanent Clerk	40.00	
Treasurer	150.00	
Expense, including three-year Bond	93.60	
Bank Charges	10.91	
Minister and Work Com. Ex.	47.00	
Synod's Tax	412.69	
Assembly's Tax	1,446.00	
Annuity (Fleming-Pate)	26.62	
Printing Minutes	148.65	$ 2,732.45
Balance April 4, 1947		$ 987.44
Bank Statement:		
Balance all Funds April 4, 1946	$ 1,252.89	
Collections	98,385.16	
Total	$99,638.05	

Total Expenditures All Funds		98,187.82
Balance April 4, 1947		$ 1,450.23
Represented by Misc. Benevolences	$ 462.78	
Due Educational Institutions	.01	
Presbytery Expense Account	987.44	
		$ 1,450.23

In submitting this report there were 17 Churches with unpaid tax aggregating $337.00, while $42.00 advance payments are included. Other payments have come in since the books were closed. Assembly Tax this year is around $1,350.

Many Churches do not send all benevolences, hence the report does not cover total from Orange. There are now 20 items in the budget, plus miscellaneous list, and your Treasurer would urge that when Church Treasurers assign part of their remittance to special causes, they assign all. It is a hit and miss method to adjust the percentages when part is assigned to causes and the remainder has to be divided among the others, and it takes a tremendous amount of time unless one had a calculating machine. This year I plan to keep all Church contributions together so a total sent by each Church can be included in the next report. This will be in addition to the present plan of listing by causes.

Respectfully submitted, JAMES N. BENTON,
Central Treasurer Orange Presbytery.

REPORT AUDITING COMMITTEE ORANGE PRESBYTERY

We have audited the books of Mr. J. N. Benton, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and find the books neatly and accurately kept and vouchers present for all disbursements except seven for a total of $11,327.68 which were in process of collection, and which have not been paid by the bank, as of the date of this audit, April 11, 1947.

All checks outstanding as of the date of the last audit have been presented at the bank and have been paid.

We find the report of the Treasurer to Orange Presbytery as of April 4, 1947, agrees with the books as of that date.

The cash balance in the Guilford National Bank of Greensboro is $1,450.23, which amount agrees with the books.

This the 11th day of April, 1947.

I. C. CRAWFORD,
CHARLES E. KERCHNER,
Auditing Committee.

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Report to Presbytery:		
Total in Bank April 1, 1946		$ 9,574.45
Receipts:		
Churches and Auxiliaries	$14,619.04	
Gifts	4,410.00	
Richardson Fund	$3,400.00	
P. N. Pritchett	85.00	
Miss Flax McAlister	925.00	

Church Benevolence (Mebane)		$ 200.00	$
Supervisory Committee		317.29	
Dan R. Rhodes (stopped payment on Check)		45.00	
J. S. Cook (stopped payment on check)		5.00	
Home Mission Emergency Fund		4,460.69	
Coupon Clippings		275.00	
Supervisory Committee		1,077.11	26,059.13
Total			$35,633.58
Disbursements:			
Salaries		$ 6,805.10	
Security Bank		7.90	
Box Rent	$ 4.80		
Checks and Cover	3.10		
Rev. Chester Alexander		9.00	
Telephone and Office Expense	5.00		
Dinners for Committee	4.00		
Pittsboro Presbyterian Church		300.00	
Bessemer Presbyterian Church		700.00	
Heat in Manse	300.00		
Basement	400.00		
Traveling Expense		487.33	
Laforte	300.00		
Wilson	68.75		
Patterson	40.13		
Pate	7.70		
Piephoff (moving)	66.75		
Minister Annuity Fund		274.29	
Vacation Fund		420.00	
Non Par Item		.73	
Manse (407 Hillcrest Drive)		893.44	
Tax	68.30		
Repairs	825.14		
East Burlington Manse		400.00	
Gulf Manse		180.84	
Outpost Missions		6,940.50	
Randolph and Crestwood	2,000.00		
Bessemer Mission	785.00		
Lot	$ 535.00		
Building	250.00		
Church of Covenant	1,200.00		
Checking Lot Kirkpat. Hghts.	7.50		
Fairfield and Ferwood	2,948.00		
Repairs		312.86	
Elam	112.86		
Salem	200.00		
Orange Presbyterian		113.00	
Office Expense (407 Hillcrest Drive)		429.38	
Insurance—Bond		125.00	
Special Expense (J. P. H. McNatt)		300.00	
Salaries (Dr. Patterson, Mrs. Whittington		650.00	
Supervisory Committee		1,077.11	
Total			$20,426.48
Total in Bank (and in transit)			$15,207.10

REPORT AUDIT OF BOOKS HOME MISSION TREASURER

I have audited the books of Rev. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Missions, as of the close of business March 31, 1947. I find the books accurately kept.

The audit shows all receipts and disbursements accounted for with the following checks outstanding in process of collection: Nos. 132, 134, 135, 138, and 139, to the amount of $291.66.

The audit shows cash balance on deposit in the Security National Bank of Burlington as of March 31, 1947, is $15,207.10. (Orange Presbytery, J. N. Benton, Treasurer, check in the amount of $3,053.56 in transit).

Bonds, totalling $11,000.00, are as follows:

U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 24481A $5,000.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 24482B 5,000.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 162676F 1,000.00

I find the Treasurer bonded for $20,000, which was the amount specified by action of the Home Mission Committee.

Respectfully submitted, this 14th day of April, 1947.

R. D. WHITE, *Auditor.*

SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Report to Presbytery April 15, 1947:

Total in Bank April 1, 1946		$ 1,282.34
Receipts:		
J. N. Benton	$ 5,208.89	
Honorariums	748.37	
Orange Presbyterian	105.40	6,062.66
Total		$ 7,345.00
Disbursements:		
Salaries	$ 4,033.31	
Travel and Office Expense	996.46	
M. A. Fund	332.09	
Orange Presbyterian	162.60	$ 5,524.46
Total in Bank March 31, 1947		$ 942.91
Total Check to be Deposited (Orange Presbytery, J. N. Benton, Treasurer, Deposit in Transit)		$ 877.63

REPORT OF AUDIT ORANGE PRESBYTERY SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

I have audited the books of Rev. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee of Presbytery, and find the records accurately kept.

All receipts and disbursements are accounted for and a balance on hand at the close of business, March 31, 1947, in the amount of $1,820.54 (Orange Presbytery check, J. N. Benton Treasurer deposit in transit) which is on deposit in the National Bank of Burlington, Burlington, N. C.

Respectfully submitted this 14th day of April, 1947,

R. D. WHITE, *Auditor.*

Presbytery adopted the suggestion of the following Communication:

To ORANGE PRESBYTERY:

Having served on the Auditing Committee for a number of years I have had ample opportunity to observe the gradual growth and increase in the amount of work and time involved in keeping the books of the Treasurer of Presbytery. Our Treasurer, Mr. J. N. Benton, is doing a good job, but being a business man he of necessity has to do the work after Office hours and at night.

In view of the greater amount of time and work involved, Presbytery is requested to give serious consideration to the following requests:

1. That the entirely inadequate remuneration of $12.50 per month be increased to a minimum of $25.00 per month, beginning April 1, 1947.

2. That due to the great amount of money passing through the hands of the Treasurer each year your Auditing Committee feels that the annual audit should be placed in the hands of an Auditor or Certified Public Accountant who will be much more qualified to do the job.

Respectfully submitted,
I. C. CRAWFORD,
Chairman of the Auditing Committee,
Orange Presbytery.

April 14, 1947.

Presbytery adopted the following by a rising vote:

REPORT ON WOMAN'S WORK

The Committee on Woman's Work desires to make the following Report:

The women have done it again; they have increased their gifts to Benevolence by a wide margin. This time they have given to to the causes of our church almost $40,000, and their total gifts come close to $50,000, about $5,000 more than last year. 5757 women gave through their Auxiliaries $49,592; a per member gift of $8.60. A splendid record. The 35 members of the Madison Auxiliary averaged $34 per member, which led the Presbyterial by a good margin. I believe Cross Roads with 58 members reported came second with about $22 per member.

Our Auxiliary women have been doing a splendid work for their churches by studying and promoting the great Mission enterprises of the Church at home and abroad. They have stimulated the Spiritual life of the church by Bible study and prayer, in groups and in the homes.

We recommend:

1. That Mrs. Waylon Blue, President of Orange Presbyterial, be asked to speak to this report, and that her report be made a part of this Committee's report and be so printed in the Minutes.

2. That Presbytery express its appreciation to the women of Orange Presbytery by a rising vote.

Signed: *Committee on Woman's Work.*

In reviewing the past year's work of the Woman's Auxiliary of Orange Presbytery, there is found much for which to humbly thank and praise God. There was an increase of two auxiliaries, bringing the total to 59, with a membership of 5,782, an increase of only 74. The reports revealed that the larger auxiliaries lost while the smaller ones held and, often times, increased their membership. The total benevolence gifts were $39,299, local churches $10,243. Total gifts $49,542 an increase of $4,888 over previous year. All auxiliaries were 100% in Birthday, White Cross and Joy Gifts.

The greatest inspiration came when 44 out of 46 reports definitely stated that the women were more interested in Bible study and that they were willing to serve in places of leadership. Surely Stewardship emphasis has not failed when we offer first ourselves.

God has used this great body of women in a marvelous way in promoting all causes of our beloved church. While Orange did not raise her quota in Home Missions, which is regrettable, there seems to be an awakened interest through schools of missions, study, and observing the week of Self-Denial and prayer. All auxiliaries reported observing the season in some way. Visible evidences of Home Missions throughout the Presbytery have been: Evangelistic servises held in thirty churches, work in outpost Sunday School, having Bible taught in public schools, money and assistance for vacation Bible school, sending delegates to negro woman's conference. Gifts of money for teacher's salary and four scholarships and various other gifts for Glade Valley. During the past year, the Home Mission fund has helped finance 15 Home Mission Churches, improve three manses, built one chapel, and bought lots for three other chapels. One chapel and two new manses are now under construction. The secretary of S. and P. Home Missions has this to say about the advance that has been made. "To me, one of the best things about Home Mission's report is the fact that 15 churches were helped with Home Missions money against 24 last year, nine becoming self-supporting in a year."

Foreign Missions continues to hold a prominent place especially since so many missionaries lived and worked with the people of this Presbytery during the war years. We are grateful that God lent them to us for a while and the fruits of their love and labor are seen in the number of inactive churches renewed and a renewed consecration to our Lord and His children around the world. One president has said, "Knowing them personally has made us more Foreign Mission conscious."

War Relief hit a responsive chord in the hearts of the women. Expressing itself in sending 4,437 lbs. of clothing, 158 kiddie kits, a bicycle for a minister in war torn country, boxes of soap, etc., to minister in France, hymn books to Japan and observing World Day of Prayer.

The work of Religious Education has made a notable advance during the past year. One of the signs of progress is the increasing emphasis upon Daily Vacation Bible Schools. The enrollment was about 2,700, the goal for 1947 being a well planned Bible school in every church and outpost.

The interest in and growth of Young people's work in Orange Presbytery is inspiring and delightful. District Rallies were held

in the Fall and Spring Rally for entire group was held in First Church, Greensboro, on March 30. Over 400 young people were thrilled and impressed by the Bible study given by Miss Lucy Steele on their theme for the year, "Here am I, send me." Twenty-four of our young people attended the youth convention on World Missions in Nashville in December. Six have volunteered for full time service.

We are delighted over the progress of the camp and conference grounds project and would like to express our sincere appreciation for the large part Dr. Patterson has played in making his dream a reality. A reality which will influence the lives of our men, women and young people throughout the Presbytery.

It is evident that interest in our church schools has increased as far as gifts are concerned, but we need to promote the enrollment of more than 74 of the 480 young people from auxiliaries of Orange enrolled in our splendid schools.

The four group conferences and two Business Women's groups were well attended and all used the general theme "Stewardship" concentrating on the Home Mission Emergency campaign and Youth Fellowship Program. A clear vision of the great possibilities within the reach of each one for real service was given.

Of the real heart and core of our work, it seems as always we do not measure up. There are 69 more family altars reported this year than last, still the number 393 is pitifully small. Sixty new tithers brings the total 593. Evangelism for the most part seems to have been left to pastor, pastor's wife, directors of Religious Education and S. S. teachers. Nevertheless, it is encouraging to find that where visitation Evangelism has been used, the results have been exceptional. A glimpse into this phase of our work always shows our weakness yet may we humbly say, "Lord, press my weakness into thy strength and make me to become thy witness."

In trying to compile this report, I am deeply conscious of the efforts of love and sacrifice that are not written within, yet they are so evident. May I close with the thought written at the close of one report? I quote, "In former years we have considered material visible results as significant activities of our women. Today we realize that material progress is the inevitable result of spiritual unity among our women, with the significant activity being the real earnest seeking of each heart and soul for spiritual truth that enlightens our consciences and minds, quickens our spirits, and gives purpose to our achievements, while it humbles our lives as we are led to see that the praise, honor, and glory is for Him who giveth us these gifts of the Way, the Truth and the Light."

MRS. WAYLON BLUE.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

The majority of the records were approved without exception. But the following churches presented records that were incomplete as to unsigned session's certified reports to Presbytery, no certified reports at all, nothing except statistical reports, some with incomplete, undated minutes, and others unsigned by Moderators and Clerks: Burlington 1st, Pittsboro, Red House, Broadway, Smyrna, Salem, Shiloh, Cross Roads, Community, Milton and Gilead.

No record at all could be found from North Eno, Mt. Vernon Springs, Haywood, Chapel Hill, and Greensboro 1st.

The exceptions in each book have been noted therein.

The following churches presented only session certified reports (or at least no session record could be found): Griers, certified report unsigned; Stoneville, unsigned certified report; Farmville, certified report with the explanation: "No records of the church are available prior to January 1947."

Goldston, certified report with explanation: "Period previous to re-organization of Session and Board of Deacons in 1947 is void of any records, though some meetings have been held."

Gulf, certified report only.

Cumnock, certified report with explanation: "No records are available since 1939 with the exception of those of two meetings held since January 1947."

Respectfully submitted,

MARLIN B. CURRY, *Chairman*,
W. G. SUGG,
MARVIN KELLAM,
R. C. MEBANE,
R. E. ZIMMERMAN,
R. D. WHITE.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

To install Rev. F. S. Jones at Riverview May 4, 1947, at 11:00 a. m., and at El-Bethel May 4, 1947, at 7:30 p. m. Rev. H. J. Womeldorf to preside and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. E. E. Gillespie to preach the sermon and to charge the pastor. Elder John W. Simpson to charge the congregation. Rev. J. C. Whitley, alternate for the Ministers, and Elder C. O. Archibald, alternate for the Elder. Two Ministers and one Elder to constitute a quorum.

To ordain and install Licentiate Samuel Edwin Sapp, at East Burlington Church, May 25, 1947, 8:00 p. m. Rev. M. B. Curry to preside and propound the questions, Rev. Chester Alexander to preach the sermon. Rev. J. A. Boyd to charge the pastor and Rev. Edgar Woods to charge the congregation. Ruling Elders R. D. White and M. C. Loy. Quorum: three Ministers and one Elder.

To Ordain and Install Licentiate Robert Lee Turner.

To ordain Mr. Turner at Wentworth April 27, 1947, 9:45 a.m. Rev. J. C. Whitley, preside and propound questions, Rev. M. S. Huske to preach the sermon, Rev. M. E. Love to complete commission as Minister, Rev. H. J. Womeldorf alternate. Ruling Elders: J. E. Foil, Wentworth; J. B. Corum, Greenwood; W. T. Smith, Smyrna; R. W. Oakley, Speedwell. Three Ministers and one Elder to be quorum.

To install Rev. Robert Lee Turner at Smyrna, April 27, 1947, 11:15 a. m. Rev. J. C. Whitley, preside and propound questions. Rev. M. E. Love preach the sermon and charge the minister. Rev. H. J. Womeldorf alternate minister. Elder C. O. Archibald to charge the congregation, S. H. Strong alternate. Quorum: two Ministers and one Elder.

To install Rev. Robert Lee Turner at Speedwell April 27, 1947, at 3:00 p. m. Rev. M. S. Huske to preside and propound the questions, and charge the minister. Rev. H. J. Womeldorf to preach the sermon. Rev. J. C. Whitley to charge the congregation. Elder C. O. Archibald with S. H. Strong alternate. Quorum: two Ministers and one Elder.

To install Rev. Robert Lee Turner at Greenwood April 27, 1947, at 7:30 p. m. Rev. H. J. Womeldorf to preside and propound the questions. Rev. J. C. Whitley to preach the sermon and charge the pastor. Rev. M. E. Love alternate minister. Elder S. H. Strong to charge the congregation. Elder C. O. Archibald alternate. Quorum: two Ministers and one Elder.

To install Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen at Sanford May 4, 1947, at 11:00 a. m. The Rev. B. R. Lacy, D. D., of Granville Presbytery be invited to preach the sermon. Rev. A. D. Carswell preside and propound the questions. Rev. T. H. Patterson charge the congregation. Dr. F. L. Knight charge the pastor. Quorum: two Ministers and one Elder.

H. J. WOMELDORF,
C. J. LAW,
PAUL G. BOONE,
Committee.

Presbytery heard the following:

REPORT ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION (Incomplete)

Sunday School Enrollment 11,166: Average Attendance 4,664. Received on Profession 223 (report from Church 470). Number of outposts, 10 white; one colored (Milton); total, 11. Enrollment 534. Received on Profession 13. Churches having Leadership Classes, 8; Workers Conferences, 10.

On motion Presbytery is to meet in Adjourned Session in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., Monday, May 5, 1947, at 2 p. m., for the purpose of hearing the Committee on Revision of the Manual and the Committee on Camp and Conference Grounds, and any other matters that may be presented.

The Report on Foreign Missions was received as information.

The Report of the Committee on Educational Institutions was received as information.

Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY OF ITS EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS

Stated Spring Meeting April 15, 1947

Your Committee would humbly and gratefully submit the following report:

The past church year has been one of steady progress and advance both from the standpoint of new work started and consolidation of Home Mission fields and of aid-receiving churches assuming a larger part of their pastor's salary.

FINANCES

We are grateful for increased gifts from our churches and for the splendid receipts of the past church year. The total receipts amount to:

1. Regular Benevolences	$11,565.48
2. From L. Richardson Fund	3,400.00
3. From Home Mission Emergency Fund	4,432.64
	$19,398.12

The following amounts have been spent in Orange Presbytery through Synod's Home Mission Committee

4. Belk Fund for special projects	$ 2,300.00
5. Synod's Church and Manse Erection League	2,000.00
6. Sustentation to Home Mission fields	1,700.00
	$ 6,000.00

SELF SUPPORTING AND INCREASED PASTOR'S SUPPORT

East Burlington and Second Church Burlington are making an effort to come to full self support this year.

Bessemer, Brentwood, Bethany, Haywood, New Hope and Buffalo field in Lee County, are increasing their support to their pastors.

NEW WORK

Four Chapels have been erected within this year and the work in each is progressing nicely. Randolph and Crestwood Chapel, sponsored by the First Church of High Point; Dogwood Acres Chapel, sponsored by the Asheboro Church; Franklin Boulevard Chapel, sponsored by the Bessemer Church.

Our Committee has aided in the purchase of five lots, three located in Greensboro, and the two lots upon which the Randolph and Crestwood Chapels are built. A splendid corner lot was given by Mr. and Mrs. Rufus Blanchard and Albert Lindy in Kirkpatrick Heights, Burlington, N. C.

Plans are now under way for immediate construction of a nice Chapel on the lot in Burlington and the lot on Fairfield Avenue in Greensboro, the latter being sponsored by the Buffalo Church of Greensboro.

We have been fortunate in the fact that most of our Home Mission churches have had regular pastors or stated supplies through the church year. The churches that have not been supplied

have been served by our Executive Secretary and other ministers. We would record our grateful appreciation for the services of Dr. C. E. Hodgin, who has preached regularly at Efland to about November 1st and since that time at Stony Creek; To Rev. Marlin B. Curry, who has preached each Sunday evening at the East Burlington Church since September; to Mr. Russell Fleming, Candidate for the Ministry, who so splendidly supplied the East Burlington Church last Summer after Mr. Walkup left; to Rev. R. K. Davenport, Synod's Evangelist, who has supplied from Sunday to Sunday in several of our vacant churches.

We are grateful to report that the Bessemer Church has secured within the past church year Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, who is doing a splendid and gratifying work; the Franklin Boulevard Chapel is a monument to his vision and energy and the church is assuming a larger part of his salary for the coming church year. Rev. Irving E. Birdseye is serving the Gulf field as Stated Supply for three years while doing graduate work at the University of North Carolina. Rev. Samuel Edwin Sapp, a graduate of Columbia Seminary, has accepted the call to the East Burlington Church, beginning his work as of the middle of March.

Plans are being made for the erection of a new manse in the Pleasant Grove-Griers field and also by the El-Bethel Church. Your Committee will aid both of these churches with their new building. The manse at Bethany has been completed and is one of the finest manses in the Presbytery. The manses at Bessemer, Pittsboro have been greatly improved and made more comfortable through installing heating systems. Running water and bath has been put in the Gulf Manse along with general repairs and improvements.

Your Committee is seeking men to take over and develop the new work in Greensboro, Siler City and Kirkpatrick Heights, Burlington, N. C.

Your Committee recommends the following appropriations, subject to change and adjustment as circumstances may demand:

Bessemer Church and Outpost	$ 800.00
Brentwood	900.00
Bethany	300.00
Kirkpatrick Heights Mission	300.00
Caswell County field	600.00
Lee County field	300.00
Gulf field	420.00
Pleasant Grove-Griers	300.00
New Hope-Haywood	420.00

Respectfully submitted,

Chairman.

Rev. Irving Birdseye was granted permission to supply the Gulf Group until the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

We recommend the following budget for the year 1947-1948:

Salary	$4,000.00
Office	600.00
Equipment and Supplies	300.00
Orange Presbyterian	200.00
Ministers' Annuity Fund	332.09
Travel	900.00
	$6,332.09

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

1. That the Bethany Church be granted permission to raise the salary of its minister from $1,600 to $1,800 for the year 1947-48.

2. That Bethel Church be granted permission to raise the salary of its pastor from $1,200 to $1,300 for the year 1947-48.

That Springwood be granted permission to raise the salary from $1,100 to $1,200.

3. That Rev. F. E. Lewis, D.D., be granted permission to labour outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Fall Meeting.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON PRINTED RECORDS OF PRESBYTERY

Our records are most accurately given, the arrangement of material and the printing of the same shows much care.

Our Stated Clerk should be commended.

Signed, N. R. CLAYTOR, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

No stewardship report from four churches: Glenwood, Haywood, North Eno, Burlington 2nd. Reports from the remaining 62 churches: Canvass completed 36, in process seven, no canvass 19. Number of churches accepting or exceeding benevolent apportionment 31.

For Stewardship Committee: M. E. YOUNT, J. P. H. MCNATT.

The report of the Defense Service Council was received as information and upon motion the closing prayer of the day will be for our Chaplains now serving in the armed forces.

The report on statistics was adopted with permission given the clerk to make any changes after all reports are in. It appears in the back of the minutes.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., made verbal report on "The Home For The Aged."

The following amendment regarding the Sessional Records was adopted: The chairman of the Committee examining shall stamp "Examined" on the Books and write any corrections on the record sheet.

On motion the Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter of greeting and sympathy to Rev. J. A. Redhead, D.D., who is sick.

The report on the Minutes of Synod was received as information.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Monday, May 5, 1947, at 2:00 p. m.

The meeting adjourned with prayer.

W. C. BUCHANAN, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk*.
ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., May 5, 1947.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Presbytery of Orange met in Adjourned Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Monday, May 5, 1947, at 2:00 p. m., and was opened with prayer. Ruling Elder W. C. Buchanan, Moderator, presided.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS: Alexander, Baker, Boyd, Carter, Cook, Curry, DuBose, Edgerton, Fleming, Foster, Gillespie, F. S. Jones, Paul T. Jones, McNatt, Millard, Pate, C. M. Jones, Patterson, Pickard, Whitley, Womeldorf, McCutchen, and Turner.

RULING ELDERS: W. J. Horne, East Burlington; S. C. Stewart, Springwood; H. V. Koonts, High Point 1st; S. S. Long, Sanford; C. O. Archibald, Leaksville 1st; R. C. Mebane, Hawfields; F. H. Edmister, Chapel Hill; R. L. Huffines, Bethel.

Presbytery admitted to record the report of the Commission to Ordain and Install Mr. Robert Lee Turner, also the report of the Commission to Install Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen, as follows:

ORDINATION OF MR. ROBERT LEE TURNER

9:45 A. M. April 27, 1947

The commission, appointed by Orange Presbytery, to ordain Mr. Robert Lee Turner to the Gospel Ministry, met at Wentworth Church, near Reidsville, N. C., at 9:35. Those present were: Rev. Marion S. Huske, Rev. John C. Whitley, Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf and Elders J. B. Corum, R. W. Oakley, W. T. Smith and J. E. Foil.

The commission was constituted with prayer. Rev. Marion S. Huske was elected Chairman and Herman J. Womeldorf clerk.

After a beautiful and appropriate worship service, Rev. John C. Whitley delivered a very timely and helpful sermon, using as his Scripture background the 24th Chapter of the Book of Acts. The text used was Acts 24:35.

Following this the chairman made brief remarks regarding the proceeding of Presbytery preparatory to the ordination and the importance of the Ordinance impressing the audience with a proper sense of the solemnity of the transaction.

The chairman propounded the constitutional questions for ordination to Mr. Turner and to the congregation. The questions having been answered in the affirmative by both Mr. Turner and the congregation, Mr. Turner was then set apart to the Holy Office of Gospel Ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and by prayer. The chairman then declared that Mr. Robert Lee Turner had been regularly ordained into the Gospel Ministry agreeably to the Word of God and according to the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S.

After prayer and the singing of a hymn the congregation was dismissed with the benediction by the newly ordained minister, the Rev. Robert Lee Turner.

After the minutes were read and approved the commission was adjourned with prayer by Rev. John C. Whitley.

REV. MARION S. HUSKE, *Chairman*,
REV. HERMAN J. WOMELDORF, *Clerk*.

INSTALLATION OF REV. ROBERT LEE TURNER
As Pastor of Smyrna Presbyterian Church
11:15 A. M. April 27, 1947

The commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install the Rev. Robert Lee Turner as pastor of Smyrna Presbyterian Church met at the Church at 11:10. Those present were Rev. John C. Whitley, Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf and Elders C. O. Archibald and S. H. Strong.

The commission was convened and opened with prayer. Rev. John C. Whitley was elected chairman and Herman J. Womeldorf clerk.

After a lovely worship service, a sermon appropriate to the occasion was preached by Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf on the text James 2:17.

Following this, the chairman made brief remarks regarding the importance of the occasion and the proceedings of Presbytery to this point.

The Chairman propounded the constitutional questions to pastor-elect and congregation. These, having been answered in the affirmative, Rev. Robert Lee Turner was declared duly installed pastor of the Smyrna Presbyterian Church. Rev. H. J. Womeldorf then delivered a charge to the pastor and Elder C. O. Archibald a charge to the congregation.

Rev. John C. Whitley led in a prayer of dedication. After singing a hymn the congregation was dismissed with the Benediction by the newly installed pastor.

The Commission reviewed the minutes and adjourned with prayer, having done all in accordance to the Book of Church Order.

JOHN C. WHITLEY, *Chairman*,
HERMAN J. WOMELDORF, *Clerk*.

INSTALLATION OF REV. ROBERT LEE TURNER
As Pastor of the Speedwell Presbyterian Church
3:00 P. M. April 27, 1947

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Robert Lee Turner as Pastor of Speedwell Church near Reidsville met at the Speedwell Church Sunday afternoon, April 27th, at 3 o'clock. Those present were Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. John Whitley and Elder C. O. Archibald. The Commission was called to order by Rev. Mr. Womeldorf and prayer was made by Mr. Womeldorf.

Following a very beautiful Worship Service in the Church, a sermon was preached by Rev. M. S. Huske on 1 Cor. 15:3.

Mr. Womeldorf presided and propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor and congregation and declared that Mr. Turner had been duly elected and installed as pastor of the Speedwell Church.

Mr. Womeldorf then made remarks appropriate to the occasion of the installation, stating the purpose of the Commission.

Following this statement, Mr. Huske charged the pastor and Mr. Whitley charged the congregation.

Mr. Womeldorf prayed the prayer of dedication. After the singing of a hymn, Mr. Turner pronounced the benediction.

The Minutes of this commission were read and approved.

REV. HERMAN J. WOMELDORF, *Chairman*,
REV. JOHN WHITLEY, *Clerk*.

INSTALLATION OF REV. ROBERT LEE TURNER
As Pastor of the Greenwood Presbyterian Church
7:30 P. M. April 27, 1947

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install the Rev. Robert Lee Turner as pastor of the Greenwood Presbyterian Church met in the cabin at 7:30 p. m. Those present were: Rev. John C. Whitley, Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, and Elders S. H. Strong and C. O. Archibald.

The commission was convened and opened with prayer. The Rev. John C. Whitley was elected chairman and Herman J. Womeldorf clerk.

After a grand worship service, a sermon appropriate to the occasion was preached by Herman J. Womeldorf on the text James 2:17.

Following this, the chairman made brief remarks regarding the importance of the occasion and the proceedings of Presbytery to this point.

The chairman propounded the constitutional questions to pastor-elect and congregation. These, having been answered in the affirmative, the Rev. Robert Lee Turner was declared duly installed pastor of the Greenwood Presbyterian Church. The Rev. John C. Whitley then delivered a charge to the pastor and Elder S. H. Strong a charge to the congregation.

Rev. John C. Whitley led in a prayer of dedication. After singing the Hymn "O Jesus I Have Promised" the congregation was dismissed with the Benediction by the newly installed pastor.

The Commission reviewed the minutes and adjourned with prayer, having done all in accordance to the Book of Church Order.

JOHN C. WHITLEY, *Chairman*
HERMAN J. WOMELDORF, *Clerk*.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON INSTALLATION OF REV. CHALMERS F. McCUTCHEN

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Sanford N. C., met in the study of the pastor of the Sanford church, Sunday morning, May 4th, 1947, at 10:40 a. m. Present were Rev. A. D. Carswell, Rev. T. Henry Patterson and Ruling Elder Dr. F. L. Knight.

The Commission was called to order by Rev. A. D. Carswell and opened with prayer. T. Henry Patterson was elected Clerk

of the Commission. Rev. Donald McIver, D. D., was asked to sit on the Commission as a visiting brother and to deliver the sermon of the morning. Dr. McIver stated that he was a son of the old Buffalo Church, Lee County, and that 47 years next month, he was licensed and ordained (by Orange Presbytery) in the Sanford Church.

The Commission went into the sanctuary and Mr. Carswell presided over a very beautiful worship service. The church choir rendered a lovely anthem, "Ho Every One that Thirsteth" just before the timely sermon by Dr. McIver on the text taken from the 35th chapter of Genesis, verses 1-3, calling every individual "Back to Bethel" and to the rebuilding of the Altar of Jehovah.

After the sermon the Constitutional questions were propounded to pastor-elect and congregation, all of which were answered in the affirmative. Then the presiding minister announced that Rev. Chalmers McCutchen had been duly elected and installed pastor of the Sanford church and led in a prayer of dedication.

Dr. Knight, an elder in the Sanford church, delivered a charge to the pastor and Dr. Patterson delivered a charge to the people. The congregation then worshipped in the singing of the Hymn, "A Charge To Keep I Have," and the benediction was pronounced by the new pastor.

The Commission met after the service, reviewed and approved minutes and closed with prayer.

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Secretary to the Commission.*

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., tendered his resignation as member of the Committee on Evangelism. It was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The Commission appointed to ordain and install Mr. Samuel Edwin Sapp was granted permission to change the date assigned from May 25 to June 1st or to some other date if a quorum could not be obtained on that date.

The Committee on Revision on the Manual made its report, the report taken up by sections and adopted and adopted as a whole and is inserted in the back of the minutes, Appendix, page IV.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to meet in the Alamance Church on Tuesday, July 15, 1947, at 9:30 a. m.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Camp and Conference Committee with the names of Trustees and By Laws as follows: (See Appendix, Page I).

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Alamance Presbyterian Church, Rt. 4, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, July 15, at 9:30 a. m.

W. C. BUCHANAN, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., July 15, 1947.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Summer Adjourned Meeting on the above date in the Alamance Presbyterian Church, Rt. 4, Greensboro, N. C., at 9:30 a. m., with the Moderator, Ruling Elder W. C. Buchanan, of the Broadway Church, presiding, and was opened with prayer by Rev. John C. Whitley.

The Devotional Service was conducted by Mr. James Nisbet, a candidate under care of Orange Presbytery and student supply of the Broadway, Salem and St. Andrews churches, after which the Communion Service was conducted by Revs. J. P. H. McNatt and J. M. Millard, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: C. N. Cox, Brentwood; E. J. Evans, Hawfields; S. G. Morgan, Madison; Max Coble and Jesse Andrew, Alamance; J. H. Thacker, Bethesda; W. F. Fitch, Yanceyville, and W. C. Buchanan, Broadway.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	Guy E. Barker	Burlington 1st
Irving E. Birdseye		
J. A. Boyd	R. L. Mann	Piedmont
W. R. Buhler		
H. V. Carson, D. D.		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
M. B. Curry	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	R. H. Armfield	Buffalo (G)
S. W. BuBose	L. E. Beard	Hillsboro
L. T. Edgerton	L. L. Garrison	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	E. J. Evans	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	S. C. Steward	Springwood
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
Paul T. Jones	I. Paul Ingle	High Point 1st
W. P. Jones	John Hughes (A. M.) E. B. Mastin (P. M.)	Westminster
M. E. Love	S. G. Morgan	Madison
Chalmers F. McCutchen	Jno. N. McNair	Sanford
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	H. S. Andrew	Alamance
W. A. Pate	R. A. Watson	Jonesboro
T. H. Patterson, D. D.		
G. M. Pickard		
Z. T. Piephoff	G. A. Denny	Bessemer

Edwin Sapp	W. J. Horn	East Burlington
Robert Lee Turner		
J. C. Whitley		
R. M. Williams, Jr.		
H. J. Womeldorf	W. F. Fitch	Yanceyville
	Dr. J. H. Thacker	Bethesda
Edgar A. Woods, D. D.	M. E. Yount	Graham
	L. L. Whitaker	Asheboro
	W. T. Cox	Buffalo (L)
	Geo. M. Powell	Burlington 2nd
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
	J. D. Richardson	El-Bethel
	R. Dewey Farrell	Greensboro 1st
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	Geo. R. Garrison	Stony Creek
—32		—30

The following were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Revs. George D. Jackson, Memphis Presbytery; Dan T. Caldwell, East Hanover; G. L. Whiteley, Montgomery; H. G. Bedinger, D. D., Fayetteville, and J. R. Phipps, Granville.

Also the following Student Supplies: F. M. Legerton, Burlington 2nd, and G. P. Whiteley, working with the Glade Valley Campaign; T. T. Traynham with Chapel Work in High Point, and James Nisbet supplying the Broadway, Salem and St. Andrews churches.

The report on orders was adopted setting the time for recess for lunch at 12:30, reconvene at 2 o'clock.

The following docket as amended was adopted: (The Committee on Educational Institutions to be heard immediately after the reading of communications).

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY OF
SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

To Be Held At
Alamance Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.
Tuesday, July 15, 1947, Beginning at 9:30 A. M.
Ruling Elder W. C. BUCHANAN, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
2. Devotional Service, followed by Communion Service.
3. Roll Call.
4. Report on Orders—Millard.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meetings.
6. Communications.
7. Report on Reports from Trustees of: Presbytery, Davidson College, Peace, Flora Macdonald, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Endowment Fund, and Camp New Hope (these to be mailed to Stated Clerk before Meeting).

8. Report, with Popular Meeting, on Educational Institutions—DuBose.
9. Report, with Popular Meeting, on Religious Education—F. S. Jones.
10. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
11. Report of Commissioners to General Assembly: McNatt, Paul Jones, Pate, Whitley, D. L. Alston, J. E. Covington, C. N. Cox, and John Summers.
12. History of Alamance Church—Millard.
13. Report of Commission to Install: F. S. Jones, Womeldorf; Ordain and Install Edwin Sapp, Curry.
14. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
15. Report of Supervisory Committee—Huske.
16. Report of Committee on Nominations.
17. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations. Report through Committee on Christian Education—Baker.
18. Reception of Ministers.
19. Calls and Dismissions.
20. Report on Minutes of General Assembly—Special Committee.
21. Report of Standing Committees:*
    (1) Installations—Womeldorf, C. J. Law, Paul G. Boone.
    (2) Thanks—Foster, W. P. Cook, R. H. Armfield.
22. Time and Place of Next Meeting.
23. Unfinished Business.
24. Read and Approve Minutes.
25. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.

* Standing Committees of Spring continue through Summer Meeting:

Standing Orders:
Popular Meeting on Educational Institutions.
Popular Meeting on Religious Education—11:00 a. m.
Reception of Candidates—2:00 p. m.

On motion the reading of minutes of the intervening meeting was omitted (the Clerk gave outline of business transacted).

The Committee to appoint the Committee on Nominations reported that the following Committee had been named: W. M. Baker, Chairman, W. A. Pate (1950), N. N. Fleming, Elder M. E. Yount (1949), E. E. Gillespie, D.D., and C. E. Kerchner (1948).

Revs. W. M. Baker, R. M. Williams, Sr., W. T. Thompson, D.D., F. W. Lewis, D.D. and Jos. M. Garrison, D.D., were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Communication from Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr., concerning Home For The Aged was received as information.

Letter from Flora Macdonald College Board of Trustees was read and referred to a Special Committee consisting of: Revs. S. W. DuBose, J. A. Boyd, Paul T.

Jones, J. C. Whitley and Ruling Elder R. A. Watson to confer with the President of the College and Chairman of the Board of Trustees and report to this meeting. The communication follows:

June 12, 1947

Reverend N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk,*
Orange Presbytery,
Route 1, Mebane, N. C.

DEAR MR. FLEMING:

At the recent meeting of the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College an official request from Fayetteville Presbytery was received that the Trustees of Flora Macdonald College request the administration to include in the curriculum additional courses in Bible and Religious Education, which would more fully prepare graduates of the college for work as Directors of Religious Education in the Churches.

Since the college already offers courses leading to the A. B. degree with a major in Bible or Choir Directing, it would be necessary to add a number of courses in methods for work with the young people and adults of the Church.

One or two such courses could be added without an additional professor, but a major in Religious Education would probably require a third professor in the Department of Bible and Religious Education.

The action of the Trustees upon this request was that this whole matter be referred to the other owning and controlling Presbyteries for their consideration and action.

It is the earnest desire of the Trustees and administration to serve the church to the best of their ability.

Will you please call this matter to the attention of your Presbytery at its next meeting? If the Presbyteries approve this request, the college can add a course or two next year.

Very truly yours,
HENRY G. BEDINGER, *President.*

Revs. C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and E. E. Gillespie, D.D., offered their resignations as members of the Committee on Evangelism, and Mrs. E. E. Gillespie offered her resignation as Trustee Flora Macdonald College. These were reluctantly accepted and the nominating of their successors was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Under report of the Committee on Educational Institutions Rev. S. W. DuBose, Chairman of the Committee, introduced Rev. D. T. Caldwell, Director of Educational Institutions in the Synod, also Rev. H. G. Bedinger, D.D., President of Flora Macdonald College, who presented Mr. Halbert McN. Jones, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of that institution, who delivered a

most helpful and inspiring address on Christian Education, and especially Flora Macdonald College.

The following report on Religious Education was adopted:

Young People's Conference:

The Young People's Conference was held at Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., June 30-July 5, 1947, with 145 Delegates and 22 Faculty and Counsellors.

Receipts—Registrations	$ 1,426.00
Store	16.10
Total	$ 1,442.10
Disbursements:	
167 Board @ $7.00	$ 1,169.00
Athletic Fee	5.00
Office Supplies, Stencils, Etc.	17.04
Travel, Xray, Medicine	168.10
Rent on Picture	8.10
Total	$ 1,367.24

Balance on hand, $74.86.

In addition there was contributed to Foreign Missions, $60.03 (special offering).

Pioneer Camp:

The Pioneer Camp was held at Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., July 7-12, 1947, with 141 Pioneers and 23 Faculty and Counsellors.

Receipts:	
Registration 141 @ $10.00 (less $1.00)	$ 1,409.00
Store	18.73
Offering for Foreign Missions	20.00
Servants (tips)	24.51
Total	$ 1,472.24
Disbursements:	
Board 164 @ $7.00	$ 1,148.00
Athletic Fee	5.00
Foreign Missions	20.00
Materials, Counsellors, Medicine	129.75
Servants (tips)	24.51
Total	$ 1,327.26

Balance $144.98.

In connection with the report, Mr. H. V. Koonts gave a brief report on the program at Camp New Hope which was received as information.

The following appeal from Mr. P. N. Pritchett was referred to the Commission On The Minister and His Work with power to act:

To the Members of Orange Presbytery in Regular Session at Alamance Presbyterian Church, July 15, 1947:

July 10, 1947.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN:

Many of you will recall that on May 13, 1946, a special called meeting of Orange Presbytery was held in Burlington to receive a report from the Judicial Committee appointed to consider certain complaints brought against the Pastor, Rev. W. P. Jones. Presbytery dismissed the charges and admonished Mr. Jones to go back to the church and seek to bring unity and harmony in the church.

On May 15th those signing the petition considered by the Judicial Committee were cited to appear before the Session of the Church, certain members of the Session having met without my knowledge or any notice thereof being given. It was impossible for me to attend that meeting as I was out of the city in due course of business.

On May 31, 1946, the following letter was received by me from the Session of the Westminster Church:

"The Session at a regular meeting held Friday night May 24th, decided it was advisable to make a change in the office of Clerk of the Session at this time, in order to remove any grounds for restraint or embarrassment to all concerned. Therefore, a motion to relieve you of your duties as Clerk of the Session was passed unanimously, and Mr. Barber was elevated to that position from Clerk Pro Tem."

I wish to state that though the decision of Presbytery in its special called meeting was a blow to those of us who signed the petition we accepted Presbytery's decision and have not in any way retarded the work of Westminster Church from that date to the present time. Feeling, however, that the letter of May 31st clearly stating my presence was cause of "restraint and embarrassment" I have not made any attempt to attend the meetings of the Session. I might state also that I have not been notified of any meeting of the Session of the Westminster Church since the meeting of Presbytery in May of 1946; nor has the pastor or any of the officers of the church for one time spoken to me in regard to my official duties.

Recently I received the following letter dated June 18, 1947:

"At the regular Session Meeting last Friday, June 13, the following action was taken, and I was instructed to notify you. Motion was made, seconded and carried without negative vote 'that Mr. P. N. Pritchett's office as Elder in Westminster Presbyterian Church be dissolved as of this date and the action be reported to the congregation according to the Book of Church Order (Revised 1945), Paragraph 155, which reads as follows: 'When a Ruling Elder or Deacon makes such change of residence that he cannot, or for this or any other reason does not, for a period of one year perform the duties of his office, his official relationship may be dissolved by the Session and the action reported to the congregation'. I was also instructed to say that this does not have any bearing on church membership.

"Yours very truly,

"ROY P. BARBER, *Clerk*."

I hereby and herein appeal to Orange Presbytery to consider this matter through a Judicial Commission basing my right upon Paragraph 154 of the Book of Church Order, which reads as follows:

"The offices of Ruling Elder and Deacon are perpetual; nor can they be laid aside at pleasure; nor can any person be degraded from either office but by deposition after regular trial; yet a Ruling Elder or Deacon may have reasons which he deems valid for being released from the active duties of his office. In such cases the Session, after conference with him and careful consideration of the matter, may if it thinks proper, accept his resignation and dissolve the official relationship which exists between him and the church."

I can state that I have endeavored to maintain my loyalty to the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. as fully and completely within the past year as any other in my life and have supported its program faithfully and generously and sought in every way to maintain the character and deportment solemnly promised when I was made an Elder in the Westminster Church in 1912.

Signed: P. N. PRITCHETT.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was opened with prayer.

Rev. S. W. DuBose, Ph.D., offered his resignation of the Hillsboro Church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved and he be granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Greenbrier, effective August 25th, that he might accept a position on the faculty of Davis-Elkins College.

Mr. L. E. Beard, representative of the Hillsboro Church, reported that the congregation reluctantly concurred with Dr. DuBose in his request; he also gave information concerning the splendid progress of the church during the present pastorate.

Several of the brethren spoke in highest terms of Dr. DuBose and his work in the Presbytery especially in Religious Education, after which the request was reluctantly granted, the pastoral relation dissolved, and he was given the letter of dismission.

The Committee on Christian Education presented Alfred McNair, candidate under care of Presbytery, and recommended that he be examined for licensure.

His thesis and his exegesis were accepted and his diplomas from Davidson College and Princeton Seminary were accepted in lieu of the examination on academic studies and the original languages of the Scriptures.

He was then examined in Experimental Religion, Theology, the Sacraments, Church Government and the English Bible, all of which were sustained severally and as a whole, as satisfactory parts.

His sermon on "A Christian's Attitude Toward Success," using the first chapter of Joshua as the basis, was sustained as satisfactory and this examination was accepted in lieu of the one for ordination, and Presbytery referred to the Committee on Installations the matter of naming a Commission to ordain him in his home church, the Sanford Church, as evangelist.

Under Communications the following action was taken:

From Dr. John R. Cunningham, regarding Relief, referred to the Committee on Christian Relations.

The request of Rev. F. W. Lewis, D. D., for letter of dismission to Wilmington Presbytery where he is engaged in supply work was granted and the Stated Clerk instructed to write a letter of commendation for Dr. Lewis' splendid co-operation in working in Orange Presbytery.

The Communication from the Radio Committee of the Assembly was referred to the Radio Committee of Presbytery.

In response to letter concerning meeting of Stated Clerks in Montreat, August 20-21, the Presbytery voted to send the Stated Clerk to the meeting.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold the Fall Meeting in the Mebane Church.

Excerpts from the reports of Trustees were read to Presbytery for information. The following Trustees reported:

Orange Presbytery: C. T. Boyd, T. Henry Patterson, E. E. Gillespie, W. L. Sharpe, C. E. Hodgin.

Davidson College: C. E. Hodgin, T. D. DuPuy, M. S. Huske, and Dr. Waylon Blue.

Flora Macdonald College: J. M. Millard, Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, D. W. Wright, Dr. Lynn McIver, N. N. Fleming, C. W. Perry, H. D. Jones, W. A. Pate, D. W. Wright, L. T. Edgerton, and S. A. White (by Dr. Bedinger).

Peace College: Dr. F. L. Knight.

Glade Valley High School: J. A. Kellenberger, Jas. N. Benton.

Camp New Hope: H. V. Koontz, E. P. Barnes, G. M. Kirkland, T. H. Patterson, H. D. Jones, Mrs. Waylon Blue, Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. T. G. Gunn, N. N. Fleming, and Thos. D. Rose.

The Special Committee on Flora Macdonald College made report which was adopted:

That Orange Presbytery concur with Fayetteville Presbytery in requesting the College to include additional courses in religious education in the curriculum.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

June 1, 1947

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO ORDAIN AND INSTALL

LICENTIATE SAMUEL EDWIN SAPP

The Commission met at the East Burlington Presbyterian Church at 7:30 Sunday, June 1, 1947. The following were present: Rev. M. B. Curry, Rev. Edgar Wood, Rev. J. A. Boyd, Rev. Chester Alexander and Elder R. D. White. Alternate Elder M. C. Loy was also present. Rev. Curry called the meeting to order and the Commission was led in prayer by Rev. Chester Alexander. Elder R. D. White was elected clerk of the Commission.

Rev. M. B. Curry presided during the service. Rev. Chester Alexander preached the sermon on "Preparing To Witness For Christ" from Acts 1:8. The Questions for Ordination and Installation were put by Rev. M. B. Curry after which Rev. Samuel Edwin Sapp was set aside to the office of the Gospel Ministry by the laying on of hands of the Commission, and prayer by Rev. Curry.

A Charge was delivered to the pastor by Rev. J. A. Boyd and the charge to the congregation by Rev. Edgar Woods. Elders White and Loy participated in the worship service.

The ordination and installation service was concluded by the singing of a hymn and the Benediction by the newly elected pastor.

The Commission met after service and approved the minutes, after which they adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. A. Boyd.

R. D. WHITE, *Clerk.*

INSTALLATION OF REV. FRANK S. JONES

AT RIVERVIEW PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The commission to install Rev. Frank S. Jones as pastor of the Riverview Presbyterian Church met at said church at 10:45 on the morning of May 4, 1947. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. Herman J. Womeldrof. Rev. Mr. Womeldorf was elected as chairman of the commission and C. O. Archibald was elected clerk. Those present were Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf and elder C. O. Archibald.

After a worship program in the sanctuary of the church, Dr. E. E. Gillespie preached the installation sermon from the passage in Galatians 6:10, "As we therefore have opportunity, let us do good."

After the installation sermon, Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor-elect, Mr. Jones, and to the congregation. These questions were all answered in the affirmative, and Mr. Jones declared elected and installed, pending the charges to be delivered to him. Dr. E. E. Gillespie

delivered the charge to the pastor and elder C. O. Archibald delivered the charge to the congregation. Rev. Mr. Womeldorf prayed the prayer of dedication, after which, a hymn was sung. The newly installed pastor pronounced the benediction.

The commission reviewed and approved the minutes, after which the commission was adjourned with prayer.

REV. HERMAN J. WOMELDORF, *Chairman*,
ELDER C. O. ARCHIBALD, *Clerk*.

INSTALLATION OF REV. FRANK S. JONES
AT EL BETHEL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The commission to install Rev. Frank S. Jones at the El Bethel Presbyterian Church met at said church, May 4, 1947, at 7:15 in the evening. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. John Whitley, and Mr. Whitley was elected chairman of the commission. Elder C. O. Archibald was elected clerk.

After a devotional program in the sanctuary of the church, Dr. E. E. Gillespie preached the installation sermon on the text Hebrews 12:1.

After the installation sermon was preached, the chairman of the commission, Mr. Whitley, propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor elect, Mr. Jones, and to the congregation. These questions were all answered in the affirmative, and Mr. Jones was declared installed pastor of the El Bethel Church. Dr. E. E. Gillespie then delivered a charge to the new pastor and elder C. O. Archibald delivered a charge to the congregation. Mr. Whitley prayed the prayer of dedication. After the singing of the hymn, "Seal Us O Holy Spirit", the newly elected pastor, Mr. Jones, pronounced the benediction.

The commission then reviewed and approved the minutes, and elder C. O. Archiblad dismissed the commission with prayer.

Commission members present were: Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. John Whitley and elder C. O. Archibald.

REV. JOHN C. WHITLEY, *Chairman*,
ELDER C. O. ARCHIBALD, *Clerk*.

President H. G. Bedinger congratulated the Presbytery on the work of its trustees on the Flora Macdonald College Board.

Presbytery granted the following requests of the Home Mission Committee:

Your Home Mission Committee requests the permission of Presbytery to borrow the sum of $5,000 from the Loan Fund of Synod's Home Mission Committee for the completion of the new church building in the Fairfield area of Greensboro, and authorize the Stated Clerk and the Chairman of our Home Mission Committee to sign the note for the money borrowed.

The building is located on Fairfield Avenue and Fernwood Drive, three-tenths of a mile from Sears Roebuck. Sponsored by Buffalo Church which has contributed in cash $2500, Synod's Home Mission Committee $1,000, Presbytery's Home Mission Committee $2500, a total of $6,000; the total cost of the complete building to be about $11,000.

The Committee on Installations made the following Report which was adopted:

To ordain Alfred McNair in the Sanford Church, July 20, 1947, at 11 a. m.

Rev. C. E. Hodgin to preside and propound the questions, Chalmers F. McCutchen to preach the sermon, W. A. Pate to complete the Commission with A. D. Carswell alternate.

Ruling Elder J. N. McNair to charge the minister with Dr. Lynn McIver alternate. The Commission empowered to change the date if a quorum cannot be obtained on that date.

Commissioners to the General Assembly made report as follows: Revs. J. P. H. McNatt, Paul Jones, W. A. Pate, and Ruling Elders John Summers (by mail), J. E. Covington by N. N. Fleming, and D. L. Alston by Rev. George Pickard. The reports were received and their diligence commended.

The following Special Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly was appointed to report at the Fall Meeting: Revs. J. P. H. McNatt, and Paul Jones, with Ruling Elder C. N. Cox.

Presbytery heard the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on the Minister and His Work recommends that a Special Judicial Commission be appointed to consider the appeal of Ruling Elder P. N. Pritchett from the action of the Westminster Session, and to study the background for this action and if the Commission finds sufficient cause to make further investigation of conditions in the church the Commission is empowered to do so and to take such action as the Commission deems wise.

M. E. YOUNT,
L. E. BEARD,
JNO. W. FOSTER,
M. S. HUSKE.

The Presbytery adopted the above report and appointed the following Special Judicial Commission on the case: Paul T. Jones, Chairman, Edgar A. Woods, Chalmers McCutchen, John Whitley, John W. Simpson and C. N. Cox.

A BRIEF SKETCH OF ALAMANCE PRESBYTERY CHURCH HISTORY

Read BY REV. J. M. MILLARD, *Pastor of the Church*

The church of Alamance, the Battle of Alamance and the County of Alamance are all named after the creek. Where the name came from no one knows. Some have thought that it is an

Indian name, but since the Germans as well as the Scotch-Irish settled here in the year 1753, coming from Pennsylvania, and since the ancient German tribal confederacy along the Rhine was called Alimanni and as a town of northeast Germany was named Alemance and the French name for German is Allemond, and the language and anything pertaining to these German tribes are Alemannic, it is most likely that some early German settler gave this name to the creek. The early spelling was Allemance, Alemance, Allamance and Alamance. Any way the creek was named first, the church second and the County third, the Church has priority on the name.

The first church building was of logs, erected in the year 1762. The God-fearing men, who first settled here, came seeking freedom to worship God according to the dictates of their own consciences, and to worship they needed a place to worship, so the first thing they did after clearing a site for their own humble abodes, they met to build a house of worship.

William Cusack had received a grant of 635 acres of land from the Earl of Granville in 1759 and was glad to offer a site for the house of God, so the settlers gathered and before they raised an ax against the primeval forest, Andrew Finley led them in a prayer that God might be worshipped on this hill till the end of the world.

Here they worshipped without a pastor, until 1764, when Rev. Henry Pattillo, pastor of Hawfields, organized them into a Presbyterian Church with twenty two members.

A young ministerial student of Pennsylvania, known to some of the members, was invited to come and be their pastor. His name was David Caldwell, and when he had finished his preparations he came and became one of the greatest and most influential characters ever to live in this part of the country. He was a brilliant preacher, the only M. D. in these parts, the first educator in this part of the country, running a college and seminary, preparing over fifty men for the ministry.

He was also an outstanding patriot and statesman. He served Alamance and Buffalo churches to upwards of 60 years, dying at the age of 100. His interesting biography was written by the scholarly Eli Caruthers, the second pastor of this church, who himself served nearly forty years, until the Civil War, when, being ahead of his times and wanting slavery abolished, he prayed for the boys in the service but not for their "lost cause" and was immediately asked to resign after 40 years of loving and effective ministry. This was in the year 1861 so we have to go back and take up the threads.

This church lined up with the New Light school of thought, that is they sympathized with the Whitfield evangelistic movement, and for half a century some great camp meetings were held here, with wonderful manifestations of the Spirit's power.

In 1800 the old log church was torn down and a large frame building, painted yellow, with a seating capacity of 1000, was erected in its place. It was often filled to capacity, though the membership was only 120, including the Negro members, who were seated in a section in the north end and whose rich voices added to the melody of the sacred songs. From a high, richly-carved,

walnut pulpit, reached by a stairway, the preacher looked down upon a congregation snugly seated in high-backed chairs. While this "old yellow church" was in building the congregation held their services outdoors and at no time did the weather interfere with the services, but the first Sunday they worshipped within the new building it poured rain in torrents. This building had no means of heating but there was a fire-place in the session house nearby.

The Church was under the jurisdiction of the Synod of New York and Philadelphia until 1788 when a General Assembly was organized and the Synod of the Carolinas set up. The Presbytery of Hanover embraced the whole South until 1770 when Orange Presbytery was formed, and the church has been under its jurisdiction ever since.

The Synod of North Carolina was organized in the "old yellow church" October 7, 1813, with 12 ministers and three elders representing the Presbyteries of Orange and Concord. Dr. James Hall preached on "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." Rev. R. H. Chapman was elected Moderator.

On October 7, 1913, Synod spent the day here celebrating its centennial anniversary and subscribed the money to erect a great stone monument to its organization. There were more than one thousand people here and they feasted themselves from a broad table, over 200 feet long, laden with appetizing food.

As Orange Presbytery covered one half of North Carolina, and Alamance Church was centrally located, it held nine sessions here in thirteen years—from 1798 to 1811.

In 1823 the "Female Benevolent Society" was organized under the supervision of Dr. Caruthers, (a confirmed old bachelor). This was the first woman's organization in the state.

In 1826 the first Sunday School was organized, as such, with John Finley, (the son of Andrew and later buried, at his own request, in the same grave with his father), as superintendent. Another elder associated with him, Levi Houston, delivered such edifying instruction that people began to flock from near and far till a great revival broke out in the church in 1829.

George III asked Parliament for funds to quell what he called that "damn Presbyterian Preacher's rebellion" and the British hated Presbyterian Preachers especially and they sought most diligently David Caldwell, who was hiding in a hollow log in the forest, but warned in a dream, he got out in the night and fled to another hiding place just in the nick of time, for they came but found him not. But they did destroy all his property and many precious records. We therefore have no early records of all the elders, and trustees seem to have preceded deacons.

The third church, built in 1844 in front of the present building, was small, poorly constructed and of inferior brick, so in 1874 the present building was erected under the ministry of Rev. William B. Tidball, who served from 1865-1883.

Wings were added under the ministry of Rev. A. W. Crawford.

The education building was constructed in the year 1926, steam heat and electricity were installed about the same time.

The new manse, started in September 1941, was under construction at the time of the Pearl Harbor attack. The contract was let two weeks before building was frozen by the government. It was completed about the first of February 1942.

The church has had 14 pastors and 10 supplies in the 185 years of its existence. She has sent at least 41 men into the ministry and at least two women into mission work abroad.

One of her ministerial sons, John Matthews, who built the great pulpit in the "old yellow church", was ordained in the year 1803, preached in Virginia, then moved to Indiana and there founded the Theological Seminary of New Albany, which was later moved to Chicago and named The McCormick Seminary.

William D. Paisley, son of an elder, Col. John Paisley, and himself a member of this church, organized the Greensboro 1st Church and became its first pastor.

Calvin H. Wiley, an elder, rightly called "the father of public education in North Carolina", was ordained to preach in 1866.

The people here have always fought for liberty; there was not a Tory among them in the Revolution. The Church lies halfway between two battlefields. Fourteen miles to the east was struck the first blow for liberty in this country, when the Regulators, or Sons of Liberty, met Governor Tryon in battle, and lost. Fourteen miles to the west at the battle of Guilford was fought one of the last and decisive battles against the British. Here also the blood of Alamance Church boys was shed for liberty, and one of the first to fall was an Elder, Captain Arthur Forbis, called "Colonel" because he led a regiment that day, even after others had fled the field. Twelve of the twenty-five Alamance boys in the Civil War died in service. Three died in service during World War I. In World War II Alamance furnished eighty-six boys and girls to the service and ten others have joined the church here since they returned from the service. We lost two on the field of battle.

We have received seme 650 members during the present pastorate of 23 years.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTION OF THANKS

We appreciate your splendid hospitality which has been shown us in every way possible.

We thank you for the use of your church and manse and for the provisions made for our work and our convenience.

We thank you for the abundant feast of good things provided by the good women of the church. We feel that it could not have been better.

We hope you will ask us to come back very soon.

J. W. FOSTER, *Chairman* (For Committee).

Rev. Dan T. Caldwell presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of East Hanover and asked to be received. He comes to be Director of Educational Institutions in our Synod. Upon motion he was received pending his examination.

Having been examined on Experimental Religion, Theology, Church Government, Sacraments according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order, and the examinations being sustained severally and as a whole he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Trustee of Presbytery—Rev. Jos. M. Garrison, D.D. (1950.

Trustee of Flora Macdonald College—Mrs. R. E. Stratford (1948).

Trustees Glade Valley High School—R. D. White (1948), Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D. (1949).

Educational Institutions—Rev. W. M. Baker (1950), D. E. Shaw (1949), Rev. I. E. Birdseye (1948).

Stewardship (Three Deacons)—H. F. Oehler (1950), A. M. Rankin, Jr. (1949), John T. Moffitt (1948).

Christian Relations—Rev. M. B. Curry (1950), Rev. C. M. Jones (1949), H. A. Scott (1948).

Radio—Rev. J. D. Carter (1950), Howard Carr (1949), C. A. McIver (1948).

Supervisory Committee—J. A. Kellenberger (1950), R. H. Scott (1949), W. C. Buchanan (1948).

Evangelism—Rev. Paul T. Jones and J. P. H. McNatt (1950).

W. A. PATE, *Chairman, Pro Tem.*

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write all the churches in arrears on Presbyterial Tax.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold the Winter Adjourned Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church of High Point.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Mebane Presbyterian Church, on Tuesday, October 14th, at 9:30 a. m.

W. C. BUCHANAN, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

CALLED MEETING

Flora Macdonald College,
Red Springs, N. C., September 9, 1947.

The Presbytery met on the above date at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C., at 4:30 p. m., by order of Synod, was called to order by Rev. N. N. Fleming, Acting Moderator, and opened with prayer.

The following were present:

MINISTERS: Baker, Pate, Carter, Cook, Claytor, Woods, Huske, Whitley, McNatt, Womeldorf, Jones, F. S.; Jones, P. T.; Caldwell, Patterson, Carswell, Hodgin, Sapp, Piephoff, Turner and Fleming.

RULING ELDERS: R. M. Huffines, Bethel; H. P. Morrison, High Point, 1st; Jere Bason, Graham; Wright Murphy, Greensboro, 1st; and T. C. Johnston, Asheboro.

The two items for which the meeting had been ordered were taken up in order as follows:

The place of the October 14th, 1947 (Fall Meeting), was changed from Mebane to New Hope Church.

Rev. Alfred McNair was granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Los Angeles, U. S. A.

The minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the New Hope Church, near Hillsboro, N. C., on Tuesday, October 14, 1947, at 9:30 a. m.

N. N. FLEMING, *Moderator Pro tem,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

REGULAR FALL MEETING

Chapel Hill, N. C., Rt. 2,
October 14, 1947.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 356th Stated Session on the above date in the New Hope Presbyterian Church, at 9:30 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder W. C. Buchanan of the Broadway Church, and constituted with prayer by Rev. C. M. Jones.

At the request of the Moderator the opening sermon was preached by Rev. W. A. Pate on "The Christian conviction concerning God", using as his scripture the 97th Psalm.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	Chas. V. Sharpe	Burlington, 1st
W. M. Baker	J. W. Latta	Mebane
J. A. Boyd	Jno. C. Barnwell	Piedmont
Irving E. Birdseye		
W. R. Buhler	E. P. Webster, Sr.	Bethany
D. T. Caldwell, D. D.		
A. D. Carswell	A. J. Cole	Pocket
J. D. Carter		
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	S. W. Hughes	Eno
	J. F. Workman	Fairfield
	W. N. Wilkerson	Little River
M. B. Curry	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	M. K. Rankin	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	Ralph E. Rogers	Cross Roads
	C. W. Stanford	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	J. E. Covington	Hawfields
F. W. Foster	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	H. M. Pearson	Bethel
Jos. M. Garrison, D.D.	Edgar Allred	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
C. M. Jones	W. E. Caldwell	Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones	Paul Evans	El-Bethel
	Posey Meadows	Riverview
Paul T. Jones	N. T. Praigg	High Point, 1st.
W. P. Jones	Roy P. Barber	Westminster
Chalmers F. McCutchen		
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	J. H. Stewart	Alamance
W. A. Pate	J. R. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
T. H. Patterson, D.D.		
G. M. Pickard	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
Z. T. Piephoff		
J. A. Redhead, D.D.	H. K. Herndon	Greensboro, 1st.

S. E. Sapp	Howard L. Gray	East Burlington
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
R. M. Williams, Jr.		
J. C. Whitley	N. H. McCollum, Sr.	Leaksville, 1st.
H. J. Womeldorf	C. D. Covington	Yanceyville
	Robert Lee Neal	Bethesda
Edgar A. Woods	Jere Bason	Graham
	L. L. Whittaker	Asheboro
	B. B. Oakes	Burlington, 2nd.
	D. E. Forrest	Efland
	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
	J. S. Wall	Madison
	R. L. Walker	Stony Creek
—37		—35

Presbytery had invited the deacons also to attend—a representative from each church; the following were present:

W. G. Wyrick, Alamance; John T. Moffitt, Asheboro; H. M. Kellam, Bessemer; Henry M. Tickle, Bethel; R. L. Womack, Bethesda; J. L. Efland, Sr., Efland; W. M. Hodges, El-Bethel; Murphy R. Neese, Graham; G. S. Bason, Hawfields; R. Y. Vaughan, Eno; H. F. Oehler, Jonesboro; Allen B. Latta, Little River; Edgar V. Penn, Madison; E. P. Lee, Piedmont; W. R. Gray, Jr., Yanceyville. A total of 15.

Rev. J. D. Carter was elected Moderator, and Rev. S. E. Sapp, Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

The hour for lunch was fixed at 1 p. m. to 2 p. m. and the communion service for 12:30 p. m. with a recess of five minutes just prior to communion.

The docket was adopted after amending it to hear the report on the Program of Progress and Stewardship Committee's Report immediately following Home Missions.

The Minutes of the Called Meeting of September 9th were read for information.

The members of the Commission on the Minister and His Work were excused to work on that report.

The following report of the Ordination of Licentiate Alfred McNair as Evangelist was admitted to record:

The Commission to ordain Alfred McNair as an Evangelist met in the Alamance Presbyterian Church on July 15, 1947, to transact the following business: Organization as follows: Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman, to propound the constitutional questions; the Rev. Chalmers McCutchen to preach the sermon; the Rev. W. A. Pate to have the prayer of ordination, and Mr. J. N. McNair to charge his son, Alfred. Pate was elected Secretary. Absent, Dr. Lynn McIver. The meeting opened with prayer and adjourned to meet on July 20th, in the Sanford Presbyterian Church.

The Commission met on July 20th, 11:00 a. m., in the Sanford Presbyterian Church with all members present and proceeded with the Ordination of Alfred McNair as an Evangelist. Dr. Hodgin explained the purpose of the Commission and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. Chalmers McCutchen preached on the subject "The Value Of A Soul." The hands of Presbytery were laid upon the head of Alfred McNair, and Rev. W. A. Pate led the ordination prayer. Dr. Hodgin gave the statement of ordination and the right hand of fellowship was extended, after which Elder J. N. McNair charged his son as an Evangelist. The Rev. Alfred McNair pronounced the benediction.

The minutes of the Commission were read and approved and the whole dismissed with prayer.

Submitted to Orange Presbytery,
W. A. PATE, *Secretary*.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

356TH STATED SESSION
New Hope Presbyterian Church
Route 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Tuesday, October 14, 1947, Beginning at 9:30 O'clock
Mr. W. C. BUCHANAN, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
2. Opening Sermon.
3. Roll Call.
4. Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
5. Report on Orders—Pickard. Adoption of Docket.
6. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meeting.
7. Reading of Communications.
8. Appointment of Standing Committees (three Members):
   (1) Installations.
   (2) Thanks.
9. Communion—Pastor of Host Church and Moderator.
10. Report of Special Judicial Commission—Paul Jones.
11. Historical Sketch of New Hope Church.
12. Report on Minutes of General Assembly—McNatt, Paul Jones and C. N. Cox.
13. Commission to ordain Alfred McNair Pate.
14. Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations, Report Committee on Christian Education—Baker.
15. Calls or Dismissions, Reception of Ministers.
16. Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Huske.
17. Report on Evangelism.
18. Report on Nominations—Baker.
19. Report of Supervisory Committee—Huske.
20. Statistical Report to Synod—Fleming.
21. Report on Religious Education—Jones, F. S.
22. Report on Presbytery's Home Missions—C. W. Perry.
23. Report on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions—Womeldorf.

24. Orphans' Home—McNatt.
25. Report of Treasurer of Presbytery—Benton.
26. Announce Time and Place of Next Meeting.
27. Read and Approve the Minutes of Next Meeting.
    Standing Orders: Reception of Candidates 2:00 p. m.
    Standing Orders: Popular Meeting on Evangelism 11:00 a. m.
    Standing Orders: Popular Meeting on Presbytery's Home Missions.

Please Bring Your 1947 General Assembly's Minutes to Presbytery

Revs. H. V. Carson, W. T. Thompson and Murray Love were excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

Communications from the Presbyterian Junior College and Assembly's Training School were referred, without reading, to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

The resignation of Rev. Paul T. Jones from the Committee on Evangelism was accepted and the naming of his successor was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

A communication from the Assembly's Committee on Stewardship was received as information.

A Special Committee to bring in recommendations regarding Negro Work in our Presbytery was appointed to report immediately after lunch, the Committee to consist of Revs. E. E. Gillespie, J. S. Cook and Mr. C. W. Perry.

Presbytery ordered printed in our minutes the following report of the Auditor on Glade Valley Financial Report:

Winston-Salem, N. C., August 25, 1947.

MR. T. D. BLAIR, *Trustee*
Of Glade Valley High School,
Glade Valley, N. C.

DEAR SIRS:

In accordance with your instructions I have made a careful and complete check of the records of the Glade Valley High School, Glade Valley, N. C., and respectfully submit the following report:

Income and disbursements, including bank deposits and all checks, were thoroughly checked to ledger and found to agree, proper debits and credits were made. Bank statements and all checks drawn for the year were checked and found to be as shown on books.

Balance cash on hand at beginning of the year $776.30; same was deposited in bank on June 1, 1946.

Cash on Hand	$ 766.30
Income for Year	22,051.36
	$22,817.66
Bank Deposit June 1	$ 766.30
All other Deposits	21,909.90
	$22,676.20
Balance on Hand May 31, 1947	$ 150.46
	$22,817.66
Cash on Hand as Shown on Book	$ 150.46
Check No. 238, outstanding	19.36
	$ 169.82
Bank Statement	$ 169.82

All books were kept in a neat and general order.

Respectfully submitted,

FLORENCE A. NANCE,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Presbytery heard and admitted to record the report of the Judicial Commission appointed to act upon the appeal of Ruling Elder P. N. Pritchett from the action of the Westminster Session:

ACTION TAKEN BY THE JUDICIAL COMMISSION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
September 30, 1947

The Judical Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery (to act upon the appeal of Mr. P. N. Pritchett from the action of the Session of the Westminster Church of Greensboro, and to deal with any background problems in the Church) has held four lengthy sessions, has examined the records of the church and other communications, has conferred with representatives of the parties interested, and makes the following report:

In the light of the following action appearing in the Session minutes of the Westminster Presbyterian Church of August 22, 1947:

(Session minutes) "After a prolonged discussion of the letter from the pastor dated August 8, 1947, announcing his decision to resign, for the best interest of the church, the Session passed by unanimous vote a motion asking the pastor to reconsider and remain until March 31, 1948, confident that it is for the best interest of the church, and that the same committee of Hughes,

Mastin, Ray, contact the Commission and advise them of this action."

And in the light of the fact that Mr. W. P. Jones appeared before the Commission on September 30, 1947, and stated his intention of terminating his pastorate at Westminster Church March 31, 1948.

Our Commission concurs in this proposed action, and, in anticipation of its being carried out, holds in abeyance further action with reference to the Westminster Church, and the appeal of Mr. P. N. Pritchett.

The Commission was continued by Presbytery.

The members of the Committee on Stewardship were excused to complete their report.

Presbytery heard with interest and ordered printed in our minutes the following Historical Sketch of New Hope Church presented by Miss Elizabeth Kirkland:

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF NEW HOPE

New Hope community was first settled in 1742 by Craigs, Blackwoods, Kirklands, Harts, Nelsons, Mitchels, Mebanes, Freelands, Tates and Strayhorns. Coming over from Scotland they settled first in Pennsylvania but were sorely tried by the French and Indian wars, and left there and started South. Passing through Virginia they found the established Church of England and seeking religious freedom, they traveled on South to North Carolina and Hawfields. After they had settled there it was rumored that the title grants to their land was not genuine and they moved on. When they came into the neighborhood of New Hope they found rich bottom land, numerous creeks and springs, spacious meadow land, and fine forests.

After weary wanderings, untold hardships and anxieties they were inspired with new hopes and determined to make this their permanent home and called it New Hope. The first church was built about 1760, was a very rude structure and stood at the northwest corner of the old cemetery. The first preacher was Rev. Henry Patillo and he organized the church. The church was built on land owned by Gilbert Strayhorn who later deeded the land to the church as a gift.

A manse was built and the first pastor, Rev. William F. Thompson, lived here on the church grounds. The second building was about 200 yards to the southwest was built of large logs and had eight corners. The wild pea vine grew luxuriantly under the trees instead of the undergrowth we now have. In the year 1800 there was a great revival at New Hope; people came from great distances and camped on the grounds.

After this in the year 1805 a new church was built 200 yards to the southeast and it was destroyed by fire March 9, 1862.

Dr. James Phillips who was both a Presbyterian preacher and a professor of history in the University of North Carolina preached at New Hope for 30 years. The Sunday morning after the church was burned on Saturday he preached out under the trees from the

text Psalms 119:101. At the last meeting of Presbytery here in 1942 his great grandson, Dr. Sam Phillips, from South Carolina, preached to the New Hope congregation and Orange Presbytery from the same text, "I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I might keep thy word."

The present church is the fourth building and was built in war times with Confederate money. Dr. James Phillips preached the first sermon in this church October 25, 1863, from the text Isaiah 35:8. Eighteen pastors and stated supplies have preached in this church building. W. G. Strayhorn, an Elder in this church, owns the farm on which Gilbert Strayhorn first settled and he and his wife are both direct descendants in the fifth generation.

We are proud of those who have gone out from this church in full-time Christian service. Dr. D. I. Craig, who was Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery and wrote a history of New Hope and had it published in pamplet form. Rev. N. R. Claytor, pastor of the Milton group of churches. Rev. Carl Craig of Jacksonville a grandson of this church. Dr. S. B. Turrentine, president emeritus of Greensboro Woman's College, attended Sunday School here and recited the Shorter Catechism. Dr. Charles E. Maddry, a Baptist minister who was led to give his life in full-time Christian service by a pastor of New Hope, Rev. Daniel J. Currie.

The oldest Sunday School record book we have is dated 1866 and opposite each pupil's name is written the number of Shorter Catechism questions answered and the text the pastor preached from is also recorded.

The first recorded meeting of Orange Presbytery now in existence is dated November 18, 1795, and they met at New Hope. This was the first meeting after Concord had been set off as a new Presbytery.

Rev. H. S. Bradshaw was installed pastor here in 1905 and served both Hillsboro and New Hope churches for 30 years.

A Christian Endeavor Society was organized in 1922 and that same year the first young people were sent out from this church to a Young People's conference at Davidson College.

The Woman's Auxiliary was organized in 1936 and that same year the Young People's League was organized by Rev. Watt Cooper who served the church from January until August while he was a student pastor in Chapel Hill.

In January 1938 Scott Hunter, gifted young ministerial student from Chapel Hill, began preaching here. In December of that same year Rev. S. W. DuBose was installed pastor of New Hope and Hillsboro churches and served New Hope church for eight years. During his ministry the church was built up and strengthened in every way. Rev. George Pickard began his work as stated supply in January 1946. In that same year plans got under way for building a permanent camp for all groups in Orange Presbytery at New Hope. It became a reality in September 1947 when the first building was erected.

The Presbyterian Program of Progress has begun our marching orders forward. With humility and gratitude we can say the Lord hath done great things for us, whereof we are glad.

NAMES OF MINISTERS WHO HAVE SERVED NEW HOPE

Rev. Henry Pattillo, Organizer.....1765
Rev. John Debow, Stated Supply.....1775
Rev. Jacob Lake, Stated Supply.....1785
Rev. William F. Thompson, Pastor.....1795
Rev. James H. Bowman, Stated Supply.....1802
Rev. Robert H. Chapman, Stated Supply.....1815
Rev. Elijah Graves, Stated Supply.....1818
Rev. Shepherd K. Kollock, Pastor.....1820
Rev. Elijah Graves, Stated Supply.....1825
Rev. Daniel L. Russell, Evangelist.....1831
Rev. John S. McCutcheon, Evangelist.....1831
Rev. Philip Person, Evangelist.....1832
Rev. George W. Ferrill, Pastor.....1833
Rev. James Phillips, D. D. Stated Supply.....1836
Rev. Thomas Lynch, Stated Supply.....1866
Rev. Henry B. Pratt, Stated Supply.....1868
Rev. Alexander Kirkland, Stated Supply.....1869
Rev. Thomas U. Faucett, Stated Supply.....1870
Rev. Calvin N. Morrow, Stated Supply.....1873
Rev. James L. Currie, Stated Supply.....1874
Rev. Pleasant H. Dalton, Stated Supply.....1874
Rev. Pleasant H. Dalton, Pastor.....1884
Rev. James L. Currie, Pastor.....1887
Rev. James E. Fogartie, Pastor.....1890
Rev. Daniel J. Currie, Pastor.....1894
Rev. J. W. Goodman, Stated Supply.....1903
Rev. H. S. Bradshaw, Pastor.....1905
Rev. Watt Cooper, Stated Supply.....1936
Rev. R. Frederick Brown.....1936
Rev. Scott Hunter 1937
Rev. S. W. DuBose, D.D., Pastor.....1938
Rev. G. M. Pickard, Stated Supply.....1946

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON THE MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

We find that The General Assembly has called Presbytery's special attention to five matters. The Presbyterian Program of Progress, Negro Work, War Relief, Membership in the Federal Council, and Proposed Union With the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

Presbyterian Program of Progress: We recommend that Presbytery give its hearty endorsement to the Presbyterian Program of Progress and that this matter be given the right-of-way at this meeting of Presbytery.

War Relief: The General Assembly urged that the commissioners stress the need of War Relief in their reports to their Presbyteries. We recommend that Presbytery be informed as to what is being done through our Synod and Presbytery War Relief Committees. We also urge the support of this cause. (Call the attention of Presbytery to the fact one of our own members, Rev. Paul T. Jones, is representing this cause in the Synod of N. C. and that Rev. M. B. Curry is promoting this cause in the Presbytery).

Negro Work: We recommend that Presbytery comply with the Assembly's request that a Presbytery's Committee on Negro Work be established. (The duties of this committee are recorded on page 105, Minutes of the G. A., 1947.)

Our Relationship to the Federal Council and the Proposed Plan of Union with the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.: Because of the importance of these two matters and in compliance with the Assembly's request (page 175 IV, 2, Minutes of the G. A., 1947), we recommend that the Presbytery take the following action:

1—That these two matters be considered by the Presbytery at the Mid-winter meeting (Date Jan. 13, 1947) and that they be placed on the docket as the order of the day: Membership in the Federal Council at 10:30 a.m. and The Plan of Union at 3:00 p.m.

2—That the following committees be appointed to make a special study of these matters with a view to their presentation to Presbytery:

a—Federal Council Relationship: Dr. Edgar Woods, Rev. John W. Foster. (One layman to be selected by these two ministers).

b—Plan of Union: Dr. Joe Garrison, Rev. J. M. Millard. (One layman to be selected by these two ministers).

Respectfully submitted,
PAUL T. JONES,
C. N. COX,
J. P. H. MCNATT.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

On Installations: Revs. Z. T. Piephoff, J. P. H. McNatt and Mr. W. C. Buchanan.

On Resolutions of Thanks: Revs. J. M. Garrison, J. M. Millard and Mr. S. Strudwick.

Rev. Paul T. Jones presented an oral report on Evangelism, stressing the importance of Visitation Evangelism and giving some of the results in his own Church. The Presbytery thanked Mr. Jones for this informing report and referred to the Committee on Evangelism the matter of planning meetings in our Presbytery on this all important work of our church.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work made report which was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission has received a request from the congregation of the El-Bethel Church that Rev. F. S. Jones be allowed to give his entire time as Pastor of El-Bethel at a salary of $2100

with the understanding that the Home Mission Committee is to supplement this salary in the amount of $600.

The Commission has carefully considered this matter and recommends that the original call of El-Bethel be amended in accord with the request of the congregational meeting and that he be declared Pastor of El-Bethel for all his time.

That he be released and that the pastoral relationship new existing between him and the Riverview Church he dissolved as of October 26th.

* The Church Concurred (See Minutes of Nov. 3-1947)

We recommend that the call of the Hillsboro Presbyterian Church for the services of Rev. Irving E. Birdseye at a salary of $2400 be found in order and placed in his hands. We recommend also that the Stated Supply relationship now existing between Mr. Birdseye and the Gulf Group be dissolved.

We recommend that the call of the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee to Rev. J. W. McGinnis to become Temporary Supply of the new work in Northwest Greensboro, at a salary of of $2400, with $25 per month rent allowance, be found in order and placed in his hands.

That the request of Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., to be allowed to take post graduate studies at Union Seminary in Richmond, Va., be granted and that he be commended for his plans.

Respectfully submitted,

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Presbytery expressed itself in a vote of appreciation to Mr. Huske for his splendid work as Chairman of this Commission (his term having expired with this meeting of Presbytery).

The privilege of addressing the Presbytery on the Home for The Aged was granted Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr., at this time.

Presbytery admitted to record the following which was adopted:

STATISTICAL REPORT TO SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
August 31, 1947

Ministers, 50; Licentiates, 0; Candidates (Ministerial, 8; Medical Missions, 1; Women for Foreign Mission Service, 2), Total, 11; Communicants, 15,326; Churches, 66—valued at $2,359,400; Manses, 37—valued at $288,161.

Total number received on Profession of Faith, 485.

Churches receiving none on Profession of Faith, 18.

Ministers Received During the Year: Revs. I. E. Birdseye, October 15, 1946, Syracuse, U. S. A.; Edgar Woods, D.D., October 15, 1946, Savannah; C. F. McCutchen, April 15, 1947, Abingdon; D. T. Caldwell, D.D., July 15, 1947, East Hanover.

Ministers Dismissed During the Year: Revs. O. W. Perrell, January 27, 1947, Grafton, U. S. A.; Frederick W. Lewis, D.D., July 15, 1947, Wilmington; S. W. DuBose, Ph.D., August 25, 1947, Greenbrier.

Pastoral Relations Established: Revs. Z. T. Piephoff, September 8, 1946, Bessemer; Robert L. Turner, April 27, 1947, Greenwood, Smyrna, Speedwell; C. F. McCutchen, May 4, 1947, Sanford; F. S. Jones, May 4, 1947, El-Bethel, Riverview; S. E. Sapp, June 1, 1947, East Burlington.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Revs. H. V. Carson, D.D., November 1, 1946, Sanford; O. W. Perrell, January 27, 1947, Burlington 2nd; W. A. Pate, April 1, 1947, Broadway, Salem, St. Andrews; F. S. Jones, April 1, 1947, Asheboro; S. W. DuBose, Ph.D., August 25, 1947, Hillsboro.

Candidates Received: Charles Wesley Jennings, October 15, 1946, Examination; D. Hilton Seals, January 27, 1947, transfer from Fayetteville; Samuel Edwin Sapp, April 15, 1947, transfer from Macon.

Candidates Licensed: Samuel Edwin Sapp, April 16, 1947; Robert Lee Turner, April 16, 1947; Alfred McNair, July 15, 1947.

Licentiates Ordained: Robert Lee Turner, April 27, 1947; Samuel Edwin Sapp, June 1, 1947; Alfred McNair, July 20, 1947.

Ministers to Be Introduced to Synod: Revs. Robert Lee Turner, Ordained; Samuel Edwin Sapp, Ordained; Alfred McNair, Ordained; C. F. McCutchen, Abingdon, Va.; I. E. Birdseye, Syracuse, U. S. A.; Edgar Woods, D.D., Savannah, Ga.; D. T. Caldwell, D.D., East Hanover, Va.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S AND SYNOD'S MISSIONS

We recommend:

1. That the Home Mission Season, October 6 - November 2, be observed in all our churches as a time of rededication to the task of claiming America for Christ; that all our ministers be urged to present the need and opportunity for a great Home Mission advance; and that the whole church be called to united prayer for and participation in the Presbyterian Program of Progress which includes in its Home Mission objectives, the program of Home Mission advance approved by the 1946 Assembly.

2. That every church in the Presbytery with its organizations be asked to observe October 26-November 2 as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Home Missions and that all Sessions be urged to arrange for supplemental offerings in the churches so that the goal called for in the Presbyterian Program of Progress may be more readily attained.

3. That all organizations, Men's Groups, Woman's Auxiliaries, Young People's Societies and Sunday Schools, be urged to make the largest possible use of the special Home Mission Study Season, October 6-November 2, using the hand book on Assembly's Home Missions, "From the Past to the Present," prepared by Rev. S. B. Lapsley, Educational Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

H. J. WOMELDORF, *Chairman.*

Presbytery's Home Missions Committee made report which was received as information. In connection with the report Mr. John Barnwell, Elder in the Piedmont Church, spoke briefly on the Sunday School at Kirkpatrick Heights and especially the Men's Bible Class.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

I—Report on the activities of the candidates for the ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery:

1. Since our last report, candidates Alfred McNair and Robert Lee Turner have finished their theological courses and were licensed and ordained by Presbytery. Rev. Alfred McNair was dismissed to the Presbytery of Los Angeles, Calif. Rev. Robert Lee Turner is pastor of the Greenwood, Speedwell and Smyrna Churches in Orange Presbytery.

2. Russell Booth Fleming worked with Rev. W. L. Newman, pastor of the Radford Presbyterian Church, Radford, Va. He had a busy and fruitful summer. He had charge of the work at Fairlawn, preaching, Sunday School and Daily Vacation Bible School. He supplied in the Radford Church during Mr. Newman's vacation. His greatest experience was the two weeks' meeting held in the Fairlawn Church. He preached at some of the services.

Russell is senior at Union Theological Seminary this year, and Orange Presbytery would do well to locate him in one of our churches.

3. Jimmie Nisbet supplied one of the vacant fields (Salem, Broadway and St. Andrews) and worked in our Young People's Conferences. He reports it's a rich experience. Jimmie is at Union Theological Seminary in his middle year.

4. Kenneth Strayhorn started summer work at Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton, N. C., but had to drop out on account of sickness. He is at home under care of a doctor and will work on Camp New Hope this fall and hopes to enter the University of North Carolina in January.

5. C. W. Jennings attended summer school at George Washington University and entered Union Theological Seminary this fall.

6. W. E. Cook is still in the navy with headquarters at Fort Sam Houston, Texas. His enlistment will terminate in 1949.

7. So far as we can learn George White is still in the marines. We were unable to get an answer to our letters.

8. Jacob T. Bradsher is still in the navy.

9. Jack Scott is at Davidson College for his second year. He reports that he spent most of the summer traveling and says

he got a great deal out of it. He did not state what the nature of his travels were, nor what the returns were.

10. Hilton Seals is student pastor at the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church under the Defense Service Council. He studied at Union Seminary, Richmond, Va., during the month of August.

II—We would call Presbytery's attention:

1. To the part assigned to the Committee through the Program of Progress, $150,000 per year. This will be used for a vigorous promotion of Christian Education throughout the whole church.

2. To the Competitive Scholarship Contest promoted by our Executive Committee and approved by our General Assembly. Write to Dr. Wade Boggs for full information.

3. To the importance for a greater "Joy Gift" to supplement the meager grants made to our ministers and ministers' families on ministerial relief.

We recommend that February 15, 1948, be set apart by our General Assembly as a Day of Prayer for Students, and April 11th as Christian Education Day, be given special significance this year because of the large numbers of men and women crowding into our educational institutions and the effort being made and the necessity for larger equipment of all these colleges for greater opportunities and service.

W. M. BAKER,
L. T. EDGERTON.

Presbytery heard Rev. D. T. Caldwell briefly on his work as Director of Educational Institutions in the Synod, after which he was excused to meet an appointment in Fayetteville Presbytery.

Hearing the Stewardship Committee was set as the second order after lunch.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes in preparation for the Communion Service.

Revs. James D. Carter and George M. Pickard conducted the communion service, assisted by Ruling Elders Howard L. Gray, John Barnwell, S. Strudwick and W. C. Buchanan.

This closed the morning session.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m., and was opened with prayer.

The following was adopted:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON NEGRO WORK IN ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Your committee in regard to Negro Work within the bounds of Presbytery would recommend:

1. That negroes desiring to join the Presbyterian Church where there is no negro organization in the community, be received into the nearest white Presbyterian Church if agreeable with the Session and the Congregation.

2. If, however, such procedure would cause friction in the session or congregation that the pastor have the Presbytery grant to him full Evangelistic powers which would qualify him to receive members, organize churches, install Elders and Deacons, etc., then receive into the church-at-large the Negroes desiring to join the Presbyterian Church and hold these names until the opportune time for him to form an organization.

3. The church when organized should be enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery.

Signed: E. E. GILLESPIE, C. W. PERRY,
J. S. COOK, T. H. PATTERSON.

Presbytery voted to set up a Committee on Negro Work.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Stewardship Committee on apportionments for the regular budget; also the report on the Program of Progress and asked the Committee to simplify the quotas and send to each church. The report follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

WE Recommend:

1. That March 7, 1948, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day; that our church be called upon to make this day a day full of dedication of life and property.

2. That the theme of the Every Member Canvass for the year 1948-49 be Every Presbyterian Progressing in Liberality."

3. That the period of February 2—March 7, 1948, be designated as a special time for the emphasis of the Stewardship of Life and Possessions and that pastors be asked to preach on these themes.

4. That the Officers of every church be urged to make a thorough study of the giving habits of the membership of the church with the purpose of increasing the liberality of those whose contributions have been small and of enlisting those who are having no part in financing the work of the Kingdom.

5. That special consideration and emphasis be given to "the separated portion," and the "tithe" as a spiritual necessity for the development of the most effective christian.

6. That Presbytery accept the quota of $171,880.35 from the Synod of North Carolina and apportion it to the churches of Presbytery as follows:

ORANGE PRESBYTERY BENEVOLENT APPORTIONMENT

	1947-1948	1948-1949
Alamance	$ 3,600.00	$ 5,634.00
Asheboro	1,800.00	2,817.00
Bessemer	500.00	802.50
Bethany	1,200.00	1,878.00
Bethel	500.00	782.50
Bethesda	750.00	1,173.75
Bethlehem	300.00	469.50
Brentwood	350.00	547.75
Broadway	350.00	547.75
Buffalo (G)	2,700.00	4,225.50
Buffalo (L)	350.00	547.75
Burlington First	8,500.00	13,302.50
Burlington Second	700.00	1,195.50
Chapel Hill	1,200.00	1,878.00
Church of Covenant	7,500.00	11,737.50
Community	28.00	43.82
Cross Roads	928.00	1,452.32
Cumnock	50.00	78.25
East Burlington	400.00	626.00
Efland	100.00	156.50
El-Bethel	250.00	391.25
Eno	275.00	430.38
Euphronia	50.00	78.25
Fairfield	350.00	547.75
Farmville	25.00	39.13
Gilead	30.00	46.95
Glenwood	900.00	1,408.50
Goldston	50.00	78.25
Graham	6,000.00	9,390.00
Greensboro	32,500.00	50,862.50
Greenwood	450.00	704.25
Griers	125.00	195.63
Gulf	40.00	62.60
Hawfields	2,000.00	3,130.00
Haywood	35.00	54.78
High Point	7,500.00	11,737.50
Hillsboro	900.00	1,408.50
Jonesboro	600.00	939.00
Leaksville	950.00	1,486.75
Little River	600.00	939.00
Madison	1,000.00	1,565.00
Mebane	3,000.00	4,695.00
Milton	150.00	234.75
Mt. Vernon Springs	300.00	469.50
New Hope	325.00	508.63
Piedmont	900.00	1,408.50
Pittsboro	250.00	391.25
Pleasant Grove	300.00	469.50
Pocket	200.00	313.00
Red House	150.00	234.75
Reidsville	4,000.00	6,260.00
Riverview	300.00	469.50
North Eno	5.00	7.83

Salem	$ 150.00	$ 234.75
Sanford	6,000.00	9,390.00
Shiloh	900.00	1,408.50
Smyrna	100.00	156.50
Speedwell	150.00	234.75
Springwood	500.00	782.50
St. Andrews	350.00	547.75
Stoneville	150.00	234.75
Stony Creek	400.00	626.00
Wentworth	35.00	54.78
Westminster	3,600.00	5,634.00
Whitehill	350.00	547.75
Yanceyville	750.00	1,173.75
	$109,751.00	$171,880.35

7. That Presbytery approve the Program of Progress and recommend to the Churches the following quotas as goals:

ORANGE PRESBYTERY QUOTAS FOR PRESBYTERIAN PROGRAM OF PROGRESS—1947-48

WAR RELIEF OFFERING EASTER SUNDAY 1948

CHURCH	Foreign Missions	A. S. H. Missions	Religious Education	C. E. and M. E.	Total	War Relief	Grand Total
Alamance	$ 406.00	$ 128.00	$ 62.00	$ 20.00	$ 617.00	$ 807.00	$ 1,424.00
Asheboro	553.00	212.00	70.00	100.00	935.00	291.00	1,226.00
Bessemer	130.00	30.00	19.00	24.00	203.00	113.00	316.00
Bethel	151.00	57.00	18.00	27.00	253.00	135.00	388.00
Bethany	286.00	115.00	32.00	54.00	487.00	204.00	691.00
Bethesda	133.00	30.00	17.00	25.00	205.00	119.00	324.00
Bethlehem	49.00	17.00	4.00	8.00	78.00	68.00	146.00
Brentwood	196.00	78.00	26.00	57.00	357.00	182.00	539.00
Broadway	193.00	74.00	23.00	34.00	324.00	204.00	528.00
Buffalo (G)	714.00	273.00	91.00	138.00	1,216.00	395.00	1,611.00
Buffalo (L)	70.00	23.00	9.00	14.00	116.00	167.00	283.00
Burlington, First	1,640.00	630.00	210.00	200.00	2,680.00	815.00	3,495.00
Burlington, Second	280.00	108.00	34.00	52.00	474.00	138.00	612.00
Chapel Hill	552.00	211.00	70.00	101.00	934.00	223.00	1,157.00
Ch. of Covenant	1,334.00	510.00	170.00	243.00	2,257.00	943.00	3,200.00
Community	4.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	8.00	26.00	34.00
Cross Roads	160.00	61.00	21.00	28.00	270.00	187.00	457.00
Chunnock	19.00	4.00	1.00	2.00	26.00	33.00	59.00
E. Burlington	211.00	84.00	28.00	40.00	363.00	133.00	496.00
Erwin	18.00	7.00	2.00	19.00	46.00	187.00	233.00
Ml. Bethel	106.00	40.00	14.00	17.00	177.00	134.00	311.00
Eno	70.00	26.00	9.00	11.00	116.00	76.00	192.00
Euphronia	12.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	19.00	38.00	57.00
Fairfield	64.00	24.00	8.00	3.00	99.00	19.00	118.00
Farmville	12.00	5.00	1.00		18.00	22.00	40.00
Gibsonville	247.00	84.00	31.00	43.00	405.00	273.00	678.00
Glenwood	25.00	10.00	3.00	3.00	41.00	22.00	63.00
Goldston	229.00	317.00	106.00	150.00	802.00	300.00	1,102.00
Graham, First	5,437.00	2,078.00	692.00	888.00	9,095.00	2,598.00	11,693.00
Greensboro, First	108.00	41.00	13.00	7.00	169.00	78.00	247.00
Greenwood	39.00	15.00	5.00	2.00	61.00	71.00	132.00
Grifers	21.00	8.00	2.00	4.00	35.00	31.00	66.00
Gulf	348.00	140.00	47.00	67.00	602.00	357.00	959.00
Hawfields						20.00	20.00
Haywood						30.00	30.00
High Point, First	1,418.00	540.00	180.00	257.00	2,395.00	992.00	3,385.00

ORANGE PRESBYTERY QUOTAS FOR PRESBYTERIAN PROGRAM OF PROGRESS—1947-48

WAR RELIEF OFFERING EASTER SUNDAY 1948

(Continued)

CHURCH	Foreign Missions	A. S. H. Missions	Religious Education	C. E. and M. R.	Total	War Relief	Grand Total
Hillsboro	217.00	83.00	27.00	39.00	366.00	172.00	538.00
Jonesboro	310.00	118.00	38.00	57.00	524.00	212.00	736.00
Leaksville, First	338.00	129.00	43.00	62.00	572.00	270.00	842.00
Little River	104.00	40.00	14.00	19.00	177.00	188.00	365.00
Madison	284.00	104.00	36.00	52.00	476.00	129.00	605.00
Mebane	429.00	164.00	55.00	78.00	726.00	419.00	1,175.00
Milton	38.00	14.00	5.00	7.00	64.00	84.00	148.00
Mt. Vernon Spgs.	50.00	20.00	6.00	8.00	84.00	56.00	140.00
New Hope	77.00	29.00	10.00	14.00	130.00	110.00	240.00
Piedmont	332.00	127.00	42.00	60.00	561.00	186.00	747.00
Pittsboro	47.00	18.00	6.00	9.00	79.00	42.00	121.00
Pleasant Grove	38.00	22.00	8.00	10.00	78.00	136.00	214.00
Pocket	32.00	14.00	5.00	7.00	58.00	130.00	188.00
Red House	63.00	24.00	8.00	11.00	106.00	82.00	188.00
Reidsville	306.00	227.00	76.00	108.00	1,017.00	446.00	1,463.00
Riverview	162.00	62.00	21.00	29.00	274.00	181.00	455.00
N. Eno							
Salem	22.00	8.00	3.00	4.00	37.00	73.00	110.00
Sandy Creek	403.00	345.00	115.00	164.00	1,027.00	642.00	2,169.00
Sanford	308.00	118.00	39.00	56.00	521.00	213.00	734.00
Shiloh	122.00	46.00	16.00	22.00	206.00	74.00	280.00
Smyrna	24.00	10.00	3.00	4.00	41.00	44.00	85.00
Spencewell	139.00	60.00	20.00	28.00	248.00	184.00	432.00
Springwood	92.00	35.00	12.00	17.00	156.00	252.00	408.00
St. Andrews	43.00	16.00	5.00	8.00	72.00	23.00	95.00
Stoneville	64.00	26.00	8.00	12.00	112.00	115.00	227.00
Stony Creek	1.40				2.40	24.00	26.40
Wentworth	784.00	299.00	108.00	142.00	1,333.00	330.00	1,663.00
Westminster	70.00	27.00	9.00	13.00	119.00	211.00	330.00
Whitehill	192.00	74.00	24.00	33.00	323.00	125.00	448.00
Yanceyville							
	$21,301.20	$ 8,339.60	$ 2,786.80	$ 3,968.20	$37,425.80	$15,326.00	$52,751.80

Mrs. Charles Kerchner, Member of the Board of Regents and ex officio member of the Committee on Orphans' Home, presented the report on the Orphanage and Presbytery expressed to her its appreciation for the report which was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Nominations as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

1. Chairman of Evangelism (taking place of Rev. Paul T. Jones, resigned)— Rev. M. S. Huske.

2. Commission on Minister and His Work (instead of M. S. Huske and W. M. Baker ineligible for re-election)—Revs. J. M. Garrison and W. A. Pate (1950).

3. Trustee of Presbytery (instead of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, resigned)—Rev. D. T. Caldwell (1948).

4. Negro Work—Rev. M. E. Love, Chairman (1950), Rev. S. E. Sapp (1949), Mr. G. M. Kirkland (1948).

5. To make the Committee on Examination conform to the rules of Presbytery—drop Rev. Chester Alexander from Committee on Theology; Rev. F. M. Hawley from Committee on Church History, etc.; Rev. F. S. Jones from the Committee on English Bible.

WM. BAKER, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Religious Education made verbal report, including reports on Camp New Hope, also on Leadership Education by Rev. J. M. Garrison which was received as information.

The report of the Supervisory Committee was received as information.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Brentwood Church to meet there in April, 1948.

The following were designated conveners of Committees:

Minister and His Work—Rev. J. W. Foster; Trustees of Presbytery—Rev. T. H. Patterson; Supervisory Committee—Rev. T. H. Patterson.

The Call from the Hillsboro Church was placed in the hands of Rev. Irving E. Birdseye and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

To install Rev. Irving E. Birdseye pastor of the Hillsboro Church on Sunday, November 9, at 11:00 a. m.

Rev. T. H. Patterson to preside and charge the pastor. Rev. D. T. Caldwell to preach the sermon. Elder J. Sam White to charge the congregation. Elder L. E. Beard alternate to Mr. White. Quorum one Minister and one Elder.

Z. T. PIEPHOFF, *Chairman, Committee.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THANKS

As we come to the end of this meeting of Orange Presbytery, there are numerous reasons for thanksgiving.

We are grateful to the Moderator for the way in which he guided the business sessions.

We were bountifully fed by the ladies of the New Hope Church, the like of which stretches beyond a word description. For this we record sincere appreciation. Upon the pastor and these people at New Hope we pray God's blessing.

We are thankful, too, for the look toward tomorrow which we have seen at New Hope, in the Camp and Conference plans, in the Presbyterian Program of Progress and the many other ways in which we have been called to rededicate ourselves to the great work of the Church for the Glory of our God.

J. M. GARRISON,
J. M. MILLARD.

The men of Orange Presbytery were invited by Dr. J. A. Redhead to attend the Men's Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro October 28th.

On motion Mr. Hilton Seals was advised to discuss further his case with the Committee on Christian Eduation and if he desires to continue his examination the Committee to take the proper steps. Upon further discussion Presbytery voted to continue Mr. Seal's examination at the January Meeting.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie having resigned the position as Financial Agent and Chairmanship and member of the Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery at the Spring Meeting, was requested to serve until the Fall Meeting. In the meanwhile revised Manual was adopted creating another agency to handle matters previously entrusted to the Financial Agent. Therefore, upon his request Presbytery authorized him to transfer to the Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery any securities, deeds, etc., held by him as Financial Agent. The Board was authorized to loan to the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery $3,300.00 of the Jamestown Lot Fund without interest;. the Home Mission Committee to execute the note for same payable to the Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery.

Dr. Gillespie spoke briefly explaining set up of the Presbyterian Program of Progress.

Presbytery voted to come to the Winter Meeting prepared to come back the next day if necessary to finish the work of Presbytery.

Presbytery by a rising vote expressed its appreciation to Dr. Gillespie for his years of service as Financical Agent.

The Clerk announced that the Mid-Winter Meeting of Presbytery would be in the High Point 1st Church on Tuesday, January 13, 1948, at 9:30 a. m.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., on Monday, November 3rd, 1947, at 2:00 p. m.

J. D. CARTER, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING

Burlington, N. C., November 3, 1947

Pursuant to adjournment, the Presbytery of Orange met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:10 p. m. was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. D. Carter, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. A. Boyd.

Present:

MINISTERS: McNatt; F. S. Jones; Womeldorf, Boyd, Curry, Foster, Fleming, Piephoff, Baker, Cook, Pate, Whitley, Patterson and Sapp.

ELDERS: P. W. Meadows—Riverview and G. A. Denny—Bessemer.

Rev. W. McGinnis presented letter of dismission as Evangelist from Concord Presbytery and asked to be received that he might accept the call of the Home Mission Committee to the work in Northwest Greensboro. He was received pending his examination.

He was examined in all points according to the Book of Church Order, and the several parts having been sustained and the examination as whole being sustained he was ordered enrolled after having reaffirmed his obligation vows. He was enrolled as evangelist without full powers.

The call of the Home Mission Committee for his services having been found in order was placed in his hands and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Rev. T. Henry Patterson was granted full evangelistic powers in his work in the Presbytery.

The Clerk was instructed to insert in the minutes of the New Hope Meeting that the Riverview Church reported through its representative, Elder Posey Meadows, that it reluctantly concurred in the request of Rev. F. S. Jones that the pastoral relation be dissolved that he might accept the call to full time services extended by the El-Bethel Church.

The minutes were approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, N. C., on Tuesday, January 13, 1948, at 9:30 a. m.

J. D. CARTER, *Moderator.*

S. E. SAPP, *Temporary Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Alamance	J. M. Millard, Rt. 4, Greensboro	W. L. Sharp, 307 N. Mendenhall St. Greensboro	S. L. Whitely, Rt. 4, Greensboro	W. C. Anderson Rt. 6, Greensboro
Asheboro		T. C. Johnston, Wainman Ave., Asheboro	T. Neely Hunter, Asheboro	T. Neely Hunter, Asheboro
Bessemer	Z. T. Piephoff 714 Elwell Ave. Greensboro	Geo. A. Denny Rt. 5, Greensboro	C. Hodgin Donnell, Rt. 6, Greensboro	C. Hodgin Donnell, Rt. 6, Greensboro
Bethany	W. R. Buhler, Rt. 1, Graham	J. Blair Long, Rt. 1, Graham	C. A. McVey, Rt. 1, Graham	Ben Martin Rt. 2, Graham
Bethel	J. W. Foster Whitsett	Paul G. Borne, 2602 Springwood Dr., Greensboro	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville
Bethesda	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	D. W. Wright Rt. 1, Ruffin	Robt. Lee Neal, Jr., Rt. 1, Reidsville	Robt. Lee Neal, Jr., Rt. 1, Reidsville
Bethlehem	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	C. N. Morrow, Rt. 1, Snow Camp	C. P. Jones, Rt. 2, Mebane	L. W. Lasley, Rt. 2, Mebane
Brentwood	J. P. H. McNatt, 621 Wesley Pl. High Point	E. M. Foster, Rt. 6, High Point	A. K. Martin, 410 Ottaray, High Point	A. K. Martin, 410 Ottaray, High Point
Broadway		D. E. Shaw, Broadway	S. W. Shaw, Broadway	G. L. McNeill, Broadway
Buffalo (G)	A. P. Dickson, Box 136, Rt. 2, Greensboro	C. E. Kerchner, Denim Sta., Greensboro	Harvey B. Powell, Rt. 5, Greensboro	L. D. Wyrick, 406 W. Bessemer Ave., Greensboro
Buffalo (L)	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	K. E. Seymour, Box 516, Sanford	G. M. Bowers, Rt. 3, Sanford	J. H. Wicker, Rt. 3, Sanford
Burlington 1st	Chester Alexander, 627 Fount Place, Burlington	W. S. Hogan, 106 Cameron St., Burlington	H. S. Fogleman, W. Davis St., Burlington	Duncan McKenzie, Edgewood Ave. Burlington

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Burlington 2nd	C. L. Cheshire, 217 Markham, Burlington	E. H. Waddell, 518 Apple St., Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St., Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St., Burlington
Chapel Hill	C. M. Jones, Chapel Hill	F. H. Edmister, Pittsboro Rd., Chapel Hill	Milton Heath, Glen Burnie Rd., Chapel Hill	Milton Heath, Glen Burnie Rd., Chapel Hill
Covenant	Jos. M. Garrison, 306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro	I. C. Crawford, 207 S. Tremont, Greensboro	L. C. Atkisson, % Ch. Covenant, Greensboro	L. C. Atkinson, Ch. Covenant, Greensboro
Community	N. R. Claytor, Milton	T. E. Mays, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.
Cross Roads	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	M. S. Walker, Rt. 5, Burlington	W. Otis Tate, Rt. 1, Mebane	F. M. Lynch, Rt. 3, Mebane
Cumnock		Ralph A. Kennedy, Cumnock	Edwin Gunter, Cumnock	Edwin Gunter, Cumnock
E. Burlington	S. E. Sapp, 1008 Dixie St., Burlington	H. L. Gray, 619 Sidney Ave., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave., Burlington
Efland		E. F. McAdams, Rt. 1, Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr. Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr., Efland
El-Bethel	F. S. Jones, Rt. 1, Leaksville	J. D. Richardson 418 Bridge St., Leaksville	R. C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville	R. C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville
Eno	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	S. W. Hughes, Hillsboro	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove
Euphronia	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	J. M. Willcox, Rt. 3, Sanford	Willie Tillman Rt. 3, Sanford	Willie Tillman, Rt. 3, Sanford
Fairfield	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. F. Workman, Rt. 2, Hillsboro	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland

Farmville		Albert Seagroves, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Rt. 4, Sanford
Gilead	N. R. Claytor, Milton	Berkley Allen, Blanch	Miss Katherine Smith, Blanch	Miss Katherine Smith, Blanch
Glenwood	J. D. Carter, 1608 Oak St., Greensboro	W. B. Mayhew, 2308 Berkley Pl., Greensboro	Glen O. Mitchell, 2407 Wright Ave., Greensboro	Mrs. Dayton Ward, 1103 McCormick, Greensboro
Goldston		F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston
Graham	Edgar Woods, Graham	Allen Tate, Graham	W. E. Bason, Graham	Aubrey C. Thompson, Graham
Greensboro 1st	J. A. Redhead, 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro	J. H. Laubenheimer, 1106 Hill St., Greensboro	Dr. A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro	Dr. A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro
Greenwood	Robt. L. Turner, 876 S. Scales St., Reidsville	J. B. Corum, Rt. 5, Reidsville	W. R. McAllister, Rt. 5, Reidsville	J. F. Daniel, Rt. 5, Reidsville
Griers		C. C. Smith, Rt. 1, Leasburg	Chas. Murphy, Leasburg	Chas. Murphy, Leasburg
Gulf		J. M. McIver, Gulf	Robert Palmer, Gulf	Robert Palmer, Gulf
Hawfields	N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane	H. A. Scott, Rt. 1, Haw River	A. W. Holmes, Rt. 1, Mebane	G. S. Bason, Swepsonville
Haywood	George Pickard, Pittsboro	E. E. Walden, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure
High Point 1st	Paul T. Jones, 1310 Woodland Dr., High Point	D. E. Henden, Emerywood Ct. Apts., High Point	W. F. Robinette, 1217 Cedrow, High Point	W. F. Robinette, 1217 Cedrow, High Point
Hillsboro	I. E. Birdseye, Hillsboro	S. Strudwick, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro
Jonesboro	W. A. Pate, Jonesboro	R. A. Watson, Sr. Jonesboro	Edw. Dalrymple, Sanford	F. C. Wilson, Jonesboro
Leaksville 1st	J. C. Whitley, Leaksville	W. J. Baughn, Oakland Hts., Leaksville	W. C. Booker, B. B. Leaksville	W. C. Booker, B. B. Leaksville

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Little River	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. E. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	A. B. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	C. C. Whitfield, Rt. 2, Hurdle Mills
Madison	M. E. Love, Madison	H. N. Binford, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison	J. B. Joyce, Madison
Mebane	W. M. Baker, Mebane	J. Sam White, Mebane	H. V. Corbett, Mebane	R. A. Wilkinson, Mebane
Milton	N. R. Claytor, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton
Mt. Vernon Spgs.			Miss Davie Houston, Siler City	Miss Davie Houston, Siler City
New Hope	George Pickard, Pittsboro	G. M. Kirkland, Chapel Hill	L. W. Strayhorn, Hillsboro	L. M. Sharpe, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill
North Eno				
Piedmont	J. A. Boyd, 700 Grace Avenue Burlington	J. C. Edwards, 817 Rainey St., Burlington	Lewis Thompson, 704 Rainey St., Burlington	Lewis Thompson, 704 Rainey St., Burlington
Pittsboro	George Pickard, Pittsboro	D. L. Alston, Pittsboro	Wade Barber, Pittsboro	Wade Barber, Pittsboro
Pleasant Grove		W. P. Cook, Yanceyville	W. H. Mise, Yanceyville	J. W. Simmons, Yanceyville
Pocket	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	E. Q. Matthews, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. B. Ellis, Rt. 3, Sanford	L. R. Gladden, Rt. 3, Sanford
Red House	N. R. Claytor, Milton	M. A. Chandler, Blanch	C. K. Thompson, Blanch	M. A. Chandler, Blanch
Reidsville	M. S. Huske, Reidsville	J. W. Womack, Reidsville	O. A. Rothrock, Reidsville	J. L. Womack, Reidsville
Riverview		O. C. Jones Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self, Rt. 1, Leaksville

Salem		T. C. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	J. P. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	Mrs. E. E. Avant, Rt. 2, Sanford
Sanford	C. F. McCutchen, Sanford	Dr. Lynn McIver Sanford	L. S. Jones, 405 Cross St., Sanford	R. E. Carrington, Jr., 108 Endor, Sanford
Shiloh	M. B. Curry, Rt. 1, Burlington	H. C. Foster, Rt. 1, Burlington	Howard Pearson, Rt. 1, Burlington	H. O. Smith, Rt. 1, Burlington
Smyrna	Robt. L. Turner, 876 S. Scales St., Reidsville	W. T. Smith, Rt. 4, Reidsville	George Pergerson, Box 764, Reidsville	W. G. Rakestraw, Rt. 4, Reidsville
Speedwell	Robt. L. Turner, 876 S. Scales St., Reidsville	R. W. Oakley, Rt. 2, Reidsville	C. L. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville	C. L. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville
Springwood	J. W. Foster, Whitsett	D. P. Clapp, Gibsonville	T. J. Hoffman, Box 282, Gibsonville	T. J. Hoffman, Box 282, Gibsonville
St. Andrews		J. G. Edwards, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 3, Jonesboro
Stoneville	M. E. Love, Madison	C. P. Robertson, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville
Stony Creek		R. L. Walker, Rt. 2, Burlington	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon
Wentworth	Robt. L. Turner, 876 S. Scales St., Reidsville	J. E. Foil, Wentworth	Henry E. McCollum, Wentworth	Henry E. McCollum, Wentworth
Westminster	W. P. Jones, 518 Julian St., Greensboro	Roy P. Barber, 1009 Pearson St., Greensboro	E. L. Jones, 303 Woodbine St., Greensboro	E. L. Jones, 303 Woodbine St., Greensboro
White Hill	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	W. S. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	D. K. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	A. A. Bowers, Rt. 1, Sanford
Yanceyville	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	W. T. Henderson, Yanceyville	R. W. Wilson, Yanceyville	R. W. Wilson, Yanceyville

DIRECTORY—Spring 1947

I OFFICERS

Moderator: Spring—W. C. Buchanan, Broadway, N. C.
Fall —Rev. J. D. Carter, Greensboro, N. C.

Other Officers (term three years)

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1948)

Permanent Clerk—Rev. W. A. Pate, Jonesboro, N. C. (1948.

Executive Secretary—Rev. T. H. Patterson, D.D., Greensboro. (Fall 1948).

Treasurer—Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Box 958, Greensboro, N. C. (1949).

II TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term three years, six members)—Revs. D. T. Caldwell, D.D. (Elected 1947); C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1948); T. H. Patterson, D.D. (1949); Mr. C. T. Boyd (1949); Mr. Lacy Sharp, and Rev. J. M. Garrison, D.D. (1950).

2. Of Davidson College (term four years, four members)—Rev. M. S. Huske (1951), Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1950), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1949), Dr. Waylon Blue (1948).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term three years, 11 men, one woman)—Revs. F. S. Jones, W. A. Pate, J. A. Redhead, Jr., D.D., and Mr. H. D. Jones (1950); Revs. L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, Mr. C. W. Perry, and Mr. Stephen White (1949); Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. R. E. Stratford, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver (1948).

4. Of Peace Junior College (term six years, two members)—Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen (1953), and Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term two years, seven members)—Rev. Paul T. Jones, Mr. James N. Benton, and Mr. Paul Ingle (1949), Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, Mr. R. D. White, and Rev. Edgar Woods, D. D. (1948).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term one year, one member)—Mr. S. A. White (1948).

7. Of Camp New Hope (term three years—see standing rules—15 members)—Mr. Henry V. Koonts, Chairman; Revs. Herman J. Womeldorf, T. Henry Patterson, D.D., W. M. Baker, N. N. Fleming, Maron S. Huske, Mrs. Waylon Blue, Mrs. Ralph M. Holt, Mrs. T. G. Gunn, Mr. H. D. Jones, Mr. George F. McMillan, Mr. Garland M. Kirkland, Mr. T. D. Rose, Mr. C. Fred Carlson, and Mr. E. P. Barnes.

III—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

(Term Three Years, not More than Two Full Terms Consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (seven Ministers and five Ruling Elders—report each Stated Meeting, Popular Meeting, Fall)—Mr. C. W. Perry, Chairman; Revs. J. W. Foster, C. F. McCutchen, and J. C. Whitley (1950); Rev. R. M. Williams-S, Mr. D. W. Wright (elected 1944), Mr. I. C. Crawford and Mr. J. I. Medearis (1949); Revs. Chester Alexander (elected 1944), Paul T. Jones (elected 1946), J. A. Redhead, D.D., and Mr. C. E. Scott-S (1948).

2. Foreign Missions (two Ministers, one Ruling Elder—report Spring, Popular Meeting, Winter)—Rev. Edgar Woods, D. D., Chairman (1948), Mr. R. D. Hughes (1949), Rev. W. R. Buhler (elected 1945) (1950).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (two Ministers and one Ruling Elder—report in Fall)—Rev. H. J. Womeldorf (elected 1946) (1948), Mr. J. E. Latta (1949), Rev. J. M. Millard (1950).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (two Ministers, one Elder—report semi-annually)—Rev. W. M. Baker-S (1948), Mr. Henry Myers (1949), Rev. L. T. Edgerton-S (1950).

5. Religious Education (nine members and the Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial)—Revs. F. S. Jones-S, J. A. Boyd, Jos. M. Garrison, D.D. (1949); Revs. C. M. Jones-S, Z. T. Piephoff (elected 1947), and Mr. J. S. Wall-S (1948); Revs. N. N. Fleming-S, H. J. Womeldorf, and Dr. A. F. Thiel (1950); and Mrs. T. H. Patterson, Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (two Ministers, one Ruling Elder—report Spring)—Rev. J. W. Foster-S (1950), Rev. J. A. Boyd (1948) (elected 1947), Mr. J. S. Waynick (1949).

7. Educational Institutions (three members—report with Popular Meeting, Summer)—Rev. I. E. Birdseye (1948), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1949), Rev. W. M. Baker (1950).

8. Orphans' Home (three members, also member of Board of Regents is ex-officio member—report in Fall)—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1948), Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1949), Rev. J. S. Cook (1950).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (three members, report Spring)—Rev. J. D. Carter (1950), Mr. C. P. Robertson-S (1949), Rev. George Pickard (elected 1947) (1948).

10. Stewardship (three Ministers, three Ruling Elders, three Deacons—report in Winter on apportionment, in Spring on every member canvass)—Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. D. E. Shaw-S, Mr. A. M. Rankin, Jr. (elected 1947) (1949), Rev. W. P. Jones, Mr. J. E. Latta-S, Mr. John T. Moffitt (elected 1947) (1948), Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. M. E. Yount-S, Mr. H. F. Oehler (1950).

11. Sessional Records (Chairman for three years, five members appointed at each Spring Meeting)—Rev. Marlin B. Curry (elected 1947) (1948).

12. Printed Records of Presbytery (three members)—Revs. N. R. Claytor (1950), C. M. Jones (1949), A. P. Dickson (1948).

13. Auditing Committee (four members—report in Spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford, Mr. C. E. Kerchner, Mr. R. D. White, and Mr. Allen Bain.

14. Examining Committee (four sub-committees, having each three Ministers, one Elder):

(1) Language—Revs. S. W. DuBose, C. F. Myers, D.D., J. P. H. McNatt, and Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

(2) Theology—Revs. J. M. Garrison, D.D.; C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; and Mr. C. W. Perry.

(3) Church History, Government and Sacraments—Revs. C. M. Jones, Paul T. Jones, and Dr. Lynn McIver.

(4) English Bible—Revs. J. M. Millard, L. T. Edgerton, and Mr. Jas. N. Benton.

15. Historical Committee (Stated Clerk and two members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., and N. R. Claytor.

16. Supervisory (Chairmen of Home Missions, Religious Education, Stewardship, Minister and His Work and three Laymen)—Laymen: J. A. Kellenberger (1950), R. H. Scott (1949), W. C. Buchanan (elected 1947) (1948).

17. Commission on Minister and His Work (four Ministers, two Ruling Elders (set up Fall 1938)—Revs. W. A. Pate and J. M. Garrison, D.D. (1950), Rev. F. S. Jones-S, Mr. M. E. Yount (elected 1946) (1948), Rev. J. W. Foster-S, Mr. L. E. Beard-S (1949).

18. Evangelism (four Ministers and two Lay Members)—Revs. M. S. Huske, J. P. H. McNatt, J. C. Whitley; J. D. Carter, J. A. Kellenberger, and Mrs. Ralph Holt.

19. Nominations (set up 1947) (four Ministers and two Elders)—Revs. W. M. Baker, W. A. Pate (1950), Rev. N. N. Fleming, M. E. Yount (1949), Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., C. E. Kerchner (1948).

20. Christian Relations (set up 1947) (three members)—Revs. M. B. Curry (1950), C. M. Jones (1949), Mr. H. A. Scott (1948).

21. Radio (set up 1947) (three members)—Rev. J. D. Carter (1950), Howard Carr (1949), C. A. McIver (1948).

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

1. Home for Aged—Revs. M. S. Huske, J. W. Foster and Mr. R. A. McPheeters.

2. Glade Valley High School—Revs. Paul T. Jones, Charles F. Myers, D. D.; Edgar Woods, D. D.; Mrs. Ralph Holt, and Mr. Ralph Monger, Jr.

3. Defense Service Council—Revs. Chester Alexander, M. S. Huske, and Mr. C. N. Cox. Manager Service Campaign—Mr. Jas. N. Benton.

Candidates for the Ministry—Russell Booth Fleming, James A. Nesbit, George C. White, D. Hilton Seals, Jack Scott, Kenneth Strayhorn, William E. Cook, and Charles Wesley Jennings.

INDEX

March 10, 1947—November 3, 1947

Page

Alamance Church, History ---------- 603
Birdseye, Rev. I. E., Called Hillsboro ---------- 627
Buchanan, Ruling Elder W. C., Moderator ---------- 564
Caldwell, Rev. D. T., D. D., Received East Hanover ---------- 606
Carter, Rev. J. D., Moderator ---------- 610
Commission on Minister and His Work—Report ---------- 587, 603
Commission, Special on P. N. Pritchett Appeal, Appointed ---------- 613
Committee, Special, Minutes of General Assembly, Appointed ---------- 603
Committees, Standing, Appointed ---------- 568, 617
Committee, Special, on Flora Macdonald College, Report ---------- 601
Committee, Special, on Nominations, Appointed ---------- 595

Committees—Reports:
- Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions ---------- 619
- Auditing ---------- 577, 579
- Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion ---------- 573
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief ---------- 569, 620
- Installations ---------- 583
- Minutes of Assembly ---------- 616
- Negro Work ---------- 622
- Nominations ---------- 573, 607, 627
- Presbytery's Home Missions ---------- 585
- Religious Education ---------- 574, 584, 596
- Sessional Records ---------- 582
- Stewardship ---------- 587, 625
- Supervisory ---------- 579
- Thanks ---------- 573, 574, 606, 631
- Woman's Work ---------- 580

Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions—
- Permission to borrow ---------- 602

Deacons attending meeting ---------- 613
Directory of Churches-Mailing ---------- 631
Directory of Presbytery ---------- 636
DuBose, Rev. S. W., Resigned Hillsboro,
- Dismissed to Greenbrier ---------- 599

Flora Macdonald College, Communication from ---------- 595
Gillespie, E. E., Resigned Chm. Trus. and Fin. Agt. ---------- 568, 592, 596
- Report of ---------- 565

Gillespie, Mrs. E. E., Resigned Board of F. M. C. ---------- 596

INDEX—Continued

Page

Glade Valley High School, Report 612
Jones, Rev. F. S., Resigned Asheboro,
  Called Riverview and El-Bethel 561
  Installed 601, 602
Lewis, Rev. F. W., Dismissed to Wilmington 600
Meetings of Presbytery:
  Adjourned Meeting, 1st Burlington, May 5, 1947 588
  Adjourned Alamance, Greensboro, July 15, 1947 593
  Called 1st Greensboro, March 10, 1947 561
  Called F. M. C., Red Springs, N. C. Sept. 9, 1947 608
  355th Session, Glade Valley, April 15-16, 1947 563
  356th New Hope, Chapel Hill, Oct. 14, 1947 609
  Adjourned 1st Burlington, Nov. 3, 1947 630
McCutchen, C. F., Rev., Rec'd Abingdon, Called Sanford 569
  Installed 591
McNair, Alfred, Candidate Examined,
  Licensed, Ordained 599, 610, 611
  Dismissed to Los Angeles, U. S. A. 608
McNatt, Rev. J. P. H., Sermon by 572
New Hope Camp, By-Laws of Trustees ..... Appendix I
New Hope Church, Sketch of 614
Pate, Rev. W. A., Resigned, Broadway, Salem, St. Andrews
  Called fulltime Jonesboro 562
Printed records of Presbytery, report on 587
  Pritchett, P. N., Appeal,
  Commission Appointed, 599; Report 613
Program of Progress-Quota 625
Sapp, S. E., Candidate, Rec'd Macon, Examined 570, 572
  Called East Burlington 572
  Installed 601
  Temporary Clerk 610
Seal's Hilton, Candidate, Examined 570
Standing Rules ..... Appendix IV
Statistical Report to Synod 618
Treasurer, Home Missions, Report 577
Treasurer Presbytery, Report 575
Trustees, Report of 600
Turner, R. L., Candidate Ex. Ordained,
  Installed Smyrna, Speedwell, Greenwood 589, 590, 591
Whitley, J. C., Clerk 564

APPENDIX

BY-LAWS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CAMP NEW HOPE

Rt. 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.

ARTICLE I

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—ITS POWERS AND MEMBERS, TERMS OF OFFICE, ETC.

1. The Board of Trustees of Camp New Hope of Orange Presbytery is delegated powers by the Presbytery similar to that of a Commission in that it is authorized to "deliberate upon and conclude the business referred to it." The Board "shall keep a full record of its proceedings" which shall be submitted to the Presbytery.
2. The Board of Trustees shall consist of 15 members elected by Orange Presbytery. At least five of the Trustees shall be Ministers of the Presbytery, the remaining 10 may be lay-members in good standing in a Presbyterian Church under the jurisdiction of Orange Presbytery. Five of the lay-members may be women.
3. The Trustees elected by the Presbytery at its stated Meeting in April 1947 are:

Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf	Yanceyville, N. C.
Rev. T. Henry Patterson	Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. W. M. Baker	Mebane, N. C.
Rev. N. N. Fleming	R.F.D., Mebane, N. C.
Rev. Marion S. Huske	Reidsville, N. C.
Mrs. Waylon Blue	Jonesboro, N. C.
Mrs. Ralph Holt	Burlington, N. C.
Mr. H. D. (Tarvia) Jones	Graham, N. C.
Mr. Geo. F. McMillan	Greensboro, N C
Mr. Henry V. Koonts	High Point, N. C.
Mr. Garland Kirkland	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Mr. T. D. Rose	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Mr. C. Fred Carlson	Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. E. P. Barnes	Hillsboro, N. C.

All of the above shall serve for a term of 3 years, and each Trustee shall be eligible for re-election provided that at the end of the first 3 year term, the Trustees shall be divided into classes of three each—with 5 Trustees in each class. In order to set up the classes, the Board shall recommend to the Presbytery, at the expiration of the first 3 year period, the Trustees to be elected for 1 year, 2 years, and 3 years. Upon the expiration of the term of each class, the terms thereafter, shall be for 3 years. In any event a Trustee is to continue to serve until his or her successor has been named by the Presbytery.

4. Vacancies on the Board of Trustees by reason of death, resignation or other causes may be filled by the remaining Trustees until the next stated Meeting of Presbytery when a Trustee shall be elected to fill the unexpired term of the vacating Trustee.
5. Meetings of the Board of Trustees shall be held on the call of the Chairman or upon the request of any three Members of the

Board. Should the Chairman be for any reason unable to act, the Vice Chairman or the Secretary, shall upon the request of any three Members call a meeting. The call of the Meeting shall be in writing directed to each of the other Trustees, and shall be issued at least one week prior to the Meeting.

5a. The Board of Trustees shall hold at least two meetings annually and such other meetings as may be called. One of the semi-annual meetings, shall be at least one week prior to the stated Spring meeting of Orange Presbytery and the second semi-annual meeting shall be at least one week prior to the stated Fall meeting of the Presbytery.

6. Seven Trustees shall constitute a quorum at any meeting, and any motion or resolution may be carried by a majority vote of a quorum, or a majority of Trustees present if more than seven are present at a meeting regularly called.

ARTICLE II—OFFICERS

1. The Officers of the Board of Trustees shall be elected annually by the Trustees from its membership at the semi-annual meeting in the Spring. The officers shall consist of a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and such other Officers as shall from time to time be elected by the Trustees.
2. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Board and shall be responsible for carrying out all instructions and powers delegated to the Board by Orange Presbytery.
3. The Vice Chairman shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Board. In Case of death or absence of the Chairman, he shall perform and be vested with all the duties and powers of the Chairman.
4. The Secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings of all meetings of the Board; shall have custody of all books, records, and papers of the Board, except such as shall be in charge of the Treasurer. The secretary shall furnish reports of the proceedings to Orange Presbytery whenever requested by that Court to do so.
5. The Treasurer shall keep account of all money received and disbursed and shall deposit all money or valuables in the name of and to the credit of Camp New Hope in such bank or depository as the Board shall designate. All disbursements shall be made upon authorization of the Board in a regularly called meeting. The Treasurer shall make an annual itemized report of all receipts and disbursements to Orange Presbytery and at such other times the Presbytery may request a report.
6. Each of the officers shall serve for a term of one year or until the next annual election or until a successor has been elected.

ARTICLE III—OBJECTS AND PURPOSES

1. The objects and purposes of the Board of Trustees of Camp New Hope are as follows: to acquire, in the name of Orange Presbytery, property both real and personal by purchase, lease, or gift, necessary to establish, support, maintain and operate a Camp and Conference Site for use by any and/or all organized groups in Member Churches in the Presbytery. The Trustees are authorized to erect and maintain buildings, houses, or other

structures in such manner as may be necessary or expedient, and generally to do and perform any and all acts to carry out instructions and powers delegated to them by the Presbytery.

2. In order to properly prosecute the objects and purposes set out above, and any others which may from time to time be outlined by Orange Presbytery, the Trustees are authorized to solicit funds and gifts and shall have full power and authority to receive gifts, devises, and bequeaths of real, personal, and mixed property. Title to real property shall be in the name of the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, and no purchase or lease or gift of real property is to be completed until approved by the Presbytery.
3. The Trustees shall not incur any debts in excess of $3000.00 without approval of Orange Presbytery, and any money borrowed or debts incurred shall be liquidated from funds solicited or gifts received. However, the Trustees are authorized to make obligations in excess of $3000.00 provided funds in its treasury are sufficient to liquidate such obligations.

ARTICLE IV—AMENDMENTS

Amendments, additions or changes in these By-Laws may be made upon recommendation of the Board of Trustees to Orange Presbytery and approval of that Court.

STANDING RULES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Revised May 5, 1947

SECTION 1. Government.

Sec. 2. Officers: (1) Moderator, (2) Stated Clerk, (3) Permanent Clerk, (4) Temporary Clerk, (5) Treasurer, (6) Executive Secretary.

Sec. 3. Trustees: (1) of Presbytery, (2) of Davidson College, (3) of Flora Macdonald College, (4) of Peace Junior College, (5) of Glade Valley High School, (6) of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund, (7) of Camp New Hope.

Sec. 4. Committees: (1) Special, (2) Standing, (3) Permanent.

Sec. 5. Supplies: Licentiate and Candidates.

Sec. 6. Church Sessions.

Sec. 7. Miscellaneous: (1) Rules, (2) Standing Orders, (3) Docket.

SECTION 1. Government:

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, are hereby adopted as Standing Rules for the government of the Presbytery of Orange.

Rule 2. All Standing Rules shall be introduced with these or some such words, to denote that they are Standing Rules: Viz.: "Resolved, That it be a Standing Rule," etc.

Rule 3. It shall require two thirds of all the members present at a regular stated meeting to adopt, suspend, amend or abolish a Standing Rule.

SECTION 2. Officers:

Rule 4. The Officers of the Presbytery shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk, a Permanent Clerk, a Temporary Clerk, Treasurer, and an Executive Secretary.

The terms of the Stated Clerk, Permanent Clerk, Treasurer, and Executive Sercretary shall be three years. The Moderator and Temporary Clerk shall be elected at each stated meeting of Presbytery, and continue in office until the next Stated Meeting.

1—MODERATOR

Either a Minister or Ruling Elder may be elected to this office.

The duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Rules of Parliamentary Order.

In the absence of the Moderator at any intervening meeting the last Moderator or the oldest Minister shall take the chair and preside.

2—STATED CLERK

1. The Stated Clerk shall keep a full and fair record of all the proceedings of Presbytery, and submit the same annually to the Synod for review.

2. He shall provide, after the form herein prescribed, a docket of business to be submitted to the Presbytery, and shall send a copy to each Minister at least ten days before the Stated Meeting.
3. He shall keep constantly on hand a suitable number of printed blank forms, as prescribed by the General Assembly's committee, for the use of Presbyteries and Church Sessions; and he shall send to each Church Session between the first and tenth days of March of each year all necessary blanks for reports required from the Church Sessions. He shall also forward to the Stated Clerk of the Synod and to the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, such reports as are required.
4. He shall publish a notice of the time and place of each Stated Meeting of Presbytery at least ten days before the time of meeting, and he shall, as soon as practicable after the meeting, furnish an abstract of the proceedings for publication in the church papers.
5. He shall cause the minutes of each Stated Meeting, together with all the intervening meetings, to be published in pamphlet form, with such exceptions as a majority of the Presbytery may direct; and he shall carefully file a copy of the same in the archives of the Presbytery, and he shall send a copy to each minister, and furnish each church with a copy for Clerk of Session, Chairman of the Board of Deacons, and President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

   From time to time he shall have the same bound in book form and send it to the Historical Foundation at Montreat.

   He shall also furnish a copy of the printed minutes to the Library of the University of North Carolina and to those educational institutions to which we elect trustees, and to others who request copies at his discretion.
6. He shall report at each Stated Meeting of Presbytery, a list of all vacancies in the committees, or appointments of Presbytery to be filled.

   He shall furnish the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations a list of all vacancies to be filled at least two weeks before the meeting of Presbytery. Immediately upon adjournment of Presbytery he shall notify all persons who have been appointed or elected to any position or committee membership.
7. He shall receive a salary, to be set by Presbytery, and his necessary expenses, incurred in obeying the injunctions of Presbytery.

3—PERMANENT CLERK

1. The duty of the Permanent Clerk shall be to keep a full and complete record of each day's proceedings of the meetings of the Presbytery.
2. The salary of the Permanent Clerk shall be $40 per annum.

4—TEMPORARY CLERK

1. He shall assist the Permanent Clerk in recording the proceedings of Presbytery. He shall receive $5 per day for his services.

5—TREASURER

1. The Treasurer shall receive, and keep, accurate accounts of all the funds contributed by the churches or individuals to the bene-

volent causes recommended by the Presbytery, and shall promptly forward the same to their proper destination.

2. The Treasurer shall collect the Presbyterial Tax, one half October 1st and the balance March 31st, and from it pay the obligations and expenses of the Presbytery.
3. The Treasurer shall report at the Spring Meeting the Standing of the Churches on the Presbyterial Tax.
4. The Treasurer shall report the state of the treasury at each Stated Meeting, and submit his book for examination, through the Auditing Committee, at each Spring Meeting; and he shall forward his book and vouchers to the Auditing Committee, as soon as possible after the first day of April of each year.
5. He shall furnish bond in such amount as Presbytery directs, the premium of said bond to be borne by Presbytery.
6. He shall receive a salary, to be set by Presbytery, and his necessary office expenses.

6—Executive Secretary

The Executive Secretary shall be the administrative agent of the Committees of Home Missions, Religious Education, Stewardship and of the Commission on the Minister and His work. He shall serve the Presbytery in such other ways as the Presbytery or the Supervisory Committee may deem wise.

Section 3—Trustees:

Rule 5. The Presbytery shall, from time to time, elect Trustees of Orange Presbytery, of Davidson College, of Flora Macdonald College, of Peace Junior College, of Glade Valley High School, of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund, of Camp New Hope.

1—Of Orange Presbytery

The Board of Trustees of Orange Presbytery shall be composed of six persons who are members of the Presbyterian Church in good and regular standing; and the term of office shall be for three years.

The Trustees shall be organized as a Board. The Board shall elect a Chairman, a Secretary, and a Treasurer. The Board shall keep a record of its proceedings and of all funds and their distribution.

It shall be the duty of these Trustees to hold in trust for the Presbytery all property in church lots and buildings, not otherwise secured, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Presbytery in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control.

All deeds to Church property, made to the Trustees of the Presbytery, shall, after being duly recorded in the counties where the property is situated, be held by the Trustees for safe-keeping. This Board shall report to Presbytery annually at its Summer Adjourned Meeting.

The Board is authorized to elect a Financial Agent or Trust Company to attend to its investments. In any case, the Agent or Treasurer shall be adequately bonded.

2—Of Davidson College

Presbytery shall elect four members to the board of Trustees of Davidson College, one of whom shall be elected each year, and the term of office of each shall be four years from the date elected. They shall report in writing to Presbytery annually at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

3—Of Flora Macdonald College

Presbytery shall elect twelve Trustees of this institution, four of whom shall be elected at each Spring Meeting of Presbytery and each Trustee shall serve for a term of three years. They shall report to the Presbytery in writing annually at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

4—Of Peace Junior College

Presbytery shall elect one member to the Board of Trustees of Peace Junior College every three years for a term of six years. These shall report in writing annually to Presbytery at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

5—Of Glade Valley High School

Presbytery shall elect two members annually to the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley High School for a term of office of two years. Also Presbytery shall appoint a woman to this Board for two years. These shall report to Presbytery annually in writing at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

6—Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund

Presbytery shall elect annually one member to the Board of Trustees of the Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund for a term of one year. He shall report to Presbytery annually in writing at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

7—Of Camp New Hope—(See Rules, Page IV)

Section 4—Committees:

Rule 6. The Committees of Presbytery shall be classed according to the nature of their duties, under three heads—Special, Standing and Permanent.

I—SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Rule 7. The Presbytery shall appoint special committees, whenever necessary, for the consideration of certain specified matters or the performance of certain definite duties.

II—STANDING COMMITTEES

Rule 8. Standing Committees of three members each unless otherwise designated, shall be appointed by the Moderator at the Stated Meetings of Presbytery, and they shall continue until the next Stated Meeting. To them shall be committed the routine of the Presbytery, and their reports shall be submitted in writing.

A. The following Standing Committees shall be appointed at each Spring Meeting:

1—On Installations

This committee shall make all necessary arrangements for the Installation of pastors, and report the same to Presbytery for approval.

2—Statistical

This committee shall prepare a report for the General Assembly based on the reports of Sessions.

3—On Sessional Records

This committee shall consist of a Chairman elected for three years and nine members appointed annually. This committee shall be sub-divided. The roll of churches shall be divided into three sections, and a committee composed of three members shall be appointed to each section. It shall be the duty of these committees to review the Sessional Records, and note all irregularities, and whatever is not proper under the Constitution and Rules of the Presbytery.

After the books are examined, the three committees shall then meet in Committee of the Whole, and compare, classify and adjust to a common Standard their various criticisms and exceptions. A report shall then be made to the Presbytery by the Chairman of the Committee, and only such exceptions as have been sustained by the majority of the Whole Committee, shall be reported to the Presbytery.

4—Minutes of Synod

This committee shall examine the minutes of Synod and report all matters therein requiring the attention of the Presbytery.

5—Resolution of Thanks

This committee shall formulate a resolution expressing the thanks of the Presbytery to the churches and homes in which the members of the Presbytery are entertained.

6—Committee On Orders

At each Meeting of Presbytery there shall be a Committee on Orders composed of the pastor of the church where Presbytery convenes, the Moderator, and the Stated Clerk, with said pastor as chairman. This committee shall have charge of arrangement of program for devotional services, preaching, prayer, and Special Orders, and shall name the hours of the meetings of the sessions of Presbytery, subject to approval of Presbytery.

B. The following Standing Committees shall be appointed for the Fall Meeting:

1—On Installations.

2—On Minutes of the General Assembly.

3—Resolution of Thanks.

4—Committee on Orders.

III—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Rule 9. Permanent Committees shall be appointed by the Presbytery at its Stated Spring Meetings, and shall continue for three years from the time appointed, being arranged in classes where

there are as many as three elected. No member being eligible to serve more than two full terms successively, unless otherwise specified.

1—On Home Missions

This committee shall be composed of seven ministers and five ruling elders. This committee shall be empowered to annually employ a superintendent and such workers as the needs of the work shall require, subject to the approval of the Presbytery. This committee shall annually elect a treasurer.

The Home Mission Committee shall have the oversight of all Home Mission churches within the bounds of the Presbytery, shall aid in securing and supporting pastors and supplies, and shall endeavor to suppy every such church and mission field with the regular ministry of the Word.

It shall be the duty of this committee to counsel and advise with evangelists and missionary supplies and to encourage and help them in their labours; and also to require of them from time to time full reports of their labours, which shall be submitted to the Presbytery under the direction of the chairman.

The committee shall submit to Presbytery at each Spring meeting a complete report of all its operations, accompanied by full reports from the evangelist and from all ministers receiving financial aid from the committee. Popular inspirational reports in the interest of Home Missions should be made especially at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

2—On Foreign Missions

This committee shall be composed of three members, two ministers and one ruling elder. They shall endeavor to keep themselves fully informed of all the great missionary movements and plans of the church at large, and shall recommend to the Presbytery such actions as in their judgment may seem best, to promote the interest of this great cause.

The committee shall make a report at the Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery, and arrange for a popular meeting in the interests of this cause at the Winter Meeting of Presbytery.

3—On Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions

This committee shall be composed of three members: Two ministers, and one ruling elder. They shall keep before the Presbytery the information of the great missionary plans of the Assembly and Synod and shall report at the Fall Stated Meeting.

4—On Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

This Committee shall be composed of three members: Two ministers and one ruling elder. They shall report to the Presbytery semi-annually, but shall give prominence to their report at the Fall Meeting, by making it full and explicit in relation to each candidate under our care.

All applications to be received as candidates for the ministry shall be made through this committee.

The committee shall have oversight of all unlicensed candidates under the care of Presbytery and licentiates still pursuing course of preparation.

All applications of candidates for financial aid shall be made through the committee. They shall recommend the continuance of every candidate as a beneficiary or not, according to their judgment. And they are enjoined to withhold appropriations from any candidate against whom there are unexplained rumors affecting his moral character.

The chairman of this committee shall send to the Assembly's Executive Committee of Ministerial Education abstracts or copies of all matters pertaining to the work, such as the reception of candidates, their progress, scholastic standing and all other such information as shall help that committee to make a judicious use of the funds of the church; and especially should the chairman give full and explicit answers to all inquiries which the Assembly's committee may make of him.

The chairman of this committee shall send a copy of the Manual of Presbytery to each candidate and call his attention especially to the rules relating to candidates.

This committee shall also represent the cause of our invalid or superannuated ministers or the widows and orphans of deceased ministers, and shall report to the Presbytery at every Spring meeting those needing aid.

5—On Committee of Religious Education

This committee shall be composed of nine members and the Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial to whom are committed all matters concerning Religious Education.

They shall endeavor to stimulate Sunday Schools and organize new schools at mission points; and shall arrange for the holding of institutes and conferences for the promotion of Sunday School, Young People's Work and Men's Work.

6—On Woman's Work

This committee shall be composed of two ministers and one ruling elder. This committee shall review the work of our Woman's Auxiliary, submit a report of the same to Presbytery and encourage the work of the Auxiliary in the churches.

7—On Educational Institutions

This committee shall be composed of three members, and shall be charged with the duty of giving information and enlisting interest in our church institutions.

At the Summer meeting, it shall be the duty of this committee to report to Presbytery and conduct a popular meeting.

8—On Orphans' Home

This shall be a committee of three. In addition the member of the Board of Regents for Orange Presbytery shall be ex-officio a member of the committee, whose duty it shall be to gather such information and make such appeals and recommendations as will best stimulate interest in the orphanage.

They shall report annually at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

9—On Bible Cause and Sabbath and Family Religion

This committee shall be composed of three members. The

chairman shall act as corresponding member of the American Bible Society and of our own Central Committee of Publication; and shall give all needful information in reference to supplying the Bible to all the people.

This committee shall also endeavor to secure a proper observance of the Lord's Day; and to arouse an interest in the teaching of the Word of God in the home, the observance of family worship and the proper training of our youth in the knowledge of the Lord.

This committee shall report to the Presbytery annually at the Spring Meeting.

10—The Committee on Stewardship

This committee shall be composed of three ministers and three elders and three deacons, and it shall be their duty to prescribe a progressive program throughout the bounds of the Presbytery making all apportionments adopted by the Presbytery to the various churches, also to this committee is committed the duty of assessing the Presbyterial Tax.

They shall, likewise, publish in the full minutes of the Presbytery a complete table of apportionment with such information as shall be necessary. This committee shall report at the Winter Meeting on the apportionments and tax and shall report on the Every Member Canvass at the Spring Meeting.

All requests for special financial campaigns in the Presbytery shall be submitted to this Committee which shall bring recommendations to Presbytery regarding same.

11—Printed Record of Presbytery

This shall consist of three members, whose duty it shall be to examine the printed record of Presbytery.

12—The Auditing Committee

This committee shall be composed of four members. They shall receive from the several Treasurers their accounts and vouchers as soon as possible after the first day of April of each year, carefully examine same, and report to the Presbytery at each Spring Meeting. The term of service shall be four years and members shall be eligible for one additional term.

13—Examining Committee

This committee shall be divided into four sub committees each having two ministers, and one ruling elder to be appointed by the Presbytery. These committees shall have assigned to them the following subjects in their order:

1. Languages.
2. Theology.
3. Church History, Government and Sacraments.
4. English Bible.

14—Historical Committee

This Committee shall consist of the Stated Clerk, ex offico, and two other members and shall be charged with the duty of collecting important manuscripts and historical data, to be trans-

mitted to the Historical Foundation at Montreat, and shall present from time to time such matters as may be of more than a passing historical value.

15—Supervisory Committee

This committee shall consist of the Chairman of the Home Missions Committee, the Religious Education Committee, the Stewardship Committee, the Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work and three laymen at large.

The duties of this Committee shall be to direct the work of the Executive Secretary and to coordinate the work of the various committees of Presbytery.

16—The Commission on the Minister and his Work

This commission shall consist of four ministers and two elders, the duties of which are outlined in paragraph No. 76a of the Book of Church Order.

To this Commission also shall be committed such duties as previously were performed by the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

17—The Committee on Evangelism

This committee shall consist of six members: four ministers and two lay members. The duties shall be to promote Evangelism in all forms in all the churches of the Presbytery; to arrange Conferences and inspirational programs at the Fall Meeting.

18—The Committee on Nominations

This committee shall be composed of six members: four ministers and two elders. The duties of this committee shall be to make nominations for committees to be elected and vacancies to be supplied.

To set up this Committee, the Moderator, Past Moderator, and Stated Clerk shall appoint this Committee in Classes, one, two and three years.

19—The Committee on Christian Relations

This committee shall be composed of three members; the duties of which shall be to bring such information to the Presbytery as they deem necessary.

20—The Committee on Radio

This committee shall be composed of three members; the duties of which shall be to work in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee on Radio.

Standing Rules of Orange Presbytery Touching Candidates for the Ministry or Licentiates Applying for Licensure or Ordination:

1. Every Candidate for Licensure or Ordination expecting to appear before Orange Presbytery for same, shall be directed to notify the Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and the Stated Clerk of his intentions in writing, at least two months in advance; for definite arrangements to be made for the examination at the appointed hour of the regular meetings, or special hour of the adjourned or called meetings.

2. When so made the Stated Clerk shall notify the Moderator of the Presbytery who shall immediately arrange with suitable members of the Examining Committee or other members of Presbytery, if necessary, to be present to conduct their respective examination.

3. The Stated Clerk shall also notify the pastor of the church of the hour at which the Candidate shall preach his trial sermon and announcement of said hour shall be made to the congregation of said church.

4. When the above arrangements shall have been made and so announced they shall have precedence over any and all matters of business before the Presbytery except upon the decision of Presbytery by majority vote.

5. If any of the above arrangements have not been made as far in advance as required, Presbytery shall reserve the right to require the candidate to appear at some later date for such examination.

Section 5—Supplies, Licentiates and Candidates:

1—Ministerial Supplies

Rule 10—The Presbytery shall maintain its authority over the relation of Stated Supply. It can be formed only by the consent of the Presbytery, and it can be continued only by a new application to the Presbytery at each Spring meeting, or in the interim, it may be formed or continued by the Commission on the Minister and His Work subject to the endorsement of the Presbytery. The relation of stated supply shall be in all cases terminated on the 31st of March, each year.

2—Licentiates

Rule 11—All Licentiates under the care of this Presbytery shall be assigned to suitable fields of labor, and they are required to be present at the stated meetings of Presbytery, and to give an account of their labors.

If a Licentiate is necessarily absent from a stated meeting, it shall be his duty to send a written report of the manner in which he has been occupied. But if a Licentiate absent himself without report or excuse for two years from the meetings of the Presbytery, his license shall be recalled.

Rule 12—When a Licentiate is ordained to the full work of the Gospel Ministry, he shall subscribe his name to the obligation required in paragraph 76 of the Book of Church Order

3—Candidates

Rule 13.—"It is recommended that every candidate for the ministry should put himself under the care of Presbytery, which should ordinarily be the Presbytery that has jurisdiction of the Church of which he is a member. Every applicant seeking to be taken under the care of a Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry shall file his application at least two months before the meeting of the Presbytery, addressing the same to the Chairman of the Committee on Education for the Ministry and Mission Service of the Presbytery, or to the Stated Clerk. Upon receipt of the application it shall be the duty of the Committee on Ministe-

rial Education to inquire diligently into the Christian character, the personality, the vocational fitness, and the physical, mental and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, and to make a careful report to the Presbytery upon these and other points which would have a bearing upon his qualifications for the ministry. The report should also contain the recommendation of the committee as to whether the applicant should or should not be received under the care of the Presbytery.

Rule 14.—Candidates under the care of Presbytery are subject to its oversight, direction and control in everything pertaining to their education and training for the ministry. The Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education shall obtain from the professors of theological seminaries, colleges and schools, reports of the deportment and religious life, and of the diligence and progress in their studies, of all our candidates, and by judicious inquiry of ministers, elders, or others endeavor to ascertain their profitableness for the ministry while engaged in teaching, mission work, colportage, or such like occupation, during their intervals of study.

Every candidate shall write to the chairman of this committee before each stated meeting of Presbytery, giving him full information as to: (1) His present address, at what institution he is studying, his studies and in what classes; (2) what kinds of religious work he is engaged in for his spiritual improvement and the good of others; (3) whether during vacations, or while working for a living, he is faithful in his religious duties, in attending preaching services, prayer meetings and Sunday School, and in doing mission and other work. (4) Every candidate shall report to the Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education before the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, his activities during the summer months and his plans for the fall and winter. The Chairman then shall report fully to Presbytery on all candidates then under its care.

Rule 15.—No candidate shall receive financial aid through Presbytery until he shall have placed himself under its care.

The chairman of the Committee on Ministerial Education shall inquire particularly into the financial resources of such candidates as apply for aid, and urge them to draw on these as far as possible.

When any candidate applies for aid, the chairman must sign the following express statement:

"We have made careful inquiry as to his other resources of help, and find that he will need the above sum to meet necessary expenses. Should he receive aid from other sources, rendering the full appropriation unnecessary, the Executive Committee will be notified and the appropriation may be reduced."

The Presbytery shall give candidates to understand that they are under a moral obligation to pay back the money they receive from the church if they do not enter her service, and it shall use all proper means to collect back funds appropriated on their recommendation to candidates who have abandoned preparation for the ministry.

The candidates are required to put their trial parts of Presbytery into the hands of the chairman on Christian Education at

least two weeks before the meeting of Presbytery at which he expects to be *licensed*.

Ordinarily Presbytery should insist on the Candidates, under its care, attending our own Presbyterian colleges and seminaries or ones in sympathy with the life and thought of our church. In every case the candidate must consult with the chairman before making his final plans.

Obligation for Candidates for the ministry:

Deeply conscious of the call from God to preach the Gospel of His Son to a lost world, I do hereby assume my obligation:

1. To be diligent at all times in my preparation for this high office.

2. To avoid all manner of life that would be a hindrance to my highest development in mind, body and spirit.

3. To keep in close touch with my Presbytery, through the Committee on Christian Education for the ministry. I will consider it my duty to make known to this committee any problem or plan that affects the progress of my preparation.

SECTION 6—Church Sessions:

Rule 16.—It shall be the duty of every Church Session to hold stated meetings at least once during every quarter of the year, to keep a fair record of all the proceedings of each meeting, and to read and approve the record before it is submitted to the Presbytery for approval.

These records shall be presented for review by the Presbytery at every Spring Meeting.

Rule 17.—The proper matter for Sessional Record shall be as follows:

1. The time and particular place of meeting, and the names of members present, and of the Moderator; whether the meeting was opened and closed with prayer and the reason for any omission of these exercises.

2. Things DONE by the session are to be recorded. Things moved and rejected, reports and statements made, but not acted on, are not proper matters for record.

3. The annual statistical report to Presbytery should be recorded in full.

4. Baptisms, Congregational meetings, protracted meetings, etc., are not among the things DONE by the Session, and ought not to appear as part of the Sessional records, but the Session may have a line drawn across the pages of their book, and direct all such historical matter to be recorded below the line.

5. The Session may, by special order, make such things as are noted above a matter of record among their proceedings; in which case the record should begin with some such form of words as this: The Session ordered the following record to be made, etc.

6. The RESULTS of Congregational meetings for the call of a Pastor, or electing other officers, or any business of importance, should be reported by the Clerk of the meeting to the Session and recorded in the Minutes, together with the action of the Session thereon.

7. The ordination and installation of officers, being sessional acts, should be recorded.

8. In general, all things are to be recorded which show, first, the orderly and lawful nature of the meeting, and, second, all that the Session did, and no more.

Rule 18.—Before each Spring Meeting of Presbytery the Stated Clerk will send to the Sessions blanks for the various annual reports. The Sessions shall carefully fill out all these blanks, approve the reports; have them read to the congregation, and forward them to be placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk as soon after March 31, as possible.

Rule 19.—It shall be the duty of every Church Session to appoint representatives, principal and alternate, to all the stated meetings of Presbytery and Synod, and in no case will the Presbytery enroll the name of a representative who has not been regularly appointed by his session. The representative who first takes his seat as member, whether principal or alternate, shall, ordinarily, sit in all the adjourned meetings of the court. But in the case of an adjourned meeting of the Presbytery during the sessions of Synod, the Session should specifically appoint the representative Elder in the Synod to sit also as a member of the Presbytery, unless he be already a member of the Presbytery by enrollment at its last meeting.

The Session shall require its appointed representatives to report their diligence in attending the meetings of the higher courts.

Rule 20.—Every Session is required to give careful attention to the provisions of the Book of Discipline, regarding church members, and must report to Presbytery all members not on retired roll.

Rule 21.—Every Session shall keep a register of the names of their baptized non-communicants, together with the date of their baptism, and when Certificates of dismission are granted to parents, they shall include also the names of their baptized children.

Rule 22.—The Session shall require the Board of Deacons to keep a strict account of all the financial affairs of the Congregation, or any other matter concerning them, and it shall be the duty of the Session to examine this record and pass upon it at least once a year.

Rule 23.—Every Session shall diligently require the Treasurer of the Church to forward promptly all moneys collected for the Benevolent Causes. (These funds are to be remitted to the Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, and not to the several Treasurers of the Assembly's Executive Committees.)

Rule 24.—Whenever a Church shall report a failure to pay punctually to its Minister the salary promised, without assigning a satisfactory reason, the Church so failing shall be summoned to appear by its representatives or Commissioners before the Presbytery, and show cause for such failure.

Presbytery will approve no call for Pastors or Stated Supply from a Church which is in arrears for ministerial services rendered without a satisfactory reason.

Rule 25.—Ministers and congregations have no right to change the terms of a call without the approval of Presbytery, and Presbytery will not recognize any such changes.

SECTION 7—Miscellaneous Rules, Standing Orders and The Docket:

1—MISCELLANEOUS RULES

Rule 26.—Commissioners to the General Assembly shall be elected at the Winter meeting of Presbytery.

Rule 27.—Whenever a minister of this Presbytery is removed by death, a special committee of one shall be appointed by the Moderator to prepare a sketch of his life and character, to be reported to the following meeting of Presbytery, which shall, after approval, be recorded and printed in the Minutes of Presbytery.

Rule 28—Presbytery requests the Church in which it is meeting to prepare a historical sketch, if it has not done so recently, and it shall be incorporated in the Minutes of Presbytery.

Rule 29—The hour of convening Presbytery shall be 9:30 a. m.

Rule 30—Presbytery shall ordinarily meet on Tuesday after the Second Sunday in January, April, July, and October.

Rule 31—The April and October meetings shall be the Stated Meetings, and the January and July meetings shall be the Adjourned Meetings.

Rule 32—The Expenses of the conducting of each committee and the travel and other necessary expenses of the members shall be paid by the Treasurer of Presbytery upon the furnishing of a memorandum by the Chairman of the Committee.

Rule 33—The Committee on Nominations shall also nominate the Chairman of each Committee.

2—STANDING ORDERS

1—The Summer and Winter Meetings of Presbytery shall be opened with devotional exercises by the retiring Moderator and shall be followed by the Communion Service.

2—A popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions shall be held at 10:30 a. m., the first day of the Winter Meeting of Presbytery.

3—The annual report of the Committee on Home Missions shall be heard at 11:00 a. m., on the first day of each Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

4—The Committee on Stewardship shall report at 11:30 a. m., at the Winter Meeting and at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

5—There shall be a popular meeting on Religious Education at 11:00 a. m., at the Summer Meeting of Presbytery.

6—Candidates shall be received, examinations for Licensure, or for Ordination shall be conducted at 2:00 p. m., any meeting of Presbytery.

7—The Committee on Evangelism shall present its report and arrange an inspirational program on Evangelism at 11:00 a. m., at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

8—There shall be a Popular Meeting on Education at the Summer Meeting.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1947.

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Profession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Sunday School Enrollment	Number of Outposts or Chapels	CONTRIBUTIONS TO BENEVOLENCES: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Assembly's Ed. Edu. and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Other Assembly Benevolence	Synod's Home Missions	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Other Synod and Presby. Benevolence	Congregational Missions	Miscellaneous Contributions	Total to Benevolence	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contributed: Current Expense	Other Funds Contributed: Building Expense
7. Presbytery of Orange.																															
Chester Alexander, P	Burlington, N. C	First*†	22	24	11	43	815	8	31	507		2583	1233	620	458	581	42	661	816	2189	2533	1357	365	425	569	1192	15626	4800		19009	35899
J. Alston Boyd, P	Burlington, N. C	Piedmont*†	6	7	23	24	186	23		258	1	346	116	69	36	3	3	59	43	109	30	86	5		41	463	1468	2400	600	3003	775
W. M. Baker, P	Mebane, N. C	Mebane*†	10	20	8	14	449	5	10	410	1	1204	748	411	60	23	15	156	308	627	422	537	120	150	60	306	5147	3000		2186	
Irving E. Birdseye, S. S	Gulf, N. C	Gulf*†	3	5		2	31			30			5						10	4	17						36	265	750	70	67
" S. S	Cumnock, N. C	Cumnock	3	3	2	1	36			76			8								5						13	135		41	
" S. S	Sanford, N. C., R. 4	Farmville	1	1			19			22								10									18	118		87	1200
" S. S	Goldston, N. C	Goldston	2	2			22		1	19			6	1	1			13	2			4	1	4		2	48	212		114	
" S. S	Mt. Vernon Springs, N.C.	Mt Vernon Springs †		1			56			40			11								3			100		50	635	466	150	178	
W. R. Buhler, P	Graham, N. C., R. 1	Bethany*†	9	12	2	9	204	1	2	289		347	274	119	170	35	37	120	117	365	137	139	40	43		116	1959	1600	600	2703	300
H. V. Carson, V.-Pres	Charlotte, N. C												95	45	85	10		26	45	119	10	60	5			50	400	625	300	429	
A. D. Carswell, P	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Buffalo (L)*†	6	8	4	2	167	4	4	111		64	71	30	23	2	1	27	2	64	29	37	9				50	350			200
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Euphronia†	2	3	2		30	2				9	15							26								450		274	90
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	Pocket†	3	3	8	1	124	8	1	86		54	37	18	3	6	3	22	14	134	17	24	2	6	17	64	421	675		378	
" P	Sanford, N. C., R. 3	White Hill†	6	8	2	3	211	2	4	170		49	83	26	28	1	1	34	17	168	23	39	14		5	50	838	2400		1568	300
James D. Carter, P	Greensboro, N. C	Glenwood*†	2	6	10	15	278	4	7	202		144	44	54	93	23	1	155	85	150	20	32	6			42	849				
D. S. Chalabe	Charlotte, N. C																											500	900		41
N. R. Clayton, P	Milton, N. C	Milton*†	2	1	4	4	84	4	1	72	1	67	37	13	2	13	8	53	18	24	18	50	11	10			311	70		32	5
" P	Ringgold, Va	Community†	4	1			20												2	16		8					26				
" P	Blanch, N. C	Gilead†	1	1			22			20									3	9		10	5	7			146	500		584	
" P	Semora, N. C	Red House†	4	6		2	63			26		28	16	7		3	3		15	15	4	25	9		2	22	97	520		396	
John S. Cook, P	Cedar Grove, N. C	Eno*	5	6	5		76	4	1	69		65	47	25	4	2	2	39	22	149	26	33	2	15		97	578	375		282	
" P	Efland, N. C., R. 1	Fairfield	4	4			68			88	1	413	53	29	6	5	6	94	29	76	43	49	11	14	1	147	873	1040		574	961
" P	Hurdle Mills, N. C	Little River†	6	7	7		188	7		105		111	55	28	10	4	3	74	50	155	58	85	20	70		250	1715	2400		2289	
M. B. Curry, P	Burlington, N. C., R. 1	Shiloh*†	5	5	16	31	213	7	18	265		533	172	50	18	7	4	128	91	123	131	154	9	45		156	8575	2700		7590	806
A. P. Dickson, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 2	Buffalo (G)*†	14	15	3	8	395	3	9	414	3	924	882	591	83	23	32	159	317	857	1638	537	126	156	2075	156	1207	2367		1080	2346
S. W. DuBose, P	Hillsboro, N. C	Hillsboro*†	5	9	3	8	172	3	6	86		186	143	141	22	4	6	130	59	99	120	120	18		125	15	1207			165	
" S. S	Efland, N. C	Efland†	2	2	2		29	1		25		22	11	6		1	1	4		6	13	17	2			39	122	130		1494	160
L. T. Edgerton, P	Mebane, N. C., R. 3	Cross Roads*†	10	10	10	1	197	10		184		194	114	48	19	7	4	36	88	67	312	202	35	44		45	1215	2000		331	
" P	Mebane, N. C., R. 2	Bethlehem†	5	6	2		82			56		52	41	12	5	2	1	10	24	80	157	40	90	31	5		551	360		2377	4383
N. N. Fleming, Sr., P	Mebane, N. C., R. 1	Hawfields*†	9	16	15	15	357	11	1	213		640	398	263	122	16	11	154	210	472	586	340	91	100	100	31	3543	2700		1457	
Jno. W. Foster, P	Whitsett, N. C	Springwood*†	8	10	9	4	164	9	1	180		134	74	44	27	2	3	46	50	78	65	84	20	35		15	668	1100		948	348
" P	McLeansville, N. C	Bethel*†	8	11	4	3	155		7	115		201	186	49	27	4	3	29	62	217	90	86	35	25		257	1351	1200		15440	
Jas. M. Garrison, P	Greensboro, N. C	Covenant*†	26	27	49	80	943	28	23	725		1680	852	413	150	56	52	651	745	1098	927	1275	300	435	1782	700	11056	5000	3000		
E. E. Gillespie, Sys. H. M	Greensboro, N. C	I																													
F. M. Hawley	Manning, S. C																														
C. E. Hodgin, H. R	Greensboro, N. C									65		52	40	16	4	2	1	110	22	114	32	90	9			4	496	668		309	
" T. S	Burlington, N. C., R. 2	Stoney Creek†	7	11	2	2	115			453	1	865	385	182	175	19	13	272	265	504	308	429	128		426	729	4754	3600		5343	1200
Marion S. Heake, P	Reidsville, N. C	Reidsville*†	10	12	6	14	456	6	6			264	132	66	24	9	6	51	120	240	143	204	48			60	1367	3475		6011	1000
Charles M. Jones, P	Chapel Hill, N. C	Chapel Hill*†	9	14	2	19	223	2				63	68	36	14	2	1	30	29	196	108	50	3	24		10	621	650		1077	507
Frank S. Jones, P	Leaksville, N. C., R. 1	El Bethel	9	9	11	5	154	11	2	120		41	39	19	24					47			10			30	210	852		1970	1580
" P	Leaksville, N. C., R. 1	Riverview*	6	7	6	2	181	6	2	186		2022	465	582	259	32	21	462	423	738	922	826	160		430	1451	8802	5400		26391	25777
Paul T. Jones, P	High Point, N. C	First*†	14	30	28	71	992	28	30	544	2	838	730	230	60	23	15	174	300	610	640	510	120	150		562	4062	2700		9485	2470
Wm. P. Jones, P	Greensboro, N. C	Westminster*	12	12	9	13	335	4	7	309																					
Robert Kant, F. M	Soonchun, Korea																														
Frederick W. Lewis	Wilmington, N. C																														
Murray E. Love, P	Madison, N. C	Madison*	7	7	3	6	126	2	2	51		865	214	146	74	1	1	92	100	248	330	21	7	225	195	37	2656	2175		1386	
" P	Stoneville, N. C	Stoneville	2	1			23					38	19	15		3	2	6		45				11		12	151	500		180	
Donald MacColl, H. R	Greensboro, N. C																														
Chalmers F. McCutchen, P. E.	Sanford, N. C	Sanford*†	23	31	7	21	642	4	12	424		1340	872	450	179	35	23	473	482	1145	1222	917	142	34		886	8170	3401		9642	791
W. C. McLaughlin, F. M	Hanchow, China																														
J. P. H. McNatt, P	High Point, N. C	Brentwood*†	4	4	7	9	102	7	2	118		211	122	61	37	2	1	63	25	109	57	55	10			30	752	1917	600	1221	1526
J. M. Millard, P	Greensboro, N. C., R. 4	Alamance*†	14	19	36	3	587	14	11	463		1356	995	330	89	23	26	314	379	1338	1317	610	142	22		808	7750	2400		3471	193
C. F. Myers, H. R., P. Em	Greensboro, N. C	First																													
W. A. Pate, P	Jonesboro, N. C	Jonesboro*†	9	10	5	12	212	5	5	185		240	123	49	49	6	3	96	56	298	380	96	15	22		55	1490	1430		3637	135
T. Henry Patterson, P. Ex. S	Greensboro, N. C																												3833		
George M. Pickard, S. S	Pittsboro, N. C	Pittsboro*	3	2	2	4	42			43		55	37	23	6	2	1	12	25	49	29	43	7			52	343	525	1056	198	708
" S. S	Moncure, N. C	Haywood	1				30			60																					
" S. S	Chapel Hill, N. C., R. 2	New Hope†	6	9			110			65		55	28	14	10	2	1	11	25	16	36	43	8			12	201	600		678	1050
Z. T. Piephoff, P	Greensboro, N. C	Beaumont*†	4	5	12	8	113	2	7	115	1	126	155	44	17	4	3	70	50	84	72	85	25	25	182	36	949	1075	1700	878	2358
John A. Redhead, Jr., P	Greensboro, N. C	First*†	35	45	65	160	2539	23	45	1355		14502	3613	2136	432	207	135	1532	2608	5315	4396	3831	1103	1080		13094	54102	9000		67311	19258
L. B. Schenck, Prof	Davidson, N. C																														
Wade C. Smith, Ev	Augusta, Ga																												5425		
W. T. Thompson, Prof	Richmond, Va																														
Jas. C. Whitley, P	Leaksville, N. C	First*†	12	16	13	5	270	9	8	278		135	113	57	10	4	2	23	52	84	108	89	21	20		28	741	2300		2508	2815
R. M. Williams, Jr., H.R., P.Em.	Greensboro, N. C	Covenant																													
R. M. Williams, Jr., Sec. YMCA	Davidson, N. C																														
Herman J. Womeldorf, P	Yanceyville, N. C	Yanceyville*†	6	7	6	6	123	6	2	91		108	105	60	79	3	2	75	35	135	28	89	18	11		45	850	1630		1343	4378
" P	Ruffin, N. C., R. 1	Bethesda†	5	8	8	1	119	6	1	93		152	93	35	29	7	3	15	40	54	551	93	13	17	40	182	1324	1350		732	1567
Edgar A. Woods, P. —48	Graham, N. C	Graham*†	14	17	21	39	500	12	14	289		1713	1345	458	214	38	62	633	543	1017	1367	1020	108	331		150	9069	3783		6831	
	Asheboro, N. C	Asheboro*†	12	15	19	19	291	15	13	202	1	314	317	187	18	37	9	38	273	125	114	206	9	51	286	29	2012	2500		6638	
Candidates—10	Broadway, N. C	Broadway	4	5	2	1	90	1	4	71		69	47	24		2	2			63	101	29	41	8	138	22	551	740		2637	400
	Burlington, N. C	Burlington*†	6	7	5		138	4	2	301		267	110	58	68	5	4	51	68	205	70	115	11			95	1127	1731	83	2856	4587
	Jonesboro, N. C., R. 2	Salem, T. S	5	6	3	1	72	1		46		37	13	20	2	1	1	10	8	32	8	14	3	4		1	144	300		117	2068
	Jonesboro, N. C., R. 3	St. Andrews, T. S	5	7			244		1	146		84	65	34	4	2	1	43	20	32	48	36	2	16		14	401	900		546	1400
	Hillsboro, N. C., R. 2	North Eno, V																													
(D. D. Rhodes)	Durham, N. C																	40		35			64				176	375	540	264	65
(D. D. Rhodes, T. S.)	Leasburg, N. C	Griers	6	7		6	71		2	42			29	8				20		38		130				72	372	680		349	1461
(D. D. Rhodes, T. S.)	Yanceyville, N. C	Pleasant Grove	6	8			116			150				12																	
Licenciates—2																										19	624	1240	75	3528	378
Samuel Edwin Sapp, P. E	Burlington, N. C	E. Burlington*	4	4	5	7	153	5		153		35	18	30		2	2	122	5	62	10	318	1			146	843	1063		500	65
Robt. L. Turner	Reidsville, N. C																									13	70	198		42	
" P. E	Reidsville, N. C., R. 5	Greenwood*†	3	7			65			97	1	177	61	63	48	2	1	31	28	154	51	48	3			164	185	353		77	
" P. E	Reidsville, N. C., R. 4	Smyrna	2	1	1	2	74	1				6	12	22	2			1	2	2	3	5	1			6	6	26			
" P. E	Reidsville, N. C., R. 2	Speedwell	2	4			44			32				12	1					8											
" P. E	Wentworth, N. C	Wentworth	2	2			24																								
		—66	462	589	485	716	15326	328	296	11491	12	35096	15049	8554	3288	1294	852	7731	9219	20557	19919	15348	3611	3861	6290	22828	175029	100836		232355	28608

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:
SYNOD'S CAUSES:
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:
TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

Foreign Missions.
Assembly's Home Missions.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
Religious Education and Publication.
Assembly's Training School.
Bible Cause.
Defense Service Council.
War Relief.
Evangelism.
Negro Work.
Radio.
Christian Relations.
Synod's Home Missions.
Educational Institutions.
Union Theological Seminary.
Orphan's Home.
Synod's Religious Education, including Religious Work in State Educational Institutions.
Presbytery's Home Missions.
Presbytery's Religious Education.
Executive Secretary.
Presbyterial Tax.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through

Presbytery's Central Treasurer:
MR. JAS. N. BENTON,
P. O. Box 958, Greensboro, N. C.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church,
High Point, N. C.
January 13, 1948

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVENTH
STATED SESSION

Brentwood Presbyterian Church,
High Point, N. C.
April 13, 1948

ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church,
Greensboro, N. C.
April 27, 1948

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church,
Greensboro, N. C.
May 21, 1948

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church,
Greensboro, N. C.
June 4, 1948

PRESS OF
OXFORD ORPHANAGE
OXFORD, N. C.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church,
High Point, N. C.
January 13, 1948

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVENTH
STATED SESSION

Brentwood Presbyterian Church,
High Point, N. C.
April 13, 1948

ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church,
Greensboro, N. C.
April 27, 1948

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church,
Greensboro, N. C.
May 21, 1948

CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church,
Greensboro, N. C.
June 4, 1948

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

JULY, 1948

CHESTER ALEXANDER....627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER..... Mebane, N. C.
J. A. BOYD.....700 Grace Ave., Burlington, N. C.
IRVING E. BIRDSEYE.....Hillsboro, N. C.
W. R. BUHLER.....Rt. 1, Graham, N. C.
D. T. CALDWELL, Th.D. D.D.....Greensboro, N. C.
1307 Spring Garden
H. V. CARSON, D.D.....2627 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL.....Rt. 3, Sanford, N. C.
J. D. CARTER.....1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. CHESHIRE, Jr.....127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR.....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK.....Cedar Grove, N. C.
W. M. CURRIE.....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. B. CURRY.....Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....2520 Church St., Greensboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
N. N. FLEMING, Sr.....Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.
RUSSELL B. FLEMING.....Natalia, Texas
J. W. FOSTER.....Whitsett, N. C.
J. M. GARRISON, D.D...306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S. T. D.....Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Box 575, Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES.....Box 505, Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.....Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES, D.D.....1310 Woodland Dr., High Point, N. C.
ROBT. KNOX, D.D...Care Post Master, San Francisco, California
30th T. R. G., A. P. O. 6, Unit 2
M. E. LOVE.....Madison, N. C.
C. F. McCUTCHEN.....35 Hawkins Ave., Sanford, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D.D.....Haichow Ku, China
J. W. McGINNIS.....2006 Fernwood Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
J. P. H. McNATT.....621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....Rt. 6, Greensboro, N. C.
T. H. PATTERSON, D.D.....407 Hillcrest Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
GEORGE PICKARD.....Pittsboro, N. C.
Z. T. PIEPHOFF.....714 Elwell Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
J. A. REDHEAD, Jr., D.D.....704 Dover Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
S. E. SAPP..... Star Route, Yanceyville, N. C.
HILTON SEALS.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph. D.....Davidson, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH.....1050 Hickman Rd., Augusta, Georgia
W. T. THOMPSON, D. D. Litt. D.....Richmond, Virginia
3410 Chamberlayne Ave.
ROBERT L. TURNER.....1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY.....Boulevard, Leaksville, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS, Sr.....306 Mayflower St. Greensboro, N. C.
H. J. WOMELDORF.....Yanceyville, N. C.
EDGAR A. WOODS, D.D.....204 W. Harden St., Graham, N. C.

WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

High Point, N. C., January 13, 1948

The Presbytery of Orange met in its Regular Winter Adjourned Session on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, High Point, at 9:30 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. D. Carter, and constituted with prayer.

The Moderator conducted the devotional service on the subject, "The Will Of God In Our Lives," using the text, Isaiah 55:8.

The roll was called and the following noted present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	C. A. McIver	Burlington, 1st
W. M. Baker	J. W. Latta	Mebane
Irving E. Birdseye	Clarence D. Jones	Hillsboro
J. A. Boyd	J. C. Edwards	Piedmont
D. T. Caldwell, D.D.		
H. V. Carson, D.D.		
A. D. Carswell	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	James Campbell	Euphronia
	J. W. Wicker	White Hill
J. D. Carter	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
N. R. Claytor	W. S. Brandon	Milton
J. S. Cook	S. W. Hughes	Eno
	C. G. Waddell	Fairfield
	W. N. Wilkerson	Little River
M. B. Curry	G. M. Kellam	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	Moses Rankin	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	Ralph Rogers	Cross Roads
	C. N. Morrow	Bethlehem
N. N. Fleming	J. J. Fenton, Jr.	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
J. M. Garrison, D.D.	Raymond P. Kaighn	Covenant
C. E. Hodgin, D.D.		
M. S. Huske	D. E. Purcell	Reidsville
F. S. Jones	J. D. Richardson	El-Bethel
Paul T. Jones	H. V. Koonts	High Point, 1st
M. E. Love	J. S. Wall	Madison
J. W. McGinnis		
J. P. H. McNatt	E. M. Foster	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
W. A. Pate	W. M. Holt	Jonesboro
T. H. Patterson, D.D.		
G. M. Pickard	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
Z. T. Piephoff	George Denny	Bessemer
J. A. Redhead, D.D.	P. T. Hines	Greensboro, 1st
S. E. Sapp	Howard L. Gray	East Burlington

R. L. Turner	F. M. Clack	Greenwood
	W. T. Smith	Smyrna
	R. W. Oakley	Speedwell
	J. T. Roberts	Wentworth
J. C. Whitley	N. H. McCollum	Leaksville, 1st
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
H. J. Womeldorf	C. T. Chandler	Yanceyville
	C. J. Law	Bethesda
Edgar A. Woods	P. C. Beatty	Graham
	T. C. Johnston	Asheboro
	B. B. Oakes	Burlington, 2nd
	Holland McSwain	Griers
	O. C. Jones	Riverview
	Dr. Lynn McIver	Sanford
	E. B. Mastin	Westminster

The following amended Report on Orders and Docket was adopted:

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
WINTER MEETING

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, HIGH POINT, N. C.
Tuesday, January 13, 1948
Convening at 9:30 A. M.

THE REVEREND J. D. CARTER, *Moderator*
THE REVEREND N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*

MORNING SESSION

9:30—Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
Devotional Service—The Reverend J. D. Carter, Moderator; Minister, The Glenwood Church, Greensboro.
Communion Service—
Ministers: J. D. Carter and Paul T. Jones.
Elders: Noble Praigg, H. P. Hardin, V. W. Idol, Sr., H. V. Koonts, George Connor, Charles Perry.
Roll Call—The Reverend N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.
Report on Orders and Docket, The Reverend Paul T. Jones, Minister, First Presbyterian Church, High Point.
Report on Foreign Missions, Reverend Edgar Woods, D.D., Chairman.
Address: Rev. Kerr Taylor, D.D.
Reading Minutes of Intervening Meetings. The Stated Clerk
Communications
Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—The Reverend J. W. Foster, Chairman; Minister, Springwood and Bethel Churches.

11:00—Report on Federal Council.
The Reverend Edgar Woods, D. D., Chairman.
Answer to other Questions from General Assembly. The Reverend J. P. H. McNatt, Chairman; Minister, Brentwood Church, High Point.
Report of Supervisory Committee.

1:00—Recess for Lunch.
Report of Committee on Thanks. The Reverends J. M. Garrison, J. M. Millard and Mr. S. Strudwick.
(Report Given During Lunch Hour)
NOTE: All Standing Committees of Fall Meeting Continue Through This Meeting.

AFTERNOON SESSION

2:00—Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations. Continuation Examination of Candidate Hilton Seals. Reception of Ministers. Calls or Dismissions.
Report on Stewardship—Reverend Chester Alexander, Chm.
Historical Sketch of High Point Church. Mrs. W. A. Hayes Historian, Woman's Auxiliary.
Report on Installations—The Reverends Z. T. Piephoff, J. P. H. McNatt and Mr. W. C. Buchanan.
Report of Committee on Nominations—The Reverend W. M. Baker, Minister, Mebane Presbyterian Church, Mebane.

3:00—Report on Plan of Union with Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.—The Reverend J. M. Garrison, D. D., Chairman, Minister, Presbyterian Church of the Covenant, Greensboro.
Report of Committee on Program of Progress.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Place of Next Meeting.

6:00—Supper.

NIGHT SESSION

7:00—Read and Approve Minutes.
Adjourn.

Ministers and Ruling Elders of Orange Presbytery, welcome to First Church of High Point. We are grateful for the privilege of serving as your host in this Mid-Winter Meeting.

HOSPITALITY COMMITTEE
From The Session

NOBLE PRAIGG, *Chairman*

H. P. HARDIN	CHARLES W. PERRY
V. W. IDOL, SR.	P. H. DALTON
H. V. KOONTS	C. E. STUART
GEORGE CONNOR	H. P. MORRISON

FRANK B. SMITH

From The Woman's Auxiliary

MRS. H. P. MORRISON, *President*
MRS. A. M. RANKIN, JR., *Vice-President*
MRS. H. V. KOONTS, *General Circle Chm.*

The Minutes of the meeting of November 3, 1947, were read for information.

Rev. H. Kerr Taylor, D. D., of Charleston Presbytery, was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. Edgar Woods, D. D., Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented Dr. Taylor, who delivered a challenging message on Foreign Missions, which was received as information.

Revs. F. M. Hawley and W. T. Thompson were excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. Edgar Woods presented the report of his committee on the Federal Council reviewing the points for and against remaining in the Council, and Presbytery voted by a vote of 49 to 25 for remaining in the Council.

Revs. H. G. Bedinger, D. D., of Fayetteville Presbytery; C. L. Cheshire, Jr., of Kings Mountain Presbytery, and Ivan Hoy, of Lexington Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Question from the General Assembly on Amendments to the Book of Church Order regarding the Commission on The Minister and His Work, The Election of Officers, and the Overture Regarding Church Property were recommitted to the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly, Revs. J. P. H. McNatt, Paul T. Jones, and Mr. C. N. Cox.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. I. E. BIRDSEYE

The Commission appointed to install Rev. I. E. Birdseye as pastor of the Hillsboro Presbyterian Church met at the Church on the appointed day, November 9, 1947, at 11:00 a. m.

Present: Dr. Henry Patterson, Dr. Dan Caldwell, Elders J. Sam White and L. E. Beard (Alternate). The Commission was called to order by Dr. Patterson who opened the Commission with prayer. J. Sam White was elected Secretary. After worship service and sermon by Dr. Caldwell, the constitutional questions were propounded by the presiding officer and Rev. I. E. Birdseye declared elected and installed Pastor, and Mr. Birdseye led in prayer. Dr. Patterson delivered the charge to the Pastor, and Elder J. Sam White charged the Congregation. After singing a hymn Mr. Birdseye pronounced the benediction.

The Commission met at the close of the service, reviewed and approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer.

J. Sam White, *Clerk.*

The Stewardship Committee was granted the privilege of beginning its report.

Presbytery took recess for lunch.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened and was led in prayer.

During the lunch hours the Presbytery had read to the host church and especially to the ladies the following report on thanks which was adopted:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Ministers, Ruling Elders and Visitors, in this Winter Meeting of Orange Presbytery, herewith record their thanks for the gracious and generous hospitality we have felt in the High Point Church.

The cordial letter of invitation, containing the docket, contributed toward a high expectancy and encouraged this large attendance.

The hand of welcome which was extended to us set off a fine atmosphere of friendliness.

Within the sanctuary and within the dining room we have found everything made ready.

To Pastor and People we express sincere appreciation.

We pray God's continuing blessing rest on you.

Jos. M. Garrison, *Chairman.*
J. M. Millard, *Committee.*

By vote of the Presbytery, the Committee on Stewardship continued its report; the time was twice extended and the report completed.

Presbytery adopted the report, declining to contribute to the Stated Clerk Travel Expense Pool (This is a fund to enable Stated Clerks to meet annually at Montreat). The adopted report follows:

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Your Committee on Stewardship makes the following report:

1. That the Churches of Presbytery give first place to raising in full the regular Denominational Benevolence and that all special causes or campaigns be considered secondary to this regular and necessary support of the "already" existing agencies.

2. In view of the increased tax levies by the General Assembly and Synod and increased cost of printing minutes, that the following graduated tax levy be made on the Churches of Presbytery for 1948-1949:

Churches	100 Members and under	21	cents
Churches	100 Members to 200	22	cents
Churches	200 Members to 300	23	cents
Churches	300 Members to 400	24	cents
Churches	400 Members to 600	25	cents
Churches	600 Members to 900	26	cents
Churches	900 Members to 1200	27	cents
Churches	2000 Members and over	31	cents

That the above per capita levy have this condition, that no Church be levied on for more than five percent of its benevolent budget.

3. That the expenses of Commission on Minister and His Work be paid hereafter by the Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee.

4. That the actual cost of supplies and postage of the Stewardship Committee plus a fifty dollar annual allowance for promotion (if needed) be authorized by Presbytery and paid for by Treasurer of Supervisory Commitee.

PRESBYTERY TAX FOR YEAR 1948-1949

Alamance	$ 147.00	Hawfields	$ 85.00
Asheboro	67.00	Haywood	2.00
Bessemer	25.00	High Point	258.00
Bethany	47.00	Hillsboro	38.00
Bethel	25.00	Jonesboro	30.00
Bethesda	26.00	Leaksville	48.00
Bethlehem	15.00	Little River	30.00
Brentwood	18.00	Madison	28.00
Broadway	18.00	Mebane	112.00
Buffalo (G)	95.00	Milton	8.00
Buffalo (L)	18.00	Mt. Vernon Springs	13.00
Burlington First	212.00	New Hope	16.00
Burlington Second	30.00	Piedmont	41.00
Chapel Hill	51.00	Pittsboro	9.00
Church of Covenant	254.00	Pleasant Grove	15.00
Community	2.00	Pocket	10.00
Cross Roads	43.00	Red House	8.00
Cumnock	3.00	Reidsville	114.00
East Burlington	20.00	Riverview	15.00
Efland	5.00	North Eno	2.00
El-Bethel	13.00	Salem	8.00
Eno	14.00	Sanford	160.00
Euphronia	3.00	Shiloh	45.00
Fairfield	14.00	Smyrna	5.00
Farmville	2.00	Speedwell	8.00
Gilead	2.00	Springwood	25.00
Glenwood	45.00	St. Andrews	18.00
Goldston	3.00	Stoneville	5.00
Graham	147.00	Stoney Creek	20.00
Greensboro First	787.00	Wentworth	2.00
Greenwood	14.00	Westminster	81.00
Griers	7.00	Whitehill	18.00
Gulf	2.00	Yanceyville	27.00
Total			$3,478.00

At the request of Candidate Hilton Seals, Presbytery rescinded its action sustaining his previous examination on Theology and proceeded to examine him again.

After he had been examined by the Committee on Theology the Presbytery voted to sustain this part of the examination as satisfactory.

After five minutes recess Mr. Seals preached his trial sermon from the text, John 14:9, which was sustained as satisfactory. The entire examination was then sustained and he having answered in the affirmative the questions required for licensure, Mr. Hilton Seals was licensed by Presbytery to preach the Gospel as a probationer for the Gospel Ministry within the bounds of this Presbytery, or wherever he shall in an orderly way be invited to preach.

Presbytery then accepted Mr. Seal's examination for licensure in lieu of the one for ordination and referred to the Committee on Installation the naming of a Commission to ordain him as evangelist (he being engaged in working with students in the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.).

Presbytery ordered printed in the minutes the following History of the High Point Church, presented by Mrs. W. A. Hayes, Historian in the Woman's Auxiliary, and read by Mrs. (C. T.) Mary Drew Dalton Ingram, granddaughter of Rev. Pleasant Hunter Dalton.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
HIGH POINT, N. C.

By Octavia Jordan Perry

In the Fall of 1854, Eli Denny moved his family from Buffalo Creek to what is now High Point, N. C., a location then known as "Where-the-North Carolina-Railroad-Crossed-the-Fayetteville-and-Western-Plank-Road." After he had been living in this section for a short while, he became interested in establishing a Presbyterian Church in this Quaker predominated community.

On several occasions, prior to moving from Buffalo Creek, Eli Denny had been thrown into the company of a brilliant young Presbyterian minister, seventeen years his junior, the Reverend Pleasant Hunter Dalton. In this young man Eli Denny had recognized a religious fervor and evangelistic urge; so, when he began thinking seriously of establishing a Presbyterian Church, he made a trip to Madison, N. C., to enlist Mr. Dalton's interest.

Early in the year 1857 the Reverend Pleasant Hunter Dalton moved his family to the High Point community and began at once to organize a Presbyterian Church.

Soon after the Reverend Mr. Dalton's arrival, Eli Denny gave a lot on which to build a Presbyterian Church. According to information, this building was started almost immediately, and Eli Denny and his two sons, William P. and Washington C., in spare moments, did most of the carpenter work.

From the time of the Reverend Mr. Dalton's arrival in High Point, until the church building was completed, he held services once a month on the church lot under the shade of a big oak tree, or in the Methodist Church, when the weather did not permit an open air service. The brotherly love between these two faiths was remarkable, and because the Reverend Mr. Dalton was the only resident pastor in the community, he automatically became the pastor of all denominations.

During the time of the erection of the church building, and even after the completion of it, the church was the recipient of many valuable gifts; a two hundred and ten pound bell (which now hangs in the tower of the present church building), a pulpit Bible, Hymn books and a silver communion service.

By September, 1859, the church was completed; so on Saturday, September the third, the Reverend Pleasant Hunter Dalton, the Reverend Archibald Currie, and the Reverend J. H. Smith organized a Presbyterian Church in the village with eleven charter members. The charter members were: Eli Denny, Mrs. Margaret Denny, Malcolm Shaw, A. G. Foster, Mrs. Letitia Foster, Robert English Blair, and Mrs. Elizabeth Dalton, all by certificate; and Miss Maggie Lynn, Mrs. Rebecca Sechrest, William P. Denny, and Washington C. Denny on examination.

On the next day, Sunday, a service was held in the church by the pastor and the two visiting ministers. Eli Denny and Malcolm Shaw, were elected ruling elders, and Robert English Blair a deacon. After these officers were ordained and installed, the building was dedicated to the Glory of God, and then the Lord's Supper was administered to the whole congregation.

From the organization of the church on, there were candidates at almost every Session meeting for church membership, until the year 1861, when War Clouds began hanging heavy on the horizon. Up to this time the church membership had grown from eleven to thirty whites and two negro slaves.

On January 23, 1862, a pro renata meeting of Presbytery convened in the High Point Church. Just what was accomplished at this meeting is not recorded locally, but without a doubt there were discussions as to the right steps for the churches to take in order to be of the most service.

During the war days, the High Point Presbyterian Church Building served in many worth while capacities, other than that for worship services of the congregation. It was used for community gatherings and also was one of the buildings in the village which served as a hospital for the sick and wounded soldiers.

Up to the year 1866 there were no changes in the church official family, but during this year it was deemed wise to make Robert English Blair an elder, thus leaving the church with three elders and no deacons.

The ministry of the Reverend Pleasant Hunter Dalton, as the first Stated Supply Pastor, for one Sunday a month, lasted from

September 3, 1859, to April 1, 1867, and came to a close with a church membership of sixty-three. During those years of his life as Stated Supply Pastor the Reverend Dalton had started a work not of spectacular nature, or of mammoth dimensions, but one destined to grow into power for the upbuilding of the community and the Glory of God.

During the later years of the Reverend Mr. Dalton's first ministry a meeting was held at the church with the Reverend Frontis Howe Johnston conducting the services. The congregation liked him; so when they began thinking of a man to take the Reverend Mr. Dalton's place they decided on the Reverend Mr. Johnston. They sent him a call to become Stated Supply Pastor for one-fourth his time and he accepted, but he made it clear that he would continue to retain his home in Lexington, N. C.

During the time of the Reverend Mr. Johnston's pastorate the Civil War was over, but the people were suffering more than they had during the actual conflict; so it was not surprising, at the time of the Reverend Mr. Johnston's resignation, in 1872, that the church was in a deplorable financial condition.

In the same year that the Reverend Frontis Howe Johnston resigned, the church called the Reverend William Buchanan Tidball as Stated Supply Pastor. He was a godly man and, although he never came to live in the village, he was recognized as a great force for spiritual uplift, and his resignation in April 1874 was deeply regretted.

With the departure of the Reverend Tidball there were members of the congregation who cast backward glances at the green pastures they had enjoyed, religiously, under the pastorate of the founder, the Reverend Pleasant Hunter Dalton; so on September 13, 1874, the church again sent the Reverend Mr. Dalton a call to become Stated Supply Pastor. He accepted and again moved his family back to the village.

This second pastorate of the Reverend Dalton should be divided into two distinct periods—the one in which he served as Stated Supply Pastor, for one Sunday out of each month—the other, the period of time he served as pastor of the church.

The death of Elder Eli Denny, on January 19, 1876, was the first break in the ranks of the church officials.

Some time near the close of the year 1879, the High Point Church felt the urge to colonize; so with six of its members, the Reverend Mr. Dalton founded a Presbyterian Church at Jamestown, N. C. (That new church struggled along for a few years and was finally disbanded.)

The first organ ever owned by the High Point Presbyterian Church was bought from Mr. Henry Millis, second-hand, sometime during the latter part of the Reverend Mr. Dalton's second pastorate. (This organ is still owned by the First Presbyterian Church and is now on display in the tower room.) It is believed that the first pipe organ owned by the church was also bought during the second pastorate of the Reverend Mr. Dalton.

In 1889 the Reverend Mr. Dalton resigned his pastorate to accept a call to Mockaville, N. C., Presbyterian Church.

On April 9, 1889, a call was sent from this church to the Rev-

erend William P. McCorkle, for two Sundays out of each month, and it was accepted by him.

On June 8, 1890, Mr. E. A. Snow joined this church and immediately began a great Christian Work, which resulted in the establishment of a chapel on September 4, 1892, in a section of the village known as Macedonia.

Up to the time that the Reverend Mr. McCorkle became affiliated with the church, there had never been so much progress made as during the two years he served as pastor. He was an earnest, faithful, and most sympathetic man, and although he did not make his home in High Point, he was greatly beloved—the village, as well as the church, felt the loss keenly when he resigned as pastor in May 1891.

In July, 1891, the Reverend John C. Dinwiddie was called as pastor for three Sundays out of each month. In September 1892, the congregation voted to call him for full-time service, so in November he became the first full-time pastor—serving as such until his resignation in 1894.

In January, 1895, the Reverend William Lee Harrell accepted a call to this church. In the Fall of the same year the church members began talking about a new church building. Work was begun on the new building in the Spring of 1896 and by the Fall of that same year, the church building was completed.

The Spring meeting of Orange Presbytery was held in the new church building on April 28, 1897, with the Reverend C. W. Robinson as moderator.

On November 12, 1897, the Reverend Mr. Harrell resigned to to accept a call to Taccoa, Georgia.

From January, 1898, to October, 1898, there was no regular pastor of the church. The pulpit was supplied during the intervening time by the Reverend John Wakefield, the Reverend W. A. Gillan, the Reverend J. W. Goodman and others.

On September 25, 1898, the congregation, although accustomed to a full-time pastor, issued to the Reverend J. W. Goodman a part-time call (because of financial difficulties) which was accepted by him. A short time after he came to the church he was given a full-time call, which he accepted and held until he resigned as pastor in December, 1900, to accept work at Hillsboro, N. C.

In April, 1901, the Reverend Alfred Shorter Caldwell accepted the call of this church and his family became the first occupants of the first Manse owned by the High Point Church.

In 1902, a new building replaced the mission chapel established two years before in the Macedonia section of the town, and was organized into a church known as the Snow Memorial. (This Snow Memorial Church later burned and not being rebuilt was disbanded.)

In April, 1903, the Reverend Mr. Caldwell resigned as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point.

The Reverend Eugene Leon Siler, D.D., became pastor of the church in November, 1903.

On Sunday, March 10, 1907, the second church building for the congregation was dedicated. The Reverend Walter Moore, D.D., of Richmond, Virginia, preached the sermon and in prayer dedicated the building to the glory of God.

In October, 1909, the Reverend Mr. Siler resigned as pastor.

The Reverend A. S. Caldwell was asked to act as temporary supply pastor until the spring meeting of Presbytery. At this meeting he was called to become pastor of the church for the second time, and he served as such until April, 1913.

In April, 1913, the Reverend Charles Paul Coble was called to the pastorate of this church. He was a beloved minister and served as pastor here for seventeen years, during which time the membership increased from around one hundred to five hundred. In May, 1930, he resigned to accept a call to Douglas, Georgia.

There were many outstanding events of his pastorate, but the one most noteworthy is the building of the third church building, which is the present one.

The Reverend Charles Haddon Nabers, D. D., succeeded the Reverend Coble, coming to the church in March 1930. For two years he served as the pastor, tendering his resignation on the last Sunday in March, 1932, to accept a call to Greenville, S. C.

His leaving was a great blow, because the financial situation in the church was chaotic, due largely to the financial condition of the country.

Reverend Joseph Rennie, D.D., a devout retired Presbyterian minister filled the pulpit for the church on May 1, 1932, and made such a favorable impression on the congregation that he was called as Stated Supply Pastor, and two years later as pastor. Such an act was at the time unprecedented. He was 74 years of age.

The congregation being led by Doctor Rennie was indeed of divine guidance. When financial conditions were darkest the church building was saved by the prayers of this saintly old Minister.

Doctor Rennie resigned as pastor of the church in the Fall of 1935 and the Reverend O. C. Williamson, D.D., became the pastor in April, 1936.

The outstanding events of his pastorate, which lasted until his health failed in the Fall of 1944, were legion, but the two outstanding were the establishment of the Brentwood Church, in this city, (the first church organized in Orange Presbytery in more than fifteen years) and the paying off of most of the debt that hung like the sword of Damocles over the congregation.

With the foundation laid by previous pastors, this church, with a membership of slightly over eight hundred, was ready and waiting, so with the arrival of the Reverend Paul Tudor Jones, in May 1945, we entered a new era of progress.

The church debt was paid in full, and on Thanksgiving Day, 1946, the magnificent building, which had often been feared would be lost, on account of the heavy debt, was dedicated to the Glory of God. Then it was decided that the church would organize two chapels, so Crestwood Chapel and Randolph Chapel were established in the Spring of 1946.

The present membership of the First Presbyterian Church is approximately 1,070 members. At this time, we are too near the field of action to relate the many activities this church is carrying on, but in time they will be recorded.

Presbytery recommend to the Committee on Christian Education in the Presbytery that candidates for licensure

and ordination be requested to present, with their other papers a statement of faith covering the major phases of doctrine, in their own words, that the same may be read before Presbytery at the time of their examination.

Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr., presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of King's Mountain and asked to be received that he might accept the call from the Second Presbyterian Church, Burlington. He was received pending his examination. Mr. Cheshire was then examined according to the Book of Church Order and the examination having been sustained in its several parts and as a whole, he was received and enrolled after signing the obligation.

The Commission on The Minister and His Work made report recommending that the call from the Second Presbyterian Church of Burlington for the pastoral services of Rev. C. L. Cheshire at $2400 per annum and Annuity Payments be found in order and placed in his hands. The recommendation was adopted and Mr. Cheshire signified his acceptance of the call.

Mr. Cheshire was given permission to supply the Kirkwood chapel, for which the Home Mission Committee will pay him $50 per month.

Rev. David S. Chalabie, at his request, was granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

Presbytery adopted the Report of the Committee On Installations as follows:

That the following Commission be appointed to ordain Rev. D. Hilton Seals as evangelist in the Chapel Hill Church, date left to the Commission;

Rev. J. M. Garrison, to preach the sermon.

Rev. W. M. Baker, to charge the minister.

Rev. C. M. Jones, to preside and propound the constitutional questions.

Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, D.D., alternate.

Ruling Elder Ross Walker with Dr. F. H. Edmister, Alternate.

The quorum—three Ministers and one Elder.

That the following Commission be appointed to install Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr., pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Burlington, on February 8th at 11:00:

Rev. Chester Alexander to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the minister.

Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D.D., to preach the sermon.

Ruling Elder John Barnwell, with B. B. Oakes as alternate, to charge the congregation.

The quorum—one Minister and one Elder.

Z. T. PIEPHOFF, *Chairman of Committee.*

The Supervisory Committee made report which was accepted and the recommendation adopted: The report follows:

The Chairman of the Supervisory Committee made brief report of the overall activities of the Executive Secretary for the past year, and then made the following recommendation to be acted upon by this Presbytery because of outside pressure from other sources in an effort to secure our Secretary's services:

Motion: That Presbytery in this session give authority to its Supervisory Committee to renew a three years' contract at the expiration of the current one expiring August 15th, 1948, on the same basis as the present arrangement; viz:

$4000.00 per year salary; A manse or house at present occupied by our Secretary; five cents allowance per mile for the use of his automoblie when in service for the church; $50.00 a month allowance for secretarial work; Honorariums to be turned over to our treasurer;

With this modification: That the committee has authority to adjust the expenses for this office, at their discretion, either by raising the car expense allowance or by returning to the Secretary certain amounts of the honorariums but not to exceed $500 per year. This expense readjustment features to become effective as of February 1st, 1948.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

To complete the Committee on Evangelism, your committee recommends that the name of Mr. W. Kerr Scott, Elder, be dropped from the Committee, and Rev. J. D. Carter be placed on the Committee.

The New Manual provides that the committee be composed of four ministers and two lay members, by mistake three ministers and three lay members were placed on the committee.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

The minutes to this point were read and approved.

In electing Commissioners to the General Assembly, the Presbytery voted to elect the 1st four with highest vote provided each has a majority, the alternates in similar manner.

The following were elected:

MINISTERS

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
T. H. Patterson, D.D.	Jos. M. Garrison, D.D.
W. T. Thompson, D.D.	H. V. Carson, D.D.
Chester Alexander	J. S. Cook
W. M. Baker	J. W. Foster

ELDERS

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
H. V. Koonts, High Point First	Raymon P. Kaighn, Covenant
J. S. Wall, Madison	C. A. McIver, Burlington First
Thornton Brooks, Greensboro First	J. W. Latta, Mebane
Dr. Lynn McIver, Sanford	J. D. Richardson, El-Bethel

The Committee on the Plan of Union made report which was received as information and the Committee was commended for its diligence and good work.

Presbytery took recess for supper.

EVENING SESSION

During the supper hour the Presbytery saw the sound picture, "This Road We Walk," on Relief.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m., and was opened with prayer.

The report on the Presbyterian Program of Progress was received as information.

Petition was received and granted from the Crestwood Chapel for the organization of a Church, to be known as The Crestwood Presbyterian Church, the following had signed the petition:

CRESTWOOD

By Certificate of Membership and Dismission from First Presbyrian Church, High Point, N. C.:

C. H. Tabbut,	Mrs. H. C. Simmons,
Mrs. C. H. Tabbut,	Miss Evalea Simmons,
Mrs. Elizabeth Dietz,	Miss Eva Sharpe,
Mrs. Alexander Murray,	Mrs. Marion Black Bottoms, (Mrs. L. H.)
H. C. Simmons,	

By Restatement of Faith in Christ, having been previously baptized in Christian Churches:

Mrs. Fred Austin,	D. L. Lanier,
Mrs. Robert Johnson,	Mrs. D. L. Lanier.

By Profession of Faith and Baptism:

Fred Austin,	Robert Johnston.

By Letter from Oak Hill Friends Church, High Point, N. C.:

Mrs. E. P. Jacobs.

The petition of the following named persons of the Randolph Chapel for the organization of a church to be known as the Randolph Church was also granted:

RANDOLPH

By Certificates of Membership and Dismission from the First Presbyterian Church, Thomasville, N. C.:

R. B. Goodman,	Mrs. R. B. Goodman.

By Certificates of Transfer:

From Archdale Methodist Church:

L. R. Blakeley,	Mrs. Mae Blakeley Warren, (Mrs. J. J.)
Mrs. Nellie Blakeley, (Mrs. L. R.)	Mrs. Roella P. Miller.

From Mount Vernon Methodist Church, Trinity, N. C.:

James E. Warren,	Joseph J. Warren.

By Restatement of Faith in Christ, having been previously baptized in Christian Churches:

MRS. MYRTLE B. WARREN, (Mrs. J. E.)
MRS. E. B. SECHREST,
W. HARDY SOUTHERN,
MRS. HAZEL B. SOUHERN, (Mrs. W. H.)

By Profession of Faith and Baptism:

WILLIAM L. TRIVETTE,
MRS. MARY LOUISE TRIVETTE, (Mrs. W. L.)
GLENDA RAMONA TRIVETTE,
GEORGE CLETUS SHERRILL.

Presbytery granted the following:

PETITION: TO BE ORGANIZED INTO A CHURCH

We, the undersigned, do respectfully request Orange Presbytery to *organize* us into a *regularly constituted Presbyterian Church:*

1. Mr. L. A. Scott ---------- L
2. Mrs. L. A. Scott ---------- L
3. Mrs. B. J. Keating ---------- L
4. Mrs. W. E. Lewis ---------- L
5. Mr. W. E. Lewis ---------- L
6. Mr. L. H. Bennett ---------- L
7. Mr. Marvin Autry ---------- P
8. Mrs. Dorothy M. Autry ---------- L
9. Mrs. D. C. Hudson ---------- L
10. Mr. D. C. Hudson ---------- L
*11. Gayle Hudson ---------- P
*12. Marilyn Hudson ---------- P
13. Miss Elizabeth S. Holden ---------- L
14. Mrs. Marion S. Gibbs ---------- L
15. Mr. Joe B. Gibbs ---------- L
16. Mr. Doyle A. McCool ---------- L
17. Mrs. Doyle A. McCool ---------- L
*18. Suellen McCool ---------- P
*19. Sunny McCool ---------- P
*20. Joyce Anne Criscoe ---------- P
21. Mr. L. C. Criscoe ---------- L
22. Mrs. L. C. Criscoe ---------- L
23. Mr. Fred L. Ratchford ---------- L
24. Mrs. Fred L. Ratchford ---------- L
25. Mr. Hilton G. West ---------- L
26. Mrs. Hilton G. West ---------- L
*27. Jimmie West ---------- P
*28. Sydna Ann Hall ---------- P
*29. Ward Landis Voight ---------- P
*30. Dudley David Cook, Jr. ---------- P
*31. Don Devaney ---------- P
32. Mr. Archie Max Gordon ---------- L
33. Mrs. Katherlee Max Gordon ---------- L
34. Mrs. P. K. Gordon ---------- L
35. Mr. Elgie L. Gordon ---------- L
36. Mrs. Edgar M. Guild ---------- L
37. Mr. Edgar M. Guild ---------- L
38. Mrs. J. O. Christopher ---------- L

39. Mr. Albert D. Sutton ---------- L
40. Mrs. Albert D. Sutton ---------- L
41. Mrs. Ruth Bell Dozier ---------- L
42. Edward Vernon Dozier ---------- L
Edward Chris Dozier
*43. Faye B. Dozier ---------- P
44. Mr. J. W. Stokes ---------- L
45. Mrs. Fannie LeRoy ---------- L
46. Mrs. Hartley K. Phinney ---------- L
47. Mr. Hartley K. Phinney ---------- P
*48. Hartley K. Phinney, Jr. ---------- P
49. Mr. John R. Paton ---------- L
50. Mrs. John R. Paton ---------- L
51. Mr. Oliver L. Grubbs, Jr. ---------- L
52. Mrs. Oliver L. Grubbs, Jr. ---------- L
53. Miss Mary E. Stratford ---------- L
54. Miss Annie B. Stratford ---------- L
55. Miss Bertha Anthony ---------- L

* Denotes Children. There are twelve children under twelve years of age.

. Ten children of pre-school age belong to the parents above.

STATISTICS

P—By Profession ---------- 14
L—By Letter ---------- 41

Presbytery appointed the following Commissions to organize the above Churches:

To organize Crestwood and Randolph Churches:

C. W. Perry, Chairman. Rev. Paul Tudor Jones.
Rev. J. P. H. McNatt to preach the sermon at Randolph.
Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D.D., organizer.
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., to preach the sermon at Crestwood.
Ruling Elders: H. A. Barnes and R. A. McPheeters.
(Date left to the Commission).

To organize the Church in Greensboro, the name to be chosen at the organization:

Date, February 1, 1948, 11:00 a. m.

Rev. A. P. Dickson to preach the sermon.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D.; Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Rev. J. W. McGinnis.

Ruling Elders: H. A. Barnes, C. W. Perry, Chairman; H. V. Koonts, James N. Benton.

Presbytery authorized the Kirkpatrick Heights Sunday School Council to borrow $1,000 from Synod's Home Mission Committee and instructed the Stated Clerk to sign same for Presbytery.

The Board of Trustees of Camp New Hope made report and Presbytery granted the Board permission to

write the churches asking for payment this year of the $1 per member for the Camp, also the appointment of a Special Gifts Committee to obtain gifts for the Camp.

Presbytery thanked the High Point Church for the attractive docket for this meeting which the church had furnished.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Brentwood Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C., on Tuesday, April 13, 1948, at 9:30 a. m.

J. D. CARTER, *Moderator*,
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk*.

REGULAR SPRING MEETING
(357th Session)

High Point, N. C., April 13, 1948.

The Presbytery of Orange met on the above date in the Brentwood Presbyterian Church of High Point at 9:30 a. m. in its 357th Stated Session, was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. James D. Carter, and constituted with prayer by Dr. Henry Louis Smith.

The Moderator preached the opening sermon, using the theme, "The Unleashed Power in the Eldership," after which the Communion Service was conducted by the Moderator and the Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, pastor of the host church, assisted by the following Elders: Dr. Henry Louis Smith, Greensboro First; N. T. Wrenn and E. M. Foster, Brentwood; G. T. Sykes, Leaksville First; Roy Davis, Graham; and Howard R. Pancoast, High Point First.

The roll call showed the following in attendance:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCH
Chester Alexander	John Lee Fonville	Burlington 1st
W. M. Baker	R. A. Wilkinson	Mebane
J. A. Boyd		
W. R. Buhler	Ernest P. Webster	Bethany
Dan T. Caldwell, D. D.		
A. D. Caswell	James Campbell	Euphronia
	W. G. Wicker	White Hill
James D. Carter		
C. L. Cheshire, Jr.	S. T. Pyles	Burlington 2nd
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	C. C. Wilkinson	Fairfield
	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
M. B. Curry	C. E. Kerchner	Buffalo (G)
A. P. Dickson	C. A. Craddock	Cross Roads
L. T. Edgerton	Geo. W. Lasley	Bethlehem
	E. J. Evans	Hawfields
N. N. Fleming	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
J. W. Foster	Paul G. Boone	Bethel
Jos. M. Garrison, D. D.	Raymond P. Kaighn	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
C. M. Jones	John Foushee	Chapel Hill
F. S. Jones	R. Holman	El-Bethel
Paul T. Jones	H. R. Pancoast	High Point 1st
	L. R. Blakley	Randolph
W. P. Jones	Roy P. Barber	Westminster
M. E. Love	J. S. Wall	Madison
C. F. McCutchen	Dr. F. L. Knight	Sanford

J. W. McGinnis	H. G. West	Guilford Park
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	R. M. Weatherly	Alamance
W. A. Pate	Jno. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
T. H. Patterson, D. D.		
G. M. Pickard	H. H. Strayhorn	New Hope
Z. T. Piephoff	L. W. Smith	Bessemer
J. A. Redhead, Jr., D. D.	Jno. W. Simpson	Greensboro 1st
S. E. Sapp	W. J. Horne	East Burlington
Robt. L. Turner	Paul B. Jones	Greenwood
	W. G. Rakestraw	Smyrna
	T. W. Jones	Speedwell
	J. T. Roberts	Wentworth
J. C. Whitley	G. T. Sykes	Leaksville 1st
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
H. J. Womeldorf	S. M. Bason	Yanceyville
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
Edgar A. Woods, D. D.	Roy Davis	Graham
	C. Don Alexander	Asheboro
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	D. E. Forrest	Efland
	Holland McSwain	Griers
	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
	W. H. Mise	Pleasant Grove
	O. C. Jones	Riverview
	R. L. Walker	Stoney Creek

Ruling Elder C. N. Cox was elected Moderator, and Rev. S. E. Sapp, Temporary Clerk, both by acclamation.

Presbytery adopted the following report on Orders with the Docket given by Rev. J. P. H. McNatt:

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

357 Stated Session

Tuesday, April 13, 1948

Brentwood Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C.

Rev. James D. Carter, *Moderator*
Rev. N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk*

DOCKET

Presbytery constituted with prayer—9:30 A. M.
Opening Sermon—Rev. J. D. Carter, Moderator.
Communion Service—Rev. J. D. Carter and Rev. J. P. H. McNatt.
Roll Call.
Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
Report on Orders and Adoption of Docket: Rev. J. P. H. McNatt.
Communications.
Appointment of Standing Committees:

(1) Installations.
(2) Statistical.
(3) Session Records (Rev. M. B. Curry, Chairman.)
(4) Minutes of Synod.
(5) Resolution of Thanks.

Report of Commission on the Minister and His Work—Rev. J. W. Foster, Chairman.
Report of Presbytery's Home Missions Committee—Standing Order, 11 a. m. C. W. Perry, Chairman.
Report of Stewardship Committee—Standing Order, 11:30 a. m.—Rev. Chester Alexander, Chairman.
Historical Sketch of Brentwood Church.
Recess for Lunch: 12:30—1:45.
Report of Presbytery's Treasurer—Mr. J. N. Benton.
Report on Organization of New Churches—Crestwood, Randolph, Guilford Park.
Reception of Candidates—Standing Order—2 p. m.
Reception and Examination of Ministers.
Calls and Dismissions.
Report of Permanent Committees:
1. Foreign Missions—Rev. Edgar Woods.
2. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. W. M. Baker.
3. Religious Education—Rev. F. S. Jones.
4. Woman's Work—Rev. J. W. Foster.
5. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion—Rev. J. D. Carter.
6. Records of Presbytery—Rev. N. R. Claytor.
7. Auditing—Mr. I. C. Crawford & Mr. R. D. White.
8. Supervisory Committee—Mr. J. A. Kellenberger.
9. Nominations—Rev. W. M. Baker.
10. Christian Relations—Rev. M. B. Curry.
11. Radio—Rev. J. D. Carter.
12. Historical—Rev. N. N. Fleming.

Report of Standing Committees.
Report of Special Committees:
(1) Home for the Aged—Rev. M. S. Huske.
(2) Glade Valley—Rev. Paul T. Jones.
(3) Defense Service—Rev. Chester Alexander.
(4) Assembly's Questions—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt.
Unfinished Business.
Place of Next Meeting.
Reading of Minutes and Adjournment.

Permission was given the Program of Progress Committee to make report under New Business.

Rev. O. C. Williamson, formerly pastor of High Point Church when Brentwood Church was organized, now a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was introduced to

Presbytery, invited to sit as a visiting brother and granted five minutes to speak when the Brentwood History is presented.

The following Resolution was read to Presbytery:

A RESOLUTION

Whereas, God, in His infinite and loving wisdom, has called home to Himself Mr. R. E. Labberton, who has served the Presbyterian Church of Madison, N. C., for twenty-six years as ruling elder and the Sunday School for twenty-four years as Secretary and Treasurer; and

Whereas, we, the members of the session and the deacons of this church, feel a distinct and personal loss at his going;

Therefore be it resolved:

1. That we express to God our thanksgiving for having given to us for so many years the consecrated service of our departed brother;

2. That we seek to keep alive among ourselves and the members of our congregation the faith and conviction which were his;

3. That we express our heartfelt sympathy to Mrs. Labberton, and the other members of his family, and commend them to the loving care and strength of the God and Father of us all; and

4. That we send a copy of these resolutions to Mrs. Labberton, a copy to the Presbytery of Orange, a copy to the Christian Observer, and spread it upon the pages of our own sessional records.

The Elders and Deacons,
Madison Presbyterian Church,
Madison, N. C.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Mrs. R. E. Labberton expressing our sympathy.

Presbytery excused the following from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery: Revs. W. T. Thompson, D. D., R. M. Williams, Jr., and F. M. Hawley, S. T. D. Also granted Rev. F. M. Hawley permission to labour without the bounds of Presbytery until our next stated meeting.

Communication from Rev. W. T. Thompson regarding having members of Presbytery with as many as 50 years service speak to Presbytery was referred to the Moderator, Pastor of Host Church and Rev. W. M. Baker to report at next meeting.

From Home Mission Committee referred to Stewardship Committee to report (this regarding Program of Progress and Assembly's Home Mission).

From Evangelist Jno. C. Ramsey, received as information.

From Rev. R. L. Turner regarding his field of work, referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work to report to this meeting.

From Rev. John W. Good, regarding a blank for Treasurer, referred to Presbytery's Treasurer and the Stewardship Committee.

The following letter from the Elim (Colored) Presbyterian Church was read and the Stated Clerk instructed to write a letter of appreciation and expressing our interest in the work there:

Elim Presbyterian Church
Milton, N. C.
April 12, 1948

To the Officers and Members of Orange Presbytery:

DEAR FRIENDS:

We hope you'll accept these few remarks concerning our welfare under the conscientious leadership of Rev. N. R. Claytor, who has and continues to perform his duties as pastor faithfully.

Since writing you last, two of our most active members have passed on to their reward, their vacancies are felt very much and our sorrow and grief deep. We are a few in number, but we have placed ourselves and all our affairs in the care of God and we sincerely believe, that which is for our highest good, that He will do.

We ask your prayers that God may bless our efforts for His cause.

(Signed)—Members of Elim Presbyterian Church,
BY *Secretary* L. M. WHITLOCK.

Presbytery admitted to record the following:

MINUTES OF THE COMMISSION TO
ORDAIN LICENTIATE D. HILTON SEALS

The commission, appointed by Orange Presbytery to ordain Licentiate D. Hilton Seals as Evangelist, met in the pastor's study of the Presbyterian Church in Chapel Hill, N. C., Feb. 8, at eight o'clock.

Members present: Dr. Joseph Garrison, Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, the Rev. C. M. Jones, Rev. William Baker, and Ruling Elder Ross Walker of the Stoney Creek Church.

The Commission was constituted with prayer by Rev. C. M. Jones. The Rev. William Baker was elected secretary. The commission then entered the sanctuary for the ordination service.

Dr. Garrison preached the ordination sermon from Ephesians 6:10: "Be strong in the Lord and in the power of His might."

Dr. Caldwell, by request, propounded the constitutional questions. The commission then ordained Mr. Seals to the Gospel Ministry as an Evangelist by the laying on of the hands of the commission, and by solemn prayer by Rev. C. M. Jones.

Following the prayer, the commission welcomed the newly ordained minister into the holy office of the ministry, by giving him the right hand of fellowship. Rev. William Baker delivered the charge to the young minister. Rev. C. M. Jones presided. The service was closed with the benediction by Mr. Seals.

The minutes were read and approved. The commission closed with prayer.

W. M. BAKER, *Secretary*.

Mr. S. C. Stewart was appointed on the Special Committee on Questions from the General Assembly in the place of Mr. C. N. Cox.

Presbytery adopted the recommendations of the Commission on the Minister and His Work as follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND WORK

April 13, 1948

The following calls were made with the approval of the Commission. The calls have come before the Commission and after careful examination are found to be made in proper form and order, in accord with our Book of Church Order and we recommend that they be found in order and put in the hands of the respective ministers when they have passed a satisfactory examination before Presbytery.

The Riverview Church issued a call for the pastoral services of Rev. Thomas B. Ruff at a salary of $1800, with the understanding that the Home Mission Committee would pay an additional $600.

The Rev. James W. McGinnis, called by the Guilford Park Church of Greensboro, N. C., at a salary of $400, with the understanding that an additional $2000 will be paid by the Belk Fund yearly.

The First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro has called the Rev. W. M. Currie as assistant pastor at a salary of $3600 yearly. The call came from the Session of the Church.

We have a call by the Asheboro Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. George D. Jackson at a salary of $3600 yearly.

The following Churches have asked to be permitted to amend their calls so as to increase their pastor's salary.

Mebane Presbyterian Church wishes to increase the salary of their pastor, the Rev. W. M. Baker, from $3000 to $3600 per year.

Hawfields wishes to increase the salary of their pastor, the Rev. N. N. Fleming, from $2700 to $3000 yearly.

The Jonesboro Presbyterian Church wishes to increase the salary of their pastor, the Rev. W. A. Pate, from $3000 to $3600 yearly.

The Commission found these requests in order and recommend that they be granted and that the churches be commended for this action.

Candidate James Nesbit was approved by the Commission for summer supply work in the Mt. Vernon Springs-Siler City field.

Candidate Robert Alexander of Columbia Seminary was approved for summer supply work in the Broadway, Salem and St. Andrews field.

J. W. FOSTER, W. A. PATE,
F. S. JONES, M. E. YOUNT,
JOS. M. GARRISON, L. E. BEADO.

Presbytery adopted seriatim and as a whole the following:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE
TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY STATED SPRING MEETING 1948

Your Home Mission Committee would make the following report:

Your Committee has met seven times during the Church year April 1st, 1947—March 31st, 1948, and the Executive Committee has met on two other occasions. The meetings have been very well attended and careful minutes have been recorded and sent in mimeograph form to all members of the Committee.

The progress in our Home Mission Work in the Presbytery has been gratifying, though much remains to be done and many "Open Doors" await us. The outstanding progress of the year has been in new churches, chapels and manses.

Within the church year the Guilford Park Church in Greensboro has been erected and equipped, Sunday School organized and then the Church organized with sixty-one charter members. Before this church was two months old it had issued a Call to a Pastor and adopted a Budget for this present church year exceeding $5,000.00.

The Kirkpatrick Heights Chapel has been built and equipped. A thriving Sunday School is well organized, regular church services are held every Sunday night and now a full-time lay worker, Miss Blanche Garrett, is on the field as Church Visitor and Director of Religious Education. It is quite possible that the present building will of necessity have to be enlarged this Summer in order to meet the needs of the fast growing community.

The Crestwood Chapel and Randolph Chapel, Home Mission projects, sponsored by the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, have been constituted fully organized churches.

The Men's Fellowship Club of the First Church, Burlington, has sponsored a Mission for Negro people in the edge of Burlington. Vacation Bible School, Sunday School, Recreational Activities and a Preaching Mission in the Fall have been the high lights of this splendid program.

The First Presbyterian Church of Reidsville has organized an Outpost Sunday School five miles from Reidsville in an unreached community, erected a splendid building after the pattern of Crestwood Chapel and are promoting this work with zeal and enthusiasm.

The Yanceyville and Bethesda churches are sponsoring an Outpost Sunday School on Highway No. 62 between Yanceyville and Burlington, and are looking forward to the erection of a

building at once. The Sunday School has reached an enrollment of more than 100. Your Home Mission Committee has purchased a Barracks building from ORD in Greensboro and offered it to the churches as their contribution to the success and progress of this project.

The El-Bethel Church has completed a beautiful new manse within the past Church Year. The Bethany church also completed its spacious new manse and the pastor and his family have been occupying it since last Summer. The Stoney Creek church is now building their new manse and hope to have it completed by mid-Summer.

There have been several shifts in pastorates among our aid-receiving churches during the past year, but our Secretary has tried to maintain church services as regularly as possible. Several ministers have recently accepted calls to vacant churches and it is hoped that every field will have a regular pastor within a short time.

We would especially call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that this year your Home Mission Committee is receiving no aid in Sustentation Work from Synod's Committee. Our Committee has given notice to the Synod's Committee that we shall ask and expect to receive generous aid in new Building Projects.

The following Building projects are immediately before us: 1. Stoney Creek Manse; 2. New Hope Manse; 3. Pleasant Grove Griers Manse; 4. Guilford Park Manse; 5. Siler City Church 6. Chapel near Burlington; 7. New Church Walker Avenue Greensboro; 8. Possible new addition to Kirkpatrick Heights Chapel.

Your Committee would make the following recommendations:

1. That our pastors keep the great Cause of Home Missions before their congregation and that Special Prayer and Study and the bringing of a generous offering be encouraged during the week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Home Missions in November.
2. That pastors and churches see that the Cause of Presbytery's Home Missions receive its full percentage in the Benevolent gifts distributed.
3. That the following Budget be approved for the Church Year April 1, 1948—March 31, 1949: subject to necessary changes made at the discretion and judgment of the Home Mission Committee:

Bessemer—Z. T. Piephoff	$ 1,200.00
Bethany—W. R. Buhler	600.00
Brentwood—J. P. H. McNatt	900.00
Milton Field—N. R. Claytor	600.00
Lee County Field—A. D. Carswell	300.00
El Bethel—Frank S. Jones	600.00
Riverview (Rev. T. B. Ruff has accepted call)	600.00
Pittsboro—Haywood field (G. M. Pickard)	1,050.00
New Hope	300.00
Mt. Vernon Springs—Siler City	1,500.00
Pleasant Grove-Griers	600.00
Stoney Creek and Field	400.00
Kirkpatrick Heights—Minister's salary	600.00

Lay worker—Miss Blanche Garrett	$ 1,800.00
Car Expense allowance	300.00
Glenwood Y. P. Worker and Church Visitor	
Money handled for Women in Greensboro Churches	600.00
	$10,950.00
Guilford Park—J. W. McGinnis, paid by Mr. W. H. Belk through Synod's Home Miss. Com.	$ 2,000.00

4. That the money now held by the Trustees of Orange Presbytery and known as "The Jamestown Lot Fund" be turned over to the Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery to be used in new and expanding work of Home Missions within the bounds of the Presbytery, because:
   1. Said money is not a "TRUST FUND", but money now being held by the Trustees on behalf of the Presbytery.
   2. An amount equal to more than half of this Fund has already been spent in buying lot and erecting the present Crestwood Church located only one mile from Jamestown.
   3. The remaining part of this money is needed for the new Program of Advance and Building now going on in the Presbytery.
5. That our churches co-operate fully in the Program of Progress efforts on behalf of Home Mission; and, that the following overture be sent from Orange Presbytery to the General Assembly: "Whereas, the receipts of the last year of the Home Mission Emergency Fund in which a definite portion was returned to the various Presbyteries for local projects was by far the most successful of the campaign, and whereas the results to date in the Presbyterian Program of Progress indicate a lagging interest, and receipts are far below the goal set for Assembly's Home Missions, and feeling that the success of the Assembly Wide Home Mission Campaign can only be attained by the Presbyteries sharing in the receipts, Orange Presbytery hereby overtures the 1948 General Assembly, meeting in Atlanta, Georgia, that of the Home Mission Funds raised in the remaining years of the Presbyterian Program of Progress, fifty per cent be retained in the Presbytery and fifty per cent be remitted to General Assembly's Home Missions."
6. Lastly: That Orange Presbytery pause a few minutes in prayer to offer Gratitude to God for His blessing and guidance; for the liberality and increased gifts of our people; for the great opportunities of service set before us; and to seek His special blessing upon our New Churches and Outposts, and upon all our ministers and workers who lead in this great work.

Respectfully submitted, C. W. PERRY, *Chairman.*
Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery.

Miss Blanche Garrett, mission worker in the Kirkpatrick Heights area, Burlington, N. C., was introduced to Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Treasurer of Home Missions as follows, with attached audit:

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
FINAL STATEMENT—April 1, 1947 through March 31, 1948

Total on Deposit April 1, 1947		$12,153.54
RECEIPTS:		
Churches and Auxiliaries	$17,979.22	
Synod's Home Mission	2,900.00	
Mebane Presbyterian Church	450.00	
Flax McAlister	62.00	
Coupon Clippings	137.50	
Vacation Checks	115.00*	
Sale of Bond	5,208.00	
First Presbyterian Church (Belk Gift)	250.00	
Miscellaneous	291.75†	$27,393.47
Total		$39,547.01
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Salaries	$ 7,390.83*	
Loans	3,400.00	
Building and Repairs	10,048.10†	
Ministers Annuity	553.04	
Equipment	450.00‡	
Kirkpatrick Heights	8,859.21	
Miscellaneous	299.28§	
Field Visitors	37.00	
Vacation Fund	455.34	
Insurance	98.90	$31,591.70
Total on Deposit March 31, 1948		7,955.31

Respectfully submitted,
CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Treasurer.*

NOTATIONS

RECEIPTS:

* This amount was turned back into the Committee by Mrs. K. L. Whittington and Rev. J. A. Boyd. Mrs. Whittington was not due the Vacation check and Mr. Boyd gave back the amount assigned for Mrs. Boyd.

† The Miscellaneous item includes $20.00 from the Annie Bason Class of the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C.; $265.00 from Stoney Creek and $6.75 Premium on Insurance Policy from Chas. V. Sharpe, Inc.

DISBURSEMENTS:

* $6,674.17 was paid to the Presbytery pastors.
666.66 was paid to Dr. T. Henry Patterson—Salary.
50.00 was paid to Mrs. K. L. Whittington—Salary.
† 219.16 Manse at Gulf.
2,625.00 Church Lot at Siler City
2,500.00 Fairfield Church.
1,500.00 El-Bethel Manse.
500.00 El-Bethel.
855.00 Barracks and Supply Room.
1,000.00 Fairfield Chapel.

500.00 Brentwood Chapel.
265.00 Barracks for Yanceyville Mission.
83.94 Manse—407 Hillcrest Drive.
‡ 300.00 Concrete Mixer.
150.00 Auto for Home Mission Committee.
§ 66.54 Tires and Tubes.
89.33 Files, folders, etc.
24.51 Ledger sheet, box rent, etc.
105.00 Hauling barracks.
13.90 Dismounting barracks.

REPORT OF AUDIT ORANGE PRESBYTERY
HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

I have audited the books of Rev. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, as of the close of business, March 31, 1948. I find the books accurately kept.

The audit shows cash balance on deposit in the Security National Bank of Burlington as of March 31, 1948 is $7,955.31.

Bonds, totaling $6000, are as follows:
U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 24481 A---$5,000.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 162676 F--- 1,000.00

I find the Treasurer bonded for $20,000.00, which was the amount specified by action of the Home Mission Committee.

The audit shows all receipts and disbursements accounted for with the following checks outstanding in process of collection:

Nos. 315, 316, 317, 318, 321, 323, 325, 326, 327 to the amount of $647.07.

Respectfully submitted this 11th day of April, 1948,
R. D. WHITE, *Auditor.*

Presbytery adopted report of the Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee with attached audit as follows:

SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
Final Statement—April 1, 1947 through March 31, 1948

Total on Deposit April 1, 1948		$ 942.91
RECEIPTS:		
Churches and Auxiliary	$5,289.12	
Honorarium	971.38	
Orange Subscriptions	41.00	6,301.50
Total		$ 7,244.41
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Secretary Expense	$1,588.13	
Minister Annuity	177.50	
Salaries	3,966.62	
Orapge Presbyterian	446.71	
Miscellaneous	4.88	$ 6,183.84
Total on Deposit April 6, 1948		1,060.57

Respectfully submitted,
CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF AUDIT ORANGE PRESBYTERY SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

I have audited the books of Rev. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee of Orange Presbytery, and find the records accurately kept.

All receipts and disbursements are accounted for and a balance on hand at the close of business, March 31, 1948, in the amount of $1,060.57.

Respectfully submitted this 11th day of April, 1948.

R. D. WHITE, *Auditor.*

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

INSTALLATIONS: T. H. Patterson, J. C. Whitley, W. C. Buchanan.

STATISTICAL: M. S. Huske, J. D. Carter, Roy Davis.

SESSION RECORDS: (Rev. M. B. Curry is Chairman): R. L. Turner, Holland McSwain, R. L. Walker, Paul B. Jones, C. C. Wilkinson, Ernest P. Webster, John Lee Fonville, L. W. Smith and S. M. Bason.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS: Paul T. Jones, J. W. McGinnis, and Jno. A. Dalrymple.

MINUTES OF SYNOD: Z. T. Piephoff, J. S. Cook, and J. S. Wall.

Presbytery adopted the following report of:

PRESBYTERY'S STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

TO THE CHURCHES OF PRESBYTERY: Your Committee on Stewardship met February 3, 1948, for the purpose of determining the percentages for Benevolent Quotas. We recommend the following schedule, and will ask for its adoption at Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Assembly's Causes	Recommended By Synod	Presbytery Last Year	Presbytery This Year 1948-49
Foreign Missions	21.60	22.00	21.50
Assembly's Home Missions	10.10	9.50	9.00
Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	7.65	5.50	6.15
Religious Edu. and Publication	1.95	1.50	1.20
Assembly's Training School	1.85	.75	1.85
American Bible Society	.375	.50	.375
War Relief	1.35	1.50	1.35
Evangelism	.375	.375	.375
Radio	.95	.625	.95
Negro Work	2.20	1.625	2.20
Defense Service Council	.625	.75	.25
Christian Relations	.375	.375	.20
Montreat	.60		.60
TOTAL	50.00	45.00	46.00

Synodical and Presbyterial Causes:			
Synod's Home Missions	10.50	10.00	9.00
Educational Institutions	12.50	10.00	10.00
Union Theological Seminary	1.50	1.50	1.50
Orphans' Home	5.00	6.50	5.00
Presbytery's Home Missions	15.00	17.00	17.00
Religious Edu. and State Insti.	3.50	4.00	3.50
Home for Aged	1.00		1.00
William Black Home	1.00		1.00
Executive Secretary		5.00	5.00
Presbytery Religious Education		1.00	1.00
TOTAL	50.00	55.00	54.00

REV. CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Chairman of Stewardship.*

Rev. W. Ivan Hoy of Lexington Presbytery, and Rev. W. H. Westerfield of Jersey City Presbytery, U. S. A., were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Rev. O. C. Williamson, visiting brother, was heard briefly on Brentwood Church, and the following Historical Sketch of Brentwood Church was ordered printed in the minutes:

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE BRENTWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

This sketch is especially being prepared for the Service of Dedication April 11, 1948.

There has never been any debt on the Brentwood Church, but a dedication service was not held when the original building was completed in 1941.

Following the changes and additions to the building and grounds in 1947, there has been a general feeling that a service of dedication would do us all good. What we really want and need is a service of self-dedication.

The Brentwood Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C., is an outgrowth of a Sunday School established by the First Presbyterian Church in November 1937, in an empty store building in the 1900 block of East Green Street.

For several years the Sunday School was conducted under the leadership of the First Presbyterian Church, and early in 1940 about thirty of those attending the Sunday School petitioned Orange Presbytery to organize a church to be known as the Brentwood Presbyterian Church.

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to organize the church consisted of Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Chairman; Dr. E. E. Gillespie, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, all of Greensboro; and Dr. O. C. Williamson and Mr. Dennis H. Hall, Jr., of High Point. The Commission met with the congregation in the "Store building" Sunday afternoon, March 10th, 1940; and Dr. Gillespie preached from the text Exodus 25:40, "And see that thou make them after their pattern, which hath been showed thee in the mount."

Twenty seven charter members were received as follows: Nine-

teen by Church Letter, two by Re-Statement and six by Profession of Faith.

By appointment of Orange Presbytery, Dr. O. C. Williamson, Minister of the First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C., served the Brentwood Church as stated supply until November 1943. The following seminary students assisted him in the work during the summer: Mr. Warren B. Gaw, 1941; Mr. Sidney D. Crane, 1942; Mr. Oren Moore, Jr., 1943.

These young men were faithful in conducting services and ministering to the people of the Brentwood congregation, and they have now taken their places in the ranks of the useful ministers of the Southern Presbyterian Church. We shall follow them with interest as they continue their Gospel ministry.

When Rev. J. P. H. McNatt came to Brentwood in the fall of 1943, Dr. Williamson gave up the active leadership of the congregation and devoted his entire time to his large church up town until November 1944 when he accepted a call to Cook's Memorial Presbyterian Church, near Charlotte, N. C.

Something of the love and appreciation of the Brentwood people for Dr. Williamson is expressed in a letter which they sent him when they learned that he was going to leave High Point. A portion of the letter is quoted here:

"We have been directed by the Session and Board of Deacons to express, in some measure at least, our appreciation for your personal interest in the Brentwood congregation and for your ministry in our city. How you could do so much for us, while at the same time ministering to the people of a great city church, only our Heavenly Father can know. We of Brentwood are deeply indebted to you, for it was in your heart of love for "So Many People" that this church had its birth. It shall be our constant hope and prayer that we may prove worthy of your interest and sacrificial service———."

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt accepted the unanimous call of the Brentwood Church and began his work in November 1943. The Congregation purchased a home for their new minister at 621 Wesley Place, and he with his wife and their four small children moved into the manse November 2nd. Mr. McNatt had served for more than twelve years in his pastorate in Anson County, N. C. He found the Brentwood Church in a healthy state, but of course there was much work to be done. With the assistance of the leaders of the church and under the guidance of the Home Mission Committee, the entire program of budget and service has been conducted strictly according to the recommendations of the Presbytery.

The growth has not been spectacular, but steady progress has been made. The following figures will show something of the growth in membership and in the "grace of liberality."

YEAR	Membership	To Benevolence	Total Contributions
1940	27		
1943	58	$193.00	$1,006.00
1944	68	232.00	2,616.00
1945	74	389.00	3,874.00
1946	89	573.00	4,864.00
1947	102	783.00	5,446.00
1948	114	(Report not complete)	

We do not wish to boast concerning the work which these figures represent, but we are sure that the labours of our hearts and hands are being blessed and that there is definite work here for Presbyterians.

The Sunday School is the "Bright Light" in the history of the Brentwood Church. From its beginning in the old store building to the present, the Sunday School has been the "Power" behind this program for the Lord. Many have been the hands which have contributed to its work and worship, some in one capacity and some in another, but the names of the late Mr. G. W. Denny, the late Dr. E. C. Holden, and Messrs. Harry Brown and Dennis H. Hall, Jr., will always have a place in the earlier records of this Mission.

After some months of hard work, discouragement and patience, the Mission began to grow; and with this growth came problems and great need. For such a task there is always a leader, and there was "a man sent from God whose name was" Mr. George V. Denny. He became interested in the Mission while it was still meeting in the old store building, and it was largely under his leadership and that of Dr. Williamson that a lovely little chapel was erected on the corner of East Green and Arch Streets. Construction began in the winter of 1940, and the first service was held in the new building, March 16, 1941.

Mr. Denny, who was a member of the First Presbyterian Church, moved his membership to the Brentwood Church in 1944; and since that time the places of leadership in the Church and Sunday School have been filled by our own members. In 1946, because of ill health, Mr. Denny felt that he must give up the office of Superintendent of the Sunday School; but his interest and devotion remain true to the Brentwood he loves.

In October 1946 Mr. O. H. Frazier became Superintendent of the Sunday School. He has been active in the Brentwood Church for several years, and it was because of his personal consecration and his loyalty to the Church that the Session elected him to that office. The Sunday School has continued to grow and during the past year 1947-1948 we have had an average attendance of about 100, with an enrollment of 118.

In the spring of 1945 an additional lot on Arch Street, just back of the church, was purchased. This paved the way for an enlarged building program. The church lot now has a 100 foot front on East Green Street and a 200 foot front on Arch Street.

On February 16, 1947, a Congregational Meeting was held to "receive and act upon a proposal of the Session and Board of Deacons to enlarge the Church and Sunday School facilities by moving the church building to the back of the lot and providing a basement." The congregation accepted the proposal unanimously, and a Building Committee was elected and instructed to proceed according to the program outlined.

On August 24th Mr. N. T. Wrenn, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the work had been accomplished. He called attention to the fact, however, that there were some details to be completed which could be handled better by the Board of Deacons.

Mr. Kelman Gomo, who drew the plans for the original building in 1940, provided plans for the additions and building changes. The church is now more adequate and convenient. It has also been made more attractive by the beautiful portico facing East Green Street and the lovely little entrance to the Fellowship Room and Junior Department on Arch Street. The addition provides rooms for the Beginners, Primary, Junior and Intermediate classes; and it also provides a large recreation and fellowship room and kitchen. With these facilities, it will be our privilege to entertain Orange Presbytery in the Spring Meeting, April 13, 1948.

The work done during this Church Year, 1947-1948, on the building and grounds represents an expenditure of more than $8,000. The purchase price of the additional lot was $750. Of this amount something more than $8,750, the Home Mission Committees of Synod and Presbytery provided $2,000, our friends outside the congregation contributed about $3,000, and our own people contributed the more than $3,700 remaining. And may we say again that there has never been a debt on the Brentwood Church building. The original building and these additions were paid for as they were done. This has been made possible by wise leadership, hard work and devotion of the Brentwood people and the interest of our friends.

The building and equipment we now have provide very well for our present Sunday School, and we can take care of a few more; but it will in no wise take care of the growth which we have a right to expect and for which we shall work and pray. In view of this certain need and looking toward additional building just as soon as conditions are more favorable, our members are contributing about $1,000 a year to the Building Fund.

More and more it is becoming evident that this Mission was founded upon a rock. Those who worked so hard in the early days remember how the "rain descended and the floods came and the winds blew."

Many have been the problems and difficult has been the task at times, but we claim the promise that "the gates of hell shall not prevail against it." It shall be our prayer that we may be worthy to follow those who have wisely builded here. We share with them a vision of the Brentwood of the future, and we believe that through prayer and hard work their hopes and ours shall be accomplished.

"I love Thy kingdom, Lord,
The house of Thine abode,
The Church our blest Redeemer saved
With His own precious blood."

The Dedication Committee: E. M. Foster, Chairman; Mrs. H. S. Allen, J. T. Hooks, George V. Denny, J. P. H. McNatt.

The Session: J. P. H. McNatt, Moderator; E. M. Foster, Clerk; J. T. Hooks, C. N. Cox, N. T. Wrenn, Sr.

The Board Of Deacons: Dan Kelly, Chairman; A. K. Martin, Treasurer; J. F. Aaron, O. H. Frazier.

SERVICE OF DEDICATION

Prelude.
The Doxology.
Invocation and The Lord's Prayer
The Gloria Patri.
Responsive Reading No. 372. (Psalm 121).
Hymn No. 6—"O Worship The King."
The Scripture Reading: First Samuel, 7.
Meditation and Silent Prayer.
Offering.
Announcements.
Hymn No. 233—"I Love Thy Kingdom, Lord."
The Dedication (The Congregation Standing).

MINISTER: Dearly Beloved, forasmuch as God directed His people to build here this house of worship, let us now dedicate it and ourselves to His glory: Because *"Thou hast been our dwelling place in all generations.*

PEOPLE: We dedicate this church to Thee, O God.

MINISTER: Because "Christ also loved the Church and gave Himself for it":

PEOPLE: We dedicate this church to Thee, O God.

MINISTER: Because we have been instructed to "feed the Church of God, which He hath purchased with His own blood":

PEOPLE: We dedicate ourselves to Thee, O God.

MINISTER: Because "there is none other name under heaven given among men whereby we must be saved."

PEOPLE: We dedicate ourselves to Thee, O God.

Prayer of Dedication—Rev. Paul T. Jones, First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C.
Hymn No. 161—"A Charge To Keep I Have."
The Sermon—"Ebenezer"—First Samuel, 7:12. Rev. O. C. Williamson, D.D., Cook's Memorial Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.
Hymn No. 228—"The Church's One Foundation."
Benediction and Response.

Presbytery received the following:

Greensboro, N. C., April 12, 1948.

Orange Presbytery,
Brentwood Presbyterian Church,
High Point, N. C.:

Herewith is certificate of audit of the books of Mr. J. N. Benton, Treasurer of Orange Presbytery, for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1948, prepared by Lindsay, Squires and Everett, Accountants.

I. C. CRAWFORD,
C. E. KERCHNER,
Auditing Committee.

Presbytery adopted the report of Treasurer Jas. N. Benton with attached audit of Lindsay, Squires and Everett, as recommended by the Permanent Auditing Committee, as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT J. N. BENTON, *Treasurer*

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

For Year 1947-1948

Benevolences:	Receipts	Expenditures
Balance April 4, 1947	$ .01	
Assembly's Foreign Missions	20,947.69	$20,947.69
Assembly's Home Missions	8,832.39	8,832.39
Synod's Home Missions	9,054.75	9,054.75
Presbytery's Home Missions	14,855.66	14,855.66
Christian Ed. & Ministerial Relief	6,335.77	6,335.77
Religious Education and Publication	2,098.95	2,098.95
Educational Institutions	8,117.69	8,117.70
Union Theological Seminary	1,362.57	1,362.58
Bible Society	470.89	470.89
Barium Springs	6,631.63	6,631.63
Assembly's Training School	737.17	737.17
Relig. Ed. in Synod (Inc. State Insti.)	3,457.24	3,457.24
Religious Edu. in Presbytery	904.38	904.38
Executive Secretary	4,411.49	4,411.49
Defense Service Council	662.59	662.59
War Relief	2,283.33	2,283.33
Evangelism	325.35	325.35
Radio	518.89	518.89
Negro Work	1,296.48	1,296.48
Christian Relations	302.24	302.24
	$93,607.17	$93,607.17
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Balance-April 4, 1947	$ 462.78	$
Pastors of Orange	25.00	
Glade Valley	234.81	325.34
Glade Valley (Building Fund)	501.00	325.00
Flora Macdonald	42.50	20.50
Flora Macdonald (Building Fund)	305.00	300.00
Home For Aged	50.41	182.21
Pres. Junior College, Maxton	229.50	177.50
Overseas Relief	30.00	53.00
New Hope Camp	452.07	330.69
Alba Hotel, Montreat	2.00	30.00
Elon Orphanage	10.00	10.00
Peace College	72.50	72.50
Home Mission Emergency Fund	1.00	1.00
Rally Day (Grant)	183.19	183.19
Miscellaneous	166.10	165.10
Balance 4-8-1948		596.83
	$ 2,767.86	$ 2,767.86
	$96,375.03	$96,375.03

OPERATING EXPENSE ACCOUNT

RECEIPTS		
Balance 4-4-1947	$ 987.44	$
Receipts from Presbyterial Tax	2,858.00	3,845.44
EXPENDITURES		
Stated Clerk	$ 300.00	
Treasurer	300.00	
Stated Clerk (Trip to Montreat)	13.09	
Office Supplies (Stated Clerk)	45.57	
Office Supplies (Treasurer)	28.85	
Bank Service Charges	13.59	
Printing Minutes	453.20	
Assembly's Tax	1,350.63	
Synod's Tax	459.78	
Annuity (Fleming and Pate)	25.50	
Permanent Clerk	40.00	
Temporary Clerk	10.00	
Minister and His Work Com. (Ex)	29.70	3,069.91
Balance 4-9-1948		$ 775.53

SUMMARY ON ALL FUNDS

Cash on Deposit 4-4-1947		$ 1,450.23
RECEIPTS:		
Benevolences, General	$93,607.16	
Benevolences, Miscellaneous	2,305.08	
Presbyterial Tax	2,858.00	$98,770.24
		100,220.47
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Benevolences, General	$93,607.17	
Benevolences, Miscellaneous	2,171.03	
Operating Expense	3,069.91	98,848.11
Balance 4-8-1948		$ 1,372.36
Represented by:		
Unremitted Miscellaneous Benevolences April 8, 1948	$ 596.83	
Unexpended Appropriations for operating Expense April 8, 1948	775.53	
As above		$ 1,372.36
Balance per Bank 4-8-1948		$15,156.71

Less outstanding checks:

No.	Amount
1235	$ 6,084.69
1238	315.05
1239	910.58
1241	191.03
1242	155.46
1243	343.22
1244	76.43
1245	989.22

1246	$ 204.95	
1247	831.84	
1248	1,265.28	
1249	132.76	
1252	2,183.04	
1253	17.80	
1254	83.00	
		$13,784.35
Balance per books, April 8, 1948		$ 1,372.36

Presbytery committed to the Nominating Committee the naming of the committee of three with Mr. J. N. Benton, ex-officio a member to work on the financial set up of Presbytery and report, Rev. T. H. Patterson also to serve on the Committee. Presbytery took recess for lunch.

AFTERNOON SESSION 1:45 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened and was led in prayer.

On motion Presbytery voted to hear Dr. F. L. Knight, Chairman of the Program of Progress in Presbytery, immediately after the first order of the afternoon.

The minutes of the organization of the Guilford Park, Crestwood, and Randolph Churches were received and ordered printed in our minutes, as follows:

MINUTES OF COMMISSION

Appointed by Orange Presbytery at the Winter Meeting, January 13, 1948, in the First Presbyterian Church of High Point for the purpose of organizing the Guilford Park Presbyterian Church, 2019 Fernwood Drive, Greensboro, N. C.

Sunday, February 15, 1948

The Commission was composed of the following:

Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Executive Secretary, Orange Presbytery, Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. E. D. Gillespie, Supt. and Treasurer N. C. Synod's Home Mission Committee, Greensboro, N. C.

Rev. A. P. Dickson, Minister, Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Minister, Guilford Park Chapel.

Mr. Charles W. Perry, Elder, First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C.

Mr. J. N. Benton, Elder, Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. H. A. Barnes, Elder, Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. P. T. Hines, Elder, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Henry V. Koonts, Elder, First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C.

The Commission held its organizational meeting with all members present at 10:45 a. m., Sunday, February 15, 1948, in the Chapel Building on Fernwood Drive, with the Chairman presiding as Moderator. After being constituted with prayer by Elder Chas. W. Perry, Henry V. Koonts was elected Clerk of the Commission and the Order of Service for the Organization of the Church was reviewed and adopted.

ORGANIZATION OF GUILFORD PARK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, 11:00 A. M.

Sunday, February 15, 1948

The Sanctuary was filled by the Congregation. The Services were opened with the Congregation standing and singing the Doxology followed by the Invocation by Dr. Patterson, who closed by leading in unison Our Lord's Prayer. Rev. J. W. McGinnis conducted the reading responsively. Selection No. 372 from the Hymnal for Christian Worship, "God, Our Keeper," Psalm 121 after which the "Gloria Patri" was sung.

Rev. Mr. McGinnis called attention to the announcements in the printed bulletin emphasizing that a Woman's Auxiliary would be organized on Tuesday, February 17th, at 7:30 p. m.

Dr. Patterson, as Moderator, explained the duties of the Commission appointed by the Presbytery in organizing a Church, stating this would make the total number of Churches in Orange Presbytery 69. The members of the Commission were then introduced.

A mixed quartet from Buffalo Presbyterian Church sang the Offertory Anthem—"We Would Be Building," with Miss Gloria Thornburg as pianist.

The Congregation sang the Hymn, "Holy, Holy, Holy." Rev. A. P. Dickson read the Scripture Lesson from the 5th Chapter of Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians beginning at the 22nd Verse. His Sermon Text was the 18th verse of the 16th Chapter of Matthew, "Upon this Rock, I will build My Church."

The Moderator, Dr. Patterson, led in prayer for the Church about to be organized.

Mr. Hilton G. West read the following Testimonials subscribed to by those whose names are listed.

PRESENTATION OF TESTIMONALS

We the undersigned persons desire to be constituted and organized as a church which is to be known as Guilford Park Presbyterian Church. We do covenant and agree to walk together as disciples of Jesus Christ in a church relation according to the provisions of the Constitution of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. We promise to maintain this church by our attendance at its services, our support of its work, our gifts, our efforts and our prayers, and to seek in its fellowship to glorify the Name and further the cause of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Members Joining The Church By Transfer Of Church Letters:

Miss Bertha Ruth Anthony
Mrs. Marvin Autry
Mr. L. H. Bennett
Mr. L. C. Criscoe
Mrs. L. C. Criscoe
Mr. E. V. Dozier
Mrs. E. V. Dozier
Mr. J. B. Gibbs
Mrs. J. B. Gibbs
Mrs. A. K. Gordon
Mr. A. M. Gordon
Mrs. A. M. Gordon
Mr. E. T. Gordon
Mr. O. L. Grubbs
Mrs. O. L. Grubbs
Miss Elizabeth Holden
Mrs. W. C. Hudson
Mr. O. P. Hunt, Jr.
Mrs. B. J. Keating
Mrs. Fannie LeRoy
Mr. W. E. Lewis
Mrs. W. E. Lewis
Miss Margaret Faye Maness
Mr. Doyle A. McCool
Mrs. Doyle A. McCool
Mr. John R. Paton
Mrs. John R. Paton
Mr. Fred L. Ratchford
Mrs. Fred L. Ratchford
Mr. L. A. Scott
Mrs. L. A. Scott
Mr. J. W. Stokes
Miss Annie B. Stratford
Miss Mary E. Stratford
Mr. A. D. Sutton
Mr. Thomas H. Patterson, Jr.
Mr. Hilton G. West
Mrs. Hilton G. West

Members Joining The Church By Reaffirmation Of Faith:

Mrs. Rena Christopher
Mr. Edgar Maslen Guild
Mrs. Edgar Maslen Guild
Mr. W. C. Hudson
Mrs. O. P. Hunt, Jr.
Mrs. Mary A. Hunt
Mrs. Hartley K. Phinney

Members Joining The Church By Profession Of Faith:

Mr. Marvin Autry
Donald Devaney
Sydna Ann Hall
Edna G. Hudson
Shirley M. Hudson
Joyce Ann Criscoe
Mrs. Frank A. Campbell
Faye B. Dozier
Dudley David Cook, Jr.
Suellen McCool
Sunny McCool
Mrs. A. D. Sutton
(Betty Morris)
Ward L. Voigt
Mr. Hartley K. Phinney
Hartley K. Phinney, Jr.
Hilton Gwaltney West, Jr.

A motion by H. A. Barnes, seconded by C. W. Perry, was passed that the Testimonials be received and the Church be organized. Rev. J. W. McGinnis examined those coming on Profession of Faith in Christ and moved that all of them be received pending their Baptism. Motion seconded by C. W. Perry and unanimously passed.

Motion of J. N. Benton, seconded by P. T. Hines, was passed that all those who had made a Profession of Faith be administered the Sacrament of Baptism and admitted to the Sealing Ordinances of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The Sacrament of Baptism was administered by the Rev. Mr. McGinnis assisted by Elder J. N. Benton.

The Charter Members coming on Re-affirmation of Faith were examined by the Rev. Mr. McGinnis and accepted together with those coming by Letters of Transfer on motion by H. A. Barnes, seconded by J. N. Benton.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie made an interesting talk on the organization of a Church, and read the Covenant of Organization from the Book of Church Order to which all Charter Members subscribed by uplifted hands. Dr. Gillespie then read: "I now pronounce and declare that you are constituted a Church according to the Word of God, and the faith and order of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen."

Mr. P. T. Hines brought greetings and promises of co-operation from the Presbyterian Churches of Greensboro.

Mr. R. H. Souther, President of the Men of the Church of Buffalo Presbyterian Church, which had sponsored the erection of the building and the work of the Chapel spoke of the joy the members had experienced in the work and pledged the continued support of the Buffalo Church.

C. W. Perry, as Chairman of the Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery, expressed the thanks of his Committee to all those who had worked so faithfully to make this New Church a reality and welcomed the Church into the Presbytery.

Guilford Park Presbyterian Church being duly organized, the Moderator called for the Election of Elders and Deacons. Mrs. H. K. Phinney, Chairman of a nominating committee previously elected by the Charter Members, made the following nominations for the committee:

For Elders—Hilton G. West, L. A. Scott, Fred L. Ratchford, Doyle L. McCool.

For Deacons—L. H. Bennett, J. W. Stokes, L. C. Criscoe, A. M. Gordon, Marvin Autry, John R. Paton.

The Moderator called for nominations from the floor—there being none, Mrs. W. E. Lewis moved the nominations be closed which was duly seconded and the nominees for the Offices of Elder and Deacon were unanimously elected.

C. W. Perry moved, seconded by P. T. Hines, that the training, examination, ordination, and installation of the newly elected Elders and Deacons be intrusted to Dr. T. Henry Patterson and Rev. J. W. McGinnis. Motion passed by Commission.

On motion of J. N. Benton, seconded by C. W. Perry, and unanimously passed, the Rev. J. W. McGinnis was appointed Moderator of the New Church and retained to supply the Guilford Park Presbyterian Church as Minister until the Spring Meeting 1948 of Orange Presbytery.

Mr. McGinnis was also voted Evangelistic Powers until the next meeting of Presbytery by the Commission on motion of C. W. Perry, seconded by the Rev. A. P. Dickson.

The Hymn "Blest Be The Tie That Binds" was sung and the Congregation was dismissed with the Benediction by the Rev. J. W. McGinnis.

With the Commission continuing in session, the minutes were read and approved, and having finished the business for which appointed, adjourned with prayer by Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

HENRY V. KOONTS, *Clerk of the Commission.*

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery at the Winter Meeting, January 13, 1948, in the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, N. C., for the purpose or organizing Crestwood Presbyterian Church, Greensboro Road of High Point, N. C., and Randolph Presbyterian Church, Asheboro Road, High Point, N. C., Sunday, January 18, 1948.

The Commission was composed of the following:

Mr. Charles W. Perry, Chairman, Elder First Presbyterian Church, High Point.

Rev. Paul Tudor Jones, Minister, First Presbyterian Church, High Point.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent and Treasurer, N. C. Synod's Home Mission Committee, Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Executive Secretary, Orange Presbytery, Greensboro, N. C.

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, Minister, Brentwood Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C.

Mr. H. A. Barnes, Elder, Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. R. A. McPheeters, Elder, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

The Commission held its organizational meeting, with all members present, at 3:00 p. m., Sunday January 18, 1948, at Crestwood Chapel, was called to order by the Chairman, Charles W. Perry, and opened with prayer by the Reverend J. P. H. McNatt. Henry V. Koonts, Clerk of the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, met with the Commission at the request of the Chairman to assist with the records.

R. A. McPheeters was elected Clerk of the Commission and the Order of Service for organizing both Crestwood and Randolph was adopted.

ORGANIZATION CRESTWOOD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
3:30 P. M., Sunday, January 18, 1948

The Chapel was filled by the congregation.

Prelude—Mr. Henry Whipple, Minister of Music, First Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C.

Call to Worship—Choir, First Presbyterian Ch., High Point.

Doxology—Congregation, standing.

Invocation—Chairman Charles W. Perry.

Responsive Reading—"A Song of Praise," Selection 370 from Hymnal for Christian Worship.

Introduction of Members of Commission by the Chairman.

Hymn 228, "The Church's One Foundation."

Offertory Anthem by the Choir, "Rejoice in the Lord Always", Purcell.

Prayer of Dedication of Offering—Charles W. Perry.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie preached the sermon after reading the

sixth chapter of Galatians, and using as his text the 10th verse: "As we have therefore opportunity, let us do good unto all men, especially unto them who are of the household of faith."

The Organization of the Church—Mr. H. C. Simmons read the petition to Orange Presbytery, and the testimonials signed by the following requesting to be organized into a church.

By Certificates of Membership and dismission from First Presbyterian Church, High Point, North Carolina:

C. H. Tabbut	H. C. Simmons
Mrs. C. H. Tabbut	Mrs. H. C. Simmons
Mrs. Elizabeth Dietz	Miss Evalee Simmons
Mrs. Alexander Murray	Miss Eva Sharp

Mrs. (L. H.) Marion Black Bottoms

By Restatement of Faith in Christ, having been previously baptized in Christian Churches:

Mrs. Fred Austin	D. L. Lanier
Mrs. Robert Johnson	Mrs. D. L. Lanier

By Profession of Faith and Baptism:

Fred Austin Robert Johnson

By Letter from Oak Hill Friends Meeting, High Point:

Mrs. E. P. Jacobs

Motion by Dr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Barnes, and passed that the Reverend Paul Tudor Jones proceed to receive all the petitioners as Charter Members of the New Church. Those coming by Certificates were then received, after which those previously baptized were received upon restatement of their Faith. Fred Austin and Robert Johnson made a Public Profession of Faith in Christ, were administered the Sacrament of Baptism and received into Membership. Mrs. E. P. Jacobs who was unable to be present because of illness was received in absentia as a Charter Member and is to be administered the Sacrament of Baptism at a later date.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson read the Covenant of Organization from the Book of Church Order and explained its meaning in appropriate remarks to which the members subscribed by uplifted hands. Dr. Patterson then read: "I now pronounce and declare that you are constituted a church according to the word of God and the faith and order of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen."

The Church being duly organized, Mrs. Elizabeth Dietz for a committee, nominated the following for officers: For Elders—H. C. Simmons, C. H. Tabbut. For Deacons—Fred Austin, Robert Johnson and D. L. Lanier.

The Chairman of the Commission called for nominations from the floor. There being none, Mrs. Dietz moved, seconded by Miss Eva Sharpe, that the Committee's slate of officers be elected. Motion was passed unanimously.

Dr. Patterson moved that the instruction, examination, ordination, and installation of the newly elected Elders and Deacons be

intrusted to the Minister and Session of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, and that the ordination and installation service be held Sunday, April 4, 1948. Seconded by Mr. Barnes and passed by the Commission.

The name of "Crestwood Presbyterian Church" was adopted unanimously by the Members upon motion of Mrs. Robert Johnson, seconded by Mrs. Fred Austin. The Reverend Paul Tudor Jones, was designated Moderator of the Session and the Congregation of Crestwood Presbyterian Church with Evangelistic powers until the Spring Meeting 1948 of Orange Presbytery, by vote of the Commission on motion of the Reverend J. P. H. McNatt, seconded by Dr. T. Henry Patterson.

The minutes of the Meeting of the Commission and of the organizational service were read by the Clerk, and approved on motion by Dr. Gillespie and seconded by the Reverend J. P. H. McNatt. After prayer by Mr. H. A. Barnes, the singing of Hymn 199, "Onward Christian Soldiers," Dr. Patterson pronounced the Benediction, and the congregation was dismissed with the Choral Amen by the Choir.

The Members of the Commission, their wives and friends were entertained at dinner at 6:00 p. m. by the Young People's groups of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point in the Church Dining Room.

ORGANIZATION OF RANDOLPH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

7:30 P. M., Sunday, January 18, 1948

The Commission having been organized and adopted the Order of Service, met at 7:30 p. m., in Randolph Chapel, which was filled to capacity by the congregation. Following the Prelude by Mr. Henry Whipple, and the Call to Worship by the Choir of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, the congregation stood and sang the Doxology. The Invocation was given by the Chairman, Charles W. Perry, and the Members of the Commission were introduced.

The Chairman led the congregation in reading responsively Selection 370 from the Hymnal of Christian Worship, "A Song of Praise."

Hymn 228, "The Church's One Foundation," congregation standing, was sung.

Offertory Anthem by the Choir, "Rejoice in the Lord." Purcell.

Dedication of Offering with prayer by Chairman, Charles W. Perry.

The Sermon was preached by the Reverend J. P. H. McNatt, using as his text the seventh verse of the 6th Chapter of Acts: "And the work of God increased; and the number of disciples multiplied in Jerusalem greatly; and a great company of the Priests were obedient to the Faith."

Mr. J. J. Warren read the Petition to Orange Presbytery for the organization of the Church, and Testimonials were signed by the following:

By Certificates of Membership and Dismission from the First Presbyterian Church, Thomasville, N. C.:

R. B. Goodman
Mrs. Elizabeth Goodman (Mrs. R. B.)

By Certificates of Transfer from Archdale Methodist Church.

L. R. Blakely
Mrs. Nellie Blakely (Mrs. L. R.)
Mrs. Mae Blakely Warren (Mrs. J. J.)
Mrs. Roella P. Miller

From the Mount Vernon Methodist Church, Trinity, N. C.:

James E. Warren
Joseph J. Warren

By Restatement of Faith in Christ, having previously been baptized in Christian Churches:

Mrs. Myrtle B. Warren (Mrs. J. E.)
Mrs. E. B. Sechrest
W. Hardy Southern
Mrs. Hazel B. Southern (Mrs. W. H.)

By Profession of Faith and Baptism:

William L. Trivette
Mrs. Mary Louise Trivette (Mrs. W. L.)
Glenda Ramona Trivette
George Cletus Sherrill

Dr. Patterson moved, seconded by Mr. Barnes, and passed that the Reverend Paul Tudor Jones proceed to receive all the petitioners as Charter Members of the New Church. Those coming by Certificates were then received after which three previously baptized were received upon restatement of their Faith. William L. Trivette, Mrs. Mary Louise Trivette, Glenda Ramona Trivette and George Cletus Sherrill made a public profession of Faith in Christ, were admistered the Sacrament of Baptism and received into Membership.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson read the Covenant of Organization from the Book of Church Order and explained its meaning in appropriate remarks to which the Members subscribed by uplifted hands. Dr. Patterson then read: "I now pronounce and declare that you are constituted a church according to the Word of God and the faith and order of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. In the Name of the Father and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen."

The church being duly organized, Mrs. J. J. Warren for a Committee nominated the following for officers:

For Elders—R. B. Goodman, L. R. Blakeley, and J. E. Warren. For Deacons—W. L. Trivette, W. H. Southern and J. J. Warren.

The Chairman of the Commission called for nominations from the floor; there being none, Mrs. J. J. Warren moved, seconded by Mrs. J. E. Warren, that the Committee's slate of officers be elected. Motion was passed unanimously.

Mr. H. A. Barnes moved that the instruction, examination, ordination, and installation of the newly elected Elders and Deacons be intrusted to the Minister and Session of the First Presbyterian Church of High Point, and that the ordination and installation service be held on Sunday, April 11, 1948. Seconded by Dr. Patterson and passed by the Commission.

On motion of W. L. Trivette, seconded by J. E. Warren, the Members voted unanimously to name the New Church "Randolph Presbyterian Church."

The Reverend Paul Tudor Jones was designated Moderator of the Session and of the Congregation with Evangelistic Powers until the Spring Meeting, 1948, of Orange Presbytery by vote of the commission on motion of Dr. Patterson, seconded by Dr. Gillespie.

The minutes of the organizational service were then read by the Clerk and approved by the Commission on motion of Dr. Patterson seconded by Mr. Barnes.

Dr. Gillespie offered a prayer for the New Church; the congregation joined in singing "Onward Christian Soldiers," and Dr. Patterson pronounced the Benediction.

The congregation was dismissed with the Choral Amen by the Choir.

R. A. McPheeters,
Clerk of the Commission.

Presbytery adopted the Report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief with the recommendations as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

The following interesting facts are taken from the report of our Assembly's Committee in Louisville, Ky.

Our Church now has 584 on its roll of Candidates for the Ministry, 65 more than a year ago, the Committee aided 71 of these to the amount of $10,075. Besides these candidates for the ministry, 16 young men and women borrowed $1700 from the Student Loan Fund.

426 homes were aided by Ministerial Relief to the amount of $184,847.69. This was 25 less homes and $14,579 more money than last year. The "Joy Gift" enabled our Committee to double the regular monthly check to each home in December and give four times the regular amount in March besides extra help in the case of emergencies.

The Ministers' Annuity Fund has at present 185 ministers, 18 disabled ministers, 163 widows and 31 orphans on its roll of pensioners. The Assembly last year asked the Committee to do what it could to add to the amount received by these retired ministers and their families. Funds were added from Ministerial Relief to bring the Ministers' Annuity to $750 for the year.

These facts should rejoice our hearts.

Our own Presbytery has now four ministers' widows on its roll who received a total of $1375, an average of $329. We wish this could be doubled and if the Church would provide the funds it would be.

We have 6 candidates for the ministry and one medical student for foreign service.

Our total gifts to C. E. & M. R. were $10,181.38. This is $1297 more than we gave last year.

We note with pleasure the increased interest on the part of our young people in the competitive contest.

This contest provides funds for a number of our fine young people to pursue their studies at one of our Church-owned colleges.

The contest is open to the whole Church and we hope the interest will grow from year to year.

We recommend:

1. That the four beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief shall receive the maximum amount granted by our Committee.

2. We would lay the matter of increased support of their pastors upon the hearts and consciences of our Churches.

3. That our schools and colleges be made a special object of our increased giving.

4. That greater efforts be put forth and more earnest prayer be made for recruits to the Gospel Ministry. Our list of candidates in Orange Presbytery is fast approaching the vanishing point.

5. We recommend that the name of George White be dropped from our roll of candidates. We ask this action after exhausting every effort to arouse his interest and renew his purpose in continuing his preparation for the Gospel Ministry.

6. We present candidate Russell Booth Fleming for examination for licensure.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. Baker, *Chairman.*

The degree of Russell Fleming, A. B., from King College and proposed degree (he will graduate from Union Seminary, Richmond, Va., in May, 1948) were accepted in lieu of the examination on academic studies and original languages of the Old and New Testament and Church History.

He was examined in Experimental Religion by Rev. W. M. Baker, on Theology, Church Government and Sacraments, and English Bible by the regular Committees on these subjects, all of which were sustained severally.

His Thesis: "The Seat of Authority in Religion" and Exegesis: Romans 1:18-25 were sustained.

He then preached on the text Romans 1: 16-17, "The Ministry Unashamed and Unafraid" which was sustained as satisfactory, and the examination as a whole was sustained.

Having answered in the affirmative the questions for licensure, "Mr. Russell Booth Fleming was licensed by the Presbytery to preach the Gospel as a probationer for the ministry within the bounds of this Presbytery, or wherever he shall in an orderly way be invited to preach".

The closing prayer was offered by Rev. N. N. Fleming, father of the Licentiate.

On motion the examination for licensure was accepted in lieu of the one for ordination, and Presbytery appointed the following Commission to ordain Russell Booth Fleming as Evangelist, in the Hawfields Presbyterian Church on Sunday, June 6th, 1948 (with power to change the date if necessary) at 8:00 p. m.

COMMISSION

Rev. J. A. Boyd to preside and propound the questions.

Rev. W. M. Baker to charge the minister.

Rev. N. N. Fleming to preach the sermon.

Alternates: Revs. Edgar Woods, H. J. Womeldorf, and L. T. Edgerton.

Ruling Elders: The Session of the Hawfields Church—J. E. Covington, J. W. Covington, E. J. Evans, J. J. Fenton, Jr., R. C. Mebane, D. W. McPherson, H. A. Scott, W. Kerr Scott, and J. Clay Wilson.

On motion Russell Fleming was granted permission to labour without the bounds of Presbytery until the Fall Meeting.

Dr. F. L. Knight, Chairman of the Program of Progress in Orange Presbytery, was heard in behalf of the Program, and by a rising vote Presbytery expressed its willingness to support Dr. Knight in the program.

Presbytery received as information the oral report of the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

To Orange Presbytery at Stated Spring Meeting, 1948

Since the greater part of our Committee's work is done through Sub-Committees, we are giving at the close of our recommendations, information, and plans from each of our Sub-Committees. Your Committee would respectfully submit the following recommendations:

1. That each church conduct a ten day Vacation Bible School this Summer.

2. That pastors make long range plans for Leadership Training, co-operating in Standard Leadership Schools in so far as possible.

3. That all churches and Sunday Schools study carefully the suggested goals of the Presbyterian Program of Progress as relating to larger enrollment, increased attendance, establishment of Outposts, etc., and that a liberal offering be taken on Rally Day

in October for the enlargement and enrichment of the total program of Religious Education.

SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Finance: H. J. Womeldorf, Chairman: Financial report as given by the Treasurer, Rev. H. J. Womeldorf:

Received from J. A. Kellenberger, former Treasurer, as of October 21, 1947	$1,768.03
Receipts from Church through Central Treasurer	420.52
Total	$2,188.55
Disbursements: Promotional and Com. Expenses	137.40
Balance in Treasury to date	$2,051.15

Motion was made that financial report be received and adopted. Rev. W. M. Baker requested, on behalf of our New Hope Camp, that our Committee purchase 200 new army cot mattresses now on sale at the War Assets Retail Store, Greensboro, N. C., at $5.50 per mattress. After discussion and assurance that this was a good buy, motion was made and carried that 200 mattresses be bought.

Sub-Committee on Adult Work, J. S. Wall, Chairman, Mr. Wall reported that quite a number of our Churches have organized Men's Fellowship Clubs during the past year. We have a record of the following organizations:

District No. 1—Leaksville First; El-Bethel; Madison; Reidsville First; Yanceyville; Griers.

District No. 2—Greensboro First; Church of Convenant; Buffalo; Glenwood; Bethel-Springwood; High Point First; Brentwood; Asheboro.

District No. 3—Burlington First; Burlington Second; East Burlington; Piedmont; Shiloh; Eno-Little River; Hillsboro.

District No. 4—Sanford First.

This Committee was requested to make a special study of Young Adult Work and offer any possible aid to churches in developing young Adult Bible Classes and Fellowship Groups.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

N. N. Fleming, *Chairman*

1. Young People's Conference plans were announced. Conference to be held at Peace College, Raleigh, June 28 to July 3rd. Rev. John C. Whitley, Director. Registration and board $11.50.

2. Information given on the Rally held in the First Church of High Point, March 21st, showing 325 young people present. A splendid program, election and installation of Officers of young people's Council. Showing of the picture "Beyond our Own" brought the Rally to a fitting close.

3. Plans for Caravans this Summer. Teams of four young people, one Adult Advisor, will visit a church for one week. Local church to furnish entertainment. The team will assist in organizing Youth groups, give guidance to program building, helpful worship, fellowship and activity programs. Any church interested

will speak to Mr. Fleming, or write Rev. J. O. Mann, First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.

4. There will be a conference for Adult Advisors for Youth at Camp New Hope on April 24th, 2:00 to 4:00 P. M. Adult Advisors of all Youth groups in the Presbytery are urged to be present.

5. Pioneer Conclave: An all day outing of inspiration and fellowship for young people, ages 12-14, will be held at Camp New Hope May 8th, 10:00 a. m. to 4:00 p. m. Young people will bring picnic lunches.

6. Pioneer Camps: Camps for Pioneer age youth will be held at Camp New Hope the latter part of July. The first camp will be July 16-23; second camp July 23-30.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON CHILDREN'S WORK

MRS. T. H. PATTERSON, *Chairman*

Mrs. Patterson reported that the Sub-committee on Children's work has examined the recommended text books for Bible Schools for Summer 1948 and had mailed to all churches a Bulletin giving information on the texts, costs, etc. She also announced that a Training Class would be held at the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, Sunday afternoon, April 18th, 2:30 to 5:00 p. m.

Motion was made and carried that we employ as many Bible School Workers as are needed in our Presbytery this Summer to assist in Home Mission Churches and Outposts, paying said workers $25.00 per week with the local church giving free entertainment. Requests were made for the name and address of outstanding college girls, or available teachers, for this work. Please give name and home and college address to T. Henry Patterson, Executive Secretary.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON BIBLE IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

J. A. BOYD, *Chairman*

Mr. Boyd, the Chairman of this Committee, was absent but information was given that so far there has been no interpretation of the Supreme Court decision regarding the "teaching of the Bible in Public Schools" that will affect in any way the present method used in Bible instruction in our State.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOL EXTENSION

REV. Z. T. PIEPHOFF

Mr. Piephoff gave an excellent report on outpost Sunday Schools in our Presbytery, showing that in order for us to do our part as outlined in the Program of Progress, based upon the Church membership of our Presbytery, it will be necessary for us to establish 30 Outposts within the next five years. Up until the past church year not more than one school a year has been reported, but in the past Church year four Outpost Sunday Schools have been organized; one school for negro people, sponsored by the First Church of Burlington, and Guilford Park, sponsored by the Buffalo (G) Church, already organized into a Church, one by the Reidsville Presbyterian church and one by the Yanceyville-Bethesda Presbyterian churches. Mr. Piephoff was commended for his splendid report. The Churches of Orange Presbytery are urged to find a needy spot and carry the Gospel to the neglected areas by means of an outpost.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON LEADERSHIP EDUCATION

J. M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

Dr. Garrison reported that list of accredited teachers had been secured, financial aid had been given two leadership schools within the Presbytery. The following fully accredited schools have been promoted in our Presbytery.

Sanford and area—about 300 enrolled.

High Point and area—Interdenominational large attendance

Reidsville and area—about 50 enrolled.

Graham and area—but a helpful school and well attended in spite of severe cold weather.

Sub-committee on Student work. The Chairman was not present, but information was given that the importance of work among our college students was stressed this past Fall in the Auxiliary Conferences and at the Synodical Annual Meeting.

RECOMENDATION

That our Committee make its report to Presbytery in mimeograph form incorporating the announcements and suggestions brought out in this report. Motion to adjourn for lunch passed, and meeting was closed with prayer.

FRANK S. JONES, *Chairman*,
T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Secretary*.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WOMAN'S WORK

The good women of our Presbytery have made definite progress in the work of the Kingdom during the past year.. $40,000 was given to the benevolent causes; this shows a substantial increase over last year, which was about $39,000. The increase in gifts to local church was a good deal more, $16,131 this year as against about 10,000 last year. A total of all gifts this year of $56,158. An increase of more than $6000 over last year.

The reported membership, 6,135, shows an increase of nearly 400. The average gift per member last year was $8.60; this year it is $9.15. The Church local Auxiliary with the highest per member gifts is Fairfield, one of our small churches. 30 reported members gave a total of $1055 to benevolences and $39 to local church, or an average of $36.46 per member. The Madison Auxiliary, which led last year, comes second with $25 per member. Shiloh is close behind with $22 per reported member.

Gifts of money are easiest counted, but the spiritual impact of the religious teaching and Christlike example in living cannot be measured until the day of judgment.

We wish to thank God for the continued good work of the women of our church and challenge them to greater achievements for Christ.

This committee wishes to recommend that the report of Mrs. Waylon Blue, President of Orange Presbyterial, be made a part of the report of this committee and be printed in our minutes as a supplement to this report.

(Signed) J. W. FOSTER, *Chairman,*
J. A. BOYD,
J. S. WAYNICK,
Committee On Woman's Work.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

As president of Orange Presbyterial, I beg leave to submit the following Annual Report:

The Woman's Auxiliary of Orange Presbytery celebrated its Golden Anniversary April 19th, 1947, in the First Presbyterian Church, Reidsville, N. C., with the largest attendance in its history. The program centered around the theme "Christian Citizenship", the pageant, "Fifty Years in Kingdom Building" made each woman present feel that God had used our organization in a marvelous way in helping to bring many people to know Him as Lord and Master.

The four group conferences were held in September and October with an attendance of 549. The theme was "One World—One Lord". Youth work in our state schools, Evangelism, and the Program of Progress was stressed at each meeting. The offerings from Presbyterial and group meetings, which amounted to $500.00, was sent to Camp New Hope.

One of the major goals of this Presbyterial in the year just past has been to enlist the women into more active membership, thus bringing her first into a more personal relationship with her Master, and then expressing herself in so many avenues of service to humanity.

That this goal has been accomplished to some extent may be seen through our increased membership, increased giving, and a deeper yearning to study to show herself approved, a workman that needeth not be ashamed.

Fifty-nine Auxiliaries report a total of 210 circles, with a membership of 7,437 members, giving a total of $56,158.00 to all Causes of the Church. All Auxiliaries were 100% in contributing to Birthday Gift, White Cross, and Joy Gift. The Birthday Gift was $2,500.

During the past year, three new Auxiliaries have been organized, Guilford Park, Greensboro; Crestwood, and Randolph Chapels in High Point, bringing the total number to 61 Auxiliaries,

The Home Mission season was observed through study, prayer, and self-denial. Six Auxiliaries reported helping with outpost Sunday Schools. Two operated buses to bring children to Sunday School. Two outpost or Chapels were established during the year. Thirteen hundred books were sent to Dr. Gillespie's office for Home Mission workers. Many Auxiliaries have shown interest in Glade Valley by sending gifts of money or materials.

Presbyterial Secretary of Foreign Missions says, quote: "It is gratifying to note that there is a decided increase in interest and offerings for Foreign Missions. More Churches have entered wholeheartedly into the spirit of Missions." One group of young people gave to the support of eight Missionsaries. Six young people attended Foreign Missions Conference in Montreat. Three girls are preparing themselves for Foreign Service, and others are interested.

Many Auxiliaries have sent gifts of New Testaments, Hymn books, money, food, and clothing to personal missionary friends. Approximately 10,000 pounds of clothing was sent to Church World Service. 350 kits were packed and sent directly overseas.

Practically all Auxiliaries have placed Synod's Educational Institutions in their budget. Many have made a special contribution to the Refurnishing the rooms on East Hall of Flora Macdonald College. Too few of our Presbyterian families realize that the greatest contribution we can make to our Church owned college is sending our girls and boys to them.

Evidence of our spiritual growth is found in the fact that the Bible has been taught in the regular monthly Circle meetings. The intensive Bible Book Study of Matthew was taught in 4/5 of the Auxiliaries. Many Auxiliaries have joined together for a period of Bible study with outside people as teachers. Those keeping personal quiet time is estimated from 2%—100% the average being 44%. Three-fourths of the Auxiliaries observed the week of Prayer for Home and Foreign Missions. Many observed the week of Spiritual Enrichment during Passion Week.

The women are accepting the Program of Progress as an answer to the prayers of the people of our church. They thrill at the "togetherness" of its plan. They are convinced that "Christ is the answer to the ills of the world." They stand ready to obey the marching orders.

The reports from the local Auxiliaries in the form of a personal letter were heartening because of the many, many worthwhile accomplishments, the joy in which the work had been done, the yearning implied for people everywhere to know the "Abundant Way of Life", the willingness of every Auxiliary member to add her bit to the ongoing of His Kingdom.

Looking back we do so with a humble spirit in that God has seen fit to use us in such a marvelous way to promote His cause here in Orange Presbytery. Looking forward we are grateful for another chance to strengthen our weaknesses with His Power, and to serve to the utmost that His Kingdom may come beginning within each of us.

Respectfully submitted,
(Mrs. Waylon) MARGERET M. BLUE,
President Orange Presbyterial.

Rev. J. W. Foster was appointed to express the appreciation of the Presbytery for this splendid report to the Presbyterial meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, High Point, April 20, 1948.

Presbytery heard the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BIBLE, SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION

The increasing tendency to convert the Sabbath into a holiday instead of a Holy Day should be a concern to every Church Member.

More and more we see sporting events, such as Auto and Motorcycle Races, Air Shows, Golf Tournaments, and other activities being promoted and staged on Sunday for profit and wordly pleasure.

The leaders of our Church from the Moderator down to the Ministers in the individual Churches are continually calling on us for consecrated prayer in these critical times. They are doing their part and pointing the way, but the membership of the Churches are complacently sitting by with many of them supporting these events by their attendance and as members of sponsoring organizations.

It is time for the Church—all churches combined—to speak out in vigorous language against Sabbath desecration and insist on the membership observing the Sabbath in accordance with the commandments of God.

We call attention to the ruling of the Supreme Court in regard to the teaching of Bible in the public school, our suggestion at this time is one of watchful waiting.

JAMES D. CARTER,
GEORGE M. PICKARD.

The report was adopted as amended and, in connection with the above, Presbytery requested all ministers to preach on Sabbath Observance on the first Sunday of May.

Report commending the records of Presbytery was received as information.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Your Committee on Nominations submits the following report to Orange Presbytery meeting at Brentwood Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C., April 13, 1948.

We nominate the following names for the following Committees:

1. For Stated Clerk for a period of three years (1951)—Rev. N. N. Fleming to succeed himself.

2. For Permanent Clerk for a period of three years (1951)—Rev. W. A. Pate to succeed himself.

3. For Trustees of Orange Presbytery (1951)—Revs. D. T. Caldwell, D.D., and C. E. Hodgin, D.D., to succeed themselves.

4. For Trustees of Davidson College, four years (1952)—Dr. Waylon Blue to succeed himself.

5. For Trustees of Flora Macdonald College, three years (1951)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. R. E. Stratford, Mr. D. W. Wright and Dr. Lynn McIver to succeed themselves.

6. For Trustees of Glade Valley High School, two years (1950)—Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, and Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D., to succeed themselves.

7. For Trustee of Hawfields Permanent Endowment Fund, one year (1949)—Mr. S. A. White to succeed himself.

8. Presbytery's Home Missions, three years (1951)—Revs. Chester Alexander, Paul T. Jones, J. A. Redhead, D.D., to succeed themselves, and Mr. Allen Tate, Graham Presbyterian Church, to take the place of Mr. C. E. Scott ineligible for reelection.

9. Foreign Missions, three years (1951)—Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D., to succeed himself.

10. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions, three years (1951)—Rev. H. J. Womeldorf to succeed himself.

11. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, three years (1951)—Rev. C. F. McCutchen to succeed Rev. W. M. Baker (ineligible), Rev. L. T. Edgerton to become Chairman.

12. Religious Education, three years (1951)—Rev. Z. T. Piephoff to succeed himself; Rev. R. L. Turner to succeed Rev. C. M. Jones (ineligible), and Mr. S. A. White to succeed Mr. J. S. Wall (ineligible).

13. Woman's Work, three years (1951)—Rev. J. A. Boyd to succeed himself.

14. Educational Institutions, three years (1951)—Rev. I. E. Birdseye to succeed himself.

15. Orphans' Home, three years (1951)—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt to succeed himself.

16. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion, three years (1951)—Rev. George Pickard to succeed himself.

17. Stewardship, three years (1951)—Rev. W. P. Jones to succeed himself, Mr G. T. Sykes to succeed Mr. J. E. Latta (ineligible), and Mr. John T. Moffitt to succeed himself.

18. Sessional Record, three years (1951)—Rev. M. B. Curry, Chairman, to succeed himself.

19. Printed Records of Presbytery, three years (1951)—Rev. A. P. Dickson to succeed himself.

20. Supervisory Committee, three years (1951)—Mr. W. C. Buchanan to succeed himself.

21. Commission on The Minister and His Work, three years (1951)—Mr. M. E. Yount to succeed himself, Rev. Z. T. Piephoff to succeed Rev. F. S. Jones (ineligible).

22. Nominations, three years (1951)—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., and C. E. Kerchner to succeed themselves.

23. Christian Relations, three years (1951)—Mr. H. A. Scott to succeed himself.

24. Radio, three years (1951)—Mr. C. A. McIver to succeed himself.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That the Committee on Religious Education report to Presbytery semi-annually, at Fall and Spring Meetings.

2. That the Committee on Printed Records of Presbytery report semi-annually at Fall and Spring Meetings.

3. That the Auditing Committee be classified as follows: Mr. I. C. Crawford, 1949; Mr. C. E. Kerchner, 1950; Mr. R. D. White, 1951; and Mr. Allen Bain, 1952.

4. That the Examining Committee be classified as follows:

(1) Languages: Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, Chairman, 1949; Dr. Henry Louis Smith, 1950; and Rev. C. F. McCutchen to take the place of Dr. C. F. Myers (inf.), 1951.

(2) Theology: Dr. J. M. Garrison, Chairman, 1949; Dr. C. E. Hodgin, 1950; Mr. C. W. Perry, 1951.

(3) Church History, Government, and Sacraments: Rev. C. M. Jones, Chairman, 1949; Rev. Paul T. Jones, 1950; Dr. Lynn McIver, 1951.

(4) English Bible: Rev. J. M. Millard, Chairman, 1949; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, 1950; Mr. Jas. N. Benton, 1951.

5. Evangelism be classified as follows: Revs. M. S. Huske, Chairman; J. P. H. McNatt, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, 1949; Rev. J. C. Whitley, Rev. J. D. Carter, and Mrs. Ralph Holt, 1950; the Committee shall report semi-annually, Fall and Spring Meetings.

6. That the terms of the Commission on the Minister and His Work (set up in the Fall of 1943) expire in Spring instead of Fall.

7. That our Manual be amended to make provision for a Committee on Negro Work. That the Committee appointed by Presbytery at its Fall Meeting be listed and classified as follows: M. E. Love, Chairman, 1950; S. E. Sapp, 1949; and Mr. G. M. Kirkland succeed himself, 1951. The Committee to report at Mid-Summer Meeting.

W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*

Presbytery adopted the following:

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

1. That Rev. Robt. Lee Turner be appointed Stated Supply at the Wentworth Presbyterian Church until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

2. That Rev. Geo. M. Pickard be appointed as Stated Supply at Pittsboro and Haywood Presbyterian churches until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery and Stated Supply of the New Hope Presbyterian Church through July 31, 1948.

The Committee on Christian Relations had no report.

Presbytery adopted the following report as amended:

REPORT OF RADIO COMMITTEE

The Radio Committee of Atlanta, Ga., used 180 stations during the past year to carry the gospel to the people of the Southland; 63 stations carried the live voice program, "The Presbyterian Hour", and 117 stations carried the transcribed program "Like A Mighty Army". The electrically transcribed broadcast was carried

locally over station WGBG of Greensboro. Since Christmas this series of broadcasts has been carried on a large number of stations throughout N. C.

This electrical transcribed series was of the highest quality and was well received by the stations carrying it. So great was the demand for the series that the Committee in Atlanta had to call upon interested churches to help defray the expense for extra transcriptions.

The Committee recommends:

1. That Presbytery express its thanks to Dr. Alexander for the excellent work done in presenting its two series of radio broadcasts.

2. That this Committee (of Presbytery) study the advisability of entering the broadcasting field in our area.

J. D. CARTER, *Chairman.*

Presbytery granted the following requests of the Board of Trustees of Presbytery:

1. Request to accept the offer of Mr. C. O. Meredith of $1,100 for our 4/15 interest in dwelling on 1635 Spring Garden Street and transfer papers of ownership.

2. Request that Presbytery order the Home Mission Committee to pay to our Treasurer the sum of $50 for purpose of recording deeds, fees, etc.

3. Ruling regarding request of the First Presbyterian Church Leaksville, to borrow the monies now held by the Trustees to aid in completing their new church. The Trustees recommend that this request be granted and Presbytery authorizes this "Transfer of Investment", upon conditions stated in request of the Leaksville Church, and with the full knowledge that the church is not now complete and that this amount will not complete it, but with the clear understanding that the congregation will not obligate itself for other amounts of appreciable size without the consent of the Trustees.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES WITH AUDIT ATTACHED

Since our April 10, 1947, report the following transactions have been made:

I. The Maryland Hickerson Fund of $1,250.00, the income of which is for Foreign Mission Work in Africa, is deposited in the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association of Greensboro, Account No. 18109.

INCOME RECEIVED AND DISBURSED

	Dr.	Cr.
1947—		
July 14—To Interest on Deposit	$ 12.50	$
July 14—By Check to Curry B. Hearn, Treas.		12.50
1948—		
Jan. 31—To Interest on Deposit	12.50	
Jan. 31—By Check to Curry B. Hearn, Treas.		12.50
	$ 25.00	$ 25.00

II. JAMESTOWN LOT FUND. This Fund of $4,385.05 is in three investments. There is $1,000.00 invested in a four-fifteenths interest in a house and lot at 1635 Spring Garden Street; $3,300.00 is in a non-interest bearing loan to Home Mission Committee of Presbytery on Guilford Park Chapel, in Greensboro, and $85.05 is in Home Federal Savings and Loan Association.

INCOME ACCOUNT

1947	Dr.	Cr.
July 21—To Rent on House	$ 40.00	$
July 21—By Transfer to H. F. S. & L. Ass'n.		40.00
Nov. 12—Transferred to Bank from H. F. S. & L. Ass'n.	3,300.00	
Nov. 12—By Check to H. A. Barnes, Treas., for part of Loan on Guilford Park Chapel		3,000.00
Nov. 12—By Check to Rev. Chester Alexander for balance of Loan on Guilford Park Chapel		300.00
1948—		
Jan. 23—By County Taxes		12.61
Jan. 23—By City Taxes		13.77
Feb. 21—To Rent on House	44.00	
Mch. 12—By Transfer to H. F. S. & L. Ass'n		44.00
Mch. 26—Transferred to bank from H. F. S. & L. Ass'n. to cover taxes paid	26.38	
	$3,410.38	$3,410.38

Home Federal Savings & Loan Association Account No. 18110 of Jamestown Lot Fund:

	Dr.	Cr.
Balance April 10, 1947	$3,298.01	$
June 30—1947—To Interest on Deposit	28.74	
July 21, 1947—To Rent on House	40.00	
Nov. 12, 1947—Transferred to Bank for Loan on Guilford Park Chapel		3,300.00
Dec. 31, 1947—To Interest on Deposit	.68	
Mch. 12, 1948—To Rent on House	44.00	
Mch. 26, 1948—Trans. to Bank to pay Taxes		26.38
	$3,411.43	$3,326.38
	3,326.38	
Balance April 10, 1948	$ 85.05	

III. THE CORA HARRISON FUND, $500.00, Loaned to C. E. Edwards on First Mortgage on Real Estate:

INCOME ACCOUNT

	Dr.	Cr.
Balance on Hand April 10, 1947	$ 90.00	$
July 30, 1947—To Interest on Edwards Loan	15.00	
Jan. 31, 1948—To Interest on Edwards Loan	15.00	
Balance in Bank	$ 120.00	

IV. INCOME STONE ESTATE:

	Dr.	Cr.
April 10, 1947—Balance	$	$
1947—		
May 1—Interest on U. S. Bonds	41.25	
July 1—Dividend Mutual B. & L. Ass'n.	66.25	
July 1—Div. Home B. & L. Ass'n, Spray, N. C.	78.75	
July 2—Interest on $3,000.00 "G" Bonds	37.50	
July 2—Interest on $5,600.00 "G" Bonds	70.00	
1948—		
Jan. 31—Interest on $3,300.00 "G" Bonds	41.25	
Jan. 31—Interest on $5,600.00 "G" Bonds	70.00	
Jan. 31—Interest on $3,000.00 "G" Bonds	37.50	
Jan. 31—Interest on Town of Leaksville Bond	20.00	
Jan. 31—Dividend Mutual B. & L. Ass'n.	66.25	
Jan. 31—Dividend Home B. & L. Ass'n.	78.75	
Mch. 30—By Check to First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville, N. C.		$ 607.50
	$ 607.50	$ 607.50
Balance April 10, 1948	.00	.00

INVENTORY OF ASSETS OF STONE ESTATE

April 10, 1948

Date			Cost
July—U. S. Bonds G Series M 812658G	$1,000.00		$
1942—U. S. Bonds G Series M 812659G	1,000.00		
1942—U. S. Bonds G Series M 812660G	1,000.00		$3,000.00
July—U. S. Bonds G Series V 705693G	$5,000.00		
1946—U. S. Bonds G Series D2322442G	500.00		
1946—U. S. Bonds G Series C4420083G	100.00		5,600.00
May—U. S. Bonds G Series C2689449G	$ 100.00		
1944—U. S. Bonds G Series C2689450G	100.00		
1944—U. S. Bonds G Series C2689451G	100.00		
1944—U. S. Bonds G Series M2897776G	1,000.00		
1944—U. S. Bonds G Series M2897777G	1,000.00		
1944—U. S. Bonds G Series M2897778G	1,000.00		3,300.00
Mar. 15, 1935—U. S. 2-7/7% 55-60 Bond		396400L	100.00
Feb. 1, 1937—Leaksville, N. C., 4% Water Bond, due Feb. 1, 1956		19	500.00

BUILDING & LOAN STOCK

Home B. & L. Ass'n., Spray, N. C., Certificate No. 0561 for 17 Shares	$1,700.00	
Home B. & L. Ass'n., Spray, N. C., Certificate No. 0558 for 46 Shares	4,600.00	6,300.00
Mutual B. & L., Charlotte, N. C., Certificate No. 1677 for 53 Shares	5,300.00	5,300.00
		$24,138.75

Security National Bank Statement April 10, 1948

Check No. 5 Out	$ 607.50		
Book Balance	120.00	Bank Balance	$ 727.50
	$ 727.50		$ 727.50

The balance of $120.00 is to credit of the Cora Harrison Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. SHARPE, *Treasurer.*

MR. W. L. SHARPE, *Financial Agent*, Orange Presbytery,
Greensboro, North Carolina

DEAR MR. SHARPE:

I have examined the books and records of Orange Presbytery, Greensboro, North Carolina, and HEREBY CERTIFY that the exhibits set forth in your report for the period from April 10, 1947 through April 10, 1948, correctly present receipts and disbursements of the various funds kept by you and that the closing balance in Security National Bank, in the amount of $120.00 is correct.

Securities listed in your report representing $24,138.75 at cost were presented for my inspection and found to be as scheduled.

Very truly yours,

W. G. COLTRANE, JR., *Certified Public Accountant.*

The Report of the Historical Committee was received as information.

Presbytery heard the following Report of the Special Judicial Commission on the appeal of Mr. P. N. Pritchett, and acceded to the Commission's request "that Presbytery adjourn to meet in executive session Tuesday, April 27th, 1948, at 10 A. M., in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, to take action upon the Judicial Commission's recommendations that this pastoral relationship be dissolved; that Presbytery cite the Reverend W. P. Jones to appear, and, the Westminster Congregation to appear in the persons of its selected commissioners, (not to exceed twelve members) to give reasons why this pastoral relationship should or should not be dissolved (See Par. 146 B. C. O.)

The report follows:

MINUTES OF TWO ACTIONS

Taken at Meeting of Judicial Commission of Orange Presbytery
April 6, 1948

In reply to the appeal of Mr. P. N. Pritchett (of July 10, 1947) against the action of the Session of Westminster Presbyterian Church (taken June 13, 1947) "That Mr. P. N. Pritchett's office as Elder in Westminster Presbyterian Church be dissolved as of this date"—(See Book of Church Order, Paragraph 155).

Whereas this action of the Westminster Session was taken on the basis of Paragraph 155 only, without due consideration of the context of the Book of Church Order, for example, Paragraphs 154 and 232 (See Book of Church Order).

It is the considered judgment of this Judicial Commission that Mr. P. N. Pritchett should be reinstated as an elder in Westminster Church, and the Commission hereby directs the Session of that church to take this action immediately.

In referring the appeal of Elder P. N. Pritchett to this Judicial Commission Presbytery instructed the Commission "to study the background for this action, and, if the Commission finds sufficient cause to make further investigations of conditions in the church, the Commission is empowered to do so, and to take such action as the Commission deems wise."

In studying the case the Commission finds that there has been continual lack of harmony in the church for a number of years and that this state of unrest has been due largely to varying opinions concerning the pastor, about which conditions the pastor has been apparently unable to do anything, as indicated by the withdrawal of numbers of substantial members from the church.

A solution to the unfortunate situation was presented to our Commission in the minister's decision to resign as recorded in the minutes of the session of Westminster Church of Aug. 22, 1947. The minister on Sept. 30, 1947, appeared before the Commission and orally expressed his determination to resign as of Mar. 31, 1948.

The Commission attempted to work with the Session and the minister in effecting this solution to the problem of Westminster Church, and so reported to the meeting of Presbytery at New Hope Church on Oct. 14, 1947, that further action in this case be held in abeyance pending Mr. Jones' resignation.

On Mar. 25, 1948, Rev. W. P. Jones wrote a letter to the Commission stating that he does not intend to resign as pastor of Westminster Church Mar. 31st.

Therefore this Judicial Commission finds that the only remedy for the existing conditions in Westminster Church is a dissolution of the pastoral relationship, and recommends: that Presbytery dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between Rev. W. P. Jones and the Westminster Presbyterian Church; that Presbytery adjourn to meet in executive session Tuesday, April 27th, 1948, at 10 A. M., in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, to take action upon the Judicial Commission's recommendations that this pastoral relationship be dissolved; that Presbytery cite the Reverend W. P. Jones to appear, and the Westminster Congregation to appear in the persons of its selected commissioners, (not to exceed twelve members) to give reason why this pastoral relationship should or should not be dissolved (See Par. 146 B. C. O.)

Respectfully submitted,

Special Judicial Commission of Orange Presbytery,
C. N. COX, JOHN SIMPSON,
THE REVEREND JOHN WHITLEY,
DR. EDGAR WOODS,
THE REVEREND CHALMERS MCCUTCHEON,
THE REVEREND PAUL T. JONES, *Chairman.*

Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to notify the churches of Presbytery of this meeting, also to notify the Pastor and Congregation of the Westminster Church of this action of Presbytery.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

Your Committee has studied the conditions in Orange Presbytery:

1. We found that there were 15 churches which did not have a single addition on Profession of Faith and 9 of these 15 did not have an addition on letter.

2. We found that those churches which were growing fastest were those which had put on Visitation Evangelism Campaigns and those in which the pastor frequently gave the invitation from the pulpits.

3. Following a conference in Greensboro with Dr. H. H. Thompson, Secretary of Evangelism, last month, your Committee on Evangelism met with the Committee from Winston-Salem and reports were heard from Visitation Evangelism Campaigns in Richmond, Va., Atlanta, Ga., and Charlotte, N. C.

We recommend:

1. That Orange Presbytery accept the offer of Dr. H. H. Thompson to lead a campaign in this Presbytery beginning October 31, 1948.

2. That Rev. T. H. Patterson be appointed Chairman of the Special Committee to lead this campaign.

3. That the Committee consist of a lay representative and the Pastors of the Churches of Greensboro and vicinity. That the Session of each church appoint the lay representative.

4. That Dr. Patterson be authorized to employ such additional clerical help as he may need.

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The call from the Guilford Park Church, having been found in order, was placed in the hands of Rev. J. W. McGinnis and he signified his acceptance of the same.

Presbytery by a rising vote, adopted the following:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

On behalf of the members of Orange Presbytery we would like to express our deep and earnest thanks of appreciation to the Brentwood Presbyterian Church for their warm and hearty fellowship and especially to the women for the most appetizing and pleasing dinner that was served.

Respectfully submitted,

PAUL TUDOR JONES, *Chairman,*
JOHN A. DALRYMPLE,
J. W. MCGINNIS, *Committee.*

Presbytery authorized the Stated Clerk to complete the Statistical Report and send it to the General Assembly.

The report is as follows:

Orange Presbytery reports 69 churches with 36 manses, 51 ministers, one Licentiate; Candidates: Five for Ministry, one for Mission Service and two Women. 40 Churches reported having an Every Member Canvass.

Elders, 487; Deacons	619
Membership at beginning of Year	15,326
Added on Profession of Faith	532
Added by Certificate	846
Total Communicants on Roll during the year	16,704
Net Communicants on Roll end of Year	15,744
Net gain in membership	418
Adult Baptisms	342
Infant Baptisms	316
Sunday School Enrollment	11,930
Number outposts	11
Number families with Family Worship	565
Number tithers	540

GIFTS

Foreign Missions	$ 42,621
Assembly's Home Missions	12,458
Chr. Ed. and Min. Relief	9,979
Assem. Religious Ed.	4,560
Assem. Training School	1,299
Bible Cause	693
Other Assem. Benevolences	9,097
Synod's Home Missions	10,065
Homes	23,717
Educational Institutions	31,837
Presbytery's Home Miss.	15,841
Relig. Ed. In Syn. and Pres.	4,406
Other Syn. and Presb. Benev.	8,759
Congregational Missions	10,246
Miscellaneous	16,226
Total Denom. Benev.	$ 201,804
Pastor's Salaries	112,067
Pastor's Salary Indirect 27617*	
Current Expenses	264.467
Building Expenses	130,653
Grand Total	$ 708,991
Total Local Church Work	$ 507,187

*Not included in total

Report from 10 Outposts:
Number enrolled in Women's Bible Classes, 10; Mixed Bible

Classes, 169; Officers and Teachers, 64. Total all classes, 754.

Received into Church on Profession, 7; Leadership Classes, 2; Enrolled in D. V. B. S., 289.

For Entire Sunday Schools— 70 in number: Average Attendance, 4852. Received into Church on Profession, 333. Participated in Leadership Class, 15. Number Vacation Bible School, 41. Enrollment, 2943.

Number Junior Organizations, 10; Enrollment, 272. Intermediate, 13; Enrollment, 266. Senior, 13; Enrollment, 361. Older Y. P., 8; Enrollment, 187. Men, 13; Enrollment, 571.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE SESSIONAL RECORDS

Your Committee on Sessional Records makes the following report:

Nearly all the books were approved without exception, many have been prepared in an unusually neat and business-like manner. Only five of the books that came in had exceptions, such as no certified report, insufficient number of stated meetings during the year, and reports unsigned either by the moderator or clerk. Only the certified report of one church was found. These have been noted by the Committee in the books as examined, the following are the exceptions; Hillsboro (no certified report), Gilead (unsigned by Moderator, but three stated meetings), Red House (no certified report). Milton (no certified report). Farmville (certified report but no book).

Respectfully submitted, MARLIN B. CURRY, *Chairman.*

The Trustees of Camp New Hope had no report for this meeting.

Presbytery received as information address of Rev. R. M. Williams on the Home for the Aged, also brief report on Glade Valley High School.

A free will offering for Home for the Aged was made $102.50.

The Defense Service Council had no report.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S MINUTES

Your committee on "Matters Referred to the Presbyteries by the 1947 General Assembly" recommends:

First, that the amendment to Paragraph 96 "Book of Church Order" (1945 Revised Editon), clarifying the functions and authority of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, be approved.

Second, that the amendment to Paragraph 156 "Book of Church Order" (1945 Revised Edition), clarifying the Rotary System of Elders and Deacons, be approved.

Third, that the overture of Central Mississippi Presbytery (No. 38) with reference to an amendment to the "Book of Church

Order" to change the Presbyterian System of holding church property—which overture was sent down by the 1947 General Assembly along with the plan of Reunion to the Presbyteries "for their study and comment"—be rejected or disapproved by Orange Presbytery for the following reasons:

(1) Section (a) of the Amendment, which provides that a local congregation or particular church connected with the Presbyterian Church should be entitled to hold their local properties without any right of reversion to any Presbytery or any other church court, is a repudiation of the genius of Presbyterian procedure. A bare majority of a congregation could at any time under such a statute take out of the Presbyterian Church all the congregation's local properties into another denomination or to establish an independent church. The rights of the minority under such a provision would not be protected.

(2) Section (b) of the Amendment which is designed to protect the property rights of a particular church should it not vote in favor of union, merger, or consolidation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States with any other ecclesiastical body, in the event of such a union, is unnecessary, inasmuch as such rights are amply provided for in the Plan of Union (See "Concurrent Declaration No. 9" p. 15 "Plan of Reunion" for U. S. and U. S. A. Presbyterian Churches—1947 Revised Edition).

April 13, 1948.

J. P. H. MCNATT, *Chairman,*
PAUL T. JONES, G. C. STEWART.

Adopting the following Report:

Presbytery appointed the following Commission to install Rev. J. W. McGinnis pastor of the Guilford Park Presbyterian Church on Sunday, May 9, 1948, at 11:00 a. m.

Revs. T. H. Patterson, E. E. Gillespie, A. P. Dickson, and Elders H. A. Barnes and L. A. Scott, the parts left to the Commission and permission granted to change the date if necessary.

PATTERSON, WHITLEY,
W. C. BUCHANAN, *Committee.*

Presbytery accepted invitations as follows: For the Summer Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery at El-Bethel July 13th, 1948, Fall Meeting—Yanceyville October 12th, 1948, Winter Adjourned Meeting January 11th, 1949, Covenant, and Regular Spring Meeting Mebane April 12th, 1949.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, on Tuesday April 27, 1948, at 10:00 a. m.

C. N. Cox, *Moderator,*
W. A. PATE, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

ADJOURNED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., April 27, 1948.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Presbytery of Orange met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday, April 27, 1948, at 10 a. m., in Executive Session, was called to order by the Moderator, Elder C. N. Cox, and opened with prayer by Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr.

At the request of the Moderator, Rev. J. D. Carter presided.

The roll call showed the following in attendance (members of the last Stated Meeting, alternates or duly elected representatives for this meeting):

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	John Lee Fonville	Burlington 1st.
J. A. Boyd	J. C. Barnwell	Piedmont
W. R. Buhler	Ernest P. Webster	Bethany
James D. Carter	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
C. L. Cheshire, Jr.	B. B. Oakes	Burlington 2nd.
J. S. Cook		
M. B. Curry		
A. P. Dickson	C. E. Kerchner	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	J. F. Bowland	Cross Roads
N. N. Fleming	E. J. Evans	Hawfields
J. W. Foster	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
Jos. M. Garrison, D. D.	Raymond P. Kaighn	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
C. E. Hodgin, D. D.		
M. S. Huske	C. V. Briggs	Reidsville
C. M. Jones	F. H. Edmister	Chapel Hill
F. S. Jones		
Paul T. Jones	H. R. Pancoast	High Point 1st.
W. P. Jones	Roy P. Barber	Westminster
M. E. Love	J. S. Wall	Madison
C. F. McCutchen	Dr. Lynn McIver	Sanford
J. W. McGinnis	H. G. West	Guilford Park
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	R. M. Weatherly	Alamance
W. A. Pate	Jno. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
T. H. Patterson, D. D.		
G. M. Pickard		
Z. T. Piephoff	G. A. Denny	Bessemer
J. A. Redhead, Jr., D. D.	Jno. W. Simpson	Greensboro 1st.
Robt. L. Turner	Paul B. Jones	Greenwood
J. C. Whitley	N. H. McCollum	Leaksville 1st.
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
H. J. Womeldorf	S. M. Bason	Yanceyville
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
Edgar A. Woods, D. D.	Roy Davis	Graham
	E. L. Ray	Asheboro

R. A. Wilkinson	Mebane
W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
Holland McSwain	Griers
Geo. R. Garrison	Stoney Creek

Rev. S. E. Sapp was excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery engaged in a season of Prayer.

The Stated Clerk read the action of Presbytery adjourning to this date.

On motion Mr. James N. Benton was elected Engrossing Clerk for this meeting, report of which is be made only through Mr. Benton.

On motion the following procedure was adopted: The Westminster Commissioners and those invited by the Judicial Commission to be invited in to hear the report of the Judicial Commission, then the Westminster Commissioners to retire while Presbytery hears the report from the witnesses of the Commission, then the Judicial witnesses retire and Presbytery hear the Westminster Commissioners.

Following this order the Commissioners of Westminster Church and Witnesses for the Judicial Commission were invited in and the Judicial Commission made the following report:

The Special Judicial Commission has recommended to Orange Presbytery that the pastoral relation existing between the Reverend William P. Jones and the Westminster Church be dissolved on the authority of Paragraph 76, page 47, of *The Book of Church Order*, which states: "The Presbytery has power . . . . to establish the pastoral relation, and to dissolve it at the request of one or both of the parties, or where the interests of religion imperatively demand it." (See also Alexander's Digest, 1910, Book II, Paragraph 45, Section No. 88—"Presbytery has absolute power to dissolve the pastoral relation." The General Assembly of 1880 in response to the question, "Can a Presbytery, by simple vote of the majority, displace a pastor against the will of both pastor and congregation?"—answers in the affirmative by referring to *The Book of Church Order*, Paragraph 76, page 47.)

Our Special Judicial Commission bases its recommendation to Orange Presbytery upon two considerations:

First, lack of harmony in the Westminster congregation which has existed since shortly after the coming of the Reverend William P. Jones to the Pastorate.

Second, the increasing alienation of Westminster Church from the program of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, as a contributing factor to the lack of harmony in the Congregation. In support of the above, we cite the following facts which we have derived from testimony. These facts we consider thoroughly

credible, and to substantiate these former members of the church, present members of the church, and others are present.

First, lack of harmony in the Westminster congregation:

(1) The removal of Mr. P. N. Pritchett from the Session in a manner not consistent with true Christian attitudes and without due consideration to the context of *The Book of Church Order*. (See Paragraphs 154 and 232.)

(2) Numerous complaints by letter, telephone, and word of mouth from members of the Westminster congregation to the Executive Secretary of Orange Presbytery and to the Special Judicial Commission, reflecting the lack of harmony in the Westminster congregation.

(3) The autocratic decision of the Session to remove the names of nine members of the Westminster congregation from the list of those to receive church communications, as recorded in the minutes of the Session of the Westminster Church.

(4) The withdrawal over a period of years of a number of substantial members from the Westminster Church, some of whom give as their reason for removal the intolerable condition existing in the Westminster Church.

(5) The decline in church membership during the period 1939-1948. The minutes of the General Assembly for the Year 1939 show the Westminster Church as reporting 480 communicants; while the Session's report to Presbytery for 1948 shows the church reports 353, which is a net loss of 127 or more than one-fourth or 28% of the congregation as it existed in 1939. We note also from the records that in 1940 the church roll was reduced in the number of 83, cutting the total membership from 480 to 397. Again in 1947 the church roll was once more reduced by 125 members, from a membership of 463 to 338. We believe that these figures substantiate the oral testimony given to our Commission by members of the Westminster Church concerning a serious condition of lack of harmony in the congregation.

(6) The Commission was impressed with the hard feelings that have developed between factions in the Westminster Church as exhibited by both groups of the factions when they appeared before the Commission to give testimony, both groups admitting that their differences arise from contrary opinions about the pastor.

(7) The statements of members and former members testify to the intolerant spirit shown toward those who disagree with the present administration of the church. In one or two instances individuals were told to support the present administration or to take the consequences.

Second, the increasing alienation of Westminster Church from the program of the Presbyterian Church in the United States:

(1) The discontinuance of the use of literature from our Presbyterian Committee of Publication in the Sunday School of the Westminster Church and the substitution of other literature over which our Church has no control.

(2) The repeated ignoring of our Presbytery's and Synod's youth camp and conference program, as attested by conference and camp directors to our Special Judicial Commission.

(3) The diversion of benevolent funds from our own Foreign Missions Committee to the support of independent missionaries, who are in no wise connected with or approved by our Church's Executive Committee of Foreign Missions. It was pointed out to our Commission by elders from the Westminster Church that their congregation appealed to our Assembly's Executive Committee of Foreign Missions, asking that a missionary or missionary couple be assigned to the Westminster Church for full support, and that the Assembly's Committee replied that no missionaries were then available for assignment to local churches. This condition, however, was due largely to the war's destruction and disruption of our Foreign Mission enterprise. Many local churches were making the same request of Assembly's Committee and receiving the same answer. The Executive Committee urged local congregations to make their contributions, for the time being, to the Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Fund, which was far from being over-subscribed, and in due time it would be possible to assign missionaries to any and every congregation wishing to assume responsibility of full or partial support for missionaries.

The result of the action of Westminster congregation in sending out its own independent missionaries is reflected in that church's yearly financial report to Presbytery and the General Assembly. The church finished the Year 1947-48, according to the pastor's statement on the floor of Presbytery, April 13, 1948, in the neighborhood of $1500.00 in arrears on its accepted benevolent apportionment for our Church's causes.

(4) The emphasis from the pulpit, in the bulletin, and in other ways, upon institutions and speakers apart from those of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, along with expressions of disapproval detracting from the merit of our own Church's institutions and the failure to represent to the youth of the Westminster congregation the merits of our Presbyterian institutions.

(5) The failure of the congregation under the present administration to conduct the financial affairs of the church in accordance with the recommendations of General Assembly's Committee on Stewardship. (See report of the Session of Westminster Church to Presbytery and General Assembly, April 1, 1948, which states that no Every Member Canvass has been conducted. "New System: But entirely voluntary basis without pledges.")

In Summary, our Special Judicial Commission finds that anyone of these above irregularities in local church administration, contributing to the increasing alienation of the Westminster Church from the program of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, would not by itself constitute an alarming breach of loyalty to the total program of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. One of Presbyterianism's priceless heritages is the freedom it enjoys and defends; yet there is under the Presbyterian system a minimum of loyalty which must be required to the total program of the Church. In the present condition of the Westminster Church there is one ofter another departure from the accepted and approved Presbyterian program. Our Commission is driven to make the appeal from the particular to the universal: Suppose each church in our Presbytery were following the same course as the Westminster congregation under the present ad-

ministration? What would happen to our youth program of conferences and camps if every local congregation sent its youth, not to those sponsored by the church, but to those run by independent agencies? What would happen if every Sunday School refused the literature from our Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication and used instead literature written and published by independent printing houses, responsible in no sense to our Presbyterian Church for what is printed therein? Within a brief time this committee of our Church's work would be forced out of business and the doors of our local churches would be opened to every idle wind of doctrine that might chance to blow. What would happen to our great Foreign Missions enterprise if every local church by-passed our Executive Committee of Foreign Missions and picked up whomever they pleased as missionaries and sent them out and supported them, thus channeling mission money away from our Assembly's united effort? Obviously there would soon be no Assembly's Missions as such. Our Church's missionary program would become congregational entirely, carried on in a fragmentary, haphazard, unstable manner without the least tinge of statesmanship, which has been one of the marked characteristics of our Church's united Foreign Missions advance under the aggressive leadership of our Executive Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

C. N. Cox,
Chalmers McCutchen,
John W. Simpson,
John Whitley,
Edgar Wood, *Secretary*,
Paul Tudor Jones, *Chairman*.

Presbytery set the lunch hour 12:30—1:30 p. m.

Rev. Paul T. Jones made the motion and it was seconded by Rev. M. E. Love that the recommendation of the Commission, to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between Rev. W. P. Jones and the Westminster Church be dissolved, be adopted.

The following were heard in support of the motion: P. N. Pritchett, Elder, J. Harvey Dick, Former Elder, T. H. Bennett, Former Deacon, Mrs. E. P. Wharton, Former Member, Mrs. J. L. Clapp, Member, and Mrs. C. C. Sharpe, Member.

Mr. P. N. Pritchett presented paper signed by 71 members and former members of the Westminster Church favouring the recommendation of the Commission.

Presbytery having extended the time took recess at 1 p. m. until 1:45 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 p. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

Presbytery heard Elder Roy P. Barber of the Westminster Church in summary of the events leading to the present.

The following were heard:

Mr. John P. Hughes was heard in behalf of the church group.

Mr. Roy P. Barber as member of the Commission from the Church spoke on the Church Roll.

Mr. Baxter Bason, Deacon, presented the financial report.

Mr. E. B. Mastin gave general information on the missionary efforts of the Church, Radio program, cost of missionary, Miss Petty, $67 per month, and Mr. and Mrs. Frank Hilton $1000 per year.

Mrs. A. J. Jamerson on the Woman's Auxiliary.

Mrs. Virginia Petty for the Young Married Couples group.

Mr. John Usrey for the Young People, Mr. Clarence Smith for the Young Veterans' Class.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

Rev. W. P. Jones explained his decision not to resign, spoke on the charges and gave the general history from his point of view. He spoke, too, of what the affirmative vote would do regarding himself, and reaffirmed his stand to be the same as the Burlington meeting of Presbytery May 1946.

Revs. T. H. Patterson and Chester Alexander were given the privileges of the floor with approval of Mr. Jones.

Revs. N. N. Fleming, J. M. Millard and Elder E. J. Evans were excused.

Mr. Harder, Commissioner from the church, was heard.

Mr. Hughes gave a resume for the whole church cause.

The Westminster Commissioners were then excused.

Rev. Paul T. Jones was heard in a statement covering the resolution of his Special Commission.

Presbytery then heard the following: J. C. Barn-

well, Rev. R. L. Turner, Rev. J. A. Boyd, Mr. H. G. West, Rev. W. P. Jones, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, Mr. Roy P. Barber, Rev. C. M. Jones, Mr. J. L. Fonville, Mr. C. V. Briggs, and Rev. Chester Alexander.

The question on the recommendation by the Commission was called by Rev. R. L. Turner and seconded by the Presbytery's vote.

On motion the vote is to be by secret ballot and a simple majority will decide the issue as the declaration of this body.

Rev. W. P. Jones expressed his thanks to the Moderator of Presbytery.

The vote was 37 for dissolution and 16 against.

Presbytery commended the church and Rev. W. P. Jones for their attitude during the day.

On motion the dissolution is to take place July 1, 1948.

On motion the Commission on the Minister and His Work was instructed to visit the Church on July 1st, declare it vacant and take general oversight.

On motion the Stated Clerk was instructed to notify the Church of the action of Presbytery.

Presbytery left to Mr. James N. Benton the release of news of the meeting.

The Special Judicial Commission was dismissed with the thanks and commendations of the Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the El-Bethel Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, Rt. 1, N. C., on Tuesday, July 13th, at 9:30 a. m.

C. N. Cox, *Moderator*,
W. A. Pate, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., May 21, 1948

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, the Presbytery of Orange met on the above date in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro and was opened with prayer. Moderator C. N. Cox presided.

The following were present:

Ministers	Elders	Church
J. A. Redhead, Jr., D. D.	Jno. W. Simpson	Greensboro First
Jos. M. Garrison, D. D.	R. P. Kaighn	Covent
J. W. Foster	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
Chester Alexander	Jno. L. Fonville	Burlington First
J. D. Carter	W. B. Mayhew	Glenwood
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
Paul T. Jones	C. W. Perry	High Point First
M. E. Love	J. S. Wall	Madison
Z. T. Piephoff		
D. T. Caldwell, D. D.		
T. H. Patterson, D. D.		
Edgar A. Woods, D. D.		
J. S. Cook		
L. T. Edgerton		
H. J. Womeldorf		
W. P. Jones		
M. B. Curry		
J. C. Whitley		
C. F. McCutchen		
J. M. Millard		
J. W. McGinnis		
R. L. Turner		
C. L. Cheshire, Jr.		
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
W. M. Baker		
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
S. E. Sapp	W. J. Horne	East Burlington
N. N. Fleming		
W. A. Pate		
	Archie Smith	Asheboro
	Holland McSwain	Griers
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove

The following call was read, found in order and taken up seriatim:

High Point, N. C. May 12, 1948

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in Special Session, Friday, May 21st, at 2:00 p. m. in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., to attend to the following business:

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. S. E. Sapp as pastor of the East Burlington Presbyterian Church.

2. Grant Mr. Sapp permission to accept calls to the Pleasant-Grove-Griers churches and arrange for his installation in these churches.

3. To receive the Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in regard to the Westminster Presbyterian Church. To take such actions, and make such recommendations, as shall be wise in relation to this church and Rev. W. P. Jones.

To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

C. N. Cox, *Moderator.*

Mr. Fleming:

Request for this meeting signed by: Ministers, John W. Foster, J. M. Garrison, Z. T. Piephoff; Elders: J. W. Simpson and Raymond P. Kaighn.

Rev. S. E. Sapp offered his resignation of the pastorate of the East Burlington Church and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved as of May 19, 1948.

Rev. T. H. Patterson made report that the East Burlington Church had taken action concurring in this request and it was granted, effective as of May 19th.

Calls from the Griers Presbyterian Church at $720.00 per annum, and from Pleasant Grove at $1080.00 per annum, both churches to pay annuity payments and the pastor to have one month's vacation were found in order, placed in Rev. S. E. Sapp's hands and he signified his acceptance of the same, it being understood that Presbytery's Home Mission Committee is supplementing the salary in the amount of $50 per month.

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. S. E. Sapp, pastor of Griers and Pleasant Grove Churches:

At Griers Church Sunday, June 6, 1948, at 11:00 a. m.

Rev. J. S. Cook, preside and propound the constitutional questions.

Rev. N. R. Claytor to preach the sermon and charge the pastor.

Rev. H. J. Womeldorf to charge the congregation.

Ruling Elders: C. C. Smith, Holland McSwain, and W. P. Cook, two Ministers and two Elders to constitute a quorum.

At Pleasant Grove, June 6th at 7:30 p. m.

Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, preside, propound the questions and charge the congregation.

Rev. J. S. Cook to preach the sermon.

Rev. N. R. Claytor to charge the pastor.

Ruling Elders: C. C. Smith, W. P. Cook, and Holland McSwain.

Two ministers and two elders to constitute a quorum—the Commission has the privilege of changing the date if necessary at either place.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on the Minister and His Work submitted report which was received and taken up seriatim and adopted as amended:

(The Commission was commended for its action in taking charge of the Westminster Church—the word "commend" being put in as amendment.)

1. That Presbytery approve and commend the action of the Commission in taking over Westminster Church, Monday, May 3rd, instead of waiting until July 1st as ordered by Presbytery in Adjourned Meeting, April 27th; since the pastor had abruptly quit May 2nd and a large part of the congregation had become affected, involving a majority of the session and of the board of deacons. We could find no other course.

2. That Presbytery authorize the Home Mission Committee to arrange to give the necessary financial assistance to Westminster Church at once, and that this Committee be instructed to call on Synod's Home Mission Committee in this emergency to share in the financial support of Westminster Church.

3. That the request of Rev. W. P. Jones for a "letter of dismissal without prejudice", be denied for the following reasons:

(1) No Presbytery or denominational body is named to which such letter could be addressed. We have no authority to give such a letter of dismissal.

(2) Mr. Jones disregarded the order of Presbytery that he terminate his pastorate July 1st, abruptly quit his post May 2, deserted his flock, carried out of the fold with him a large part of the congregation and a majority of the session and board of deacons, who with his approval were engaged in the dismissal and disbanding of the congregation to the extent of their ability.

(3) Mr. Jones has accepted a call to an independent church outside the Presbyterian Church, U. S., without the consent of the Presbytery or the advice of the Commission on The Minister and His Work.

(4) It has come to knowledge of this Commission, through a letter from Dr. Wade H. Boggs to the Stated Clerk of this Presbytery, that Rev. W. P. Jones has dishonored his financial obligations to the Louisville Office over a period of many years (see letter).

4. At his own request, that Presbytery divest Rev. Wm. P. Jones of his office without censure immediately on his own statement that he cannot work under the Government of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, and on condition that he write a letter apologizing to the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief for his disregard of his financial obligations to the Committee and thanking them for their assistance with his education, and furthermore that he be assigned to membership in the Jonesboro Presbyterian Church.

(A copy of the apology to be filed with the Presbytery.)

Mr. Jones agreed to the above action.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the El-Bethel Presbyterian Church, Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C., on Tuesday, July 13, 1948, at 9:30 a. m.

C. N. Cox, *Moderator*,
W. A. Pate, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., June 4, 1948

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, on the above date at 2:30 p. m., with Moderator C. N. Cox presiding and was opened with prayer.

Present, Ministers: T. H. Patterson, R. L. Turner, H. J. Womeldorf, C. L. Cheshire, Jr., J. W. Foster, M. S. Huske, D. T. Caldwell, R. M. Williams, Sr., M. E. Love, J. D. Carter, M. B. Curry, C. E. Hodgin, J. W. McGinnis, J. A. Redhead, Jr., S. E. Sapp, W. A. Pate, N. N. Fleming, J. M. Garrison.

Elders: Chas. A. McMurray, High Point, 1st., Jno. A. Dalrymple, Jonesboro, and R. M. Huffines, Bethel.

The following call was read, found in order and taken up seriatim:

Route No. 1, Mebane, N. C., May 24, 1948.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Friday, June 4, 1948, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. Receive and act upon the resignation of the Rev. W. A. Pate of the pastorate of the Jonesboro Church and his request that the pastoral relationship be dissolved.

2. Grant Rev. W. A. Pate a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of East Hanover.

3. Fill any offices or positions in Presbytery made vacant by his leaving.

4. Take any action made necessary by any of the above.

C. N. Cox, *Moderator*,
By N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk*.

Meeting requested by:

Revs. W. A. Pate and C. L. Cheshire.

Elders: Allen Tate, Graham, J. J. Fenton, Hawfields.

Additional items:

5. Receive Rev. W. M. Currie from the Presbytery of King's Mountain.

6. Dismiss Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., to the Presbytery of Lexington.

7. Transact any business growing out of either of the above items.

Rev. W. A. Pate offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Jonesboro Church, and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved effective July 1st, 1948, and that he be granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of East Hanover.

Presbytery heard from the church through its representative, Mr. Jno. A. Dalrymple, stating that the Church reluctantly concurred.

Several of the brethern spoke in praise of the very fine work which Mr. Pate and Mrs. Pate have done, in the field, in Presbytery and especially in our Young People's Work.

Mr. Pate's request was granted and he was granted the letter of dismission to East Hanover Presbytery and with it the Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter commending Mr. Pate for his splendid work in our midst.

Rev. S. E. Sapp was elected Permanent Clerk and other positions left vacant by Mr. Pate's removal were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Rev. W. M. Currie presented letter of dismission from the Presbytery of King's Mountain and asked to be received by Orange Presbytery that he might accept the call from the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro to become assistant to the pastor there.

The Stated Clerk read letter of commendation from the Stated Clerk of King's Mt. as to Mr. Currie's work there.

Mr. Currie was examined according to the Book of Church Order and the examination having been sustained in its several parts and as a whole he was ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., was granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Lexington, after several of the brethren had spoken in commendation of this fine young son of the Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer for Rev. C. F. Myers, D. D., and Ruling Elder J. N. Benton, both of whom are seriously sick.

The next stated meeting of Presbytery is in the Bethel Church, Leaksville, N. C., July 13, 1948, at 9:30 a. m.

C. N. Cox, *Moderator*,
S. E. Sapp, *Clerk*.

Attest: N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk*.

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Alamance	J. M. Millard, Rt. 6, Greensboro	W. L. Sharp, 307 N. Mendenhall St.	S. L. Whiteley Rt. 4, Greensboro	Harry Wallick Rt. 6, Greensboro
Asheboro	Geo. D. Jackson, Asheboro	T. C. Johnston, Wainman Ave., Asheboro	T. Neely Hunter, Asheboro	T. Neely Hunter, Asheboro
Bessemer	Z. T. Piephoff 714 Elwell Ave. Greensboro	Geo. A. Denny Rt. 1, McLeansville,	C. Hodgin Donnell, Rt. 6, Greensboro	C. Hodgin Donnell, Rt. 6, Greensboro
Bethany	W. R. Buhler, Rt. 1, Graham	J. Blair Long, Rt. 1, Graham	C. A. McVey, Rt. 1, Graham	Ben Martin Rt. 2, Graham
Bethel	J. W. Foster Whitsett	Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood Dr., Greensboro	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville
Bethesda	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	D. W. Wright Rt. 1, Ruffin	Robt. Lee Neal, Jr., Rt. 1, Ruffin,	Robt. Lee Neal, Jr., Rt. 1, Ruffin,
Bethlehem	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	C. N. Morrow, Rt. 1, Snow Camp	C. P. Jones, Rt. 2, Mebane	L. W. Lasley, Rt. 2, Mebane
Brentwood	J. P. H. McNatt, 621 Wesley Pl. High Point	E. M. Foster, Rt. 6, High Point	A. K. Martin, 410 Ottaray, High Point	A. K. Martin, 410 Ottaray, High Point
Broadway		D. E. Shaw, Broadway	S. W. Shaw, Broadway	G. L. McNeill, Broadway
Buffalo (G)	A. P. Dickson, 2520 Ch. St., Greensboro	C. E. Kerchner, Denim Sta., Greensboro	Harvey B. Powell, Rt. 5, Greensboro	L. D. Wyrick, 405 W. Bessemer Ave., Greensboro
Buffalo (L)	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	K. E. Seymour, Box 516, Sanford	G. M. Bowers, Rt. 3, Sanford	J. H. Wicker, Rt. 3, Sanford
Burlington 1st	Chester Alexander, 627 Fountain Pl., Burlington	W. S. Hogan, 105 Cameron St., Burlington	H. S. Fogleman, W. Davis St., Burlington	Duncan McKenzie, Edgewood Ave. Burlington

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Burlington 2nd	C. L. Cheshire, 127 Markham St., Burlington	George Powell, Rt. 2, Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St., Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St., Burlington
Chapel Hill	C. M. Jones, Chapel Hill	F. H. Edmister, Pittsboro Rd., Chapel Hill	Milton Heath, Glen Burnie Rd., Chapel Hill	Milton Heath, Glen Burnie Rd., Chapel Hill
Covenant	Jos. M. Garrison, 306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro	I. C. Crawford, 207 S. Tremont, Greensboro	L. C. Atkisson, % Ch. Covenant; Greensboro	L. C. Atkinson, Ch. Covenant, Greensboro
Community	N. R. Claytor, Milton	T. E. Mays, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.
Crestwood	Paul T. Jones, 1310 Woodland Dr., High Point	H. V. Koonts, Box 386, High Point		
Cross Roads	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	M. S. Walker, Rt. 5, Burlington	W. Otis Tate, Rt. 1, Mebane	F. M. Lynch, Rt. 3, Mebane
Cumnock		Ralph A. Kennedy, Cumnock	Edwin Gunter, Cumnock	Edwin Gunter, Cumnock
E. Burlington	W. H. Westerfield, 1008 Dixie St., Burlington	H. L. Gray, 619 Sidney Ave., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave., Burlington
Efland		E. F. McAdams, Rt. 1, Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr. Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr., Efland
El-Bethel	F. S. Jones, Rt. 1, Leaksville	J. D. Richardson Rt. 1, Leaksville	R. C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville	R. C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville
Eno	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	S. W. Hughes, Hillsboro	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove
Euphronia	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	Jas. C. Campbell, Star Rt., Carthage	Willie Tillman Rt. 3, Sanford	Willie Tillman, Rt. 3, Sanford

Fairfield	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. F. Workman, Rt. 2, Hillsboro	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland
Farmville		Albert Seagroves, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Rt. 4, Sanford
Gilead	N. R. Claytor, Milton	Berkley Allen, Blanch	Mrs. Herman Smith, Blanch	Paul Smith Blanch
Glenwood	J. D. Carter, 1608 Oak St., Greensboro	W. B. Mayhew, 2308 Berkley Pl., Greensboro	Glen O. Mitchell, 2407 Wright Ave., Greensboro	Glen O. Mitchell, 2407 Wright Ave., Greensboro
Goldston		F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston
Graham	Edgar Woods, Graham	Allen Tate, Graham	W. E. Bason, Graham	Aubrey C. Thompson, Graham
Greensboro 1st	J. A. Redhead, Jr., 704 Dover Rd., Greensboro	C. Fred Carlson, 1006 Carolina, Greensboro	Dr. A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro	Dr. A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro
Greenwood	Robt. L. Turner, 1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville	J. F. Daniel, Rt. 5, Reidsville	W. R. McAllister, Rt. 5, Reidsville	J. R. Bennett, Rt. 5, Reidsville
Griers	S. E. Sapp, Star Rt., Yanceyville	C. C. Smith, Rt. 1, Leasburg	Chas. Murphy, Leasburg	Chas. Murphy, Leasburg
Guilford Park	J. W. McGinnis, 2006 Fernwood Dr., Greensboro	Bolye A. McCool, 1821 Colonial Ave., Greensboro		
Gulf		J. M. McIver, Gulf	Robert Palmer, Gulf	Robert Palmer, Gulf
Hawfields	N. N. Fleming, Sr., Rt. 1, Mebane	H. A. Scott, Rt. 1, Haw River	A. W. Holmes, Rt. 1, Mebane	C. S. Bason, Swepsonville
Haywood	George Pickard, Pittsboro	E. E. Walden, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure
High Point 1st	Paul T. Jones, 1310 Woodland Dr., High Point	H. V. Koonts, Box 386, High Point	W. F. Robinette, 1217 Cedrow, High Point	W. F. Robinette, 1217 Cedrow, High Point
Hillsboro	I. E. Birdseye, Hillsboro	S. Strudwick, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Jonesboro		R. A. Watson, Sr. Jonesboro	Edw. Dalrymple, Sanford	F. C. Wilson, Jonesboro
Leaksville 1st	J. C. Whitley, Leaksville	W. J. Baughn, Oakland Hts., Leaksville	W. C. Booker, B. B. Leaksville	W. C. Booker, B. B. Leaksville
Little River	J. S. Cook, Cedar Grove	J. E. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	A. B. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	C. C. Whitfield, Rt. 2, Hurdle Mills
Madison	M. E. Love, Madison	H. N. Binford, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison
Mebane	W. M. Baker, Mebane	J. Ed. White, Mebane	H. V. Corbett, Mebane	J. H. James, Mebane
Milton	N. R. Claytor, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton
Mt. Vernon Spgs.			Miss Davie Houston, Siler City	Miss Davie Houston, Siler City
New Hope	George Pickard, Pittsboro	G. M. Kirkland, Chapel Hill	L. W. Strayhorn, Hillsboro	L. M. Sharpe, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill
North Eno				
Piedmont	J. A. Boyd, 700 Grace Avenue Burlington	J. C. Edwards, 817 Rainey St., Burlington	Lewis Thompson, 704 Rainey St., Burlington	Lewis Thompson, 704 Rainey St., Burlington
Pittsboro	George M. Pickard, Pittsboro	Wade Barber, Pittsboro	Wade Barber, Pittsboro	Wade Barber, Pittsboro
Pleasant Grove	S. E. Sapp, Star Rt., Yanceyville	W. P. Cook, Star Rt., Yanceyville	W. H. Mise, Yanceyville	W. H. Mise, Yanceyville
Pocket	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	E. Q. Matthews, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. B. Ellis, Rt. 3, Sanford	Frank M. Gilliam, Rt. 3, Sanford
Randolph	Paul T. Jones 1310 Woodland Dr., High Point	H. V. Koonts, Box 386, High Point		

Red House	N. R. Claytor, Milton	M. A. Chandler, Blanch	C. K. Thompson, Blanch	M. A. Chandler, Blanch
Reidsville	M. S. Huske, Reidsville	J. W. Womack, Reidsville	O. A. Rothrock, Reidsville	J. L. Womack, Reidsville
Riverview	T. B. Ruff, Rt. 1, Leaksville	O. C. Jones Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self, Rt. 1, Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self, Rt. 1, Leaksville
Salem		T. C. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	J. P. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	Mrs. E. E. Avant, Rt. 2, Sanford
Sanford	C. F. McCutchen, Sanford	Dr. Lynn McIver Sanford	L. S. Jones, 405 Cross St., Sanford	R. E. Carrington, Jr., 108 Endor, Sanford
Shiloh	M. B. Curry, Rt. 1, Burlington	H. C. Foster, Rt. 1, Burlington	B. A. Clapp, Rt. 4, Burlington	H. O. Smith, Rt. 1, Burlington
Smyrna	Robt. L. Turner, Reidsville	W. G. Rakestraw, Rt. 4, Reidsville	W. T. Smith, Rt. 4, Reidsville	W. G. Rakestraw, Rt. 2, Madison
Speedwell	Robt. L. Turner, 1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville	R. W. Oakley, Rt. 2, Reidsville	C. L. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville	C. L. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville
Springwood	J. W. Foster, Whitsett	D. P. Clapp, Gibsonville	T. J. Hoffman, Box 282, Gibsonville	T. J. Hoffman, Box 282, Gibsonville
St. Andrews		J. G. Edwards, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 3, Jonesboro
Stoneville	M. E. Love, Madison	C. P. Robertson, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville
Stony Creek		R. L. Walker, Rt. 2, Burlington	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon
Wentworth	Robt. L. Turner, Reidsville	J. E. Foll, Wentworth	Henry E. McCollum, Wentworth	Henry E. McCollum, Wentworth
Westminster				
White Hill	A. D. Carswell, Rt. 3, Sanford	W. C. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	D. K. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	W. H. Jackson, Rt. 1, Sanford
Yanceyville	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	W. F. Henderson, Yanceyville	C. C. Cole, Yanceyville	C. C. Cole, Yanceyville

DIRECTORY OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
July 1, 1948

I Officers

Moderator: Mr. C. N. Cox, High Point, N. C.
(Other Officers—Term Three Years).

Stated Clerk—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C. (1951).

Permanent Clerk—Rev. S. E. Sapp, Star Rt., Yanceyville, N. C. (1951).

Executive Secretary and Treasurer—Rev. T. H. Patterson, D.D., 407 Hillcrest, Greensboro, N. C. (Fall 1948). (Treas. 1949).

II Trustees

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term three years, six members)—Rev. T. H. Patterson, D.D.; Mr. C. T. Boyd (1949); Rev. J. M. Garrison, D. D., Mr. Lacy Sharpe (1950); Revs. D. T. Caldwell, D. D., (elected 1947); C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1951).

2. Of Davidson College (term four years, four members)—Dr. Waylon Blue (1952); Rev. M. S. Huske (1951); Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1950), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1949).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term three years, 11 men, one woman)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. R. E. Stratford, Mr. D. W. Wright, Dr. Lynn McIver (1951); Rev. F. S. Jones, Rev. J. A. Redhead, D.D., Mr. H. D. Jones (1950); Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mr. C. W. Perry, and Mr. Stephen White (1949).

4. Of Peace College (term six years, two members)—Rev. C. F. McCutchen (1953); Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term two years, seven members)—Rev. Paul T. Jones, Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. Paul Ingle (1949); Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D., Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White (1950).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term one year, one member)—Mr. S. A. White (1949).

7. Of Camp New Hope (term three years. 15 members—see Standing Rules)—Mr. Henry V. Koonts, Chm., Revs. H. J. Womeldorf, T. H. Patterson, D.D.; W. M. Baker, N. N. Fleming, M. S. Huske, Mrs. Waylon Blue, Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. T. G. Gunn, Mr. H. D. Jones, Mr. Geo. F. McMillan, Mr. G. M. Kirkland, Mr. T. D. Rose, Mr. C. Fred Carlson, Mr. E. P. Barnes.

III Permanent Committees

(Term Three Years, not More than Two Full Terms Consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (seven ministers, five ruling elders, report each Stated Meeting, Popular Meeting in Fall)—Mr. C. W. Perry, Revs. J. W. Foster, C. F. McCutchen, J. C. Whitley (1950); Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr.-S; Mr. D. W. Wright (elected 1944), Mr. I. C. Crawford, Mr. J. I Medearis (1949); Revs. Chester Alexander-S, Paul T. Jones (elected 1946), J. A. Redhead, D.D.-S, Mr. Allen Tate (1951).

2. Foreign Missions (two ministers, one ruling elder, report Spring, Popular Meeting Winter)—Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D.-S (1951), Mr. R. D. Hughes (1949), Rev. W. R. Buhler (elected 1945) (1950).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Mission (two ministers, one elder, report Fall)—Rev. H. J. Womeldorf (elected 1946), (1951), Mr. J. E. Latta (1949), Rev. J. M. Millard (1950).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (two ministers, one elder, report Semi-annually)—Rev. L. T. Edgerton-S (1950), Mr. Henry Myers (1949), Rev. C. F. McCutchen (1951).

5. Religious Education (nine members and Secretuary of Religious Education in Presbyterial, report Spring and Fall)—Revs. F. S. Jones-S, J. A. Boyd, J. M. Garrison, D.D. (1949); Rev. R. L. Turner, Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (elected 1947), Mr. S. A. White (1951); Rev. N. N. Fleming-S, Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, Dr. A. F. Thiel (1950); and Mrs. T. H. Patterson, Secretary Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (two ministers, one elder, report Spring)—Rev. J. W. Foster-S (1950); Rev. J. A. Boyd (elected 1947) (1951), Mr. J. S. Waynick (1949).

7. Educational Institutions (three members, report Popular Meeting Summer)—Rev. I. E. Birdseye (1951), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1949), Rev. W. M. Baker (1950).

8. Orphans' Home (three members and member of Board of Regents ex-officio member, report Fall)—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt-S (1951), Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1949), Rev. J. S. Cook (1950).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (three members, report Spring)—Rev. J. D. Carter (1950); Mr. C. P. Robertson-S (1949); Rev. G. M. Pickard (elected 1947) (1951).

10. Stewardship (three ministers, three elders, three deacons, report Winter on apportionments, Spring on Every Member Canvass)—Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. D. E. Shaw, Mr. A. M. Rankin (elected 1947) (1949); Mr. G. T. Sykes, Mr. Jno. T. Moffitt (elected 1947) (1951); Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. M. E. Yount-S, Mr. H. F. Oehler (1950).

11. Sessional Records (chairman three years, five members appointed each Spring Meeting)—Rev. M. B. Curry (1951).

12. Printed Records of Presbytery (three members, report Fall and Spring)—Revs. N. R. Claytor (1950), C. M. Jones (1949), A. P. Dickson-S (1951).

13. Auditing (term four years, four members, report Spring)—Mr. I. C. Crawford (1949), Mr. C. E. Kerchner (1950), Mr. R. D. White (1951), Mr. Allen Bain (1952).

14. Examining (four sub-committees having each two ministers and one elder):

(1) Language—Rev. C. F. McCutchen (1951), Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1949), Dr. Henry Louis Smith (1950).

Theology—Rev. J. M. Garrison, D.D. (1949), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1950), Mr. C. W. Perry (1951).

(3) Church History, Government, Sacraments—Rev. C. M. Jones (1949), Rev. Paul T. Jones, D.D. (1950), Dr. Lynn McIver (1951).

(4) English Bible—Rev. J. M. Millard (1949), Rev. L. T. Edgerton (1950), Mr. J. N. Benton (1951).

15. Historical (Stated Clerk and two members)—Revs. N. N. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., N. R. Claytor.

16. Supervisory (Chairmen of: Home Missions, Religious Education, Stewardship, Minister and His Work, and three laymen)—Laymen—J. A. Kellenberger (1950), R. H. Scott (1949), W. C. Buchanan (Elected 1947) (1951).

17. Commission on The Minister and His Work (four ministers, two elders)—Rev. J. W. Foster-S, L. E. Beard-S (1949), Rev. J. M. Garrison, D.D. (1950), Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Mr. M. E. Yount (elected 1946) (1951).

18. Evangelism (four ministers, two lay members, report Spring and Fall)—Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1949), Rev. J. C. Whitley, Rev. J. D. Carter, Mrs. Ralph Holt (1950).

19. Nominations (four ministers, two elders, set up summer 1947)—Rev. W. M. Baker 1950), Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mr. M. E. Yount (1949), Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Mrs. C. E. Kerchner (1951).

20. Christian Relations (three members, set up 1947)—Rev. M. B. Curry (1950), Rev. C. M. Jones (1949), Mr. H. A. Scott (1951).

21. Radio (three members, set up 1947)—Rev. J. D. Carter (1950), Mr. Howard Carr (1949), Mr. C. A. McIver (1951).

22. Negro (three members, report Mid-Summer—Rev. M. E. Love (1950), Rev. S. E. Sapp (1949), Mr. G. M. Kirkland (1951).

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

1. Home for the Aged—Revs. M. S. Huske, J. W. Foster and R. A. McPheeters.

2. Glade Valley High School—Revs. Paul T. Jones, D.D., C. E. Myers, D.D., Edgar Woods, D.D., Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. Ralph Monger, Jr.

3. Program of Progress—Dr. F. L. Knight, Director, Revs. Edgar Woods, D.D., T. H. Patterson, D.D., Chester Alexander, Mr. J. S. Wall, Mrs. Waylon Blue.

Candidates for the Gospel Ministry—James A. Nesbit, Jack Scott, Kenneth Strayhorn, William E. Cook, and Charles Wesley Jennings.

INDEX

Page

Alexander, Rev. Chester—Treasurer Home Mission and Supervisory Committee Report 32, 33

Benton, J. N.—Treasurer Presbytery, Report 40

Birdseye, Rev. I. E.—Install Hillsboro 8

Brentwood Church—Historical Sketch 35

Carter, Rev. J. D.—Devotional and Sermon 5, 23

Chalabie, Rev. David S.—Dismissed Mecklenburg 16

Cheshire, Rev. C. L., Jr.—Received Kings Mountain; Called Burlington-Second; Supply Kirkpatrick, Commission to Install 16

Commissioners to Assembly—elected 18

Commission on Minister and His Work—Report 28, 79

Commission, Special Judicial—Report 64, 71

Committee Reports:

- Assembly's Minutes 68
- Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion 58
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 50
- Evangelism 66
- Foreign Missions 8
- Home Missions 29, 60
- Installations 16
- Nominations 17, 58
- Radio 60
- Religious Education 52
- Sessional Records 68
- Special on Federal Council 8
- Standing Committees, Appointed 34
- Stewardship 9, 34
- Supervisory 17
- Thanks 9, 66
- Union with U. S. A. (Special) 55
- Woman's Work 55

Cox, C. N.—Moderator 24

Crestwood Church—Petition to Organize, 19; Com. Appointed 21

Crestwood Church—Organized 45

Currie, Rev. W. M.—Called Assistant Greensboro 1st. 28; Received King's Mountain 82

Directory of Churches 83, 87

Directory of Presbytery 88

Elim (Colored) Presbyterian Church—Communication From 27

INDEX—Continued

Page

Fleming, Russell Booth—Candidate, Licensed, 51; Commission to Ordain ---- 52

Garrett, Miss Blanche—Worker at Kirkpatrick Heights Chapel 31

Guilford Park Church—Petition to Organize, 20 Commission Appointed ---- 21

Guilford Park Church—Organized ---- 42

Hawfields Church—Permission to Increase Salary ---- 28

High Point—Historical Sketch ---- 11

Home for Aged—Offering ---- 68

Jackson, Rev. George—Called Asheboro ---- 28

Jones, Rev. W. P.—Pastoral Relation Dissolved, 76; Divested of Office ---- 79

Jonesboro Church—Permission to Increase Salary ---- 28

Kirkpatrick Heights S. S.—Permission to Borrow ---- 21

Knight, Dr. F. L.—Director of Program of Progress; Address by ---- 52

Labberton, R. E.—Resolution to ---- 26

Leaksville Church Granted Permission to Borrow Stone Money ---- 61

McGinnis, Rev. J. W.—Called Guilford Park 28; Commission to Install ---- 69

Mebane Church—Permission to Increase Pastor's Salary ---- 28

Meetings of Presbytery:

Winter Adjourned—High Point 1st, Jan. 13, 1948 ---- 5
357th Stated Session—Brentwood April 13, 1948 ---- 23
Adjourned Executive Session—Greensboro 1st, April 27, 1948 ---- 70
Called, Greensboro 1st—May 21, 1948 ---- 77
Called, Greensboro 1st, June 4, 1948 ---- 81

Pate, Rev. W. A.—Resigned Jonesboro; Dismissed East Hanover ---- 81

Randolph, Church, Petition to Organize 19; Commission Appointed, 21; Organized ---- 48

Ruff, Rev. Thos. B.—Called Riverview ---- 28

Roll of Presbytery ---- 4

Sapp, Rev. S. E.—Temporary Clerk, 24; Resigned East Burlington; Called Griers and Pleasant Grove; Commission to Install, 78; Permanent Clerk ---- 82

INDEX—Continued

Page

Seals, Hilton—Candidate, Licensed, 11; Commission to Ordain, 16; Ordained ---- 27

Statistical Report ---- 67

Trustees of Presbytery—Report ---- 61

Williams, Rev. R. M., Jr.—Dismissed Lexington Presbytery ---- 82

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1948

MINISTERS AND CANDIDATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POSTOFFICES	CHURCHES	Elders (Officers)	Deacons (Officers)	Added on Profession (Communicants)	Added on Certificate (Communicants)	Communicants	Adult (Baptisms)	Infant (Baptisms)	Sunday School Enrollment	Number of Outposts or Chapels	Foreign Missions (Contributions to Benevolences)	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Assembly's Ret. Edu. and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Other Assembly Benevolences	Synod's Home Missions	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Other Synod and Presby. Benevolences	Congregational Missions	Miscellaneous Contributions	Total to Benevolences	Paid Direct (Pastors' Salaries)	Paid Indirect (Pastors' Salaries)	Current Expenses (Other Funds Contributed)	Building Expense (Other Funds Contributed)
7. Presbytery of Oneida.																																
Grace Albany, P.	Albany, N. C.	Albany	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Albion, Rev. P.	Albion, N. C.	Albion	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Bergen, P.	Bergen, N. C.	Bergen	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Brockport, Dr. Ed. Lank.	Brockport, N. C.	Brockport	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Byron, P.	Byron, N. C.	Byron	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Chili, P.	Chili, N. C.	Chili	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Clarendon, P.	Clarendon, N. C.	Clarendon	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Dr. D. Cooper, P.	Dr. D. Cooper, N. C.	Dr. D. Cooper	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
N. E. Carter, P.	N. E. Carter, N. C.	N. E. Carter	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
John A. Cook, P.	John A. Cook, N. C.	John A. Cook	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
C. L. Cook, P.	C. L. Cook, N. C.	C. L. Cook	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
N. B. Cook, P.	N. B. Cook, N. C.	N. B. Cook	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
A. F. Dodge, P.	A. F. Dodge, N. C.	A. F. Dodge	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
A. F. Dodge, P.	A. F. Dodge, N. C.	A. F. Dodge	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Dr. Ed. Lank, P.	Dr. Ed. Lank, N. C.	Dr. Ed. Lank

72253
MJA 1
S O.
1948

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

ADJOURNED MEETING

El-Bethel Presbyterian Church
Leaksville, N. C.
July 13, 1948

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY EIGHTH
STATED MEETING

Yanceyville, N. C.
October 12, 1948

f 46

FORM OF BEQUEST

"I ....., give, devise, and bequeath to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery of the Synod of North Carolina, (Here insert amount of money or estate bequeathed) for the use of the Master's work as supported by the Presbytery of Orange."

(Here state whether the income from the bequest, or the bequest itself is to be used; the cause for which it is to be used can be stated, or it may be stated that it can be left to the judgment of the Presbytery).

BEQUEST FOR THE MASTER'S WORK

"The Presbytery is sure there are a large number of people who would like to leave at least a part of their money or property where it will be a perpetual help in the work of the Master. It therefore suggests to these friends that in their wills they make their bequests to the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina, to be held by them as trust funds, and to be invested by them in good securities; the income from the investments to be given by the Presbytery, from time to time, to that cause or institution which in its judgment appears to be most deserving.

"There are many advantages in leaving your bequest in this way:

"1. The Trustees are good business men and the security of the funds will be safeguarded.

"2. The Presbytery can judge better ten or fifty years from the present time than you can now, where your money will do most good at that time.

"3. Because of special conditions, some year, one cause or institution may be in great financial need, and the Presbytery could vote to give the income to that cause that year; in fact where it was most needed each year."

Adopted by Presbytery, April 16th, 1919.

PRESS OF
OXFORD ORPHANAGE
OXFORD, N. C.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

ADJOURNED MEETING

El-Bethel Presbyterian Church
Leaksville, N. C.
July 13, 1948

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY EIGHTH
STATED MEETING

Yanceyville, N. C.
October 12, 1948

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

October, 1948

CHESTER ALEXANDER....627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER.....Mebane, N. C.
J. A. BOYD.....700 Grace Ave., Burlington, N. C.
IRVING E. BIRDSEYE.....Hillsboro, N. C.
W. R. BUHLER.....Rt. 1, Graham, N. C.
LESLIE BULLOCK.....Red Springs, N. C.
D. T. CALDWELL, Th.D. D.D.....Greensboro, N. C.
1307 Spring Garden
H. V. CARSON, D.D.....2627 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. CARSWELL.....Rt. 3, Sanford, N. C.
J. D. CARTER, Th.M.....1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. CHESHIRE, Jr.....127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
N. R. CLAYTOR.....Milton, N. C.
J. S. COOK.....Cedar Grove, N. C.
W. M. CURRIE.....617 N. Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. B. CURRY.....Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....2520 Church St., Greensboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN E. ENSIGN.....Rt. 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.
RUSSELL B. FLEMING.....Jonesboro Heights, Sanford, N. C.
J. W. FOSTER.....Whitsett, N. C.
J. M. GARRISON, D.D....306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S. T. D.....Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.....403 Asheboro St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Box 575, Reidsville, N. C.
C. M. JONES.....Box 505, Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.....Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES, D.D.....1310 Woodland Dr., High Point, N. C.
ROBT. KNOX, D.D....Care Post Master, San Francisco, California
30th T. R. G., A. P. O. 6, Unit 2
M. E. LOVE.....Madison, N. C.
C. F. McCUTCHEN.....35 Hawkins Ave., Sanford, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D.D.....Haichow Ku, China
J. W. McGINNIS.....2006 Fernwood Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
J. P. H. McNATT.....621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....Rt. 6, Greensboro, N. C.
HOWARD F. NEWMAN.....Jonesboro, N. C.
T. H. PATTERSON, D.D.....407 Hillcrest Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
GEORGE PICKARD.....Pittsboro, N. C.
Z. T. PIEPHOFF.....714 Elwell Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
J. A. REDHEAD, Jr., D.D.....704 Dover Rd., Greensboro, N. C.
T. B. RUFF.....Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
S. E. SAPP.....Star Route, Yanceyville, N. C.
HILTON SEALS.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph. D.....Davidson, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH.....1050 Hickman Rd., Augusta, Georgia
W. T. THOMPSON, D. D., Litt. D.....Richmond, Virginia
3410 Chamberlayne Ave.
ROBERT L. TURNER.....1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville, N. C.
W. H. WESTERFIELD.....1008 Dixie St., Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY.....Boulevard, Leaksville, N. C.
R. M. WILLIAMS, Sr.....306 Mayflower St. Greensboro, N. C.
H. J. WOMELDORF.....Yanceyville, N. C.
EDGAR A. WOODS, D.D.....204 W. Harden St., Graham, N. C.

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C., July 13, 1948.

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Summer Adjourned Session on the above date in the El-Bethel Presbyterian Church, Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C., at 9:30 a. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Ruling Elder C. N. Cox of the Brentwood Church, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. P. H. McNatt.

The Communion Service was conducted by Revs. F. S. Jones and W. T. Thompson assisted by Ruling Elders J. A. Kellenberger, Dewey Smith, C. N. Cox and P. N. Pritchett.

The following were enrolled:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	J. A. Bowden	Burlington 1st
W. M. Baker		
Irving E. Birdseye	R. H. Claytor	Hillsboro
J. A. Boyd	J. C. Edwards	Piedmont
A. D. Carswell	K. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	James Campbell	Euphronia
	W. G. Wicker	White Hill
James D. Carter, Th.M.		Glenwood
C. L. Cheshire, Jr.	B. B. Oakes	Burlington 2nd
N. R. Claytor		
J. S. Cook		
M. B. Curry	G. M. Kellam	Shiloh
L. T. Edgerton		
J. W. Foster		
J. M. Garrison, D. D.	Jno. C. Cutts	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie, D. D.		
M. S. Huske		
F. S. Jones	D. L. Smith	El-Bethel
Paul T. Jones, D. D.	Chas. W. Perry	High Point 1st
M. E. Love	J. S. Wall	Madison
	C. G. Miller	Stoneville
C. F. McCutchen	Dr. F. L. Knight	Sanford
J. W. McGinnis		
J. P. H. McNatt	C. N. Cox	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	Paul Coble	Alamance
T. H. Patterson, D. D.		
Geo. M. Pickard	John W. Powell	New Hope
S. E. Sapp	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
D. H. Seals		
W. T. Thompson, D. D.		
Robt. Lee Turner		
R. M. Williams, Sr.		
H. J. Womeldorf	W. F. Fitch	Yanceyville
	Robt. Lee Neal	Bethesda

Edgar Woods, D. D.	A. K. Hardie	Graham
	B. W. Woodley	Asheboro
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	W. J. Horne	East Burlington
	E. Frank Andrews	Greensboro 1st
	David W. McPherson	Hawfields
	Jno. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	C. W. Walker	Leaksville 1st
	P. W. Meadow	Riverview
	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
—31		—30

Revs. W. H. Westerfield, pastor-elect of East Burlington Church, of Jersey City Presbytery, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., T. B. Ruff, pastor-elect of Riverview Church, of Concord Presbytery, Louis C. LaMotte, President of Presbyterian Junior College, of Fayetteville Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Also Candidates G. P. Whitley of Montgomery Presbytery, student assistant pastor at Buffalo (G) Church, James Nesbit, student assistant pastor at Burlington 1st, of Orange Presbytery, and John Rice, Presbyterian Mission Negro Work in Burlington 1st Church, of Central Alabama Presbytery, Snedecor Memorial Synod.

Rev. Robert L. Turner was elected Temporary Clerk.

The following amended docket was adopted (transfer Item No. 20 to 7).

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY OF SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

EL-BETHEL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

ROUTE 1, LEAKSVILLE, N. C.

TUESDAY, JULY 13, 1948, BEGINNING AT 9:30 A. M. O'CLOCK

MR. C. N. COX, *Moderator*

1. Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
2. Devotional Service, followed by Communion Service.
3. Roll Call.
4. Report on Orders—F. S. Jones.
5. Reading of Minutes of Intervening Meetings.
6. Communications.
7. Reports from Trustees of: Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley High School, Hawfields Endowment Fund, Camp New Hope. (These to be mailed to Stated Clerk before meeting).
8. Report on Evangelism with Popular Meeting—M. S. Huske.
9. Report on Negro Work—M. E. Love.
10. Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.

11. Report of Commissioners to General Assembly: Patterson, Thompson, Cook, Foster, Mr. H. V. Koonts, Mr. J. S. Wall, Mr. Thornton Brooks, Dr. Lynn McIver.
12. History of El-Bethel Church—F. S. Jones.
13. Report of Commission to Install Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr.—Patterson.
14. Report of Commission to Ordain Licentiate Russell Booth Fleming—N. N. Fleming.
15. Report of Commission to Install Rev. Edwin Sapp—Womeldorf.
16. Report of Commission on The Minister and His Work—Foster.
17. Report of Supervisory Committee—Kellenberger.
18. Report of Committee on Nominations—Baker.
19. Reception of Candidates—Report through Committee on Christian Education—Edgerton.
20. Reception of Ministers.
21. Calls or Dismissions.
22. Report of Special Committee on Communication concerning Ministers with 50 years service—C. N. Cox.
23. Report on Method of Treasurer's Books—Benton.
24. Report of Standing Committees.*
    (1) Installations: Patterson, Whitley, W. C. Buchanan.
    (2) Thanks: Paul T. Jones, McGinnis, Jno. A. Dalrymple.
25. Announce Time and Place of Next Meeting.
26. Unfinished Business.
27. Read and Approve Minutes.
28. Adjourn with Prayer and Benediction.

*Standing Committees of Spring continue through Summer Meeting.

Standing Orders:
Popular Meeting on Evangelism 11:00 A. M.
Reception of Candidates 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery dispensed with the reading of Minutes of "Intervening Meetings."

Communications were presented and disposed of as follows:

Revs. N. N. Fleming, Russell B. Fleming, Z. T. Piephoff, John A. Redhead, Jr., and Dan T. Caldwell were excused from this meeting of Presbytery.

From Miss Georgie M. Robinson concerning case of Rev. W. P. Jones, referred to Commission on Minister and His Work, for it to handle as it deems wise.

Also from Rev. W. A. Pate referred to above Commission with same instructions.

Presbytery heard and granted the following Petition for organizing a Presbyterian Church at Kirkpatrick Heights, Burlington, N. C.

PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S.

GENTLEMEN:

Whereas, we the undersigned believe that it is the will of God to establish a church here at Kirkpatrick Heights, Burlington, North Carolina.

Whereas, we have been functioning as a chapel under the guidance of God, having a growing Sunday School and Church Worship service.

Therefore, we, the undersigned, petition the Presbytery of Orange to organize a Presbyterian Church here at Kirkpatrick Heights, Burlington, North Carolina, during the month of July, 1948.

1. Mrs. E. P. Lee
2. Mary Ellen Lee
3. E. Y. Lee
4. Carol Sue Lee
5. Mrs. Walter Brantley
6. Peggy Lou Brantley
7. C. E. Marion
8. James L. Love
9. Willard G. Wilson
10. Willard Brantley
11. Shirley Ann Martin
12. Glenna Ann Guyer
13. Deanna Gail Guyer
14. Mrs. C. E. Marion
15. Lonnie Kidd
16. Mrs. Vester Vance
17. Mrs. Maggie Rickman
18. Mrs. R. T. Harris
19. Clyde M. Hall
20. James R. Rickman
21. Ann Leonard
22. Robert Martin
23. L. H. Miller
24. Jerry Secreast
25. Billy Secreast
26. Mrs. Willard Wilson
27. Loren Lewis
28. Mrs. James L. Love
29. Grady Vance
30. Mrs. Grady Vance
31. Mrs. W. L. Inge
32. Mrs. L. H. Miller
33. Mrs. R. N. Long
34. Mrs. S. W. White
35. Mrs. L. H. Kidd
36. Mrs. Allen J. Ragland
37. Allen J. Ragland
38. William Inge
39. S. W. White
40. Mrs. Auanell Jones
41. C. J. Jones

A Commission is to be appointed to organize this church.

Presbytery heard Rev. L. C. LaMotte, D. D., in behalf of Presbyterian Junior College.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

Your Committee on Evangelism has made a study of the reports from the Churches as to additions on profession and by letter, which reports are tabulated below:

CHURCH	Professions	Letters	Total
Greensboro 1st	60	180	248
Covenant	31	88	119
High Point 1st	28	72	100

Sanford 1st	15	62	77
Reidsville 1st	37	36	73
Graham	20	50	70
Guilford Park	19	42	61
Burlington 1st	21	34	55
Mebane	21	31	52
Westminster	30	17	47
Jonesboro	17	22	39
Leaksville 1st	24	8	32
Chapel Hill	9	21	30
Alamance	16	13	29
Piedmont	13	15	28
Hawfields	18	6	24
Buffalo (G)	12	9	21
Bessemer	8	11	19
Shiloh	6	11	17
Glenwood	5	11	16
Bethel	10	6	16
Crestwood	4	11	15
Randolph	5	10	15
Brentwood	11	4	15
Burlington 2nd	7	5	12
Bethesda	9	3	12
Bethany	8	4	12
Milton	9	1	10
Bethlehem	8	1	9
Greenwood	5	3	8
East Burlington	5	2	7
Gilead	5	2	7
Cross Roads	3	4	7
Springwood	5	2	7
Mt. Vernon Springs	2	4	6
Gulf	4	1	5
Buffalo (L)	4	1	5
Pocket	2	3	5
Fairfield	5	0	5
Yanceyville	2	3	5
Asheboro	0	5	5
El-Bethel	1	3	4
White Hill	3	1	4
Little River	3	1	4
Stoney Creek	4	0	4
Madison	2	2	4
Euphronia	3	0	3
Hillsboro	3	0	3
Pittsboro	0	3	3
Griers	2	1	3
New Hope	0	2	2
Smyrna	1	1	2
St. Andrews	0	1	1
Stoneville	0	1	1
Community	1	0	1
Eno	1	0	1
Cumnock	0	0	0
Farmville	0	0	0
Goldston	0	0	0

Red House		0	0	0
Efland		0	0	0
Haywood		0	0	0
Broadway		0	0	0
Salem		0	0	0
North Eno		0	0	0
Speedwell		0	0	0
Wentworth		0	0	0
Riverview		0	0	0
Pleasant Grove		0	0	0
Number Churches, '47-'48	69	547	838	1385
Number Churches, '46-'47	66	485	716	1201
Increase	3	62	122	184

These reports show several items of interest:

1. The additions on profession for the year 1947-48 amounted to 547, and by letter 838, total additions 1385.

2. The increase for church year 47-48 over 46-47 was 62 on profession and 122 by letter, total 184. However, this is in reality a very small increase as three new churches were organized which accounted to 91 of the 184 increased additions.

3. A serious situation is indicated by the fact that 18 churches reported no additions on profession and of these 18 there were 13 churches reporting no additions either on profession or by letter.

4. The reports reveal clearly that the churches showing substantial increases were the churches using the plan of visitation evangelism.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That every pastor secure the literature and pamphlets outlining the plan of Visitation Evangelism from Assembly's Office, 36 Hunter St., S. W., Atlanta, Ga.

2. That every church in Orange Presbytery be urged to participate in the Presbytery-Wide Campaign of instruction and evangelism to be held in Greensboro, October 31st, under Dr. H. H. Thompson's direction and that Presbyterian churches in other Presbyteries within a radius of 50 miles be invited also.

3. That all pastors and churches be urged to begin now by prayer and preaching and otherwise to prepare their people for the campaign beginning October 31st.

Respectfully,

M. S. HUSKE,
J. P. H. MCNATT,
J. D. CARTER,
J. A. KELLENBERGER,
MRS. R. M. HOLT,
J. C. WHITLEY.

Dr. H. H. Thompson was heard on Visitation Evangelism and Rev. T. H. Patterson announced a school for

Visitation Evangelism to be held in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, on September 13th.

October 31-November 4th was announced as Presbytery Visitation Evangelism Week.

Dr. F. L. Knight was heard on Visitation Evangelism.

Presbytery took recess until 1:15 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened with singing of "Faith of Our Fathers," and prayer was offered by Rev. Edgar Woods.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission submits the following Report:

Westminster Church—The Commission called a Congregational Meeting for the purpose of electing elders and deacons. The election was held as planned. Dr. H. R. McFadyen acting as Moderator, 5 elders and 6 deacons were elected by the congregation without nominations.

The Commission placed the church in charge of these duly elected officers.

There are sixteen vacant churches in the Presbytery. Six men are needed to man these fields. A meeting was arranged for representatives of these churches to meet with the commission July 12th. The meeting was well attended. Regrouping and the securing of pastors was discussed.

The following calls were examined and found in order by the commission, and we recommend that Presbytery find them in order:

To Rev. W. H. Westerfield from East Burlington Church at $2100 per annum, Manse and Annuity payments (The Home Mission Committee to supplement the salary in the amount of $400).

To Rev. John E. Ensign from New Hope at $1000.00 per annum and Efland at $400.00 per annum. (The Home Mission Committee to supplement the salary in the amount of $400.00).

Rev. Geo. D. Jackson, Presbytery of Memphis, whose call to Asheboro Church has been approved; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Presbytery of Concord, whose call to Riverview has been approved; Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Presbytery of Albemarle, retired minister living within the bounds of Orange Presbytery, presented letters of dismission from their respective Presbyteries and having been examined by the Presbytery as required by the Book of Church Order and the examinations being sustained as satisfactory, they were ordered enrolled after signing the obligation.

Rev. W. H. Westerfield, Presbytery of Jersey City, U. S. A., whose call to East Burlington has been approved, asked to be received and after the usual examination, which was sustained, was ordered enrolled after reception of his letter of dismission.

Rev. A. D. Carswell offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Buffalo (L), Euphronia, Pocket and White Hill Churches and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved effective August 1st and that he be granted letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Fayetteville. After hearing from the churches through representatives, K. S. Seymour, James Campbell and W. G. Wicker that they concurred in the request Presbytery granted the request and the letter of dismission.

Report from the Trustees of Presbytery, C. E. Hodgin and W. L. Sharp; of Davidson College, M. S. Huske, C. E. Hodgin and Dr. Waylon Blue; of Flora Macdonald College, J. M. Millard, C. W. Perry, F. S. Jones, Mrs. R. E. Strafford, Dr. Lynn McIver, L. T. Edgerton, S. A. White, N. N. Fleming; Peace College, F. L. Knight and C. F. McCutchen; Glade Valley High School, Paul Ingle, D. E. Purcell, J. N. Benton, J. A. Kellenberger; Camp New-Hope, H. J. Womeldorf, W. M. Baker, N. N. Fleming, Mrs. Waylon Blue, Mrs. T. G. Gunn, G. M. Kirkland, T. D. Rose, and E. P. Barnes; were received as information.

Each church in Presbytery was requested to appoint a Committee on the Home for the Aged.

Presbytery adopted the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEGRO WORK TO THE PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE

In Session at El Bethel Church, Leaksville, N. C., July 13, 1948

It is with some misgivings that your Committee on Negro Work makes its first report on this work of our General Assembly. We realize that our field touches closely the whole field of race relations, which is one of the foremost problems of American life today. Yet mingled with these misgivings is a feeling of joy that the Assembly has established its Committee on Negro Work and is attempting to deal with this problem more adequately than ever before.

There are some facts to which we would point the attention of the Presbytery:

Although he must meet the same civic responsibilities as the white man, the colored citizen seldom enjoys the same privileges. He must pay taxes on the same basis and is subject to the same military draft in time of war, but in many areas he is denied any opportunity to vote, regardless of his qualifications. Many times he is handled with little consideration by police officers, and too often the treatment which he receives in our courts of justice is different from that of his more privileged neighbor. Parks, playgrounds, and libraries for the use of this people are still notable by their absence. Medical care is inadequate and, though the incidence of disease is far greater among them, there is only one hospital bed available for each 2000 Negroes as compared with one for each 150 whites. In eleven of our states the average public school outlay is approximately $44.00 for the white child as against $12.57 for the Negro. Yet the December 1946 bulletin of the North Carolina Department of Education tells us that the average salary of white teachers in the public schools for that school year was $1,459.03 while the average salary of Negro teachers was $1,487.14. Then the bulletin makes this explanation: "The $28.11 annual amount more paid Negro teachers than white teachers was due to the slightly higher average training these teachers have". That certainly throws some light on the question as to who is showing greater appreciation for the opportunities they do have, and who is making the most of those opportunities.

But even more important is the fact that religiously, too, the Negro is underprivileged. It is a deplorable fact that far too few educated Negroes are turning toward the ministery as a life work at the present time. In one southern state, for instance, having a million Negro citizens, 500,000 of these are claimed as members of a single denomination which has 4,334 ministers. However, only 400 of these have any college or seminary training or even have finished high school. Thus 3,934 leaders with very little education are entrusted with the spiritual well-being of nearly 500,000 souls. It is conservatively estimated that 1600 new ministers are required by Negro churches annually, yet on the average only 100 Negroes are graduated each year from the theological seminaries or from schools having courses designed especially for training ministers. This means that 1500 ministers take churches every year without having had adequate training for their work.

In contrast to this picture of the situation among the Protestant churches is this statement in a pamphlet printed by "The Catholic Committee of the South": "Now almost 500 priests... Are devoted to the teaching of the Negro in the South: and 1680 nuns are also laboring in the Southern field." And we can be sure that those Catholic workers are not letting race or color or what we call "social equality" interfere with their work.

It is in this latter realm, the realm of religion, that we are primarily interested. And if we so much as think of the Golden Rule in this connection, surely our first reaction will be a new determination to throw ourselves wholeheartedly into the work of evangelism for the Negro as well as the white. And, lest we make mistakes which will undo the very thing we are trying to do, let us not in our efforts to evangelize the Negro take an attitude of superiority or condescension. Let us remember, in the words of of Dr. Walter Lingle, "that the ground around the cross is level."

In view of these facts, your committee would make the following recommendations:

1. That Presbytery urge each church to include in its budget the amount asked for Negro Work in the Presbyterian Program of Progress.

2. That each member of this Presbytery be urged to make a survey of the religious conditions among the Negroes of his

community, and to try by a chapel or some other means to meet spiritual need wherever it exists.

3. That September 12, 1948, be designated "Negro Work Sunday", and that each minister, by a sermon or other special emphasis from the pulpit, lay before his people on that day the plans and needs of the Assembly's Committee on Negro Work.

4. That in connection with this report Presbytery hear Licentiate John Rice, Jr., of Burlington, for 10 minutes speaking on his work in the chapel there.

Respectfully submitted,

M. E. LOVE, *Chairman.*

In connection with the above Presbytery heard Candidate John Rice, Jr., speaking on the Negro Work which he is doing in connection with the First Presbyterain Church of Burlington.

The Moderator appointed the following Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly: Rev. F. S. Jones, Rev. J. D. Carter and Mr. C. W. Perry.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly reported: Revs. W. T. Thompson, T. H. Patterson, J. W. Foster and J. S. Cook, Mr. R. P. Kaighn, Dr. Lynn McIver, Mr. Thornton Brooks, and Mr. J. Siewers Wall.

Presbytery heard and ordered printed in our minutes the following:

MEMORIAL TO DR. DONALD MacCOLL, M. A., D. D.

Dr. MacColl, who had been a member of Orange Presbytery since October 1943, having transferred his membership from the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. to the Southern Church immediately upon removing his residence from Brooklyn, N. Y., to Greensboro, died Sept. 28, 1947, in Bristol, N. H. This has been his summer home for thirty years.

Dr. MacColl was born in Caledonia, N. Y., July 12, 1868, of Scotch Presbyterian Ancestry. His conversion and call to the ministry came at fourteen years of age. It was a clear and definite call like that of Samuel. He never doubted this Divine Voice.

His college and seminary work was done at Princeton. The writer first knew him there more than fifty years ago as an unusually likable and promising figure on the campus, and later saw him receive many college honours, especially in oratory and debates.

A severe illness nessitated his undertaking for a time some other form of Christian service rather than the pastorate.

He served as secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in Troy, N. Y., and in Syracuse, N. Y., then as Secretary of the Y. in New Jersey.

When Dr. Wilbert W. White, at the beginning of the century, began dreaming his dream of the unique Theological Seminary, which afterwards was known as "The Biblical Seminary of New York," he called upon Dr. MacColl to be his coadjutor in founding

and establishing this institution. It began under the name of "The Bible Teachers Training School."

Together these two pioneers laboured with signal success for many years. Dr. MacColl not only served as financial manager and Vice-President, but was also member of the faculty.

For many years following his seminary connection he still served as secretary and treasurer of the Board of Trustees.

Later he became pastor of the Prospect Heights Presbyterian Church in Brooklyn, N. Y. He served here for about twenty years. Failing eyesight compelled his retirement in 1943 from a field where he was most acceptable as a preacher and beloved as a pastor. For extended periods he was president of the City Mission Society in Brooklyn, and of the Brooklyn Bible Society.

Dr. MacColl married Miss Katherine Howell of Mount Clair, N. J., on October 6, 1903.

Dr. MacColl possessed a truly Christlike nature, unassuming, patient, unselfish and understanding in his dealings with others. "None knew him but to love him, none named him but to praise."

He was an exceptionally able Bible teacher. He was unshakable in his adherence to the great truths which embody the consensus of the creeds of Christendom. He was a strong believer in the deity of our Lord, the substitutionary sacrifice on the Cross, and the divine inspiration of the Scriptures. More important, however, in its benign influence even than his clear and forceful advocacy of the truth was the consistent beauty and radiance of his christian character. Those who saw him at close rangs in the privacy of the home would scarcely demur from applying to him what the Master said of Nathanael, "Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile."

The above was written by Rev. Frederick W. Lewis, formerly a member of Orange Presbytery.

Presbytery admitted to record the records of Commissions as follows: To Install Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr., Rev. Edwin Sapp, J. W. McGinnis, and to ordain Licentiate Russell Booth Fleming:

MINUTES OF INSTALLATION
OF REV. C. LINWOOD CHESHIRE

as Pastor of Second Presbyterian Church, Burlington

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire met on the appointed day, Sunday, February 8th, 1948, at the Second Church at the 11:00 A. M. Worship Hour.

Those present were, Rev. Chester Alexander, Chairman, Rev. T. Henry Patterson and Ruling Elders John C. Barnwell and J. S. Waynick. The Commission was called to order by the chairman and Mr. Barnwell led in prayer. T. Henry Patterson was asked to serve as Secretary.

Rev. Chester Alexander conducted the service of worship and Rev. T. Henry Patterson preached the sermon on the subject; "The Law of Love" using as his text John 13:34-35.

After the sermon the Moderator explained the importance of this occasion to the congregation and then propounded the constitutional questions as set forth in the Book of Church Order both to the pastor-elect and to the congregation. All questions being answered in the affirmative with enthusiasm, the Moderator then declared that the Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire had been duly elected and installed as pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church, of Burlington, and then offered a prayer of dedication.

Rev. Chester Alexander brought a brief charge to the pastor and Elder John C. Barnwell delivered a charge to the congregation. After singing a hymn, Rev. C. L. Cheshire dismissed the congregation with the benediction.

The Commission met after the services, read and approved its minutes, and closed with prayer.

REV. CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Chairman of Commission.*
REV. T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Secretary.*

INSTALLATION OF REV. SAMUEL EDWIN SAPP

As Pastor of the Griers Presbyterian Church

11:00 A. M. June 6, 1948

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install the Rev. Samuel Edwin Sapp as pastor of the Griers Presbyterian Church met at the Church at 11:00 A. M. Those present were: Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf and Rev. N. R. Claytor and Elders C. C. Smith, W. P. Cook, and Holland McSwain.

The Commission was convened and opened with prayer. The Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf was elected chairman and Holland McSwain was elected clerk.

During an impressive worship service the Rev. N. R. Claytor preached an inspiring sermon on the text taken from Nehemiah 8:10 and John 16:33.

Following this the chairman explained the purpose of the meeting and the action of the Presbytery in regard to the Commission to install the pastor-elect. The chairman then propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor-elect and to the congregation; and delivered the charge to the pastor-elect. At this point the Rev. Samuel Edwin Sapp was declared duly installed pastor of the Griers Presbyterian Church.

The Rev. N. R. Claytor then delivered a charge to the congregation after which the Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf led in a prayer of dedication.

After the singing of a hymn the congregation was dismissed with the benediction by the newly installed pastor.

The Commission reviewed and approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer, having done all in accordance to the Book of Church Order.

HERMAN J. WOMELDORF, *Chairman,*
HOLLAND MCSWAIN, *Clerk.*

INSTALLATION OF THE REV. MR. SAMUEL EDWIN SAPP

As Pastor of the Pleasant Grove Presbyterian Church

7:30 P. M., June 13, 1948

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install the Rev. Mr. Samuel Edwin Sapp as pastor of the Pleasant Grove Presbyterian Church met at the Church at 7:20 p. m. The members present were the Rev. Messrs. J. S. Cook, N. R. Claytor, Herman J. Womeldorf, and Elders W. P. Cook, C. C. Smith, Holland McSwain.

The Commission was convened and opened with prayer. The Rev. Mr. Herman J. Womeldorf was elected chairman and Elder Holland McSwain, clerk.

During the worship service the Rev. Mr. J. S. Cook preached the sermon on "Evangelism" taking his text from Acts 2:47.

Following the sermon the chairman explained the purpose of the Commission and the action of Presbytery in installing a pastor.

Then the chairman propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor-elect and to the congregation. These having been answered in the affirmative, the Rev. Mr. Samuel Edwin Sapp was declared duly installed pastor of the Pleasant Grove Presbyterian Church. The Rev. Mr. N. R. Claytor then delivered a charge to the pastor and the Rev. Mr. Herman J. Womeldorf a charge to the congregation.

Rev. Mr. N. R. Claytor led in a prayer of dedication. After singing the Hymn "Take My Life, and Let It Be," the congregation was dismissed with the benediction by the newly installed pastor.

The commission reviewed and approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer, having done all in accordance to the Book of Church Order.

HERMAN J. WOMELDORF, *Chairman,* HOLLAND MCSWAIN, *Clerk.*

INSTALLATION OF REV. J. W. McGINNIS

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery for the installation of Rev. James W. McGinnis as Pastor of Guilford Park Presbyterian Church met at the church Sunday, May 9, 1948, at 10:45 A. M. The meeting of the Commission was opened by prayer by Rev. A. P. Dickson, the presiding minister. The following members were present: Rev. A. P. Dickson, Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D. D., Ruling Elders H. A. Barnes and L. A. Scott. The sermon was delivered by Rev. T. Henry Patterson. For his text he chose "1st Corinthians, 3rd Chapter, 9th Verse."

The constitutional questions to minister and people were propounded, the declaration of pastoral relationship was made, installation prayer was offered, and the Charge to the Minister was delivered, by Rev. A. P. Dickson. The Charge to the congregation was by Elder H. A. Barnes. After singing a hymn the congregation was dismissed with the benediction by Rev. James W. McGinnis. The minutes were duly approved and the Commisison dismissed by prayer by Elder H. A. Barnes.

A. P. DICKSON, *Moderator,* L. A. SCOTT, *Clerk.*

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION APPOINTED TO ORDAIN LICENTIATE RUSSELL BOOTH FLEMING

The Commisison appointed by Orange Presbytery to ordain Licentiate Russell Booth Fleming met at the Hawfields Church on June 6, 1948, at 7:45 P. M. and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker. Rev. N. N. Fleming was asked to act as Clerk.

The following were present: Revs. J. A. Boyd, Chairman, W. M. Baker, N. N. Fleming, with alternates, Revs. Edgar Woods, D. D., L. T. Edgerton and H. J. Womeldorf. Ruling Elders of the Hawfields Church: J. E. Covington, E. J. Evans, J. J. Fenton, Jr., D. W. McPherson, R. C. Mebane, W. Kerr Scott, H. A. Scott and J. Clay Wilson (J. W. Covington was absent on account of sickness.)

The Commission entered the Auditorium where Licentiate Russell Booth Fleming was ordained to the Gospel Ministry as an Evangelist according to the Book of Church Order. The invocation was offered by Rev. Edgar Woods, the Scripture was read by Rev. L. T. Edgerton, prayer offered by Rev. H. J. Womeldorf and the sermon preached by Rev. N. N. Fleming (father of the Licentiate) from the text Romans 1:16-17, this being the "Senior Year" text of both Rev. N. N. Fleming and Russell Booth Fleming; also the Presbytery text for licensure and ordination of both.

The constitutional questions were asked by Rev. J. A. Boyd and answered in the affirmative. Russell Booth Fleming was then ordained to the Gospel Ministry as an Evangelist by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. Revs. D. T. Caldwell and W. R. Buhler, visitors, took part in this service, and Rev. J. A. Boyd offered the prayer ordination.

Rev. W. M. Baker delivered the charge to the Minister and Rev. D. T. Caldwell offered prayer.

After singing the Hymn: "In The Cross Of Christ I Glory," Rev. Russell Booth Fleming pronounced the benediction.

The Commission then read and approved the minutes and adjourned with prayer.

J. A. Boyd, *Chairman*,
N. N. Fleming, *Clerk*.

Presbytery heard and ordered printed in the minutes the following:

HISTORY OF THE EL-BETHEL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

This church was established as an outpost from the Leaksville Presbyterian Church in 1906 under the name of Bethel Chapel.

El-Bethel was organized as a church May 6, 1923, with the membership of 53 charter members being transferred by letter from the Leaksville Church.

The ministers present at this meeting were: Revs. S. M. Rankin and J. W. Clegg. At this meeting the following Elders were elected and installed: Jason Barnes, D. B. Holland and Round Holman. The following were elected and installed deacons: L. C. Radford, D. D. Calhoun, Tony Holland and W. S. Roberts.

The name selected for the church was El-Bethel. Rev. J. W. Clegg was called as Stated Supply who served in that capacity

until September 1924, at which time a call was extended to Rev. R. E. McClure. During Mr. Clegg's service in the Church 14 new members were added.

Rev. R. E. McClure served El-Bethel from September 1924 to January 1929. During his faithful service 12 members were added to the church. One was lost by death.

The Church was without a pastor from January 1929 to June 1930, at which time Rev. D. J. Blackwell accepted a call to this church and served faithfully until January 1942. During his service here 91 new members were added, 36 members were lost by death, transfer and retirement.

There were added to the church building, during his term of service, 3 Sunday School rooms, a basement, a furnace and electric lights.

We were without a pastor from January 1942 until June 1943, during which time services were conducted by Rev. John Whitley, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville, to whom the Community feels greatly indebted.

During this season Orange Presbytery saw fit to dissolve relations between El-Bethel and the Leaksville Church and link Riverview and El-Bethel together.

A call was extended to Rev. John P. LaForte in April 1943 which he accepted. He served this church faithfully from June 1943 until November 1946. During Mr. LaForte's service here 94 new members were added, 27 lost by death, transfer and retirement. The Church building was completely remodeled. In this building program we owe much to the Woman's Auxiliary which gave the first contribution so the work might get under way.

Rev. Frank S. Jones was called to this church December 27, 1946. He began his work here officially April 1, 1947, and served this church and Riverview until September 28, 1947, at which time a call was extended him from El-Bethel for full-time pastorate which he accepted.

During the short time Mr. Jones has been here 6 new members have been added, 1 lost by death and 22 by retirement. A manse has been built in which he and his family now reside. The latest addition is the Men's Club of El-Bethel which Mr. Jones was instrumental in organizing, also he introduced the rotary system for the Board of Deacons which was adopted.

At the present time El-Bethel has 9 Ruling Elders and 6 Deacons.

We can bow before Almighty God in thanksgiving for the lives and good that has been done these servants of God and their good wives in the past.

A supplementary report of the Commission on The Minister and His Work was received as information and Presbytery referred to the Commission with the Stated Clerk the case of Rev. Wm. P. Jones with instruction to make a full report at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery expressed its complete confidence in the newly elected officers and the congregation of the Westminster Presbyterian Church.

Presbytery granted the request of Dr. E. E. Gillespie that he be permitted to retire on September 1st and appointed Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Rev. Chester Alexander and Rev. T. H. Patterson a committee to draft resolutions of appreciation for Dr. Gillespie's splendid services. Dr. Gillespie's request follows:

REV. N. N. FLEMING,
Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery,
Mebane, N. C.

MY DEAR BRO. FLEMING:

Having spent fifty-one years in the Gospel Ministry and having reached the time prescribed by the General Assembly for retirement, Orange Presbytery is hereby requested to take such action as may be necessary to carry out this provision, effective September 1, 1948.

Most cordially,
E. E. GILLESPIE.

Presbytery received the report of the Supervisory Committee.

The following was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

On the Stewardship Committee Rev. E. E. Gillespie (1951) to take the place made vacant by removal of W. P. Jones.

To succeed Rev. W. A. Pate removed; Trustee of Flora Macdonald College, Rev. Geo. D. Jackson (1950); On Commission on Minister and His Work, Rev. W. M. Currie (1950); On Committee on Nominations, Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr. (1950.)

That the office of Treasurer of Orange Presbytery be combined with the office of Executive Secretary, immediately.

W. M. BAKER,
E. E. GILLESPIE, *Committee.*

The salary of Mr. James N. Benton, resigned, was extended to August 1st and the Stated Clerk was instructed to write him a letter of appreciation for his services.

Presbytery appointed the following Commission to organize the Kirkpatrick Heights into a Church on August 22, 1948, at 11:00 a. m., Revs. Chester Alexander, J. A. Boyd, C. L. Cheshire, Jr., E. E. Gillespie, T. Henry Patterson, and Ruling Elders John C. Barnwell of the Piedmont Church and C. W. Perry of the High Point 1st Church.

Presbytery adopted the Report of the Committee on Installations as follows:

To install Rev. Geo. D. Jackson at Asheboro on September 12, 1948, at 11:00 A. M.: Rev. T. H. Patterson, to preside, Rev. D. T. Caldwell to charge the pastor. Ruling Elder J. A. Kellenberger to charge the congregation, with Ruling Elder C. N. Cox also on the Commission. The Commission be given permission to invite Rev. S. W. Howie of Fayetteville Presbytery, former pastor of Mr. Jackson, to preach the sermon.

To install Rev. T. B. Ruff at Riverview on August 1, 1948, 11:00 a. m.: Rev. M. E. Love to preside, Rev. T. Henry Patterson to preach the sermon: Rev. H. J. Womeldorf and Ruling Elders O. C. Jones and C. P. Robertson to complete the Commission, Mr. Robertson to charge the congregation.

To install Rev. W. H. Westerfield at East Burlington, August 29, 1948, at 8:00 p. m.; Rev. T. H. Patterson, preside and charge the minister; Rev. W. M. Curry to preach the sermon; Rev. W. M. Baker to charge the congregation; Ruling Elders C. E. Scott and H. L. Gray to complete the commission.

The report of the Committee on addresses by ministers with 50 years of service to be received at the Fall Meeting.

Presbytery, by a rising vote, adopted the following:

RESOLUTIONS OF THANKS

The Committee on Thanks recommends that Presbytery express, by a rising vote, its grateful appreciation to the El-Bethel Church, Pastor and People, for the hospitable manner in which they received us, the bountiful dinner they served us, and the fine spirit of Christian fellowship with which they surrounded us in their beautiful church home.

Respectfully submitted,
P. T. JONES,
J. W. MCGINNIS,
JOHN A. DALRYMPLE.

Presbytery voted to reimburse the Judicial Committee, out of the Presbyterial Tax Fund, for their expenses connected with the W. P. Jones case, at the rate of 5c per mile.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Yanceyville Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, October 12, 1948, at 9:30 a. m. The closing prayer was offered by Rev. H. R. McFadyen.

C. N. COX, *Moderator,*
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: N. N. FLEMING, *Stated Clerk.*

MINUTES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

358TH STATED MEETING

YANCEYVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

OCTOBER 12, 1948

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 358th. Stated Meeting in the Yanceyville Church, Yanceyville, North Carolina, on Tuesday, October 12th., at 9:30 a. m. Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Elder C. N. Cox, and was constituted with prayer by Dr. R. Murphy Williams.

The Moderator addressed the Presbytery using as his subject "The Trial of Jesus From a Lawyer's Viewpoint." After the Moderator's address the Communion service was conducted by Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, pastor of the host church, and Rev. S. E. Sapp, assisted by the following Elders: Holland McSwain and E. D. Long, Griers Church; C. D. Covington, Yanceyville Church; and David Wright, Bethesda Church.

After the Communion Service Dr. C. E. Hodgin read a memorial to Dr. C. F. Myers. Presbytery stood for a moment in silent memory of Dr. Myers and Rev. Fleming after which Dr. T. Henry Patterson led Presbytery in prayer, thanking God for the fruitful ministry of these two brethren and asking His richest blessings upon those left behind to mourn their passing.

REV. CHARLES FRANKLIN MYERS

Charles Franklin Myers was born in Lexington, Virginia, January 11, 1876, son of Henry H. Myers and Mary Ella Nelson Myers. He received his primary education in the schools of Lexington and attended Washington and Lee University from 1893 to 1897. Having decided to give his life to the work of the Gospel Ministry, he entered Union Theological Seminary of Virginia in 1898 and was graduated in 1901 with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. He also took a postgraduate course at Princeton Theological Seminary in 1902-1903. He was licensed to preach the Gospel on May 9, 1902, by Lexington Presbytery and was ordained by Kanawha Presbytery November 13, 1903. In 1918 Washington and Lee University and Davidson College each conferred on him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Dr. Myers began his ministry in a small Home Mission church. His first pastorate (1903-09) was that of the Williamson church in West Virginia. The membership of this church was only 22 when Dr. Myers became pastor, and was 132 at the end of the pastorate in 1909. His second pastorate was that of Bream Memorial Church of Charleston, West Virginia, a newly organized church which grew under his seven years' pastorate to a membership of 952.

In September 1916 he accepted the call to the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, North Carolina, where he labored faithfully and fruitfully for twenty-nine years. The membership of this church when he became pastor was 822, and when he retired from the pastorate in 1945 the membership was 1825. This net gain of more than one thousand members does not reveal the total number he received into the church, for during this long pastorate of twenty-nine years he received more than five thousand into the church. All the churches he has served experienced rapid growth in membership. This shows that he put due emphasis on Evangelism. Orange Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina desire to put on record their full appreciation of the accomplishments of Dr. Myers' long and faithful pastorate in Greensboro. It was an outstanding pastorate in many respects. In addition to the large gain in membership, Dr. Myers built an efficient church organization; he preached to unusually large congregations in his own church, and by means of the radio he ministered to multitudes beyond the limits of his congregation who listened in regularly to his sermons; he inspired the men of Greensboro in Christian activity, especially in contacting and influencing men to identify themselves with the Christian Church. By his winsome personality and his ability as a preacher and pastor he popularized the Presbyterian Church among many who had not been particularly interested in the Church; and under his leadership a beautiful and commodious church building was erected and paid for, costing more than $750,000.00.

Dr. Myers retired from the active pastorate in September 1945 and was elected pastor emeritus of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro. After his retirement he continued to preach for some months over the radio in Charlotte every Sunday at 10:00 A. M. to large congregations. Dr. Myers was greatly blessed in his home life. He was happily married September 7, 1903, to Elise Belle Smith of Richmond, Virginia, daughter of Dr. James P. Smith, a prominent Presbyterian minister who was editor for many years of the Central Presbyterian. Mrs. Myers is a cultured Christian woman, possessed of many gifts and graces of character that made her an ideal pastor's wife. She was indeed a helpmeet, not only in the home but in the work of the church. She survives to mourn her loss together with two sons and one daughter; Charles F. Myers, Jr., of Greensboro, Nelson Myers of Pelham, New York, and Mrs. Lewis Schenck of Davidson College. Also surviving are six grandchildren.

Dr. Myers passed away peacefully at his home in Greensboro July 20, 1948, after an illness of more than twelve months. His funeral was conducted from the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro by Dr. John A. Redhead, Jr., pastor.

"Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth; Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors; and their works do follow them."

C. E. HODGIN.

In the absence of the Stated Clerk the Permanent Clerk called the roll and announced a quorum to be present.

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	Guy Barker	Burlington 1st
W. M. Baker		Mebane
I. E. Birdseye	Sydney Green	Hillsboro
J. A. Boyd	John C. Barnwell	Piedmont
W. R. Buhler	S. A. Florence	Bethany
James D. Carter		Glenwood
C. L. Cheshire	B. B. Oakes	Burlington 2nd
N. R. Claytor		Milton
J. S. Cook	D. E. Forrest	Efland
	J. F. Workman	Fairfield
W. M. Currie	C. Fred Carlson	Greensboro 1st
M. B. Curry	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	H. A. Barnes	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	C. N. Morrow	Bethlehem
Russell B. Fleming		
J. W. Foster	A. P. Ingle	Springwood
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
J. M. Garrison	Raymond P. Kaighn	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie		
C. E. Hodgin		
M. S. Huske	J. Ed. Lewis	Reidsville
George D. Jackson	Authur Ross, Jr.	Asheboro
Charles M. Jones		Chapel Hill
F. S. Jones	J. Robert Bames	El-Bethel
Paul T. Jones	H. L. Brown	High Point 1st
	J. E. Warren	Randolph
M. E. Love	George C. Mason	Madison
	C. P. Robertson	Stoneville
C. F. McCutchen	Lynn McIver	Sanford
J. W. McGinnis	D. A. McCool	Guilford Park
J. P. H. McNatt	E. M. Foster	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	W. C. Anderson	Alamance
T. Henry Patterson		
Z. T. Piephoff		Bessemer
T. B. Ruff	M. C. Thomas	Riverview
S. E. Sapp	Holland McSwain	Griers
Hilton Seals		Chapel Hill
Robert L. Turner	M. C. Clack	Greenwood
W. H. Westerfield	W. J. Haine	East Burlington
John C. Whitley	Coy L. Stack	Leaksville
R. Murphy Williams		
Edgar A. Woods	Herbert S. Long	Graham
H. J. Wormeldorf	C. D. Covington	Yanceyville
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
	John W. Powell	New Hope
	Rosse L. Walker	Stoney Creek
	J. W. Dick	Westminster
	D. W. McPherson	Hawfields

The Rev. M. E. Love was elected Moderator, and the Rev. Irving E. Birdseye was elected Temporary Clerk.

The Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, chairman of the Standing Committee on Orders, presented the docket which was amended and adopted as a working docket.

MORNING SESSION

9:30—Presbytery Constituted with Prayer.
The Retiring Moderator's Message. "The Trial of Christ From a Lawyer's Standpoint."—Ruling Elder C. N. Cox of High Point.
Memorial to Rev. C. F. Myers—Rev. C. E. Hodgin.
Communion Service.
Roll Call— Rev. N. N. Fleming, Stated Clerk.
Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
Report on Orders and Docket—Rev. H. J. Womeldorf.
Communications.
Appointment of Standing Committees (3 members each)
1. Installations.
2. Minutes of General Assembly.
3. Thanks.
Report on Organization of Church at Kirkpatrick Heights—Rev. T. H. Patterson, Executive Secretary.
Report on Installation of Rev. George Jackson—Rev. D. T. Caldwell.
Report on Installation of Rev. W. H. Westerfield— Rev. T. H. Patterson.
Report on Installation of Rev. T. B. Ruff—Mr. C. P. Robertson.

11:00—Report of Committee on Educational Institutions—Rev. I. E. Birdseye.

11:45—Report of Committee on Home Missions—Popular Meeting —Mr. C. W. Perry.

12:30—Recess for Lunch.
Report of Committee on Thanks—(Report given during Lunch Hour.)

AFTERNOON SESSION

1:30—Report on Printed Records of Presbytery—Rev. N. R. Claytor.
Historical Sketch of Yanceyville Church—Mr. T. J. Henderson.

2:00—Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations.
Reception of Ministers.
Calls or Dismissions.
Report of Commission on Minister and His Work—Rev. J. W. Foster.
Report on Nominations—Rev. W. M. Baker.
Report on Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions—Rev. H. J. Womeldorf.
Resolution to Rev. E. E. Gillespie—Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Rev. Chester Alexander, Rev. T. H. Patterson.
Report of Supervisory Committee—Mr. John A. Kellenberger.
Statistical Report to Synod—Rev. N. N. Fleming.
Report on Religious Education—Rev. F. S. Jones.

Report on Camp New Hope—Mr. H. V. Koonts.
Report on Orphan's Home—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt.
Report of Treasurer of Presbytery—Rev. T. H. Patterson.
Announce Time and Place of Next Meeting.
Report of Standing Committees.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Read and Approve Minutes.
Adjourn.

On motion the Presbytery referred the matter of the election of a Stated Clerk to the Committee on Nominations. By order of the Presbytery the Moderator appointed as temporary members on the Committee on Nominations for the election of a Stated Clerk Rev. T. Henry Patterson and Elder Holland McSwain. This committee to bring in its report as the first order of business after lunch.

The Moderator appointed a special committee composed of Rev. W. M. Baker, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Dr. T. Henry Patterson and Elder M. E. Yount to prepare a memorial to the late Rev. N. N. Fleming. This committee to report at the January adjourned meeting of Presbytery.

Dr. Hunter B. Blakely, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Rev. John E. Ensign, Presbytery of Chattanooga, U. S. A., and pastor-elect of New Hope Church; Rev. Howard F. Newman, Granville Presbytery, and pastor-elect of Jonesboro Church; Rev. Leslie Bullock, Brazos Presbytery, head of the Department of Bible of Flora Macdonald College; and Rev. John Rice, Presbytery Negro Mission work of Burlington, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions with the recommendation that a Special committee composed of Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Rev. Chester Alexander, and Dr. T. Henry Patterson be appointed to bring in suitable resolutions commending Dr. E. E. Gillespie for his long and faithful service to the Synod; the committee to make its report during the afternoon.

At the request of Granville Presbytery, which is this day celebrating its twenty-fifth anniversary, the Moderator excused the retiring Moderator, Elder C. N. Cox, from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery in order that he might bear greetings from Orange Presbytery to Granville Presbytery upon this their twenty-fifth anniversary.

Rev. Irving E. Birdseye presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Educational Institutions. Pending the adoption of the report Dr. Hunter B. Blakely, Rev. Charles M. Jones and Miss Lenora Townsend, a student at Peace College, discussed the religious emphasis in Church and State Educational Institutions. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Fall Meeting of Presbytery, 1948

A number of achievements mark the past year of our Educational Institutions. All but Peace College and Assembly's Training School have made or are in the process of making improvements of major importance in their physical equipment. The two formerly mentioned are in the midst of plans and campaigns for such projects of improvements. Peace has a goal of $250,000 and A. T. S. is about to begin work on a new Administration Building. Flora Macdonald has made application for accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Peace has been accredited by that organization since December 1947. Enrollment reached a new peak for our institutions as 3,258 students made the largest number ever to attend them in one year. Glade Valley H. S. is only $18,000 from its goal to quality for a gift of $100,000.

Another heartening note is in the record of our giving as a Presbytery to these Educational Institutions in the past three years. Since 1946 our contributions have increased from $14,908 to $33,136 or more (122%) than double. This, of course, represents all gifts and not just those for educational costs. This latter item has increased since 1939 by 103% while we as a denomination contribute only 10.59% of the operating budgets of our colleges and schools. So, tuitions have shown a steady increase; a school like Flora Macdonald has slipped into the red to the tune of $25,000 in the past academic year and still needs $15,000 to balance the books for the year that should now be past history. This indicates that though we have been more generous it has been to building programs on the whole and not to the current expenses of the colleges and schools as we are asked to provide by the 12.5% of our Synod and Presbyterial Causes in the budget. This past year our schools and colleges only received 70% of the amount supposedly provided for them by our benevolent gifts.

Glade Valley High School is looking for a new name and your help is requested. They want a name which does not contain "High School" within it.

Recommendations

1. That the Churches of Presbytery be earnestly requested to observe February 20, 1949, as the Day of Prayer for Students and our Church Colleges.

2. That Christian Education Day, April 10, 1949, be recognized in an appropriate way; i.e., Sermon or statement about our Educational Institutions, and that a special offering for our Educational Institutions be taken as authorized by the Synod of North Carolina.

3. That all pastors be urged to seek young people with good academic standings, mental ability, personality, and leadership potentialities for our Church colleges and schools.

4. That our churches invite deputations of Faculty and students and Choral groups which our schools make available for services.

5. That every opportunity be taken to suggest our educational institutions for bequests.

6. That the churches should take advantage of the visual-aids which the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief have available for creating interest in the church-related college.

7. That the Synod Director of Christian Education be used for securing information and presenting to any church group the cause of Christian education. And that all funds for our Educational Institutions be forwarded to him.

Respectfully submitted,

IRVING E. BIRDSEYE, *Chairman.*

The Moderator appointed Rev. George Jackson, Rev. Z. T. Piephoff and Elder Arthur Ross on the Special Committee on Thanks with the recommendation that the committee make its report during the luncheon hour.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m. after prayer by Rev. Chester Alexander.

During the recess hour a bountiful meal was served to the members of the Presbytery by the ladies of the Yanceyville Church. At the recommendation of the Moderator Rev. George Jackson at this time gave the report of the Standing Committee on Thanks. The report was adopted by a rising vote of thanks.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

All of the ministers, ruling elders, and visitors at this fall meeting of Orange Presbytery wish to express their thanks for the gracious and generous hospitality of the Yanceyville church.

We thank you for your letter of invitation and the printed docket, for the cordial personal welcome of the hospitality committee, and, especially, for providing for our nourishment in such a delicious and bountiful way.

To Mr. Womeldorf and to each and every one who has made us so welcome we put on record an acknowledgment of deep appreciation.

Signed: Z. T. PEIPHOFF,
ARTHUR ROSS, JR.,
GEORGE D. JACKSON.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m., and was opened with prayer by Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented a partial report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations relative to the office of Stated Clerk. The Committee recommended that the Rev. James D. Carter be elected to fill the unexpired term of the late Rev. N. N. Fleming. Report was adopted. Rev. James D. Carter was duly elected Stated Clerk by Presbytery to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. N. N. Fleming.

Rev. Roy Whitley, former pastor of the Yanceyville Church and now a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson, chairman of the Commission of Orange Presbytery for the organization of the Kirkpatrick Height's Church, presented the report of the Commission. Report was found in order and was admitted to record. Commission was commended for its diligence and was dismissed.

ORGANIZATION OF KIRKPATRICK HEIGHT CHURCH

The Commission of Orange Presbytery, composed of Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Chairman, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Rev. Chester Alexander, Rev. Marlin B. Curry, and Elder John Barnwell, met in the Kirkpatrick Heights Church, Burlington, N. C., October 10, 1948, 7:30 P. M., for the purpose of organizing said Church.

Rev. Chester Alexander presided over the general service, gave the invocation, and related the brief history of the Church. Special music was furnished by the church choir. Rev. Marlin B. Curry had the evening prayer. Dr. E. E. Gillespie preached a challenging sermon based upon Ephesians 5:27.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson constituted the Commission with prayer. Rev. Marlin B. Curry was elected clerk. Elder John Barnwell presented the petition to organize the new church, reading the names of the charter members—twenty-six by letter and thirteen on profession of faith. The Commission voted to proceed with their reception. Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire asked them the constitutional questions and baptised eight. He presented them to the Commission and they were voted in as members.

Dr. Patterson explained the organization of the Presbyterian Church to the new members, saying, "You are the 70th organized Church in Orange Presbytery." He asked them the constitutional questions relating to their covenant and pledge and they answered affirmatively by uplifted hands. He pronounced and declared them to be an organized church, and offered the prayer of dedication.

Dr. Patterson brought up the matter of a name for the new church, but it was deferred until such time as the congregation can make a decision.

The Nominating Committee of the Church presented nominations for elders as follows: Messrs. Willard Wilson, C. E. Marion, and Purvis Lee. By unanimous vote they were elected. The

examination, installation and ordination of these elders was left in the hands of Dr. Patterson and Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire. By the commission Mr. Cheshire was named Stated Supply and Moderator of the Church until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Representatives from the following Presbyterian churches were present: First Burlington, First Greensboro, Shiloh, Graham, Stoney Creek, Bethany, Piedmont, and East Burlington. Friends from three other churches were also present.

The service was adjourned. The hymn, "Blest Be the Tie that Binds," was sung, and Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire pronounced the benediction.

Later the minutes were read and approved, and Elder John Barnwell led in the closing prayer of the Commission.

E. P. Lee	Letter	Allen Ragland	Letter
Mrs. E. P. Lee	Letter	Mrs. W. A. Inge	Letter
Mrs. Walter Brantly	Letter	W. A. Inge	Letter
C. E. Marion	Letter	Mrs. John P. Guyer	Letter
Mrs. C. E. Marion	Letter	Grady Vance	Profession
Willard Wilson	Letter	Mrs. Grady Vance	Profession
Mrs. Willard Wilson	Letter	Lonnie Kidd	Profession
Mrs. R. N. Long	Letter	Mary Ellen Lee	Letter
C. J. Jones	Letter	Carol Sue Lee	Letter
Mrs. C. J. Jones	Letter	Peggy Brantly	Profession
Mrs. L. H. Kidd	Letter	Willard Brantly	Profession
Clyde M. Hall	Letter	Shirley Martin	Profession
Mrs. Maggie Rickman	Letter	Robert Martin	Profession
Mrs. V. Vance	Letter	Glenna Ann Guyer	Profession
Mrs. R. T. Harris	Letter	Dianna Guyer	Profession
Mrs. S. W. White	Letter	Billy Secrest	Profession
S. W. White	Letter	Jerry Secrest	Profession
Leroy Miller	Letter	Barbara Secrest	Profession
Mrs. Leroy Miller	Letter	Loren Lewis	Profession
Mrs. Allen Ragland	Letter		

The following communications were read by the Stated Clerk, and disposed of as indicated:

(a) Letters from Dr. Dan T. Caldwell and Dr. John Redhead, asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Presbytery. Requests were granted.

(b) An oral request from Dr. E. E. Gillespie, asking that he be excused from attending the afternoon session. Request was granted.

(c) A letter from Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, in compliance with a request of Presbytery, containing a "certified audit of the records and books at Glade Valley High School for the 1947-48 school term." Referred to Permanent Committee on Educational Institutions.

(d) The following Minutes of Commissions were read, found in order and admitted to record:

COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. GEORGE D. JACKSON ASHEBORO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The Commission appointed to install Rev. George D. Jackson as pastor of the Asheboro Presbyterian Church met on the appointed day, September 12, 1948, at 10:45 a. m. The Commission was called to order by the Moderator, Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, and opened with prayer by Elder C. N. Cox. Elder C. M. Fox was elected clerk.

Following members of the Commission were present: Ministers: Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, S. E. Howie, Fayetteville Presbytery. Elders: C. N. Cox, Charles M. Fox and J. A. Kellenberger. A quorum was present.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell presided over the service of worship. Rev. S. E. Howie preached the sermon from the text Hebrews 6:1-3. Following the sermon the Moderator propounded the Constitutional questions to the pastor-elect and to the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. George D. Jackson was installed as pastor of the Asheboro Church, according to the Book of Church Order.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell delivered the charge to the minister and Elder J. A. Kellenberger to the Congregation. The service was concluded with the benediction, pronounced by the newly installed Minister, and members of the Congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard." The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Elder J. A. Kellenberger.

DAN T. CALDWELL, *Moderator*,
CHARLES M. FOX, *Clerk*.

REPORT OF INSTALLATION OF REV. T. B. RUFF RIVERVIEW PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The Commission to install Rev. T. B. Ruff met at the Riverview Presbyterian Church on the appointed day, August 1, 1948, 11:00 A. M. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Murray E. Love, who led in prayer. Present, Ministers: Murray E. Love, T. Henry Patterson; Ruling Elders: O. C. Jones and C. P. Robertson. Elder Robertson was appointed Clerk.

After the worship service of the morning, Dr. Patterson introduced the members of the Commission. Mr. Love had charge of the worship service and made appropriate announcements. Dr. Patterson preached the sermon of the morning, using as his text I Cor. 3:9: "For We are Laborers together with God." After the Sermon, Mr. Love propounded the usual questions to the pastor and the Congregation who answered with enthusiastic affirmative and Rev. T. B. Ruff was declared elected and installed pastor according to our Book of Church Order. Mr. Love then delivered a charge to Pastor and Elder Robertson delivered the charge to the congregation. The morning service closed with the Benediction by the pastor.

The Commission met at the close of the service, reviewed and approved the Minutes and adjourned with prayer.

C. P. ROBERTSON, *Clerk*,
REV. MURRAY E. LOVE, *Chairman*.

COMMISSION ON INSTALLATION OF REV. W. H. WESTERFIELD EAST BURLINGTON PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Sunday August 29, 1948

The Commission appointed to install Rev. W. H. Westerfield at the East Burlington Presbyterian Church met in the Church Office Sunday evening, August 29th, at 7:45 P. M. The Commission was called to order by the Chairman, T. Henry Patterson, and opened with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker. Mr. C. E. Scott was elected secretary.

Following members of the Commission were present: Ministers: W. M. Baker, Marlin B. Curry, T. Henry Patterson; Elders: C. E. Scott, and H. L. Gray.

Dr. Patterson presided over the service of worship. Two musical selections were rendered by the choir. Rev. I. S. Richmond, pastor of the Webb Avenue Methodist Church, led the pastoral prayer. The sermon of the evening was brought by Rev. Marlin B. Curry, taking as his passage of scripture to expound the 17th Chapter of John, centering upon the first eleven verses. Following the sermon the Chairman asked the Constitutional questions to the pastor-elect and to the Congregation. The questions were answered very enthusiastically, the Congregation standing to signify their unity and willingness to receive Mr. Westerfield as pastor. Elder H. L. Gray led in prayer of dedication. The Moderator then pronounced Rev. W. H. Westerfield duly called and installed as pastor of the East Burlington Presbyterian Church, and requested all the members to extend to him a cordial welcome at the close of the service.

The Charge was delivered to the pastor by Dr. Patterson and the Charge was delivered to the Congregation by Rev. W. M. Baker. The entire congregation joined in the singing of the hymn, "O, Master, Let me Walk with Thee," and the benediction was pronounced by the newly installed pastor.

The Commission met after the service, reviewed its minutes and closed the meeting with prayer by Rev. Marlin B. Curry.

Signed: T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Chairman.*
C. E. SCOTT, *Clerk.*

Rev. L. T. Edgerton, chairman of the Permanent Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, presented Mr. Allen Eugene Morrison, a member of the Piedmont Church, who requested to be taken under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

Mr. Morrison was examined as to his religious experiences and his motive for seeking the Gospel Ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory. He also answered in the affirmative the questions required by the Book of Church Order.

The charge to the candidate was delivered by the Moderator, Rev. M. E. Love, and the Presbytery was led

in prayer for Mr. Morrison by Rev. L. T. Edgerton. Mr. Morrison was then enrolled as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry under the care of Presbytery.

Rev. Leslie Bullock, head of the Department of Bible at Flora Macdonald College, presented his letter of dismission from Brazos Presbytery, and asked to be received into Orange Presbytery as one of the controlling Presbyteries of Flora Macdonald College.

Mr. Bullock was examined by Presbytery on his religious experiences and motives for entering the ministry, and his views on Theology, on Church Government and the Sacraments. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its parts and as a whole. Mr. Bullock was received and enrolled pending his signing the obligation, which he did.

Presbytery granted Mr. Bullock permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery at Flora Macdonald College.

Rev. Howard F. Newman of the Presbytery of Granville; and Rev. John E. Ensign, of the Presbytery of Chattanooga, U. S. A., asked to be received into Orange Presbytery. The Stated Clerk called attention to the fact that he did not have in hand a letter of dismission for either Mr. Newman or Mr. Ensign. In the case of Mr. Newman, the Presbytery of Granville had granted him a letter of dismission to Orange Presbytery, but the Stated Clerk of Granville had not as yet forwarded the letter of dismission to the Stated Clerk of Orange. In the case of Mr. Ensign the Presbytery of Chattanooga, U. S. A., ordained Mr. Ensign on July 30th., 1948, but at its Stated Meeting on September 21st., 1948, through some error on its part did not act upon the written request of Mr. Ensign for a letter of dismission to Orange Presbytery. A paragraph from a letter of Rev. F. Revell Williams, Stated Clerk of the Presbytery of Chattanooga, U. S. A., says:

"I regret that such an embarrassing circumstance has arisen. I feel sure that our Presbytery would be glad to grant the letter of dismission at Mr. Ensign's request, and in the hope that the matter might be expedited I have just checked our constitution to see if the stated clerk or the moderator could grant the letter, but I find rulings which say the full Presbytery must grant the letter of dismission. If there is any way in which I may serve you or Mr. Ensign in the matter, please call upon me."

In light of the above information Presbytery voted to proceed with the examination of Mr. Newman and Mr. Ensign.

Mr. Newman and Mr. Ensign were examined by Presbytery on their religious experiences and motives for entering the ministry, and their views on Theology, on Church Government and the Sacraments. Their examinations were sustained as satisfactory in their parts and as a whole and they were received and enrolled pending the reception of their respective letters of dismission and their signing the obligation.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission begs leave to submit the following report:

Calls to the following churches were approved; and we recommend that Presbytery find these calls in order and that they be placed in the hands of the respective ministers upon their satisfactory examination:

(1) Jonesboro for the services of Rev. Howard F. Newman at a salary of $3300 per annum, with manse and participation in the Minister's Annuity Fund.

(2) New Hope and Efland Churches for the services of Rev. John E. Ensign at a salary of : New Hope $1000, Efland $400 and the Home Mission Committee $400 per annum, with manse and participation in the Minister's Annuity Fund.

J. W. Foster, *Chairman.*

A call from the Jonesboro Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. Howard F. Newman, in which the church promises him a salary of $3,300 per year, with manse and participation in the Minister's Annuity Fund. The call having been approved by the Commission on the Minister and His Work, was placed in Mr. Newman's hands and accepted by him.

The following commission was appointed to install Mr. Newman as pastor of the Jonesboro Church on Sunday, October 24, 1948, at 7:30 p. m.: Ministers, Dr. T. Henry Patterson, to preside; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, to preach the sermon; and Rev. Chalmers McCutchen, to charge the pastor. Elders: R. A. Watson, Sr., to act as clerk; Dr. F. L. Knight, to charge the congregation. A quorum shall be two Ministers and one Elder.

A call from the New Hope-Efland Field for the pastoral services of the Rev. John E. Ensign, in which the churches promise to pay to him, New Hope $1,000,00, Efland $400.00, and the Presbytery Home Mission Committee $400.00, with manse, participation in the Minister's Annuity Fund, and permission to attend classes at the University of North Carolina. The calls having been

approved by the Commission on the Minister and His Work, were placed in Mr. Ensign's hand, and accepted by him.

No commission was appointed to install Mr. Ensign as pastor of New Hope and Efland Churches. This to be done when Mr. Ensign's letter of dismission is received from the Presbytery of Chattanooga, U. S. A.

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt presented the report of the Permanent Committee on the Orphans' Home. Pending the adoption of the report Presbytery heard Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, superintendent of the home, on the work being done at the home. Mr. Johnston also answered questions relative to the home and its work. Report was adopted.

REPORT ON ORPHANS' WORK

This year all material for the Thanksgiving Offering is being mailed directly to the Pastors or, where a church is vacant, to the Clerk of the Session. However, it is recommended that a local Chairman be appointed in each congregation to promote the interest of this work.

Due to the fact that many Presbyteries have reduced the benevolent percentages to Barium Springs the Institution is having to rely more and more upon special gifts. Therefore, there is a greater need this year for more generous monthly contributions and a greatly increased Thanksgiving offering.

On account of the irregularities in our Sunday Schools, due to the polio epidemic, there has been a great decrease in the contributions to Barium Springs during the first six months of the present Church Year, and all of this in the face of rising costs.

Recommendations:

(1) We recommend that all the churches in Orange Presbytery make regular contributions to the Orphans' Home through the benevolent treasurer.

(2) We recommend that each church, through a special committee, secure a generous offering at Thanksgiving time.

(3) That Presbytery hear Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, Superintendent of our Children's Home at this time.

W. L. Sharp,
J. S. Cook,
J. P. H. McNatt.

Rev. Paul T. Jones presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY AS MADE TO THE PRESBYTERY AT ITS STATED MEETING, OCTOBER 12, 1948

The first six months of this present church year have been

busy and fruitful in Home Mission endeavor. We would seek to give in simple outline the high points of interest and progress.

One new chapel has been completely built and now has a thriving Sunday School. This Chapel is located one-half mile off of highway No. 70, five miles west of Burlington, in a community known as the Veterans Drive Community. A well-built Chapel, 48 feet by 20 feet framed with asbestos shingle siding has been completed at a cost of about $2800.00. The Polio quarantine made it impossible to hold a Vacation Bible School this Summer and very greatly cut down the Sunday School attendance. Since the quarantine has been lifted attendance has increased and there is a great deal of community interest. This Outpost is under the supervision of the Shiloh church and Miss Blanche Garrett has assisted greatly through community visiting and teaching. The community is making plans to raise the money to complete the interior of the Chapel and cut off space for several class rooms, with movable partitions.

The Kirkpatrick Heights Chapel has been organized into a duly constituted Presbyterian Church, and a session composed of three splendid men has been chosen by the congregation to assume the burden of leadership. Your Home Mission Committee will continue its support to this our very youngest church.

Your Committee has assisted with liberal gifts the Stoney Creek Church in building its manse; the East Burlington Church in remodeling its manse; the Pleasant Grove-Griers churches in securing a pastor and helping him to get a new automobile; the Guilford Park church in the purchase of a lot upon which will be erected a new manse; the Yanceyville-Bethesda, churches new Outpost, Oakview, through a gift of a barracks building purchased at O. R. D. Several other churches have made requests for assistance in building manses and other work, but these requests have not been acted upon to this date.

The Committee, through its Executive Secretary, has been very active in securing new ministers to serve our Home Mission churches and in working out plans for re-grouping churches for a more effective ministry. The following new ministers have been secured: Rev. W. H. Westerfield, East Burlington Church; Rev. S. E. Sapp transferred from East Burlington to Pleasant Grove-Griers; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Riverview; Rev. John E. Ensign, New Hope; a division has been made in the Lee County field and Rev. Russell Fleming has accepted a call to the St. Andrews-Buffalo churches; these churches to be self supporting. Arrangements have been made for a temporary supply minister for White-Hill, Pocket, Euphronia Churches which will be grouped together as a field, aid given in building a new manse and securing a full-time minister at the earliest possible time. The Broadway-Salem churches have completed a beautiful new manse and your Committee is seeking a minister for this field. Home Missions aid will be given to this grouping. The Pittsboro-Haywood-New Hope field has been divided and Rev. John E. Ensign has accepted a call to the New Hope-Efland Churches with Home Mission assistance.

All of our churches have been served as well as possible through the efforts of Seminary students, some of our retired Ministers, and Executive Secretary.

The Westminster Church has been given aid by our Committee in paying its Supply Minister, the Rev. H. R. McFadyen, who so splendidly served through the Summer months. Our Committee will have to continue Home Mission aid when the church calls a full-time Minister.

Your Committee has received from the Churches and Auxiliaries this church year $5,125.83. According to the Budget accepted by the Presbyteries and our churches, our Committee should receive this year $28,539.65. You will note that not quite one-fifth of this amount has been received. In order that your Committee may promote its Advance Program, enter new fields, assist in the building of new manses and Chapels, we would earnestly urge that our churches give the full percentage as requested by Presbytery to Presbytery's Home Missions.

Our Committee would recommend that the following churches be granted loans out of the Church and Manse Loan Fund of the Synod's Home Mission Committee:

1. The Hillsboro Presbyterian Church for the completion of its new Religious Educational Building, an amount not to exceed $5,000.00.
2. The Westminstter Presbyterian Church loan on manse amounting to $2,000.00.
3. A loan to the Stoney Creek Presbyterian Church for the completion of new manse an amount not to exceed $3,000.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES W. PERRY, *Chairman.*

Mr. Tom Henderson read to the Presbytery an interesting historical sketch of the Yanceyville Presbyterian Church. Sketch was received and recorded in the record.

SCRAPS OF THE ANCIENT HISTORY OF THE YANCEYVILLE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

When Orange Presbytery met with the Yanceyville church some years ago, Mrs. Mary Oliver Kerr read a very creditable history which she had written after diligent searchings of such records as were available and from gatherings from the recollections of the oldest members of the church and other natives of the village. Unfortunately, all of the official minutes and other invaluable and unreplaceable data were burned in the manse nearly a half a century ago. Unfortunately, again, the memories of men are forgetful, to say the least, and such paper-writings as there may be are so scattered and hidden that it is almost impossible to search them out. It is to be assumed that some information is contained in the files of our ancient county papers and in the church's religious publications, but one who makes a cursory search is overcome with the conviction that our Presbyterian forefathers were not much given to writing down and setting up in print the records of their doings in the Lord's field. Unfortunately, also, the records of Orange Presbytery embracing the first twenty-five years of its history (1770-1795) and the fifteen years between 1812 and 1827 were burned with the residence of Rev. Dr. John Witherspoon, near Hillsboro, on January 1, 1827. So, this paper makes no claim for any real con-

tribution to the history of this greatly loved old church and offers no apologies for intertwining its scraps of information with the history of the other ancient Presbyterian churches of Caswell.

This and these other Presbyterian churches owe much to the little country of Scotland, for when John Calvin and John Knox set Scotland on fire with religious fervor, their followers were fired with a passion for evangelism and, maybe a fear of their persecutors, and many of them came to North Carolina as missionaries, schoolteachers and homeseekers. These were, for the most part, men and women of gentility, character, education and piety—along with some other attributes of heart and mind, including energy and thrift. It appears that Presbyterians got to Caswell before any of the other religious denominations and had organized at least five churches before even the Primitive Baptists, with likewise strong predestinational beliefs, arrived and set up bush arbors. But, it must be admitted that Presbyterians somehow muffed the ball in holding their first position and in capitalizing on their advantages and opportunities, for they have for long been far outstripped by both the Missionary Baptists and the Episcopal Methodists. There is some ground for suspicion that our Presbyterian forefathers were too much addicted to "blue stocking" fashions and aristocratic manners—and demeanors, in the face of their piety.

Unquestionably, the Rev. Hugh McAden, the first Presbyterian missionary to come out of Scotland to North Carolina, was gifted, learned and Godly. It is reasonable to assume that there were already Presbyterian churches in Caswell County when Hugh McAden rode in, by way of Goshen church, in Duplin County, on the 3rd day of August, 1755. He stopped at the home of Solomon DeBow, father of Archibald DeBow Murphy, on Hico creek. The first Presbyterian preacher known to have preached in Caswell was the Rev. William Robertson. He was here in 1742. The Presbyterian churches in Caswell were then in Hanover Presbytery, centered in New York and embracing all of the South. "The first Presbyterian church court, higher than a church session," says the historian, the Rev. D. L. Craig, for long the much loved pastor of the Reidsville church, "ever held in North Carolina was at Lower Hico, in what is now Person County, in 1765." Let me say here, by way of parenthesis, that Greers church was "Upper Hico."

Hugh McAden tells us in his diary that on Wednesday, August 5, 1755, he attended Chapel on "South Hico." This meeting was for the purpose of installing the Rev. James Cresswell as pastor of that church—along with Grassy Creek and Nutbush in Granville County. At this meeting, also, the Rev. Henry Patillo was called to the churches of Hawfields and Little River, in Alamance County. The following year Hanover Presbytery met with the "Middle Hico" church, which was later called "Red House." The Manual of the Presbytery of Orange tells us that "Red House" was organized by "unknown" Presbyterians. Incidentally, Greers church was apparently organized before "Red House," for even the date is unknown. According to a deed in the Caswell County courthouse, in 1797 James Richmond and Ann Greer deeded a plot of land to Samuel W. Morris and Thomas Wiley, ruling elders of the "Upper Hico" congregation, "for the purpose of building a meeting house."

The oldest deed to Presbyterians in Caswell is an indenture dated March 26, 1792, between David Shelton and the Elders of Rattle Snake Creek church. This is the mother church of the Yanceyville church. In "Footes's Sketches" there is this note: "There was another church in Caswell of long standing, called Bethany, or Rattlesnake, situated on the road from Yanceyville to Milton, near the residence of George Williamson. (The foundation stones of this church may yet be seen on the old site on land owned by Ex-Sheriff J. Y. Gatewood.) For a long time it was a flourishing church, and for a series of years enjoyed the labors of Rev. Ebenezer B. Currie, now (1846) the oldest member of Orange Presbytery. This church has been divided, and the old place of preaching abandoned: one part of the church and congregation worshipping in Yanceyville, and the other forming the church of Gilead, some five miles southwest of Milton.

This Manual, third edition, issued in 1908, says: "Gilead, originally Rattlesnake, organized 1759. Name changed to Bethany about 1820, and again changed to Gilead in 1839. Dissolved and merged into Milton in 1858. Reorganized by William G. Campbell in 1892.

This Manual tells us that the Milton church was organized in 1826 by John W. Douglass, but I am assured that there was a church in Milton long before that period of time.

While I am listing the old churches of Caswell, it should go in this record that Bethesda, originally "Hart's Chapel," was organized by "unknown" Presbyterians in 1765.

The Yanceyville church, according to the Manual, was organized in 1838 by John H. Pickard, John W. Montgomery, Thomas Lynch and N. H. Harding. The minutes of Orange Presbytery, meeting in regular stated session at Milton in 1838, say: George Williamson and others obtained leave to be formed into a church at Yanceyville. Pickard, Montgomery, Lynch and Harding were appointed a committee to meet at Yanceyville on the Saturday before the 3rd Sabbath in June to organize the church and ordain or set apart elders. Mr. James Mebane was the first elder to represent the church at meeting of Presbytery at Greensboro in October, 1838.

The North Carolina Presbyterian of March 1, 1882, contains this information about the Yanceyville church: "About 1838-1839, the Presbyterian church was organized under the care of Dr. N. H. Harding. It is first reported in 1839 as consisting of 14 members, all received by certificates. Most of these came from the old church of Bethany that was dissolved at that time. Dr. Harding had in charge the church at Milton, and took charge of Yanceyville until 1848. Memberships increased to 37 during his ministry. Rev. Jacob Doll preached in this church in 1849. Rev. John S. Grasty was pastor from 1850-1856. In the last year of Mr. Grasty's pastorate there were 14 additions and the church gave $1200 for congregational purposes, probably to build a new church. Mr. Doll returned to the church in 1857 and continued to serve for a period of 18 years to 1875. The membership reached as high as 58 in 1857, but in 1874 it was reduced to 17. The Rev. H. T. Darnall was pastor 1876-1880. In 1880 it numbered 25 members. The ruling elders since 1858 have been James Mebane, Alex McAlpin, Dr. N. M. Roan and A. C. Lindsey.

It is not known in what building in Yanceyville the newly organized church worshipped. According to the records in the Caswell courthouse, the site for this church was not deeded until February 3, 1842, four years after its organization. The deed is from Allen Gunn to George Williamson, James Mebane and Alexander McAlpin, elders of the church.

The first pastor of this church was the Rev. N. H. Harding, 1838-1848. Succeeding pastors, as listed in the Manual of 1908, have been:

Rev. John S. Crasty, 1849-1856; Rev. Jacob Doll, 1856-1874; Rev. Henry T. Darnall, 1875-1880; Rev. Pleasant H. Dalton, 1883-1884; Rev. Walter R. Coppedge, 1887-1890; Rev. J. M. Greenlee, 1892-1893; Rev. Ned B. Campbell, 1895-1897;Rev. S. H. Williamson, 1897-1904; Rev. S. C. Smith, 1905-1906. Other pastors, down to the Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, are listed in Mrs. Kerr's history of the church.

It is a source of regret that so little is known about the building of this church. I have been told that the bricks were brought from England. If so, very probably they were hauled by wagons from Clarksville, Virginia, a port of considerable importance at the head of the Roanoke river where the Dan and the Staunton run together. Seemingly, the architects, masons and carpenters were masters of their respective crafts and the materials were enduring. The church officials and planners were mindful of the spiritual welfare of the slaves, so the slave galleries were put in. Oldtimers, at least, are thankful that the sweep of modernistic trends have not pulled them out. There were no churches for the colored race then and many of the religiously inclined slave owners permitted and encouraged their "chattels" to attend the "white folks'" church, while the church officials and congregation were sufficiently liberal in their discriminations to allow slaves to join their churches and worship God in the same building with the whites. Perhaps the slave owners realized that Christian slaves were more faithful and diligent. Or, maybe, our Scottish forefathers, having been induced to buy and own Negros as an easy "way of wealth," sort of salved their consciences with these concessions. Today this church has on its roll one Negro member.

Among the memories of these sacred grounds which cling to the walls of my mind are the incidents of a great political rally, barbecue and public speaking held under the oaks on the West side of the church in 1889. I sat that day on a platform at the feet of General-Governor-Senator Zebulon Baird Vance, who was making his last campaign for the United States Senate.

I am sure that the whole of Orange Presbytery rejoices with us in the progress this old church has made in recent years in building to adequately care for its Sabbath School, official meetings, church societies, socials, youth movements, recreational and educational programs and other activities, which may be said to include the feeding of those who break bread with us when Orange Presbytery honors us by assembling here.

The grounds are being improved and beautified, and some thought and efforts are being directed towards caring for and preserving our "God's Acre." where moulder the earthly parts of many of the Godly men and women who builded this "Temple

of the Living God" and trod these aisles with reverence and love.

If there be recognitions from beyond the "Impenetrable Gulf," surely the "Saints of the Lord" who have worshipped here smile down on us and waft us their benedictions.

Rev. F. R. McFadyen, chairman of the special Committee on Suitable Resolutions on the Retirement of Dr. E. E. Gillespie, presented its report. Report was adopted by a standing vote of appreciation for the splendid work done by Dr. Gillespie.

We your Committee appointed to draw up suitable resolutions on the retirement of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., report as follows:

Inasmuch as our brother beloved, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., has asked to be retired after fifty-one years in the active ministry, some thirty-two years of which have been spent in Orange Presbytery we his fellow-members of the Presbytery, desire in this way to express our most sincere affection for him and admiration for his many excellent qualities as a brother and a leader in the work.

It is a joy to all of us that God has seen fit to use him so successfully through the years. We are glad indeed to have had numbered among us one who has done so much, not only for our Presbytery, but for the work at large.

So with gratitude to God for this faithful, able worker and counselor, and with a prayer for the abundant presence of the Spirit of Jesus in his heart to guide in him in all truth for the days to come, we recommend that this paper be adopted by a rising vote.

Respectfully submitted,

F. R. McFadyen, *Chairman*,
Chester Alexander,
T. Henry Patterson.

Presbytery authorized the Stated Clerk, Rev. James D. Carter, to enter the strong box of the Presbytery in the National Bank of Alamance, Graham, North Carolina, and to remove therefrom all contents to the office of the Stated Clerk, Greensboro, North Carolina. Presbytery also requested the Moderator to notify the Cashier of the National Bank of Alamance of the action taken concerning the strong box of the Presbytery kept under the name of N. N. Fleming.

Rev. W. M. Baker completed the report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Your Committee on Nominations makes the following nominations:

1. For Stated Clerk of Presbytery, the Rev. James D. Carter.
2. For Trustee of Flora Macdonald College, Rev. Russell B. Fleming.
3. For Committee on Nominations, Rev. J. S. Cook.

4. For Committee on Religious Education, Rev. George D. Jackson.

5. On Historical Committee, Rev. James D. Carter the Stated Clerk.

6. For the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Rev. J. A. Boyd to fill the place of the Rev. C. F. McCutchen, resigned. The Committee on Nominations asks that the places left vacant by the death of Mr. Fleming and resignation of Mr. Huske on the Board of Directors of Camp New Hope be left vacant until the Adjourned Winter Meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. Frank S. Jones presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Religious Education. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

To Orange Presbytery at Its Stated Fall Meeting, 1948

The Committee on Religious Education submits the following report:

Daily Vacation Bible School and Summer Camping Programs have been seriously handicapped this past Summer by the Polio quarantine. Only 24 schools have been held in the bounds of the Presbytery so far as reports received, showing a total enrollment of 1726. Camp for Pioneers had to be cancelled. The Conference for Young People was held at Peace College the last week in June with the largest enrollment of any Conference thus far.

Plans are being made by Synod's Committee, through cooperation of our Committee, to assist small churches in a more effective approach to teaching children. A Leadership School was held recently at Sunny Acres and three leaders from our Presbytery were in attendance: Miss Blanche Garrett, Mrs. Luther Blue and Mrs. T. Henry Patterson, who is Sub-Chairman of Children's Work on our Committee. These three stand ready to assist workers with children in any and all of the Sunday Schools of our Presbytery in a one-day Conference.

The Sub-Committee on Adult Work has been working with the Executive Committee of the Men of Orange, encouraging new organizations and assisting whenever possible. Special attention is called to the Rally for our Men to be held at the Hawfields Presbyterian Church Tuesday, October 26th, with picnic dinner served at 6:30. Mr. Halbert M. Jones will be the speaker on this occasion.

Our Committee is happy to report that the Rev. John E. Ensign has been secured as Minister for the New Hope and Efland churches and is living on the New Hope Camp grounds. He has been appointed Camp Manager by the Board of Trustees and he will be happy to have groups visit the Camp and plan for weiner roasts and over-night retreats.

Your Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That this Fall and Winter be a special time for leadership education and that all of our churches be urged to plan for some type of leadership training. Special attention is called to the help now available for teachers of children through the Sub-Committee on Children's Work. Contact Mrs. T. Henry Patterson, 407 Hillcrest Drive, Greensboro, N. C., if you would like to have aid for your children's workers.

2. That all of our churches, or church groups, give prayerful study in regard to organizing Men's Fellowship Clubs. Call upon Mr. Harry Flynn, Burlington, N. C., for aid through the Men's Council of our Presbytery.

3. That we give full support to the Board of Trustees of Camp New Hope so that the Camp may be completed and ready for full camping groups in the Summer of 1949.

Respectfully sumitted,

FRANK S. JONES.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of The Church of The Covenant to the Winter Adjourned Meeting in the Church of The Covenant on Tuesday, January 11, 1949.

Rev. Z. T. Piephoff speaking for the Permanent Committee on The Minister and His Work notified Presbytery that Mr. W. P. Jones had fulfilled the obligations placed upon him by Presbytery, and thus the matter of the W. P. Jones affair is now duly closed.

"Have received word that Mr. W. P. Jones has fulfilled the obligations of Presbytery, in making apology to the Assembly's Executive Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and so the matter is duly closed."

Z. T. PIEPHOFF *for Committee on The Minister and His Work.*

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet in the Church of the Covenant on Tuesday, January 11, 1949, at 9:30 a. m.

M. E. LOVE, *Moderator,*
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk,*
J. D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk.*

DIRECTORY OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

October 12, 1948

I OFFICERS

Moderator ---------- REV. M. E. LOVE
Stated Clerk ---------- REV. JAMES D. CARTER (1951)
Permanent Clerk ---------- REV. S. E. SAPP (1951)
Executive Secretary ---------- DR. T. HENRY PATTERSON (1951)
Treasurer ---------- DR. T. HENRY PATTERSON (1949)
(407 Hillcrest, Greensboro, N. C.)

II TRUSTEES

(Report at Summer Adjourned Meeting)

1. Of Presbytery (term three years, six members)—Rev. T. H. Patterson, D.D., Mr. C. T. Boyd (1949); Rev. J. M. Garrison,

D. D., Mr. Lacy Sharpe (1950); Revs. D. T. Caldwell, D. D., (elected 1947); C. E. Hodgin, D. D. (1951).

2. Of Davidson College (term four years, four members)—Dr. Waylon Blue (1952); Rev. M. S. Huske (1951); Mr. T. D. DuPuy (1950), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1949).

3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term three years, 11 men, one woman)—Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. R. E. Stratford, Mr. D. W. Wright, Dr. Lynn McIver (1951); Rev. F. S. Jones, Rev. J. A. Redhead, D.D., Mr. H. D. Jones (1950); Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Mr. C. W. Perry, and Mr. Stephen White (1949).

4. Of Peace College (term six years, two members)—Rev. C. F. McCutchen (1953); Dr. F. L. Knight (1950).

5. Of Glade Valley High School (term two years, seven members)—Rev. Paul T. Jones, Mr. Jas. N. Benton, Mr. Paul Ingle (1949); Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D., Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White (1950).

6. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term one year, one member)—Mr. S. A. White (1949).

7. Of Camp New Hope (term three years. 15 members—see Standing Rules)—Mr. Henry V. Koonts, Chm., Revs. H. J. Womeldorf, T. H. Patterson, D.D., W. M. Baker, Mrs. Waylon Blue, Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. T. G. Gunn, Mr. H. D. Jones, Mr. Geo F. McMillan, Mr. G. M. Kirkland, Mr. T. D. Ross, Mr. C. Fred Carlson, Mr. E. P. Barnes.

III Permanent Committees

(Term Three Years, not More than Two Full Terms Consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (seven ministers, five ruling elders, report each Stated Meeting, Popular Meeting in Fall)—Mr. C. W. Perry, Revs. J. W. Foster, C. F. McCutchen, J. C. Whitley (1950); Rev. R. M. Williams, Sr.-S; Mr. D. W. Wright (elected 1944), Mr. I. C. Crawford, Mr. J. I. Medearis (1949); Revs. Chester Alexander-S, Paul T. Jones (elected 1946), J. A. Redhead, D.D.-S, Mr. Allen Tate (1951).

2. Foreign Missions (two ministers, one ruling elder, report Spring, Popular Meeting Winter)—Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D.-S (1951), Mr. R. D. Hughes (1949), Rev. W. R. Buhler (elected (1945) (1950).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Mission (two ministers, one elder, report Fall)—Rev. H. J. Womeldorf (elected 1946), (1951), Mr. J. E. Latta (1949), Rev. J. M. Millard (1950).

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (two ministers, one elder, report Semi-annually)—Rev. L. T. Edgerton-S (1950), Mr. Henry Myers (1949), Rev. J. A. Boyd (1951).

5. Religious Education (nine members and Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial, report Spring and Fall)—Revs. F. S. Jones-S, J. A. Boyd, J. M. Garrison, D.D. (1949); Rev. R. L. Turner, Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (elected 1947), Mr. S. A. White (1951); Rev. George D. Jackson, Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, Dr. A. F. Thiel (1950); and Mrs. T. H. Patterson, Secretary Religious Education in Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (two ministers, one elder, report Spring)—Rev. J. W. Foster-S (1950); Rev. J. A. Boyd (elected 1947)

(1951), Mr. J. S. Waynick (1949).

7. Educational Institutions (three members, report Popular Meeting Summer)—Rev. I. E. Birdseye (1951), Mr. D. E. Shaw (1949), Rev. W. M. Baker (1950).

8. Orphans' Home (three members and member of Board of Regents ex-officio member, report Fall)—Rev. J. P. H. McNatt-S (1951), Mr. W. L. Sharpe (1949), Rev. J. S. Cook (1950).

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (three members, report Spring)—Rev. J. D. Carter (1950); Mr. C. P. Robertson-S (1949); Rev. G. M. Pickard (elected 1947) (1951).

10. Stewardship (three ministers, three elders, three deacons, report Winter on apportionments, Spring on Every Member Canvass)—Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. D. E. Shaw, Mr. A. M. Rankin (elected 1947) (1949); Mr. G. T. Sykes, Mr. Jno. T. Moffitt (elected 1947) (1951); Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. M. E. Yount-S, Mr. H. F. Oehler (1950).

11. Sessional Records (chairman three years, five members appointed each Spring Meeting)—Rev. M. B. Curry (1951).

12. Printed Records of Presbytery (three members, report Fall and Spring)—Revs. N. R. Claytor (1950), C. M. Jones (1949), A. P. Dickson-S (1951).

13. Auditing (term four years, four members, report Spring) —Mr. I. C. Crawford (1949), Mr. C. E. Kerchner (1950), Mr. R. D. White (1951), Mr. Allen Bain (1952).

14. Examining (four sub-committees having each two ministers and one elder):

(1) Language—Rev. C. F. McCutchen (1951), Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1949), Dr. Henry Louis Smith (1950).

Theology—Rev. J. M. Garrison, D.D. (1949), Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D. (1950), Mr. C. W. Perry (1951).

(3) Church History, Government, Sacraments—Rev. C. M. Jones (1949), Rev. Paul T. Jones, D. D. (1950), Dr. Lynn McIver (1951).

(4) English Bible—Rev. J. M. Millard (1949), Rev. L. T. Edgertson (1950), Mr. J. N. Benton (1951).

15. Historical (Stated Clerk and two members)—Rev. James D. Carter, C. E. Hodgin, D.D., N. R. Claytor.

16. Supervisory (Chairmen of: Home Missions, Religious Education, Stewardship, Minister and His Work, and three laymen)—Laymen: J. A. Kellenberger (1950), R. H. Scott (1949), W. C. Buchanan (Elected 1947) (1951).

17. Commission on The Minister and His Work (four ministers, two elders)—Rev. J. W. Foster-S, L. E. Beard-S (1949), Rev. J. M. Garrison, D.D. (1950), Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Mr. M. E. Yount (elected 1946) (1951).

18. Evangelism (four ministers, two lay members, report Spring and Fall)—Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger (1949), Rev. J. C. Whitley, Rev. J. D. Carter, Mrs. Ralph Holt (1950).

19. Nominations (four ministers, two elders, set up Summer (1947)—Rev. W. M. Baker (1950); Rev. J. S. Cook (1951), Mr.

M. E. Yount (1949), Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Mrs. C. E. Kerchner (1951).

20. Christian Relations (three members, set up 1947)—Rev. M. B. Curry (1950), Rev. C. M. Jones (1949), Mr. H. A. Scott (1951).

21. Radio (three members, set up 1947)—Rev. J. D. Carter (1950), Mr. Howard Carr (1949), Mr. C. A. McIver (1951).

22. Negro (three members, report Mid-Summer)—Rev. M. E. Love (1950), Rev. S. E. Sapp (1949), Mr. G. M. Kirkland (1951).

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

1. Home for the Aged—Revs. M. S. Huske, J. W. Foster and R. A. McPheeters.

2. Glade Valley High School—Revs. Paul T. Jones, D.D., C. E. Myers, D.D., Edgar Woods, D.D., Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. Ralph Monger, Jr.

3. Program of Progress—Dr. F. L. Knight, Director, Revs. Edgar Woods, D.D., T. H. Patterson, D.D., Chester Alexander, Mr. J. S. Wall, Mrs. Waylon Blue.

Candidates for the Gospel Ministry—James A. Nesbit, Jack Scott, Kenneth Strayhorn, William E. Cook, and Charles Wesley Jennings, Allen Eugene Morrison.

INDEX

Benton, Mr. James N., Resigned 20
Blakley, Dr. Hunter B., Invited to Sit as A Visiting Brother 26
Blakley, Dr. Hunter B., on Educational Institutions 27
Bullock, Rev. Leslie, Invited to Sit as a Visiting Brother 26
Bullock, Rev. Leslie, Received 33
Bullock, Rev. Leslie, Permission to Labor outside of Presbytery 33
Caldwell, Dr. Dan T., Excused 30
Carswell, Rev. A. D., Dismissed 12
Carter, Rev. James D., Elected Stated Clerk 29
Cheshire, Rev. C. L. Jr., Commission to Install 15
Church Of The Covenant, Invitation of 43
Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions, Report of 26
Committee on Educational Institutions 27
Committee on Evangelism 8, 9, 10
Committee on Home Missions 25, 36, 37
Committee on Installations 20
Committee on Negro Work 12, 13, 14
Committee on Nominations 20, 29, 41, 42
Committee on Orders 21, 25
Committee on Religious Education 42, 43
Committee on Supervision 20
Committee on Thanks 21, 25
Commission on Minister and His Work 11, 12, 19, 34, 43
Communion Services 5, 22
Cox, Elder C. N., Moderator's Address 22
Cox, Elder C. N., Bearer of Greetings to Granville Presbytery 26
El-Bethel Church, History of 18
Ensign, Rev. John E., Invited to Sit as A Visiting Brother 26
Ensign, Rev. John E., Received 34
Fleming, Rev. N. N., Excused 7
Fleming, Rev. Russell B., Excused 7
Fleming, Rev. Russell B., Commission to Ordain 18
General Assembly, Committee on Minutes of 14
General Assembly, Commissioners report 14
Gillespie, Dr. E. E., Request for retirement of 20
Gillespie, Dr. E. E., Committee on Resolutions appointed 20
Gillespie, Dr. E. E., Excused for the afternoon 30
Gillespie, Dr. E. E., Report of Committee on Resolutions to 41
Home for The Aged, Special Committees on 12
Jackson, Rev. George D., Received 11
Jackson, Rev. George D., Commission to Install 21
Jones, Rev. C. M., on Educational Institutions 27
Judicial Commission, Reimbursement of 21
Kellenberger, Elder John A., Letter of 30
Kirkpatrick Heights Church, Request for organization of 7, 8
Kirkpatrick Heights Church, Commission of organization of 20
Kirkpatrick Heights Church, Report of Commission 29, 30
Knight, Elder F. L., on Evangelism 11
LaMotte, Dr. Louis C., Invited to Sit as A Visiting Brother 6
LaMotte, Dr. Louis C., on Behalf Of Presbyterian Jr. College 8
Love, Rev. M. E., Elected as moderator 24
MacColl, Dr. Donald, Memorial to 14
MacFadyen, Rev. H. R., Received 11

McGinnis, Rev. J. W., Installation of 17
Minutes, Read and approved 21, 43
Myers, Dr. C. F., Memorial to 22, 23
Morrison, Mr. Allen Eugene, Candidate for Ministry 32
National Bank of Alamance, Order to 41
Nesbit, Mr. James, Introduction of 6
Newman, Rev. Howard F.,
Invited to Sit as A Visiting Brother 26
Newman, Rev. Howard F., Received 34
Pate, Rev. W. A., Letter of 7
Piephoff, Rev. Z. T., Excused 7
Redhead, Rev. John A. Jr., Excused 30
Rice, Mr. John, Introduction of 6, 26
Rice, Mr. John, Address of 14
Robinson, Miss Georgie M., Letter of 7
Ruff, Rev. T. B., Invited to Sit as A Visiting Brother 6
Ruff, Rev. T. B., Received 11
Ruff, Rev. T. B., Installation of 31
Sapp, Rev. Samuel E., Installation of 16, 17
Stated Clerk, Election of referred 26
Thompson, Dr. H. H., on Visitation Evangelism 10, 11
Townsend, Miss Lenora, on Educational Institutions 27
Trustees Reports, Colleges, High School, New Hope 12
Westerfield, Rev. W. H., Invited to Sit as A Visiting Brother 6
Westerfield, Rev. W. H., Received 12
Westerfield, Rev. W. H., Installation of 32
Westminster Church 19
Whitley, Mr. G. P., Introduced 6
Whitley, Rev. Roy, Invited to Sit as A Visiting Brother 29
Yanceyville Church, History of 37, 41

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:

SYNOD'S CAUSES:

PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES:

TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY:

- Foreign Missions.
- Assembly's Home Missions.
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
- Religious Education and Publication.
- Assembly's Training School.
- Bible Cause.
- Defense Service Council.
- War Relief.
- Evangelism.
- Negro Work.
- Radio.
- Christian Relations.
- Synod's Home Missions.
- Educational Institutions.
- Union Theological Seminary.
- Orphan's Home.
- Synod's Religious Education, including Religious Work in State Educational Institutions.
- Presbytery's Home Missions.
- Presbytery's Religious Education.
- Executive Secretary.
- Presbyterial Tax.

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregations, should be sent through

Presbytery's Central Treasurer:
REV. T. H. PATTERSON, D.D.
407 Hillcrest Dr., Greensboro, N. C.

73245

MJA 1
S
1949

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

A CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
December 17, 1948

ADJOURNED MEETING
Church of The Covenant
Greensboro, N. C.
January 11, 1949

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY NINTH
STATED MEETING
Mebane, N. C.
April 12, 1949

73245

Press Of
OXFORD ORPHANAGE
OXFORD, N. C.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

A CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
December 17, 1948

ADJOURNED MEETING
Church of The Covenant
Greensboro, N. C.
January 11, 1949

THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY NINTH
STATED MEETING
Mebane, N. C.
April 12, 1949

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

April 12, 1949

CHESTER ALEXANDER..627 Fountain Place, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER.....Mebane, N. C.
J. ALSTON BOYD.....700 Grace Avenue, Burlington, N. C.
IRVING E. BIRDSEYE.....Hillsboro, N. C.
W. R. BUHLER.....Rt. 1, Graham, N. C.
LESLIE BULLOCK..Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
D. T. CALDWELL, Th.D., D.D..1501 Fairmont, Greensboro, N. C.
H. V. CARSON, D. D.....2627 Selwyn Avenue, Charlotte, N. C.
JAMES D. CARTER, Th. M. S. C..1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. CHESHIRE, Jr.....127 Markham Street, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. CURRY.....617 North Elm Street, Greensboro, N. C.
M. B. CURRIE.....Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON.....2520 Church Street, Greensboro, N. C.
L. T. EDGERTON.....Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN E. ENSIGN.....Rt. 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.
RUSSELL B. FLEMING.....Rt. 3, Sanford, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER.....Whitsett, N. C.
J. M. GARRISON, D. D.....306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D. D.....Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S. T. D.....Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.....403 Asheboro Street, Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE.....Box 575, Reidsville, N. C.
GEORGE D. JACKSON.....Asheboro, N. C.
C. M. JONES.....Box 505, Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th. M.....Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES, D. D....1310 Woodland Drive, High Point, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D. D.....% P. M., San Francisco, California
30th. T. R. G. A. P. O. 6, Unit 2
CAMERON D. L. MOSSER.....518 Julian St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. E. LOVE.....Madison, N. C.
CHALMERS F. McCUTCHEN.35 Hawkins Avenue, Sanford, N. C.
H. R. McFADYEN.....Oak Ridge, N. C.
J. W. McGINNIS.....2006 Fernwood Drive, Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D. D.....Haichow Ku, China
J. P. H. McNATT.....621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD.....Rt. 6, Greensboro, N. C.
HOWARD F. NEWMAN, Th. M.....Jonesboro, N. C.
T. H. PATTERSON, D. D.....407 Hillcrest, Greensboro, N. C.
Z. T. PIEPHOFF.....714 Elwell, Greensboro, N. C.
JOHN A. REDHEAD, Jr., D. D..704 Dover Road, Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT B. ROCK.....Broadway, N. C.
T. B. RUFF.....Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
S. E. SAPP.....Rt. 1, Leasburg, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.....Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
HILTON SEALS.....Box 505, Chapel Hill, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH.....1050 Hickman Road, Augusta, Georgia
W. T. THOMPSON, D. D., Litt. D.....Richmond, Va.
3410 Chamberlayne Ave.
ROBERT LEE TURNER.....1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville, N. C.
W. H. WESTERFIELD.....1008 Dixie Street, Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY.....Boulevard, Leaksville, N. C.
R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, Sr...306 Mayflower, Greensboro, N. C.
H. J. WOMELDORF.....Yanceyville, N. C.
EDGAR A. WOODS, D. D.....204 W. Harden St., Graham, N. C.

MINUTES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETING

FIRST CHURCH, BURLINGTON

DECEMBER 17, 1948

Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at two thirty o'clock in the afternoon, Friday, December 17th., 1948, in obedience to the following call:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call The Presbytery of Orange to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, North Carolina, at two thirty o'clock in the afternoon of Friday, December 17th., 1948, to transact the following business:

1. Dismiss the Rev. George Pickard to Albemarle Presbytery.
2. Attend to any matters growing out of the above item.

M. E. LOVE, *Moderator*,
ORANGE PRESBYTERY.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. W. M. Baker, acting Moderator, and opened with prayer by Rev. Russell B. Fleming.

The following were enrolled:

Ministers—Russell B. Fleming, George Pickard, T. Henry Patterson, S. E. Sapp, Marlin B. Curry, John W. Foster, Jas. D. Carter, and W. M. Baker.

Elders—Lacy Alston, D. M. Willis, C. W. Perry.

A quorum being present the Presbytery proceeded to business.

The call was read and found in order.

Rev. George Pickard requested that he be granted a letter of dismission to Albemarle Presbytery.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson stated that Mr. Pickard was not an installed pastor of the Pittsboro Church, therefore no action of Presbytery was necessary to dissolve any relationship existing between Mr. Pickard and the Pittsboro Church, except to release him from the Stated Supply ship, which was done. Mr. Lacy Alston, an Elder in the Pittsboro Church, speaking for the Congregation, stated that the Congregation regretted very much to see Mr. Pickard and his fine family move away.

With love and affection the Presbytery of Orange granted Rev. George Pickard a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Albemarle, effective as of December 17, 1948.

Vacancies on Committees of Presbytery created by the removal of Mr. Pickard were left unfilled until the Winter Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE
MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY 11, 1949

The Presbytery of Orange met in its Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting in the Church of The Covenant, Greensboro, North Carolina, on Tuesday, January 11, 1949, at 9:30 a. m. Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Murray E. Love.

The Moderator led the devotional service, using as his subject "The Meaning Of The Communion," I Corinthians 10:16-21. After the devotions the Communion Service was conducted by Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, pastor of the host church, and Rev. M. E. Love, assisted by the following Elders: of the Church of The Covenant: W. B. Clement, J. A. McIver, I. C. Crawford, Edgar Allred, A. R. Hunter and Dr. A. F. Thiel.

Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman of the Special Committee on Memorial to the late Rev. N. N. Fleming, made its report at this time. Stated Clerk was asked to see that a copy of the Memorial was placed in the hands of the Clerk of the Session of the Hawfields Church, and in the hands of Mrs. N. N. Fleming.

NATHAN NEELY FLEMING

Nathan Neely Fleming was born at Mt. Vernon in Rowan County, North Carolina, October 7, 1889.

He received his early education in the schools of Rowan County and in obedience to the call of God to preach the Gospel, he entered Davidson College in the Fall of 1908 and was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in June 1912. After teaching school for two years, he entered Union Theological Seminary at Richmond, Virginia, September 1914 and graduated in the Spring of 1917 with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

Concord Presbytery licensed him to preach in June 1917 and later in the same month Albemarle Presbytery ordained him to the full Gospel Ministry and installed him as assistant pastor in the Tarboro Presbyterian Church. While assistant pastor at Tarboro, he supplied Nahalah and Scotland Neck Presbyterian churches. After a year's happy work as assistant pastor at Tarboro, he was called to serve Pinetops and Enfield for a year's pastorate, and then Pinetops and Falkland for another year. He became pastor of the Delgado and Winter Park Presbyterian churches in Wilmington, North Carolina, in 1921 and served till 1924, when he was called to the Farmville Presbyterian Church for a two years' fruitful pastorate.

In 1926 the Hawfields and Bethlehem Presbyterian churches

in Orange Presbytery called him. While serving these churches he was Stated Supply of a small group at Saxapahaw and later at Efland, North Carolina. In 1931 Hawfields Church called him for his full time. His ministry in this large country field had been richly blessed but upon his entering a full time ministry, the work developed greatly, and the membership grew rapidly.

Mr. Fleming married Miss Jessamine Roberts Booth, August 29, 1918. To this marriage were born six children» three daughters, Mary Rosa, of Fuquay Springs and the home, Jessamine Roberts (Mrs. Victor P. Owens,) Emporia, Va., and Lucy Lowman, of the home; three sons, Nathan Neely, Jr., of Hawfields Community, and the Rev. Russell Fleming, pastor of St. Andrews and Buffalo Presbyterian Churches in Lee County, North Carolina, and Willis, who died at the age of four.

Mr. Fleming was a loyal and devoted pastor. His large congregation was scattered over a wide community and overflowed into other communities, but none lived too far away to receive his personal systematic oversight and ministry. He loved his young people and devoted his fine gifts and graces to counciling and serving them. It was his dream to see a proposed Fellowship Building to serve the varied needs of his young people completed. All groups among his congregation received their full share in his ministering.

He was a sincere preacher of the Word of God and divided it rightly and faithfully to his people. He made the truth so plain that the large group of children, who always filled several pews in the front, could understand. He was a watcher for souls and expected a harvest from the seed sown. He led his people in Bible Study and helped them in spiritual growth.

Mr. Fleming was a faithful Presbyter. He was always in attendance upon the meetings of the church courts. This faithfulness was rewarded by appointments upon many important committees and Commissions. His brethren trusted and honored him. He was Moderator of Presbytery, represented his Presbytery at the General Assembly on numerous occasions, and in September 1948 the Synod of North Carolina, at its meeting in Montreat, North Carolina, elected him Moderator. He was Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery from 1930 to 1948. He was a Trustee of Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, for sixteen years.

He was active in the civic life of his community and county. He served a number of terms as Chaplain of the State Grange and was Chairman for the Christian Rural Overseas Relief Program for North Carolina, under the North Carolina Council of Churches. He was President of the Congress of Parents and Teachers of Alexander-Wilson School in his home community.

He was an active leader and wise counselor in the Young People's Work of Orange Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina. In all of their Council Meetings, Rallies, Conferences, and Camps, he was a wise teacher, a sympathetic counselor, a trusted friend and a faithful guide.

Mr. Fleming had an optimistic outlook on life that revealed an inner calm, a quiet faith in God and his fellowmen that enabled him to see real good in mankind and believe that God's truth would triumph in this world.

He trusted implicitly in Christ as Saviour and Lord and walked humbly in the light of that faith. He was an inspiring friend, an entertaining companion and a tireless worker in the vineyard of our Lord.

Having run his course and finished his work he slipped quietly away in the early hours of October 7, 1948. It was his birthday, a glorious going home.

We laid him to rest in the quiet cemetery of the historical old church, where he had served for twenty-two fruitful, happy years, amid a grateful and devoted people who will keep green the memories of their genial postor.

"Well done thou good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

The roll was called and the following found present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	G. Marvin Holt	Burlington First
W. M. Baker	J. W. Latta	Mebane
J. A. Boyd	J. C. Barnwell	Piedmont
Irving E. Birdseye		
W. R. Buhler	Sam A. Florence	Bethany
Dan T. Caldwell		
H. V. Carson		
James D. Carter	E. M. Frye	Glenwood
C. L. Cheshire		
J. S. Cook	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	C. G. Waddell	Fairfield
W. M. Currie		
M. B. Curry	Marvin Kellam	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	H. A. Barnes	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton		
John E. Ensign	D. E. Forrest	Efland
	John W. Powell	New Hope
Russell B. Fleming	H. E. Seymour	Buffalo (L)
	W. D. McGilvary	St. Andrews
J. W. Foster	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
J. M. Garrison	Coy T. Phillips	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie		
C. E. Hodgins		
M. S. Huske		
F. S. Jones	J. D. Richardson	El-Bethel
Paul T. Jones	C. E. Stuart	High Point First
M. E. Love	W. H. Gentry	Madison
	C. G. Miller	Stoneville
J. W. McGinnis	F. L. Ratchford	Guilford Park
J. P. H. McNatt		
J. M. Millard	W. L. Shappe	Alamance
T. Henry Patterson		
Z. T. Piephoff		
John A. Redhead, Jr.	Henry Myers	Greensboro First
Thomas B. Ruff	Sam Imburn	Riverview
S. E. Sapp	Holland McSwain	Griers
	W. H. Mise	Pleasant Grove
D. H. Seals		
Robert Lee Turner	Roy McAlister	Greenwood
	W. T. Smith	Smyrna
	T. W. Jones	Speedwell

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
	J. Ed. Foil	Wentworth
W. H. Westerfield	W. J. Horne	East Burlington
John Whitley		
R. Murphy Williams		
H. J. Womeldorf	Tom Henderson	Yanceyville
Edgar A. Woods	B. M. Rogers	Graham
	W. C. Buchanan	Broadway
	John M. Foushee	Chapel Hill
	J. J. Fenton, Jr.	Hawfields
	E. C. Hiens, Jr.	Sanford
	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
	R. A. Watson, Sr.	Jonesboro

Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, Chairman of the Standing Committee on Order, presented the docket which was amended and adopted as a working docket.

MORNING SESSION

9:30 A.M.—Presbytery Called to Order and Constituted with Prayer.
The Moderator's Sermon.
The Communion Service.
The Memorial to Rev. N. N. Fleming.
Roll Call.
Welcome Address by Dr. Coy T. Phillips.
Report of the Standing Committee on Orders.
Introduction of Visiting Brethren.
Communications.
10:30 A.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Foreign Missions.
Report of the Supervisory Committee.
Report of the Trustees of Glade Valley High School.
Report of the Permanent Committee on Evangelism.
11:30 A.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Stewardship.
Report of the Permanent Committee on Religious Education.
12:50 P.M.—Recess for Lunch.
Report of the Standing Committee on Thanks.
2:00 P.M.—Report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
Report on the Home for The Aged.
Reception of Candidates, Licensures, Ordinations.
Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.
Reception of Minister, Calls or Dismissions.
Report of the Standing Committee on Installations.
Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations.
Proposed admendment to the Book of Church Order.
Report of the Stated Clerk.
Election of Commissioners to the General Assembly.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Time and Place of next meeting.
Reading of Minutes.
Adjournment.

* Davidson College to be given the privilege of the floor any time after the reception of Ministers.

The Rev. J. T. Douglas, Presbytery of Yadkin, U. S. A., pastor of St. James Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., and the Rev. Robert B. Rock, Presbytery of Elizabeth, U. S. A., pastor-elect of the Broadway and Salem Churches, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Communications were presented and disposed of as follows:

The Certificates of Dismission of Rev. Howard F. Newman and Rev. John E. Ensign having been received were enrolled as members of Presbytery as per order of the 358th. Stated Meeting of the Presbytery.

Rev. Chalmers McCutchen, W. T. Thompson, Howard F. Newman, Leslie Bullock and George D. Jackson were excused from attending this meeting of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk called attention to the fact that he has in hand several overtures for which no committee is provided. By vote of Presbytery a Standing Committee of three (3) on Bills and Overtures was set up as a permanent fixture of Presbytery. The Moderator at each Stated Meeting is to appoint a Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures with the past Moderator as chairman.

The Moderator appointed Rev. James D. Carter, Rev. Dan T. Caldwell and Mr. Coy T. Phillips on the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures.

An overture from Rev. Murray E. Love, requiring the retiring Moderator to preach a Doctrinal Sermon.

> "That the Presbytery consider the plan of assigning each moderator, at the time he is elected some great doctrinal subject on which he will preach the sermon when he retires."

Referred to the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures.

An overture from Rev. H. R. McFadyen asking that a Permanent Committee on The Home For The Aged be set up in the Presbytery.

> "We ask that the Presbytery assist us (the Trustees of The Home for The Aged): By naming a Permanent Committee on The Home for The Aged to the end that we may have a place on your regular docket."

Referred to the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures.

An overture from Rev. H. R. McFadyen asking that similar action like that of Kings Mountain Presbytery be taken at this time.

"That the Presbytery of Kings Mountain requests the Board of Trustees of the Home For The Aged to arrange Campaigns in the Presbyteries and centers of Presbyterianism throughout the Synod as quickly as possible, that the remaining amount needed for this Home be secured."

Presbytery ruled that this was a matter for the attention of Synod at this time and not Presbytery's.

An overture from Rev. J. M. Garrison asking that a Permanent Committee on Student Work be set up in the Presbytery.

"Please have your Presbytery a three man committee on Student Work at your next meeting, this Committee to be known as Presbytery's Committee on Student Work."

Since there is a similar committee in the Synod, Presbytery voted to set up a Permanent Committee on Student Work in the Presbytery.

An overture from Rev. Dan T. Caldwell asking Presbytery to adopt some uniform blanks for Minutes of Commissions to be used at ordinations and installations of ministers. Referred to the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A request from the Stated Clerk concerning the three Special Committees asking that:

(1) The Special Committee on the Home For The Aged to be discharged, since the purpose for which the committee was created has long ceased to exist.

By vote of Presbytery the Committee was discharged.

(2) The Special Committee on Glade Valley High School be reaffirmed until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, and that The Special Committee on the Program of Progress be reaffirmed for a period of a year, and yearly thereafter until the expiration of the time for which this Special Committee was created.

By vote of Presbytery the life of each committee was extended for the time asked.

A request from the Stated Clerk asking that a Special Committee of three be appointed for this meeting of Presbytery to consider the disposition of old Minutes of Presbytery, 1908 Manuals of Presbytery, The Archives Chest and other odds and ends now in the possession of the Stated Clerk.

Request was granted by Presbytery and the Moderator appointed the following on this Special Committee: Chester Alexander, M. S. Huske, C. E. Hodgin and D. E. Forrest.

Rev. Edgar Woods, Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Foreign Missions, presented Dr. J. Hervey Ross, M. D., of Morelia Michoocein, Mexico, who spoke on the medical work being done in Mexico by our Church. Report was received as information.

Mr. John Kellenberger presented the report of the Supervisory Committee. Report was received as information.

Mr. John Kellenberger presented a request from the Trustees of Glade Valley High School asking that the trustees be given permission to change the name of Glade Valley High School to "Glade Valley School." Permission was granted along with necessary legal procedure to effect the change in name.

Rev. Marion Huske presented a special report of the Permanent Committee on Evangelism. Report was adopted.

REPORT ON VISITATION EVANGELISM PROGRAM

The Visitation Evangelism Program carried out in Orange Presbytery, October 31st. to November 4th., under the direction of Dr. Howard H. Thompson, Assembly's Director of Evangelism, was a success and great blessing to all of the participating churches. According to our reports fifteen churches reported as participating in this Program and the following statistics have been compiled from the reports:

Lay workers forming visiting teams	340
Number of visits made	1280
New members received into churches:	
On Profession of Faith	106
By Reaffirmation	22
By Letter	210
Total	338

FINANCIAL REPORT:

Amount received from churches		$38.00
Hotel Bill—Dr. Thompson	$23.61	
Miscellaneous Expense	4.39	
To Supervisory Committee	10.00	38.00

Respectfully submitted,
M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

Rev. Chester Alexander presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Stewardship. The recommen-

dations were adopted seriatim, and then the report as a whole.

REPORT OF CHAIRMAN OF STEWARDSHIP

Your Stewardship Committee met and thoroughly considered the matter of the many calls made upon the churches for Benevolent funds.

In view of the largely increased quotas assigned to the churches for 1948-1949 and in light of the current Program quotas, authorized Special Offerings, unfinished and new campaigns in the offing your Committee is of the opinion that the increase of $22,401.00 asked for Assembly's and Synod's Causes would be discouraging and burdensome to our churches. We, therefore, recommend:

First: That no increases be made in the Benevolent apportionments to the churches for 1949-1950, and that the following quotas (which includes only a few minor adjustments) be assigned to the churches.

Second: That March 6, 1949, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that the Canvass not be considered completed until every member has had the claims of the Church presented to him in person by a representative of the Church.

Third: That the period of February 7 through March 6, 1949, be designated as the special season for emphasis of the Stewardship of Life, and Possessions, and that pastors be asked to preach repeatedly on these themes.

Fourth: That special consideration and emphasis be given to the "Tithe" as a spiritual necessity for the development of the most efficient Christian.

Fifth: That the Presbytery renew its approval of the Program of Progress as the expression of the goals and program of the Church.

Sixth: That Presbytery accept as its quota the $6,500 for the rebuilding of the William Black Home at Montreat and that the quotas be apportioned the churches according to the following schedule:

Seventh: Recognizing the increased cost of living, we urge all churches and Home Mission Committees to do all they can, with the cooperation of Synod's Committee, to increase the salaries of our ministers accordingly.

Eighth: That each church in the Presbytery accept the full Benevolent Apportionment of Presbytery and endeavor to see that each Cause receives the full amount its percentage in the budget calls for.

Ninth: That these regular Denominational Benevolences be given preference over all Special Benevolences.

Tenth: That Presbytery approve the following schedule of percentages for distribution of Benevolences for 1949-1950 which involve only a few minor adjustments.

Eleventh: That all of our churches send their Benevolent Gifts through Presbytery's Treasurer. Make all checks payable to "T. Henry Patterson, Treasurer." Mail to P. O. Box 2758, Greensboro, N. C.

PRESBYTERY'S STEWARD COMMITTEE

To The Churches of Presbytery:

Your Committee on Stewardship recommends the following schedule of percentages for Benevolence distribution:

	Presbytery 1948-1949	Presbytery 1949-1950
ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES:		
Foreign Missions	21.50	21.50
Assembly's Home Missions	9.00	9.00
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	6.15	6.00
Religious Education and Publication	1.20	1.00
Assembly's Training School	1.85	2.00
American Bible Society	.375	.35
War Relief	1.35	1.50
Evangelism	.375	.4
Radio	.95	1.00
Negro Work	2.20	2.25
Defense Service Council	.25	.20
Christian Relations	.20	.20
Montreat	.60	.60
TOTAL	46.00	46.00
SYNODICAL AND PRESBYTERIAL CAUSES:		
Synod's Home Missions	9.00	6.00
Educational Institutions	10.00	10.00
Union Theological Seminary	1.50	1.50
Orphans' Home	5.00	5.00
Presbytery's Home Missions	17.00	20.00
Religious Education	3.50	2.00
Home for Aged	1.00	1.00
William Black Home	1.00	1.00
Student Work		1.50
Executive Secretary	5.00	5.00
Presbytery Religious Education	1.00	1.00
TOTAL	54.00	54.00

SPECIAL OFFERINGS AND CAMPAIGNS

First: Synod endorses and recommends to the several Presbyteries the $780,000 campaign for the Mountain Retreat Association.

Second: Synod authorizes a special offering for Synod's Educational Institutions on April 10, 1949.

Third: Daily Vacation Bible Schools in Synod, April 17, 1949.

Fourth: Home for Aged (Mother's Day), May 8, 1949.

Fifth: The work of the Mountain Retreat Association, May 22, 1949.

Sixth: Synodical Home Missions, June 19, 1949.

Seventh: Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, during Thanksgiving Season.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

CHURCH	Benevolence 1949-1950	Presbytery Tax	Program of Progress One Year	Wm. Black Home
Alamance	$ 5,634.00	$ 147.00	$ 1,424.00	$ 294.00
Asheboro	2,817.00	67.00	1,226.00	134.00
Bessemer	803.00	25.00	333.00	50.00
Bethany	1,878.00	47.00	709.00	94.00
Bethel	783.00	25.00	409.00	50.00
Bethesda	1,174.00	26.00	344.00	52.00
Bethlehem	470.00	15.00	158.00	30.00
Brentwood	548.00	18.00	440.00	36.00
Broadway	548.00	18.00	418.00	36.00
Buffalo (G)	4,226.00	95.00	1,603.00	105.00
Buffalo (L)	548.00	18.00	285.00	36.00
Burlington, First	13,303.00	212.00	3,604.00	424.00
Burlington, Second	1,196.00	30.00	617.00	60.00
Chapel Hill	1,878.00	51.00	1,157.00	102.00
Ch. of Covenant	11,738.00	254.00	3,200.00	508.00
Community	44.00	2.00	28.00	4.00
Crestwood	300.00	2.00	175.00	4.00
Cross Roads	1,452.00	43.00	468.00	86.00
Cumnock	78.00	3.00	53.00	6.00
East Burlington	626.00	20.00	523.00	40.00
Efland	157.00	5.00	60.00	10.00
El-Bethel	391.00	13.00	333.00	26.00
Eno	430.00	14.00	194.00	28.00
Euphronia	78.00	3.00	51.00	6.00
Fairfield	578.00	14.00	176.00	28.00
Farmville	39.00	2.00	40.00	4.00
Gilead	47.00	2.00	22.00	4.00
Glenwood	1,409.00	45.00	695.00	90.00
Goldston	78.00	3.00	65.00	6.00
Graham	9,390.00	147.00	1,992.00	294.00
Greensboro, First	50,862.00	787.00	11,733.00	1,574.00
Greenwood	704.00	14.00	247.00	28.00
Griers	196.00	7.00	137.00	14.00
Guilford Park	1,000.00	10.00	300.00	20.00
Gulf	63.00	2.00	66.00	4.00
Hawfields	3,130.00	85.00	979.00	170.00
Haywood	55.00	2.00	30.00	4.00
High Point, First	13,500.00	258.00	3,385.00	516.00
Hillsboro	1,408.00	38.00	538.00	76.00
Jonesboro	939.00	30.00	736.00	60.00
Leaksville, First	1,486.00	48.00	842.00	96.00
Little Rock	939.00	30.00	365.00	60.00
Madison	1,565.00	28.00	606.00	56.00
Mebane	4,695.00	112.00	1,175.00	224.00
Milton	235.00	8.00	148.00	16.00
Mt. Vernon Sprgs.	469.00	13.00	141.00	26.00
New Hope	509.00	16.00	240.00	32.00
Piedmont	1,408.00	41.00	747.00	82.00
Pittsboro	391.00	9.00	121.00	18.00
Pleasant Grove	469.00	15.00	214.00	30.00
Pocket	313.00	10.00	188.00	20.00
Randolph	300.00	2.00	175.00	4.00
Red House	235.00	8.00	169.00	16.00

CHURCH	Benevolence 1949-1950	Presbytery Tax	Program of Progress One Year	Wm. Black Home
Reidsville	6,260.00	114.00	1,463.00	228.00
Riverview	470.00	15.00	455.00	30.00
North Side	600.00	5.00	250.00	10.00
Salem	235.00	8.00	110.00	16.00
Sanford	9,390.00	160.00	2,169.00	320.00
Shiloh	1,408.00	45.00	734.00	90.00
Smyrna	156.00	5.00	280.00	10.00
Speedwell	235.00	8.00	85.00	16.00
Springwood	782.00	25.00	432.00	50.00
St. Andrews	548.00	18.00	400.00	36.00
Stoneville	235.00	5.00	95.00	10.00
Stoney Creek	626.00	20.00	227.00	40.00
Wentworth	55.00	2.00	26.00	4.00
Westminster	1,500.00	25.00	450.00	50.00
Whitehill	548.00	18.00	330.00	36.00
Yanceyville	1,174.00	27.00	448.00	54.00
Total	$171,735.00	$ 3,439.00	$52,038.00	$ 6,878.00

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m., after prayer by Dr. H. V. Carson.

During the recess hour a bountiful meal was served to the members of Presbytery by the Church of The Covenant. At the request of the Moderator Rev. Z. T. Piephoff presented at this time the report of the Standing Committee on Thanks. The report was adopted by a rising vote of thanks.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THANKS

The Presbytery of Orange meeting in Adjourned Session on January 11, 1949, bespeaks its deepest appreciation to the Church Of The Covenant, its pastor, and pastor emeritus, its session, and the Women Of The Church for their gracious manner and unlimited kindness in entertaining Presbytery in the following ways and manner:

1. To Dr. Coy Phillips for his warm welcome.
2. To the Session for including an invitation to the Deacons of the Presbytery to attend our Sessions.
3. To the pastor for the splendid printed docket.
4. To Mrs. J. W. McGinnis for her service at the organ.
5. To Mrs. K. L. Whittington for her stenographic service.
6. To the four students from Woman's College for their presentation of Student Work activities.
7. And, finally, to the Women Of The Church for the excellent food they provided for our noon-time feast.

May the Triune God greatly bless the Church of the Covenant and prosper its Godly and effectual work in this growing industrial city.

Respectfully submitted

Z. T. Piephoff,
George D. Jackson,
Arthur Ross, Jr.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 o'clock, p. m., and was opened with prayer by Rev. T. B. Ruff.

Rev. John S. Cook tendered his resignation as pastor of the Eno, Fairfield, and Little River Churches, and asked that he be granted a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Concord, effective March 1, 1949. The representatives of the church: R. D. Hughes, Eno; T. V. Walker, Little River, and C. G. Waddell, Fairfield, stated that the congregations at regularly called Congregational Meetings had regretfully concurred with Mr. Cook in his request. Presbytery, after hearing from several members of Presbytery on the splendid work done by Mr. Cook in the Presbytery, regretfully dissolved the relationship, and granted Mr. Cook a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Concord, effective March 1, 1949.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams, speaking for The Home For The Aged, introduced Mr. W. H. Sullivan, who spoke on The Home For The Aged. Report was received as information.

The Moderator appointed to the Standing Committee on Installations, Rev. Herman Womeldorf, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt and Elder W. H. Gentry.

Rev. J. W. Foster presented the report of the Permanent Commission On The Minister and His Work. The report was adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission has approved calls to the following churches and recommends that Presbytery find these calls in order and that the calls be placed in the hands of the respective ministers upon their passing a satisfactory examination by Presbytery:

(1) Buffalo (L) and St. Andrews for the pastoral services of Rev. Russell B. Fleming, at a salary of $1,200.00 per year for each Church, a manse, 7½% of salary for Ministers' Annuity, and one month vacation each year. Mr. Fleming was received and ordained in this Presbytery last year. His installation can be arranged for when he desires.

(2) Broadway and Salem Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. Robert B. Rock; Broadway pledging $1,500.00 salary, Salem $300.00, and the Home Mission Committee $600.00, to make a total of $2,400.00 per year, each Church agreeing to the 7½% of salary for the Ministers' Annuity Fund, the free use of a manse and one month vacation.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Manual of Presbytery be changed to allow the Commission On The Minister and His Work of Orange Presbytery to add one Elder from Greensboro to its membership.

2. We strongly recommend that all Churches restudy the matter of salaries in relation to the present cost of living and adjust these salaries accordingly.

3. We recommend further that the Presbytery adopt a $2,700 salary minimum for a single man and $3,000 for a married man as soon as practical, and that the Churches and Home Mission Committee give this their immediate attention.

J. W. FOSTER, *Chairman*,
HOLLAND MCSWAIN,
W. M. CURRIE,
JOE M. GARRISON,
Z. T. PIEPHOFF.

The Moderator appointed the Rev. Marion S. Huske as a Special Committee of one to prepare a Memorial to the late Rev. N. R. Claytor to be presented at the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery through the Moderator requested the Stated Clerk to write Mrs. N. R. Claytor expressing Presbytery's sympathy in her loss.

Rev. Frank S. Jones, for the Permanent Committee on Religious Education, presented Rev. W. M. Baker, who, speaking for the Trustees of Camp New Hope, gave the report of the Trustees of Camp New Hope. The report as amended was adopted.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF CAMP NEW HOPE WITH RECOMMENDATIONS

To Mid-Winter Meeting of Orange Presbytery, January 11, 1949

Orange Presbytery appointed a Board of Trustees for Camp New Hope in the Spring of 1947 and commissioned it to promote, establish, and operate a Camp and Conference Site for the use of all organized groups in the member Churches of the Presbytery. The directors of the Religious Education Program for the Young People and the officers of the various organizations have been handicapped because there is no place to hold meetings and promote a worthwhile program. The Camp is still an imperative need for the Presbytery.

In the past two years, the Trustees have made a creditable start towards the establishment of a Camp and have accomplished much with the limited amount of money donated by individuals and some church groups. The Trustees feel that the Presbytery as a whole has not realized the importance of the Camp and the need for it, and that since the Camp is owned by the Presbytery and being promoted to be used by all its groups, more emphasis should be given to its completion. There is still feeling among some church leaders that the Camp is not as important in the advancement of the whole program as some other projects. There is no desire to belittle or minimize any other project or program which has been undertaken, but the Trustees feel that the Camp is vitally needed to train and develop leaders for the whole church program. No other project can hope to be successful over a period of

years unless leaders are developed. Ministers, Elders, Deacons and all church leaders of the future must be trained. Camp New Hope is the seed bed and training ground for future leaders.

The Trustees, therefore, respectfully recommend:

1. That Orange Presbytery emphasize the vital need of the Camp, and encourage all churches to join in providing funds for its completion.

2. We urge every minister, every elder, and every deacon and every church member to realize the importance of completing the camp, and see that his Church cooperates. With wholehearted cooperation in every church, individuals can be more easily approached to provide funds for special and major improvements.

3. That the Stewardship Committee apportion an amount of $15,000.00 among the 69 churches of Orange Presbytery and that this amount be considered a priority.

4. That out of this amount of $15,000.00 a lodge be erected, to be known as the "N. N. Fleming Building."

Respectfully submitted,
Board of Trustees Camp New Hope,
HENRY V. KOONTS, *Chairman.*

Rev. J. A. Boyd presented an overture asking the Presbytery to overture the General Assembly requesting that the amount paid retired ministers by the Annuity Fund be raised from $600.00 to $1,000.00 per year. On motion the overture was given to the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief for study. The Committee to report its findings at the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. Herman Womeldorf presented the report of the Standing Committee on Installations. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

The Committee on Installations, after conferring with both Mr. Russell Fleming and Mr. John E. Ensign, asks that the following Commissions be appointed:

TO INSTALL MR. FLEMING at Buffalo (L)
On January 23, 1949, at 11:00 a. m.

Elder Charles Perry to preside, to propound the constitutional questions and to charge the Congregation.
Dr. T. Henry Patterson to preach the sermon.
Rev. W. M. Baker to charge the pastor.
The following men to complete the Commission: Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Mr. K. E. Seymour and Mr. J. E. Covington.
A quorum to be two ministers and one elder.

TO INSTALL MR. FLEMING at St. Andrews
on January 23, 1949, at 7:30 p. m.

Rev. Herman Womeldorf to preside, to propound the constitutional questions and to charge the pastor.

Rev. Chalmers McCutchen to preach the sermon.
Rev. W. M. Baker to charge the congregation.
The following to complete the Commission: Mr. J. Glenn Edwards and Mr. J. E. Covington.
A quorum to be two ministers and one elder.

TO INSTALL MR. JOHN E. ENSIGN at Efland
February 13, 1949, at 4:00 p. m.

Rev. W. M. Baker to preside, to propound the constitutional questions and to charge the pastor.
Dr. T. Henry Patterson to preach the sermon.
Dr. C. E. Hodgin to charge the congregation.
The following to complete the Commission: Mr. Sidney Green and Mr. Robert Hughes.
A quorum to be two ministers and one elder.

TO INSTALL MR. ENSIGN at New Hope
February 13, 1949, at 7:30 p. m.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson to preside, to propound the constitutional questions and to charge the congregation.
Rev. W. M. Baker to preach the sermon.
Rev. Irving Birdseye to charge the pastor.
The following to complete the Commission: Mr. Sidney Green and Mr. Robert Hughes.
A quorum to be two ministers and one elder.

Rev. James D. Carter presented the Proposed Amendment to The Book of Church Order sent down by the General Assembly for Presbytery's consideration. The Presbytery appointed a Special Committee composed of Dr. Dan T. Caldwell and Dr. E. E. Gillespie and Dr. R. Murphy Williams to study the proposed amendment and to bring in their findings at the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery proceeded to the election of Commissioners to the General Assembly meeting on May 26, 1949, at 7:30 p. m., at Montreat, N. C. Presbytery decreed that the four candidates receiving the highest vote to be the principals, the next four highest alternates.

The results of the voting showed:

PRINCIPALS		ALTERNATES
	MINISTERS	
M. E. Love		Edgar Wood
Frank S. Jones		James D. Carter
H. J. Womeldorf		L. T. Edgerton
J. M. Garrison		W. M. Baker
	ELDERS	
John Barnwell		C. E. Scott
W. K. Scott		R. D. Hughes
J. W. Latta		G. T. Sykes
C. E. Covington		J. S. Waynick

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell presented the report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

There were placed in the hands of the Committee the following communications:

1. From Rev. M. E. Love, relative to requiring the Retiring Moderator preach a Doctrinal Sermon.

2. From Rev. H. R. McFadyen, relative to the appointment of a permanent committee on "The Home For The Aged."

3. From Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, relative to the adoption by Presbytery of blanks for Minutes of Commissions to be used at Ordinations and Installations of Ministers.

We recommend:

1. That Presbytery request its Committee on Order and Docket to consider requesting the Retiring Moderator to preach a Doctrinal Sermon.

2. That Presbytery appoint a permanent committee composed of three ministers on The Home For The Aged.

3. That Presbytery adopt the following blanks on which Presbytery's Commissions on Ordinations or Installations, or both, shall record their Minutes for Presbytery:

JAMES D. CARTER, *Chairman*,
DR. COY PHILLIPS,
DAN T. CALDWELL.

Rev. W. M. Baker invited the Presbytery to hold its Spring Meeting in the Mebane Presbyterian Church. Presbytery accepted the invitation of Mr. Baker to hold its Spring Meeting in the Mebane Presbyterian Church.

Rev. James D. Carter presented the report of the Commission to Install Rev. Howard F. Newman as pastor of the Jonesboro Presbyterian Church. Report was committed to record.

MINUTES OF THE COMMISSION TO INSTALL

REV. HOWARD F. NEWMAN As Pastor Of The Jonesboro Presbyterian Church

The Commission to Install Rev. Howard F. Newman as pastor of the Jonesboro Presbyterian Church met at 7:15, p. m., Sunday, October 24, 1948. All of the members of the Commission were present: Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Chairman; Rev. L. T. Edgerton; and Rev. Chalmers McCutchen. Elders present were Dr. F. L. Knight of the First Presbyterian Church, Sanford, and R. A. Watson, Sr., of the Jonesboro Church. After the opening of the meeting with prayer by the Chairman, parts were assigned in the service. Rev. Howard F. Newman met with the Commission.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Chairman of the Commission, presided over the Service of Worship. Rev. L. T. Edgerton read the Scripture and delivered the sermon. The Chairman propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor and congregation, and

led in the installation prayer, and pronounced Rev. Howard F. Newman the regularly called and installed pastor of the Jonesboro Presbyterian Church. Rev, Chalmers McCutchen delivered the charge to the pastor, and Dr. F. L. Knight the charge to the congregation. After the singing of a hymn, the chairman called upon the newly installed pastor to pronounce the benediction.

After the service the Commission met to review the minutes of the clerk, Elder R. A. Watson, Sr., and closed with prayer.

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Chairman*,
R. A. WATSON, SR., *Clerk of Commission*.

The Minutes were read and approved.

After prayer by the Moderator the Presbytery stood adjourned to meet in the Presbyterian Church of Mebane, North Carolina, on April 12, 1949, at 9:30 a. m.

MURRAY E. LOVE, *Moderator*,
SAMUEL E. SAPP, *Temporary Clerk*.

Attest: JAS. D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk*.

MINUTES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Three Hundred Fifty-Ninth Stated Meeting

Mebane, North Carolina
April 12, 1949

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 359th Stated Meeting in the Mebane Presbyterian Church, Mebane, North Carolina, Tuesday, April 12, 1949, at 9:30 a. m. Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. M. E. Love, the retiring Moderator.

The roll was called and the Stated Clerk declared a quorum was present and Presbytery proceeded with business.

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	W. S. Sharpe	Burlington First
W. M. Baker	J. E. White	Mebane
Irving E. Birdseye	Shepherd Strudwick	Hillsboro
J. Alston Boyd	John Lee	Piedmont
W. R. Buhler	L. N. Glenn	Bethany
Lesslie Bullock		
Dan T. Caldwell		
James D. Carter	E. M. Frye	Glenwood
C. L. Cheshire, Jr.		Burlington Second
W. M. Curry	Norris Smith	Greensboro First
Marlin B. Currie		Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	R. H. Armfield	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	C. W. Stanford	Bethlehem
	J. D. Pritchett	Cross Roads
John E. Ensign	E. F. McAdams	Efland
	L. W. Strayhorn	New Hope
Russell B. Fleming	K. M. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
	Dixon Thomas	St. Andrews
John W. Foster	Paul G. Boone	Bethel
	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
J. M. Garrison	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
C. E. Hodgin		
Marion S. Huske	B. M. Barker	Reidsville
George D. Jackson	J. L. Riddle	Asheboro
Charles M. Jones	W. E. Caldwell	Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones	Paul Evans	El-Bethel
Paul T. Jones	R. D. Tilson	High Point First
Murray E. Love	S. G. Morgan	Madison
Chalmers F. McCutchen	T. G. Gunn	Sanford
J. W. McGinnis	Doyle McCool	Guilford Park
J. P. H. McNatt	Daniel A. Kelley	Brentwood
J. M. Millard	Ben A. Parker	Alamance
Howard F. Newman		Jonesboro
T. Henry Patterson		
Z. T. Pienhoff	L. W. Smith	Bessemer
Thomas B. Ruff		Riverview
Samuel E. Sapp	J. H. Warren	Griers

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
Robert Lee Turner	F. M. Clack	Greenwood
	R. W. Oakley	Speedwell
	J. T. Roberts	Wentworth
W. H. Westerfield	J. W. Horne	East Burlington
John C. Whitley		Leaksville
R. Murphy Williams, Sr.		
Herman J. Womeldorf	S. M. Bason	Yanceyville
	R. L. Neal	Bethesda
Edgar A. Woods	R. E. Stratford	Graham
	D. E. Shaw	Broadway
	H. C. Simm	Crestwood
	James Campbell	Euphronia
	C. G. Waddell	Fairfield
	E. J. Evans	Hawfields
	W. P. O'Brien	Mt. Vernon Springs
	W. G. Wilson	North Side
	E. Q. Matthews	Pocket
	L. R. Blakeley	Randolph
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	R. L. Walker	Stoney Creek
	W. E. Kelley	White Hill
	J. H. Dick	Westminster

Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen was elected Moderator; Rev. John E. Ensign was elected Temporary Clerk.

The retiring Moderator, Rev. M. E. Love, preached an inspiring sermon from John 7:37-44: "If any man thirst, let him come unto Me and drink." After the sermon the Communion Service was conducted by Rev. W. M. Baker, pastor of the host church, and Rev. M. E. Love, assisted by the following Elders: J. S. White, S. A. White, J. E. White, W. L. Mason, R. A. Wilkinson, J. W. Latta and H. V. Corbitt.

After the Communion Service Dr. Marion S. Huske read a memorial to Rev. N. R. Claytor. Presbytery stood for a moment in silent memory of Mr. Claytor, after which Dr. Dan T. Caldwell led Presbytery in prayer, thanking God for the fruitful ministry of our deceased brother and asking His richest blessings upon those left to mourn his passing.

NUMA REID CLAYTOR

As the shades of night fell on Sunday, Jan. 9, 1949, the soul of Numa Reid Claytor was made perfect in holiness and did immediately pass into Glory; his body still united to Christ was laid to rest in the cemetery at Milton to await the resurrection morn.

He was the son of Wm. Cabe Claytor and Margaret Lockhart Claytor and was born Aug. 17, 1879. He grew up on his father's farm near New Hope Church. His ministry of thirty-six years,

in Milton closely approximated that of the late Dr. D. I. Craig, who served as pastor of Reidsville Church for forty-three years and who also came from the same community and from New Hope Church.

Numa Claytor came from Godly Scotch-Irish ancestry. He possessed all the virtues of this splendid people; love of the Bible as the Word of God; reverence for the Lord's Day as The Christian Sabbath; a deep love for his fellowmen, particularly for children and young people; above all his devotion to his Lord and Master. He had a wholesome and practical attitude towards life, with an irresistible touch of humor, which made him a genial companion. He was thrifty and frugal in his habits, but one of the most unselfish men I have ever known.

After attending the Orange County Schools he entered the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and completed the session of 1899-1900. Because of financial difficulities he then worked for four years. In 1904 he reentered the University and was graduated in June, 1907. All four years he worked his way through college. (One of his duties was to ring the college bell to indicate the beginning of class periods and to call the young men to their duties and opportunities. Recently I have been thinking how typical this experience was. All through life it was his privilege to ring bells and to call men to life's duties and opportunities). In those days it was difficult to do this, but he never failed. He had a vision on his Damascus Road and his life's purpose was to preach the Gospel. While in college he took an active part in the work of the Y. M. C. A. and the activities of the local Presbyterian Church. He was admired and respected by his fellow students and faculty alike.

He took his theological training at Union Theologial Seminary in Virginia and graduated in 1911. Shortly after graduation he was licensed and ordained by Orange Presbytery in May 1911, and became pastor of the Milton, Red House and Gilead Churches. He served as pastor of this group from 1911 to 1924. At the same time he supplied Elim Church, a splendid congregation of colored people, near Milton. In 1924 he was called to the Windy Cove and Millboro Springs Churches in Lexington Presbytery, Virginia. He served this field for two years. In 1926 he was called for the second time to the Milton group of churches. The group at this time consisted of Milton, Red House, Gilead and Community Churches, the last named being located in Virginia across the Dan River from Milton. He was married to Miss Whitlock Hoge Irvine of Milton on November 19, 1914. Mrs. Claytor brought into his life sympathy and understanding and contacts with persons and the finest things of life, which added greatly to his usefulness and success.

Mr. Claytor's ministry was outstanding in many respects. First of all he was a wholesome and interesting preacher of the Gospel. Young people and older ones loved to hear him preach. 2—He was a grand pastor, sympathetic with the weak, loving to the sorrowing and needy, called in by all who needed a friend. 3—He was a favorite with the young people of his churches and in the Presbytery. He was ever ready to transport the young people to conferences and rallies. The little children loved him. 4—He had the Missionary Spirit. He was willing to go anywhere anytime without regard to financial rewards. Under his inspiration and with the help of Ruling Elder J. T. Kilby a Sunday School was

started across the Dan River in Virginia, which later was organized as the Community Church. When the Elim Colored Church lost their pastor, Rev. B. B. Palmer, he began regular preaching appointments here. Throughout his ministry the same pastoral care and ministry was given to Elim congregation as to the other churches in his field. In a letter to Orange Presbytery the Congregation expressed "their deepest sorrow in the passing of Rev. N. R. Claytor and their admiration for him as a rare Christian character, who was always enlightening and faithful." 5—His ministry was characterized by devotion to Christ and a Spirit of Sacrifice. During the depression of 1930-32, through lack of Home Mission funds it became necessary to scale down the appropriations to various Home Mission workers in our Presbytery. When Mr. Claytor was notified of this cut he merely said "It's all right," and, went on with the same devotion and cheerfulness as always.

He accomplished as much as any man in our Presbytery in proportion to the opportunities in his field. He accomplished a great deal more than many in touching the hearts and inspiring people of all faiths. He was respected and beloved by all—rich and poor—learned and unlearned—proud and the humble—white and colored—by old and by young.

He was laid to rest in the Milton Cemetery near the highway. It is fitting that his resting place should be located by the side of the road where the race of men go by. He loved men and women and boys and girls. He was faithful to the End.

Many members of the Orange Presbytery attended the final rites. The funeral services were conducted by Rev. J. K. Roberts, Jr., of Danville, Va., Rev. R. M. Williams and Rev. T. H. Patterson of Greensboro, Rev. H. J. Womeldorf of Yanceyville, Rev. M. S. Huske of Reidsville and Rev. M. R. Chambers, Pastor of the Methodist Church in Milton.

Servant of God well done,
Rest from thy loved employ—
The battle fought, the vic'try won;
Enter thy Master's joy.

The following were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. T. B. Huff, Mebane Methodist Church; Rev. L. B. Hollingsworth, Mebane Baptist Church; Rev. Robert B. Rock, pastor-elect of the Broadway-Salem-Cumnock field; Rev. Cameron Mosser, pastor-elect of the Westminster Church; Mr. Gaston Boyles, Jr., candidate from Lexington Presbytery; Rev. John Rice, Jr., Petersburg Negro Mission, Burlington; and Elder James Lee, of the Petersburg Negro Mission, Burlington, N. C.

The following women were introduced and invited to sit as visitors of Presbytery: Mrs. Waylon Blue, President of the Women of Orange Presbytery; Mrs. K. L. Whittington, Secretary to the Executive Secretary, Dr. T. Henry Patterson; Miss Blanch Garrett, Sunday School Extension Worker at the Northside Presbyterian Church,

Burlington, N. C.; Mrs. E. T. Ussery, Sanford Presbyterian Church and Mrs. W. M. Baker, Mebane Presbyterian Church.

Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman, presented the report of the Standing Committee on Orders, which was adopted as amended.

REPORT STANDING COMMITTEE ON ORDERS

Presbytery Called to Order and Constituted with Prayer.
Roll Call.
Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
Retiring Moderator's Sermon.
Communion Service.
Memorial to Rev. N. R. Claytor.
Introduction of Visiting Brethren.
Communications.
Report of Special Committee on Amendment to Book of Church Order.
Report on Women's Work.
Report of Home Missions Committee.
Report of Religious Education Committee.
Recess for Lunch.
Report on the William Black Home.
Reception of Ministers.
Reception of Candidates.
Report of the Commission on The Minister and His Work.
Report of the Nominating Committee.
Report of the Committee on Stewardship.
Report of the Committee on Installations.
Report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.
Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions.
Report of the Committee on Bible Cause, and Family and Sabbath Religion.
Report of the Auditing Committee.
Report of the Committee on Printed Records.
Time and Place of Next Meeting of Presbytery.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Reading of Minutes.
Adjournment.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES

1. On Installations:
   Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, *Chairman.*
   Rev. Edgar A. Woods.
   Rev. Howard F. Newman.
   Mr. Charles Perry.

2. Statistical Report:
   Rev. James D. Carter.
   Rev. J. W. McInnis.

3. Sessional Records:
   Rev. M. B. Currie, *Chairman.*
   Rev. J. P. H. McNatt.
   Rev. Z. T. Piephoff.
   Mr. D. E. Shaw.
   Mr. R. D. Hughes.

4. Bills And Overtures:
   Rev. M. E. Love, *Chairman.*
   Rev. Chester Alexander.
   Mr. I. C. Crawford.

5. Resolution Of Thanks:
   Rev. J. M. Garrison.
   Rev. J. A. Boyd.
   Mr. E. M. Frye.

The Stated Clerk presented the following communications which were disposed of as indicated:

1. Letter from Dr. E. C. Scott relative to additional commisioners to the General Assembly. Received as information.

2. Letter from Dr. J. A. Redhead asking for time on the docket for the presentation of the Mountain Retreat Association. Request granted, the time to be at the discretion of the Moderator.

3. Letter from Rev. Edwin Sapp inviting Presbytery to meet in the Griers Church for its summer adjourned meeting. Referred to the hour in the afternoon when other invitations will be received.

4. Letter from Mrs. N. N. Fleming relative to the Memorial to Rev. N. N. Fleming. Received as information.

5. Letter from Candidate J. A. Nisbet asking that he be granted a letter of dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery. Request granted.

6. From Rev. H. J. Womeldorf the record of the installation of Rev. Russell B. Fleming as the pastor of the Saint Andrews Church. Admitted to record.

7. From Dr. T. Henry Patterson records of the installation of Rev. John E. Ensign as pastor of the New Hope and Efland Churches. Admitted to record.

8. Letter from Dr. Joseph M. Garrison relative to Student Work. Referred to the Permanent Committee on Student Work.

9. Letter from Dr. E. C. Scott relative to amending the overture sent down by General Assembly for adop-

tion or rejection. Referred to the Permanent Committee on Bills and Overtures.

10. Requests from Dr. J. A. Redhead, Dr. E. E. Gillespie and a letter from Dr. W. T. Thompson asking that they be excused from attending this meeting of Presbytery. The requests were granted.

INSTALLATION OF REV. RUSSELL B. FLEMING AS PASTOR OF ST. ANDREWS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

7:30 P. M., January 23, 1949

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install the Rev. Russell B. Fleming as Pastor of St. Andrews Presbyterian Church met at the Church at 7:30. Those present were Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, Rev. W. M. Baker, Rev. Chalmers McCutchen and Elders J. Earl Covington and J. Glenn Edwards.

The Commission was convened and opened with prayer. Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf was appointed to preside by Presbytery and Elder J. Glenn Edwards was elected Clerk.

After a beautiful worship service, a sermon appropriate to the occasion was preached by Rev. Chalmers McCutchen on the text Matthew 16:26, which was a stirring and timely message.

Following this, the Chairman made brief remarks concerning the importance of the occasion and the proceedings of Presbytery to this point.

The Chairman propounded the constitutional questions to the Pastor-elect and the congregation. These having been answered in the affirmative, Rev. Russell B. Fleming was declared duly installed Pastor of St. Andrews Presbyterian Church. The Chairman then delivered a charge to the Pastor using as a text for his remarks 2 Timothy 2:8. Rev. W. M. Baker then delivered the charge to the congregation.

Rev. W. M. Baker led in a prayer of dedication. After the singing of a hymn the congregation was dismissed with benediction by the newly installed Pastor.

The Commission reviewed the minutes and adjourned with prayer, having done all in accordance with the Book of Church order.

H. J. Womeldorf, *Chairman.*
J. Glenn Edwards, *Clerk.*

INSTALLATION OF REV. JOHN E. ENSIGN AT NEW HOPE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

7:30 P. M. February 13, 1949

The Commission appointed to install the Rev. John E. Ensign met at the church 7:30 P. M., February 13th., was called to order and opened with prayer by the Chairman, Rev. T. Henry Patterson. Ruling Elder Sydney Green of Hillsboro Presbyterian Church was elected Clerk.

The following members of the Commission were present:

Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Rev. W. M. Baker, Rev. Irving E. Birdseye. Ruling Elders: R. D. Hughes, Sydney Green.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson presided over and opened the worship service with prayer. Rev. W. M. Baker read the scripture lesson

from the 16th. Chapter of Matthew. The Pastoral prayer was led by Rev. Irving E. Birdseye.

Rev. W. M. Baker preached a soul-stirring sermon, "I Will Build My Church," taking his text from the Gospel according to Matthew, Chapter 16:18.

The Moderator, Rev. T. Henry Patterson, asked the Constitutional questions of both the pastor-elect and the congregation. The Rev. John E. Ensign, pastor-elect, answered the questions in the affirmative. The congregation was asked to answer the questions put to them by raising their right hands. The questions were answered in the manner prescribed.

The presiding clergyman, Rev. T. Henry Patterson, pronounced Rev. John E. Ensign duly called and installed as Pastor of New Hope Presbyterian Church. Prayer of Dedication was offered by the Rev. T. Henry Patterson.

The charge was delivered to the pastor, Rev. John E. Ensign, by the Rev. Irving E. Birdseye. The charge was delivered to the congregation by Ruling Elder R. D. Hughes of Eno Presbyterian Church, Cedar Grove. The benediction was pronounced by the newly installed minister, Rev. John E. Ensign.

The Commission met at the close of the service, reviewed its minutes and the meeting was closed with prayer by the Rev. Irving E. Birdseye.

T. Henry Patterson, *Chairman.*
Sydney Green, *Clerk.*

INSTALLATION OF REV. JOHN E. ENSIGN AT THE EFLAND PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

4 P. M., February 13, 1949

The Commission appointed to install Rev. John E. Ensign met at the church Sunday afternoon, February 13, was called to order by the chairman, Rev. W. M. Baker, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. C. E. Hodgin. Ruling Elder Sydney Green was elected Clerk.

The following members of the Commission were present:

Rev. W. M. Baker, *Chairman;* Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Rev. C. E. Hodgin. Ruling Elders: R. D. Hughes, Sydney Green.

The Rev. W. M. Baker presided over the worship service.

The Rev. T. Henry Patterson read the scripture and the Rev. W. M. Baker led the pastoral prayer. A wonderful sermon was preached by the Rev. T. Henry Patterson, his subject being, "The Law of Love," taking the text from the Gospel of John, Chapter 13:34-35.

Following the sermon the presiding clergyman asked the Constitutional questions of the pastor-elect, Rev. John E. Ensign. These questions were answered by him in the affirmative.

The presiding clergyman then asked the Constitutional questions of the congregation saying that they might answer in the affirmative by raising their right hand. The questions were answered in this manner.

When the questions were concluded the Chairman pronounced the Rev. John E. Ensign duly called and installed as Pastor of Efland Presbyterian Church and requested that the congregation extend to him a cordial welcome at the close of the service. Rev.

W. M. Baker then asked God's Blessing upon the Pastor, the people and the work of the church.

The charge was delivered to the pastor by Rev. W. M. Baker. The charge was delivered to the congregation by Rev. C. E. Hodgin. The service was closed by the benediction which was pronounced by the newly installed Pastor, John E. Ensign.

The Commission met after the service, reviewed its minutes and the meeting was closed with the prayer by Rev. T. Henry Patterson.

REV. W. M. BAKER, *Chairman.*
SYDNEY GREEN, *Clerk.*

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, chairman, presented the report of the Special Committee on the Amendment to The Book of Church Order. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO STUDY PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE BOOK OF CHURCH ORDER

Presbytery placed in the hands of the committee the Proposed amendment as it was sent down to the Presbyteries. It is election of trustees for the local Churches, those not incorporated and those incorporated.

We would recommend that the amendment be approved.

The Stated Clerk of the Presbytery under date of March 15 1949, forwarded to the committee quotations from a letter received from Dr. E. C. Scott, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, which had to do with certain changes in the proposed amendment. It is the judgment of your committee that it could act only on the matter placed in its hands by the Presbytery. It is also the judgment of your committee that Presbytery can act only on the proposed amendment as it was sent down to the Presbyteries. It is the understanding of the committee that the suggested insertions received from Dr. Scott have not been approved by the General Assembly, and while they add clarity to the proposed amendment the Presbytery ought not to act on anything but what the General Assembly sent down.

DAN T. CALDWELL, *Chairman.*
E. E. GILLESPIE,
R. MURPHY WILLIAMS.

The Moderator appointed a Special Committee composed of Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Rev. Paul T. Jones, Rev. Irving Birdseye, Elder I. C. Crawford and Elder Tom Gunn to study the proposed revision of the Presbytery Manual as suggested by the Stated Clerk.

Rev. John W. Foster, chairman, presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Woman's Work. Pending the adoption of the report Presbytery heard Mrs. Waylon Blue, President of the Women of Orange Presbytery. Report was adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WOMAN'S WORK

J. W. FOSTER, *Chairman.*

"The Women of the Church" of Orange Presbytery are again to be commended and congratulated for their continued progress under the leadership of Mrs. Margaret M. Blue of the Jonesboro Presbyterian Church.

Their gifts have increased about $4000 over last year's splendid record. $41,714 for the benevolences, $18,425 for local church work, or a total of $60,139. The membership has also made an increase, the total for the women of this Presbytery having reached 6,450, an increase of more than 300 over last year. The per member average giving has also increased to $9.32; last year's average was $9.15. The financial report is a pretty good index to the spiritual interest.

Some of the Churches deserve special mention for outstanding achievements. I mention only a few: this year as in the past the record for liberality goes to one of our smaller churches, as was the case last year, a county church. The Women of Bethesda Church in Caswell County with a reported membership of 44 gave $434 to benevolences and $2,385 to the local Church, making a total of $2,819, or an average per member of $64. The second in New Hope with $32, an even smaller Church, reporting only 35 members; Madison $23, Buffaloe $20, and Westminster $15 are outstanding in liberality.

The godly women of Orange are more than any others upholding our standards of morality and christian living in our midst.

Recommendations:

1. That the Presbytery of Orange most sincerely thank and commend the good Women Of The Church of Orange Presbytery.
2. That Presbytery give thanks to God for this report of the women, and that special prayer be made for them.
3. That Mrs. Blue's report be made a supplement to this report and printed in the Minutes of Presbytery.

J. A. BOYD,
I. S. WAYNICK,
J. W. FOSTER.

WOMEN'S REPORT

The year 1948-1949 has been a year of growth and achievement along many lines. Through the promotion of the Program of Progress the women have a better understanding of the program of our church. They have caught the vision and answered the challenge of this great program.

The organization of Northside, Veteran's Drive and Hillview bring the total number of local organizations to 63, an increase of three. It is regrettable that Efland found it necessary to disband. It is encouraging, however, that after 14 years they have a pastor and are looking to the future with renewed hope. The total membership of 61 locals reporting is 6,475 an increase of 340. 1,252 of this number are Business Women. Gifts to Benevolences amounted to $41,975.00, an increase of $1,948.00. Kept for local use $18,763.00, an increase of $2,632.00. Total gifts were $60,738.00, an increase of $4,580.00. All locals were 100% in giving to the Birth-

day objective. The total gift amounted to $2,405.00, $128.00 short of last years' gifts.

Generous contributions have been made to special projects such as Camp New Hope, Refurnishing and Redecorating dormitory rooms at Flora Macdonald College. Home for the Aged, Friends of the Seminary, Barium, Bibles for Samarcand, Historical Foundation, White Cross and Joy Gift. About 95% of the churches are promoting some kind of building project.

Twelve Honorary Life Memberships were given, ten more than last year. The Presbyterial is rated grade A in Christian Education and Ministerial Relief work. The notebook of the Secretary of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was voted the best in the Synod and Second best in the Assembly.

Twenty-one delegates were sent to the Conference for Negro Women. One district promoted district conference for Negro Women.

The special seasons of Home and Foreign Missions were observed with interest and enthusiasm. It is interesting to note that many reported an unusual interest on the part of the Young people the response of "Pack-a-Towel for a Teen-Ager" for overseas relief was received and responded to generously. The majority of Women responded to the Community Drive for clothes.

About one-half of the churches reported sponsoring Daily Vacation Bible Schools. The polio epidemic prevented many churches, however, some city churches reported city-wide Radio Bible School and Sunday School. Practically all the churches reported Youth Fellowship Organization. Special training for the Youth has been emphasized through leadership Training Schools. Training Institutes and Evangelistic Team from the Seminary. Eight young people have gone into full-time service.

The Third Annual Synodical Training School was attended by 20 Women from Orange. This school is rendering invaluable service in instruction and inspiration to the Women of the Synodical.

Spiritually there are notable evidences of growth, personal and in groups. Personal Bible Study has been stressed more this year.

Ninety-two Women read the Bible through during the year. Three Hundred additional Women are observing a personal quiet hour. Nineteen secretaries reported more family Altars, and twenty-three felt that the Sabbath was being observed in their communities more in accordance with God's Law. Attendance at Services of the church has increased in nearly all the Churches. One-fifth of the Churches reported an increased attendance at the mid-week prayer service. Practically all Churches observed the Seasons of Prayer and self-denial for Home and Foreign Missions. There has been a substantial increase of number subscribing and reading church papers, Survey, Day by Day, and Presbyterian Women.

The most thrilling evidence of Spiritual growth is in the fact that two-thirds of the churches have put into action the call to Christian Witnessing through Visitation, Evangelism. This has been accomplished by personal dedication and prayer. Three hundered and ninety have been brought to Christ on profession of faith during this year. Eight Chapels have been started and three churches organized. As the Women of the Church have worked we realize we have many shortcomings and have failed when we should have succeeded, but thanks to our Master, we have the

grace to see and the grace to evaluate our mistakes and have tried through His strength to correct them.

God has richly blessed our efforts during the past year for which we are most grateful. The Women of the Church of Orange Presbytery consider it a great privilege to take their place by the side of the Men of the Church and also the Young People. We stand ready to launch out in greater effort to help Christ's Kingdom to come.

Respectfully submitted,

(Mrs. Waylon) MARGARET M. BLUE, *President,*
The Women of the Church of Orange Presbyterial.

Mr. Charles W. Perry, chairman, presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Home Missions. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY, APRIL 12, 1949.

The Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery respectfully and gratefully submits the following report:

The work of the past year has been richly blessed of God and progress has been made in all phases of the work. A lengthly and comprehensive review of the work of our Committee was given in the March (1949) issue of The Orange Presbyterian and we would like to request that a copy of this issue be filed with the Stated Clerk as a part of this report.

We want to call special attention to the following marks of progress:

New Churches: One new church has been organized during the past year; The Kirkpatrick Heights Chapel being organized as "The Northside Presbyterian Church" of Burlington with a charter membership of forty-two.

The Guilford Park church in Greensboro, organized at the close of last church year with a membership of sixty-one is showing a healthy growth and is reporting this year ninety-four members. Crestwood and Randolph churches, also organized at the close of last church year, have made good progress and are, in co-operation with the mother church, High Point 1st, and the Home Mission Committee, hoping to call a full-time minister right away.

Out-Post Chapels: Three new Out-post Chapels have been erected the past year. Oakview Chapel, sponsored by the Yanceyville and Bethesda churches, has a well organized and growing Sunday School and Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, pastor of the mother churches, preaches on two Sunday nights each month at this Outpost.

A new building was erected in a community known as Veteran's Drive, five miles West of Burlington one-half mile off of Highway No. 70 and a Sunday School has been organized and is showing splendid promise. This work was sponsored by the Shiloh Church and the Home Mission Committee. Miss Blanche Garrett has assisted in getting the work well organized along with organizing a Youth Group, and the Women of the Community into a Circle. Rev. M. B. Curry, pastor of Shiloh, preaches on Sunday evenings at this Outpost.

The First Church of Sanford has just completed a beautiful Chapel located between Sanford and Jonesboro Heights, one block

behind the County Courthouse. This will be our newest Sunday School and under the guidance of the Sanford church, Session is certain to make progress and succeed.

New Manses: Six new manses have been bought or built in our Presbytery during the past year. The Asheboro church built a beautiful manse for their new pastor. Asheboro church is fully self-supporting and has received no Home Mission aid, but we mention it as one of the marks of progress in our Presbytery in general. The Pleasant Grove-Griers churches purchased a beautiful manse for their pastor the Rev. S. E. Sapp. Broadway-Salem churches, New Hope church, Stoney Creek church and the White Hill-Pocket Euphronia group have all built new and beautiful manses. Each one of these churches or church groups has a pastor living in the manse or ready to move in, in the near future except Stoney Creek. We hope this church will soon be able to call a pastor. This splendid old country church has had temporary supply preachers and students for a number of years and deserves better treatment.

Division of Fields and *New Ministers:* A forward step has been made in dividing four church groups and securing ministers for smaller fields, and we have been most fortunate in securing some very splendid ministers to serve these churches. Broadway-Salem churches have secured Rev. R. B. Rock; The St. Andrews church and Buffalo (L) have united to call Rev. Russell B. Fleming and are fully self-supporting; White Hill, Pocket and Euphronia have called Mr. Gaston Boyle, a recent graduate of Union Theological Seminary, who has accepted the call and began his work as of April 1st, 1949. Your Committee came to the aid of the Westminster Church in Greensboro when this grand old church passed through sore trials and has assisted this church in securing the Rev. Cameron Mosser as pastor. The field of four churches, now being served by Rev. R. L. Turner, needs dividing and your Committee is working with Mr. Turner and with the churches in seeking to lighten his load and give the churches more of a minister's time. We are seeking to secure ministers to serve the Pittsboro field made vacant by the leaving of Rev. George Pickard, and the Milton Field made vacant by the death of the late Rev. N. R. Claytor. Your Committee co-operates at all times with the Commission on the Minister and His Work in securing ministers.

We are grateful for the increased gifts from the churches this year as will be revealed by the attached Financial Report. Several outstanding opportunities await action for new buildings and we hope to make special effort in building a Church in Siler City this summer and getting under way at the earliest possible time a new work in the Star Mount Forest Area of West Greensboro. We shall give all possible aid to the Second Church, Burlington, in relocating its entire church plant. The church has purchased a new and large lot on the Elon Road and hopes to build an educational unit with chapel in the near future.

Your Committee is cooperating with all aid receiving churches and encouragaing them to lift the salary scale to meet the recommendations of Presbytery. This can only be done if our larger churches remember that it is through meeting their quotas that the money comes to your Home Mission Committee which enables the Committee to do its part in increasing workers' salaries. Each church is urged to meet its full quota of the Benevolent Budget and see that the Home Mission Committee gets its recommended percentage.

We recommend the following appropriations for the church year 1949-50; subject to such adjustments as shall be necessary:

Bessemer Church		$ 1,200.00
Bethany Church		600.00
Brentwood Church		600.00
Broadway-Salem		600.00
El-Bethel Church		300.00
Milton Field		1,200.00
Pittsboro Field		1,200.00
Randolph and Crestwood Churches		900.00
Northside Presbyterian	$1,200.00 to	1,500.00
Riverview Church		600.00
Pleasant Grove-Griers		600.00
New Hope-Efland		400.00
White Hill-Pocket-Euphronia Field		900.00
Westminster		1,200.00
Rev. McInnis		
Guilford Park (paid by Mr. W. H. Belk)		2,000.00
Supplement to Salary of Rev. John Rice		720.00
		$14,520.00

Chapels or Outpost Sunday Schools: There remains in the Presbytery new chapels or outpost Sunday Schools in the process of being organized or in operation, but not as yet organized into churches the following Mission Projects:

1. North Buffalo Chapel, sponsored by Buffalo (G) Church, Greensboro, N. C.
2. New Chapel at Sanford, N. C., sponsored by the First Church, Sanford, N. C.
3. Dogwood Acres Chapel, sponsored by First Church, Asheboro, N. C.
4. Veterans' Drive Chapel, sponsored by Shiloh Church, Burlington, N. C.
5. Oak View Chapel, sponsored by Yanceyville and Bethesda Churches.
6. Hillview Chapel, sponsored by Reidsville First Church.
7. Franklin Boulevard Chapel, sponsored by Bessemer Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Outpost Sunday School for Colored People: This Outpost was started by the Men's Club of the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C. The work is now being promoted by the First Church and Synod's and Presbytery's Home Mission Committee.

During the past three years, or we might date back to the time Dr. T. Henry Patterson was employed as Executive Secretary, there has been a great forward movement in Church and Manse building, and in the establishment of Outpost Sunday Schools and Chapels. When one makes a survey of the work that has been accomplished within a few short years it shows what can be done with God's help, and when there is a will to do.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES W. PERRY, *Chairman.*

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE ORANGE PRESBYTERY

On hand March 31, 1949	$ 7,955.31
Receipts:	
Coupon Clippings	150.00
Trustees of Orange Presbytery	1,185.05
Belk-Beck Company	50.00
Churches, Auxiliaries, Church School and Young People	20,069.20
Mebane Church (Benevolence)	450.00
Supervisory Committee	250.00
Synod's Home Missions Committee	6,584.00
Miscellaneous	885.00
Total	$37,578.56

Disbursements:	
Traveling (Ensign, Westerfield, Kessler)	$ 85.00
Hauling	107.40
Auditorium Chairs	922.50
Ministers' Annuity	821.28
Salaries	11,396.84
Veteran's Drive	2,522.00
Bond (Trustee Treasurer)	25.00
Insurance	57.05
407 Hillcrest Drive, Greensboro, N. C.	707.30
Automobiles	1,425.00
$300.00 Sapp	
200.00 Boyle	
925.00 Rice	
Building and Manse	10,545.00
Expense on Negro Worker's Car	166.91
$ 74.21—Repairs	
81.27—Barker's Tire Service	
Moving Expense (Westerfield, Ensign and Rock)	225.00
Office Supplies	580.14
Miscellaneous	757.67
Total on Deposit, April 6 (including March receipts) ($42.30 Withholding Tax on Salaries included)	7,234.47
Total	$37,578.56

Receipts:

Supervisory Committee:
This Salary of Dr. T. H. Patterson was paid from the Home Mission Committee and then refunded by the Supervisory Committee.

Miscellaneous:	
Hillview Presbyterian Chapel	$ 225.00
Presbyterian Committee	150.00
Synod of North Carolina (Repay Loan J. Rice, Jr.)	200.00
Flac McAlister	13.00
Miscellaneous Gifts on Car for Negro Worker	125.00
Moving Rock (J. P. and T. C. Dalrymple)	25.00
Donation from Melville Dairy to Mrs. N. N. Fleming	112.00
Refund on Negro Worker's Car	35.00
Total	$ 885.00

Disbursements:

Hauling:	
T. B. Ruff	$ 25.00
Seats, Roofing, Pipes, Etc.	82.40
Total	$ 107.40
Salaries:	
John R. Rice, Jr.	$ 150.00
H. R. McFadyen	250.00
T. H. Patterson	1,041.66
Mrs. K. L. Whittington	50.00
Home Mission Salaries	9,905.18
Total	$11,396.84
Veteran's Drive:	
Payroll and O. W. Miles	$ 2,122.00
Synod	300.00
Belk-Beck Company	50.00
Home Mission Committee	50.00
Total	$ 2,522.00
Insurance:	
Veteran's Drive	$ 16.00
Negro Worker's Car	41.05
Total	$ 57.05
Hillcrest Drive:	
Insurance	$ 87.30
Equipment	235.08
West Brothers Company	49.67
Balance of Allotment	215.25
Papering and Painting	120.00
Total	$ 707.30
Building and Manse:	
O. C. Jones	$ 100.00
Kirkpatrick Heights (S. and P.)	400.00
E. Burlington Presbyterian	800.00
Stoney Creek (S and P.)	500.00
Guilford Park	668.00
North Buffalo (Synod)	500.00
Stoney Creek (S. and P.)	500.00
Broadway (S. and P.)	1,000.00
New Hope (S. and P.)	1,000.00
N. Buffalo (S. and P.)	1,000.00
Second Presbyterian	2,500.00
Siler City Building Fund	100.00
George Pickard—Manse Fund	227.00
New Hope Church Manse	250.00
White Hill-Pocket	500.00
Buffalo (L)	500.00
Total	$10,545.00

Miscellaneous:	$ 4.80
Box Rent	3.00
Check Book	141.40
Orange Presbyterian	241.45
Expense (Patterson)	40.00
Home Mission Pool	14.65
Taxes (House on Spring Street)	200.00
John Rice, Jr.	112.00
Donation from Melville Dairy to Mrs. N. N. Fleming	.37
Non-Par Check	
Total	$ 757.67

REPORT OF AUDIT-HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

I have audited the books of Rev. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, as of the close of business, March 31, 1949. I find the books accurately kept.

The Audit shows cash balance on deposit in the Security National Bank of Burlington, as of April 6, 1949, to be $7,234.47.

Bonds, totalling $6,000.00 are as follows:

U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 24481 A	$ 5,000.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% 67-72 No. 162676F	1,000.00

I find the Treasurer bonded for $20,000.00, which was the amount specified by action of the Home Mission Committee.

The Audit shows all receipts and disbursements accounted for with the following checks outstanding in process of collection: Nos. 550, 551, 554, 555, 557, 559, 560, and 561, to the amount of $570.33.

Respectfully submitted, this 8th day of April, 1949.

R. ALLAN BAIN, *Auditor.*

SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE—ORANGE PRESBYTERY

On hand March 31, 1948	$ 1,060.57
Receipts:	
Churches and Auxiliaries	5,002.69
Honorariums	1,737.85
Subscriptions to Orange Presbyterian	43.30
Total	$ 7,844.41
Disbursements:	
Executive Secretary Expense	$ 1,248.61
Orange Presbyterian	484.51
Salaries	4,273.80
Minister and His Work	81.02
Home Mission Committee	250.00
Miscellaneous	23.00
Withholding Tax	13.80
Total on Deposit April 6, 1949 (Including March Receipts) ($20.70 Withholding Tax on Salaries included)	$ 1,469.67
Total	$ 7,844.41

REPORT OF AUDIT—ORANGE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

I have audited the books of Rev. Chester Alexander, Treasurer of the Supervisory Committee of Orange Presbytery, and find the records accurately kept.

All receipts and disbursements are accounted for and a balance on hand at the close of business, March 31, 1949, in the amount of $1,469.67.

The Audit shows all receipts and disbursements accounted for with the following checks outstanding in process of collection: Nos. 139, 140, totalling $97.60.

R. ALLAN BAIN, *Auditor.*

Presbytery at this time, after a prayer of thanks by Dr. R. Murphy Williams, took recess until 2:00 p. m.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. The afternoon session began with prayer by Rev. Leslie Bullock.

Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, chairman, presented the report of the Standing Committee on Thanks. Report was adopted.

The Presbytery in session at Mebane, April 12, 1949, expresses deep appreciation to the members, the officers and the pastor of the Mebane Church for their friendly welcome, their good food, and all other provisions making possible an effective meeting of the Presbytery. We pray God's richest blessings on you in the days ahead.

JOE M. GARRISON,
J. A. BOYD,
E. M. FRYE.

Dr. C. E. Hodgin offered his resignation as a trustee of Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina. The resignation of Dr. Hodgin was accepted by Presbytery with commendation for his long and faithful service. The successor for trustee of Davidson College was placed in the hands of the Nominating Committee.

Mr. Charles W. Perry presented an oral report on the William Black Home. Report was received as information.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson asked to be granted the right to add another recommendation to the report of the Permanent Committee on Home Missions. Permission was granted. The recommendation was adopted.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

1. That Presbytery give the Buffalo (G) Church permission to borrow an amount not to exceed $3,000.00 from Synod's Loan Fund.

2. That the Northside Presbyterian Church be permitted to borrow an amount not to exceed $1,200.00 from Synod's Loan Fund. The Stated Clerk to attest the notes in behalf of Presbytery.

Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen presented to Presbytery an overture to the General Assembly. Referred to the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The Moderator at this time recognized Rev. William M. Currie who presented an oral report on The Mountain Retreat Association. Report was received as information.

Dr. W. E. Caldwell, an Elder of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, invited Presbytery to begin the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Chapel Hill Church by holding its Stated Fall Meeting on Friday, October 14th, in Chapel Hill. Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold its Fall Meeting in Chapel Hill.

Rev. George D. Jackson presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Religious Education with the attached report of the Treasurer of the Religious Education Committee. Reports were adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Orange Presbytery—Church Year April 1948-March 31, 1949

There have been many interruptions and difficulties in the program of Religious Education in our Presbytery during the past year. Pioneer Camps and Bible Schools were greatly interrupted by the severe epidemic of poliomyolitis. Sunday School for children was discontinued in many of our churches during the months of July, August and September. A strong come-back was made in attendance during the Fall and Winter months and the statistical report shows a church school enrollment in the Presbytery of 11,566.

Work among Young Adults has been the outstanding development of the past year, with Sunday morning classes, fellowship meetings and well organized Young Adult groups being reported from many churches. Your Committee would urge that this part of our work be promoted with a determined zeal and Young Adult Groups be organized in every church where there is opportunity of ministering to this important age group. The major part of our report will come in the form of recommendations and announcements regarding the work of this present church year.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Your Committee urges that each Church and Outpost Chapel plan for a Vacation Bible School to be held this summer.

2. That each Church and Outpost send delegations of young people to Pioneer Camps and Conferences for Young People to be held at Camp New Hope in June and July, and that Presbytery give its wholehearted endorsement to the directors for this summer, the Rev. John C. Whitley and Dr. T. Henry Patterson.

3. That our Churches give greater attention to the training of leadership and that the pastors and superintendents of Church Schools consider carefully city-wide and county-wide cooperative Standard Leadership Schools, such as the one held for the past two years for the churches of Lee County.

4. We strongly urge the small churches in our Presbytery to take advantage of the trained consultants for Workers with Children, who are available without cost to any church (write Mrs. T. Henry Patterson, 407 Hillcrest Drive, Greensboro, N. C., for information regardihg the consultant. Mrs. Patterson is the chairman of Children's Work in the Presbytery).

5. That each church pay its full quota and apportionment to Camp New Hope by May 1st if possible, in order that money may be in hand to complete the camp by the first part of June.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANK S. JONES, *Chairman.*

FINANCIAL REPORT RELIGOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE

April 12, 1948, to April 11, 1949

Balance in Bank, April 12, 1948	$ 1,065.62
Receipts from Churches	1,271.52
Total	$ 2,337.14
Disbursements	1,554.79
Balance in Bank, April 11, 1949	$ 782.35

The Treasurer's books have been audited and found in order by Mr. C. C. Cole.

Respectfully submitted,
HERMAN J. WOMELDORF, *Treasurer.*

Rev. J. Alston Boyd, a member of the Permanent Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, introduced to Presbytery Mr. C. L. Donnell of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, and a member of the Junior Class at Union Seminary in Virginia who asked to be taken under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry. Mr. Donnell was examined according to the Book of Church Order. The examination being satisfactory Mr. Donnell was received and enrolled as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery. Rev. J. M. Millard led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. Donnell.

Rev. John W. Foster, chairman, presented the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

REV. J. W. FOSTER, *Chairman*

The Commission has been active in its endeavor to fill the vacancies in our Presbytery, and has spent much time in meetings to find and approve men; with the full cooperation of our Executive Secretary we have been able to succeed in a large measure, but as we fill vacancies, new vacancies arise, so there is no end to the matter. We report not what we try to do, but what is actually accomplished.

Since the last meeting of Presbytery in January the following calls have been approved:

The Broadway-Salem Churches issued a call for the pastoral services of Rev. Robert B. Rock at a salary of: Salem, $300.00; Broadway, $1,500.00, the Home Mission Committee to pay $600.00, with 7½% of the salary to be paid on Ministers' Annuity Fund; with one month's vacation and manse.

We also recommend that he be allowed to serve as Temporary Supply at Cumnock.

The Westminster Presbyterian Church calls for the pastoral services of Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser at a salary of $2,400.00 and use of the manse, the Home Mission Committee to supplement this with $1,200.00. 7½% to the Ministers' Annuity Fund and one month's vacation.

That the Northside Presbyterian Church through its Session be allowed to secure the services of Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire as Temporary Supply.

That the request of Bethlehem Church to amend the call to read $500.00 pastor's salary instead of $360.00, be granted.

Respectfully submitted,
W. M. Currie,
Holland McSwain,
Jos. M. Garrison,
J. W. Foster,
Z. T. Piephoff.

Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser and Rev. Robert B. Rock presented certificates of dismission, Mr. Mosser from the Presbytery of Wilmington, Mr. Rock from the Presbytery of Elizabeth , U.S.A., and asked to be received into Orange Presbytery. Presbytery thoroughly examined both Mr. Mosser and Mr. Rock according to the Book of Church Order. The examinations were sustained as a whole. Mr. Mosser and Mr. Rock signed the obligation vows and were enrolled as members of Orange Presbytery. Dr. Edgar Woods led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of these brethren.

Rev. John W. Foster, for the Commission on the Minister and His Work, placed calls for pastoral services in the hands of Mr. Mosser and Mr. Rock which they accepted. See report of the Commission on The Minister and His Work.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations. Report was adopted.

PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

The Committee on Nominations recommends that: Mr. J. Spencer Love succeed Dr. C. E. Hodgin as Trustee of Davidson College, Mr. Carrol Atkinson succeed Mr. J. N. Benton as Trustee of Glade Valley School, that Mr. E. Frank Andrews succeed Mr. I. C. Crawford and Mr. H. A. Barnes succeed Mr. J. I. Medearis as members of the Permanent Committee on Home Missions, Mr. Paul G. Boon succeed Mr. D. E. Shaw on the Permanent Committee of Stewardship, Rev. M. B. Currie succeed Rev. W. M. Curry on The Commission on The Minister and His Work.

For the remainder of the report refer to the Directory of the Presbytery at the end of the Minutes.

Rev. Chester Alexander presented an oral report for the Permanent Committee on Stewardship with the recommendation that the plan for benevolent giving by small churches as worked out by Rev. Robert Lee Turner be placed in the hands of the churches of Orange Presbytery for study and advice. Mr. Alexander's oral report was received as information. Presbytery instructed Mr. Turner to prepare in mimeograph form his plan of benevolent giving, to send each church a copy of the plan, and to charge all expenses incurred to the Stewardship Committee.

Presbytery instructed the Executive Secretary to send a letter to each church of Orange Presbytery informing them that Presbytery's Benevolences come before any and all special offerings.

Rev. J. Alston Boyd presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

From the Assembly's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, we have the following information:

1. We have now 673 candidates for the ministry on the roll of our church, 84 more than was reported last year. In addition to the 673 technical candidates for the ministry, there are 12 men and five young women studying to become medical missionaries, and 23 young women and 3 young men studying for mission service.

Candidates aided, 110; Preparing for special service, 20; 3 ordained white ministers and 2 ordained negro ministers for special study; making a total of $24,005.00. Compared with the year 1947-48, there were 42 more aided with an increase of $13,930.00 in amounts remitted.

2. 415 homes were aided during the year by Ministerial Relief; 96 ministers, 287 widows, 20 homes of 24 orphans and 12 non-ordained workers. A decrease of 11 homes. The amount remitted to these homes, $231,787.74. Included in this total is $63,622.72 which was sent to meet emergencies as supplements to those retired on the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

The Joy gift last December made it possible for the administrators of the fund to send larger amounts in December, January, February and March.

3. This has been a year of great activity in attempting to

strengthen our Christian Educational institutions. Some are meeting with encouraging results in improving their financial positions. Others are still in a critical condidion, due to the inadequate support and lack of enough capital funds.

4. The Committee in Louisville reports, having received from April 1, 1948, to March 31, 1949, from Church, Sabbath Schools, Women of the Church, Youth Fellowship, and other Organizations in Orange Presbytery $11,484.20.

Orange Presbytery has now on its roll 6 candidates for the ministry and one candidate for medical mission service.

Orange Presbytery has 5 ministers' widows on its roll who are receiving monthly payments from the Committee on Education and Ministerial Relief. We are glad to report that aid was given over and above regular payments to the widows on the roll of Ministerial Relief. While the payments to widows are a life saver and are greatly appreciated by everyone of them, the amount is pitifully small with which to meet the necessities of life.

One candidate from Orange Presbytery is receiving aid from the student Loan Fund.

We recommend:

1. That the Beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief shall receive the maximum amount and whenever possible additional aid be given them.

2. The Pastors within whose bounds these beneficiaries make their home continue their prayful interest, and report any special need to the Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

3. That we continue our prayers and efforts that Christian young men and women might offer their lives to the preaching of the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ and Mission service.

Respectfully submitted,
L. T. EDGERTON, *Chairman.*

Rev. Edgar Woods, chairman, presented an oral report for the Permanent Committee on Foreign Missions. Report was received as information.

Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, chairman, presented the report of the Standing Committee on Installations. Report was adopted.

STANDING COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF MR. MOSSER
As Pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian Church

The Installation Service to be Sunday morning, April 24, 1949, at 11:00 o'clock, a. m. Dr. E. E. Gillespie to preach the Sermon. Dr. T. Henry Patterson to preside, propound the constitutional questions and to charge the pastor. Rev. W. M. Curry to be the alternate.

Elders: Allen Tate, Graham; Charles Perry, High Point; L. A. Walker, Westminster.

The quorum to be two ministers and one elder.

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF MR. ROCK
As Pastor of Broadway and Salem Churches

The Installation Service to be Sunday, May 8, 1949, Broadway, at 7:30 o'clock, p. m., Salem at 4:00 o'clock, p. m. Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen to preside, propound the constitutional questions and to charge the pastor. Rev. Howard F. Newman, to preach the sermon. Rev. Russell B. Fleming to be the alternate.

Elders F. L. Knight, T. C. Dalrymple, Salem; D. E. Shaw, Broadway.

The quorum to be two ministers and one elder.

Rev. James D. Carter presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Auditing. Report was received as information with the instruction that the certificates of auditing be printed in the Minutes and that the audits themselves be kept in the permanent files of the Stated Clerk.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT

MR. W. L. SHARPE, *Treasurer of Board of Trustees*
Of Orange Presbytery, Greensboro, N. C.

DEAR MR. SHARPE:

I have examined the records of Orange Presbytery, Greensboro, North Carolina, and HEREBY CERTIFY that the schedules setting forth your report of Orange Presbytery for the period April 11, 1948, through March 31, 1949, properly present the recorded transactions of the funds involved as follows:

1. THE MARYLAND HICKERSON FUND
   Receipts and disbursements each totaled $25.00 as presented. Pass book of Home Federal Savings and Loan Association of Greensboro, N. C., account number 18,109 showing a balance of $1,250.00 was presented for my inspection.
2. JAMESTOWN LOT FUND
   Receipts and disbursements each totaling $1,185.05 are properly presented
3. THE CORA HARRISON FUND
   The increase of $30.00 in this fund is in agreement with the records.
4. STONE ESTATE
   Your statement revealing a conversion of this fund from various securities owned April 10, 1948, to a present loan to First Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, N. C., in the principal amount of $24,000.00, and a cash bank balance of $138.75 properly sets forth the transactions during the period covered by your report and the resulting condition of the fund. The loss occasioned by the above conversion in the amount of $470.97 was reimbursed by First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville, N. C., as indicated in your report. The mortgage in the amount of $24,000.00 was presented for my inspection.

Very truly yours,
W. G. COLTRAINE, JR., Certified Public Accountant.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT

MR. I. C. CRAWFORD, *Chairman Auditing Committee*
Orange Presbytery, Greensboro, N. C.

DEAR SIR:

In accordance with your instructions we have audited the books of account and financial records of

T. HENRY PATTERSON, TREASURER
ORANGE PRESBYTERY
Greensboro, North Carolina

for the period from April 8, 1948, to April 5, 1949, and submit herewith our report consisting of:

Exhibit "A"—Receipts and Disbursements
General and Miscellaneous Benevolences
Exhibit "B"—Receipts and Disbursements
Operating Expense Fund
Exhibit "C"—Summary of Receipts and Disbursements
—All Funds
Schedule 1—Bank Reconciliation, April 5, 1949

All recorded receipts were verified and traced to the depository bank.

Expenditures are supported by endorsed cancelled checks, all of which were examined by us with the exception of those, shown in Schedule 1, which had not been presented to the bank for payment at the date of our examination.

In our opinion, subject to the comments in the preceding paragraph, as to checks outstanding and unpaid at April 5, 1949, the statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Exhibit "C," correctly reflects the Treasurer's receipts and disbursements for the period then ended.

Respectfully,
LINDSAY, SQUIRES & EVERETT,
Certified Public Accountants.

Rev. S. E. Sapp invited Presbytery to meet in the Griers Church for its Summer Adjourned Meeting. Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Griers Church to meet with them in the Summer.

Mr. T. G. Gunn invited Presbytery to meet in the Sanford Church for its Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting. Presbytery accepted the invitation to meet with the Sanford Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, January 14, 1950.

Rev. M. E. Love, chairman, presented the report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures. Report was adopted as amended.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

REV. M. E. LOVE, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures would submit the following report: Two papers came into our hands. From these we make the following recommendations:

In order to clarify the proposed amendment to Paragraph 163, Book of Church Order, sent down by the General Assembly of May, 1948, for approval and advice of Presbyteries, the Presbytery of Orange hereby overtures the General Assembly:

> That between the words "Elected" and "In" in sentence three of the paragraph relating to incorporated churches the words "from among the members of the corporation" be inserted, so that the amended sentence would read "The Officers of the Corporation, whether they be given the title 'Trustee' or some other title, shall be elected from among the members of the Corporation in a regularly constituted congregational meeting."

Respectfully submitted,
M. E. LOVE, *Chairman*,
CHESTER ALEXANDER,
I. C. CRAWFORD.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented the following amendment to the report of the Nominating Committee. Report was adopted.

AMENDMENT TO REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Committee on Nominations asks permission to amend its report relative to the Permanent Committee on The Home For The Aged. The new Permanent Committee on The Home For The Aged to be:

(1950) Mr. Doyle McCool.
(1951) Dr. Norris Smith, Rev. John W. Foster.
(1952) Rev. Edgar Woods, Rev. Marion S. Huske, Chairman.

Rev. Marlin B. Curry presented the report of the Permanent Committee on Sessional Records. Report was adopted.

REPORT ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

The Permanent Committee on Sessional Records has examined each book submitted and therefore presents these findings:

Records approved without exceptions..... 48
Records approved with exceptions..... 11

These are the records with the corresponding exceptions:

Crestwood—Several exceptions.
Cross Roads—No certified report.
Eno—Exceptions Nos. 1 and 4 on certified report.
Mebane—Exception No. 7 of certified report, and report unsigned by Moderator.
Leaksville—Exception No. 2 on certified report.
Piedmont—No certified report.
Pocket—No. 5 on certified report unanswered.
Randolph—No certified report.
Riverview—Exceptions Nos. 4, 5, and 7 on certified report, and report unsigned by Clerk.
St. Andrews—Certified report unsigned by Moderator.
Stoneville—No certified report.

Respectfully submited,
MARLIN B. CURRIE, *Chairman*.

The Stated Clerk presented a letter from Rev. F. M. Hawley of Manning, South Carolina, in which he asked to be honorably retired from the active ministry. Request was granted.

The Stated Clerk announced that the gain in membership allows the Presbytery another minister and elder commissioner to the General Assembly. Presbytery noted with joy this increase in membership.

Presbytery proceeded to the election of the two new commissioners. Presbytery voted to elect as principals

the highest alternates. Dr. Edgar A. Woods, pastor at Graham, and Mr. E. C. Scott, First Church, Burlington, were elected.

The Minutes were read and approved.

After prayer by Rev. Howard F. Newman Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Griers Presbyterian Church on July 12, 1949.

CHALMERS F. MCCUTCHEN, *Moderator*,
SAMUEL E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attested: JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk*.

DIRECTORY OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
April 12, 1949

I—OFFICERS

Moderator.....REV. CHALMERS MCCUTCHEN
Stated Clerk.....REV. JAMES D. CARTER (1951)
Permanent Clerk.....REV. S. E. SAPP (1951)
Executive Secretary.....DR. T. HENRY PATTERSON (1951)
(407 Hillcrest Drive)
Treasurer.....DR. T. HENRY PATTERSON
(P. O. Box 2758, Greensboro, N. C.)

II—TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery (term three years, six members)—(1950) Rev. J. M. Garrison and Mr. Lacy Sharpe; (1951) Rev. Dan T. Caldwell and Rev. C. E. Hodgin; (1952) Rev. T. Henry Patterson and Mr. C. T. Boyd.
2. Of Davidson College (term four years, four members)—(1950) Mr. T. D. Dupuy; (1951) Rev. Marion S. Huske; (1952) Dr. Waylon Blue and Mr. J. Spencer Love.
3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term three years, 11 men; one woman)—(1950) Rev. George Jackson, Rev. F. S. Jones, Rev. J. A. Redhead and Mr. H. D. Jones; (1951) Rev. J. M. Millard Mrs. R. E. Stratford, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver; 1952) Rev. Russell Fleming, Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Mr. C. W. Perry, Mr. S. A. White.
4. Of Peace College (term six years, two members)—(1950) Dr. F. L. Knight (1953); Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen.
5. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term one year, one member)—Mr. Stephen A. White (1950).
6. Glade Valley School (term two years, seven members)—1950, Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White; (1952) Rev. Paul T. Jones, Mr. Carrol Atkinson, Mr. Paul Ingle.
7. Of Camp New Hope (term three years, 15 members. See Standing Rules)—Mr. Henry V. Koonts, Chairman, Revs. H. J. Womeldorf, T. Henry Patterson, W. M. Baker, John E. Ensign, Mrs. Waylon Blue, Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. T. G. Gunn, Mr. H. D. Jones, Mr. Karl E. Prichett, Mr. G. M. Kirkland, Mr. T. D. Rose, Mr. C. Fred Carlson, Mr. E. P. Barnes, Mr. Paul D. Hastings, Mr. Ralph A. Scott.

III—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

(Term Three Years, not More than Two Full Terms Consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (seven ministers, five ruling elders, report each Stated Meeting, Popular Meeting in Fall)—(1950) Mr. C. W. Perry, Chairman; Revs. J. W. Foster, C. F. McCutchen, John C. Whitley; (1951) Mr. D. W. Wright-S, Revs. Chester Alexander-S, Paul T. Jones, J. A. Redhead, D. D.-S; Mr. Allen Tate; (1952) Rev. Howard F. Newman, Mr. E. Frank Andrews, Mr. H. A. Barnes.
2. Foreign Missions (two ministers, one ruling elder, report Spring Popular Winter Meeting)—(1950) Rev. W. R. Buhler, Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D.-S; (1951) (1952) Mr. R. D. Hughes-S.

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (two ministers, one elder, report Fall)—(1950) Rev. J. M. Millard; (1951) Rev. H. J. Womeldorf; (1952) J. E. Latta-S.
4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (two ministers, one elder, report semi-annually)—(1950) Rev. L. T. Edgerton; 1951) Rev. J. A. Boyd; (1952) Mr. R. S. White.
5. Religious Education (nine members and Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial report Spring and Fall)—(1950) Dr. A. F. Thiel, Revs. George Jackson, H. J. Womeldorf; (1951) Revs. R. L. Turner, Z. T. Piephoff, Mr. S. A. White; (1952) Revs. William Currie, Chrm., J. A. Boyd-S, J. M. Garrison, D. D.-S, and Mrs. T. H. Patterson, Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial.
6. Woman's Work (two ministers, one elder, report Spring)—(1950) Rev. J. W. Foster; (1951) Mr. J. A. Boyd; (1952) Mr. J. S. Waynick-S.
7. Educational Institutions (three members, report popular Meeting Summer)—(1950) Rev. W. M. Baker; (1951) Rev. Irving E. Birdseye; (1952) Mr. D. E. Shaw-S.
8. Orphan's Home (three members and member of Board of Regents ex-officio member, report Fall)—(1950) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire; (1951) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt-S; (1952) Mr. W. L. Sharpe-S.
9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (three ministers, report Spring)—(1950) Rev. J. D. Carter; (1952) Mr. John C. Barnwell.
10. Stewardship (three ministers, three elders, three deacons, report Winter on apportionments, Spring on Every Member Canvass)—(1950) Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. M. E. Young-S, Mr. H. F. Oehler; (1951) Mr. G. T. Sykes, Mr. John T. Moffitt; (1952) Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. Paul G. Boone, Mr. A. M. Rankin-S.
11. Sessional records (chairman three years, five members appointed each Spring Meeting)—Rev. M. B. Curry (1951).
12. Printed records of Presbytery (three members, report Fall and Spring)—(1950) Rev. W. H. Westerfield; (1951) Rev. A. P. Dickson-S; (1952) Rev. M. Jones-S.
13. Auditing (term four years, four members, report Spring)—(1950) C. E. Kerchner; (1951) R. D. White; (1952) Allen Bain; (1953) I. C. Crawford-S.
14. Examining (four sub-committees having each two ministers and one elder):
    1. Language—(1950) Dr. Henry Louis Smith; (1951) Rev. C. F. McCutchen; (1952) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt-S.
    2. Theology—(1950) Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D.; (1951) Mr. C. W. Perry; (1951) Rev. J. M. Garrison, D. D.-S.
    3. Church History, Government, Sacraments—(1950) Rev. Paul T. Jones, D. D.; (1951) Dr. Lynn McIver; (1952) Rev. C. M. Jones-S.
    4. English Bible—(1950) Rev. L. T. Edgerton; (1951) Mr. J. N. Benton; (1952) Rev. J. M. Millard-S.
15. Historical (Stated Clerk and two members)—Rev. James D. Carter, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., Rev. A. P. Dickson (1952).
16. Supervisory (Chairman of: Home Missons, Religious Education, Stewardship, Minister and His Work, and three laymen)—1950) J. A. Kellenberger; (1951) W. C. Buchanan; (1952) R. H. Scott-S.

17. Commission on the Minister and His Work (four ministers, two elders)—(1950) Rev. J. M. Garrison, D. D.; (1951) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Mr. M. E. Young; (1952) Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Rev. John C. Whitley, Mr. C. N. Cox, Mr. Tom Richmond.
18. Evangelism (four ministers, two lay members, report Spring and Fall)—(1950) Rev. J. C. Whitley, Rev. J. D. Carter, Mrs. Ralph M. Holt; (1951) M. S. Huske-S, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt-S, J. A. Kellenberger-S.
19. Nominations (four ministers, two elders, set up Summer (1947)—(1950) Rev. W. M. Baker; (1951) Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D.; Mrs. C. E. Kerchner; (1952) Rev. Frank S. Jones, M. Younts-S.
20. Christian Relations (three members, set up 1927)—(1950) Rev. M. B. Curry; (1951) Mr. H. A. Scott; (1952) Rev. C. M. Jones-S.
21. Radio (three members, set up 1947)—(1950) Rev. J. D. Carter; (1951) Mr. C. A. McIver, (1952) Mr. Howard Carr-S.
22. Negro Work (three members, report Mid-Summer)—(1950) Rev. M. E. Love; (1951) G. M. Kirkland; (1952) Rev. S. E. Sapp-S.
23. Student Work—(1950) Mr. R. P. Kaighn; (1951) Rev. J. W McGinnis; (1952) Mrs. A. M. Rankin, Jr., Rev. M. E. Love, chairman.
24. Home for The Aged—(1950) Mr. Doyle McCool; (1951) Dr. O. Norris Smith, Rev. John W. Foster; (1952) Rev. Edgar Woods, Rev. Marion S. Huske, chairman.

IV—Special Committees

1. Glade Valley High School—Revs. Paul T. Jones, D. D.; C. E. Myers, D. D.; Edgar Woods, D. D.; Mrs. Ralph Holt; Mrs. Ralph Monger, Jr.
2. Program of Progress—Dr. F. L. Knight, Rev. Edgar Woods, D. D., Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D. D., Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. J. S. Wall, Mrs. Waylon Blue.

Candidates For The Gospel Ministry:

William E. Cook, C. L. Donnell, Charles Wesley Jennings, Allen Eugene Morrison, Jack Scott, Kenneth Strayhorn.

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Alamance	J. M. Millard, Rt. 6, Greensboro	W. L. Sharp, 307 N. Mendenhall St. Greensboro	S. L. Whiteley Rt. 6, Greensboro	Harry Wallick Rt. 6, Greensboro
Asheboro	Geo. D. Jackson, Asheboro	T. C. Johnston, Wainman Ave., Asheboro	A. J. Hughes, 140 Cranford St. Asheboro	A. J. Hughes, Asheboro
Bessemer	Z. T. Piephoff 714 Elwell Ave. Greensboro	Geo. A. Denny Rt. 1, McLeansville,	C. Hodgin Donnell, Rt. 6, Greensboro	C. Hodgin Donnell, Rt. 6, Greensboro
Bethany	W. R. Buhler, Rt. 1, Graham	J. Blair Long, Rt. 1, Graham	Layton Guthrie, Rt. 1, Graham	Ben Martin Rt. 2, Graham
Bethel	J. W. Foster Whitsett	Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood Dr., Greensboro	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville
Bethesda	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	D. W. Wright Rt. 1, Ruffin	Robt. Lee Neal, Jr., Rt. 1, Ruffin,	Robt. Lee Neal, Jr., Rt. 1, Ruffin,
Bethlehem	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	C. N. Morrow, Rt. 1, Snow Camp	C. P. Jones, Rt/2, Mebane	L. W. Lasley, Rt. 2, Mebane
Brentwood	J. P. H. McNatt, 621 Wesley Pl. High Point	E. M. Foster, Rt. 6, High Point	A. K. Martin, 410 Ottaray, High Point	A. K. Martin, 410 Ottaray, High Point
Broadway	Robert B. Rock, Broadway	D. E. Shaw, Broadway	S. W. Shaw, Broadway	G. L. McNeill, Broadway
Buffalo (G)	A. P. Dickson, 2520 Ch. St., Greensboro	C. E. Kerchner, Denim Sta., Greensboro	Harvey B. Powell, Rt. 5, Greensboro	L. D. Wyrick, 405 W. Bessemer Ave., Greensboro
Buffalo (L)	Russell B. Fleming, Rt. 1, Sanford	K. E. Seymour, Box 516, Sanford	G. M. Bowers, Rt. 3, Sanford	J. H. Wicker, Rt. 3, Sanford
Burlington 1st	Chester Alexander, 627 Fountain Pl., Burlington	W. S. Hogan, 105 Cameron St., Burlington	H. S. Fogleman, W. Davis St., Burlington	Francis Pritchett, W. Davis St. Burlington

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

Burlington 2nd	C. L. Cheshire, 127 Markham St., Burlington	Harry M. Clark, 120 A Lakeside Dr., Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St., Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St., Burlington
Chapel Hill	C. M. Jones, Chapel Hill	F. H. Edmister, Pittsboro Rd., Chapel Hill	Milton Heath, Glen Burnie Rd., Chapel Hill	Milton Heath, Glen Burnie Rd., Chapel Hill
Covenant	Jos. M. Garrison, 306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro	I. C. Crawford, 207 S. Tremont, Greensboro	L. C. Atkinson, % Ch. Covenant, Greensboro	L. C. Atkinson, Ch. Covenant, Greensboro
Community	No Pastor	T. E. Mays, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.
Crestwood	Paul T. Jones, 1310 Woodland Dr., High Point	H. V. Koonts, Box 386, High Point	Fred Austin, Box 245, High Point	Fred Austin, Box 245, High Point
Cross Roads	L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane	M. S. Walker, Rt. 5, Burlington	W. Otis Tate, Rt. 1, Mebane	F. M. Lynch, Rt. 3, Mebane
Cumnock	Robert B. Rock, Broadway	Ralph A. Kennedy, Cumnock	Edwin Gunter, Cumnock	Edwin Gunter, Cumnock
E. Burlington	W. H. Westerfield, 1008 Dixie St., Burlington	H. L. Gray, 619 Sidney Ave., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave., Burlington	A. W. Stanfield, 915 Webb Ave., Burlington
Efland	John E. Ensign	E. F. McAdams, Rt. 1, Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr. Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr., Efland
El-Bethel	F. S. Jones, Rt. 1, Leaksville	J. D. Richardson Rt. 1, Leaksville	R. C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville	R. C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville
Eno	No Pastor	S. W. Hughes, Hillsboro	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove
Euphronia	Gaston Boyles, Jr.	Jas. C. Campbell, Star Rt., Carthage	Willie Tillman Rt. 3, Sanford	Willie Tillman, Rt. 3, Sanford
Fairfield	No Pastor	J. F. Workman, Rt. 2, Hillsboro	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Farmville	No Pastor	Albert Seagroves, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Rt. 4, Sanford
Gilead	No Pastor	Berkley Allen, Blanch	Mrs. Herman Smith, Blanch	Paul Smith Blanch
Glenwood	J. D. Carter, 1608 Oak St., Greensboro	W. B. Mayhew, 2308 Berkley Pl., Greensboro	Glen O. Mitchell, 2407 Wright Ave., Greensboro	Glen O. Mitchell, 2407 Wright Ave., Greensboro
Goldston		F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston
Graham	Edgar Woods, Graham	Allen Tate, Graham	W. E. Bason, Graham	Aubrey C. Thompson. Graham
Greensboro 1st	J. A. Redhead, Jr., 704 Dover Rd., Greensboro	Harold Jones, 706 Magnolia St., Greensboro	Dr. A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro	Dr. A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro
Greenwood	Robt. L. Turner, 1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville	J. F. Daniel, Rt. 5, Reidsville	W. R. McAllister, Rt. 5, Reidsville	J. R. Bennett, Rt. 5, Reidsville
Griers	S. E. Sapp, Star Rt., Yanceyville	C. C. Smith, Rt. 1, Leasburg	Chas. Murphy, Leasburg	Chas. Murphy, Leasburg
Guilford Park	J. W. McGinnis, 2006 Fernwood Dr., Greensboro	Boye A. McCool, 1821 Colonial Ave., Greensboro	L. C. Criscoe, 2416 Lawndale Dr., Greensboro	L. C. Criscoe 2416 Lawndale Dr., Greensboro
Gulf	No Pastor	J. M. McIver, Gulf	Robert Palmer, Gulf	Robert Palmer, Gulf
Hawfields	Ralph Buchanan, Rt. 1, Mebane	H. A. Scott, Rt. 1, Haw River	A. W. Holmes, Rt. 1, Mebane	C. S. Bason, Swepsonville
Haywood	No Pastor	E. E. Walden, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure
High Point 1st	Paul T. Jones, 1310 Woodland Dr., High Point	H. V. Koonts, Box 386, High Point	C. R. Wilcox, 413 E. Farris St. High Point	C. R. Wilcox, 413 E. Farris St., High Point
Hillsboro	I. E. Birdseye, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

Jonesboro	Howard Newman, Jonesboro	R. A. Watson, Sr. Jonesboro	Edw. Dalrymple, Sanford	F. C. Wilson, Jonesboro
Leaksville 1st	J. C. Whitley, Leaksville	Hugh T. Lee Rt. 2, Leaksville	W. C. Booker, B. B. Leaksville	W. C. Booker, B. B. Leaksville
Little River	No Pastor	J. E. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	A. B. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	C. C. Whitfield, Rt. 2, Hurdle Mills
Madison	M. E. Love, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison
Mebane	W. M. Baker, Mebane	J. Ed. White, Mebane	H. V. Corbett, Mebane	J. H. James, Mebane
Milton	No Pastor	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton
Mt. Vernon Spgs.	No Pastor	Hay Scott, Mount Vernon Springs	E. H. Foust, Jr. Mount Vernon Springs	E. H. Foust, Jr. Mount Vernon Springs
New Hope	John E. Ensign, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill	G. M. Kirkland, Chapel Hill	Elvin Cates, Rt. 3, Hillsboro	L. M. Sharpe, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill
North Eno				
North Side	L. C. Cheshire 127 Markham St. Burlington	W. G. Wilson, 304 Miller St. Burlington	Mrs. James G. Tyson 1116 Cobb St. Burlington	Mrs. Tyson, 1116 Cobb St., Burlington
Piedmont	J. A. Boyd, 700 Grace Avenue Burlington	J. C. Edwards, 817 Rainey St., Burlington	Lewis Thompson, 704 Rainey St., Burlington	Lewis Thompson, 704 Rainey St., Burlington
Pittsboro	No Pastor	Wade Barber, Pittsboro	Cliff Poole, Pittsboro	Cliff Poole, Pittsboro
Pleasant Grove	S. E. Sapp, Rt. 1, Leasburg	W. P. Cook, Star Rt., Yanceyville	W. H. Mise, Yanceyville	W. H. Mise, Yanceyville
Pocket	Gaston Boyles, Jr.	E. Q. Matthews, Rt. 1, Sanford	C. B. Ellis, Rt. 3, Sanford	Frank M. Gilliam, Rt. 3, Sanford
Randolph	Paul T. Jones 1310 Woodland Dr., High Point	J. E. Warren, Rt. 3, High Point	John Williams W. Howell, High Point	John Williams, W. Howell, High Point
Red House	No Pastor	M. A. Chandler, Blanch	C. K. Thompson, Blanch	M. A. Chandler, Blanch
Reidsville	M. S. Huske, Reidsville	S. W. Hill, Box 209, Reidsville	O. A. Rothrock, Reidsville	J. L. Womack, Reidsville

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Riverview	T. B. Ruff, Rt. 1, Leaksville	O. C. Jones Rt. 1, Leaksville	H. W. Williams Carolina Heights Leaksville	Mrs. B. W. Self, Rt. 1, Leaksville
Salem	Robert B. Rock, Broadway	T. C. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	J. P. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	C. W. Cameron, R. F. D. 2, Sanford
Sanford	C. F. McCutchen, Sanford	Dr. Lynn McIver Sanford	L. S. Jones, 405 Cross St., Sanford	Rex L. Kelly, 405 Hawkins, Sanford
Shiloh	M. B. Curry, Rt. 1, Burlington	H. C. Foster, Rt. 1, Burlington	B. A. Clapp, Rt. 4, Burlington	H. O. Smith, Rt. 1, Burlington
Smyrna	Robt. L. Turner, Reidsville	W. G. Rakestraw, Rt. 4, Reidsville	W. T. Smith, Rt. 4, Reidsville	W. G. Rakestraw, Rt. 2, Madison
Speedwell	Robt. L. Turner, 1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville	R. W. Oakley, Rt. 2, Reidsville	C. L. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville	C. L. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville
Springwood	J. W. Foster, Whitsett	D. P. Clapp, Gibsonville	T. J. Hoffman, Box 282, Gibsonville	T. J. Hoffman, Box 282, Gibsonville
St. Andrews	Russell B. Fleming, R. F. D. 1, Sanford	J. G. Edwards, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 3, Jonesboro
Stoneville	M. E. Love, Madison	C. P. Robertson, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville
Stony Creek		R. L. Walker, Rt. 2, Burlington	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon
Wentworth	Robt. L. Turner, Reidsville	J. E. Foil, Wentworth	Henry E. McCollum, Wentworth	Henry E. McCollum, Wentworth
Westminster	Cameron D. L. Mosser 518 Julian St., Greensboro	C. A. Green, 1409 Randolph Ave. Greensboro	George Latta, 305 E. McCulloch Greensboro	George Latta, 305 E. McCulloch Greensboro
White Hill	Gaston Boyles, Jr.	W. C. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	D. K. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	W. H. Jackson, Rt. 1, Sanford
Yanceyville	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	Tom Henderson, Yanceyville	C. C. Cole, Yanceyville	C. C. Cole, Yanceyville

INDEX

Blue, Mrs. Waylon, Report of 77
Book Of Church Order, Proposed Amendment to 65
Boyd, Rev. J. A., Overture of 64
Calls Accepted 88
Candidates for The Gospel Ministry 97
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, Invitation of 86
Claytor, Rev. N. R., Memorial to 69
Claytor, Mrs. N. R., A Letter to 63
Commission to Install, Report of 66, 74, 75
Commission On The Minister and His Work, Report of 62, 87
Commissioners To The General Assembly, Election of 65, 93
Committee on Auditing, Report of 91
Committee on Bills and Overtures, Report of 66, 92
Committee on C. E. and M. R., Report of 89
Committee on Evangelism, Report of 57
Committee on Foreign Missions, Report of 57, 90
Committee on The Home For The Aged, Report of 62
Committee on Home Missions, Report of 79
Committee on Home Missions, Audit of 84
Committee on Home Missions, Financial Statement of 82
Committee on Home Missions, Amendment to Report of 85
Committee on Installations, Report of 64, 90
Committee on Nominations, Report of 88, 95
Committee on Nominations, Amendment to Report of 93
Committee on Religious Education, Report of 63, 86
Committee on Religious Education, Financial Statement of 87
Committee on Sessional Records, Report of 93
Committee on Stewardship, Report of 58, 89
Committee on Supervision, Report of 57, 89
Committee on Supervision, Audit of Records of 84
Committee on Thanks, Report of 61, 85
Committee on Woman's Work, Report of 76
Committee on Orders, Report of 54, 72
Communion Service 51, 69
Communications 55, 73
Cook, Rev. John S. Resignation and Dismissal of 62
Churches, Mailing Directory of 98
Donnell, Mr. C. L., Examined and Received as a Candidate 87
Enrollment of Revs. John E. Ensign and Howard F. Newman 55
Ensign, John E., Elected Temporary Clerk 69
Executive Secretary, Instructions to 89
Fleming, Rev. N. N., Memorial to 51
Griers Presbyterian Church, Invitation of 92

INDEX—Continued

Hawley, Rev. F. M., Honorable Retirement of 93
Hodgin, Rev. C. E., Resignation of 85
Huske, Rev. M. S., to Prepare a Memorial to
Rev. N. R. Claytor 63
Mebane Presbyterian Church, Invitation of 66
Minutes, Read and Approved 67, 94
Moderator's Sermon 51, 69
Mosser, Rev. Cameron D. L., Examined and Received 88
Mountain Retreat Association The, Report on 86
McCutchen, Rev. Chalmers F., Elected Moderator 69
Pickard, Rev. George, Resignation and Dismissal of 49
Presbytery, Adjournment of 67, 95
Presbytery, Additional Commissioners from 93
Presbytery, Directory of 95
Presbytery, Roll of 53, 68
Rock, Rev. Robert B., Examined and Received 88
Sanford Presbyterian Church, Invitation of 92
Special Committee on Amendment to Book of
Church Order, Report of 76
Special Committee on Revision of Presbytery's
Manual, Appointment of 76
Turner, Rev. Robert L., Communication of 89
Turner, Rev. Robert L., Instructions to 89
Trustees of Glade Valley High School, Request of 57
Visiting Brethren 55, 71
Visitors, Women 71
William Black Home, Report on 85

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1949

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	INSTITUTIONS	CHURCHES	Elders	Deacons	Added on Profession	Added on Certificate	Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Sunday School Enrollment	Number of Outposts or Chapels	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Assembly's Rel. Edu. and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	American Bible Soc'y	Other Assembly Benevolences	Synod's Home Missions	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Other Synod and Presby. Benevolences	Congregational Missions	Miscellaneous Contributions	Total to Benevolences	Paid Direct	Paid Indirect	Current Expenses	Building Expenses
Presbytery of Orange																															
Chas. P. Jones, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	21	11	11	10	227	4	4	180	1	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	250	250	250	250	250
R. M. Baker, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
J. Allen Bell, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Cedar Grove	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Lloyd Bullock, Pres.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Bethel	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
W. L. Bullock, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Eno	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Hugh T. Cousar, Pres.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
J. D. Cozart, Jr., P. & C.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Chapel Hill	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
C. L. Cozart, Jr., P. & C.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Carrboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
R. M. Cozart, P.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Chapel Hill	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
W. M. Curry, A. P.	Chapel Hill, N. C.	Chapel Hill	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
E. F. Gates, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
John L. Gresham, P.	Mebane, N. C.	Mebane	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Robert Hall, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Hugh D. Hamilton, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
John W. Foster, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Hugh Y. Hall, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
J. H. Gooch, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
J. Lawrence Jones, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Robert Lee, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Henry E. Lee, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Robert Lee, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Henry E. Lee, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Paul Y. Lee, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
C. E. McCuiston, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
R. E. McCuiston, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
R. C. McCuiston, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
C. L. McCuiston, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Hassell Newman, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Lloyd Newman, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Robert L. Pierce, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
J. E. Rose, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
J. E. Rose, P.	Hillsboro, N. C.	New Hope	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
J. B. Rhett, Pres.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Wm. C. Smith, Pres.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Robert L. Turner, Pres.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Candidates—2																															
(Ralph L. Dorsheimer, P. E.)	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
(Guion Bass, Jr., P. E.)	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
(Guion Bass, Jr., P. E.)	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
(Guion Bass, Jr., P. E.)	Hillsboro, N. C.	Hillsboro	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100
Stanford, N. C.	Hillsboro, N. C.	Stanford	6	4	4	4	100	1	1	75	1	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	100	100	100	100	100

INDEX—Continued

Hawley, Rev. F. M., Honorable Retirement of 93
Hodgin, Rev. C. E., Resignation of 85
Huske, Rev. M. S., to Prepare a Memorial to
Rev. N. R. Claytor 63
Mebane Presbyterian Church, Invitation of 66
Minutes, Read and Approved 67, 94
Moderator's Sermon 51, 69
Mosser, Rev. Cameron D. L., Examined and Received 88
Mountain Retreat Association The, Report on 86
McCutchen, Rev. Chalmers F., Elected Moderator 69
Pickard, Rev. George, Resignation and Dismissal of 49
Presbytery, Adjournment of 67, 95
Presbytery, Additional Commissioners from 93
Presbytery, Directory of 95
Presbytery, Roll of 53, 68
Rock, Rev. Robert B., Examined and Received 88
Sanford Presbyterian Church, Invitation of 92
Special Committee on Amendment to Book of
Church Order, Report of 76
Special Committee on Revision of Presbytery's
Manual, Appointment of 76
Turner, Rev. Robert L., Communication of 89
Turner, Rev. Robert L., Instructions to 89
Trustees of Glade Valley High School, Request of 57
Visiting Brethren 55, 71
Visitors, Women 71
William Black Home, Report on 85

74010

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

A CALLED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
June 3, 1949

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Griers Presbyterian Church
Leasburg, N. C. R. F. D. No. 1
July 12, 1949

AN ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, N. C.
September 2, 1949

A CALLED MEETING

Barium Springs, N. C.
September 20, 1949

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTIETH
STATED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church
Chapel Hill, N. C.
October 14, 1949

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

A CALLED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Burlington, N. C.
June 3, 1949

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
Griers Presbyterian Church
Leasburg, N. C. R. F. D. No. 1
July 12, 1949

AN ADJOURNED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Greensboro, N. C.
September 2, 1949

A CALLED MEETING
Barium Springs, N. C.
September 20, 1949

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTIETH
STATED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church
Chapel Hill, N. C.
October 14, 1949

Press of
The Oxford Orphanage
Oxford, N. C.

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

October 14, 1949

CHESTER ALEXANDER--627 Fountain Place, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER--Mebane, N. C.
J. ALSTON BOYD--700 Grace Avenue, Burlington, N. C.
GASTON BOYLE, JR.--R. F. D. No. 1, Sanford, N. C.
RALPH L. BUCHANAN--R. F. D. No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
LESLIE BULLOCK--Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
D. T. CALDWELL, Th.D., D.D.--1501 Fairmont, Greensboro, N. C.
JAMES D. CARTER, Th. M. S. C.--1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. CHESHIRE, Jr.--127 Markham Street, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. CURRY--617 North Elm St., Burlington, N. C.
M. B. CURRIE--Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON--2520 Church St., Burlington, N. C.
JOHN E. ENSIGN--Rt. 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.
RUSSELL B. FLEMING--Rt. 3, Sanford, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER--Whitsett, N. C.
J. M. GARRISON, D. D.--306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D. D.--Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S. T. D.--Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.--403 Asheboro Street, Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE--Box 575, Reidsville, N. C.
GEORGE D. JACKSON--Asheboro, N. C.
C. M. JONES--Box 505, Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th. M.--Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES, D. D.--1310 Woodland Drive, High Point, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX, D. D.--% P. M., San Francisco, California
30th. T. R. G. A. P. O. 6, Unit 2
CAMERON D. L. MOSSER--518 Julian St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. E. LOVE--Madison, N. C.
CHALMERS F. McCUTCHEN--35 Hawkins Avenue, Sanford, N. C.
H. R. McFADYEN--Oak Ridge, N. C.
J. W. McGINNIS--2006 Fernwood Drive, Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D. D.--Haichow Ku, China
J. P. H. McNATT--621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD--Rt. 6, Greensboro, N. C.
HOWARD F. NEWMAN, Th. M.--Jonesboro, N. C.
T. H. PATTERSON, D.D.--407 Hillcrest Drive, Greensboro, N. C.
Z. T. PIEPHOFF--714 Elwell, Greensboro, N. C.
JOHN A. REDHEAD, Jr., D. D.--704 Dover Road, Greensboro, N. C.
ROBERT B. ROCK--Broadway, N. C.
T. B. RUFF--Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
S. E. SAPP--Rt. 1, Leasburg, N. C.
L. B. SCHENCK, Ph.D.--Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
HILTON SEALS--Box 505, Chapel Hill, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH--1050 Hickman Road, Augusta, Georgia
W. T. THOMPSON, D. D., Litt. D.--Richmond, Va.
3410 Chamberlayne Ave.
W. H. WESTERFIELD--1008 Dixie Street, Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY--Boulevard, Leaksville, N. C.
MURPHY WILDS--313 Nathan Hunt Drive, High Point, N. C.
R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, Sr.--Greensboro, N. C.
306 Mayflower Drive
H. J. WOMELDORF--Yanceyville, N. C.
EDGAR A. WOODS, D. D.--204 W. Harden St., Graham, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE 3, 1949

Orange Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 2:30 p. m. in the afternoon Friday, June 3, 1949, in obedience to the following call:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Orange Presbytery to meet on Friday, June 3, 1949, 2:30 P. M. at the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., to transact the following business:

1. To receive Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan and to arrange for his installation at Hawfields.
2. To receive candidate Gaston Boyle, Jr., examine him for Licensure and Ordination and arrange for his Installation at Whitehill—Pocket and Euphronia Churches.
3. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

CHALMERS F. MCCUTCHEN, *Moderator.*

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen, and was opened with prayer by Dr. C. E. Hodgin.

The following were enrolled:

Ministers—S. E. Sapp, T. B. Ruff, J. A. Boyd, L. T. Edgerton, W. M. Baker, H. J. Womeldorf, J. W. Foster, C. E. Hodgin, Russell B. Fleming, M. B. Curry, T. Henry Patterson, Chalmers F. McCutchen and James D. Carter.

Elders—W. J. Horne, G. M. Gilliam, W. E. Kelly, D. T. Harrington and J. Earl Covington.

Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan presented a letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Winston-Salem and asked to be received into Orange Presbytery that he might accept the call from the Hawfields Presbyterian Church, Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.

Mr. Buchanan was examined according to the Book of Church Order. The examination being sustained in its several parts and as a whole Mr. Buchanan was enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery after signing the obligation.

The call from the Hawfields Church for the pastoral services of Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan promising him to pay him the sum of $3,000.00 a year and 7½% of the salary basis on the Minister's Annuity and a manse was found in order. The call having been approved by the

Commission on The Minister and His Work was placed in Mr. Buchanan's hands and accepted by him.

The following commission was appointed to install Mr. Buchanan as pastor of the Hawfields Church on Sunday, June 12, 1949, at 11:00 o'clock a. m.

Ministers—Dr. C. E. Hodgin to preside and propound the Constitutional questions, Rev. J. A. Boyd to preach the sermon, Rev. W. M. Baker to charge the Pastor; Elder J. S. White to charge the congregation, E. J. Evans to complete the commission. The quorum to be two ministers and one elder.

Rev. J. W. Foster led in prayer asking God's richest blessings for the Hawfields Church and her new pastor.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton, chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, presented Candidate Gaston Boyle, Jr., of Lexington Presbytery who asked to be received as a candidate for licensure and ordination that he might accept work in Orange Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk stated that he had that day, June 3rd, received a telegram from the Stated Clerk of Lexington Presbytery stating that Candidate Gaston Boyle, Jr., had that day, June 3, been dismissed to Orange Presbytery and that the regular letter of transfer would be mailed to the Stated Clerk of Orange that self-same day.

In light of this information the Presbytery proceeded to examine Candidate Gaston Boyle, Jr., for licensure.

The degrees of Mr. Boyle from Hampden Sidney College and Union Theological Seminary in Virginia were accepted in lieu of the examination in academic studies, the original languages of the Old and New Testament and Church History.

Mr. Boyle was thoroughly examined according to the Book of Church Order by members of the Examining Committee and by various Presbyters. This part of the examination was sustained.

Mr. Boyle's thesis, "The Roman Catholic Doctrine of Justification," and his exegesis Romans 1:18-23 were sustained.

Mr. Boyle then preached on the text, Psalms 46:10, "Be Still and Know That I am God" was sustained as satisfatory.

The examination as a whole was sustained.

The questions for licensure being answered in the affirmative, Mr. Gaston Boyle, Jr., was licensed by the Presbytery to preach the Gospel as a probationer for the ministry within the bounds of this Presbytery, or wherever he shall in an orderly way be invited to preach.

Rev. W. M. Baker led Presbytery in prayer.

The calls of the White Hill, Pocket and Euphronia Churches for the pastoral services of Mr. Boyle were found in order. White Hill promised to pay $1,050.00 per year plus the 7½% annuity payment; Pocket to pay $550.00 per year plus the 7½% annuity payment; Euphronia promised to pay $200.00 per year plus the 7½% annuity payment and Presbytery promised to pay $900.00 per year plus the 7½% annuity payment. A manse to be provided.

The calls having been approved by the Commission on The Minister and His Work were placed in Mr. Boyle's hands and accepted by him pending his ordination.

Presbytery granted Mr. Boyle and the White Hill, Pocket and Euphronia Churches the privilege of inviting Mr. Boyle's father, Rev. Gaston Boyle, Sr., of Winston-Salem Presbytery to assist in ordaining and installing Mr. Gaston Boyle, Jr.

Presbytery appointed the following Commission to ordain and install Mr. Boyle as pastor of the White Hill, Pocket and Euphronia Churches on Sunday June 19, 1949. Power was granted to change the date if found necessary:

Pocket: Ministers—T. Henry Patterson to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Gaston Boyle, Sr., to preach the sermon, T. Henry Patterson to charge the pastor, Russell B. Fleming to charge the Congregation. Elders—J. M. Cameron and E. Q. Matthews. Quorum to be two ministers and one Elder.

White Hill: Ministers—Russell B. Fleming to preside and propound the constitutional questions, T. Henry Patterson to preach the sermon, Robert B. Rock to charge the pastor, T. Henry Patterson to charge the congregation. Elders— J. M. Cameron and E. Q. Matthews. Quorum to be two ministers and one elder.

Euphronia: Ministers—T. Henry Patterson to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Russell B. Fleming to preach the sermon, Robert B. Rock to charge the pastor, Russell B. Fleming to charge the congregation. Elders—J. M. Cameron, E. Q. Matthews. Quorum to be two ministers and one elder.

Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen to complete the Commission.

The hours to be: Pocket, 11:00 a. m.; Euphronia, 3:00 p. m.; White Hill, 8:00 p. m.

On motion the examination of Mr. Boyle for licensure was accepted in lieu of the examination for ordination.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery then was closed with prayer by Dr. T. Henry Patterson.

W. M. BAKER, *Acting Moderator,*
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTESTED: JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk.*

SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

GRIERS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
LEASBURG, N. C., R. F. D. No. 1
JULY 12, 1949

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Summer Adjourned Session in the Griers Presbyterian Church, Rt. 1, Leasburg, North Carolina, on Tuesday, July 12, 1949, at 9:30 A. M. Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen, and was constituted with prayer by Dr. T. Henry Patterson.

The Moderator led Presbytery in a devotional service, using as his subject "The Communion Service and My Better Self" from the Scriptural text 1 Corinthians 11:17-34. After the devotions the Communion Service was conducted by Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen and Rev. S. E. Sapp, pastor of the host Church, assisted by the following Elders of the Griers Church: C. C. Smith, Joseph Warren, Holland McSwain, Charles E. Murphy, James Wilkinson, Frank Smith, Wilton Long and W. Compton.

The roll was called and the following found present:

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander		Burlington First
Gaston Boyle, Jr.	James Campbell	Euphronia
	W. E. Kelly	White Hill
J. A. Boyd	A. D. Malone	Piedmont
Irving E. Birdseye	S. Strudwick	Hillsboro
Ralph L. Buchanan		Hawfields
W. M. Baker		Mebane
Marlin B. Curry	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
C. L. Cheshire	S. T. Pyles	Burlington Second
	C. E. Marion	North Side
James D. Carter		Glenwood
A. P. Dickson	R. H. Armfield	Buffalo (G)
L. T. Edgerton	J. D. Pritchett	Cross Roads
J. W. Foster	W. H. Paisley	Bethel
	S. C. Stuart	Springwood
J. M. Garrison	Coy T. Phillips	Covenant
C. E. Hodgins		
M. S. Huske		Reidsville
George D. Jackson	R. E. Kizer	Asheboro
Frank S. Jones	J. D. Richardson	El-Bethel
M. E. Love	S. G. Morgan	Madison
Cameron D. L. Mosser		Westminster
J. P. H. McNatt	A. K. Martin	Brentwood
H. R. McFadyen		
Chalmers F. McCutchen		Sanford
J. M. Millard	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
Howard F. Newman	John A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Z. T. Piephoff		Bessemer
T. Henry Patterson		
John A. Redhead, Jr.	E. Frank Andrews	Greensboro First
Thomas B. Ruff		Riverview
S. E. Sapp	Holland McSwain	Griers
Walter H. Westerfield	W. J. Horne	East Burlington
Edgar A. Woods	M. E. Yount	Graham
	C. T. Chandler	Yanceyville
	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. E. Latta	Little River
	Charles W. Perry	High Point First
	H. C. Simmons	Crestwood
	L. W. Strayhorn	New Hope
	J. E. Warren	Randolph
	M. E. Wicker	Buffalo (L)

Rev. S. E. Sapp presented the report of the Standing Committee on Orders which was adopted as amended.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETNG

GRIERS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Star Route, Yanceyville, N. C.

TUESDAY, JULY 12, 1949

Presbytery Called to Order and Constituted with Prayer.
Devotional Service—Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen.
Communion Service—Rev. C. F. McCutchen and Rev. S. E. Sapp.
Roll Call.
Report of Committee on Orders—Rev. S. E. Sapp.
Introduction of Visiting Brethren.
Communications.
Appointment of Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
Report of Trustees of: Presbytery, Davidson College, Flora Macdonald College, Peace College, Glade Valley School, Hawfields Endowment Fund and Camp New Hope.
Report on Educational Institutions—Rev. I. E. Birdseye.
Reception of Candidates for The Gospel Ministry—Rev. L. T. Edgerton.
Report of Commission on The Minister and His Work—Rev. J. M. Garrison.
Reception of Ministers—Rev. J. M. Garrison.
Dismissal of Ministers.
Report on Negro Work—Rev. M. E. Love.
Lunch.
Report of Committee on Thanks—Rev. J. M. Garrison.
Report of Commissioners to the General Assembly: M. E. Love, J. M. Garrison, H. J. Womeldorf, J. D. Carter, John Barnwell, W. K. Scott, J. W. Latta, R. D. Hughes, C. E. Covington.
Report of Committee on Religious Education.
History of Griers Church: Mr. Frank Smith.
Report of Committee on Installations:—Dr. Edgar Woods.

Report of Committee on Bills and Overtures—Rev. M. E. Love.
Report of Special Committees.
Report of Committee on Nominations—Rev. W. M. Baker.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Announcement of Time and Place of Next Meeting.
(The Fall Meeting of Presbytery will be on Friday, October 14, 1949, in the First Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill, N. C.)
Reading and Approval of Minutes.
Adjournment.

*Standing Committees of The Spring Meeting continued through the Summer Meeting.

Standing Orders:
Popular Meeting on Educational Institutions—11:00
Reception of Candidates and Ministers—2:00.

The following were introduced to Presbytery and were invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Mecklenburg Presbytery, and assistant to the President of Davidson College; and Rev. J. A. Dunevant, Pastor of the Beulah Baptist Church.

The Stated Clerk presented the following communications which were disposed of as follows:

1. The certificate of dismissal of Rev. Murphy Wilds of the Presbytery of Winston-Salem to the Presbytery of Orange. Placed in the hands of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.
2. A note from Mrs. N. R. Claytor gratefully acknowledging and thanking Presbytery for its kind expression of sympathy in the passing of Rev. N. R. Claytor. Received as information.
3. A card from the Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina calling attention to the meeting of Synod at Barium Springs on September 20, 1949. Received as information.
4. A letter from Rev. E. C. Scott allocating $650.00 as Presbytery's portion of the additional amount needed by the General Assembly to defray its incurred expense. Referred to the Stewardship Committee.
5. A letter from Rev. Russell B. Fleming relative to the Commission for the installation, or ordination and installation of ministers. Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.
6. Reports of Commission to:
   Install Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser as pastor of Westminster.
   Install Rev. Ralph B. Buchanan as pastor of Hawfields.
   Install Rev. Robert B. Rock as pastor of Salem and Broadway.
   Ordain and Install Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., as pastor of Pocket, White Hill and Euphronia.
7. Letters from Revs. Russell B. Fleming and J. W. McGinnis asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Presbytery. Permission was granted. The following were also excused:—Revs. R. B. Rock, Herman J. Womeldorf, Rev. John E. Ensign, Rev. W. R. Buhler, Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, and Rev. M. S. Husk and Rev. J. W. Foster for the afternoon session.

Report of Commissions:

MINUTES OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL

REV. CAMERON D. L. MOSSER

The Commission, according to the appointment of Orange Presbytery, met at Westminster Presbyterian Church April 24, 1949, at 10:50 o'clock and was opened with prayer by Rev. E. E. Gillespie. Members present: Rev. T. Henry Patterson and Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Ministers; and Chas. W. Perry, L. A. Walker and Allen D. Tate, Ruling Elders. A quorum was present. Elder Allen D. Tate was elected Clerk. Rev. T. Henry Patterson presided in the Worship service. Rev. E. E. Gillespie preached the sermon. Reverend Patterson recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions to the Minister and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser was installed as Pastor of Westminster Church, according to Paragraphs 136 to 140, Book of Church Order. Reverend Patterson delivered the charge to the Minister and Elder C. W. Perry to the congregation.

The service was concluded with the benediction, pronounced by the newly installed Minister, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Elder L. A. Walker.

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Moderator*,
ALLEN D. TATE, *Clerk*.

INSTALLATION OF REVEREND RALPH L. BUCHANAN

As Pastor of Hawfields Presbyterian Church
June 12th, 1949

The Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to install the Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan as Pastor of Hawfields Presbyterian Church met at the church at 11:00 a. m. Those present were Dr. C. E. Hodgin, Rev. J. A. Boyd, Elder E. J. Evans. Rev. W. M. Baker and Elder Steve White came later.

The commission was convened and opened with prayer by Dr. C. E. Hodgin. Dr. C. E. Hodgin was appointed to preside by the Presbytery and Rev. J. A. Boyd was elected clerk.

The service was presided over by Dr. C. E. Hodgin. Rev. J. A. Boyd preached the sermon from Jno. 21:15-17.

The chairman propounded the constitutional questions to the Pastor-elect and the congregation. These having been answeerd in the affirmative Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan was declared duly installed Pastor of Hawfields Presbyterian Church. Rev. W. M. Baker then delivered a very appropriate charge to the Pastor. Elder Steve White then delivered a very fine charge to the congregation.

The benediction was delivered by the newly installed Pastor, Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan.

The commission met at the close of the service, reviewed its minutes and the meeting was closed with prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

DR. C. E. HODGIN, *Chairman*,
REV. J. A. BOYD, *Clerk*.

MINUTES OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL

REVEREND ROBERT B. ROCK

The Commission, according to the appointment of Orange Presbytery, met at Salem church May 8, 1949, at 3:45 p. m., and was opened with prayer by Rev. Howard F. Newman. Members present: Russell B. Fleming, Chalmers F. McCutchen, Howard F. Newman, Ministers, and T. C. Dalrymple Ruling Elder. A quorum was present. Rev. Howard F. Newman was elected Clerk. Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen presided in the Worship service. Rev. Howard F. Newman preached the sermon. Text I Tim. 6:12. Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions to the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. Robert B. Rock was installed as Pastor of Salem Church, according to Paragraphs 136 to 140, Book of Church Order. Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen delivered the charge to the Minister and Rev. Russell B. Fleming to the congregation.

The service was concluded with the benediction, pronounced by the newly installed Minister, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The Commission recessed with prayer by the Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen, to meet at Broadway Church with members present as above and in addition Elder D. E. Shaw and was opened with prayer by the Rev. Russell B. Fleming. The Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen presided in the Worship service. The Rev. Howard F. Newman preached the sermon. Text I Timothy 6:12. The Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the Constitutional questions to the Minister and congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, the Rev. Robert B. Rock was installed as Pastor of Broadway Church, agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order.

The Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen delivered the charge to the Pastor and the Rev. Russell B. Fleming to the congregation.

The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly installed Pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Elder D. E. Shaw.

CHALMERS F. MCCUTCHEN, *Moderator*,
HOWARD F. NEWMAN, *Clerk*.

MINUTES OF COMMISSION TO ORDAIN AND INSTALL

GASTON BOYLE, JR.

The Commission, according to the appointment of Orange Presbytery, met at Pocket church July 19, 1949, at 11:00 a. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. Gaston Boyle, Sr. Members present: Revs. T. Henry Patterson, Russell B. Fleming, Chalmers F. McCutchen, Gaston Boyle, Sr. (of Winston-Salem Presbytery, by invitation of Orange Presbytery. He is father of Licentiate Gaston Boyle, Jr.), Ministers and E. Q. Matthews, Ruling Elder. A quorum was present. Rev. Russell B. Fleming was elected Clerk, Rev.

T. Henry Patterson presided in the Worship service. Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., preached the sermon. Text II Cor. 5:20. Rev. T. Henry Patterson recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions to the Minister and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., was ordained with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and installed as Pastor of Pocket Church, according to Paragraphs 136 to 140, Book of Church Order. Rev. T. Henry Patterson delivered the charge to the Minister and Rev. Russell B. Fleming to the congregation.

The Service was concluded with the benediction, pronounced by the newly ordained installed Minister, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The Commission recessed with prayer by the Rev. T. Henry Patterson to meet at White Hill Church with members present as above—Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen, Elders J. M. Cameron and E. Q. Matthews, and was opened with prayer by the Rev. Russell B. Fleming. The Rev. Russell B. Fleming presided in the Worship service. The Rev. T. Henry Patterson preached the sermon. Text Is. 6: 8. The Rev. Russell B. Fleming recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions to the Minister and congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, the Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., was installed as Pastor of White Hill Church, agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order.

The Rev. R. B. Rock delivered the charge to the Pastor and the Rev. T. Henry Patterson to the congregation.

The Service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly installed Pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by the Rev. Russell B. Fleming.

RUSSELL B. FLEMING, *Clerk.*

The Commission recessed with prayer by the Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen to meet at Euphronia Church with members present, as above, Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen and in addition Elder J. M. Cameron and Rev. R. B. Rock and was opened with prayer by Elder E. Q. Matthews. The Rev. T. Henry Patterson presided in the Worship service. The Rev. Russell B. Fleming preached the sermon. Text Rom. 1:16-17.

The Rev. T. Henry Patterson recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the Constitutional questions to the Minister and congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, the Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., was installed as Pastor of Euphronia Church, agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order.

The Rev. R. B. Rock delivered the charge to the Pastor and the Rev. Russell B. Fleming to the congregation.

The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly installed Pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

MINUTES OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL

THE REVEREND MURPHY C. WILDS

as Minister of Crestwood and Randolph Presbyterian Churches, High Point, N. C.

The Commission, according to the appointment of Orange Presbytery, met at the Crestwood Church August 28, 1949, at 5:00 p. m., and was opened with prayer by the Rev. J. P. H. McNatt. Members present:

Ministers—Dr. Paul Tudor Jones, First Presbyterian Church, High Point. Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Executive Secretary, Orange Presbytery, Greensboro, N. C. The Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, Brentwood Presbyterian Church, High Point, N. C.

Elders—N. T. Wrenn, The Brentwood Church. C. W. Perry and Henry V. Koonts, The First Church, High Point.

Elder Henry V. Koonts was elected Clerk, Dr. Paul Tudor Jones presided in the worship service. Dr. T. Henry Patterson preached the sermon. Text--Isaiah, Chapter 6, 8th Verse. Dr. Jones recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the Constitutional Questions to the Minister and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, the Rev. Murphy C. Wilds was installed as Pastor of the Crestwood Church, according to Paragraphs 136 to 140, Book of Church Order. The Rev. J. P. H. McNatt delivered the charge to the Minister and Elder Henry V. Koonts charged the Congregation.

The service was concluded with the benediction, pronounced by the newly installed Minister, and the leaders of the Congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The Commission recessed to meet at the Randolph Church with all members present. The service was opened with prayer by Dr. Paul Tudor Jones who presided in the worship service. The Rev. J. P. H. McNatt preached the sermon. Text from 5th Chapter of Ephesians, verse 27. Dr. Jones recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the Constitutional questions to the Minister and congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, the Rev. Murphy C. Wilds was installed as Pastor of the Randolph Church, agreeably to the Word of God and Book of Church Order.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson delivered the charge to the Pastor and Elder N. T. Wrenn charged the congregation.

The service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly installed Pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The above minutes are approved.

PAUL TUDOR JONES, *Moderator,*
HENRY V. KOONTS, *Clerk,*
T. HENRY PATTERSON,
J. P. H. MCNATT,
N. T. WRENN,
C. W. PERRY.

The Moderator appointed the following men on the Committee on The Minutes of The General Assembly: Rev. M. E. Love, Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., Mr. R. D. Hughes.

Presbytery heard the following report from the following trustees:

Trustees of Presbytery, J. M. Garrison, W. L. Sharpe, C. T. Boyd, Dan T. Caldwell, C. E. Hodgin, T. Henry Patterson; of Davidson College, M. S. Huske, C. E. Hodgin; of Flora Macdonald College, George D. Jackson, J. A. Redhead, Jr., Frank S. Jones, J. M. Millard, Russell B. Fleming, L. T. Edgerton, Dr. Lynn McIver, C. W. Perry; of Peace College, C. F. McCutchen; of Camp New Hope, Henry V. Koonts, H. J. Womeldorf, W. M. Baker, T. Henry Patterson.

These reports were received as information with the instruction that the written reports be placed in the hands of the Chairman of the Committee on Educational Institutions for study and for use.

Rev. Irving E. Birdseye presented the report of the Committee on Educational Institutions. Pending the adoption of the report Presbytery heard Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, assistant to the President of Davidson College.

The report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS SUMMER MEETING OF PRESBYTERY, 1949

The past school year, 1948-49, was one of general decline in enrollment but one of great expansion in the physical equipment in most of our schools and colleges. Of those reporting to your committee only Davidson and Mitchell Colleges showed an increase in the student body. In the latter instance, Mitchell College, there was a decline in the number of men but a substantial gain in the number of women attending this junior college. Flora Macdonald and Presbyterian Junior Colleges present the largest decreases in the enrollment over the previous year. Both graduate school rosters also indicate a smaller attendance this year than was true of last year. This trend, however, should not be seen as alarming but as an indication of the general reaction throughout our institutions of higher education in the nation to the tremendous influx of students after the war.

The development programs of Davidson and Mitchell Colleges, Presbyterian Junior College, and Assembly's Training School are still in mid-stream and need our full support through the varied approaches that they are using to raise much needed funds. Glade Valley School has received its conditional gift and so completed its campaign for $300,000. Union Seminary raised $150,000 in Richmond in honor of its 50th anniversary of the moving of the school to that city. The Assembly's Training School has raised $161,476 toward its $500,000 goal. Davidson College has raised nearly two-thirds of their $2,500,000 program.

Again as last year we are pleased to report that our Presbytery has shown a substantial increase in the record of our giving to the schools and colleges that depend partially upon us for their support. Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Treasurer, reports a $2,118.28 increase over the previous year in our gifts to educational institutions.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That local churches send to Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Synod's Director of Christian Education, the names of Presbyterian High School Seniors and Juniors so that the colleges may send catalogues and other information to them.
2. That pastors and other leaders take groups of perspective students to visit our Presbyterian College campuses.
3. That we continue to inform our congregations about the needs and progress of our schools and colleges.
4. That all funds for educational institutions be sent to the Central Treasurer of Presbytery with the proper instructions to insure that they be forwarded to Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Treasurer, Committee on Educational Institutions.

Respectfully submitted,

IRVING E. BIRDSEYE, *Chairman.*

The report was adopted.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, introduced to Presbytery Messrs. Donald Elliott Trent, Thomas William Barker, both of the Reidsville Presbyterian Church, and William Harvey Morrison, Piedmont Presbyterian Church, who asked to be taken under care of Presbytery as candidates for the Gospel Ministry. These young men were examined according to the Book of Church Order and answered the constitutional questions in the affirmative. The examinations as a whole being satisfactory they were received and enrolled as candidates for the Gospel Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery. Dr. Henry T. Patterson led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of these young men.

Mr. Trent and Mr. Barker will attend Lee McRae's College in the Fall, Mr. Morrison will attend King College.

The Stated Clerk asked for an adjourned meeting of Presbytery for Friday, September 2, 1949, at 2:30 p. m., in the Virginia Gilmer Memorial Room of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, for the purpose of examining and receiving Mr. Leonard Hope Bullock, First Church, Greensboro, as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry. Mr. Bullock at this time was away in Iowa and could not attend this meeting of Presbytery. Presbytery acceded to the request of the Stated Clerk.

Rev. J. M. Garrison presented the report of The Commission on The Minister and His work. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMISSION

Your Commission on the Minister and His Work has received the calls of the Crestwood and Randolph churches for the pastoral services of Murphy Wilds. The total salary provision is $3,000 and manse and 7½% of the Ministers' Annunity.

$600 from Crestwood.
$600 from Randolph.
$900 from First Presbyterian Church, High Point.
$900 from Home Mission Committee.

$3,000 Total

Your Commission recommends that the calls be found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Wilds.

Rev. J. M. Garrison, chairman of the Commission on The Minister and His Work, introduced to Presbytery Rev. Murphy C. Wilds who presented a letter of transfer from Winston-Salem Presbytery and asked to be received into Orange Presbytery that he might accept the calls of the Randolph and Crestwood Churches.

Mr. Wilds was examined according to the Book of Church Order, and the examination being sustained in its several parts and as a whole he was enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery after signing the obligation.

The calls from the Crestwood and Randolph Churches having been approved by the Commission on the Minister and His work were placed in Mr. Wilds' hands and accepted by him.

Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. Wilds.

Rev. L. T. Edgerton tendered his resignation as pastor of the Cross Roads and Bethlehem Churches and asked that the pastoral relationships be dissolved, effective August 15, 1949. Mr. J. D. Pritchard stated that the congregations at regularly called Congregational Meetings had regretfully concurred with Mr. Edgerton in his request. Presbytery, after hearing from several members of Presbytery on the splendid work done by Mr. Edgerton and a paper read by one of the members of the Cross Roads Church regretfully dissolved the relationships, and granted Mr. Edgerton a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Concord, effective August 15, 1949. The paper from the Cross Roads Church was ordered printed in the Minutes.

RESOLUTIONS

Inasmuch as Rev. L. T. Edgerton tendered his resignation to the congregation of Cross Roads Church July 3, 1949, and we in Congregational meeting voted to concur; we do hereby offer the following resolutions:

Be it resolved, first, that it is with reluctance that we accept this resignation and regret the occasion of this separation.

Second—that we acknowledge the fact that during the past 10 years Mr. Edgerton has sincerely and zealously worked to advance the cause of Christ in our church and community and has accomplished much by his untiring and consecrated efforts, that he has been an understanding and sympathetic friend anxious to cheer, serve, and comfort. Also, that his wife has rendered consummate service and has been a genuine spiritual influence.

Third—that we are grateful for the splendid example of a Christian home as exemplified by Mr. Edgerton, his wife and children; the fine principles and religious training of the mother and father radiating through the children and thus being an inspiration to those with whom they come in contact.

Fourth—that we realize our loss when such a family leaves our community. We hope for them continued success in service for the Master, wonderful new friends, and much happiness.

ELOISE W. CATES, *Chairman.*

Rev. Murray E. Love presented the report of the Committee on Negro Work. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEGRO WORK

Negro Work is usually considered to be a work of the General Assembly, or just one of the Assembly's Causes to which we are asked to give a portion of our benevolent budget. But your Committee, in this its second annual report, would pass over this part of the work except to call the attention of the Presbytery to the report of the Assembly's Committee. From this report we gather that on the whole the work over the Assembly is encouraging.

We would make the burden of our report to Presbytery at this time the conviction that the time has come for Presbytery to become Negro Work-conscious on the Presbytery level. We believe that doors of opportunity for a needed and rewarding work for and with the Negroes in our own bounds are opening for us. Particularly is this true in our urban areas where population shifts are constantly taking place. Whole communities which are occupied by white residents may within a few years be occupied wholly by Negroes. These new residents in the community find no church for them. In such a condition there is more than just an opportunity to get the Presbyterian Church established in a new community; there is a crying need for the Gospel.

Your Committee feels also that there is great merit in a summer conference for Negro youth, such as was held in Georgia during last year. Though the conference in Georgia was sponsored by the Men's Council of the Synod, we feel that this Presbytery would not be going beyond the field of its usefulness in making, through its committee, a step toward promoting such a conference in North Carolina.

Therefore we recommend:

1. That the churches of Presbytery, in a manner deemed suitable by the pastor and session of each church, observe February 12, 1950, as Race Relations Day, and February 12-18, 1950, as Negro Work Week.

2. That Presbytery authorize its Committee on Negro Work to contact Synod's Committee and similar committees in other Presbyteries of the Synod with a view to sponsoring a summer conference for Negro youth in North Carolina.

3. That Presbytery instruct its Committee on Home Missions to include in its overall program the investigation of certain communities in our urban areas where white residents have moved out and Negros have moved in to determine if there are such places where the church is sorely needed; and if such need be found, now or at some time in the future, to make recommendations for the meeting of that need.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m. after prayer by Rev. W. M. Baker.

During the lunch hour Rev. J. M. Garrison presented the report of the Committee on Thanks.

COMMITTEE ON THANKS

The Committee on Thanks expressed at the lunch hour, in the name of the Presbytery, our appreciation for a generous and delightful meal.

In addition to the spoken words we wish to record our appreciation for the privilege of holding the July adjourned meeting in the Historic Griers Church.

We are especially privileged to visit and see the new property next to the Manse.

We are deeply grateful to the Pastor and Officers of the Church for their cordial welcome and their thoughtful plans.

We pray God's richest blessings on this Church that it may continue to bear great fruit in the Kingdom of God.

JOE M. GARRISON,
J. A. BOYD.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and began the afternoon session with prayer by Rev. Frank S. Jones.

The following Commissioners to The General Assembly made their reports: M. E. Love, J. M. Garrison, J. D. Carter, R. D. Hughes. Mr. Carter recommended that the Special Committee on the revision of the manual of Presbytery be authorized to study the reorganization of the General Assembly Committees and to bring the Committees of Presbytery in line with those of the General Assembly as far as possible. Recommendation adopted.

Rev. George D. Jackson presented the report of the Committee on Religious Education. Report was received as information.

Rev. Chester Alexander presented the report of the Stewardship Committee. Report was adopted.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

The Stewardship Committee recommends that the $650.00 assessment from General Assembly to meet a deficit in Assembly Budget (for meeting dues to Federal Council, Lord's Day Alliance, Western Alliance, World Council of Churches) be raised by an assessment to each church of 20% of their Presbytery Tax, payable during the current Church Year.

CHESTER ALEXANDER.

Mr. Charles W. Perry presented the report of the Home Mission Committee. Report was adopted.

NORTH ENO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Recommendation of Home Mission Committee:

The Executive Secretary reported that by request he had visited the North Eno Presbyterian Church. This Church is located three miles from Cedar Grove and the Eno Presbyterian Church. It was organized some thirty years ago when transportation was quite different from our present day. This church has only three living members and no report has been given to Presbytery for several years. There has not been a regular service for about five years.

Upon motion, duly seconded and passed by unanimous vote, the Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery recommends:

THAT: "The North Eno Church be dissolved; that the remaining members be assigned to the church of their choice, and that the Presbytery appoint a Committee of three to dispose of the property, the Executive Secretary to be one of three, and

That the funds received through the sale of this property come into the hands of the Home Mission Committee to be used for our extending Home Mission program.

The Moderator appointed Mr. Charles W. Perry, Rev. W. M. Baker and Dr. T. Henry Patterson as a committee to dispose of the North Eno Church property.

Mr. Frank Smith, an Elder in the Griers Church, presented an historical sketch of the Griers Presbyterian Church.

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF GRIERS PESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Caswell County, North Carolina

Mr. Samuel Bell with his brothers and son-in-law, Donnell, removed from Pennsylvania and settled in the forks of Hyco creek. They were staunch Presbyterians and were soon supplied with preaching by the Rev. Mr. Hugh McAden and a Mr. Black from the southern part of the state. These immigrants formed the congregation of Upper Hyco which is now Griers. The Church was organized in 1753.

From the immigration of the Barnett families and their friends, the Rev. Mr. Hugh McAden formed the church of Lower Hyco, sometimes called Barnetts, sometimes Criswells for their first pastor the Rev. Mr. James Criswell. This church was some fifteen or twenty miles from Upper Hyco, Griers. Though it has ceased to be, at one time it contained more members than any of the sister churches in the state. From other families the Rev. Mr. McAden organized the Middle Hyco and Red House Churches.

At a meeting of Hanover Presbytery of which Upper Hyco was a church, at Buffalo, March 2, 1758, a call from the churches of Upper Hyco, Dan River and County Line Creek was put in for the Rev. Mr. McAden's pastoral service. This year, if not earlier, he became a resident of Caswell County. An intimacy had existed between him and this people for years. Perhaps he was the first Presbyterian preacher who came to North Carolina to stay. At the time of the Rev. Mr. Hugh McAden's death, he was pastor of Upper Hyco and Red House, a church in Pittsylvania County, Virginia. He labored in Caswell and now sleeps in the cemetery near Red House.

In 1760 the Rev. Henry Pattillo was invited to this church.

The Rev. Mr. William Moore was called to the pastorate of Upper Hyco, Middle Hyco, and Lower Hyco. It was during his pastorate in 1797 that the congregation of Upper Hyco, Griers, decided to build a new church building, possibly the first church, for in those days the people met in the homes of the members and often in the open under arbors. Many of the churches have been organized in school houses until sufficient quarters could be obtained. The site of this church was somewhere on North Hyco Creek, probably not far from the present church. The parcel of land for the Meeting House, as it was called in the county record, was purchased by Samuel McMurray and Thomas Wiley, Ruling Elders, from James Richmond and Ann Grier, for the sum of forty shillings.

From 1801 to 1808 there was no report to Orange Presbytery from Upper Hyco, but probably the Rev. Mr. William Moore was still in charge.

It is not known why the name of the church was changed from Upper Hyco Presbyterian Church to Griers Presbyterian Church. There are no records where Presbytery authorized the change. The change was made sometime between the report to General Assembly of May 1809 and the meeting of Orange Presbytery on September 27, 1810. It was listed as Griers with James H. Bowman as stated supply.

From 1811 through 1813 the Rev. Mr. Ezekiel B. Currie preached at Griers one Sunday of each month.

In 1814 the Rev. Mr. William B. Marony was stated supply. He probably served through 1818.

The church was vacant and unable to support a pastor in 1819. It seems to have been vacant through 1822, but made some contributions to benevolence.

In 1823 Griers was grouped with Red House and Milton Churches and the Rev. Mr. Archibald D. Montgomery was the stated supply.

During 1828 the church was served by a stated supply. It seems that Griers was alone at this time with thirty members.

The Rev. Mr. Samuel Paisley was the stated supply from 1829-1831. Griers was then grouped with Eno and Little River. During the ministry of the Rev. Mr. Samuel Paisley the church was greatly revived. The membership increased from thirty to fifty-two. After that it appears alone again.

1832 to 1834 Griers was served by a stated supply with a membership of fifty-two.

In 1835 the congregation decided to build a new church. James Currie, Sr., John Wiley, John C. Richmond and John Currie, Jr., were the Ruling Elders. These Elders bargained with Abner Stanfield and Robert Love for a site which contained three and one-half acres of land for the sum of twelve dollars and seventy-one cents, and built a new church. This location, about one mile from this church is well known to the present generation as Old Griers. Many have relatives buried in the large cemetery.

The Rev. Mr. Thomas Lynch was pastor from 1836 to 1839.

A stated supply served the church from 1846 to 1850. Few records can be found of the activities of the church or who preached for them between 1835 and 1856.

In 1856 John S. Grasty was stated supply. It seems at this time the congregation was not satisfied with their place of worship and desired more adequate quarters. At this time Thomas Covington, Eldridge Mitchel and Robert Walton were the Ruling Elders. They purchased two acres of land from D. Burch for the sum of one hundred and thirty-five dollars and with the aid of the congregation erected the present structure so greatly cherished.

The Rev. Mr. Jacob Doll was the stated supply from 1857 to 1862. At one time the Rev. Mr. Doll was Moderator of Orange Presbytery, at another the Stated Clerk. He died April 27, 1878.

From 1866 to 1876 there were more stated supplies, probably ministerial students.

The Rev. Mr. James L. Currie was the stated supply from 1877 to 1879. The membership was only twelve.

The church had no pastor from 1880 to 1882. The Rev. Messrs. T. J. Allison, T. U. Faucett and James L. Currie frequently visited the church during this time and preached and received members into the church.

In 1883 the Rev. Mr. James L. Currie came to the church as stated supply. He became pastor in 1884 and remained through 1887. At one time the Rev. Mr. James L. Currie was Moderator of Orange Presbytery.

The Rev. Mr. W. R. Coppedge, evangelist, came to the church in 1888. He remained through 1890. During his ministry the membership increased from twelve to twenty-there. Since there was but one Elder for seven years and only two Elders for six years, there were elected two more Elders and two Deacons. The Rev. Mr. W. R. Coppedge served as Moderator of Orange Presbytery while in this field.

In June 1891 the Rev. Mr. William Campbell was called for one-quarter of his time. He served through 1895. During this period the membership increased from twenty-three to forty-three. The Rev. Mr. Campbell served as Moderator of Orange Presbytery April 14, 1892. The winter of 1893 he began to preach at the

school house in the Pleasant Grove Neighborhood. He reported his action to the meeting of Griers Session and was commended for so doing. This work was taken under the care of the Session. Samuel C. Smith was appointed to organize a Sunday School there if the way was clear. He did so and when he left for school in the fall Elder G. W. Walker took up the work and carried it on. They soon organized a church there.

During August 1893 the Rev. Mr. Campbell conducted a revival at Olivers school some six miles from here. On September 6 accompanied by the Session of Griers Presbyterian Church, he preached at Olivers School at 7:30 p. m., and received six into the full membership of the Griers Church.

April 7, 1895, Samuel Calvin Smith of the Griers Presbyterian Church reported to the Session his intention of putting himself under the care of Orange Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. The Pastor was instructed by the session to recommend him most heartily to the Presbytery.

In 1896 the Rev. Mr. Joseph Evans was called to the pastorate of the Griers Church for one-quarter of his time. This church was then grouped with Red House and Milton Presbyterian Churches. September 3, 1899, Joseph G. Walker was received into the church to become a minister later, at that time he was only a small boy.

In 1901, at the request of the Rev. Mr. Evans and the Session, the Rev. Mr. William Black, D. D., evangelist, conducted an eight-day revival. At its close eighteen were added to the church on profession of faith. Dr. Black did some forceful preaching and Mr. Evans some very earnest work. Mr. Evans never went into a home for ten minutes at any time that he did not have a word of prayer. He would go into the fields and woods where men were at work and pray with them. During his pastorate the membership was increased to seventy-three. His pastorate terminated in 1904.

During the summer of 1905 a Mr. Kerr, a Seminary student supplied. On September 5 the Rev. Mr. C. F. Rankin began a revival at the close of which five were added to the Church.

In October 1905 Mr. Samuel Calvin Smith became pastor. His health gave way and he asked for his pastoral relations to be dissolved April 1, 1906, and left for Texas. He located in San Antonio and as soon as he was able began to preach at an outpost. He organized a church and had a handsome church under construction in the corporation of San Antonio at the time of his death, January 27, 1909. The congregation thought that his enthusiasm and over exertion, in the construction of this church, caused his death as he was so physically unfit.

From May 1906 through 1907 the Rev. R. W. Culbertson was pastor.

In 1908 the church was vacant. Rev. C. E. Hodgin conducted a revival in August. Eleven were added to the church.

In 1908 the Rev. Mr. H. L. Cathey became stated supply for the Griers, Yanceyville, Bethesda and Stony Creek Churches. He served through 1910.

In April 1911 the Rev. Mr. H. H. Cassady became pastor. He served through March 1913. He was a very zealous man. He revived all of the churches mentioned above. He held as long as three week meetings at some places. The Rev. Mr. Norman H.

Camp of Chicago, Ill. preached at several of the churches in these revivals. He preached at Griers 10 days. On each Sunday he held three services. The Rev. Mr. Cassady remained until March 1913.

In 1914 the Rev. Mr. George Oldham came as stated supply. In 1915 he became pastor. During the Rev. Mr. George W. Oldham's pastorate his wife, an ideal minister's wife, was secretary of Foreign Missions and later became President of the Orange Presbyterial Auxiliary. In April 1921 Mr. Oldham offered his resignation to the Session, which was reluctantly accepted. They unanimously voted thanks to Mr. Oldham and his good wife for their very efficient service for seven years.

In July 1921 the Rev. E. B. Thompson was called as Pastor for the group of churches. February 1923 he resigned.

During August of 1923 the Rev. Mr. N. R. Claytor conducted a revival during the vacancy. The Rev. Mr. Claytor has been a very good friend to the church, preaching for the congregation and burying their dead when they were without a Pastor.

In October 1923 the Rev. Mr. W. W. McMorris came as stated supply, refusing to become Pastor until he had been with the churches six months. He became Pastor in 1924 and served efficiently until the spring of 1932. Mr. McMorris was one of the best preachers of Orange Presbytery though he was old and could not get around so much.

During our vacancy the Rev. Mr. N. R. Claytor again came to the rescue, preaching for us on the first Sunday afternoon each month.

August 1932 the Rev. Mr. Roy F. Whitley came as stated supply. The congregation was very favorably impressed with him. At the meeting of Presbytery in April 1933 he accepted a call as Pastor and is one of the most promising young ministers of the Synod of North Carolina.

Let us look at some of the outstanding men that have come from the Griers Church. Mr. T. B. Smith was at one time the only Elder in the church, from 1879 until his death in 1901. One of his sons was minister, and served this church a short while. One of his daughters was minister's wife. Two of his sons were Elders in the Griers Church; one yet in service, Mr. C. C. Smith. Mr. C. C. Smith was ordained in 1907 and there is no record that he has missed a single meeting of the Session since he has been in office. Also, Mr. T. B. Smith had one son-in-law an Elder here and one a Deacon.

Elder Gabriel L. Walker was Elder from 1883 until his death in 1905. One of his sons, J. G. Walker, is now a minister and the only living monument to this good man. Another son is one of North Carolina's outstanding Christian physicians and another is one of New York's best business men, and an only daughter, a conscientious Christian teacher, has passed to her reward. In 1917 the children presented this church with a handsome individual communion set in memory of their father.

Another Elder, Mr. Daniel E. Wilkinson, served as Elder from 1907 until his death Jan. 1931. He had been a Deacon from 1883 to 1907 when he became an Elder. One daughter was Secretary and Treasurer and also organist of this church until her marriage in 1915. The Session reluctantly accepted her resignation, and

voted her a note of thanks for her faithful service. Her sister was elected her successor and served equally as faithfully and efficiently. The late Mr. S. C. Wilkinson, his son, also served as an Elder.

Another Elder, J. D. Butler, for several years was a faithful servant. His daughter, Mrs. C. E. Murphy, has been superintendent of the Sunday School since 1929 and a leader of the Young People of the Church since its organization in 1931.

Rev. Edgar Woods presented the report of the Committee on Installations. Report was adopted.

COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATION

Installation of Rev. Murphy Wilds on August 28, 1949, at Crestwood and Randolph Churches.

Crestwood. 5:00 p. m. Rev. Paul T. Jones to preside and propound the constitutional questions. Dr. T. Henry Patterson to preach the sermon, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt to charge the Pastor and Mr. Henry V. Koonts to charge the congregation.

Randolph. 7:30 P. M. Rev. Paul T. Jones to preside and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. J. P. H. McNatt to preach the sermon, Dr. T. Henry Patterson to charge the Pastor and Mr. M. T. Wrenn to charge the congregation.

EDGAR WOODS.

Rev. M. E. Love presented the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures. Report was adopted.

COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

One paper came into our hands: An overture from Rev. Russell B. Fleming relative to notifying personnel of commissions to install ministers. Since the idea expressed in this overture deals with the very existence of one of Presbytery's Permanent Committees we recommend that it be referred to the Special Committee on Revision of the Manual.

M. E. LOVE.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented the report of the Committee on Nominations. Report was adopted.

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

To take the place of Rev. L. T. Edgerton, resigned, on the Permanent Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan. Rev. J. A. Boyd to become the chairman of this committee.

W. M. BAKER.

The Moderator called attention to the change in date of the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, Friday, October 14, 1949, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Dr. T. Henry Patterson to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, on Friday, September 2, 1949, at 2:30 p. m.

CHALMERS F. MCCUTCHEN, *Moderator*,
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTESTED: JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk*.

ADJOURNED MEETING

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

GREENSBORO, N. C., September 2, 1949

Pursuant to adjournment, the Presbytery of Orange met in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, North Carolina, on Friday, September 2, 1949, at 2:30 p. m. Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Z. T. Piephoff.

The roll was called and the following found in attendance:

Ministers—W. M. Baker, J. A. Boyd, J. D. Carter, M. B. Curry, W. M. Currie, A. P. Dickson, Ralph L. Buchanan, Russell B. Fleming, J. M. Garrison, Frank S. Jones, M. E. Love, J. M. Millard, Cameron D. L. Mosser, Chalmers F. McCutchen, J. M. McGinnis, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Piephoff, John A. Redhead, Jr., S. E. Sapp, Robert L. Turner, H. J. Womeldorf.

Elder—Wright Murphy.

Rev. J. A. Boyd, chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, introduced Mr. Leonard Hope Bullock, a member of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, North Carolina, who asked to be taken under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

Mr. Bullock was examined according to the Book of Church Order and answered in the affirmative the questions required of candidates. The examination as a whole was sustained as satisfactory.

The charge to the candidate was delivered by his pastor, Dr. John A. Redhead, Jr., and Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. T. Henry Patterson. Mr. Bullock was then enrolled as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry under care of Presbytery.

On a motion by Rev. J. A. Boyd Presbytery voted to have a ministerial retreat at Camp New Hope for a night and day session. Presbytery authorized the Moderator to appoint a special committee to work with Revs. T. Henry Patterson and John Ensign in preparing for the retreat.

The Minutes were read and approved. Presbytery then closed with prayer by Rev. M. E. Love.

CHALMERS F. MCCUTCHEN, *Moderator*,
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTESTED: JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk*.

CALLED MEETING

BARIUM SPRINGS

SEPTEMBER 20, 1949

The Presbytery met on September 20, 1949, at the Presbyterian Orphans Home, Barium Springs, N. C., at 10:00 p. m., by order of Synod, and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Chalmers McCutchen. Presbytery was opened with prayer by Dr. C. E. Hodgin.

The following were present:

Ministers: W. M. Baker, Gaston Boyle, J. D. Carter, C. L. Cheshire, Russell B. Fleming, C. E. Hodgin, G. D. Jackson, C. M. Jones, Frank S. Jones, Paul T. Jones, C. D. L. Mosser, J. P. H. McNatt, C. F. McCutchen, Henry Patterson, S. E. Sapp, R. L. Turner, Robert B. Rock, John Whitley, H. J. Womeldorf, Edgar A. Woods.

Ruling Elders: J. M. Amman, Sanford; W. J. Baughn, Leaksville; J. N. Benton, Covenant; Tom Henderson, Yanceyville; Dan Kelly, Brentwood; C. J. Law, Bethesda; J. D. Richardson, El-Bethel; Arthur Ross, Jr., Asheboro.

The one item of business for which the meeting had been ordered was taken up and disposed of as follows:

Dr. Herbert V. Carson, Vice President of Queens College, asked for a letter of transfer to Mecklenburg Presbytery. Dr. Carson was granted a letter of transfer to Mecklenburg Presbytery effective immediately.

The Minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. Charles Jones to meet in the Chapel Hill Church, Chapel Hill, N. C., on Friday, October 14, 1949, at 9:30 a. m.

C. F. MCCUTCHEN, *Moderator*,
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTESTED: JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk*.

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTIETH STATED MEETING

CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA

OCTOBER 14, 1949

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 360th Stated Meeting in the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Friday, October 14, 1949, at 9:30 a. m. Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. Murray Love.

The roll was called and the Stated Clerk declared a quorum present. Presbytery then proceeded with business.

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
W. M. Baker	J. E. White	Mebane
J. A. Boyd	A. D. Malone	Piedmont
Irving E. Birdseye	Sydney Green	Hillsboro
Gaston Boyle, Jr.	D. T. Harrington	White Hill
	H. A. Cole	Pocket
Ralph L. Buchanan	E. J. Evans	Hawfields
W. R. Buhler		Bethany
Leslie Bullock		
James D. Carter	D. M. Willis	Glenwood
C. L. Cheshire, Jr.		Burlington, Second
Marlin B. Curry	H. O. Smith	Shiloh
W. M. Currie		Greensboro, First
A. P. Dickson	R. H. Armfield	Buffalo (G)
John E. Ensign	E. C. Kirkland	New Hope
	D. E. Forrest	Efland
Russell B. Fleming		Buffalo (L)
J. W. Foster		Springwood
J. M. Garrison	R. P. Kaighn	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie		
C. E. Hodgin		
M. S. Huske	P. D. Hastings	Reidsville
George D. Jackson	Jas. L. Riddle	Asheboro
C. M. Jones	F. H. Exmister	Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones	J. D. Richardson	El-Bethel
Paul T. Jones	C. A. McMurray	High Point
J. M. Millard	John H. Stewart	Alamance
Cameron D. L. Mosser	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
M. E. Love	S. G. Morgan	Madison
J. W. McGinnis	L. A. Scott	Guilford Park
Chalmers McCutchen	Ray Monger, Jr.	Sanford
J. P. H. McNatt		Brentwood
T. Henry Patterson		
Z. T. Piephoff	G. A. Denny	Bessemer
John A. Redhead, Jr.	Charles T. Boyd	Greensboro First
Robert B. Rock	D. E. Shaw	Broadway
Thomas B. Ruff	O. C. Jones	Riverview
S. E. Sapp		Griers
D. Hilton Seals		
Robert Lee Turner	Fred Clack	Greenwood
	R. W. Oakley	Speedwell
	W. G. Rakestraw	Smyrna
W. H. Westerfield		East Burlington
John Whitley	G. T. Sykes	Leaksville
R. Murphy Williams		
H. J. Womeldorf	W. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
Edgar A. Woods	W. C. Wrike	Graham
	L. R. Blakley	Randolph
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	J. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. E. Latta	Little River
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda

Rev. J. Alston Boyle was elected Moderator; Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser was elected Temporary Clerk.

At the invitation of the retiring Moderator, Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen, Rev. Oswald Delgado of the Tims Memorial Presbyterian Church, Lutz, Florida, spoke inspiringly, in behalf of The Program of Progress, on Home Missions. His text was John 4:31-38. After the address by Mr. Delgado the Communion Service was conducted by Rev. Charles M. Jones, pastor of the host church, and Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen, assisted by the following Elders: A. A. Bowes, E. J. Evans, A. D. Malone, Wright Murphy, J. D. Richardson, L. A. Scott, G. T. Sykes, D. W. Wright.

Rev. C. M. Jones presented the report of the Committee on Orders. The report as amended was adopted.

THE ONE HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY OF THE CHAPEL HILL CHURCH

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTIETH STATED SESSION

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1949

9:30 Presbytery called to Order and Constituted with Prayer.
Roll Call.
Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
Retiring Moderator's Sermon.
Communion Service.
Report of Committee on Orders.
Address of Welcome.
Program of Progress: DR. F. L. KNIGHT.
Introduction of Visiting Brethren.
Communications.
Appointment of Standing Committees.
Report of the Committee on Orphans Home.
Petition from Hill View Chapel.

11:00 Report of the Committee on Evangelism.
Report of the Committee on Home Missions.
Report of the Committee on Stewardship.
Report of the Special Committee on Revision of the Manual and Reorganization of Presbytery.

12:30 Lunch.
Report of the Committee on Thanks.

2:00 Reception of Ministers and Candidates.
Dismission of Ministers.
Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.
One Hundred Years in Chapel Hill.
Report of the Committee on Religious Education.
Report of the Trustees of Camp New Hope.

Report of the Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions.
Report of the Committee on Printed Records of Presbytery.
Report of the Treasurer of Presbytery.
Report of the Committee on Nominations.
Report of the Committee on Installations.
Report of the Committee on Minutes of General Assembly.
Report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures.
Announcement of Time and Place of Next Meeting of Presbytery.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Reading and Approval of the Minutes.
Adjournment.

4:30 Visit to the Planetarium.

6:00 Supper.

7:30 Celebrating the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Chapel Hill Church.

The Mid-Winter Adjourned meeting will be in the Sanford Church, Tuesday, January 10, 1950.

All members of Presbytery and friends planning to be here for supper notify Mr. Jones before adjournment.

Mr. F. H. Exmister, elder in the Chapel Hill Church, brought a brief address of welcome, welcoming Presbytery to Chapel Hill and thanking Presbytery for taking part in the 100th anniversary of the Church in Chapel Hill. Mr. J. M. Saunders, also an elder in the Chapel Hill Church, gave an outline of the centennial celebration.

Dr. F. L. Knight, chairman of the Committee on the Program of Progress, spoke on the progress of the program and offered his resignation as chairman of Presbytery's Committee since he is chairman of Synod's Committee on the Program of Progress. Dr. Knight's resignation was accepted and the naming of his successor was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

The following were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. Stacy C. Farrior, Wilmington Presbytery, and Rev. Charles S. Ramsay, Granville Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk presented the following communications which were disposed of as indicated.

A letter from Rev. Irving E. Birdseye relative to Davidson College's position on quoting salaries paid to instructors. Received as information.

A letter from E. C. Scott relative to amendments to the Book of Church Order. Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A letter from the Committee on Religious Education and Publication relative to blank forms for use by Clerk's of sessions for Presbyterial information. Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A letter from the Christian Observer relative to Church Paper Week. Received as information.

A copy of the Stated Clerk's statistical report to Synod. Received as information and ordered filed with the Clerk.

Minutes of the Commission for the installation of Murphy Wilds at Crestwood and Randolph. Committed to record.

A request from J. A. Kellenberger asking that the Special Committee on Grade Valley School be continued for another year. Request was granted.

A report of the Board of Trustees of the Home for The Aged. Received as information.

A copy of the Resolutions adopted by Synod relative to the Home for The Aged. Received as information.

A request from Synod that Presbytery elect an elder and a minister to the Special Advisory Committee for the Home for The Aged. Presbytery concurred with the request from Synod. Placed in the hands of the Nominating Committee.

From the Stated Clerk of Synod copies of the recommendations of the Stewardship Committee. Referred to the Committee on Stewardship.

A letter from Dr. Dan T. Caldwell relative to the revision of the manual and the reorganization of Presbytery asking for time for further study. Request granted.

A night telegram from Mr. Roy Lecraw relative to the Program of Progress. Referred to the Committee on the Program of Progress.

Requests from Dr. W. T. Thompson and Dr. Dan T. Caldwell asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Presbytery. Request granted.

A notification from the Stated Clerk of Synod that the Minutes of Orange Presbytery had been approved without exceptions. Received as information.

From Mr. John A. Kellenberger a copy of the audit of the books and accounts of Glade Valley School. Referred to the Committee on Audits.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

INSTALLATIONS:
Rev. C. L. Cheshire.
Rev. Robert Lee Turner.
Mr. D. M. Willis.

MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY:
Rev. Murray E. Love.
Rev. Frank Jones.
Mr. H. O. Smith.

RESOLUTIONS OF THANKS:

Rev. Russell Fleming.
Rev. J. W. McGinnis.
Mr. Paul Hastings.

BILLS AND OVERTURES:

Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen.
Rev. Marlin Curry.
Mr. Chas. T. Boyd.

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt presented the report of the Committee on Orphans' Home, as part of the report. Mrs. W. C. Alexander, Durham, N. C., spoke of the needs at Barium Springs and asked for a substantial contribution for the Home at Thanksgiving time. Report was received as information. Presbytery expresed its appreciation to Mrs. Alexander by a rising vote of thanks.

Mr. J. E. Apple of the Hillview Chapel of the First Presbyterian Church, Reidsville, N. C., presented a petition to Presbytery requesting that Hillview Chapel be organized into a church. The request was granted.

Believing that an organized Presbyterian Church would be a blessing in our community, we the undersigned do hereby petition Orange Presbytery to take the necessary steps to organize the Hilliview Chapel congregation into a regular church:

J. J. Land, Sr.	Mrs. J. D. Dawson	Marian Lare
Mrs. J. J. Land, Sr.	Luther Pickerell	Ronald Lare
Mrs. P. G. Ross	Mrs. Luther Pickerell	Arthur E. Lare
Rachel Ann Perkins	Mrs. C. W. Jackson	Cleve Land
Mrs. Charles Apple	Larry Clayton Jackson	Marie Barham
Mrs. J. R. Jackson	C. W. Jackson	W. B. Hulsey
Mrs. Houston Barham	J. D. Dawson	Betty Lou Barham
Rachel Apple	Margaret F. Apple	John Henry Knowles
Mrs. W. B. Hulsey	James Toler	Pete S. Knowles
Mrs. Virginia Knowles	B. M. Barker	Jeff Morrison
Mrs. Pete Knowles	Warren Douglas Land	Mrs. J. H. Morrison
Mrs. Richard Thornton	Jesse J. Land, Jr.	Elsie Lee Pruitt
Chester Thornton	Blanche Barham	Frances Eastwood
Joan Thornton	Richard O. Thornton	Frances Paschel
B. M. Barker	Doris Barham	Ruth Peckrell
Mrs. John E. Apple	J. E. Apple	Philmore Apple
Raven Dawson	Ada Ann Apple	Peggy Manring
Thomas Kimbro	Geneva Apple	Vernon Barham
J. R. Jackson	Bessie Eastwood	Mrs. D. F. Clymer
Perry G. Ross	Mrs. Addie Toler	Woodrow L. Land
Juanita Dawson	Ida Jones	Marian L. Land

Rev. Marion S. Huske asked that the following Commission be appointed to organize Hillview Chapel into a church. Request was granted.

COMMISSION TO ORGANIZE HILLVIEW CHURCH

OCTOBER 23, 1949

7:30 P. M.

Rev. Marion S. Huske, Chairman, Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Dr. E. E. Gillespie. By courtesy Dr. J. O. Mann, Mecklenburg Presbytery and Rev. C. W. Solomon, Fayetteville Presbytery. Elders B. M. Barker, A. W. Hill, P. D. Hastings, W. M. Oliver and G. W. Apple, Jr.

Rev. Marion S. Huske presented the report of the Committee on Evangelism. Report was received as information.

Mr. Charles W. Perry asked that the report of the Home Mission Committee be postponed until the Mid-Winter Adjourned meeting of Presbytery. Request was granted.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented the report of the Stewardship Committee in which he asked that the report itself be received as information and that the following recommendation be adopted: "that the list of askings from the churches be accepted and all discussion be deferred till the Winter Meeting of Presbytery, when we will have a popular meeting in interest of Stewardship, when each one will have an opportunity, we hope, to express himself on this most important matter." The report was received as information and the recommendation adopted.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, by letter, in behalf of the Special Committee on Revision of the Manual and Reorganization of Presbytery asked Presbytery for more time to study the question of revision and reorganization. Request was granted.

Presbytery at this time, after a prayer of thanks by Rev. John E. Ensign, took recess until 2:00 o'clock p. m.

During the luncheon hour Rev. Russell B. Fleming presented the report of the Committee on Resolutions and Thanks.

The Committee on Resolutions and Thanks wishes to express the appreciation of Orange Presbytery to the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church for.

1) Its warm and cordial welcome upon arrival.

2) The contacts made with and information given prior to our arrival.

3) The invitation to and privilege of sharing with the Congregation in its centennial celebration.

4) For the provisions made by the Church for our comfort. By the women of the Church for so bounteous and wonderful spread which we have just enjoyed. For the many efforts not listed here.

5) The plans made by the Committee for a visit to the Morehead Planetarium. And above all our thanks to God, this Church and the witness it is giving in this Student Center.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 o'clock p. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. George D. Jackson.

Rev. J. M. Garrison presented the report of the Commission On The Minister and His Work. The report as amended was adopted.

To Orange Presbytery—Brethren:

The Commission on The Minister and His Work holds regular meetings the first Monday of each month at 4:30 P. M. We have held regular meetings with good attendance.

A call for the pastoral service of Robert Lee Turner has been presented to us from the Greenwood and Speedwell Churches. The Greenwood Church agrees to pay $1,392.00 per year, and Speedwell agrees to pay $1,008.00 per year. Both Churches assume their respective shares of the Minister's Annuity Fund. With two of the Churches coming to self-support, these calls mean a field of four churches will call for a new alignment. Your Commission has conferred with the Executive Secretary of Home Missions in the Presbytery and recommends as follows:

That Rev. Robert Lee Turner be allowed to accept the calls of the Greenwood and Speedwell Churches for full time service, that the pastoral relationship between Mr. Turner and the Smyrna and Wentworth Churches be dissolved as of November 1, 1949; and that the Smyrna and Wentworth Churches be placed under the care of the Home Mission Committee for pastoral care as of that date.

A request from Rev. Hilton Seals asking permission to continue studies toward the field of medicine was received.

The Commission recommends that Mr. Seals be granted permission by the Presbytery to pursue studies looking toward the field of medicine. Further the commission approves Mr. Seals for supply work in the Presbytery.

The Commission also approved Dr. William Sydney York-Critchley, of the Diocese of Montreal, and Professor of Psychology at Elon College, for supply work within the Presbytery.

Rev. C. M. Jones, pastor of the host church, presented in brief an oral report of the growth and development of the Chapel Hill Church and of its work with the students in the University. Report was received as information.

In connection with Mr. Jones' report Presbytery requested that a short written history be prepared for inclusion in the Minutes.

The Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church is just celebrating the 100th Anniversary of the present Church building; but its history goes further back than 1849.

As its founding was part of the University, so has it kept close contact with the men and teachers there. Joseph Caldwell, its first president was made a licentiate at Hawfield's Church April 4th, 1805, later he delivered his ordination sermon at Raleigh on May 25th, 1811, and was moderator of the Synod of North Carolina October 1st, 1818.

Chapel Hill is first mentioned in Orange Presbytery records on April 20th, 1827, at the meeting in Murfreesboro, when $14.25 was paid by Chapel Hill for the Commissioners Fund. The Reverend Mr. Witherspoon stated at this meeting that his house with all records and papers of Orange Presbytery had been burned on January 1st, 1827, at Hillsboro.

The Phillips family have ever been close to the Presbyterian Church, Mr. James Phillips, teacher and preacher; his son, Charles Phillips, candidate for the ministry, passed his examination in Greek, Latin and Mathematics at Greensboro in 1842. Cornelia Phillips Spencer played a prominent role in the early days of the Chapel Hill Church.

On June 8, 1845, after a sermon preached by the Rev. Elisha Mitchell, Dr. Sabbath Knight assisted by Professor James Phillips ordained, with the laying on of hands, David Swain, President of the University of North Carolina, and Charles Phillips to the sacred office of Ruling Elder.

The Presbyterian group was well established at this time and in 1846 purchased the lot where the village chapel was located. They built their Church here and on September 23, 1849, the church was dedicated after the dedicatory sermon by Rev. John A. Gretter of Greensboro.

It is recorded in the Session Minutes that in 1854 a petition was circulated for heating the Church with means other than the warming pans.

The first pastor, the Reverend John B. Shearer, was installed on February 4, 1849, and he later became President of Davidson College.

On January 10th, 1861, the Session resolved to open the Presbyterian Church for Sunday morning worship whereas heretofore this time had been required for college Chapel and separate services had been held in the evening.

By 1919 there was need for remodelling. The old walls were retained, a widened and enlarged Church with Sunday School building was added through the generosity of Mr. James Sprunt of Wilmington. So today we have the present beautiful building, but again in need of enlarging.

Now after the second world war and the increased enrollment in the University it has been found necessary to have two identical morning services of worship. A temporary army barracks student center was erected during the last year to accommodate the expanded activities of the Church and Student Work.

The Church grew and developed under the ministry of Reverend W. D. Moss. The Reverend Donald Steward and the Reverend Watt Cooper followed him. Now with the Reverend Charles Jones

the Church goes out to North Carolina and beyond the bounds of the State in bringing Christian life and thought to bear on growing minds.

The Church membership has always included leaders of note. Among its officers have been F. P. Venable, Edward Kidder Graham, E. C. Branson, George Howe, George MacKie and James Bell. Senator Frank P. Graham is at present an active and valued Elder in the Church.

Through devotion and service to the Church its traditions have been carried down through the decades.

Rev. W. M. Curry presented the report of the Committee on Religious Education. Report was received as information with the recommendations adopted.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

1) That all churches be requested to observe November 13, 1949, as "Assembly's Youth Sunday" and that appropriate services be held which will give the youth organizations proper recognition by the Church.

2) That all churches in District 2 be urged to send representations to the district meeting to be held at the First Presbyterian Church in Greensboro on October 25th. when Dr. Jap Patterson of Richmond will speak.

3) That Minister's and Men's organizations be urged to push attendance to the great Convention for Men to be held in Atlanta on November 4-6.

Mr. Fred Carlson presented the report of the Trustees of Camp New Hope. Report was received as information.

Presbytery commended the Trustes of Camp New Hope for their splendid work done and being done at the Camp, and asked that every Church make a diligent effort to raise their delinquent apportionment as soon as possible.

Rev. John E. Ensign, manager of Camp New Hope, asked Presbytery for advice concerning the use of the Camp facilities by groups other than our own.

Presbytery referred the question of the use of Camp New Hope and its facilities by groups other than our own to the Trustees of Camp New Hope, expressing confidence in the Trustees and charging them with the responsibility of making decisions with reference to the use of the Camp and its facilities by all groups other than our own Presbyterian groups.

Rev. J. M. Millard presented the report of the Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions. Report was received as information.

Rev. W. H. Westerfield presented the report of the Committee on Printed Records of Presbytery. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PRINTED RECORDS

We have examined the printed records of Orange Presbytery, with critical purpose, and find that there is nothing to criticise. The records are carefully and adequately reported, in a convenient and useful manner.

We note with satisfaction that the records of Orange Presbytery were approved without criticism by Synod meeting at Barium Springs.

We commend the Stated Clerk for a job well done, and attractively presented

The report of the Treasurer, Dr. T. Henry Patterson, was presented in connection with the report of the Stewardship Committee report and was received as information.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented the report of the Committee on Nominations. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

1) Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr., to take the place of Rev. L. T. Edgerton as trustee of Flora Macdonald College.

2) Rev. Gaston Boyle to take the place of Rev. L. T. Edgerton on the Committee of Examination in English Bible.

3) Rev. Ralph Buchanan be elected to the Stewardship Committee.

4) Rev. Edgar Woods and Mr. Arthur Ross, Asheboro, N. C., be elected on the Special Advisory Committee for The Home For The Aged. Term to be one year.

5) Mr. M. E. Younts, Graham, N. C., to take the place of Dr. F. L. Knight as director of the Program of Progress in Orange Presbytery.

Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr., presented the report of the Committee on Installations. Received as information.

Rev. Murray E. Love presented the report of the Committee on Minutes of The General Assembly. Report was adopted as amended.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Your Committee would call to the attention of Presbytery only one item from the Minutes of the 89th General Assembly, namely: Recommendation 124-a of the Report of the Ad Interim Committee on Reorganization of the Assembly's Agencies, page 165. This recommendation reads as follows: We recommend that all Presbyteries consider the advisibility of electing lay commissioners for

a term of two years: one half to be elected each year preferably at the Fall meeting.

We recommend that Presbytery proceed at this meeting to elect five lay commissioners: the three receiving the highest number of votes to serve for two years, the next two to serve for one year.

The matter of electing commissioners was deferred until the Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting in Sanford, January 10, 1950.

Rev. Chalmers McCutchen presented the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures. Report was adopted.

COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

1) Recommend appointment of a Special Committee of three (3) to study proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order sent down by the General Assembly, such committee to be composed of Marion S. Huske, Joseph M. Garrison and Charles Perry, to report at the January meeting of Presbytery.

2) Recommend that blanks similar to the type used by East Hanover Presbytery in reporting list of Church Officers to the Stated Clerk be secured and used.

The Stated Clerk stated that the Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery would be in the Sanford Presbyterian Church, January 10, 1950.

The Minutes were read and approved.

After prayer by Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Sanford Presbyterian Church, January 10, 1950, at 9:30 A. M.

J. A. BOYD, *Moderator*,
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTESTED: JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk*.

DIRECTORY OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

April 12, 1949

I—OFFICERS

Moderator.....REV. CHALMERS MCCUTCHEN

Stated Clerk.....REV. JAMES D. CARTER (1951)

Permanent Clerk.....REV. S. E. SAPP (1951)

Executive Secretary..... DR. T. HENRY PATTERSON (1951)
407 Hillcrest Dr., Greensboro, N. C.

Treasurer.....DR. T. HENRY PATTERSON
P. O. Box 2758, Greensboro, N. C.

II—TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery (term three years, six members)—(1950) Rev. J. M. Garrison and Mr. Lacy Sharpe; (1951) Rev. Dan T. Caldwell and Rev. C. E. Hodgin; (1952) Rev. T. Henry Patterson and Mr. C. T. Boyd.
2. Of Davidson College (term four years, four members)—(1950) Mr. T. D. Dupuy; (1951) Rev. Marion S. Huske; (1952) Dr. Waylon Blue and Mr. J. Spencer Love.
3. Of Flora MacDonald College (term three years, 11 men; one woman)—(1950) Rev. George Jackson, Rev. F. S. Jones, Rev. J. A. Redhead and Mr. H. D. Jones; (1951) Rev. J. M. Millard, Mrs. R. E. Stratford, Mr. D. W. Wright, and Dr. Lynn McIver; 1952) Rev. Russell Fleming, Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. C. W. Perry, Mr. S. A. White.
4. Of Peace College (term six years, two members)—(1950) Dr. F. L. Knight (1953); Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen.
5. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term one year, one member)—Mr. Stephen A. White (1950).
6. Glade Valley School (term two years, seven members)—1950, Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, Mr. D. E. Purcell, Mr. R. D. White; (1952) Rev. Paul T. Jones, Mr. Carrol Atkinson, Mr. Paul Ingle.
7. Of Camp New Hope (term three years, 15 members. See Standing Rules)—Mr. Henry V. Koonts, Chairman, Revs. H. J. Womeldorf, T. Henry Patterson, W. M. Baker, John E. Ensign, Mrs. Waylon Blue, Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. T. G. Gunn, Mr. H. D. Jones, Mr. Karl E. Pritchett, Mr. G. M. Kirkland, Mr. T. D. Rose, Mr. C. Fred Carlson, Mr. E. P. Barnes, Mr. Paul D. Hastings, Mr. Ralph A. Scott.

III—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

(Term Three Years, not More than Two Full Terms Consecutively)

1. Presbytery's Home Missions (seven ministers, five ruling elders, report each Stated Meeting, Popular Meeting in Fall)—(1950) Mr. C. W. Perry, Chairman; Revs. J. W. Foster, C. F. McCutchen, John C. Whitley; (1951) Mr. D. W. Wright-S, Revs. Chester Alexander-S, Paul T. Jones, J. A. Redhead,

D.D.-S; Mr. Allen Tate; (1952) Rev. Howard F. Newman, Mr. E. Frank Andrews, Mr. H. A. Barnes.

2. Foreign Missions (two ministers, one ruling elder, report Spring Popular Winter Meeting)—(1950) Rev. W. R. Buhler, Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D.-S; (1951) (1952) Mr. R. D. Hughes-S.

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (two ministers, one elder, report Fall)—(1950) Rev. J. M. Millard; (1951) Rev. H. J. Womeldorf; (1952) J. E. Latta-S.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (two ministers, one elder, report semi-annually)—(1950) Rev. L. T. Edgerton; 1951) Rev. J. A. Boyd; (1952) Mr. R. S. White.

5. Religious Education (nine members and Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial report Spring and Fall)—(1950) Dr. A. F. Thiel, Revs. George Jackson, H. J. Womeldorf; (1951) Revs. R. L. Turner, Z. T. Piephoff, Mr. S. A. White; (1952) Revs. William Currie, Chrm., J. A. Boyd-S, J. M. Garrison, D. D.-S, and Mrs. T. H. Patterson, Secretary of Religious Education in the Presbyterial.

6. Woman's Work (two ministers, one elder, report Spring)—(1950) Rev. J. W. Foster; (1951) Mr. J. A. Boyd; (1952) Mr. J. S. Waynick-S.

7. Educational Institutions (three members, report popular Meeting Summer)—(1950) Rev. W. M. Baker; (1951) Rev. Irving E. Birdseye; (1952) Mr. D. E. Shaw-S.

8. Orphan's Home (three members and member of Board of Regents ex-officio member, report Fall)—(1950) Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire; (1951) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt-S; (1952) Mr. W. L. Sharpe-S.

9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (three ministers, report Spring)—(1950) Rev. J. D. Carter; (1952) Mr. John C. Barnwell.

10. Stewardship (three ministers, three elders, three deacons, report Winter on apportionments, Spring on Every Member Canvass)—(1950) Rev. W. M. Baker, Mr. M. E. Young-S, Mr. H. F. Oehler; (1951) Mr. G. T. Sykes, Mr. John T. Moffitt; (1952) Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. Paul G. Boone, Mr. A. M. Rankin-S., Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan.

11. Sessional records (chairman three years, five members appointed each Spring Meeting)—Rev. M. B. Curry (1951).

12. Printed records of Presbytery (three members, report Fall and Spring)—(1950) Rev. W. H. Westerfield; (1951) Rev. A. P. Dickson-S; (1952) Rev. M. Jones-S.

13. Auditing (term four years, four members, report Spring)—(1950) C. E. Kerchner; (1951) R. D. White; (1952) Allen Bain; (1953) I. C. Crawford-S.

14. Examining (four sub-committees having each two ministers and one elder):

    1. Language—(1950) Dr. Henry Louis Smith; (1951) Rev. C. F. McCutchen; (1952) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt-S.

    2. Theology—(1950) Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D.D.; (1951) Mr. C. W. Perry; (1951) Rev. J. M. Garrison, D. D.-S.

    3. Church History, Government, Sacraments—(1950) Rev. Paul T. Jones, D. D.; (1951) Dr. Lynn McIver; (1952) Rev. C. M. Jones-S.

    4. English Bible—(1950) Gaston Boyle, Jr.; (1951) Mr. J. N. Benton; (1952) Rev. J. M. Millard-S.

15. Historical (Stated Clerk and two members)—Rev. James D. Carter, Rev. C. E. Hodgin, D. D., Rev. A. P. Dickson (1952).

16. Supervisory (Chairman of: Home Missions, Religious Education, Stewardship, Minister and His Work, and three laymen)—1950) J. A. Kellenberger; (1951) W. C. Buchanan; (1952) R. H. Scott-S.

17. Commission on the Minister and His Work (four ministers, two elders)—(1950) Rev. J. M. Garrison, D. D.; (1951) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Mr. M. E. Young; (1952) Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Rev. John C. Whitley, Mr. C. N. Cox, Mr. Tom Richmond.

18. Evangelism (four ministers, two lay members, report Spring and Fall)—(1950) Rev. J. C. Whitley, Rev. J. D. Carter, Mrs. Ralph M. Holt; (1951) M. S. Huske-S, Rev. J. P. H. McNatt-S, J. A. Kellenberger-S.

19. Nominations (four ministers, two elders, set up Summer (1947)—(1950) Rev. W. M. Baker; (1951) Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D.; Mrs. C. E. Kerchner; (1952) Rev. Frank S. Jones, M. Younts-S.

20. Christian Relations (three members, set up 1927)—(1950) Rev. M. B. Curry; (1951) Mr. H. A. Scott; (1952) Rev. C. M. Jones-S.

21. Radio (three members, set up 1947)—(1950) Rev. J. D. Carter; (1951) Mr. C. A. McIver; (1952) Mr. Howard Carr-S.

22. Negro Work (three members, report Mid-Summer)—(1950) Rev. M. E. Love; (1951) G. M. Kirkland; (1952) Rev. S. E. Sapp-S.

23. Student Work—(1950) Mr. R. P. Kaighn; (1951) Rev. J. W. McGinnis; (1952) Mrs. A. M. Rankin, Jr., Rev. M. E. Love, chairman.

24. Home for The Aged—(1950) Mr. Doyle McCool; (1951) Dr. O. Norris Smith, Rev. John W. Foster; (1952) Rev. Edgar Woods, Rev. Marion S. Huske, chairman.

IV—Special Committees

1. Glade Valley High School—Revs. Paul T. Jones, D. D.; C. E. Myers, D. D.; Edgar Woods, D. D.; Mrs. Ralph Holt; Mrs. Ralph Monger, Jr.

2. Program of Progress—M. E. Younts, Rev. Edgar Woods, D. D., Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D. D., Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. J. S. Wall, Mrs. Waylon Blue.

3. Home for the Aged, Term one year, Rev. Edgar Woods, Mr. Arthur Rose.

4. Candidates for the Gospel Ministry, Thomas William Barker, Leonard Hope Bullock, William E. Cook, C. L. Donnell, Charles Wesley Jennings, Allen Eugene Morrison, William Harvey Morrison, Jack Scott, Kenneth Strayhorn, Donald Elliott Trent.

INDEX

Page

An Adjourned Meeting, Call for 131
Boyle Jr., Mr. Gaston, Licensed 110
Buchanan, Rev. Ralph L., Examined and Received 116
Candidates, Examination of 121-132
Candidates, List of 147
Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, History of 141
Commission to Install, Report of 116, 117, 118, 119
Commission to Ordain, Report of 117
Commission on The Minister and His Work, Reports of 122, 140
Commission to Organize Hill View Church, Appointment of 139
Commissioners to the General Assembly, Report of 124
Communications 115, 136, 137
Communion Services 113, 135
Committee on Assem. and Synod's Home Missions, Report of 142
Committee on Bills and Overtures, Report of 130, 144
Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Report of 121
Committee on Educational Institutions, Report of 120
Committee on Evangelism, Report of 139
Committee on Home Missions, Report of 125
Committee on Installations, Report of 130
Committee on Minutes of The General Assembly, Report of 143
Committee on Negro Work, Report of 123
Committee on Nominations, Report of 130, 143
Committee on Orders, Report of 114, 135
Committee on Orphans' Home, Report of 138
Committee on Printed Records of Presbytery, Report of 143
Committee on Resolution of Thanks, Report of 124
Committee on Religious Education, Report of 142
Committee on Revision of Manual and Reorganization of Presbytery, Report of 139
Committee on Stewardship, Report of 125, 139
Committees, List of 145
Delgado, Rev. Oswald, Address of 135
Dockets 114, 135
Edgerton, Rev. L. T., Resolution to 123
Griers Presbyterian Church, History of 125

INDEX—Continued

Page

Hill View Chapel, Petition of 138
Knight, Dr. F. L., Resignation of 136
Ministers Dismissed 110, 115
Minutes Read and Approved 112
Moderator, Election of 135
Moderator, Sermon of 113
New Hope, Camp, Use of 142
North Eno Presbyterian Church Dissolved 125
North Eno Presbyterian Church Property, Order to Dispose of 125
Roll Calls 112, 134
Roll of Orange Presbytery, Revised 108
Standing Committees, Appointment of 137
Temporary Clerk, Election of 135
Treasurer of Presbytery, Report of 143
Trustees, Report of 120
Visiting Brethren, Introduction of 115, 136
Welcome, Address of 136
Wilds, Rev. Murphy C., Examined and Received 119

75210

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

SANFORD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

SANFORD, N. C.
January 10, 1950

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIRST
STATED MEETING

LEAKSVILLE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

LEAKSVILLE, N. C.
April 11, 1950

JAN
APR

Volume CLXXXI

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

SANFORD PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

SANFORD, N. C.

January 10, 1950

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIRST
STATED MEETING

LEAKSVILLE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

LEAKSVILLE, N. C.

April 11, 1950

Volume CLXXXI

Press Of
The Oxford Orphanage
Oxford, N. C.

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
April 11, 1950

CHESTER ALEXANDER--627 Fountain Place, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. BAKER--Mebane, N. C.
IRVING E. BIRDSEYE--Hillsboro, N. C.
J. ALSTON BOYD--700 Grace Avenue, Burlington, N. C.
GASTON BOYLE, Jr.--R. F. D. No. 1, Sanford, N. C.
RALPH L. BUCHANAN--R. F. D. No. 1, Mebane, N. C.
W. R. BUHLER--Route 1, Graham, N. C.
LESLIE BULLOCK--Flora Macdonald, Red Springs, N. C.
DAN T. CALDWELL, Th.D., D.D.--Greensboro, N. C.
1501 Fairmont
JAMES D. CARTER, Th.M., S.C.--1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
C. L. CHESHIRE, Jr.--127 Markham Street, Burlington, N. C.
W. M. CURRIE--617 North Elm St., Greensboro, N. C.
M. B. CURRY--R. F. D. No. 1, Burlington, N. C.
A. P. DICKSON--2520 Church St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. T. DONNELL--R. F. D. No. 3, Mebane, N. C.
JOHN E. ENSIGN--R. F. D. No. 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.
RUSSELL B. FLEMING--P. O. Box 909, Sanford, N. C.
JOHN W. FOSTER--Whitsett, N. C.
J. M. GARRISON, D.D.--306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro, N. C.
E. E. GILLESPIE, D.D.--P. O. Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
F. M. HAWLEY, S.T.D.--Manning, S. C.
C. E. HODGIN, D.D.--125 W. Avondale, Greensboro, N. C.
M. S. HUSKE--P. O. Box 575, Reidsville, N. C.
GEORGE D. JACKSON--Asheboro, N. C.
C. M. JONES--P. O. Box 505, Chapel Hill, N. C.
FRANK S. JONES, Th.M.--Route 1, Leaksville, N. C.
PAUL T. JONES, D. D.--1310 Woodland Dr., High Point, N. C.
ROBERT KNOX--Care P.M., San Francisco, California
30th. T. R. G. A. P. O. 6, Unit 2
M. E. LOVE--Madison, N. C.
CHALMERS F. McCUTCHEN--35 Hawkins Ave., Sanford, N. C.
H. R. McFADYEN--Oak Ridge, N. C.
J. W. McGINNIS--2006 Fernwood Drive, Greensboro, N. C.
W. C. McLAUCHLIN, D.D.--Haichow Ku, China
J. P. H. McNATT--621 Wesley Place, High Point, N. C.
CAMERON D. L. MOSSER--518 Julian St., Greensboro, N. C.
J. M. MILLARD--R. F. D. No. 6, Greensboro, N. C.
HOWARD F. NEWMAN, Th.M.--Jonesboro, N. C.
T. H. PATTERSON, D.D.--407 Hillcrest Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
Z. T. PIEPHOFF--714 Elwell St., Greensboro, N. C.
JOHN A. REDHEAD, Jr., D. D.--704 Dover Road, Greensboro, N. C.
JOHN RICE--Burlington, N. C.
ROBERT B. ROCK--Broadway, N. C.
T. B. RUFF--R. F. D. No. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
S. E. SAPP--R. F. D. No. 1, Leasburg, N. C.
L. B. SCHNECK, Ph. D.--Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
HILTON SEALS--Chapel Hill, N. C.
WADE C. SMITH--Fontana Dam, N. C.
W. T. THOMPSON, D.D., Litt.D.--Richmond, Virginia
3410 Chamberlayne Ave.

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY—(Continued)

ROBERT LEE TURNER.....1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville, N. C.
W. H. WESTERFIELD.....1008 Dixie Street, Burlington, N. C.
JOHN C. WHITLEY.....Boulevard, Leaksville, N. C.
MURPHY WILDS.....313 Nathan Hunt Dr., High Point, N. C.
R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, Sr.....Greensboro, N. C.
306 Mayflower Dr.
H. J. WOMELDORF.....Yanceyville, N. C.
EDGAR A. WOODS, D. D.....204 W. Harden St., Graham, N. C.

MINUTES OF THE PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE MID-WINTER ADJOURNED MEETING

SANFORD, NORTH CAROLINA
JANUARY 10, 1950

The Presbytery of Orange met in its Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Sanford, North Carolina, on Tuesday, January 10, 1950, at 9:30 a. m. The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. Alston Boyd.

The Moderator led the devotional service by reading from the second chapter of Colossians. Rev. H. J. Womeldorf led Presbytery in prayer. After the devotional service the Communion Service was conducted by Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen, host pastor, and Rev. J. A. Boyd, assisted by the following Elders of the First Presbyterian Church of Sanford: Gabe Holmes, Malcom McCloud, Hoytt Hackney, Ralph Monger, Jr., J. H. Monger.

Following the Communion Service a special prayer of Thanksgiving was offered by Rev. J. M. Millard in gratitude to God for the preservation and continued improvement of Rev. James D. Carter, Stated Clerk, and his family, who on December 30 sustained serious injuries in an automobile accident near Spartanburg, South Carolina.

The Roll was called and a quorum was declared present.

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	R. Allen Bain	Burlington, First
W. M. Baker		Mebane
Irving E. Birdseye	Clarence D. Jones	Hillsboro
J. A. Boyd	Robert P. Wagoner	Piedmont
Gaston Boyle, Jr.	James Campbell	Euphronia
	A. J. Cole	Pocket
	D. T. Harrington	White Hill
Ralph Buchanan	J. C. Wilson	Hawfields
W. R. Buhler		Bethany
Leslie Bullock		
Dan T. Caldwell		
Marlin B. Curry	Howard T. Patterson	Shiloh
John E. Ensign	D. E. Forrest	Efland
	E. C. Kirkland	New Hope
Russell B. Fleming	W. T. Cox	Buffalo (L)
	Dixon Thomas	St. Andrews
J. W. Foster	Jas. G. Patterson	Springwood
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
George D. Jackson	R. E. Kizer	Asheboro

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Charles M. Jones	F. H. Edmister	Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones		El Bethel
M. E. Love	J. Sievers Wall	Madison
J. M. Millard	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
Chalmers F. McCutchen	Ralph Monger, Jr.	Sanford
J. W. McGinnis	J. W. Stokes	Guilford Park
J. P. H. McNatt		Brentwood
Robert B. Rock	James L. Burgess	Broadway
Thomas B. Ruff	Sanford Amburn	Riverview
S. E. Sapp	W. P. Cook	Pleasant Grove
Robert L. Turner	W. A. Rankin	Speedwell
	Fred M. Clack	Greenwood
W. H. Westerfield		East Burlington
John Whitley	W. J. Baughn	Leaksville
Murphy Wilds	C. R. Bell	Crestwood
	S. R. Blakley	Randolph
R. Murphy Williams		
H. J. Womeldorf	J. Y. Blackwell	Bethesda
Edgar A. Woods	J. W. Bason	Graham
	I. C. Crawford	Covenant
	P. H. Deaton	High Point
	J. A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	T. C. Dalrymple	Salem
	Harvey Dick	Westminster
	E. M. Frye	Glenwood
	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	J. E. Latta	Little River
	Sam T. Pyle	Burlington, Second
	W. G. Rakestraw	Smyrna
	L. W. Smith	Bessemer
	Warren G. Wilson	North Side

Each year, by custom, the several churches send to the Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting a deacon. The following deacons were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren:

DEACONS	CHURCHES
Elwin N. Cater	New Hope
Thomas R. Cole	Sanford
Edward V. Dozier	Guilford Park
D. M. Fuquay	Westminster
William L. Gauldin	El Bethel
W. H. Hatchett	Bethesda
H. Paul Jober	Mebane
Sam T. Johnston	Graham
Lonnie Kidd	North Side
Oscar W. Miles	Shiloh
Clifton Pearson	Bethel
James N. Rackley	Burlington, Second
Buck Wilson	Griers

Members of Presbytery made a contribution to purchase a gift for Rev. James D. Carter, our Stated Clerk, during his convalesence from his automobile accident.

Mr. M. A. McCloud of the Sanford Presbyterian Church gave an address of welcome to Orange Presbytery. In connection with Mr. McCloud's address of welcome a short printed history of the Sanford Presbyterian Church was given to each member and visitor to Presbytery.

THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Sanford, North Carolina

There was a time when Sanford was a small dot on the map, just a level place where two railroads crossed. At that time the center of its social and religious life was the noted Union Home School. This school drew families and boarding students from miles around. The denominations, in turn, used it for services on Sundays. There were no church buildings.

As the population increased, through the instrumentality of the nearby Presbyterian country churches, the Sanford Chapel came into being. In October, 1893, Fayetteville Presbytery appointed a commission to organize a church in Sanford. This was done on March 30, 1894. There were 19 charter members, and 13 of this number came from Buffalo Church and 3 from White Hill.

The following April, the first elder carried with him to Presbytery, a call for one-fourth of the time of Licentiate M. D. McNeill, at the stipulated salary of $150.00 per annum. Mr. McNeill preached his first sermon in the chapel and was installed, on the first Sunday in May, 1894.

Since that time, 8 pastors and 5 supply pastors have served this church. Rev. C. F. McCutchen, the present pastor, began his work April 1, 1947.

The lot for the first chapel was purchased for $800.00. On the same site a larger church was built in 1914, dedicated in 1918. This building, badly damaged by fire in 1927, was subsequently rebuilt into the present building in use today. A building fund has been started with the idea of increasing its comfort and usefulness.

A glance at the church directory, as found in all current church bulletins, shows the increase in the activities and the personnel of its leadership. The scope of its work, follows to a large extent, the progress of the Southern Presbyterian Church as a whole. The men of the church are organized. The work of the Young People and the Church School show life and growth. The Woman's Work, organized in 1896 with 5 members, has about 450 members. It is being reorganized to conform with the organization of Assembly's agencies effective April 1, 1950.

In May 1949, the new Sanford Presbyterian Chapel was opened for public worship. It represents the part the Sanford Presbyterian Church is taking in the extension of Christ's Kingdom.

The future carries a challenge to greater service as the Sanford Presbyterian Church, pastor and people, under God, work together in this place.

This brief history was prepared by Mrs. Ida Carter, Historian of the Women of the Church.

Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen presented the report of the Committee on Orders. Report was adopted.

PRESBYTERY OF ORANGE—ADJOURNED MEETING

First Presbyterian Church

Sanford, N. C., January 10, 1950

9:30—Presbytery called to Order and Constituted with Prayer.
The Moderator's Sermon.
The Communion Service.
Roll Call.
Welcome Address.
Report of Committee on Orders.
Introduction of Visiting Brethren.
Communications.

10:30—Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions.
Report of Supervisory Committee.

11:30—Report of Committee on Stewardship.
Report of Committee on Home Missions.

12:15—Recess for Lunch.
Report of the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks.

2:00—Reception of Candidates and Ministers.
Dismission of Ministers.
Report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.
Report of Trustees of Camp New Hope.
Report of Committee on Religious Education.
Report of Special Committee on Amendment to the Book of Church Order.
Report of Special Committee on Revision of Manual and Reorganization of Presbytery.
Report of Committee on Installations.
Report of the Committee on Nominations.
Report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures.
Election of Commissioners to The General Assembly.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Time and Place of Next Meeting.
Reading of Minutes.
Adjournment.

Orders of the Day are 10:30, 11:30 a. m., and 2:00 p. m.

All Chairmen and others making reports to be incorporated in the Minutes are to have reports typed and in duplicate.

Presbytery will receive invitations for the Spring and subsequent meetings.

The Standing Committees appointed at the Fall Meeting function through this meeting.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Sanford Church to meet in their Chapel for the afternoon session.

Rev. R. G. Dawson of the Sanford Methodist Church was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson, in the absence of the Stated Clerk, presented the communications which were disposed of as follows:

1. Letters from Joseph M. Garrison, W. T. Thompson, C. L. Cheshire, Jr., E. E. Gillespie asking to be excused from attending this session of Presbytery. Permission granted.

2. The report of the Commission for the Organization of Hill View Church. Report committed to records.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION FOR THE ORGANIZATION OF HILL VIEW CHURCH

The Commission appointed by the Orange Presbytery meeting at Chapel Hill on October 14, 1949, to organize the Hillview Presbyterian Church on Route 5, Reidsville, N. C., met on October 23, 1949, at 7:15 p. m., at the Hillview Church. The following members were present:

Rev. M. S. Huske, *Chairman*
Dr. T. H. Patterson
Dr. E. E. Gillespie

Also present by request of the Hillview Church were:
Dr. J. O. Mann of Mecklenburg County.
Rev. Charles W. Soloman of Fayetteville, N. C.
Elders—P. D. Hastings, B. M. Barker, W. M. Oliver, S. W. Hill.

The commission constituted with prayer by Dr. J. O. Mann.

By nomination and vote, S. W. Hill was elected Secretary of the Commission. Upon motion of Dr. Patterson and seconded by Dr. Gillespie the Commission authorized the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Reidsville, N. C., to ordain and install Elders and Deacons to be elected by the Hillview Church congregation. Mr. B. M. Barker made the following motion: that inasmuch as there will not be a minister at Hillview Church for some months, that Rev. M. S. Huske of First Presbyterian Church of Reidsville be made moderator of the Church until a minister is selected. The motion was seconded by Mr. W. M. Oliver and passed by the commission.

The commission moved into the assembly room of the church for continued services with the congregation. Mr. Wesley Jennings read the Scripture Lesson—Matthew 16: 13-19, after which Dr. Gillespie preached a very able sermon on Christ's Promise to His Church.

The Chairman stated that the sixty-six names listed in the

church bulletin had been dismissed by the session of the First Presbyterian of Reidsville to become charter members of the Hillview church, and that the commission had previously received them as satisfactory members. The Chairman then asked the constitutional questions which were answered by these members in the affirmative. The presiding minister then declared that these were constituted a church according to the word of God and the faith and order of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

The charter members, standing, were lead in special prayer by Dr. T. H. Patterson.

Thereupon the election of Elders and Deacons was called for. Mrs. J. Robert Jackson, representing a nominating committee previously appointed from the congregation made the following nominations:

Elders: B. M. Barker and John E. Apple.

Deacons: W. B. Hulsey, J. Robert Jackson, Cecil W. Jackson, Pete Knowles, Jesse J. Land, Sr., and Luther Pickrell.

The Moderator then asked if there were any nominations from the Floor. There being none, those nominated were unanimously elected. Following this a solemn charge was delivered to the newly elected officers by Dr. Patterson, using as the base of his talk the words of the apostle Paul found in the book of Timothy — "Take heed to thouself and the flocks." The Rev. Charles W. Soloman then delivered a strong charge to the members of the congregation.

Closing hymn was "All Hail the Power of Jesus Name."

The Commission adjourned with the benediction by Dr. J. O. Mann.

M. S. Huske, *Chairman*,
S. W. Hill, *Secretary*.

Rev. Edgar A. Woods presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions. Rev. Charles W. Worth, for the Committee, spoke on "How A Missionary Speaks To A Christian Congregation." The report was received as information. Rev. W. M. Baker offered a prayer in behalf of Foreign Missions.

At this time Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m., after prayer by Rev. T. H. Patterson.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. in the Chapel of the Sanford Church. The afternoon session began with prayer by Rev. Marlin B. Curry.

Rev. J. W. McGinnis presented the report of the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks. Report was adopted.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

In behalf of Orange Presbytery meeting in adjourned session in the First Presbyterian Church of Sanford, North Carolina, we wish to express our deep and earnest thanks of appreciation to the members, officers and Pastor for providing so well for our

comfort and entertainment. Special cognizance is made of the warm reception we received upon arrival, the appetizing dinner served by the ladies and to the quartet of boys from the High School who added to our enjoyment.

J. W. McGinnis.

Rev. Chester Alexander presented the report of the Committee on Stewardship. The report of the Stewardship Committee was in two parts: (1) Relative to the Every Member Canvass, and (2) Relative to the Queens College campaign. Pending the adoption of the report Mr. C. P. Street, Charlotte, North Carolina, spoke to Presbytery on Christian Education. The recommendations were adopted seriatim, and then the report, as amended, as a whole was adopted.

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATIONS

Say Yes To Your Faith—Every-Member Canvass Theme.

Your Committee on Stewardship submits the following recommendations and Report:

1. That we accept as our Benevolent Budget for the Church Year April 1, 1950, through March 31, 1951, the amount of $180,000.
2. That this amount be divided among the Causes on the basis of the following percentages:

GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES			$ 75,600
World Missions	18.00%		
Church Extension	11.00		
Education	3.50		
Annuities & Relief	3.50		
General Fund	6.00	42.00%	
SYNOD'S CAUSES			$ 55,800.
Synod's Home Mission	6.00%		
Educational Institutions	12.00		
U. T. Seminary	2.50		
Orphan's Home	5.00		
R. E. in Synod	2.00		
Student Work	1.50		
Home for Aged	1.00		
William Black Home	1.00	31.00%	
PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES			$ 48,600.
Presbytery's H. Missions	20.00%		
Presbytery's Office	6.00		
Rel. Edu. In Presbytery	1.00	27.00%	
		100.00%	$180,000.

3. That each church accept its full apportionment and make every effort to pay this amount in full before gifts are made to special causes.
4. That March 5, 1950, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day; and that the Canvass not be considered complete until every member has either made a pledge or has refused to make a pledge, after having the claims of the Church presented to him.
5. That the period February 6, March 5, 1950, be designated as the special season for emphasis of the STEWARDSHIP OF LIFE AND POSSESSIONS, and that pastors be asked to preach repeatedly on these themes.
6. That recognizing the place that the Scriptures give to the Tithe as an element contributing to spiritual growth, special emphasis be given to vigorous promotion of the "separated portion."
7. That the Spirit of the Program of Progress and its great-goals of increased emphasis on Evangelism, Sunday School Enrollment and Attendance, and Christian Stewardship be constantly kept before the membership of our churches in the manner that seems most effective in each local congregation.
8. That all of our churches send their Benevolent Gifts through Presbytery's Treasurer. Make all checks payable to "T. Henry Patterson, Treasurer," Mail to P. O. Box No. 2758, Greensboro, N. C.
9. That the following quotas for Benevolences and Presbytery's Tax be assigned to the various churches.
10. That Presbytery tax be increased by 10%

Respectfully submitted,

CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Chairman,*
Committee on Stewardship, Orange Presbytery.

REPORT OF CHAIRMAN OF STEWARDSHIP FOR 1950-'51

CHURCHES	Benevolent Quota 1950-'51	Amount Given Church Year Year 1948-'49, Taken From Assembly Minutes	Presbytery Tax 1950-'51
Alamance	$ 6,000.00	$ 7,291.00	$ 184.00
Asheboro	3,000.00	3,097.00	84.00
Bessemer	900.00	1,432.00	33.00
Bethany	2,000.00	2,355.00	60.00
Bethel	1,000.00	1,861.00	33.00
Bethesda	1,200.00	1,316.00	33.00
Bethlehem	500.00	569.00	20.00
Brentwood	750.00	1,003.00	23.00
Broadway	600.00	547.00	23.00
Buffalo (G)	5,000.00	4,275.00	120.00
Buffalo (L)	600.00	597.00	23.00
Burlington 1st	14,000.00	28,570.00	265.00
Burlington 2nd	1,250.00	1,467.00	36.00
Chapel Hill	1,500.00	2,014.00	60.00
Covenant	12,500.00	12,113.00	318.00
Community	43.00	25.00	3.00
Crestwood	150.00	79.00	4.00
Cross Roads	1,452.00	1,411.00	54.00

CHURCHES	Benevolent Quota 1950-'51	Amount Given Church Year Year 1948-'49, Taken From Assembly Minutes	Presbytery Tax 1950-'51
Cumnock	$ 75.00	$ 41.00	$ 4.00
E. Burlington	600.00	255.00	25.00
Efland	240.00	288.00	7.00
El-Bethel	500.00	528.00	17.00
Eno	500.00	477.00	18.00
Euphronia	75.00	35.00	4.00
Fairfield	600.00	988.00	18.00
Farmville	40.00	----------	3.00
Gilead	25.00	10.00	3.00
Glenwood	1,000.00	898.00	56.00
Goldston	75.00	----------	5.00
Graham	9,500.00	9,237.00	185.00
Greensboro 1st	52,000.00	72,630.00	985.00
Greenwood	750.00	831.00	18.00
Griers	200.00	393.00	9.00
Guilford Park	650.00	446.00	12.00
Gulf	50.00	----------	4.00
Hawfields	3,600.00	4,107.00	105.00
Haywood	50.00	----------	3.00
High Point 1st	15,000.00	26,982.00	325.00
Hillsboro	1,500.00	1,247.00	48.00
Jonesboro	1,000.00	1,366.00	40.00
Leaksville 1st	1,500.00	1,079.00	60.00
Little River	1,000.00	869.00	36.00
Madison	2,000.00	2,395.00	35.00
Mebane	5,000.00	6,498.00	140.00
Milton	200.00	90.00	10.00
Mt. Vernon Springs	400.00	393.00	12.00
New Hope	500.00	202.00	20.00
Northside	300.00	24.00	5.00
Piedmont	1,800.00	1,986.00	50.00
Pittsboro	400.00	393.00	10.00
Pleasant Grove	350.00	394.00	22.00
Pocket	350.00	399.00	13.00
Randolph	150.00	66.00	4.00
Red House	200.00	115.00	10.00
Reidsville	6,800.00	6,902.00	143.00
Riverview	600.00	672.00	22.00
Salem	200.00	133.00	10.00
Sanford	10,000.00	20,723.00	200.00
Shiloh	1,500.00	1,565.00	55.00
Smyrna	150.00	100.00	6.00
Speedwell	200.00	160.00	10.00
Springwood	900.00	919.00	33.00
St. Andrews	600.00	386.00	24.00
Stoneville	250.00	248.00	6.00
Stoney Creek	500.00	486.00	20.00
Wentworth	75.00	114.00	4.00
Westminster	1,500.00	2,571.00	32.00
White Hill	600.00	237.00	24.00
Yanceyville	1,500.00	1,720.00	33.00
	$180,000.00	$242,620.00	$ 4,319.00

QUEENS COLLEGE CAMPAIGN

Queens College has been authorized by the Synods of North and South Carolina to conduct a general campaign during the year 1950. It is the plan of the Board of Trustees that the organization of this campaign be completed early in 1950 and that, so far as possible, a simultaneous campaign be held in the two Synods and in Charlotte during April and May 1950.

In approaching this first general campaign throughout the Synods of North and South Carolina for the development of Queens College, it is the earnest hope of the administration and of the Board of Trustees of the college that the campaign will be so conducted that it will meet with general approval throughout both Synods and that many friends will be won for the cause of Christian education. We ask the advice and help of all Presbyterians of the two Synods to the end that this campaign may stimulate interest in Christian education not only in Queens but in all of our other colleges. Today we face in our colleges a great opportunity of service, but also many financial problems, and if our colleges are to meet the needs of today they must have the loyal support of all Presbyterians.

The general objective of the 1950 campaign for Queens College is $1,000,000, with the hope that large gifts above $50,000 may enable the college to realize a much larger sum for needed equipment and endowment. The plan for the campaign contemplates that Charlotte and Mecklenburg County will raise at least $500,000 of this amount, that the Synod of North Carolina will undertake $300,000, and the Synod of South Carolina $200,000.

The Stewardship Committee of the Synod of North Carolina met at the college recently and discussed all phases of the campaign. After careful consideration of the facts presented, it was agreed that a proportionate part of the $300,000 for the Synod of North Carolina (excluding Mecklenburg County) should be assigned to each Presbytery area as a goal.

The following amounts have been set as goals which it is hoped that Presbyterians of each Presbytery will seek to reach:

Albemarle	$30,000
Concord	55,000
Fayetteville	45,000
Granville	30,000
Kings Mountain	45,000
Mecklenburg (outside of Mecklenburg County)	25,000
Orange	65,000
Wilmington	40,000
Winston-Salem	40,000

Upon advice of the Stewardship Committee of North Carolina, Queens College requests your Presbytery's approval of the setting-up of a campaign committee within the bounds of your Presbytery at a later date with the assistance of the central committee of the Queens College campaign to carry forward this campaign in your Presbytery area.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell was given permission to be excused from attending the remainder of the afternoon session.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, before leaving, requested that the report of the Special Committee on Revision of the Manual and the Reorganization of Presbytery be postponed until Synod has completed plans for reorganization. Request was granted.

Dr. Marshal Woodson, Fayetteville Presbytery, the new President of Flora Macdonald College, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Mr. Charles Perry presented the report of the Committee on Home Missions. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY MEETING

IN SANFORD, N. C., ON JANUARY 10, 1950

Your Home Mission Committee submits the following report for your information and requests careful consideration of the Recommendations:

FINANCIAL

Balance on Hand April 6, 1949		$ 7,234.47
RECEIPTS		
From Churches	$11,038.42	
From Synod's Committee on building projects	3,600.00	
Richardson Trust Fund	2,602.04	
Miscellaneous	816.31	18,056.77
Total Receipts		$25,291.24
DISBURSEMENTS		
Salaries	$10,239.45	
Building Projects	4,250.00	
Miscellaneous	2,400.98	16,980.43
Bank Balance		$ 8,310.81
Definite Commitments:		
Siler City From Synod	$ 3,500.00	
Siler City from Pres. Com.	2,500.00	
	$ 6,000.00	

If all Churches paid their appportionment to Presbytery's Home Missions in full our Committee would receive by March 31, 1950—$23,308.58.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In view of the fact that Orange Presbytery has instructed its Committee to assist all Home Mission Churches in bringing the salaries of all Ministers to a minimum of $3,000.00; and,

In view of the tremendous growth of localities within the bounds of our Presbytery, the urgent necessity for new Chapels and Churches, we recommend:

1. That all churches make a special effort to pay their apportionment to Presbytery's Home Missions in full by March 31, 1950.
2. That March 19, 1950, be a day of SPECIAL PRAYER FOR PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSIONS, and if necessary a special offering for this cause if needed to meet apportionment in full.
3. That Presbytery authorize the Moderator and Stated Clerk to sign "Resolution—to secure Grant made by Assembly's Home Mission Committee, in the amount of $2,500 for Second Church, Burlington and $2,500.00 for Siler City Church," this money to be received and held by Presbytery's Home Mission Committee until such time as it shall be used for the building projects for which it is given.

Presbytery heartily commended the Riverview Church and its pastor, Rev. T. B. Ruff, upon becoming self-supporting. Other home mission churches are encouraged by Presbytery to do likewise.

Mr. C. Fred Carlson presented the report of the Board of Trustees of Camp New Hope. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES CAMP NEW HOPE TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY

SANFORD, N. C., JANUARY 10, 1950

Your Trustees are humbly proud of the loyal support of the various churches of Orange Presbytery, and grateful for gifts of individuals of money and time. Some individuals and church groups have provided labor and materials. All of which has made it possible to accomplish in three years time more than any of us dreamed. We have endeavored to use wisely all money received. No high-pressure campaigns with paid personnel has been undertaken. Every dollar of the amount shown below has gone into building the Camp, along with a lot of sweat, brainwork and prayer.

You now have a Camp that can house comfortably approximately 130 people, with kitchen and dining room facilities for the same number. The Community Lodge now has furnace heat, installed last Fall. One cabin is also heated. Church groups are urged to take advantage of these facilities for overnight Winter and Spring camping. Write to Rev. John E. Ensign, Route No. 2, Chapel Hill, for information and reservations.

FINANCIAL: A total of $40,150.17 has been inveated in money in the Camp. Your Board estimates that the construction would have cost at least $60,000.00 if it had been done by contract and at prevailing prices of materials and labor. The physical value

of the Camp, including land, buildings and improvements, in our opinion, would be at least $75,000 to $80,000.

The Trustees borrowed $3,000.00 from the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery in 1947. In addition to this we have outstanding obligations of $3,500, this being a loan by one member of the Board on the personal signature of other Board members. This shows the faith the Board of Trustees have in Camp New Hope. Churches of the Presbytery owe on their apportionment for the Church Year 1949-'50—$3,889.07.

The Camp was used last Summer by the following groups for organized camping:

Young People's Conference—Orange Presbytery--1 week
Pioneer Camps for Intermediates ----------2 weeks
Pioneer Camp by Granville Presbytery----------1 week
Various outside groups used the Camp
through the Summer and Fall.

A profit of $1,516.64 was made on Camp and Conference and rental of Camp to Granville Presbytery. We could make a good return on our investment as a business proposition, but we know that the larger dividends cannot be counted in dollars and cents but in building Christian Character and in the advancement of the Kingdom of God.

LOOKING TO THE FUTURE

The Camp is still unfinished! In fact, we have been advised by the State Board of Health that we cannot become an "A" GRADE CAMP" until the following improvements are made.

These improvements must be made before the Summer camping Season:

1. A water storage tank holding 10 to 20 thousand gallons.
2. Completion of Fleming Memorial Lodge.
3. Building a health house (Infirmary).
4. Building Servants' Quarters.
5. Screening cabins.
6. Improvement to kitchen and dining room.
7. Building a "Snack-Shack" picnic pavilion.
8. Improvements to lake, recreation and play ground.

We estimate the above improvements will cost a minimum of $10,000.

In order to meet all obligations, pay the $3,000.00 to the Home Mission Committee and make these necessary improvements, the Board of Trustees requests the Presbytery to authorize the Stewardship Committee to apportion the amount of $14,000.00 among the churches for the Church Year, April 1, 1950, through March 31, 1951, with the suggestion that the various churches pay the apportionment to the Camp Treasurer as early in the Church Year as possible.

Work on the improvements listed above should be started at once if the camp is to be ready for Spring and Summer camping. In order that the Trustees may be able to carry forward the building program in a business like manner, we request Presbytery to approve the following recommendations for change in the By-Laws:

Article 3, paragraph 3, be changed to read "that the amount of $12,000, instead of $3,000, be the maximum amount of money permissible for the Trustees to borrow, AND,

"At the request of the Board of Trustees of Camp New Hope, the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, who hold the Deed to the Camp property, be hereby authorized to execute a note securing the amount of indebtedness by a Deed of Trust on the Camp property in an amount not to exceed $12,000."

A large number of requests to rent the Camp are being received from outside groups. Strict regulations have been adopted by your Board to protect the property and preserve its reputation as a Presbytery's Camp.

The Religious Education Committee of Orange Presbytery has reserved 7 weeks for organized Camping this Summer and Granville Presbytery wants to rent the camp for two weeks. The following dates, unless further notice is given, will stand as camping dates:

June 12-19—Young People's Conference—Granville Presbytery.
June 20-25—Older Young People's Conference—Orange Presbytery.
June 26-July 3—Senior Conference—Orange Presbytery.
July 3-10—Pioneer Camp—Granville Presbytery.
July 10-19—Pioneer Camp—Orange Presbytery.
July 19-25—Junior Camp for Orange Presbytery.
July 25-Aug. 3—Second Pioneer Camp—Orange Presbytery.
Aug. 8-22—Family Camping Period—Orange Presbytery.

Respectfuly submitted,
HENRY V. KOONTS, *Chairman.*

Rev. George Jackson presented the report of the Committee on Religious Education. Report was received as information.

Presbytery gave the Moderator and the Stated Clerk authority to appoint a Commissioner(s) in a case in which neither the principal(s) nor the alternate(s) is unable to attend General Assembly.

Presbytery at this time took action and rescinded the action of the Three Hundred and Sixtieth Stated Session, Chapel Hill, N. C., Friday, October 14, 1949, "Minutes of Orange Presbytery" page 144, paragraph 2, "We recommend that Presbytery proceed at this meeting to elect five lay commissioners: the three receiving the highest number of votes to serve for two years and the next two to serve for one year." The lay Commissioners are to be elected yearly.

Presbytery gave authority to the Moderator to appoint one of the Commissioners to convene the Commissioners to the General Assembly before the meeting of the General Assembly for the purpose of studying the Blue Book and to prepare themselves for the organization of the Assembly.

Presbytery proceeded to the election of Commissioners to the 1950 General Assembly. Presbytery decreed that the five candidates receiving the highest vote to be the principals, the next five highest to be the alternates. The following were elected as Commissioners to the General Assembly meeting on Thursday, June 8, 1950, 7:30 p. m., at the Massanetta Conference Grounds near Harrisonburg, Virginia:

MINISTERS

Principals	Alternates
W. M. BAKER	M. B. CURRY
T. H. PATTERSON	S. E. SAPP
J. A. BOYD	GEORGE JACKSON
FRANK JONES	CAMERON D. L. MOSSER
IRVING E. BIRDSEYE	J. W. MCGINNIS

ELDERS

H. V. KOONTS	D. W. WRIGHT
FRED CARLSON	L. A. WALKER
R. M. HUFFINS	G. M. KIRKLAND
W. J. BAUGHN	J. W. STOKES
R. A. BAIN	FREDERICK DANIEL

Rev. Irving E. Birdseye presented an overture to Presbytery. Overture was placed in the hands of the Committee on Bills and Overtures for Study. Committee to report to the Spring Meeting of Presbytery. The consideration of Committee's report to be an order of the day at 2:30 p. m.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson announced the Ministers Retreat to be held at Camp New Hope on January 19th, in the interest of Evangelism.

Rev. John Whitley invited Presbytery to hold its Spring Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, N. C. Presbytery accepted the gracious invitation of Mr. Whitley and the Leaksville Congregation.

The Trustees of Camp New Hope invited Presbytery to hold its Summer adjourned Meeting at Camp New

Hope. Presbytery accepted the gracious invitation of the Trustees of Camp New Hope.

The Minutes were read and approved.

After prayer by Dr. T. Henry Patterson Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, North Carolina, on Tuesday, April 11, 1950, at 9:30 a. m.

J. A. BOYD, *Moderator.*

ATTESTED: S. E. SAPP, *Temporary Clerk.*

MINUTES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIRST

STATED MEETING

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

LEAKSVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

APRIL 11, 1950

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 361st. Stated Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Leaksville, North Carolina, Tuesday, April 11, 1950, at 9:30 A. M. Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. J. Alston Boyd, the retiring Moderator.

The roll was called and the Stated Clerk declared a quorum present. Presbytery proceeded with business.

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chester Alexander	J. Lawson Dick	Burlington, First
W. M. Baker	Steve A. White	Mebane
Irving E. Birdseye	L. L. Beard	Hillsboro
J. A. Boyd		Piedmont
Gaston Boyle, Jr.	James Campbell	Euphronia
	D. T. Harrington	White Hill
Ralph L. Buchanan	Henry A. Scott	Hawfields
W. R. Buhler	D. V. Quackenbush	Bethany
Leslie Bullock		
James D. Carter	E. M. Frye	Glenwood
C. L. Cheshire, Jr.	R. L. Walker	Burlington, Second
	C. E. Marion	North Side
Marlin B. Curry	H. C. Foster	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	Charles H. Fields	Buffalo (G)
John E. Ensign	E. F. McAdams	Efland
	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
Russell B. Fleming	K. M. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
J. W. Foster	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
J. M. Garrison	R. E. Zimmerman	Covenant
E. E. Gillespie		
C. E. Hodgin		
M. S. Huske	S. W. Hill	Reidsville
George D. Jackson	C. D. Alexander	Asheboro
Frank S. Jones	J. Robert Barnes	El Bethel
Paul T. Jones	Paul Ingles	High Point
M. E. Love	S. G. Morgan	Madison
	C. P. Robertson	Stoneville
Chalmers F. McCutchen	Gabe Holmes	Sanford
H. R. McFadyen		
J. W. McGinnis	W. W. Tew	Guilford Park
J. P. H. McNatt	N. T. Wrenn, Sr.	Brentwood

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
J. M. Millard	W. C. Anderson	Alamance
T. Henry Patterson		
Z. T. Piephoff		Bessemer
Robert B. Rock		Broadway
Thomas B. Ruff	Posey Meadows	Riverview
S. E. Sapp	C. C. Smith	Griers
Robert L. Turner	F. M. Clack	Greenwood
	W. A. Rankin	Speedwell
W. H. Westerfield	J. W. Horne	East Burlington
John Whitley	C. L. Stack	Leaksville
Murphy Wilds	H. C. Simmons	Crestwood
	J. E. Warren	Randolph
R. Murphy Williams		
H. J. Womeldorf	C. J. Law	Bethesda
	T. F. Henderson	Yanceyville
Edgar A. Woods	Roy Davis	Graham
	B. M. Barker	Hill View
	C. D. Cunningham	Greensboro, First
	George R. Gammon	Stoney Creek
	R. D. Hughes	Eno
	W. G. Rakestraw	Smyrna
	C. G. Waddell	Fairfield
	R. A. Watson, Sr.	Jonesboro

Rev. Herman Womeldorf was elected Moderator and Rev. Murphy Wilds was elected Temporary Clerk.

The retiring Moderator, Rev. J. A. Boyd, preached an inspiring sermon from Galatians 1:10-24, using the theme "Paul in Arabia."

The Communion Service was conducted by Rev. John Whitley, pastor of the host church and Rev. J. A. Boyd, assisted by the following Elders: Mr. George R. Garrison, Mr. K. M. Wicher, Mr. W. G. Rakestraw, Mr. Posey Meadow, Mr. W. A. Rankin, Mr. Coy L. Stack, Mr. C. G. Miller and Mr. J. M. Campbell.

Presbytery granted the Committee on Woman's Work, and the Special Committee on Amendment to the Book of Church Order permission to retire from the floor of Presbytery to consider matters relative to their committees.

The following were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting Brethren: Rev. J. T. Donnell, Nashville Presbytery, and Rev. Gaston Boyle, Sr., Winston-Salem Presbytery.

Mr. Coy L. Stack, an Elder of the Leaksville Church, presented the report of the Committee on Orders which was adopted as amended.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Three Hundred and Sixty First
Stated Meeting
First Presbyterian Church
Leaksville, North Carolina
April 11, 1950

9:30—Presbytery called to Order and Constituted with Prayer.
Roll Call.
Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
Retiring Moderator's Sermon.
Communion Service.
Introduction of Visiting Brethren.
Report of Committee on Orders.
Appointment of Standing Committees.
Communications.
Report of Special Committee on Amendment to Book of Church Order.
Report of Committee on Woman's Work.
11:00—Report of Committee on Home Missions (S. O.)
11:30—Report of Committee on Stewardship (S. O.)
Report of Commission on Minister and His Work.
Report of Committee on C. E. and M. R.
12:30—Lunch.
Report of Committee on Resolutions of Thanks.
1:50—Reassemble for Afternoon Session.
2:00—Reception of Ministers and Candidates (S. O.)
2:30—Report of Committee on (Bills and Overtures) relative to "Women Elders" (S. O.)
Report of Committee on Foreign Missions.
Report of Committee on Religious Education.
Report of Special Committee on Revision of Manual and Reorganization of Presbytery.
Report of Committee on Auditing.
Report of Committee on Bible Cause and Sabbath and Family Religion.
Report of Committee on Home for the Aged.
Report of Committee on Nominations.
Report of Committee on Bills and Overtures.
Report of Committee on Installations.
Report of Committee on Minutes of Synod.
Report of Committee on Sessional Records.
Time and Place of Next Meeting of Presbytery.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Reading of the Minutes.
Adjournment.

1. Minutes of Sessions are to be presented to Presbytery for examination.
2. Special Order (S. O.) will be observed.
3. Committee reports to be typewritten or in ink, not in pencil and are to be in duplicate.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees.

STANDING COMMITTEES

1. BILLS AND OVERTURES—J. A. Boyd, T. Henry Patterson, C. O. Cunningham.
2. INSTALLATIONS—Gaston Boyle, Jr., Frank Jones, W. G. Rakestraw.
3. SESSIONAL RECORDS—Robert L. Turner, J. W. McGinnis, J. P. H. McNatt, Z. T. Piephoff, John Ensign, Tom Henderson, S. W. Hill, C. P. Robertson.
4. RESOLUTION OF THANKS—Edgar Woods, Russell Fleming, J. Robert Barnes.

The Stated Clerk presented the following Communications which were disposed of as indicated:

COMMUNICATIONS

1. Requests from Rev. W. T. Thompson, Dan T. Caldwell and Cameron D. L. Mosser asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Presbytery. Requests granted.
2. A letter from Dr. Henry Wade DuBose relative to the Training School. Referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.
3. A Letter from St. Andrews Church asking Presbytery's permission to raise the salary of Rev. Russell B. Fleming $300.00 per year. Request granted.
4. Letter from Mr. Robert Belmont Thornburn asking Presbytery to grant him a letter of church membership from the Church By The Side Of The Road. Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to notify Mr. Thornburn that such a letter cannot be granted. That he make a restatement of his faith and join the church of his choice.
5. A Letter of Transfer for Rev. John Rice from the Presbytery of Central Alabama. A letter of Transfer for Rev. J. T. Donnell from the Presbytery of Nashville. Referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.
6. An Audit of The Books and Account of Glade Valley School. Referred to the Committee on Auditing for comment.
7. An Overture from Mr. John A. Kellenberger relative to the Apostles Creed. Referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.
8. A report from the Stated Clerk relative to the Annual Reports to Presbytery. Received as information.

The Stated Clerk was instructed by Presbytery to provide each and every Church within the Presbytery two sets of the Annual Report Blanks. Presbytery further instructed the Stated Clerk to write letters of commendation to those churches which asked permission of Presbytery to raise pastor's salaries.

Presbytery, in the absence of members of the Auditing Committee, appointed as a Temporary Auditing Committee Elders Steve White and R. D. Hughes.

Mr. Charles W. Perry presented the report of the Committee on Home Missions. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY AT ITS STATED SPRING MEETING

APRIL 11, 1950

It is with deep gratitude to God for His blessing and guidance that we submit the following report:

During the past year one new church has been organized, the Hillview Presbyterian Church, near Reidsville, N. C., and by dividing the Greenwood field a completely new home mission responsibility has been assumed, comprising the newly formed Hillview Church and Wentworth-Smyrna churches. Mr. Wesley Jennings, a member of the Senior Class of Union Theological Seminary, has accepted a call to this work and will begin his ministry about the first of July. The Mt. Vernon Springs-Goldston churches, and the new work developing at Siler City, are comprising a new field and Mr. Scott Poole, a member of the Senior Class at Union Seminary, has accepted a call to this promising work. The Buffalo and North Buffalo Chapels, of the Buffalo Church in Guilford County, is employing a full time Minister with the aid of the mother church and the Home Mission Committee. The Rev. R. K. Davenport is serving these two chapels. This makes twelve completely new home mission fields within the bounds of our Presbytery in the past four years.

Beginning as of April 1, 1950, all home mission fields are meeting the minimum salary, as set by Orange Presbytery, of $3,000.00 per year with manse and Annuity. These churches have come to full selp-support this year: the Bethany church, the El-Bethel Church and the Riverview church.

A new manse is nearing completion at Milton nad plans are being made to build new manses for the Guilford Park Church and the Wentworth field. The new church at Siler City is under construction. A lot has recently been purchased in the O. R. D. section of Greensboro and an Outpost will be started immediately, sponsored by the Young Adult Group of the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

A beautiful new Chapel has been completed in Sanford and Sunday School organized. This work has been sponsored completely by the First Presbyterian Church of Sanford.

The Eno and El-Bethel churches have completed beautiful new church huts, serving the dual purpose of additional Sunday

School space and recreational facilities. The Fairfield Church and the Pocket Church has completed Sunday School additions to their buildings.

The Home Mission Committee has received this Church year a total of $23,158.81. We are grateful for these receipts but would call attention of Presbytery to the fact that whereas the percentage in the Benevolent apportionment for this past year would have given our Home Mission Committee, $34,347.00, we only received through the churches $23,158.81, or a fraction over 67%. Great doors of opportunity are open before us and your committee is desirous of entering the many new and growing communities and planting a Presbyterian Chapel or Church. We earnestly urge your continued prayers, interest, and outpoured gifts.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the following appropriations be made to Home Mission fields:

Bessemer	$ 700.00
Brentwood	480.00
Crestwood-Randolph	900.00
E. Burlington	300.00
White Hill-Pocket field	900.00
Pleasant Grove-Griers	750.00
Westminster	900.00
Guilford Park, paid by W. H. Belk through Synod	2,000.00
New Hope-Efland	400.00
Salem-Cumnock	600.00
Siler City-Mt. Vernon Spgs. and Goldston	1,500.00
Stoney Creek	1,500.00
Milton field	1,400.00
Smyrna-Wentworth-Hilliview field	1,500.00
Buffalo Chapel	*600.00
Negro Work	720.00

2. That Rev. R. B. Rock serve the Cumnock Church as Stated Supply for one year. The Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire serve as Stated Supply at the Northside Presbyterian Church for one year, or until a minister can be secured to serve this church for full time.

A full financial statement is herewith attached as a part of our report.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES W. PERRY, *Chairman.*

FINANCIAL REPORT
PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSION COMMITTEE—1949-1950

April 1, through March 31.

Balance in bank April 6, 1949 ..... $ 7,234.47

RECEIPTS

Churches, Women of the Church, Etc.	$23,158.81	
Synod's Home Mission Committee	5,300.00	
Richardson Trust Fund	2,602.04	
Assembly's Home Mission Committee	5,000.00	
Refund from sale of lot, Church of Covenant, Greensboro, N. C.	1,200.00	
Miscellaneous	1,396.31	38,657.16
Total Receipts		$45,891.63

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$13,452.71	
Ministers and employees annuities	1,040.79	
John Rice, Jr., Expense and Manse rent	718.11	
Buildings and lots	7,250.00	
Upkeep property 407 Hillcrest Drive	760.88	
Insurance and Bonding	211.40	
Withholding Tax	169.20	
Moving expense Ministers	95.00	
Rent Office of Executive Secretary	50.00	
Orange Presbyterian	172.14	
Miscellaneous	794.34	
Loan Oakview S. S. purchase bus	300.00	25,014.57
Balance in Bank April 4, 1950		$20,877.06
		$45,891.63

Dr. E. E. Gillespie presented a report for the Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions. Report was received as information. Presbytery with a rising vote of thanks expressed its appreciation for the splendid work being done by Dr. Gillespie.

Rev. Chester Alexander presented the report of the Committee on Stewardship. Report was received as information.

Miss Frances Pritchett, Secretary to the Treasurer of the Committee on Home Missions, was introduced to Presbytery and given a rising vote of thanks in appreciation for the splendid work being done by her.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson presented the report of the Treasurer of Orange Presbytery. Report was adopted.

ANNUAL REPORT T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Treasurer* ORANGE PRESBYTERY

For Year 1949-1950

Summary of Receipts and Disbursements

RECEIPTS

Cash on Deposit April 5, 1949		$ 491.29
Benevolences—General	$140,044.67	
Presbyterial Tax	4,306.28	144,350.95
		$144,842.24

DISBURSEMENTS

Distribution to Benevolent Causes	$140,109.67	
Operating Expenses (Exhibit "B")	4,765.86	144,875.53
	Deficit—$	33.29

Represented by:

Excess of Expenditures over Receipts Operating Fund	$ 43.60
Less Unremitted Miscellaneous Benevolences	10.31
As above	$ 33.29

RECOMMENDATION

The Board of Trustees of Camp New Hope has requested that beginning with the Church Year, April 1950, our office serve as Receiving Treasurer of all funds for Camp New Hope. Please request your Treasurer to send all gifts for this cause to our office. Please let us urge again that all checks be drawn to: T. Henry Patterson, Treasurer. All mail to P. O. Box No. 2758, Greensboro, North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
T. HENRY PATTERSON.

Mrs. K. L. Whittington, Secretary to the Executive Secretary, was introduced to Presbytery and given a rising vote of thanks for the splendid work she is doing in the office of the Executive Secretary.

By order of Presbytery the Spring Meeting of Presbytery is permanently changed from the second Tuesday to the Third Tuesday of April.

Mr. John A. Kellenberger presented the report of the Supervisory Committee. Report was received as information with recommendations as amended adopted. Financial statement was adopted.

REPORT OF SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY

APRIL 11, 1950

RECOMMENDATIONS

1) That all churches pay the full amount of 6% of the Benevolent Budget.
2) That all churches send check for subscription to Orange Presbyterian—10c for each family.
3) That churches give a reasonable Honorarium when Dr. Patterson preaches at regular church services.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. KELLENBERGER.

THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY—1949-1950

Balance in bank April 6, 1940 $ 1,469.67

RECEIPTS

Churches, Women of the Church, etc.	$ 6,066.91	
Honorariums	546.77	
Orange Presbyterian Subscriptions	400.47	7,014.08
Total		$ 8,483.75

DISBURSEMENTS

Orange Presbyterian	$ 858.57	
N. C. Collector of Internal Revenue	144.70	
Salaries	3,779.33	
Executive Secretary Expense	1,128.67	
Executive Office Rent	216.68	
Bonus (Dr. T. Henry Patterson)	250.00	
Miscellaneous	1.35	$ 6,379.30
Total in bank April 4, 1950		$ 2,104.45
Total		$ 8,483.75

Respectfully submitted,
T. HENRY PATTERSON.

Presbytery in appreciation for the excellent work being done by the Executive Secretary voted Dr. Patterson a bonus of $500.00 as of today.

Presbytery at this time, after a prayer of thanks by Dr. M. S. Huske, took recess until 1:50 p. m.

During the luncheon hour Rev. Edgar Woods presented the report of the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks. Report was adopted by a rising vote of thanks.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Committee on Thanks wishes to express on behalf of Orange Presbytery its deep appreciation to the Congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Leaksville for the privilege of holding its 361st Stated Meeting in their beautiful Church. We wish to thank the Pastor and his people for the warm hospitality and thoughtful provision for Presbytery's comfort. We want to thank the good ladies of the Church for the delightful lunch they have so efficiently and graciously served today. We wish to suggest that Presbytery give at this time a rising vote of thanks.

Presbytery reconveved at 1:50 p. m. The afternoon session began with prayer by Rev. M. E. Love.

Rev. M. S. Huske presented an oral report of the Special Committee on Amendments to the Book of Church Order. Report was received as information.

Presbytery voted on the amendments:

The first amendment to the Book of Church Order was approved,

The second amendment to the Book of Church Order was approved,

The third amendment to the Book of Church Order was NOT approved,

The fourth amendment to the Book of Church Order was NOT approved.

Dr. Joe M. Garrison presented the report of the Commission on The Minister and His Work. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on the Minister and His Work has met in regular monthly meetings the first Monday of each month at 4:30 p. m. As chairman I want to report that the members of this Commission have been very faithful.

Your chairman has received a call from the Cross Roads Church for the services of Rev. J. T. Donnell, salary $3,000.00, and recommends that it be found in order and placed in Mr. Donnell's hands.

We have a request from the Buffalo (L) and St. Andrews Churches asking that the call for Rev. Russell B. Fleming be amended to read a salary of $3,000.00. We recommend that this Presbytery concur.

The Commission has received the letter of transfer for J. T. Donnell from Nashville Presbytery and recommend that it be found in order and that Presbytery proceed with Mr. Donnell's examination.

Respectfully submitted,

JOE M. GARRISON.

Dr. Joe M. Garrison, for the Commission on The Minister and His Work, presented Rev. J. T. Donnell and Rev. John Rice to Presbytery, who are asking to be received into Presbytery; Mr. Donnell to accept the call of the Cross Roads Church and Mr. Rice to be an evangelist.

Mr. Donnell and Mr. Rice were examined according to the Book of Church Order. The examinations were sustained in their several parts and as a whole. Mr. Donnell and Mr. Rice were received into Presbytery and enrolled as members after signing the Obligations.

The call from the Cross Roads Church having been approved by the Commission on The Minister and His Work was placed in Mr. Donnell's hands and accepted by him.

CALL FOR THE PASTORAL SERVICES OF REV. JAMES T. DONNELL

The Cross Roads Presbyterian Church, being on sufficient grounds well satisfied with the ministerial qualifications of you,

REV. JAMES T. DONNELL,

and having good hopes from our knowledge of your labors that your ministrations in the Gospel will be profitable to our spiritual interests, do earnestly call you to undertake the pastoral office in the said congregation, promising you, in the discharge of your duties, all proper support, encouragement and obedience in the Lord. And that you may be free from all worldly cares and avocations, we hereby promise and oblige ourselves to pay you the sum of $3,000.00 a year, in regular monthly payments, together with free use of manse, and an amount equal to 7½% of your salary to be paid to the Ministers Annuity Fund on your behalf, so long as you are and shall continue to be pastor of this church.

Furthermore, we promise you one month vacation to be taken at the most convenient time in consultation with, and at the discretion of, the Session.

In testimony thereof we have respectfully subscribed our names this 12th day of March, 1950.

M. S. WALKER, *Clerk of the Session,*
JAMES H. TALE, *Elder,*
ELOISE W. CATES, *Women of the Church,*
HAY F. RICHMOND, *Chairman Nom. Com.,*
JAMES A. RONEY, *Chairman Deacons.*

I, R. Murphy Williams, having moderated the congregational meeting which extended a call to Rev. James T. Donnell for his ministerial services, do certify that the call has been made in all respects accordnig to the rules laid down in the book of church order, and that the persons who signed the call were authorized to do so by vote of the congregation.

R. MURPHY WILLIAMS, *Moderator of Congregational Meeting.*

Rev. H. R. McFadyen led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. Donnell.

Mr. Rice was granted the powers of an evangelist within the bounds of the Presbytery until the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery. Rev. Chester Alexander led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. Rice.

Rev. R. Murphy Williams presented an oral report for the Committee on The Home for The Aged. Report was received as information.

Rev. J. W. Foster presented the report of the Committee on Woman's Work. Report was adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

J. W. Foster, *Chairman*

The "Women of the Church" of Orange Presbytery have closed another year of working and witnessing, of giving and living for the Kingdom of God through the Church. Their numbers have increased from 6,450 to 6611. We find reports from 61 churches.

The gifts to benevolences, 38,562, show a slight decrease but the gifts to local churches, 20,404, shows a small increase, about $2,000 over last year.

The study of the program of the church, the keeping of the goals before us, and the spiritual impact of the Christian women of our church is of most vital importance to the life and progress of the whole church.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1) That we thank God for the diligence, graciousness and generosity of the Kingdom in Orange Presbytery.
2) That Presbytery send greetings to the Women of The Church in their Meeting, April 19, in Greensboro at the Church of The Covenant.

J. W. Foster,
J. A. Boyd.

Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen presented a report of his study on the overture before Presbytery relative to "Women Elders." The report was accepted and adopted by Presbytery.

A REPORT OF THE STUDY ON THE OVERTURE BEFORE PRESBYTERY RELATIVE TO "WOMEN ELDERS"

We recommend that the overture requesting the word "men" be changed to "persons" on page 31 of the Book of Church Order, Chapter X, paragraph 42; be not sent up to the General Assembly at this time.

Respectfully submitted,
Chalmers F. McCutchen.

Rev. J. Alston Boyd presented the report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. The portion of the report relative to Orange Presbytery was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION And MINISTERIAL RELIEF FOR ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Mrs. Alex Warwick Caldwell, of Greensboro	$ 410
Mrs. Samuel Meek Rankin, of Greensboro	375
Mr. Charles L. Donnell, of Greensboro	200

A REPORT OF OUR CANDIDATES

1. Since our last report Leonard Hope Bullock of the First Presbyterian Church in Greensboro, was received under the care of Orange Presbytery. He is now pursuing his studies at Columbia Theological Seminary and expects to preach this summer.
2. Mr. Charles Wesley Jennings, of Greensboro, graduates at Union Theological Seminary this spring. He plans to take work in Orange Presbytery.
3. Charles L. Donnel, of Greensboro, in his second year at Union Theological Seminary, is serving as student assistant to Rev. Al Winn in the Potomac Rural Parrish. He preaches at Brentsville Church twice a month and plans to continue his work there this summer.
4. Jack Scott, of Greensboro, who is at Columbia Theolgical Seminary, reports this year has been a blessed year to him. He expects to preach this summer.
6. Dr. Jacob Thompson Bradsher, of Milton, N. C., our medical missionary candidate, is now a resident surgeon at the Boston City Hospital, Boston, Mass., where he is taking "training in surgery."
7. Mr. Thomas Barker and Donald Trent, of Reidsville, N. C., are in their freshman year at Lees McRae College in Banner Elk, N. C.
8. Allen Morrison and William Morrison, of Burlington, N. C., are at King College, Bristol, Tenn., in their freshman year.

Respectfully submitted,
J. A. Boyd,
Ralph Buchanan.

Rev. J. Alston Boyd presented the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures. Report was not adopted.

Rev. Edgar A. Woods presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions. Report was received as information.

Rev. Z. T. Piephoff presented the report of the Committee on Religious Education. Body of the report was received as information. Recommendations were adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

RECOMMENDATIONS

1) That all pastors and churches make every effort to have fuller representatives at all scheduled meetings, conference and Camps of the Church Program.
2) That in order that Presbytery may raise the minimum salary level to $3,000.00, that the R. E. Committee be permitted to pay the sum of $1,200 of Rev. John Ensign's salary for the year 1950-51.
3) That all churches be urged to pay their quotas to Camp New Hope as early as possible so that necessary improvements on the Camp be completed before Conferences begin.
4) That the Directors of Camp as named be approved by Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
Z. T. PIEPHOFF.

Mr. Steve White presented the report of the Auditing Committee. The report as amended was adopted.

REPORT OF THE AUDITING COMMITTEE

The Committee recommends that the Board of Directors of Glade Valley School be requested to set up either with or without the assistance of some auditing firm, complete records of receipts and disbursements, and present annually an audited financial report. Further that the complete audit of all receipts and disbursements be presented at the next meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
STEVE WHITE.

Dr. Patterson asked Presbytery to grant the State of Virginia an easement for a right of way, a Virginia State road, on the Community Church property. The acreage concerned being 0.09, and $25.00 being the sum paid by the State of Virginia for said acreage. Request was granted.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented the report of the Committee on Nominations. Report was adopted. Report is printed in connection with the section on Trustees and Committees in the back of the Minutes.

Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr. presented the report of the Committee on Installations. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATIONS

The Commission to install Rev. J. T. Donnell on Sunday, April 30, 1950, at 11:00 a. m., as pastor of the Cross Roads Church:

Dr. T. Henry Patterson to preside and propound the constitutional questions,

Dr. R. Murphy Williams to preach the sermon,
Rev. Russell B. Fleming to charge the pastor,
Elder Kerr Scott to charge the congregation.
Dr. E. E. Gillespie and Elder H. M. Walker to complete the Commission.
Three members to be a quorum.

Respectfully submitted,
GASTON BOYLE, JR.

Rev. Robert L. Turner presented the report of the Committee on Sessional Records. Report was adopted.

COMMITTEE ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

The Committee on Sessional Records makes the following report:

1. Churches sending no records are: Chapel Hill, Community, Hill View, Farmville, Gilead, Goldston, Gulf, Haywood, Milton, Mt. Vernon Springs, Pittsboro, Red House, and Westminster, Wentworth.

2. Forty-eight sessional records were approved without exception:

3. The following were approved with exceptions:
Salem, Broadway, Cumnock—One certified report for all three.
New Hope—No certified report.
Piedmont.
Smyrna—No certified report.
Efland—On certified: exceptions one and five.
Bethlehem—Only three stated meetings noted on certified report.
Fairfield—No certified report.

Respectfully submitted,
MARLIN B. CURRY, *Chairman.*

By action of Presbytery the July date for the meeting of Presbytery was changed from Tuesday, July 11 to Thursday, July 13. This meeting of Presbytery to be at Camp New Hope.

Rev. Herman Womeldorf invited Presbytery to meet in the Bethesda Church for its Fall, 362nd Stated Meeting. Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Bethesda Church.

Rev. Irving E. Birdseye presented an overture relative to the closing of books of the agencies of the General Assembly. Overtures placed in the hands of the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The Minutes were read and approved.

After prayer by Dr. E. E. Gillespie Presbytery adjourned to meet at Camp New Hope at 9:30 a. m., on Thursday July 13, 1950.

HERMAN WOMELDORF, *Moderator*,
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTESTED: JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk*.

DIRECTORY OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

APRIL 11, 1950

I—OFFICERS

Moderator.....REV. H. J. WOMELDORF
Stated Clerk.....REV. JAMES D. CARTER (1951)
Permanent Clerk.....REV. S. E. SAPP (1951)
Executive Secretary.....DR. T. HENRY PATTERSON
Treasurer.....DR. T. HENRY PATTERSON
P. O. Box 2758, Greensboro, N. C.

II—TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery (term three years, six members)—1951 Dan T. Caldwell, C. E. Hodgin; 1952 T. Henry Patterson, C. T. Boyd; 1953 J. M. Garrison, Lacy Sharpe.
2. Of Davidson College (term four years, four members)—1951 Marion Huske; 1952 Waylon Blue; 1953 J. Spencer Love; 1954 T. D. Dupuy.
3. Of Flora Macdonald College (term three years, 11 men and one woman)—1951 J. M. Millard, Mrs. R. E. Stratford, D. W. Wright, Lynn McIver; 1952 Russell B. Fleming, C. L. Cheshire, Jr., C. W. Perry, S. A. White; 1953 George Jackson, F. S. Jones, John A. Redhead, H. D. Jones.
4. Of Peace College (term six years, two members)—1953 Chalmers F. McCutchen; 1956 F. L. Knight.
5. Of Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund (term 1 year, 1 member)—1951 Stephen A. White.
6. Of Glade Valley School (Term two years, seven members)—1951 Paul T. Jones, Carrol Atkinson, Paul Ingle; 1952 Edgar A. Woods, J. A. Kellenberger, D. E. Purcell, R. D. White.
7. Of Camp New Hope (three years, fifteen members)—1951 H. W. Koonts, C. Fred Carlson, E. P. Barnes, K. E. Pritchett, H. J. Womeldorf, Mrs. Rufus D. Williams; 1952 S. E. Sapp, H. D. Jones, Paul D. Hastings, Mrs. R. E. Kizer, Robert Ingram, Ralph H. Scott; 1953 George D. Jackson, Garland Kirkland, E. V. Penn, Lunsford Richardson, Jr., R. D. Tilson, Mrs. H. D. Cashwell.

III—PERMANENT COMMITTEES

(Term three Years, not More than Two Full Terms Consecutively)

1. Home Missions (seven ministers, five ruling elders. Report each Stated Meeting, Popular Meeting in the Fall)—Chairman: 1951 D. W. Wright(S), Chester Alexander(S), Paul T. Jones, John A. Redhead (S), Allen Tate; 1952 Howard F. Newman, E. Frank Andrews, H. A. Barnes; 1953 John W. Foster (S), C. F. McCutchen(S), John C. Whitley(S).
2. Foreign Missions (two ministers, one elder, report Spring, popular meeting Winter)—1951 Edgar A. Wood(S) Chairman; 1952 R. D. Hughes(S); 1953 W. R. Buhler(S).

3. Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions (two ministers, one elder, report each Fall)—1951 H. J. Womeldorf; 1952 J. E. Latta(S) 1953 J. M. Millard, Chairman(S).
4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief (two ministers, one elder, report semi-annually)—1951 J. A. Boyd, Chairman; 1952 R. S. White; 1953 R. L. Buchanan.
5. Religious Education (nine members and Secretary of Religious Education in Presbyterial, report Spring and Fall)—1951 R. L. Turner, Z. T. Piephoff, S. A. White; 1952 William Currie, Chairman; J. A. Boyd (S), J. M. Garrison (S), Mrs. T. Henry Patterson; 1953 A. F. Thiel (S), George Jackson (S), H. J. Womeldorf (S), C. D. L. Mosser, Russell Fleming.
6. Woman's Work (two ministers, one elder, report Spring)—1951 J. A. Boyd; 1952 J. S. Waynick(S); 1953 J. W. Foster(S) Chairman.
7. Educational Institutions (two ministers, one elder, popular meeting Summer)—1951 Irving E. Birdseye, Chairman; 1952 D. E. Shaw(S); 1953 Murphy Wilds.
8. Orphans Home (two ministers, one elder and member of Board of Regents ex-officio member, report Fall); 1951 J. P. H. McNatt(S), Chairman; 1952 W. L. Sharpe(S); 1953 C. Linwood Cheshire(S).
9. Bible, Sabbath and Family Religion (two ministers, one elder, report Spring)—1951 Robert B. Rock; 1952 John C. Barnwell, Chairman; 1953 J. W. McGinnis.
10. Stewardship (three ministers, three elders, three deacons, report Winter on Apportionments, Spring on Every Member Canvass)—1951 G. T. Sykes, John T. Moffitt; 1952 Chester Alexander, Chairman; Paul G. Boone, A. M. Rankin(S), Ralph L. Buchanan; 1953 W. M. Baker(S), H. F. Ochler(S), Harry M. Clark.
11. Sessional Records (chairman three years, five members appointed each Spring Meeting)—1951 M. B. Curry.
12. Printed Records of Presbytery (three members, report semi-annually)—1951 A. P. Dickson(S); 1952 C. M. Jones(S); 1953 W. H. Westerfield(S), Chairman.
13. Auditing Committee (term four years, four members, report Spring)—1951 R. D. White; 1952 Allen Bain; 1953 I. C. Crawford(S), Chairman; 1954 C. E. Kirchner(S).
14. Examining Committee:
    1. Language—1951 C. F. McCutchen, 1952 J. P. H. McNatt (S), 1953 Henry L. Smith (S).
    2. Theology—1951 C. W. Perry, 1952 J. M. Garrison(S), 1953 C. E. Hodgins(S).
    3. Church History, Government, Sacraments—1951 Lynn McIver, 1952 C. M. Jones(S), 1953 Paul T. Jones(S).
    4. English Bible—1951 J. N. Benton, 1952 J. M. Millard(S), 1953 Gaston Boyle, Jr.
15. Historical (Stated Clerk and two members)—1951 James D. Carter; 1952 C. E. Hodgins; 1953 A. P. Dickson, Chairman.

16. Supervisory Committee (Chairman of: Home Missions, Religious Education, Stewardship, Minister and His Work, and three lay members. Report each Spring—1951 W. C. Buchanan; 1952 R. H. Scott(S); 1953 J. A. Kellenberger(S), Chairman.
17. Commission On The Minister and His Work (four ministers and two elders—1951 Z. T. Piephoff, M. E. Yount; 1952 Marlin B. Curry, John C. Whitley, C. N. Cox; 1953 Tom Richmond, J. M. Garrison(S), Chairman.
18. Evangelism (four ministers, two lay members, report Spring and Fall)—1951 M. S. Huske(S), Chairman, J. A. Kellenberger(S); 1952 James D. Carter, J. P. H. McNatt(S); 1953 John Whitley(S), Mrs. Ralph M. Holt(S).
19. Nominations (four ministers, two elders)—1951 E. E. Gillespie, Mr. C. E. Kerchner; 1952 Frank S. Jones, M. E. Younts (S); 1953 C. L. Cheshire, W. M. Baker(S), Chairman.
20. Christian Relations (three members, report when matters to be reported)—1951 H. A. Scott; 1952 C. M. Jones (S), Chairman; M. B. Curry(S).
21. Radio (three members, report when matters are to be reported)—1951 C. A. McIver; 1952 Howard Carr; 1953 Jas. D. Carter(S), Chairman.
22. Negro Work (three members, report Summer)—1951 G. M. Kirkland; 1952 S. E. Sapp(S); 1953 M. E. Love(S), Chairman.
23. Student Work (four members)—1951 J. W. McGinnis; 1952 Mrs. A. M. Rankin, Jr., M. E. Love, Chairman; 1953 R. P. Kaighn.
24. Home For The Aged (five members)—1951 O. Norris Smith, John W. Foster; 1952 Edgar A. Woods, Marion S. Huske, Chairman; 1953 Doyle McCool.

IV—Special Committees

1. Program of Progress—M. E. Younts, Rev. Edgar Woods, D.D., Rev. T. Henry Patterson, D.D., Rev. Chester Alexander, Mr. J. S. Wall, Mrs. Waylon Blue.
2. Home For The Aged—term one year—Rev. Edgar Woods, Mr. Arthur Rose.

V—Candidates For The Ministry

Thomas William Barker	Allen Eugene Morrison
Leonard Hope Bullock	William Harvey Morrison
William E. Cook	Jack Scott
C. L. Donnell	Kenneth Strayhorn
Charles Wesley Jennings	Donald Elliott Trent

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Alamance	J. M. Millard, Rt. 6, Greensboro	W. L. Sharp, 307 N. Mendenhall St. Greensboro	S. L. Whiteley Rt. 6, Greensboro	Harry Wallick Rt. 6, Greensboro
Asheboro	Geo. D. Jackson, Asheboro	Jas. B. Neely 1800 W. Salisbury Asheboro	W. J. Dix 1006 Lee St. Asheboro	W. J. Dix 1006 Lee St. Asheboro
Bessemer	Z. T. Piephoff 714 Elwell Ave. Greensboro	Geo. A. Denny Rt. 1, McLeansville,	C. Hodgin Donnell, Rt. 6, Greensboro	C. Hodgin Donnell, Rt. 6, Greensboro
Bethany	W. R. Buhler, Rt. 1, Graham	J. Blair Long, Rt. 1, Graham	Layton Guthrie, Rt. 1, Graham	Ben Martin Rt. 2, Graham
Bethel	J. W. Foster Whitsett	Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood Dr., Greensboro	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville	Henry Tickle, Rt. 1, Gibsonville
Bethesda	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	D. W. Wright Rt. 1, Ruffin	Elwood Clayton Rt. 1, Ruffin	Elwood Clayton Rt. 1, Ruffin
Bethlehem		C. N. Morrow, Rt. 1, Snow Camp	C. P. Jones, Rt. 2, Mebane	L. W. Lasley, Rt. 2, Mebane
Brentwood	J. P. H. McNatt, 621 Wesley Pl. High Point	Dan Kelly 510 Hill St. High Point	A. K. Martin, 410 Ottaray, High Point	A. K. Martin, 410 Ottaray, High Point
Broadway	Robert B. Rock, Broadway	D. E. Shaw, Broadway	S. W. Shaw, Broadway	G. L. McNeill, Broadway
Buffalo (G)	A. P. Dickson, 2520 Ch. St., Greensboro	C. E. Kerchner, Denim Sta., Greensboro	E. W. Thompson 2512 Yanceville Rd. Greensboro	E. W. Fishburne 1545 Franklin Rd. Greensboro
Buffalo (L)	Russell B. Fleming, Box 909, Sanford	K. E. Seymour, Box 516, Sanford	W. W. Seymour Sanford	W. W. Seymour Sanford
Burlington 1st	Chester Alexander, 627 Fountain Pl., Burlington	W. S. Hogan, 105 Cameron St., Burlington	H. S. Fogleman, W. Davis St., Burlington	Francis Pritchett, W. Davis St. Burlington

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

Burlington 2nd	C. L. Cheshire, 127 Markham St., Burlington	Harry M. Clark, 120 A Lakeside Dr., Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St., Burlington	Miss Margaret Whitley 302 Logan St., Burlington
Chapel Hill	C. M. Jones, Chapel Hill	F. H. Edmister, Pittsboro Rd., Chapel Hill	Milton Heath, Glen Burnie Rd., Chapel Hill	Milton Heath, Glen Burnie Rd., Chapel Hill
Covenant	Jos. M. Garrison, 306 S. Mendenhall, Greensboro	I. C. Crawford, 207 S. Tremont, Greensboro	L. C. Atkinson, % Ch. Covenant, Greensboro	L. C. Atkinson, Ch. Covenant, Greensboro
Community		T. E. Mays, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.	Mrs. Frank Barker, Ringgold, Va.
Crestwood	Murphy Wilds 313 Nathan Hunt High Point	H. C. Simmons 913 Dayton St. High Point	Fred Austin, Box 245, High Point	Fred Austin, Box 245, High Point
Cross Roads	J. T. Donnell Rt. 3, Mebane	M. S. Walker, Rt. 5, Burlington	Clyde Tickle Rt. 1, Mebane	F. M. Lynch, Rt. 3, Mebane
Cumnock	Robert B. Rock, Broadway	Edwin L. Gunter Cumnock	Edwin Gunter, Cumnock	Edwin Gunter, Cumnock
E. Burlington	W. H. Westerfield, 1008 Dixie St., Burlington	H. L. Gray, 619 Sidney Ave., Burlington	Herman Holland P. O. Box 423 Graham	Herman Holland P. O. Box 423 Graham
Efland	John E. Ensign	E. F. McAdams, Rt. 1, Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr. Efland	J. L. Efland, Sr., Efland
El-Bethel	F. S. Jones, Rt. 1, Leaksville	J. D. Richardson Rt. 1, Leaksville	R. C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville	R. C. Dodson, Rt. 1, Leaksville
Eno		S. W. Hughes, Hillsboro	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove	R. D. Hughes, Cedar Grove
Euphronia	Gaston Boyles, Jr.	Jas. C. Campbell, Star Rt., Carthage	Willie Tillman Rt. 3, Sanford	Willie Tillman, Rt. 3, Sanford
Fairfield		J. F. Workman, Rt. 2, Hillsboro	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland	J. H. Hanner, Rt. 1, Efland

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER OF CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Farmville		Albert Seagroves, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Rt. 4, Sanford	H. T. Matthews, Rt. 4, Sanford
Gilead		Berkley Allen, Blanch, N. C.	Mrs. Herman Smith, Blanch	Paul Smith Blanch
Glenwood	J. D. Carter, 1608 Oak St., Greensboro	C. K. Schumann 814 Lexington Ave. Greensboro	Glen O. Mitchell, 2407 Wright Ave., Greensboro	Glen O. Mitchell, 2407 Wright Ave., Greensboro
Goldston		F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston	F. M. Barber, Goldston
Graham	Edgar Woods, Graham	Allen Tate, Graham	W. E. Bason, Graham	Aubrey C. Thompson, Graham
Greensboro 1st	J. A. Redhead, Jr., 704 Dover Rd., Greensboro	Harold Jones, 706 Magnolia St., Greensboro	Dr. A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro	Dr. A. C. Hall, 206 Tate St., Greensboro
Greenwood	Robt. L. Turner 1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville	J. F. Daniel, Rt. 5, Reidsville	W. R. McAllister, Rt. 5, Reidsville	J. R. Bennett, Rt. 5, Reidsville
Griers	S. E. Sapp, Star Rt., Yanceyville	C. C. Smith, Rt. 1, Leasburg	Chas. Murphy, Leasburg	Chas. Murphy, Leasburg
Guilford Park	J. W. McGinnis, 2006 Fernwood Dr., Greensboro	Bolye A. McCool, 1821 Colonial Ave., Greensboro	E. V. Doxire 2417 Lawndale Greensboro	E. V. Doxire 2417 Lawndale Greensboro
Gulf		J. M. McIver, Gulf	Robert Palmer, Gulf	Robert Palmer, Gulf
Hawfields	Ralph Buchanan, Rt. 1, Mebane	H. A. Scott, Rt. 1, Haw River	A. W. Holmes, Rt. 1, Mebane	H. C. Doss Rt. 1, Mebane
Haywood		E. E. Walden, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure	Mrs. J. V. Davenport, Moncure
High Point 1st	Paul T. Jones, 1310 Woodland Dr., High Point	H. V. Koonts, Box 386, High Point	C. R. Wilcox, 413 E. Farris St. High Point	C. R. Wilcox, 413 E. Farris St., High Point
Hillsboro	I. E. Birdseye, Hillsboro	C. D. Jones, Hillsboro	R. J. Smith Hillsboro	R. J. Smith Hillsboro

MAILING DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

Hill View		J. E. Apple Rt. 5, Reidsville	Mrs. J. R. Jackson Rt. 5, Reidsville	Mrs. J. R. Jackson Rt. 5, Reidsville
Jonesboro	Howard Newman, Jonesboro	R. A. Watson, Sr. Jonesboro	Edw. Dairymple, Sanford	F. C. Wilson, Jonesboro
Leaksville 1st	J. C. Whitley, Leaksville	Hugh T. Lee Rt. 2, Leaksville	G. A. Kunze Hamilton St. Leaksville	G. A. Kunze Hamilton St. Leaksville
Little River		J. E. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	A. B. Latta, Rt. 1, Hillsboro	C. C. Whitfield, Rt. 2, Hurdle Mills
Madison	M. E. Love, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison	J. S. Wall, Madison
Mebane	W. M. Baker, Mebane	J. Ed. White, Mebane	H. V. Corbett, Mebane	J. H. James, Mebane
Milton		W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton	W. S. Brandon, Milton
Mt. Vernon Spgs.		Hay Scott, Mount Vernon Springs	E. H. Foust, Jr. Mount Vernon Springs	E. H. Foust, Jr. Mount Vernon Springs
New Hope	John E. Ensign, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill	G. M. Kirkland, Chapel Hill	Elvin Cates, Rt. 3, Hillsboro	L. M. Sharpe, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill
North Side	L. C. Cheshire 127 Markham St. Burlington	W. G. Wilson, 304 Miller St. Burlington	C. J. Jones Rt. 5, Burlington	C. J. Jones Rt. 5, Burlington
Piedmont	J. A. Boyd, 700 Grace Avenue Burlington	J. C. Edwards, 817 Rainey St., Burlington	Lewis Thompson, 704 Rainey St., Burlington	Lewis Thompson, 704 Rainey St., Burlington
Pittsboro		Wade Barber, Pittsboro	Cliff Poole, Pittsboro	Cliff Poole, Pittsboro
Pleasant Grove	S. E. Sapp, Rt. 1, Leasburg	W. P. Cook, Star Rt., Yanceyville	James Cobb Star Rt. Yanceyville	James Cobb Star Rt. Yanceyville
Pocket	Gaston Boyles, Jr.	E. Q. Matthews, Rt. 1, Sanford	G. M. Gilliam Rt. 3, Sanford	Frank M. Gilliam, Rt. 3, Sanford
Randolph	Murphy Wilds	J. E. Warren, Rt. 3, High Point	J. J. Warren Rt. 3, High Point	J. J. Warren Rt. 3, High Point
Red House		M. A. Chandler, Blanch	C. K. Thompson, Blanch	M. A. Chandler, Blanch
Reidsville	M. S. Huske, Reidsville	S. W. Hill, Box 209, Reidsville	O. A. Rothrock, Reidsville	J. L. Womack, Reidsville

CHURCH	PASTOR	CLERK OF SESSION	TREASURER CURRENT EXPENSES	TREASURER OF BENEVOLENCES
Riverview	T. B. Ruff, Rt. 1, Leaksville	O. C. Jones Rt. 1, Leaksville	H. B. Williams Spray	H. B. Williams Spray
Salem	Robert B. Rock, Broadway	T. C. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	J. P. Dalrymple, Rt. 2, Jonesboro	C. W. Cameron, R. F. D. 2, Sanford
Sanford	C. F. McCutchen, Sanford	Dr. Lynn McIver Sanford	L. S. Jones, 405 Cross St., Sanford	Rex L. Kelly, 405 Hawkins, Sanford
Shiloh	M. B. Curry, Rt. 1, Burlington	H. C. Foster, Rt. 1, Burlington	B. A. Clapp, Rt. 4, Burlington	H. O. Smith, Rt. 1, Burlington
Smyrna		W. G. Rakestraw, Rt. 4, Reidsville	W. G. Rakestraw Rt. 4, Reidsville	W. G. Rakestraw, Rt. 4, Reidsville
Speedwell	Robt. L. Turner, 1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville	R. W. Oakley, Rt. 2, Reidsville	C. L. Robertson, Rt. 2, Reidsville	W. T. Pickerell Rt. 6, Reidsville
Springwood	J. W. Foster, Whitsett	D. P. Clapp, Gibsonville	T. J. Hoffman, Box 282, Gibsonville	T. J. Hoffman, Box 282, Gibsonville
St. Andrews	Russell B. Fleming, Box 909, Sanford	J. G. Edwards, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 3, Jonesboro	A. N. Garner, Rt. 3, Jonesboro
Stoneville	M. E. Love, Madison	C. P. Robertson, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville	T. C. Stone, Stoneville
Stony Creek		R. L. Walker, Rt. 2, Burlington	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon	J. T. Bowles, Rt. 2, Elon
Wentworth		J. E. Foll, Wentworth	Henry E. McCollum, Wentworth	Henry E. McCollum, Wentworth
Westminster	Cameron D. L. Mosser 518 Julian St., Greensboro	C. A. Green, 1409 Randolph Ave. Greensboro	Robert Shuping 414 W. Radiance Dr. Greensboro	Robert Shuping 414 W. Radiance Dr. Greensboro
White Hill	Gaston Boyles, Jr.	W. C. Wicker, Rt. 1, Sanford	G. F. Wicker Rt. 2, Carthage	G. L. Jackson Rt. 7, Sanford
Yanceyville	H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville	Tom Henderson, Yanceyville	Earl J. Smith Yanceyville	Earl J. Smith Yanceyville

INDEX

Page

Address of Welcome 9, 24
Annual Blanks, Two Sets of 27
Caldwell, Rev. Dan T., Excused 17
Carter, Rev. James D., Special Prayer and Gift for 9
Commission on The Minister and His Work, Report of 32
Commission to Organize Hill View Church, Report of the 11
Commissioners, Appointment of 20
Commissioners, Appointment of Convener of 21
Commissioners, Election of 1
Communications 11, 26
Communion Service 7, 24
Committee on Amendment to Book of Ch. Order, Report of 32
Committee on Assem. and Synod's Home Miss., Report of 29
Committee on Bills and Overtures, Report of 35
Committee on Christian Edu. and Min. Relief, Report of 35
Committee on Foreign Missions, Report of 17, 35
Committee on Home Missions, Report of 17, 27
Committee on Home Missions, Financial Report of 28
Committee on The Home For The Aged, Report of 34
Committee on Installations, Report of 36
Committee on Nominations, Report of 36
Committee on Orders, Report of 10, 25
Committee on Religious Education, Report of 20, 36
Committee on Reorganization of Presbytery and Revision of Manual, Report of 17
Committee on Resolution of Thanks, Report of 12, 32
Committee on Sessional Records, Report of 37
Committee on Stewardship, Report of 13, 29
Committee on Supervision, Report of 30
Committee, Temporary, on Auditing, Report of 36
Committee on Woman's Work, Report of 34
Committees Excused 24
Donnell, Rev. James T., Examination & Reception of 33
History of Sanford Church 9
Introduction of Visiting Brethren 11, 17, 24
Ministers Retreat, Announcement of a 21
Minutes Read and Approved 21, 37
Moderator, Election of 24
Moderator, Sermon of 7, 24
Overture Relative to Women Elders, Report on 34
Overture Relative to Closing of Assembly Agencies Books 37
Patterson, Rev. T. Henry, Bonus to 31
Powers of An Evangelist, Granting of 34
Presbytery of Orange, Adjournment of 21, 38
Presbytery of Orange, Date of Summer Meeting Changed 37
Presbytery of Orange, Date of Spring Meeting Changed 30
Presbytery of Orange, Directory of 39

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Presbytery of Orange, Invitation to	21
Presbytery of Orange, Mailing List of	42
Presbytery of Orange, Meetings of	7, 23
Presbytery of Orange, Report of Treasurer of	29
Presbytery of Orange, Rescinded Action of	20
Presbytery of Orange, Roll Call of	7, 8, 23
Presbytery of Orange, Roster of	5
Pritchett, Miss Frances, Introduction of	29
Queens College, Campaign of	16
Rice, Rev. John, Examination and Reception of	33
Riverview Churgh, Commendation to	18
Saint Andrews Church, Letter of Commendation to	27
Standing Committees, Appointment of	26
State of Virginia, an Easement to	36
Temporary Auditing Committee, Report of	36
Temporary Clerk, Election of	24
Trustees of Camp New Hope, Report of	18
Whittington, Mrs. K. L., Introduction of	30

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Post-Offices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Profession	Added on Certificate	Communicants	Adult	Infant	Sunday School Enrollment	Number of Organs or Chapels	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Assembly's Rel. Edu. and Publication	Assembly's Tr. School for Lay Workers	American Bible Soc'y	Other Assembly Benevolences	Synod's Home Missions	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Synod's and Presby. Religious Edu.	Other Synod and Presby. Benevolences	Congregational Missions	Miscellaneous Contributions	Total to Benevolences	Paid Direct	Paid Indirect	Current Expenses	Building Expense
1. Presbytery of Oregon			Officers		Communicants			Baptisms				Contributions to Benevolences																Pastors' Salaries		Other Funds Contributed	
Albany	Albany, Or.	Albany	8	8	8	8	150	1	1	200		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000
Corvallis	Corvallis, Or.	Corvallis	8	8	8	8	150	1	1	200		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000
Eugene	Eugene, Or.	Eugene	8	8	8	8	150	1	1	200		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000
Lebanon	Lebanon, Or.	Lebanon

75886

MJAI
S-Or
1950

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

THE SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
CAMP NEW HOPE
RT. 2, CHAPEL HILL, N. C., JULY 13, 1950

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C., AUGUST 8, 1950

CALLED MEETING
QUEENS COLLEGE
CHARLOTTE, N. C., SEPTEMBER 12, 1950

THE THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SECOND
STATED MEETING
BETHESDA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
RUFFIN, N. C., OCTOBER 10, 1950

ADJOURNED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
BURLINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER 2, 1950

VOLUME CLXXXI
No. 2

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Presbytery of Orange

—OF—

THE SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING
CAMP NEW HOPE
RT. 2, CHAPEL HILL, N. C., JULY 13, 1950

CALLED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GREENSBORO, N. C., AUGUST 8, 1950

CALLED MEETING
QUEENS COLLEGE
CHARLOTTE, N. C., SEPTEMBER 12, 1950

THE THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SECOND
STATED MEETING
BETHESDA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
RUFFIN, N. C., OCTOBER 10, 1950

ADJOURNED MEETING
FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
BURLINGTON, N. C., NOVEMBER 2, 1950

VOLUME CLXXXI
No. 2

Press of The Oxford Orphanage
Oxford, N. C.

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

October 10, 1950

Abbot, William	Milton, N. C.
Alexander, Chester	627 Fountain Pl., Burlington, N. C.
Baker, W. M.	Mebane, N. C.
Birdseye, Irving E.	Hillsboro, N. C.
Boyd, J. Alston	700 Grace Ave., Burlington, N. C.
Boyle, Gaston, Jr.	Rt. 1, Sanford, N. C.
Buchanan, Ralph L.	Rt. 1, Mebane, N. C.
Buhler, W. R.	Rt. 1, Graham, N. C.
Bullock, Leslie	Flora Mc. Col., Red Springs, N. C.
Caldwell, Dan T., Th.D., D.D.	1501 Fairm't St., Greensboro, N. C.
Carter, Jas. D., Th.M., S.C.	1608 Oak St., Greensboro, N. C.
Cheshire, C. L., Jr.	127 Markham St., Burlington, N. C.
Currie, W. M.	922 Carr St., Greensboro, N. C.
Curry, M. B.	Rt. 1, Burlington, N. C.
Dickerson, A. P.	2520 Church St., Greensboro, N. C.
Donnell, J. T.	Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
Ensign, John E.	Rt. 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Fleming, Russell B.	P. O. Box 292, Sanford, N. C.
Garrison, Joseph M., D.D.	306 S. Mend'h'll, Greensboro, N. C.
Gillespie, E. E., D.D.	P. O. Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Hawley, F. M., S.T.D.	Manning, S. C.
Hodgin, C. E., D.D.	125 W. Av'dale, Greensboro, N. C.
Huske, M. S., D.D.	Reidsville, N. C.
Jackson, George D.	Asheboro, N. C.
Jennings, Wesley C.	Wentworth, N. C.
Jones, C. M.	P. O. Box 505, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Jones, Frank S., Th.M.	Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
Jones, Paul T.	1310 W'dl'n Dr., High Point, N. C.
Knox, Robert	Reidsville, N. C.
Love, M. E.	Madison, N. C.
McCutchen, Chalmers F.	35 Hawkins Ave., Sanford, N. C.
McFadyen, H. R.	Oak Ridge, N. C.
McGinnis, James W.	1904 Liberty, Greensboro, N. C.
McLaughlin, W. C., D.D.	Haichow Ku, China
McNatt, J. P. H.	621 Wesley Pl., High Point, N. C.
Millard, J. M.	Rt. 6, Greensboro, N. C.
Mosser, Cameron D. L.	518 Julian St., Greensboro, N. C.
Newman, Howard F., Th.M.	Jonesboro, N. C.
Patterson, T. Henry, D.D.	407 Hillcrest, Greensboro, N. C.
Piephoff, Z. T.	714 Elwell, Greensboro, N. C.
Poole, Scott McNair	P. O. Box 421, Siler City, N. C.
Redhead, John A., Jr., D.D.	704 Dover Road, Greensboro, N. C.

ROLL OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY—Continued

Rice, John	Burlington, N. C.
Rock, Robert B.,	Broadway, N. C.
Ruff, T. B.,	Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
Sapp, S. E.,	Rt. 1, Leasburg, N. C.
Schenck, L. B., Ph.D.	Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Seals, Hilton	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Smith, Wade C.	Fontana Dam, N. C.
Taylor, G. Aiken	1008 P'm't Way, Burlington, N. C.
Thompson, W. T., D.D., Litt. D.	Chamberlayne Ave., Richmond, Va.
Turner, Robert Lee	1748 S. Scales St., Reidsville, N. C.
Westerfield, W. H.	1008 Dixie St., Burlington, N. C.
Whitley, John	Boulevard, Leaksville, N. C.
Wilds, Murphy	313 N. Hunt Dr., High Point, N. C.
Williams, R. Murphy	306 Mayfl'r Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
Womeldorf, Herman J.	Yanceyville, N. C.
Woods, Edgar A., D.D.	204 Harden Street, Graham, N. C.

MINUTES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY
SUMMER ADJOURNED SESSION

CAMP NEW HOPE

Rt. 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.

July 13, 1950

The Presbytery of Orange met in its regular Summer Adjourned Session, as guests of the Trustees of Camp New Hope, in the New Hope Presbyterian Church, Rt. 2, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, July 13, 1950, at 9:30 a.m.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Herman Womeldorf, and constituted with prayer by Dr. T. Henry Patterson. On invitation of the Moderator, Mr. C. Wesley Jennings, a candidate under care of Orange Presbytery, conducted the devotional service using for his text Titus 3:5, and having as his subject, "Christian Responsibility."

The Communion service was conducted by the Moderator and Rev. John Ensign, pastor of the New Hope Presbyterian Church, assisted by the following Elders: Garland Kirkland, Ernest Kirkland, Henry Koonts and Charles Perry.

The roll was called and a quorum was declared present.

Ministers	Elders	Churches
Chester Alexander	R. Allen Bain	Burlington, First
W. M. Baker	J. Sam White	Mebane
I. E. Birdseye	Sydney Green	Hillsboro
J. A. Boyd		Piedmont
Gaston Boyle, Jr.	James Campbell	Euphronia
	C. B. Ellin	Pocket
	D. T. Harrington	White Hill
Ralph L. Buchanan		Hawfields
W. R. Buhler		Bethany
Dan T. Caldwell		
James D. Carter	C. K. Schumann	Glenwood
C. L. Cheshire, Jr.		Burlington, Second
Marlin B. Curry	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
A. P. Dickson	Charles H. Fields	Buffalo (G)
J. T. Donnell		Cross Roads
John E. Ensign	G. M. Kirkland	New Hope
Russell B. Fleming	M. E. Wicker	Buffalo (L)
	J. G. Edwards	St. Andrews
J. W. Foster	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
C. E. Hodgin		

M. S. Huske	W. G. Springs	Reidsville
C. M. Jones		Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones	A. F. Holman	El-Bethel
Paul T. Jones	Hal A. Davis	High Point
J. M. Millard	John H. Stewart	Alamance
C. D. L. Mosser	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster
C. F. McCutchen	Gabe Holmes	Sanford
J. P. H. McNatt		Brentwood
T. Henry Patterson		
Z. T. Piephoff		Bessemer
John A. Redhead, Jr.	Harold P. Jones	Greensboro
S. E. Sapp		Griers
Robert L. Turner		Greenwood
W. H. Westerfield	W. J. Horne	East Burlington
John Whitley	W. J. Baughn	Leaksville
Murphy Wilds	Jas. A. Burton	Crestwood
	J. E. Warren	Randolph
H. J. Womeldorf	Robert L. Neal	Bethesda
	C. D. Covington	Yanceyville
Edgar A. Woods	A. K. Hardee	Graham
	John A. Dalrymple	Jonesboro
	E. C. Kimball	Riverview
	J. E. Latta	Little River
	E. F. McAdams	Efland
	Doyle A. McCool	Guilford Park
	W. H. Scott	Mt. Vernon Springs

Rev. John Ensign presented the report of the Committee on Orders. The report as amended was adopted.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY SUMMER ADJOURNED MEETING

Camp New Hope

Thursday, July 13, 1950

9:30 Presbytery called to Order and Constituted with Prayer.
Devotional Service: C. Wesley Jennings.
Communion Service: Rev. Herman Womeldorf and Rev. John Ensign.
Roll Call.
Report of the Committee on Orders: Rev. John Ensign.
Introduction of Visiting Brethren.
Appointment of Special Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.
Communications: Report of Special Audit of the Books of Glade Valley School: Mr. John Kellenberger.

11:00—Report of Committee on Educational Institutions: Rev. Irving E. Birdsye.
Report of Committee on Religious Education: Rev. W. M. Currie.

12:00—Dedication of Fleming Memorial Hall.

12:30—Lunch.
Report of Committee on Resolutions of Thanks: Rev. Edgar A. Woods.

2:00—Reception of Petition from Oak View Chapel.
Report of Commission on Minister and His Work: Rev. Joe M. Garrison.
Reception of Ministers.
Dismission of Ministers.
Report of Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. A. Boyd.
Reception of Candidates for the Gospel Ministry.
Report of Special Committee on Reorganization of Presbytery and Revision of Manual: Dr. Dan T. Caldwell.
Report of Committee on Negro Work: Rev. Murray Love.
Report of Trustees: Presbytery, Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Camp New Hope, Peace, Glade Valley, Hawfields Endowment Fund.
Report of Commissioners to General Assembly.
Report Committee on Installations: Rev. Gaston Boyles, Jr.
Report of Committee on Bills and Overtures: Rev. J. A. Boyd.
Report of Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.
Report of Committee on Nominations: Rev. W. M. Baker.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Announcement of Time and Place of Next Meeting of Presbytery.
(Fall Meeting, October 10, 1950, Bethesda Church, Ruffin, N. C.
Reading and Approval of Minutes.
Adjournment.

The following visitors were introduced to Presbytery: Rev. Charles M. Ramsay, Winston-Salem Presbytery; Mr. C. Wesley Jennings, Orange Presbytery, and Mr. Scott Poole, Mecklenburg Presbytery, both candidates for the Gospel Ministry. Mr. Ramsey was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Moderator, Rev. Herman Womeldorf, appointed the following on the Special Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly: Rev. W. M. Baker, Chairman, Rev. J. A. Boyd, Rev. T. Henry Patterson and Mr. H. V. Koonts.

The following communications were read and disposed of as indicated:

(1) Letter from A. L. Currie relative to the Assembly's Training School. Referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

(2) Requests from Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Leslie Bullock, Robert Rock, George Jackson, M. E. Love and W. M. Currie asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Presbytery. Requests granted.

(3) Letter from Rev. Herman Womeldorf petitioning Presbytery to organize the Oak View Chapel into a Church. Petition to be heard as first order in the afternoon.

(4) Letter from Rev. Wade Boggs relative to Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. Referred to the Committee on C. E. and M. R.

(5) Letter from East Burlington relative to increasing Pastor's salary. Request granted.

(6) Report of the Commission to install Rev. James T. Donnell as pastor of the Cross Roads Presbyterian Church. Committed to record.

MINUTES OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. JAMES T. DONNELL

The Commission, according to the appointment of the Orange Presbytery, met at Cross Roads Presbyterian Church April 30, 1950, at 11 a. m. and was opened with prayer by Dr. E. E. Gillespie. Members present: T. Henry Patterson, E. E. Gillespie, Russell B. Fleming, and R. Murphy Williams, Ministers, and W. Kerr Scott and M. S. Walker, Ruling Elders. A quorum was present. Rev. Russell B. Fleming was elected clerk. Rev. T. Henry Patterson presided in the Worship service. Rev. R. Murphy Williams preached the sermon. Text Col. 1:28. Rev. T. Henry Patterson recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions to the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. J. T. Donnell was installed as pastor of Cross Roads Church, according to Paragraphs 136 to 140, Book of Church Order. Rev. Russell B. Fleming delivered the charge to the Minister and Elder W. Kerr Scott to the Congregation.

The service was concluded with the benediction, pronounced by the newly ordained installed Minister, and the leaders of the

Congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Rev. T. Henry Patterson.

T. Henry Patterson, *Moderator*,
Russell B. Fleming, *Clerk*.

Presbytery took the following action regarding a change or changes in the formal call to a pastor:—A church seeking a change in the formal call to a pastor, or a formal call as amended is requested to notify the Chairman of the Commission On The Minister and His Work of such desired change, and further the Commission in its report to Presbytery is to report all requests for adjustments or amendments that Presbytery may take proper action in regard to same.

Mr. John A. Kellenberger, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley School, presented the report of the Special Audit of the Books of Glade Valley School. Mr. Kellenberger first introduced Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent of Glade Valley School, who was given the privilege of the floor. Mr. Eldridge presented, as Superintendent and Treasurer, a copy of his annual report to the Board of Trustees of Glade Valley School. The report was received as information. Mr. Kellenberger presented as his report four papers: (1) A certified audit, Strand, Skees and Jones, Greensboro, N. C., which was received as information and ordered filed with the Stated Clerk: (2) A report of Mr. E. C. McLean, Treasurer of the Endowment Fund of Glade Valley School, was received as information and ordered filed with the Stated Clerk: (3) A report of Mr. L. C. Atkinson, Treasurer of the Endowment Fund of Glade Valley School which was received as information and ordered filed with the Stated Clerk; (4) The report of Mr. John Kellenberger which was adopted.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL

Building and Endowment Fund

May 31, 1950

A. *Building Fund*:

Total pledges reported on Certified Audit, 9-7, 1948; (certification made to Mr. W. N. Reynolds)	$201,512.63
Gift from Mr. W. N. Reynolds	100,000.00
Additional gifts, pledges, and interest to date	17,425.01
Grand Total	$318,937.64

What was done with this money:

On hand as per Building Fund (From report of E. C. McLean of cash and securities)	$231,492.21	$231,492.21
Unpaid pledges as of May 31, 1950	33,879.92	
Disbursements as per CPA Audit including approximately $28,000.00 for new Recreation Building	41,410.00	
Purchase of Harris Property	6,000.00	
New Barn $3,000.00, Additional bathroom Girls Dorm., Office for Super., Apt. for Teacher and Family Boy's Dorm	5,555.51	
Total	318,937.64	
**Estimated shrinkage in unpaid pledges		$ 5,000,00

B. *Endowment Fund:*

Cash Receipts, 7-1, 1949—6-1, 1950		$5,865.82
Cash Disbursements	$ 5,279.22	
Balance in Bank June 1, 1950	586.60	
Totals	5,865.82	$5,865.82
Securities held	$ 17,770.00	

For record of cash receipts, disbursements and securities see files of the Stated Clerk.

JOHN A. KELLENBERGER.

Presbytery commended both Mr. Eldridge and Mr. Kellenberger for their faithful stewardship to Glade Valley School.

Rev. Irving Birdseye asked permission to postpone the report of the Committee on Educational Institutions until the Fall Meeting of the Presbytery. Permission was granted.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Director of Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina, asked and was given permission to speak briefly of the work being done in the educational institutions under the control of the Assembly, the Synod of North Carolina and the various Presbyteries of the Synod. The report was received as information.

Presbytery's attention was called to the critical condition existing in the world today, and in response Rev. Chester Alexander led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of a peaceful world.

Presbytery took recess until 12:00 o'clock noon.

DEDICATION OF FLEMING MEMORIAL LODGE

At twelve o'clock Presbytery, the Pioneers in camp, visitors and the family of the late Rev. N. N. Fleming assembled in the Religious and Recreational Building of Camp New Hope for the dedication of the building as the "Fleming Memorial Lodge," in memory of Rev. N. N. Fleming who for so many years was a spiritual leader of the youth of Orange Presbytery.

The Moderator presided at the dedicatory service. Rev. W. M. Baker, an intimate friend of Mr. Fleming, led Presbytery in prayer. After the prayer Mr. H. V. Koonts, for the Trustees of Camp New Hope, delivered the dedicatory address. The address of Mr. Koonts was committed to record.

Mr. Moderator, Members of Orange Presbytery, Representatives, and Friends:

We have assembled here with the members of the family of the late Reverend N. Neely Fleming for a simple but sincere dedication of this building.

The Trustees of Camp New Hope, all appointed by the Presbytery, are unanimous in the opinion that it is fitting and proper that this building be designated and named "The Fleming Memorial Lodge."

N. Neely Fleming was Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery for many years and one of the original promoters and Trustees of the Camp, but these are not the primary reasons why it is desired to give this building the name which will perpetuate his memory in the minds of those who come here to learn of the Truths taught by the Master. Those of us who had the privilege of knowing and working with Neely Fleming through the years, have deeper, and somewhat undefinable, reasons for desiring that a memorial located in the center of activities of this Camp, should bear his name. Mr. Moderator, and friends, I plead for your pardon at this point in making a personal reference to the fact that I first met Mr. Fleming in September 1912, when he came as Principal of the High School at Mount Ulla, Rowan County, where I was then a student. I merely make this reference in order to establish in your minds the background of his qualities which prompts the desire of all who knew him that this building be dedicated to his memory. He had just graduated from Davidson College, and was teaching prior to his entering the Seminary. I soon realize, as I sat in the school room and associated with him on the playing field, that he was a young man, whom I admired and wanted to imitate. The influence which he had on all of us during the eight months of the school year, made us think and plan for better lives. I recall, after hearing him speak of the student life at Davidson, how I longed to enter there, because I felt it would make me the kind of man he was, and it was my great ambition to be like him. Circumstances diverted my path to another Institution, but my appreciation of Davidson College

and all other Presbyterian connections has its roots in my acquaintance with Neely Fleming.

If we had the time, scores of you present here today would like the opportunity to testify to the great contribution Neely Fleming made to the Christian Way of Life for you.

He had a love and an understanding of young people, because, I think, he realized that the hope of the future rested in the hearts and souls of those who gradually take over as we fade from the stage of life. Hundreds of Young People came under his influence as he directed their programs in this Presbytery.

As they have grown into adults, they have gone out into the world to spread the Gospel Neely Fleming was instrumental in teaching them. All of them would like the opportunity to testify here that he gave them a basis for a Faith in Christ that means Life to them. All of us who worked with him came to *some* understanding as to what he meant when he made the statement that a program for Young People was the most important work of Orange Presbytery and a Church Camp is the means of providing and teaching that program.

Let us not overlook the fact that we cannot adequately dedicate this building nor can we properly honor the Memory of Neely Fleming, unless we dedicate our lives, and through our lives and work, cause the Christ he loved and served to become *The Answer* for all the hopes and prayers of the Young People of our time.

Neely Fleming and the members of his family would admonish us to ever use this camp and this building for the Glory and Praise of God and to teach here a firm Faith in the Lord Jesus Christ as the Savior of Man, to whom his life was dedicated.

This building, and we who are here today, will, in the course of time, pass from this life, but it is our task to carry on where he left off.

It is our responsibility to see that the Christ Neely Fleming served so faithfully to the end, lives forever in the hearts of boys and girls, men and women who come here for instruction and receive the inspiration to dedicate their lives to the same Master.

May we serve as he served. He is listed as one who gave his Life to the Will of the Father and the work of his hands revealed the Power and Glory of God as he labored to establish the Kingdom here on earth.

HENRY V. KOONTS, *Chairman,*
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, *Camp New Hope.*

Rev. Russell Boothe Fleming, son of Rev. N. N. Fleming, responded for the family after which Dr. T. Henry Patterson recessed Presbytery with prayer.

The Presbytery, the Pioneers in Camp, and visitors enjoyed a bountiful and enjoyable picnic lunch as guests of the Trustees of Camp New Hope.

Presbytery reconveyed at 2:00 p. m., and was led in a worship service by Mr. Scott Poole, a candidate for the

Gospel Ministry under the care of Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Dr. Joseph M. Garrison presented the report of the Commission on The Minister and His Work. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

To Orange Presbytery:

The Commission on the Minister and His Work has examined the call of the Mt. Vernon Springs Church for the pastoral services of Mr. Scott Poole. The salary is $1200 plus the Annuity. In addition to Mt. Vernon Springs he will serve as stated supply at Goldston, with a salary of $300.00. The Home Mission Committee has agreed to support this field to the extent of $1,500.00 making the total salary $3,000.00. We recommend that this call be found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Poole.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work has examined the call of the Northside Church for the pastoral services of Rev. Aiken Taylor. The salary is $600.00 per year, plus the Annuity. The Home Mission Committee has agreed to pay $1,800.00 per year on the salary. This is not up to the minimum salary approved by the Presbytery. The fact that Mr. Taylor will spend a part of his time in graduate study at Duke, plus the fact that he will receive some help through the G. I. Bill is to be considered, and in the light of this we recommend that the call be found in order and placed in the hands of Mr. Taylor.

The Commission has met regularly since the last meeting of the Presbytery, and the chairman would like to request that the Presbytery commend the membership of this commission for their faithfulness.

We would call attention to the fact that according to recent action of the General Assembly the work that is carried by the commission is being somewhat enlarged.

All churches seeking to establish pastoral relationship, or the employment of any minister as visiting pastor, or minister of education, should get the approval of the commission to proceed.

Any pastors or churches needing to confer with the commission are reminded that the commission meets at the Church of the Covenant in Greensboro the first Monday in each month at 4:30 p. m.

Respectfully submitted, JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Pastor.*

Rev. J. A. Boyd, chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, presented Candidate Charles Wesley Jennings for licensure. At the same time he also introduced Mr. Scott Poole who is to be received as a candidate from Mecklenburg Presbytery, and licensed and ordained by Orange Presbytery upon reception of his certificate of transfer from Mecklenburg Presbytery.

A motion was made and carried that while examining Mr. Jennings Presbytery would also examine Mr. Poole in so far as it is possible to do so, and that Presbytery appoint a Commission with full power and authority: to receive Mr. Poole as a candidate upon reception of his letter of transfer, to complete the examination of Mr. Poole by accepting his college and seminary diplomas in lieu of examinations on those subjects permissible by the Book of Church Order, receiving and acting upon his several presbyterial parts; to license Mr. Poole to preach the Gospel; to place in Mr. Poole's hands the call from the Mt. Vernon Springs Presbyterian Church; to ordain Mr. Poole to the Gospel Ministry; to enroll Mr. Poole as a minister in Orange Presbytery upon his signing the obligation: That the Commission appointed meet on its own adjournment when and where it will.

The degrees of Mr. Jennings from Guilford College and from Union Seminary of Virginia were accepted in lieu of the examinations in academic studies, the original languages of the Old and New Testament, and Church History. Mr. Jenning's thesis "The Authority of The Scriptures" and his exegesis of Romans 3 were sustained as satisfactory.

Mr. Jennings and Mr. Poole were examined according to the Book of Church Order by members of the Examining Committee and by various Presbyters. This part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

The devotional service of Mr. Jennings at the opening of Presbytery was accepted as his Presbyterial Sermon and was sustained as satisfactory.

The examinations as a whole were sustained as satisfactory.

The Moderator asked Mr. Jennings the questions for licensure. All questions being answered in the affirmative Mr. Jennings was licensed by Presbytery to preach the Gospel as a probationer for the Gospel Ministry within the bounds of this Presbytery, or wherever he shall in an orderly way be invited to preach.

Rev. Marion Husk led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. Jennings.

The calls of the Smyrna, Wentworth and Hill View Churches were placed in Mr. Jennings' hands and accepted by him.

Presbytery found in order the calls from Smyrna, Hill View and Wentworth Churches for the pastoral services of Mr. C. Wesley Jennings. Salary to be $3000. per year, plus Manse and annuity. The salary to be broken down as follows: Smyrna $480.00, Hill View $600.00, First Church Reidsville $480.00 and Presbytery $1140.

Rev. J. A. Boyd, chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, introduced Mr. Russell W. Cloud and Mr. Charles R. Oliver of the First Church, Reidsville, who asked to be taken under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the Gospel Ministry. Mr. Cloud and Mr. Oliver were examined according to the Book of Church Order and answered the constitutional questions in the affirmative.

The examination as a whole being satisfactory, Mr. Cloud and Mr. Oliver were received and enrolled as candidates under the care of Orange Presbytery.

Dr. John A. Redhead led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. Cloud and Mr. Oliver.

On a motion which was carried the Moderator was asked to appoint a special committee to study how ministers and candidates can more effectively and efficiently be received into Presbytery. The Moderator appointed on this committee Drs. T. Henry Patterson, Dan T. Caldwell and Mr. H. V. Koonts.

Mr. N. L. Oliver of the Oak View Chapel of the First Church, Yanceyville, N. C., presented a petition to Presbytery requesting Presbytery to organize the Chapel into a church to be known as the Oak View Church.

Believing that an organized Presbyterian Church would be a blessing in our community, we the undersigned do hearby petition Orange Presbytery to take the necessary steps to organize us into a regularly constituted Presbyterian Church:

N. L. Oliver
Mary Elizabeth King
Byrd Smith
(Mrs. Willie Smith)
Donald Smith
Cindy Reynolds
Audrey Oliver
Josephine Oliver
Mildred Oliver
(Mrs. N. L. Oliver)
Cordelia Oliver
(Mrs. W. A. Oliver)
Annie King
(Mrs. James King)
James King
Ruth Campbell
(Mrs. Roger Campbell)
Roger Campbell
W. O. Oliver
W. L. Campbell
W. G. Smith
T. H. Ford
John Gilbert Ford
George Robinson
Ollie Campbell
(Mrs. W. L. Campbell)
Robert Lee King
Bernice Ford
Doris Smith
T. H. Ford, Jr.

Presbytery received the petition from the petitioners of the Oak View Chapel and voted to grant the request.

The Moderator appointed the following Commission to organize the Oak View Church on Sunday, August 6, 1950, at 8:00 o'clock p. m.: Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Revs. C. L. Cheshire, H. J. Womeldorf; Elders C. D. Covington, S. M. Bason, D. W. Wright and C. J. Law.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell presented the report of the Special Committee on Reorganization of Presbytery. The report was received as information and for study. The recommendation was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REORGANIZATION OF PRESBYTERY AND REVISION OF MANUAL

Your Committee offers a partial report consisting of a suggested plan of reorganization together with membership of the several committees. We would recommend that in view of the fact that Synod has not yet reorganized Presbytery study this plan until the fall meeting at which time action be taken on the report.

Members of the various Boards of Trustees made their annual report, all of which was received as information. The Trustees were commended for their diligence.

The Commissioners to the General Assembly: Revs. J. A. Boyd, Frank Jones, Irving Birdseye, W. M. Baker, Dr. T. Henry Patterson and Elders R. M. Huffines, W. A. Baughn, H. V. Koonts and Allen Bain make reports of their attendance and duties performed. Reports were received as information and the Commissioners were commended for their diligence.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson presented the report of the Home Mission Committee. Report was received as information. Recommendations were adopted.

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

In view of pressing needs, your Committee respectfully submits the following recommendations:

(1) That during the Special Home Mission Season and Week of prayer and self-denial offering, October 29 through November 5, the Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery be granted permission to promote the offering with diligence and that all monies given for Home Missions, through the Churches, during this season, be sent to the Office of the Central Treasurer of Orange Presbytery and divided on a fifty-fifty basis; fifty percent of the amount being sent to the Board of Church Extension in Atlanta, and the remaining fifty per cent being retained for work in Orange Presbytery. unless otherwise specified by the contributing church or organization.

(2) That Orange Presbytery grant the Greenwood Presbyterian Church, Rt. 5, Reidsville, N. C., permission to borrow $4,500,00 from the Loan Fund of the Committee on Home Missions of the Synod of North Carolina, and to direct the Stated Clerk to sign the note with trustees of said Church.

(3) That Orange Presbytery give the Northside Presbyterian Church of Burlington, permission to borrow an amount not exceeding $5,000.00 from the Loan Fund of Synod's Home Missions Committee for the purpose of buying a manse.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Frank Andrews.

Presbytery's attention was called to the amendment to paragraph 163 of The Book of Church Order relative to Trustees.

Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., presented the report of the Committee on Installations. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATION

The Commision to Ordain and Install Mr. C. Wesley Jennings at Smyrna Presbyterian Church at 10:00 a. m., July 30, 1950, be composed of: Drs. T. Henry Patterson, E. E. Gillespie, H. H. McFadyen and Ruling Elders Paul Hastings, W. G. Rakestraw, J. E. Foil. Rev. Robert Turner to be the alternate.

The same commission to install Mr. Jennings as Pastor at Wentworth at 11.15 a. m., July 30, 1950.

The Commission to install Mr. Jennings as Pastor at Hillview Church at 8:00 p. m., July 30, 1950, be composed of: Drs. T. Henry Patterson, Marion S. Huske, Rev. Robert L. Turner; Ruling Elders Paul Hastings, W. G. Rakestraw and J. E. Foil. Dr. E. E. Gillespie to be the alternate.

The Commission to receive Mr. Scott Poole as a candidate from Mecklenburg Presbytery, to ordain and install Mr. Poole as Pastor at Mount Vernon Springs on either the third or fourth Sunday in August, if the way be clear, be composed of Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Rev. Russell Fleming, Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr.; and Ruling Elders Hoyt Scott and R. W. Vann. Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen to be the alternate. Further that Mr. Poole's brother, Rev. C. K. Poole of New Orleans Presbytery, be invited to charge the pastor.

Rev. J. A. Boyd presented the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

Only one overture was placed in our hands and that one concerned the date of closing the financial books of the General Assembly. We ask that the overture be answered in the negative.

Rev. Edgar A. Woods presented the report of the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks. Report was adopted.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS OF THANKS

The Committee on Resolutions of Thanks wishes to recommend hearty expression of Thanks to the pastor and members of the New Hope Church and to the leaders of New Hope Camp for this happy occasion this day; for kind hospitality; for provision for our comfort and entertainment; for the delicious picnic dinner; further we express our appreciation for the privilege of meeting again in this historic church, and that Presbytery stand in appreciation.

EDGAR WOODS.

Rev. Irving E. Birdseye, for the Session of the Hillsboro Church, invited Presbytery to hold its Mid-Winter Adjourned Session, January 9, 1951, in the Hillsboro Church. The gracious invitation was accepted.

Presbytery deferred the reading and approving of the Minutes until the 362nd Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

After prayer by Rev. R. L. Buchanan Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Bethesda Presbyterian Church, October 10, 1950, at 9:30 a. m., for its 362nd Stated Meeting.

HERMAN WOMELDORF, *Moderator*,
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attested: JAMES D. CARTER, *S. C.*

MINUTES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETING

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

GREENSBORO, N. C.

AUGUST 8, 1950

The Presbytery of Orange met in the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., at 10:00, a. m., Tuesday, August 8, 1950, in obedience to the following call:

CALLED MEETING OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Greensboro, N. C., July 29, 1950

The requirements of Book of Church Order having been met, I hereby give notice of a Called Meeting of Orange Presbytery to be held in the Virginia Gilmer Room, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C., on Tuesday morning, August 8, 1950, at 10:00 a. m., to transact the following business:

To receive Licentiate William B. Abbott from the Presbytery of New Brunswick, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.; Examine him for ordination and appoint a Commission to ordain and install him as pastor of the Milton-Red House Churches.

To receive Rev. George Aiken Taylor from the Presbytery of Cherokee and appoint a Commission to install him at the Northside Presbyterian Church;

And, if the way be clear, receive under the care of Presbytery as Candidates for the Ministry, Clark Porter, James T. Benjamin, Jr., Hugh Reid Montgomery, James Wrenn, Jr., Hillsboro.

To act on the request of the Milton-Red House Churches to borrow $2500, to complete their manse, from Synod's Loan Fund.

HERMAN J. WOMELDORF, *Moderator*,
JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk*,
T. HENRY PATTERSON,
DR. E. E. GILLESPIE,
C. K. SCHUMANN,
HAROLD P. JONES.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Herman Womeldorf, and constituted with prayer by Rev. Z. T. Piephoff.

The following were enrolled:

MINISTERS: Irving Birdseye, Dan T. Caldwell, James D. Carter, C. L. Cheshire, W. M. Currie, Marlin B. Curry, James T. Donnell, John E. Ensign, Russell B. Fleming, M. E. Love, J. M. Millard, H. R. McFadyen, J. P. H. McNatt, J. W. McGinnis, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Piephoff, S. E. Sapp, D. H. Seals, W. H. Westerfield, H. J. Womeldorf.

ELDERS: W. S. Brandon, Milton; Harold P. Jones, Greensboro

First; E. P. Lee, Northside; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; D. Waring Smith, High Point; W. G. Springs, Reidsville; S. Strudwick, Hillsboro.

A quorum being present Presbytery proceeded with business.

The Call was found in order.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson introduced Rev. George Aiken Taylor of the Presbytery of Cherokee who asked to be received into the Presbytery of Orange that he may accept the pastorate of the Northside Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C.

Mr. Taylor was examined according to the Book of Church Order. The examination being sustained in its several parts and as a whole Mr. Taylor was enrolled as a member of Orange Presbytery after signing the obligation.

Presbytery found in order the call of the Northside Presbyterian Church for the pastoral services of Mr. Taylor. The provisions of the call being Northside to pay $600.00 per year, in monthly payments, plus manse and participation in the Annuity Fund, Presbytery to pay $1800.00 per year in monthly payments and participation in the Annuity. Attention is called to the fact that the combined salary is $600.00 less than the minimum in Presbytery. This is due to the fact that Mr. Taylor will be doing graduate work at Duke University for which he will have a G. I. allotment.

The call from the Northside Presbyterian Church was placed in Mr. Taylor's hands and accepted by him.

The following Commission was appointed to install Mr. Taylor as pastor of the Northside Church on Sunday, September 3rd, or 10th, at 8:00 o'clock, p. m., with authority to change the date if necessary: Rev. C. L. Cheshire to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. Chester Alexander to preach the sermon, Dr. T. Henry Patterson to charge the minister, Elder John C. Barnwell to charge the Congregation and Rev. J. A. Boyd and Elder Purvis Lee to complete the Commission.

Rev. C. L. Cheshire led in prayer, asking God's richest blessing for the Northside Church and her new pastor.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson introduced Licentiate William B. Abbott of the Presbytery of New Brunswick who asked to be examined and received into Orange Presbytery that he may accept the Work at Milton and Red House.

Presbytery received Mr. Abbott as a Licentiate from the Presbytery of New Brunswick and proceeded to examine him for ordination.

The Moderator examined Mr. Abbott in experimental religion. Examination was sustained.

Mr. Abbott's diplomas from Davidson College and Princeton Seminary were accepted in lieu of examinations in academic studies and in the original languages of the Old and New Testament.

Members of the examining committees and various Presbyters examined Mr. Abbott in Theology, English Bible, the Sacraments and Church Government. Examinations were sustained as satisfactory.

Mr. Abbott then preached, using as his text Romans 8:32-39, and having as his subject "More Than Conquerors." This part of the examination was sustained.

The examinations as a whole were sustained.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. Abbott in his life and work as a Minister of the Gospel.

Presbytery found in order the calls of Milton and Red House Churches for the pastoral services of Mr. Abbott. The provisions of the calls being Milton $900.00 per year payable in regular monthly payments, plus free use of the manse and participation in the Annuity Fund; Red House $600.00 per year payable in regular monthly payments, plus free use of the manse and participation in the Annuity Fund; Presbytery $1500.00 per year in regular monthly payments and participation in the Annity Fund. One month vacation.

The calls were placed in Mr. Abbott's hands and accepted by him.

Presbytery appointed the following Commission to ordain and install Mr. Abbott as pastor at Milton and to install him pastor at Red House: Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, Rev. S. E. Sapp, Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Dr. H. R. McFadyen; Elders Smith Brandon, Norris Chandler and E. Frank Andrews. Time to be, Milton, Sunday, October 8, 1950, at 11:00, a. m.; Red House, Sunday, October 8, 1950, 2:00, p. m.

Rev. J. Alston Boyd, chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, introduced to Presbytery Messrs. Clark Porter and James T. Ben-

jamine, Jr., of the First Presbyterian Church Greensboro; Mr. Hugh Reid Montgomery of Reidsville, and Mr. James Wrenn, Jr., of Hillsboro who asked to be taken under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

Mr. Boyd stated that the requirements of the Book of the Church Order, paragraph 107, relative to the time for filing an application as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry under care of Presbytery in the case of these young men had not been complied with. However, the Committee after thorough investigation and consultation with the young men, and because of the expediency necessary in the case of each, recommended that Presbytery proceed with the examination of the young men.

Presbytery after due consideration of the step being taken voted to preceed with the examination of the young men. There was no dissension to the action being taken.

Mr. Porter, Mr. Benjamine, Mr. Montgomery and Mr. Wrenn were examined according to the Book of Church Order. All questions were answered in the affirmative. The examinations as a whole being sustained, they were received and enrolled as candidates for the Gospel Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of these young men, asking God's richest blessing upon them in their preparation for the Gospel Ministry.

The Minutes were read and approved.

After prayer by Rev. J. A. Boyd, Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Bethesda Presbyterian Church, Tuesday, October 10, 1950.

HERMAN WOMELDORF, *Moderator*,
E. S. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTESTED: JAS. D. CARTER, S. C.

A CALLED MEETING QUEENS COLLEGE
September 12, 1950

The Presbytery of Orange in obedience to instructions of the Synod of North Carolina met after the afternoon session of Synod on Tuesday, September 12, 1950.

Because of the lateness of the hour a quorum was not present. Presbytery adjourned to meet after the dinner hour.

The Presbytery of Orange met after the dinner hour in the old chapel at Queens College, Tuesday, September 12, 1950, in obedience to instructions of the Synod of North Carolina.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Herman Womeldorf, and was constituted with prayer by Rev. Irving E. Birdseye.

The roll was called and a quorum declared present.

MINISTERS: William B. Abbott, Irving E. Birdseye, James D. Carter, C. L. Cheshire, Jr., William Currie, J. W. Foster, C. E. Hodgin, Paul T. Jones, Frank Jones, M. E. Love, C. D. L. Mosser, Chalmers F. McCutchen, J. W. McGinnis, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Piephoff, Scott Poole, T. B. Ruff, S. E. Sapp, Robert Lee Turner, W. H. Westerfield, Herman Womeldorf.

ELDERS: Harold Duff, J. A. Kelienberger, Charles E. Kerchner, Wright Murphey, H. W Pearson, Charles W. Perry.

The Call for the meeting of Presbytery was read and found in order.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

The Synod of North Carolina is requested to direct the Presbytery of Orange to meet at the close of the Seminars this afternoon to transact the following business:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between the Rev. J. W. Foster and the Springwood and Bethel Churches. To give him a certificate of transfer to Concord Presbytery.
2. To act in regard to an appropriation from the Board of Extension of the General Assembly to the Guilford Park Presbyterian Church.
3. To add an additional name to the Commission to ordain and install Mr. Wm. B. Abbott.
4. To act in regard to a loan for the Siler City building project.
5. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

H. J. WOMELDORF, *Moderator*.

Rev. John W. Foster presented his resignation as pastor of the Bethel and Springwood Churches in order to accept the call to the Calvary Presbyterian Church of Davidson, N. C.

Elder H. M. Pearson, for the Bethel Congregation, attested that a congregational meeting was held in the Bethel Church and that the Bethel Congregation reluctantly consented to concur with Mr. Foster in asking Presbytery for a dissolution of the pastorial relationship.

The Elder from Springwood Church, bearing testimony of a congregational meeting concurring with Mr. Foster in asking for a dissolution of pastorial relationship, was not present.

Mr. Foster stated that a regularly called congregational meeting was held and that the Springwood Congregation concurred with him in asking Presbytery for a dissolution of pastoral relationship.

For matters of record Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to secure a statement from the Clerk of the Springwood Church attesting the action taken in concurring with Mr. Foster in asking Presbytery for a dissolution of the pastoral relationship existing between Mr. Foster and the Springwood Congregation.

Presbytery voted to dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between Mr. Foster and the Bethel and Springwood Churches.

Members of the Presbytery spoke of the fine work done by both Mr. and Mrs. Foster while in Orange Presbytery and of their regret in losing the Fosters to Concord Presbytery.

Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to issue a letter of transfer to Mr. Foster effective October 9, 1950, and further to send to the Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery a letter commending Mr. and Mrs. Foster to the brethren of Concord Presbytery.

The Commission to ordain and install Mr. William Abbott at Milton and Red House asked Presbytery to enlarge the Commission by one. Presbytery granted the request of the Commission and added the name of Rev. John E. Ensign.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson requested Presbytery to approve the gift of $1,500.00 from the Board of Church Extension for the Guilford Park Manse. Approval was given.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson requested Presbytery to grant permission to the Home Mission Committee of Orange Presbytery to borrow on behalf of the Siler City Presbyterian Church the amount of $5,000.00 or if necessary, $6,000.00, but loan not to exceed $6,000.00, in order to complete the Siler City Church and pay all local bills for labor, material, etc. This loan to be secured through the Synod's or Assembly's Loan Fund if funds are available; otherwise, to execute the loan through any Bank or Trust Company. The request was further made that the Trustees of Orange Presbytery, in whose name the Title to the Siler City property is invested, be directed to execute a Deed of Trust. Note on said property to secure the loan. Upon motion, duly made and seconded, this request was granted by unanimous vote.

The Minutes were read and approved.

After prayer by Rev. Paul T. Jones Presbytery adjourned to meet Tuesday, October 10, 1950, in the Bethesda Presbyterian Church.

HERMAN WOMELDORF, *Moderator,*
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk.*

JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk.*

MINUTES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Three Hundred and Sixty Second Stated Meeting

Ruffin, N. C.
October 10, 1950

The Presbytery of Orange met in its 362nd Stated Meeting in the Bethesda Presbyterian Church, Ruffin, N. C., Tuesday, October 10, 1950, at 9:30 a.m. Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf.

The roll was taken and the Stated Clerk declared a quorum present.

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
William B. Abbot		Milton
Chester Alexander	James Cowan	Burlington, First
W. M. Baker	John Latta	Mebane
I. E. Birdseye	H. L. Latta	Hillsboro
J. A. Boyd	R. P. Wagoner	Piedmont
Gaston Boyle, Jr.	J. B. Spivey	White Hill
	L. R. Gladden	Pocket
Ralph L. Buchanan	E. J. Evans	Hawfields
W. R. Buhler		Bethany
Leslie Bullock		
Dan T. Caldwell		
James D. Carter	E. M. Frye	Glenwood
C. Lenwood Cheshire, Jr.		Burlington, Second
W. M. Currie	Wright Murphy	Greensboro, First
Marlin B. Curry	M. C. Loy	Shiloh
John E. Ensign		New Hope
Russell B. Fleming	W. D. McGilvary	St. Andrews
	A. A. Bowers	Buffalo (L)
Joseph M. Garrison	S. S. Rawlins	Covenant
C. E. Hodgin		
M. S. Huske	William M. Oliver	Reidsville
George Jackson	James Neely	Asheboro
C. W. Jennings	J. E. Foil	Wentworth
Paul T. Jones	D. Waring Smith	High Point, First
Charles M. Jones		Chapel Hill
Frank S. Jones		El Bethel
Robert Knox		
M. E. Love	S. G. Morgan	Madison
J. M. Millard	W. L. Sharpe	Alamance
C D. L. Mosser	P. N. Pritchett	Westminster

MINISTERS	ELDERS	CHURCHES
Chalmers F. McCutchen	Gabe Holmes	Sanford
James McGinnis		Guilford Park
J. P. H. McNatt	E. B. Gore	Brentwood
H. F. Newman		Jonesboro
T. Henry Patterson		
Z. T. Pipehoff	G. A. Denney	Bessemer
Scott Poole		Mt. Vernon Springs
T. B. Ruff	Sanford Amburn	Riverview
S. E. Sapp	Charles Smith	Griers
G. Aiken Taylor	E. V. Lee	North Side
Robert L. Turner		Greenwood
W. H. Westerfield		East Burlington
John Whitley	C. R. Robertson	Leaksville
Murphy Wilds	H. C. Simmons	Crestwood
Edgar A. Woods		Graham
Herman Womeldorf	S. M. Bason	Yanceyville
	D. W. Wright	Bethesda
	M. K. Rankin	Buffalo (G)
	R. M. Huffines	Bethel
	Howard McAdams	Efland
	J. E. Latta	Little River
	B. M. McCullock	Stoney Creek
	S. C. Stewart	Springwood
	W. G. Smith	Oakview

Presbytery proceeded with business.

The Minutes of the Summer Adjourned Meeting were read, corrected and approved.

Dr. Paul T. Jones was elected Moderator, and Rev. William Abbott was elected Temporary Clerk.

The Retiring Moderator, Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, preached an inspiring sermon from John 19, using as his subject, "The Carpenter and The Cross."

The Communion Service was conducted by Rev. Herman Womeldorf and the Rev. T. Henry Patterson, assisted by Elders W. D. Wright, J. Y. Blackwell and Sam Bason.

Rev. E. H. Gartrell, Jr., of Winston-Salem Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf presented the report of the Committee on Orders.

The report was amended and adopted as a working docket.

DOCKET OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Three Hundred and Sixty Second Stated Meeting

Bethesda Presbyterian Church

Ruffin, N. C.

9:30—Presbytery Called to Order.

Roll Call.
Reading of Minutes of Summer Adjourned Meeting.
Election of Moderator and Temporary Clerk.
Retiring Moderator's Sermon.
Communion Service.
Introduction of Visiting Brethren.
Report of Committee on Orders.
Communications.
Appointment of Standing Committees and Special Committee.
Report of Committee on Orphans' Home.

11:30—Report of Committee on Evangelism.

Report of Committee on Stewardship.
Report of Committee on Home Missions.
Report of Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions.

12:30—Lunch.

Report of Committee on Resolutions and Thanks.

1:50—Reassemble for Afternoon Session.

2:00—Report of Commission on The Minister and His Work.

Reception and Dismission of Ministers.
Report of Committee on C. E. and M. R.
Reception of Candidates for the Gospel Ministry.
Report of Special Committee on Reorganization.
Report of Committee on Religious Education.
Report of Trustees of Camp New Hope.
Report of Committee of Educational Institutions.
Report of Special Committee on Examination of Ministers.
Report of Committee on Presbytery Records—and Candidates.
Report of Committee on Nominations.
Report of Committee on Installations.
Report of Committee on Bills and Overtures.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Announcement of Time and Place of Next Meeting of Presbytery.
Reading, correcting and approval of Minutes.
Adjournment.

The following communications were presented by the Stated Clerk and disposed of as indicated:

COMMUNICATIONS

1. From W. T. Thompson asking to be excused from attending this session of Presbytery.
   Disposition: Request granted.
2. Letter from S. H. Allred certifying that a Congregational meeting was held at the Springwood Church, September 3rd, for the purpose of asking Presbytery to disolve the Pastoral relationship existing between the Springwood Church and Rev. John W. Foster.
   Disposition: Record from the action taken with the Minutes of Orange Presbytery in session at Queens College, Sept. 12, 1950.
3. Letter for The Christian Observer relative to Church Paper Week.
   Disposition: Received as information.
4. Minutes of Commissions to ordain and install Charles Wesley Jennings and Scott McNair Poole.
   Disposition: Committed to record.
5. From the Stated Clerk of Synod.
   a. Stewardship Report.
      Disposition: To Stewardship Committee.
   b. Plan of Synod as Reorganized.
      Disposition: To Committee on Reorganization.
   c. Synod's Council Organization.
      Disposition: To Committee on Nominations.
6. Overture from the Clerks Association of Orange Presbytery.
   Disposition: Bills and Overtures.
7. An overture relative to operation of Fairs on Sunday.
   Disposition: Bills and Overtures.
8. Report of the Commission on the Organization of Oak View Church.
   Disposition: Committed to record.

The report of the Commission to ordain and install C. Wesley Jennings.

MINUTES OF COMMISSION TO ORDAIN AND INSTALL C. WESLEY JENNINGS

The Commission, according to the appointment of Orange Presbytery, met at Smyrna Church July 30, 1950, at 10:00 a. m., and was opened with prayer by T. Henry Patterson. Members present: Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Dr. H. R. McFadyen and Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Ministers, and Paul D. Hastings and J. W. Rakestraw, Ruling Elders. A quorum was present. Elder Paul D. Hastings was elected clerk. Rev. T. Henry Patterson presided in the Worship service. Rev. H. R. McFadyen preached the sermon. Text, Rev. 2: 8-11. Rev. T. Henry Patterson recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions to the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. Wesley Jennings was ordained with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and installed as Pastor of Smyrna Church, according to Paragraphs 136 and 140,

Book of Church Order. Rev. E. E. Gillespie delivered the charge to the Minister and Elder Paul D. Hastings to the Congregation.

The service was concluded with the benediction, pronounced by the newly ordained and installed Minister, and the leaders of the Congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Moderator*,
PAUL D. HASTINGS, *Clerk*.

The Commission recessed with prayer by the Rev. H. R. McFadyen to meet at Wentworth Church with members present as above except J. W. Rakestraw. It was opened with prayer by the Rev. T. H. Patterson who also presided in the Worship service. The Rev. E. E. Gillespie preached the sermon. The Rev. T. H. Patterson recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the Constitutional questions to the Minister and Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, the Rev. Wesley Jennings was installed as Pastor of Wentworth Church, agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order.

The Rev. H. R. McFadyen delivered the charge to the Pastor and the Elder Paul D. Hastings to the congregation.

The Service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly installed Pastor, and the leaders of the congregation.

The Service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly installed Pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission recessed with prayer by the Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Moderator*,
PAUL D. HASTINGS, *Clerk*.

The Commission recessed with prayer by the Rev. E. E. Gillespie to meet at Hillview Church with members present as above except Dr. E. E. Gillespie, H. R. McFayden and J. W. Rakestraw and in addition Rev. M. S. Huske, Rev. Robert Lee Turner and Elder J. E. Foil and was opened with prayer by the Rev. M. S. Huske. The Rev. M. S. Huske presided in the Worship service. The Rev. T. H. Patterson preached the sermon. The Rev. M. S. Huske recited the procedings of Presbytery and propounded the Constitutional questions to the Minister and Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, the Rev. Charles Wesley Jennings was installed as Pastor of Hillview Presbyterian Church, agreeably to the Word of God and the Book of Church Order.

The Rev. Robert Lee Turner delivered the charge to the Pastor and Elder Paul D. Hastings to the congregation.

The Service was concluded with the benediction pronounced by the newly installed Pastor, and the leaders of the congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by the Rev. T. Henry Patterson.

M. S. HUSK, *Moderator*,
PAUL D. HASTINGS, *Clerk*.

The report of the Commission to ordain and install Scott McNair Poole.

EXAMINATION, ORDINATION AND INSTALLATION OF SCOTT McNAIR POOLE

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to complete the examination of Candidate Scott McNair Poole and to ordain and install Mr. Poole as pastor of the Mount Vernon Springs Presbyterian Church being unable to serve in its entirety, and the time set by Presbytery for the examination, ordination and installation being at hand the Moderator, Rev. Herman Womeldorf, appointed the Stated Clerk and Dr. C. E. Hodgin to fill the vacancies on the Commission.

The Commission met at Mount Vernon Springs Sunday afternoon, September 3, 1950, to complete the examination of Candidate Scott McNair Poole, and to ordain and install him pastor of the Mount Vernon Springs Presbyterian Church.

The examination of Mr. Poole was completed according to the instructions of Presbytery and in accordance with the Book of Church Order. Mr. Poole's diplomas from Davidson College and Union Seminary were accepted in lieu of examinations in academic studies. His Thesis, "Expressions of Authority," Exegesis from Romans 3 and his sermon, preached at the afternoon session of Presbytery, July 13, 1950, were sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained as satisfactory. The constitutional questions were answered in the affirmative, and Mr. Poole was licensed to preach the Gospel. Mr. Poole accepted the call of the Mt. Vernon Springs Church.

The call of the Mount Vernon Springs Church was placed in Mr. Poole's hands and accepted by him. For the terms of the call see the report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work at the Summer Adjourned Meeting.

The Commission, according to the appointment of The Moderator, met at Mt. Vernon Springs Church September 3, 1950, and was opened with prayer by James D. Carter. Members present: T. Henry Patterson, C. E. Hodgin, James D. Carter, C. K. Poole, of New Orleans, Ministers; and Hoyt Scott and R. W. Vann, Ruling Elders. A quorum was present. Rev. J. D. Carter was elected Clerk. Rev. T. Henry Patterson presided in the Worship service. Rev. Jas. D. Carter preached the sermon. Text: Luke 16:25. Rev. T. Henry Patterson recited the proceedings of Presbytery and propounded the constitutional questions to the Minister and the Congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, Rev. Scott Poole was ordained with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and installed as pastor of Mt. Vernon Springs Church, according to paragraphs 136 to 140, Book of the Church Order. Rev. C. K. Poole delivered the charge to the Minister and Rev. C. E. Hodgins to the Congregation.

The Service was concluded with the benediction, pronounced by the newly ordained installed Minister, and the leaders of the Congregation came forward and gave him "their right hand in token of their cordial reception and affectionate regard."

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Rev. T. Henry Patterson.

T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Moderator*,
JAMES D. CARTER, *Clerk*.

The report of the Commission to organize Oak View Church.

ORGANIZATION OF THE OAK VIEW PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

The Commission of Orange Presbytery, composed of Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Chairman, Rev. C. Linwood Cheshire, Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf and Rev. S. E. Sapp, and Elders C. B. Covington and C. J. Law, met in the Oak View Church, Route 1, Yanceyville, N. C., August 6, 1950, 8:00 p. m., for the purpose of organizing said Church.

Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf presided over the worship service which consisted of the singing of hymns and prayer by Rev. S. E. Sapp. Rev. Linwood Cheshire preached the sermon on "The Specification of an Ideal Church."

Dr. T. Henry Patterson constituted the commission with prayer. Rev. S. E. Sapp was elected Clerk. Dr. Patterson explained the organization of the Presbyterian Church to the congregation. Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf presented the petition to organize the new Church and had the members to come to the front of the Church where after the acceptance of the petition by the Commission Dr. Patterson asked the Constitutional questions which were answered in the affirmative. With a prayer of dedication he declared the church duly organized according to the Book of Church Order.

Elder C. D. Covington presented the report of the Nominating Committee of the Church for Elders: Mr. N. L. Oliver and Willie Smith; for Deacons: Weldon Campbell and Hunter Ford. They were elected by unanimous vote.

The instruction, examniation, ordination, installation of these officers was left in the hands of the Pastor, Herman J. Womeldorf, and Sessions of the Bethesda and Yanceyville Presbyterian Churches.

The Congregation chose to keep the name Oak View Presbyterian Church for their Church. Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf was appointed by the Commission until the next stated meeting of the Presbytery of Orange Temporary Supply Pastor of the Oak View Presbyterian Church.

The Service was closed with the celebration of the Lord's Supper by the new Church.

The Commission left the composition of the minutes in the hands of Rev. S. E. Sapp, Clerk, and Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing and Special Committees.

Installation: C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., Chairman; H. F. Newman, E. Frank Andrews.

Resolution of Thanks: C. E. Hodgin, Wesley Jennings, W. D. McGilvary.

Bills and Overtures: Herman Womeldorf, Ralph Buchanan, John Patton.

Special Committee on Amendment to the Book of Church Order: Dan T. Caldwell, James D. Carter, I. C. Crawford.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell presented the report to the Committee on Reorganization of Presbytery. During the presentation of the report the hour for recess arrived. Further consideration was postponed until the afternoon session. However, before taking recess Presbytery adopted the plan of reorganization in principle and instructed the present Committee on Nominations to meet immediately after lunch and nominate the chairman of the Council, of the Committee on Church Extension and of the Committee on Education. It is understood by Presbytery that these chairmen are to be ratified by the reorganized Presbytery.

After prayer by Rev. J. P. H. McNatt, Presbytery took recess until 1:50 p. m. During the luncheon hour Dr. C. E. Hodgin presented the report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks. The report was adopted by a rising vote of thanks.

That we express our appreciation for the privilege of meeting in the Bethesda Historic Church, which was organized 185 years ago. We commend the Church for its long and faithful service to the Community, to Orange Presbytery, and to the Church at large. We congratulate the Congregation upon the beautiful and commodious sanctuary which they have erected to the glory of God in recent years. This building with other marks of progress show that the Church though old in years is still strong and vigorous in service.

That we extend to the Pastor and Congregation our sincere thanks for their warm welcome and for all the provisions they have made for our comfort and pleasure.

That we extend to the women of the Bethesda Church our hearty thanks for the delicious lunch which they have served us today.

We pray that God's richest blessings may abide upon this Church now and in the years to come.

C. E. Hodgin,
Wesley Jennings,
W. D. McGilvary.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:50 p. m. The afternoon session began with prayer by Dr. Edgar A. Woods.

Dr. Joseph M. Garrison presented the report of the Commission on the Minister and His work. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Since the last meeting of the Presbytery the Commission on the Minister and His Work has had regular meetings. We wish to report that we have received notification from the Hillsboro

Presbyterian Church that they wish to amend the call to their pastor, Rev. I. E. Birdseye, so that the salary will read $3,000 annually and one month's vacation.

We have also received notification from the Griers and Pleasant Grove Churches stating that they wish to amend the call to their pastor, Rev. S. E. Sapp, so that the total salary will read $3,000. (Griers Church $900.40; Pleasant Grove Church $1,350.00; and Home Mission Committee $750.00.)

We have received notification of the vacancy in the Bethel and Springwood field and we are working with them and the Home Mission Committee in securing a pastor. We have three other vacant fields: Eno, Pittsboro and Stoney Creek.

Respectively submitted,
JOE M. GARRISON, *Chairman.*

Rev. J. A. Boyd presented the report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON
CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief has received requests from Messrs. Z. T. Piephoff, Jr., and R. B. McQueen relative to being taken under care of Presbytery as candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

The Committee has fulfilled all requirements of the Book of Church Order relative to investigation and approves of Messrs. Piephoff and McQueen as candidates for the Gospel Ministry. The Committee recommends that: (1) Presbytery examine Mr. Piephoff at this meeting of Presbytery; (2) in the case of Mr. McQueen, since this is an extraordinary case, that Presbytery meet in an adjourned meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., November 2, 1950, at 9:30 a. m., to examine Mr. McQueen as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

The Committee also recommends that:

(1) All Churches make an effort to secure a large "Joy Gift" in December. The rising cost of living makes it urgent that we do this.

(2) April 8, 1951, the "National Christian College Sunday" be observed as a day of prayer for Schools and Colleges.

J. A. BOYD,
RALPH BUCHANAN.

Rev. J. A. Boyd introduced Zackery T. Piephoff, Jr., son of Rev. and Mrs. Zackery T. Piephoff, Sr., and a member of the Bessemer Presbyterian Church, who asked to be taken under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

Mr. Piephoff was examined according to the Book of Church Order. The examination in its several parts and as a whole was sustained as satisfactory. The Con-

stitutional questions were answered in the affirmative. Rev. Chester Alexander made the charge to the candidate and Rev. W. M. Baker led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. Piephoff. Mr. Piephoff was received and enrolled as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry under the care of Presbytery.

Rev. Irving Birdseye presented the report of the Committee on Educational Institutions. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Fall Meeting of Presbytery, 1950

The question as to where higher education is going has reached a crucial stage, and how that question is finally answered has a direct bearing upon the future of Protestantism in this nation. The quality of and basic philosophy of our college campuses determine almost entirely the quality of our ministerial candidates and, in a large measure, the quality of the church's lay leadership from one generation to the next. Therefore, "the church as a whole has a tremendous stake in the fate of higher education." We can not relax in the confidence that a Department of Bible is sufficient to guarantee that a Christian College will remain true to its "original impulse," nor can we feel secure by requiring our colleges only to engage faculty members who are themselves members of an evangelical church. It is imperative that Christians take the initiative in formulating a basic educational philosophy. A dynamic faith is the only grounds for a synthesis of social and physical science, personal morals and social action. This can be achieved by our small Christian colleges where there is "a friendly community of close human exchanges" enhanced by an adequate physical plant, capable professors, and suitable endowment and, above all, where the student is supplied with a background no less broad and solid than the total Christian view of life.

Our colleges are sure that they have not met an impasse, but they realize that their backs are to the wall. They have no state funds to underwrite an adequate set of laboratories and libraries to compete with those that do have such support. They are watching endowments dwindle and their financial security not only being impaired but found drastically inadequate to keep up the ever more complex and demanding standards of the accrediting associations.

The onus of responsibility, therefore, falls heavily upon us to not only meet the challenge demanded of us by our educational institutions lest they be forced to relinquish still further their place of preeminence in education, but to assert every effort to put them again in the forefront. We can do this by placing their predicament before our people, by encouraging bequests and trust funds for their endowments, and by meeting, as a minimum, the quota assigned for this cause in each of our local churches.

We have done well in regard to the latter of these recommendations, having again given more to the cause than in the previous fiscal year.

May we commend the Annual Report of Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions to you as containing a concise and enlightening account of each institution supported by our Presbytery.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That local churches send to Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Synod's Director of Christian Education, or to the Office of the Synod names of Presbyterian high school seniors and juniors so that information may be sent to them concerning our colleges.
2. That the churches of Presbytery observe Sunday, February 18, 1951, as the Day or Prayer for Schools and Colleges, at which time information be given on our Educational Institutions.
3. That the churches cooperate with the General Assembly in the observance of National Christian College Sunday, April 8, 1951.
4. That all local churches be urged to assign as a minimum the full per cent of benevolences designated by Presbytery for Educational Institutions.
5. That Presbytery approve the postponement of the Queens College Campaign for $1,000,000 until this fall (originally approved for May, 1950) and urge the local churches to make a wholehearted effort in its behalf.
6. That the local churches be urged to take advantage of the visual aids in the hands of Synod's Committee, both for their own use and for showing in the local high school.

IRVING E. BIRDSEYE, *Chairman.*

Rev. Leslie Bullock asked for permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery for another year. Permission was granted.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell resumed presentation of the Plan of Reorganization. Due to the lateness of the hour Presbytery postponed further presentations until the adjourned Meeting on November 2, 1950, at Burlington, North Carolina.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented the report of the Committee on Nominations. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

In compliance with the request of Presbytery the Committee on Nominations makes the following report:

We recommend that:

(1) Mr. Charles Perry be made chairman of the Council of Presbytery.
(2) Rev. Paul T. Jones be made chairman of the Committee on Education.
(3) Mr. E. Frank Andrews be made chairman of the Committee on Church Extension.

W. M. BAKER.

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt asked permission to present the report of the Committee on Orphans Home at the November Adjourned Meeting. Permission was granted.

Rev. M. S. Huske asked permission to present the report of the Committee on Evangelism at the November Adjourned Meeting. Permission was granted.

Rev. Chester Alexander presented the report of the Committee on Stewardship for Study and Review, final action to be taken at the Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting, Tuesday, January 9, 1951, Hillsboro, N. C.

Elder E. Frank Andrews presented the report of the Committee on Home Missions.

Report adopted.

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE
OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

STATED FALL MEETING, OCTOBER 10, 1950
BETHESDA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

In a brief report we would call the attention of Presbytery to the Financial statement for the first six months of this Church year.

On Hand April 1, 1950		$20,877.06
RECEIPTS:		
Through Churches	$ 8,863.56	
Richardson Trust Fund	3,200.00	
Trustees Camp New Hope on money loaned	3,000.00	
Synod's Home Miss. Com.	900.00	
Miscellaneous	338.11	
		$ 16,301.67
		$ 37,178.73
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Salaries and Annuities	$ 7,728.23	
Building	22,034.44	
Miscellaneous	786.30	
		$30,548.97
Bank Balance October 3, 1950		$ 6,629.76

Apportionment to Churches for this Church Year for the Cause of Home Missions is $36,000.00. Total received through Churches for first six months—$8,836.56!

It will be impossible for your Committee to continue paying the salaries ordered by Presbytery and make any advance in building, unless our Churches take seriously their apportionment for this Cause!

(1) We would request that our pastors and Church officers distribute fully the Home Mission Brochure and urge special offerings both for Assembly's and Presbytery's Home Missions.

Your Presbytery's Committee only desires that the AMOUNT APPORTIONED to our churches in the regular Budget be paid. This special Offering may be counted as a part of the Budget payment.

(2) We request Presbytery to direct the Trustees of Orange Presbytery who now hold the Deed to the Greenwood Presbyterian Church, to transfer the Deed to the Trustees of the Greenwood Presbyterian Church.

(3) We request Presbytery to approve the Wentworth-Smyrna Churches borrowing an amount not to exceed $3500.00 from the Synod's Loan Fund to pay bills incurred in erecting their new manse.

Respectfully submitted,
E. FRANK ANDREWS, *Chairman*
Home Mission Committee.

Rev. J. M. Millard presented the report of the Committee on Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions. Report was received as information.

Rev. W. M. Currie presented the report of the Committee on Religious Education. Report was adopted.

REPORT COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
To Orange Presbytery at Meeting October 10, 1950

Your Committee of Religious Education would submit the following report:

Since the Spring Meeting of Orange Presbytery there has been much activity in the field of Religious Education. This report is largely a matter of informing the Presbytery of what has been accomplished, together with announcements of future events.

The sub-committee on Children's Work with Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, Chairman, reports that during the past summer, Vacation Bible Schools were held in nearly every Church and outpost in the Presbytery, with a total enrollment of 4,794, and that two Camps for Junior age boys and girls were conducted at Camp Hope with a total enrollment of 164.

The sub-committee on Pioneer work, Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Chairman, reports that on May 13th, 1950, a Pioneer Conclave was held at Camp New Hope with 275 Pioneers present. He also reports that two nine day camps were conducted at Camp New Hope, with a total enrollment of 179 Pioneers. This committee is planning two Conclaves this fall, to be held for Districts No. one and two at the Greensboro City Park, and Districts No. three and four at Camp New Hope. The Conclaves are planned for Saturday, November 18, from 10:30 to 3:00 o'clock. The committee on Pioneer Work, in cooperation with the Committee on Young People's Work, is sponsoring again this fall a Teachers-Adult Adviser Conference. This meeting will be held at the First Presbyterian Church in Burlington on Thursday, November 9, at 7:30 o'clock. An excellent program is being planned.

The sub-committee on Senior Work reports a very successful Conference, directed by Rev. H. J. Womeldorf in June of this past summer with 129 Young People and 30 Leaders present. The Conference for the Young Adults was not held owing to the fact that the registration was too small to make such a Conference possible. The Spring Rally for the Senior Young People was held at the Graham Presbyterian Church with 475 Young People in attendance. This is the largest Rally held in our Presbytery and more churches were represented than at any previous Rally, so far as the records go. Fall Rallies will be held by the Four Districts in October. Attention is called to the fact that November 12th is Youth Sunday, and all churches are urged to cooperate with their Young people in making this an outstanding date. Attention is also called to the Fourth Youth Convention on "World Missions of the Church" to be held in Auburn, Ala., on December 30, 1950. The Spring Rally for the Young People (1950) will probably be held at Camp New Hope with the new presidents of all local groups attending an over-night training school.

Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, chairman of the sub-committee on Adult Work, reports that the Men of Orange held their Spring Rally at Camp New Hope on May 9th, 1950, with approximately 155 men in attendance. The Synod's Rally for Men was held at Davidson on June 10-11 with about 750 men in attendance. Orange Presbytery had the second largest number present. District Rallies have been planned for the four Districts of Men in the Presbytery this fall.

The work of the Women of Orange Presbytery proceeds as usual in a well-ordered and effective way, with four Group Conferences planned, with excellent programs, in the four districts.

The young Adults held a Rally at Camp New Hope May 20-21, 1950, with a splendid program and a registration of 30. They also held a one-day conference in Burlington, July 23rd with about 50 present and Dr. J. O. Mann led a discussion on Young Adult Work. They also plan another meeting at Camp New Hope this fall, at which time they will organize and elect officers.

Your committee would announce for the information of the Presbytery that tentative plans for Camp and Conferences for 1951 have been adopted as follows:

1. Young People's Week-end Conference, Friday thru Sunday.
2. Senior Young People's Conference—One Week.
3. Pioneer Camps—two eight-day Camps.
4. Junior Camps—two eight-day Camps.
5. Family Camp—week of June 30th-July 7th, 1951.

For the enlarged program of Camp New Hope, your Committee has established another sub-committee on Camp New Hope to be composed of the Chairman of the sub-committees on Adult Work; Young People's Work, Pioneer Work, Children's Work; Committee on Education of the Women of Orange Presbytery; the Camp and Conference Directors for the Current Church year and the Camp Manager, Rev. John E. Ensign, ex-officio member. It is to be the responsibility of this committee to set up policies regarding the Sunday schedule, Camp dress, the Financial program, cost, etc., for each Camp and to work in cooperation with a like committee from the Board of Trustees of Camp New Hope.

Your Committee recommends to the Presbytery:

1.—That the Rev. Howard Newman be added to this committee and he be named chairman of the Sub-Committee on Leadership Training.

2.—That the Stewardship Committee of Presbytery be requested to increase the percentage in the Budget for R. E. in the Presbytery from 1% to 2% in view of our enlarged responsibilities and program at Camp New Hope.

Respectively submitted,
WM. M. CURRIE, *Chairman.*

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt asked permission to be excused from further attendance of the session of Presbytery. Permission was granted.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson asked permission to present the report of the Trustees of Camp New Hope at the November Adjourned Session. Permission was granted.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson, for the Committee on Examination of Ministers and Candidates, asked permission to present the report of the Committee at the November Adjourned Session. Permission was granted.

Rev. W. M. Baker, for the Committee on Assembly's Minutes, asked permission to present the report of the Committee at the November Adjourned Session. Permission was granted.

Rev. W. H. Westerfield presented the report of the Committee on Presbytery Records. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON
MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY

The Committee on Presbytery's Minutes wishes to report that the Minutes have been in excellent order. The Minutes were approved by Synod. The Stated Clerk and those who assist him are due the gratitude of Presbytery.

W. H. WESTERFIELD.

Rev. Herman Womeldorf presented the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON
BILLS AND OVERTURES

Three matters came before the Committee on Bills and Overtures which we answer as follows:

(1) The overture relative to the exhibiting at fairs operated on Sunday be answered in the affirmative.

(2) The overture relative to sending actions of Presbytery in mimeograph form to the Clerks of Session be answered in the affirmative.

(3) The overture relative to printing the Minutes of Presbytery once a year be answered in the negative.

Presbytery instructed the Executive Secretary to send to each Church in the Presbytery a request for the names of laymen who are capable and willing to serve diligently on the various committees of Presbytery.

Rev. Murray E. Love, for the Session of the Madison Presbyterian Church, invited Presbytery to meet in Madison in connection with the one hundreth anniversary of the Madison Presbyterian Church. Presbytery accepted the gracious invitation, to hold its one hundred and sixty-third Stated Meeting, Tuesday, April 17, 1951, in the Madison Church.

The reading of the Minutes was postponed until the Adjourned Meeting in Burlington, Thursday, November 2, 1950, at 9:30 a. m.

After prayer by Rev. Chester Alexander, Presbytery adjourned to meet in Burlington First Church, November 2, at 9:30 a. m.

PAUL T. JONES, *Moderator,*
S. E. SAPP, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attested: JAMES D. CARTER, S. C.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Adjourned Meeting

First Presbyterian Church

Burlington, N. C.
November 2, 1950

The Presbytery of Orange met in an adjourned session, Thursday, November 2, 1950, in the First Presbyterian Church, Burlington, N. C., at 9:30 a. m.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Paul T. Jones, Jr., and was constituted with prayer by Rev. Murray E. Love.

The roll was called and the Stated Clerk declared a quorum present.

Ministers: William Abbott, Chester Alexander, W. M. Baker, Irving E. Birdseye, Gaston Boyle, Jr., Ralph L. Buchanan, Dan T. Caldwell, James D. Carter, C. L. Cheshire, Jr., W. M. Currie, John E. Ensign, Russell B. Fleming, Joseph M. Garrison, Paul T. Jones, Jr., M. E. Love, Chalmers F. McCutchen, H. P. T. McNatt, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Piephoff, Scott M. Poole, T. B. Ruff, Robert Lee Turner, W. H. Westerfield, Murphy C. Wilds, Herman J. Womeldorf, Edgar A. Woods.

Elders: James Cowan, Burlington First; D. E. Forrest, Efland; Gabe Holmes, Sanford; J. W. McAllister, Greensboro First; H. C. Simmons, Crestwood; D. Waring Smith, High Point; J. W. Stokes, Guilford Park; S. Strudwick, Hillsboro.

Presbytery adopted the following docket as a working docket.

Presbytery called to order and opened with prayer.
Reading of Minutes of last meeting of Presbytery.
Report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Boyd.
Report on Orphans' Home—McNatt.
Report of Committee on Reorganization of Presbytery—Caldwell.
Report of Trustees of Camp New Hope—Patterson.
Report of Committee on Assembly's Minutes—Baker.
Report of Committee on Evangelism—Husk.
Report of Special Committee on Examination of Candidates and Ministers—Patterson.
Unfinished Business.
New Business.
Reading of the Minutes.
Adjournment.

The Minutes of the Fall Meeting of Presbytery were read and approved.

Rev. Murray E. Love was appointed to serve as Permanent Clerk for this meeting only.

Rev. Albert B. McClure of Concord Presbytery, and Superintendent of Barium Springs, and Mr. Paul T. Jones, Sr., father of Rev. Paul T. Jones and an Elder in the First Presbyterian Church, Corinth, Mississippi, East Mississippi Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson presented the report of the Special Committee on Examination and Reception of Ministers and Candidates. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON RECEPTION AND EXAMINATION OF CANDIDIATES APPLYING FOR LICENSURE AND ORDINATION

Your Committee recommends the following procedure, as in keeping with our Book of Church Order, for all Candidates coming before Presbytery for examination in view to being Licensed and Ordained to the Gospel Ministery:

First: The Candidate shall study carefully The Book of Church Order, Chapter 23, paragraphs 113-124, and in case of Licentiates, Chapter 25, paragraphs 137-139.

Second: The Candidate, if under the care of Orange Presbytery, shall communicate with the Chairman of the Committee on Care of Candidates several months prior to his examination and get assignments for the "Parts of Trial" as set forth in Paragraph 116. These several written "Parts of Trial" as required by the Book of Church Order shall be completed and in the hands of the Committee on Care of Candidates at least three weeks prior to the meeting of the Presbytery before which he intends to present himself for examination. The Committee of Presbytery shall work sympathetically and understandingly with the Candidate and make very clear to him the nature and extent of the oral examination that shall be required on Theology; The Sacraments; Church Government, and the English Bible.

2-b. If the Candidate is under the jurisdiction of another Presbytery, but planning to accept work in Orange Presbytery, it shall be the duty of the Commission on the Minister and His Work to advise the Stated Clerk that the Candidate is coming from another Presbytery and also to advise the Candidate to secure a Certificate of Transfer to Orange Presbytery. It shall also be the duty of this Commission to place the name of the Candidate before the Committee of Presbytery on "Care of Candidates" and assist in every way in seeing that proper "Parts of Trial" are assigned and the Candidate is fully informed as to the extent and nature of the oral examination required of him. The written "Part of Trial" shall be in the hands of the Chairman of the Committee on Care of Candidates at least three weeks prior to the meeting of the Presbytery before which he intends to present himself for examination.

SAFETY FILM

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Care of Candidates to present all Candidates to the Presbytery with a statement that all required "Parts of Trial" have been received by them and carefully examined and approved (or disapproved) and that the Candidate is recommended (or not recommended) to the Presbytery for examination as set forth in the Book of Church Order.

PROCEDURE WITH A LICENTIATE

Presbytery may approve, upon motion duly made and carried, the Examination of a Candidate for Licensure, which has been in all of its parts satisfactory; for his examination for Ordination provided his Ordination shall take place within three months of the date of his Licensure by said Presbytery (Paragraph 113). But, if a Licentiate be coming from another Presbytery or if more than three months have elapsed since the time of his examination for Licensure, the Presbytery shall then proceed according to the Book of Church Order as set forth in chapter 25, paragraphs 137-139. It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk to notify the Licentiate that he shall be examined on Experimental Religion; Theology; English Bible; The Sacraments; and Church Government, and that he shall be required to preach a sermon before the Presbytery.

It is recommended that this statement, if approved, be printed in the Manual of Presbytery and that in all cases a copy of The Manual be placed in the hands of every man coming before Orange Presbytery, for Licensure and Ordination, well in advance of the time of the meeting of Presbytery, with special attention being called to the pages setting forth these requirements.

ORDAINED MINISTERS COMING INTO PRESBYTERY

It is further recommended that Presbytery instruct the Commission on the Minister and His Work to require a written statement (of not more than 2000 words) from each candidate, Licentiate and Minister, setting forth his personal views and beliefs on certain fundamental points of Theology, as: Inspiration of Holy Scriptures; The Trinity; The Deity and Humanity of Jesus Christ; The Atonement; The Resurrection of Christ and of Believers; the Second coming of Christ and the Kingdom of God, before the Commission shall approve the church extending a call to the Candidate, Licentiate, or Minister. This procedure is to guide the Commission in taking proper action on calls and this written statement is in no sense to be construed as a substitute for the Examination by Presbytery, as set forth in paragraphs 74, 116 and 139. The information received by the Commission on the Ministers and His Work shall be kept in strict confidence, unless asked for by Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Chairman*,
DAN T. CALDWELL,
HENRY V. KOONTS,
Special Committee.

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt presented the report of the Committee on The Orphans' Home. Pending action on

the report Rev. Albert B. McClure, the Superintendent of the Home, spoke briefly of the work being done there and of needs of the Home. The report was received as information.

Dr. J. O. Mann, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was recognized and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan presented the report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Your Committee recommends:

(1) That Mr. R. B. McQueen be received by Orange Presbytery as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

(2) That, according to his wish, he be advised to go to one of our seminaries for a "Refresher Course" in the month of January, 1951.

(3) That when work becomes available and Presbytery sees fit, he be licensed and ordained to preach the Gospel.

J. A. BOYD,
RALPH L. BUCHANAN.

The report was considered seriatim.

Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan introduced Mr. R. B. McQueen to Presbytery and stated that all requirements of the Book of Church Order had been met. Mr. Buchanan recommended for the Committee that Mr. R. B. McQueen be accepted as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

Mr. R. B. McQueen was examined according to the Book of Church Order. The examination in its several parts and as a whole was sustained as satisfactory. The constitutional questions were answered in the affirmative.

Dr. Edgar A. Woods gave the charge to the Candidate, Mr. R. B. McQueen.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson led Presbytery in prayer in behalf of Mr. McQueen.

Mr. McQueen was received and enrolled as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry under the care of Orange Presbytery.

Upon the advice of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief Presbytery advised Mr. McQueen to attend a refresher course at one of our sem-

inaries during January 1951. Mr. McQueen consented to do so.

The report was adopted in its several parts and as a whole.

Rev. M. S. Huske presented the report of the Committee on Evangelism. Report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM TO ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Your Committee has studied the reports from each Church for the past two years.

For year '49—Additions on profession, 499; by letter, 925; total, 1424.

For year '50—Additions on profession, 546; by letter, 850; total, 1396, Deceased, 23.

We call attention to the fact that last year 18 churches with combined membership of 900 had no additions on profession. Of these 18 there were 14 with no additions on profession or by letter.

In contrast the General Assembly reports for the past year 24,645 additions on profession and 44,417 by letter; total 691,062. An increase over previous year and was largest number of additions in history of our Church (except 1948—69,737).

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That each Minister carefully study Walter Barlow's book, *The Spiritual Basis of Evangelism*, published by Assembly's Committee On Evangelism, Presbyterian Church in the United States, 36 Hunter Street, S. W., Atlanta 3, Georgia.
2. That each Minister and Session make a careful study of the report of the Assembly's Committee—Division of Evangelism —found on page 70, Minutes of General Assembly's 1950.
3. In accordance with plea of General Assembly: that every church engage in a year-'round program of evangelism along the following suggested lines:
   a. Adoption by the session of a definite plan of this kind.
   b. Making a special effort to reclaim non-resident and inactive members.
   c. Continuing emphasis being given to Visitation Evangelism, providing the most effective methods and materials, securing available ministers and lay leaders to assist in this enterprise.
   d. The observance by the various churches of a special season of heart-warming preaching, and that, where practicable, these services be conducted simultaneously and be related to visitation activity in each church.
   e. The development of an effective plan for the assimilation of new members.
4. That Presbytery approve and commend to the churches the Evangelistic and Enrichment Program in Town and Country Churches sponsored by the Town and Country Department of the Board of Church extension; The Youth to Youth Evangelism program sponsored by the Youth work Division of the Board of Education and the Division of Evangelism and the Adult Program sponsored by the Division of Religious Education of the Board of Education.

5. That special emphasis be given to Evangelism in our Sunday Schools.
6. That Presbytery observe the period March 1-31 as a season of intercession for spiritual revival in which our ministers, officers and all interested persons be urged to join in a prayer covenant for the salvation of individual souls and that family devotions and cottage prayer meetings and similar exercises of worship be encouraged to strengthen the church during this period of intercession.
7. That the period March 12-31 be observed as a season of simultaneous Evangelism throughout the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted, MARION S. HUSKE, *Chairman*,
J. A. KELLENBERGER,
J. C. WHITLEY,
J. D. MCNATT,
MRS. R. M. HOLT,
J. D. CARTER.

Dr. Dan T. Caldwell presented the report of the Special Committee on Reorganization of Presbytery. The Plan of Reorganization which was adopted in principle at the Fall Meeting was adopted.

ORGANIZATION OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

I. Orange Presbytery—
   A. Examining Committees:
      1. Theology.
      2. Sacraments.
      3. Church Government.
      4. English Bible.
   B. Nominations:
      1. Committees.
      2. Commissioners to the General Assembly.
   C. Trustees:
      1. Presbytery.
      2. Davidson College.
      3. Flora Macdonald College.
      4. Peace College.
      5. Grade Valley School.
      6. Hawfields Anniversary and Permanent Endowment Fund.
   D. Sessional Records.
   E. Council:
      1. Area of Activity
         a. Stewardship
         b. Audits
         c. Records
         d. Budget
         e. Location of Churches

2. Supervisory
   a. Executive Secretary
   b. Duties of Executive Secretary
      1. Treasurer
      2. Field secretary of
         a. Commission on The Minister and his Work
         b. Presbytery's Home Missions
         c. Religious Education
         d. Stewardship

F. The Stated Clerk
   1. Publicity
   2. Program
   3. Historical
   4. Entertainment

G. Commission on The Minister and His Work.

II. Committee of Presbytery—

A. World Missions and Overseas Relief.

B. Annuities and Relief.

C. Church Extension:
   1. Presbytery's Home Missions.
   2. Synod's Home Missions.
   3. Assembly's Home Missions:
      a. Negro Work.
      b. Radio.
      c. Christian Relations.
      d. Evangelism.

D. Education:
   1. Higher Education:
      a. Educational Institutions.
      b. Union Seminary.
      c. A. T. School.
   2. Religious Education.
   3. Student Work.
   4. Candidates.

E. Assembly's Special Causes:
   1. Montreat.
   2. Historical Foundation.
   3. Bible Cause.
   4. Program of Progress.
   5. Presbyterian Foundation.

F. Homes:
   1. Barium Springs Orphanage.
   2. Home For the Aged.
   3. William Black Home.

G. Women's Work.

Presbytery at this time, after prayer by Rev. Ralph Buchanan, took recess until 2:00 p. m.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. Russell B. Fleming.

The Moderator, Rev. Paul T. Jones, asked to be excused from attending the afternoon session. Permission was granted.

The last Moderator, Rev. Herman Womeldorf, took the chair and recognized Dr. Dan T. Caldwell who presented the recommendations relative to the Committees of the Reorganized Presbytery. The recommendations were considered seriatim. The recommendations as amended were adopted.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON REORGANIZATION ON RECOMMENDATION RELATIVE TO COMMITTEES

Recommendations

1. That all committees of Presbytery be dissolved during the Spring Meeting 1951.
2. That all committees due to report at the Spring Meeting do so as heretofore.
3. That all new committees shall be elected at the Winter Meeting 1951 and shall sit with the corresponding old committees until the Spring Meeting 1951 at which time they shall become active.
4. That prior service on old committees up to six years be disregarded in setting up new committees.
5. That the present plan of term service shall apply to all new committees except that those who have served two terms shall be eligible for only one additional term.

Membership of Committee

1. Examining Committee: 12 Ministers.
2. Nomination Committee: 7 Members, 4 ministers and 3 elders. These men shall represent the Presbytery as a whole and shall be nominated and elected from the floor.
3. Trustees for each Institution and for the Presbytery of Orange. Presbytery elected a Special Committee composed of Rev. Paul T. Jones, Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, Rev. Chester Alexander and Rev. W. M. Baker to study the number necessary for each board and length of service, and to make its report at the Winter Meeting of Presbytery.
4. Sessional Records: Chairman, and Presbytery as a Committee of The Whole.
5. The Commission on The Minister and His Work: 4 Ministers and 3 Elders.
6. Presbytery's Council: Chairman Elected by Presbytery, and the Chairmen of:
   1. Commission on the Minister and His Work.
   2. World Missions and Overseas Relief.
   3. Annuities and Relief.
   4. Church Extension.
   5. Education.
   6. Assembly's Special Causes.
   7. Homes.
   8. Women's Work

   and 8 elected by Presbytery: 3 elders, 3 deacons, President of

the men of Orange, President of the Women of the Church of Orange Presbytery and the Stated Clerk and Moderator ex-officio.

7. World Missions and Overseas Relief: Chairman elected by Presbytery, and 9 members: 3 ministers, 3 elders, 2 deacons, 1 woman.
8. Annuities and Relief: Chairman elected by Presbytery, and 7 members: 2 ministers, 2 elders, 2 deacons, 1 woman.
9. Church Extension: Chairman elected by Presbytery, and sixteen (16) members: 5 ministers, 5 elders, 5 deacons, 1 woman.
10. Education: Chairman elected by Presbytery, and 22 members: 12 ministers, 4 elders, 2 deacons, 4 women.
11. Assembly's Special Causes: Chairman elected by Presbytery, and 8 members: 3 ministers, 2 elders, 2 deacons, 1 woman.
12. Homes: Chairman elected by Presbytery, and 10 members: 4 ministers, 2 elders, 2 deacons, 2 women.
13. Women's Work: Chairman elected by Presbytery, and 4 members: 1 minister, 1 elder, 2 women.

The report of the Committee on Reorganization of Presbytery was adopted as a whole.

The Presbytery expressed its appreciation for the fine work done by the Special Committee on Reorganization with a rising vote of thanks.

The same committee to which at first was committed the revision of the old manual of Presbytery was instructed to proceed with the writing of the new manual of Presbytery.

Presbytery voted to elect the new Committee on Nominations at this meeting of Presbytery so that recommendation No. 3 of the plan of reorganization might be complied with: namely that all committees for this time are to be elected at the Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting, 1951, so that the committees may be able to assume their respective duties at the Stated Spring Meeting in 1951.

Presbytery proceeded to elect the Committee on Nominations. The following were elected to the Committee on Nominations: Chalmers F. McCutchen, W. M. Baker, Edgar A. Woods, John Whitley, H. V. Koonts, Clarence Jones and Charles E. Kerchner.

Rev. W. M. Baker was elected convener of the Committee on Nominations.

The old Committee on Nominations was dissolved as of this day by Presbytery.

Presbytery instructed Rev. W. M. Baker to convene the new Committee on Nominations and to prepare a list

of nominations for the Mid-Winter Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery, Hillsboro, N. C., Tuesday, January 9, 1951.

Rev. W. M. Baker presented the report of the Committee on Assembly's Minutes. The report was received as information.

Dr. T. Henry Patterson presented the report of the Board of Trustees of Camp New Hope. The report was received as information.

The Minutes were read and approved.

After prayer by Rev. J. W. McGinnis Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Hillsboro Presbyterian Church, Tuesday, January 9, 1951.

M. E. Love, *Clerk*,
Paul T. Jones, *Moderator*.

Attested: James D. Carter, S. C.

DIRECTORY OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

October 10, 1950

Moderator ..... Rev. Paul T. Jones
Stated Clerk ..... Rev. James D. Carter (1951)
Permanent Clerk ..... Rev. S. E. Sapp (1951)
Executive Secretary ..... Dr. T. Henry Patterson
Treasurer ..... Dr. T. Henry Patterson

Committee on Nominations:

W. M. Baker
Chalmers F. McCutchen
John Whitley
Edgar A. Woods
Clarence Jones
Charles E. Kerchner
Henry V. Koonts

This Committee on Nominations is a new Committee on Nominations elected at the Adjourned Meeting, First Church, Burlington, N. C., November 2, 1950. The old Committee on Nominations was dissolved by the Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery.

For information concerning the Trustees, Permanent Committees, Special Committees consult the last Minutes of Presbytery, Volume CLXXXI. The committees remain unchanged.

CANDIDATES FOR THE GOSPEL MINISTRY

Thomas William Barker, Charles Lindsey Donnell, Allen Eugene Morrison, William Harvey Morrison, Jack Brown Scott, Leonard Hope Bullock, Donald Elliot Trent, Russell Walker Cloud, Charles Robert Oliver, Jr., H. Reid Montgomery, James T. Benjamin, Jr., William Clark Porter, William James Wrenn, Jr., Zachery T. Piephoff, Jr., R. B. McCloud, and Jacob Thompson Bradshaw, Medical Missions.

INDEX

Page

Audit of Books of Glade Valley School, Report of Special 11
Baker, Request of Rev. W. M. 42
Birdseye, Request of Rev. Irving E. 12
Bullock, Request of Rev. Leslie 38
Caldwell, Report of Dan T. 12
Call to a Pastor, Amending a 11
Calls for Pastoral Services of:
- Abbott, Mr. William B. 23
- Jennings, Mr. C. Wesley 17
- Poole, Scott McNair 15
- Taylor, Rev. G. Aiken 22

Commissions Appointed to:
- Ordain and Install William Abbott 22
- Ordain and Install C. Wesley Jennings 19
- Ordain and Install Scott McNair Poole 19
- Organize Oak View Church 18
- Install G. Aiken Taylor 22

Commissions, Changes In:
- Ordain and Install William B. Abbott 26
- Ordain and Install Scott McNair Poole 33

Commissions, Reports of:
- Install Rev. James T. Donnell 10
- Ordain and Install C. Wesley Jennings 31
- Ordain and Install Scott McNair Poole 33
- Organize Oak View Church 34

Commissioners to the General Assembly, Report of 18
Commission On The Minister and His Work, Report of 15, 35
Committees Appointed:
- Nomination 52
- Special 10, 17, 51
- Standing 34

Committee Reports:
- Assembly's Minutes 52
- Assembly's and Synod's Home Missions 40
- Bill and Overtures 19, 42
- Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 15, 23, 36, 47
- Educational Institutions 37
- Evangelism 48
- Home Missions 18, 39
- Installations 18
- Nomination 38
- Orders 8, 29
- Orphans' Home 47
- Presbytery's Records 42
- Religious Education 40
- Reorganization 18, 35, 38, 49, 51
- Resolution of Thanks 20, 36
- Special (Examination of Candidates, Licentiates and Ministers) 45

Committee on Nominations, Instructions 35, 52
Committee on Nominations, Dissolution of 52
Committee of Reorganization and Revision of Manual, Expressions of Thanks to 52

INDEX—Continued

Page

Committee on Reorganization and Revision of Manual, Instructions to 52
Communion Services 7, 29
Election of Officers:
- Moderator 29
- Temporary Clerk 29

Eldridge and Kellenberger, Commendation to 12
Examinations:
- Candidates for The Gospel Ministry 17, 23, 36, 47
- Candidates for Licensure 16, 23, 33
- Ministers 22

Executive Secretary, Instructions to 43
Fleming, Memorial Lodge, Dedication of The 13
Foster, Rev. J. W., Dismissed 26
Guilford Park Church, Approval of Gift to 26
Hillsboro Church, Invitation of 20
Husk, Request of Rev. M. S. 39
Koonts, Address of Mr. H. V. 13
Madison Church, Invitation of The 43
McClure, Address of Rev. Albert B. 47
McNatt, Request of Rev. J. P. H. 39, 42
Oak View Chapel, Petition of 17
Patterson, Request of Rev. T. Henry 42
Presbytery of Orange:
- Adjourned Meeting 44
- Approval of Minutes 24, 29, 44, 53
- Attendance 7, 21, 25, 28, 44
- Candidates 53
- Called Meetings 21, 25
- Directory 53
- Dockets 9, 30, 44
- Roll of Ministers 5

Sermons:
- Moderator's 29
- Abbott, William B. 23
- Jennings, C. Wesley 7
- Poole, Scott McNair 14

Siler City Church, Request of The 27
Springwood Church, Stated Clerk to Communicate with The 26
Trustees, Report of:
- Presbytery, Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Peace, Hawfields Fund 18
- Glade Valley 11
- Camp New Hope 53

Trustees of Churches, Attention Called to Election of 19
Visiting Brethren 10, 29, 45

BENEVOLENT CAUSES OF ORANGE PRESBYTERY

1. World Missions and Overseas Relief
2. Annuities and Relief
3. Church Extension
   - Presbytery's Home Missions
   - Synod's Home Missions
   - Assembly's Home Missions
     - Home Missions
     - Negro Work
     - Radio
     - Christian Relations
     - Evangelism
4. Education
   - Higher Education
     - Educational Institutions
     - Union Seminary
     - A. T. School
   - Religious Education
   - Student Work
5. Assembly's Special Causes
   - Montreat
   - Historical Foundation
   - Bible Cause
   - Program of Progress
   - Presbyterian Foundation
6. Homes
   - Barium Springs Orphanage
   - Home for The Aged
   - William Black Home

All funds for Benevolent Causes, contributed by congregations, or organizations within congregation should be sent through

PRESBYTERY'S CENTRAL TREASURER

DR. T. HENRY PATTERSON,

P. O. Box 2758, GREENSBORO, N. C.

BELL & HOWELL

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY MINUTES

1

1868-1874

31471

Minutes of the Presbytery of Wilmington.

Overture from the Presbytery of Fayetteville to the Synod of N.C. in regard to the formation of the Presbytery of Wilmington.

Nov 20th 1869 "The Presbytery of Fayetteville respectfully overtures the Synod of North Carolina. to erect a new Presbytery in the eastern part of what is now Fayetteville Presbytery, with the following boundary, to wit. - Beginning on the South Carolina line with the western boundary of Columbus Co. - and running thence along the western boundary of Bladen and Sampson Counties, to the Southern boundary of Orange Presbytery and thence along that line to the Ocean: - and that the new Presbytery so erected, be called the Presbytery of Wilmington.

Overture from the Presbytery of Fayetteville to the Synod of N.C. in regard to forming a new Presbytery

" " This Territory includes the following Ministers, and Churches, viz.

A. A. Monroe. James Kelly. Colin Shaw
D.C. Alexander. R.B. Black. H.L. Singleton
B.F. Marable. J.M. Sprunt. L McKinnon
" " J.H. Isler and licentiates. A.W. Herring.
J.T. Woodburn. A McFadyen.
Churches. — Beth-Car. Elizabethtown.
Mt Horeb. Bunny-Mash. Whitevilla.
White Plains. South-River. Chapel. Black River
" " Chapel. Clinton. Spring Vale.

Nov. 20th 1868. Cape Fear. Union. Grove. Goldsboro. Beaver-Creek. Catharine-Lake. Rockfish. Mt Zion. Hopewell. Keith. Morris-Creek. Pike. Mt-Williams. 1st Church Wilmington and 2nd Church Wilmington."

The above is a true extract from the minutes of the Presbytery of Fayetteville at their sessions held at Rockfish Church Duplin County N.C. Nov 17-20 1868.

J. C. McPherson
Stated Clerk. Presb of Fayte

" " The following is the report of the Synod's Committee to whom the above overture was referred.

Report from the Synod's Committee in regard to the erection of a new Presbytery.

"The Committee of Bills and Overtures of the Synod of N.C. held in Wilmington on the 20th of Nov 1868. beg leave to report.

They have in their hands an Overture from the Presbytery of Fayetteville, asking the Synod to erect a new Presbytery, by dividing said Presbytery.

Recommendations of Committee.

1st. The Committee recommend that Synod do erect a new Presbytery out of a part of Fayetteville Presbytery. The new Presbytery to be known by the name of the Presbytery of Wilmington. The following to be the dividing line between the two Presbyteries.

Boundary. Beginning on the South Carolina line with the western boundary of Columbus Co. and running thence along the western boundary of Bladen and Sampson Counties to the Southern boundary of Orange Presbytery, and thence along that line to the Ocean.

This uniting includes the following Ministers & Churches

Ministers. Ministers. A. A. Monroe. James Kelly. Colin Shaw. S. C. Alexander. D. B. Black. R. L. Singleton. B. F. Marable. J. M. Sprunt. L. McKinnon. S. H. Isler. and licentiates A. H. Herring. J. A. Hoadburn & A. McFadyen.

Churches. Churches. 1st Bath. Cape Elizabeth. Mt Pisgah. Brown Marsh. Whiteville. White-Plains. Smith-River. Black River Chapel. Chapel. Clinton. Spring Vale. Cape Fear. Union. Grove. Goldsboro. Beaver-Creek. Catharine-Lake. Rockfish. Mt Zion. Hopewell. Keith. Morris-Creek. Pike. Mt Williams. 1st Church Wilmington & 2nd Church Wilmington.

Time & place of first meeting. 2nd That the Presbytery of Wilmington convene for the first time, in the parlor of Mr Pat' Murphy's, 7½ O'clock P.M. 21st of Nov 1868; and that the Rev Colin Shaw preside as Moderator.

A. G. Currie.
Ch' of Comm'.

2nd of Nov 1868.
First Meeting of the Pres of Wilmington.

According to a resolution passed by the Synod of North Carolina at its Sessions in Wilmington Nov 20th 1868. The following ministers and Ruling Elders met in the parlor of Mr P. Murphy in Wilmington to organize the Presbytery of Wilmington 7½ P.M. Nov 2nd 1868. To wit —
Rev Messrs H. A. Munroe. Colin Shaw. D. C. Alexander. B. F. Marable. S. H. Isler. H. L. Singleton. James Kelly & Luther McKinnon.
Ruling Elders. Dr Neill Graham — Mr Storck. J. C. Smith, 1st Church Wilmington James Garison. Keith. J. H. Wright Clinton. B. F. Sanders. Hopewell. Dr C. E. Murphy. Carr Plank. J. H. Murphy. Morris Cross. S. Player. Mt Williams. W. K. Cromartie. South River Chapel.

Rev C. Shaw Moderator.
The Presbytery was constituted by Prayer by the Rev C. Shaw. The Moderator appointed by the Synod.
On motion, Rev James Kelly was chosen Clerk pro tem.
On motion the Rev Duncan Neill McKay of the Presbytery of Fayetteville and R. M. Hafis of the Presbytery of Concord being present, were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. L. McKinnon Elected Stated Clerk.
On motion the Rev Luther McKinnon was chosen Stated Clerk of Presbytery, with the salary of Twenty five Dollars per annum.
On motion, J. C. Smith ruling Elder was

Mr J. C. Smith elected treasurer. Agents of the various benevolent objects.
chosen treasurer of Presbytery.
On motion, Rev B. F. Marable was chosen Agent of Education, Rev H. L. Singleton Agent of Sustentation, Rev H. A. Munroe Agent of Publication, and Rev D. C. Alexander Agent of Foreign Missions.
On motion, the Treasurer was directed to procure the necessary Record Books for himself and Stated Clerk, and to pay for the same, from such Contingent funds, as might come into his hands.

Time & place of next meeting.
On motion, Clinton N.C. was chosen as the place, and Thursday before the first Sabbath in April next, at 12 o'clock M. as the time, for the next meeting of Presbytery.

Committee to assess the Churches.
On motion, Rev Colin Shaw, with Dr Neill Graham & Dr C. E. Murphy, ruling Elders, were appointed a Committee to assess each Church in the bounds of the Presbytery, its proportionate part of the Contingent fund of Presbytery and report at the next meeting of Presbytery.

Revd H. A. Munroe & others recom. to the Agent of Sustentation.
On motion, the Rev Messrs H. A. Munroe, B. F. Isler, and Alex Kirkland, who occupy missionary ground in the bounds of this Presbytery were recommended to the Agent of Sustentation.
On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to receive from the Treasurer of the Presbytery of Fayetteville, the donation

which that Presbytery has kindly made to the Presbytery of Wilmington
On motion, Presbytery expressed its determination to cooperate with the General Assembly's Committee, and endorsed its scheme of benevolence.
On motion the Stated Clerk was directed to hand these minutes, or an abstract of the same, published in the South Carolina Presbyterian.
On motion, the minutes were read and approved.
On motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Presbyterian Church in Clinton, N.C. at 12 o'clock, M. on Thursday before the first Sabbath in April next.
Closed with prayer.

Colin Shaw
Moderator.

James Kelly,
Clerk Pro-Tem.

Minutes
of the
Presbytery of Wilmington
at their
First Session
After the Organization in Wilmington Nov. 21st 1868
Held at
Clinton Church
Sampson County N.C.
April 1st – 3d.
1869.

Minutes.

Clinton Sampson Co.
1st of April 1869.

Presbytery of Wilmington met according to adjournment, and was opened with a Sermon by Rev Colin Shaw the last Moderator from 2nd Cor. 5th Ch & 7. v. "For we walk by faith, not by sight."

Sermon by Moderator

After sermon, the Sessions were opened with prayer.

Present.

Ministers Present — Ministers — D.B. Black, C. Shaw, M. Sprunt, S.C. Alexander, B.F. Marable, S.H. Isler & L. McLinnon.

Elders Present — Ruling Elders — B.F. Grady, Clinton: J.R. Morisey, Spring Vale: John Everitt, Goldsboro: C.T. Murphy, Cary Plane: J.P. Hand, Pike: & W.J. Cromartie, South-River Chapel.

Absent.

Ministers Absent — Ministers — H.A. Monroe, H.L. Singleton & James Kelly.

Churches not represented — Beth-Car.

Churches not represented — Elizabethtown, Mt Horeb, Bozen-Mount, Whitevillo, White Plains, Union Grove, Beaver Creek, Catharine-Lake, Rockfish, Mt Zion, Hopewell, Black-River Chapel, Keith, Morris-Grove, Mt Williams, 1st Church (Wilmington) & 2nd Church (Wilmington).

Moderator and Clerks.

Rev James M. Sprunt was chosen Moderator, and Rev. S.C. Alexander and B.F. Grady, Temporary Clerks.

Presbytery took recess until 3.0 o'clock P.M.

(X) Should be in here

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business. Rev H.A. Monroe & Rev James Kelly appeared in Presbytery and rendered satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Committees Appointed.

The Moderator announced the following Committees.

Religious Exercises. — Rev B.F. Marable and James R. Morisey.

Nominating Genl Assembly — Rev James Kelly and C.T. Murphy.

Minutes of Synod. — Rev S.H. Isler, and John Everitt.

Treas. Pro Tem — Rev Colin Shaw.

Sessional Records.

Rev H. A. Munroe, Rev D. B. Black and Messrs W. J. Cormartie and S. P. Hand.

Minutes Read.

The Minutes of the last Sessions were read and Approved.

Corresponding Members.

On motion, Rev J. K. Robbins, of the M. E. Church South, Rev J. M. McIntyre of the Presbytery of Fayetteville, and Rev A. T. Graves of the Presbytery of Arkansas, being present were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Orders of the day.

Presbytery fixed the time to hear the report of the Agent of Sustentation, at 9½ Oclock on Friday: to hear the report of the Agent of Foreign Missions at 7 Oclock Friday Evening: to hear the report of the Agent of Education at 11 Oclock on Saturday: and to hear the report of the Agent of Publication at 3 Oclock PM on Saturday.

Time and place of next meeting.

South River Chapel was chosen as the place for the next meeting of Presbytery, and Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in September next as the time.

Devotional Exercises of Each Day.

Presbytery determined to devote the first half hour of Each day's Session to religious Exercises.

Report of Committee to Assess the Churches for the Contingent Fund.

The Committee previously appointed to assess the Churches their proportionate part of the Contingent Fund of Presbytery, submitted their report, which was accepted, and adopted, and is as follows, Viz:

Black River Chapel	$20.00
Hopewell	12.00
Rockfish	10.00
Keith	8.00
Grove	20.00
Union	10.00
Clinton	15.00
Brown Marsh	15.00
South River Chapel	10.00
Beth-Car	5.00
Elizabethtown	5.00
1st Church (Wilmington)	40.00
2nd Church (Wilmington)	
Mount Horeb	10.00
Mount Williams	5.00
White Plains	3.00
Goldsboro	10.00
Whiteville	3.00
Morris Creek	10.00
Mount Zion	5.00
Pisgah	6.00
Oak Plain	10.00

Spring Vale	$5.00
Beaver Creek	3.00
Catharine Lake	2.00

Candidates for the Ministry introduced.

Messrs James S. Black, a member of Pine Church, and Henry B. Gavin, a member of Hopewell Church, were introduced to Presbytery as Candidates for the Gospel Ministry, and after having been examined on Experimental Religion, and their motives for desiring the Ministry, were received under the Care of Presbytery, and were recommended to the General Assembly's Committee on Education.

Nomination of Standing Committees.

Rev Messrs L. McKinnon and A. Shaw, with A. L. Murphy, ruling Elder, were appointed a Committee to nominate the Standing Committees of Presbytery for the Examination of Candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

A resolution was offered, to the Effect, that all the examinations of Candidates for the Ministry be conducted before Presbytery, which after some discussion, was referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Standing Committees on Examinations.

Mr James W. Armstrong, Elder from Elizabethtown, appeared in Presbytery

and his name was enrolled.

A. L. Murphy, ruling Elder obtained leave of Absence after this Evening.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in this place at 9 o'clock Friday Morning. Closed with prayer.

Friday Morning
2nd of April 1869.

Presbytery met and spent half an hour in devotional Exercises.

The Minutes of Yesterday were read and Approved.

James H. Bovey, ruling Elder from Mt Zion, appeared, and his name was enrolled.

Titles &c.

Presbytery determined to omit all Civil and military titles in the Minutes.

Free Conversation on the State of Religion.

Presbytery proceeded to hear the Reports from the Churches on the State of Religion within their bounds.

It was decided by Presbytery, that for the present, the written reports

accompanying the Statistical Reports be read, and that a Committee be appointed to revise the form of the Report.

Elder Appears.

Hamil. Bordeaux a ruling Elder from Keith Church, appeared in Presbytery, and his name was enrolled.

Report of the Committee appointed to nominate Standing Committees &c &c.

The Committee appointed to nominate the Standing Committees for the Examination of Candidates for the Gospel Ministry, made their report, which was accepted, and adopted and is as follows: viz

Committee on Theology. Rev Mess C. Shaw, and A. L. Sinclair.
Committee on Church Government. Rev Messrs. H. A. Jones, and S. C. Alexander. D. B. Black.
Committee on the Sacraments. Rev Messrs S. C. Alexander, and S. A. Isler.
Committee on Church History. Rev Messrs B. F. Marable, and L. McKinnon.
Committee on the Languages, the Sciences, and Mathematics. Rev Messrs J. M. Sprunt, and James Kelly.

The Committee further recommends that the Examinations of Candidates on the Languages, the Sciences, and Mathematics; be conducted privately, and the other examinations publicly.

L. McKinnon
C. Shaw
C. T. Murphy } Com'tee.

Payment of Accounts &c.

The Treasurer Pro Tem was authorized to pay the Account of the Rev'd. M. Sherwood, for printing the Minutes of last fall Presbytery, a part of which was sent to this Presbytery:- and also the Account of Stato Chase for Stationary.

Rev Robert Tate.

Rev C. Shaw read the report of the Committee previously appointed to prepare a biographical sketch of the late Rev Robert Tate; which was accepted, and ordered to be spread on the Biographical Sketch Book of Presbytery, and also a Copy to be sent to the Presbytery of Fayetteville.

Overture to Genl Assembly in regard to Chapter 10 of Sect 4 of Form of Government

A Resolution was offered, to the Effect, that Presbytery overture the Genl Assembly, to take the necessary steps to have erased from "Form of Government" Sect 4th of Chapter 10th so that each and every Church may have a representative in Presbytery and Synod.

It was made the Order of the Day for 3 o'clock P.M.

A Call was presented from the Clinton Church for the Pastoral services of Rev B F. Marable. which was placed in his hands. and at his request permission was granted him to retain it until our next regular sessions of Presbytery

Calls &c

Permission was also granted Rev L McKinnon at his request, to retain the Call from the Goldsboro Church for his pastoral services, until our next regular sessions of Presbytery.

Report of Committee on Sess' Records

The Committee on Sessional Records reported, approving of the Sessional Records of Goldsboro. Smith River. Elizabethtown. Brown-Marsh Spring Vale. Clinton. and Mt Horeb Churches. as far as written.

Leave of absence.

John Everett. Ruling Elder from Goldsboro Church was granted leave of absence. after today's Session.

Corresponding Members.

Rev Messrs J. L. Stewart and Hugh McAlpin of the Baptist Church. being present. were invited to sit as Corresponding Members.

Money for Pres' Hay.

The Treasurer Protem was authorized to receive any money due as assessments to the Presbytery of Fayetteville.

3d Order of the Day.

It was decided that the third order of business for this afternoon. be the election of Delegates to the General Assembly

Recess.

Presbytery took a recess until 3 o'clock P.M.

After Recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Elder from Morris Cross.

J. H. Murphy. Ruling Elder from Morris Cross. appeared and his name was enrolled.

L McKinnon to visit Pres' Hay

Rev L McKinnon was requested to visit the Presbytery of Fayetteville at its next Sessions. and request said Presbytery to obtain the privilege for this Presbytery of having a voice in the election of Trustees of Hampden Colleges and to report at our next regular Sessions.

Report of the Agent of Sustent.

The Report of the Agent of Sustentation was read. and ~~approved~~ adopted. (See Appendix A).

Order of the Day.

The proposed Overture to the General Assembly to have erased from our form of Government Sect 4 of Chap. 10. being the Order of the Day, was

taken up. and after some discussion was not adopted.

Those who voted in the negative were, Rev Moses Black. Monroe. Shaw. Sprunt. Marable. Isler. Kelly & Murphy and ruling Elders, Jno Everitt. Lewis Bordeaux. and J. F. Hand.

Those who voted in the affirmative were Rev S. G. Alexander and ruling Elder J. W. Emmanie.

Delegates to Genl Assembly.

The third Order of the day was taken up. When Rev C. Shaw. and ruling Elder Neill Graham were Elected delegates to the Genl Assembly with Rev R. A. Monroe. and ruling Elder J. H. Murphy. alternates.

Agent of Sust & Pollocksville.

The Agent of Sustentation was authorized to consult with Rev S. H. Isler. and parties near Pollocksville. and endeavor to procure a certain building near that place as a house for worship.

Report on the Minutes of Synod.

The report of the Committee on the minutes of Synod was read. accepted and adopted. and is as follows. viz.

The Committee appointed to examine the minutes of Synod. would offer for the adoption of Presbytery the following resolutions. as embracing all matters of special interest to our Churches.

Resolved 1st.

That Presbytery enjoins it upon the Churches to raise up Collections regularly for Sustentation, Education. Publication and Foreign Missions. and urges upon them the importance of supplying their Sabbath Schools with "the Children's Friend" and other publications of the Central Committee and their people with the Missionary. published by the Assembly's Committee of Foreign Missions at Columbia S.C.

Resolved. 2nd.

That Presbytery enjoins it upon the Churches within its bounds to establish Sabbath Schools wherever practicable. (See Printed Minutes page 8. Resolution 4.)

Resolved. 3d.

That this Presbytery in view of the great destitution that exists in it. enjoins upon its Ministers to spend as much of their time as possible in Evangelical labors. and pledges itself to support with whatever means there is in its power. all who are successfully engaged in Evangelical labors within its bounds.

Respectfully Submitted.
S. H. Isler.
John Everitt.

Leave of Absence.

Rev D. B. Black, J. P. Hand ruling Elder, asked and obtained leave of absence, after the morning Session of Synod.

Recess.

Presbytery took a recess until 7 o'clock P.M.

After recess met and resumed business.

Report of Agent of Foreign Missions

The Agent of Foreign Missions submitted his report, which was accepted, and after an interesting discussion was adopted, and is as follows. (See Appendix B).

Presbytery adjourned until 9 o'clock Saturday morning.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday Morning.
April 3rd 1869

Presbytery met and spent half an hour in religious exercises.

Minutes of Yesterday

The minutes of Friday were read and approved.

Committee on Narrative to Genl Assembly.

The Committee on the Narrative to the Genl Assembly, of the State of religion, submitted their report, which was accepted, and adopted, and is as follows, viz.

The Presbytery of Wilmington in making to the General Assembly its report of the State of religion within its bounds acknowledges with deep gratitude the manifold

manifestations of the goodness and mercy of God towards our people and Churches.

While some of our Churches report large accessions; yet nearly all have increased their numbers! - Showing that there is vitality in our Churches, and that God has not deserted the vine of His own planting.

From the reports of our sessions we are happy to state, that there is abundant evidence, that the officers and private members of our Churches are efficient Co-workers with their Pastors for nearly all of our Churches report regular prayer-meetings in their Congregations, also Bible-Classes, and Sabbath Schools. The Sabbath-Schools, vary as to number of Scholars from fifteen to two hundred, averaging thirty to each Church.

The plan of Systematic benevolence recommended by the General Assembly has been unanimously adopted by our body. And as our people recover from their pecuniary prostration, they increase their oblations to the Lord.

It is with pleasure that we report that, at our first regular meeting two Candidates for the holy Ministry presented themselves, and were received under the care of Presbytery

And while these young brethren as we trust, were moved by the Holy Spirit, thus to consecrate themselves to the work of the ministry; the same Spirit moved upon the heart of of God's people to furnish them and others the means, whereby they may qualify themselves for this great work; for our Church alone, - the first Church in Wilmington has contributed to the cause of Education One thousand, One hundred & Eighty Dollars.

The greater number of our Churches in regard to Presbyterianism & occupy frontier positions, Ministers ruling Elders, deacons, and private members all, seem to be impressed with the importance of the work which is before us, and determined to labor faithfully and diligently, praying God to bless our labors to the salvation of immortal souls, and Glory of His name.

Respectfully
Submitted.
James Kelly
W. L. Murphy } Committee

Whiteville Church.

A Communication from Whiteville. - ~~Church~~ was read, and recommended to the favorable consideration of the Agent of Sustentation - and is as follows, Viz.

Whiteville is the County Seat of Columbus County. It has a population of 150 - 200. souls.

There is no Church - building for the worship of God. at this place. Recently a subscription for the erection of a Presbyterian Church at Whiteville was circulated and met with General favor. A single effort secured a subscription of $530. and it is believed that this subscription can be increased $150. - $200. in the place.

A lot has also been secured, at a central point, 100 x by 80 feet, on which to erect a Church.

The people of Whiteville most respectfully ask the Presbytery of Wilmington, to aid them in the erection of their Church Edifice, and to recommend the enterprise to the favorable consideration of the Committee of Sustentation. And with this aid the Whiteville - people, hope very soon, to become self - sustaining. At present there is no Presbyterian Church in Columbus County. Respectfully Submitted
H. A. Monroe.

Report of the Agent of Education.

The Order of the day was taken up when the Agent of Education read his report, which was accepted and after some discussion, adopted, and is as follows. (See Appendix C)

Report of the Agent of Publication

The regular Order of the day being changed. - the order for 3 o'clock P.M. was now taken up, when the Agent of Publication read his report which was accepted, and after some discussion adopted (See Appendix D)

Abstract Minutes

The Stated Clerk was directed to publish an Abstract of the Minutes of the present Sessions of Presbytery in the A.C. Presbyterian (Hagerstown), and it was further directed by Presbytery that Copies of the Minutes of the Spring & fall Sessions of Presbytery be published together in pamphlet form.

Committee to recommend Missionaries

Rev Messrs G. Shaw & S.H. Dole, and ruling Elder J.H. Murphy were appointed a Committee on Recommendation of our Missionaries to the Assembly's Committee of Sustentation.

Report of Treasurer pro tem.

The Treasurer pro tem. submitted his report which was accepted & adopted. (See Appendix E). The Treasurer pro tem was ordered to forward the funds on hand to the Treasurer of Presbytery.

Rev. J. T. Hyche

The Rev J. T. Hyche of the M. E. Church South, and Agent of the American Bible Society, being present was invited to sit as a corresponding member of this body.

Statistical Report.

The Stated Clerk read the Statistical Report to the Genl Assembly, which was approved, and ordered to be transmitted to the Genl Assembly. It is as follows.

The Presbytery of Hillsborough would respectfully report to the General Assembly, that, at present, they consist of 10 Ministers, and have under their Care 3. licentiates, 2 Candidates, and 25 Churches.

Respectfully.
Submitted.
L M Kinner.
Stated Clerk.

30 of April 1869.

Recess.

Presbytery took a recess until 3 o'clock P.M.

Presbytery met after recess & resumed business.

Evangelist.

A Resolution was adopted by Presbytery to the effect, that the Agent of Sustentation take the necessary steps to secure the services of Rev R. M. McIntyre of the Presbytery of Fayetteville, as our Evangelist.

The Committee appointed on Recommending of our Missionaries to the Committee of Sustentation, submitted the following Report, which was accepted & adopted, – viz.

Report of the Committee appointed on Recommendation of our Missionaries.

The Committee appointed to recommend some action to Presbytery in reference to our Missionaries, report, that they would recommend, that the Agent of Sustentation recommend to the Central Committee at Richmond, to pay to Rev G.H. Iden, $200. for his services for the Year 1869: also that the Agent recommend Rev H. A. Monroe, to the same Committee, & pay to him at least $200. for his services for the Year 1869.

Respectfully Submitted.
E. Shaw
G.H. Iden } Com.
J. H. Murphy

Report of Committee on form of Sup'ts.

The Committee appointed to prepare a form for Sessional Reports, reported, which report not being adopted, said Committee was continued, and ordered to report at our next regular Sessions of Presbytery.

Vote of Thanks.

Resolved, unanimously, That the hearty thanks of this Presbytery are due, and are hereby tendered to the Congregation of the Clinton Church, and to other friends, for their kind and generous hospitality to the members of Presbytery during our present Sessions, and also to the officers of the different R.R. Companies for furnishing the Delegates with return tickets – and that this resolution be read from the pulpit of this Church, and be published in the "Wilmington Journal" and "N. C. Presbyterian"

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Smith River Chapel, Bladen Co. N.C. on Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in Sept. 1869.

Closed with singing, prayer and the Apostolic benediction.

L. McKinnon
Stated Clerk.

Appendix

A.— Report of Agent of Sustentation.

The undersigned Agent of Sustentation immediately upon his appointment entered into correspondence with brethren in our own, and other Synods, respecting their being commissioned as Evangelists in the Eastern bounds of the Presbytery, and although no funds were in the hands of the Treasurer, he obligated himself to become responsible for the salary, which he named at a liberal amount:— but his efforts have not been attended with success.

Your Agent contemplated addressing a Circular letter to the Churches, but he early learned that an effort was making, on the part of the Committee of the Civil Assembly to induce all the Churches to adopt the weekly system of contribution, by the Envelope plan which if adopted and enforced by the Presbyteries and Sessions.— would insure an amount sufficient to carry on all our operations, without resorting to special collections.

Your Agent deemed it best to await the action of Presbytery on this matter.

Only one or two Churches have as yet sent to the Treasurer any funds. And the funds for the Evangelization has not been transferred from the Presbytery of Fayetteville to us, as enjoined by the action of that Presbytery:— so that it was not been in the power of the Agent to accomplish anything.

Your Agent would respectfully recommend Presbytery to adopt a uniform system of beneficence such as that recommended by the Committee of the Civil Assembly, and require all the Churches to adopt it.

By system and uniformity, we can unquestionably obtain sufficient to meet all the demands of the Gospel in our own bounds, and contribute liberally to fields beyond us.

May God give wisdom to the Presbytery, and a liberal heart to the Churches, and abundantly bless our beloved Zion.

Respectfully.
Submitted
H. L. Singleton
Agt Sustentation

B.

Report of Agent of Foreign Missions.

Mr Moderator and brethren of Wilmington Presbytery

Your Agent in making his first report on Foreign Missions feels called upon to set forth facts as they are, however discouraging and shameful. After a careful Examination of the reports of all the Churches, that form this Presbytery, and of all that they have done for Foreign Missions ~~From~~ April 1st, 1867, to April 1st. 1868:- we find the following results. Viz.

Rich Sq.	did	nothing.
Elizabethtown	"	"
Mt Herib	"	"
Brown Marsh	"	"
Whiteville	"	"
White Plains	"	"
Clinton	"	"
Spring Vale	"	"
Union	"	"
Grove	"	"
Goldsboro	"	"
Beaver Creek	"	"
Rockfish	"	"
Mt Zion	"	"
Keith	"	"

Morris Cross	did	nothing.
Mt Williams	"	"
Hopewell		$1.00
Pike		2.
South River Chapel		3.
Black River	"	5.
Cape Fear		3.
1st Church Wilmington		130.

Such is a true report of the doings of our Churches for the year ending April 1st 1868: for the great work of Foreign Missions.

For the purpose of carrying the glad news of Salvation to a dying world. Such a report should make the crimson come upon the cheeks of Ministers, Elders, Deacons, and private members throughout our bounds. Verily, we have been asleep. And when the divine call is heard from the millions of Chinese of India, of Japan, & from the heathen world, saying "Come over and help us" we have paid no attention thereto. We have allowed innumbered millions of heathen to go down to the grave — to go down to hell, without an effort to save their immortal souls.

Many of our Churches have not contributed a single dollar, not even one cent to dispel the moral darkness

of the heathen world.

But let us compare the past with the year now ending.

The following is the report of the work done for Foreign Missions from April 1st 1868. to April 1st 1869.

Viz.

Beth Car.	
Mt Hope	$5.00
Elizabethtown	—
Bunn Marsh	6.00
Whitehall No report	—
White Plains	—
South River Chapel	2.20
Black River "	10.00
Clinton	4.00
Spring Dale	—
Cat Island	2.00
Union No report	—
Grove	—
Goldsboro	—
Beaver Creek	2.00
Rockfish No report	—
Mt Zion	5.00
Hopewell	—
Keith	4.66
Mizzis Creek	—
Pisgah	6.00
Mt Williams	—
1st Pres Church Wilmington	117.00
Catharine Lake	—

Thus you see under the administration of Wilmington Presbytery, the most of our Churches, that have reported, have more than tripled the contributions of the preceding year.

Never has the call been louder, never have the doors of the nations been thrown so wide open, inviting Embassadors of the Cross, to enter.

Today more Missionaries are in the field, or are preparing for the field, than have ever before gone out from the Southern Church.

Shall we come up to the help of the Lord, against the mighty, or Meroz-like, shall we stay angry and receive the bitter curse of God?

O! that we had more of the self-sacrificing spirit of Jesus, and more devotion to the cause, in which we profess to be engaged.

In order to the accomplishment of this end we offer the following

Resolutions.

1st. That the Ministers, Elders, and Deacons, be requested, to bring this great matter of Foreign Missions, prominently before the Churches, every Sabbath, from the 1st of May to the 1st of July. So that all may hear of their

substance to this cause according as the Lord has blessed them.

Resolved 2nd.

That we recommend "The Missionary" to our people, and encourage them and their children to take it, and read it, that their zeal may be aroused in this heavenly work.

Respectfully,
Submitted
S. C. Alexander,
Agent of Foreign
Missions.

C. Report of Agent of Education.

The ministry was appointed to be, and has ever been the chief agency in the dissemination of the Gospel, and the conversion of sinners.

The proper qualifications then, of those called to preach, is the first duty, and the principal interest of the Church.

Other interests at different times may vary in their relative importance, but no combination of circumstances can detract from the importance of Ministerial Education.

On this subject we report some facts, at once interesting and encouraging. The number of young men devoting themselves to the ministry, is perhaps larger than at any former period. Under the care of the various Presbyteries there are at present, as reported by the Assembly's Committee, not less than two-hundred Candidates.

Within the bounds of the Genl Assembly the number of young-men devoting themselves to the Ministry is perhaps larger than at any former period.

This is a most significant fact, and it is cheering to know that

notwithstanding the great poverty of the Country, the Church is able to render assistance to every candidate who may need pecuniary aid in his Educational Course.

In a letter recently recd. from Dr Baird, the Agent for the Assembly Committee of Education:- he says. "I have laid your letter before the Committee, and I am instructed to give you the same reply. We have uniformly done in every case of similar kind. We accept all candidates offered by any Presbytery, and look to the Churches for the necessary funds.

This Presbytery this early in its history has recd. no Candidates for the Ministry,— a fact well calculated to inspire us with humble gratitude to God.

The Amount reported for Ministerial Education is. $1224.08. This sum though less than we may hope for in the future, affords substantial evidence that the Churches of this Presbytery are not insensible to the claims of this most important interest of the Church

Respectfully Submitted
B. F. Marable,
Agent of Education

Report of the Agent of Publication

The Agent for the cause of publication reports that no Colporteur has as yet been secured for the circulation of the Books of the Committee of Publication within the bounds of the Presbytery of Wilmington.

A "Circular" Letter has been addressed to the Churches through the N. C. Presbyterian urging the Churches to contribute to the cause, and especially to purchase Books their own use.

Three Churches have reported contributions to the amount of $50.00

Resolved.

Therefore, that this Presbytery urge the Committee of Publication through their Agent to secure if practicable, the services of an efficient Colporteur to circulate our books, especially in the unoccupied portions of our territory; and to call upon such of our Churches as have not contributed to this cause, to do so immediately, and do something towards supplying this our wants.

Respectfully submitted
H. A. Munroe
Agent of Publication.

E.

Report of Treasurer Pro Tem.

Names of Churches	Contingent Fund	Systematic	Publication	Education	Foreign Mission	Widows Pensions	Total	
Goldsboro	$10.	$12.50					22.50	
Brown Marsh	15.						15.	
Mt Vernon	10.						10.	
Grove	40.						40.	or on report 20x22.
Pisgah	6.	2.25					8.25	
Clinton	15.	10.	4.00	9.60	4.00		42.60	
Cape Fear	10.	4.	2.	2.40	2.00		20.40	
South River Chapel	10.						10.	
Roanfish	10	4.38					14.38	
Morris Creek	14.50						14.50	or on report 10x4.50
Mt Williams	5.00						5.00	
Black River Chapel	20.	10.		7.			37.00	
Beth Car	5.00						5.00	
Elizabethtown	5.						5.00	
Bear Creek			2.				2.00	
Catharine Lake			3.25				3.25	
Mt Zion			5.00				5.00	
Union	or 30. 10x20						or 30. 10x20.	
Hopewell	12.						12.	
Spring Vale	3						3.	

Respectfully
Submitted
E. Starr.
Treas. Pro Tem.

April 1st 1869.

F.

Report on Systematic Benevolence.

16 Churches Contributed to Systematic $57.614
11 " " " Foreign Mission 16.920
10 " " " Education 12.35 2.00 14.22
11 " " " Publication 92.55

Page #'s
skipped
were blank

Minutes of the
Presbytery of Wilmington
at their
Second Session
held at
South River Chapel Bladen Co
Sept 23d - 25th 1869.

Minutes.

Lovely River Chapel
Bladen Co.
23d. of Sept 1869

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and was opened with a Sermon by Rev J. M. Sprunt Moderator from John 21st Ch & 17th "He saith unto him the third time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me?"
After Sermon the Session was opened with prayer.

Present

Ministers. D. B. Black, Colin Shaw, J. M. Sprunt, S. C. Alexander, B. F. Marable and L. McKinnon.

Ruling Elders. H. W. Beatie, Black Kill Chapel; Thos Grapes, Clinton; B. Carr Grove; J. W. Boney, Rockfish; G. S. Carr Mt Zion; W. T. Bannerman Hopewell.

Absent

Ministers. H. A. Monroe, F. L. Singletary, S. H. Adams and James Kelly.

Churches not represented. Beth-Car, Elizabethtown, Mt Horeb, Bruin-Marsh, Whitehill, White Plain, Spring Vale, Cape Fear, Union, Goldsboro,

Beaver Creek, Catharine Lake, Kirk, Morris Creek, First Mt Williams, 1st Church Wilmington, and 2nd Church Wilmington.

Moderator & Clerks. Rev D. B. Black was chosen Moderator, and Rev Colin Shaw, and Elder W. T. Bannerman, temporary Clerks.

Presbytery took a recess for thirty Minutes.

After recess, Presbytery met and resumed business.

Reading of the Minutes. Committees Appointed.

The Minutes of last Session were read, and approved.

The Moderator announced the following Committees.

Religious Exercises. Rev S. C. Alexander, and Elder H. W. Beatie.

Minutes of Synod Assembly. Rev B. F. Marable, and Elder, Thos. Grapes.

Narrative to Synod. Rev James M. Sprunt, and Elder G. W. Carr.

Spiritual Records. Rev S. C. Alexander, and Elder J. W. Boney.

Treasurer pro-tem. Elder H. W. Beatie.

Rev H. A. Monroe, and Rev James Kelly, appeared in Presbytery, and rendered satisfactory excuses for tardiness.

The following ruling Elders appeared in Presbytery, and their names were enrolled. W. T. Whitted.

Betty Cap. W. McLeod, Bruin Marsh.
J. W. Colin, Morris Creek.

The following Churches appointed Delegates to attend the Spring Sessions of Presbytery, but they failed to appear, viz: Beth Car. McKent Bruin Marsh, Union. Cross Hopewell.

Order of the Day. It was made the Order of the Day for tomorrow at 3 o'clock to select the place, and the time for the next regular Session.

The Conversation on the State of Religion was made the first Order for tomorrow Morning, to hear the Report of the Agent of Publication the Second Order, and to hear the Report of the Agent of Education the third Order of the Day.

Agents of different Objects. Presbytery adopted the following Resolution.

Resolved. That hereafter the Agents of Education and Evangelization be Especially heard at the Fall Sessions and the Agents of Foreign Missions and Publication be especially heard at our Spring Session.

In Obedience to an Injunction passed at the last Session of Presbytery, in relation to Collections for benevolent

objects; the Churches were called on to know if they had complied with said injunction, when it appeared that the Churches had Generally taken up Collections for the different benevolent objects.

Davidson College. The Committee appointed to visit the Presbytery of Fayetteville, and request an equal representation with that Presbytery in the Board of Trustees of Davidson College, Submitted the following Report, which was accepted.

The Committee appointed to visit the Presbytery of Fayetteville, and request of that Body an equal representation with it, in the Board of Trustees of Davidson College; — Would report, that he had discharged said duty; and that the Presbytery of Fayetteville had recommended the Request to the favorable consideration of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College.

L. McKinnon,
Com'd.

Devotional Exercises. It was determined that Presbytery should meet each day at 9 o'clock, and spend the first half hour in devotional Exercises.

Closed with prayer.
Presbytery then adjourned to meet in this place at 9 O'clock tomorrow morning.

Friday Morning.
Sept 24th 1869.

Presbytery met and opened by prayer in devotional Exercises.

Minutes of Yesterday. The Minutes of Thursday were read and approved.

Corresponding Members. Rev H. L. Singleton appeared in Presbytery, and rendered satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Rev N. B. Boon of the Baltimore Presbytery, Rev J. M. Stymon of the Presbytery of Fayetteville and the Rev D. J. Smith of the Presbytery of Orange, being present were invited to sit as Corresponding Members.

Rev M Graves of the Pres of Arkansas. Rev N. J. Graves of the Presbytery of Arkansas, having presented his Certificate from that Presbytery was Examined on Experimental Religion, Theology, and Church Government; which being deemed Satisfactory he was rec'd as a Member of this Presbytery.

Order of the Day. It was made the first Order of the Day, for this afternoon, to hear the Report of the Agent of Institutions.

The Order of the Day was passed up, and Presbytery proceeded to hear the Reports from the different Churches on the State of Religion.

The following Resolution was introduced relative to free Conversation on the State of Religion, and was referred to the Committee previously appointed to prepare a form for Pastoral Reports.

Resolved that hereafter in the Bounds of a free Conversation on the State of Religion, that each Minister and Church be required to read to Presbytery a written report on the State of Religion within their bounds.

Treasurer's Report. The report of J. C. Smith, Treasurer, was presented to Presbytery, and referred for examination to a Committee consisting of Rev N. J. Graves, and Elder J. W. Colvin.

Presbytery recommitted the second Order of the day, and the hearing of the report of the Agent of Publication was made the Order of the Day for tomorrow at Eleven O'clock.

Report of the Agent of Education.

The third Order of the day was taken up, when the Agent of Education read his report, which was accepted, and after an interesting discussion was adopted, and is as follows.
See Appendix F.

Leave of Absence.

Rev J. M. Sprunt and Elder J. B. Carr, obtained leave of Absence after this morning Session.

Presbytery took a recess for thirty Minutes.

After recess, Presbytery met and resumed business.

Report of the Agent of Sustentation

The Order of the day was taken up, when the Agent of Sustentation read his report, which was accepted, and after long discussion adopted, and is as follows.
See Appendix G.

Elder J. W. Cromartie from Elizabethtown appeared in Presbytery, and his name was enrolled.

Time & place of next Meeting

The Order of the day for three o'clock was taken up when Whiteville Columbus Co. was chosen as the place, and Thursday before the third Sabbath in April at 12 o'clock as the time of next Meeting.

Missionary

Presbytery resolved to employ a Missionary at $750, to get the aid all that might be contributed in the fields to labor in the Eastern portion of her territory for one year.

Rev N. B. Burr of the Presbytery of Baltimore was elected Missionary, and Rev Archibald Gadsden alternate.

Rev H. L. Singleton obtained leave of Absence, after this Evening's Session.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at this place at 9 o'clock on tomorrow.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday, Morning.
25th of Sept 1869.

Presbytery met, and spent half an hour in devotional Exercises.

The Minutes of Yesterday were read and approved.

Elder N. W. Beatie, treasurer, pro tem, presented his report which was accepted and adopted.
See Appendix L.

Report of treasurer pro tem.

A Committee consisting of the Chairman, Rev R. H. Lee, and Elder N. W. Beatie, was appointed to bring before Presbytery

for his action, and unfinished business that they might be preparing to the Subject of Installation.

Patrick Murphy Elder from Oak Plain, appeared in Presbytery and his name was enrolled.

Commissioners to Gen. Assembly.

The Commissioners to the last General Assembly, viz. Rev Colin Shaw & Elder Neill Graham, reported that they had attended the duties of that body, which was accepted and their diligence commended.

Evangelistic Labors.

The roll of Ministers was called to ascertain if they had in obedience to the injunction of Presbytery spent as much of their time as possible in Evangelistic labors. The result proved that the injunction had generally been complied with.

Calls.

The Call from the Clinton Church for the Pastoral services of Rev P. H. Marsh, and the Call from the Goldsboro Church for the Pastoral services of Rev L. McKinnon, at their own requests were left in their hands until the next session of Presbytery.

Statistical Report.

The Stated Clerk read the Statistical Report to Synod, which was approved and ordered to be transmitted to Synod.

It is as follows:

The Presbytery of Wilmington would respectfully report to the Synod of North Carolina, that, at present, they consist of 11 Ministers. And have under their care 25 Churches, 3 licentiates and 2 Candidates: that on the 25th day of Sept 1869, they received by letter from the Presbytery of Arkansas, Rev N. J. Travis: and that on the same day they dissolved the Pastoral relation between Rev P. H. Marsh and the Oak Plain Church.

Respectfully Submitted
L McKinnon
Stated Clerk of Pres.

25th of Sept 1869.

Committee on the State of Spiritual Religion

The Committee appointed at the Spring Session of Presbytery to prepare a form for the Spiritual Report, enjoined by Synod, and to whom also was referred at this Session of Presbytery, the matter of substituting a written Report, in free Conversation on the State of religion, submitted their report which was accepted, amended and then adopted, and is as follows.

Report

Your Committee recommend that Presbytery impose upon the Session of Each Church under its Charge, to make a written report to Presbytery at its regular Semi-annual Meeting upon the State of religion within its bounds, and upon other subjects contained in the forms herewith submitted.

Resolved 2nd. That in lieu of the free Conversation on the State of religion, these reports be read before Presbytery.

Resolved 3d. That the Stated Clerk be required as soon as possible to have published Copies of the forms herewith submitted, and distribute the

same among all the Churches under the Care of this Presbytery.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

James Kelly
B. F. Marlowe,
L. McKinnon.

(Blank forms not recorded here, but will be distributed to the Churches)

Report of Committee on Minutes of Gen'l Assembly

The Committee appointed on the Minutes of the Genl Assembly, reported that the Minutes had not come into their hands, and at their own request, were discharged.

Committee on Book of Order

The following Committee was appointed to take into consideration the "Book of Order", with directions to report at the next Session of Presbytery, viz; Rev Messrs R. S. Moore, N. J. Grant, S. C. Alexander, and Elders C. T. Murphy, and B. F. Grady.

Narrative.

The Committee on the Narrative to Synod move their report, which was accepted and adopted, and is as follows, viz:

It is a matter of profound Gratitude to the Great Head of the Church, that peace and harmony prevail in all the Churches within our bounds. A good work

Narative Continued

of earnestness and diligence has been manifested by the Pastors and Stated Supplies in furnishing the people with the means of grace. But few marked results have attended these Efforts. Yet we are happy to be able to say, that some progress has been made; - that some have come to the help of the Lord against the mighty. The harvest is great, and our laborers are few. Our field is great, and sin abounds; yet God's grace is sufficient.

Prayer-Meetings have been regularly held in the Churches where circumstances would permit, but they have not been well attended.

In most of our Churches Sabbath Schools have been organized, and in many of them the attendance is good and the result very hopeful. Bible Classes for the instruction of Youth & adults have been held by the Pastors and Elders of many of our Churches, and have been followed by increased attention to the means of grace.

Continued

We have to lament that our faith and zeal have not been such as to secure many special visitations of God's Spirit upon our Churches. Yet, we have some signal proofs of his favor in the additions made to a few of them.

The Contributions of our Churches to benevolent objects, have fallen far below their ability and privilege, but we believe that they have improved upon the past during the last year.

The amount contributed for Evangelist has been a source of encouragement to all who love the progress of our Master's Spiritual Kingdom.

We regard the future as full of promise upon this subject of Evangelistic labor.

Respectfully Submitted
J. M. Sprunt
G. S. Carr.

Order of the Day

The Order of the Day for Eleven O'clock was taken up when the Agent of Publication read his report, which was accepted, and after a lengthy discussion, the Resolutions of the report were adopted.

See Appendix A.

Synodical Records.

The Committee appointed on Synodical Records, reported approving of the records of Oak Grove Church.

Committee on Supplies.

The following Committee was appointed to arrange Supplies for Vacant Churches, and other Points. Viz., Rev. James Kelly, and Elders. W. A. Whitted, and Patrick Murphy.

Committee on Treasurers Report.

The Committee appointed to Examine the Treasurers Report Submitted the following report which was accepted, amended, and adopted, and is now as follows:

The Committee appointed to Examine the Treasurers Report beg leave to state that they find Accounts of the Treasurer clearly and accurately stated, audited and approved, with the Exception of three items. C. D. D.

Your Committee recommend that the Report be published in the Appendix of the Printed Minutes.

Respectfully Submitted
W. J. Graves.
J. W. Colvin.

Smith Riley Chapel
25th of Sept 1869.

Presbytery took a recess for thirty Minutes.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Minutes to be published.

The Stated Clerk was ordered to have printed five hundred Copies of the Minutes of the Spring & fall Sessions of Presbytery in pamphlet form, and also to publish an Abstract of the Minutes of the present Session in the "North Carolina Presbyterian".

Accounts.

The Stated Clerk presented the an account for Stationery, amounting to a dollar & sixty five Cents $1.65 which the Treasurer was ordered to pay.

Committee on Supplies.

The Committee on Supplies for vacant Churches Submitted the following report, which was accepted and adopted.

Mount Zion Church, Rev Messrs J. M. Sprunt, and B. F. Marable, One Sabbath Each.

Spring Vale, Rev Messrs N. J. Graves, and B. F. Marably, One Sabbath Each.

Mt Williams, Rev Messrs C. Shaw, and D. B. Black, One Sabbath Each.

Elrop Point, Rev A. McFadyen two Sabbaths.

Wilmington 2nd Church.

The following Resolution was adopted in relation to the 2nd Church Wilmington.

Whereas the City of Wilmington has 20000 souls or upwards, and whereas we have but one Church in said City; and whereas we have a 2nd Church in Wilmington, organized, and always reported vacant.—Therefore

Resolved, That we send a suitable man to Wilmington to consult with the Officers of the 1st and 2nd Churches, and examine into the prospects of the 2nd Church, and of procuring a Minister, and report at the next Session of Presbytery.

The Moderator appointed Rev S. C. Alexander, as the Committee.

Unfinished business of Sustentation

The Committee appointed to bring before Presbytery any unfinished business pertaining to the subject of Sustentation, submitted the following report, which was accepted and adopted.

Report

Your Committee appointed to prepare some action for Presbytery in regard to the unfinished business of the Agent of Sustentation, would recommend

1st. That this Presbytery endorses the action of the Assembly in

raising the salary of every minister wholly engaged in the work to $750.

"2nd. That this Presbytery recommends three hundred Dollars to be paid for securing a house of worship at Mill Creek, near Rollacksville N. C.

3d. That our action in regard to these matters be forwarded to the Agent of Sustentation by the Stated Clerk.

Respectfully Submitted.
C. Shaw.
S. H. Isler.
H. H. Beaty.

Trustees of Presbytery.

The following Resolution was adopted by Presbytery.

Resolved, That this Presbytery do elect five persons as trustees of the Body.

Whereupon an Election was held and the following persons were duly Elected, Viz.

Mr Bryan Whitfield, Goldsboro Church.
" G. W. Williams, 1st Ch. Wilmington.
" A. F. Johnson, Clinton Church.
" Henry Murphy, Black River Chapel.
" D. J. Carr, Mt Zion Church.

Rev. W. Marable and Cape Fear Church. Relation dissolved.

Rev. B. F. Marable asked that the pastoral relation existing between himself and Cape Fear Church be dissolved. The Church having signified its concurrence in the request through its representative, said request was granted, and the Rev. A. Z. Jones appointed to visit Cape Fear Church and declare it vacant.

Vote of thanks.

Resolved Unanimously, That the thanks of this Presbytery are due, and are hereby tendered to the Congregation of South River Chapel, Bladen Co. for their generous hospitality to the members of Presbytery during our present session; — and also to the officers of the W. & W. R.R. Co. for passing our Delegates at half fare; — and that this resolution be read from the pulpit of this Church, and that it be published in the "North Carolina Presbyterian"

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Whiteville, Columbus Co. on Thursday before the 3d Sabbath in April next, at 12 o'clock M. Closed with singing, prayer, and the Apostolic benediction.

L. McKinnon.
Stated Clerk of Pres.

Examined and approved to page 63
Morganton Oct. 16th 1867
Jesse Rankin Mod

Appendix — A.

Report of the Agent of Education.

The two young men N. B. Davis and J. S. Black who were rec.d under care of Presbytery in April last have since that time been in the School under the direction of Messrs Grady and McLeod, at Clinton N. C.

Board for the term, ending June 6th amounted to $77.66. A statement of the amount was forwarded to Dr Baird the Assembly's Agent of Education, and the money was promptly remitted and paid over. Tuition was furnished gratuitously by the Principals of the School. For Young men are reported by their teachers to be making commendable progress, and give hopes of usefulness.

In addition to the facts which concern us immediately as a Presbytery, there are some others of a more general character which it is a matter of pleasure to report.

The number of Candidates under the care of the various Presbyteries is reported to be 138. - the number studying for the ministry but not under the care of Presbyteries is 71. the number detained from School for want of means is 9. the number

still undecided but a majority of whom will doubtless study for the ministry 27. The total number reported is 2457. These are reported from 39 Presbyteries. From 15 Presbyteries no report has been rec'd.

The whole amount contributed directly to the support of Candidates for the Ministry $1109. The whole amount to the Cause of Ministerial Education in its three aspects:- the support of Candidates: the sustaining of Theol. Seminaries: and the Equipment of Colleges amounts to not up to any $33000.

These figures indicate two facts most hopeful and cheering. Firstly a large increase in the number of young men who are willing to consecrate themselves to the holy Ministry. Secondly a large liberality of the Church in providing the facilities for Education. This increasing number of Candidates for the Ministry demands our devout acknowledge of gratitude to the great Head of the Church, and at the same time suggests increased vigilance at the door of this "high Calling". While we should be careful not to ofband the least of those who are called of God to preach, we should be exercised no less care in rejecting those who would enter the

ministry from unworthy motives.

May this Presbytery emulate the increasing liberality of her Sister Presbyteries in this important department of Christian beneficence.

The amount contributed for this object by this Presbytery for the year 1869 is $1254.72.

Respectfully Submitted
H. A. Mazyck,
Agent of Education.

Appendix B.

Report of the Agent of Sustentation

Since the last Report of Presbytery very little has been done for the Cause of Sustentation. Mainly from the fact that Churches have not generally or generously contributed to the Cause. Only one Member of Presbytery has been aided by the General Committee, although the application of several others has been made through the Agt. and hence the Agent would say for the information of the Brethren that the Central Committee according to its own Correspondence can not appropriate except to most Extraordinary Cases, more than $250. per annum.

When your Agent accepted the appointment measures were being taken in his Congregation to engage the services of an assistant, whereby he would be enabled to visit all the Churches within your bounds, but these have not yet been attended with success, and this cause he has been unable to pursue.

It is manifestly impossible for the Agent to advance the interests of the Presbytery in the department of Sustentation, unless the Churches contribute according to their ability, for it is plainly subversive of the plan of the Sustentation of the General Assembly, for the

Presbytery to draw more from the fund than it contributes to it.

In regard to the Evangelist for the Eastern bounds of Presbytery, your Agent reports, that although he has corresponded with various brethren of our own and of other Presbyteries in reference to accepting an appointment in the field, he has not yet succeeded in making an appointment, but he is pleased to say that the way now seems to be open, and if the Presbytery will guarantee a sufficient support, your Agent can recommend a other man whom the Providence of God seems to have indicated for the post.

Your Agent can say nothing which will enhance your estimate of this order priest, but feels that it may be immediately and successfully entered upon, if Presbytery will concentrate their energies upon it.

Your Agent would most respectfully recommend Presbytery to adopt of once the best approved plan of systematic benevolence, which may now be put into operation in the Churches, praying that God will bless us with the Spirit of His Grace, and extend the labors of our beloved Zion.

South Brin Chapel, Sept. 24th 1869

The above is respectfully submitted
H. L. Singleton
Agent of Sustentation

Appendix C.
Report of Treasurer for Com.

The Treasurer for Com. would beg leave to report that the whole Amount rec'd from the Churches for benevolent objects is $104.94
The correct amounts will appear in the treasurer's report.

Respectfully Submitted
H. H. Beatty
Treas for Com.

Appendix D. Act of Publication Report

Extract Resolved 1st That we learn of the healthy and prosperous condition of the Committee of Publication, with feelings of grateful gratitude to the great Head of the Church.
2nd. That the Churches contribute to the extent of their ability to the Capital endowment of the Committee of Publication.
3d. That each Church make an effort to secure the whole or some, and such part of the Books of the Committee of Publication as may be practicable.
4th And it is hereby enjoined upon

the Deacons and Elders of each Church to give their several Congregations an opportunity to one or both of these objects, as he or the may be possessed.
All of which is respectfully
Submitted.
H. G. Monroe.
Cor. Member.

H. Report on Systematic Benevolence From April 1st to Sept 23d 1869.

The Treasurer reports that,

13.	Churches contributed to Sustentation		$80.53
9.	" " " Foreign Missions		44.43.
4	" " " Education		19.50
15	" " " Publication		10.75
1	" " " Disabled Ministers		4.75

Respectfully.
Submitted
L. W. Kinnw.
Stated Clerk.

23d of Sept 1869.
South New Chapel.

Minutes of the
Poultry of Wilmington
At their
Third Session
Held at
Whiteville Columbus Co.
April 14th 15th & 16th 1870.

Whiteville Columbus Co.
14th of April 1870.

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and was opened with a sermon by Rev N. B. Burr Chaplain of the Seamen's Bethel Wilmington N.C. from Hebrews 9th & 15th v. "And for this cause he is the Mediator of the New Testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance".

After sermon the Session was constituted with prayer by Rev D. B. Black, Moderator.

Present, Ministers — D. B. Black, N. A. Monroe, S. C. Alexander, S. H. Isler, James Kelly & Lithis McKinnon & N. J. Graves.

Ruling Elders — E. N. Robinson Beth-Car, N. J. Harris Mt Horeb, W. H. Beaty South River Chapel, B. F. Grady Clinton, C. J. Murphy Cape Fear, Alney Bryan Whitfield, Goldsboro, J. C. Wooten Bethel Cape, W. J. Bonney Rockfish, & C. H. Millan Mt Zion. James Garrason Keith, C. H. Robinson 1st Church Wilmington.

Absent, Ministers. Colin Shaw, J. M. Sprunt, H. L. Singleton & B. F. Marcuola. Churches not represented. Elizabethtown, Whiteville, White Plains, Spring Vale, Union, Inez, Catharine Lake, Hopewell, Morris Creek, Fire, Mt Williams, & 2nd Church Wilmington.

Moderator & Clerks. Rev N. J. Graves was chosen Moderator and Ruling Elder W. J. Bonney temporary Clerk.

Minutes reading of. The Minutes of last Session were read and approved.

Rev M. Hill. On motion Rev M. Hill of the Baptist Church being present was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Presbytery rose a recess until 3 o'clock.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Committees Appointed. The Moderator announced the following Committees. Pub Worship & Religious Exercises, Rev N. A. Monroe & Ruling Elder N. J. Harris. Narrative to Synod Rev S. C. Alexander & Ruling Elder B. F. Grady.

Minutes of Spring, Rev James Kelly & Ruling Elder James Garrason
Minutes of General Assembly, Ruling Elders R. F. Grady & C. N. Robinson
Systematic Benevolence. Rev L. McKinnon & Ruling Elder C. T. Murphy
Sessional Records Rev James Kelly & Ruling Elder J. C. Watson
Sabbath Schools. Rev Colin Shaw & Ruling Elder J. C. McMillan
Treasurer (pro-tem) Ruling Elder C. N. Robinson
Rev H. L. Singleton by letter rendered satisfactory reasons for tardiness, and requested that the 1st Order of the day for Friday morning be to hear the report of the Agent of Instrumentation, which was granted, and Instrumentation made the Order of the day for this hour.

1st Order of the day.

Rev M. Brown

Rev J. B. Bazzy presented a certificate of dismission from the Presbytery of Baltimore & after the usual examination on experimental religion, Theology & Church-Government, which was deemed satisfactory, he was rec'd as a member of this Presbytery.

E. H. Bell

Mr E. H. Bell a candidate for the Sacred Ministry under the care

of Concord Presbytery, was rec'd under the care of this Presbytery on a certificate of dismission from Concord Presbytery, and recommended to the Assembly's Committee of Education.

On motion Rev W. M. D. Moore of the M. E. Church South was invited to sit as a corresponding member of this body.

Treasurer's Report.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery - Mr J. C. Smith, was presented and referred for review to a Committee consisting of Ruling Elders C. T. Murphy and James Garrason.

Time & place of next Session.

Presbytery proceeded to fix the time & place of next Sessional of Presbytery. When Goldsboro was chosen as the place, & Saturday the 1st day of October 1870, as the time.

Sessional Reports.

It was made the Order for this evening at 7½ o'clock to hear the Sessional reports from the Churches.

Treasurer's Reports.

The following resolution was adopted. Whereas the Assembly's Treasurer's reports for the Years 1866-

1867. 1868 & 1869. have recently been rec'd for Foreign Missions therefore — Resolved. That a Committee of three be appointed to examine said reports & compare them with the reports of the Churches and with the reports of the Treasurer of this Presbytery and report thereon accordingly at this Presbytery now sitting.

That the Churches may know that their Consecrated offerings have not been misplaced, but have all reached their proper designation.

In obedience agreeable to the above resolution a Committee was appointed which subsequently presented a report, which was recommitted to the Committee, with instructions to report at the next regular session of Presbytery.

Kinston. A petition was read from certain parties at Kinston praying that a Presbyterian Church be organized there.

Presbytery appointed a Committee consisting of Rev Messrs S. N. Isler, and D. McKinnon and ruling elders J. C. Norton & Bryan Whitfield to organize a Church there, if the way be

clear.

Davidson College. A communication was read from the Presbytery of Fayetteville notifying this body that the way was now open for them to elect two trustees of Davidson College.

Presbytery proceeded to said election, whereupon Rev S. C. Alexander, & Rev L. M. McKinnon were elected.

Orders. The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay the following Orders. $50.00 to the Treasurer of Synod as contingent fund for the years 1868 & 1869. $100.00 to Rev Jno. Spencer, Editor of N. C. Presbyterian for publishing a Home for Presbytery. $2.40 to J. C. Smith Treasurer for postage & stationery. $25.00 to Rev McKinnon for salary as Stated Clerk from Nov 1868 — Nov 1869.

Stated Clerk. Presbytery decided to raise the salary of the Stated Clerk from $25.00 to $50.00 per annum.

Report of Agent of F. Missions. The report of the Agent of Foreign Missions was made the order of the day for this evening at 8 o'clock.

Presbytery decided to take a recess until 7½ o'clock this evening.
After recess Presbytery met and resumed business

Deposition of Elders Reports.

The order of the day was taken up when the Sessional reports of the Churches were read and placed in the hands of a Committee consisting of Rev R. B. Burns Rev S. C. Alexander & ruling Elder Bryan Whitfield.- to see if said reports were in accordance with the injunction of Presbytery.

Presbytery decided to spend the first half hour of each Sabbath Session in devotional exercises

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 8½ o'clock

Closed with prayer.

Friday Morning April 15th 1870
Presbytery met and spent half an hour in devotional exercises

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved

Minutes & Elders Appear.

Rev A. L. Singleton appeared in Presbytery & took his seat also. Act of M. Sprunt, and ruling Elder Robt McKenzie & ruling Elder Alex Sprunt 2nd Church Wilmington, appeared and after rendering satisfactory excuses for tardiness took their seats.

Whitville

Report of the Agent of Protection.

The order of the day was taken up when the report of the Agent of the Protection was read, accepted, & adopted after a lengthy discussion See Appendix A.

Rev. C. Shaw

Rev C Shaw appeared in Presbytery, and after rendering satisfactory excuse for tardiness took his seat

Presbytery took a recess until 3 o'clock P. M.
After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Leave of Absence.

Leave of Absence was granted after this evening's Session to Rev A. L. Singleton, Rev R. B. Burns and ruling Elders J. C. McMillan & Alex Sprunt.

Committee of Instruction

The following persons were Elected to Presbytery as a Committee of Instruction in accordance with resolution of the Synods report viz. Rev A. L. Singleton Rev C. Spear. Rev J. B. McMaster Rev J. A. Soles & Rev J. McKinnon

Elder Appears

Ruling Elder J. J. Bric White Plains. appeared in Presbytery, and after rendering satisfactory excuse for tardiness took his seat.

Evangelist Fund.

Presbytery empowered the Committee of Instruction to dispose of the remainder of the Evangelist fund.

2nd Church Wilmington

Rev J. C. Alexander having been previously appointed a Committee to examine into the condition of the 2nd Church Wilmington, made a verbal report which was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Minutes of Synod.

The Committee appointed to examine the Minutes of Synod reported that they found nothing in said Minutes of opinting the action of Presbytery which was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Report of Committee on Sessional Records.

The Committee on Sessional Records reported approving of the records of the following Churches as far as written viz. Cisco — Rosenette. Mt Hazel. Brown Branch Spring Vale. Beth-Car. Mt Zion. Goldsboro. Beaver Creek. & South River Chapel. And also approving with certain exceptions noted on record as far as written the records of the following Churches: viz 1st Church Wilmington. Rosewell. Wayne's Creek. Keith & Clinton.

The records of the other Churches were placed in the hands of the Committee.

Mr P. Murphy

A Communication was received from Mr P. Murphy. one of the Directors of Union Theol Seminary. asking Presbytery to defray his expenses incurred by attending the last meeting of the Board of Directors.

Said Communication was returned to Mr Murphy. - the Synod of N. C. being responsible in the judgment of Presbytery for his expenses while attending the meeting of the Directors

Report of Committee on Treasurers Report

The Committee appointed to examine the Treasurers Report. reported that they had examined the same & found it neatly & correctly kept.

which Report was accepted & the Committee discharged.
Presbytery took a recess until 8 o'clock P.M.
After recess Presbytery met & resumed business.
The Moderator called on those appointed at last session of Presbytery to supply vacant churches, to know if they had complied with the resolution of Presbytery, when it appeared that generally they had done so.

Supplies

The following Committee was appointed to designate supplies for vacant churches, viz Rev D.B. Black, Rev J.M. Grant & Messrs Elders S.J. Buie.

Abstract

Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to publish an Abstract of the proceedings of the present session in the N.C. Presbyterian, and also to publish the Annual Statistical Report in the Appendix to the Minutes.

Report of the Agent of Foreign Missions

The Order of the Day was taken up, when the Report of the Agent of Foreign Missions was read, accepted, and after an interesting discussion was

adopted.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 8½ o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday Morning
16th of April 1870.

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and spent half an hour in devotional exercises.
The Minutes of yesterday were read, corrected & approved.

Rev A. McFadyen

Presbytery decided to ordain Mr A. McFadyen a licentiate of this Presbytery to the full work of the Gospel Ministry as an Evangelist.
Mr McFadyen was examined on Experimental Religion, his motives in seeking the Gospel Ministry, Theology, Church Government, the Sacraments, Church History, & the Arts & Sciences: All of which was deemed satisfactory.
Eight o'clock P.M. was fixed as the hour to hear his trial sermon from Nehemiah 2 & 17.
Rev C. Shaw was appointed to deliver the charge to the newly ordained Evangelist.

Report of Committee on Minutes of Genl Ass

The Committee on Minutes of Genl Assembly read their report, which was recommitted and the Committee directed to make recommendations on said Minutes. Rev J. M. Sprunt was added to the Committee.

Narrative to Genl Ass

The Committee appointed to prepare a Narrative on the State of Religion to the Genl Assembly, submitted the following report, which was accepted and adopted, and is as follows, viz:

The Presbytery does hereby report that we have great reasons to rejoice that we are not left without manifest tokens of the presence of the Holy Spirit. Although we have had no great pentecostal outpouring;- yet the Churches nearly all report a steady increase in the number of those who profess their faith in the L. J. C.:- also a steady increase in the benevolent contributions; yet we have by no means reached that point, at which we can say we have done our

duty. Sabbath-Schools are established in nearly all the Churches, and in many places where we have no Churches we have flourishing Sabbath-Schools.

Our ministry for the most part are inadequately supported:- Only one Minister is actually receiving the amount stated by the Genl Assembly as the minimum salary of a Minister fully engaged in the work:- Yet our Ministers are working with commendable zeal, and many of them on half pay.

But our Churches are waking up to the greater sense of their obligation, and we trust from the progress we are making, that the day is not far distant when they will all come up to the help of the Lord - to the help of the Lord against the mighty.

Respectfully Submitted.

S. C. Alexander
B. F. Grady } Com

Rev J. Kelly Bmw Marsh

At his own request the Salary of the Rev James Kelly at Bmw Marsh Church was reduced from $500. to $400. per annum.

Systematic Benevolence.

The Committee appointed to prepare a report on Systematic Benevolence for the Genl Assembly submitted their report which was accepted, adopted & ordered to be transmitted to Genl Assembly And is as follows. viz:

We beg leave to report that from Sept 23d 1869 to April 14th 1870.

17	Churches Contributed to Sustentation	$142.70
13	" " " Education	627.40
14	" " " Foreign Missions	194.19
3	" " " Publication	70.69
6	" " " Dis. Ministers	34.38

Respectfully Submitted
L. McKinnon
C. S. Murphy } Com

Statistical Report.

The State Clerk submitted the Statistical Report to the Genl Assembly, which was accepted and adopted, and ordered to be transmitted to Genl Assembly And is as follows. viz:

The Presbytery of Wilmington would report to the Genl Assembly that at present they consist of 12 Ministers, many under their Care 25 Churches; 2 licentiates, and 3 Candidates: that on the 25th day of Sept 1869, they rec.d by letter from the Presbytery of Arkansas Rev N. J. Graves:—that on the same day they dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev B. H. Marable, and the Carolane Church:— for they that, on the 14th day of April 1870.— they rec.d by letter from the Presbytery of Baltimore Rev N. B. Bush and on the same day they rec.d by Certificate of dismission from Cape Fear Presbytery, J. H. Bell, a Candidate under the Care of that Presbytery and that on the 16th day of April 1870. they ordained Archibald McFadyen, a licentiate under the Care of this Presbytery to the full work of the Gospel Ministry as an Evangelist.

Whitelaw

April 16th 1870. Respectfully Submitted Jno. Winn S. Clerk.

Commissioners to Genl Assembly

Rev H. L. Singleton and ruling Elder Frank Wolcott were elected Commissioners from this body to the Genl Assembly, with Rev N. A. Monroe, & ruling Elder N. J. Harris Alternates.

Leave of Absence.

Leave of absence after this evening session was granted to Rev D. B. Black, and ruling Elders R. Whitfield, & C. H. Robinson.

Presbytery took a recess until 3 o'clock P.M.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Report of Committee on Publication

The Rev N. A. Monroe agent of Publication submitted his report which was accepted, laid on the table for a short time and afterwards adopted, and is as follows. Viz: See Appendix C.

Book of Order.

The Committee appointed at a previous session of Presbytery to take into consideration the Book of Church Order, submitted their report which was accepted, adopted & ordered to be transmitted to the Genl Assembly, and is as follows. The Committee report that they have attended to the duty assigned them. That they find the

the spiritual department of the form of government well developed: & that they find confusion in the courts of review and control.

The Synod and Genl Assembly represented as Presbyterial expansions, and the Temporal department is a mere agency of disbursement. The Deacons have no representation, — no management nor control in connection with any of the courts of the Church.

The Committee recommend that the Presbytery suggest to the Genl Assembly to make the Synod and Genl Assembly Sacramental Elevations, and not Presbyterial expansions. That the higher courts be restricted to the jurisdiction of review and control. That the temporal department of the Sacraments be more fully developed. That Deacons be more representatives and have the joint control and management of all the ministerial affairs of the Church in connection with all her courts from the lowest to the highest, as well as the collections and disbursements of the contributions of the saints.

That with these alterations and amendments the Presbytery recommend the approval and adoption of

parts 1 & 11 of the Book of Church Order.

All of which is Respectfully Submitted,
H. A. Monroe.
S. C. Alexander.
N. Z. Graves
B. F. Grady
E. T. Murphy.
Committee

Whitesville Church.

Presbytery recommended the Whitesville Church to the Assembly's Committee of Instruction for the sum of One hundred and fifty Dollars ($150.)

Leave of Absence

Rev J. M. Sprunt obtained leave of Absence after this evening session.

Agent for Evangelist Fund.

Presbytery appointed Rev S. C. Alexander its Agent to raise an Evangelist Fund to the Amount of $1000, in case not able to raise that Amount, to raise $500. to employ an Evangelist for half of his time, and report at the next session of Presbytery.

Report of Treasurer Pro-tem.

The Treasurer Pro-tem. submitted his report which was accepted and ordered together with what

money was in his hands, to be transmitted to the Treasurer of Presbytery

Minutes.

A previous motion not to publish any Minutes in pamphlet form having prevailed. - the motion was now reconsidered, and the Stated Clerk was ordered to have 250 copies of the Minutes of the present session published in pamphlet form

Beaver Creek Church.

By a great majority Beaver Creek Church, Presbytery changed its name from Beaver Creek to Cobb Mills.

Sabbath Schools.

The Committee on Sabbath-Schools reported that they had nothing to present to Presbytery for its action, which report was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Supplies.

The Committee on designating Supplies for Vacant Churches submitted the following report which was accepted & adopted. & is as follows, viz:
Mt Williams Rev C Shaw one Sabbath. & Rev D B Blair one Sabbath. Hobinsville Rev J M Sprunt one Sabbath. Elbow Point Rev A B Boyd one Sabbath. Chinquapin Rev S. C. Alexander & Rev J. M. Sprunt one Sabbath Each

Call.

Rev L. McKinnon, at his own request was allowed to retain in his hands the Call from the Goldsboro Church, until the next regular Sitting of Presbytery.

Mr Geo. McMillan.

Presbytery appointed the Committee of Licentiates a Committee to examine Mr George McMillan a Candidate who wishes to place himself under the Care of this Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry, and report at the next regular Sitting of Presbytery.

Presbytery then took a recess until 8 o'clock P.M.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Ordination of Mr Hodgin.

The Order of the Day was taken up when Presbytery after hearing the Trial Sermon of Mr A. McHodgin proceeded to ordain him to the full work of the Gospel Ministry.

Rev A. Shaw, having been previously appointed, delivered a Charge to the newly ordained Candidate

Brown Marsh Church.

A Communication was rec'd from a Minority of the Brown Marsh Congregation, complaining of the action of the majority of said Congregation in singing the old City of their Church, and asking Presbytery to organize a Church in the old City, with the old name. Presbytery after hearing both sides of the matter, referred it to a Special Committee with instructions to recommend action to Presbytery in the matter.

The Committee subsequently reported, recommending to Presbytery not to grant the request, but to enjoin the Minority to submit with Christian resignation to the action of the majority, which report Presbytery accepted & adopted.

Notice was given to Presbytery on the part of the Minority that they intend to appeal from the decision of Presbytery to the Synod of N.C.

Synodical Reports

The Form of Synodical Reports was recommitted to the former Committee, with instructions to make a suitable

elegant form, and report to Presbytery at its next session.

Votes of Thanks

Resolved, That the thanks of this Presbytery are hereby tendered to the citizens of Whitewille, for their kind & generous hospitality to its members during its present session, and also to the Atlantic & Gulf Rail road Special for courtesy extended to the members of the Body.

Minutes then read & approved.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Gibsland Oct 1st 1870 at 12 o'clock M.

Closed with singing prayer & the Apostolic Benediction.

L. McKinnon
Stated Clerk.

Appendix K.

Resolutions Contained in the Report of the Agent of Sustentation.

I Presbytery hereby asserts and exercises its authority over the churches, requiring them to pay punctually and according to their ability the salary of Pastors and stated supplies, and in case of failure to pay the salary promised the Church so failing shall be required to appear by its representative before Presbytery & show cause for such failure.

II Every Church is hereby required to adopt a plan of systematic benevolence, by which regular contributions shall be made to the objects specified by the General Assembly and the Pastors & Deacons are instructed to see that it is inaugurated and maintained.

III No recommendation for aid in pastoral service or the erection of buildings will be entertained unless

accompanied with the assurance that the church applying has done all that could be reasonably expected of it.

Collects

IV All churches which have not their contributions to the cause of sustentation, are urged to do so as soon as practicable.

V A Committee of 4 ministers is hereby constituted who with the Agent as Chairman, shall be called the Committee of Sustentation whose duty shall be to visit at least once annually, by mutual arrangement, all the churches and seek to stimulate them to the highest point of liberality in supporting their ~~Pastors~~ Pastors, and urge upon them the necessity of aiding the General assembly's scheme of Sustentation.

Stated Supplies

VI It shall be the province of this Committee to supply vacancies which occur during the interim of sessions of Presbytery to devise

ways and means of instituting regular or occasional preaching at new points within our bounds.

VIII. This Committee shall use all diligence to effect a hearty cooperation of the churches in the cause of Sustentation, and in expanding Presbyterianism throughout our bounds. Encourage them to make as just and full provission for their pastors as they are able. They shall also make a report to each regular Session of Presbytery of receipts and appropriations; of delinquent congregations; and all matters relating to ministerial support and labor in our bounds, which they may deem important. The necessary expenses of the Committee be paid from the Sustentation fund.

These measures are submitted to the consideration of Presbytery as coming mainly, if not quite, the ground of Sustentation both at home, and in the Church at large.

Your Agent closes his report already necessarily expounded, with the prayer that God will bless and succeed every effort to establish and enlarge the Church in our bounds, and make it the blessed instrument of bringing many souls to Christ.

H. A. Singleton
Agt. Sustentation

abundantly

Appendix B.

Your Agent takes pleasure in reporting to Presbytery, that there has been a steady increase in the contribution to this great Cause; but nothing commensurate with the necessities of the case.

Your Agent is fully persuaded that our churches are yet comparatively asleep relative to the cause of Foreign Missions. To illustrate this sad truth we have but to report the churches that have contributed & the sums annexed as follows, Hopewell $5.60 Mt Zion $3.75 Lebanon $6.00 Bear Creek 63 cts Bethel Car $7.50 Elizabeth town $1.85 Mt Horeb $10 Brown Marsh $10. Black R. Ch $18.88 South River (report lost). Keith $9.28 Union $5. Goldsboro $6. Wilmington $100.00 Moores Creek $19.90 Cape Plain $2.00 Rockfish $12.45 Pike $2.83

Although the Churches have nearly all done something yet the amount is singularly small. Your Agent has discovered that many of the reports have been made out very imperfectly. Some have reported

for the whole year as it should be from April 1st 69 to Apr 1st 70 while others only report for one half the year - Your Agent would recommend that the churches be required to take up collections for this great work on the 1st Sabbath in May & as often thereafter as circumstances will permit until the 1st Sabbath in July - Your Agent would further recommend that the Ministers of this Presbytery instruct the Churches more fully about the Missionary work. Stating its progress in different parts of the Earth & the hinderances thereto in order to excite a deeper interest in the Master's Cause of Evangelization. To this end the Missionary paper is an invaluable assistant. Let the Church know what its Great Head requires & she will come forward with cheerfulness.

Respectfully submitted
S. L. Alexander
Agent for Foreign Mission

Appendix Ee

This committee reports commendable progress in the work of Publication during the past year - The indebtedness of this Institution has been reduced and the funds increased to some extent. Donations of books have been granted in all cases when recommended by a corresponding number of Presbytery circulars have been sent to all the Ministers and vacant churches reminding them of the time for taking up collections, and urging them to contribute to the endowment fund of the Committee of Publication.

During the year 1869 upto Sept. 25th only sixty one dollars have been reported as contributed by the churches of Wilmington Presbytery for the purposes of Publication - and during the year 1870 only $32.82 have been reported.

No Agent has been employed within our bounds to circulate the books of the Committee of Publication. And we may say this is our great needs at present. And in order to meet this necessity

certain resolutions are appended for the consideration and adoption of this body.

Resolved therefore.

1st That ~~this~~ a member of this Presbytery be appointed as a missionary and recommended to the Committee of Sustentation for a Salary of $750.00 to missionate in our destitutions and among our vacant churches. and not only preach the Gospel, but circulate the books of the Committee of Publication among all our congregations people.

(2nd) That the missionary receive in in addition to $750.00 paid by the Committee of Sustentation - the usual commission on the sale of books and that $300. of the $750, be paid to the Missionary previously to entering upon the work - This in order to the necessary Outfit.

(3rd) That the corresponding member of the Presbytery be instructed to recommend the committee of Publication to furnish the Missionary and agent with books, and to require of him a monthly report of sales

(4th) That the missionary be instructed to

take up collections for the committee of Sustentation at all points. if practicable

All of which is respectfully submitted by H. A. Munson
Cor. Member.

Abstract of Treasurer's Report.

1870	Contingent	Contingent	For Missions	Education	Publication	Evangelist	Ministers Widows	Total
1st Ch Wilmington	$40.	$50.	$100.	$100.	$20.		$10.	$350.
2nd " "								
Brum Marsh								
Mt Hope								
Elizabethtown				$5.				$5.
Beth-Car			$750	$5.	$250			$1000
B.R. Chapel			17.88				10.58	28.46
Beaver Creek			.63		.40			1.03
Catharine Lake	2.00		2.74		2.47			7.21
Clinton		$4.05	6.68	4.05	2.66		2.66	20.10
Goldsboro.								
Grove		2.31	.35	2.90	.28			5.84
Hopewell		2.05	1.00		.65		.70	4.40
Mnis Creek							3.10	3.10
Mt Williams		3.20						3.20
Kirk			6.28					6.28
Mt Zion								
Oak Plane		3.00	2.00	4.00	2.00		2.10	13.10
Roadfish				7.25				7.25
Spring Vale								
S.R. Chapel		13.31		30.54			4.90	48.75
Pike		2.25					4.75	7.00
Union								
White Plains	3.00	1.00		1.00	1.00			6.00
Whitewills								
Benton Station			.60					.60
Evgl Fund						351.45		351.45
Bal Cont Fund	36.89							36.89
" For Missions			2.00					2.00
	81.89	111.17	143.68	159.74	34.96	351.45	38.79	

Whole Amount $923.38.

From Oct 1869 to April 1870.

1870	Contingent	Contingent	Evangelist	Education	For Missions	Publication	Ministers Widows	Total
By Amount Received								
Legislature Board.			$111.17	$159.74	$143.68	$34.96	$38.79	$490.34
By Cash paid Rev. R.B. Berry by Order of Ch Sustentation Committee		$250.						$250.00
By balance in hands of Contingent Fund	81.89							$81.89.
By balance in hands of Evangelist Fund.		101.45						$101.45
	$81.89	$351.45	$111.17	$159.74	$143.68	$34.96	$38.79	

Whole Amount $923.38.

J. C. Smith.
Treasurer.

Examined & approved as far as written with the exception that on page 78 it is recorded that a committee was appointed "to organize a church at Kinston if the way be clear" Thus authorizing their committee to decide whether the way was open to organize a church in the bounds of another presbytery

Raleigh Oct 6 1870

S. A Stanfield
Moderator of
Synod

COPY received from Rev. J.K. Hall, Stated Clerk of Fayetteville Presbytery, regarding the organization of the First Presbyterian Church.

"Under date of April 4th, 1817, Presbytery being in session at Euphronia church, there is the following record:

'The Stated Clerk laid before Presbytery a paper containing an authenticated copy of the deliberative proceedings of a large and respectable number of citizens of Wilmington, who convened for the purpose of forming themselves into a Presbyterian congregation. These proceedings bore the signatures of Robert Cochran, chairman, and Alex. Anderson, secretary, and contained, in addition to the names of twenty three trustees, appointed for the management of their temporal concerns, a resolution expressive of their request that this Presbytery would take the said congregation under their charge. Resolved, that the prayer of this petition be granted, and that Presbytery promise these petitioners all the aid in their power, either in procuring a minister, or in promoting in any other respect their spiritual interests. Ordered, that the Revd. Colin McIver be, and he hereby is appointed to preach to the Wilmington congregation, at least one Sabbath before the time of the next stated session of this Presbytery. Ordered, that an authenticated copy of the above preamble, resolution and order be transmitted to them by the Stated Clerk.'

"Original paper from Wilmington said, in foot-note, to be No.19 on file, but not in my possession.

"Rev. Artemus Boies was ordained and installed pastor of the Wilmington church May 12, 1819, at an adjourned meeting of Presbytery in Wilmington. The church is reported vacant until this time."

(Signed) J.K.Hall,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of the Presbytery
of
Wilmington
at
their Spring
held at
Goldsboro
Oct 1st — 5th
1870.

Minutes.

Goldsboro N.C.
1st of Oct 1874.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a Sermon by Rev N. J. Graves. Moderator pryst.

After Sermon Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev James Kelly.

Present Ministers: H. A. Monroe. S. C. Alexander. B. F. Marable. James Kelly. Luther McKinnon and N. J. Graves.

Ruling Elders:- E. W. Key. Black River Chapel. W. A. Harison Spring Vale. C. J. Murphy Oak Plain. J. H. Hicks Union. John Everitt. Goldsboro. G. S. Carr. Mt Zion & J. H. Mann Hopewell

Absent. Ministers: D. B. Black. Colin Shaw. J. M. Sprunt. H. L. Singleton. S. H. Isler. H. B. Burr and A McFadyen.

Churches not represented: Beth Car. Elizabethtown. Mt Horeb. Brown Marsh. Whiteville. White Plains

Clayton. Cobb Mills. Catharine Lake. Rocky Fish. Kirby. Morris Creek. Pike. Mt Williams. 1st Church Wilmington. and 2nd Church Wilmington.

Moderator & Clerk. Rev James Kelly was Elected Moderator. and ruling Elder E. W. Key. Temporary Clerk.

Presbytery took a recess until 8 O'clock.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Minutes of last Session. The reading of the Minutes of last Session was dispensed with.

Committees Appointed. The Moderator announced the following Committees, viz:

Religious Exercises: Rev L. McKinnon and ruling Elder John Everitt.

Minutes of Genl Assembly. Rev B. F. Marable. Rev H. A. Monroe and ruling Elder C. J. Murphy.

Narative to Synod: Rev N. J. Graves and ruling Elders C. J. Murphy and J. H. Hicks.

Systematic Benevolence: Rev S. C. Alexander. and ruling Elder W. A. Harison.

Treasurer pro-tem. ruling Elder G. S. Carr.

Absentees from last Sessions.

Rev B. F. Marable tendered satisfactory reasons for absence from last Session of Presbytery.

Black River Chapel & Rev Mr Alexander.

Rev G. C. Alexander asked Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral-relation between himself and Black River Chapel. The Church by its representatives concurring in said request it was granted. and Rev B. F. Marable was appointed to preach there and declare said Church vacant.

A Communication from Black River Chapel expressing the feelings of regret of the Congregation at the giving up of their late pastor Rev Mr Alexander, was then read before Presbytery.

The pastoral relation between Rev Mr Alexander and Black River Chapel having been dissolved, Ruling Elder W. J. Cromartie from South River Chapel of the same pastoral charge appeared in Presbytery and took his seat.

W. J. Cromartie Elder from South River Chapel appears & takes his seat.

Mr Alex Kirkland.

Mr Alex Kirkland a licentiate under the Care of Orange Presbytery was, at his own request, transferred by certificate from that Presbytery to the Presbytery of Wilmington.

Davidson College.

A Communication was received from the Presbytery of Concord asking the concurrence of this Presbytery in tendering to the Presbytery of Orange the privilege of electing three persons as trustees of Davidson College which request was granted.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College.

The annual report of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College to the different Presbyteries concerned in its management was read before Presbytery.

Publication.

A Communication from Rev E. I. Baird D.D. the Genl Assembly's Agent of Education & Publication was read before Presbytery concerning the interests of the Board of Publication & the report was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs Mills, Mayes & Ruling Elder Mr Bryan.

Mr G. W. McMillan.

Mr G. W. McMillan a candidate for the Ministry under the care of the Presbytery of Orange was, at his own request, by certificate, transferred to this Presbytery

Rev H L Singleton

Rev H. L. Singleton appeared in Presbytery, and after rendering satisfactory reasons for tardiness took his seat.

Rev A. McFadyen

Presbytery granted Rev. A. McFadyen permission to labor in his present field in South Alabama, until the close of the present year.

Time & place of next meeting

It adjd the place and fix the time of next regular meeting, was: moved the 1st Order of the day for Tuesday Morning.

Reports on State of Religion

To hear the reports from the Churches on the state of religion was moved the 1st Order of the day for Monday Afternoon.

Report of Agent of Sustentation

To hear the report of the Agent of Sustentation was moved the first Order of the day for Tuesday Afternoon.

Report of the Agent of Foreign Missions

Rev S.C. Alexander, Agent of Foreign Missions was excused from making a report at this Session of Presbytery.

Report of Agent to raise an Evangelist Fund.

To hear the report of the Agent appointed at the last Session of Presbytery to raise an Evangelist Fund was moved the Order of the day for 7 1/2 O'clock

Monday Evening.

Supplies of Vacant Churches

The Moderator called on those appointed at the last Session of Presbytery to supply Vacant Churches, to know if they had discharged said duty, when it appeared that said appointments had been generally filled.

Religious Exercises

Presbytery directed to spend the first half hour of each day Session in devotional Exercises.

Presbytery adjourned to meet Monday Morning at 9 1/2 O'clock. Closed with prayer.

Monday Morning
3d of Oct 1870.

Presbytery met and spent half an hour in devotional Exercises.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Rev A. J. Finlayson of the M. E. Church South, being present was invited to sit as a corresponding Member.

Mr J. D. Currie.

Ruling Elder J. D. Currie from Bryan Mount Church, appeared in Presbytery, and after rendering satisfactory reasons for tardiness took his seat.

The order of the day was for 7½ o'clock Monday Evening was reconsidered, and changed to 12 o'clock M. Monday

Reports of Commissioners to Gen'l Assembly.

Rev W. L. Singleton and ruling Elder Francis Worley Commissioners to the last Session of the Genl Assembly, submitted their reports which were accepted.

Rev S. H. Zolu.

Rev S. H. Zolu, appeared in Presbytery, and after rendering satisfactory reasons for tardiness took his seat.

Calls

The Calls from the Clinton Church for the pastoral services of Rev B. F. Wigfield, previously placed in his hands was declined, and ordered to be returned to the Congregation. Also the Call from the Goldsboro Church for the pastoral services of the Rev S. McAlister previously placed in his hands, was declined and ordered to be returned to the Congregation

Rev Messrs C. Shaw, G. D. B. Black, and ruling Elders J. C. Worley Cobb Mills, and J. C. Smith 1st Church Wilmington appeared in Presbytery, and after rendering satisfactory reasons for tardiness took their seats

Treasurer's Report

Mr J. C. Smith, Treasurer of Presbytery submitted his report which was referred to a Committee consisting of Rev C. Shaw, and ruling Elders J. C. Worley and W. Harris for review.

Report of the Agent of Education

Rev B. F. Marable Agent of Education submitted his report which was accepted, adopted & ordered to be printed in the Appendix of the Minutes (See Appendix A.

Supplies in Vacant Churches

Presbytery referred the matter of designating supplies for vacant Churches to the Committee of Sustentation

Rev Messrs Shaw & Sanderlin of the Baptist Church being present were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Order of the day Tuesday at

The order of the day was taken up, when the Agent previously appointed to raise an Evangelistic

fund. Rev S. C. Alexander
Submitted his Report: Showing
that during the past six
months, he had secured for Presby
=tery from Sundry benevolent
individuals the sum of $100.00
for the Support of an Evangelist
in our Eastern field
Thereupon Presbytery adopted
the following Paper
Whereas this Presbytery has
within its reach $100.00 for
the Support of an Evangelist.
Resolved that we proceed
to Elect an Evangelist to
labor in our Eastern Field.
Authorizing him to raise
an additional $300 for his
Support in the field or
Elsewhere.
Rev S. C. Alexander was
unanimously Elected Evangelist
Presbytery took a recess
until 3 o'clock.
After recess Presbytery
met and resumed business.

Order of the Day.

The Order of the day was
taken up. when the Reports of
the Churches on the State
of religion were read.

Principals Clinton Male Academy

The following Resolutions expressive
of the thanks of Presbytery
to Messrs Grady & McLeod for
Gratuitous tuition were adopted.
Resolved 1st That Presbytery
highly appreciate the Generous
contribution to the Educational
interest of this Presbytery made
by Messrs Grady & McLeod! Principals
of the Clinton Male Academy
in furnishing for two Gents
Past Gratuitous instruction to
two of our Candidates for the
Ministry.
Resolved 2nd That the Stated
Clerk of this Presbytery be
directed to forward to Messrs
Grady & McLeod a Copy
of this Resolution

Resignation of Treasurer

Mr J. C. Smith tendered to
Presbytery his resignation
as Treasurer of this Body
which was accepted. and the
following Paper adopted. viz
Resolved:- That this Presbytery
in accepting the resignation
of Mr J. C. Smith its late
Treasurer: acknowledges with
pleasure its high appreciation of
his services in the management
of its financial matters.

Treasurer of Presbytery Elected.

Mr Alex Spruce, ruling Elder of the 2nd Church Wilmington was elected Treasurer of Presbytery.

Minutes of Genl Assembly

The Committee appointed to examine the Minutes of the Genl Assembly of present any matters requiring the action of Presbytery, submits this report: Calling the attention of Presbytery to the following subjects viz.

1st Sabbath Schools Page 572.

The following instructions are made in reference to Sabbath Schools.

1st That it be enjoined on Presbyteries to take such action as will insure full and accurate reports from all their Churches on the Sabbath School work in their bounds.

2nd That those Presbyteries which have not done so be directed to appoint Executive Committees in case oversight of the Sabbath School work in their bounds.

In order to carry out this instruction of the Assembly

the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions

1st. That Presbytery acknowledges the growing importance of Sabbath Schools, as one of the great agencies in propagating the truths of the Gospel.

2nd. That in order to excite and maintain a larger interest in this important subject, Presbytery will biennially elect an Agent for Sabbath-Schools; whose duty shall be to communicate with all the Congregations in Presbytery, exerting and fostering a more special interest in this subject; to aid as far as possible in furnishing Libraries and Literature to Sabbath Schools; and to report to Presbytery at each of its regular sessions all facts and incidents of interest which may occur in the progress of the work under his supervision.

3d That the necessary expenses of the agent of Sabbath Schools be paid from the Sustentation fund

Continued 2. Evangelistic Labor, page 513.
Of Evangelistic Labor it is recommended.
1st. That while much has undoubtedly been done under the System of detailing Settled Pastors to labor in Missionary fields within the bounds of the Several Presbyteries, yet this System ought to be regarded solely as a Temporary One, to be substituted as soon as practicable by some other that will more fully the Exigencies of the work.

3d. Sustentation page 517.
Of Sustentation it was resolved.
1st. That as the matter of the greatest moment to the success of this ~~interesting~~ important Agency is the Combined aid of all the Churches, and the Active Co-operation of all the Presbyterial Committees. The Assembly earnestly Exhorts the Presbyteries to enjoin it upon the Chairman of the Executive Committee of Domestic Missions to present the Claims of Sustentation, either

in person or by Correspondence, to all the Churches within their respective bounds, and by the most prudent and persuasive means to elevate Churches securing aid from the Central Treasury to greater liberality in the Support of their Pastors and State Supplies.
2nd. That, in view of the insufficient Support of many of our Ministers, and to avoid the danger of Secularization, the Assembly enjoins it upon the Presbyteries, and Executive Committees to make an Effort to raise the Salaries of every laboring Minister to $750. for the Year 1871.
The Committee recommend that the Sustentation Committee be directed by Presbytery to carry out as far as possible these instructions.

4th.- Ministerial Education.
The attention of Presbytery is called to report of Assembly Agent of Education, presenting the Sinking magnitude of this great subject, and urgent reasons for larger liberality for its Support: and especially to the

3d Item in the report of the Standing Committee on Education page 526. indicating the decision of the Assembly, "that no appropriations will be made for a Candidate for the Ministry, until he has made some trial of his talents and fitness, by prosecuting his studies to about what is usually called the Freshmen class."

5th Lay Exhortation page 522.
The Assembly declined to rescind the Action of the Assembly of 1869 authorizing "Lay Exhortation."

6th Relief Fund. page 524.
Special attention is directed to the action of the Assembly in reference to the Relief Fund for the widows and orphans of Ministers at their decease.

7th Systematic Benevolence page 527.
The Assembly urges more complete and carefully prepared reports on Systematic Benevolence.
The Committee recommend that the Committee on Systematic Benevolence be directed to secure

for their reports the names of all the Churches, and the amounts contributed by each Church to each of the benevolent objects of the Assembly.

9th Colportage page 565.
In view of the decision of the Assembly "that the whole matter of Colportage be committed to the Presbyteries, the Committee recommend that the Agent of Publication be directed as soon as practicable to employ, and place in the field, an active Colporteur. B. H. Mavable Ch

The resolutions of the above report concerning Sabbath Schools were adopted, and the other recommendations of the Committee were referred to the attention of the Churches within the bounds of Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 1/2 O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Tuesday Morning
4th of Oct' 1876

Presbytery met and spent half an hour in devotional Exercises.

The Minutes of Yesterday were read & approved.

Order of the day taken up.

The order of the day was taken up. When Presbytery proceeded to fix the time & place of next regular Session of Presbytery.

Cobb-Mills. Jones Co. was selected as the place, and Thursday before the 1st Sabbath in April as the time.

Report of Committee to Organize a Church at Kinston.

The Committee previously appointed to organize a Church at Kinston "if they may be clear" submitted the following report. Viz

The Committee appointed to organize a Church at Kinston report to Presbytery that they declined to do so for the following reasons.

1st A majority of the Committee held that we had no Constitutional authority to do in as much as the place was within the Geographical

boundaries of Orange Presbytery. And that Presbytery had refused to grant the Petitioners a dismissal to Wilmington Presbytery. A minority of the Committee was of the opinion that the act of Synod in fixing the Geographical limits of Presbytery is advisory, and not binding under the facts of the case in Kinston. Because the Confession of Faith defines a Presbytery to consist of the Ministers and Elders of Churches in certain District.

It is contended therefore that no Presbytery has any authority more than another to say these conditions are not fulfilled. And that every Presbytery is bound by the Commend of the Redeemer, "Go ye therefore and teach all nations baptizing them in the name of the Father and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, to occupy wherever place the Providence of God may open to it.

This Providence we claimed in the case of Kinston, and would have organized a Church there but for the reasons before assigned.

2nd. That the proceedings on the part of the petitioners at the instance of a Committee from Orange Presbytery render your Committee unanimous in declining to take any further notice of their petition for the Organization of a Church.

They agreed at the suggestion of the Chairman of the Committee of Conference of Orange Presbytery to wait as they are until the next meeting of that Presbytery, and thereby withdrew the petition made to us.

S. H. Isley
Ch. of Committee

In view of the above facts in the recommendation of the Committee the Presbytery adopted the following resolutions, viz:

1st That the Committee be discharged, and the petition to organize a Church at Hillsboro be dismissed.

2nd That a Committee be appointed by this Presbytery to overture the Synod of N.C. to define the boundary

line between the Presbyteries of Orange and Wilmington.

Rev S. H. Isley was appointed by the Moderator as the Committee.

Rev Mr Carroll of the Baptist Church being present was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Presbytery took a recess until 3 o'clock.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Leave of Absence — Leave of Absence was granted to ruling Elders J. C. Norton, G. S. Carr, J. H. Stone, and W. A. Harison.

Committee to Organize a Church — A Committee consisting of Rev Messrs S. H. Isley, B. F. Marvin, A. L. Singletary, with ruling Elders Chas Duffie and J. C. Norton, was appointed to organize a Church at Mill Creek, if the way be clear.

Orders — The following Orders were granted by Presbytery, to Rev J. M. Sherrod for drawing Minutes $31.65. To Rev L. McKinnon Salary as State Agent from Oct 1869 to Oct 1870 $37.5. To same for Stationery $3.50

Rockford Church permitted to raise the Salary of its Minister from $150. to $200. per annum.

Presbytery granted Rockford Church, at its own request, permission to raise the salary of its Minister from $150. to $200. per annum.

Report of Committee to review Treas' Report

The Committee appointed to review the Treasurer's report, reported that they found it neatly & correctly kept, which report was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Mr Alex Kirkland.

Presbytery decided to ordain Mr Alex Kirkland a licentiate under its care to the full work of the Ministry as an Evangelist, if the way be clear.

Mr Kirkland was examined on Experimental religion his motives in desiring the Gospel-Ministry, Theology, Church-Government, the Sacraments, Church History, the Arts, Sciences, Languages, Mathematics; all of which was deemed satisfactory.

Presbytery decided to hear the trial sermon of Mr Kirkland at 7½ o'clock this evening.

Presbytery took a recess until 7½ o'clock this evening.

After recess Presbytery met and proceeded to business.

According to the order previously fixed for this hour, Mr Alex Kirkland delivered before Presbytery his trial sermon from which was also deemed satisfactory as a part of trial.

Ordination.

Presbytery having sustained as a whole his different parts of trial fixed the hour for Mr Kirkland's ordination at 11 o'clock Wednesday.

Rev. N. T. Graves was appointed to preach the Ordination Sermon. Rev. H. L. Singleton was appointed to preside, propound the Constitutional Questions & offer prayer, & Rev C. Shaw to deliver the charge to the newly Ordained Evangelist.

Report of Com. to compare reports &c.

The Committee previously appointed to compare the report of the Assembly's Treasurer with the report of the Treasurer of Presbytery and the reports from the Churches for the years 1866 & 1869 inclusive, submitted a verbal report which was accepted & the Committee discharged.

Report of the Agent of Publication

Rev. H. A. Monroe, Agent of Publication submitted his report which was accepted & ordered to be placed in the Appendix of the Minutes. See Appendix, B.

Narrative to Synod.

The Committee appointed to prepare a Narrative on the State of Religion, submitted their report which was accepted and ordered to be transmitted to the Synod of N. C. and is as follows:

The Great Head of the Church has placed us under renewed obligations to praise Him. — whose mission to us is one of love: for the peace & harmony which prevail in all the Churches within our bounds.

It is a cause of humiliation & sorrow that we can not report more marked results:— Some special visitation of the Holy Spirit during the past year.

The Pastors and Stated Supplies have been more earnest and active, not only in their own charges, but in carrying the word of life into many of the

waste places of our field. But it is a matter of profound gratitude that our labors for the past year have not been fruitless for we have had some tokens of Divine favor in the additions we have had to a few of our Churches. Although the harvest is great and the laborers few. Yet some have come up to the help of the Lord in the great work before us.

The one assured that where sin abounds, the grace of God much more abounds. Wherever practicable prayer-meetings have been statedly held, but we are sorry to add that no few of our people have shown their faith & zeal by a willing & prompt attendance on this means of grace.

We are happy to say that Sabbath-Schools have been organized in most of our Churches with increasing attendance on the part of teachers & pupils. And with encouraging results. The Pastors and Elders of many of our Churches have formed Bible Classes for the instruction of youth and adults. This mode

of instruction has generally been followed by more earnest attention to the word of truth and the ordinary means of grace. In some of our Churches we have enjoyed signal proofs of divine favor. For the most part important additions to our numbers are from the young who have been most carefully instructed in Bible truth.

The contributions to Benevolent objects in our Churches have fallen much below the measure of their ability and duty.

This privilege.- this mode of worship, is not our proper as it should be, and as it will be under the coming light of truth: but we begin to report an increase in our benevolent offerings. and in the great cause of systematic benevolence. The agent of Presbytery appointed to raise an Evangelist Fund. Was. within the last six months raised a sum sufficient to enable us to sustain an Evangelist for the ensuing year in our eastern fields.

This is a matter of

joy to all who love their Master's cause, and have long prayed for the progress of his kingdom.

We believe that our Churches feel a deeper interest in the great objects of sustentation than they have ever done. So we measure their faith by their works.

The pecuniary obligations of the majority of our Churches to their pastors and stated supplies have been fully and promptly met and discharged.

Although our faith is dim, we hope and trust that it is firm, and we are assured no weapon formed against us can prosper.

Our prayer is, that in the future our prayer faith and works, may be such as to secure the special visitation of the Holy Spirit upon all our Churches.

Respectfully
Submitted
N. T. Graves.
Ch' Com

Presbytery instructed the Committee of Sustentation to reassess the Churches within our bounds in order to secure a more equal distribution of the Sustentation fund.

Abstract. Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to publish an abstract of the proceedings of the present Session of Presbytery in the N. C. Presbyterian. And also to have 250 copies of the Minutes published in pamphlet form for distribution among the Churches

Minutes

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 8 o'clock.

Wednesday Morning. 5th of Oct. 1870.

Presbytery met and spent first half hour in devotional Exercises.

Report of Treasurer

Treasurer Mr. Tom submitted his report which was accepted and ordered to be transmitted together with what money he had in his hands to the Treasurer of Presbytery.

Report of the Agent of Sustentation

The time for hearing the report of the Agent of Sustentation having been changed from Tuesday Afternoon to first order of the day Wednesday morning. The order of the day was now taken up when Rev. S. L. Snightin Agent, submitted his report. The greater part of this report was confined to stating the results following the Visitation of the Committee of Sustentation, in accordance with resolutions adopted at the last Session of Presbytery.

The report as a whole was accepted and the resolutions adopted. See Appendix C.

Rev. Mr. Nelson of the Baptist Church being present was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Ordination

The order of the day, the Ordination of Mr Alex Kirkland was taken up when, Presbytery according to the order previously designated, Ordained him with prayer the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery & the full power of the Sacred Ministry as an Evangelist

Report of the Com. on Expl. Benevolence.

The Committee to prepare a report on Explorative Benevolence submitted the following which was accepted & the Committee discharged.

The Churches of the Presbytery of Wilmington have contributed the following Sums-total to Benevolent purposes from Oct 1869. - Oct 1870. Viz.

Ministerial Fund	$356.68
Sustentation	204.89
Foreign Missions	200.35
Education	195.32
Publication	69.32
Disabled Ministers	50.79

Respectfully Submitted
S. C. Alexander.
W. A. Hanson.
Com.

Rev L. C. Vass of the Presbytery of Orange & Rev A. McMillan of the Presbytery of Fayetteville being present were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Report of Committee to prepare a Plan for Sessional Report.

The Committee previously appointed to prepare a form for Sessional Report, submitted their report which was accepted, amended & adopted & the Com. discharged. The Stated Clerk was directed to hand=

Agent of Sab. Schools.

Presbytery proceeded to elect an Agent of Sabbath Schools. When Rev Alex Kirkland was unanimously elected.

Statistical Report.

The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical Report which was accepted and ordered to be transmitted to Synod. Viz.

Presbytery of Wilmington would report to the Synod of N. C. that, at present they consist of 14 Ministers, have under their care 25. Churches. 2 licentiates, and 4 Candidates: that on the 14th day of April 1870. they received Geo N. B. Burly, letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Baltimore: that on the same day of April 1870. Mr S. N. Bell, was at his own request transferred from the Presbytery of Concord to this Presbytery: that on the 16th day of April 1870. they ordained Mr A. M. Hadyon a licentiate under the care of this Presbytery to the full work of the Sabbath Ministry as an Evangelist: that on the

1st day of Oct 1870. Mr G. W. McMillan a Candidate under the Care of Concord Presbytery was at his own request transferred from that Presbytery to this Presbytery; that on the same day Mr Alex Kirkland a licentiate under the Care of Orange Presbytery was at his own request transferred to this Presbytery; and that on the 5th day of Oct 1870 they Ordained Mr Alex Kirkland to the full work of the Gospel Ministry as an Evangelist.

Respectfully
Submitted
L McKinnon
Stated Clerk

Goldsboro N.C.
5th of Oct 1870.

Vote of Thanks.

The following was adopted
Resolved that the thanks of this Presbytery are due and hereby tendered to the Congregation of the Presbyterian Church in Goldsboro and to other kind friends, for their generous hospitality to the members of Presbytery; also the Congregations of the Methodist & Baptist Churches for the use of their Churches. To the various

R.R. officials, for courtesy extended to the members of Presbytery.

Presbytery decided to defer the reading & correcting of the Minutes until the adjourned meeting to be held in the City of Raleigh during the session of Synod.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in the City of Raleigh at the Call of the Moderator during the session of Synod.

Closed with singing prayer and the Apostolic Benediction.

L McKinnon
Stated Clerk

Raleigh N.C.
6th of Oct 1870.

Presbytery met at the Call of the Moderator and was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Present

Ministers: H. A. Monroe, N. J. Grances, J. C. Alexander, James Kelly & J. H. Isler & L McKinnon
Ruling Elders J. D. Currie, W. J. Comatie, C. J. Murphy, & E. W. Kerr.

The temporary Clerk asked for

longer time to prepare the Minutes of Presbytery. which was Granted.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the Call of the Moderator during the Session of Synod.

Closed with prayer.

Raleigh N.C.
7th of Oct 1870

Presbytery met at the Call of the Moderator & was Constituted with prayer.

The Minutes of the last regular Session of Presbytery were read corrected and approved.

Presbytery decided that when it adjourned. it would adjourn to meet at South River Chapel Bladen Co. on Friday 21st of Oct 1870.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at South River Chapel on the 21st day of Oct 1870.

Closed with prayer & the Apostolic Benediction.

D McKinnon
Stated Clerk

South River Chapel
Bladen Co.
21st of Oct 1870.

There failing to be a Quorum present at this time & place, those present adjourned the Body to the 21st Day of Dec 1870. to meet at the same place.

South River Chapel
21st of Dec 1870.

Presbytery met according to adjournment was Constituted with prayer by the Moderator

Present.

Ministers: Colin Shaw. James Kelly & S. C. Alexander.
Ruling Elders: H. J. Cromartie.
South River Chapel

Rev S. C. Alexander was elected Clerk pro tem

South River Chapel through its representative concurring in the request previously made by its Pastor, Rev S. C. Alexander for a dissolution of the Pastoral relation between himself & said Church

Presbytery dissolved the relation & appointed Rev A. J. Graves.

to preach thro & declare the Church Vacant if the way be clear.

In the Absence of the Agent of Publication, Presbytery votes to Approve of the Appropriation of Books to be given from the Committee in Richmond to establish Bible Classes & Sabbath Schools in the towns of Jacksonville & Anniston.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Cobb's Mills Jones Co. on Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in April 1871.

Closed with prayer.

J. C. Alexander

Clerk pro-tem.

Appendix 'A'

Report of the Agent of Education

No change has been made since the last report in the educational arrangements for the two young men Messrs Yarnis & Black.

They are still in the School of Messrs Grady & McLeod at Clinton.

Mr S. H. Bell, rec.d under care of this Presbytery at its last session is now in the Seminary at Columbia. He has finished his literary course at Davidson College last June.

On application to the Assembly's Committee of Education they promptly voted an Appropriation of $225 for his benefit, which it is hoped will be sufficient for his expenses.

And in this connection I have great pleasure in recording the generous promptness with which that Committee has met every application that we have made to them.

The amount contributed to the Assembly's Committee of Education

during the last year was $17,369. an excess over the amount contributed in the preceding year of more than $6000.
The number of young men aided by this Committee was 118.
The whole number of Candidates for the Ministry in the Church is supposed to be but little less than 300.
The amount contributed to Education in the past six months by this Presbytery is only $27.87 from six Churches
In view of these facts the appended Resolutions are recommended.
1st That the large number of young men devoting themselves to the sacred Ministry, we regard as a special mark of divine favor, for which we should feel devoutly grateful to God.
2nd That our contributions to the cause of Education are very far below the standard of duty. - And that the Pastors and State Supplies of this Presbytery be earnestly requested to use all proper means to bring their Churches up to

their measure of duty on this important subject.

Respectfully Submitted
B F Marable
Agent

Appendix B.
Report of the Agent of Publication.

The Resolutions now offered by the Agent. Special attention was called by him to his preceding report as containing everything claiming the attention of Presbytery.

H. A. Monroe
Agent.

Appendix C.

Report of the Agent of Institution

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

The following Resolutions were Approved by the Synod 1st. Therefore it is Resolved that Presbytery while deploring much that has been developed by the visitation of the Committee, commend the Officers and Members of our Churches for their Christian response to this Effort of Presbytery. and urge them to more strenuous endeavors to sustain their Churches by General objects of benevolence

2nd Resolved: That those Churches which have no organized plan of raising the Pastor's Salary, or of Systematic benevolence, are hereby instructed to adopt and put into Execution: Either the Assembly's plan or the one most approved by the Congregation. . . . . .

And in the Subject of the Relief Fund, The following Resolution was adopted.

The cause of Disabled Ministers appeals most strongly & affectingly to the heart of the Church: and in view of its pressing importance it is hereby urged upon our people with the prayer that it may receive special attention and liberally increased contributions.

H. L. Singleton
Agent.

Abstract of Treasurer's Report Fall Session 1870.

	Contingent	Compiling Statutes	Publication	Education	Printing & Binding	Incidentals	Sec. Minister	Total Amount
Mt Horeb	$10.	$6.	$6.	$10.	$6.	$6.		$44.
Elizabethtown		$8.65			$2.			7.65
Bath Clear	5.							5
B R. Chapel	4.50	4.49	4.87	1.00	5.99			30.85
Cobb Mills	6.00	3.20		2.45	2.40			14.05
Catharine Lake	2.00	1.00			2.95			5.95
Clinton								
Goldsboro	10.00		3.00	6.00	2.25			21.25
Grove	20.00							20.00
Hopewell	6.00							6.00
Morris Cross	10.00			4.20	3.78			17.98
Mt Williams	10.00							10.00
Keith	8.00				2.50			8.50
Mt Zion	5.00				5.00			10.00
Oak Plain	8.00							8.00
Rockfish	10.00							10.00
Spring Vale	3.00							3.00
S R. Chapel	10.00	.38			9.72			20.10
Pine	6.00							6.00
Union	10.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00			30.00
White Plains	3.00							3.00
Whitesville	3.00							3.00
Brown Mass		4.00	4.00	10.00	4.00	4.00		26.00
Mill Creek				1.60	1.10			2.70
Trenton		1.60						1.60
Mrs D McNeill			5.00	5.00	15.00			25.00
To Bal from last acct	3.15	101.45						
	24.09	101.45	31.32	27.87	45.25	6.69	10.00	524.67

	Contingent	Compiling	Education	Publication	Printing & Binding	Incidentals	Sec. Minister	Total Amount
By Amount sent to Assembly Treasurer, on Orders & by Order of Presbytery	23.85	101.45	27.87	30.32	41.20	6.69	10.00	516.58
By Bal in hands of Treasurer	3.04			1.00	4.05			8.09
	$24.09	101.45	27.87	31.32	45.25	6.69	10.00	524.67

James C. Smith
Treasurer.

Minutes
Of the
Presbytery of Wilmington
at their
Session held
at
Cobb Mills.
Lenoir Co.
March 30th – April 1st.
1871.

Minutes

Cobb Mills
Lincoln Co.
30th of March 1871.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a Sermon by Rev James Kelly. Moderator from Romans 5th Chap & 8v. "But God commendeth His love toward us. in that while we were yet sinners. Christ died for us".

After Sermon the Session was constituted with prayer by Rev D. B. Black.

Present. Ministers: D. B. Black, H. A. Monroe, S. C. Alexander. B. F. Marable S. H. Isler. James Kelly and Luther McKinnon.
Ruling Elders: J. Murphy. Clark-Clame. S. C. Caldwell. Goldston. J. C. Worten. Cobb Mills.

Absent. Ministers: Colin Shaw J. M. Sprunt. H. L. Singleton. N. J. Graves. H. B. Burr. A. McHayden & Alexander.
Churches not represented: Beth-Car-Elizabethton. Mt Herb. Burnsmash. Waterville. White Plains.

South River Chapel. Black River Chapel. Clinton. Spring Vale. Union Grove. Catherine Lake. Rockfish. Mt Zion. Hopewell. Keith. Morris Creek. Pikes. Mt Williams. 1st Church Wilmington and 2nd Church Wilmington.

Moderator & Clerks. Rev H. A. Monroe was elected Moderator. and Rev B. F. Marable. and ruling Elder A. Murphy temporary Clerks.

Presbytery took a recess for thirty Minutes.
After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Committees Appointed. The Moderator announced the following Committees.
Religious Exercises: Rev S. H. Isler & ruling Elder J. C. Worten.
Narrative to Genl Assembly: Rev Alex Kirkland & ruling Elder S. C. Caldwell.
Minutes of Synod: Rev James Kelly and ruling Elder J. C. Worten.
Synodical Reports: Rev N. J. Graves. Ruling Elder S. C. Alexander & ruling Elder James L. Cecil.
Judicial Treasurer for Com. Ruling Elder John McLaurin.

Rev H. R. Burr through Rev D. C. Alexander rendered satisfactory reasons for absence from the present session of Presbytery.

Devotional Exercises — Rev J. H. Defu introduced the following resolution in regard to Devotional Exercises, which was unanimously adopted — Viz: Resolved: That Presbytery spend the first half hour of each day in devotional Exercises. That the special object of prayer on Friday be a higher degree of consecration to the service of God on the part of Ministers, Elders, Deacons & private Members. That the special object of prayer on Saturday be for the blessing of God upon the Efforts of our Presbytery in Eastern North Carolina, and upon this church where we are now assembled.

Mr S. H. Bell — A letter from Mr S. H. Bell a candidate for the Ministry was read. Asking Presbytery to assign him his trial pieces. Presbytery appointed

Rev L McKinnon to select said pieces.

Reports from Churches on State of Religion — It was made the Special Order for tomorrow at Eleven O'clock, to hear the reports from the Churches on the state of religion.

Time & place of next session — As to the time & place of next session, was made the first Order for tomorrow afternoon.

Report on Sustentation — The hearing the report of the Agent of Sustentation was made the second Order for tomorrow afternoon.

Report on Foreign Missions — The hearing the report of the Agent of Foreign Missions was made the Special Order of the day for Saturday at 11 O'clock

Report of the Agent of Publication — Rev H. A. Monroe, Agent of Publication submitted his report which was accepted, and after an interesting discussion was amended and adopted. See Resolutions. Appendix A.

Report of the Agent of Education — Rev B. F. Marsden, Agent of Education submitted his report which was accepted.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock

Closed with prayer.

Friday Morning
31st of March 1871.

Presbytery met according to adjournement, and spent half an hour in devotional exercises. The minutes of yesterday were read & approved.

Rev Messrs A. T. Graves, N. L. Leighton, Alex Sissel and ruling Elders J. L. Corlitt, Black River Chapel, Alex Spring 2nd Ch Wilmington, John M Laurin, 1st Ch Wilmington, and G. S. Carr Mt Zion, appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness

Trial pieces for S. H. Bell.

The Committee previously appointed to select trial pieces for Mr S. H. Bell, reported the following which were accepted. Viz.

Latin Exegesis: In quo modo Sit Christus in Eucharistia.

Popular Sermon: John 14th Ch & 12 v.

" Lecture: Matt 9th Ch & 1-9 vs

Critical Exercise 1st Peter 3d Ch & 19-22 vs.

Ruling Elder Chas Duffie, Gatharia-Lake, appeared in Presbytery & after rendering satisfactory reasons for tardiness took his seat

Order of the Day.

The special order of the day was taken up when Presbytery proceeded to hear the reports of the Churches on the state of religion in their bounds.

Presbytery took a recess for thirty minutes.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Order of the Day.

The order of the day was taken up, when Black River Chapel was chosen as the place for holding the next session of Presbytery, and the 8th day of Sept at 12 o'clock M. as the time

Report on Sustentation.

The next order of the day was taken up, when Rev H. L. Singleton agent of Sustentation submitted his report, which was accepted.

Report of Evangelist.

Rev S.C. Alexander, Evangelist of Presbytery, submitted a lengthy and interesting report, which was accepted.

Church Organized at Swansboro.

The Evangelist reported to Presbytery that on the 7th of March 1871, he had organized a Church at Swansboro, N.C. with 18 members and 1 ruling Elder.

Electing of Evangelist for five years.

The following resolution in relation to the matter of Evangelist was adopted, viz.
Resolved: That Presbytery will elect an Evangelist for five years, whose term shall begin 1st of Oct 1871:- his labors to be devoted to the Eastern part of the Presbytery of Wilmington.
Under the provisions of the above resolution Rev S.C. Alexander was elected Evangelist.

Similar action in regard to Evangelist

The following additional resolutions in regard to the subject of Evangelization was adopted by Presbytery,
Resolved: That Rev Alex Christmas be elected Evangelist for one half of his time provided his Churches are willing

Resolved 2nd. That the Presbytery pledge the sum of five hundred Dollars, for the support of said Evangelist for one year. And that he entre on his work as soon as he can accompany the call of his Churches.
The roll of Ministers & Churches was called & the following Churches through their Ministers & Elders, signified their willingness to endeavor to raise for the support of said Evangelist the amounts opposite their names.

Rev. Rockfish & Hopewell	$50.00
Grove & Union	25.00
1st Church Wilmington	100.00
Elizabethtown & Black River Chapel	50.00
Cobb's Mills & Catharine Lake	25.00
Goldsboro	50.00
Spring Vale	20.00
Mt Zion Rockfish & Oak Grove	50.00
South River Chapel	25.00

Brown Marsh Complained of.

The complaint & petition from the minority of Brown Marsh Congregation, which one year ago Presbytery had returned to them, with the exhortation to acquiesce in the action of the majority, having been again presented

to Presbytery:- the following
persons were appointed a
Provincial Committee, to whom
all the papers in the
case were referred. Viz Rev
B. F. Marvin, Rev J. B. Blair
and ruling Elder G. S. Carr.

Report of Committee

Subsequently the above
named Committee brought in the
following Report which
was accepted & adopted Viz.
The Committee to whom was
referred the case of the members
of the Brown Marsh Church
report that they have carefully
examined the papers placed
in their hands, and all the
facts attainable; and recommend
that Presbytery reconsider its
former action on this subject
This recommendation is made
for the reasons following.
1st The complainants still
thus have the highest
assurance that can be given,
that Presbytery in its former
action, had no intention of
treating them otherwise than
with the utmost fairness and
consideration

2nd. In the movement of the
Committee the Synod proposed
promises unto them any other
towards allaying & healing &
restoring Christian fraternity

Respectfully Submitted
B. F. Marvin.
J. B. Blair
G. S. Carr.

After the adoption of the report
of the Committee the further
consideration of the matter
was postponed until the next
session of Presbytery

Overture from the Session of the Hyde Church

The following Overture from
the Session of the Hyde Church
was read before Presbytery. Viz
When a Minister is installed
Pastor of two or more Churches
under separate calls, one or two
Churches entitled to one or more
Elders as representatives in the
Presbytery & Synod.

N. T. Harris
N. H. Armstrong
Neill Graham

Committee on Bills & Overtures Appointed.

The following Brethren were appointed a Committee on Bills & Overtures, to wit — the Aline Overture from Mt Horeb was referred, viz Rev H. L. Singleton Rev B. F. Margabe, Ruling Elder James L. Corbitt.

Report of Committee

Subsequently the Aline Overture Committee submitted the following report on said Overture which report was accepted & adopted, viz

The Committee to whom was referred the Overture of the Session of Mt Horeb Church submit the following. —

That a Presbytery under the care of the same Pastor are according to the IV Article. Chap- X Form of Government entitled to let our Elder as representative. The representation is the same whether the Calls are separate or concurred in by the Churches.

H. L. Singleton
B. F. Margabe
James L. Corbitt, Committee

Report of Committee Appointed to Organize a Church at Mill Creek.

The Committee previously appointed to Organize a Church at Mill Creek near Fellowsville reported, that they had not completed the Organization. The same Committee was continued with instructions to Organize a Church at the Aline Named place, whenever the way was clear.

Rev J. M. Grant, and Ruling Elder Wm J. Cromantie, appeared in Presbytery and after rendering satisfactory reasons for tardiness took their seats.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday Morning.
1st of April 1871.

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and spent half an hour in devotional exercises.

Minutes of yesterday were read & approved.

Davidson College.

A communication was read from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg tendering to this Presbytery the privilege of electing an additional trustee of Davidson College.

Said tender was accepted and ruling Elder Chas Duffie was elected trustee of Davidson College.

Rev James Kelly & Brown Marsh Mt Herb Churches.

Rev James Kelly asked Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation between himself and Brown Marsh & Mt Herb Churches.

Presbytery directed that said Churches be cited to appear at the next session of Presbytery by their representatives and signify their pleasure in regard to the above mentioned request.

Commissioners to Genl Assembly.

Presbytery proceeded to elect Commissioners to the Genl Assembly to meet in Huntsville Ala on the 18th of May next.

Rev L McSpaddin ruling Elder John McLaughlin were elected with Rev James Kelly and ruling Elder J. C. Worley Alternates.

Said Commissioners are also directed by Presbytery to attend the meeting of the University Convention, as its Delegates, on the Monday Evening previous to the sitting of the Genl Assembly.

Report of the Agent on Foreign Missions

The order of the day was taken up, when Rev E. C. Alexander Agent of Foreign Missions submitted his report, which was accepted and after some discussion adopted. See resolutions in Appendix B.

Statistical Report to Genl Assembly.

The Stated Clerk presented the following Statistical Report to the Genl Assembly which was accepted & ordered to be transmitted to the Genl Assembly.

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports to the Genl Assembly, that it consists of 14 Ministers & has under its care 26 Churches, 2 licentiates & 4 Candidates: that during the 12th day of Oct 1870, Mr G. H. McMillan a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry, was transferred by Certificate from the Presbytery of Concord to this Body: that on the same day Ali, Kirkland a licentiate

under the care of the Presbytery of Orange was transferred by Certificate to this body & that on the 5th day of Oct 1870. he was ordained as an Evangelist to the full work of the Gospel Ministry, by prayer & the laying on of the hands of Presbytery.
That on the 1st day of Oct 1870 they dissolved the Pastoral relation between Rev S. C. Alexander & Black River Chapel & that of the 21st of Dec 1870. they dissolved the pastoral relation between the same & Smith River Chapel.
That on the 7th day of March 1871. a Church was organized at Swansboro.

Respectfully
Submitted
L McKinnon
Stated Clerk.

Coll Mills
April 1st 1871.

Report on Systematic Benevolence

The Stated Clerk presented to Presbytery the following report on Systematic Benevolence, which was adopted & ordered to be transmitted to the Genl Assembly.

The Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington to the Genl Assembly for the Year ending April 1871.

Objects.	No Ch's Contributing	Amounts
Relief Fund Dis Ministers.	3	$ 9.50.
Education	14	151.31.
Evangelization	14	272.62.
Publication	12	35.51.
Foreign Missions	14	181.09.
Miscellaneous	13	397.00
Total Amount		$1058.03

6 Congregations have contributed to all the five objects ordered by the General Assembly; 5 have contributed to four of them; 6 have contributed to two of them; 1 to two of them; 6 to one of them; 6 to none of them.

Remarks

The reports of several of the Churches of this Presbytery are not rec'd at the sessions of Presbytery

when report was made out.

By Order of
Presbytery
Jno Kinnear
Stated Clerk.

Cobb Mills
of April 1871.

Annual Presbyterial Report

The Annual Presbyterial Report was presented by the Stated Clerk to Presbytery and was accepted & ordered to be transmitted to the Genl Assembly.

See Appendix C of printed Minutes.

Report of Committee on Deferred Records.

The Committee on Deferred Records, on motion their report. Approving of the Records of the following Churches: viz Cape Fear, 1st Church Wilmington, Black River Chapel, South Bridge Chapel, Rockfish, Spring Vale, Clinton, Goldsboro, Hopewell, Mt Zion, Eastaboga, Lake, Cobb-Mills & Brown Marsh.

Report of Committee on Minutes of Synod.

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod report the following.

We call attention of Presbytery to the action of Synod in regard to the payment of the expenses of Director of Union Theological Seminary.

On page 9th of the Minutes the record relative to this matter is as follows.

"Certain papers in relation to the travelling expenses of Mr J. Murphy as a Director of Union Theological Seminary were read.

On motion these papers were referred back to Wilmington Presbytery, with the standing rule of Synod in relation to this matter."

On page 22nd. We call attention to the following resolution.

Resolved: That the Synod recommend to each of the Presbyteries to appoint some one of its members annually to prepare and read before the Presbytery a historical sketch of some of the Churches within its bounds. and that such sketches be filed away in the Archives of the Presbytery.

On page 218: We find the following resolution.
Resolved: That the Synod having heard with pleasure the address of Rev J. D. Nelson D.D. relative to the relief of the families of deceased Ministers: do hereby approve this enterprise, and recommend it to the Presbyteries, Churches, and elders composing this Synod.

Respectfully Submitted
James Kelly
J. C. Wooten

The above report was accepted and the last item, viz: in relation to Relief Fund was referred to a Committee consisting of Rev James Kelly, Rev L. McKinnon & ruling Elder J. C. Wooten with instructions to report at the next regular session of Presbytery.

Expns: Expenses of Mr Murphy &c &c

Presbytery directed the Treasurer to pay the travelling expenses of Mr. Murphy a Director of Union Theological Seminary, incurred while attending the meeting of the Board of Directors.

also a bill of Rev Jno. Shepard for printing. Also of the Rev L McKinnon for stationery.

Treasurer's Report

Mr Alex Sprunt Treasurer of Presbytery submitted his report which was accepted, reviewed, & ordered to be printed in the Appendix of the printed Minutes. See Appendix D.

Narrative to Genl Assembly

The Committee appointed to prepare a Narrative on the State of Religion, submitted the following which was accepted & ordered to be sent to the Genl Assembly, viz:
The Presbytery of Wilmington would report to the Genl Assembly that the State of Religion in its bounds, furnishes ground of encouragement and thankfulness. The Great Head of the Church has given to our people manifestations of his favor & presence. And we have reason to rejoice because he hath done great things for us. Those Churches in which there have been no special revivals of religion, report a steady increase in their membership, and

a more marked attention to the Ministrations of the Gospel.

In some few or five of our old Churches, the preaching of the word has been accompanied by the power & demonstration of the Spirit: and many have been brought into the fold of our Lord and Master.

In the more destitute portions of our Presbytery there seems to be a General awakening on the subject of religion.

The success which has crowned the labors of our Evangelist who has but lately entered upon the work, gives us reason to believe that a great harvest is to be reaped by our Church in that long neglected field.

One Church has been organized with the most flattering prospects, and our Evangelist expects to establish others at some day not far distant.

In view of these facts our Presbytery has determined to retain an Evangelist in the field for five years.

In nearly all of our Churches Sabbath Schools have been established, & our people

generally are manifesting greater interest in these institutions than formerly.

But a great deal remains to be accomplished.

The Office bearers and private members of our Churches have need to be urged to greater personal efforts in behalf of this Master's Cause.

The different benevolent enterprises of our Church are not supported as they should be.

Our people in this respect have failed to come up to the full measure of their duty, and we hope that when the pressing wants of the different religious objects are clearly laid before our Churches that they will come up to the help of the Lord, and contribute more liberally of their substance to the support of the Gospel.

Respectfully
Submitted
Alex. Sprott Cairns
J. H. Caldwell

Report on Sabbath Schools.

The Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools was presented by the Stated Clerk, which was accepted & ordered to be transmitted to the Genl Assembly.
See Appendix E.

Church at Mt Olive.

A Committee consisting of Rev J. M. Sprunt, Rev J. McKinnon & Ruling Elder S. W. Caldwell was appointed to organize a Church at Mt Olive if the way be clear.

Minutes.

Presbytery directs that the Stated Clerk furnish an Abstract of the proceedings to the Editor of the N. C. Presbyterian, and that he also have 250 copies published in pamphlet form.

Rev A. McFadyen.

Presbytery grants Rev A McFadyen leave to preach as Stated Supply at Smith River Chapel & Beth-lear & Elizabethtown.

Overture in relation to Elder Representation.

The following Overture was presented to Presbytery for its adoption, and its consideration was postponed until the next session of Presbytery, viz:
Resolved: That Presbytery overture the Genl Assembly to change the Form of Government relative to Elder representation, where two Churches are under the same Pastor and separate calls:- so that each Church although having the same Pastor with separate & distinct calls, apart from each other in distance and without knowledge of the wants and condition of each other, may have an Elder to represent it.

Vote of thanks adopted.

Resolved. That the thanks of this Presbytery are hereby tendered to the Congregation of Cobb-Mills Church & to other kind friends for their generous hospitality to the members of this Presbytery at its present session & the officials of the W. N. R. R. & N. C. R. R. for courtesy extended to the members of this Body.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at Black River Chapel on the 8th Day of Sept at 12 o'clock M.

Closing with prayer and the Apostolic Benediction.

S. McKinnon
Stated Clerk.

Appendix A.

Report of the Agent of Publication.

The following Resolution was recommended by the Agent was adopted by Presbytery.

That this Presbytery has with pleasure and gratitude of the growing prosperity and usefulness of this institution

H. A. Munroe.
Agent of Publication

Appendix B.

The Agent recommended the following Resolution which was adopted by Presbytery.

That this Presbytery impress it upon our Churches desirous to give more conscientious attention to making out accurate annual reports to Presbytery

S. G. Alexander
Agent of Foreign Missions

Abstract of the Report of the Treasurer of Presbytery of Wilmington, Spring & Fall 1874

	Contingent	Publication	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Church Extension	Aged & Infirm Ministers	Total
In hands of								
Rev Fall & Spring	3,09	1,00		4,05				8,09
Mt Storb		2,00	2,00	2,00	2,00	2,00		10,00
South River		1,04	2,51	7,42	4,03			15,00
Gold Hill			3,20		14,00			17,20
Keith	8,00		3,10					11,10
Mrs E. Williams			2,50		2,50			5,00
Hopewell	6,00		15,75		6,00			22,75
Catharine Lake			3,25		1,90			5,15
Cobb Mills			1,40					1,40
Trenton		,75	1,30					2,05
Brown Marsh	13,00							15,00
Mt Zion	5,00				12,87			17,87
Black River	5,50					9,13		14,63
	42,54	4,79	30,01	26,34	30,43	11,13		145,23

	Contingent	Publication	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions		Aged & Infirm Ministers	Total
By Cash								
Oct 4, 1870 to								
Rev Mc Kinnon								
per Order of								
Presb. No 1,	37,00							37,00
By Cash								
Oct 1870 Sent								
to treasurers								
at Columbia								
& Richmond,								
per Vouchers								
1-5	4,04	5,04	13,31	26,34	28,53		11,13	83,35
By balance								
on hand	5,54	,74	16,70		1,90			24,88
	42,50	4,79	30,01	26,34	30,43		11,13	145,23

Alex Sprunt
Treasurer.

Examined & approved. Concord, N.C.
Oct. 17th 1874

J. Rumple Moderator.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports to the General Assembly that it consists of 14 Ministers, and has under its care 26 Churches, 2 Licentiates, and 4 Candidates, viz:

MINISTERS, LICENTIATES, AND CANDIDATES.	POST OFFICES.	CHURCHES.	COMMUNICANTS. Added on Examination.	COMMUNICANTS. Added on Certificate.	COMMUNICANTS. Total of Communicants.	BAPTISMS. Adult.	BAPTISMS. Infant.	Children in Sabbath-Schools and Bible Classes.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Sustentation.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Foreign Missions.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Education.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Publication.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Pastor's salary actually paid.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Congregational.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Miscellaneous.	FUNDS COLLECTED. Disabled Ministers.
MINISTERS.																
D. B. Black	Burgaw, N. C.	Hopewell, S.	16	3	109	3	2	30	Not reported.						$6 00	
		Pike, P.	7	6	35				$3 60	$3 60	$3 60	$3 60	$110 00			
		Rockfish, P.	16	6	71	6	1	100	5 00			5 00	200 00			
H. A. Munroe	White Hall	Whiteville, S. S.	8	1	12								30 00	$1200 00		
		White Plains, S. S.	2		30	1	2	60	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	16 00		150 00	
Colin Shaw	Black River Chapel	Keith, S. S.														
		Moore's Creek, S. S.						35								
		Mount Williams, S. S.					3	20	5 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	97 00			
J. M. Sprunt	Kenansville	Grove, P.					3	30	10 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	370 00			
		Union, P.	1													
S. C. Alexander	Black River Chapel	Swansboro'	18		18											
H. L. Singleton	Wilmington	Wilmington, P.	23	4	172	10	2	160	300 00	106 00	100 00		2500 00	4997 00	210 00	$38 00
B. F. Marable	Clinton	Clinton, S. S.	1	1	44	1	2	25	4 00	7 00	8 60	3 75	355 00	18 00	15 00	
		Black River Chapel, S. S.	16	3	105	5	3	40	8 12	8 12	8 12		300 00		20 00	8 12
S. H. Isler	Kinston	Catharine Lake, S. S.	2		7	2	2		1 90		220 00	1 00	60 00		2 00	
		Cobb Mills, S. S.		1	8					2 40	1 45	2 20	22 75			
James Kelly	Brown Marsh	Brown Marsh, P.	6		146	3	5		1 00	1 00	1 00	25	400 00	5 00	30 00	
		Mount Horeb, P.			46		2									
L. McKinnon	Goldsboro'	Goldsboro', S. S.	1	3	51		4	60	16 50	2 50	3 20		928 00	160 00	10 00	
N. Z. Graves	Clinton	Spring Vale, S. S.	1		17		1						195 00	35 00	3 00	
H. B. Burr	Wilmington	Seamen's Bethel														
A. McFadyen	Monroeville, Ala.															
Alex. Kirkland	Teachey's Depot	Mount Zion, S. S.	3	1	49	3	1		6 50	5 00	5 00	1 82	176 55		10 00	
		Oak Plane		2	53		2		5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	230 93		5 00	
LICENTIATES.																
N. B. Herring	Kenansville	Beth-Car, V.														
J. A. Woodburn	Falson's Depot	Elizabethtown, V.														
CANDIDATES.		South River Chapel, V.														
J. S. Black	Burgaw	2d Church, Wilmington, V.														
H. B. S. Garris	Clinton															
G. W. McMillan	Davidson College															
S. H. Bell	Columbia, S. C.															

Ordination 1, Pastoral relations dissolved 2, Church organized 1.

Cobb Mills, 1st of April 1871.

By order of Presbytery.

L. McKINNON, Stated Clerk.

PRESBYTERIAL REPORT ON SABBATH-SCHOOLS.

Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington to the General Assembly for the year ending April 1st, 1871.

	No. on Rolls.		Average attendance.		Increase.		Decrease.		No. added to Ch.		Am't contributed for your own Schools.	Am't contributed for Mission'y purposes.
	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars		
Wilmington 1st Church	28	160	22	110	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	5	$56 00	.....
Goldsboro'	12	60	9	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....
South River Chapel	5	25	5	25	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	16	5 00	.....
Union	5	30	5	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockfish	7	100	7	90	2	30	.....	.....	.....	10	5 75	.....
Pike	4	14	2	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Black River Chapel	7	40	7	35	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....
Swansboro'	5	30	5	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Jacksonville	3	10	3	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hopewell	4	30	4	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	7 00	.....
Whiteville	5	30	5	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mount Williams	4	35	4	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Clinton	4	35	4	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
White Plains	3	18	3	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grove	4	30	4	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

REMARKS.—Some of the Churches failed to send up reports on their Sabbath-Schools.

By order of Presbytery.

L. McKINNON, Stated Clerk.

Cobb Mills, 1st of April 1871.

14

Examined and approved to this page.

Fayetteville, N.C.
Oct 19th 1871

J. P. McPherson
Moderator of Synod,

Minutes of the Presbytery
of
Wilmington
at
their Session
held at
Black River Chapel
New Hanover Co
Sept 7th - 9th.
1871

Minutes

Black River Chapel
Red Hanover Co
7th of ~~Oct~~ Sept 71

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a sermon by Rev H. A. Monroe, Moderator, from 72nd Psalm 95. in connection with Isaiah 2nd Ch & 2d.
After sermon the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev H. M. Hadyen.

Present

Ministers: D. B. Black. H. A. Monroe. S. C. Alexander. Colin Shaw. B. F. Marable. N. T. Graves. L. McKinnon and J. M. Hadyen.

Ruling Elders: James Murphy, Black River Chapel. W. S. Bannerman, Hopewell. J. W. Bones, Rockfish. E. F. Burdeau, Keith. J. B. Carpenter, St. Germain. Beth Eden Chapel. J. C. Smith, 1st Ch Wilmington. Alex Sprunt, 2nd Ch Wilmington & Sutherland. West Fork. C. F. Murphy, Oak Plane. and Dugald McMillan, Lossail.

Absent

Ministers: J. M. Sprunt. H. L. Singletary. James Sellers. H. P. Barr. Alex Kirkland and J. H. Lake.

Churches not represented: Bethesda. Elizabethtown. Whitewater. White Oak. Clinton. Spring Hill. Union. Catharine Lake. Dennis Creek. West Williams. Goldsboro. Cobb Mills. Bowen's Marsh. West Street and Pine Mountain.

Moderator & Clerks.

Rev S. C. Alexander was elected Moderator and Rev A. McFadyen and Elder J. Sutherland were elected Temporary Clerks.

Presbytery took a recess until 2½ O'clock.
After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Committees Appointed.

The Moderator announced the following Committees.
Religious Exercises: Rev B. F. Marable and Elder James Murphy.
Minutes Last Assembly: Rev H. A. Monroe, J. H. Bones & W. S. Bannerman.
Narrative & Synod: Rev N. T. Graves and W. S. Bannerman.
Bills & Overtures: Rev H. A. Monroe

Rev Colin Shaw.
Financial Committee: Rev E McKinnon, Rev D B Black, and Elders C.T. Thompson D McMillan and A Sprunt
Septennial Benevolence: Elders C.T. Thompson and J.C. Smith.
Sabbath Records: Rev James Kelly & Elder A Sprunt.

Time & place of next session.
It was made the order of the day for tomorrow at 11 o'clock to fix the time & select the place of next meeting.

Report of the Agent of Sustentation
It was made the order of the day for Friday at 3 o'clock p.m. when the report of the Agent of Sustentation

Report of Agent of Evangelization
The Report of this Agency was made the order of the day for Friday at 10 o'clock a.m.

Rev James Kelly, Rev G Kinnaird and Rev M McLeod, Commissioners to Mt Hermon, appeared in Presbytery and after tendering satisfactory Excuses for Tardiness took their seats.

Report of Agent of Foreign Missions
The report of the Agent of Foreign Missions was made the order of the day for 10 o'clock on Saturday.

Report of Agent of Publication
The report of the Agent of Publication was made the order of the day for Friday at 11 o'clock.

Reports of Evangelists.
The receiving of the reports of the Evangelists of Presbytery was made the order of the day for Eleven o'clock on Saturday.

Report of Treasurer.
Elder A Sprunt, Treasurer of Presbytery submitted his Report which was referred to a Committee for review, consisting of Elders D McMillan & J.C. Smith & was afterwards reported on as greatly & carefully kept.

Standing Auditing Committee
Presbytery appointed a Standing Auditing Committee to examine the Treasurers Reports, consisting of Elders R.G. Wotherspoon, J.D. Cameron & J.C. Smith.

Report of Committees to Synod, Assembly.
Rev L. McKinnon, & Elder Jas McLaurin Committees to the last session of the Synod Assembly submitted their reports, which were accepted.

Report of Trustees of Davidson College to the Presbyteries &c
The report of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College to the different Presbyteries having control of said institution was read before this Body, giving an account of the condition of the College, which report was accepted.

Mr J. A. Woodson a licentiate under the care of this Presbytery reported to Presbytery by letter through the Stated Clerk, which report was deemed satisfactory, and Mr Woodson was recommended to the Committee of Instruction with a view to this Committee appointing him to a field of labor.

A letter was read from Mr D.S. McAllister a licentiate under the care of the Presbytery

of Fayetteville, making certain enquiries in regard to the extent of the Educational Funds of this Presbytery, which letter was duly answered.

Committee appointed to present to Presbytery suitable parliamentary rules.

Presbytery appointed Rev L. Leach Rev Jas Phillips & Elder Jas Phillips a Committee to present to Presbytery suitable parliamentary rules for its adoption, with instructions to report first order of business morning.

Devotional exercises.
Presbytery decided to spend the first half hour of each day's session in devotional exercises.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at this place on Tuesday at 9½ o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Friday Morning
8th of Sept 1871.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent the first half hour in devotional exercises.

Minutes of Yesterday were read and approved.

Report of Committee on Parliamentary Rules.

The first order of the day was taken up, when the Committee on Parliamentary Rules, submitted to Presbytery as their report, the Rules of Order, adopted by the Civil Assembly 1866, which report was accepted and adopted.

Presbytery further directed that these Rules of Order be printed in the Appendix of the Minutes & recommended all of our Church Sessions to adopt them for their guidance. (See Appendix - A.)

Boundary Line.

A Communication was read from the Clerks Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina defining the boundary line between the Presbyteries of Orange & Wilmington.

Overture introduced in regard to boundary.

Rev D. J. Alexander introduced an Overture to the Synod of N. C. bearing on the question of boundary between these two Presbyteries, which Overture after some consideration was temporarily laid on the table.

Vacation.

The order of the day was taken up, when Rev R. H. Morrison asked of Vacation, submitted his report, which was accepted and referred to a special Committee consisting of Rev James Kelly, Rev Colin Lean & Elder W. Blair, with instruction to indicate the action Presbytery should take in view of the facts set forth in this report.

Mr W. H. Barron.

Mr W. H. Barron a member of the Clinton Church was introduced to Presbytery by his Pastor Rev R. H. Morrison, as an applicant for rec'n under the care of this body, with a view to preparing for the work of the Gospel Ministry

After the usual Examination on Experimental Religion and Motives in seeking the Ministry, all of which was deemed Satisfactory. Mr Warren was recd. under the Care of this Presbytery, and referred to the Special Committee appointed on the Report of the Agent of Education.

Publication.

Rev S. S. Monroe. Agent of Publication submitted his Report which was accepted and after some amendment discussing it, was amended & adopted (See Appendix)

The Agent of Publication Rev Mr Monroe tendered to Presbytery his resignation which was accepted, whereupon Presbytery formally tendered to him its thanks for his services while in office as one of its Agents

Presbytery elected Rev S. S. Francis as Agent of Publication

Elder J. Ex of Bethany Lake Church appeared in Presbytery and after undergoing satisfactory

reasons for tardiness took his seat

Brown Marsh, place of next meeting.

The next order of the day was taken up when Brown Marsh Church in Blair Co. was selected as the place of Thursday before the 2nd Sabbath in March as the time of holding the next session of Presbytery.

Elder Representation

The Overture in regard to Elder Representation presented at the last session of Presbytery & referred for consideration until the present session was taken up & the following action taken in regard to it, viz.

Whereas the last Assembly has decided this question at its last session,

Resolved: That the consideration of this Overture be indefinitely postponed.

Historical Sketches of Churches.

The recommendation of Synod, viz. that Presbytery appoint some of its members to prepare a historical sketch of some one of its Churches to be read annually before Presbytery

was taken up, when Presbytery requested the Moderator to appoint a Committee to prepare said Sketch to be read or not before Presbytery, as may at the time be decided.

The Churches to be taken as nearly as possible in their Chronological Order.

Elder Daniel Ferguson. Beth-Car & St. Colom. — Appeared in Presbytery and after undergoing satisfactory examination for admission took their seats.

Presbytery took a recess until 1 o'clock.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Reports on the State of Religion.

The Reports from the different Churches on the State of Religion were read before Presbytery.

Elder James Wright. Glenelg Church appeared in Presbytery and after undergoing satisfactory examination for admission took his seat.

Salary of Rev A. Kingland, one of the Professors of Presbytery.

Presbytery decided to take up a Collection on Saturday for the purpose of raising a part of the Salary of the Professor.

Mel Olive.

The Committee previously appointed to organize a Church at Mel Olive, reported that they had not been discharged said duty. The Committee was continued with instructions to organize a Church at the above mentioned place, when it may be deemed expedient.

Report of Committee to declare Lochaber Church vacant.

Rev A. D. Fraser previously appointed to this duty reported that he had not been discharged it, — the congregation not being ready for such action.

At his own request Mr Fraser was excused from further service in this Committee & Rev Aeneas Chant was appointed in his place, with instructions to declare this Church vacant

whenever the way is clear

Extension Committee

The Committee appointed to prepare a report on Extension Work, submitted their report which was accepted and after being slightly amended was adopted & is as follows.

We find 18 churches have contd to Evangelism $5.77.41
13 " " " " Colonization 32.37
15 " " " " Church Extension 272.83
15 " " " " Foreign Missions 160.31
6 " " " " Home Missions 51.63
Contingent Fund 27.73
Amt Contd from Oct 1870 to Oct. 1871. 1965.96.
Being $11.30 up from the Congregations.

Respectfully submitted
G. S. Parker
Jas. C. Smith.

Pastoral Relation dissolved between Rev James Kelly & Mount Moriah Church in consequence of a resolution from said Church concurring in the request of Rev James Kelly for a dissolution of the pastoral relation. Said relation was dissolved and Rev A McLaughlin appointed to declare said Church vacant

Pastoral Relation dissolved between Rev James Kelly & Mt Moriah Church.

The Presbytery of Mt Moriah Church in response to the citation to appear signify their reasons in regard to a dissolution of the pastoral relation existing with that Church, submitted to Presbytery the following Answer,

For two reasons and only two, do we concur with Rev James Kelly in requesting that the pastoral relation now existing between himself and this Church be dissolved.

1st. Poverty, either real or imaginary, see Gal. 6 ch 6 v. pay the salary promised when our Call was presented and accepted.

2nd. That Presbytery proceeds in declaring that this is settled with the main Branch Church, and thereby assuming as of regular day representation in Presbytery and repudiating the idea that no such union was contemplated in the Call. We do not believe that such relation now exists.

.....

In reference to this matter Presbytery took the following action viz
Resolved: That Presbytery grants this request for a dissolution of the Pastoral relation existing at Lost Creek for the 1st reason mentioned in the foregoing paper. But disapproves of the language of the second reason as discreditable & inconsistent with the previous action of Presbytery.
Rev Colin Ryan was appointed to declare Lost Creek Vacant

Installation
The order of the day was taken up, when in the absence of the Moderator & Installation Committee Members of the Committee submitted a report which was accepted & adopted & the resolutions ordered to be printed in the Appendix of the Minutes (see Appendix)

Bills &c
Bills were presented in favor of Rev J. M. Sherwood for printing in favor of Rev R. C. Alexander for expenses as a Trustee of Davidson College. Also in favor of Rev Hutchinson for Stationery

all of which were ordered to be paid by the Treasurer of Presbytery.

Report of Trustees of Davidson College
Rev R. C. Alexander, one of the Trustees of Davidson College, reported his attendance on the last meeting of the Board, which report was accepted. The other Trustees from this Body did not attend.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9½ o'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday Morning
9th of Sept 1871.
Presbytery met according to adjournment & spent half hour in devotional exercises.
The Minutes of yesterday were read & approved.

Minutes of Civil Assembly
The Committee in the Minutes of the Civil Assembly submitted this report, which after some consideration was recommitted with instructions to report at

their earliest convenience.
Mr McKinnon was added to this Committee.

Foreign Missions.
Rev C. C. Alexander Agent of Foreign Missions submitted his Report which was accepted, adopted & ordered to be transmitted to the Synodical Agent of Foreign Missions

Report of Special Committee on Education
The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Agent of Education submitted the following report which was accepted & adopted, ~~and is as follows~~.

After having examined the report of your Agent, and in view of the facts presented by him, your Committee recommend that Presbytery instruct its treasurer to pay to your Agent, all the funds which he now has on hand for the Cause of Education, and all he may collect hereafter until further instructions:- And that your Agent pay the $118.75 already contracted, out of the amount on

hand, and what he may reasonably expect from the future contributions of the Churches, deem it prudent to continue W. H. Darden in School.

Your Committee in view of the pleading circumstances, recommend that Presbytery authorize your Agent & advise J. L. Black and H. B. Lewis to engage in teaching School as long as other remunerative employment, for the present.

The Committee regret very much the necessity of making this recommendation:- but under the circumstances, we think it the most prudent course.

This running preference manifested towards the Candidate received on Yesterday over the other two, was made in consideration of the facts that, that the latter have already reached that stage in their education, that, leads them to command salaries as teachers, which is not the case with W. H. Darden.

Your Committee recommend that Presbytery instruct your Agent to prepare and drop, letters with the conditions & terms of this transaction into the hands of our Churches.

Commending the immediate wants of our Candidates to the Christian liberality of our churches.
And the same be read by the Pastors to their congregations

Respectfully Submitted
James Kelly
A. J. Shaw
J. Blair

Reports of Evangelists
The Order of the day was taken up, when the Evangelists of Presbytery, Rev A. Kirkland & Rev D. C. Alexander submitted a full account of their labors in our Eastern field.
The Statistical part of these Reports is contained in the following Statements.

Your Evangelist would respectfully report that he has been occupying the field assigned him since the 1st of July last & the following Statistics are now submitted as a part of the results of his labors.
Regular monthly places of preaching 3 in number.
Irregular places 2 in number.

Sabbath Schools Organized
The field has not yet been fully canvassed, nor all the points of labor as yet selected.
Respectfully submitted
Alex Kirkland
Evangelist of Pres.

Your Evangelist would respectfully report that he has been occupying the field assigned him since the 15th of last Oct. and now submits the following Statistics, as a part of the results of his labors.
He has established regular monthly places of preaching 5 in number
Irregular places of preaching 6 in number
Churches Organized 2
Elders Ordained 2
Sabbath Schools Organized 2
Members rec. on examination 28
Scattered Sheep gathered in 8
Total 36.
Adults baptized 24
Infants baptized 10
Number of Miles travelled 4.000

Let God be praised that his kingdom has prevented the fulfilment of any regular

appointment during the Year.

Respectfully Submitted.
J. C. Alexander
Evangelist of Phila Res.

Sept 8th 1871.

Presbytery granted Elder S. Bethulah leave of absence during the remainder of the session, also Elder H. K. Commander

Presbytery took a recess for 1/2 hour.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed sitting

Relief Fund.

The Committee previously appointed to recommend action by Presbytery in regard to the Relief Fund submitted a verbal report, stating that as this whole matter had been referred by the Genl Assembly directly to the Church sessions, there was nothing in origining the special action of Presbytery; which report was accepted & the Committee discharged.

Narrative to Synod

The Committee appointed by the Kilmarnock Presbytery, to prepare a Narrative on the State of Religion to the Synod of North Carolina, would respectfully submit the following:

Viewing the State of Religion within the bounds of this Presbytery we meet with not a few occasions = things which should awaken profound gratitude to our great and gracious Redeemer.

We are called to renewed praise and service by the success which has attended our feeble efforts for the extension of His kingdom.

The terms of this present Year urge us to do more faithfully and earnestly the work of Him who has sent us into His vineyard.

God has graciously given light to our darkening and strength from weakness.

Some three or four of our Churches He has been pleased to visit with special unusual power to add to their number many of such as may be saved.

In most of the other Churches there have been no periodical meet

of Divine Favor. Yet we have been permitted to see a gradual increase of our membership & a growing attention to the ordinary means of grace.

In many instances the word preached seems to be attended with more than ordinary power & the field seems whitening for the harvest. In the Eastern portion of its territory, this revival has employed no evangelist! - the one devoting but half & the other his entire time to the work of his mission. Blessing the brief period of their labors in this long neglected field, such evidence God has been the measure of their success, that we rest with hope and joy for greater things. Under the most encouraging circumstances two churches have been organized and others have still be added to our number. Gracious influences seem to follow this missionary effort. Now all of our churches listen to this call of liberality & self-denial & become co-workers with their Divine Head.

The Sabbath-Schools established and sustained at different

points within our bounds are quite equal to the premises of our churches. Our recently appointed agent is doing much to infuse increased energy & efficiency into this branch of Christian effort.

We record with pleasure the fact that systematic benevolence has not been appreciated as it should be & as it will be under the increasing light of divine truth. Our efforts are poor indeed compared with Him who offered Himself a ransom for all. When our churches have learned more fully the principle of our benevolent agencies, we trust they will respond with a larger charity & a higher sense of duty. In making a giving we live for below on light and duty.

The ministry, the office-bearers and the private members of all our churches need the quickening influences of the Divine Spirit to urge them to greater personal efforts in this pleasing cause.

Respectfully submitted
A. F. Graves.

Unfinished business connected with the support of Evangelists

Presbytery took up the unfinished business connected with the Salaries of our Evangelists. And after considerable discussion it was decided to appoint a Committee consisting of Elders C. T. Murphy & McMillan & J. C. Smith to raise if possible the amounts necessary to balance any deficits that might exist.

Report of Judicial Committee

The Judicial Committee reported stating that no business had come into their hands. and asked to be discharged. Which report was accepted the Committee discharged

Overture on Boundary.

This Overture which had been previously considered to some length & temporarily laid on the table, was now taken up and after some further consideration was laid on the table.

complaint of Brown Marsh Minority. This complaint which had been deferred from last session of Presbytery to the present session, was now taken up.

The complaints of the Minority against the Majority in regard to moving the site of the church, was read. then the other side was heard. after which Presbytery dismissed the case on account of informality.

Report of Agents of Sabbath Schools.

Rev A. Kirkland agent of Sabbath Schools submitted his report. giving a tabular statement of the condition of this important work stating and branches. which report was accepted. (See Appendix

Statistical Report

The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical report, which was accepted & ordered to be transmitted to the Synod of North Carolina Viz-

The Presbytery of Wilmington, would respectfully submit to the Synod of N.C. the following Statistical Report.

At present this Presbytery consists of 14 Ministers & has under its care 27 Churches, 2 Licentiates & 5 Candidates.

On the 7th day of March 1871 Rev S.C. Alexander, Evangelist of Presbytery organized a Church at Mt Olivet & on the 27th day of Aug. 1871 he organized also a Church on Rockfish Swamp.

On the 8th day of Sept. 1871 Mr W.H. Larden, a member of the Clinton Church was received under the Care of this Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

By Order of Presbytery
R M Kimmons
9th of Sept-71. Stated Clerk

Minutes

The Stated Clerk was directed to publish an Abstract of the Minutes of the present Session in the North Carolina Presbyterian, and also, to have 250 Copies printed in pamphlet form.

Baird's Digest

The Stated Clerk was directed to purchase a Copy of Baird's Digest for the use of this Body at its Sessions.

Supplemental Treasurer's Report

Treasurer presented a report of the Money which he had rec'd during the present Session, which report was accepted & ordered to be printed in the Appendix of Minutes, with the Special Report. See Appendix

Vote of Thanks.

The following Vote of Thanks was adopted by Presbytery.

Resolved; That the thanks of this Presbytery are due & are hereby tendered to the Black River Congregation for their generous hospitality extended to the members of this Body during its present Session.

Presbytery adjourned to meet in Hay Ellville at the Call of the Moderator during the Session of Synod. Closed

with singing prayer and the Apostolic benediction

L. McKinnon.
Stated Clerk.

Fayetteville N.C.
This Lecture Room
12th of Oct 1871.

Presbytery met at the Call of the Moderator & was instituted with prayer by the Moderator Rev S.C. Alexander.

Present

Ministers: S.C. Alexander, James Kelly, L. McKinnon, A.H. Hadyen ~~and~~, A. Kirkland, Chas S. Kelly

Elders: James Murphy, Black River Chapel, C.L. Murphy, Carthage, H.G.S. Barr, J.W. Fried & Rev A.L. Singleton & 1st Ch Wilmington

J.S. Cumming

A Communication was read from Rev A.L. Singleton asking for a dissolution of the Pastoral Letter himself and the 1st Church Wilmington.

Mr J.S. Cumming representative

of said Church, concurring on the part of the Congregation in the act against it was granted. Rev L. McKinnon was appointed to declare the Church vacant.

At his own request Presbytery dismissed Rev A.L. Singleton to join the Presbytery of Chesapeake Va Md.

Minutes of Genl Assembly. On the approval of the Chairman of the Committee on the Minutes of the Genl Assembly Rev L. McKinnon submitted a partial report, which was recommitted, the Committee instructed to report at the next regular session of Presbytery.

Committee of Conference. A Committee consisting of Rev S.H. Kelly, Rev A. Kirkland, Rev A.H. Hadyen & Elders C.L. Murphy, J.W. Cumming & G.S. Barr, was appointed to confer with the Presbytery of Orange in regard to the dividing line between the two Presbyteries.

S.C. Alexander

Elders W.H. Beatty, Smith Rice
Chapel. & R.F. Grady Clinton
Appeared in Presbytery took
their Seats.

Presbytery took a recess
to meet at the Call of the
Moderator.

Friday Oct 13th.
Presbytery came to order
at the Call of the Moderator
& resumed business.
Seminary Church reported
Rev S.H. Zeller Chairman of the
Committee, previously appointed
to organize a Church near
Rockville, reported that
the Committee had discharged
said duty. The Church to be
known by the name of Seminary
Church & further recommended
that it be assessed $2.00
which report was accepted
& adopted

Rev S.C. Alexander recommended
by motion that the Church
recently organized in Epsom
be assessed $5.00
which was adopted.

Rev H.B. Burr appeared in Presbytery
took his Seat.

Rev P.H. Dalton of the Presbytery of
Orange being present was
invited to sit as a corresponding
member.
Rev P.H. Dalton a Committee
of Orange Presbytery, recommended
that Orange Presbytery would
unite with this Presbytery in
asking synod to transfer
Cartaret Co to this Presbytery.

Presbytery directed its Committee
on Conference to prepare a paper
on this subject, and transmit
it to the Synod of North Carolina

Presbytery adjourned to meet
at Brown Marsh on Thursday
before the 2nd Sabbath in
March at 12 o'clock M.

Closed with prayer.
and the Apostolic benediction.
L.M. Kennon
Stated Clerk.

Appendix

Sabbath School Report.

The following resolutions in connection with Report were adopted

Resolved: As the Sabbath School is one of the great agencies for upbuilding the Church, we call upon all the Churches under our care to cooperate as far as possible with the Presbytery in this all important work.

2nd, That as these institutions open a wide field for good, we urge upon Church sessions of spiritual members to be active in this line of Christian activity & help

3d. That our Sabbath Schools may be more efficiently & instructively conducted, we commend the Children's Friend & Earnest Worker as valuable helps

Respectfully,
Submitted.
J. Kirkland,
Sab. School Agent.

Appendix A

Report of Agent of Publication

Resolutions adopted in this Report

Resolved: That it be informed on all our Churches that have a supply of Books to contribute liberally to the donation fund of $5,000 now called

2nd. That it be informed on all our Churches that have not a supply of Books to contribute liberally and supply their Churches & Confederations immediately from with Books from the Publication Committee.

3d. That it be informed upon the more prosperous of our people to consider the claims of this endowment fund of $5,000. and to contribute as God may prosper them.

Respectfully Submitted.

H. A. Monroe
Cor. Member.

Appendix 'B'.

Report on Instentation.

The following Resolutions were adopted in connection with this report

1st That the Instentation Committee shall spend twice a year, once each between the regular semi-annual meetings of Presbytery

2nd That these meetings shall be held with weak and convenient Churches, or such as may most need the aid that the Committee can render.

3d That these meetings shall be held not less than three days, to be devoted to such religious services as the Committee shall deem best.

4th The design of these meetings shall be to excite a more deeply interest in all the departments of Christian effort; to develop in our Churches the grace of giving, and a greater degree of uniformity in doctrine, discipline & practice;- and to promote more general & definite intelligence as to our particular

mode of Church extension.

5th The Committee shall also have a eye the Secular Education of our youth, and contribute by all means possible to the establishment in all of our congregations, Secular Schools of such character, that in addition to the ordinary instruction shall inculcate also the principles of morality & the precepts of Christianity

6th That all the ministers, Elders & Deacons of this Presbytery be urged to attend, & contribute by all means possible to the interest of these meetings

7th That in view of the fact that the Rev. H. L. Singleton in consequence of the continual claims of pastoral duties on his time, is unable to perform the duties of his office as Chairman of this Committee, "that" he be relieved from further duties as Chairman

8. That Elders C. F. Murphy & McMillan & W. J. Boney be added to the Instentation Committee

And that Rev. S. H. Lake be appointed Chairman.

Abstract of Accounts.

	Contingent	Publication	Education	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Home Mission	Total
To Balance on hand							
March 30th 1871	5.54	.74	16.70		1.90		24.88
Black River	20.00						20.00
" collected	14.15						14.15
Clinton	15.00	2.75	8.60	7.00	4.00		37.35
" last year	15.00						15.00
Ryerfish	10.00	5.00			5.00		20.00
Goldsboro	10.00			2.50	2.50		15.00
Brown Branch	15.00	.25	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	19.25
Mt Horeb	10.00						10.00
White Plains	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		7.00
Whitville	3.00						3.00
Union	10.00	5.00	3.00	5.00	10.00		35.00
Grace	20.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	5.00		32.00
South Mountain Chapel	10.00	3.40	2.60	1.00	2.00	1.00	20.50
Spring Vale	3.00						3.00
Wilmington 1st Ch.	40.00		100.00	100.00	200.00	35.00	475.00
Oak Plain	10.00	1.85	5.00	5.00	5.00		26.85
Morris Crossroads	6.50						6.50
Keith	5.00	.50	.50	.50		.50	10.00
Mt Zion		5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		20.00
"				3.25			3.25
	228.19	27.99	147.40	134.25	242.40	40.50	$820.73

Wilmington N.C.
5th Sept 1871

Examined & found Correct,
F. C. Smith.

Hall, Sept 1871.

	Contingent	Publication	Education	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Home Mission	Interest Acct
Cash p. Rev Mr Hutchinson							
Balance on hand Oct 1st 1870							
F. No 1	3.41						
Cash p. Rev Jno Blair	~~2.00~~						
Rents of F. No 2	2.00						
Cash p. Rev Mr Stewart							
of F. No 3	31.34						
Do p. the same of F. No 4	72.11						
do " John McLaurin							
Cont to Genl Assembly abt							
of F. No 5	140.75						
Do p. Rev Jno Hutchinson							
Cont to Genl Assembly							
of F. No 6	46.50						
Do p. Rev J. R. Wilson,							
Assembly's Assept F. No 7	20.00						
Do Minister's Contingent Sect F. No 8	27.49						
" " " F. No 9	.50						
" " " " " 10			46.50				
" " " " " 9			100.50				
" " Mt Horeb " 11					42.40		
" " " " 12					200.00		
" " " " 13				30.50			
" " " " 14				103.75			
" " " 15						2.00	
" " " 16						38.50	80.90
Balance on hand	12.08						11.33
	228.19	27.99	147.40	134.25	242.40	40.50	$820.73

Abstract of Accounts

Supplement.

Statement of the Treasurer of Presbytery of Wilmington's receipts & disbursements at Black River Chapel after the Fall Sessions Accounts was reported.

For Education

Rec'd	from	Aux Plane	$4.
"	"	Clinton	4.
"	"	Brown Marsh	.50
"	"	Morris Creek	1.
"	"	Mt Horeb	10.
"	"	Black River Chapel	22.10
Cash p'd		Rev Mr Marably	
Expenses		Paper Blanks & Stamps	$41.60

For Contingent Fund

Balance on hand per Fall Acct Unpaid		11.33
Rec'd	from Hopewell Church	12.00
"	" Morris Creek	3.50
		26.83
Cash p'd		Rev J McKinnon
Salary during past year		$50.00

For Publication

Rec'd	from	Aux Plane	1.00
"	"	Clinton	1.00
"	"	Brown Marsh	.50
"	"	Mt Horeb	4.00
			6.50

For Foreign Missions

Rec'd	from	Aux Plane	1.00
"	"	Clinton	1.00
"	"	Brown Marsh	8.00
"	"	Mt Horeb	10.00
"	"	Wil. 2nd Ch S. School	2.27
			22.27

For Disabled Ministers

Rec'd	from	Aux Plane	1.75	
"	"	Clinton	1.00	
"	"	Brown Marsh	1.00	
"	"	Mt Horeb	2.50	6.25

For Pres Evangelist Fund

		1 Rev Mr Kirkland		
Rec'd	from	Rockfish	8.85	
"	"	Grove by Mr A R	10.00	
"	"	Brown Marsh	6.00	
"	"	Hopewell	5.57	
"	"	Morris Creek	2.50	
"	"	Mt Horeb	10.00	
"	"	Collections at B R Chapel	46.63	
"	"	Mr John McLaurin as		
Cash advanced by him for Rec'd			54.15	
				149.30
To Cash p'd Mr P Murphy by Order of Rev Mr Kirkland				149.30

Rec'd by Rev Mr Kirkland himself out of p'd Trans. from Mr Williams 8.23
" South River 15.00 23.23

Alex Sprunt
Treasurer Presby Wil

Pro re nata Meeting of Wilmington Presbytery
Mount Williams Church, Nov. 30th 1871.

Rev S. W. Alexander, Mod: calls the Wilmington Presbytery to order — Prayer by Moderator.

On Motion Elder W. J. Boney from Rockfish Church was received as a member of this body and chosen as Clerk pro tem:

Present — Rev S. W. Alexander, Rev A. B. Black, Rev W. Shaw, & Ruling Elders A. MacMillan, Topsail Church; W. J. Boney Rockfish Church; Samuel Player, Mt. Williams and R. W. Moore, Heath.

Resignation of Rev L. McKinnon as Stated Clerk

The object of the Meeting being to take into consideration the resignation of Rev L. McKinnon as Stated Clerk and as a member of the Sustentation Committee of this Presbytery, on Motion, the said resignations were accepted and that he be presented with a letter of Dismission & recommendation to Concord Presbytery at his own request, with many regrets for his leave of us.

Rev J. M. Sprunt chosen Stated Clerk

On Motion Rev J. M. Sprunt was chosen as Stated Clerk, and that the Clerk Pro tem: notify him of his appointment —

Rev A. B. Black chosen Mem Sust: Com

On motion, Rev A. B. Black was elected a member of the Sustentation Committee —

On motion the meeting adjourned until the next regular meeting of Presbytery at Brown Marsh on March 1872. Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

(Signed) W. J. Boney Clerk Pro tem

a true copy — Jos. M. Sprunt, Stated Clerk

Minutes of the
Presbytery of Wilmington
at its Second
Sess at
Brown Marsh Church
Bladen County
March 7th & 8th 1872.

Also
of a Pro re nata Meeting of Presbytery
held at
First Church, Wilmington
1st & 2d June
1872.

Brown Mark. Chaden Co. Mo.
9th month 18 & 72.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a Sermon by the Rev. E. G. Alexander Moderator, from Revelations and 20th Chap.

After Sermon the Session of Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Ministers present — R. B. Black, R. A. Minnis, Colin Shaw, for Mr. Spencer, E. G. Alexander, B. F. Morable, E. H. Sebert, James Kelly, H. C. Bent and A. M. Sadyent.

Ruling Elders present — W. J. Berry, Rockfield & Peter; E. T. Rice, White Plains; R. C. Humphrey Swanton; John McLaurin 1st Church Wilmington; Alex Spence 2nd Church Wilmington; J. L. Corbett, Black River Chapel; J. L. Cook Hobbs Mills; J. R. Dunn, Brown Mark; C. H. Gremarte, Mt Ararat; E. McMillan, Topsail; L. M. Robinson, Beth Ca; W. D. Murphy, Oak Plain; W. J. Gremarte, South River Chapel.

Ministers absent — W. J. Graves and Alex Kirkland.

Churches not represented — Hopewell, Whitewater, Keith, Moore Creek, Mt Williams, Grove Inn, Clinton, Mathews Lake, Goldsboro, Spring Hill, Mt Zion, Elizabethtown and Seminary.

Moderator & Clerks — Rev. A. McTaggart was elected Moderator, and Rev E. H. Sebert Ruling Elder John McLaurin temporary Clerks.

Presbytery took a recess of 30 minutes.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business.

Committees appointed — The Moderator announced the following Committees, viz:

Religious Exercises	Rev James Kelly	Ruling Elder	J. R. Dunn
Members of Synod	Colin Shaw	"	J. A. Wooten
Members to Assembly	H. B. Bent	"	W. J. Berry
Pastoral Records	E. H. Sebert	"	J. L. Corbett
Bills & Overtures	E. G. Alexander	"	W. D. Murphy
Judicial Committee	B. F. Morable	"	R. C. Humphrey

Orders of the day — It was made the first order of the day for tomorrow to receive and hear Reports from the Churches on the State of Religion within their Bounds.

It was made the second order of the day for tomorrow to fix the time and select the place of next meeting.

The reports of the Evangelists of Presbytery were made the third order of the day for tomorrow.

The report of the Committee on Sustentation was made the first order of the day for Saturday.

The report of the Agent of Education was made the first order of the day for tomorrow afternoon.

The report of the Agent of Foreign Missions was made the second order of the day for tomorrow afternoon.

Report of Treasurer — The report of Ruling Elder Alex Spence, Treasurer of Presbytery was submitted by him, and being duly certified by the auditing Committee, was read, accepted and ordered to be spread upon the minutes. (see appendix)

A communication

S. H. Bell a Candidate.

A communication from S. Henry Bell, a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry, under the care of this Presbytery was read and, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Examination.

Church claiming to be organized at former site of Brown Marsh.

The following preamble and resolution were, on motion unanimously adopted – "Whereas it has come to the Knowledge of Presbytery that a Church claims to be organized at the House formerly used and occupied by the Brown Marsh Congregation, it is therefore

Resolved that a Committee of five be appointed to enquire into all the circumstances connected with said so-called organization, and report on the same to this meeting of Presbytery."

Committee appointed

Whereupon the following Ministers and Ruling Elders were appointed by the Moderator as the members of said Committee, viz:

Ministers – Rev Messrs Wolin Blues & B. F. Marable

Ruling Elders – C. F. Murphy, D. A. Humphrey & Alex Spence.

After agreeing to spend the first half hour of each day in devotional exercises, Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Closed with Prayer –

Friday Morning 8th March 1872.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with Prayer by the Moderator – when the minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Reports from the Churches.

The first order of the day was taken up, and the written Reports of the Churches, on the State of Religion within their bounds, were read –

Rev A. Kirkland appeared in Presbytery having assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness, took his seat –

Rev. A. H. Ferguson of Fayetteville Presbytery, being present was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Time & Place of next Session.

The second order of the day was taken up, when the Grove Church, Kenansville, was chosen as the place; and Thursday before the third Sabbath in September at 12 M, as the time of holding the next Session of Presbytery.

Reports of Evangelists.

The reports of Rev Messrs B. C. Alexander & A. Kirkland, Evangelists of Presbytery, being the 3rd order of the day, were read, and, on motion were accepted.

Presbytery took a recess of five minutes –

On re-assembling a resolution relative to the Wilmington Evangelistic Association was offered & fully discussed –

Pending discussion a recess of thirty minutes was taken –

After

After recess the further consideration of the resolution relating to the Wilmington Evangelistic Association was deferred because of the absence on Committees, of members interested.

Minutes of Presbytery

Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to have 250 copies of the minutes of this Session printed in pamphlet form, for distribution among the Churches; and to prepare as speedily as possible an Abstract of the same for publication in the N. Y. Presbyterian.

The report of the Agent of Education being next in order was, at his request, passed over for the present.

The report of the Agent of Foreign Missions was, at his request deferred, to come up as the second order of the day for tomorrow.

Commissioners to Gen. Assembly

Rev James Kelly and Ruling Elder W. J. Boney were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly; with Rev E. L. Chapman & Ruling Elder T. A. Humphrey as alternates.

Historical Sketch of Churches.

In compliance with the recommendation of Synod, the Moderator appointed Rev Jas W. Sprunt & Ruling Elder Jas B. Kerr, a Committee to prepare, before next meeting of Presbytery, a Historical Sketch of the Grove Church in Duplin County.

Order on Treasurer.

Accounts for printing the minutes of the last two Sessions of Presbytery were presented by the Administrator of the late Rev J. M. Sherwood, and the same were ordered to be paid by the Treasurer.

Evang. Association

Discussion was resumed on the subject of the Wilmington

Evangelistic Association, which resulted in the unanimous adoption of the following Preamble & amended resolution.

"Whereas an Evangelist Association has risen up within our bounds, whose end and aim is the support of the Evangelistic work of this Presbytery; and whereas the funds raised by this Association are placed at the disposal of this Presbytery, so as not to be diverted from the great object of the donors; it is therefore

Resolved that this Presbytery heartily approves the objects of this Association, and recommends the same to the Christian liberality of our people."

Report of Agent of Education

The following report of the Agent of Education was read, accepted and ordered to be spread upon the minutes.

The Agent of Education reports:

Amount of outstanding on account of R. B. Grier
now p.d. Clerk, reported to Presbytery — $112.50
Amount received from Treasurer of Presbytery $40.00
Bal paid by the young men themselves 72.50 — 112.50
Amount for Board of R. H. Carden from Sep
tember 7th to Dec 7th due Dec 1891 37.50
Amount for Board of R. H. Carden for present
deficit, due last of May 1892 — 62.50
Whole amount due $150.00
Respectfully R. G. Macaulay

Order on Treasurer.

Whereupon the Treasurer of Presbytery was ordered to pay over all funds in his hands, contributed for that purpose to the Agent of Education.

R. B. Grier Candidate

Mr R. B. Grier a candidate for the Gospel ministry, under the care of Presbytery, applied for instructions as to the prosecution of his collegiate course, when Presbytery requested the Agent

of Education to direct Mr Lyons on this subject.

Appointment of evangelist — The term for which Rev A. Hetland was appointed one of the evangelists of this Presbytery being about to expire, the appointment of an Evangelist was made the 3rd order of the day for tomorrow.

On motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9½ O'clock.

Closed with Prayer.

Saturday 9th March 1872.

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and half an hour was spent in devotional exercises. After which the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Narrative to Gen Assembly — The Committee appointed to prepare the narrative on the State of Religion, submitted the following report, which was accepted and ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly.

"In presenting to the General Assembly their annual narrative on the State of Religion within their bounds, the Presbytery of Wimington would recognize the fact that no subject that comes before it is invested with more interest and profit than this. It is in substance the report of the various watchmen to the anxious cry, "what of the night?" To every true hearted soldier it is a review of the year's battles and its issues, as gathered from the survey of the different fields, and the display of the numerous trophies. Every pious bosom heaves with interest to know what conquests have been achieved, and what is now the aspect of the

conflict which the Church is waging with the world. A full answer to this inquiry cannot be found in the mere figures of statistical reports, for every pastor knows for himself of encouragements and difficulties which cannot enter into any narrative. Yet these in connection with a general survey of the field, furnish items calculated to encourage, to admonish and to stimulate.

It is first of all an occasion of profound gratitude to Almighty God that we are not called upon to mourn the loss of any of our number during the past year.

The general state of religion within our bounds presents a mingled aspect of prosperity and trials. Some of our Churches have been called upon to struggle with difficulties and discouragements, yet amid the darkness of these so many mercy drops have fallen that instead of repining we have reason for gratitude and praise. Some have nothing special to report, while others have been signally blessed.

The stated ordinances of the Gospel have been enjoyed in all our Churches except two where occasional services have been held. The attendance on religious services has been good, in some cases increased interest has been manifested. Some of our Churches have been blessed with revivals, and all, with one exception report more or less additions by examination.

There has been increased interest in the subject of Sabbath Schools, especially on the part of Pastors and Elders. Bible Classes, the Confession of Faith and the Catechisms have been taught. The reports of both our Evangelists show that the blessing of God has attended their labors. Two Churches have been organized, and the prospect of a larger outpouring of the Holy Spirit and a greater ingathering of souls is encouraging.

The benevolent operations of the Churches show that the

various objects recommended by the General Assembly have not been forgotten; yet, in view of the great temporal prosperity we have enjoyed during the last year, the collections have not been as large as could have been desired. The Presbytery would call the attention of the Churches to the importance of giving of our substance to the Lord, as a means of grace, just as indispensable to the development of Christian character and growth in grace as prayer or any other divinely appointed means.

In view of the whole subject, we think we have abundant reason to thank God, take courage and go forward. Yet, let us not be satisfied with any attainment hitherto made, but buckle on our armor for the conflict and go forward with full vigor "to the help of the Lord — to the help of the Lord against the mighty."

Respectfully submitted

H. B. Bean, Chm.

Report of Com. of Sustentation — The report of the Committee of Sustentation was read, accepted and, after some discussion, adopted.

Leave of absence. — Leave of absence from the remainder of the Session was granted to Rev H. B. Bean and Rev D. B. Black and Ruling Elder T. A. Humphrey.

Recess — Presbytery took a recess of five minutes.

Statistical Report — On re-assembling the Stated Clerk submitted to Presbytery the following Statistical report, which was read, accepted and ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Wilmington would report, to the General Assembly that they consist of 12 Ministers and have under

their care 28 Churches, 2 Licentiates and 5 Candidates, they on the 27th August 1871, Rev. S. T. Alexander, Evangelist of Presbytery organized a Church on Topsail Sound; that on the 8th day of Sept. they received under their care W. H. Barden as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry; that on the same day they dissolved the Pastoral relation between Rev James Kelly and the Churches of Brown Marsh and Mount Nebo; that on the 12th day of October they dissolved the Pastoral relation between Rev H. L. Singleton and the first Church of Wilmington that on the same day at his own request they dismissed Rev H. L. Singleton to join the Presbytery of Chicapeake, 2nd and that on the 13th day of October S. H. Isler Chairman of Com. of Presbytery reported that they had organized a Church near Pollocksville; and that on the 30th day of December, at his own request, they dismissed Rev S. McKinnon to join the Presbytery of Concord.

Respectfully submitted

Brown Marsh 9th March 1872. — Jas W. Sprunt, Stated Clerk

Committee on Minutes of Gen. Assembly & Synod. — On motion the following resolution was adopted by Presbytery Resolved that a Standing Committee, to consist of two ministers and one Ruling Elder, be appointed to review the Minutes of the General Assembly and Synod, and report at the next succeeding Session of this Presbytery:

Whereupon the Moderator appointed Rev Messrs Jas Kelly & B. F. Marable, and Ruling Elder W. J. Cromartie to constitute said Committee.

Report of Com. on Sessional Records — The report of the Committee on Sessional records, approving the records of 1st Church, Wilmington, Rockfish, Mt Horeb, White Plains, South River Chapel and Grove, as far as written, except that the records of the last named had not been submitted annually, was read and accepted.

Resolution on Sessional Records

The following resolution relative to Sessional Records was adopted –

Resolved that the Stated Clerk be directed to prepare a list of the Churches whose Sessional Records have not been sent up to the Spring meeting of Presbytery, and report the same to the next Fall meeting –

Report of Agent of Foreign Missions

The following report was submitted by the Agent of Foreign Missions; which being read was accepted and adopted –

Your Agent for Foreign Missions would report that only eight Churches have reported anything done for the Foreign Work since April 1871 – Total Amount reported $56.00 –

But your Agent is persuaded that a much larger sum has been contributed, which has not been stated in the annual reports – There is a degree of carelessness in making out reports of the Churches work that is not only discouraging but censurable – therefore

Resolution

Resolved that this Presbytery urge upon the Sessions of our Churches to prepare hereafter more accurately their reports – specifying the amounts given and the objects for which they are given – Respectfully

S. W. Alexander, Ag't F. M.

Recess

Presbytery took a recess of 30 minutes –

Report of Committee on pending organization at Brown Marsh

On reassembling the following Report of Committee appointed to inquire into the circumstances connected with a pretended Church organization formerly occupied by the Brown Marsh Congregation, with the resolutions annexed was read, accepted and after full discussion, adopted. –

"Your Committee find that the Congregation of Brown Marsh have for many years been endeavoring to build a new place

of worship on a site, two miles distant from the old building. That at a meeting of the Congregation called to take the subject into consideration 24th March 1869, the recommendation of the Committee, that the new or present site be chosen, was adopted by a majority of 42 to 7. It was then moved and carried that the report of the Committee be unanimously adopted. That six months after the new building was completed a complaint was made to Presbytery through the Rev Hugh A. Monroe, of the minority of the Brown Marsh Congregation, of which Presbytery at Whiteville, Spring Session 1870, made the following disposal – "Presbytery after hearing both sides of the question referred to a Special Committee, with instructions to recommend to Presbytery what action should be taken on the matter." The Committee subsequently reported, recommending the Presbytery to enjoin the minority to submit with Christian resignation to the action of the majority." which report was adopted – Notice was given to the Presbytery on the part of the minority that they would appeal from the decision of the Presbytery to the Synod of North Carolina. The appeal was made and the Synod at its meeting at Raleigh 1870, recommended that the minority concur in the action of Presbytery. The complainants, still being dissatisfied, Presbytery determined at Cobb's Mills to reconsider the case – At the last meeting of Presbytery at Black River, September 1870, at which time the case came up, finding no reason to alter or modify their former action, Presbytery dismissed it –

Since the Presbytery's last meeting at Black River, it has been ascertained that these complainants forcibly entered the old building and invited Rev Hugh A. Monroe to preach for them, to which he consented – all these acts having been done against the written protest and remonstrance of the Session of Brown Marsh – Moreover we find that Rev H. A.

Munroe thereafter admitted individuals to communion and appointed one or more elders and deacons, and that he received into communion a previously suspended member all without the assistance or cooperation of the Session.

This is briefly the history of the Church claiming to have been organized in the old Presbyterian building of Brown Marsh.

Your Committee in view of the facts above stated would recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

I. Resolved that Presbytery does most unhesitatingly decline to recognize said organization as a Church.

II. Resolved that the complainants and Rev H. A. Munroe have acted contrary to the expressed wishes of the Session of Brown Marsh Church, the Presbytery of Wilmington and the Synod of North Carolina - and that their conduct has been inimical to Christian fraternity & subversive of Church order and discipline.

III. Resolved that said complainants be enjoined to desist from further attempts to organize a Church at the old building.

IV. Resolved that Rev Hugh A. Munroe be enjoined to cease preaching within the bounds of the Congregation of Brown Marsh Church, unless with the consent of the Session.

Respectfully submitted

A. Shaw
B. F. Meares
A. J. Murphy
Alex Sprunt
T. A. Humphrey

Committee

Report of Agent of Sab: Schools

The following report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools, was read, accepted and adopted; and a copy of the accompanying Tabular Statement was ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly.

Your Agent in transmitting his report to Presbytery would state that he is unable to make out a full and satisfactory report, on account of the failure of Church Sessions to fill out and return Blank forms as required by General Assembly.

From all the information at hand it seems that in nearly all of our churches, religious exercises of some kind are kept up for the children and youth of our churches.

Some Congregations, where it is impracticable to keep a denominational school, cooperate with Union Schools.

The preaching to children by the Pastors & Stated Supplies is only partially attended to. The Schools are generally under the supervision and control of the pastor & Sessions.

The Confession of Faith, Catechisms and Standards of our Church are taught.

The interest in these institutions seems to be increasing, and our people generally are making greater efforts to establish and maintain them. (see appendix for Tabular Statement)

The following resolutions are submitted to the consideration of Presbytery:

I. Resolved that our Pastors and Stated Supplies urge upon their respective congregations the great importance and imperative duty of imparting spiritual instruction to the youth.

II. Resolved that our Church Sessions and private members be urged to greater diligence in maintaining Sabbath Schools.

III. Resolved that we recommend the "Childrens Friend" and

Earnest Worker" as good helps to all our Sabbath Schools.

Respectfully submitted

Alex Kirkland S. C. Agent.

Reports of Committees to declare certain Churches vacant.

Rev. Wm Shaw having been appointed to declare ~~certain Churches vacant~~ South River Chapel vacant, reported that the way was not yet clear, and his appointment was continued.

The same being appointed to declare Mount Horeb Church vacant, reported that that duty had been performed.

Rev. A. McFadyen having been appointed to declare Brown Marsh Church vacant, reported that he had discharged that Commission.

It also appeared that Rev S. McKinnon had declared the first Church Wilmington vacant, as required by appointment of Presbytery.

First Church Wilmington.

On motion the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved that Presbytery sanctions the action of the First Church Wilmington in procuring the services of Rev A. Dickson as temporary supply, and his continuance in that relation.

Annual Presbyterial Report.

The annual Presbyterial Report was submitted to Presbytery by the Stated Clerk. The same was accepted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (See Appendix)

Report on Systematic Benevolence.

The Stated Clerk presented to Presbytery the following Report on Systematic Benevolence, which was accepted and ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly:

Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington to the General Assembly, for the year ending April 1872

Objects	No. of Congregations contributing	Amount
Relief Fund (disabled ministers)	7.	$46.00
Education	13.	131.37
Sustentation	17	505.81
Publication	13	92.23
Foreign mission	11.	168.45
Miscellaneous		573.79
	Total	$1517.60

7 Congregations have contributed to all the five objects ordained by the General Assembly

4 " " " " four of these

2 " " " " three " "

2 " " " " two " "

4 " " " " one " "

9 " " " " none " "

Several Churches have failed to send up their reports: all that reported to Presbytery had contributed to one or more of the above benevolent objects.

By order of Presbytery

Jas. McL. Sprunt, Stated Clerk.

Treasurer's Supplementary Accounts.

The Treasurer of Presbytery submitted a supplementary Account of additional sums received and disbursed on account of Education; also an account of collections made during the present session of Presbytery, both of which were, on motion, accepted and ordered to be printed in the Appendix to the minutes.

Funds from Evangelistic Association.

The Treasurer having then asked for instructions as to the disposition of the funds in his hands from the Evangelistic Association, it was

Ordered that the Treasurer pay over to Rev A. Kirkland such sums as had been contributed for his benefit, and the balance to Rev S. C. Alexander.

The following

Report of Committee for support of Evangelists.

The following report was read, accepted and ordered to be spread upon the minutes:

Brown Marsh Church, March 9th 1872

To The Presbytery of Wilmington

Your Committee appointed at the last Fall Session held at Black River Chapel, for the purpose of raising, if possible, the amount necessary to balance any deficit that might exist in the Salaries of our Evangelists, beg leave to report: that, in accordance with said appointment the Committee divided the labor of visiting the various churches within the bounds of the Presbytery, about equally among themselves. The following Churches were visited with results as follows:

Union Church subscribed	$42.00	paid $32.50
Oak Plain " "	16.50	" 12.50
Clinton " "	33.75	" 11.75
Goldsboro " "	20.90	" 5.40
Spring Vale " "	36.00	" 23.00
South River " "	22.34	" 10.09
Mill Mills "		" 12.00
		$107.24

The Grove and Mount Zion Churches were not visited officially, but it was ascertained that the Grove has paid something to this fund, and to Mount Zion earnest letters were written urging the Elders to work on this interest, but as yet, no response has come up. This has been the result in one section of the Presbytery. In another section of the Presbytery the Churches of Black River Chapel, Rockfish, Pike, Hopewell, Mt. Williams, Dopseil, Keith, Moores Creek and Swansboro have not as yet responded — but in some of the Churches we have the information that something has been done for this interest. From the

remaining section of Presbytery, the Committee have no report.

Respectfully submitted

A. J. Murphey

D. MacMillan

On motion, it was then ordered that the Treasurer pay the amt collected $107.24 to Rev Major S. A. Alexander & A. Kirkland, one half to each.

Report of Com: on Pil Exercises

The Committee on Religious Exercises submitted their report which was accepted.

Minutes of Synod.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod reported that no copy of the Minutes had yet reached this Presbytery, and therefore asked to be discharged — which request was granted.

Vote of Thanks.

The following Vote of thanks was adopted:
Resolved that the thanks of this Presbytery are due & are hereby tendered to the Congregation of Brown Marsh for their generous hospitality; and to the various Rail Road Officials, for courtesies extended to members of this body.

Minutes, &c.

The Minutes of this day's proceedings were read, corrected & approved; when, on motion,

adjourned

Presbytery adjourned to meet at the Grove Church, in Kenansville, on Thursday before the third Sabbath in September at 12 O'clock M.

Closed with singing, prayer and the Apostolic benediction.

Jas M. Spencer
Stated Clerk.

Wilmington, N. C. June 1, 1872

The Presbytery of Wilmington, met in pursuance of a call of the Moderator in the Lecture Room of the First Presbyterian Church, and was opened with religious service & prayer by Rev A. W. Tadyen, Moderator.

Present — Ministers — A. W. Tadyen, Nolin Shaw & J. C. Alexander.
Ruling Elder — John McLaurin of 1st Church, Wilmington.

Rev. H. B. Burr and Ruling Elder Alex Sprunt of 2nd Church, Wilmington, appeared & took their seats in Presbytery.

Clerk, pro tem. — Ruling Elder Jno McLaurin was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Objects of the Meeting — The Moderator announced that the meeting was called for the purpose of receiving Rev A. F. Dickson as a member of the Presbytery, and with a view to his installation as Pastor of the First Church Wilmington.

Rev A. F. Dickson examined & received as a member of the Presbytery. — A certificate from the Presbytery of New Orleans, dismissing Mr. Dickson at his own request, was presented and read, whereupon Presbytery proceeded to examine him on Experimental Religion, Theology & Church Government — and this examination being sustained, he was received as a member of this Presbytery and his name ordered to be enrolled.

and accepts a call from 1st Ch Wilmington — A call from the First Church, Wilmington for the pastoral services of said Rev. A. F. Dickson, was presented and read, when Presbytery placed it in the hands of Mr. Dickson, by whom the same was accepted.

On motion it was resolved that Mr. Dickson be installed as pastor, on tomorrow at 10½ O'clock A.M.

Rev. A. W. Tadyen as Moderator was requested by Presbytery to preside and preach the sermon.

Rev C. C. Alexander was appointed to deliver the charge to the pastor; and Rev Nolin Shaw, the charge to the people.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, tomorrow morning at 10½ O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Wilmington N. C. June 2d 1872

Presbytery met according to adjournment & was opened with Prayer.

Rev A. F. Dickson installed — Rev A. F. Dickson was then installed in the manner prescribed — after which the Presbytery adjourned and was closed with prayer and the Apostolic benediction.

(Signed) Jno McLaurin
Clerk, Pro tem.

See Appendix to Minutes of Spring Session of 1872 on the following pages.

Presbyterial Report to the General Assembly

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports to the General Assembly that it consists of 12 Ministers, 28 Churches, 2 Licentiates and 6 Candidates, viz:

Ministers, Licentiates and Candidates.	Post Offices.		Churches.		Communicants added on examination	Added on Cert. & profession	Total of Communicants	Baptisms Adults	Baptisms Infants	Sabbath Schools Total enrolment	Sabbath Schools Teachers	Pastoral Relation	Foreign Missions	Education	Publication	Church Extension	Pastors Salaries unpaid	Congregational	Presbyterial	Miscellaneous
Ministers: Duncan B. Black	Burgaw	N.C.	Hopewell	V	3		100	2	6	20								25	12	
			Pitts	V																
			Rockfish	V	9	1	16			16	5	65	1 60	3 60	1 60		76	25		
					1	2	34		2	50	5		5	5	5	5	200		10	
Hugh A. Monroe	Whiteville		Whiteville	SS			14												3	
			Whiteplains	SS																
					24		60	8	8	30	1		1	1	1				3	
Colin Shaw	Black River Chapel		Faith	SS						24										
			Macon's Creek	SS										5					10	
			Mount Olivet	V						70										
James M. Sprunt	Kenansville		Grace	V	12			2	3	66	26		5	5	5		191 50		20	
			Union	V	3					40	63 50		5	4	4		400		10	
J. D. Alexander	Black River Chapel		Swansboro	Ex						35	15									
			Topsail		5	3	8	3			107									
B. F. Marshall	Clinton		Clinton	SS																
			Old Bow Chapel	SS	1		101	1	11	40	5		5	5	5	1 55	433		20	
L. H. Sale	Kinston		Catherine Lake	SS	1			1	1		2		1		1 15		100		2	
			Falls Mills	SS	8			7	3	20	1	25					56			
			Seminary																	
James Kelly	Brown Marsh		Brown Marsh		16		145	3	12	20	12	40	16	5 50	2 50	3 11	320	65	15	
			Mt. Horeb		4		44		4	20	56		24	15	15 62	6	180		10	
W. T. Graves	Goldsboro		Spring Field	SS																
H. Pl. Hall	Wilmington		1st Wilmington							75										
A. McJudgment	Rockfish		Bell Fair	SS	2		26		1		13			10	10		294		5	
			Elizabethtown	SS			8		1		10			5			76			
			So. River Chapel	SS		2	38		4	25	43	58	35	8 97	1 10	3 99	135	20	10	57 30
Wm. Kirkland	Teachey		Mount Grove	SS						15	10				10					10
			Red Plains	SS	1	1	40	1		35	5		2	3	3	2 40	250			
			1st Wilmington	V	15	6	187	10	15	168	100		100	50	25	25	2500	1298 77	496 38	508 49
			Goldsboro	V																
Licentiates: H. W. Herring	Kenansville																			
J. A. Westbrook	Faison																			
Candidates: J. T. Black	Burgaw																			
W. R. S. Gaines	Clinton																			
G. W. Mcmillan	Whiteville	SS																		
S. H. Rollins																				
W. H. Sanders	Wilmington	U.S.																		

Pastoral Relations dissolved 3.

Churches organized 2.

Brown Marsh 9th March 1872

By Order of the Presbytery

James M. Sprunt

Stated Clerk

Statistical Report on Sabbath Schools of Wilmington Presbytery to General Assembly for the year ending 1st April 1872.

Names of Sabbath Schools	No on Rolls Teachers	No on Rolls Scholars	Av Attendance Teachers	Av Attendance Scholars	Increase Teachers	Increase Scholars	Decrease Teachers	Decrease Scholars	No added to Church Teachers	No added to Church Scholars	Amt Contd for own School $	Amt Contd for own School cts	Amt Contd on Miscellaneous Purposes $	Amt Contd on Miscellaneous Purposes cts
Blk River chapel	7	40	7	35										
1st Ch Wilmington	32	168	32	140							37	18		
2d do	14	75	12	46	1	27				1	72	75		
Union	7	40	7	40										
Grove	12	66	10	54										
Hopewell	4	20	3	15										
Rockfish	8	80	6	65										
Keith	5	24	3	16										
So River chapel	5	25	2	20			3				7	00		
Brown Marsh	4	20	4	20										
Mount Horeb	5	20	5	20										
Mount Williams	5	70	4	50										
Mount Zion	3	15	3	15										
Oak Plane	5	25	5	25							14	00		
Whiteville (union)														
Goldsboro	26	87	20	64	14	55					30	00		
Beth Ward (union)														
Elizabethtown														
Spring Vale														
Swansboro	7	35	7	35							13	00		
Cobb's mills	6	20	5	15										
Catharine Lake									4	2	10	00		
Whiteville (union)														
White Plains	4	30	4	30										
Pitts	6	16	4	12	2	2			5					
Morris Creek														
Topsail														
Pouts Hill (union)	4	62	4	45										
White Hill (union)	4	40	4	35										
Penny Grove (union)	7	35	7	35										
Total	180	1014	158	828	17	64	3		9	3	$192	93		

Brown Marsh 9th March 1872

By order of Presbytery

James W. Sprunt

Stated Clerk.

Account of sums paid to Treasurer of Presbytery of Wilmington at Brown Marsh, Spring Sessions, March 1872.

Churches	Contingents	Collection	Education	For Mission	Sustentation	Disabilities	For aforeign	Rev. A. H.	Total
White Plains	3 00								3 00
do (Old Sales)		1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00				4 00
Bath Lake					2 00				2 00
Black River	20 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	1 55			41 55
Morris Creek	10 00		5 00						15 00
Rockfish	10 00	19 90			23 00			8 50	61 40
Mount Zion		10 00			10 00				20 00
Beth Ward	5 00	10 00							15 00
Elizabethtown					5 00				5 00
Swansboro							15 00		15 00
Brown Marsh							12 00		12 00
do (pastor)	15 00	2 00	5 00	8 00	2 00	2 11			34 11
Mt Horeb	10 00	4 00	5 00	14 00	1 00	1 10	40 00	5 00	80 10
Grove	20 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00		5 00	6 00	51 00
Union	10 00			5 00					15 00
South River	10 00	1 10	11 97		5 11	2 99		85	32 02
Oak Plane		3 00	8 00	2 00	5 00	2 40			15 40
Whiteville	8 00								8 00
Col by C. D. Mapp	for Rev. S. W. Alexander						53 62		53 62
do	" " Dr. Kirkland							53 62	53 62
	116 00	61 00	40 97	40 00	64 11	10 15	125 62	73 87	531 82

West Sprunt

Treasurer Presby of Wilmington

N.B. The above amounts are not embraced in the following Semi-annual Report; they will appear in the Fall Report of the Treasurer. Mrs. Walker

Treasurer's Report (including Supplemental Report)

	Contingent	Publication	Education	For Mission	Sust. Ch.	Disabled Ministers	A. K. Evangel	Total
Balance on hand Fall of	12 08							12 08
Pike Church 1890		3 60	3 60	3 60	3 60			14 40
" " 1891			5 00				7 25	12 25
Webb's Mills			3 17		3 25			6 42
Catherine Lake	2 00	1 35	2 25	1 00				6 60
Beth Rest			10 00		13 05			23 05
Elizabeth Rest			5 00					5 00
Union		4 00	4 00		10 00			18 00
Oak Plains		1 00	4 00	1 00	4 00	1 75		11 75
Clinton		1 00	4 00	1 00	1 00	1		8 00
Brown March		60	50	2 00	40	1 00	6 00	16 40
Mount Horeb		4 00	10 00	10 00	5 00	2 50	10 00	41 50
Hopewell	12 00						5 57	17 57
Moore's Creek	3 50		1 00				2 50	7 00
Wilmington 2d Ch (Sab Sch)				2 27				2 27
Rockfish							5 55	5 55
Grove							10 00	10 00
Black River Chapel			22 10					22 10
Presb Coll at Blk Riv Chapel							46 63	46 63
for Melanchton adv. to A. K.							59 75	59 75
Goldsboro					9 20			9 20
Topsail					12 00			12 00
Balance due Treasurer	20 42						12 75	33 17
	50 00	15 45	94 62	26 87	62 00	6 25	169 30	404 49

Rec'd by Alex Sprunt, Treasurer $143.59
Rec'd do do 33.17
on hand $110.42

Presbytery of Wilmington — Spring Session 1892.

	Contingent	Publication	Education	Foreign Mission	Evangelization	Disabled Ministers	A. K. Evangel	Total
1891 Sept 9. Cash paid Rev L. Mitchenor								
Salary as Stated Clerk								
for past year . . .	50 00							50 00
" 9. Cash paid Rev A. J. Mauble								
Agent of Education			41 60					41 60
" 15 Cash paid P. Murphy								
for Y. Rev A. Kirkland							149 30	
Nov 15 Cash paid A. Kirkland							20 00	169 30
Balance due by Treasurer		15 45	53 02	26 87	62 00	6 25		143 59
	50 00	15 45	94 62	26 87	62 00	6 25	169 30	404 49

Examined & found correct — March 6th 1892
(Signed) R. G. Wells
Jas. H. Dunning } Com.

Thus far approved with the following exceptions

1 On pages 228 and 248 there are minutes of two "pro re nata" meetings, while it does not appear that said meetings were constitutionally called according to Ch. X. sec. X Form of Gov.

2 On page 228 it appears that the Rev. L. McKinnon was dismissed at a pro re nata meeting, while it is not specified that said dismissal was one of the objects of the call.

3 On page 228 it appears that a Ruling Elder was received as a member of Presbytery by vote of the body. If said Ruling Elder was duly appointed, it was irregular to receive him by vote. If he was not regularly appointed, said vote could not constitute him a member of the Presbytery.

4. On the same page the Presbytery is represented as adjourning without hearing or approving its Minutes.

Charlotte N.C.
Oct. 11th 1872.

J. W. Miller, Moderator

Minutes
of a Pro re nata meeting (see Page 282)
of the
Presbytery of Wilmington.

Charlotte N.C. October 11th 1872

Whereas the Synod of North Carolina being now convened at this place, has appointed a Pro re nata meeting of the Presbytery of Wilmington to be held this day in the Lecture room of the Presbyterian Church of Charlotte at 3½ O'clock P.M. for the purpose of examining Mr. S. Henry Bell, a candidate under the care of this Presbytery, and of the way he clears, licensing him to preach the Gospel as a Probationer for the Holy Ministry, therefore, in obedience to the order above recited.

Presbytery met at the time and place appointed, was called to order by Rev C. C. Alexander, the last Moderator present, and constituted with prayer.

Present
Ministers. C. C. Alexander, A. F. Dickson & C. W. Toler
Ruling Elders. Samuel Mathews and W. M. Whitted.

Clerk pro tem.
Ruling Elder W. M. Whitted was chosen Temporary Clerk, and Rev L. McKinnon of the Presbytery of Concord being present, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Examining Committee
On motion Rev A. F. Dickson & Ruling Elders Samuel Mathews and W. M. Whitted were appointed a committee to conduct the examination of Mr. S. Henry Bell on the subjects and in the manner provided in our Book of Government.

The

E. H. Bell licensed as a Probationer.

The examination of the Candidate on the usual subjects, Theology, Church History &c having been sustained, and his trial pieces, embracing a Latin Exegesis, a critical Exercise, and a popular Sermon and Lecture having been separately and severally approved, on motion, the examination as a whole was sustained; whereupon, with the understanding that he would prosecute his studies in the Seminary until May 1873, the prescribed questions were proposed and the same being satisfactorily answered, Mr. E. Henry Bell was, en due form, licensed by Presbytery to preach the Gospel as a Probationer for the ministry.

adjourned

The minutes being read and approved and the Temporary Clerk directed to forward a copy to the State Clerk, Presbytery adjourned to meet at Brown Marsh Church in Bladen County on the 30th day of October next at 12 O'clock m.

Closed with prayer &c

W. M. McLaurin Clk. pro tem

Copy

McQueen Stated Clerk

N. B. The minutes recorded on this and the preceding page should follow the minutes of the stated meeting which are recorded on pages 259 & 281 –

Minutes
of the
Presbytery of Wilmington
at
their ninth session
held
at
The Grove Church
in
Duplin County, N. C.
on
September 12th & 14th
1872.

Minutes.

Kennersville 12th Sept. 1872.

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and was opened with a Sermon by Rev A. McFadyen, Moderator from Romans, 10th Chapter and 1st Verse.

After Sermon the Session of Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev N. B. Black.

Present. Ministers. N. B. Black, Colin Shaw, Jas McSprunt, S. A. Alexander, B. F. Marable, E. H. Iler, A. McFadyen and Alex Kirkland.

Ruling Elders. G. B. Ward, Rockfish and Pete; James Dickson, Grove and Shaw, N. McMillan, Gapeville, and G. E. Ward, McGee.

Absent Ministers. Hugh A. Monroe, James Kelly, Geo. Graves, W. B. Bass and A. F. Dickson.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders. Hopewell, Whitehall, White Plains, Kent, Mt Williams, Morris Cross, Swansboro', Clinton, Black River Chapel, Cathams Lake, Cobb's mills, Kenansville, Brown Marsh, Mt Moriah, Spring Vale, 2d Church Wilmington, Bethlehemtown, South River Chapel, Oak Plane, 1st Church Wilmington, and Goldsboro'.

Moderator & Clerks. Rev Colin Shaw was elected Moderator & Rev E. H. Iler and Ruling Elder N. McMillan, Temporary Clerks.

Minutes of last Session. The reading of the minutes of last Session was, on motion, dispensed with, when Presbytery took a recess until 3 O'clock, P. M.

After recess Presbytery met and resumed business. Rev Messrs N. B. Bass and A. F. Dickson and Ruling Elders Alex Sprunt, 2nd Church Wilmington; Geo W. Bannerman and Black River Chapel; Daniel Bowdoin, Kenansville; and N. J. Blackwell, McGee; appeared in Presbytery, and having assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness, took their seats.

Committees appointed. The Moderator announced the following Committees, viz. Religious Exercises. Rev Jas McSprunt & Ruling Elder Jas B. Ward. Narrative to Synod. Rev A. McFadyen & Ruling Elder Daniel Bowdoin. Bills & Overtures. Rev Messrs B. F. Marable & N. B. Black, and Ruling Elder G. W. Bannerman.

Judicial Committee. Rev Messrs A. F. Dickson and W. B. Bass and Ruling Elders N. J. Blackwell & N. McMillan.

Sessional Records. Rev S. A. Alexander & Ruling Elder G. A. Ward.

Religious Instruction of Colored people. On Motion, it was resolved that a Committee be appointed to bring in a Report in relation to the religious instruction of the Colored people within the bounds of Presbytery; whereupon Rev Messrs B. F. Marable and Alex Kirkland with Ruling Elder G. A. Ward were appointed by the Moderator to constitute said Committee.

Orders of the day. It was made the first order of the day for tomorrow to receive the reports from the Churches on the state of Religion Sabbath Schools &c; and the first order of the day for tomorrow afternoon to fix the time and select the place for the next meeting of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee of Sustentation was made the second order of the day for tomorrow.

The report of the Agent of Education was made the second order of the day for tomorrow afternoon.

The report of the Evangelists of Presbytery was made the first order of the day for Saturday.
The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery was made the second order of the day for Saturday.
The report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was made the first order of the day for Saturday afternoon.

Reports of Comm. to Gen. Assembly

The reports of the Commissioners to the last meeting of the General Assembly were read and accepted.

Rep. of Com. to declare So. Boston Chapel vacant

Rev. Wm. Shaw having been appointed by Presbytery to declare South Boston Chapel vacant, reported that he had discharged that duty.

Com. on Hist. Sketch of New Church

The appointment of Rev. Jas. M. Spruill & Ruling Elder Jas. B. Daw as a Committee to prepare for this meeting of Presbytery a Historical Sketch of the Grove Church was continued, at their request, till next Session.

Referred to Records.

In accordance with a resolution adopted at last meeting of Presbytery, the Stated Clerk reported that the following Churches had failed to send up their Spiritual Records at the Spring Meeting, viz. Hopewell, Pitts, White Hills, Ruth, Moore Creek, Mt. Williams, Union, Swansboro, Topsail, Clinton, Black River Chapel, Catharines Lake, Robbins Mills, Seminary, Brown Marsh, Spring Vale, Wilmington, Beth Car, Elizabethtown, Mt. Zion, Oak Plain and Goldsboro.

Indentation Committee

On motion, Rev. A. R. Dickson was added to the Committee of Indentation.

Introductory Meeting.

On motion, it was resolved that Presbytery hold an introductory meeting on the subject of Evangelization & Sustentation tomorrow night at 7½ O'clock; when, after resolving to spend the first half hour of each day in devotional exercises, Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 7½ O'clock.
Closed with prayer.

Friday, September 13th 1872.
Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises; after which the minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Rev. W. J. Spruill & R. Elder B. Whitfield appeared.

Rev. W. J. Spruill & Ruling Elder Bryan Whitfield, of Goldsboro, appeared in Presbytery, and having rendered satisfactory reasons for tardiness, and the former for absence from the last meeting of Presbytery, took their seats.

Reports from the Churches.

The first order of the day being the reception of Reports from the Churches on the State of Religion, Sabbath Schools &c. written reports were received from the following Churches, viz: Oak Plain, Union, Grove, Moore Creek, Brown Marsh, Goldsboro, Black River Chapel, Beth Car, Elizabethtown, Catharines Lake, South River Chapel, Clinton & Rockfish; in addition to which verbal reports were received from various other Churches, all of which were referred to the Committee on Narrative to Synod.

Com. on Syst. Benevolence

Rev. W. J. Spruill & Ruling Elder Jas. B. Daw were appointed by the Moderator as the Committee on Systematic Benevolence.

W. H. Beatty & J. A. Tilley.

Ruling Elders W. H. Beatty, So. River Chapel; & Jas. A. Tilley, Brown Marsh appeared in Presbytery & assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Rev H. A. Munroe

A communication from the Session of Brown Branch Church complaining that Rev Hugh A Munroe continued to preach, without their permission, within the bounds of that Congregation was read, and on motion was referred to the Judicial Committee.

Report of Com on Religious Instruction of Colored people

The following report of the Committee on the Religious instruction of the colored people within the bounds of Presbytery, with the resolutions annexed, was read accepted & adopted.

The Committee are of opinion that the Religious Instruction of the colored people demands the formal attention of Presbytery, both because of the intrinsic importance of the subject itself and the deliverances of the Synod and General Assembly on the subject.

We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions

I. Resolved that Presbytery is fully sensible of the great importance of the religious instruction of the Colored people.

II. Resolved that owing to circumstances in which the subject is involved, we are not prepared to prescribe any uniform plan for the accomplishment of this end; but only express the hope that the Sessions will employ every means, which prudence and Christian charity may suggest.

III. Resolved that while Presbytery cannot prescribe any uniform course of action, yet we suggest that by aiding the colored people in securing such books as may suit their capacity; instructing them in the mode of conducting Sabbath Schools, and preaching to them on all suitable occasions, much might & should be done for their spiritual enlightenment.

IV. Resolved that it is the opinion of Presbytery that the difficulties heretofore surrounding this subject are steadily diminishing; and that our efforts should be proportionately increased in this direction of Christian effort.

Respectfully submitted

R. H. Morrison Chr

Report on Minutes of Synod & Genl Assembly

The following report of the Committee to examine the minutes of Synod and General Assembly was read accepted and ordered to be spread upon the minutes:

The Committee on minutes of Synod & General Assembly report

On minutes of Synod:

1st That the resolution of 1857, making it the duty of Presbyteries and ministers to use all "lawful means" to induce candidates for the ministry to get their Theological education at their Seminary, was rescinded. (Page 10)

2nd That it is recommended to the Presbyteries to devote one hour of each Spring Session to conference and prayer on the subject of Foreign Missions. (Page 14)

3rd That the Presbyteries are urged to adopt measures to extend the circulation of the "North Carolina Presbyterian" (Page 16)

On minutes of General Assembly:

1st That in view of increasing demand the General Assembly expects during the present year to raise $60,000 for Foreign Missions. (Page 6)

2nd That in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee on Revision it was resolved that the Book of Discipline, as reported by them, be sent down to the Presbyteries, to be by them either adopted as it stands, or to be further criticised & their criticisms sent up to the Assembly as they may elect. (Page 166)

3rd That the 3rd Thursday of November next is recommended to be observed "as a day of special thanksgiving to God for His mercies to us as a Church, and of humiliation and earnest supplication to Him for an abundant outpouring of His Spirit on all our pastors and congregations." (Page 166.)

4th That Presbytery is instructed to require the Agent of Sabbath Schools to furnish such Sessions with the prescribed forms of Blank reports, and to hold to strict account all Sessions failing to return such reports. (Page 173.)

5th That all Sessions and Presbyteries are required "without fail" to make full reports to next Assembly on the subject of Sabbath Schools. (Page 174)

6th That the injunction is emphatically re-iterated that Church Schools be brought directly under control of the Church Sessions. (Page 174)

7th That the Assembly recommends that all churches under its care, during the services of the Sabbath preceding the meeting of the Assembly, offer special prayer for the Divine blessing upon its deliberations. (Page 219)

8th The attention of the Stated Clerk of Presbytery is called to the instructions of the Assembly to Stated Clerks. (Page 282)

On motion that part of the report relative to the revision of the Book of Discipline was referred to a Committee to consist of Rev Messrs W. J. Graves, A. T. Dickson and B. F. Marable and Ruling Elders H. McMillan and Alex Sprunt with instructions to report at next meeting of Presbytery.

Sustentation Committee. — The second order of the day was taken up, when the Chairman of the Committee of Sustentation made a verbal report to Presbytery, which was accepted.

David Avin appears in Presbytery. — Ruling Elder James Colin McNeill Avin appeared in Presbytery and having rendered satisfactory reasons for tardiness, his name was enrolled.

Trustees of Davidson Coll. — The annual Report of the Trustees of Davidson College was read and ordered to be filed.

Davidson College. — Rev S. C. Alexander as one of the Trustees of this institution submitted his report, which, with the following resolution was accepted and adopted:

Resolved, That this Presbytery having heard with pleasure the annual report of the Trustees of Davidson College, will heartily encourage and sustain said institution by our patronage; and will use our influence to obtain donations and bequests in its favor, holding out as an inducement that any professorship, so endowed, will be called by the name of the person endowing.

Rev C. Shaw Trustee — On motion Rev Colin Shaw was elected a Trustee of Davidson College from this Presbytery in place of Rev L. McKinnon, heretofore dismissed at his own request to join the Presbytery of Concord.

Presbytery then took a recess until 3 o'clock, P.M.

Time & Place of next meeting — After which the first order of the day for this afternoon was taken up, and Keith Church New Hanover County, was chosen as the place and Thursday before the fourth Sabbath in March, at 12 o'clock M. as the time of holding the next Stated Session of Presbytery.

Rep. of Agent of Education — The report of the Agent of Education, as the second order of the day for this afternoon was read and accepted.

H. Cox & B. F. Grady — Ruling Elders Henry Cox, Nathaniel Sates and B. F. Grady Clinton, appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Rep. of Agent of Publication — The report of the Agent of Publication, to which the following resolutions were annexed, was heard, accepted and adopted:

I. Resolved that it is of great importance that our Church literature be circulated in the Congregations.

II. Resolved, that all Sessions which have not done so be urged to take immediate steps to raise as large amount as possible to be invested in the Assembly's publications for circulation in the Congregations, in whatever manner may be deemed best.

III. Resolved that the attention of the Sessions be called to the "Children's Friend", the "Earnest Worker" and the "Missionary" as most efficient means for good.

IV. Resolved, that the Ministry be directed to submit this matter to the Sessions on the first opportunity after the adjournment of Presbytery.

V. Resolved - that they urge upon their Churches the necessity of creating and sustaining a Church Lit. Fund, better suited to our wants as a people & a Church.

VI. Resolved that by enlarged contributions and increased activity they turn aside the fountains of fanaticism and error which threaten our Sabbath Schools & Churches.

Report of Judicial Committee.

The following report of the Judicial Committee was read, accepted and adopted; the blank space for inserting the time and place of the adjourned meeting of Presbytery having been filled by Presbytery on motion to that effect:

The Judicial Committee having had before them the complaint of the Session of Brown Marsh Church, representing that Rev H. A. Munroe continues to preach within their bounds and without their consent in disregard of the prohibition of this Presbytery in the premises, respectfully recommend: That the Stated Clerk be instructed to cite Rev H. A. Munroe to appear before this body at an adjourned

meeting to be held at Brown Marsh Church on Wednesday before the first Sabbath of November, at 12 O'clock, M. to plead to the charge and specification below; and that a Prosecutor be appointed to take charge of the case.

Charge Contumacy.

Specification. That the Presbytery of Wilmington, having authority and jurisdiction in the matter, and having at its last stated meeting forbidden the said Haugh A. Munroe to preach within the limits of Brown Marsh Church without the consent of the Session of said Church; he has, notwithstanding, persisted in said preaching.

On motion Rev A. J. Dickson was appointed by Presbytery a Prosecutor in said case.

Orders on Treasurer.

The Treasurer was directed to pay to Rev J. A. Alexander $25, being amount of his expenses attending the late meeting of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College; and $5.27 for 1 Copy of 'Baird's Digest' for the use of Presbytery.

Presbytery took a recess till 7½ O'clock. P. M.

On reassembling, Presbytery in accordance with their resolution of yesterday held an introductory meeting on the subject of Evangelization and Sustentation, after which they adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9½ O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday September 14th 1872.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

E. W. Robinson appeared.

Ruling Elder E. W. Robinson, Oak Plant, appeared in Presbytery & assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Reports of Evangelists.

The Reports of the Evangelists of Presbytery, being the first Order of the day were read, accepted & ordered to be spread upon the Minutes. (see Appendix)

Narrative to Synod.

The Committee appointed to prepare the Narrative on the State of Religion within the bounds of Presbytery, submitted the following report, which was accepted, adopted and ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

From the information contained in the annual report of our several charges we notice that, during the past year as a result of the gracious outpouring of the Divine Spirit thirty persons were received into one of our Churches, twenty in another, twelve in another and six in a fourth. But while in a majority of our Churches there have been few additions, yet we rejoice to learn that the preaching of the glorious Gospel of the Son of God is attentively listened to by generally large and increasing Congregations. This we regard as a favorable symptom of our present condition, giving hope of the future and cause for devout thankfulness to the Great Head of the Church that "He will not let His word return to him void."

We believe we are making progress in regard to the religious instruction of our children and youth. Many of our Pastors and Supplies preach regularly to them. We are increasing the number of our Sabbath Schools, in which the Catechisms of our Church are taught, the Holy Scriptures memorized and the "Children's Friend" taken.

The claims of our Colored population have not been overlooked and as the difficulties which lie in the way seem to be diminishing, Presbytery has taken decided action, bearing upon that subject.

In the department of Christian benevolence we discern

hopeful signs. Our people are becoming more and more enlightened as to their duty in worshipping God with their substance. Many of our Congregations are either building new Houses of Worship or repairing their old ones. The subject of Ministerial support is exciting unusual attention, and as a consequence we note an earnest effort, on the part of some of our Churches to raise the salaries of those who break unto them the Bread of Life.

We have two Evangelists in the field, one devoting the whole the other, half of his time to this great work. Nor have they labored in vain, their diligence has received the approbation of the Divine Spirit and God is blessing the work. Of this we have substantial evidence in the advancement of the Redeemer's Kingdom in this too long neglected field, the Eastern part of our State. All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. W. Fudyen
D. J. Boudeman } Committee

Treasurer's Report.

Ruling Elder Alexander Sprunt, Treasurer of Presbytery, submitted his Semi annual Report, which was accepted and referred to an auditing Committee; who, on examination reported that the account was correct and the book neatly kept. (see Appendix)

Recess.

Presbytery took a recess during Divine Service.

Leave of Absence

After recess, leave of absence from the remainder of the Session was granted to Rev H. B. Burr and Ruling Elder W. H. Beatty; when Presbytery took a further recess till 3 O'clock, P. M.

Order on Treasurer.

On re assembling the Treasurer was directed to pay to Rev B. F. Marable, agent of Education, the sum of Fifty dollars for bond of W. H. Harden, a candidate under the care of

this Presbytery; also to Rev A. Kirkland the sum of four dollars for expenses incurred by him as Agent of Sab Schools.

Committee on Ecclesiastical Records.

The Committee on Ecclesiastical Records submitted their report approving as far as written the records of Keith, McLean, Goldsboro', Moore Creek and Union Churches, with the exception that the Records of the last named had not been sent up annually for review, as required by our Book of Discipline.

Foreign Missions.

The report of the Agent of Foreign Missions to which the following resolution was annexed, was read, accepted and adopted:

Resolved. That this Presbytery enjoin it upon such Sessions to take the "Missionary" and to use their influence in extending its circulation among our people.

Statistical Report.

The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical Report, which was read, adopted & ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the Synod of North Carolina that they number 13 Ministers & have under their care 28 Churches 2 Licentiates and 5 Candidates; that on the 8th day of September 1871, they dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev James Kelly & the Churches of Brown Marsh and Mt Herel; that on the 12th day of October they dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev H. L. Singleton and the 1st Church, Wilmington that, on the same day at his own request, they dismissed Rev H. L. Singleton to join the Presbytery of Chesapeake; that on the 13th day of October Rev E. H. Salee, Chairman of the Committee of Presbytery reported that they had organized a church near

Pollocksville, to be called the Seminary Church; that on the 30th day of December, at his own request, they dismissed Rev S. McSimon to join the Presbytery of Concord; that on the 1st day of June 1872, they received Rev A. T. Jackson from the Presbytery of New Orleans, and on the following day installed him Pastor of the 1st Church Wilmington and that their next Stated Meeting will be held at Keith Church, New Hanover County on Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in March 1873, at 12 O'clock, M. By order of Presbytery

Kenansville 14th Sept 1872. Jas M. Sprunt, Stated Clerk

Mr J. S. Black.

Mr. J. S. Black, a candidate for the Gospel Ministry, under the care of this Presbytery having intimated his desire to apply, before the next meeting of Presbytery, for admission into the Theological Seminary at Columbia, it was

Resolved. That Presbytery approves of his said intention.

Committee on Systematic Benevolence.

The following Report of the Committee on Systematic Benevolence, was read, adopted and ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

The Committee on Systematic Benevolence report that this great department of Christian duty and devotion is decidedly more hopeful now than at any previous point in the History of our Church. The contributions of our Churches to all the benevolent objects is steadily and surely on the increase. Thirteen of our twenty eight Churches have contributed to all our objects of benevolence. Only one Church has failed to give anything & only four have given to but two of them. The contributions of some of our Churches have increased nearly 100 per cent within the last year.

It appears from the Treasurer's Report that the Churches of this Presbytery have contributed through him

during the past year

To Sustentation	$711.50
" Publication	110.95
" Education	316.67
" Foreign Missions	177.42
" Disabled Ministers	75.50
" Contingent Fund	132.50
Total -	1472.34

Report of Agent of Sab. Schools.

The Report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools, with the following resolution annexed, was read, accepted and adopted:

Resolved. That Presbytery express Pastors and Stated Supplies to call the attention of Church Sessions to that part of the Agent's Report on Sabbath Schools, which suggests that all Presbyteries hold the Sessions that fail to attend Home Missionary Institutes strictly, may, strongly, to do so.

Rev. A. Rutland re-elected Agent of S. Schools.

The term for which Rev. A. Rutland was elected Agent of Sabbath Schools being about to expire, he was, on motion, re-elected to that Agency for the ensuing two years.

Resolutions on Evangelistic operations.

On motion the following resolutions relative to the Evangelistic operations of Presbytery were adopted:

I. Resolved. That it is the wish and purpose of this Presbytery to test the entire charge of the Evangelistic operations within its bounds and it hereby instructs the Committee of Sustentation to receive Rev. S. W. Alexander into its employ as Evangelist at the beginning of its next year, should the Evangelist association have paid him the Salary now due him in full.

II. Resolved. That this action is not to be construed as conflicting with the previous action of this Presbytery.

III. Resolved. That the Sessions of our Churches, not otherwise directed, be instructed to appropriate fifty per cent of the amount of their contributions to the cause of Sustentation.

Com. on Rel. Exercises.

The Committee on Religious Exercises made their report, which was accepted, and the Committee discharged.

Minutes of Presbytery ordered.

Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to have 250 copies of the Minutes of this Session printed in pamphlet form for distribution among the Churches; and to prepare as speedily as possible, an abstract of the same for publication in "The North Carolina Presbyterian."

Vote of Thanks.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved. That the thanks of the Presbytery are due, and are hereby tendered to the citizens of Kernersville and to the Congregation of the Green Church, for their liberal and generous hospitality.

Minutes read.

The minutes of this day's proceedings were read & approved, when, on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet at Brown Marsh Church, in Bladen County, on Wednesday before the first Sabbath in November next, at 12 O'clock M.

Closed with singing, prayer and the Apostolic Benediction.

Jas. W. Sprunt
Stated Clerk.

Appendix

Report of Rev. S. C. Alexander Evangelist.

Your Evangelist would report that since the last meeting of Presbytery, he has organized no Churches, but is encouraged that the work goes forward.

At Topsail, we have large, intelligent and respectful congregations. Since our last report some have been added to the Church, while others are seriously considering the all important matter and the people generally in that community, seem to be drawn out kindly towards our Church. As evidence of this, they, together with generous friends in Wilmington, have contributed liberally to the building of a house of worship, which, when completed will be both an ornament and an honor to Presbyterianism and a fit memento of the zeal and devotion of the first Elder of Topsail Church.

Our Sabbath School at this place was organized with flattering prospects; but owing to the precariousness of out door services and other kindred reasons we have postponed the Sabbath School till October, or until our house shall be completed. Your Evangelist regards this as a most interesting field of labor.

The next point of effort is Swansboro'. Our church there seems to be in a healthful condition. Our Elders have been acting a praiseworthy part in conducting Sabbath Schools and Bible Classes and reading Sermons to the people. As a center from which Presbyterianism may radiate, this is a point of great importance. Already much has been done, for which let the Master be praised. May what has been accomplished be only as the drops that precede the shower.

There are other places in Onslow County, at which I preach occasionally, but of them will make no report, unless required by Presbytery.

The last point I will mention is Newport in Carteret County. I meet it regularly and spend two or three days in preaching to and talking with the people, on each monthly round. Here God is blessing His word to encouraging our heart. There is a most fertile country lying around this point of effort. Only since the war it has begun to be developed. It, like the White Oak Country, produces anything that is cultivated in the temperate zone. A bale of Cotton or fifty to seventy five bushels of corn to the acre, is no unusual thing; and the population is much more dense than the traveller would imagine. At Newport there are over two hundred children matriculated in a Peabody School; and also at Hall Swamp, distant some three or four miles, there is another Peabody School of One hundred children; also a fine population on Harlows Creek, some ten miles distant. The condition and prospects of our cause, in that section are most hopeful.

There are seven or eight points of importance lying around the two centers of Swansboro' & Newport, which should be occupied as soon as possible, of which at present we will say nothing.

Respectfully Submitted.

Sept. 13th 1872. S. C. Alexander, Evangelist.

Report of Rev. A. Hall and Evangelist.

Your Evangelist for half of his time would report to Presbytery that since its last meeting he has been preaching at White Hall, Wayne County, & at Jacksonville, Onslow County - once a month at each place. Other points are occasionally visited.

As to the prospects of our cause in the Eastern portion of our Presbytery, there is, as yet, no ground for discouragement. The congregations at some of the places are very large, and there

is an increasing desire on the part of the people to hear the Gospel as set forth by our Church. Flourishing Sabbath Schools have been kept up at two points, in which the Catechisms of our Church are taught and its literature read.

The claims of Christian benevolence have been presented & collections taken up with gratifying success; & the amounts thus far contributed bid fair to eclipse some of the old established churches.

Your Evangelist is persuaded that, in time, the people in this new field will respond liberally, if they are assured that the movement undertaken by our Church is no spasmodic effort.

But while we have much to encourage us, there are at the same time difficulties in the way of making rapid advances. The field has, for a number of years, been occupied by other Churches. It was in a great measure overlooked by our Church. Such being the case, it is not to be expected that a full harvest should be reaped at once. The establishment of our Church on a sure basis, will under the circumstances be gradual.

The literature of our Church was wholly or comparatively unknown. But it is not too late to meet the difficulty under which your Evangelist labors. It is not too late to disseminate the principles of our Church. The doctrines & polity of our Church, when fairly & clearly presented, take hold upon the minds of a great many & find their advocates.

I am satisfied that a revolution has taken place in the sentiments of not an inconsiderable number; and if our people will co-operate with Presbytery in this enterprise, by the help of God, our Church will, in time, gain a firm foot-hold in the Eastern Section of its territory.

Respectfully Submitted

Alex Kirkland

September 12th 1872. Evangelist.

Collections and Disbursements on account of Evangelist Association, by Alexander Sprunt, Treasurer.

1872 March	9	To Cash from R. A. H. Swansboro' for Certificates			15	00
	"	" " " Brown Marsh Church by Rev J. Kelly			3	00
	"	" " " Mt Horeb Church " do.			40	00
	"	" " " Sprunt Church " Rev M. S.			8	00
	"	" " " Collections by Mr J. A. Murphy			53	62
	"	" " " Black River Church for Certificates			15	00
	"	" " " Union Church by J. R. Tuican			60	00
June	20	" " " Mt Pickerson coll by Mrs J. Stevenson			6	50
	"	" " " Collections by Mrs D. Rothwell				50
Sept	2	" " " Beth Car Church by R. A. McL			10	00
	12	" " " South River Chapel by W. B. C.			7	00
	"	" " " Black River Chapel " G. W. B.			16	00
	14	" " " Oak Plains Church by S. A. Robinson	5	00		
		" J. G. Stokes	5	00		
		" Mrs A. Spruntmore	1	00	11	00
	"	" " " Mt Zion Church by D. J. Ward			2	00
					249	62
		Dr				
March	15	By Cash paid Rev S. W. Alexander	15	00		
June	1	" " " do	102	00		
Aug.	5	" " " do	83	62	198	62
Sept	16	" Balance in hands of A. Sprunt, Treasurer			51	00

Alex Sprunt Treasurer
Presbytery of Wilmington

Kenansville 14th Sept 1872

Dr. Alexander Sprunt, Treasurer, in account with the Presbytery of Wilmington. Cr.

			Contingent	Publication	Education	For Missions	Aux. Colleges	Aux. Theol. Seminary	Aux. Bd. Foreign Missions	Total
1872 March	6	To Bal due by Treasurer		15.45	33.02	26.87	62.00	6.25		143.59
	9	" Cash for White Plains	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00			9.00
	"	" " Alt. River - Solar	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	1.55		41.55
Sept.	12	" " do G.A.B.		5.00	10.00	14.10	20.00	5.00		54.10
March	9	" " Rockfish - Bonny	10.00	19.90		19.90	28.00	16.90	8.50	98.20
September	12	" " Mt. Zion - Newton		10.00		10.00	10.00	10.00	2.00	42.00
	"	" " do Sep. Conf.							11.00	11.00
	"	" " Beth Car. - A.M.P.	5.00	10.00	3.05	10.00		10.00		38.05
	"	" " Brown March	15.00	2.00	23.53	8.00	2.00	2.11	9.00	61.64
	"	" " do		2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	1.00		15.00
	"	" " Mt. Horeb	10.00	6.00	7.00	22.00	7.00	3.10	5.00	60.10
	"	" " Green Sind.	20.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		6.00	46.00
	"	" " South River	10.00	5.35	46.97	9.90	5.11	2.99	.85	81.17
	"	" " Oak Plains	10.00	3.00	8.00	7.00	10.00	2.40		40.40
	"	" " Clinton		6.00	13.00		23.00	5.00	1.00	48.00
	"	" " do	15.00			11.55		1.00		27.55
	"	" " Elizabethtown		4.25		7.25	5.00			16.50
	"	" " Pike	6.00	3.00	5.00	3.00	3.00			20.00
	"	" " Jacksonville (Ala)		2.00			8.00			10.00
	"	" " White Hall		1.00			4.50			5.50
	"	" " Moore Creek	10.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	5.00		40.00
	"	" " Union	10.00			5.00				15.00
	"	" " Whitesville	3.00							3.00
	"	" " Keith	8.00		5.50	1.00	3.00	1.00		18.50
	"	" " Goldsboro'	10.00				5.00			15.00
	"	" " Catherine Lake				1.85	2.00			3.85
	"	" " Coll. by W. Murphy							53.62	53.62
		Total	165.00	110.95	175.07	177.42	219.61	73.30	101.97	1023.32

Kenansville 14th Sept. 1872.

			Contingent	Publication	Education	For Missions	Aux. Colleges	Aux. Theol. Seminary	Aux. Bd. Foreign Missions	Total
1872 March	6	By Bal due to Treasurer	20.42						12.75	33.17
Septem.	6	" Cash to J. H. Lindsay on Sy. Salary due Rev J. Hall	25.00							25.00
	"	" " pd Rev Jas Kelly appointment for Gen Assembly	25.00							25.00
	"	" " pd Mc Sherron printing Spring Minutes Prest	43.10							43.10
	"	" " pd Rev B. G. A. Expenses to Brandon Colley 1871	26.00							26.00
	"	" " paid Baird's Digest	5.24							5.24
April	30	" " to Mr. Gannett, Richmond		81.70						81.70
March	9	" " B. F. M. Ag. Education			73.99					73.99
April	1	" " do do			18.53					18.53
	30	" " Rev J. Woodson				68.87				68.87
	"	" " do					18.40			18.40
March	9	" " Rev A. Rutland							10.00	
	22	" " do note							20.50	
	27	" " do order							30.72	
									17.00	
Septem.	12	" " do							11.00	89.22
	14	" " do								
	4	" Bal due by Treasurer	20.24	29.25	82.55	108.55	219.61	54.90		515.10
			165.00	110.95	175.07	177.42	219.61	73.30	101.97	1023.32

Alex Sprunt, Treasurer. Presbytery of Wilmington.

For Minutes of a Pro-re-nata Meeting of Wilmington Presbytery held at Charlotte on the 11th October 1872. see Pages 257 + 258.

Minutes of an adjourned Meeting of the Presbytery of Wilmington, held at Brown Marsh.

Brown Marsh, October 30th 1872.

Presbytery met pursuant to adjournment, and was opened with prayer by Rev Colin Shaw, Moderator.

Members present.

Ministers - Rev Messrs Colin Shaw, N. B. Black, H. A. Munroe, Jas M. Spurrier, James Kelly, A. McFadyen & A. F. Dickson.

Ruling Elders - N. J. Clark, Mt Horeb; W. H. Beatty, Bo River Chapel, Jas A. Kelly, Brown Marsh; R. Murphy, Oak Plains; and J. W. Bunny, White Plains.

Clerk, Pro tem

On motion, Rev A. McFadyen was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Object of the Meeting.

The Stated Clerk was directed to read that portion of the minutes of the last Stated Meeting of Presbytery, having reference to the appointment of the present adjourned meeting, and requiring him to cite Rev H. A. Munroe to appear before this body and plead to a charge of Contumacy.

It appeared further that a citation had been duly issued as required, and served upon said defendant; also, that the several witnesses for the prosecution and defence had been duly cited.

The defendant being present, the Stated Clerk was now directed to read the following charge & specification:

Charge

Charge - Contumacy.

Specification - That the Presbytery of Wilmington, having authority and jurisdiction in the matter, and having at its last Stated Meeting forbidden the said Hugh A. Munroe to preach within the limits of Brown Marsh Church without the consent of the Session of said Church; he has, notwithstanding, persisted in said preaching.

Being called upon to plead to the above, Rev H. A. Munroe admitted the facts recited in the specification, but denied the charge of Contumacy and signified his readiness to proceed to trial. Whereupon the Moderator briefly addressed the Court, reminding the members of their high character as judges of a Court of Jesus Christ, and the solemnity of the duty now incumbent upon them.

The case was then opened by Rev A. F. Dickson, Prosecutor, who called no witnesses, the facts alleged in the specification having been admitted; and Rev Hugh A. Munroe was heard at length in his defence, when Presbytery took a recess of half an hour.

On re-assembling the Prosecutor replied to the argument offered by the defendant; when, after some further remarks on each side, the case was submitted to the decision of the Court. The Prosecutor and Defendant having retired, Rev Messrs Colin Shaw, Moderator and James Kelly spoke briefly on the subject, the latter asking to be excused from voting in the case, on account of being a party to the original complaint from the Session of Brown Marsh Church.

Before proceeding to take the vote, prayer was offered up for Divine guidance, after which, on motion, Rev James Kelly and Ruling Elder James A. Kelly, being members of Brown Marsh Session, were excused from voting.

The

The Roll being called, the Defendant was unanimously found guilty of the Charge of Contumacy and Specification as above recited.

On motion Rev Messrs J. M. Sprunt and N. B. Black, and Ruling Elder W. H. Beatty were appointed by the Moderator a Committee to bring in a Minute expressive of the views of Presbytery in regard to their further action.

Rev Messrs A. F. Dickson, Prosecutor and Hugh A. Munroe, defendant, having again appeared in Presbytery, the latter having had the opportunity of explaining the motives by which he had been influenced in his previous action, now intimated his sincere regret for having placed himself in opposition to the expressed Will of Presbytery, and professed his readiness to obey its injunction in the future.

On Motion Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 10 O'clock. Closed with prayer.

Brown Marsh, October 31st 1872.

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and after some discussion were approved.

The Committee appointed to prepare a Minute in the case now pending, submitted the following report, which with the resolution annexed, was accepted and adopted:

Report of Committee

Your Committee appointed to bring in a minute expressive of the views of Presbytery in regard to their further action in the case against Rev H. A. Munroe, defendant, respectfully submit the following:

Minute

Minute.

The plea of the accused in this case admitted the facts alleged in the Specification, but denied that they established the Charge, viz: Contumacy. This admission rendered the examination of witnesses unnecessary, but the accused was heard fully in explanation of his course.

Presbytery however not finding said explanation satisfactory felt constrained to render a verdict of "guilty of the charge and specification", inasmuch as the accused had knowingly and deliberately disobeyed this Presbytery.

But whereas, on the hearing of this verdict the accused while earnestly disavowing the intent to commit Contumacy voluntarily acknowledged his error in disregarding an injunction, and promised obedience to it hereafter; and whereas, Presbytery, holding in remembrance his many years of service in the Gospel, desires to deal tenderly with their brother in the Lord; be it

Resolved, that Presbytery, having heard with satisfaction this acknowledgment and promise, and having thus attained the object of these proceedings, arrests them at this point and refrains from passing any sentence upon Rev H. A. Munroe.

Jas. M. Sprunt
N. B. Black } Committee
W. H. Beatty

Com: on Sess Records.

Rev N. B. Black having been appointed to examine the Session al Records of Brown Marsh Church submitted his report recommending that the same be approved as far as written; which report was accepted & adopted. The Minutes of this day's proceedings having been read & approved, on motion Presbytery adjourned to meet at Keith Church, in Northampton County, on Thursday before the fourth Sabbath in March next; at 12 O'clock, M. Closed with singing, prayer &c.

Jas. M. Sprunt, Stated Clerk

Pro re nata Meeting
of the Presbytery of Wilmington.

Wilmington N. C. 30th December 1872

In pursuance of a Call by the Moderator, which call was issued in response to a Petition duly signed, the Presbytery of Wilmington met at the Lecture room of the First Presbyterian Church on the Evening of Thursday, Dec. 26th; but no quorum being present, adjourned to meet on the Evening of Monday 30th instant.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and its session was opened with prayer.

Present — Rev Messrs H. B. Bass, E. H. Salter and A. T. Jackson. Ruling Elder Samuel Northrop, 1st Church Wilmington.

Moderator & Clerk pro tem: — Rev A. T. Jackson as senior minister present, in accordance with standing rule of Presbytery took the Chair as Moderator: Ruling Elder Sam'l Northrop was elected Temporary Clerk.

Object of the Meeting. — The Moderator explained that the meeting was called to examine Mr. W. H. Grace with a view to receive him under the care of Presbytery in his preparation for the Gospel ministry.

Examination of Mr. W. H. Grace — Mr. Grace was then examined as to his experimental acquaintance with religion and his motives in seeking the ministry. The examination being sustained Mr. Grace was duly received under the care of Presbytery, as a candidate for the Gospel ministry.

Presbytery adjourned. — The Minutes being read and approved, Presbytery adjourned until the next Stated Meeting, to be held at Keith Church, New Hanover County, on Thursday 20th March 1873. Closed with prayer.

Sam'l Northrop — Clerk pro tem.

A. T. Jackson — Moderator.

Minutes of
The Presbytery of Wilmington
at
their Sixth Session
held
at
Keith Church
in
New Hanover County, N. C.
on
March 20th & 22d
1873.

Minutes

Keith Church 20th March 1872

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a Sermon by Rev A. T. Dickson from Isaiah 11th Chapter and 1st verse

After Sermon the Session of Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev Colin Shaw, moderator.

Present — Ministers — D. B. Black, Colin Shaw, James M. Spencer, S. C. Alexander, B. T. Menable, S. H. Isler, H. B. Bond, A. McTadyen, A. Kirkland and A. T. Dickson.
Ruling Elders. R. T. Bowden, Rockfish & Pitts; R. W. Moore Keith; H. S. Kerr, Black Rock Chapel; Nancy Cox, Cathmus Lake; M. McLeod, Brown Marsh; A. Spencer, 2nd Church Wilmington; D. Ferguson, Beth Car; W. H. Cromartie, South River Chapel; G. S. Carr, Mt Zion.

Absent — Ministers W. A. Munroe, Jas Kelly and W. G. Graves.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders. — Mt Williams, Sampson, Union, Grove, 1st Ch. Wilmington, Hopewell, Mount Creek, Whitehill, White Plains, Swanston, Topsail, Clinton, Cabbs Mills, Mount Herb, Spring Vale, Elizabethtown, Oak Plain and Goldsboro.

Moderator & Clerks. — Rev H. B. Bond was elected Moderator, and Rev S. C. Alexander and Ruling Elder H. S. Kerr were chosen Temporary Clerks; when Presbytery took a recess of half an hour.

After recess the reading of the minutes of last Session being, on motion, dispensed with, the Moderator announced the following Committees, viz:

Overtures & licenses — Rev C. Shaw & Ruling Elder R. W. Moore.
Narrative to Gen'l Assembly — Rev A. T. Dickson & Ruling Elder M. McLeod.
Bills & Overtures — Rev Messrs B. T. Menable & H. Isler & Ruling Elder H. Cox.
Judicial Committee — Rev Messrs A. McTadyen & S. B. Black and Ruling Elder W. H. Cromartie.
Sessional Records. — Rev A. Kirkland & Ruling Elder R. T. Bowden.

Order of the Day. — The reception of Reports from the Churches on the state of Religion within their bounds was made the first order of the day for to-morrow.
The Report of the Committee of Sustentation was made the second order of the day for to morrow.
The Report of the Agent of Education was made the first order of the day for to-morrow afternoon.
The Report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was made the first order of the day for Saturday afternoon.
The Report of Rev S. C. Alexander, Evangelist of Presbytery was made the third order of the day for to-morrow morning.

Time & place of next Meeting. — On motion, Beth Car Church, Bladen County was chosen as the place, and Thursday before the first Sabbath in October as the time of next Stated meeting of Presbytery.

Report of Rev A. Kirkland Evangelist. — The following report was read, accepted and ordered to be recorded:
Your Evangelist for half of his time would report to Presbytery that he has been laboring in portions of the Counties of Wayne, Lenoir and Onslow. The first point of labor to which I shall call your attention is White Hall, Wayne County. Its situation on Neuse River, forming a part of a fine Agricultural Section and its nearness to the Boundary Lines of Lenoir & Duplin makes it a place of importance & at the same time of interest and promise.

A good feeling exists in the community towards our Church which I am encouraged to think will manifest itself in time openly in our favor. As yet we have no Church organization, though apparently one. The congregations are very large & remarkably attentive, more so than at any other point in my field. A flourishing Sabbath School, numbering about fifty scholars, has been kept up. The catechisms of our Church are taught and the books of our Publication Board used. Our prospects there are quite hopeful.

In this connection I will mention Pink Hill, Sampson County, not having visited this point of late, I am unable to make a definite report. I have been preaching there occasionally during the week. I think of no point where a larger weekly attendance can be secured. Our main dependence there, however, for a church organization is the rising generation. The Sabbath School organized and maintained under the auspices of our Church will compare favorably with any in the bounds of our Presbytery. Seven of the pupils have committed to memory the Shorter Catechism and have received the prize Bible. Others are contending for the premium. This little though great and comprehensive work, setting forth our system of belief, has been distributed in the entire community and is studied more or less by the children.

In Carlow I have been preaching at Jacksonville. The congregation at this point is fluctuating. At one time our prospects were fair, but by death, removals and other causes, our already small number was diminished. After a careful survey of this portion of the field, I am prepared to say that I do not think any one denomination can build up a self supporting church. The place is small, situation unhealthful, and the country sparsely settled. Still I think it advisable to keep up preaching as we have a few good members

and some active prominent persons favorably disposed to our Church. In addition, it is the County Seat, and an influence may be exerted here that would be felt and reach to other portions of the County. I will here state that since the beginning of the year I have preached at Swansboro twice, and I am happy to report that the Church organized there two years ago is self supporting. It is in a thriving and healthful condition. Its officers are efficient and active in their masters cause. Every Sabbath services are held by one of the Elders – a Bible class & Sabbath School are maintained – all of which are indications of life and growth.

My efforts have been confined principally to those points where there was either a prospect of building up a self supporting church or where the presentation of our principles would have a wide bearing and exert a disseminating influence.

Our cause I am persuaded is gaining ground in the Eastern Section of our Presbytery. Our advance may be slow, but sures will be the basis. The attention of the people has been gained. Our Church has made its impression. It has taken a stand – Shall it recede or go forward? is the question for us to decide – let the Great Head of the Church be praised for what has been done, to Him be all the glory.

Respectfully submitted.

Alex Kirkland, Commissioner.

Treasurer's Report. The semi annual Report of Alex Sprunt, Treasurer of Presbytery was read and referred to an Auditing Committee, to consist of Messrs G. A. Carr, Harvey Wise & R. W. Moore.

Com. on bal of salary due Rev S. C. Chandler. On motion, a special committee to consist of Rev Messrs R. T. Dickson and A. W. Fadyen and ruling Elder C. C. Cornatzer was appointed to bring in a report relative to the

balance due on Salary of Rev S. C. Alexander, Evangelist.

Rev Hugh A. Monroe and Ruling Elder Samuel Player. Mr Williams, appeared in Presbytery showing assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness, took their seats.

Mr H. B. Spears — Mr H. B. Spears a Candidate under the care of Presbytery having requested that trial pieces be assigned to him, the Agent of Education was appointed to select suitable subjects.

Com. on History of Grove Church. — The Committee appointed to prepare a Historical Sketch of the Grove Church, were continued at their request.

Mr J. A. Woodburn — A Communication from Mr John A. Woodburn, a licentiate under the care of this Presbytery asking to be dismissed to the care of the Presbytery of Central Texas, having been read, on motion, his request was granted and the Stated Clerk directed to forward to him a letter of dismission accordingly.

Mr W. H. Graves — A request from Mr W. H. Graves, a Candidate under the care of Presbytery, that an adjourned meeting of this body be appointed in June next, for the purpose of examining him with a view to licensure, was, on motion referred to the Committee on Education.

Mr G. W. McMillan — Mr G. W. McMillan, a candidate for licensure being present, Presbytery proceeded to examine him on the various subjects prescribed in our Form of Government; — pending this examination and after resolving to spend the first half hour each morning before in devotional exercises, Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock. Closed with prayer.

Friday 21st March 1873.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises; when the minutes of yesterday were read, amended and approved.

Rev A. F. Dickson — Rev A. F. Dickson tendered his resignation as a member of the Sustentation Committee, which was accepted and Rev A. W. Jadyon was chosen in his place.

Petition from Brown Marsh — A petition from numerous members of the Brown Marsh Congregation, asking for a Church organization was read, and on motion, referred to the Committee on Bills & Overtures.

Church of Lucamboro' — A communication from the Church of Lucamboro' was read and referred to the Sustentation Committee.

Mr G. W. McMillan licensed. — The unfinished business of yesterday viz: the examination of Mr G. W. McMillan on Ancient Literature, Church History, Theology &c was resumed, and his examination on these subjects, including a Latin Exegesis, Critical Exercise, Popular Sermon and Lecture having been sustained severally and as a whole; and the Constitutional questions having been satisfactorily answered, he was duly licensed in the manner prescribed in our Form of Government as a Probationer for the Holy Ministry.

Pending the above examination, Rev Messrs H. G. Graves and James Kelly and Ruling Elders Bryan Bender, Seminary, A. R. Hicks, Union Grove; J. H. Murphy, Mons Creek; W. H. Robinson, 1st Church, Wilmington; & R. D. Sanders, Hopewell, appeared in Presbytery, and having assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness, their names were enrolled.

Written

Reports from the Churches.

Written & verbal Reports from the Churches on the state of Religion &c within their respective bounds were received and the former placed in the hands of the Committee on Narrative to the General Assembly.

Stated Supplies.

Rev S. B. Black obtained leave to supply Hopewell & Mount Williams Churches; and Rev W. Y. Graves to supply Goldsboro' and Mount Zion; when, on motion the following resolution was adopted as a standing rule of Presbytery:

Resolved that every vacant Church employing a minister as stated supply shall ask the approbation of Presbytery at its next meeting, stating the amount of salary to be paid.

Order of the day - Lemoore

The report of the Committee on Revised Book of Discipline was made the first order of the day for to morrow; when Presbytery took a recess of half an hour.

Report of Rev S. B. Alexander Evangelist.

After recess Rev S. B. Alexander presented his report as Evangelist which was read and accepted. (see Appendix) He then tendered his resignation of that appointment; which on motion, was accepted, and a paper submitted in connection therewith was referred to the Special Committee on balance of salary due. His resignation as Agent of Foreign Missions was accepted and Rev James Kelly was chosen in his stead.

Report of Auditing Committee.

The report of the Committee appointed to audit the Treasurers account, showing that they had examined the vouchers and found the account correct, was adopted and the Committee discharged.

The report-

Report of Committee on Personal Records.

The report of the Committee on Personal Records, recommending the approval, as far as written, of the minutes of First Church, Wilmington, Hopewell, Mount Nebo, Rockfish, Spring Vale, South River Chapel, Beth Car, Mount Williams and Black River Chapel, was accepted and adopted.

Report of Committee on Minutes of Synod.

The following report of the standing Committee on Minutes of Synod and General Assembly was accepted & adopted:

Your Committee on the minutes of the General Assembly and Synod report that they have examined the minutes of Synod & find on Page Seven the following resolution, viz:

"Resolved that the Synod of North Carolina heartily recommends to all the Presbyteries composing this Synod that may not already have taken such action:

1. To direct that at least one half of the moneys raised for Publication and sent to Richmond be specially appropriated to the completion of the Endowment Fund, & that this resolution continue in force until the fund be completed.
2. To employ a Colporteur to circulate the books of our Publication Committee within their respective limits."

We recommend that Presbytery comply with the resolutions of Synod in regard to the Endowment Fund.

Respectfully submitted.

James Kelly
B. F. Marable
W. J. Armstrong } Committee

Report of Agent of Education.

The following report of the Agent of Education was received and adopted:

The Agent of Education respectfully submits the following:

Of the young men under care of Presbytery, four are pursuing their studies in the Seminary at Columbia, and one at Lincoln. Mess Bell, Black, McMillan & Davis at former and Green at

the latter. All are reported as making commendable progress.

Inasmuch as there is application from Mr. Graves for licensure it is recommended that for special reasons an adjourned meeting of Presbytery be held at Wilmington on the 25th June in the Lecture room of the 1st Presbyterian Church at 7½ o'clock P.M. at which Mr. Graves is requested to present himself for examination.

The following are suggested as subjects of trial pieces for H. B. Graves.

1. Latin Exegesis, "An lex naturae sit sufficiens ad salutem?"
2. Critical Exercise. Heb. VI 1 & 6.
3. Lecture. Psalm XX.
4. Sermon. John XIII 17.

The amount due on account of Education.

Board of Mr. Graves.	$60.00
Board of Mr. Harden, now at the Clinton Academy, for Session ending 1st June	50.00
Tuition of Mr. Harden	25.00 $225.00

B. F. Marable. Agent.

Orders on Treasurer. The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay from the Educational Fund $25, to the Agent of Education; and out of the Contingent Fund $26, balance due on printing minutes, $25, balance on salary of Stated Clerk of Synod; $50 annual salary of Stated Clerk of Presbytery; and $3.70 due for stationery, postage &c.

Mr. J. J. Hines Candidate. Mr. J. J. Hines a member of Seminary Church being present and desiring to place himself under the care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Gospel ministry, was examined in relation to his experimental acquaintance with religion and the motives by which he is influenced in seeking the ministry; which examination being sustained

he was received accordingly. The Committee on Education was then requested to assign trial pieces to Mr. Hines, with a view to his licensure, should the way be clear.

Report of Committee of Sustentation. The report of the Committee of Sustentation with the following resolutions annexed, was accepted and adopted:

1. Resolved that it be a standing rule of the Presbytery to call upon the Delegates of the Churches at every Spring meeting to know if the Salary of their minister has been paid.
2. Resolved that the Pastors and Stated Supplies be enjoined to preach a Sermon as soon as practicable to each of their Churches on the subject of honoring God with their substance.
3. Resolved that all the funds raised in the Presbytery for Sustentation be forwarded to the Assembly's Committee, if they grant us the appropriations asked for through our Committee of Sustentation.

On motion Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock. Closed with prayer.

Saturday 22nd March 1873.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional Exercises; after which the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Committee Education. The Committee of Education submitted a report recommending that the following trial pieces be assigned to Mr. J. J. Hines, the Latin Exegesis being omitted for want of time & other reasons: Critical Exercise Rom 1.16; Lecture, Luke XIII. 22 Sermon John XIV. 6. which report was accepted and adopted.

Committee on Salary of Rev. S. L. Alexander

The Committee appointed to report on balance of Salary due to Rev S. L. Alexander, Evangelist, submitted a statement which was amended and adopted as follows:

The special Committee appointed upon the Treasurers report of the deficit on Rev S. L. Alexander's salary, and upon the reasons assigned for his resignation, respectfully report:

In reference to the deficit of $290 in Brother Alexander's Salary for last year it must be said that the Presbytery, as such, is not formally indebted to him, inasmuch as Presbytery did not assume that obligation before hand.

But Presbytery has reaped the benefit of his labors so gratuitously bestowed and which our Lord has blessed, and should acknowledge the obligation of honor, not to be satisfied by the brethren at their own charges. It is recommended therefore to Presbytery to adopt the following resolution:

"Resolved that a Committee be appointed to see how much of said deficit can be raised here."

whereupon Ruling Elder Major G. D. Ward & R. W. Moore were appointed to constitute said Committee.

Rev S. L. Alexander

Rev S. L. Alexander tendered his resignation as Trustee of Davidson College, which, on motion, was accepted and Rev James Kelly appointed in his place. He at the same time applied for a letter of dismission to join the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, which the Stated Clerk was directed to issue accordingly.

Rev W. B. Burr. & A. Sprunt leave of absence

Rev W. B. Burr, Moderator having invited Rev A. McFadyen to the Chair, asked leave of absence for himself and Ruling Elder Alex Sprunt, which request was granted; when, on motion Presbytery took a recess of half an hour.

Judicial Committee

After recess, the Judicial Committee having reported that no business had come into their hands and asking to be discharged, their request was granted.

Committee on Bills & Overtures

The Committee on Bills & Overtures submitted the following report, which was accepted and adopted:

The Committee on Bills & Overtures report that after examination of the Petition of certain persons of Brown Marsh Congregation, they find the following facts:

Petition of members of Brown Marsh Congregation.

First, that ninety five members of the Congregation of Brown Marsh, forty seven of whom are Communicants of the church most respectfully petition this Presbytery for the Constitution of a new church on the old Brown Marsh site, and urge as a reason the difficulty, from distance and other causes, of attending worship at the Brown Marsh or any other Presbyterian Church.

Second, that the land constituting the old site is claimed by the Session of Brown Marsh Church, and that the Session does not favor such request.

In view of these facts therefore, the Committee recommend that the following answer be made to the petition:

First, that while Presbytery is willing to grant any reasonable request of the petitioners, it is not competent to say that they may, in opposition to the known wishes of Brown Marsh Session, constitute a church on the old site;

Secondly, that Presbytery will take pleasure in granting the request of the petitioners, if they will so modify their petition as to name some location as nearly as practicable equidistant from the three Churches Hopewell, Elizabethtown and Brown Marsh; or some location more central to the Congregation within not less than four miles of Brown Marsh Church.

B. F. Marshall
D. H. Sales

Report on Revised Book of Discipline.

The Committee on the Revised Book of Discipline submitted a report, which was received and read; when, on motion, Presbytery resolved itself into a Committee of the whole, to consider the subject. After a full discussion the committee reported progress, when the following resolution was adopted as a substitute for the report:

Resolved that the Presbytery of Wilmington consent to the adoption of the Revised Book of Discipline, with the express proviso, that this consent does not commit us to any change in the Form of Government, beyond necessary verbal alterations.

Narrative to Gen. Assembly.

The following Report of the Committee appointed to prepare a Narrative on the State of Religion was read, adopted & ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the General Assembly that they have received reports from most of their Churches and find them able to speak in terms of encouragement, more or less emphatic, of the results of the year. Congregations are reported good as regards both attendance and attention; many Sabbath Schools are spoken of as animated and prosperous; in some instances the prayer meeting is more generally participated in than of late, and there appears to be a growing sense of obligation in relation to Church work, both as respects the Churches individually and the cause of Christ at large. It is with pain, however, that we confess ourselves to be below not only the standard but the general practice of the Church in reference to ministerial support. We trust however that even here the consciences of the people are becoming more sensitive & the zeal more enlightened; and that soon we shall be able to report a marked improvement in this respect also.

Trusting to our Master's word, and commending ourselves and to His grace, we gird up our loins for another year.

Respectfully submitted.

A. T. Dickson, Chairman.

Report on Evangelization.

Rev James Kelly being appointed to prepare a Report on Evangelistic labor within our bounds, submitted the following, which was read, adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Wilmington report to the Genl. Assembly that until its present session, they have had two Evangelists in their employ - one laboring the whole, and the other one half of his time. The labors of each have been greatly blessed. One Evangelist who devoted the whole of his time to this work, resigned his office on the 21st March, & consequently we have now but one in the field, who devotes only one half of his time to Evangelistic labor.

Rev D. C. Alexander Salary.

The Committee appointed to ascertain what amount of the balance due on Rev D. C. Alexander's Salary could be obtained here, reported that they had collected Forty dollars. The report was accepted and the Committee directed to pay over that sum to Mr. Alexander.

Commissioners to General Assembly.

Rev A. T. Dickson and Ruling Elder H. L. Kerr were elected Commissioners from this Presbytery to the General Assembly, with Rev A. Kirkland & Ruling Elder G. D. Kerr, Alternates.

Mr. J. J. Hines licensed.

Presbytery then proceeded to examine Mr. J. J. Hines, a Candidate for licensure on the usual subjects embracing Classical Course, Theology, Church History, Church Government &c, and including the trial pieces previously assigned to him,

and his examination being sustained, and the constitutional questions satisfactorily answered, he was duly licensed in the manner prescribed, as a Probationer for the Sacred Ministry.

Report of Committee of Sustentation.

The Sustentation Committee submitted a report recommending that Rev Alex Kirkland be continued as Evangelist for half his time during the ensuing year; and that Swan Cove be one of the points at which he shall hold regular stated meetings; which report was accepted & adopted, and the Committee were further, on motion to that effect, authorized and directed to make provision for the remainder of our missionary field.

Statistical Report.

The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical Report, which was read, adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the General Assembly that they number twelve ministers & have under their care twenty eight Churches, four licentiates and four Candidates; that on the 1st day of June 1872, they received Rev A. T. Dickson from the Presbytery of New Orleans and on the following day installed him pastor of the 1st Church, Wilmington; that on the 11th day of October they licensed S. Henry Bell as a Probationer, that on the 30th day of December they received W. H. Graves under their care as a Candidate; that on the 20th March 1873, they dismissed at his own request J. A. Woodburn a licentiate, to the care of the Presbytery of Central Texas; that on the 21st March they licensed A. A. McMillan as a Probationer, and on the same day received J. J. Hines as a candidate; that on the 22d March they dismissed Rev S. C. Alexander at his own request, to join

the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, N. C. and on the same day licensed J. J. Hines as a Probationer, and that their next stated meeting will be held at Beth Car, Bladen Co. N. C. on Thursday before the first Sabbath in October next.

Respectfully submitted.

Keith Church 22d March 1873. — James M. Sprunt, S. C.

Presbyterial Report.

The Annual Presbyterial Report was then submitted to Presbytery by the Stated Clerk; on motion, it was adopted & ordered to be transmitted to the Genl Assembly. (see appendix)

Report of Agent of Sab Schools.

The report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools with the following resolutions annexed, was read and adopted; and a copy of the accompanying Tabular Statement was ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly. (see appendix)

1. Resolved that the Church Sessions of each Church be urged to maintain a Sabbath School, where it is practicable.
2. Resolved, that our Pastors & Stated Supplies preach occasionally at least to the children & youth of their respective Congregations.

Sustentation Committee.

The following resolutions submitted by the Committee of Sustentation, were read and, on motion, adopted:

1. Resolved that we recommend that our licentiates and Candidates labor, during their vacation, with the Pastors and Stated Supplies of the Presbytery.
2. Resolved that the Pastors & Stated Supplies who wish the assistance of these brethren, address the Chairman of the Committee.

Stated Supplies.

The following Churches having engaged the services of Stated Supplies for the current year, obtained the approval of Presbytery to their respective arrangements:

Keith

Keith Church	Rev Colin Shaw	Stated Supply	Salary $200.
Moore's Creek.	Rev Colin Shaw	Stated Supply	" $100.
Seminary Ch.	Rev E. H. Toler	Stated Supply	" $60
Brown Marsh.	Rev Jas. Kelly.	Stated Supply	" $100

Committee on Rel Exercises. The Committee on Religious Exercises submitted their report, which was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Minutes of Presbytery & Abstract. Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to have 300 copies of the Minutes of this session printed in pamphlet form for distribution among the Churches, and to prepare as speedily as possible an Abstract of the same for publication in the "North Carolina Presbyterian".

Report on Systematic Benevolence. The Stated Clerk submitted the following, which being read was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly:

Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington to the General Assembly on Systematic Benevolence for the year ending April 1873.

Objects	Congregations Contributing	Amounts
Relief fund for Disabled Ministers	18.	174.96
Education	15.	364.93
Sustentation	18.	202.81
Publication	17.	99.72
Foreign Missions	20.	183.94
Miscellaneous		23.67 $1055.83

9 Cong.s have contributed to all the 5 objects ordered by the G.A. Assembly.
7 " " " four of them.
2 " " " three of them
1 " " " two of them
2 " " " One of them

7 Congregations have failed to report.

By order of the Presbytery

Keith Church 22. March 1873. Jas. W. Sprunt, Stated Clerk

Vote of Thanks &c. The following vote of thanks was, on motion, adopted:
Resolved that the thanks of this Presbytery are due and are hereby tendered to the Congregation of Keith Church & other citizens in the vicinity for the generous hospitality so liberally extended to the members of this body.

Minutes read &c. Adjournment. The minutes of this day's proceedings were read & approved when, on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet at the Second Point of the First Church Wilmington on the 25th June 1873 at 7½ O'clock. P. M.
Closed with singing, prayer & the Apostolic benediction.

Jas. W. Sprunt. Stated Clerk.

Appendix.

Report of Evangelist. Your Evangelist respectfully reports that he continued in the field assigned him till January 1873, and is more & more convinced that the Lord hath much people in that part of our territory. After laboring at Newport nearly two years I am satisfied that notwithstanding our church was utterly unknown to that people and to the people in the region round about it is steadily growing in their estimation, both as to its doctrines and its polity; and I was assured by those who were well acquainted with the facts in the case, that if we would continue our Evangelist, a Presbyterian Church would be established in that neglected country. But a stern Providence directed my return and fled to another part of His vineyard.

The Church at Swansboro' I will ever remember with no ordinary pleasure. It was the first Presbyterian Church ever organized in the West of North Carolina. The Master has blessed his word and a nucleus has been gathered together there, which is destined to make its influence felt far around in that moral waste. Two years and a half ago I found that people without a Church, without a Sabbath School or Bible Class. Now we leave them with a Church of working officers members, and a live Sabbath School and Bible Class. I leave them as a Father leaves his children.

We would call the attention of Presbytery to Stones Bay, to Onslow and to Stump Sound as intermediate points of importance between Swansboro and Topsail, at each of which points the people seem ready to receive the truth.

Our last visit to Topsail was on the 25th & 26th of January, a time never to be forgotten. After more than two years of anxious labor among and for that people, after seeing the Word of the Lord take hold of their hearts and turn them from being foes to friends from being indifferent to active co-operators, we rejoice to report to Presbytery that now they not only have an organization, but also a beautiful House of Worship which was dedicated to the Service of Almighty God, at the time specified, — a house too that does much credit to the liberality of that people. The Christian sympathy & lovely spirit manifested by them leads me to believe that the day is near at hand when the Lord will enlist many of them under His banner. This is a field of great promise & I turned away from it with joy & sadness — with joy, that the work of the Lord was prospering, and with sadness, that a merciless necessity demanded that ties so holy and tender should be sundered.

Respectfully submitted.

S. C. Alexander, Evangelist.

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools of Wilmington Presby. to the General Assembly for the year ending April 1st 1873.

Names of Sabbath Schools.	No on Rolls Teachers	No on Rolls Scholars	Av attendance Teachers	Av attendance Scholars	Amt cont. for own School	Amt cont. for Missions
Wilmington 1st Church	30	175	25	150	$40.00	$23.20
" 2d "	12	68	12	68	35.50	
Black River Chapel	2	20	2	20	11.62	
South River Chapel	4	28	4	28	11.20	3.52
Union	7	40	7	40		
Soldiers	10	60	8	26	18.50	
Grove	5	45	5	45	25.00	
Keith and Hopewell						
Rockfish						
Brown Marsh	6	25	6	25		
Mount Herb & Mt. Williams						
Mount Zion	4	25	4	25		
Oak Plant						
Beth Car						
Clinton & Elizabethtown (union)						
Swansboro'	6	35	6	35		
Spring Vale						
Cobb Mills						
Seminary						
Catharine Lake						
Pike	8	40	7	25	16.50	
Moore's Creek						
Whiteville (Union)						
White Plains	4	30	4	30		
Topsail						
Pink Hill (Union)	4	50	4	40		
White Hall "	5	50	5	45		

By order of Presbytery

Jas. W. Sprunt, Stated Clerk.

Keith Church 22d March 1873.

Dr. Alexander Sprunt, Treasurer in account with the Presbytery of Wilmington. Cr.

		Contingent	Publication	Education	Foreign Missions	Incidentals	Disabled Ministers	A. K. Kennedy fund	Total
1872 Septem. 14	To Balance on hand	20 24	29 25	62 55	108 55	29 61	54 90		505 10
December 23	" Keith Church p. S. C.	8 00				6 25			14 25
1873 March 13	" Pee Dee Church	6 00				6 00			12 00
18	" 1st Ch Wilmington	80 00							80 00
"	" Do River Chapel		4 57	42 93		9 42	10 81	3 85	71 58
1872 December 6	" Elizabethtown			4 25					4 25
September 10	" Do Rowan Sab School (for Girls' School, China)				3 50				3 50
1873 March	" a friend by J. L. S.				100 00				100 00
	" Bethel					10 00			10 00
	" Moore's Creek					2 25			2 25
	" Rockfish by B. F. Sams					20 00			20 00
		114 24	33 82	129 73	212 05	273 53	65 71	3 85	832 93

Wilmington, N. C. 19th March 1873.

		Contingent	Publication	Education	Foreign Missions	Incidentals	Disabled Ministers	A. K. Kennedy fund	Total
1872 Septr. 14	By paid P. Murphy, Expenses to Richmond	25 00							25 00
"	" " Rev A. C. Alexander to Davidson College	23 00							23 00
"	" " Rev A. H. Agent A. B.	5 00							5 00
"	" " " B. F. Meares			50 00					50 00
Nov. 23	" Rem. to W. Grimes		29 25						29 25
"	" " " Rev R. McIlwaine				102 55				
1873 March "	" " " do				102 50				212 05
1872 Nov. "	" " " do						65 91		65 91
"	" " " J. H. Lindsay, bal due Ch of Syracuse	25 00							25 00
"	" paid mailing minutes	1 18							1 18
"	" " on printing do	10 00							10 00
1873 March 19	" Balance on hand	4 56	4 57	79 73		273 53		3 85	166 54
		114 24	33 82	129 73	212 05	273 53	65 71	3 85	832 93

Alex Sprunt, Treasurer
Presbytery of Wilmington.

Presbyterial Report to the General Assembly

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports to the General Assembly that it consists of 12 ministers, 28 churches, the care of 11 Licentiates & 11 Candidates, organized 1 church, received 1 church, dismissed 1 church, received 1 Licentiate, dismissed 1 Licentiate, ordained 1 Licentiate, dismissed 1 Candidate, received 1 Candidate, dismissed 1 Candidate, received 1 Minister, dismissed 1 Minister, ordained 1 Minister, received 1 Minister, dismissed 1 Minister, received 1 Minister, dismissed 1 Minister, received 1 Minister, dismissed

Statement of Sums received by Alex Sprunt Treasurer, at Back Church, March 20 & 22nd 1873.

From	Beth Sem. Publication for Contingent & Education &c	25	00
"	Elizabethtown. Sustentation & Publication 50¢ For Missions 50¢ For Minutes & Cont. for Ex. Ch. & Educ. 50¢	1	50
"	Mount Horeb. Cont. for F. Missions & Publication & Educ. & Sustentation & Destitute Churches &	22	00
"	Cotton Mills. Cont. & Sust. & Pub. & F. M. & Educ. &	10	00
"	Spring Vale. Sust. & 3rd Publication & F. Missions & 1st	6	00
"	Hopewell. Contingent Fund	24	00
"	South River. " "	10	00
"	Mount Williams " "	5	00
"	Grove " Sustentation & Publication & F. Missions & Destitute Churches & Education &	28	00
"	Mount Zion Contingent Fund.	0	00
"	White Plains " "	3	00
"	Lebanon " " & 3rd F. Missions W.H.M. &	4	00
"	Union Sust. & Pub. & Educ. & F. Missions &	25	00
"	Brown Mount. Sust. & Educ. & F. Missions & 3rd Publication & Sust. & 4th Ex. Minutes &	25	50
"	Sowney Sust. & F. Missions & Educ. & Sust. &	12	00
"	Pot Plains. Contingent & 3rd Sust. & Publication & 2nd Foreign Missions & 2nd Educ. & 4th	12	15
"	Black River Education & F. Missions & Publication & Sustentation & Contingent &	30	00
		$254	40

Alex Sprunt, Treasurer.

Back Church 22 March 1873. Presbytery of Wilmington.

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Presbytery of Wilmington.

Wilmington N. C. June 2nd 1873.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Lecture Room of the First Church, Wilmington and was constituted with prayer by Rev. A. McFadyen the last moderator. Members present.

Ministers Rev Messrs A. McFadyen, Hugh K. Monroe & N. B. Blackburn.

Ruling Elders. W. J. Devane, South River Church; Stephen D. Bain, Ch. Plains; Joe Wolfe, 2nd Ch. Wilmington & A. H. Robinson 1st Ch. Wilmington.

Moderator. Rev A. McFadyen having taken the Chair as moderator in accordance with standing Rule of Presbytery. Ruling Elder A. H. Robinson was chosen temporary Clerk.

Corresponding Members. Rev S. L. Alexander Presbytery of Mecklenburg and Rev W. Phelps, Presbytery of Louisville being present were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Mr W. Gross examined licensed. Presbytery then proceeded to examine Mr W. H. Gross, a candidate for licensure, on the usual subjects embracing the trial pieces heretofore assigned to him and his acquaintance with Experimental Religion, Theology, the Sacraments, Church History, Church Government &c, which examination being sustained, he was duly licensed in the manner prescribed in our Form of Government, as a Probationer for the Gospel Ministry.

Mr J. D. Black. Trial pieces. The following subjects were assigned to Mr J. D. Black, a candidat under the care of Presbytery, as trial pieces, viz

Latin

Colin Bryan — "Dei vocati sunt efficaciter?"
Critical lecture. Job XXI. 1 ep.
Popular lecture. John VI. 1 & 2.
Sermon. I Cor. II. 2.

Dissolution of Pastoral relation — Rev A. T. Hutchison having applied for a dissolution of his Pastoral relation with the First Church, Wilmington, and that Church having given its assent, said relation was dissolved. and Rev Colin Bryan was appointed to preach

Rev C. Bryan to declare church vacant — and declare that Pulpit vacant. Permission to labor beyond the bounds of Presbytery and the regular Fall meeting was granted to Mr Hutchison, at his own request.

Sessional Records — The Sessional Records of this Place Church were examined and approved as far as written.

Report of Commissioner to G. Assembly — Rev A. T. Hutchison submitted his Report as Commissioner of Presbytery to the General Assembly, which report was accepted.

Next meeting of Presbytery adjourned. — The minutes of this meeting having been read and approved, Presbytery adjourned to meet at Bell's Cross Church in Bladen County on Thursday before the first Sabbath in October next — at 12 O'clock, M.

Closed with singing, prayer & the Apostolic benediction.

(Signed) G. H. Robinson, Clerk pro tem

Examined & approved in Synod.
Wilmington Oct 31: 1873.
Jas. M. Spurgeon
Moderator

Minutes

of the

Presbytery of Wilmington.

at their

Eleventh Session.

held at

Bethel Church.

Bladen County, N.C.

October 2 & 4th

1873.

Rules.

Beth Eon Church 2d October 1873

Presbytery met according to adjournment, and was opened with a Sermon by Rev. Colin Shaw, the last Moderator present, from Zech: 4th Chapter and 6th verse.

After Sermon the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Present. Ministers. R. B. Black, Colin Shaw, James M. Sprunt, James Kelly and A. McFadyen.

Ruling Elders. W. J. Bannerman, Hopewell; R. J. Williams, Mt. Williams; Charles Duffy, Catharines Lake; James A. Kelly, Brown Marsh; J. M. Johnston, Mt. Hope; Jas W. Cromartie, Elizabethtown; W. H. Chisholm, Beth Eon; Saml Nutt, sp. 1st Ch Wilmington; R. McMillan, Topsail.

Absent. Ministers. Hugh A. Munroe, B. F. Marable, S. H. Isler, J. L. Graves, H. B. Rose, Alex Kirkland and A. F. Dickson.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders. Pitts, Rockfish, Whitevillo, White Plains, Keith, Moores Creek Grove, Union, Black River Chapel, Clinton, Robbins Mills Seminary, Goldsboro, Mt Zion, 2d Ch Wilmington, South River Chapel, Oak Plain, Swansboro and Spring Vale.

Moderator & Clerk. Rev Duncan B. Black was chosen Moderator, and Ruling Elder James A. Kelly Temporary Clerk.

Rev D. L. DeVaux. Rev D. L. DeVaux of the Presbytery of Fayetteville being present was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Minutes read. The Minutes of the last Meeting of Presbytery held in the City of Wilmington on the 25th June, were read; when Presbytery took a recess till 2.30 P. M.

Committees appointed. After recess the Moderator announced the following Committees, viz: On Devotional Exercises. Rev A. McFadyen & Ruling Elder W. H. Chisholm. To prepare Narrative to Synod. Rev James Kelly & Ruling Elder W. J. Bannerman. On Bills & Overtures. Rev Colin Shaw & Ruling Elder R. McMillan. Judicial Committee: Rev Jas M. Sprunt & Ruling Elder R. J. Williams. Treasurer pro tem: Ruling Elder James W. Cromartie.

Order of the day. The reception of Reports from the Churches on the State of Religion within their bounds. Sabbath Schools &c was made the first order of the day for tomorrow.

The Report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was made the first order of the day for Saturday afternoon.

The Report of the Agent of Sustentation was made the first order of the day for Saturday.

The Report of the Agent of Education was made the 2d Order of the day for Saturday.

Rev Messrs H. A. Munroe and B. F. Marable and Ruling Elder Edwin W. Kerr, Clinton, appeared in Presbytery, and having of signed satisfactory reasons for tardiness, took their seats.

Time & place of next Meeting. On motion, the 1st Church Wilmington was chosen as the place and Wednesday before the first Sabbath in April at 7½ o'clock P. M. as the time of next Stated meeting of Presbytery.

Agent of F. Missions. The Agent of Foreign Missions submitted a verbal report, which was accepted.

Evangelists Report. The following report of Rev A. Kirkland, Evangelist of Presbytery was read, accepted and ordered to be recorded in the minutes.

Your Evangelist for half of his time respectfully submits the following report of his labors to Presbytery. Since its last meeting

he has been occupying the field assigned him. Upon the recommendation of the Substitution Committee, Swansboro was selected as one of the points at which I was required to hold regular stated meetings. I preach at this place one Sabbath in each month. Our prospects there are flattering. Our Congregations are good and on the increase. Although but a young Church, yet in life, zeal and efficiency it will compare favorably with many of our old established Churches. Since its organization a good Sabbath School has been maintained and a very creditable library has been collected, thus bringing the religious literature of our Church within the reach of the people. Under the efficient management of its superintendent the children have also been successfully trained on vocal music. The Church is open every Sabbath, and services are conducted by one of the Elders, except at stated appointments. No Church outside of a City has enjoyed greater religious advantages. Collections for benevolent objects are taken up, and the people seem willing to honor the Lord with their substance. Although weak in numbers and feeble in resources, they are making an effort to build a House of Worship, which is greatly needed, and which would contribute greatly to their efficiency as a Church. This effort commend them to the liberality of all christians.

The other point at which I labor regularly is White Hall, Wayne County. I regard this as a point of much promise. The largest congregations in my Missionary fields collect there. The attendance has been increasing for some months. The house at present occupied for public worship falls far short of accommodating the regular congregations. The respectful attention paid to the preaching of the word is worthy to be noted. I am encouraged to think the Spirit is moving upon the hearts of that people. I expect to organize a Church at this point at an early day. Though having no organization, the duty of supporting the Gospel is urged upon the people from time to time, and collections for the benevolent

objects of our Church are taken up with gratifying success. A Sabbath School is maintained in which the Catechisms & Standards of our Church are taught. Some of the scholars have committed to memory the Shorter Catechism and have searched the Big Bible.

In addition to these two regular points I preach occasionally at Pink Hill, Lenoir County, and at Jacksonville, Onslow County. My attention has been directed to those points mainly where a nucleus may be gathered to build up a Church which would in time be self sustaining. So far there is no ground for discouragement. Let us take courage & go forward.

Respectfully submitted

Alex Kirkland Evang. Wil Presby

J. L. Corbett Elder

Ruling Elder J. L. Corbett, Black River Chapel, appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Treasurer's Report.

The Treasurer of Presbytery being absent in Europe, the receipt of his semi annual report was, on motion, deferred to an adjourned meeting of Presbytery to be held in the City of Wilmington at the call of the Moderator during the ensuing Sessions of Synod.

1st Ch Wilmington declared vacant

Rev Colin Shaw having been appointed to declare the 1st Church, Wilmington vacant, reported that he had discharged that duty, which report was accepted.

Historical Sketch of Grove Church

That report of the Committee appointed to prepare a historical sketch of the Grove Church was read, accepted & ordered to be filed, the Committee at their own request being authorized to insert, hereafter, such additions to this report as would tend to render the history more complete & report the same to the next succeeding meeting of Presbytery.

Historical Sketch of Brown Marsh Church

Rev James Kelly and Ruling Elder J. H. Currie were appointed a Committee to prepare a Historical Sketch of Brown Marsh Church & report at the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Committee on Sessional Records

Rev B. F. Marable and Ruling Elder Edwin W. Kent were appointed by the Moderator to constitute the special Committee on Sessional Records.

S. Henry Bell a licentiate dismissed.

A communication from Mr S. Henry Bell, a licentiate under the care of this Presbytery, asking to be dismissed to the care of the Presbytery of Savannah, having been read on motion, his request was granted and the Stated Clerk directed to issue a letter accordingly.

Report of Trustees of Davidson College

The report of the Trustees of Davidson College was read and accepted and the following resolution was, on motion, adopted:

Resolved that this Presbytery will heartily welcome Rev R. H. Batten the agent of the institution to our respective Churches.

Adjourned

Whereupon, after resolving to spend the first half hour of each morning session in devotional exercises, Presbytery adjourned to meet to morrow morning at 9½ O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Friday 3d October 1873.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in Devotional exercises; after which the minutes of yesterday were read, amended and approved.

Mr J. C. Johnson rec'd as licentiate

Mr Thos C. Johnson, licentiate, presented a letter of dismission from the Presbytery of New Orleans, which being read, he was

on motion, received under the care of this Presbytery.

Rev J. H. Sales Elder & Alternate

Rev J. H. Sales and Ruling Elder W. J. McIntosh, South River Chapel appeared in Presbytery and having assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness, their names were enrolled.

Leave of Absence

Ruling Elders Charles Duffy and Samuel Northrop obtained leave of absence from the remaining sessions of Presbytery and Rev James M. Sprunt from to morrow.

Petition for Ordination of J. C. Johnson

A communication having been received from the Clinton Church asking that, for special reasons therein assigned and fully set forth by the Ruling Elder representing that Church, Mr J. C. Johnson, licentiate be ordained at this meeting to the full work of the Gospel Ministry: on motion, the examination of Mr Johnson with a view to his ordination, was made the second order for to day.

Committee Systematic Benevolence

Rev Hugh A. Monroe and Ruling Elder J. M. Johnston were appointed by the Moderator a special Committee to prepare the Report on Systematic Benevolence.

Reports from the Churches

The first order of the day being taken up, written reports on the State of Religion, Sabbath Schools &c were received from many of the Churches, and verbal reports from others; all of which were, on motion, referred to the Committee appointed to prepare the narrative to Synod, and the following resolutions in reference to these reports were adopted:

1. Resolved that it be a standing Rule of Presbytery that the annual Statistical reports of Sessions be referred to a special Committee, which Committee shall condense all essential facts in said reports and submit them to Presbytery.

II. Resolved that said Committee be composed of such member or members as may be appointed to prepare the narrative to Synod or General Assembly.

III. Resolved that the Stated Clerk be instructed to furnish the Sessions, on their applications, with proper blanks for Spring and Fall Reports.

Presbytery a recess till 2½ O'clock P.M.

D. McKeithan & others. Brown Marsh. After recess a paper signed "D. McKeithan & others" & entitled "Response of Petitioners from the Old Brown Marsh to the Report of the Committee, adopted by Wilmington Presbytery at its last regular meeting" was submitted to Presbytery, which paper having been read, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Rev Jos Evans. Rev Joseph Evans of Fayetteville Presbytery being present, was invited to sit as a Corresponding Member.

Examination of J. W. Johnson. The second order of the day being taken up, Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. J. W. Johnson on Theology, Ecclesiastical History, Church Government and the Sacraments and his examination on each of these subjects as part of trial, was sustained as satisfactory.

Temporary Clerk. On motion Rev S. H. Salter was chosen temporary Clerk.

Order on Treasurer. The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay from the Contingent Fund $5.00 to Mr. D. G. Hall for printing & mailing last Minutes of Presbytery; and $40.00 to Charles Duffy, expense of attending two meetings of Trustees of Davidson College.

Sessional Records. The Report of the Committee on Sessional Records, recommending the approval as far as written, of the records of the following

Churches, viz: Mt Williams, Grove, Brown Marsh, Elizabethtown, Clinton and Kenansville, was accepted & adopted — whereupon Presbytery adjourned till to-morrow morning at 9½ O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday 11th October 1873.

Presbytery met according to adjournment & spent half an hour in devotional exercises; when the minutes of yesterday were read, corrected and approved.

Sustentation Committee. The Sustentation Committee made a verbal report, which was accepted and the following resolution adopted:

Resolved that the Deacons previously appointed to collect funds in their several congregations for the benevolent objects of the Church, be urged to greater diligence and promptness.

J. W. Johnson ordained. The Committee on Languages, Sciences &c, submitted their report stating that they had examined Mr. J. W. Johnson, and recommending that his examination be sustained as a part of his trial; which report was accepted and adopted.

Mr Johnson then preached his trial Sermon, which was sustained — whereupon Presbytery took a recess until two O'clock.

After recess his examination having been approved in all its parts, was, on motion, sustained as a whole; whereupon, the Constitutional questions being satisfactorily answered, he was duly ordained as an Evangelist with prayer and the laying on of the hands of Presbytery to the full work of the gospel ministry.

Stated Supplies. Presbytery approved the arrangements made by the following churches with their respective Stated Supplies — viz:

Elizabethtown — Rev A. McFadyen — Stated Supply — Salary $200.

Beth-car.	Rev A. M Sudyne	Stated Supply	Salary	$330
So Rowan Chapel	do	do	do	300.
Clinton	Rev D. A. Johnson	do	do	800.

Report of Agent of Education.

The Agent of Education submitted the following Report:

The Agent of Education respectfully reports that of the young men now under care of Presbytery Mr. D. H. Bell completed his course in the Theological Seminary in May last. Messrs McMillan, Graves and Black are at the Seminary in Columbia, the first in the third, and the two last in the second Session of the course. Mr. Graves is at Union in the third Session. Mr Warden for the present is teaching in Johnston County. He hopes by resuming his studies at a preparatory School in the Spring, to be ready for College at the next Fall Session. Two of the young men are now acting aid of Presbytery. Messrs Graves and Black.

Financial.

Received of Treasurer of Presbytery. Spring Session		$125.00
Paid Mr Graves	$45.00	
" Mr Warden (Board)	45.00	
" " (Tuition)	25.00	115.00
Balance on hand		10.00
Amt due for Mr Graves	75.00	
" " Mr. Black	75.00	150.00
Balance now due		$140.00

October 1st 1873. B. F. Marable, Agent.

This report being accepted Presbytery directed the Agent to address a circular letter to all our Churches urging them to contribute to the cause of Education, before the ensuing meeting of Synod, and to send up to the Treasurer the amounts collected: the Agent specifying the sum required from each Congregation to meet the pressing demand.

Report of Committee on Bills & Overtures.

The following report of the Committee on Bills & Overtures was accepted and adopted:

The Committee on Bills and Overtures to whom was referred the Response of D. J. McKethan & others of the Old Brown Marsh Church, recommend that Presbytery do most respectfully refer them to the recommendation of the Committee at the last meeting of Presbytery, as a finality — Respectfully submitted.

Nelson Shaw.
D. Macmillan } Committee

Leave of Absence.

Rev. A. A. Monroe obtained leave of absence from the remaining Sessions of Presbytery.

Petition for Church at Newport.

A Petition from certain friends and members of the Presbyterian Church asking Presbytery to grant them a Church organization at Newport, Carteret County, was read & accepted, whereupon Rev Messrs C. H. Soles and W. J. Graves & Ruling Elder J. W. Worden, and B. Bender were appointed to organize a Church at that place, if the way be clear, and at such time as they may determine.

Report of Agent of Sabbath Schools.

The Agent of Sabbath Schools submitted his report, which, with the following resolutions annexed, was accepted & adopted:

I Resolved that our Pastors, Stated Supplies and Church Sessions be urged to maintain a Sabbath School at each Church or where this is impracticable, to establish one in the bounds of their congregation.

II Resolved that our Church members engage in the active duties of the Sabbath School, where it is practicable, either as teachers or Scholars.

The Treasurer

Report of Treasurer pro tem

The Treasurer pro tem, reported the following sums received by him during the present Meeting of Presbytery, viz:

Goldsboro:	Contingent Fund $10. Sustentation $5.00	$15.00
Clinton	Cont Fund $5. F. Missions $4.00 Education $4.00 Publication $7.00 Sustentation $20.	70.86
Moores Creek.	Sustentation	23.00
Beth Car	"	10.00
Elizabethtown	Evangelist Fund	2.50
Mount Williams	" "	6.10
Mount Gilead	F. Missions $8.50 Sustentation $9. Disabled Ministers $9.50 Evangelistic Fund $6.25	31.25
South River	Disabled Ministers $6.00 Evangelist Fund $9.61	15.61
Mount Moriah.	F. Missions $10. Sustentation $9. Education $4.00 Publication $5. Disabled Ministers $0.10	28.10
Dennis & Siggie Jones	Disabled Ministers	1.00
Trenton Station.	Contingent $2 Foreign Missions $1.00 Sustentation $1.00 Education $1.00	10.90
Newport Station.	Sustentation	3.10
		$218.07

The foregoing report having been accepted, the Treasurer pro tem. was directed to pay over the amount, viz: $218.07 to Mr Alexander Sprunt, Treasurer of Presbytery.

Assessment for Contingent Fund.

On Motion, the Treasurer was directed to encourage the assessment of all the Churches of Presbytery for Contingent Fund, twenty five per cent.

Report of Committee on Systematic Benevolence.

The Committee on Systematic Benevolence submitted the following report, which was adopted and ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

Your Committee on Systematic Benevolence for the year ending April 1873. report the following Contributions:

Relief fund for disabled ministers	18 churches contributed	$174.96
Education.	15 " "	364.93
Sustentation.	18 " "	202.81
Publication.	17 " "	99.72
Foreign Missions.	20 " "	182.74
Miscellaneous.		23.67
	Total	$1055.83

9 Congregations have contributed to all the four objects ordered by the General Assembly. 7 to four of them; 2 to three; 1 to two; 2 to one; 7 have failed to report.

H. A. Monroe
John M. Johnston } Committee

Beth Car Church Oct 4th 1873.

Report of Committee on Narrative.

The Committee appointed to prepare a Narrative on the state of Religion within our bounds, submitted the following, which was read, adopted & ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully reports to the Synod of North Carolina, that all the churches under its care, with a very few exceptions, enjoy regularly the preached Word; and we are happy to state that, though during the past year none of our churches have had large accessions to their membership, yet nearly all of them report additions, varying in number from one to ten; they also report good attendance and attention. Regular prayer meetings are kept up only in a few of our congregations, but nearly all our churches report Sabbath Schools more or less flourishing. There is a visible improvement in the churches under our charge in supporting the Gospel with their substance, and contributing to carry on the great enterprises of the Church. The large Mission any field in our Presbytery, which has been so long overlooked, we are now attempting to occupy and cultivate to the extent of our ability and with very encouraging success.

In viewing our whole field and what has been accomplished, we have reason to be encouraged and to go forward and

labor with renewed energy in our Master's Vineyard, relying upon a Covenant keeping God for His blessing on our efforts.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

James Kelly
W. D. Bannerman } Committee

Report of Com. on Minutes of Genl. Assembly.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Synod and General Assembly, submitted their report on the minutes of the latter; which report was received, amended and adopted. It embraces the following resolutions:

I. That Presbytery require the Sessions of Churches not already provided to procure and keep a correct register of Communicating members, in which shall also be recorded the names of their children and the dates of their birth and baptisms; and that these be appended to the certificates of membership, when granting letters of dismission from one Congregation to another. (Assembly's minutes, Page 312)

II. That Presbytery comply with the Assembly's request to give fuller statements in the annual report on Evangelistic labor as to the actual work done by Evangelists & Missionaries, the amount of progress made and the prospects for the future. (Page 317)

III. That Presbytery call a Convention once a year of Sabbath Schools within our bounds composed of persons appointed by the Sessions from the Schools; that such Convention be held on the day preceding any Fall Meeting of Presbytery, and at the place of such meeting; and that the Agent of Sabbath Schools be instructed to report to Presbytery at the ensuing Spring Meeting a suitable plan for conducting such Convention in accordance with the recommendation of the General Assembly. (Page 323.)

IV. That Presbytery enjoin upon Church Sessions to have in each School regular and stated Meetings of Superintendents & teachers held; and when practicable that the Pastors and Sessions meet with them for prayer and conference, in order that greater efficiency

may be secured in the prosecution of this work and a deeper sense of responsibility awakened in looking to the conversion of the children and youth, as the great object of Sabbath School instruction.

V. That Presbytery urge upon Sessions to secure as far as possible, exclusively the services of pious teachers.

VI. That Presbytery again press upon the attention of our churches the great importance of placing every Sabbath School, as far as practicable, under the strict supervision & control of the Sessions.

VII. That Presbytery recommend the establishment, under the direct supervision of the Churches of Sunday Schools for the Colored population in all instances to be conducted by superintendents appointed by the Sessions.

VIII. That Presbytery enjoin it upon the Churches not to lose sight of the cause of Publication, when contributing to the benevolent objects of the Church. (Page 325.)

IX. That Presbytery enjoin upon the Sustentation Committee, as far as they may deem it wise and practicable, that they comply with the Assembly's recommendation to group our vacant churches and destitute places into convenient and practicable fields for Evangelistic labor, and to ascertain at the earliest period what amount may be pledged for ministerial support in each; thus to call and send men into these fields to labor as Evangelists. (Page 325.)

X. That Presbytery in view of the fact that the General Assembly has resolved that after January 1st 1874, the Sustentation & Evangelistic work shall be conducted separately, direct the Stated Clerk, in providing Blank forms of Sessional Reports, to add a Column in the Spring Report for Evangelistic funds; and that our Churches be enjoined to contribute to this object as well as to Sustentation.

XI. That Presbytery require to be fully informed, semi annually, as to the character, diligence & proficiency of all our Candidates.

XII. That Presbytery enjoin upon the Sustentation Committee to correspond with the Sessions of Vacant Churches in the intervals of the meetings

of Presbytery, calling their attention to the time and objects of the various collections, and urging them to see to it that the members of their respective Churches be kept informed of the various operations of our Church and have an opportunity afforded them of contributing to each one of her six objects either by public collection or by private application, and if possible within the two months allotted to each of these objects. (Page 332)

Testimonial to Rev Robt Dale dec.

On motion the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:
Whereas it is always becoming to record the merit and perpetuate the memory of the illustrious dead; and whereas it is peculiarly fitting to cherish the memory of that class of men whose lives have been devoted to the interests of humanity and the glory of God; and whereas nothing marks the burial place of our venerable brother Rev Robert Dale, this Presbytery deem it a privilege to give some testimonial of their appreciation of his long and valued services, a testimonial more public and more than a plain upon our records: therefore
Resolved 1 That a suitable monument be erected to his memory.
II. That a committee of three be appointed, who shall submit the matter to our various congregations at such time and in such manner as they shall deem wise, solicit donations to the end proposed and report results to next meeting of Presbytery.
III. That this Committee shall consist of Rev Mess: John Shaw & R. B. Black and Ruling Elder G. Berry.

Statistical Report.

The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical Report, which was adopted and ordered to be transmitted to Synod:
The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the Synod of North Carolina that they number 13 Ministers & have under their care 33 Churches 11 Licentiates and 3 Candidates; that on the 11th day of October 1872 they licensed G. Henry Bell as a Probationer;

that on the 30th day of December they received W. H. Spence under their care as a Candidate; that on the 20th day of March 1873, they dismissed at his own request, J. A. Wadsworth, a licentiate to the care of the Presbytery of Central Texas; that on the 21st day of March they licensed G. W. Macmillan as a Probationer; and on the same day received J. J. Hines under their care as a Candidate; that on the 22d day of March they dismissed Rev D. R. Alexander at his own request to join the Presbytery of Mecklenburg, and on the same day licensed J. J. Hines as a Probationer; that on the 25th day of June, they licensed W. H. Spence as a Probationer and on the same day they dissolved the pastoral relations between Rev Mr F. Wickson and the 1st Church Wilmington; that on the 2nd day of October they dismissed at his own request G. Henry Bell, a licentiate, to the care of the Presbytery of Savannah; that on the 3d day of October they received under their care J. C. Johnson, a licentiate from the Presbytery of New Orleans and on the following day ordained him to the full work of the ministry as an Evangelist, and that this next stated meeting will be held in the first Church Wilmington on Wednesday before the first Sabbath in April next. Respectfully submitted
Beth Sar Church Oct 14th 1873. James M. Sprunt Stated Clk

Vote of Thanks.

The following resolution was, on motion, adopted:
Resolved that the thanks of this Presbytery are due and are hereby tendered to the Congregation of Beth Sar Church and other citizens in the vicinity for their kind and generous hospitality and also to the Rail Road and Steamboat companies for courtesies extended to members of this body.

Minutes of Presbytery & Extract

Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to have 500 copies of the minutes of this session printed in pamphlet form for distribution among the Churches; and to prepare as speedily as possible an Abstract of the same for publication in the North

Carolina Presbyterian".

Minutes read & Presbytery adjourned.

The minutes of this day's proceedings were read and approved when, on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet in the City of Wilmington, at the call of the Moderator, during the ensuing Session of Synod.

Closed with singing, prayer and the apostolic benediction.

James W. Sprunt.
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of adjourned meetings of the Presbytery of Wilmington during the sessions of Synod.

Wilmington, N. C. October 30th 1873.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at the call of Rev D. B. Black, Moderator, in the Lecture Room of the first church Wilmington, and was constituted with prayer.

Members present.

Ministers. Rev Messrs D. B. Black, H. A. Monroe, Jas M. Sprunt, Jas Kelly, S. H. Sales, A. Kirkland & J. A. Johnson.

Ruling Elders. Messrs J. L. Corbett, G. S. Cox, Neill Graham, W. H. Womarte, Jas Colvin, R. W. Moore & J. D. Player.

On motion Rev A. Kirkland was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Re-assessment of Churches.

On motion the resolution directing the Treasurer of Presbytery to increase the assessment of the several Churches for Contingent Fund twenty five per cent & adopted at the last meeting, was reconsidered and the following resolution was adopted in its stead:

Resolved, that the annual assessment of the Churches of

the Presbytery for Contingent Fund, be hereafter as follows:

Black River Chapel	$20	White Plains	$4
Hopewell	15	Whitesville	4
Rockfish	13	Goldsboro'	13
Keith	10	Moriah	13
Grove	20	Mount Zion	7
Union	15	Pike	8
Clinton	20.	Oak Plains	13
Brown Marsh	20.	Spring Vale	6
South River Chapel	12.	Cobb's mills	4
Beth Car	7.	Cashaw Lake	3
Elizabethtown	6.	Topsail	3
First Church Wilmington	50	Swansboro'	5
Mount Nebo	13.	Seminary	3
2nd Church Wilmington	10	Mount Williams	6

A. organized at White Hall.

Rev A. Kirkland, Evangelist of Presbytery reported that, on the 28th of September last, he had organized a Church at White Hall, Wayne County. On motion said Church was enrolled under the name of White Hall Church and assessed Five dollars for Contingent Fund.

Committee Appointed.

On motion Rev Messrs S. H. Sales & A. T. Bland were appointed a Committee to confer with & request the Presbytery to unite with them in a petition to Synod to transfer a portion of their territory adjoining Caswell County to the Presbytery of Wilmington.

The minutes being read and approved, Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

Friday, October 31st 1873.

Presbytery met in the Lecture Room of the First Church, Wilmington, according to adjournment, at the 2d hour of the morning — and the session was opened with prayer.

Members present — Ministers. Rev Messrs N. B. Black, H. A. Munroe, Colin Stewart, James M. Sprunt, James Kelly, A. McFadyen, Alex Kirkland and D. A. Johnson.

Ruling Elders. Messrs Alex Sprunt, Saml Northrop, R. W. Moore, G. S. Cox, J. S. Cobb and Neill Graham.

Treasurer's Report. — Ruling Elder Alex Sprunt submitted his semi annual report as Treasurer of Presbytery, with the certificate of the auditing committee — which report was read & accepted. (See Appendix)

Orders on Treasurer. — The Treasurer was directed to pay from the Educational Fund $50 each to Messrs Francis Black, candidates, towards defraying their expenses at Columbia Theological Seminary; also from the Endowment Fund the expenses of Rev A. J. Dickson as Commissioner to General Assembly and a Director of Union Theological Seminary.

1st Church Wilmington — Overture Presbytery granted permission to the First Church Wilmington, to engage the services of Rev N. Plumer as Stated Supply

Report of Committee — The Committee appointed to confer with Orange Presbytery in relation to the transfer of a portion of their territory to the Presbytery of Wilmington, reported that the former body has refused to grant the request: which report was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Supplementary Report of Treasurer — The Treasurer reported the following sums collected during the present meeting of Synod, and not included in his semi annual report, viz:

From Black River Chapel,	Contingent Fund for Sustentation $5.00, Education for 22.00	$33.01
" South River Chapel	Education	3.25
" White Hall	Sustentation 3.00, Evangelist 2, Education 1.50	7.20
" Sevenaboro'	do 2.00 do 1 do 1.00	5.00
" Spring Vale	do 2 do .50	2.50
" Brown Marsh	D. Mc Queen for Sustentation $2, Publication $2, Six Ministers $2, Evangelist $2, Education for 20.00	30.441
" Mount Horeb	Education	7.00
" Cobb's Mills	do	5.00
" Speed	do	5.50
" Clinton	do	11.00
" Clinton	do	5.00
	Total	$115.20

Minutes read — The minutes having been read and approved, on motion Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Church Wilmington on Wednesday before the 1st Sabbath in April next, at 7½ O'clock P. M.

Closed with prayer.

A. Kirkland, Clerk pro tem.

A. per def.

To Treasurer's Report see next page.

Alexander Sprunt Treasurer in account with the Presbytery of Wilmington

			Contingent	Y. Men's	Church Extension	Foreign	Publication	Aid Ministry	Evangelist	Total
1893 March	19	To Balance on hand	11 86		272 55	79 73	4 57		3 85	368 54
		" Beth Bar Church	5 00	11 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00		56 00
		" Elizabethtown	5 00	4 75	4 00	75	75	5 00	5 55	25 80
		" Mount Nebo	10 00	15 00	11 00	7 35	4 00	2 75		50 10
		" Cobb's Mills	3 00	1 00	4 00	1 00	1 00			10 00
		" Hopewell	24 00							24 00
		" South River Chapel	10 00	7 90	6 95	32 90		6 13	9 43	113 31
		" Mount Williams	5 00						6 10	11 10
		" Mount Zion	5 00	5 50	9 00			7 50	6 25	33 25
		" White Plains	3 00							3 00
		" Whitesville	3 00	1 00						4 00
		" Brown Marsh	15 00	3 41	4 09	1 00	1 00	1 00		25 50
		" Oak Plains	3 25	2 75	5 00	1 65	2 50			15 15
		" Black River Chapel	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00			25 00
April	5	" Rockfish	10 00	4 30	23 40	32 30	7 30	5 30		83 00
October	4	" Goldsboro'	10 00		5 60					15 60
		" Clinton	15 00	14 16	20 00	14 10	7 60			70 86
		" Trenton Station	2 00	1 00	6 90	1 00				10 90
		" Kinston	10 00	5 00	15 00	5 00	5 00			40 00
		" Grove	20 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	3 00		43 00
March	21	" Spring Vale		1 25	3 25		2 00			6 50
October	4	" Seminary		1 00	7 00	1 00	1 00			10 00
		" Morris Neck		11 00	23 00					34 00
		" Keith		4 00	4 00	4 00	4 00		3 00	19 00
		" Hoopers Station			3 10					3 10
		" Jennie & Lizzie Jones						1 00		1 00
		" Bal due Treasurer	16 59							16 59
			184 70	107 02	448 52	240 65	60 32	42 18	34 23	1125 56

Wilmington, N. C. 29th October 1893.

			Contingent	Y. Men's	Church Extension	Foreign	Publication	Aid Ministry	Evangelist	Total
1893 March	22	By Cash paid Rev. Kelly &								
		passes to Richmond	20 00							
May	2	" Cash paid Rev. A. J. Mitchell								
		expenses to Little Rock	50 00							
		" Cash paid Rev. J. M. Sprunt								
		balance on Stated Clerk	25 00							
	23	" Cash paid J. A. Wills for								
		1 year pending minutes	26 00							
June	12	" Cash paid assessment for								
		General Assembly	25 00							
Oct.	2	" Cash paid Stated Clerk for								
		Stationery postages &c by								
		order of Presbytery	8 70							154 70
March	29	" Cash remitted to Rev. R. M.								
		Stearns, Raleigh		31 16				7 00		38 16
April	23	" Cash remitted to same			347 27					347 27
March	23	" Cash paid Rev. B. F. Marable								
		as agent of Education				125 00				
Sept.		" Cash paid Rev. B. F. M. by								
		Dr. J. L. Cromartie Subscription				19 45				144 45
March	26	" Cash paid Sprunt Minerva								
		on Rev. Alex Kirkland							3 85	3 85
	29	" Cash remitted A. Sprunt					35 82			35 82
October	4	" Balance due by Treasurer		75 86	101 25	103 23	24 41	35 18	30 38	369 10
			184 70	107 02	448 52	240 65	60 32	42 18	34 23	1125 56

Alexander Sprunt, Treas. Presbytery of Wilmington.

Minutes

of the

Presbytery of Wilmington,

at their

Twelfth Session,

held at

The First Church, Wilmington,

New Hanover Co., N. C.

April 1st & 4th

1874.

Minutes.

1st Presbyterian Church
Wilmington N. C. 1st April 1874

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a Sermon by Rev W. J. Graves from 1 Cor. 12th Chap & 27th Verse.

After Sermon the Session of Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev D. B. Black, Moderator.

Present ministers. D. B. Black, Colin Shaw, James W. Sprunt, B. F. Marable, W. J. Graves, A. W. Dadgen, Alex Kirkland & D. A. Johnson.

Ruling Elders. R. W. Munro, Keith, Jno H. Murphy, Morris Martin, Saml Player, W. Williams; W. D. Pearsall, Grove Church; D. McMillan Topsail; L. W. Kerr, Clinton; H. W. Beatty, Black River Chapel; W. G. Cox Cathariine Lake; W. McLeod, Brown Marsh; J. A. Smith, 1st Church Wilmington; A. Sprunt, 2d Church Wilmington; A. Southerland, Mt Zion; L. W. Robinson, Oak Plain; & R. W. Worley, White Hall.

Absent ministers. H. A. Munroe, L. H. Tolar, Jas Kelly and A. F. Dickson. also H. B. Bruce.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders. Rockfish, Pike, Hopewell, South River Chapel, Whitevillle, White Plains, Robbi Mills, Seminary, Mt Horeb, Goldsboro', Beth-lehem, Elizabethtown, Spring Vale and Swansboro'.

Moderator & Clerks. Rev D. A. Johnson was chosen Moderator, and Rev A. W. Dadgen & Ruling Elder L. W. Kerr, temporary Clerks.

On motion the reading of the Minutes of last Session was dispensed with.

Absentee. Rev W. J. Graves assigned satisfactory reasons for his absence from the last Meeting of Presbytery when, after working to spend the

first half hour of each morning Session in devotional exercises. Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Lecture Room tomorrow morning at 9 O'clock. Closed with prayer.

Thursday 2nd April 1874.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises, when the minutes of yesterday's Session were read, corrected and approved.

Committees appointed.

The Moderator then announced the following Committees, viz:
Sectional Exercises - Rev D. B. Black & Ruling Elder Jas. E. Smith.
Narrative to General Assembly - Rev Major W. Y. Graves and A. McIntyre & Ruling Elder Jno H. Murphy.
Bills & Overtures - Rev B. F. Marable & Ruling Elder L. W. Kerr.
Judicial Committee. Rev Colin Shaw & Ruling Elder A. Southerland.
Sessional Records - Rev A. Kirkland & Ruling Elder L. W. Robinson.
Systematic Benevolence. Rev A. McIntyre & Ruling Elder P. W. Wooley.

Rev H. A. Munro appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Reports from the Churches.

On motion, the reception of Reports from the Churches was made the first order of the day for tomorrow.

Rev D. C. Alexander

A communication from Rev D. C. Alexander to the Treasurer of Presbytery was read, and, on motion, referred to a Committee consisting of Rev Major C. Shaw and W. Y. Graves & Ruling Elders D. McMillan and A. Sprunk.

Rev A. D. Dickson dismissed

Rev A. D. Dickson was, at his own request dismissed to connect himself with the Presbytery of Bethel, Synod of South Carolina.

Order of the day.

The selection of the time and place for the next meeting of Presbytery was made the Second Order of the day for tomorrow.
The Report of the Committee of Sustentation was made the order of the day for tomorrow at 11 O'clock.
The Report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was made the third order of the day for tomorrow.
The Report of Rev A. Kirkland, Evangelist, was made the order of the day for tomorrow at 3½ O'clock.
The Report of the Treasurer of Presbytery was made the fourth order of the day for tomorrow.

Report on Evangelistic

In the absence of Rev James Kelly, Rev B. F. Marable was appointed to prepare the report on Evangelistic Labor for the General Assembly.

Commrs to Gen Assembly

Rev D. C. Johnson and Ruling Elder A. H. Robinson were elected Commissioners from this Presbytery to the General Assembly, with Rev D. H. Iler and Ruling Elder Geo Chadbourn as alternates.

Davidson College.

Rev Colin Shaw was re-elected a Trustee of Davidson College, whereupon several communications relative to that institution were read and, on motion, were referred to a Committee consisting of the Trustee of the College and Ruling Elders L. W. Kerr and L. W. Robinson.

Report of Agent of Education

The agent of Education submitted his report, showing that $100 had been expended during the last half year for Mess. H. B. Garrison and J. E. Black, and that a balance of $112 for their expenses during the present term, is now due - which report was read and accepted.

Law of the Bible

Law of the Tithe.

On motion, the following preamble & resolutions were adopted:

Whereas the Synod of North Carolina at its last Session entertained a proposition contemplating the adoption of the tithing system as a law, and whereas this subject was referred to, and will come up at the next meeting of Synod; and whereas the place of the meeting of next Synod is so remote that we cannot expect this Presbytery to be largely represented; we deem it respectful to the venerable Synod and only simple justice to ourselves to give formal expression to our views on a subject so grave and so greatly involving the interest of the Church; therefore

Resolved I. That this Presbytery is not prepared to admit that the tithing system as a law for the Christian church is supported by Scriptural authority.

Resolved II. That we are satisfied that the working of our present system of finance is defective; and we will gladly accept any modification of the plan which will do no violence to established principle and yet promote a greater degree of efficiency.

Report on Minutes of Synod.

Presbytery having taken a recess till 8 O'clock, on re-assembling the Committee on the Minutes of Synod submitted their report which was read and accepted. It calls the attention of Presbytery to the following resolutions, viz:

On Page 1. a Resolution instructing the Directors of Union Theological Seminary, appointed by Synod, to call upon the Treasurer of Synod for amounts needed to pay travelling expenses to Seminary and not on Presbytery as heretofore.

On Page 3. a Resolution directing the Stated Clerk of Presbytery to forward to the Synodical Agent of Sabbath Schools a copy of the Annual Report sent to the General Assembly.

Conventions of Elders &c.

Conventions of Elders & Deacons.

On motion, Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

Resolved That this Presbytery feeling the great importance of developing the character & influence of the Elders and Deacons, recommend and advise that they hold at least two conventions during the year for discussing their respective official duties & other collateral subjects.

W. H. Grove Licentiate.

A Communication having been received from W. H. Grove, a licentiate under the care of this Presbytery, asking that a special meeting of this body be appointed for the purpose of ordaining him to the full work of the ministry, on motion, Presbytery refused, for sufficient reasons, to grant the request.

Leave of Absence.

Leave of absence after this evening's Session was granted to Ruling Elder P. W. Worley; when Presbytery adjourned, to meet tomorrow morning at 9 O'clock. Closed with prayer.

Friday 3d April 1874.

Presbytery met according to adjournment & spent half an hour in Devotional exercises, after which the Minutes of yesterday were read, amended and approved.

Auditing Committee

On motion Ruling Elders B. G. Worth & John McLaurin were appointed a Standing Committee to audit the Treasurer's accounts.

Reports from the Churches

Reports from the Churches were received and in accordance with the standing Rule of Presbytery were referred to the Special Committee on the Narrative to G. Assembly & Synod.

Order on Treasurer

On motion, Presbytery directed the Treasurer to pay to Rev. D. L. Pittman $89.75 for printing Minutes of last meeting of Presbytery.

and blanks for Spring & Fall Reports from the Churches.

Ruling Elders W. H. G. Beatty, So. River Chapel; Jas. H. Aldermen, Rockfish & Pike and R. D. Sanders, Hopewell, appeared in Presbytery and rendered satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Treasurer's Report. Ruling Elder A. Sprunt, Treasurer of Presbytery, submitted his Semi-annual Report (see Appendix) which was accepted & approved. When, on motion, he was directed to correspond with the Sessions of all churches in arrears to the Contingent fund, previous to Nov. ember last, urging them to settle promptly such balances as were then due and are still unpaid.

Rev S. H. Salter. Rev S. H. Salter appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Apportionment of Churches. On motion Rev Maj. H. B. Black and R. D. Mcaller & Ruling Elder H. W. Beatty were appointed a Committee to revise the apportionment of the churches for Contingent fund.

Corresponding Members. Rev A. J. Willard of the Congregational Church & Rev W. Jones of the Baptist Church, being present, were invited to sit as corresponding members.

Davidson College. The Committee to whom were referred the several papers relating to Davidson College, submitted the following report which was accepted and adopted:

The Presbytery of Wilmington desiring to extend the influence and increase the patronage, resources and efficiency of Davidson College, hereby resolves:

1. That the Trustees of the College be authorized (the other Presbyteries concurring) to accept the amendments to the charter

of said College granted by the Legislature of North Carolina and ratified on the eleventh day of December, One thousand eight hundred and Seventy three.

II. That in case any of the Presbyteries shall surrender the privilege of electing any portion of the Trustees to which they are now entitled, the number thus surrendered shall be at the disposal of the Board.

III. That the Board of Trustees be empowered (the other Presbyteries concurring) to invite such other Presbyteries in our connection as may be willing to unite with us in the control of the College; and to extend to them the privilege of electing such a number of Trustees as may be determined by the Board.

IV. That the Board of Trustees be authorized to amend the Constitution of the College and to notify the same without further reference to the Presbyteries: Provided such amendments shall not be in conflict with the Charter of the College, nor with the fundamental principles upon which the College is organized.

Report of Committee on Sessional Records. The Committee on Sessional Records submitted their report, which was accepted and adopted. It recommends the approval as far as written of the Records of the following churches, viz. Grove, Clinton, Hopewell, Rockfish, White Hall, Mount Williams, Topsail, Black River Chapel, Beth Car & So. River Chapel.

The records of the Churches of Mt. Zion, Goldsboro, 1st church Wilmington, Pike, Keith and Oak Plain were also approved with certain exceptions, which, by order of Presbytery were noted on the minutes of these churches respectively.

Report of Agent of Sab Schools. The Agent of Sabbath Schools, Rev A. Kirkland submitted the following report for the year ending 1st April 1874, which report with the resolutions annexed, was adopted and a copy of the accompanying Tabular Statement (see Appendix) was

ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly:

Your Agent in submitting his Report to Presbytery would state that he is unable to make a full and definite Statement in regard to Sabbath Schools in the bounds of our territory, on account of the failure of Church Sessions to fill out and return the blank forms, as required by the General Assembly. Out of the thirty Churches in our Presbytery about ten have made the report according to the prescribed form; four have made verbal statements.

The Churches that have forwarded their regular reports state that the Schools are under the control of Pastors and Church Sessions. The Standards of our Church are generally taught. Preaching to the children and youth is only partially attended to. No special religious interest has been manifested in any of the Schools in our bounds. From all the information at hand the interest in these institutions seems to be diminishing. The following resolutions are offered:

I. That our Pastors, Stated Supplies & Church Sessions be urged to greater diligence in maintaining Sabbath Schools.

II. That our Pastors and Stated Supplies urge upon their respective Congregations the great importance and imperative duty of imparting spiritual instruction to the young.

III. That Presbytery enjoins upon Pastors and Stated Supplies to call the attention of Church Sessions to the resolution adopted at Kinston relative to the obligation resting upon them to send up promptly and regularly the Sabbath School Reports.

Report on Evangelization.

The Committee appointed to prepare the report on Evangelization for the General Assembly, submitted the following, which was adopted & ordered to be forwarded to that body:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully reports to the General Assembly on the subject of Evangelization that we have now in the Evangelistic work two Evangelists for their entire time, one for half of his time, one for a fourth of his time and hope soon to have a fifth

for one half of his time.

Our Evangelistic field is very large and of rapidly increasing interest. The Lord has greatly blessed our labors in this department of effort. During the last year two new Churches have been constituted and there are a number of other points at which we hope organizations will very soon be practicable. We desire to record our gratitude to the Great Head of the Church and to prosecute this work with enlarged faith and increased energy.

Score of Absence.

Presbytery took a recess till three O'clock, when, on motion, leave of absence was granted to Rev. Messrs. A. McPadyen and Colin Shaw and Ruling Elder L. W. Robinson, Jno. H. Murphy, Saml. Player, A. Southerland and R. W. Moore.

Time & Place of next Meeting.

On motion Clinton Church, Sampson County, was chosen as the place and Wednesday before the 1st Sabbath in October at 7½ O'clock, P. M. as the time of holding the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Church organized at Newport.

The Committee heretofore appointed for that purpose report that on the 23rd Nov. they organized a Church at Newport, Carteret County, with fifteen members and ordained and installed two Ruling Elders and two Deacons. They recommend that said Church be enrolled as Newport Church & that it be assigned $8. for Contingent Funds.

On motion, this report was adopted.

Report of Rev. A. Nicklaus, Evangelist.

The following Report of Rev. Alex Nicklaus, one of the Evangelists of Presbytery was read and accepted:

Your Evangelist devoting half of his time to the work, submits the following report of his labors to Presbytery:

Acting upon the recommendation of the Sustentation Committee, I held regular services at Swansboro, Onslow County, once a month till the first of the year. This little Church, the fruit of Evangelistic labor, has at

exert a quiet yet wholesome influence in that section. The maintenance of a Sabbath School, the common read in the absence of the minister and the watchfulness of its officers have contributed greatly to its efficiency. After laboring there for some months, I found that I could not give it the attention it required. The distance, the lapse of time upon the road and the disappointments arising from inclemency of the weather, swollen streams and other causes, were the considerations partly that led me to give it up. In addition the church standing alone, feeble in resources, labored under difficulties that must in time affect its usefulness and growth. It needed co-operation. The Assembly's recommendation is to group feeble churches and destitute places into convenient fields for Evangelistic labor. Such a union, I am satisfied, will tend to beget sympathy & fraternal interest, and infuse new life into all our weak organizations. Upon Consultation with the Sustentation Committee I deemed it advisable for the good of the cause to sever my connection with this church and to occupy other places that demanded my attention. By this arrangement I am enabled to attend to twice as many points to a better advantage, some of which have been neglected by our Church.

I am still preaching at White Hall, Wayne County, one Sabbath in each month. This is a point of great interest. Situated on Neuse River about half way between Goldsboro and Kinston, in the vicinity of a fine agricultural section thickly settled, it presents an encouraging field for operation. A church has been organized with efficient and active officers. The great need at present is a comfortable house of worship to accommodate the people. To this end the community is contributing in the way of money, work & material. An eligible lot beautifully located, has been given. The regular congregations are large and remarkably attentive and orderly. In connection with this point, I am, by request, preaching on the Sabbath night at La Grange, a flourishing village on the W. & W. R. R. Road about eight miles from White Hall in the bounds of Orange Presbytery.

By this arrangement, without interfering with any regular appointments, I can reach a large number of people in the same section, and contribute to the general advancement of our cause.

Another point of labor is Mount Olive, Wayne County, a thriving village on the Wil. & Wel. R. Road. I preach there regularly once a month on the Sabbath. There are a few members of our Church residing in the place, but as yet we have no organization. The congregations are good, and I am persuaded that by well directed and persevering efforts on our part, under the blessing of heaven, our cause will be established at this point. The attention of our Church was called to it some time ago. Its rapid, steady growth & activity in business, have made it one of the most important points on the road between Goldsboro & Wilmington; and the indications are that it will continue to increase in population and enterprise. These considerations make it an inviting field & one which our Church should not overlook.

I also preach once a month at night at Magnolia on the Wil. & Wel. R. R. The use of the Methodist Church has been kindly tendered me. The attendance & respectful attention paid to the presentation of Divine truth are very encouraging.

Having occupied some of these points but a few months, I am unable to make a full report concerning them, but from what I have seen and heard, our prospects are hopeful. There seems to be an increasing desire on the part of the people in the Evangelistic fields to hear the Gospel as held by our Church. The way is open for the spread of our principles and Providence directs us to go forward.

Respectfully submitted —

Alex Kirkland, Evangelist, Wil. Presby

Rev H. A. Monroe Evangelist.

Rev. H. A. Monroe made a verbal Report relative to his work as one of the Evangelists of Presbytery, which was accepted —

Report of the Agent of Publication.

Rev W. J. Graves, Agent of Publication, submitted the following report, which, with the resolutions annexed was accepted & adopted:

Your Agent of Publication very respectfully submits the following:

1st That the total contributions of all our Churches for this object only amount to the meagre sum of $389.cts over what was reported last year after the grants of Tracts, Books & Papers, this leaves for the enlargement of business operations the small balance of $116.cts.

2nd That these operations have been very much extended during the past year by printing and binding 32,500 volumes and by issuing in addition to these, 270,000 minor publications.

3d That this cause of Publication has not shared equally with the other benevolent claims of the church. While some have done much others have done little, and many nothing.

Your Agent in view of these facts would earnestly urge the Ministers, Elders and Deacons of this Presbytery to make greater efforts to increase the circulation of our own publications and not to forget the works of our lamented Dr. Thornwell. He also recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That the action of the Executive Committee in contracting for a Publishing House be approved only upon ground of necessity.

2. That no funds be used in payment for the Publishing House but such as are contributed specially for that purpose.

Respectfully submitted.

W. J. Graves Agt. Pub.

Narrative to Genl. Assembly.

The Committee appointed to prepare the narrative to the General Assembly submitted the following, which was adopted and ordered to be transmitted to that body:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully reports to the General Assembly convened at Columbia, Miss. that nearly all of the thirty churches under its care are now steadily enjoying & receiving at the hands of a living Ministry the Word of Life. Of the twelve ministers

on whom devolves the care of these churches, but one is without charge of an important work in the church. Few of the churches have had special tokens of the Divine favor, but so far as reported, nearly all have had accessions. Most of them are encouraged by increasing congregations and hopeful attention to the means of grace. We regret to say that but few of our churches have sustained regular prayer meetings, but nearly all of them report a deepening zeal in Sabbath school instruction. There have been decided progress and marked improvement in most of our churches in sustaining their ministers, and in contributing to all the benevolent enterprises in which we are engaged.

This Presbytery embraces a very large missionary field which has been too long neglected or neglected. Under the direction of our Divine Head we are now making strenuous efforts to occupy this field and with the most hopeful indications of Divine favor.

From what has already, under God, been accomplished within our bounds and with our limited means, we have the strongest encouragements to go forward with renewed energy, and occupy till the Master comes, relying upon the promises and faithfulness of a Covenant-keeping God, and persuaded that though the laborers are few, the harvest will be great. All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. J. Graves
A. W. Padgett } Coms.
John H. Murphy

Report on Communication from Rev S. L. Alexander.

The Committee to whom was referred a communication from Rev S. L. Alexander addressed to the Treasurer of Presbytery, submitted their report, recommending that Presbytery take no action relative to said communication, but that it be laid before the Session of the first Church, Wilmington; which report was adopted.

Report of Coms. of Sustentation

The Committee of Sustentation submitted the following report, which, with the resolution annexed, was accepted and adopted:

The Committee of Sustentation in making their third annual report desire to express their thankfulness to God and their congratulations to the Presbytery that some progress has been made in each department of this great interest of the Church during the past year. Eighteen out of thirty churches have contributed to the cause of Sustentation. There is no reason why each of our churches should not contribute to this cause. The Presbytery and the Church Sessions ought to see to it that each of our churches goes according to its ability. Could such an amount be secured, we do not hesitate to say that this department could be put on a permanent footing. The past history and the future necessities of this work call loudly upon each of our churches to do its whole duty.

The question of ministerial support demands the earnest attention of the Presbytery. There has been some improvement in this department of Sustentation. The standard however is still very low - probably lower than that of any other Presbytery in connection with our Assembly. This matter is of vast importance to us. Ministers cannot give themselves wholly to their work on such salaries as some receive. The formation of the pastoral relation is easily neglected in our Presbytery and gives rise to some of our difficulties on this subject.

The Church has advanced rapidly and securely during the past year. An organization has been effected at White Hall, on the Neuse River in Wayne County. This gives us a nucleus in an important part of our territory. We have every reason to believe that a self sustaining church will be built up there in a few years. Some funds have been raised for the erection of a church building there. We have effected also an entrance for our Church in Carteret County. On the 23d of Nov last a church was organized there consisting of 15 members. There Ruling Elders and two deacons have been ordained and installed. The work there is very important and may decide our destiny as a Church in Carteret County.

Your servant in that portion of our field are aware of this fact & are concentrating their forces at this point. We are making an effort to build a church there & think it important that it should be done speedily.

The prospects of the Committee for the present year are bright. Rev B. F. Marable has been appointed by the Committee to visit all of our churches on the subject of Sustentation and Evangelization. He has visited five churches and secured about $500. for these causes and feels satisfied that our people are determined to sustain this great interest of the Church.

In view of these facts the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved. That the Treasurer of Presbytery be directed to pay out the funds raised for Sustentation and Evangelization as directed by this Committee.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Committee.

S. H. Isler, Chr.

Annual Statistical Report.

The following Statistical Report submitted by the Stated Clerk, was read, adopted & ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the General Assembly that they number 12 Ministers and have under their care 30 Churches, 4 Licentiates and 3 Candidates; that on the 25th June 1873, they licensed W. H. Groves as a Probationer and on the same day dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev A. F. Dickson and the 1st Church Wilmington; that on the 2d day of October, at his own request, they dismissed S. H. Bell, a Licentiate, to the care of the Presbytery of Savannah, Ga; that on the 3d day of October they received under their care J. W. Johnson, a licentiate from the Presbytery of New Orleans, and on the following day ordained him to the full work of the ministry as an Evangelist; that on the 30th of October Rev A. Kuttland, Evangelist of Presbytery reported that he had organized a church at White Hall, Wayne Co; that on the 23d of Nov they organized a Church at Newport, Carteret Co; that on the 2d day of April 1874, they dismissed Rev A. F. Dickson, at his own request, to join the Presbytery of Bethel, S. C. and that their next stated meeting will be held at

the Church in Clinton, N.C. on Wednesday before the 1st Sabbath in April, at 7½ o'clock P.M.

Report on Systematic Benevolence.

The Committee appointed to prepare the annual Report on Systematic Benevolence, submitted the following, which was accepted and adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington, N.C. on Systematic Benevolence for the year ending 1st April 1874.

Objects	Congregations Contributing	Amounts
Sustentation	20	$166.
Evangelization	9	52
Foreign Mission	12	98
Education	18	341
Publication	11	49
Disabled ministers	8	57
Miscellaneous	20	3374 $4137.

7 Churches have contributed to all the objects ordered by the Gen Assembly.
1 " " " " five of them
2 " " " " four " "
1 " " " " three " "
4 " " " " two " "
3 " " " " one " "
12 " " failed to report.

Respectfully submitted &c

On motion Presbytery adjourned till tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock. Closed with prayer.

Saturday 4th April 1874.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent the first half hour in devotional exercises, when the Minutes of yesterday were read, corrected and approved.

Rev James Kelly appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory

reasons for tardiness; and Rev J. L. DeVaux of Fayetteville Presbytery being present, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

J. W. McMillan

Mr. J. W. McMillan, a licentiate under the care of this Presbytery, having applied for permission to labor, for the present, beyond our limits, on motion, his request was granted.

Committee on Reports from the Churches.

The Committee on the Vacancies to whom were referred the written reports from the Churches, submitted their Report showing that statistics had been received only from 20 churches out of 30; that Rockfish, Elizabethtown, Beth Car, South River Chapel, Black River Chapel, Mount Herb and Union had contributed to all the benevolent objects of the Church; Grove to 5; Clinton and Oak Plain to 4; White Hall to 3; Goldsboro, Morris Creek, Brown Marsh and Mount Williams to 2; Hopewell, Keith and Pike to 1; that in the Reports from ~~Keith Church~~ Topsail and the 1st church Wilmington no blanks had been filled; and that the following churches are apparently in arrears to their respective Pastors and stated supplies, viz: Mt Herb, Union, Grove, Morris Creek, Keith, Oak Plain, Brown Marsh, Pike, Mt Williams and Clinton. The following churches failed to send up reports, viz: 2d Church Wilmington, Mt Zion, Swansboro, Springdale, Robbs Mills, Seminary, Kathania Lake, Whitevillle, White Plains and Newport. On motion the report of the Committee was accepted and approved.

Presbytery of Orange.

On motion, a resolution was adopted directing the Chairman of the Committee appointed in October last for that purpose, to address a communication to the Presbytery of Orange in relation to our request for a transfer of a portion of their territory adjoining Wake County to this Presbytery.

Report of Agent of Foreign Mission

Report of Agent of Foreign Missions

The Agent of Foreign Missions submitted the following report, which with the recommendations it embraces, was accepted & adopted:

At the beginning of the present ecclesiastical year there were ten Missions in Foreign Countries connected with our Church and depending upon it for support. This number has been increased during the year. Our Missionary force, consisting at the beginning of the year of forty four Laborers of all classes, has also been increased. There is consequently an increased demand for means for their support, and yet on the 1st of January last, the contributions for the present year had fallen over One Thousand dollars short of what they were at the same period of last year. The General Assembly, through its executive Committee, has entire control of Foreign Missions, but the work of raising the means for carrying on this important enterprise of the Church devolves upon the Presbyteries and the individual Ministers and Elders. They alone are able to reach the masses of the people upon whose contributions the success of the work depends. We therefore urge the Ministers and Elders of this Presbytery not to lose sight of this great object: and to this end we recommend that in each congregation where it is practicable a monthly concert for prayer for Foreign Missions be held. We recommend further that the Ministers of this Presbytery and the Elders of the Churches endeavor to have the Missionary more generally circulated among our people.

Respectfully Submitted

James Kelly Ag.t F. M.

Monument to Rev. R. Dale dec.d

The Committee to raise funds for the erection of a suitable monument to the memory of Rev Rob.t Dale dec.d made a verbal report & was continued at their own request.

Historical Sketch of Bro. Marsh Church

The Committee to prepare a historical sketch of Brown Marsh Church was also continued till next meeting of Presbytery.

Br. W. Blake

Rev W. Blake being present acted by invitation & addressed the Presbytery in relation to his special work, the Education of the colored children, which being granted, his remarks were listened to with attention and the thanks of Presbytery were tendered to him for the information he was invited to communicate on that subject.

Committees discharged

The Judicial Committee and the Committee on Bills & Overtures having reported that no business had come before them, were discharged.

Treasurer's Supplementary Report.

The Treasurer of Presbytery submitted a supplementary Report of receipts during the present Session of Presbytery, not included in his annual report, which was accepted. It embraces the following items:

Wheat Hall - Contingent Fund	$5.00
Union - Publication $5. Sustentation $10 Evangelist $5. Do. Ministers $5.	25.00
Grove. F. Missions $5. Publications $5. Sustentation $5.	15.00
Catharine Lake - Sustentation $2.40	2.40
Mount Hope. F. Missions $3. Education $2.50 Publication $3.50 Pub Building $2.50 Do Ministers $10 Sustentation $10	28.50
White Plains - Contingent Fund	4.00
Goldsboro - Contingent Fund	13.00
Oak Chapel - Contingent $10 Education $5.50 F. Missions $2.50 Publication $2.50 Sustentation $6.	22.00
Clinton - Publication $6.50 Sustentation $9.50 F. Missions $7.50 Contingent $20	45.44
So. River Chapel. Sustentation $8.50 Evangelist $6.50 Publication $4.50 Contingent Fund $12	42.06
Black River Chapel - Contingent Fund	25.00
Mount Williams Contingent Fund	5.25
Hopewell - Contingent Fund	15.00
Brown Marsh - Sustentation $10. Evangelist $10	24.00
	$271.48

Pastoral Report.

The Stated Clerk submitted the annual Pastoral Report, which, on motion, was adopted and a copy ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly (see Appendix)

Assessment for Contingent Fund

The Committee appointed to revise the Assessment of the Churches for Contingent Fund, submitted their report recommending certain changes which, on motion, were adopted. They are as follows:
Rockfish from $18 to $20; Morris Creek from $18 to $15; Mt. Zion from $7 to $10; Oak Plain from $18 to $10; Black River from $7 to $5; Mount Williams from $18 to $20

Committee on Devotional Exercises

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made their report, which, on motion was adopted, and the Committee discharged.

Minutes of Presbytery and Abstract.

Presbytery directed the Stated Clerk to have 200 copies of the minutes of this Session printed in Pamphlet form for distribution among the Churches, and to prepare, as speedily as possible, an abstract of the same for publication in the "North Carolina Presbyterian".

Vote of Thanks &c

The following resolutions were, on motion, adopted:
Resolved, That the thanks of this Presbytery are due and are hereby respectfully tendered to the Congregation of this Church and other Citizens of Wilmington for their kindness & hospitality to the members of this body during the present Session; to the Officers of Churches of other denominations who have tendered their pulpits to the Ministers of this Presbytery, and to the Rail Road & Steam boat Companies for courtesies extended by them.
Resolved, That the papers of this City be requested to publish these resolutions.

The minutes of this day's proceedings having been read and approved, on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet in Clinton Church, Sampson County, on Wednesday before the first Sabbath in October next, at 7½ O'clock P. M.

Closed with singing, prayer and the Apostolic benediction.

James W. Sprunt.
Stated Clerk.

Appendix.

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools of Wilmington Presbytery, to the General Assembly, for the year ending 1st April 1874.

Names of Sabbath Schools.	No. on Rolls. Teachers.	No. on Rolls. Pupils.	Average Attendance Teachers.	Average Attendance Pupils.	Amount contributed for own School	Amount contributed for benevolent purposes.
Grove	6	45	4	45	$24	
Rockfish	6	35	5	30		
Black River Chapel	8	35	6	30	5	
1st Church Wilmington	27	150	25	130	50	$60.
2d " "	11	60	9	40	15	
Tabernacle	11	44	8	35	15	
Mount Williams	8	50	8	35		
South River Chapel	5	18	3	15	10	3.
Oak Plain	5	30	3	25	10	
Morris Creek	4	15	4	15		
Topsail	6	51	5	30		
White Plain	1	25	1	25		
Brown Marsh	6	35	4	25		
Salt Creek	12	35	10	30		
White Hall	8		3	20		
Clinton	(Union School)					

Increase. 2d Ch. Wilmington 3 Teachers 21 Scholars
" South River Chapel 2 "
Decrease Topsail 9 "

The following Church Sessions have sent up no reports, viz: Hanover, Hopewell, Mt. Horeb, Swansboro', Cobb's Mills, Whitevillle, Elizabethtown, Keith's, Seminary, Catharine Lake, Spring Vale, Mt. Gilead and Newport.

By order of Presbytery
James W. Sprunt,
Stated Clerk.

Wilmington, N.C. 4th April 1874.

			Contingent	Domiciliary	Incidental	Education	Publication	Minutes	Synod's list	Total
1873. October	29	To Bal due by Treasurer		75 16	102 55	103 23	21 90	15 15	30 38	367 00
	"	" Black River Chapel	15 00		5 55	12 46				33 01
1874 February	9	" Pike Church	8 00		4 00					12 00
March	20	" Beth Car	7 00		20 00		5 00		5 00	37 00
April	1	" Rockfish	10 00	7 25	7 50		1 00	6 25	6 75	38 75
	"	" Topsail	3 00							3 00
	2	" Elizabethtown	5 16		4 00	6 00	3 00			18 16
	"	" Brown Marsh	20 00	1 00	3 00	10 00	2 00	2 00	3 00	50 00
March	26	" South River Chapel		2 00	3 27	70 75	3 75			80 77
	"	" Hopewell		5 00						5 00
	"	" White Hall			3 50	1 70			2 00	7 20
	"	" Swansboro'			2 50	1 50			1 00	5 00
	"	" Spring Vale			2 00	50				2 50
	"	" Cobb's Mills			3 60	2 00				5 60
	"	" Newport			3 00					3 00
	"	" Beaufort Station			1 50					1 50
	"	" Mount Williams			4 54		2 25			6 79
	"	" Mount Zion			7 00	5 00	2 50			14 50
	"	" Mount Horeb				7 00				7 00
	"	" Grove				5 50				5 50
	"	" Union				11 00				11 00
	"	" Clinton				5 00				5 00
	"	" 1st Church Wilmington				50 50				50 50
	"	" Beth Car (Pub House)					3 00			3 00
	"	" Bal due to Treasurer	129 65							129 65
			197 54	100 11	177 51	297 15	44 40	23 40	48 38	908 60

We have examined the above account and find the same correct.

B. G. Worth
John McLaurin } Auditing Committee

			Contingent	Domiciliary	Incidental	Education	Publication	Minutes	Synod's list	Total
1873 October	29	By Bal due to Treasurer	18 57							
November	22	" paid B. G. Wall on acct of printing Minutes	30 00							
	24	" " A. J. Dickson bal of Expenses to G. Assembly	50 25							
1874 Feby	18	" " B. G. Wall bal due on printing Minutes	26 00							
March	20	" " J. H. Sanders Assessment of Synod 1873 & 1874	75 00							197 54
1873 Dec	3	" Cash sent Rev. R. M. Sharpe		55 16						55 16
1874 Jany	30	" " " do			119 10					119 10
1873 Nov	3	" " paid J. A. Black for self and H. D. Harris				100 00				100 00
Dec	3	" " sent Rev. R. M. Sharpe						37 18		37 18
Oct 1874	31	" " paid Rev. A. Kirkland							36 38	36 38
March	26	" Bal due by Treasurer	14 25	54 40	177 51	297 15	44 40	6 25	11 25	552 24
			197 54	100 11	177 51	297 15	44 40	43 43	48 38	908 60

Wilmington N. C. 26th April 1874.

Alexander Sprunt, Treasurer
Presbytery of Wilmington

Presbyterial Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports to the General Assembly that it consists of 12 Ministers & has under its care 30 Churches, 11 Licentiates & 3 Candidates, viz:

Ministers, Licentiates and Candidates.	Post Offices.	Churches.		Communicants. Added on Examination.	Added on Certificate.	Total of Communicants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Infants.	Children in Sabbath Schools.	Funds Collected. Institutions.	Foreign Missions.	Education.	Publication.	Disabled Ministers.	Pastors Salaries unpaid.	Congregational.	Presbyterials.	Miscellaneous.
Ministers Duncan B. Black.	Bonnyaw. N.C.	Hopewell	S.S.	1		105	1	2		Local / Foreign	5 00				150 00		15 00	
		Pisgah	S.							4					75 00		8 00	
		Rockfish	S.	1		71		2	35	5 7	7 00	18 00	8 00	6 00	200 00		10 00	
		Mount Williams	S.S.						50	5			2 00		76 00		8 00	
Hugh A. Munroe.	Whitehill	Whitehill	S.S.															
		Whiteplains	S.S.														4 00	
Colin Shaw.	Black River Chapel	Keith	S.S.			30			25			19 00			81 00			
		Moore's Creek	S.S.					5	18		15 00	25 00			100 00	270 00		
James W. Sprunt.	Kenansville	Grove	S.	4			3	4	40	5	5 00	6 00	5 00		100 00		20 00	24 00
		Union	S.	4			2	2		10 5	5 00	18 00	8 00	5 00	325 00		10 00	
S. H. Tyler.	Newport	Catharine Lake	S.S.							2								
		Bell's Mills	S.S.							4		5 00						
		Sanderson	S.S.															
		Evansboro	S.S.							1 1		1 00						
		Newport.	S.							3								
James Kelly.	Dublin	Brown Marsh	S.S.	5		154		6	35	14 10							20 00	
		Mount Herb.	S.S.		1	42				24	15 00	11 00	9 00	5 00	140 00	75 00		
W. Z. Graves.	Goldsboro	Goldsboro	S.S.	6	1	54	4		44	8		8 00						
		Mount Zion	S.S.							7		5 00	5 00					
Rich. M. Sadler.	Elizabethtown	Beth Car	S.S.	32		56	10	3	35	10	12 00	25 00	5 00	10 00	110 00		7 00	6 00
		Elizabethtown	S.S.	4	1	15		1		4 3	4 00	6 00	3 00	3 00	200 00		6 00	
		South River Chapel	S.S.	1	1	48		4	18	22 12	10 00	157 00	9 00	15 00	300 00		13 00	
Alex. Kirkland.	Teachey's	Oak Plain	S.S.	4		46	2	9	50	6	2 00	2 00	2 00		111 00		10 00	
		Spring Vale	S.S.							2		1 00						
		Wesley Hall	S.									2 00					5 00	
Thos. C. Johnson.	Clinton	Clinton	S.S.	4	5	9	1		35	4 2								
B. F. Warable.				16	2	67	9	9		39	21 00	41 00		16 00	184 00		20 00	54 00
H. B. Barr.	Wilmington	Black River Chapel	S.	4		93		1	35	2 2	2 00	2 00	2 00	4 00			25 00	
		2d ch. Wilmington	S.						60									
		1st " "	S.	1	3	169		21	180						2500 00	1500 00	50 00	111 00
		Topsail	S.		3	13		3	50								3 00	15 00
Licentiates N. W. Herring.																		
J. J. Hines.																		
G. W. McMillan.																		
W. H. Graves.																		
Candidates J. S. Black.																		
H. B. Harris.																		
W. H. Barden.																		

Licensures 1. Ordinations 1. Pastoral relations dissolved 1. Churches organized 2.

By order of the Presbytery.

James W. Sprunt. Stated Clerk.

Wilmington, N. C. 4th April 1874.

Concord N. C. October 17th 1874
Examined and approved.
J. Rumple, Mod.

Minutes

of the

Presbytery of Wilmington

at their

Thirteenth Session

held at

Clinton Church

Sampson County, N. C.

September 30th & October 3d

1874.

Minutes.

Clinton Church, Sampson Co. N.C.
30th September 1874.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a Sermon by the Moderator, Rev D. W. Johnson, from 1 Tim: IV chapter and 15th Verse.

After Sermon the Session of Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Present — Ministers. Duncan B. Black, Hugh A. Munroe, Colin Shaw, James M. Sprunt, B. F. Marable, S. H. Isler, W. J. Graves, A. McLadyen, Alex Kirkland and D. W. Johnson.
Ruling Elders. J. H. Moore, Hopewell; Jno W. Berry, Rockfish & Ref; S. W. Caldwell, Goldsboro; W. F. Cromartie, South River Chapel, B. F. Grady, Clinton; A. McMillan, Hopewell; and A. J. Brown, White Hall.

Absent — Ministers. James Kelly and H. B. Burr.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders. — Mount Williams, Whitehill, White Plains, Keith, Grove, Union, Black River Chapel, Cobb's Mills, Catharine Lake, Seminary, Brown Marsh, Mount Herb, Mount Zion, 2nd Church Wilmington, Elizabethtown, Beth Car, Oak Plain, Spring Vale, Swansboro, 1st Church Wilmington, Newport.

Moderator & Clerks. — Rev S. H. Isler was elected Moderator, and Rev A. Kirkland and Ruling Elder J. H. Moore were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Minutes of last Session. — On Motion, the reading of the minutes of last Session was dispensed with.

Com: on Religious Exercises — Rev D. W. Johnson and Ruling Elder B. F. Grady were appointed by the Moderator to constitute the Committee on Religious Exercises.

After resolving to spend the first half hour of each morning hereafter in Devotional Exercises. Presbytery adjourned to meet, tomorrow morning at 9½ O'clock. Closed with Prayer.

Thursday morning Oct 1st 1874.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises. after which the minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Ruling Elder Geo: D. Cowan, Mt Williams, appeared in Presbytery and having assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness. his name was enrolled.

Committees appointed. — The Moderator then announced the following Committees, viz:

Narrative to Synod.	Rev D. W. Johnson & Ruling Elder J. W. Berry
Bills and Overtures.	Rev Colin Shaw & R. Elder S. W. Caldwell.
Judicial Committee	Rev. B. F. Marable & R. Elder B. McMillan.
Systematic Benevolence.	Rev. W. J. Graves & R. Elder A. J. Brown.
Sessional Records.	Rev H. A. Munroe & R. Elder W. F. Cromartie
Treasurer pro tem.	Rev D. B. Black.

Order of the day — The reception of Reports from the Churches on the State of Religion was made the first order of the day for this afternoon.

Time — The time and place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery was made the first order of the day for tomorrow morning.

The report of the Sustentation Committee was made the second order of the day for this afternoon.

Report of Agent of Education.

The Agent of Education submitted the following Report, which, on motion, was accepted and approved:

The following Semi-annual Statement of the Educational Finances, is respectfully submitted:

Balance on hand, Spring meeting 1874.	$ 8.00	
Rec^d of Treasurer of Presbytery, Spring meeting	200.00	$ 208.00
Forwarded to Messrs Black & Garris, April 1874 for Ed.	180.00	
" " W. H. Barden	28.00	$ 208.00
Amount now needed		
Do W. H. Barden	$ 100.00	
" H. B. Garris	100.00	
" J. S. Black	100.00	$ 300.00

B. F. Marable, Ag^t Ed.

Ruling Elder Jas L. Corbett, Black River Chapel, appeared in Presbytery & having rendered a satisfactory excuse for tardiness his name was enrolled.

Report of Agent of Publication

Rev W. J. Graves, Agent of Publication submitted a Report, which, with the following resolutions annexed, was accepted and adopted:

Resolved 1. That, under the advice of the General Assembly, we recommend to all our Pastors and Churches to take up collections for the Publishing House Fund on the first Sabbath of December next; and to urge this enterprise specially upon men of means.

II. That this Presbytery most earnestly urge upon all our pastors and Elders the great work of Colportage as a Christian duty; and that it recommend to our pastors and Sessions the books of our Publishing House, suitable for Sabbath School Libraries; and also all those under-

-ering and instructive papers "The Children's Friend" & "The Church Worker".

III That to improve and extend our Congregational Singing, we urge in all our Churches and families the use of our new "Book of Hymns & Tunes" as it has been followed by the best results, wherever it has been adopted.

Ruling Elder W. S. Thompson, Union & Grove, appeared in Presbytery and gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Rev W. B. Beard & Mr W. H. Graves dismissed.

Rev W. B. Beard having applied for a letter of dismission to join the Presbytery of Brazos, Synod of Texas, on motion his request was granted. Mr W. H. Graves, a licentiate of this Presbytery now, at his own request, dismissed to the care of Abingdon Presbytery, Synod of Virginia.

Order of the day

The Report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was made the first order of the day for Saturday.

The Report of the Evangelist of Presbytery was made the first order of the day for tomorrow afternoon.

The examination of Mr H. B. Garris, with a view to his licensure, of the way be clear, was made the third order of the day for this afternoon.

Report of Com. to G. Assembly

Rev D. O. Johnson, one of the Commissioners of Presbytery to the General Assembly, made a verbal report, which, on motion, was accepted.

Churches that failed to send up Sess. Records at Spring Meeting

In accordance with standing rule of Presbytery the Stated Clerk reported the following Churches as having failed to send up their Sessional Records at this Spring meeting of Presbytery, viz: Whitesville, White Plains, Morris Creek, Union, Little Mills, Calhoun, Lake, Seminary, Brown Marsh, Mount Horeb, 2^d Church Wilmington, Elizabethtown, Spring Vale, Swamboro and Newport — which report was accepted.

Report of Rd. of D. Davidson College.

The Report of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College was read accepted & ordered to be recorded in the minutes. (See Appendix)

Call to Rev W. G. Graves from church of Goldsboro

A Call from the Church of Goldsboro for the pastoral service of Rev W. G. Graves was read and, on motion, placed in his hands; whereupon, Mr Graves having signified his acceptance of the call, the Moderator appointed Rev Maj. B. T. Marable and H. A. Munroe a Committee to install him as pastor of said congregation: the former to preside, preach the sermon, propose the constitutional questions and charge the people; the latter to deliver the charge to the Pastor.

Reports from the Churches.

Presbytery took a recess till two o'clock P. M. when the Reports from the Churches were received and, in accordance with the rule, placed in the hands of the Committee on the Narrative.

Rev James Kelly and Ruling Elders John H. Murphy, Moores Creek; B. G. Worth, 1st Church Wilmington; Ed. W. Smith, Oak Plain; and W. G. Wox, Catharine Lake, appeared in Presbytery, and having rendered satisfactory excuses for tardiness, their names were enrolled.

Report of Committee on Assembly's minutes

The following report of the standing Committee on minutes of General Assembly was read and accepted:

The Committee on Minutes of General Assembly respectfully report the following subjects as claiming the attention of Presbytery:

I. The Assembly proposes a new plan for raising funds for the objects of Church benevolence.

II. The Assembly enjoins Presbyteries to raise the Commissioners' and Contingent fund by a per Capita assessment of ten cents upon each communicant.

III. Decided action is recommended on the evangelization of the colored population.

On Motion, the following Committees were appointed by the Moderator to prepare and submit to Presbytery a report on each of these subjects:

I. Rev B. T. Marable and Ruling Elder A. J. Brown.

II Rev H. A. Munroe and Ruling Elder S. W. Caldwell.

III Rev. Colin Shaw and R. McMillan Ruling Elder.

Report of Sustentation Committee.

The Chairman of the Committee of Sustentation made a verbal report, which after some remarks from other members of the Committee, was accepted.

Rev J. R. Wilson D. D.

Rev Joseph R. Wilson D. D. of Charleston Presbytery, Synod of S. C. being present, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

W. M. Campbell

Ruling Elder W. M. Campbell, Brown Marsh, appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

D. Wilson received.

Rev J. R. Wilson D. D. then presented a certificate of dismission from Charleston Presbytery; and, after satisfactory examination, was received as a member of this Presbytery, and his name added to the roll. On motion, the name of D. Wilson was also added to the Committee for the examination of Candidates on Theology.

Resolutions introduced.

A Preamble and series of Resolutions designed to promote greater efficiency in our Churches, were presented by Rev B. T. Marable; which being read and amended, their further consideration was made the second order of the day for tomorrow afternoon.

Leave of absence.

On motion leave of absence from Saturday morning was granted to Rev James W. Sprunt.

Examination of H. B. Garris a Candidate for licensure.

Presbytery having taken a recess till 1½ O'clock P. M., then proceeded to examine Mr. H. B. Garris, with a view to his licensure. He was examined at length on Experimental Religion and his motives for seeking the ministry; on Theology and Church History, and his examination was sustained on each of these branches, severally, as parts of trial. He then read his trial Sermon; which, on motion, was also sustained; whereupon Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9½ O'clock. Closed with prayer.

Friday Morning Oct 2d 1874

Presbytery met according to adjournment & spent the first half hour in devotional exercises, after which the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Report of Com. on Sessional Records.

The Committee on Sessional Records reported that they had examined the Records of the following Churches, viz: Brown Marsh, Mt Horeb, Scottsville, Elizabethtown and Mount Williams, and recommend their approval as far as written; which report was adopted.

Time & Place of next meeting.

The first order of the day was then taken up when Hopewell Church, New Hanover County, was chosen as the place and Thursday before the third Sabbath in April, at 12 O'clock M. as the time of holding the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Davidson College.

A copy of a series of resolutions relative to Davidson College adopted by the Presbytery of Concord, having been forwarded to this Presbytery, was read and, on motion, was referred to Rev Mess. Colin Shaw, and James Kelly and Ruling Elder Charles Duffy as Trustees of said institution.

Committee on Assembly's plan of raising Commissioners' fund.

The Committee on the Plan of the General Assembly for raising the Commissioners' and Contingent Fund, submitted a report, which was recommitted, with instructions to put the same in the form of a memorial to the General Assembly; Rev J. R. Wilson & H. N. Berry, on motion, added to said Committee.

Report of Committee on Tate memorial.

The Committee on the Tate memorial submitted a Report, stating that they had made efforts to procure funds from the Churches for the erection of a suitable monument, but so far had made little progress, the following churches only having contributed viz Mt. Williams $10, Beth $5 and Brown Marsh $2.50. They propose to erect a monument at Rockfish Church, to cost about $150. On motion this report was received and the Committee continued, with instructions to proceed to the erection of the monument as soon as sufficient funds are received.

Report of Com. on Plan of raising Commissioners' fund.

The following Report of the Committee on the Assembly's plan for raising Commissioners' & Contingent fund was received and adopted:

The Committee appointed to report on the new plan for raising the Commissioners' and Contingent funds of the General Assembly recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That this Presbytery respectfully dissent from the plan proposed by the last General Assembly, touching the per capita assessment for the Commissioners' and Contingent Fund.
2. That Presbytery instruct its Stated Clerk to send up the above resolution to the next Assembly as a request to that body to return to the Plan, which has hitherto been in operation.

The examination

Examination of H. B. Harris

The examination of H. B. Harris on Church Government and the Sacraments was, on motion, postponed till his examination for ordination. Presbytery then heard his popular Lecture, which was sustained as a part of his trial.

Call to Rev J. R. Wilson D. D. from 1st Ch. Wilmington

A call from the 1st Church Wilmington for the pastoral services of Rev Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. was read, and being found in order, was on motion, placed in his hands. Dr. Wilson having signified his acceptance, the moderator appointed Rev Prof. James M. Sprunt and B. T. Manly, with Rev Mess. M. G. Graves and Alex Kirkland as alternates, a Committee to install the pastor on the 1st Sabbath in November; the former to preside, preach the Sermon, propose the Constitutional questions and charge the pastor; the latter to deliver the charge to the people.

Mt Olive Church organized.

Rev Alex Kirkland, Evangelist of Presbytery reported the organization of a Church at Mount Olive, Wayne County. On motion said Church was received and enrolled under the name of Mt Olive church, and was assessed eight dollars for Contingent fund.

Leave of absence.

Presbytery took a recess till half past two O'clock, when Rev S. H. Isler and Ruling Elders W. H. Wat, L. C. Smith and S. W. Caldwell obtained leave of absence from tomorrow's session.

Mr. H. B. Harris licensed.

The Committee for the examination of Candidates on the Languages and Sciences having reported that they had examined Mr. H. B. Harris and recommending that his examination on those branches of study be sustained, this report was adopted. whereupon the examination of Mr. Harris, having been, on motion, considered during an interlocutory session, was sustained as a whole; and the Constitutional questions being satisfactorily answered, he

was duly licensed in the manner prescribed in our Form of government as a Probationer for the Holy ministry.

Ruling Elder Alex. Sprunt, 2nd Church Wilmington, appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Report of Evangelist.

Rev Alex Kirkland submitted a report of his labors as Evangelist, which was accepted and approved.

Report of the Treasurer

M. A. Sprunt, Treasurer of Presbytery, submitted his semi-annual Report, which being submitted to the auditing Committee and found correct, was accepted and approved (See Appendix.) whereupon Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9½ O'clock. Closed with prayer.

Saturday, October 3d 1874.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises, after which the minutes of yesterday were read, amended and approved.

Supplementary Report of Com. of Sustentation

The Committee of Sustentation made a supplementary report embracing the following resolutions.

I. That we engage the services of Rev B. T. Manly for the year 1875, at a salary of $1000. to visit our churches in behalf of the causes of Sustentation & Evangelization.

II. That Licentiate Geo. W. McMillan be directed to visit Mt. Zion and Mt. Herb Churches, and preach one Sabbath at each.

On motion, this report was accepted and approved.

The Committee on the Evangelization of the colored people

Report of Com. on Evangelization of Colored people

reported as follows:

The Committee to whom were referred the recommendations of the General Assembly relative to the organization of Colored churches, respectfully report. That this Presbytery heartily approve the action of the General Assembly and recommend the churches to engage in this good work in accordance with the plan proposed by the Assembly.

On Motion, this report was adopted and Rev Maj. D. D. Johnson, J. R. Wilson D. D., and Ruling Elder B. Y. Worth were appointed a Committee to carry out the recommendations of the Gen. Assembly.

Report of Com. on written reports from the churches

The Special Committee to whom were referred the written reports from the churches on the state of Religion, Sabbath Schools &c:— reported, I. That many of the churches have failed to send up their reports.

II That many sending reports had filled blanks only in part.

III Few of the reports say anything of the State of Religion.

IV. But one church reports having paid the expenses of Pastor or Stated Supply & delegate to the last meeting of Presbytery.

This report was accepted, and on motion the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved that the Stated Clerk be instructed to write to the Sessions of those churches which had failed to report, and urge them to send up to the next meeting of Presbytery a statement of their condition, according to the forms provided for their use.

Ruling Elder H. Brandhurst, Esq. Elect, appeared in Presbytery and rendered a satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

Narrative to Synod.

The Committee appointed to prepare the Narrative to Synod submitted the following, which was read, adopted & ordered

to be transmitted to Synod.

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully reports to the Synod of North Carolina, that all the churches under its care, with two exceptions, are in the enjoyment of the regular ministration of the word; and while we rejoice to be able to report that several of them have been blessed in an especial manner with the outpourings of the Holy Spirit, and some to a degree unknown in their previous history, we feel constrained to mourn that in others the Sovereign Head in Zion has not been pleased to show us a token for good. While we regret to say that many of our ministers are not free from worldly cares and avocations to devote themselves continually to prayer and the ministry of the word, yet our heart is filled with joy and our mouth with praise that here and there these secular bonds are being broken, and that there is a manifest improvement in many of our churches relative to the great matter of ministerial consecration & support, evidencing itself in a desire to secure the undivided labors of those who now minister to them, and a willingness to give a competent support. It is not too much to say that just here there is reserved for us a happier and more scriptural state of things; — that a day is dawning when our people shall awake to a renewed life and share with others a higher appreciation of the Gospel ministry; — when those, their under shepherds will lead them into the green pastures and beside the still waters, untrammelled by secular avocations and free from all worldly solicitude. Regular prayer meetings are kept up only in a few of our churches and but two or three report religious services held by the ruling Elders in the absence of the Pastor or Stated Supply. The interest felt in Sabbath Schools, appears at a low ebb in many of our churches, but few reporting this important auxiliary to pulpit and family instruction in a flourishing condition. The large

missionary field within our bounds we continue to occupy and endeavor to cultivate as best we can and with very gratifying results. Two of our churches, located in the City of Wilmington, we are happy to report as having secured and as now enjoying the services of Pastors after their own heart, whom we esteem as valuable acquisitions to our body and from whose labors in that very important part of the master's vineyard we are led to expect great things for Christ's cause.

In reviewing our whole field and what has been accomplished we have reason to be encouraged and to go forward and labor with renewed energy in the great work of planting & establishing the Kingdom of the Redeemer – relying upon the continued blessing of a Covenant keeping God on our efforts.

Contingent Fund — On motion, the following resolutions were adopted:

I. That the assessment of our churches for the Contingent Fund for the present year, ending 1st November 1874, be doubled.

II. That after this year one third be added to the present rate of assessment for Land Fund.

Statistical Report — The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical Report, which was adopted and ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the Synod of North Carolina that they number 12 ministers and have under their care 31 churches 4 licentiates and two candidates; that on the 30th October 1873, Rev A. Kirkland Evangelist of Presbytery, reported that he had organized a church at White Hall, Wayne County; that on the 23d November they organized a church at Newport, Carteret County; that on the 2d April 1874, they dismissed Rev A. T. Dickson at his own request, to the Presbytery of Bethel; that on the 1st day of October they dismissed Rev H. B. Burr to join the Presbytery of Brazos, and Mr. W. H.

Graves, a licentiate, to the care of Abingdon Presbytery; that on the same day they received Rev Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. from Charleston Presbytery; that on the 2d October they licensed Mr. A. B. Garris as a Probationer; that on the same day Rev. A. Kirkland, Evangelist, reported that he had organized a church at Mt. Olivet, Wayne County; and that the next Stated Meeting will be held at Hopewell Church, New Hanover County on Thursday before the 3d Sabbath in April 1875 at 12 O'clock, M.

Report of Committee on Syn. Benevolence — The Committee appointed to prepare a Report on Systematic Benevolence for the Synod of North Carolina, respectfully submit the following:

Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington on Systematic Benevolence for the year ending April 1st 1874.

Objects.	Congregations Contributing	Amounts.
Sustentation	20	$166
Evangelization	9	52
Foreign Missions	12	98
Education	18	341
Publication	11	49
Disabled ministers	8	59
Miscellaneous.	20	1374
		$4139.

7 Churches have contributed to all the objects ordered by the general Assembly; 1 to five of them; 2 to four of them; 1 to three of them; 4 to two of them; 3 to one of them. 1 12 have failed to report.

This report was, on motion, adopted and a copy ordered to be forwarded to Synod.

Leave of absence. — Rev. Messrs. A. W. Tadyen and James Kelly and Ruling Elders W. H. Cromartie, G. T. Cowan, W. J. Thompson and W. N. Campbell obtained leave of absence after this morning's session.

Report of Com. on Assembly's plan for raising funds

The following report of the Committee on the new plan proposed by the General Assembly for raising funds for the objects of Church benevolence, was our motion adopted, and the Stated Clerk was directed to forward a copy to the next General Assembly:

The Committee to whom was referred the Assembly's Plan for increasing the benevolent contributions of the Church, find difficulty in determining what is contemplated.

From one point of view, it seems the design is to secure the endorsement of Presbyteries, and thus give to the plan the binding force of law. But taken in connection with the accompanying comments, the design seems to be to secure the assent of Presbyteries to the plan as a standing rule - a rule supported only by "very high moral obligation."

If the former is contemplated, this Presbytery must dissent for the reason that we cannot regard such action authorized by the New Testament. If the latter is contemplated, we dissent for the reasons - 1st That in our judgment, the plan cannot be enforced; and if it could, it would not meet the necessities of the case. 2d Such action would arrest a great movement, looking to financial reform, which, we believe, the wisdom of the venerable Assembly will soon direct to a satisfactory issue.

This Presbytery then, while not accepting the plan proposed, would gladly contribute, by any means in our power, to a wise conclusion on this subject of so much importance to the Church. While therefore we would not obtrude advice upon the Assembly, we may presume to say that, in our judgment, any plan of Church finance, to promise permanent success, must recognize two conditions: 1st The entire separation of the ministry from the whole subject of finance: and 2d The employment of financial agents, congregational and Presbyterial, who shall be paid for services rendered to the Church. These agents are already have

in the Deacons, duly authorized and divinely commissioned) whom we may appoint over this business.

Presbytery took a recess till half past two o'clock, after which

Report of Agent of Sabbath Schools

The agent of Sabbath Schools submitted the following Report, accompanied by a Tabular Statement; (see Appendix) - which Report, with the resolution annexed, was accepted & adopted:

Your Agent reports to Presbytery that about twenty churches have made written reports on Sabbath Schools. Sixteen report Sabbath Schools, four report no Sabbath Schools. No doubt other churches maintain Sabbath Schools, but have made no report. The great difficulty under which your Agent labors in making a satisfactory report is the failure of Church Sessions to send up blank forms filled out as required by General Assembly. Especially is this the case at the Fall meetings of Presbytery and for the reason that Sabbath Schools come in as a part of the written reports made by Churches to the Presbytery at this time. Presbytery has enjoined upon Pastors and Stated Supplies to call the attention of Church Sessions to the importance and necessity of sending up written reports as required by General Assembly.

Resolved, that Pastors and Stated Supplies carry out the order of Presbytery and read the resolution in regard to the failure of Church Sessions to make the required reports, passed by Presbytery at Venansville and reiterated by Presbytery at Wilmington. Respectfully submitted -

Alex Kirkland Ass. S. S.

Unfinished Business

The following resolutions, introduced on Thursday and made the second order of the day for yesterday afternoon, were now taken up, and after some discussion, were referred to the next stated meeting of Presbytery:

The Presbytery

The Presbytery of Wilmington earnestly desiring to see our congregations brought to a higher degree of efficiency; and believing that this cannot be done without a more thorough organization; Resolves.

I. That every Congregation should enjoy the undivided services of a Pastor; and that, in the judgment of Presbytery, a large proportion of our Congregations are now competent to the arrangement and should at once employ and settle each a Pastor for his entire time.

II. That those congregations that may not be able to make this arrangement, should not be content with preaching for less than twice in each month; and this arrangement should be regarded as temporary and looking always to the employment of a Pastor in the true sense.

III. That in the employment of a Pastor, the congregation should be more careful of two things, 1st that he is honestly supported and 2d that he faithfully performs his official duty; that his is employed not for one day in seven, but for seven days in seven that the duties out of the pulpit are hardly second to those in the pulpit; and that his talents, his scholarship, his entire energy, only so far as limited and controlled by our Form of Government, belong to the Congregation.

IV. That it is the duty of the Ministry, in every case practicable, for each to confine his regular labors to a single congregation.

Treasurer's supplementary report.

The Treasurer of Presbytery submitted the following supplementary Report of moneys collected during the present Session of Presbytery, including all sums paid to Rev D. B. Black. Treasurer pro tem.; which report was accepted.

Rockfish.	Contingent $3. Sustentation $104.	$107.00
Pitts.	Sustentation $41.	41.00 $148.

	Amount brought forward	$148.00
Hopewell.	Sustentation	40.00
Mt. Williams.	Sustentation	42.00
Mt. Zion.	Foreign Missions $4.50 Disabled Ministers $5.50 Evangelist $4. Sustentation $29 Contingent $7.	50.00
Zion.	Contingent $11. Sustentation $26.60	37.60
South River.	Evangelist $5.17 F. Missions $2. Sustentation $10	17.17
Elizabethtown.	Dis. Ministers $2. Evangelist $1 Education $1 F. Mp. $1	5.00
Beth-Car.	Sustentation $12.25 Evangelist $6	18.25
Moore's Cent.	Sustentation $37.50 Evangelist $37.50	75.00
Mt. Horeb.	F. Missions $6.50 Evangelist $12 Education $2.50 Publication $2 Disabled Ministers $2	25.00
Brown Marsh.	Evangelist $14. F. Missions $4 Education $3. Publication $0.50 Disabled Ministers $0.50	22.00
Oak Plain.	Contingent $1.25 Sustentation $4.25	6.00
Black River Chapel.	Education $5.50 Foreign Missions $5 Sustentation $59.	69.50
Tarpent	Contingent	7.00
Catharine Lake	Contingent	9.00
Elmon	Contingent	15.00
Keith	Contingent for Evangelist $3.	11.00
Mt. Olive	Contingent	5.25
Collected by Rev D. B. Black for Education		20.25 $633.04

Report of Com: on Sectional Meetings

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made a report, which on motion, was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Presbytery then took a recess, to meet in the Methodist Church at 7½ O'clock.—

Publication of Minutes.

After recess, Presbytery met; when, on motion, it was resolved not to publish the Minutes of this Session of Presbytery in the usual

usual pamphlet form; but that the Stated Clerk be directed to prepare, for publication in the N. C. Presbyterian, a full abstract, including the resolutions relating to Pastor & congregations, the consideration of which has been referred to the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Standing rule adopted — On motion, Presbytery resolved that it be a standing rule not to examine Candidates for licensure until they shall have completed the full Theological Course.

Vote of Thanks — On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that the cordial thanks of this Presbytery are due and are hereby tendered to the citizens of Clinton for their kind and generous hospitality; to the officers and members of the Methodist and Baptist Churches for Christian courtesies, and to the W. & W. Rail Road Company for favors extended to members of this body.

Minutes read and approved — The minutes of this day's proceedings having been read and approved, on motion Presbytery adjourned to meet at Concord during the sessions of Synod, at the call of the moderator.

Closed with singing, prayer and the apostolic benediction.

James W. Sprunt.
Stated Clerk.

Appendix.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College
(see Page 372)

Charlotte, N. C. 25th August 1874

To The Rev. The Presbytery of Wilmington.

The Committee appointed to prepare the Report of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College for the Presbyteries, respectfully offer the following, viz:

The exercises of the College have been continued without interruption during the Collegiate year, ending June 25th with gratifying results. The health of the Faculty, with two exceptions has been such as to allow the work to be prosecuted with a success which does honor to the institution. The Prof. of mathematics was prevented by serious sickness for six months at the beginning of the term performing duty to his classes. We are sorry to have to report that the health of Prof: Anderson became so seriously impaired as to make it necessary to tender his resignation which was accepted. Profs Richardson and Winn also offered their resignations to the Board, which were accepted to take effect at the end of the current year. The Board at its annual meeting went into an election of Professors for the chairs of Greek & German, Latin & French also of an adjunct Professor of mathematics, which resulted as follows, viz: For the Chair of Greek & German, Wm Mynn Thornton. for Latin & French, Prof A. H. Hepburn, and Samuel Barnett, for adjunct prof. of mathematics. Having good reason to believe that these gentlemen will accept the positions offered them and that they are eminently qualified for the work to which they have been chosen, we are glad to express the hope

hope that the College will soon be in a condition to offer advantages in education surpassed by few institutions in the land. The Faculty has been required to exercise discipline in a few cases; but on the whole the deportment and diligence of the students have been very honorable to themselves and gratifying to the Faculty & Board. The number of students matriculated during the year is 117; of these 74 are members of the Church and 34 are expected to enter the ministry. The influence of these pious students, combined with the firm and wise administration of the Faculty, secure an order in the College, unusual in literary institutions. Religious services have been regularly & faithfully conducted by Pres. Latimer and Phillips. The financial condition of the College is about as reported last year. We report about $85,000. safely invested in different forms. The interest on these investments. Tuition Fees. Room rent &c amount to about $13,000. The College buildings we report to be in (general) good condition. Such additions and repairs have been made to the Scientific Apparatus of the College from time to time as offer superior advantages to students in these departments.

Respectfully submitted

(Signed) Ly. D. Parks

Prof. S. R. Blake.

The above report was adopted by the Executive Committee & the Clerk directed to present it to the Board of Trustees.

D. College, June 24th 1874

(Signed) J. Rumple, Clk

The above Report was adopted by the Board.

E. Hyde Hutchison, Sect

Bd. of Trustees of Davidson College

Report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools to Wilmington Presbytery, for the year ending October 1st 1874.

(see Page 383.)

Names of Sabbath Schools.	No. on Rolls		Average attendance		Amount contributed for own schools	Amount contributed for Benevolent purposes.
	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils		
Beaver Marsh	8	37	5	30		
Depreuil	5	15	3	10		
Mount Horeb (Union S.S.)						
South River	7	19	7	19		
Beth Car					$10	
Mount Carmel	10	42	5	25		
Goldsboro	13	85	10	10	13	
Grove	6	40	5	15	24	
1st Church Wilmington	25	153	25	113	50	
White Hall	5	25	5	25		
Clinton (Union)						
Black River	4	15	4	15	5	
Keith	3	17	3	15		
Hopewell	7	30	5	25		
Mount Williams	3	24	3	24		
Pole Plain	3	25	3	25	10	
Rockfish	6	35	4	35		
White Plains	1	25	1	25		
2d Church Wilmington	11	60	9	40	15	

Respectfully submitted.

Alex Kirkland.

			Contingent	For Missions	Sustentation	Education	Publication	For Ministers	Evangelist	Total
1874 April	2	To Balance due by Treasurer		14 25	55 41	187 18	44 40	6 25	11 35	322 24
	3	" White Hall (Wayne)	5 00							5 00
	"	" White Plains	4 00							4 00
	"	" Goldsboro'	13 00							13 00
	"	" Oak Plains	10 00	2 00	6 00	1 50	2 50			22 00
	"	" Clinton	20 00	7 39	9 50		8 15			45 04
	"	" South River Chapel	12 00	9 05	15 99	65 55	5 18	7 32	6 24	124 91
	"	" Black River Chapel	25 00							25 00
	"	" Hopewell	15 00							15 00
	"	" Mount Williams	11 00							11 00
	"	" Mount Zion	10 00							10 00
	"	" Elizabethtown	1 35	5 50	1 00	1 00	1 00	4 55	1 00	15 40
	"	" Mount Nebo		3 00	15 00	2 90	6 13	1 30		28 33
	"	" Grove		5 00	5 00		5 00			15 00
	"	" 1st Ch Wilmington S.S.		28 90						
June	"	" do "		40 91						
Sept.	"	" do "		18 97						88 78
	"	" Beth Car		8 00				6 40		14 40
	"	" Pike		2 00			2 00			4 00
April	2	" Union			10 00		5 00	5 00	5 00	25 00
	"	" Catharine Lake			2 40					2 40
	"	" Bacon Swamp			14 00				10 00	24 00
	"	" Collected by Rev B. F. Marable			146 00					146 00
	"	" 2d Ch Wilmington (Mr Pine)			5 00					5 00
October	1	" Balance due to Treasurer	71 33		8 70					85 03
			203 68	145 30	300 00	268 13	80 06	30 90	33 99	1061 06

We have examined the above account with vouchers, and find the same correct.

B. G. Worth
D. MacMillan } Auditing Committee

			Contingent	For Missions	Sustentation	Education	Publication	For Ministers	Evangelist	Total
1874 April	2	By Balance due to Treasurer	129 68							129 68
	4	" per R. L. Duffy f/ expenses to Davidson College	25 00							
Aug.	8	" " W. A. Robinson on ac of expenses to G. Assembly	50 00							75 00
July		" " Rev R. M. Sloan		40 91						
		" " do		85 42						
Sept.		" " do		18 97						145 30
May	13	" " Rev B. F. Marable			60 00					
June	2	" " Rev A. Kirkland			100 00					
April	4	" " Rev B. F. Marable			100 00					300 00
		" " do				200				200 00
July	22	" Rec'd of W. Bennett, Treas.					80 06			80 06
		" " " Rev R. M. Sloan						22 58		22 58
October	1	" Balance due by Treasurer				68 13		7 32	33 99	109 44
			203 68	145 30	300 00	268 13	80 06	30 90	33 99	1061 06

Wilmington 1st October 1874.

Alex Sprunt, Treas. Presby of Wilm.

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Presbytery of Wilmington, held at Concord, Cabarrus County 15th Oct 1874.

Concord, October 15th 1874.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at the call of the Moderator - and was organized with prayer.

Present — Ministers. J. A. Johnson, Mod.; B. F. Marable & Jos. R. Wilson, V. D. M.
Ruling Elders. Geo. Chadbourn 1st Ch. Wilmington; and John Colville 2nd Ch. Wilmington.

Temporary Clerk. Ruling Elder Jno Colville was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Rev C. M. Payne Cor. member. Rev C. M. Payne of Orange Presbytery, being present, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Mr Payne received as a member of this Presbytery. Mr Payne then presented a certificate of dismission from Orange Presbytery; and, after a satisfactory examination, was received as a member of Wilmington Presbytery, and his name ordered to be added to the roll.

Call to Rev C. M. Payne from 2nd & Wilmington. A call from the 2nd Church, Wilmington for the pastoral services of Rev C. M. Payne was read and, being found in order, was, on motion placed in his hands. Mr Payne having signified his acceptance of the same, a Committee was appointed to install him on the 1st Sabbath in November at 7½ P.M. as Pastor of said Congregation. — Dr Wilson to preside, preach the Sermon and propose the Constitutional questions; Rev James M. Sprunt, with Rev N. J. Graves as his alternate, to charge the people, and Rev B. F. Marable with Rev A. Kirkland as alternate, to charge the Pastor.

The minutes of this meeting having been read and approved, Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the moderator.

Closed with prayer.

(signed) Thos. A. Johnson, Mod.
John Colville, Elder pro tem

Examined and approved, except

That the Presbytery appears to have licensed a candidate as probationer for the holy ministry without examining him on the subjects of Church Government and the Sacraments as required in Form of Government Chap XIV Sec. IV, and that therefore the action of the Presbytery postponing his examination on these subjects to the time of his ordination was irregular. See Minutes p. 376

Greensboro N.C.
Oct. 15. 1875.

D. H. Dalton
Moderator of Synod

SAFETY A FILM

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY MINUTES

2

1875-1886

Obligations assumed by Pastors and Evangelists at their Ordination.

1. I believe the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the word of God, the only infallible rule of faith and practice.
2. I sincerely receive and adopt the Confession of Faith and the Catechisms of this Church, as containing the System of Doctrine taught in the Holy Scriptures.
3. I approve of the government and discipline of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.
4. I promise subjection to my brethren in the Lord.
5. I have been induced, so far as I know my own heart, to seek the office of the holy ministry from love to God and a sincere desire to promote His glory in the Gospel of His Son.
6. I promise to be zealous and faithful in maintaining the truth of the Gospel and the purity and peace of the Church, whatever persecution or opposition may arise unto me on that account.
7. I engage to be faithful and diligent in the exercise of all my duties as a Christian and a minister of the Gospel, whether personal or relative, private or public; and to endeavor by the grace of God to adorn the profession of the gospel in my conversation, and to walk with exemplary piety before the flock of which God may make me Overseer.
8. And relying upon God for strength I promise to discharge to it the duties of Pastor or Evangelist.

I, John M. Rose Jr, do "ex animo" receive and subscribe the above obligation as a just & true exhibition of my faith & principles, & do resolve and promise to exercise my ministry in conformity thereunto.

Jno. M. Rose Jr.

April 11th 1883.

I, Alexander L. Phillips, do "ex animo" receive and subscribe the above obligation as a just and true exhibition of my faith and principles, and do resolve and promise to exercise my ministry in conformity thereunto.

Alexander L. Phillips.

Sept. 27, 1884.

I, John M. Primrose, do "ex animo" receive and subscribe the above obligation as a just and true exhibition of my faith and principles, and do resolve and promise to exercise my ministry in conformity thereunto.

Jan. 9. 1886

John M. Primrose

I, Peyton H. Hoge, do "ex animo" receive and subscribe the above obligation as a just and true exhibition of my faith and principles, and do resolve and promise to exercise my ministry in conformity thereunto.

Jan. 23/1886

Peyton H. Hoge

I John L Stanford do examine receive and subscribe the above obligation as a just & true exhibition of my faith & principles & do resolve and promise to exercise my ministry in conformity thereto

J L Stanford

Minutes

of

The Presbytery of Wilmington

at their

Twenty-seventh Session,

held at

Hopewell Church, Pender County

North Carolina.

April 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th 1895.

Minutes.

Hopewell Church 15th April 1875.

Presbytery met according to appointment and was opened with a Sermon by Rev. D. H. Isler, Moderator, from 1 Cor. IX Chapter and 27th Verse.

After Sermon the Session of Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Present — Ministers. Duncan B. Black, James M. Sprunt, B. F. Marable, D. H. Isler, Archd. McIntyre, Alex. Kelland and O. M. Payne.
Ruling Elders. W. J. Bannerman, Hopewell; John P. Hand, Pike & Rockfish; James W. Boney, Mt. Zion; Samuel W. Player, Mt. Williams; John H. Maxwell, Whitevilla; H. W. Beatty, Black River Chapel; D. J. Bunce, Brown Marsh; John McLaurin, 1st Church Wilmington; Alex. Sprunt, 2nd Church Wilmington; W. J. Bromartie, South River Chapel; L. W. Robinson, Oak Plain; H. Broadhurst, Mt Olive.

Absent — Ministers. Colin Shaw, James Kelly, N. J. Graves, Thos. C. Johnson and Joseph R. Wilson, D. D.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders.

Churches not represented — White Plains, Keith, Morris Creek, Grove, Union, Robbs Mills, Catharine Lake, Seminary, Mt. Horeb, Goldsboro', Elizabethtown, Beth Car, Spring Vale, Dowsonboro', Clinton, Topsail, White Hall & Newport.

Moderator and Clerks. — Rev B. F. Marable was elected Moderator, and Rev D. H. Isler and Ruling Elder L. W. Robinson were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Minutes of last meeting — On motion the reading of the minutes of last stated meeting of Presbytery was dispensed with, and the minutes of the adjourned meeting held at Concord were read.

Committees appointed. — After Presbytery had taken a recess of one hour, the Moderator announced the appointment of the following Committees, viz:
Religious Exercises - Rev B. B. Black & R. Elder W. J. Bannerman.
Narrative to Gen. Assembly. Rev O. M. Payne & R. Elder L. W. Robinson.
Sessional Records. Rev O. M. Payne & R. Elder W. J. Bromartie.
Treasurer pro tem. Ruling Elder W. J. Bannerman.

Order of the day — The reception of Reports from the Churches on the State of Religion, was made the first order of the day for tomorrow.

The selection of the time and place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery was made the second order of the day for tomorrow.

The consideration of the "Resolutions to promote the greater efficiency of the Churches" laid over from last meeting, was made the first order of the day for tomorrow afternoon.

The report of the Committee of Sustentation was made the first order of the day for Saturday.

The report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was made the first order of the day for Saturday afternoon.

The election of Commissioners to the General Assembly was made the second order of the day for tomorrow afternoon.

Treasurer's Report — The Semi-annual Report of the Treasurer of Presbytery was read and, on motion, referred to an auditing Committee to consist of Rev D. H. Isler and Ruling Elder John McLaurin.

Report of Agent of Education. — The Agent of Education submitted his report, showing that two of our Candidates, Messrs Yarrisses & Black, have nearly completed their Theological course; that fees have been paid out during the last half year on account of Mr. Rawson; and that fees are now due. He suggests also that Presbytery might judiciously consider whether the plan of meeting the entire expense of young men in course of preparation for the ministry might not be wisely modified. This report was accepted and approved.

Mr. H. B. Yarrisses — A communication from Mr. H. B. Yarrisses, licentiate, was read, and on motion was referred to the Committee of Sustentation.

Reports of Committees. — The several Committees appointed at the last stated meeting of Presbytery and the adjourned meeting at Concord, to install Rev. N. J. Graves pastor of the Church of Goldsboro', Rev. J. R. Wilson, D. D. pastor of 1st Church Wilmington, and Rev. O. M. Payne pastor of 2nd Church Wilmington, reported that they had performed the duties assigned to them and were discharged.

Evangelists report. — The Report of the Evangelist of Presbytery was made the third order of the day for tomorrow morning.

Rev. H. C. Munroe deceased. — On motion a Committee to consist of the Moderator and Rev. B. B. Black was appointed to bring in a minute with reference to the removal by death of Rev. H. C. Munroe, a member of this Presbytery. After resolving to spend the first half hour of each morning session in devotional exercises, Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9½ O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Friday, April 16th 1875

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises; after which the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Rev J. R. Wilson D. D., Rev. James Kelly and Ruling Elder D. McMillan, Deceased, appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Rev. W. M. Kennedy of the Baptist Church, being present, was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Report from the Churches.

The first order of the day being the reception of written reports from the Churches on the State of Religion &c, the same were received and in accordance with a standing rule of Presbytery were placed in the hands of the Committee on the Narrative.

Time & place of next meeting.

Whiteville Church, Columbus County was chosen as the place, and Thursday before the first Sabbath in October at 11 O'clock a. m., as the time for holding the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Whiteville church

A communication from the Church at Whiteville was read, and on motion referred to the Committee of Sustentation.

Committees appointed

The moderator announced the appointment of the following Committees viz: Bills & Overtures. Rev J. R. Wilson, D. D. & R. Elder H. W. Beatty.
Judicial Committee. Rev James Kelly & R. Elder Saml. Mayes.
Systematic Benevolence. Rev. A. Hall and & R. Elder J. P. Hand.

Mr. R. A. Miller

Mr. R. A. Miller a licentiate of Bethel Presbytery presented a certificate of dismission & was received under the care of this Presbytery.

Rev. C. Shaw.

A letter was received from Rev. Colin Shaw assigning satisfactory reasons for his absence, and tendering his resignation as a member of the Sustentation Committee and also as a Trustee of Davidson College, on account of impaired health; which letter being read, said resignations were accepted and Rev. Joseph R. Wilson D. D. was elected to fill his unexpired term as Trustee of Davidson College, and Rev. C. M. Payne to be a member of the Sustentation Committee in his stead.

Mr. J. S. Black

The standing rule of Presbytery relative to the examination of

candidates for licensure was, on motion, suspended in the case of Mr. J. Stedman Black, he having virtually completed his Theological course; whereupon Presbytery heard his trial Sermon and his Popular Lecture, both of which were sustained as parts of his trial. He was then examined on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the ministry; which examination was also sustained.

Committee on Date memorial

The Committee on the Date Memorial made a verbal Report, which was accepted and the Committee continued.

Report of auditing Committee

The auditing Committee appointed to examine the Treasurer's Account reported that they had examined the same and found it correct and sustained by the proper vouchers; which report was accepted and the account approved. (see Appendix)

Leave of absence

After Presbytery had taken a recess of one hour, leave of absence from the remainder of the session was granted to Ruling Elder A. J. Burney.

Resolutions to promote greater efficiency of the Churches.

The first order of the day for this afternoon was then taken up, when the following preamble and resolutions were, after some discussion, amended and adopted:

The Presbytery of Wilmington earnestly desiring to see our congregations brought to a higher degree of efficiency, and believing that this cannot be done without a more thorough organization, Resolves,

I. That every congregation should enjoy the undivided services of a Pastor; and that, in the judgment of Presbytery, a large proportion of our congregations are now competent to the arrangement and should at once employ and settle, such, a Pastor for his entire time.

II. That those congregations that may not be able to make this arrangement should not be content with preaching for less than twice in each month; and this arrangement should be regarded as temporary and looking always to the employment of a Pastor in the true sense.

III. That it is the duty of the Ministry, in every case practicable, for each to confine his ministerial labors to a single congregation.

Minute on death of Rev. H. A. Munroe

The Committee appointed to bring in a minute with reference to the removal by death of Rev. H. A. Munroe, submitted the following which, on motion, was adopted by a rising vote:

Whereas in the dispensation of Providence, this Presbytery, on the death of Rev. H. A. Munroe, has lost one of its oldest members; while we humbly accept this melancholy fact, it affords us pleasure to put on record our appreciation of his services; therefore Resolved,

I. That in the death of Rev. H. A. Munroe this Presbytery has lost one of its ablest and most faithful members.
II. That we will ever cherish the memory of his valuable services as a minister of Christ, and his personal worth as an humble & sincere Christian.

Stated Supplies — On motion, Presbytery approved the arrangement made by Beth-Car and South River Churches to secure the services of Rev. A. M. Fadyen as Stated Supply, each for one half of his time, at a Salary of $400. also that between Hopewell Church and Rev. D. B. Black for one fourth of his time, at a Salary of $150.

Commissioners to Gen. Assembly. — Rev. Joseph R. Wilson D. D. and Ruling Elder George Chadbourn were elected Commissioners to the next General Assembly; with Rev. B. F. Marable and Ruling Elder Jas. H. Moore, as alternates.

Evangelist's report. — Rev. A. Kirkland, Evangelist of Presbytery, submitted his semi-annual report; which, on motion, was accepted and approved.

1st Ch. Wilmington — Rev. Messrs. James M. Sprunt and B. F. Marable were appointed to preach one Sabbath each in the First Church Wilmington, during the absence of Dr. Wilson, the latter on the fourth and the former on the fifth Sabbath in May next.

Resignation of A. Sprunt Treasurer — Ruling Elder Alex. Sprunt having tendered his resignation as Treasurer of Presbytery, the same was accepted; and the sum of $160.60 being the balance of funds remaining in his hands, was, by order of Presbytery, paid over to Mr. W. D. Bannerman, Treasurer pro tem.

Jno. McLaurin elected Treasurer. — On motion Ruling Elder John McLaurin was chosen Treasurer in the place of Alex. Sprunt, resigned.

Report of Committee on Sessional Records — The Committee on Sessional Records submitted their report recommending the approval of the minutes of the following churches, as far as written, viz: 1st Church Wilmington, 2d Ch. Wilmington, South River Chapel, Grove and Pike. Also the following, with certain exceptions, viz: Hopewell, Mt. Zion, Oak Plain, Keith, Clinton, Topsail and Black River Chapel.
This report was, on motion, adopted.

Sessional records and reports. — On motion Presbytery resolved that hereafter the Sessional records be signed only by the Clerk of the Session, & that all reports sent up to Presbytery from our Churches be previously recorded in the minutes of the Session either in full or in abstract.

Examination of Mr. J. O. Black. — Presbytery resumed the examination of Mr. J. O. Black, which examination in the department of Theology was sustained as a part of his trial.

Leave of Absence — Ruling Elders H. Broadhurst and Alex. Sprunt obtained leave of absence from the remainder of the Session; whereupon Presbytery, on motion, adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9½ O'clock
Closed with prayer.

Saturday 17th April 1875.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises; after which the minutes of yesterday were read, amended and approved.

Report of Com. of Sustentation — The Committee of Sustentation submitted their annual report, showing that they had appropriated during the past year, for the Cause of Sustentation and Evangelization, the following sums, viz:

To Rev. B. F. Marable	$800.00	
" " A. Kirkland	400.00	
" Licentiate J. J. Hines	400.00	
" " R. A. Miller	160.00	
" " H. B. Harris	160.00	$1920.00

of these appropriations the following amounts have been paid:

To Rev. B. F. Marable	$667.00	
" " A. Kirkland	332.40	
" Licentiate J. J. Hines	200.00	
" " R. A. Miller	40.00	
" " H. B. Harris	160.00	1399.40
Leaving a balance due of		$520.60

On motion the further consideration of this report and the resolutions annexed was postponed till after recess.

Davidson College — Professor J. R. Blake, Chairman of the Faculty of Davidson College being present, addressed the Presbytery at their invitation on the subject of that Institution; whereupon, on motion, the following resolution was adopted:
Resolved, That we have listened with deep interest to the address of Prof. Blake touching the importance of Davidson College to the Presbyterians of North Carolina, and our thanks are tendered to him therefor.

R. E. J. H. Murphy — Ruling Elder John H. Murphy, Morris Creek, appeared in Presbytery and rendered a satisfactory reason for tardiness.

Report of

Report of Com. on Minutes of Synod

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Synod &c reported that they have found nothing therein requiring the action of this body; which report was accepted.

Report on Com. from H. B. Garrison

The Sustentation Committee to whom were referred certain Communications from H. B. Garrison, licentiate, and the Church of Whiteville, submitted the following report; which, on motion, was approved:

The Committee of Sustentation respectfully report on the Communications from licentiate Garrison and Whiteville Church, that they are unable to make further appropriations at present.

Report of Judicial Committee

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come before them; which report was accepted and the Committee discharged.

Report of Com. on the Narrative.

The Committee appointed to prepare the Narrative on the State of Religion &c submitted the following; which, on motion, was adopted and ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Wilmington in presenting their Narrative to the General Assembly respectfully report, that 23 of the Churches under our care have sent up their reports, and from the information received we observe many things to encourage us. Among these we note that 17 Churches report additions, one numbering 38. God's people have been revived, their hearts cheered and their zeal kindled. We note also among the items of interest before us, good & attentive congregations.

A return to the pastoral relation is attracting attention, and we regard this as a hopeful sign of a desire to move in the right direction; with all this, however, we must deplore the fact that notwithstanding the duty of honoring the Lord with our substance has been made prominent by us in our ministrations during the past year, the statistics reveal a marked decrease in our contributions to some of the benevolent objects recommended by our General Assembly. This sad state of affairs may be owing to the pressure of a money crisis and to the prominence given by us to the causes of Sustentation and Evangelization.

From our Missionary field we receive the most flattering and encouraging accounts. Our Evangelists have been doing a good work & the only drawback is the want of means to send laborers to gather a harvest ripe and ready for the hand of the reaper.

Respectfully submitted &c

Report of Com. on Reports from the Churches.

The Committee appointed to examine the annual Statistical reports of Church Sessions and prepare a condensed Statement to be submitted to Presbytery, reported as follows:

Of the 31 Churches under our care only 23 have sent up written

reports, and of these 17 are defective, viz:

Mt. Horeb Church reports no delegate elected to Synod; nothing contributed to Contingent Fund; of $140 promised Pastor, $19 remain due and report not read to the Congregation.

Bolls Mills. – No report required of delegate to last Presbytery; no delegate elected to Synod; no contribution to any of the benevolent objects of the Church; nothing paid on $100. promised Pastor last year, $200 being now due.

Second Church Wilmington reports contributions to only two of the benevolent objects recommended by the General Assembly.

First Church Wilmington, contributes to only one of the objects of Church Benevolence.

Mt. Williams contributes to only one object of benevolence & nothing to the Contingent Fund. Of $250. promised to Pastor nothing has been paid.

Grove reports only $125. paid to Pastor for half his time; does not state amount of Salary promised, and does not give total number of Communicants.

Whiteville makes no report on state of religion, contributes to only one object of benevolence; and of $60. promised Pastor $23.25 remain unpaid.

Goldsboro contributes to none of the objects of benevolence & nothing to Contingent fund. Of $800. promised Pastor nothing has been paid and report not read to the Congregation.

Oak Plain elected no delegate to Synod; of $150. promised Pastor $37.25 still due, and report not read to Congregation.

Rockfish makes no report on state of religion; contributes to only one of the objects of benevolence; of $200. promised pastor $50 still due, and report not read to congregation.

Hopewell. Report not read to congregation.

Marion does not give the total number of Communicants; makes no statement of Salary promised Pastor and report not read to Congregation.

Black River Chapel contributes only two dollars to all the objects of Church benevolence.

Keith reports no preaching since November and contributes only $3. to all the objects of benevolence.

Topsail elected no delegate to Synod; contributes to only one of the objects of benevolence; of $150. promised Pastor. $75. still due and report not read to congregation.

Brown Marsh elected no delegate to Synod and of $400 promised Pastor $214 still due.

Pike contributes to only one of the objects of benevolence; of $115.

promised Pastor $60.75 remain due and report not read to the congregation.

Whitehall - a weak church striving to erect a House of Worship, contributes to none of the objects of benevolence.

Moore's Creek contributes to only one object of benevolence; of $30. promised Pastor $15. still due & report not read to Congregation.

We find the whole amount of contributions to Contingent fund and all the objects of benevolence, so far as reported, to be $1581.17 Some of the strongest churches having no preaching, contributing but little. Respectfully submitted &c.

On motion this report was approved and ordered to be recorded on the minutes.

Minutes to be published.

On motion, Presbytery adopted a resolution directing 500 Copies of the minutes of last Fall and of the present Session to be published in pamphlet form for distribution among the churches.

Report of Treasurer pro tem.

The report of the Treasurer pro tem. was read and approved and the amount of funds collected $497.72 ordered to be paid over to the Treasurer of Presbytery.

The following sums were collected, viz:

Received from retiring Treasurer		$160.97
Hopewell.	Contingent Fund	20.00
Black River -	Foreign Missions $2 Contingent Fund $16.	18.00
Mt. Zion.	Sustentation $3. Education $3.25 Contingent $14.75	20.85
South River.	Sustentation 15. Education $1 Publication $6.25 Contingent $8.28	48.53
Beth-Car.	Foreign Missions $1. Contingent $10	11.00
Oak Plain.	Sustentation $2.25 Education $1. Publication $1. Foreign Missions 1.25 Contingent $20	25.00
Mt. Olive	Contingent Fund	5.66
Brown Marsh.	Sustentation $7.75 Education $1.75 Publication 1.50 Foreign Missions $6.25 Disabled Ministers $7.50 Evangelist $7.75 Pub. House $1.75 Contingent $7.50	35.93
Mt. Horeb	Sustentation $5. Education $4 Publication $2 D. Missions 5. Dis. Ministers $2 Evangelist $2. P. House $5. C. Institute $2	27.18
Whitesville	Contingent Fund	4.00
Union.	Sustentation $52.50 Education $5. D. Missions $5. Contingent $20	82.50
Moore's Creek.	Contingent Fund	17.00
Tarpaulin -	Sustentation	5.00
Grove	Contingent Fund	16.10
		$497.72
Cobb's Mills -	Contingent Fund (paid to Treasurer)	10.00

Leave of Absence.

On motion Rev. J. R. Wilson D. D. and Ruling Elder John M. Lawrie obtained leave of absence from this afternoon; when Presbytery took a recess of one hour.

Report of Sustentation Committee.

After recess the report of the Committee of Sustentation was again taken up, amended and approved, and the following Resolution adopted:

Resolved, That the arrearage of $520.60 must be settled; and that an urgent appeal be made by Pastors, Stated Supplies and Evangelists to those who are indebted to this cause by subscription, for immediate payment.

Rev. B. F. Marable

On motion, Rev. B. F. Marable was, at his own request, relieved from his engagement to labor under the direction of the Sustentation Committee for the remainder of the year.

Mr. J. J. Hines, licentiate.

Presbytery further resolved that in view of the depressed condition of our finances, the work assigned to Mr. J. J. Hines, licentiate, be suspended for the present; and directed the Stated Clerk to notify him accordingly.

Committee of Examination

On motion, Rev. A. McFadyen was appointed pro tem. a member of the Committee for the examination of Candidates on Theology; and Rev. W. M. Payne was added to the Committee for examination on Church Government in the place of Rev. H. A. Munroe, dec'd.

Examination of Candidates.

Presbytery having resolved at the request of the Church of Whitesville to ordain Mr. G. W. McMillan, licentiate, as an Evangelist, if the way be clear, the examination of Candidates was now taken up; when Mr. McMillan was examined on Experimental Religion and Theology, and Messrs McMillan and Black on Ecclesiastical History & Church Government, - on each of which subjects their examination was sustained.

Mr. J. S. Black licensed.

The report of the Committee on Languages &c recommending that the Latin Exegesis and Critical Exercise of Mr. J. S. Black and his examination on the Languages, Arts and Sciences be approved as parts of his trials having been adopted; and his examination as a whole having been sustained, the Moderator proposed to him the Constitutional questions; which being satisfactorily answered, Mr. Black was duly licensed as a Probationer for the Gospel Ministry.

Report of Agent of For. Mission

The Agent of Foreign Missions submitted his report, which was approved, and the following resolutions were adopted:

2. That all the churches in this Presbytery contribute to the cause of Foreign Missions; and that the Pastors, Stated Supplies, Evangelists and Sessions are enjoined to use proper efforts to carry out this resolution.

II. That while this Presbytery would encourage the contributions of Sabbath Schools and the formation of Societies and associations for the purpose of raising funds for the missionary cause, yet the presence of these by no means releases the churches in whose bounds they may exist, from the duty of contributing to this great and important object.

Report of Agent of Sabbath Schools

The Agent of Sabbath Schools submitted his report, which was approved; a copy of the accompanying Tabular Statement was ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly (see Appendix) and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That our Church Sessions be urged to keep up at least one Sabbath School; if practicable, at the church; if not, within the bounds of the congregation.

Orders on the Treasurer.

It was ordered by the Presbytery that the Treasurer pay out of the Contingent Fund Sixty dollars to Ruling Elder Geo. Whitehouse for expenses as Commissioner to the General Assembly; Five dollars to the Agent of Sabbath Schools, and Fifteen dollars & twenty Seven cents to the Stated Clerk for Postage, Stationery &c. for the last two years.

Mr. G. W. McMillan

On motion, Presbytery resolved to hear the trial Sermon of Mr. G. W. McMillan at 10 O'clock tomorrow; and then, if the way be clear, to proceed to his ordination. whereupon Rev. B. F. Marable was appointed to preach the sermon, preside and propose the constitutional questions, and Rev. A. McFadyen to deliver the charge to the Evangelist.

Statistical report of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical report, which was adopted and a copy ordered to be forwarded to the Gen. Assembly:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the General Assembly that they number 18 ministers and have under their care 31 Churches, 5 licentiates and 1 Candidate; that on the 1st day of October 1874 they dismissed Rev. H. B. Burr to join the Presbytery of Brazos and transferred Mr. W. H. Graves, a licentiate, to the care of Abingdon Presbytery; that on the same day they received Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. from Charleston Presbytery; that on the 3rd day of October they licensed Mr. H. B. Grimes as a Probationer; that on the same day Rev. Chas. Kelland, Evangelist, reported that he had

organized a Church at Mt. Olive, Wayne County; that on the 15th October they received Rev. E. M. Payne from Orange Presbytery; that on the 25th October they installed Rev. W. G. Graves Pastor of the Church of Goldsboro; that on the same day they lost by death Rev. W. A. Munroe; that on the 1st November they installed Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. Pastor of the 1st Church Wilmington, and Rev E. M. Payne, Pastor of the 2nd Church Wilmington; that on the 16th April 1875 they received under their care Mr. R. A. Miller a licentiate from Bethel Presbytery; that on the 17th April they licensed Mr J. D. Black as a Probationer; and on the next day ordained Mr. G. W. McMillan to the full work of the ministry as an Evangelist, and that their next stated meeting will be held at Whiteville Church, Columbus County, on Thursday before the first Sabbath in October next at 11 O'clock, A. M.

Report on Systematic benevolence

The Committee on Systematic benevolence report the following contributions for the year ending 1st April 1875: which Report was approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

17 Churches have contributed to	Sustentation	$568.00
17 " " "	Evangelization	516.00
11 " " "	Foreign Missions	209.00
8 " " "	Education	195.00
8 " " "	Publication	45.00
8 " " "	Disabled Ministers	71.00
9 " " "	Miscellaneous purposes	2422.00
	Total	$4026.00

7 Churches have contributed to all the objects ordered by the General Assembly.
1 Church has contributed to 4 of them.
3 Churches have contributed to 3 of them.
7 Churches have contributed to 2 of them.
3 Churches have contributed to 1 of them.
3 Churches have not contributed to any of them.
8 Churches have failed to report.

Respectfully submitted &c.

Presbyterial Report.

The Stated Clerk submitted the annual Presbyterial Report, which was approved and ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly. (see Appendix)

Vote of Thanks &c.

The following resolution was, on motion adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Presbytery are due and are hereby respectfully tendered to the Congregation of Hopewell Church and other friends, for the kind and generous hospitality extended by them to the members of this body during the present Session. Also to Steamboat & Rail Road Companies for a reduction from their usual rates.

Minutes read and approved

The minutes of this day's proceedings having been read and approved Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 10 O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Sabbath morning 18th April 1875.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with prayer.

Mr. G. W. McMillan examined and ordained as an Evangelist.

Mr. G. W. McMillan then preached a Sermon which was approved as a part of his trial; and, on motion, his examination was sustained as a whole.

After a short recess Rev. B. F. Marable delivered the ordination Sermon and proposed the Constitutional questions, which being satisfactorily answered, Mr. G. W. McMillan was set apart by prayer and the imposition of hands to the full work of the Ministry as an Evangelist.

The Charge was then delivered to the Evangelist by Rev. A. McFadyen. whereupon, the minutes having been read and approved,

Adjourned

Presbytery, on motion, adjourned to meet at Whiteville Church Columbus County on Thursday before the first Sabbath in October next at 10 O'clock A. M.

Closed with prayer and the apostolic benediction.

James McL. Sprunt.

Stated Clerk.

Appendix.

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools.

Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington to the Gen. Assembly for year ending 1st April 1875.

Names of Schools.	No. on Rolls		Av. attendance		Increase		Decrease		No added to Church.		Amt. contributed for own School	Amt. contributed for Benevolent purposes
	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars		
Brown Marsh	4	20	3	15						2		
Goldsboro'	7	60	6	50							$23	
Mt. Williams	7	30	5	20	2	5			5	15		
Topsail	4	16	4	16								
1st Ch. Wilmington	28	190	27	140	2	18			1	17	98	$138.
2d " Wilmington	13	57	9	35	3			3		4	25	
Beth-Car	3	40	3	35								
South River	3	41	3	35		2						
Black River	5	20	5	20								
Clinton (Union)												
Newport (do)												
Whitehall	3	20	3	20								
Grove	6	53	5	42							29	
	83	547	73	428	7	25		3	6	38	$175.	$138.

Remarks. 13 Churches only have reported.
18 " have failed to send up any statement.

James McL. Sprunt.

Stated Clerk.

Dr. Alexander Sprunt, Treasurer, in account with the Presbytery of Wilmington. Cr.

			Contingent	Sm. Migions	Sustentation	Education	Publication	Sm. Ministers	Evangelist	Total
1874 October	1	To Balance due by Treasurer				18 13		7 52	13 99	109 44
	3	" Topsail Church	7 00							7 00
	"	" Rockfish	3 00		104 00					107 00
	"	" Mount Zion	7 00	4 50	29 00			5 50	4 00	50 00
	"	" Grove	11 00		26 60					37 60
	"	" Oak Plain	1 75		4 25					6 00
	"	" Catharine Lake	9 00							9 00
	"	" Union	15 00		14 50					29 50
	"	" Keith	10 00						3 00	13 00
	"	" Mt Olive	5 25							5 25
November	17	" Beth-Car	6 01		24 75	4 00	8 23		6 00	48 99
	"	" South River	8 00	2 00	15 00	19 00	3 10	7 52	5 79	109 31
December	17	" Elizabeth town	2 22	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	2 00	1 00	9 22
	21	" 1st Church Wilmington	116 66	49 58						166 24
1875 April		" 2nd Church Wilmington	20 00	10 00						30 00
		" Whiteville	3 00							3 00
		" Mount Herb.		6 50		2 50	2 00	2 00	18 00	31 00
		" Brown Marsh		4 00		3 00	1 50	1 50	14 00	24 00
		" Black River		5 00	59 00	5 50				69 50
		" Pike			41 00					41 00
		" Hopewell			40 00					40 00
		" Mount Williams			42 00					42 00
		" Morris Neck			37 50				37 50	75 00
		" 1st Ch. Wilmington by Rev A. J. M.			322 58					322 58
		" 2nd " " " "			50 00					50 00
		" Amt collected Fall Meeting P.M.C.				20 25				20 25
		" Balance due to Treasurer	23 79						9 95	33 74
			228 68	82 58	811 18	173 38	16 03	25 64	132 63	1480 12

			Contingent	Sm. Migions	Sustentation	Education	Publication	Sm. Ministers	Evangelist	Total
1874 October	1	By Balance due to Treasurer	76 33		8 70					
	3	" Paid Dr. Duffy on A. of tuition to Davidson College	7 00							
	7	" " Rev D. McJohnson expenses to General Assembly	62 00							
	"	" Cash to Mr Sherwood	45 35							
December	7	" " " Presbyterian office acct	50 00							228 68
	"	" " " Rev R. M. Stevens		23 00						
1875 March	"	" " " do		31 29						
	24	" " " do		13 29						
	"	" " " do		10 00						82 58
		" Paid order favor R. A. Miller			40 00					
		" " " " H. B. Garriss			160 00					
		" " " " Rev B. J. M.			100 00					
		" remitted to J. J. Hines			100 00					
		" paid Rev. B. J. Marable			14 50					
		" " do			250 00					
		" " do			50 00					723 20
		" " Agent of Education				100 00				100 00
		" remitted Rev. R. M. Stevens						15 52		15 52
		" paid order Rev. A. Kirkland							10 00	
		" " " Northrop & Cumming							42 58	
		" " " Will and Rev							35 00	
		" " " Worth & Worth							15 05	
		" " on A. order J. A. McMillan							29 60	132 63
		" Balance due by Treasurer			87 98	73 38	16 03	9 52		184 91
			228 68	82 58	811 18	173 38	16 03	25 64	132 63	1480 12

Wilmington, N. C.
14th April 1875.

Alex. Sprunt, Treasurer
Presbytery of Wilmington.

Presbyterial Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports to the General Assembly that it consists of 13 ministers, and has under its care 31 Churches, 5 Licentiates and 1 Candidate, viz:

Ministers, Licentiates & Candidates		Post Office	Churches		Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Examination	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Total of Communicants	Baptized: Adult	Baptized: Infant	No. of Baptisms among Communicants	Children under Sab. Schools & Bible Classes	Funds collected: Contributions	Funds collected: Evangelistic	Funds collected: Invalid Fund	Funds collected: For. Missions	Funds collected: Educational	Funds collected: Publication	Presbyterial	Pastors not employed	Congregational	Miscellaneous
					No	No	No	No	No	No	No			$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Ministers. 13.	Duncan B. Black P	Burgaw.	N.C. Rockfish	P	7	2	2	2	78	2	7			52	52					3	150		
	"		Pike	P	2	1	3	1	45	2	3			21	20						54		
	"	SS	Hopewell	S.S.	7	2	6	2	75	3	2			20	20					15	150		
	"		Mt. Zion	S.S.	4	2			49					3				3		15			
	Colin Shaw	"	Blk River Chapel	" Keith	S.S.	4	1	1		26	1	2			3					10	65		
	"			Moore's Creek	S.S.	4	2			35		7		38	17					17	85	150	
	James M. Sprunt. P	Kenansville	"	Grove	P	4	2	7	3	90	5	5	53	18	17		5		5	27	125	155	
	"			Union	P	2	1	3		30	3	2		40	40	5	5	10	5	30	355		
	B. F. Marable Ev.	Clinton	"																				
	L. H. Sales S.S.	Kinston	"	Cobb's Mills	S.S.					10										10			
	"			Seminary	S.S.																		
	"			Newport	S.S.																		
	James Kelly	"	Dalton	" Brown Marsh	S.S.	7	7	15	2	145	11	9	20	22	14	3	11	5	5	8	273.		
	W. Z. Graves P.		Goldsboro'	" Goldsboro'	P	4	"			51		4	60									145	
	A. M. Sadgen S.S.		Elizabethtown	" Beth Car	S.S.	2	2	1		57		2	40	25	6	6	8	4	8	16	315		
	"			Elizabethtown	S.S.	2				15		2		1	2	7	5	2	2	3	175		
	"			So. River Chapel	S.S.	2	3	1		50		3	41	39	5	15	11	163	10	17	197		
	Alex. Kirkland S.S.		Teachey's	" Oak Plain	S.S.	3	3.			43.		1		5	1	1	1	1	1	22	115		
	"			Spring Vale	S.S.	2																	
	" Ev			Whitehall	Ev	2		5		14	4		20										
	"			Mt. Olive	Ev.	2		7	9	16	7									8	60		
	J. C. Johnson. In trans.																						
	J. R. Wilson, D.D. P.	Wilmington	"	1st Ch. Wilmington	P	7	5	38	20	235	6	8	190	230	229		138			67	2500	1500	150
	W. M. Payne	"	"	2d " "	P	3		12	15	50	6	3	57	28	27		10			20	907	220	
	G. W. McMillan Ev.	Whiteville	"	Whiteville	Ev	2		3	4	27		5				30				4	38	7	
		Dalton	"	Mt. Moriah	V.	4			1	42				5	20	4	13	7	9		106		
		Whiteville	"	White Plains	V.																		
		Burgaw	"	Mt. Williams	V.	5	2	5		34	1	1	30	21	21							50	15
		Catharine Lake	"	Catharine Lake	V	3				8													
		Swansboro	"	Swansboro	V	3																	
		Clinton	"	Clinton	V	5	5			67													
		Blk Riv. Chapel	"	Blk Riv. Chapel	V	6	4	2		95		1	20				2			16			
		Wilmington	"	Topsails	V	1			1	14		1	16	3	2					4	25		
Licentiates. 5.	W. W. Herring					99	44	111	60	1401	51	68	547	$568	$516	$31	$69	$95	$45	$312	$743	$257	$165
	J. J. Hines																						
	H. B. Yancey																						
	R. O. Miller																						
	J. D. Black																						
Candidate 1.																							

Licensures 2. Ordinations 1.

Installations 3. Churches organized 1.

The Rev. Hugh A. Munroe has been removed by death since our last Report.

James M. Sprunt.
Stated Clerk.

Minutes

of

The Presbytery of Wilmington.

at their

Fifteenth Session,

held at

Whitesville, Columbus County.

North Carolina.

September 30th October 1st & 2nd

1875.

Minutes.

Whitesville, W. Va. 30th September 1875.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a sermon by the Moderator, Rev. B. D. Marable from 2 Tim. 1st ch & 1st verse.

After sermon the Session of Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Joseph R. Wilson, D. D.

Present. Ministers. D. B. Black, Nelson Shaw, James M. Sprunt, B. D. Marable, James Kelly, A. W. Sadgen, Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. and J. W. McMillan. Ruling Elders. John W. Boney, Rockfish and Pike; R. D. Williams, Mt. Williams; W. H. Dillard, Whitesville; Harvey Cox, Catherine Lake; J. M. Johnston, Mt. Hope; D. W. Caldwell, Yoderbow; Alex. Sprunt, 2d Ch. Wilmington & D. McMillan, Sopsail.

Absent. Ministers. L. H. Toler, N. J. Graves, Alex Kirkland, D. C. Johnson, and A. M. Payne.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders.

Churches not represented. Mt. Zion, White Plains, Keith, Morris Neck, Grove, Clinton, Black River Chapel, Cobb's Mills, Sumerton, Brown Marsh, 1st Church Wilmington, Elizabethtown, South River Chapel, Beth Car, Oak Plain, Spring Vale, Swansboro, Clinton White Oak, Newport, and Mt. Olive.

Moderator and Clerks. Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. was elected Moderator, and Rev. N. Shaw and Ruling Elder D. McMillan were chosen Temporary Clerks.

Recess. On motion, Presbytery took a recess till 3 O'clock, P. M.

Reading last minute dispensed with. After recess Presbytery met; when, on motion, the reading of the minutes of last Session was dispensed with.

Ruling Elders James A. Kelly, Brown Marsh, & W. H. G. Beatty, So. River Chapel, appeared in Presbytery and having assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness, their names were enrolled.

Committees appointed. The Moderator announced the appointment of the following Committees, viz:

On Religious Services. Rev. J. W. McMillan & Ruling Elder W. H. Dillard.
To prepare Narrative to Synod. Rev. Jas. Kelly & Ruling Elder Jas. A. Kelly.
On Bills & Overtures. Rev. B. D. Marable & Ruling Elder R. D. Williams.
Judicial Committee. Rev. Nelson Shaw & Ruling Elder D. W. Caldwell.
On Systematic Benevolence. Rev. A. W. Sadgen & Ruling Elder John W. Boney.
On Statistical Records. Rev. D. B. Black & Ruling Elder J. M. Johnston.

Reports from the Churches. The written Reports from the Churches were received, and in accordance with the standing rule were placed in the hands of the Committee on the Narrative.

Sustentation. On motion the Report of the Committee of Sustentation was made the order of the day for 10 O'clock to-morrow.

Education. Rev. B. D. Marable, Agent of Education, submitted his Report, showing that the sum of $140. had been paid to W. H. Darden on account of his expenses at the Bingham School; and that the further sum of $100. is now due - which Report was approved.

Publication. The Report of Rev. N. J. Graves, Agent of Publication was read & approved, and the following resolution appended thereto was adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery more earnestly urge upon Pastors, Elders and people, the duty of extending the circulation of our Periodicals, and of commending our Books to the Churches and Sabbath Schools.

Evangelist. A letter was read from Rev. A. Kirkland assigning satisfactory reasons for absence from the present Session of Presbytery, and enclosing two Reports, one as Evangelist, and the other as Agent of Sabbath Schools;

Sabbath Schools the former of which was read and approved; the latter was, on motion, placed in the hands of Rev. A. W. Sadgen with instructions to complete the Tabular Statement and report on Saturday morning at 10 O'clock.

Mr. R. A. Miller. Mr. R. A. Miller, Licentiate, who has been laboring under the direction of our Sustentation Committee, submitted a report which was accepted and approved.

Davidson College. The annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College was read, accepted and ordered to be recorded in the minutes (in extenso). In connection with this report a communication was read from Rev. Jacob Doll, President of the Board, containing some interesting statistics prepared by Rev. J. M. Anderson, relative to this institution and showing that out of a total of 136 graduates, not less than 103 were professors of religion; that of these 30 were ministers of the Gospel and 32 others were preparing to preach the word.

A letter was also read from Rev. H. H. Banks setting forth the nature and claims of the special work in which he is engaged as the Financial agent of the College - whereupon, on motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery recognizes with pleasure the appointment of Rev. H. H. Banks as the Financial Agent of Davidson College and cordially commends him to the courtesy and liberality of our wealthier members and to the parents and guardians of youth within our bounds.

The term for which Ruling Elder Alexander Duffy was elected one of the Trustees of Davidson College from this Presbytery having expired,

Ruling Elder Edwin W. Kerr was chosen in his stead; and it being intimated that the privilege of electing a fourth Trustee had been assigned by Concord Presbytery to this Presbytery of Wilmington, Rev. B. F. Marable was elected as such Trustee, and the Stated Clerk directed to correspond with Rev. J. Rumple with reference to this subject.

Mr. K. McDonald received.

Mr. Kenneth McDonald, a licentiate of Fayetteville Presbytery, presented a letter of dismission from that body and was received under the care of this Presbytery.

Rev. T. C. Johnson dismissed.

Rev. T. C. Johnson having applied for a letter of dismission to join the Presbytery of North Mississippi, his request was granted.

Time and place of next meeting.

On motion, Goldsboro was chosen as the place and Thursday before the third Sabbath in March next at 12 O'clock, M. as the time of holding the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9½ O'clock. Closed with prayer.

Friday 1st October 1875.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with prayer by the Moderator; after which the minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Ruling Elders John McLaurin 1st Church Wilmington, and James L. Nobell, Black River Chapel, appeared in Presbytery and gave satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Churches that failed to send up Sessional Records. last Presby.

The Stated Clerk reported the following Churches as having failed to send up their Sessional Records at the last Spring meeting, viz: Rockfish, Mt. Williams, Whiteville, White Plains, Morris Creek, Clarion, Robbins Mills, Catharine Lake, Seminary, Brown Marsh, Mount Herb, Goldsboro, Elizabethtown, Beth Car, Spring Vale, Swansboro, White Hall Newport, Mount Olive — which report was accepted.

Treasurer's Report

The Treasurer submitted her Semi-annual Report, which was read and, on motion, was referred with the accompanying vouchers to an auditing Committee, to consist of Ruling Elders C. W. Caldwell and W. H. G. Beatty.

Printing Minutes

On motion Presbytery adopted a resolution directing that 300 Copies of the minutes of this meeting be published in pamphlet form for distribution among the Churches and that a charge of ten cents be made for each copy sold. The Stated Clerk was also directed to prepare

an abstract of the same for publication in the N. C. Presbyterian.

Call to Mr. R. A. Miller

A call for the pastoral services of Mr. R. A. Miller from Cathariness Lake Church for a part of his time, and another from Mt. Williams Church, being found in order, were placed in his hands.

Petition for Organization of a Church.

A petition from certain members of the Presbyterian Church & others, asking that a Church be organized on North River, about 5 miles north of Beaufort was read, and on motion Rev. Messrs. D. H. Tolar, B. F. Marable and A. Kirkland and Ruling Elder J. C. Worten were appointed a Committee to visit that locality and organize a Church, if on their judgment the way be clear.

Pastoral relation dissolved.

At the request of the Pastor, the Congregation assenting, the pastoral relation between Rev. W. G. Graves and the Church of Goldsboro was dissolved, and Rev. James M. Sprunt was directed to visit said Church and notify the Congregation of this action.

Report of Com. on minutes of Gen. Assembly.

The Committee on the minutes of the General Assembly submitted their Report, recommending that Presbytery adhere to the former plan of raising the Commissioners' and Contingent fund; that the Destitution Committee of Presbytery report to the Committee of the General Assembly all the facts pertaining to Evangelistic labor within our bounds; and that this Presbytery express their gratification at the unanimity with which the General Assembly sustained the action of their Committee of Conference at Baltimore; which report was accepted and the several recommendations were adopted.

On motion the Destitution Committee were directed to prepare a paper defining the special work and duties of an Evangelist, and report the same to Presbytery at its next Stated meeting.

Orders on the Treasurer.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay out of the Contingent Fund $11 to the N. C. Presbyterian office for printing and mailing minutes, and $3.29 to John McLaurin, Treasurer for Stationery & postage; also from the Evangelistic fund the sum of $400, to Rev. A. Kirkland, being amt. due him for services rendered during the present year.

Leave of Absence.

Leave of absence was granted to Ruling Elders A. Sprunt and Harvey Wax from recess to-day; to Mr. John McLaurin after this evening; and to Rev. Messrs. J. R. Wilson, D. D. and James M. Sprunt after recess to-morrow.

The Committee on Sessional Records submitted their Report

Report of Com. on Sessional Records.

recommending the approval of the minutes of the following Churches as far as written, viz: Mt. Horeb, Mt. Williams, Rockfish, Brown Marsh and Whiteville; which report was accepted and adopted.

Auditing Com. appointed.

On motion Ruling Elders Alex. Sprunt and B. G. Worth were appointed a standing Committee to audit the Treasurer's accounts.

Presbytery then took a recess till 3 O'clock, P. M.

Report of Com. on Tate memorial.

After recess the Committee on the Tate memorial submitted a verbal report, which was approved; whereupon, on motion, Presbytery directed that the funds in their hands be paid over to the Session of Rockfish Church, to be applied by them towards the erection of a suitable Marble Slab; and that the Committee be then discharged.

Report of Agent of Sabbath Schools.

The Report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was accepted & approved and the following resolutions appended thereto were adopted:

I. That our Pastors, Stated Supplies and Church Sessions be reminded of the great importance of keeping up Sabbath Schools.

II. That where it is practicable our Church members either as teachers or pupils engage in this line of Christian work & usefulness.

Report of Com. on Systematic Benevolence.

The Committee appointed to prepare a Report on Systematic Benevolence, submitted the following; which on motion was adopted and a copy ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington on Systematic Benevolence for the year ending April 1st 1875.

17 Churches contributed to	Sustentation	$518.
17 " "	Evangelization	516.
11 " "	Foreign Missions	209
8 " "	Education	195
8 " "	Publication	45.
8 " "	Disabled ministers	71
9 " "	Miscellaneous	2422
	Total	$4026.

7 Churches have contributed to all the objects ordered by the General Assembly, 1 to four of them, 2 to three of them, 7 to two of them 3 to one of them, 3 to none of them, and 8 have failed to report.

Respectfully submitted &c

Committees discharged.

The Committee on Bills & Overtures reported that no business had come before them, and were discharged.

The Judicial Committee were also discharged, no papers having come into their hands.

Treasurer's Report.

The auditing Committee to whom the Treasurer's Report was referred having reported that they find the same correct and sustained by the proper vouchers, on motion, the same was approved. (see appendix)

After resolving to spend the first half hour of tomorrow's Session in devotional exercises, Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow at 9 O'clock A. M.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday 2nd October 1875.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises; after which the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Examination of Mr. R. A. Miller.

Mr. R. A. Miller having signified his willingness to accept the call which had been placed in his hands; on motion, Presbytery, with a view to his ordination, proceeded to examine him on the following subjects, viz: Experimental Religion and his motives in seeking the ministry, Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, Theology & the Sacraments; in all of which his examination was sustained.

Plan for the organization of Colored Churches.

The Committee heretofore appointed to suggest a plan for the organization of Churches among the Colored people, submitted the following resolutions, which on motion were adopted:

Resolved I. That this Presbytery recognizes its obligation to extend the Gospel by every method it can rightfully employ, to the colored people, in the midst of so many perishing thousands of whom it is situated.

II. That as a portion of the means intended to accomplish this end, this Presbytery will cordially co-operate with the Rev. H. B. Blake, who has so long and so successfully labored amongst the colored population in the City of Wilmington and its vicinity, in enabling to prosecute his future work in that field.

III. That in thus endorsing the labors of Mr. Blake, who is a Congregational minister in full sympathy with the Presbyterian standards of doctrine, this Presbytery by no means withdraws its direction from the General Assembly's scheme of Evangelization for the colored race, as contained in its Minutes for 1874; but, on the contrary, would earnestly accept the same; and in accordance with that scheme shall expect Mr. Blake to assist Presbytery in organizing into Churches of our own order such of the colored people as through his instrumentality may be brought into the Kingdom of God's grace, thus preparing the way for larger results in the future.

IV. That the contribution of our people to this cause shall be forwarded to the Treasurer of Presbytery, thence to be drawn upon the order of the

Chairman of this Presbytery's Committee on Colored Evangelization, that it may be disbursed by this Committee in view of the purpose above stated; and the residue, if any, be forwarded to the General Synod's Treasurer of Sustentation at Baltimore.

Report of Com. of Sustentation

The Report of the Sustentation Committee was read and approved & the following resolution was, on motion, adopted:

Resolved, That Rev. B. F. Marable be appointed an Evangelist for this Presbytery, and that his duties be as follows:

I. To supply as far as practicable vacant congregations and endeavor to induce them to make permanent arrangements for the supply of their pulpits.

II. To give a large portion of his time to the mission fields within our bounds.

III. To cooperate with such of the Pastors as may desire it, in inducing the people to adopt a higher standard of Christian beneficence and especially ministerial support.

IV. To endeavor to procure the collection from the Churches of such money as are due therefrom to the Sustentation Cause, in order to the liquidation of the Presbyterial indebtedness to its suffering Evangelists.

Report of Com. on the Narrative

The Committee appointed to prepare the Narrative on the State of Religion within our bounds, submitted the following: which, on motion was adopted, and a copy ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully reports to the Synod of North Carolina, that all the Churches in its bounds, with but one or two exceptions, have regular preaching and nearly all report good & attentive congregations - peace and unanimity prevailing. During the past year the additions to our Churches, varying from one to forty, have exceeded in the aggregate ten per cent of their members, all reporting some accessions. Most of our Churches report Sabbath Schools, and many of them are represented to be in a flourishing condition.

Within the bounds of our Presbytery there is much missionary ground which we have, with an encouraging degree of success, been endeavoring to occupy and cultivate; and which gives occasion for much evangelistic work. In this, as well as in the work of the Pastor & Stated Supply, the great obstacle to be encountered is the want of pecuniary assistance.

When we take into consideration the condition of the finances of the Country, we do not charge our people with exercising less self denial than formerly for the advancement of the Redeemer's Kingdom; still it is a palpable and grievous fact, that most of our Churches have never, even approximately, come up to the full discharge of their duties in this

respect.

In view of our whole field and work we see the tokens of God's approbation and favor. We have reason therefore to be encouraged and, with an increased trust in the Lord, to renew our labors; determining in the face of every obstacle and hindrance to persevere in our efforts to establish the Kingdom of Christ, knowing that He, in whose work we are engaged, will bring it to a successful and glorious issue.

Respectfully submitted &c

Report of Com. on written Reports from the Churches.

The Committee to examine the Reports from the Churches submitted the following; which, on motion, was approved, and the resolutions appended thereto were adopted:

The following Churches, 15 in number, viz: Beth Car, Black River Chapel, Brown Marsh, Catharine Lake, Elizabethtown, Goldsboro, Grove, Keith, Mount Horeb, Mount Williams, Mount Zion, Rockfish, South River Chapel, Topsail and Whitevile, have sent up their reports; the approval of which we recommend, with the following exceptions, to wit:

Beth Car Church reports on the State of Religion "we are not at peace among ourselves." We recommend that Presbytery enjoin upon the officers bearers and members of this church, that they study the peace & unity of the Church, and cultivate and exercise a spirit of brotherly love and Christian forbearance toward each other. It does not appear that the Session required from their delegate any reason for his failure to attend at the last meeting of Presbytery. They make no report as to the efficiency of their deacons, or whether any attention has been paid by the Ruling Elders to official visiting or the catechising of the children of the Congregation.

Black River Chapel. Expenses of delegate to Spring Presbytery not paid, and no official visits made or children catechised by the Ruling Elders. No report as to Colored Sabbath Schools or Bible Classes.

Brown Marsh. No report of Official visits or catechising by Ruling Elders.

Catharine Lake. No reason appears to have been required from their delegate for his failure to attend at the last meeting of Presbytery, and report not read to the Congregation.

Elizabethtown. The Session does not appear to have required an excuse from their delegate for his non-attendance at the Spring meeting of Presbytery. No report of religious Services in the absence of the Pastor, or of Official visiting and Catechising by the Ruling Elders.

Goldsboro. Expenses of delegate to Presbytery not paid. No report as to the faithful discharge of their duties by the Deacons, or of official visiting by the Ruling Elders, nor whether there is any Sabbath School or Bible Class for the colored people.

Keith. No delegate appointed to Spring Meeting of Presbytery, nor any reason assigned, and report not read to the Congregation.
Mount Horeb. Expenses of Pastor and delegate to Presbytery not paid; no report as to the faithfulness of the deacons in the discharge of their duties, or of official visiting and catechising by the Ruling Elders; nor any information concerning Sabbath Schools either white or Colored.
Mount Williams. Report not definite as to official visiting by Ruling Elders, and not read to the congregation.
Mount Zion. Report does not state whether the expenses of Pastor and delegate to the Spring meeting of Presbytery were paid or not; and was not read to the Congregation.
Rockfish. It does not appear from the report that any delegate was elected to the last meeting of Presbytery; that the expenses of Pastor and delegate were paid; that religious exercises are maintained in the absence of the Pastor; that the Deacons discharge their duties faithfully or that any official visits have been made by the Ruling Elders. Only one Elder out of seven reports the number of children catechised; no mention is made of any colored Sabbath School or Bible Class, and report not read to the congregation.
South River Chapel. Expenses of Pastor and delegate not paid. No report of official visiting or catechising by the Ruling Elders or of Sabbath Schools or Bible Classes for the colored people, and report not read to the Congregation.
Topsail. Reports no religious exercises in the absence of the Pastor, nor anything relative to colored Sabbath Schools or Bible Classes, and report not read to the congregation.
Whiteville. Reports no children catechised by the Ruling Elders.
Grove. Expenses of Pastor attending Presbytery not paid. No report of official visiting or catechising by the Ruling Elders or of Sabbath Schools or Bible Classes for the Colored people; and report not read to the Congregation.

The following Churches have sent up no report, viz: Clinton, Robbins Mills, Hopewell, Moore's Creek, Mount Olive, Newport, Oak Plain, Pike, Seminary, Spring Vale, Swansboro', Union, White Hall, White Plains and 2nd Church Wilmington. The 1st Ch. Wilmington prepared a report which was forwarded but failed to reach Presbytery. Your Committee respectfully recommend the following resolutions:
I. That from the information derived from these Sessional Reports, this Presbytery, with much pain, is forced to the conclusion that very many of the Ruling Elders of the Churches under its care live in sad neglect of their official duties, taking no oversight of their flocks or proper interest in the religious instruction of the young.
II. That no Ruling Elder, with his ordination vows resting upon him,

should be satisfied that the two important columns against his name should remain blank; thus indicating, apparently at least, that for twelve months he has not visited the sick or the dying, nor uttered a word of prayer, of advice or comfort to sustain them in their hour of need; that he has given no consolation to the sorrowing; no encouragement to the timid or fearful; no counsel or instruction to the anxious and enquiring, or warning and rebuke to the wayward and the erring; that he has done little or nothing in imparting to the lambs of the flock that instruction which maketh wise unto Salvation. and that no Ruling Elder can, in the future, send such a report to the Presbytery without incurring its disapprobation and censure.
III. That Presbytery regards the Sessions that failed to send up their reports, unless prevented by some adequate cause, as derelict in the discharge of an essential and important duty; therefore each Session within our bounds is hereby earnestly enjoined to report to Presbytery semi-annually at each of its stated meetings on all the subjects specified in the blank forms prepared for that meeting.
IV. That the Moderator of each Session is hereby required to read these resolutions to his Session.

James Kelly
J. A. Kelly } Committee.

Com. on Hist. Sketch of Brown Marsh Church. — The Committee to prepare a Historical Sketch of Brown Marsh Church, were continued at their own request, till the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Com. on Religious Exercises — The Committee on Religious Exercises submitted their report, which on motion, was approved and the Committee discharged.

Treasurer's supplementary report. — The Treasurer of Presbytery reported the following collections, viz: From Black River Chapel - Contingent Fund $9. Ministerial $2.00 Education $1.00 $12.90
Goldsboro Church - Contingent Fund 13.00 $25.90

Agent of Education — On motion Presbytery resolved that the agent of Education be instructed to address to all our Churches a circular letter, setting forth the pressing need of funds for the cause of Education, specifying the sums required from each congregation to meet the immediate demand, and urging them to contribute to this cause and forward their collections to the Treasurer of Presbytery within two months.

Presbytery took a recess till 3 O'clock P.M.

Hist. Sketches of Rockfish & B. R. Chapel — After recess Presbytery met when Rev. H. B. Black & Ruling Elder W. J. Boney were appointed a Committee to prepare a Historical Sketch of Rockfish

Church; and Rev. Colin Shaw and Ruling Elder James Murphy of Black River Chapel; and report the same at the Fall Meeting of 1876.

Mr. R. A. Miller Ordained.

Mr. R. A. Miller having then delivered his trial sermon, which was approved, and the Committee on Languages and the Arts & Sciences having recommended the approval of his examination on these branches of study; on motion, his examination as a whole was sustained. whereupon, having answered satisfactorily the Constitutional questions he was ordained to the full work of the Gospel ministry in the manner prescribed in our Form of Government and his name ordered to be enrolled.

Committee to install Pastor elect

On motion, Revs Messrs. B. J. Mauble and S. H. Isler were appointed a Committee to install the Pastor elect at Catharine Lake on the 3d Sabbath in Nov next; and Rev. Messrs Colin Shaw & W. B. Black at Mount Williams on the Sabbath following.

Topsail Church Mr. R. A. Miller

Topsail Church having agreed with Mr. Miller to secure his services as Stated Supply for one fourth of his time at a Salary of $125. on motion, Presbytery assented to said arrangement.

Catharine Lake ch. changed to Richlands

On motion the name of "Catharine Lake" Church was changed to "Richlands."

Statistical Report

The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical Report, which on motion, was adopted and a copy ordered to be forwarded to Synod:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the Synod of North Carolina that they number 13 ministers, and have under their care 31 Churches 5 licentiates and 1 Candidate; that on the 15th day of October 1874 they received Rev. C. M. Payne from Orange Presbytery; that on the 25th October they installed Rev. N. Z. Graves Pastor of the Church at Goldsboro; that on the same day they lost by death Rev. H. O. Munro; that on the 1st Nov. they installed Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. pastor of the 1st Church Wilmington and Rev. C. M. Payne pastor of the 2nd Ch. Wilmington; that on the 16th April 1875, they received under their care Mr. R. A. Miller a licentiate from Bethel Presbytery; that on the 17th April they licensed Mr. J. D. Black as a Probationer, and on the next day ordained Mr. G. W. McMillan to the full work of the ministry as an Evangelist; that on the 30th Sept they dismissed Rev. J. C. Johnson, at his own request, to the Presbytery of North Mississippi and received under their care Mr. D. McDonald, a licentiate from the Presbytery of Fayetteville; that on the 1st Oct. they dissolved the pastoral relation between Rev. N. Z. Graves & the Church of Goldsboro; that on the next day they ordained Mr. R. A. Miller to the full work of the ministry, and that their next Stated meeting will be held

at Goldsboro on Thursday before the third Sabbath in March next, at 12 O'clock, M.

Respectfully Submitted &c

Vote of Thanks

On motion the following resolution was adopted:
Resolved, That the thanks of this Presbytery are due and are hereby respectfully tendered to the Congregation of Whitesville Church and other friends for the kind and generous hospitality extended by them to the members of this body during the present Session; to the Methodist Church for the use of their House of Worship, and the W. & W. R. R. Co for a reduction of fare.

Adjournment

The minutes having been read and approved, on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the moderator, during the ensuing meeting of Synod at Greensboro.

Closed with Singing, prayer & the Apostolic Benediction.

James M. Sprunt
Stated Clerk.

Appendix.

Report of the Trustees of Davidson College.

Davidson College, N. C. 24th June 1875

To the Presbytery of Wilmington:

Dear Brethren.

In accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of Davidson College, the Trustees beg leave to submit their annual report of the condition and prospects of the Institution to the Presbyteries having control of its interests.

We learn from the Report of the Faculty that the year just closed has been one of unusual success in all the operations of the College. The new Professors reported promptly for duty, and the entire Faculty have been continually at their posts, except when off on official duty in the interest of the College. Notwithstanding the standard of School work in the Institution has been gradually raised from year to year, the patronage has steadily increased each successive year since 1871; and at no past time in the history of the College have its prospects been more satisfactory and encouraging than at present. During the year now ended there have been on the College roll 131 students, all of whom were in the regular College classes except two. Good order has prevailed and

no cases calling for serious discipline have occurred. In general also the diligence of the students has been commendable, though two of the students were removed from the Institution at the request of the Faculty for persistent idleness.

The public religious exercises of the Institution have been regularly maintained during the year by the ministerial members of the Faculty; and the students also have occupied, with their usual diligence the various fields of Christian activity in and around the College. Besides the regular meetings for missionary inquiry, they maintain several Sabbath Schools both for white and colored children in the village and adjacent country.

There has been no special religious interest manifested among the students, as a body, during the year; but the usual sobriety and seriousness have characterized all religious exercises, and one of the graduating class has made a public profession of his faith during the present session. Eighty of the students or two thirds of the entire number have been professors of religion, and 37 out of this number are looking forward to the Gospel ministry. The finances of the College are in a healthy condition and adequate for the support of the Institution on its present basis; but it is earnestly desired to increase the appliances and resources of the College, that it may keep pace with its growing reputation, and meet to the fullest extent all the demands of our Church for the higher education. The Philosophical, Astronomical, Chemical and Geological apparatus and Cabinets are all excellent now, but the ever increasing demands of these ever expanding sciences call for continual additions to the apparatus necessary to illustrate these departments of knowledge. If the Presbyterian now connected with the government of Davidson College, covering as they do nearly all the territory of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia & Florida would concentrate their united efforts upon the support & patronage of this Institution, there is nothing that could be desired for the higher education of our sons that would not be amply supplied at this Institution.

In conclusion, the Board of Trustees would congratulate you, Brethren, upon the high reputation your Institution has already obtained for sound learning and thoroughness in all its work, intellectual moral and religious, and upon its prospects for increasing usefulness in the future. Begging for your united influence and continued prayers to aid us in building up and carrying forward to its highest results the Institution you have entrusted to our care,

We remain,

Yours in the bonds of the Gospel,

L. Mye Hutchison, Sec'y

Bd. of Trustees of Davidson College.

Tabular Statement

of Sabbath Schools in Wilmington Presbytery to 1st Oct. 1875.

Names of Sabbath Schools	No on Rolls		Av. Attendance		Increase		Decrease		No added to ch.		Amt contributed for own Schools		Amt contributed for missionary purposes	
	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars				
Black River Chapel	9	82	9	32	4	12								
Grove	6	53	5	42							29	00		
Union (union school)														
Wilmington 1st ch	28	190	27	140	2	18			1	17	98	00	188	00
" 2d "	13	57	9	40	3			8		4	25	00		
South River chapel	8	43	2	29		2								
Rockfish	3	42	3	35										
Mount Williams	6	44	5	25	2	5			5	15				
Brown Marsh	11	53	4	20						2				
Goldsboro	9	62	6	50										
Wheeler (union sch)														
Bath Cor	5	45	3	35										
Whitehall	7	34	6	30										
Topsail	6	31	4	16										
Mount Zion	3	30	3	25										

15 Churches only have reported.

16 " have failed to send up any statement.

Alex. Kirkland.

Ag't Sab. Schools.

Dr. John McLaurin, Treasurer, in account with the Presbytery of Wilmington. Cr.

1875			Contingent	For Missions	Church Extension	Education	Publication	For Ministry	Evang. List	Total
April	7	To Cash from former Treasurer			87 98	73 38	16 03	7 32		184 71
		" Hopewell Church	20 00							20 00
		" Black River Chapel	16 00	2 00						18 00
		" Mount Grove	14 50		3 00	3 35				20 85
		" South River Chapel	17 00	6 46	5 00	63 50	6 84	5 45	6 70	110 75
		" Beth Car	10 00	6 00				2 75	9 00	27 75
		" Oak Plain	20 00	42	2 38	1 00	1 00			25 00
		" Mount Olive	5 66							5 66
		" Brown Marsh	7 57	6 76	7 40	1 70	1 70	1 70	7 40	34 23
		" " " Pub. House					1 70			1 70
		" Mount Horeb		5 00	5 00	4 00	2 00	2 00	2 18	20 18
		" " " Pub. House					5 00			5 00
		" " " Camp Institute		2 00						2 00
		" Whitesville	4 00	5 00						9 00
		" Union	20 00	5 00	52 50	5 00				82 50
		" Morris Creek	17 00	5 00				1 00		23 00
		" Tapscott			5 00					5 00
		" Grove	16 10							16 10
		" Pike			5 00	5 00				6 00
		" Elizabethtown	6 36	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	12 36
		" 1st Ch. Wilmington		100 00				50 00		150 00
		" " " (Sab. Schools)		34 36						34 36
		" Keith	15 00							15 00
		" Mrs. E. R. Price						1 00		1 00
		" Robbs Mills	10 00							10 00
			197 19	179 20	172 26	155 93	35 07	72 22	26 28	838 15

1875			Contingent	For Missions	Church Extension	Education	Publication	For Ministry	Evang. List	Total
April	7	By Cash paid former Treasurer	13 79						9 95	23 74
		" " " Rev. B. F. Marable			94 50	100 00				194 50
		" " " Mr. R. A. Miller			24 59					24 59
		" " " Rev. A. Kistler			53 17					53 17
		" " " do 2d Sab Schools	5 00							5 00
		" " " Rev J. M. Spurrier in								
		7 Sal. Stated Clk	55 00							55 00
		" " " do Stationery "	15 70							15 70
		" " " W. C. Pratt Painting	91 70							91 70
		" " " D. C. Duffy in 7 7								
		Expense to W. College	16 00							16 00
		" " amt. to Synod Treasurer					34 07			34 07
		" " " R. M. Stevens		179 20				72 22		251 42
		" " " W. H. Darden				40 00				40 00
		" Balance to new account				15 93	1 00		16 93	33 26
			197 19	179 20	172 26	155 93	35 07	72 22	26 28	838 15

Wilmington, N. C. September 29th 1875.

John McLaurin, Treas.
Presby of Wilmington.

Minutes of an adjourned Meeting
of the
Presbytery of Wilmington,
held at
Greensboro N. C. 16th October 1875.

Greensboro, N. C. 16th Oct 1875.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at the call of the Moderator and was constituted with prayer by Rev. D. H. Sales.

Present. Ministers - Rev. J. R. Wilson D. D. moderator, D. H. Sales and R. A. Miller -

Ruling Elder. B. G. Worth, 1st Church Wilmington.

Clerk pro tem. On motion Rev. R. A. Miller was chosen Temporary Clerk.

No business being presented, on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet at Goldsboro' on Thursday before the third Sabbath in March next at 12 O'clock, m.

Closed with prayer by the Moderator.

(Signed) R. A. Miller
Clerk pro tem.

Minutes
of
The
Presbytery of Wilmington,
held at
Goldsboro' N. C.
being their
Seventh Session.
March 16th 17th & 18th
1876.

Minutes.

Goldsboro, N. C. March 16th 1876.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a Sermon by the Moderator, Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. from Psalm LXXXVII. 7th verse. "All my springs are in Thee."

After Sermon the Session of Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Present. Ministers. D. B. Black, Colin Shaw, James M. Sprunt, B. F. Marable, James Kelly, A. McJadyen, Alex Kirkland, Joseph R. Wilson, D. D., C. M. Payne, G. W. McMillan and R. A. Miller. Ruling Elders. L. J. Payford, Pitts and Rockfish; G. A. Carr, Mt Zion; J. W. Wolvin, Moores Creek; W. J. Thompson, Grove and Union; J. L. Corbett, Black River Chapel; J. W. Gulick, Goldsboro; Alex Sprunt, 2nd Church Wilmington; L. W. Robinson, Oak Plains, Wm A. Jackson, Spring Vale; P. W. Wooley, White Hall and Robt J. Southerland, Mt Olive.

Absent. Ministers. W. G. Graves and S. H. Isler.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders. Hopewell, Mt Williams, Whitesville, White Plains, Keith, Robbins Mills, Richlands, Seminary, Brown Marsh, Mount Moriah, 1st Church Wilmington, Elizabethtown, South River Chapel, Bethesda, Swansboro, Clinton, Topsail and Newport.

Moderator & Clerks. Rev. Alex. Kirkland was elected Moderator, and Rev. A. McJadyen and Ruling Elder P. W. Wooley were chosen temporary Clerks.

On motion the reading of the Minutes of last Session was dispensed with, - when Presbytery took a recess till 3 O'clock, P. M.

Committees appointed. After recess the Moderator announced the appointment of the following Committees:

On Religious Exercises. Rev. B. F. Marable & Ruling Elder J. W. Gulick.
Narrative to Gen. Assembly. Rev. C. M. Payne & Ruling Elder G. A. Carr.
On Bills & Overtures. Rev. James Kelly & Ruling Elder R. J. Southerland.
Judicial Committee. Rev. J. R. Wilson D. D. & Ruling Elder W. J. Thompson.
On Systematic Benevolence. Rev. Colin Shaw & Ruling Elder J. L. Corbett.
On Statistical Records. Rev. D. B. Black & Ruling Elder L. W. Robinson.
Treasurer Pro tem. Ruling Elder Alex. Sprunt.

Orders of the day. The reception of written reports from the Churches was made the first order of the day for to-morrow.
The selection of the time and place for the next meeting of Presbytery was made the second order of the day for tomorrow.
The report of the Sustentation Committee was made the first order of the day for Saturday.
The report of the Agent of Education was made the first order of the day for tomorrow afternoon.
The report of the Agent of Foreign Missions was made the second order of the day for Saturday.
The report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was made the first order of the day for Saturday afternoon.
The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery was made the third order of the day for to-morrow.

Agent of Publication. Rev. W. G. Graves, Agent of Publication being absent, on motion, Rev J. R. Wilson, D. D. was appointed Agent pro tem.

Free conversation on the State of Religion. On motion, the following resolutions, after discussion and amendment, were adopted:

1. That it be a standing Rule of this Presbytery to devote a certain portion of time at each stated Session to a free conversation on the State of Religion in the several congregations.
2. That the members of Presbytery shall report in these conversations such evidence of spiritual progress or decline as may not appear in the written reports of the Sessions; and especially shall state the number of families in their respective congregations who maintain Family Worship, and the number who do not observe this important duty.
3. That free conversation on the State of Religion shall immediately follow the reception of the written reports from the Churches and that speakers be limited in their respective statements to five minutes.

Reports of Committees. The Committee appointed to visit the Church of Goldsboro and notify the Congregation of the dissolution of the pastoral relation between that Church and Rev. W. G. Graves, reported that that duty had been discharged; which report was accepted.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. R. A. Miller pastor of the Churches of Richlands and Mount Williams, reported that they had performed the duties assigned to them; which reports were also accepted, and the several Committees were discharged.

Commissioners to General Assembly.

Rev. A. M. Sadgen and Ruling Elder L. W. Robinson were elected Commissioners to the General Assembly, with Rev. Alex. Kirkland and Ruling Elder G. S. Carr as alternates.

On motion the Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay each of the Commissioners, out of the Contingent Fund, the sum of $25. to defray his expenses.

Trustee of Davidson College

It having been intimated at the last meeting of Presbytery that the privilege of electing a fourth Trustee of Davidson College had been assigned by Concord Presbytery to this body and Rev. B. F. Marable having been elected as such Trustee and the Stated Clerk directed to correspond with Rev. J. Rumple on this subject, letters were now read from Rev. Messrs J. Rumple and W. W. Pharr; and it appearing that no record exists of such tender having been made, on motion, the subject was dismissed.

Assembly's resolutions on Systematic Benevolence.

On motion the resolutions of the General Assembly on Systematic Benevolence (see Assembly's Minutes for 1875. Page 40) were referred to the special Committee of Presbytery on that subject.

Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery.

On motion, an adjourned meeting of Presbytery was appointed to be held in the Lecture Room of the 1st Church Wilmington on Wednesday 26th April next at 8 O'clock P.M. for the purpose of receiving under its care a Candidate for the ministry.

After resolving to spend the first half hour of each morning's session in devotional exercises, Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9 O'clock.

Closed with Prayer.

Friday 17th March 1876.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises, after which the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Reports from the Churches &c.

The written reports from the Churches were received & referred to the Committee on the Narrative, after which the Roll of members was called and an hour spent in a free conversation on the state of Religion in the several Congregations.

Rev. S. H. Isler and Ruling Elders D. J. Clark, Mr. Hoke, and W. G. Cox, Richlands and Mount Williams appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

North River Church organized.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery in response to a petition for the organization of a church at North River, Onslow County, reported that they had visited that locality and organized a church on the 9th day of January last; which report was approved, the church enrolled and assessed two dollars for Contingent Fund.

Report of Com. on minutes of Synod.

The Committee on the minutes of Synod submitted their report, recommending the adoption of the Synod's instructions relative to Foreign Missions, "to call upon every minister and Session to report what efforts they have made and what success they have had in raising funds for this cause during the year; and that this matter be attended to during the conference on Foreign Missions, when the Agents make their reports to the Presbyteries respectively." On motion the report was approved.

Report on the special work & duties of an Evangelist.

The Committee of Sustentation having been directed to prepare a paper defining the special work and duties of an Evangelist, submitted the following Report, which was accepted and, after some discussion, was referred to the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery:

At the last meeting of Presbytery the Sustentation Committee were instructed "to prepare a Paper defining the special work & duties of an Evangelist" to be presented to Presbytery at its present Session. In obedience to that instruction the Committee beg leave to present the following:

At the time when this duty was assigned to us we were but little aware of the difficulties in which the subject was involved. We were fully apprised of the fact that there was a great want of uniformity in the opinions of the Church as to the specific duties of an Evangelist, but did not know that this want of uniformity was so directly traceable to the indefiniteness of our standards on this subject. It is a matter of surprise that the Confession of Faith so clear and satisfactory on most subjects with which it deals, should be so indefinite as to this. There are but very few allusions to the duties of an Evangelist, and these are incidental, and do not define nor attempt to define what these duties are; so that from this high source we have failed to get the information necessary in the performance of the duty required by Presbytery; and the deliverances of the General Assembly, as reported in Baird's Digest, we have consulted with no better success. From these two sources we learn that the Presbyterian Church has decided,

1st That the office of an Evangelist is "Scriptural, permanent most important;"

2d That Evangelists are "ministers without relation to particular churches."

3d. That it is proper for an Evangelist "to preach the Gospel, administer sealing ordinances and organize Churches in destitute and frontier settlements."

4th. That it is in accordance with the principles and practice of the Presbyterian Church to ordain Evangelists to labor in fields having feeble Churches which are not able to support a Pastor and are too remote conveniently to secure the services of an ordained minister.

These four Statements, two from the Confession and two from the Digest, contain what these authorities teach definitely on this subject; and yet no one can fail to see that they do not give and do not undertake to give an exhaustive definition of the "special work and duties of an Evangelist."

Two classes of duties are indicated as properly belonging to an Evangelist; first to preach and organize churches in destitute settlements; and secondly to preach for feeble churches which are not able to support a Pastor; but it is not affirmed nor intimated that these are the only duties properly belonging to an Evangelist.

Being therefore of the opinion that these authorities do not definitely settle the question as to "the work and duties of an Evangelist" your Committee were confronted with the alternative either to report to Presbytery no conclusion at all, or, with the aid of these authorities, to submit what, in our judgment, is the teaching of the New Testament on this subject. Duty seemed to indicate the latter course. With diffidence therefore the following is submitted.

There can be but little doubt that in the Christian ministry since the days of the apostles there have been but two classes, Pastors and Evangelists. Now whatever New Testament terms are used as descriptive of the ministry may be applied to both of these classes; (e.g.) a Pastor is a Bishop, so is an Evangelist. a Pastor is a Teacher, so is an Evangelist. and in like manner with equal propriety may be applied to both the terms Elder - Ambassador - Angel - and Steward - or, to state it more strongly a Pastor may properly be designated by any one of the ministerial official titles, except Evangelist, and an Evangelist by any of these except Pastor. This indicates clearly two things: 1st that these two classes of ministers have much in common, and 2d that there is a difference between them. Wherein is this difference? Surely not in name only; and as surely not in dignity or rank. It must be then a difference in duties to be performed. Now the New Testament leaves no doubt as to the duties of the ministry in general; and if we can determine definitely the duties of one class then the remaining ministerial duties will logically attach themselves

to the other class. But our Form of Government, in strict accordance with the New Testament, defines the duties of a Pastor very clearly. He is a minister having charge of a specified Congregation or Congregations, to whom he must preach the Gospel and administer the Sacraments and over whom he must watch with unceasing care.

This granted, it will follow that the duties of an Evangelist are just those duties of the ministry which do not belong to the Pastor. Hence any minister engaged in preaching the Gospel in any other relation than that of Pastor, is an Evangelist. When Presbytery therefore appoints one of its members to preach in a destitute region at home or abroad, he is an Evangelist for that specific work. If he is appointed to supply vacant churches he is an Evangelist for those Churches. (Our Stated Supplies are all Evangelists.) If he is appointed to aid two pastors or ten pastors, he is an Evangelist while so engaged. When the General Assembly appoints a Minister to a chair in a Theological Seminary, in so far as his ministerial character is not merged into the Professorial, he is an Evangelist. The special work then of an Evangelist is to perform those non-pastoral duties to which he may be appointed.

Respectfully, submitted &c &c

Ruling Elders J. H. Maxwell, Whitewille, J. H. Moore, Hopewell, and A. A. Willard 1st Church Wilmington, appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Presbytery then took a recess till 3 O'clock, P. M.

Time & Place of next meeting.

After recess, on motion, Mt. Horeb Church, Bladen County, was chosen as the place and Friday 13th October next at 12 O'clock, M. as the time for holding the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

Report of Agent of Education.

The Agent of Education submitted his report, showing that since the last meeting of Presbytery $85. had been paid on account of Mr. W. H. Darden a candidate; and that the sum of $100. is now needed to defray his expenses at the Bingham School for the present Session, which completes his academic course.

In connection with this Report, which on motion was approved, Major Robert Bingham being present, was invited to address Presbytery on the subject of Beneficiary Education. At the close of his address, for which the thanks of Presbytery were expressed, the following resolutions were adopted:

1st That this Presbytery will continue to exercise, as it has done, entire control of its Candidates.

2d That this Presbytery will henceforth aid its Candidates in the form of a loan, rather than donation, except in extreme cases.

Report of Com. on Sessional Records.

The Committee on Sessional Records submitted their report recommending the approval of the minutes of Rockfish, Beth Car, South River Chapel, Hopewell and Oak Plain Churches: also of the following Churches, with certain exceptions, viz: Pitts, Whitehall, Grove, Black River Chapel, Mt Zion, Mt Williams, Mt Horeb, Moore's Creek, Spring Hole and 2nd Church Wilmington: which report, on motion, was approved.

Assessment of Mt. Horeb Ch. reduced.

On motion the annual assessment on Mt Horeb Church for Contingent Fund was reduced to $8. when Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday 18th March 1876.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises; when the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Report of Agent of For. Missions

The Agent of Foreign Missions submitted his report which was accepted and approved; and the Roll being called, the members of Presbytery stated what special efforts, if any, had been made in their respective congregations in aid of this important cause.

Report of Sustentation Committee

The Committee on Sustentation submitted their report, which on motion, was accepted and approved.

Rev. Mr Ivey of the Baptist Church, being present was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Leave of Absence

Leave of absence after this morning Session was granted to Revs. Messrs. D. B. Black and A. McFadyen and Ruling Elders C. J. Pigford, A. A. Willard, Alex. Sprunt, W. S. Thompson and W. A. Jackson; and satisfactory reasons were assigned for the absence of Rev. C. M. Payne without leave.

Evangelists Report.

Rev. B. F. Marable, Evangelist of Presbytery, submitted his report which was accepted and approved. At his own request he was relieved from further Evangelistic work, and the thanks of Presbytery were tendered to him for his faithful and efficient services, and to the gentleman by whose liberality he had been sustained.

Narrative &c

The Committee appointed to prepare the Narrative on the

State of Religion within our bounds submitted the following, which was accepted and adopted and a copy ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully reports to the General Assembly that all the Churches under its care are in the enjoyment of the stated ministrations of the word, with two exceptions.

In some of our churches there is no evidence of progress; in none has there been any very great outpouring of the Spirit; still, from the great majority, we have received cheering news. In nearly all there are evident marks of the gracious presence of the Holy Spirit. In nearly all there have been some additions. Upon the whole we report progress. There seems to have been unusual attention given to Sunday Schools and Bible Classes with gratifying results. Our efforts in the Evangelistic work have been blest.

There is yet very much to be done and a wide field to occupy which cannot be properly cultivated for the want of funds.

We have endeavored to give prominence to the worship of giving and yet must deplore the fact that our people have come far short of their duty -

Respectfully submitted

C. M. Payne, Chairman.

Call to Mr. H. B. Garris.

A Call from the Church of White Plains for the pastoral services of Mr H. B. Garris, licentiate, for one fourth of his time was presented and after having been read was retained by Presbytery till next stated meeting.

Call to Mr. K. McDonald.

A Call was also presented from Black River Chapel for the pastoral services for one half his time of Mr. Kenneth McDonald, licentiate, at whose request however Presbytery deferred taking any action till next meeting; and the Call was returned that certain informalities might be amended.

Application for aid from the Relief Fund.

A Letter from the widow of a deceased minister asking for the aid of Presbytery in the education of her orphaned children was read and, on motion, referred to the Sustentation Committee, with instructions to make application to the Committee of the General Assembly -

Presbytery then took a recess till 2.20 P. M.

Treasurer's report.

After recess Mr. Jas McLaurin, Treasurer of Presbytery, submitted his semi-annual report, which was read together with the certificate of the auditing Committee that they had examined the account found it correct whereupon, on motion, the report was accepted & approved. (see Appendix)

Report of Agent of Sab. Schools.

The Agent of Sabbath Schools submitted his report, which was accepted and approved; and a copy of the accompanying Tabular Statement was ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (see p.)

Report of Treasurer pro tem.

The Treasurer pro tem. submitted his report of receipts during the present session of Presbytery, which was approved and the amount $271.46 directed to be paid over to the Treasurer.

The report of receipts is as follows:

South River.	Contingent 10.35	Sustentation 3.17	Publication 4.57			$18.09
Beth-Car.	Publication					1.00
Grove.	For. Missions 5	Sustentation 10	Publication 1	Dis. Ministers 1	Evangelist 5	18.00.
Union.	Publication 5.	Disabled ministers 5	Evangelist 15.			25.00
Morris Creek.	Contingent					2.80
Mt. Hope.	Contingent 20	Evangelist 2.				22.00
Hopewell.	Sustentation					4.00
Pike.	Contingent 16.	Foreign missions 2.				18.00
Brown Marsh.	Contingent 20.12	Sustentation 4.25	Education .19	Publication 1.54		26.81
Mount Zion.	Contingent 11.50	For. Missions 3.25	Sustentation 3.25	Education 2.75	Dis. Ministers 3.25	Evangelist 3.25 } 27.25
Spring Vale.	Sustentation 2.	Publication 1.				3.00
Goldsboro.	Sustentation					3.60
Whitesville.	Contingent					14.66
Black River Chapel.	Contingent 20.	Education .75				20.75
White Plains.	Sustentation	—	—			5.00
Mt. Olive.	Contingent 8.	For. Missions 2.	Sustentation 5.			15.00
Robbi mills.	For. Missions 1.20	Sustentation 10.				11.20
Oak Plain.	Contingent 6.					6.00
Richlands	Contingent					7.00
Mt. Williams	Contingent					17.00
For Printed Minutes.	Rev. A. McFadyen 1.	J. H. Maxwell .30				1.30
					Total	$271.46

Report of Com. on Systematic Benevolence.

The Committee on Systematic Benevolence submitted the following report; which, on motion, was accepted and approved and a copy ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly:

The Committee on Systematic Benevolence report the following contributions for the year ending April 1st 1876:

13 Churches have contributed to	Sustentation	$178.57
6 " " "	Evangelization	933.00
12 " " "	Foreign Missions	451.27
14 " " "	Education	181.55
5 " " "	Publication	13.91
8 " " "	Disabled Ministers	49.57
	Miscellaneous	2186.24 $3993.31

5 Churches have contributed to all the objects ordered by the General Assembly, 1 to five of them, 2 to four of them, 2 to three of them, 5 to two of them, 4 to one of them, 3 to none of them and 9 have failed to report.

18th March 1876. A. Shaw, Chairman.

Report of Com. on Resolutions of Gen. Assembly.

The Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions of the General Assembly relative to Systematic Beneficence, submitted their Report, recommending the adoption of the following:

Resolved 1. That Presbytery enjoin upon those Churches that have failed to report at this session on the subject of Systematic Beneficence, to do so at the Fall meeting, with a written statement of the causes of such failure.

2. That the Stated Clerk be enjoined to communicate with said Churches, inform them of the action of the General Assembly in reference to this vital subject and urge upon them the duty of complying immediately.

On motion this report was approved & the resolutions adopted.

Historical Sketch of Brown Marsh Church.

The Committee appointed to prepare a Historical Sketch of Brown Marsh Church, submitted a Paper, the reading of which was deferred till the next Stated meeting of Presbytery, and the paper returned to the Committee at their request, for the insertion of certain dates not yet accurately ascertained.

Re-assessment of the Churches.

On motion, Rev. Messrs Colin Shaw, B. F. Marable and C. M. Payne with Ruling Elders A. Sprunt and John McLaurin were appointed a Committee to revise and amend the present assessment of the several churches for the Contingent Fund, and report at the next Stated meeting.

Report of Com. on the written reports from the Churches.

The Committee to examine the reports from the Churches, submitted the following, which, on motion, was approved and ordered to be recorded in the minutes:

The Committee appointed to review the written reports of the Church Sessions, respectfully submit the following condensed statement, viz:

Of the 31 Churches on our Roll, 21 have sent up written reports; of these 18 are defective, to wit:

Pike. Reports no delegate elected to Synod; has not paid Pastor's expenses to Fall Session of Presbytery or Synod; has contributed to only three of the six benevolent objects recommended by the General Assembly; owes their Pastor $125. and report not read to the Congregation.

Hopewell. No delegate to the Fall Session of Presbytery or Synod; expenses of Stated Supply to these meetings not paid; contributes to only two of the objects of Benevolence; owes Stated Supply $54.75; Contingent fund not paid, and

report not read to the Congregation.

Keith. No delegate to the Fall Session of Presbytery or Synod; ~~expenses~~ contributes to none of the objects of benevolence, and of $62. promised to their minister nothing has been paid.

1st Church Wilmington. Contributes to only four of the objects of benevolence and report not read to the Congregation.

2nd Church Wilmington. Contributes to only two of the benevolent objects of the Church, and report not read to the Congregation.

Goldsboro'. No delegate elected to Synod; contributed to only one object of benevolence; owes Pastor $100.00 & report not read to the Congregation.

Mt Zion. Expenses of Stated Supply to Fall Session of Presbytery and Synod not paid; no contribution to the cause of Publication, and owes Stated Supply $10.00.

Moore's Creek. No delegate attended Fall Session of Presbytery or Synod, expenses of Stated Supply to these meetings not paid; contributes to only one object of benevolence, and owes Stated Supply $39.

Oak Plain. Contributes to none of the objects of benevolence; owes Stated Supply $60. and report not read to the congregation.

Spring Vale. No delegate present at Fall Meeting of Presbytery; no delegate elected to Synod; expenses of Stated Supply to these meetings not paid; contributes to only two of the benevolent objects of the Church, and report not read to the Congregation.

Mt. Williams. Contributes to only one benevolent object, and expenses of Pastor and delegate to Fall Meeting of Presbytery and Synod not paid.

Mt Horeb. No delegate present at last meeting of Synod; expenses of Stated Supply to Presbytery and Synod not paid, and owes Stated Supply $66.

Whiteville. No delegate at Synod; contributes to only two of the objects of benevolence, and owes Stated Supply $35.

Brown Marsh. Contributes to only three of the benevolent objects, and owes Stated Supply $277.00.

Black River Chapel. No delegate present at Fall meeting of Presbytery or Synod; expenses of Stated Supply to these meetings not paid contributes to only one object of benevolence, and owes Stated Supply $32.

Beth Car. No delegate present at Fall Meeting of Presbytery or Synod, and owes Stated Supply $2.00.

South River. Expenses of Stated Supply to Fall meeting of Presbytery and Synod not paid, Presbyterial Contingent fund not paid, and owes Stated Supply $46.00.

Elizabethtown. Reports no regular preaching; has had but one collection and appointed no delegate.

Of the 22 reports examined your Committee finds only three to be fully approved, viz: Rockfish, Grove and Union. All owe

their Pastors except few. Very few of these reports show the total amounts contributed by each congregation.

Respectfully submitted — C. M. Payne, Chairman.

Statistical Report.

The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical Report, which on motion, was accepted and adopted, and a copy ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the General Assembly that they number 13 ministers and have under their care 32 Churches, 5 licentiates and 1 candidate; that on the 30th Sept. 1875 they dismissed Rev. D. G. Johnson, at his own request, to the Presbytery of North Mississippi, and received under their care Mr. K. McDonald, a licentiate, from the Presbytery of Fayetteville; that on the 1st October they dissolved the Pastoral relation between Rev. W. F. Graves and the Church of Goldsboro', and on the next day ordained Mr. R. A. Miller to the full work of the ministry; that on the 21st Nov they installed the same Pastor of Richlands Church and on the 26th Nov. of Mr. Williams; that on the 7th January 1876, they organized the Church of North River in Pasquotank County, and that their next stated meeting will be held at Mt. Horeb Church, Bladen County, on Friday 13th October 1876, at 12 O'clock, M.

Report of Agent of Publication.

Rev. J. R. Wilson, D. D., having been appointed Agent of Publication pro tem. made a verbal report, which was accepted; and on motion his appointment as Agent pro tem. was continued.

Orders on the Treasurer.

On motion, the Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay out of the Contingent Fund $52.00 to the N. C. Presbyterian Publishing Co. for printing and mailing minutes; also to John McLaurin $4.00 for expenses as Treasurer.

Salary of $50. to Treasurer.

It was further ordered that a Salary of Fifty dollars per annum be allowed to the Treasurer of Presbytery.

Evangelist's Report.

Rev. Alex. Kirkland, Evangelist of Presbytery for half his time, submitted his report, which, on motion, was accepted and approved.

Presbyterial Report.

The Stated Clerk submitted the annual Presbyterial Report, which was approved and ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly. (see Appendix.)

Minutes to be published.

On motion, Presbytery adopted a resolution directing that 500 copies of the minutes of the present Session of Presbytery be published in pamphlet form, for distribution among the Churches; and that

the Stated Clerk prepare an abstract of the same for publication in the N. C. Presbyterian.

Reports of Committees. — The Committee on Religious Exercises submitted their report, which was approved and the Committee discharged.

The Judicial Committee and the Committee on Bills and Overtures having reported that no business had come before them, were also discharged.

Vote of Thanks. — The following resolution was, on motion, adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Presbytery are due and are hereby respectfully tendered to the Congregation of the Presbyterian Church & other citizens of Goldsboro' for their kind reception and generous hospitality; to the Officers of the Methodist and Baptist Churches for the use of their pulpits; and to the several Rail Road Companies for a Reduction from their usual rates.

Adjournment. — The minutes of this day's proceedings having been read & approved, on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet in Wilmington on Wednesday 26th April next, at 8 O'Clock P. M.

Closed with singing, prayer & the Apostolic benediction.

James M. Sprunt.

Goldsboro, 18th March 1876. — Stated Clerk.

Appendix.

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools.

Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington to the General Assembly for the year ending April 1st 1876.

Names of Schools	No on Rolls		Av. Attendance		Increase		Decrease		No added to ch		Amt. Contributions for own School	Amt. cont. for Sunday School purposes
	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars		
Grove	6	54	4	43		1				2	$29.	
Pike	8	26	4	20	3	6					11.	
Whitesville	8	53	7	31	1	21	1	3	8	10	24.53	
Rockfish	2	25	2	20						5		
Union (Union School)												
Beth-Car	3	35	3	35								
Brown March	8	50	6	30	3	20						
1st Ch. Wilmington	27	175	20	140							80.	100.
2nd Ch. "	13	60	10	40					1	3	50.	2.
Clinton (Union School)												
Black River Chapel	10	40	5	35						2		
Moore's Creek	8	47	6	35		10					3.75	
Mt. Williams	7	40	7	35	2	5			6	12		
North River	5	40	5	40								
	105	645	82	504	9	63	1	3	15	34	$198.28	$102.00

Remarks: — 14 Churches only have reported.
18 " have failed to send up any statement.

By order of Presbytery

Hermansville 25th April 1876. — James M. Sprunt, Stated Clerk

Dr. John McLaurin, Treasurer, in account with the Presbytery of Wilmington Cr.

			Sustentation	Jn. Mission	Sustentation	Education	Publication	For Minister	Long Int.	Total
1875 September	29	To Balance from old account				15 93	1 00		16 33	33 26
		" Black River Chapel	19 00		2 50	9 40				30 90
		" Goldsboro	15 00							15 00
		" Whiteville				8 80				8 80
		" Brown Marsh	30 67			8 85				39 67
		" Pike			8 00	5 00				13 00
		" Robbs Mills			3 00					3 00
		" Rockfish	15 00	1 00	25 21	5 00	50	1 00		47 71
		" Hopewell				5 00				5 00
		" Union	30 00		5 00	5 00				40 00
to		" Grove	15 00			5 00				20 00
		" Beth Car	5 25			5 00				10 25
		" Morris Creek				7 00				7 00
		" Mt. Williams				5 00				5 00
		" So. River Chapel				54 33				54 33
		" 2nd Church Wilmington		55 00	10 00					65 00
		" 1st " "		51 00		20 00				71 00
		" 1st " " (Sab. School)		24 90						24 90
		" Mr. Hoch (Mrs. Arden)		10 00	5 00	4 00	4 00	4 00		27 00
		" Ladies Missionary Society of 2d Ch. Wilmington		27 82						27 82
1876		" Friends for Rev. A. Kirkland			100 00					100 00
March	15	" Deficit			10 15					10 15
			116 07	303 72	171 81	163 31	5 50	5 00	16 33	690 79

We have examined this account with the vouchers and find all perfectly correct.

Alex Sprunt
B. F. Worth } auditing Committee

			Contingent	Jn. Missions	Sustentation	Education	Publication	For Minister	Long Int.	Total
1875 September	29	By Cash paid Synodical assessment for 1875	50 00							50 00
		" " " Treasurer for Stationery	3 09							3 09
		" " remitted to Rev R. M. Stevens		215 72				4 00		215 72
		" " pd. Gen Committee on Y. M. expenses to Gen. Assembly	30 00							30 00
to		" " pd. W. H. Barden by order of Rev. A. D. Murable				85 00				85 00
		" " " Rev. R. A. Miller			20 00					20 00
		" " remitted to Yarnell, Treas.					5 00			5 00
		" " pd "N. C. Presbyterian" for Printing Minutes 1875	32 95							32 95
		" " " Rev. A. Kirkland			100 00					100 00
1876 March	15	" Balance to new account		1 00	51 86	78 31	50	1 00	16 33	149 00
			116 07	303 72	171 81	163 31	5 50	5 00	16 33	690 79

Wilmington, N. C. March 15th 1876.

John McLaurin, Treasurer
Wilmington Presbytery.

Presbyterial Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports to the General Assembly that it consists of 13 ministers, and has under its care 32 Churches, 5 Licentiates and 1 Candidate, viz:

Ministers, Licentiates & Candidates		Post Offices		Churches.		Officers. Elders	Officers. Deacons	Communicants. Added on examination	Communicants. Added on Certificate	Communicants. Whole No. of Communicants	Baptized. Adult	Baptized. Infant	Baptized. No. of baptized persons not Communicants	Children in the Church not Members	Pastor-station	Evange-listic.	Invalid Fund	Fund for Foreign Mission	Educa-tion	Publica-tion.	Presby-terial	Pastor's Salaries actually paid	Congre-gational	Miscel-laneous.
Ministers - 13.	Duncan B. Black	P.	Burgaw	N.C.	Rockfish	P.	7	2	15	1	93	3	5		25	20	5	1	1	5	1	13	200		
	" " " "				Pisgah	P.	2	1			40		2		26	8			2	5		16	27	14	
	" " "	S.S.			Hopewell	S.S.	7	2			100		3			4				5			95		
	Colin Shaw		Blk. River Chapel		Moore's Creek	S.S.	4	2	2		36		2		47					7		3	76	32	
	James M. Sprunt	P.	Kenansville		Grove	P.	4	2	5		92	3	6		54	10	5	1	1	5	1	31	130	39	
	" " " "				Union	P.	2	1	11	1	37	6	5			57	15	5	5	10	5	50	360		
	B. F. Marable	S.S.	Goldsboro		Goldsboro.	S.S.	4		8	5	64	6	9			4							768	76	
	S. H. Isler		Kinston		Cobb's Mills	S.S.					10														
	" "				Seminary	S.S.																			
	" "				Newport	S.S.																			
	James Kelly	S.S.	Dalton		Brown Marsh	S.S.	8	7	2		140				50	5				9	2	51	213		
	W. Z. Graves	In trans.																							
	A. McFadyen	S.S.	Elizabethtown		Beth-Car	S.S.	2	2			57		2		55	3	6	3	5	5	1	5	398		
	"				So. River Chapel	S.S.	3	3	3		50	1	1			3	7	5	7	90	5		353		
	Alex. Kirkland	S.S.	Teachey's		Oak Plain	S.S.	3	3	1		41	1	1									6	130		
	" "				Spring Vale	S.S.	2				15					2					1		150		
	"	Ex.			Mount Olive	Ex.	2		7		23	4				5			2			8	120		
	" "				White Hall	Ex.	2				14											3			
	Joseph R. Wilson D.D.,	P.	Wilmington		1st Ch. Wilmington	P.	7	5	7	6	241	3	8		195		900	51	220	20		67	4000	1600	
	G. M. Payne	P.	"		2d " "	P.	2	1	9	3	52	6	3		60				115			15	1200	156	30
	Geo. W. McMillan	Ex.	Whiteville		Whiteville	Ex.	2	2	12	3	39	5	2		53				5	8		13	65	79	
	R. A. Miller	P.	Burgaw		Mt. Williams	P.	4	2	9	1	48	7	6		40					5			250	60	
	" "		"		Richlands	P.	3				8														
	"	S.S.			Topsail	S.S.	1				14														
			Blk. River Chapel		Black River Chapel	P.	6	4	4		98		4		40				1			20	293		
			Rose Hill		Mount Zion	"	4	2			49		5			3	3	3	3	3		12	89		
			Clinton		Clinton	"	5	5			67														
			Dalton		Mt. Horeb	"	4	2		2	34		1			8	2	4	10	4	4	30	184		
			Whiteville		White Plains	"																			
			Beversboro'		Beversboro'	"	3															4			
			Elizabethtown		Elizabethtown	"	2				14		1									13		13	
			Burgaw.		Keith	"	4	1			21														
			Beaufort		North River	"	1								40										
Licentiates - 5.	R. W. Herring		Kenansville				100	49	95	22	1491	45	66		645	$192	$943	$73	$377	$81	$20	$362	$9101	$2069	$30
	J. J. Hines		Kinston																						
	H. B. Graves		Whiteville																						
	J. A. Black		Burgaw																						
	N. McDonald		Blk. River Chapel																						
Candidate - 1																									

Ordinations 1. Installations 2. Pastoral Relations dissolved 1. Church organized 1.

By order of the Presbytery.

James M. Sprunt

Stated Clerk

Minutes
of an adjourned Meeting of
The Presbytery of Wilmington.
held in Wilmington, on Wednesday, 26th April 1876.

Wilmington N. C. 26th April 1876.

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Lecture Room of the 1st Church Wilmington, and was called to order by Rev. Joseph R. Wilson D.D. the last Moderator present.

The Session of Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by Rev. R. A. Miller.

Present — Ministers. James M. Sprunt, Joseph R. Wilson D. D., L. M. Payne, Jno. W. McMillan and R. A. Miller.
Ruling Elder. Alex. Sprunt, 2nd Church Wilmington.

Alex Sprunt Jr received as a Candidate. — Application having been made for his reception under the care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the ministry, Mr. Alex. Sprunt, Jr. presented himself for examination.

Whereupon Presbytery proceeded to examine him on Experimental Religion and his motives for seeking the ministry, and his examination being sustained, on motion, he was received under the care of Presbytery as a Candidate.

The minutes having been read and approved; on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet at Mt. Horeb Church, Bladen County, on Friday 13th October next, at 12 O'clock, M.

Closed with prayer.

Wilmington, 26th April 1876. Jas. M. Sprunt. S. Clerk

Examined & approved except that there was no presentation of these minutes for approval to last Synod (Minutes of Wilmington Presbytery were presented & approved with exception - see printed Minutes of Synod for 1876 Page 14)
Fayetteville Oct 20th 1876

Approved as far as written
M. McDuffie Mod. of Synod

Minutes
of
The Presbytery of Wilmington,
at their
Seventeenth Session,
held at
Mount Horeb Church,
Bladen County,
North Carolina.
13th 14th 15th 16th Oct.
1876.

Minutes.

Mount Horeb Church, Bladen Co.
13th October 1876.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a Sermon by Rev. James M. Sprunt, the last Moderator present from I Peter II. 25.

After sermon the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev. D. B. Black:

Present. Ministers. D. B. Black, Colin Shaw, James M. Sprunt, C. M. Payne, G. W. McMillan and R. A. Miller.

Ruling Elders. Jno. W. Boney, Pike and Rockfish; S. J. Rice, White Plains; Aaron W. Colvin, Moores Creek; H. W. Beatty, Black River Chapel; Jno. H. Ballantyne, Brown Marsh; Neil Graham and Mt. Horeb; Jno. McLaurin 1st Ch. Wilmington; W. J. Cromartie So. River Chapel, and James W. Wright, Clinton.

Absent. Ministers. B. F. Marable, S. H. Isler, James Kelly, M. G. Graves, A. McFadyen, A. Kirkland and Jos. R. Wilson D. D.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders. Hopewell, Mount Zion, Whitevillle, Keith, Grove, Union, Robbins Mills, Richlands, Mount Williams, Seminary, Goldsboro, 2nd Ch. Wilmington, Elizabethtown, Beth-Car, Oak Plain, Springvale, Swansboro, Topsail, White Hall, Newport, Mount Olive and North River.

Moderator and Clerks. Rev. C. M. Payne was elected Moderator; and Rev R. A. Miller and Ruling Elder Jno. McLaurin were chosen Temporary Clerks.

On motion, the reading of the minutes of the last meeting of Presbytery was dispensed with.

After resolving to spend the first half hour of each morning before in devotional services, Presbytery adjourned till to-morrow morning at 10 O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday 14th October 1876.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises; after which the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Rev. A. McFadyen & R. Elder E. M. Robinson, Beth-Car & Jno. F. Dunn, Whiteville appeared in Presbytery & offered satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Committees appointed. The Moderator announced the appointment of the following Committees, viz:

On Religious Exercises. Rev A. McFadyen & Ruling Elder N. Graham.
Narrative to Synod. Rev G. W. McMillan & Ruling Elder J. W. Wright.
On Bills & Overtures. Rev. Colin Shaw & Ruling Elder S. J. Rice.
Judicial Committee. Rev A. McFadyen & Ruling Elder W. Colvin.
On Systematic Benevolence. Rev. R. A. Miller & Ruling Elder W. J. Cromartie.
On Official Records. Rev. D. B. Black & Ruling Elder H. W. Beatty.

Reports from the Churches. Written Reports from 25 of the Churches of Presbytery were received and placed in the hands of the Committee to prepare the Narrative to Synod. After which an hour was spent in free conversation on the state of Religion in the churches within our bounds, and with special reference to the maintenance or neglect of Family Religion.

Call from Black River Chapel. It appearing that the informality in the Call from Black River Chapel, presented at last meeting of Presbytery, for the pastoral services of Mr Kenneth McDonald licentiate, for one half of his time, has been remedied; on motion, said Call was placed in his hands, and Mr McDonald having signified his acceptance of the same, his examination, with a view to his ordination, was made the first Order of the day for this afternoon.

Call from White Plains Church. The Call from White Plains Church for the pastoral services of Mr A. B. Garrison, Licentiate, for one fourth of his time, presented at last meeting of Presbytery, was read, and the hour for divine Service having arrived, on motion, Presbytery meanwhile held an informal meeting; after which a recess was taken for half an hour.

Treasurer's Report. After recess, the order of the day being suspended, Mr Jno McLaurin Treasurer of Presbytery, submitted her Semi-annual Report, which being read together with the certificate of the auditing Committee that the same had been examined, found correct, was, on motion, accepted and approved. (see Appendix)

The Treasurer then submitted a Supplementary Report of collections made during the present Session, which was approved and is as follows:

From Blk River Chapel.	Contingent Fund for 4th Instalment 25¢	$14.45
" So River Chapel	Education for 3d Evangelist Fund for 2nd	6.02
" Clinton Church	Contingent for 3 Missions for Instalments for 2nd; Education, for 1st Publication for Evangelist for 3	28.00
" Whiteville.	Contingent 25¢ 3 Missions 1st Instalment 25¢; Education 1st Publication 25¢ 2 Ministers 1st 3 Evangelists 1st	3.02
	forward	$51.59

	Amount brought forward	$51.59
From Brown Mark.	F. Mission $5.00 Education 1.00 Publication $4.32 Disabled ministers $4.32 Evangelist $2.00	17.99
" Moore Creek.	Contingent Fund	13.00
" White Plains.	Sustentation $1.00 Disabled ministers $1.00	2.00
" Mc Williams	Contingent Fund.	3.00
		$89.26

Leave of absence. On motion leave of absence was granted to Ruling Elder John McLaurin from this afternoon.

Call to Mr H. B. Garriss. The call from White Plains Church, being found in order, was placed in the hands of Mr. Garriss, who asked leave to retain the same till next meeting of Presbytery. On motion, his request was granted.

Ruling Elder J. A. Whitted, Elizabethtown appeared in Presbytery and rendered a satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

Committee for examination of Candidates. On motion, Rev. G. W. McMillan was appointed a member of the standing Committee for the examination of Candidates on the Sacraments; Rev. R. A. Miller, on the Arts & Sciences, languages &c and Rev. A. W. Sadgen on Ecclesiastical History.

Examination of Mr. K. McDonald. The order of the day was now taken up and Mr. McDonald was examined at length on Experimental Religion, Theology, the Sacraments, Church Government and Ecclesiastical History; on each of which his examination was sustained; and Ephesians II. 8. was assigned as a text for his trial sermon, to be preached tonight at 8 O'clock.

Time and Place of next meeting. On motion South River Chapel was selected as the place, and Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in April next at 12 O'clock, M. as the time for holding the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Sustentation Committee. The Report of the Committee of Sustentation was made the first order of the day for Monday morning.

Report of Agent of Education. The Report of the Agent of Education showing that a balance of fund was due to the Bingham School on account of Mr. W. H. Darden was read, accepted and approved; and the Treasurer was directed to pay the amount required to the order of Rev. B. F. Marable, Agent.

Report of Agent of Sab. Schools. The report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools was read, accepted & approved; and the accompanying tabular Statement was ordered to be recorded in the Appendix to the minutes.

Rev. A. Kirkland. A communication addressed by Rev. A. Kirkland to the Treasurer of Presbytery was read, and, on motion, was referred to the Committee of Sustentation.

Report of Comm. to G. Assembly. Rev. A. W. Sadgen, Commissioner to the General Assembly, made a verbal report; which, on motion, was approved.

Report of Trustees of Davidson College. The annual Report of the Trustees of Davidson College was read, accepted and ordered to be filed.

Leave of absence. On motion, leave of absence after this day's session was granted to Ruling Elders J. A. Whitted, J. W. Wright, W. J. Cummartie & J. A. Bain.

For. missions. On motion, the cause of Foreign missions was made the second order of the day for Monday morning.

Report of Com. on Sessional Records. The Committee on Sessional Records submitted their Report recommending the approval of the Records of Whiteville and White Plains Churches with certain exceptions; which report was, on motion, accepted and approved. Whereupon Presbytery took a recess till Eight O'clock.

Examination of Mr. K. McDonald sustained. After recess Mr. McDonald preached his trial Sermon which was sustained; and the Committee on the Arts & Sciences, languages &c having reported that they had examined Mr. McDonald on these branches and recommending that said examination be approved as satisfactory; on motion, his examination as a whole was sustained. Presbytery having then resolved to proceed to his ordination Rev. James M. Sprunt was appointed to preach the Sermon at 11 O'clock tomorrow, the other Services to be conducted by the Moderator.

Systematic Beneficence. The Churches that failed to report at the last meeting of Presbytery on the subject of Systematic Beneficence were now called upon for a written Statement of their reasons for such failure; whereupon a paper was read from the Session of Heath Church, and it appearing therefrom that collections had since been taken up, said Statement was accepted as satisfactory.

Failure to send up Sessional Reports. The Stated Clerk reported the following churches as having failed to send up their Sessional Reports at the Spring meeting, viz: Whiteville, White Plains, Cobb's Mills, Richlands, Seminary, Swansboro', Clinton, Tarpaul and Newport. which report was accepted.

On motion. Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 11 O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Sabbath 15th October 1876.

Ordination of Mr K. McDonald

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with prayer; after which the Ordination Sermon was preached by Rev. James M. Spraunt from Romans V. 5. Mr. Kenneth McDonald was then ordained to the full work of the ministry in the manner prescribed in our Form of Government, and his name was enrolled as a member of the Presbytery.

On motion Rev. Major Colin Shaw and A. McFadyen were appointed a Committee to install Mr McDonald Pastor of Black River Chapel on the 4th Sabbath in Nov next; the latter to preach, preside, propound the Constitutional questions and deliver the charge to the people; the former to charge the Pastor.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 10 O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Monday 16th October 1876.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and spent half an hour in devotional exercises, after which the minutes of Saturday and yesterday were read, amended and approved.

Appointments for Vacant Churches

On motion Rev. Joseph R. Wilson D.D. was appointed to preach and administer the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper at Whitewills Church at such time as may be found convenient; Rev C. M. Payne at White Plains; Rev. Colin Shaw at Elizabethtown and Rev. B. F. Marable at White Walls.

Report of Sustentation Committee

On motion the Report of the Sustentation Committee was deferred till the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Fayetteville during the ensuing Sessions of Synod.

Narrative to Synod.

The Committee appointed to prepare a Narrative on the State of religion within our bounds, submitted the following; which on motion was accepted and adopted and a copy ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully reports to the Synod of North Carolina that the Gospel is preached regularly to all the Churches within its bounds, with but one or two exceptions, to good and attentive congregations, and we have reason to be thankful

for the harmony that prevails.

While we have had no extraordinary manifestations of reviving grace, still to most of our Churches there have been additions. A majority of Churches report Sabbath Schools, many of which are in a flourishing condition.

We regret to find that the important duty of family worship has been culpably neglected by heads of families; yet we have reason to hope for an improvement in this most important duty.

In view of the whole field and work we see the tokens of God's favor and have reason to be encouraged. Though from financial embarrassments we have been compelled for the present to take our Evangelist from the field, yet by perseverance and the help of God we hope that our efforts to advance the kingdom of Christ will be blessed and brought to a successful and glorious issue.

Respectfully submitted &c.

Com. on reports from the Churches

The Committee to examine the written reports from the Churches submitted the following, which, on motion, was accepted & adopted:

Of the 32 Churches under the care of this Presbytery 25 have sent up their reports; the approval of which we recommend, with the following exceptions, viz:

The reports from White Hall, Grove, Clarion, Spring Vale, Clinton Robbinsville and Mount Williams churches, show that the expenses of their pastor and delegate to the Spring Meeting of Presbytery have not been paid; give no statement of Catechetical instruction by the Ruling Elders, and reports not read to the Congregations.

Mt Horeb, White Plains and Mt. Olive report expenses of pastor and delegate unpaid; no religious services in the absence of the pastor, and reports not read to the congregations.

Richlands, Hopewell, Beth-car, Pide, Rockfish and Oak Plains report expenses of pastor and delegate not paid, and reports not read to the congregations.

Moores Creek, Mt. Zion, Black River Chapel and Whiteville report expenses of pastor and delegate not paid.

1st Church Wilmington, 2nd Ch. Wilmington, Goldsboro', Brown Marsh and South River Chapel, reports not read to the Congregations.

The following Churches have failed to send up any report, viz: Faith, Seminary, Duanesboro', Topsail, Newport, North River and Elizabethtown.

Respectfully submitted &c.

Resolution on Systematic Beneficence.

On motion it was Resolved that every church failing to report at the Spring meeting of Presbytery contributions to all the objects of beneficence ordered by the General Assembly be required

to send up a written Statement of the cause of such failure at the next Stated meeting, and that the Stated Clerk be required to notify delinquent churches accordingly.

Leave of Absence. — On motion leave of absence from this morning was granted to Ruling Elders Aaron M. Colvin and John W. Boney.

For. Mission. — The Report of the Agent of Foreign Mission was deferred till the adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Fayetteville; and Rev. R. A. Miller was appointed to preach a Sermon on the Subject of Mission during the next Stated meeting in April.

Committee on Historical Sketches. — The Committee appointed to prepare a Historical Sketch of Brown Marsh Church not being ready to report, were continued till next Stated meeting; also the Committee to prepare Sketches of the Churches of Rockfish and Black River Chapel; Ruling Elder H. W. Beatty being, on motion, appointed on the latter committee in the place of Jas. Murphy dec.

Trustee of Davidson College. — The election of a Trustee of Davidson College in the place of Rev. James Kelly, whose term is expired was, on motion, postponed till the ensuing meeting of Presbytery at Fayetteville.

Trial pieces assigned to A. Sprunt Jr. — Rev. Major James M. Sprunt and R. A. Miller were appointed a Committee to assign trial pieces to Mr. Alex. Sprunt Jr. a candidate for licensure under the care of this Presbytery. They recommended the following subjects, which, on motion, were approved:

Latin Exegesis.	An fides sola justificet?
Critical Exercise.	Romans VII. 14 & 25.
Lecture.	John IV. 21 & 24.
Popular Sermon.	Galatians VI. 14.

Assessment for Contingent Fund. — The Committee appointed to revise and amend the present assessment of the Churches for the Contingent Fund not being prepared to report, were continued; and on motion the following resolutions were adopted, viz:—

I. That it be a standing Rule of this Presbytery that two months before every Spring Meeting the Treasurer be required to notify each Church by postal card of the amount due to the Contingent fund.

II. That at every Spring Meeting the roll of Churches be called to ascertain whether the Contingent fund has been paid.

Statistical Report. — The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical Report, which on motion was accepted and adopted, and a copy ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the Synod of North Carolina that they number 14 ministers, and have under their care 32 Churches 4 Licentiates and 2 Candidates; that on the 21st November 1875, they installed Rev. R. A. Miller Pastor of Red Lands Church and on the 28th November of Mount Williams; that on the 9th January 1876 they organized the Church of North River in Carteret Co; that on the 15th day of October they ordained Mr. K. McDonald to the full work of the ministry, and that their next Stated meeting will be held at South River Chapel, Bladen County on Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in April next, at 12 O'clock, M.

Unfinished Business. — The further consideration of the Paper defining the special work and duties of an Evangelist was on motion deferred till the next Stated meeting.

Report on Systematic Benevolence. — The Committee on Systematic Benevolence submitted the following Report, which was accepted and adopted ~~and~~ a copy ordered to be transmitted to Synod:

The Committee on Systematic Benevolence beg leave to report the following contributions for the year ending April 1st 1876.

13	Churches	have contributed	to Sustentation		$178.87
6	"	"	"	Evangelization	933.00
12	"	"	"	Foreign Missions	451.27
14	"	"	"	Education	181.53
8	"	"	"	Publication	18.91
8	"	"	"	Disabled Ministers	49.57
			Miscellaneous		2186.24
				Total	$3999.39

Committees discharged. — The Judicial Committee and the Committee on Bills & Overtures having reported that no business had been brought before them, were discharged.

Abstract of Minutes. — The Stated Clerk was directed to prepare a full abstract of the minutes of this Session for publication in the N. C. Presbyterian.

Orders on the Treasurer. — The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay $63.00 out of the Contingent fund to the N. C. Presbyterian Publishing Co. being cost of printing & mailing 300 copies of the minutes of last Session; also $4.00 to Jas McLaurin for printing and mailing circulars to the churches.

Vote of Thanks. The following resolution was, on motion, adopted:

Resolved – That the thanks of this Presbytery are hereby respectfully tendered to the congregation of Mount Horeb and other citizens in the vicinity, for their kind reception and generous hospitality; also to the Steam boat and Rail Road companies for a reduction from their usual rates.

Adjournment. The minutes of this day's proceedings having been read & approved, on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet at Fayetteville during the ensuing Session of Synod, at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with singing, prayer and the apostolic benediction.

James W. Spruit

Kenansville 21st October 1876. Stated Clerk.

Appendix.

Tabular Statement of Sabbath Schools in Wilmington Presbytery to 1st October 1876.

Names of Sab Schools	No on Rolls		Av. Attendance		Increase		Decrease		No added to Church		Amt cont for own School	Amt cont for missions
	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	$	$
Grove	6	56	4	43		1				2	29.	
Pike	8	26	4	20	3	6					11	
Whiteville	8	60	7	31	1	21	1	3	8	10	24 50	
Rockfish	2	25	2	20								
Union (Union School)												
Beth Car	4	45	4	40								
Brown Marsh	8	65	6	20	3	20						
1st ch. Wilmington	27	158	20	140							80.	100
2d " do	13	60	10	40					1	3	50	2
Winter (Union School)												
Black River Chapel	6	22	5	18						2		
Moores Creek	8	42	6	35		10					35	
Mount Williams	7	40	7	35	2	5			6	12		
North River	5	40	5	40								
South River Chapel	6	22	5	20								
Mount Horeb	3	22	3	20								
White Plains	3	45	3	40								
Goldsboro'	9	25	7	21								
Richlands	3	15	3	15								
	126	968	101	603	9	65	1	3	15	27	$198 50	$102

17 Churches only have reported.
13 " have failed to send up any Statement.

Alex. Rankland, Cor. S. Schools.

(for the one next page)

Dr. John McLaurin, Treasurer in account

			Contingent	Sup Missions	Sustentation	Education	Publication	Dis ministers	Evangelist	Total
1876 March	15	To Bal due by Treas:		1 00	51 86	78 31	50	1 00	16 33	149 00
		" Grove	36 00	1 00	10 00		1 00	1 00	5 00	54 00
		" South Row	10 35	4 06	3 17	66 00	4 57	4 09		92 26
		" Beth-Car	9 40			5 25	1 00	4 00	1 81	21 46
		" Union	5 00				5 00	5 00	15 00	30 00
		" Moores Creek	2 80							2 80
		" Mount Horeb	30 00	1 00	6 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	5 00	45 00
		" Hopewell	15 50	5 25	8 10			2 00		30 85
		" Pike	16 00	4 00						20 00
		" Brown Marsh	20 12		4 85	30	1 54			26 81
		" Mount Zion	11 50	3 25	3 25	2 75		3 25	3 25	27 25
		" Spring Vale			2 00		1 00			3 00
		" Goldsboro'			3 60					3 60
		" Whiteville	14 66							14 66
		" Black River Chapel	20 00			75				20 75
6		" White Plains			5 00					5 00
		" Mount Olive	5 00	2 00	5 00					15 00
		" Robbs Meth		1 20	10 00					11 20
		" Oak Plain	6 00							6 00
		" Richlands	7 00							7 00
		" Mount Williams	17 00							17 00
		" 2d Ch. Wilmington	15 00	7 67						22 67
		" do (L. M. Society)		21 20						21 20
		" 1st Ch. Wilmington	21 66					25 41		92 07
		" do (Sab School)		35 98						35 98
		" Keith	6 25	2 77						9 02
		" Seminary	2 80							2 80
		" Rockfish	9 65							9 65
		" Rec. for the w. Richlands			25 00					25 00
		" Mtg J. A. Wilmington			5 00			5 00		10 00
		" Lady for Mate' Nigros		5 00						5 00
		" for printing Minutes	1 20							1 20
October	12		230 99	95 40	142 83	154 31	15 61	51 05	111 39	835 58
1876 October	12	To Amount due by Treasurer								$138.66

with Presbytery of Wilmington. _____ Dr. _____

			Contingent	For religious	Sustentation	Education	Publication	Ministerial	Evangelistic	Total
1876 March	15	By pd Rev J. M. Sprunt State Clerk	81 00							81 00
		" " " J. J. Hines loan			102 75				41 58	144 33
		" " " B. F. Marable Ag't Education				82 11				82 11
		" " " R. W. Stewart		93 65				49 75		143 40
		" " " W. Bennet Treas					15 61			15 61
to		" " " J. W. Lawrie Bill of Stationery	4 81							4 81
		" " Rev A. McFadyen Com. of Assembly	25 00							25 00
		" " " Chairman Ext By. Com to Ass.	30 00							30 00
		" " " N. C. Presbyterian for J. Printing	140 43							140 43
		" " Rev A. Kirkland			30 00					30 00
October	12	" Bal due by Treasurer	49 75	1 75	10 10	72 25		2 00	2 81	138 66
		We having carefully examined the account find it quite correct, and all the vouchers. Chas. Sprunt, A. D. Wright } auditing committee								
			330 99	95 40	102 85	154 36	15 61	51 75	44 39	835 35

Wilmington N. C. Oct. 1876

John McLaurin

Treasurer with Presbytery

Minutes

of an adjourned meeting of the Presbytery of Wilmington, held at Fayetteville, N. C. 19th and 21st October 1876.

Fayetteville, N. C. 19th October 1876.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at the call of Rev. C. M. Payne, Moderator, in the Presbyterian Church, and was constituted with prayer.

Present — Ministers. D. B. Black, Colin Shaw, B. F. Marable, S. H. Isler, A. McFadyen, Jno. R. Wilson, D. D., C. M. Payne, G. W. McMillan, R. A. Miller and H. McDonald.

Ruling Elders. W. J. McMillan, South River Chapel; H. W. Beatty Black River Chapel; and W. N. Whitted, Beth. Cus.

Report on Publication — Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. as Agent of Publication pro tem. made a verbal report; which, on motion, was accepted and approved. Dr. Wilson then submitted a brief statement relative to the organization of Colored Churches, which was also accepted and approved.

Committee on Contingent Fund — The Committee appointed to review and amend the present apportionment of the churches for the Contingent fund, submitted their report recommending the substitution of the following rate of apportionment.

1st Ch. Wilmington	$75.	Oak Plain	$8.
Brown Marsh	20.	Rockfish	25.
Mount Horeb	8.	Spring Vale	4.
Elizabethtown	5.	Mount Olive	8.
Beth Cus	12.	South River Chapel	20.
Black River Chapel	30.	Pike "	8.
Cobb's Mills	5.	Union	20.
Richlands	5.	2d Ch. Wilmington	20.
Clinton	20.	Topsail	4.
Goldsboro	20.	White Plains	8.
Grove	15.	Whitesville	8.
Hopewell	20.	Jennings	2
Moores Creek	12.	White Hall	4.
Mount Williams	12.	North River	2.
Keith	8.	Newport	4.
Mount Gilead	10.	Swansboro	

On motion the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

Rev. R. A. Miller was, on motion, appointed to charge the congregation at the installation of Rev H. McDonald in the place of Rev A. McFadyen

who was appointed to hold a Sacramental meeting at White Plains in the place of Rev. D. M. Payne.

Committee of Sustentation

The Committee of Sustentation submitted a verbal report, which on motion, was accepted and approved; whereupon Presbytery adjourned to meet at the call of the Moderator.

Closed with prayer.

Fayetteville, N. C. 21st October 1876.

Presbytery met according to adjournment at the call of the Moderator, and was opened with prayer. The minutes of Thursday were read and approved and no other business being presented on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet at South River Chapel on Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in April 1877, at 12 O'clock, M.

Closed with prayer -

R. A. Miller, Clerk, pro. tem.

Minutes

of

The Presbytery of Wilmington.

at their

Eighteenth Session,

held at

South River Chapel

Bladen County

North Carolina.

19th 20th 21st & 22d April

1877.

Minutes.

South River Chapel, Bladen Co.
19th April 1877.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with a Sermon by Rev. C. M. Payne, Moderator, from John IV. 21 & 24.

After Sermon the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Present.

Ministers. D. B. Black, Colin Shaw, James M. Sprunt, S. H. Isler, A. McFadyen, Alex. Kirkland, Joseph R. Wilson, W. D., C. M. Payne, G. W. McMillan and R. A. Miller.

Ruling Elders. Jno. W. Bonsey, Pitts and Rockfish; H. W. Beatty, Black River Chapel; J. S. Player, Richlands and Mt. Williams; J. B. Wyman Goldsboro'; Jno. McLaurin 1st Ch. Wilmington, Jno Colvills, 2nd Ch. Wilmington; W. R. Cromartie, South River Chapel; and A. J. Brown, White Walls.

Absent.

Ministers. B. F. Marable, James Kelly, R. Z. Graves & R. McDonald.

Churches not represented by Ruling Elders.

Hopewell, Mt. Zion, Whitesville, White Plains, Keith, Moores Creek, Grove & Union; Cobb's Mills, Seminary, Brown Marsh, Mt. Horeb, Elizabethtown, Beth-Car, Oak Plain, Springvale, Evansboro', Clinton, Topsail, Newport, Mt. Olive, and North River.

Moderator & Clerks. Rev. R. A. Miller was elected Moderator, and Rev A. Kirkland and Ruling Elder A. J. Brown were chosen Temporary Clerks.

The minutes of the last meeting of Presbytery having been read, on motion, Presbytery took a recess of one hour.

Committees appointed. After recess the Moderator announced the appointment of the following Committees, viz:

On Religious Exercises.	Rev. A. McFadyen	and Ruling Elder	W. R. Cromartie
Narrative to Gen. Assembly.	" S. H. Isler	" "	Jno. McLaurin
On Bills and Overtures.	" C. M. Payne	" "	Jno. S. Player
Judicial Committee.	" J. R. Wilson D.D.	" "	Jno. Colvills
On Systematic Benevolence.	" G. W. McMillan	" "	H. W. Beatty
On Sessional Records.	" Colin Shaw	" "	Jno. W. Bonsey.

Order of the day.

The reception of written Reports from the Churches was made the first order of the day for to-morrow; the Report of the Committee of Delinquents the first order for Saturday, and the Report of the Agent of Sabbath Schools, the second order for that day.

Reports submitted. The Agent of Publication pro tem. made a verbal report, which on motion was accepted.

Ruling Elder Jno. McLaurin, Treasurer of Presbytery, submitted his Semi-annual report, which together with the certificate of the Auditing Committee, was read, accepted and approved.

Rev. Messrs. B. F. Marable and R. McDonald appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

The several Committees appointed to prepare Historical Sketches of the Churches of Brown Marsh, Black River Chapel and Rockfish, were continued at their own request till next meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. R. McDonald pastor of Black River Chapel, having reported that duty performed, were discharged.

The Committee on the organization of Colored Churches within our bounds made a verbal report, which was accepted, and a resolution offered by the Chairman of that Committee was, on motion, placed on the docket.

The selection of the time and place for the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery was made the first order of the day for tomorrow afternoon.

Trustee of Davidson College. On motion Rev. B. F. Marable was elected Trustee of Davidson College to succeed Rev. James Kelly whose term expired last Fall.

Unfinished business. The further consideration of the paper defining the special work and duties of an Evangelist, laid over from the last meeting of Presbytery was, on motion, deferred till after the next meeting of Synod.

Commissioners to Gen. Assembly. Rev. S. H. Isler and C. W. Kerr, Ruling Elder, were elected Commissioners to the next General Assembly, with Rev J. R. Wilson, D.D. and B. G. Worth Ruling Elder, as their alternates.

Com. on Minutes of G. Assembly. On motion Rev. A. McFadyen was substituted as Chairman of the Committee on Minutes of Gen. Assembly and Synod in the place of Rev. James Kelly who has removed beyond the bounds of Presbytery.

Rev. N. Y. Graves

A communication from Rev. N. Y. Graves, now residing beyond our limits, relative to his ministerial labors, was read and accepted.

Supplies to vacant Churches.

Rev. Messrs J. R. Wilson D. D., Colin Shaw and B. F. Marable, appointed at last meeting of Presbytery to preach, one Sabbath each, to certain vacant churches assigned reasons satisfactory to Presbytery for their failure to comply with said appointments. Rev. A. M. Sadgen appointed to preach one Sabbath at White Plains, reported that he had discharged that duty.

On motion Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 O'clock. Closed with prayer.

Friday morning 20th April 1877.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, after which the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Ruling Elders A. H. Perry, White Plains; J. F. Dunn, Whitesville and E. C. Smith Oak Plain, appeared in Presbytery and assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Reports from the Churches.

Written Reports from 20 Churches were received and placed in the hands of the Committee on the Narrative: after which an hour was spent in free conversation on the State of Religion within our bounds.

Calls from Whitesville & Goldsboro Churches.

A call from Whitesville Church for the pastoral services of Mr H. B. Graves licentiate, for one half of his time, and one from the Church of Goldsboro for the pastoral services of Rev. B. F. Marable, being read and found in order, were on motion placed in their hands.

Ruling Elders A. R. Hicks, Grove and Union, and E. W. Kerr, Clinton, appeared in Presbytery and rendered satisfactory excuses for tardiness.

Call from Keith Church.

A call from Keith Church for the pastoral services of Mr J. D. Black licentiate, for one fourth of his time, at a salary of $100. was read and on motion, after some discussion, was laid on the table.

Presbytery took a recess during divine service, and a further recess of one hour, after which Ruling Elder J. H. Moore, Hopewell appeared in Presbytery and rendered a satisfactory excuse for tardiness.

Time & Place of next meeting.

Richlands Church, Onslow County, was chosen as the place & Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in September next, at 12 O'clock, M. as the time for holding the next Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Contingent fund of Presbytery.

The Roll being called to ascertain whether the Churches had paid the several amounts due by them to the Contingent Fund of Presbytery, it was found that Mt Zion, Whitesville, Union, 1st Ch. Wilmington, and 2nd Ch. Wilmington had paid in full; that Hopewell Church still owes $24.25, Pike $27.22, Rockfish $25.21, White Plains $8. Keith $17.16, Moore's Creek $12, Grove $10.22, Black River Chapel $51.16, Robbins Mills $19.16, Richlands $4, Mt Williams $12. Seminary $15.22 Brown Marsh $26.21, Mt Horeb $2.22, Goldsboro $41.16, Elizabethtown $32.22 South River $4.15, Beth-Car $5.22 Oak Plain $7.16 Clinton $17.22 Topsail $7. Newport $18., and North River $1; the several amounts due to this fund by the Churches of Spring Vale, White Hall and Mt Olive, having been, for reasons satisfactory to Presbytery, remitted up to November 1877.

Resolution concerning New Book.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that the Form of Government and Rules of Discipline sent to the Presbyteries by the General Assembly of 1876, for their consideration and action, be approved in all their parts by this Presbytery; with the adoption of the 1st form (all erratum) of the Rule for voting in Church elections; and the insertion in Rule V. after the word 'proceedings' of the following clause, 'along with the result of the vote of the non-communicating members and contributors.'

Report of Com. on Spiritual Records

The Committee on Spiritual Records submitted their report, recommending that the minutes of the following Churches be approved, viz: Clinton, Hopewell, South River Chapel, Grove, 1st Church Wilmington, Mt Horeb, Brown Marsh, Oak Plain, Pike, 2nd Church Wilmington, Rockfish, White Hall, Beth-Car, Black River Chapel, Keith, Mt Williams, Mt Zion, Goldsboro, Whitesville & Moore's Creek. On motion this report was accepted & the recommendation adopted.

Rev. B. F. Marable to be installed.

Rev. B. F. Marable having signified his acceptance of the Call from the Church of Goldsboro, Rev. Messrs Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. & James M. Sprunt, with Rev. C. M. Payne as the alternate of either, were appointed a Committee to install the Pastor elect on the 4th Sabbath in June next — Dr Wilson to preach, preside & deliver the charge to the people, and Rev James M. Sprunt to charge the Pastor —

Examination of Mr. H. B. Garriss.

Mr. H. B. Garriss having signified his acceptance of the Calls from White Plains and Whitesville Churches, on motion, Presbytery proceeded to examine him with a view to his ordination. His examination on Experimental Religion and his motives for seeking the ministry having been sustained, pending his examination on Theology leave of absence from this evening was granted to Ruling Elder John Wolville - whereupon Presbytery adjourned till 9 O'clock to morrow morning.

Closed with prayer.

Saturday Morning 21st April 1877.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with prayer; after which the minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Examination of Mr. A. Sprunt Jr.

Mr. Alex. Sprunt Jr, a candidate for licensure under the care of this Presbytery, having presented himself for examination on his literary course and the Committee on the Languages, Arts, Sciences &c having submitted their report recommending that his examination on these branches be sustained as a part of his trial; on motion said report was accepted and the recommendation adopted.

Call to Rev R. A. Miller.

A notice from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg that the Church of Monroe was authorized to prosecute a call for the pastoral service of Rev. R. A. Miller was received and read.

Report of Agent of Education.

The Agent of Education submitted his report, recommending that Mr. W. H. Darden, a candidate under the care of this Presbytery, having completed his Academic course be directed to enter College at the Fall Session: on motion this report was accepted and the recommendation approved and adopted.

Report of Agent of Sabbath Schools.

The Agent of Sabbath Schools submitted his Report, which, on motion, was accepted and a copy of the accompanying Tabular Statement (see appendix) was ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

Report of Com. of Sustentation.

The Committee of Sustentation submitted their report, which on motion was accepted - To this report the following preamble and recommendations were annexed, viz:

Whereas with our knowledge of the facts in the case, we are of opinion that the efficiency of some of our older congregations might be very much increased by a re-arrangement, and grouping them in a manner somewhat different from the present, the Committee of Sustentation recommend.

1st That Presbytery take into consideration this whole subject of regrouping these Churches.

2nd That immediate consideration should be given to the Churches constituting the fields of Rev. A. McFadyen & Rev. D. McDonald.

Concerning which the following resolution was, on motion, adopted:

Resolved, That Presbytery having considered the recommendations suggested for its adoption by the Committee of Sustentation, heartily approves of their substance and recommits the same to the said Committee, with instructions to report a Scheme of grouping such as therein indicated, and to lay the result of their work before the Presbytery at its next stated meeting.

Report of Com. on Minutes of General Assembly & Synod.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of the Synod and General Assembly, submitted the following report, which, on motion, was accepted:

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly and Synod would call the attention of Presbytery to the action of the last General Assembly in proposing the importance of Foreign Missions and asking Contributions to the amount of $75000. for the present year; and in connection with this the resolution of our last Synod pledging earnest efforts to raise $1. per member for this great cause.

On page 228. the Assembly by a rising vote pledged itself to bring the subject of Sustentation before our Presbyteries, with a view to securing contributions from every Church within the bounds of the Assembly.

The Assembly enjoins upon the Presbyteries to adopt judicious means to awaken a deeper interest in the work of Sabbath Schools, and reiterates the recommendation of the Assembly of 1875, encouraging the establishment and conduct of Colored Sabbath Schools.

The Assembly commends to our attention the subject of Colportage, with a view to placing our own religious literature in the hands of our people.

Lastly, we are reminded of the growing tendency of Presbyteries to overlook the Synod and thus burden the General Assembly with overtures that might have been answered by the Synod.

Tate Memorial Fund.

The Session of Rockfish Church being authorized to receive the funds contributed for that purpose by the congregations of Mt. Williams, Rockfish, Mt. Zion, Keith and Brown March, and erect a suitable Tombstone to the memory of Rev. Robt. Tate dec^d, reported, that the work has been completed and the unexpended balance of $5^{75} applied to the purchase of a Tombstone to the memory of Mrs. Tate dec^d. On motion, this report was approved and accepted.

Order on Treasurer.

The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay to Mr. Jno. Laurie $2^{50}

for Postage &c, and to the Stated Clerk $17.75 for a Blank Book for recording the minutes of Presbytery and for Stationery and Postage for the past two years.

Report of Com. on Systematic Benevolence.

The Committee on Systematic Benevolence submitted the following report, which, on motion was adopted, and a copy ordered to be transmitted to the General Assembly:

The Committee on Systematic Benevolence report the following contributions for the year ending 1st April 1877.

16 Churches have contributed to	Education	$99.90	
18 " " " "	Foreign Missions	282.21	
16 " " " "	Publication	42.72	
18 " " " "	Sustentation	129.03	
11 " " " "	Evangelist fund	31.42	
17 " " " "	Disabled Ministers	65.77	
	Miscellaneous	2345.00	$2996.05

11 Churches have contributed to all the objects ordered by the G. Assembly.
4 " " " " five of them.
1 " " " " four of them.
2 " " " " three of them
2 " " " " none of them
12 " " failed to report.

Respectfully submitted &c

Sermon on Missions.

After a recess of five minutes Rev. R. A. Miller by previous appointment of Presbytery preached a sermon on the subject of Missions. and Rev. L. M. Payne was, on motion, appointed Agent of Foreign Missions pro tem.

Committees discharged.

The Judicial Committee and the Committee on Bills and Overtures having reported that no business had come before them, were discharged.

Examination of Mr. H. B. Garriss

The unfinished business being taken up, Mr Garriss was examined at length in the Several departments of Theology, the Sacraments, Ecclesiastical History and Church Government; on each of which his examination was sustained, and 1 Tim. II. 5. was assigned to him as a subject for his trial sermon.

Ruling Elder J. H. Murphy, Moores Creek, appeared in Presbytery & assigned satisfactory reasons for tardiness.

Mr Garriss having preached a sermon from the text assigned to

him, the same was sustained as a part of his trial; whereupon, on motion, his examination was sustained as a whole, and his ordination to the full work of the ministry appointed for tomorrow morning at 11 O'clock; Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D. D. to preach the sermon, and the other services to be conducted by the Moderator.

Report of Com. on Rel. Exercises.

The Committee on Religious Exercises submitted their report, which was read, accepted & adopted.

Report of Com. on reports from the Churches.

The following report having been submitted by the Committee on written reports from the Churches, on motion, the same was approved and adopted:

The Committee appointed to examine the written reports from the Churches, after careful examination, recommend their approval with the following exceptions, viz:

1st The following Churches have not paid the expenses of their Pastor and delegate to the meetings of Presbytery and Synod, and their reports were not read to their congregations; Mount Olive, Oak Plain, Spring Vale, Robbi Mills, Goldsboro, Mt Williams, Grove, Whitesville North, Union, Beth Car and Hopewell.

2nd Robbi Mills, Union, Grove, Mt. Horeb, Redfish, Blank Row Chapel, White Plains, Beth Car, Brown Marsh and Pelle are indebted to their pastors.

3d Robbi Mills and Mt. Williams have contributed nothing to the Contingent Fund; White Plains has given nothing to any of the Benevolent objects of the Church; Pelle nothing to Education & Disabled Ministers; 1st Church Wilmington nothing to Education and Publication and only $5. to Sustentation; Whitesville nothing to Foreign Missions, Education, Publication and Sustentation.

Respectfully submitted &c

Report of Com. on Narrative.

The following Report of the Committee on the Narrative to the General Assembly was on motion accepted and adopted, and a copy ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly:

The means of grace have been more generally enjoyed by our Churches than at any former time in our history. The word of God has been preached regularly to nearly every Church and has been owned and blest of God in most cases in the addition of members to the Church and their growth in grace. Family religion has not received the attention which it deserves, yet some progress has been made. There is an increased interest on the subject of Sabbath Schools and Several of our Churches have three or four Schools under their care. The contributions of our Churches

to benevolent objects have been more general than heretofore, yet it is evident that some at least have not given according to their ability.

There have been several indications of the special presence of God's Spirit within our bounds, and considerable progress has been made in the occupation and cultivation of our missionary fields. Upon the whole we have reason to thank God and take courage.

Respectfully submitted &c.

Committee to install Mr. H. B. Garriss.

Rev Messrs. A. McFadyen and G. W. McMillan were, on motion, appointed a committee to install Mr. H. B. Garriss as pastor of the churches of White Plains and Whiteville on the 1st Sabbath in June next, at Whiteville.

Abstract of Minutes.

On motion the Stated Clerk was directed to prepare a full abstract of the minutes of this session of Presbytery and forward the same for publication in the "North Carolina Presbyterian".

Supplementary Report of Treasurer.

The Treasurer of Presbytery submitted a supplementary Report which was read and accepted. From this report it appears that the following sums have been collected during the present session, viz:

Pekin Church.	Sustentation $3 Publication $2	$5.00
Topsail.	Contingent $1 Sustentation $4	5.00
Mt. Olive.	Contingent $8 F. Missions $1.50 Sustentation $1.50 Education $1.25 Pub. $1.25 D. Ministers .50 Evangelist $1	15.00
Oak Plains.	Contingent $8 F. Missions $1.50 Sustentation $2 Education $1 Publication $1. Disabled ministers $1 Evangelist $1	15.80
Spring Vale	Contingent $5 F. Missions $1 Sustentation $1 Education .50 Publication .50 Disabled ministers .50 Evangelist .50	9.20
Mt. Horeb.	Contingent $27 F. Missions $7 Sustentation $4 Education $2 Publication $2 Disabled ministers $4 Evangelist $5	51.00
Beth-Car.	Contingent $1.23 Foreign Missions $2.50	3.73
Brown Marsh.	Contingent $8. Sustentation $3.23 Education $6.25	17.50
Keith	Contingent	5.75
Cobb's Mills	Sustentation	2.10
Goldsboro.	F. Missions $1 Sustentation $1.75 Education $1.25 Publication $1. Dis. Ministers $1	6.50
Mt. Williams.	F. Missions $3 Sustentation $3. Education $1.26 Publication $1. D. Ministers $1. Evangelist $3.	12.26
South River	Contingent $23.50 F. Missions $1.50 Sustentation $11.23	36.73
Whiteville	Contingent	7.75
Black River	Contingent $10.50 F. Missions $3.50 Sustentation $4.53 Education $3.25 Publication $3. D. Ministers $2.94	27.18
White Plains	Contingent	14.86
	forward	240.21

	Brought forward	$240.21
Grove.	Contingent $20. F. Missions $2 Sustentation $5 Education $2 Publication $1. D. Ministers $1. Evangelistic $1	32.00
Union.	Contingent $20. F. Missions $5. Sustentation $4 Education $2 Publication $5. D. Ministers $3. Evangelist $5	45.00
Clinton	Contingent $20 F. Missions $2 Sustentation $2 Education $2 Publication $2. D. Ministers $2 Evangelist $2	32.00
Hopewell.	Contingent $12.55 Publication $1.00	13.55
North River	Contingent	2.00
Richlands	Contingent	5.00
Moore's Creek	Contingent $37.50 F. Missions $1. Sustentation $1.50	40.00
	Total	$409.56

Vote of Thanks.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved. That the thanks of this Presbytery are hereby cordially tendered to the Congregation of South River Chapel and other citizens of Bladen County for their kind reception and generous hospitality, and to the Officers of the Rail Road and Steamboat Companies for courtesies extended to members of this body.

The minutes of this day's proceedings having been read and approved, on motion Presbytery adjourned till tomorrow morning at 11 O'clock.

Closed with prayer.

Sabbath Morning 22d April 1877.

Presbytery met according to adjournment and was opened with prayer. The ordination sermon was then preached by Rev. Joseph R. Wilson, D. D., after which Mr. H. B. Garriss was ordained to the full work of the Gospel ministry in the manner prescribed in our Form of Government with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery, and his name enrolled as a member of this body.

Statistical Report.

The Stated Clerk submitted the following Statistical Report which, on motion, was accepted and adopted and a copy ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly:

The Presbytery of Wilmington respectfully report to the General Assembly that they number 15 ministers and have under their care 32 churches, 3 licentiates and 2 candidates; that on the 15th Oct. 1876 they ordained Mr. H. McDonald, a licentiate under the care of this Presbytery to the full work of the Gospel ministry, and on the 26th ult. installed him Pastor of Black River Chapel; that on the 22d

April 1877, they ordained W. H. B. Yarnes, licentiate, to the full work of the ministry, and that the next stated meeting of the Presbytery will be held at Richlands Church, Onslow County, N. C. on Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in September next at 12 O'clock, M.

By order of the Presbytery

Bladen Co, N. C. 22 April 1877. James M. Sprunt, Stated Clk.

Presbyterial Report — The Stated Clerk submitted the Annual Presbyterial Report, which on motion, was adopted and a copy ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly. (see appendix)

The minutes of this day's proceedings having been read and approved, on motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet at Richlands Church on Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in September next, at 12 O'clock, M.

Closed with singing, prayer and the apostolic benediction.

James M. Sprunt

Stated Clerk.

Appendix

Presbyterial Report on Sabbath Schools.

Report of the Presbytery of Wilmington to the General Assembly for the year ending 1st April 1877.

Names of Schools.	No on Rolls		Av. Attendance		Increased		Decreased		No added to ch.		Amt contributed for own Schools.	Amt contributed for Benev. Purposes.
	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars		
Black River Chapel	6	30	4	25								
Brown Marsh	4	50	4	35						7	$5.	$15.
Moore's Creek	14	33	8	18							5.	
Whiteville	8	60	6	33		3			2	5	15.	
1st Ch. Wilmington	27	150	25	100	4	20				3	39.	10.
2d " "	11	45	8	30							8.	15.
White Hall	3	25	2	18								
Goldsboro	10	60	10	45	4	10			2		14.	
Richlands	12	70	10	60							5.	
Mt. Williams	6	50	6	35								5.
Rockfish	2	30	1	25								
Jones	6	57	4	42		1				2	10.	
Cobb's Mills	4	30	4	30								
Clinton					(Union School)							
Various					(" ")							
	113	690	92	496	8	44			5	17	$101.	$142.

17 Churches have failed to report to the Agent of Sabbath Schools.

By order of the Presbytery

James M. Sprunt

Stated Clerk

Bladen Co, N. C. 22 April 1877.

Dr. John M. Lawrence Treasurer in account with the Presbytery of Wilmington. Cr.

			Contingent	Sus. Mission	Sustentation	Education	Publication	Sus. Ministers	Evangelists	Total
1876 October	13	To Balance from last a/c	49 75	1 25	10 00	72 25		2 00	2 81	138 66
		" Black River Chapel	14 20		25					14 45
		" South " "				30 37			2 65	33 02
		" Clinton	16 00	2 00	2 50	2 50	2 00		3 00	28 00
		" Whitesville	25	1 62	25	25	25	25	25	3 12
		" Brown Marsh		5 68		20	4 93	4 72	2 46	17 99
		" Morris Grove	13 00							13 00
		" White Oaks			1 80			1 00		2 80
		" Mt. Williams	3 90							3 90
		" Cobb's Mills		1 00	1 00	80		1 00		3 80
		" Hopewell	2 50		1 79	1 25				5 54
		" Beth. Bar	50	50	6 38	2 10	7 66			17 14
		" Rowfish	25 00	3 55	29 62	3 55	3 55	3 55		68 82
		" Richlands			5 65					5 65
		" Mt. Herb		1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	6 00
		" Goldsboro	13 00							13 00
		" 2d Church Wilmington	20 00	30 00	25 60	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	95 60
		Ladies' Mis. Society 2d Ch. Wil.		38 50						38 50
		" Neuse	2 00		2 74					4 74
		" Mt. Zion	9 66							9 66
1877 April	14	" 1st Ch. Wilmington	75 00							75 00
		" Sab. School 1st Ch. Wilmington		71 10						71 10
			244 76	156 50	88 16	119 27	24 19	18 52	17 17	669 37

We certify that we have carefully examined this account, which we find entirely correct, and vouchers have been produced to correspond with the entries of payments.

R. G. Worth
Alex. Sprunt } Auditing Committee

			Contingent	Sus. Mission	Sustentation	Education	Publication	Sus. Ministers	Evangelists	Total
1876 October	19	Paid Rev. D. H. Sutton for M. P. J. House			10 19				2 81	13 00
		" " R. D. Mcable Ag't &c				40 00				40 00
		Rem'd to Mr. M. Lawrence Treasurer		156 50				18 52		175 02
		" to Synod. Treasurer					24 39			24 39
		Paid N. C. Presbyterian for Printing	63 10							63 10
		" Jno. M. Lawrence, Printing &c	4 76							4 76
		" Rev. R. A. Miller Evangelist			29 60				10 40	40 00
		" Jno. M. Lawrence on a/c Salary	40 00							40 00
		" Rev. Mr. Wilson Appropriat. & Apportionly	50 00							50 00
		" J. H. Lindsay Synodical Appropriat.	50 00							50 00
		Balance to new account	36 90		48 87	79 27			3 96	169 02
			244 76	156 50	88 16	119 27	24 19	18 52	17 17	669 37
1877 April	14									

E. & O. E. Wilmington, N. C.
April 14th 1877.

John M. Lawrence
Treas. Wilm. Presby.

Presbyterial Report to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Wilmington reports to the General Assembly that it consists of 15 Ministers & has under its care 32 Churches, 3 Licentiates and 2 Candidates, viz:

Ministers, Licentiates & Candidates		Post Office		Churches		Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Profession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Total of Comm'ts	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Baptisms: No. of Indep. Communts	Children in S.S. Bible classes	Funds Collected: Sustentation	Foreign Missions	Domestic Missions	Jud.	Education	Publication	Presbyterial	Pastors Salaries	Congregational	Miscellaneous
Ministers 15.	Duncan B. Black	E	Burgaw	N.C.	Rockfish	E	7	2	2	1	95	1	1		55	30		3	4	3	4	25	284	
"		E			Pike	E	2	1			49		4		29	3			2		2		75	
"		S.S.			Hopewell	S.S.	7	2	2		92	1	5		25	6		2	5	1	1	12	150	
	Colin Shaw	S.S.	Black River Chapel	"	Moores Creek	S.S.	3	2			31		2		55	1			1			51	158	150	5
	James M. Sprunt	E	Kenansville	"	Grove	E	5	1	2		90		4		56	5	2	1	3	2	1	20	89	140	10.
	"	E			Union	E	2	1	1	1	37	2	1		(Union)	5	5	3	5	2	5	20	380	
	"	S.S.			Mt. Zion	S.S.	4	2	1		49	1	3		40									
	B. F. Marable	S.S.	Goldsboro	"	Goldsboro	S.S.	5	2	4	2	67	2	7		58	2		1	1	2	1	13	1200	77	25
	S. H. Tate	S.S.	Kinston	"	Cobb's Mills	S.S.	2	2			9					2		1	1	1			67	
	"	S.S.			Seminary	S.S.																		
	"	S.S.			Newport	S.S.																		
	James Kelly	In Cum																						
	W. G. Graves	"																						
	A. M. Sadgen	S.S.	Elizabethtown	"	Beth Car	S.S.	2	2			57		2		45	6	2	4	3	7	8	6	252		
	"	S.S.			So. River Chapel	S.S.	3	2			50				22	10	3	4	8	56	1	24	294		34
	"	S.S.			Brown Marsh	S.S.	7	6	12		145	6	4		85	3	2	5		6	5	8	102	41	
	"	S.S.			Mount Horeb	S.S.	2	3			28		4		22	6	7	6	9	4	4	26	152	20	
	Alex. Kerr Land	S.S.	Teachey's	"	Oak Plain	S.S.	2	3	8		35	3	1			2	1	1	2	1	1	8	72		
	"	S.S.			Spring Vale	S.S.	2				10		2			1	0	1	1	1	1	5	80		
	"	S.S.			Mount Olive	S.S.	2				23	4				2	1	1	1	1	1	8	157		
	"	S.S.			Clinton	S.S.	5	4			67				(Union)										
	Jos. R. Wilson S.S.	E	Wilmington	"	1st Ch. Wilmington	E	7	5	9	3	241	1	9		185	5		25	112			142	4000	1500	
	D. M. Payne	P.	"	"	2nd " "	P.	2	3	10	3	65	3	6		60	26	5	5	117	5	5	20	1250	100	25
	J. W. McMillan	W.C.	"	"																				
	R. A. Miller	E	Burgaw	"	Mount Williams	E	5	2	2		48				40	3	3	1	3	1	1		212	
	"	P			Richlands	P	3				8				15	6						5		
	"	S.S.			Jacksonville	S.S.	1				14												271	
	H. McDonald	E	Blk River Chapel	"	Blk River Chapel	E	5	3			37		3		35	5		2	4	3	3	11	175	199	56
	H. B. Yancey	S.S.	Whitesville	"	Whitesville	S.S.	3	2	9	5	56	1	3		70							15	110		
	"	S.S.			White Plains	S.S.	3	1	4	3	78				45							3			
Licentiates 3.	W. W. Herring		Kenansville	"	White Oak	V	2		1		14				25										
	J. J. Hines		Pollocksville	"	Swansboro	V																6			
	J. S. Black		Burgaw	"	Elizabethtown	V	2				14											2			
Candidates 2.	W. H. Barden				Keith	V	4	1			21														
	Alex Sprunt Jr				North River	V	1																		
							100	52	62	18	1590	25	59		947	129	31	66	278	96	44	335	9533	2190	155.

Ordinations 2. Installations 1.

By order of the Presbytery

James M. Sprunt, Stated Clerk.

Minutes
of a Pro-re-nata Meeting of the
Presbytery of Wilmington
held in
Wilmington N. C.
5th June 1877.

Wilmington, N. C. 5th June 1877.

In accordance with a Constitutional Call by the Moderator for a meeting of Presbytery for the purpose of dissolving the Pastoral relation between the Churches of Mount Williams and Richlands and Rev. R. A. Miller, Presbytery met in the Lecture Room of the First Presbyterian Church at 8 O'clock P. M., and was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

Present.

Ministers. R. A. Miller, Moderator; Joseph R. Wilson D. D. L. M. Payne, Geo. W. McMillan and Kenneth McDonald.

Ruling Elders. Samuel Payne, Mt. Williams and Richlands and John McLaurin, 1st Ch. Wilmington.

On motion, Ruling Elder Jno. McLaurin was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Rev. R. A. Miller having applied for a dissolution of the Pastoral relation existing between himself and the Churches of Mt. Williams and Richlands for reasons which he stated at length; and the Churches named having given through their representative, a reluctant assent; On motion the application was granted and the Pastoral relation dissolved.

The Stated Clerk was directed to grant to Rev. R. A. Miller, at his own request, a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Mecklenburg.

The minutes having been read and approved, on motion Presbytery adjourned to meet at Richlands Church, Onslow Co. 20th September next, at 12 O'clock M.

Closed with prayer

Wilmington 5th June 1877. Jno. McLaurin, Clerk pro tem.

Approved, Except that business was transacted unnecessarily on the Lord's Day, not in keeping with its sacredness; such as the reception and adoption of Statistical Reports, & appointment of Committee &c See page 64 & 84.
Charlotte N.C. Oct. 26. 1877 John Douglas, Moderator

MICRODEX AUTHENTICATION GUIDE (M-II)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File Starting with Orange Presbytery Minutes April 12 1932 and Ending with Wilmington " " Spring 1877 are accurate and complete reproductions of the records of (Company and Dept.) Historical Foundation Presbyterian & Reformed Churches. as delivered in the regular course of business for photographing.

It is further certified that the microphotographic processes were accomplished in a manner and on film which meets with requirements of the National Bureau of Standards for permanent microphotographic copy.

Date produced March 16 (month) (day) 1964

Sara M. Irwin
Camera Operator

Place Montreat (city) N. C. (state)

MF 10013